

GUIDE TO

A vertical line of dark blue squares runs down the left side of the cover, with a thin dark blue line to its right.


**OFFICIAL
PUBLICATIONS
OF FOREIGN
COUNTRIES**

S E C O N D E D I T I O N

**American Library
Association**

**Government Documents
Round Table**

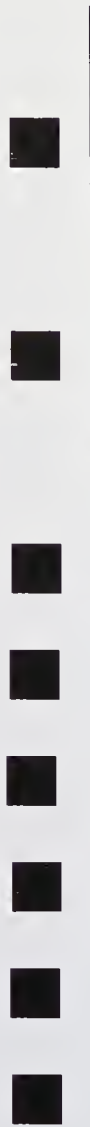
A small dark blue square is located in the bottom right corner of the cover.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

<https://archive.org/details/guidetoofficialp0000unse>

GUIDE TO



**OFFICIAL
PUBLICATIONS
OF FOREIGN
COUNTRIES**

S E C O N D E D I T I O N

**American Library
Association**

**Government Documents
Round Table**

Thomas J. Bata Library
TRENT UNIVERSITY
PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO

Ref

Z7464 - G7 589 1997

CIS STAFF

Editorial Director
Susan I. Jover

Project Manager
Darlene J. Montgomery

Proofreader
Susie G. Schwarz

Production Coordinator
Dorothy W. Rogers

Assistant Production Coordinator
Stephanie Hines

Printing Services
Lee Mayer

Copyright © 1997 by the Government Documents Round Table, ALA.
All rights reserved.

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Second Revised Edition

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>PREFACE v</p> <p>List of Contributors vii</p> <p>INTRODUCTION xiii</p> <p>Purpose xiii</p> <p>Scope of Coverage xiii</p> <p> Type of Publication xiii</p> <p> Subject Coverage xiii</p> <p> Exclusions xv</p> <p> Geographic Coverage xv</p> <p> Chronological Coverage xv</p> <p>Languages xv</p> <p>Content of Entries xvi</p> <p> Serials xvi</p> <p> Monographs xvii</p> <p>Index of Titles by Country xvii</p> <p>ACQUISITIONS INFORMATION xviii</p> <p>Current Materials xviii</p> <p>List of Vendors by Region and Country xviii</p> <p> Africa South of the Sahara xviii</p> <p> East Europe and Commonwealth of Independent States xviii</p> <p> East Asia xix</p> <p> Europe xix</p> <p> The Americas xix</p> <p> Middle East and North Africa xx</p> <p> Oceania xxi</p> <p> South and Southeast Asia xxi</p> <p>Microform Materials xxi</p> <p>Electronic Sources xxii</p> <p> Country Information xxii</p> <p> Foreign Government Sites xxii</p> <p>ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY 1</p> <p>AFGHANISTAN (AA) 1</p> <p>ALBANIA (AB) 3</p> <p>ALGERIA (AE) 4</p> <p>ANGOLA (AG) 6</p> <p>ARGENTINA (AR) 8</p> <p>ARMENIA (AS) 11</p> <p>AUSTRALIA (AT) 12</p> <p>AUSTRIA (AU) 17</p> <p>AZERBAIJAN (AZ) 22</p> <p>BAHAMAS (BA) 23</p> <p>BAHRAIN (BB) 26</p> <p>BANGLADESH (BC) 27</p> <p>BARBADOS (BD) 30</p> <p>BELARUS (BE) 33</p> <p>BELGIUM (BF) 35</p> <p>BELIZE (BG) 40</p> <p>BENIN (BH) 42</p> <p>BHUTAN (BI) 45</p> <p>BOLIVIA (BL) 46</p> <p>BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA (BO) 48</p> <p>BOTSWANA (BP) 49</p> <p>BRAZIL (BR) 52</p>	<p>BRUNEI (BS) 55</p> <p>BULGARIA (BU) 57</p> <p>BURKINA FASO (BW) 59</p> <p>BURMA—SEE MYANMAR (MZ)</p> <p>BURUNDI (BY) 62</p> <p>CAMBODIA (CA) 64</p> <p>CAMEROON (CB) 66</p> <p>CANADA (CC) 68</p> <p>CAPE VERDE (CD) 73</p> <p>CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC (CE) 75</p> <p>CHAD (CH) 77</p> <p>CHILE (CI) 80</p> <p>CHINA (CJ) 82</p> <p>CHINA (REPUBLIC OF)—SEE TAIWAN (TA)</p> <p>COLOMBIA (CL) 89</p> <p>COMOROS (CM) 93</p> <p>CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF—SEE ZAIRE (ZA)</p> <p>CONGO, REPUBLIC OF (CO) 95</p> <p>COSTA RICA (CP) 97</p> <p>COTE D'IVOIRE (CR) 99</p> <p>CROATIA (CS) 101</p> <p>CUBA (CU) 103</p> <p>CYPRUS (CY) 107</p> <p>CZECH REPUBLIC (CZ) 109</p> <p>CZECHOSLOVAKIA—SEE CZECH REPUBLIC (CZ) AND SLOVAKIA (SK)</p> <p>DENMARK (DE) 111</p> <p>DJIBOUTI (DJ) 115</p> <p>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (DO) 117</p> <p>ECUADOR (EC) 119</p> <p>EGYPT (EG) 121</p> <p>EL SALVADOR (EL) 123</p> <p>EQUATORIAL GUINEA (EQ) 126</p> <p>ERITREA (ER) 127</p> <p>ESTONIA (ES) 128</p> <p>ETHIOPIA (ET) 130</p> <p>FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA (FE) 132</p> <p>FIJI (FI) 135</p> <p>FINLAND (FN) 136</p> <p>FRANCE (FR) 140</p> <p>GABON (GA) 147</p> <p>GAMBIA (GB) 149</p> <p>GEORGIA (GE) 151</p> <p>GERMANY (GF) 152</p> <p>GHANA (GH) 157</p> <p>GREAT BRITAIN—SEE UNITED KINGDOM (UK)</p> <p>GREECE (GR) 159</p> <p>GRENADA (GS) 162</p> <p>GUATEMALA (GT) 165</p> <p>GUINEA (GU) 168</p> <p>GUINEA-BISSAU (GV) 170</p> <p>GUYANA (GY) 171</p> <p>HAITI (HA) 173</p> <p>HONDURAS (HD) 175</p> <p>HONG KONG (HK) 178</p> <p>HUNGARY (HU) 181</p>
---	--

ICELAND (IC)	183	PHILIPPINES (PH)	327
INDIA (ID)	187	POLAND (PL)	330
INDONESIA (IE)	191	PORTUGAL (PO)	335
IRAN (IN)	193	QATAR (QA)	339
IRAQ (IQ)	195	REPUBLIC OF CHINA—SEE TAIWAN (TA)	
IRELAND (IR)	197	ROMANIA (RO)	341
ISRAEL (IS)	200	RUSSIA (RU)	343
ITALY (IT)	202	RWANDA (RW)	348
IVORY COAST—SEE COTE D'IVOIRE (CR)		SAINT LUCIA (SB)	351
JAMAICA (JA)	209	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (SC)	353
JAPAN (JP)	212	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE (SE)	355
JORDAN (JR)	216	SAUDI ARABIA (SF)	357
KAMPUCHEA—SEE CAMBODIA (CA)		SENEGAL (SG)	359
KAZAKHSTAN (KA)	218	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO (SH)	362
KENYA (KE)	220	SIERRA LEONE (SI)	364
KOREA, NORTH (KN)	223	SINGAPORE (SJ)	366
KOREA, SOUTH (KO)	224	SLOVAKIA (SK)	368
KUWAIT (KU)	228	SLOVENIA (SL)	370
KYRGYZSTAN (KY)	229	SOLOMON ISLANDS (SM)	372
LAOS (LA)	231	SOMALIA (SO)	373
LATVIA (LB)	232	SOUTH AFRICA (SP)	375
LEBANON (LC)	233	SOUTH KOREA—SEE KOREA, SOUTH (KO)	
LESOTHO (LE)	235	SPAIN (SR)	377
LIBERIA (LI)	238	SRI LANKA (SS)	381
LIBYA (LK)	239	SUDAN (ST)	383
LITHUANIA (LT)	240	SURINAME (SU)	385
LUXEMBOURG (LU)	242	SWAZILAND (SW)	387
MACEDONIA (MA)	245	SWEDEN (SX)	389
MADAGASCAR (MB)	246	SWITZERLAND (SY)	393
MALAWI (MD)	249	SYRIA (SZ)	396
MALAYSIA (ME)	252	TAIWAN (TA)	397
MALDIVES (MF)	254	TAJIKISTAN (TB)	402
MALI (MI)	256	TANZANIA (TC)	403
MALTA (ML)	258	THAILAND (TD)	406
MAURITANIA (MR)	262	TOGO (TG)	408
MAURITIUS (MS)	264	TONGA (TO)	410
MEXICO (MU)	267	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (TR)	412
MICRONESIA—SEE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA (FE)		TUNISIA (TT)	414
MOLDOVA (MV)	274	TURKEY (TU)	416
MONGOLIA (MW)	276	TURKMENISTAN (TV)	418
MOROCCO (MX)	277	UGANDA (UG)	420
MOZAMBIQUE (MY)	279	UKRAINE (UH)	422
MYANMAR (MZ)	282	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (UI)	424
NAMIBIA (NA)	283	UNITED KINGDOM (UK)	425
NEPAL (NE)	285	URUGUAY (UR)	435
NETHERLANDS (NH)	288	UZBEKISTAN (UZ)	438
NEW ZEALAND (NN)	294	VANUATU (VA)	440
NICARAGUA (NQ)	300	VENEZUELA (VE)	441
NIGER (NR)	303	VIETNAM (VM)	444
NIGERIA (NT)	305	WESTERN SAMOA (WS)	446
NORTH KOREA—SEE KOREA, NORTH (KN)		YEMEN (YN)	447
NORWAY (NW)	309	YUGOSLAVIA—SEE SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO (SH)	
OMAN (OM)	312	ZAIRE (ZA)	449
PAKISTAN (PA)	313	ZAMBIA (ZB)	451
PANAMA (PB)	316	ZIMBABWE (ZI)	454
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (PC)	320		
PARAGUAY (PD)	322		
PERU (PE)	325		
		INDEX OF TITLES BY COUNTRY	457

PREFACE

This new edition of the Guide is the result of the joint efforts of many librarians from around the world, without whose help it could not have been completed. I wish to express my deep appreciation to all the editors and authors. I also gratefully acknowledge the support and cooperation of the contributors' institutions.

In addition to the authors and editors, who are listed with their institutions on p. vii-xi, I wish to thank the following librarians and government officials for their reference help and, in particular, for enabling authors to examine publications not readily available to them at their own institutions.

GENERAL REFERENCE

Rose Marie Clemandot and Betty York, Law Library, Library of Congress

Charles Bean, the late Karl Crosby, and Robert Schaff, Library of Congress

LANGUAGES

Ilhan Bashgoz, Danae Thimme, Mohammad Rajaii, Indiana University

RESEARCH GRANTS University of Southern California Libraries Faculty Research Grant to Barbara J. Robinson

SPECIFIC COUNTRIES OR REGIONS

AFRICA: Mette Shayne, Northwestern University Library; ALBANIA: Mimoza Rista, Indiana University; CUBA: Janice Snow, Radio Marti; EAST ASIA: Thomas Lee, Indiana University; FRANCE: Isabelle Boudet and B. Coutton, Bibliothèque de France; KOREA, SOUTH: Djun Kil Kim, Government Publishing Office, Korean Ministry of Information, and Inkyoung Ahn, Library of Congress; MEXICO: Rosa Pretelín, Unidad de la Crónica Presidencial, Centro de Documentación de la Gestión Gubernamental; PHILIPPINES: Carol Mitchell, Memorial Library, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Fe Susan T Go, University of Michigan.

I also want to thank GODORT and CIS for their editorial assistance and advice and for their support of the distribution of the guide to libraries in developing countries. Special thanks also go to my colleagues, who helped in a myriad of ways, especially Andrea Singer, Andea Morrison, James Russell, and Marian Shaaban.

Gloria Westfall
Editor in Chief

List of Contributors

Note: Addresses in the following list are in the U.S.A., unless otherwise specified.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Gloria Westfall
Indiana University Libraries
Bloomington IN 47405

ASSISTANT EDITOR AND EDITOR FOR WEST EUROPE

Andrea Morrison
Indiana University Libraries
Bloomington IN 47405

EDITORS

NORTH EUROPE	Richard H.A. Cheffins The British Library Great Russell St. London United Kingdom WC1B 3DG	SOUTH ASIA	Michael Maben Indiana University Law Library Bloomington IN 47405
EAST EUROPE and COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES	Alan P. Pollard 110F Hatcher Graduate Library North University of Michigan Ann Arbor MI 48109-1205	EAST ASIA	Hideyuki Morimoto East Asian Library University of California, Berkeley Berkeley CA 94720-0001
MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA	David G. Hirsch Box 951575, University Research Library University of California, Los Angeles Los Angeles CA 90095-1575	PACIFIC	Ann E. Miller Borchardt Library La Trobe University Bundoora, Victoria 3083 Australia
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA	Alfred Kagan University Library University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Urbana IL 61801	LATIN AMERICA and THE CARIBBEAN	Eudora I. Loh Box 951575, University Research Library University of California, Los Angeles Los Angeles CA 90095-1575

CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS

AFGHANISTAN	Shaista Wahab University Library University of Omaha Omaha NB 68182-0237	AUSTRIA	Erich Ritter Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405
ALBANIA	Gloria Westfall Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405	AZERBAIJAN	Alan P. Pollard
ALGERIA	Roberta L. Dougherty University of Pennsylvania Libraries 3420 Walnut St. Philadelphia PA 19104	BAHAMAS	Eudora I. Loh Box 951575, University Research Library University of California, Los Angeles Los Angeles CA 90095-1575
ANGOLA	Guta Davis Formerly of Indiana University Libraries	BAHRAIN	David G. Hirsch, University Research Library and George Maschke, Dept. of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures University of California, Los Angeles Los Angeles CA 90095-1575
ARGENTINA	Peter T. Johnson and Francisco J. Fonseca Princeton University Library 1 Washington Road Princeton NJ 08544-2098	BANGLADESH	Michael Maben Indiana University Law Library Bloomington IN 47405
ARMENIA	Alan P. Pollard 110F Hatcher Graduate Library North University of Michigan Ann Arbor MI 48109-1205	BARBADOS	Alan Moss Main Library University of the West Indies Cave Hill Campus Barbados
AUSTRALIA	Ann E. Miller Borchardt Library La Trobe University Bundoora, Victoria 3083 Australia	BELARUS	Alan P. Pollard

BELGIUM	Martha L. Brogan Yale University Library P.O. Box 208420 New Haven CT 06520-8240	CHINA	Julie Tao Su Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI) University Libraries 755 W. Michigan Street Indianapolis IN 46202
BELIZE	Paul Bary Latin American Library Tulane University New Orleans LA 70118	COLOMBIA	Barbara J. Robinson Boeckmann Center for Iberian and Latin American Studies University Library University of Southern California Los Angeles CA 90089-0182
BENIN	Gloria Westfall	COMOROS	Gloria Westfall
BHUTAN	Michael Maben	CONGO	Gretchen Walsh
BOLIVIA	David Block 504 Olin Library Cornell University Ithaca NY 14853	COSTA RICA	Walter Brem The Bancroft Library University of California, Berkeley Berkeley CA 94720-6000
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Janet I. Crayne 111G Hatcher Graduate Library North University of Michigan Ann Arbor MI 48109-1205	COTE D'IVOIRE	Gloria Westfall
BOTSWANA	Moore Crossey Yale University Library 317 SML, PO Box 208240 130 Wall St. New Haven CT 06520-8240	CROATIA	Janet I. Crayne
BRAZIL	Ann Hartness Benson Latin American Collection The University of Texas at Austin Austin TX 78713-7330	CUBA	Gloria Westfall
BRUNEI	Andrea Singer Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405	CYPRUS	Ralph Gaebler Indiana University Law Library Bloomington IN 47405
BULGARIA	Maja Basioli Peter W. Rodino, Jr. Law Library Seton Hall University Newark NJ 07102	CZECH REPUBLIC	Marta Johnson Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405
BURKINA FASO	Dane M. Ward Purdy/Kresge Library Wayne State University Detroit MI 48202	DENMARK	Ulla Jeppesen and Susanne Weimann The Administrative Library Slotsholmsgade 12 DK-1216 Copenhagen K Denmark
BURUNDI	Gloria Westfall	DJIBOUTI	Gloria Westfall
CAMBODIA	Andrea Singer	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	Basil Malish Hispanic Acquisitions Program Library of Congress Washington DC 20540-4270
CAMEROON	Gloria Westfall	ECUADOR	Scott J. Van Jacob 208 Hesburgh Library University of Notre Dame Notre Dame IN 46556-5629
CANADA	Carol Goodger-Hill and Doug Horne University of Guelph Library Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1 Canada	EGYPT	Roberta L. Dougherty
CAPE VERDE	Guta Davis	EL SALVADOR	Carla J. Dewey MINITEX Library Information Network S-33 Wilson Library 309 19th Ave. So. University of Minnesota Minneapolis MN 55455
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	Gretchen Walsh African Studies Library Boston University 771 Commonwealth Ave. Boston MA 02215	EQUATORIAL GUINEA	Guta Davis
CHAD	Gloria Westfall	ERITREA	Timothy L. Sutherland Indiana University Northwest Library 3400 Broadway Gary IN 46408-1197
CHILE	Gayle Williams University of Georgia Libraries University of Georgia Athens GA 30602-1641	ESTONIA	Leena Siegelbaum Michigan State University Libraries East Lansing MI 48824-1048

ETHIOPIA	Timothy L. Sutherland	INDONESIA	Andrea Singer
FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA	Karen Peacock University of Hawaii Hamilton Library 2550 The Mall Honolulu HI 96822 Jayshree Mamtora Pacific Information Centre The University of the South Pacific Library P.O. Box 1168 Suva, Fiji	IRAN	Gloria Westfall
FIJI	Jayshree Mamtora Elizabeth Reade Fong Pacific Collection The University of the South Pacific Library P.O. Box 1168 Suva, Fiji	IRAQ	Linda Hansen Ward Chapman Library University of New Brunswick PO Box 5050 Saint John NB E2L 4L5 Canada
FINLAND	Gloria Westfall	IRELAND	John Goodwillie Trinity College Library College Street Dublin 2 Ireland
FRANCE	Gloria Westfall Andrea Morrison Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405	ISRAEL	Gloria Westfall
GABON	Gloria Westfall	ITALY	Fernando Venturini Biblioteca della Camera dei Deputati Via del Seminario 76 00186 Rome Italy
GAMBIA	Moore Crossey	JAMAICA	Terry C. Peet Hispanic Acquisitions Program Library of Congress Washington DC 20540-4270
GEORGIA	Alan P. Pollard	JAPAN	Hideyuki Morimoto East Asian Library University of California, Berkeley Berkeley CA 94720-0001
GERMANY	Nancy Boerner Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405	JORDAN	Meryle A. Gaston E.H. Bobst Library New York University 70 Washington Sq. South New York NY 10012
GHANA	Timothy L. Sutherland	KAZAKHSTAN	Carl Horne Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405
GREECE	Gloria Westfall	KENYA	Angel Batiste African and Middle Eastern Division Library of Congress Washington DC 20540
GRENADA	Alan Moss	KOREA, NORTH	Myoung Wilson Alexander Library Rutgers—The State University of New Jersey New Brunswick, NJ 08903
GUATEMALA	Eudora I. Loh	KOREA, SOUTH	Myoung Wilson
GUINEA	Dane M. Ward	KUWAIT	David G. Hirsch and George Maschke
GUINEA-BISSAU	Guta Davis	KYRGYZSTAN	Carl Horne
GUYANA	Gloria Westfall	LAOS	Andrea Singer
HAITI	Alan Moss	LATVIA	Alan P. Pollard
HONDURAS	Walter Brem	LEBANON	Linda Hansen
HONG KONG	Wen-Ling Liu Indiana University Libraries Bloomington IN 47405	LESOTHO	Julie Tao Su
HUNGARY	Katalin Radics University of California at Los Angeles Los Angeles CA 90095-1575	LIBERIA	Timothy L. Sutherland
ICELAND	Sigbergur Fridriksson and Audur Gestsdóttir National and University Library of Iceland Arngrímögötu 3 IS-107 Reykjavík Iceland	LIBYA	Roberta L. Dougherty
INDIA	Lucia Snowhill Davidson Library University of California, Santa Barbara Santa Barbara CA 93106	LITHUANIA	Alan P. Pollard

LUXEMBOURG	Andrea Morrison	NORWAY	Öivind Frisvold Faculty of Journalism, Library and Information Sciences College of Oslo Pilestredet 52 N-0167 Oslo Norway
MACEDONIA	Janet I. Crayne	OMAN	David G. Hirsch and George Maschke
MADAGASCAR	Gloria Westfall	PAKISTAN	Michael Maben
MALAWI	Sarah Holterhoff Law Library Valparaiso University Valparaiso IN 46383	PANAMA	Barbara J. Robinson
MALAYSIA	Andrea Singer	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	Ann Miller and Gloria Westfall
MALDIVES	Michael Maben	PARAGUAY	Eudora Loh
MALI	Dane M. Ward	PERU	David Block
MALTA	Richard H.A. Cheffins The British Library Great Russell St. London United Kingdom WC1B 3DG	PHILIPPINES	Robin A. Paynter University of Oregon Library Eugene OR 97403-1299
MAURITANIA	Gloria Westfall	POLAND	Wanda Wawro Olin Library Cornell University Ithaca NY 14853-5301
MAURITIUS	Gloria Westfall	PORTUGAL	Robert Howes University of Sussex Library Brighton United Kingdom BN1 9QL
MEXICO	Gloria Westfall	QATAR	David G. Hirsch and George Maschke
MOLDOVA	Paul E. Michelson Department of History Huntington College Huntington IN 46750	ROMANIA	Paul E. Michelson
MONGOLIA	Andrea Singer	RUSSIA	Alan P. Pollard
MOROCCO	Roberta L. Dougherty	RWANDA	Gloria Westfall
MOZAMBIQUE	Guta Davis	SAINT LUCIA	Alan Moss
MYANMAR	Michael Maben	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	Alan Moss
NAMIBIA	Angel Batiste	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	Guta Davis
NEPAL	Richard Vaughan Indiana University Law Library Bloomington IN 47405	SAUDI ARABIA	David G. Hirsch and George Maschke
NETHERLANDS	Martha Brogan	SENEGAL	Dane M. Ward
NEW ZEALAND	Lea Robertson Parliamentary Library Wellington 1 New Zealand	SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO	Janet I. Crayne
NICARAGUA	Stephen O'Brien Centro de Estudios Internacionales Apartado 1747 Managua Nicaragua	SIERRA LEONE	Timothy L. Sutherland
	Rosa Argentina Aguilar Biblioteca Emily Dickinson Centro Cultural Nicaragüense Norteamericano Apartado P229 Managua Nicaragua	SINGAPORE	Wen-Ling Liu
NIGER	Gloria Westfall	SLOVAKIA	Marta Johnson
NIGERIA	Julie Tao Su	SLOVENIA	Janet I. Crayne
		SOLOMON ISLANDS	Jayshree Mamtara and Elizabeth Reade Fong
		SOMALIA	Moore Crossey and Gloria Westfall
		SOUTH AFRICA	Angel Batiste

SPAIN	Juan Reviriego Alia Menendez-Pelayo 83 28007 Madrid Spain	TUNISIA	Gloria Westfall
SRI LANKA	Richard Vaughan	TURKEY	Gloria Westfall
SUDAN	Gloria Westfall	TURKMENISTAN	Carl Horne
SURINAME	Andrea Morrison	UGANDA	Gloria Westfall
SWAZILAND	Gloria Westfall	UKRAINE	Alan P. Pollard
SWEDEN	Lisa Kvist Riksdagsbiblioteket S-100 12 Stockholm Sweden	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	David G. Hirsch and George Maschke
SWITZERLAND	Suzanne Rodin United Nations Library Palais des Nations CH-1211 Geneva 10 Switzerland	UNITED KINGDOM	Richard H.A. Cheffins
SYRIA	Meryle Gaston	URUGUAY	Laura D. Shedenhelm University of Georgia Libraries University of Georgia Athens GA 30602-1641
TAIWAN	Wen-Ling Liu	UZBEKISTAN	Carl Horne
TAJKISTAN	Gloria Westfall	VANUATU	Jayshree Mamtora and Elizabeth Reade Fong
TANZANIA	Angel Batiste	VENEZUELA	Oscar E. Delepiani Benson Latin American Collection SH 1.206 The University of Texas at Austin Austin TX 78713-8916
THAILAND	Richard Vaughan	VIETNAM	Andrea Singer
TOGO	Gloria Westfall	WESTERN SAMOA	Jayshree Mamtora and Elizabeth Reade Fong
TONGA	Jayshree Mamtora and Elizabeth Reade Fong	YEMEN	Gloria Westfall
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	Alan Moss	ZAIRE	Gloria Westfall
		ZAMBIA	Sarah Holterhoff
		ZIMBABWE	Sarah Holterhoff

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

INTRODUCTION TO THE SECOND REVISED EDITION

Purpose

In spite of their being widely recognized as a very important source of economic, social, political, legal, and cultural information, few guides to official publications of countries other than the U.S.A. had been published before the first edition of this work in 1990. It was designed primarily as a ready reference and acquisition tool for librarians and researchers whose main working language was English. To enable readers to access the wealth of information embedded in these publications, authors and editors selected the most important titles produced by each country in a number of categories and provided translations of titles and agency names, as well as descriptions of contents and means of access to them, in English. The present edition will retain the features of the first edition and will incorporate a number of changes and additions made necessary by political, technological, social, and economic developments within the last seven years.

The most important of the political changes has been the birth of 26 new countries since the writing of the first edition. We have, therefore, added entries for the following newly independent countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Czech Republic, Eritrea, Estonia, Federated States of Micronesia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Macedonia, Moldova, Namibia, Russia (Russian Federation), Serbia and Montenegro (Yugoslavia), Slovakia, Slovenia, Tajikistan, Tonga, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan.

Another political development has been the adoption of new constitutions by many countries. We have therefore expanded the category devoted to Laws and Regulations in the 1990 edition to include Constitutions.

The most important technological change has been the vast increase in the amount of information disseminated by electronic means and its consequences for both the production and distribution of official publications. We have added information on the availability of titles in electronic form in entries for individual titles where applicable. We have also listed some of the key addresses for accessing official publications of foreign countries which have appeared on the Internet recently in the section on Electronic Sources below.

In the social and economic areas, increased emphasis on human rights and the protection of the natural environment has led us to add two new categories of publications: Human Rights and Status of Women and Environment. The widespread decline of central planning in the present decade has resulted in many fewer titles for multi-annual development plans than in the previous edition.

Scope of Coverage

Type of Publication

The editorial board has defined as official publications all materials published by governments in any format whatsoever, not intended solely for internal distribution. Research or other publications funded in whole or in part by a government are not considered to be official publications.

Any attempt to cover the universe of publications encompassed in the above definition would, of course, be impossible. Even if such a feat could be accomplished, the resulting product would be virtually useless to readers because of the enormous number of titles they would have to sift through to locate the information they wanted. It was decided, therefore, to limit the Guide to the principal publications of the governments concerned.

We have also decided that entries for a given country should not be limited to the official publications of that country, particularly in the first three categories, which are devoted to guides, bibliographies, and general descriptions of the country, respectively. In many cases, we have included titles by personal authors, non-governmental organizations, or governments of other countries in these categories.

Subject Coverage

In determining which publications are to be considered the principal publications of a government, the editors used the basic list of 23 key titles recommended for U.S. depository libraries by the Superintendent of Documents. We have modified the list to adjust to political and cultural practices and publishing patterns of other countries and have grouped the titles into subject categories. We have also added materials omitted from the U.S. list that we feel will be of value for building collections of foreign government documents and/or locating information in them. The following categories were added to the Superintendent of Documents list in the first edition: guides to official publications; sources of general information on the country, central bank publications, development plans, and major titles dealing with economic affairs, education, health, and labor. As mentioned earlier, we have added two new categories in this edition: environment and human rights and status of women.

The description of categories below has served as a guide in searching for the principal titles published by each government included in this work.

01. Guides to Official Publications

Since we consider guides of paramount importance for anyone attempting to work with the official publications of a country, we have included all general guides to the official

publications of a country, whether official or non-official, regardless of format (monograph, chapter in a book, article in a periodical, or dissertation). In addition to general guides, this category includes guides to major classes of official publications, such as official statistics. It may also include general guides to the country's archives. Inventories of specific record groups or other specialized indexes to archives are not included.

02. Bibliographies and Catalogs

Current bibliographies and catalogs of official publications appear in this category. Where there are no bibliographies devoted exclusively to official publications, general bibliographies including official publications are entered here, usually with some mention of the way official publications are treated. Bibliographies and catalogs of major classes of official publications, such as catalogs of official statistical publications, are also recorded here.

03. Sources of General Information on the Country

If the country in question produces a yearbook or other work containing a general description of the country, it is entered here. If no such work is produced by the country, general surveys of the country published by governments of other countries or the private sector appear here. Electronic and print tools for acquiring up-to-date information on developments in the country are also noted here.

Reference tools containing information on all the countries of the world, or a large number of them, in one or two volumes, are not included in the Guide. Titles of this type include *The World Factbook* (Washington DC: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency); *The Statesman's Yearbook*, (New York NY: St. Martin's Press); and *The Europa World Yearbook*, (London: Europa Publications) and its regional counterparts, such as *Africa South of the Sahara*. Series with a volume on each country or group of countries like the *Country Profiles*, published by the Economist Intelligence Unit in London, are also excluded.

04. Government Directories and Organization Manuals

This category includes directories and/or explanations of government organization for the whole government or for one or two of its major branches (executive, legislative, or judicial). In cases where this information is included in the yearbooks or other titles entered in categories 03 or 05, a cross reference to them is used here.

05. Statistical Yearbooks

General compilations of statistics published annually or less frequently appear here. Quarterly or monthly bulletins which update them and compilations of historical statistics are frequently mentioned in the notes section. In cases where the titles cited in the 03 category contain substantial amounts of statistics, cross references to them are inserted here.

06. Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

This category contains the primary sources of statutes and subsidiary legislation. It includes constitutions, official gazettes, general compilations of legislation, and codes cov-

ering the entire body of primary or subsidiary legislation. Codes on specific subjects may be mentioned in the notes.

07. Legislative Proceedings

This category includes the debates and working papers of the national legislative body of a country. It may also include information on parliamentary questions, committee proceedings and/or hearings, and indexes to parliamentary materials.

08. Statements of the Head of Government

This category was originally designed for counterpart titles to the U. S. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*. To accommodate different political systems, it has been expanded to include statements of government policy on both domestic and foreign issues, whether issued by the chief of state, the head of the government, the minister of foreign affairs, or other ministers.

In parliamentary systems, policy statements are frequently in the form of white papers or answers by ministers to questions from members of Parliament. They are usually published in the titles entered in category 07, to which cross references are frequently made from this category.

09. Economic Affairs

General surveys of economic conditions in the country (other than those published by the central bank, which are reserved for category 10), are entered here. If the only general report on the economic situation of the country is by the central bank, a cross reference to category 10 is entered here. National accounts may also be entered here. Separate entries are not made for accounts and reports on specific sectors of the economy, although they may be mentioned in notes.

10. Central Bank Publications

Entries for the annual report, bulletin, and other serials published by the central bank (bank of issue) of the country go in this category.

11. Development Plans

The latest development plan located for the country appears in this category. As mentioned above, there are far fewer titles recorded in this category than in the previous edition of the Guide.

12. Budget

The budget of the central government appears here. If the budget is not published in a separate series, a cross reference to the budget law appearing in the titles in 06 may be entered here.

13. Census

The latest census for which results have been published is entered here.

14. Health

This category may include major titles concerning health, such as annual reports, annual statistical compilations, gen-

eral periodicals, recent development plans, programs of work, summaries of research, and/or reports on the state of health.

15. Labor

This category may include major titles concerning labor. Types of publications are the same as those listed above for health.

16. Education

This category includes major titles concerning education of the same types as those listed above for health. Country reports to the International Conference on Education are frequently entered here.

17. Court Reports

Court decisions published by the government appear here. Semiofficial law reports and digests may also be included.

18. Environment

Types of publications are the same as those listed above for health.

19. Human Rights and Status of Women

This category includes works on human rights, or specifically on women's rights, published by the government the entry concerns. Reports by intergovernmental organizations, non-official organizations, or other governments are not included. Types of publications may be the same as those listed above for health.

Exclusions

The bibliography is *highly selective*. It includes only publications in the categories mentioned above and selects only the title or titles which best present the type of information covered by the category. Titles which cover specialized aspects of information within a category are generally omitted. For example, general compilations of statistics appear as the main title in category 05, Statistical Yearbooks. Specialized collections of statistics on agriculture, foreign trade, industry, mining, prices, and similar topics are not given separate entries, although they may be mentioned in the notes to the entry for the general statistical compilation.

Works of international intergovernmental organizations have been omitted, except in cases where a title is produced jointly by the government of a given country and an intergovernmental organization. The reader will find information concerning foreign countries published by international IGOs in another GODORT-sponsored work, the *Guide to Country Information in International Governmental Organization Publications*, OCLC 35643314, edited by Marian Shaaban and published by CIS in 1996.

Titles will not be found in every category for every country, of course, but we hope to save researchers and librarians many hours of fruitless searching by reporting the fact that we have not been able to locate a title for a given country in a specific category. We realize, however, that, despite our best efforts, we may have overlooked an existing title and

hope that the readers of this book will alert us to any glaring omissions.

Geographic Coverage

The original intent was to include the official publications of all the countries of the world. However, in order to keep the work to a reasonable size, the editorial board decided to omit all dependent territories and all sovereign nations with a population of less than 100,000 (as reported in the 1993 *Europa World Yearbook*). Therefore, the following countries have been omitted: Andorra, Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, Kiribati, Liechtenstein, Marshall Islands, Monaco, Nauru, Niue, St. Kitts and Nevis, San Marino, Seychelles, Tuvalu, and the Vatican. Exceptions to this rule were made for Grenada and Hong Kong. The resulting work contains entries for 178 countries.

Chronological Coverage

Emphasis is on current materials, which we have defined as titles published between 1990 and Jan. 1997 for developed countries. For developing countries, we have had to allow a longer time span.

Locating current editions of serial titles has proved to be the most difficult problem encountered in compiling the Guide. In many cases issues of serials are published at very irregular intervals or after a considerable time lag. Contributors have made every effort to obtain an issue published within the chronological limits above. Although they have expended a great amount of time and energy trying to obtain recent materials for examination, they have not always succeeded.

Exceptions to this limitation have been made for guides to official publications and bibliographies and indexes, because of their value for historical research. Other older publications valuable for historical research, such as compilations of historical statistics, are generally included in the notes sections.

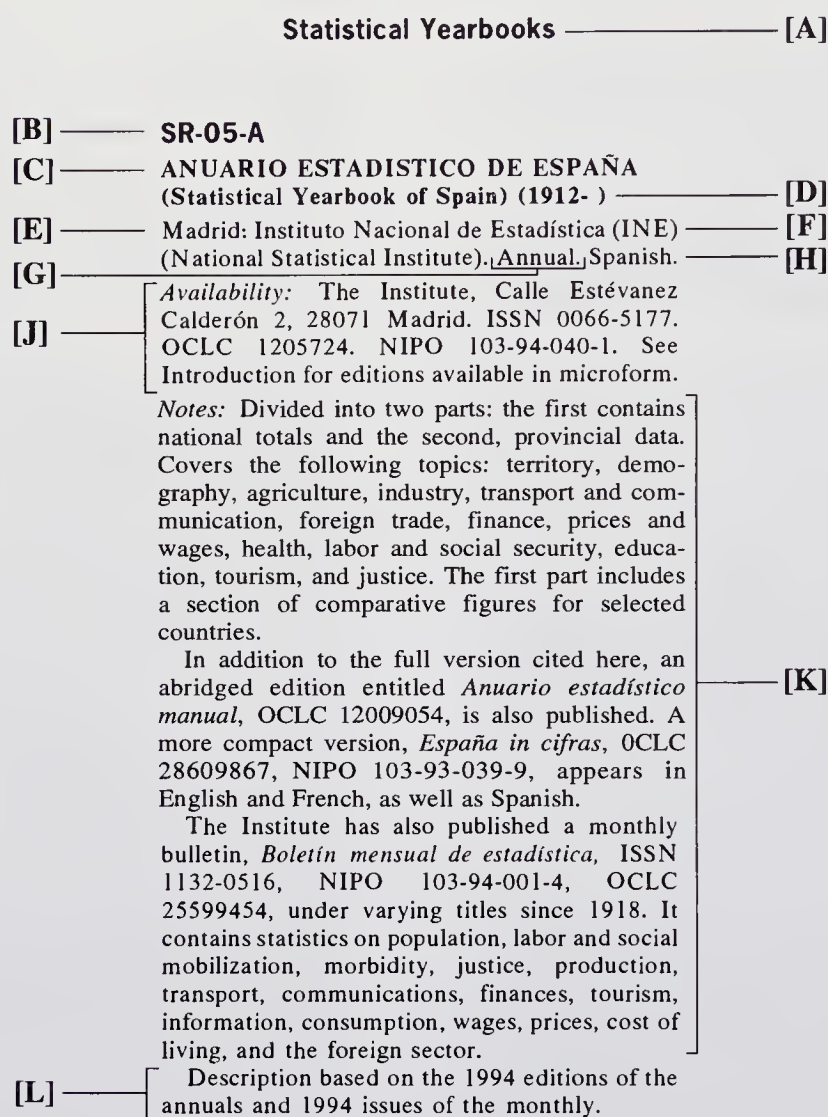
Languages

We have restricted entries to the Roman alphabet and have generally used Library of Congress romanizations.

We have had to omit some special characters and diacritics and to make substitutions for others, because certain fonts have not been available to us. Ligatures are printed as two separate letters and a circumflex has been substituted for a macron in romanizations of non-Roman alphabet titles. A special language note appears at the beginning of entries for a country in cases where omissions or substitutions have been made.

For bilingual titles in non-roman script and a western language, only the latter title is given in cases where no romanized version of the former has been found. For bilingual titles with English as one of the languages, the English is given first, regardless of its position on the title page, and only the English title is indexed.

Diagram of a Typical Serial Entry in the Guide (Bracketed letters refer to explanations given below.)



SERIALS

[A] Subject heading for the category.

[B] Alphanumeric accession code for the title. It is composed of two letters representing the name of the country, followed by two digits standing for the subject category. A letter of the alphabet is added at the end of the accession code to provide a code specific to each title in a category. Titles are in random order within categories.

Codes for country names and numbers for subject categories remain constant throughout the work. All references to entries for France, therefore, will appear in accession numbers beginning FR and budgets of all countries will always be entered in subject category 12.

[C] Main title in upper case. In cases of multilingual titles, the different language versions are separated by slashes. If

one of the titles is in English it is placed first regardless of its position on the title page.

Unofficial English translations are provided in parentheses after the title proper in cases where there is no English version of the title on the publication.

[D] The beginning date (and date of cessation, where appropriate) of a serial, enclosed in parentheses. This date is the date used to designate the first issue or edition rather than the date of publication. The letter u is used for any unknown digit in the date.

[E] City of publication. The anglicized form of the name of the city of publication has been used in all cases where an English version exists. The name of the country in which the

city is located is not given, except in cases where it differs from that of the country the contribution concerns. Exceptions have been made for: 1) London and Oxford in England, and Paris in France, which stand alone, and 2) cities in the U.S.A., which are followed by the two-letter abbreviations for states rather than U.S.A.

[F] The name of the government agency or other organization responsible for creating the publication. Agency names are given in the language(s) appearing on the title page, with slashes separating the different languages. If the agency name is only in the vernacular on the title page, an unofficial English translation is provided in parentheses. If the name appears in English on the title page, the name of the agency in the vernacular is not given. In a few cases, entries carried over from the previous edition do provide this information.

The agency directly responsible is entered if the name of the agency is distinctive and easily identifiable. If the agency name is not distinctive, the names of the parent agencies to which it reports are given in order from the highest to the lowest, with translations placed after the name of each unit in the hierarchy.

The name of the country is not included as part of the agency name, except in cases where the agency is part of a government other than the one the contribution concerns. The name of the country is used alone for publications, such as official gazettes, considered to be works of the whole body politic. The conventional short form of the name of the country in current usage in English-speaking countries is preferred in most cases.

Type of publication (electronic or microform) if the title does not exist in printed form. Online, CD-ROM, or diskette will appear here for electronically published items. Addresses are frequently included for materials on the Internet, but the reader is cautioned that electronic addresses change frequently.

[G] Frequency of intended issuance. Where serials are not issued as often as intended, there is generally an explanation in the notes.

[H] Language(s) of the text of the publication, if not entirely in English. If there are separate editions of the work in different languages, the languages are noted here.

[I] When applicable, the next section contains information on continuations and/or variations in titles and/or agency names.

[J] *Availability*. The name and address of the publisher or distributor of the publication is given here. The country name is not included in the address, unless the distributor is in a country other than the one the contribution concerns. In cases of multiple references to the same address, a cross reference is given to the entry for the first title in which the address appeared.

In a great many cases, perhaps in the majority of cases, official publications cannot be obtained directly from the publisher listed on the publication, and must be sought through a vendor. An *Acquisitions Note* has been added at the beginning of countries in which there is no active central government distributor of official publications and/or in which requests for publications from individual agencies are rarely honored. This note suggests that readers consult

the section on Acquisitions in the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors and the countries from which they will supply publications. A cross reference to this *Acquisitions Note* appears in the *Availability* statements for individual titles that are best secured through vendors.

Numbers useful for identifying titles for purchase, interlibrary loan, or consultation in other libraries are also given here. These include International Standard Book Numbers (ISBN), International Standard Serial Numbers (ISSN), and OCLC accession numbers.

If a title currently appears in electronic or microform editions, as well as in print, information on accessing the electronic or microform editions is noted here.

[K] The *Notes* section contains a brief description of the contents and special features of the publication. It may also include information on related publications.

[L] The date, volume number, or other designation of the piece on which the contributor has based the entry for a serial title is recorded here. In cases where the author has not been able to examine a title or a recent issue of a serial, the source (library catalog, bibliography, or other listing) in which he or she found the title or recent issue of the serial listed is given here.

MONOGRAPHS

Entries for monographs are basically the same with the following additions. Personal authors or editors are added after the title, and the date after the title is omitted. As many of the following elements as are available are added in the imprint: the date of publication, the number of the edition, the number of volumes or pages or the type of publication (online, CD-ROM, diskette, or microform) for non-print items, and the names of the series to which the title belongs. The date of the issue described is, of course, omitted for a monograph.

INDEX OF TITLES BY COUNTRY

An important addition to this edition is the Index of Titles by Country. This index, arranged alphabetically first by country and then by title, not only enables readers to locate a specific title quickly, but also provides a way for them to see all the titles for a given country at a glance. The country names appear in the index in the same form used in the Table of Contents for the Annotated Bibliography.

The index lists the titles of all publications cited in the Annotated Bibliography, including those titles covered in the Notes section, which are generally more narrowly focused or cover earlier periods, yet continue to have research value on the subject. The index also lists earlier versions of the main title, if any, which appear in the Continues statement in the Annotated Bibliography. Each title listed in the Index of Titles by Country is followed by the alphanumeric accession code for the main title in the entry, which directs the reader to the abstract in the Annotated Bibliography.

Titles beginning with arabic numerals appear at the end of the title list for each country (e.g., 1990 National Report of Indonesia on the Implementation of the Nairobi Forward-Looking Strategies ... IE-19-A). Initial articles in titles generally have been omitted.

ACQUISITIONS INFORMATION

CURRENT MATERIALS

As stated above, addresses from which titles can be ordered, requested, or retrieved electronically, are given in the availability statements for titles sold by a central government printer or private publisher or distributed directly by government agencies. In other cases, the reader is referred to the following list of vendors specializing in specific regions and/or countries. Vendors are generally not listed for countries with a well-developed book trade.

List of Vendors

The list below lists names and addresses of vendors which a number of acquisitions librarians have found useful. It does not pretend to recommend one vendor rather than another or to be a complete listing of all vendors of international materials. The fact that a vendor is listed here does not guarantee that he/she will be able to supply government documents from that country.

Vendors serving a whole region are listed first, with additional vendors specializing in subregions or specific countries following the regional supplier. The complete address is given the first time a vendor is mentioned. Telephone and fax numbers generally do not include country codes. The reader is cautioned that addresses and telephone numbers frequently change.

AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA

AFRICA IN GENERAL

African Imprint Library Services (AILS), 236 Main St., Falmouth MA 02540. U.S.A. Tel. 508-540-5378. Fax 508-548-6801.

Offers general coverage of African countries.

Hogarth Representation: Books from Africa, 1 Birchington Court, Birchington Road, London, U.K. N8 8HS. Tel. 081-341-6570. Fax 081-341-0284.

Hogarth does not keep publications in stock, but obtains them on regular visits to Africa. During 1996, he scheduled visits to Botswana, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritius, Namibia, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sao Tome, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zaire, Zambia, and Zimbabwe. In the past he has also collected publications from Angola, Benin, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, and Mozambique.

SOUTHERN AFRICA

Clarke's Bookshop, 211 Long St., Cape Town, 8001 South Africa. Tel. 021-23-5739. Fax 021-23-6441.

Thorold's Africana & Legal Booksellers, Meischke's Building, 3rd floor, 42 Harrison St., PO Box 241, Johannesburg 2000, South Africa. Tel. 011-838-5903.

EAST EUROPE AND COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

EAST EUROPE IN GENERAL

Kubon & Sagner, D-80328 Munich, Germany.

COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES IN GENERAL

East View Publications, 3020 Harbor Lane North, Minneapolis, MN 55447, U.S.A. East View also supplies microform editions.

ARMENIA

ATC Books International, 2222 Fuller Rd., Suite 315A, Ann Arbor, MI 48105, U.S.A.

AZERBAIJAN

ISIS Ltd., Semsibey So. 10, Beylerbeyi-Istanbul, 81210 Turkey. Fax 90-216-321-8666.

BELARUS

Moscow Independent Press Publishing Co., 2225 Benson Ave., #5L, Brooklyn, NY 11214, U.S.A.

BOSNIA

ISIS Ltd.

CROATIA

BTS [Books, Trade & Services]—Knjiga trgovina d.o.o., Kaptol 25, 41000 Zagreb, Croatia.

CYPRUS

Hestia Bookstore, 60 Solonos St., 10672 Athens, Greece.

CZECH REPUBLIC

Regula Pragensis, Hladkov 13/993, 160 12 Prague 6, Czech Republic.

Interpress, 206 Blythe Rd., London, U.K. W14 OHH.

ESTONIA

Russian Press Service, 1805 Crain St., Evanston, IL 60202, U.S.A. Tel. 847-491-9851.

Moscow Independent Press Publishing Co.

GEORGIA

East View Publications

MOLDOVA

ISIS Ltd.

POLAND

Orbis Books Ltd., 66 Kenway Rd., London, U.K. SWS ORD.

ROMANIA

RODIPET SA, PO Box 33-57, Bucharest, Romania.

AMCO Press, B-dul Nicolae Grigorescu Nr 29A, Bl. N-22, Apt. 66, Bucharest 3, Romania.

RUSSIA

Russian Press Service.

Victor Kamkin Inc., 4956 Boiling Brook Pkwy, Rockville MD 20852, U.S.A.

SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO

Jugoslovenska Knjiga, 11001 Belgrade, Trg Republike 5/VIII, PO Box 36, Yugoslavia.

SLOVENIA

Markom d.o.o., 61110 Ljubljana, Prvomajska 9, Slovenia.

TURKEY

Librairie de Pera, Galip Dede Cad. 141/5, Tunel-Istanbul, Turkey. Tel. 90-212-496-8031. Fax 90-212-799-2465.

UKRAINE

Moscow Independent Press Publishing Co.

EAST ASIA

CHINA

China International Book Trading Corporation (CIBTC), Library Service, PO Box 399, Beijing 100044, China. Fax 10-68412023.

China National Publications Import & Export Corporation, (CNPIEC) Export Dept., PO Box 88, 16 Gongti East Rd., Chaoyang District, Beijing 100020, China. Fax 10-65063101.

HONG KONG

Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd., Marketing & Sales Division, Room 16/F, Tsuen Wan Industrial Centre, 220-248 Texaco Rd., Tsuen Wan, N.T. Hong Kong. Fax 852-28104201. Email: jpchk@HK.SUPER.NET.

JAPAN

Japan Publications Trading Co., Ltd., PO Box 5030, Tokyo International, Tokyo, Japan. Email: jpt@po.ijnet.or.jp.

KOREA, NORTH

Chiao Liu Publication Trading Co., Ltd. SYP PO Box 50324, Hong Kong. Fax 28586379.

Korea Publications Export and Import Corporation, Yokjondong, Yonggwang St., Central District, Pyongyang, DPRK.

Kuwol Sobang, Yun Sang-gi, Kugatsu Shobo, Shirayama 4-33-14, Bunkyoku, Tokyo, Japan.

KOREA, SOUTH

Panmun Book Company, Ltd., CPO Box 1016, 40 Chongro 1-ka, Congro-ku, Seoul, South Korea. Fax 2-720-5756, 2-735-0376.

SINGAPORE

Chopmen Publishers, 37 Jalan Pemimpin No. 4-02 Union Industrial Building, Singapore 577177.

TAIWAN

Chinese Publication Services (CPS), 8 Fu Shun St. Taipei, Taiwan (104), ROC. Fax 2-595-7962.

EUROPE

PORTUGAL

Livraria Portugal, Rua do Carmo 70-74, 1200 Lisbon, Portugal. Fax 351 1 3470264.

Livraria Arco-Iris, Av. Júlio Dinis, 6 C-4 andar dto, 1050 Lisbon, Portugal.

Richard C. Ramer, Rua do Século, 107, 3 andar esq., Apartamento 4, 1200 Lisbon, Portugal. Tel. 351 1 346 0938/0947. Fax 351 1 346 7441.

THE AMERICAS

LATIN AMERICA

SALALM (Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials) provides up-to-date information on vendors for Latin America on its Internet homepage at <http://latino.lib.cornell.edu/salalmhome.html>.

CARIBBEAN

Alan Moss, 4 Hopefield Close, Paradise Heights, St. Michael, Barbados. Tel. 809-424-3693. Fax 809-425-1327. Supplies publications from the English-speaking Caribbean, Haiti, and the Dominican Republic.

Libros Latinos, PO Box 1103, Redlands CA 92373, U.S.A. Tel. 909-793-8423 or 800-MI-LIBRO. Fax 909-335-9945. Email: Libros@concentric.net.

CENTRAL AMERICA AND MEXICO

Libros Centroamericanos, P.O. Box 2203, Redlands, CA 92373, U.S.A. Tel. 909-798-1342 or 800-MI-LIBRO. Fax 909-335-9945. Email: Libros@concentric.net.

Vientos Tropicales, PO Box 16176, Chapel Hill NC 27516-6176, U.S.A. Tel. 800-334-4993; 919-361-0997. Fax 919-361-2597. Email: vientos@vnet.net. Internet: <http://www.vientos.com>.

BELIZE

Shawcross Book Service, Apartado Postal 1, Antigua, Guatemala.

CUBA

No dealer found.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Librihisa Dominicana, S.A., Calle Arzobispo Merino, No. 208, Apartamento 207, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic. Tel. 809-687-1686. Fax 809-682-6320.

Editora Taller, C Por A Vicente Celestino Duarte, No. 2, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic. Tel. 809-687-4838. Fax 809-689-7259.

IDH/RD, Calle Arzobispo Nouel, No. 2, Apartado de Correos No. 21424, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic. Tel. 809-688-9715. Fax 809-682-6744. Email: rb.martinez@codetel.net.do.
<http://www.codetel.net.do/idh.rd/>. Contact R. B. Martinez Portorreal.

EL SALVADOR

Bernardo Melero, Servicio de Difusión del Libro / CISV, PO Box 593478, Miami FL 33159-3478.

GUATEMALA

Shawcross Book Service

JAMAICA

Caribbean Imprint Library Services, 236 Main Street, Falmouth, MA 02540, U.S.A. Tel. 508-540-5378. Fax 508-548-6801.

MEXICO

Books from Mexico, PO Box 9, Mount Shasta CA 96067-0009, U.S.A. Tel. 525-655-2937 and 916-926-6609. Email: liefbfm@laneta.apc.org.

D.F. Documents, Joan Quillen, PO Box 1682, Redlands CA 92373, U.S.A. Tel./Fax 909-793-7842. Specializes in Mexican government publications from the Federal District.

MACH (Mexican Academic Clearing House), Apartado Postal 13-319, Deleg. Benito Juarez, 03500 Mexico, DF, Mexico. Tel. 525-674-07-79, 525-674-05-67. Fax 525-673-62-09. Email: HPADILLA@SPIN.COM.MX.

PANAMA

Vientos Tropicales.

SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA

Nicolas Rossi, Sky Box 010-100361, 4405 NW 73rd Ave., Miami FL 33166-6436, or C.C. 51 Suc 12B, 1412 Buenos Aires, Argentina. Fax 541-807-9689. Email: nrossi@pinos.com.

Fernando García Cambeiro, Box 014, Skyway, 2886 NW 79th Ave., Miami FL 33122, or Cochabamba 244, 1150 Buenos Aires, Argentina. Tel. 541-361-0473, 541-300-2797. Fax 541-361-0493. Email: cambeiro@cnea.edu.ar. Internet: <http://www.latbook.com>.

BOLIVIA

Editorial Inca, P.O. Box 164900, Miami FL 33116-4900, U.S.A. or PO Box 1514 Cochabamba, Bolivia. Tel. 305-274-7290. Fax 305-271-2964.

BRAZIL

Susan Bach Ltd., Rua Visconde de Caravelas 17, 22271-030 Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Tel. 5521-226-3590, 5521-537-

2512. Fax 5521-527-6490. Email: sbach@lafex.cbpf.br or sbach@br.homeshopping.com.br.

CHILE

Herta Berenguer L., EXP #1106, PO Box 025825, Miami FL 33102-5285, U.S.A. or Correo 9, Casilla 16598, Santiago, Chile. Telephone/Fax 562-2317145. Email: hbbooks@huelen.reuna.cl.

SEREC (Servicio de Extensión de Cultura Chilena, Portugal 12, Departamento 46, Casilla 58-22, Santiago, Chile. Fax 56-2-222-1605. Email: SEREC@REUNA.CL.

COLOMBIA

Editorial Inca.

J. Noe Herrera, Libros de Colombia, Transversal 8A, No. 109-44, Bogota, Colombia. Tel. 571-612-9430.

ECUADOR

Editorial Inca.

PARAGUAY

Librería Comuneros, Casilla de Correo 930, Cerro Corá 289 c/Iturbe, Asunción C.P. 1301, Paraguay. Tel. 595-21-446-176. Fax 595-21-444-667.

PERU

Editorial Inca.

E. Iturriaga & Cía, S.A., C.P. 4640. Jr. Ica 441-A, Of. 109, Lima, Peru. Fax 5114-469141.

URUGUAY

Librería Linardi y Risso, 4405 NW 73rd Ave., Suite No. 12-333 4567, Miami FL 33166-6400, U.S.A. Tel. 598-2-95-71-29. Fax 598-2-95-74-31. Email: lyrbooks@chasque.apc.org.

Luis Retta, Libroa Antiguos y Modernos, PO Box 591042, Miami FL 33159-1042, U.S.A. and Paysandu 1827, Montevideo, Uruguay. Tel. 5982-40 07 66. Fax 5982- 49 01 74. Email: rettalib@chasque.apc.org.

VENEZUELA

Editorial Inca.

MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

NORTH AFRICA

Dar Mahjar, Box 56, Cambridge MA 02238. Fax 617-492-8856. Director: Fawzi Abdulrazak.

BAHRAIN

Abdulmajeed Al-Kadi, Al-Kadi Trading Est., PO Box 80150, Al-Ain, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. Tel. 971-3-656548. Fax 971-3 656540.

EGYPT

Leila Books, PO Box 31-El Daher, 11271, Cairo, Egypt. Fax 20-2-392-4475. Attention: George Fawzi.

ISRAEL

A. I. Weinberg, 3/1 Kiryat Moshe (Ben Dor Av. 9)
Jerusalem, Israel. Fax 2-523051.

Jerusalem Books, PO Box 18189, Jerusalem, Israel. Fax 2-850858. Contact: Mrs. Helen Rivkin.

JORDAN

Izzat A. Zahidah Books, PO Box 20670, Amman, Jordan.
Fax 962-6-846-841.

LEBANON

Sulaiman's Bookshop, P.O. Box 8258, Beirut, Lebanon.
Fax 1-735091. Contact Mr. Mohammed Sulaiman.

SAUDI ARABIA

Abdulmajeed Al-Kadi

Obeikan Bookshop, PO Box 62802, Riyadh 11595, Saudi Arabia.

SYRIA

Office Arabe de Presse et de Documentation, BP 3550,
67 Place, Chahbandar, Damascus, Syria.

Dar Al Bashair, P.O. Box 4926, Damascus, Syria. Fax 11-445-8438. Contact: Mr. Yasser Al-Bitar.

TUNISIA

Khaled Ben Bouzid, 12 rue Hocine Bouzayane, Megrine
Coteaux 2033, Tunisia. Fax 1-890340.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Abdulmajeed Al-Kadi, Al-Kadi Trading Est.

OCEANIA

Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu, HI 96816, U.S.A.
supplies publications from the entire region, including
Federated States of Micronesia, Fiji, Papua New Guinea,
Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, and Western Samoa. Fax or tel.
808-729-2326.

SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST ASIA

INDIA

Biblia Impex Private Ltd., 2/18 Ansari Rd., Daryaganj,
New Delhi 110002, India.

DK Agencies (P) Ltd., A/15-17, Mohan Garden,
Najafgarh Road, New Delhi 110059, India.

Jain Book Agency, C-9, Connaught Place, P.O. Box No.
113, New Delhi 110001, India.

MALAYSIA

Parry's Book Center, No. 60 Jalan Negara, Taman
Melawati, 53100 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Fax 3-4079180.

PHILIPPINES

Heritage Publishing House, PO Box 3667, Manila,
Philippines.

THAILAND

Nibondh & Co., Ltd., PO Box 402, New Road, Sikak Phya
Sri, Bangkok, Thailand.

White Lotus Co., PO Box 1141, Bangkok, Thailand.

Microform Materials

Aside from library catalogs, the best place to find if a specific title has been microfilmed is the *Guide to Microforms in Print: Author/Title*, and its companion title, *Guide to Microforms in Print: Subject*, both published by K.G. Saur in Munich. Beginning in 1996, these titles incorporate *International Microforms in Print*.

Collections of Microform Materials

Two collections which feature both current and past materials are: 1.) *Current National Statistical Compendiums*, Congressional Information Service, 4520 East-West Highway, Suite 800, Bethesda MD 20814; and 2.) *Annual Reports of the World's Central Banks*, Chadwyck-Healey, Inc. 1101 King St., Alexandria VA 22314, and The Quorum, Barnwell Rd., Cambridge CB5 8SW, United Kingdom. Coverage of the former extends back to 1970. The current segment of the latter contains reports from 1984 through 1993, with the retrospective segment covering reports published from 1946 to 1984.

Both current and past issues of official gazettes and parliamentary papers are frequently available in microform. They are filmed by many different publishers, in some cases by the original publishers of the titles, and are best traced through the Guides mentioned above.

Among the best-known of the large sets of government publications, which have been filmed, are:

International Population Census Publications, Primary Source Media, 12 Lunar Drive, Drawer AB, Woodbridge CT 06525, and Research Publications, 50 Milford Rd., Reading, United Kingdom RG1 8LJ.

National Development Plans, IDC Microform Publishers, Hogewoerd 151, PO Box 11205, 2301 EE Leiden, The Netherlands. Distributed in the U.S.A. by Norman Ross Publishing, Inc., 330 W. 58th St., Suite 214, New York NY 10019.

Series of International Reports on Education (SIRE), International Bureau of Education, PO Box 199, 1211 Geneva 20: Switzerland. Only reports prior to 1994 are available in microfiche. Later reports are in electronic format only.

Out-Of-Print Materials

Only the OCLC accession number is given for titles assumed to be out of print because of age. In cases where there is no OCLC record, no information on availability is given.

Electronic Sources

The expansion of electronic publishing by foreign governments has greatly improved access to their publications, particularly in regard to timeliness. In addition to directories, bibliographies, and summaries of publications, which have been offered for some time, foreign governments are now offering full texts of selected publications on both the Internet and CD-ROM.

The length of URLs has sometimes caused the printer to insert a hyphen at the end of a line; this hyphen and the period at the end of the address are not to be considered part of the URL. Due to printing limitations in the Annotated Bibliography, tildes [~] and pound signs (#) do not print in URLs, so we have spelled out [tilde] and [pound sign] at the appropriate point in a URL to indicate the need to enter a [~] or a [#]. Similarly, we can not use @ in e-mail addresses, so we have spelled out [at] at the point to enter @. The reader is cautioned that electronic addresses and the content of material maintained at a given site change frequently.

Country Information

For a brief political and economic profile of a specific country, one can consult the World Factbook, published by the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, at <http://www.odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/wfb-all.htm>.

Another valuable source of general information on countries are the Library of Congress Country Studies (Area Handbook Series), found at <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/frd/cs/cshome.html>.

Current news about foreign countries is found in several commercial electronic services, in particular Lexis/Nexis and Facts on File.

Foreign Government Sites

The list below includes selected Internet addresses for accessing the official publications of foreign governments.

1. Links to Foreign National Governments: <http://www.library.nwu.edu/govpub/idtf/foreign.html>.

This is maintained by the International Documents Task Force (IDTF) of the Government Documents Round Table (GODORT) of the American Library Association, and Northwestern University Library. It offers an alphabetical list of countries with links to official sites for each country.

2. Links to IGOs: <http://www.library.nwu.edu/govpub/idtf/igo.html>.

Northwestern University Library also maintains a web page for intergovernmental organizations, which can be used for locating IGO publications authored by countries, such as national reports to the International Conference on Education, see No. 10 below.

3. Foreign Governments Comprehensive Web Site: <http://www.lib.umich.edu/libhome/Documents.center/forcomp.html>.

This site is maintained by the University of Michigan Documents Center.

4. Foreign Government Information: http://www.info.gov/Info/html/foreign_government.htm.

The Government Information Xchange maintains this site.

5. Other Internet Resources—Government: <http://lcweb.loc.gov/global/ncp/extgovd.html#country>.

Maintained by the Library of Congress.

6. Global Legal Information Network (GLIN): <http://lcweb2.loc.gov/glin/>.

This site is maintained by the Law Library of the Library of Congress. It provides a database of national laws from contributing countries.

7. Political Database of the Americas: <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/home.html>.

Maintained by Georgetown University and the Organization of American States. Contains political information on all 35 independent countries in the Americas. Includes texts of constitutions and other legal documents, summaries of electoral processes, and links to many government ministries.

8. Constitution Finder: <http://www.urich.edu/~jppjones/confinder/>.

Comprehensive collection of constitutions, some in full text and some in summary.

9. Latin American Government Documents Project: <http://www.library.cornell.edu/colldev/ladocshome.html>.

Maintained by David Block at Olin Library of Cornell University. Provides links to Latin American government sites.

10. World Data on Education: http://www.unicc.org/ibe/Inf_Doc/Nat_reps/natrep.htm.

Maintained by the International Bureau of Education. The national reports of countries to the International Conference on Education for 1994 are found at these addresses and are also available on a CD-ROM from the Documentation and Information Unit of the IBE, PO Box 199, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, at no cost, except for shipping charges. Beginning in the summer of 1997, profiles of education drawn up by the IBE on the basis of the reports to the 1996 Conference will be mounted on the Internet instead of full texts of the reports.

Reports before 1994 are available in microfiche only, unless released in print by the authoring country. For information on purchasing them, see http://www.unicc.org/ibe/Inf_Doc/Nat_reps/sire.htm.

Annotated Bibliography

AFGHANISTAN

Special Note: The Soviet Union invaded Afghanistan on Dec. 27, 1979. Afghanistan has not enjoyed a stable government since that date. The unstable situation in Afghanistan has affected all aspects of Afghan life, including the publication and distribution of government publications. Although the government in power in Afghanistan during the 1980s did publish a number of documents, it failed to distribute its publications widely. After a new government was installed in 1992, war in Afghanistan intensified, with continued disruption of daily life. Since that time, the publication of government documents has been almost completely discontinued. The few titles that have been published have not been made widely available. It will continue to be difficult to obtain government publications from Afghanistan as long as there is not a stable government in place.

Guides to Official Publications

AA-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AA-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)
New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi-110021, India. OCLC 8961462. ISSN 0271-6445. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A listing of all publications from South Asia countries acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi and Karachi arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, special materials).

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

AA-02-B

AFGHANISTAN: AN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE; A GUIDE TO U.S. DOCUMENTS AND GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED PUBLICATIONS by Julian Witherell

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress. 1986. 158 p. (Near East Series, No. 3).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISSN 0196-3562. OCLC 13651278.

Notes: Although this is primarily a bibliography of U.S. government publications on Afghanistan published from the 1920's to 1984, it is included here because it provides access to two categories of Afghan government publications: (1) reports prepared by or for the Afghan government in conjunction with a U.S. government agency, and (2) publications of the Afghan government published in U.S. government documents. The index combines personal and corporate authors, subjects, and titles.

AA-02-C

AFGHANISTAN by Schuyler Jones

Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 330 p. (World Bibliographical Series 135).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091408. OCLC 26255788.

Notes: A comprehensive bibliography on the geography, history, people, and problems of Afghanistan for the general public. Contains approximately 1,000 entries.

Source: OCLC.

AA-02-D

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF AFGHANISTAN / FIRHRIST-I ASNAD-I TARIKHI-I ARSHIF-I MILLI-I AFGHANISTAN by Abdullah Nijrabi

Kabul: Kumitah-i Dawlati Tab va Nashr. 1985. Persian.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington DC 20540-5234, U.S.A. OCLC 25733397.

Source: OCLC.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AA-03-A

AFGHANISTAN INFORMATION HANDBOOK

Omaha NE: University of Nebraska. 1989. 102 leaves.

Availability: University Library, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 60th and Dodge St., Omaha NE 68182, U.S.A. OCLC 23603006.

Notes: Research and writing was done by K. Langran and J. Shroder, Jr. with final editing and conclusion by T. E. Gouttierre. This is a good source of general information on Afghanistan at the end of the 1980s.

AA-03-B

AFGHANISTAN, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Richard F. Nyrop and Donald M. Seekins

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1986. 408 p. 5th ed. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-65).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. SuDocs D101.22:550-65/2/986. OCLC 13328715.

Notes: An older work providing an excellent review of the social, economic, political, and military situation in Afghanistan in the mid-1980s. Also included are a chapter on the history of Afghanistan from 500 B.C. to 1978, a statistical appendix, a brief country profile, a glossary, and an index.

The chapter bibliographies at the end of the book include a number of publications of the Afghan government.

AA-03-C

AFGHAN NEWS (198u-)

Peshawar, Pakistan: Jamiat Islami Afghanistan. Monthly from Dec. 1994.

Title varies: also called *AFGHANews*.

Availability: Account no. 55008, Bank Millie Afghan, Wazir Akbar Khan Br., Kabul, Afghanistan. OCLC 21025232.

Notes: Contains political, social, and economic news pertaining to contemporary Afghanistan.

Description based on: Vol. 2, No. 1, Aug. 1, 1986.

AA-03-D

KABUL NEW TIMES (1962-)

Kabul: Kabul New Times. Daily, except Fridays and Afghan holidays. Publication suspended 1992.

Title varies: *Kabul Times*, 1962-79.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, see AA-02-D. OCLC 15130233.

Notes: Contains daily Afghan and international news and reports. As a result of civil war in Afghanistan this title is not being published currently.

Source: Arthur Paul Afghanistan Collection, University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AA-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

AA-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AA-06-A

RASMÎ JARÎDAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)
Kabul: Afghanistan. Irregular. Dari and Pashto.
Availability: OCLC 18006775.

Notes: Includes laws, decrees, ministerial orders and regulations, commercial notices, trademark notices, and international agreements.

Source: OCLC. No issues later than 1989 have been found in libraries in the U.S.

AA-06-B

LAWS OF AFGHANISTAN

Kabul: United Nations Development Program. 1975-.

Availability: OCLC 3768720.

Notes: Contains the laws of Afghanistan translated into English and arranged in 10 subject groupings. Provides general information on laws and regulations in Afghanistan, historical and political developments, government and the legal systems, criminal law and procedure, constitutional guarantees and domestic relations. There is also a chronological list of laws.

AA-06-C

AFGHANISTAN: A COUNTRY LAW STUDY by Gholam H. Vafai

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Law Library. 1988. 63 p.

Availability: OCLC 18932505.

Notes: Describes legal system in effect in the mid-1980s. Covers historical and political development, form of government, courts, sources of law, criminal law, criminal procedure, constitutional guarantees, domestic relations, and contracts. Includes a bibliography.

AA-06-D

[CONSTITUTION]

Notes: Afghanistan has no constitution at present. The Constitution in effect in 1990 is available in English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

AA-07-A

LOYA JIRGAH (GRAND ASSEMBLY): DOCUMENTS

Kabul: Afghanistan Today Publishers. 1987. 178 p.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, see AA-02-D. OCLC 28836637.

Notes: No current legislative records have been found.

Statements of the Head of Government

AA-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

AA-09-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Central Bank Publications

AA-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

AA-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

AA-12-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Census

AA-13-A

PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF THE FIRST AFGHAN POPULATION CENSUS

Kabul: Idârah-i Markaz-i Ihsâ'iyah (Central Statistics Office). 1980. 26 p. and annexes. (Demographic Statistics, Publication No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 9915608.

Notes: This census, taken in 1979, is the latest census of Afghanistan.

Health

AA-14-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Afghanistan has been found.]

Notes: A title furnishing recent information on health in Afghanistan is *Afghanistan: Health Situation & Statistics Report, 1994*, published by the Center for International Health Information in Arlington VA, U.S.A., in its series, *Country Health Profile*, OCLC 33105280.

Labor

AA-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

AA-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM THE REPUBLIC IN AFGHANISTAN... (19uu-)

Kabul: Vizârat-i Ma'ârif (Ministry of Education). Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report of Afghanistan to the International Conference on Education covers education policy and objectives, organization of the Ministry of Education, the educational system, and teacher education. Includes charts, statistical tables, and the plan for educational development to 2000.

Description based on the report for 1990.

Court Reports

AA-17-A

AFGHAN JUDICIAL REPORTS (1976/77-)

Kabul: Ministry of Justice, Judiciary Branch, Research and Study Dept.

Availability: OCLC 3217495.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

AA-18-A

AFGHANISTAN: THE TRANSITION FROM WAR TO REHABILITATION AND DEVELOPMENT: THE NATIONAL REPORT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF AFGHANISTAN

Kabul: Ministry of Planning. 1992. 131 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Part I treats the effects of war on Afghanistan and presents a general description of the country, the people, natural resources, and the economy. The second part is devoted to key environment and development issues and the third to the rebuilding of Afghanistan.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AA-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ALBANIA

Acquisitions Note: Albanian official publications are generally not available directly from government agencies. Unfortunately, no dealer who will supply Albanian publications has been located.

Guides to Official Publications

AB-01-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: The best guide to official publications of Albania published before 1982 is the section on Albania in *Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography*, edited by Gregory Walker, London: Mansell, 1982. 620 p., ISBN 0720116414, OCLC 8598689. It covers such categories as bibliographies; constitutional, legislative and party documents; statistics; and international, military, economic, and social affairs. Emphasis is on materials published since the late 1970s.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AB-02-A

NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN THE PSR OF ALBANIA / BIBLIOGRAFIA KOMBËTARE E LIBRIT QË BOTOHET NË RPS TË SHQIPËRISË / LA BIBLIOGRAPHIE NATIONALE DU LIVRE PUBLIEE EN RPS D'ALBANIE (1986-)

Tirana: Biblioteka kombëtare (National Library), Sektori i bibliografisë (Bibliographical Section). Quarterly. Albanian. Title page verso in French, English, and Russian.

Continues *Bibliografia kombëtare e Republikës Popullore Socialiste të Shqipërisë: Libri shqip*.

Availability: OCLC 14634739.

Notes: National bibliography of all books published in Albania. Organized by Universal Decimal Classification (UDC), alphabetically within classes. Includes author and title indexes.

It is not known if this bibliography has ceased or been suspended. No issue beyond No. 4 of 1990 has been located in American libraries.

Description based on Vol. 31, No. 4, 1990.

AB-02-B

ALBANIA by William B. Bland

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1988. 290 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 94).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090371. OCLC 22527126.

Notes: A good general introduction to the literature on Albania. Includes a few government publications.

The bibliography and footnotes in *Albania / Albanien*, see AB-03-A, are another good source of bibliographic information on Albania. The footnotes, in particular, offer many citations to government documents.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AB-03-A

ALBANIA / ALBANIEN edited by Klaus-Detlev Grothusen

Göttingen, Germany: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht. 1993. (Sudosteuropa-Handbuch Bd.7). 843 p. German and English.

Availability: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen. OCLC 28861942.

Notes: This is the most complete and authoritative source for information on post-Communist Albania. Contributions from experts cover all facets of contemporary Albania, including geography, history, political and legal systems, economy, society, and culture.

It is especially valuable for the information it reports from published and unpublished Albanian sources usually not accessible outside Albania.

Appendixes provide a chronology of events in Albania from 1912 through Dec. 1992; a list of the principal government and communist party organs and officials; biographies of prominent persons; a list of treaties signed between 1946 and 1992; and a bibliography.

The majority of contributions are in German. The six in English treat the economic system, industry, social structure, literature, and theater. There is a detailed index and lists of tables and maps, contributors, and acronyms.

AB-03-B

ALBANIA: A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Raymond E. Zickel and Walter R. Iwaskiw

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 2nd ed. 288 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-98).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844407925. Sudocs D101.22:550-98. OCLC 31252434.

Notes: An excellent review of present-day Albania, covering the historical setting; social, political and economic conditions; and national security. Includes a bibliography, statistical appendix, and chronology of important events from 1000 B.C. through Nov. 1993.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AB-04-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: The list of members of the Council of Ministers and other important government officials from 1944 to Apr. 1992 and the biographical sketches of public figures in the appendix to the title in AB-03-A form one of the most valuable resources in this area.

Statistical Yearbooks

AB-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF ALBANIA / VJETARI STATISTIKOR I SHQIPËRISË (1991-)

Tirana: Drejtoria e statistikës (Statistical Office). Irregular. Albanian and English.

Continues *Statistical Yearbook of P.S.R. of Albania / Vjetari Statistikor i R.P.S. të Shqipërisë*, 19uu-90, OCLC 20610526.

Availability: OCLC 29807661. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains chapters devoted to climate, population and vital statistics, employment, elections, standard of living, retail trade, finance, industry and agriculture, investments and construction, transportation and communication, foreign trade, social product and national income, culture, education, and health. Major results of the 1989 census of population and housing data appear in Chapter XVIII.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

The Instituti Statistikës (Statistical Institute) began publishing a quarterly in Albanian and English, entitled *Statistics: Informations, Analyses and Periodical Statistical Data / Statistika: Njoftime, Analiza e Te Dhena Statistikore Periodike* in 1993. Its OCLC number is 33377522. It contains monthly data on population by districts, industrial production, transport and telecommunication activity, foreign trade, consumer prices, investments, labor, and tourism. It also reports results of surveys and some quarterly data.

Description based on the issue for the 3rd quarter of 1995.

For historical statistics, one can consult the Office's *40 Years of Socialist Albania: Statistical Data on the Development of the Economy and Culture*, 1984, OCLC 15065287, published in Albanian as *40 Vjet Shqipëri Socialiste: të dhëna statistikore për zhvillimin e ekonomisë dhe të kulturës*, OCLC 16226648, or similar cumulations published in 1974 and 1979 on the 30th and 35th anniversaries of the liberation of Albania.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AB-06-A

FLETORJA ZYRTARE E REPUBLIKES SE SHQIPËRISË (Official Gazette of the Republic of Albania) (1992-)

Tirana: Albania. Irregular. Albanian.

Continues *Gazeta zyrtare e Republikës Popullore Socialiste të Shqipërisë* (Official Gazette of the People's Socialist Republic of Albania), 1944-91, OCLC 18006770. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Availability: OCLC 29394005.

Notes: Contains the official text of laws, regulations, and international agreements.

Description based on No. 23 of 1995.

AB-06-B

[COMMERCIAL LEGAL TEXTS FROM ALBANIA] (199u-)

Washington DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Irregular.

Availability: Distributed by National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield VA 22161, U.S.A. Telephone orders: 703-487-4650 or 703-487-4630 for subscriptions.

Notes: These translations of selected Albanian commercial laws, regulations, and decisions through 1996 may be traced through the *Government Reports and Announcements Index* of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.

AB-06-B

NTIS also distributes individual laws such as the *Albanian Draft Law on People's Assembly Elections*, 1991, OCLC 24463513 and *Albania--Law on Constitutional Provisions, May 1991*, 1991, OCLC 24463561.

Description based on selected laws from 1991-1994.

AB-06-C

[No current constitution has been found.]

Notes: The People's Assembly passed provisional constitutional provisions replacing the Constitution of 1976 in Apr. 1991. In Nov. 1994, the draft of a new constitution submitted to referendum was rejected by over 50% of the electorate.

The constitutional provisions passed Apr. 29, 1991 are available from NTIS, see AB-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

AB-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: No published proceedings have been located for the People's Assembly.

Statements of the Head of Government

AB-08-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

AB-09-A

TRIBUNA EKONOMIKE SHQIPTARE (Albanian Economic Tribune) (1991-)

Tirana: Independent Albanian Economic Tribune. Monthly. Albanian. Also published in an English edition as *Albanian Economic Tribune*, OCLC 31698097.

Availability: Independent Albanian Economic Tribune, Str. Qemal Stafa, Pall. 195, Sh. 1; Ap. 8, Tirana. OCLC 28530552.

Notes: An independent news journal focusing on business news. Contains articles on developments in politics, economy, and legislation. Includes economic and financial indicators. The Tribune offers a fee-based service supplying current information on Albania by Fax.

Description based on Supplement to No. 4 of 1994 of the English edition.

Central Bank Publications

AB-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

AB-11-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Budget

AB-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Statistical information on the budget is found in the titles in AB-05-A.

Census

AB-13-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: Results from the census 1989 appear in the title in AB-05-A.

Health

AB-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

AB-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

AB-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL: LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT DANS LA REPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE SOCIALISTE D'ALBANIE (National Report: The Development of Education in the People's Socialist Republic of Albania)

Tirana: Institut de Recherche Pédagogique (Institute of Pedagogical Research). Language varies. 1990. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This is apparently the only report so far by Albania to the International Conference on Education. It describes the organization of the educational system, administration, financing, and legislation during the period covered by the report. Includes organization charts of the present and proposed educational systems, descriptions of elementary and secondary curricula, and statistics.

Description based on the report for 1988-90.

The chapters on the schools and higher education in the title in AB-03-A present the present systems and their history, with several statistical tables containing time series to 1990/91.

Court Reports

AB-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Annotated Bibliography

Environment

AB-18-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

AB-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

ALGERIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Algeria and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Algeria.

Guides to Official Publications

AE-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee, 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AE-02-A

BÎBLIYÛGHRÂFIYÂ AL-JAZÂ'IRÎYAH / BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE L'ALGERIE (Bibliography of Algeria) (1963-)

Algiers: al-Maktabah al-Watanîyah / Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library). Semiannual. Arabic and French.

Availability: The Library, 1 avenue Frantz Fanon, Algiers. OCLC 29828126.

Notes: Records materials received at the National Library under legal deposit laws. Divided into French and Arabic sections. Within sections, arrangement is by broad subject categories. There is good coverage of government publications, which are intermixed with commercial publications.

Each language section possesses four indexes: authors, joint authors, corporate authors, and titles. Names of government agencies are inverted in the corporate author index.

Description based on Vol. 22, No. 46, 1987.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AE-03-A

ALGERIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 5th ed. 342 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-44).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 13268869. SuDocs D101.22:550-44/994.

Notes: A survey of the history and current economic, social, political and national security conditions in Algeria. Includes a statistical appendix, a glossary, an index, and a bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AE-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

AE-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF ALGERIA / ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE L'ALGERIE / MAJMU'AH AL-IHSÁ'ÏYAH AL-SANAWÏYAH LIL- JAZÁ'IR (1926-)

Algiers: al-Diwan al-Watani lil-Ihsá'iyât / Office National des Statistiques (National Statistical Office). Annual. English, French, and Arabic.

Title, agency name, and language vary. Trilingual edition with present titles began in 1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 2868590.

Notes: Contains data on climatology, population, housing, agriculture, mining, energy and water, industry and handicrafts, construction, commerce, employment and wages, tourism, prices, public finance, money and credit, national accounts, justice, culture, health, education, mass media, theater, art, social security, and justice.

Most tables include figures to two years before the date in the title. Often includes breakdowns by departments (wilayaat). Names and addresses of government departments and national institutions are listed in an annex.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

A compact compilation, entitled *L'Algérie en quelques chiffres* (Algeria in Some Figures), ISSN 1010-1284, OCLC 9798226, is published by the Office in French and Arabic. It offers data on national accounts, population, employment, health, education, agriculture, external commerce, prices, industry, transportation and communication, national accounts, and public finance. The introduction provides an overview of institutional and administrative organization.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

The Office also produces a bimonthly periodical, *Statistiques courantes* (Current Statistics), ISSN 1111-5690, OCLC 18536594. Most issues

feature statistics on industry, agriculture, production, price indexes, and related topics. However, No. 15 of 1990 contained selected results of the 1987 population census and demographic data for the period 1984-89.

Description based on scattered issues of 1990.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AE-06-A

JARÏDAH AL-RASMÏYAH / JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE ALGERIENNE DEMOCRATIQUE ET POPULAIRE (Official Gazette of the Algerian Democratic People's Republic) (1962-)

Algiers: Algeria. Weekly. Arabic and French.

Availability: Imprimerie Officielle, 7, 9, and 13 avenue A. Benbarek, Algiers. OCLC 17001668. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws; treaties and other international agreements; ordinances; ministerial decrees and orders; and official, legal and judicial notices. Two annual indexes are provided, one chronological and one by subject.

Description based on the issue for May 22, 1996.

AE-06-B

CONSTITUTION / AL-DUSTUR

Algiers: Algeria. 1989. 85 p. French and Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22227354 and 23288077. The text of the Constitution as in force in 1990 is reprinted in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

AE-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

AE-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

AE-09-A

ECONOMIE (1993-)

Algiers: Algérie Presse Service (Algerian Press Service). Monthly. Arabic and French.

Continues *Economie: Revue mensuelle spécialisée*.

Availability: The Service, 7 boulevard Che Guevara, Algiers. OCLC 33426871.

Notes: Each issue contains articles under the following rubrics: the domestic economy, international economic conditions, energy, and business. Also includes chronologies of the most important economic and political events of the month.

Description based on No. 4, May 1993.

Since 1989, the National Statistical Office has published a quarterly devoted to statistics and

analyses of economic trends, *Informations statistiques sur la conjoncture*, ISSN 1111-7001, OCLC 32511176.

Description based on the issue for the 4th quarter of 1990.

Central Bank Publications

AE-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (19uu-)

No current edition of the annual report of the Central Bank of Algeria, al-Bank al-Markazî al-Jazá'irî / Banque Centrale d'Algérie, has been located.

Development Plans

AE-11-A

PLAN NATIONAL POUR 1993: DOCUMENT DE SYNTHESE (Plan National for 1993: Final Document)

Algiers: Majlis al-Watani lil-Takhtit (National Planning Council). 1993. 1 vol. French.

Availability: OCLC 34629663.

Notes: The plan law is printed with the budget law, see AE-12-A, in the official gazette, see AE-06-A, usually in the month of December.

Source: OCLC and the catalog of Joint Bank Library of the World Bank and International Monetary Fund.

Budget

AE-12-A

LOI ... PORTANT LOI DE FINANCES POUR ... (Law Bearing on the Budget Law for...) (19uu-)

Algiers: Algeria. Annual. French.

Availability: The budget law is printed in the official gazette, see AE-06-A, usually in the month of December.

Source: The catalog of Joint Bank Library of the World Bank and International Monetary Fund lists the budget for 1992, published in Dec. 1991.

Census

AE-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT DU 20 MARS 1987: DONNEES SYNTHETIQUES (General Census of Population and Housing of March 20, 1987: Summary Data)

Algiers: al-Diwan al-Watani lil-Ihsá'iyât / Office National des Statistiques (National Statistical Office). 1989. 187 p. French. (Collections statistiques).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for censuses in microform. OCLC 25964662 and others.

Notes: This is one of several volumes published for the 1987 census. It contains data on the following topics at the national level: general population characteristics, household characteristics and fertility, labor force, housing, and migrations.

Health

AE-14-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Labor

AE-15-A

SITUATION DE L'EMPLOI 1990

(Employment Situation 1990) by M. Kelkoul

Algiers: Office National des Statistiques (National Statistical Office). 1992. 88 p. French. (Collections statistiques no. 36).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1111-0392. OCLC 35598471.

Notes: The Office also published the results of a manpower survey in 1991, entitled *Enquête main-d'oeuvre, décembre 1990*, OCLC 29556173. It is No. 32 in the series, *Collections statistiques*.

Education

AE-16-A

RAPPORT SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION EN ALGERIE...

(Report on the Development of Education in Algeria...) (19uu-)

Algiers: Wizârat al-Tarbiyah al-Wataniyah / Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. French.

Title and language of text vary.

Availability: See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and administration of education in Algeria, as well as developments in the period since the previous Conference. Includes statistical tables and information on curricula.

Description based on the edition for 1984-86.

Court Reports

AE-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

AE-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL: CONFERENCE MONDIALE SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (National Report: World Conference on the Environment and Development)

Algiers: Algeria. 1991. 59 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first part of the report discusses the environmental situation in Algeria; the nature

and extent of ecological problems; and measures taken to combat them. The second part presents a plan of action and specific programs to improve the environment.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ANGOLA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No dealers who specialize in supplying Angolan publications have been identified.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

AG-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AG-02-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: *Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications* by Mary Jane Gibson, Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, 1967, OCLC 452445, provides a listing of documents of Portuguese Africa published from 1850 to 1964 held by the Library of Congress and other selected American libraries.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AG-03-A

ANGOLA: TEMPOS NOVOS

[Luanda?]: Edipress. 1992. 139 p. English, French, and Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28655153.

Notes: A beautifully illustrated volume describing the history, geography, economy, and political / social situation of Angola. The economic section covers agriculture, industry, energy, transport and communications, oil, fishing, tourism, and foreign trade. The greater part of the political / social section is devoted to aspects of Angolan culture, including mass culture, the cultural heritage, art and cultural training, libraries, cinema, publishing, and languages. There are also brief treatments of the political system, justice, education, sports, and health.

AG-03-B

ANGOLA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Thomas Collelo

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1991. 3rd ed. 318 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA PAM 550-59).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 23534233. SuDocs D101.22:550-59/990.

Notes: Chapters describe Angola's history; the society and environment (geography, ethnicity, religion, education, and health); economic resources; government and political parties; and national security.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Another source for information on Angola is the book *Angola: Naturraum, Wirtschaft, Bevölkerung, Kultur, Zeitgeschichte und Entwicklungsperspektiven* (Angola: Natural Resources, Economic Conditions, Population, Culture, History, and Perspectives on Development) published in Munich by Weltforum Verlag in 1994, 382 p., OCLC 32373038, ISBN 3803904293.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AG-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Information on the structure of Angola's government can be found in the constitution, see AG-06-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

AG-05-A

INFORMAÇÃO ESTATÍSTICA (Statistical Information) (1984?-)

Luanda: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (National Institute of Statistics). Irregular. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 29416679. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains Angola's statistics on climate, population, transportation, communication, foreign commerce, and social services.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

AG-05-B

PERFIL ESTATÍSTICO ECONÓMICO E SOCIAL DE ANGOLA, 1988-1991 (Social and Economic Statistical Profile of Angola, 1988-1991)

Luanda: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (National Institute of Statistics). 1992. 155 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28185559.

Notes: A comprehensive analysis of Angola's socio-economic conditions and statistics on industry, agriculture, population, health, education, jobs, prices, and related topics for the period of 1988-1991.

Source: OCLC.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AG-06-A

LEI CONSTITUCIONAL E OUTRAS LEIS COMPLEMENTARES (Constitutional Law and Other Complementary Laws)

Luanda: Angola. 1991. 150 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28156030.

Notes: Contains the constitution and laws covering nationality, political parties, strikes, and the press.

AG-06-B

DIÁRIO DA REPÚBLICA (Gazette of the Republic) (19uu-)

Luanda: Angola. Daily. Portuguese.

Availability: Imprensa Nacional, UEE, CP 1306, Luanda. OCLC 17571871. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Series I contains laws, Presidential decrees and orders, and ministerial decrees and notices. Series II contains government appointments and personnel notices, while series III contains reports and notices of state enterprises, articles of incorporation, and miscellaneous notices of private corporations and companies. Supplements accompany some issues of Series III.

Description based on No. 60 of Series III, Dec. 30, 1994 and No. 10 of Series I, Mar. 10, 1995.

The Law Library of the U.S. Library of Congress provides an on-line index to this gazette in English in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, one of the options available in the Library of Congress Information System (LOCIS), accessible through the Internet. Entries include the date of the decree or other legal instrument, the date and pages of the issue of the Diário in which it was published, terms used in indexing it, and a brief summary of its text in English.

Legislative Proceedings**AG-07-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**AG-08-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs**AG-09-A**

ECONOMIC SUMMARY

Luanda: Ministry of Finance. 1991.

Availability: OCLC 29183669.

Notes: According to the front matter, this report was prepared "to provide summary information on the Angolan economy to the international financial community and other interested parties and to give a brief description of the Government's economic program." Statistical data are provided for 1985 through 1989, with some figures for 1990. An annex contains foreign investment legislation.

Economia de Angola (Angola's Economy), 1991, Venda Nova, Portugal: Bertrand Editora, 335 p., (Series Coleção Cruzeiro do Sul No. 2), ISBN 972250553X, OCLC 26314622, analyzes Angola's economic conditions and economic policy since 1975. It includes bibliographical references.

Central Bank Publications**AG-10-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans**AG-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**AG-12-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Census**AG-13-A**

CENSO GERAL DA POPULAÇÃO: APURAMENTOS PRELIMINARES (General Population Census: Preliminary Results)

Luanda: Comissão Central do Censo (Central Census Commission). 1983-. Portuguese.

Availability: RLIN. See Introduction for microform availability of earlier censuses.

Notes: Volumes published so far include preliminary results for Cabinda, Luanda, Namibe, and Lubango.

The Instituto Nacional de Estatística publishes a *Boletim Demográfico*, 1985-, which contains demographic and vital statistics.

Health**AG-14-A**

RELATÓRIO DA AVALIAÇÃO DAS ESTRATÉGIAS DE SAÚDE PARA TODOS NO ANO 2000: PERÍODO 1985-1989 (Evaluation Report of the Plan Health for All in the Year 2000: Period 1985-1989)

Luanda: Ministério da Saúde (Ministry of Health). 1990. 78 leaves. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28100619.

Notes: This is the second evaluation report of the Ministry's Health Plan for the Year 2000. It contains a detailed description of the Plan, an evaluation of the current health situation, and future plans for improvement. It also contains health statistics.

Information on health in Luanda is found in *Relatório Estatístico de Luanda, Angola* (Statistical Report of Luanda, Angola), Luanda: Ministério da Saúde, 1989, OCLC 29969300.

The *Relatório: Avaliação do programa de Medicamentos Essenciais na República Popular de Angola*, published in 1990 in Luanda, OCLC 31241325, evaluates the government program for the supply of essential medicines.

Labor**AG-15-A**

COLECTANEA DE LEGISLAÇÃO DO TRABALHO (Collection of Labor Legislation)

[Luanda]: Ministério do Trabalho (Ministry of Labor). 1991. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30410128.

Notes: Contains Angola's labor laws and legislation.

The *Inquérito socio-demográfico e emprego na cidade de Luanda, junho-julho de 1993: Resultados definitivos: população, emprego e desemprego* (Report on the City of Luanda's Socio-Demography and Job Market, June-July 1993: Final Results: Population, Employment, and Unemployment), Luanda: Instituto Nacional de Estatística, 1993, OCLC 31241061, 298 p., contains statistics on Luanda's labor market, labor supply, and demographic surveys.

Education**AG-16-A**

ANUÁRIO ESTATÍSTICO (19uu-) (Statistical Yearbook)

Luanda: Ministério da Educação (Ministry of Education). Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 29969386.

Notes: Contains tables and graphs representing the organization and structure of education in Angola. It presents educational demographics from pre-school up to the university level.

Description based on the 1989/90 edition.

AG-16-B

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'ÉDUCATION...RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA REPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE D'ANGOLA (The Development of Education...: National Report of Angola's Popular Republic) (19uu-)

Luanda: Ministério da Educação (Ministry of Education). 1994. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education contains reports on the organization and structure of education in Angola and developments since the preceding conference. Includes future plans for improvement and tables with education demographics.

Description based on the report covering 1992-94.

Court Reports**AG-17-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Environment**AG-18-A**

NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Ministry of Planning. 1991. 91 p. There is also a Portuguese edition.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report

of Angola to the UNCED appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to Angola and sustainable development; environmental problems and natural resources; policies and actions taken for development and the solving of environmental problems; planning for sustainable development; and strategies and recommendations. Includes discussions of the economic growth rate, quality of life, environmental protection legislation, environmental education, and related topics, as well as a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AG-19-A

FEMME EN ANGOLA / A MULHER EM ANGOLA (Woman in Angola)

[Luanda]: Angola. 1985. 33 p. French and Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28664324.

Notes: This report of Angola to the World Conference of the United Nations Decade for Women, held in Nairobi in 1985, contains legislation and analyses of women's socio-economic conditions in Angola.

Information on Angola's government policy on human rights and the status of women can be found in the constitutional law, see AG-06-A.

ARGENTINA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Argentina and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Argentina.

Guides to Official Publications

AR-01-A

REVISTA DEL ARCHIVO GENERAL DE LA NACION (Review of the National General Archives) (1971-)

Buenos Aires: Archivo General de la Nación (National General Archives). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Ministerio del Interior (Ministry of the Interior), Dirección General del Archivo General de la Nación (General Directorate of the National General Archives), Balcarce 50, Buenos Aires.

Notes: Focuses on archival issues and reviews activities conducted throughout the country that pertain to archives. The "Notas" section contains practical information on national and provincial archives and their holdings.

Description based on No. 10, 1992.

The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 1, *Argentina*, 1945, 124 p., OCLC 1376903, SuDocs LC1.16:9, is by James B. Childs. This volume, which is also No. 9 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the

history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AR-02-A

ARGENTINA compiled by Alan Biggins

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1991. 460 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 130).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091092. OCLC 25915965.

Notes: A general bibliography of books, articles, and a few government publications in a subject arrangement.

Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of official Latin American serials in major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remains unsurpassed as a source of information on the publishing history of Latin American government serials through the late 1960's. Volume 5, *Argentina*, 693 p. OCLC 251627, published by Bowker in 1971, is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AR-03-A

ARGENTINA, A COUNTRY STUDY by James D. Rudolph

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1985. 3rd ed. 404 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-73).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 13268923. SuDocs D101.22:550-73/985.

Notes: A descriptive treatment divided into: (1) historical setting, (2) society and its environment, (3) economy, (4) government and politics, and (5) national security.

More up-to-date information may be found in *Contemporary Argentina: A Geographical Perspective*, by David J. Keeling, Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1997, 349 p., ISBN 0813386802, OCLC 36187511.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AR-04-A

ADMINISTRACION PUBLICA NACIONAL (National Public Administration)

Buenos Aires: Presidencia (President's Office). 1996. Spanish.

Available online through the Internet at <http://www.presidencia.ar/admin.html>.

Notes: WWW locations for the executive departments: Interior; Foreign Relations, International Commerce and Religion; Justice; Defense; Culture and Education; Economy and Public Works and Services; Labor and Social Security; and Health and Social Action, as well as the Presidency itself and Chief of the Cabinet of Ministers. Site offers server locations with variant levels of documentation about their functions and listings of subordinate agencies.

AR-04-B

QUORUM: PERFIL DE LOS LEGISLADORES

Buenos Aires: Grupo de Comunicación (Communications Group). 1994. 182 p. Spanish.

Availability: ISBN 9879503201. OCLC 32814018.

Notes: A directory of the elected officials and key employees of the Congress. Identifies membership on congressional commissions. Biographical entry for each legislator includes profession, political career profile, and congressional commission memberships.

AR-04-C

NOMINA DE DIPUTADOS DE LA NACION, POR DISTRITO ELECTORAL, PERIODO 1854-1991... (Listing of National Deputies, by Electoral District, Period 1854-1991...)

Buenos Aires: Cámara de Diputados de la Nación (Chamber of National Deputies). 1991. 328 p. Spanish.

Availability: Congreso de la Nación. Cámara de Diputados, see AR-07-A. OCLC 27721121.

Notes: Arranged by province and then alphabetically by surname. Provides period of service and political party affiliation. A companion volume *Nómina alfabética de diputados de la nación*, OCLC 27252738, covering the same period and issued by the same agency gives an alphabetic approach, identifying province, and dates served and political party.

Updated by *Nómina de diputados de la Nación, por distrito electoral: complementaria, período 1-6-1991 al 31-3-1994*, OCLC 31980632.

Statistical Yearbooks

AR-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Annual) (1973-)

Buenos Aires: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC) (National Institute of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish. Since 1993, there has also been an English edition, titled, *Statistical Yearbook, Republic of Argentina*, OCLC 30713192.

Availability: The Institute, Av. Pte. Julio A. Roca 615 PB, 1067 Buenos Aires. OCLC 7086380. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

For current data for many topics see the Institute's Internet site <http://platon.mecon.ar/indec/dbindec.htm>.

Notes: Contains basic information on Argentina, its provinces and overseas territories, as well as data on climate, seismology, and geomagnetism; population; and employment and unemployment.

Also offers extensive treatment of the social and economic sectors, including education, housing, national parks and tourism, water and sanitation, social security, agriculture, manufacturing, energy, transport, communications, financial system, national accounts, foreign trade, balance of payments, and external debt.

For each series, chronological coverage generally is for the preceding 5-6 years.

Description based on the 1995 issue (latest issue published as of Aug. 1996).

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

Description based on Oct. 18, 1995 issue.

AR-06-A

BOLETIN OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA ARGENTINA (Official Bulletin of the Argentine Republic) (1893-)

Buenos Aires: Argentina. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: The Bulletin, Suipacha 767, 1008 Buenos Aires. OCLC 2762465.*Notes:* Contains original versions of all laws and legislation of the executive branch; decrees; some ministerial resolutions and decisions; official notices; applications for copyright and trademarks; acts of corporations and limited liability companies; judicial, legal and commercial notices; and financial statements of companies and banks. Does not include court decisions.The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on the June 1996 issue.

AR-06-B

CONSTITUCION DE LA NACION ARGENTINA 1994 (Constitution of the Nation Argentina 1994)

[Buenos Aires?]: Imprenta del Congreso de la Nación (Printing Office of the National Congress). 1994. 98 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Constitution is also available in *Boletín oficial*, see AR-06-A, Suplemento, No. 27.959, Aug. 23, 1994, in the section, "Legislación y avisos oficiales" and in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.*Notes:* Among the important 1994 modifications of the 1853 national constitution are new rights and guarantees (Articles 36-43); legislative change (Articles 45, 53, 54, 56, 63); powers of Congress (Article 75); and congressional procedures for enacting a law (Articles 77, 79-82).

Source: RLIN.

Legislative Proceedings

AR-07-A

DIARIO DE SESIONES DE LA CAMARA DE DIPUTADOS (Daily Record of the Sessions of the Chamber of Representatives) (1854-)

Buenos Aires: Congreso de la Nación (National Congress), Cámara de Diputados (Chamber of Representatives). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Congreso de la Nación (National Congress), Rivadavia 1864, Buenos Aires. OCLC 3372987.*Notes:* Contains the daily record of the proceedings of the Chamber of Representatives. Includes debates, resolutions, reports of committees, and detailed background to proposed laws and other measures of domestic and international significance.*Trámite parlamentario*, 1990- , OCLC 23002977, from the Cámara de Diputados de la Nación, Secretaría Parlamentaria, Dirección Secretaría, Mesa de Entradas, discusses all bills (either from the Chamber of Representatives or the Executive Branch) presented to the Representative house of Congress.

AR-07-B

DIARIO DE SESIONES DE LA CAMARA DE SENADORES (Daily Record of the Sessions of the Senate) (1854-)

Buenos Aires: Congreso de la Nación (National Congress), Senado de la Nación (Senate). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Congreso de la Nación (National Congress), see AR-07-A. OCLC 3373024.*Notes:* Includes transcriptions of official communications, private petitions, proposals for laws, and reports from various ministries. Debates on these documents constitute much of each issue.

Description based on the issue of Nov. 22, 1995.

The irregularly issued *Síntesis parlamentaria*, 1984- , OCLC 12734765, of the Dirección Comisiones del Senado de la Nación covers briefly the status of projects within Senate Committees.The *Diario de Asuntos Entrados*, usually referred to as DAE, covers proposed legislation.

Statements of the Head of Government

AR-08-A

MENSAJE PRESIDENCIAL (Presidential Message) (19uu-)

Buenos Aires: H. Senado de la Nación (National Congress). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Mensaje presidencial... a la Honorable Asamblea Legislativa*, 1983- , OCLC 11628670.*Availability:* Honorable Cámara de Senadores (National Congress), Dirección Archivo, see AR-07-A. OCLC 9064253.*Notes:* The President's message to Congress outlining problems and policies in general terms. Each ministry, secretariat, and commission provides an accounting of its activities and outlines future plans.

This publication is valuable as a source of information on administrative reorganization and policy initiatives undertaken by ministries not frequently mentioned in the mass media. Useful for coverage of provincial and international issues.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Economic Affairs

AR-09-A

INDEC INFORMA (INDEC Informs) (1996-)

Buenos Aires: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC) (National Institute of Statistics and Census). Monthly. Spanish.

Continues *Estadística mensual*, 1991-1995.*Availability:* The Institute, see AR-05-A. ISSN 0328-5804. OCLC 34949177.*Notes:* Contains monthly statistical series for: industrial sector, public services, imports-exports, labor and employment, consumer prices, wholesale prices, and construction costs. Informative notes describe economic highlights.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 1, Feb. 1996.

AR-09-B

ECONOMIC REPORT (1992-)Capital Federal: Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos (Ministry of Economy and Works and Public Services), Secretaría de Programación Económica (Secretariat of Economic Programming). Quarterly. There is also an edition in Spanish, entitled *Informe económico*, OCLC 27733633.*Availability:* The Ministry, Subsecretaría de Programación Macroeconómica, H. Yrigoyen 250 of. 843, CP 1310 Capital Federal.*Notes:* Provides an assessment of economic conditions and performance, supported by monthly statistics for two or three years. Sectors include: investment, employment and wages, prices, foreign trade, money and banking, capital markets and public finance.

The statistical supplement contains graphs and tables covering four or five years, usually quarterly or monthly time series. A few sectors have more than five years. The first issue each year cumulates the preceding year's data.

Description based on Year 5, No. 6, Apr. 1996.

AR-09-C

ARGENTINE ECONOMY / ECONOMIA ARGENTINA (1962-)

Buenos Aires: Consejo Técnico de Inversiones S.A. (Technical Council of Investments). Annual. Spanish and English.

Availability: The Council, Tucumán 834, 1049 Buenos Aires. ISBN 9509274070. OCLC 3475333.*Notes:* Contains a textual and statistical review, followed by analyses of the economy, industry, and agriculture and livestock. Based on official and private sector data.

Description based on Vol. 33, 1994.

Central Bank Publications

AR-10-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1958-)

Buenos Aires: Banco Central (Central Bank). Usually monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Sector Distribución, Sarmiento 456, 1041 Capital Federal. OCLC 2521070.*Notes:* Contains tables on monetary topics, external economic relations, public debt of the national government, interest rates, loans, financial sector, national accounts, and index of prices.

Monthly data, with figures for the preceding two to three years usually presented as aggregates. Some series carry provincial breakdowns.

Description based on Vol. 36, No. 8/11, Aug.-Nov. 1995.

AR-10-B

BULLETIN OF MONETARY AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Buenos Aires: Banco Central de la República Argentina (Central Bank). Quarterly since 1996.

Availability: The Bank, see AR-10-A.*Notes:* Contains an assessment of financial conditions with emphasis on institutions, the private

financial sector, loans and capital requirements. Discusses money market and regulatory matters. Tables, graphs, and text. A statistical appendix provides data from private banks.

Description based on Nov.-Dec. 1995 issues.

Development Plans

AR-11-A

ARGENTINA EN CRECIMIENTO, 1995-1999 (Argentina's Growth, 1995-1999)

Buenos Aires: Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos (Ministry of Economy and Works and Public Services). [1995-]. 5 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, see AR-09-B.

Notes: Volume 1 contains macroeconomic projections, with Volumes 2 and 3 describing investment programs in welfare and public services and human resources. Volume 3 includes financial information and brief descriptions of the largest projects, while Volume 4 is devoted to regional plans and Volume 5 to sectorial programs.

Budget

AR-12-A

LEY NO...: PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA ADMINISTRACION NACIONAL PARA EL EJERCICIO... (Law No...: General Budget for the National Administration for the Fiscal Year...) (19uu-)

Buenos Aires: Argentina. Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Ley no... presupuesto general de la administración nacional*, OCLC 5181654.

Availability: Published in the official gazette, see AR-06-A.

Notes: Each volume provides tables and text on income and expenditures of federal funds and their distribution by sector. Statistical annex accompanies some years.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

AR-12-B

PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA ADMINISTRACION NACIONAL (General Budget of the National Administration) (19uu-)

Buenos Aires: Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos (Ministry of Economy and Works and Public Services). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, see AR-09-B. OCLC 5181654. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This title is published as a supplement to the Ministry's *Boletín semanal de Economía* (Weekly Economic Bulletin), 1981- . OCLC 10622164. Reprints the budget law together with the budget message of the Minister of the Economy and the statistical annexes to the budget speech.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

AR-13-A

CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDA, 1991 (National Population and Housing Census, 1991)

Buenos Aires: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC) (National Institute of Statistics and Census). 1992- . Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see AR-05-A. OCLC 33414664. Series B and C are also available from the Institute on a computer laser optical disk.

Notes: The 1991 census contains five series, as follows. Series A contains provisional results of total population and housing for provinces, departments and localities. Also compares these totals to 1980 results.

Series B presents final population and housing results on such topics as density by district, age and sex, place of birth, education, households, and housing. Volumes include a sample questionnaire. Preliminary pages provide comparisons with 1970 and 1980 censuses through graphs, maps, tables and text. 25 volumes.

Series C contains final information on population and housing. Each provincial volume contains 23 tables. Housing information includes utilities and building material, with population series focusing on socio-economic characteristics. Individual cities are not identified.

Series E reports post-census omissions, and Series G, results by cities over 50,000. Apparently Series D and F are not published.

AR-13-B

SERIE ANALISIS DEMOGRAFICO (Demographic Analysis Series)

Buenos Aires: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (National Institute of Statistics and Census). Issued irregularly (5 in 1995). Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see AR-05-A. ISSN 0328-3143.

Notes: Topical volumes of statistics including population projections for rural and urban areas and mortality tables. Some historical data. Presentations in tables and graphs.

Description based on No. 6 of 1996.

Health

AR-14-A

PROGRAMA NACIONAL DE ESTADISTICAS DE SALUD: SERIES 5, ESTADISTICAS VITALES; INFORMACION BASICA, 1993 (National Program of Health Statistics: Series 5, Vital Statistics; Basic Information, 1993)

Buenos Aires: Ministerio de Salud y Acción Social (Ministry of Public Health and Social Welfare). 1996. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Defensa 120, 1345 Buenos Aires. Also available online through the Internet at <http://www.presidencia.ar/salud/index.html>.

Notes: Contains a wide range of vital statistics for 1994. Methodological definitions and descriptive background information also appear. Discusses data gathering problems.

Description based on Series 5, No. 38, available Oct. 1996.

AR-14-B

SITUACION Y EVOLUCION SOCIAL: SINTESIS (Situation and Social Evolution: Synthesis) (1992-)

Buenos Aires: Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC) (National Institute of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See AR-05-A. ISSN 0327-7909. OCLC 28637040.

Notes: Analyzes and comments on the evolution and current situation, citing statistics for areas including health, demography, and social security. Offers a summary of the characteristics and changes over the last decade.

Description based on the 1995 volume.

Labor

AR-15-A

GUIA LABORAL (Labor Guide)

Buenos Aires: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Departamento Publicaciones, Edificio Leandro N. Alem 650, Buenos Aires. ISSN 0328-252X. OCLC 33951229.

Notes: Presents a basic, and exceptionally informative, organization chart clearly identifying the considerable array of subagencies and reporting lines. Also identifies provincial offices and heads.

Text includes information on searching for work, labor conditions, termination, unemployment, retirement, unionization, collective bargaining, and strikes. Annexes reproduce forms used in making claims.

Description based on the issue for 1994/95.

For statistical coverage see the Ministry's *Boletín de estadísticas laborales*, OCLC 20717763.

Education

AR-16-A

MINISTERIO DE CULTURA Y EDUCACION (Ministry of Culture and Education)

Buenos Aires: Presidencia (President's Office). 1996. Spanish.

Available online through the Internet at <http://www.presidencia.ar/cult.html>.

Notes: Outlines the Ministry's functions and structure with subagencies. Offers a wide array of information on the activities of agencies. Includes addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses. Useful for establishing the legal bases of operations.

Description based on site visit Aug. 1996.

AR-16-B

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN ARGENTINA...; REPORT TO THE MEETING OF THE... INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION (19uu-)

Buenos Aires: Ministerio de Cultura y Educación (Ministry of Culture and Education). Biennial. There is also a Spanish edition.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: The report for 1993-94 presents an overview of the educational system, an explanation of the legal framework on which it is based, and a description of the changes brought about by the adoption of the new educational system introduced in 1994. The last two sections treat international cooperation, particularly within MERCOSUR, and plans for the development of higher education and university reform. Annexes contain a summary of the Federal Law on Education of 1993 and statistical tables on schools and school attendance.

Description based on report for 1993-94.

Court Reports

AR-17-A

DERECHO (Law) (19uu-)

Buenos Aires: La Universidad Católica Argentina (The Argentine Catholic University). Daily (except Saturdays and Sundays). Spanish.

Availability: El Derecho, Tucumán 1436, 1050 Buenos Aires.

Notes: There is no official compilation of court cases. This privately published journal contains reports of some Supreme Court and lower court cases; also has articles, commentary on laws and doctrine.

Description based on Tomo 120, No. 6617, Nov. 19, 1986.

The *Repertorio de Fallos de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación* includes all Supreme Court decisions.

Environment

AR-18-A

GUIA AMBIENTAL DE LA ARGENTINA (Environmental Guide of Argentina) by Fernando Juan Del Guidice

Buenos Aires: Espacio. 1994. 1st ed. 394 p. (*Colección Ecología*). Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9508020261. OCLC 32067013.

Notes: Identifies national government agencies responsible for environmental issues, with discussion of legislation and congressional attention. Annex 1 contains national and provincial legislation, arranged by topic, while Annex 2 summarizes congressional action on projects from 1983-94.

AR-18-B

INFORME NACIONAL A LA CONFERENCIA SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS (National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development)

Buenos Aires: Presidencia (Presidency). 1991. 582 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 25832658. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover the characteristics of the country, trends in development, environmental problems, environmental issues, objectives and policies, and expectations from the Conference. Includes an annex on the role of women in development and the environment.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AR-19-A

DIRECTORIO NACIONAL DE ORGANIZACIONES DE MUJERES (National Directory of Women's Organizations) by Josefina Fernández and Mónica Saiz

Buenos Aires: Presidencia de la Nación (The Presidency of the Nation), Consejo Nacional de la Mujer (National Council of Women). 1995. 127 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Council, Balcarce 50, Buenos Aires.

Notes: Identifies organizations devoted to socio-economic, legal, reproductive, and environmental concerns. Specialties of each are cited, along with address, telephone number, and Fax. Organized by province and Federal Capital.

AR-19-B

MEMORIAS DEL CONSEJO NACIONAL DE LA MUJER (1991-1995) (Records of the National Council of Women) (1991-1995))

Buenos Aires: Presidencia de la Nación (The Presidency of the Nation), Consejo Nacional de la Mujer (National Council of Women). [1995. 166 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Council, see AR-19-A. OCLC 34678570.

Notes: Reviews programs involving socio-economic and political areas sponsored by the Council and outlines research areas addressing women's issues.

ARMENIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Armenia and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

AS-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AS-02-A

GRKI TAREGIR (Book Chronicle) (1957-)

Erevan: Petakan Grapalat (Book Chamber). Quarterly. Armenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23543157.

Notes: The annual cumulation is titled *Hayastan* (Armenia), OCLC 18611212.

Source: OCLC.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AS-03-A

ARMENIAN FACTBOOK edited by Rouben P. Adakian

Washington DC: Armenian Assembly of America, Office of Research and Analysis. 1994. 67 p.

Availability: The Assembly, 122 C St. N. W., Suite 350, Washington DC 20001, U.S.A. ISBN 0925428078. OCLC 32659085.

Source: OCLC.

AS-03-B

ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN, GEORGIA: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 298 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-111).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0944408484. OCLC 33275877. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia.

AS-03-C

RESPUBLIKA ARMENIIA (Republic of Armenia) (1990-)

Erevan: Verkhovnyi sovet i Zhurnalistskii kollektiv RA (Supreme Soviet and Journalistic Collective RA). Five times a week. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Published by the Armenian Parliament, this small newspaper includes general items such as announcements from the government.

Description based on edition for Dec. 12, 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AS-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

AS-05-A

HAYASTANE TVEROV / ARMENIIA V TSIFRAKH (Armenia in Figures) (1992-)

Erevan: Hanrapetutvan (Statistics). Annual. Armenian and Russian. There is also an English edition, *Armenia in Figures*, OCLC 19960246.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19950629.

Notes: Topics include economic indicators, population, health, education, environmental protection, employment and income. Other tables cover consumer goods, trade, services, housing, industry, agriculture, capital construction, transport, and the poverty zone. The comparative data provided are usually for 1985 and 1990. There is no index, though the table of contents lists all the tables.

Description based on the edition for 1991.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AS-06-A

HAYSTANI HANRAPETUTYAN
SAHMANADRUTYUN: NAKHAGITS
(Constitution of the Republic of Armenia:
Draft)

Erevan: Nairi. 1995. 56 p. Armenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 555008947. OCLC 33942972. There is also a Russian edition, titled *Konstitutsiia Respubliki Armeniia: proekt*, OCLC 35288857. English translations are available on the Internet at [http://www.shu.edu/\[tilde\]merguega/Armenia/constitution/htm](http://www.shu.edu/[tilde]merguega/Armenia/constitution/htm).

Notes: The draft Constitution was approved by the Supreme Soviet on May 12, 1995. Since its official publication the following day, it has been in force pending submission to a national referendum for approval.

Legislative Proceedings

AS-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

AS-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

AS-09-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Central Bank Publications

AS-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

AS-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

AS-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

AS-13-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON POPULATION:
REPUBLIC OF ARMENIA

Yerevan: Ministry of Health. 1994. 17 leaves.

Availability: OCLC 35032826.

Source: OCLC.

Health

AS-14-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Armenia has been found.]

Notes: Recent information on the state of health in Armenia may be found in *Armenia: USAID Health Profile (Selected Data)*, April 24, 1992: *Final Draft*, 10 p., OCLC 33244212, published by the Center for International Health Information of the USAID Health Information System in 1992.

Labor

AS-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

AS-16-A

EDUCATIONAL POLICY REPORT:
EDUCATIONAL POLICY MAKING
DURING A SITUATION OF NATIONAL
EMERGENCY

[Yerevan]: Armenian National Commission for UNESCO. 1994.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This lengthy report of Armenia to the 1994 International Conference on Education includes discussions of the system of education; political, economic, and social changes in Armenia and their impact on education; and reforms in all levels of education and in the training of educational personnel. It describes priority programs for reform in detail. Statistics are included.

Court Reports

AS-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

AS-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

AS-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Chapter 2 of the Constitution enumerates "Fundamental Human and Civil Rights and Freedoms" in 36 articles. Constitutional rights and duties are extended to all citizens "regardless of national origin, race, sex, language, creed, political or other persuasion, wealth or other status." The rights include equality before the law, personal security, confidentiality and privacy, and freedom of movement. Other rights are freedom of conscience, speech, assembly and association, including trade unions and political parties. The rights of private property are guaranteed only to citizens. Citizens are also entitled to social security, medical care, free education, and freedom of intellectual creativity.

Article 37 guarantees national minorities "the preservation of their traditions and the development of their language and culture."

Under Article 32, "Women and men enjoy equal rights when entering into marriage, during marriage, and in the course of divorce."

AUSTRALIA

Acquisitions Note: The Australian Government Publishing Service (AGPS) is the central publisher for federal government publications; however, increasingly more publishing is being done by the author departments and statutory authorities themselves. The Australian Bureau of Statistics is the central publisher for statistics.

Guides to Official Publications

AT-01-A

GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS IN AUSTRALIA by
Michael Harrington

Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service (AGPS) Press. 1990. 164 p.

Availability: AGPS, GPO Box 84, Canberra ACT 2601. ISBN 0644114401. OCLC 23302317. AGPS Cat. No. 89 2468 5.

Notes: This book is primarily about Commonwealth government publications, but makes some reference to those of state and territory governments. It covers the structure of government and the development of government printing and publishing in Australia. In addition to descriptions of parliamentary, executive and judicial publications, it contains bibliographies of Australian government publications and indexes to major series. There is a good bibliography and index.

Australian Official Publications, edited by D. H. Borchardt, and published in Melbourne by Longman Cheshire in 1979, is still valuable for information relating to the parliament and judiciary.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AT-02-A

COMMONWEALTH PUBLICATIONS:
OFFICIAL LIST (1980-)

Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. Biweekly.

Continues *Weekly List of Government Publications*, 1976-1979.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 19255400.

Notes: Lists all publications published by AGPS and works of other Commonwealth publishers notified to AGPS during the period. The catalogue is divided into four sections: Parliament, legislation, law courts, and the executive. Executive bodies are listed alphabetically, and publications are listed under the name of the author agency. The addresses for non-AGPS publications are listed at the end of the catalog.

Commonwealth Publications: Official List cumulates at the end of each year into *Annual Catalogue of Commonwealth Publications*, ISSN 0725-1130, OCLC 24062406, and has

been published since the issue for July-Dec. 1976. The volumes for 1986-1991 were published on microfiche only.

Also available is the *AGPS Catalogue on Microfiche*, a monthly cumulation of titles since July 1976. The exception to this is legislation, for which only the last three years are listed; each individual piece of legislation passed is included.

The sequence is: parliamentary titles, legislation, departmental titles (which provides access by title, corporate author, personal author and series) and subjects. Price and availability are noted.

Description based on the biweekly issue for Feb. 13-26, 1995, the 1992 annual volume, and the microfiche for Mar. 1995.

The full database of AGPS is available on the Internet at <http://www.agps.gov.au/products/agip.htm>.

AT-02-B

COMMONWEALTH LEGISLATION CATALOGUE (1988-)

Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. Monthly.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A.

Notes: Lists acts in alphabetical order, including latest reprinted act and any amending acts. If not reprinted, lists principal act and any amendments. Regulations are listed beside the parent act. Prices are noted.

Description based on the issue for Aug. 1995.

AT-02-C

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS (1952-)

Canberra: National Library of Australia. Quarterly, cumulating from Mar. 1988.

Availability: The National Library, Canberra, ACT, 2600. ISSN 0067-1878. OCLC 1553270. Available in microfiche only from 1988 onwards.

Notes: "Lists material issued by agencies of the Commonwealth of Australia and its territories, the states of Australia and the Northern Territory, and material issued by local government authorities within those jurisdictions. It includes printed materials, projected, sound recordings and maps" (Introduction). Individual acts, bills and pamphlets under five pages are not normally included.

Entries are arranged in two sequences: author/title, with entries for personal names, corporate authors, series and titles; and subjects, using LC subject headings.

Description based on the June 1995 issue.

The Australian National Bibliography, ISSN 0004-9816, OCLC 1518850, published by the National Library of Australia since 1961, ceased publication with the issue for Dec. 1996.

AT-02-D

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS AND PRODUCTS (1977-)

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Annual.

Title varies slightly: *Catalogue of Publications*, 1977-1988.

Availability: ABS, PO Box 10, Belconnen, ACT, 2610. ISSN 1032-805X. OCLC 3520474. ABS Cat. No. 1101.0. Also available on diskette from ABS and on the Internet at <http://www.abs.gov.au/>.

Notes: Lists and describes current and recent publications in all formats, issued by the Australian Bureau of Statistics. Includes publications of the Central Office in Canberra, followed by each of the state and territory offices. Publications are arranged in broad subject groups, and for each title the following is recorded: ABS catalog number, title, pagination, price, ISSN or ISBN, previous title if there has been a change, and a brief indication of the contents. Frequency and date of first issue (and final issue, if ceased) are also included for serials.

There is an additional list arranged by medium: floppy disk, magnetic tape, microfiche and CD-ROM. There are title and subject indexes.

Updated by ABS's *Publications Issued in [month, year]*, ABS Cat. No. 1102.0, which lists all publications released during the month. A first issue or a final issue of a title is indicated.

Two other catalogues issued by ABS are *Index to the Historical Microfiche Series: Statistical Publications Since Federation, 1901 to 1993* Canberra: ABS, 1994 (ABS Cat. No. 1123.0) and *Catalogue of Australian Statistical Publications, 1804 to 1901* Canberra: ABS, 1989, OCLC 27487753, ABS Cat. No. 1115.0.

Description based on the 1995 annual edition and the July 1995 issue of the monthly.

AT-02-E

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT HOME PAGE

Canberra: Dept. of Administrative Services. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.ogia.gov.au/>.

Notes: Provides links to a wealth of government publications, including budget documents.

Description based on site visit Jan. 28, 1997.

Sources of General Information on the Country

AT-03-A

YEAR BOOK AUSTRALIA (1901/07-)

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Title varies: *Official Year Book of Australia*, 1973-1975/76, OCLC 1799590; *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, 1901/07-1972. Agency name varies: Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, 1908-1972.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ISSN 0312-4746. OCLC 4703377. ABS Cat. No. 1301.0. 1995 also available on CD-ROM. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains 26 chapters covering geography and climate, government, international relations, defense, demography, the economy and social conditions. Each chapter contains a mix of text and statistics, with a bibliography, comprising ABS and non-ABS publications, at the end of each. There is a subject index.

Each edition also contains special articles. Recent special articles from earlier issues are listed in each issue, with a full listing in the 1990 Year Book.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

There is also an abridged edition, *Pocket Year Book, Australia*, ISSN 0727-145X, OCLC 15067926 (for 1986), ABS Cat. No. 1302.0. Year books are also compiled by ABS for each state and statistical summaries for each territory.

Current statistical data is provided by ABS in its *Monthly Summary of Statistics, Australia*, ISSN 0727-1689, OCLC 5869294, ABS Cat. No. 1304.0, which provides current statistical data.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AT-04-A

COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (1918-)

Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. Quarterly.

Title varies slightly: *Australian Government Directory*, 1973-1975.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1030-3170. OCLC 3837990.

Notes: "The Commonwealth Government Directory is the official guide to the organisation and personnel of the Commonwealth Government." (Introduction) The following are included: Governor-General; Parliament; Courts and Tribunals; and Ministerial Portfolios. Within the Ministerial Portfolios section, all statutory authorities are listed.

Information provided includes personal names, addresses, phone numbers and functions of the agency concerned. There is also an entry for the Shadow Ministry. There are indexes to Acts of Parliament, personal names, organizations and subjects.

Description based on the July-Aug. 1995 edition.

AT-04-B

PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (1915-)

Canberra: Dept. of the Parliamentary Library. Irregular.

Title varies: *Australian Parliamentary Handbook*, 1973-75.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 0813-541X. OCLC 5162940.

Notes: Contains biographies and portraits of members of the Parliament. Also includes statistical information about members; lists of current parliamentary committees and their terms of reference; a summary record of the Australian Parliament from 1901; and lists of members for each electorate from 1901, with election counts for the most recent election. The Constitution Act 1900 (as amended 1977) and the Australia Act 1986 are reproduced. Indexed.

Two very brief, but more up-to-date, lists are available from the House of Representatives or the Senate, Parliament House, Canberra, ACT, 2600. They are the *List of Members [of the House of Representatives]* and *List of Senators*. They provide names, addresses, phone and fax numbers, and the electorate and political party represented.

Description based on the 1993 edition of the *Handbook* and 1995 editions of the *Lists*.

AT-04-C

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENTS' ENTRY POINT

Canberra: National Library of Australia. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.nla.gov.au/oz/gov/>.

Notes: Provides information on the organization and operations of the government and full text of selected speeches and other documents.

Statistical Yearbooks

AT-05-A

[For information in this category, see AT-03-A.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AT-06-A

ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (1901-)

Canberra: Australia. Annual.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 1518744.

Notes: Acts are initially published as pamphlet issues and can be identified through the monthly *Acts Tables*, which has an alphabetical listing of acts passed thus far during the year. It records act number, assent and commencement dates, plus a list of reprinted acts. The pamphlets acts are subsequently cumulated into annual volumes. An alphabetical listing of acts, with act number, page number, plus assent and commencement dates, is provided at the beginning of Vol. 1 each year.

Tables of Acts, 1901-, is published irregularly by AGPS, the latest covering 1901-1991; it lists all acts passed from 1901, with the exception of the Appropriations Acts and Supply Acts, whether still in force or not, alphabetically by title and chronologically by year and act number. This is a title index, not a subject index.

Wicks Subject Index to Commonwealth Legislation, 1988-, OCLC 20786179, is issued annually and provides subject access to acts in force. It is available from the Law Book Co., 44-50 Waterloo Road, North Ryde, NSW, 2113.

In addition to the annual volumes, there is a series of reprinted acts, which consolidate an act which has had several amendments.

Description based on the 1993 volumes of Acts and the 1994 issue of Wicks.

AT-06-B

STATUTORY RULES MADE UNDER ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (1928-)

Canberra: Australia. Annual.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 22193253.

Notes: Like the acts, the statutory rules are issued in pamphlet form accompanied by monthly *Statutory Rules Tables*, subsequently cumulating into annual bound volumes. A *Table of Statutory Rules* is issued irregularly, the most recent covering 1901-1991. There is also a series of reprinted statutory rules.

Description based on the 1993 volumes.

AT-06-C

COMMONWEALTH CONSOLIDATED LEGISLATION

Sydney: University of Technology. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://austlii.edu.au/au/legis/cth/>.

Notes: Full text of most consolidated acts and Regulations of the Commonwealth Parliament.

AT-06-D

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA GAZETTE (1901-)

Canberra: Australia. Weekly.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 4295058 and 4294999.

Notes: Published in ten parts. The most relevant part for legislative purposes is *Government Notices (GN)* which contains announcements of acts assented to and proclamation dates of some acts. Proclamation dates of other acts appear in the *Special (S)* issues. There is a quarterly index which covers the GN and the S series.

Australian Securities Commission (ASC) issues contain notices under the Corporations Law and *Tariff Concessions (TC)* issues contain notices of tariff concessions proposed, granted or revoked in accordance with the provisions of part XVa of the Customs Act of 1901.

Description based on 1995 issues.

AT-06-E

CONSTITUTION

Canberra: AGPS Press. 1993. 86 p.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISBN 0644079401. OCLC 31432913. AGPS Cat. No. 89 2192 x.

Notes: This is the latest reprint of *The Constitution* as altered to Oct. 31, 1993 "together with Proclamation declaring establishment of the Commonwealth, Letters Patent relating to the Office of the Governor-General, Statute of Westminster Adoption Act 1942, Australia Act 1986 and Index." (Title page).

Initially published in Australia in the *Acts of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia*, 1901/02. Reproduced in some volumes of *Year Book Australia*, as, for example, the 1992 volume.

Legislative Proceedings

AT-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (1901/02-)

Canberra: Parliament. Irregular.

Title varies: *Papers Presented to Parliament and Ordered To Be Printed*, 1901/02-1966.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 0727-4181. OCLC 4138810.

Notes: Included in the *Parliamentary Papers* are annual reports and monographs issued by Commonwealth departments and statutory authorities; policy and discussion papers; and reports of committees of inquiry, royal commissions, and parliamentary committees.

Over 400 individual Parliamentary Papers are issued annually; bound volumes are no longer generally available. Indexes are issued at least annually covering one to three years and there are consolidated indexes covering 1901 to 1949, 1950/51 to 1961, and 1962/63-1970/72. These indexes identify all items tabled in Parliament, many of which are included in the *Parliamentary Papers*.

Description based on the 1994 issues.

AT-07-B

VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS (1901/02-)

Canberra: Parliament, House of Representatives. Daily when Parliament is sitting.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. Also available on the Internet on the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Home Page at <http://www.aph.gov.au/>.

Notes: Official record of the proceedings of the House of Representatives. Cumulated into bound volumes, 1901/02-1977.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 21, 1995.

AT-07-C

JOURNALS OF THE SENATE (1901/02-)

Canberra: Senate. Daily when Parliament is sitting.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. Also available on the Internet on the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Home Page at <http://www.aph.gov.au/>.

Notes: Official record of the proceedings of the Senate. Cumulated into bound volumes, 1901/02-1986/87.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 21, 1995.

AT-07-D

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, WEEKLY HANSARD (1953-)

Canberra: Parliament, House of Representatives. Weekly when Parliament is sitting.

Continues *Parliamentary Debates / Senate and House of Representatives*, 1901/02-1952/53, which contained debates for both the House and Senate.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 1518750 and 12027969. Also available on the Internet on the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Home Page at <http://www.aph.gov.au/>.

Notes: In addition to verbatim debates, each issue lists the party leaders, Ministers, and Members of Parliament with the electorate they represent and party affiliation.

Indexes are issued twice a year; they comprise two alphabetical sequences, one to speeches of members and the other to subjects. These indexes are also incorporated into the bound volumes, which are entitled *Parliamentary Debates (Hansard)*, *House of Representatives*.

Description based on No. 9, 1995, of the weekly edition and Vol. 200, Mar. 1995 of the bound set.

AT-07-E

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, SENATE, WEEKLY HANSARD (1953-)

Canberra: Parliament, Senate. Weekly when Parliament is sitting.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 3392781. Also available on the Internet on the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Home Page at <http://www.aph.gov.au/>.

Notes: Similar in organization and content to the title in AT-07-D. The bound volumes are entitled *Parliamentary Debates (Hansard)*, *Senate*.

Description based on No. 11, 1995 of the weekly edition and Vol. 170, Mar. 1995.

AT-07-F**BILLS (1901-)**

Canberra: Parliament. Irregular.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A.

Notes: Issued by both the Senate and the House of Representatives, and often accompanied by an *Explanatory Memorandum*, which may subsequently be considered in the courts in interpreting the law. First and subsequent reading *Bills* are circulated as necessary.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government**AT-08-A****MINISTERIAL DOCUMENT SERVICE (1988-)**

Canberra: Australia. Daily.

Continues *Commonwealth Record*, 1976-1987.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1031-704X.

Notes: Subtitle is "Daily Collation of Ministers' and Opposition Leaders' Statements." Contents are listed on the front of each issue showing press releases and portions of speeches which have become available that day. There are monthly indexes.

Description based on the issue for Aug. 23, 1995.

Parliamentary Papers, see AT-07-A, contain annual reports of each Ministry and white papers (statements of government policy). *Parliamentary Debates*, see AT-07-D and AT-07-E, include answers to parliamentary questions from the Prime Minister and others. In addition, the Governor General's speech is recorded in the *Parliamentary Debates* of both houses at the beginning of each session of a new parliament.

Speeches of the Governor General, Prime Minister, and other government officials can be found online on the Internet at the Australian Government's Entry Point, see AT-04-C.

AT-08-B**ONE NATION**

Canberra: Prime Minister. 1992. 199 p.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISBN 064424481X. OCLC 32077017.

Notes: Subtitle is "Statement by the Prime Minister, the Honourable P.J. Keating, 26 Feb. 1992." The core of the publication relates to a strategy for the 1990s, and covers fiscal matters; wages and workplace reform; education, training and the labor market; competition; industry; infrastructure; and social justice.

AT-08-C**WORKING NATION**

Canberra: Prime Minister. 1994. 2 vols.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISBN for the set: 0644334509. OCLC 36138491. Also available on computer diskette.

Notes: Volume [1] is subtitled *The White Paper on Employment and Growth*, 30 p., and Volume [2], *Policies and Programs*, 227 p. The chapters of the second volume cover the following topics: a better environment for economic growth; industry development policies; a skilled workforce; reform of labor market assistance; income support incentives; and regional development strategy.

AT-08-D**AUSTRALIAN REPUBLIC: THE WAY FORWARD**

Canberra: Prime Minister. 1995. 17 p.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISBN 0 644 45295 1. Also available in the House of Representatives *Parliamentary Debates...*, see AT-07-D, June 7, 1995, p. 1434-41.

Notes: Speech by the Prime Minister, the Hon. P.J. Keating, MP, June 7, 1995. Appended is a summary of government proposals.

Economic Affairs**AT-09-A****ECONOMIC ROUNDUP (1973-)**

Canberra: The Treasury. Quarterly.

Title varies: *Round-up*, 1985-1988; *Round-up of Economic Statistics*, 1973-1985.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 0815-1881. OCLC 18138989.

Notes: Contains articles relating to Australia's economy. There is a short statistical appendix.

Description based on the Winter 1995 issue.

AT-09-B**AUSTRALIAN ECONOMIC INDICATORS (1991-)**

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. Monthly.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ISSN 1035-865X. OCLC 25651359. ABS Cat. No. 1350.0.

Notes: Comprises some 12 sections mainly of statistical tables, but there is some text. The statistics are generally presented in time series. There is a monthly review summarizing the latest economic indicators; the sections which follow cover national accounts, international accounts, public sector accounts, consumption and investment, production, prices, labor force and demography, incomes and labor costs, financial markets, state comparisons and international comparisons.

Related publications are listed at the end of each section; most of these publications are also issued by ABS. There is one feature article per issue, and there is a full list of these from Feb. 1991 in each issue.

The Australian Bureau of Statistics compiles many publications relating to economic affairs, for example *Australian National Accounts: National Income, Expenditure and Products*, ABS Cat. No. 5204.0, and *Consumer Price Index*, ABS Cat. No. 6401.0. These can be identified through the *ABS Catalogue of Publications and Products*, see AT-02-D.

Description based on the Sept. 1995 issue.

AT-09-C**MONTHLY ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INDICATORS (1982-)**

Canberra: Dept. of the Parliamentary Library, Parliamentary Research Service, Statistics Group. Monthly.

Availability: The Parliamentary Library, Parliament House, Canberra, A.C.T., 2600. ISSN 0729-4905. OCLC 11246523.

Notes: Contains graphs and tables on the labor market, wages and prices, national accounts, business conditions, finance, external transac-

tions, and social matters and international comparisons. It is designed as a source of basic economic information for parliamentarians.

Description based on the Jan. 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications**AT-10-A****BULLETIN (1981-)**

Sydney: Reserve Bank of Australia. Monthly.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: The Secretary, Reserve Bank of Australia, Box 3947 GPO, Sydney, NSW, 2001. ISSN 0725-0320. OCLC 8324725.

Notes: Each issue contains statistical tables relating to banks, other financial institutions, financial aggregates, government finance, financial markets, prices and outputs, balance of payments and external finance, and overseas economic statistics. There are quarterly reports on the economy and financial markets.

Description based on the June 1995 issue.

AT-10-B**RESERVE BANK OF AUSTRALIA REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (1959/60-)**

Sydney: Reserve Bank of Australia. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see AT-10-A. ISSN 0484-5412. OCLC 1853146.

Notes: This annual report contains sections on the following: the economy and monetary policy; financial markets and the Bank's operations; developments in financial intermediation; surveillance of the financial system; Reserve Bank earnings and operations; community and external relations; note printing Australia; the Bank's accounts; Reserve Bank Board; and organization chart and management. Also issued in the *Parliamentary Papers* series, see AT-07-A.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

Development Plans**AT-11-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget**AT-12-A****BUDGET STATEMENTS (1981/82-)**

Canberra: The Treasury. Annual.

Continues *Budget Speech [and Budget Statements]* 1963/64-1980/81.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 13572386. The *Budget Speech* is available on diskette from AGPS, see AT-01-A. Budget statements 1 through 4 are available online on the Internet at <http://www.ogia.gov.au/>.

Notes: Contains the following statements: summary of the budget; economic conditions, prospects and policy; outlays; revenue; budget financing and debt management strategy; the public sector; and commonwealth statistics and budget concepts. These statements are released with the *Budget Speech*.

The Budget Speech can also be found in the *Parliamentary Debates* of the House of Representatives, see AT-07-D.

At the same time, two other budget papers: *The Commonwealth Public Account* and *Commonwealth Financial Relations with Other Levels of Government*, and four budget-related papers, *Social Justice Statement*, *Australia's Overseas Aid Program*, *Women's Budget Statement*, and *Portfolio Budget Measures Statement* are released.

Description based on the 1995-96 issue.

Census

AT-13-A

AUSTRALIA IN PROFILE: CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 6 AUGUST, 1991

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1993. 78 p.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ABS Cat. No. 2821.0. ISBN 0642172536.

Notes: This is just one of over a hundred publications issued as part of the 1991 Census, all of which can be identified through the *ABS Catalogue of Publications and Products*, AT-02-D. Some publications provide figures on a national basis; the majority are for a state or territory. In addition to the paper based products there are two CD-Rom versions: *CDATA91* and *CLIB91*.

CDATA91 contains data from the 1991 Census of Population and Housing and is available with two mapping software options: Supermap for general use and MapInfo for more detailed and complex analysis. It is available from Space-Time Research Pty. Ltd., 668 Burwood Road, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122. *CLIB91* was designed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics specifically for its depository libraries in Australia. It has no analytical facilities; data may be viewed on the screen or printed, but not downloaded to disk. There are two sections: matrixes which are detailed tables, cross-classifying several census variables; and community profiles with cross-classified information for most census variables.

Health

AT-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1993/94-)

Canberra: Dept. of Human Services and Health. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report* of the Dept. of Health, Housing, Local Government and Community Services, 1992/93, ISSN 1321-4950.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1323-0093. OCLC 13206850.

Notes: Includes a portfolio and corporate overview, details of the Department's program and organization structure, and ministerial responsibilities; program performance reporting; appendices containing statistical and other information, and financial statements. Indexed. Also issued in the *Parliamentary Papers* series, see AT-07-A.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

AT-14-B

AUSTRALIA'S HEALTH (1988-)

Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Biennial.

Agency name varies: Australian Institute of Health, 1988-1990.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A ISSN 1032-6138. OCLC 19905249.

Notes: The main sections cover the health of Australians, important causes of ill-health in Australia, health service organization, funding and expenditure, health care resources and their use, and health information and statistics. Basically text, but includes charts and statistics. Indexed.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

AT-14-C

WOMEN'S HEALTH

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1994. 253 p.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ABS Cat. No. 4365.0. ISBN 0642170304. OCLC 28994873.

Notes: Considers a range of health matters: demographic and social characteristics; mortality; health status; health actions; lifestyle; reproduction and associated health issues; health of selected groups: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander women, overseas-born women, women with disabilities and older women; illness and health by occupation, violence against women; awareness and use of preventative health; health labor force; health expenditure on women; and private health insurance. Mainly text, with some tables.

Labor

AT-15-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1996-)

Canberra: Dept. of Employment, Education, Training, and Youth Affairs. Annual.

Agency name varies: Dept. of Employment, Education and Training, 1987/88-95, OCLC 21359840.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. OCLC 36109262.

Notes: Includes sections on employment. Appendices include major publications issued during the year, media releases, Hansard references and financial statements. Indexed. Also issued in the *Parliamentary Papers* series, see AT-07-A.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

AT-15-B

LABOUR STATISTICS, AUSTRALIA (1975-)

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Title varies slightly: *Labour Statistics*, 1975-78.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ISSN 0314-2779. OCLC 12028255. ABS Cat. No. 6101.0.

Notes: The chapter headings are: socio-demographic characteristics of the population; labor force; employment and underemployment; unemployment; persons not in the labor force; award rates, earnings, labor costs and employment benefits; hours of work; industrial relations; training; and international comparisons. There is a section devoted to technical notes, and there is a glossary.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

AT-15-C

LABOUR FORCE, AUSTRALIA (1978-)

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. Monthly.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ISSN 1030-0996. OCLC 11847777. ABS Cat. No. 6203.0.

Notes: Provides labor force statistics cross-classified by a range of categories, including age, birthplace, full and part-time workers. Each issue contains one feature article.

Description based on the July 1995 issue.

Education

AT-16-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1987/88-)

Canberra: Dept. of Employment, Education, Training, and Youth Affairs. Annual.

Agency name varies, see AT-15-A.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A.

Notes: Includes sections on schools, higher education, vocational education and training, education assistance, and income support. Appendices include major publications issued during the year, media releases, Hansard references and financial statements. Indexed. Also issued in the *Parliamentary Papers* series, see AT-07-A.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

AT-16-B

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Title varies: *National Report of Australia to the International Conference of Education*, 1986/88.

Canberra: Commonwealth Dept. of Employment, Education and Training. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Issued for the International Conference on Education. Provides general background to the national education system; describes significant changes and innovations at Commonwealth, state and territory level since the last report; outlines problems and difficulties in the development of education; and reports on the application of the recommendations adopted at recent sessions of the International Conference on Education.

Description based on the 1990 report.

AT-16-C

EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN AUSTRALIA

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1992. 198 p.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ABS Cat. No. 4224.0. ISBN 064217203X.

Notes: Publication covers the infrastructure of education and training in Australia, attainment in terms of education and training, students and participants in training, staff in education institutions, financial resources and employer support, and continuing change in education and training.

Presentation is in the form of text and statistical tables. A list of the sources of data is provided.

Court Reports

AT-17-A

COMMONWEALTH LAW REPORTS: THE AUTHORISED REPORTS OF DECISIONS IN THE HIGH COURT OF AUSTRALIA (1903/04-)

Sydney: Law Book Company Ltd. Frequency varies.

Availability: Law Book Company Ltd., 44-50 Waterloo Rd., North Ryde, NSW, 2113. ISSN 0069-7133. OCLC 1518742.

Description based on the issue for Dec. 1994.

AT-17-B

FEDERAL COURT REPORTS: THE AUTHORISED REPORTS OF DECISIONS OF THE FEDERAL COURT OF AUSTRALIA (1984-)

Sydney: Law Book Company Ltd. Frequency varies.

Availability: Law Book Company Ltd, see AT-17-A. ISSN 0813-7803.

Description based on the issue for Aug. 1995 and the 1994 annual volume.

Environment

AT-18-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1992/93-)

Canberra: Dept. of the Environment, Sport and Territories. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report*: Dept. of the Arts, Sport, the Environment, Tourism and Territories, 1987/88-91/92. ISSN 1032-3456.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1032-3465. OCLC 20433164.

Notes: A succinct report on matters of environmental concern is made, with reference to progress made and specific reports issued during the year. Also issued in the *Parliamentary Papers* series, see AT-07-A.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

More detailed information can be found in the annual reports of statutory authorities which report to the Minister of the Environment, Sport and Territories, for example *Annual Report*: Australian Heritage Commission, 1976/77-, ISSN 0155-1434; *Annual Report*: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, 1976/77-, ISSN 0155-8072; and *Annual Report*: Bureau of Meteorology, 1990/91-, ISSN 1037-3608.

AT-18-B

AUSTRALIA'S ENVIRONMENT: ISSUES AND FACTS

Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics. 1992. 354 p.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ABS Cat. No. 4140.0. ISBN 0642160430.

Notes: Addresses the following topics: framework for environment statistics, flora and fauna, atmosphere, water, land and soil, and human settlements. Presentation is in the form of text, tables, statistics and maps. There is a substantial bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AT-19-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1986/87-)

Canberra: Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report* of Human Rights Commission, 1981/82-1985/86, ISSN 0810-2252, OCLC 23601209.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1031-5098.

Notes: The Annual Report describes the role, functions and powers of the Commission, legislation implemented, and an overview of the past year. The report then looks at matters relating to human rights, sex discrimination, disability discrimination, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander social justice, race discrimination and privacy. Indexed.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

AT-19-B

REVIEW OF AUSTRALIA'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE AND PROTECT HUMAN RIGHTS

Canberra: Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade. 1994. 333 p.

Availability: AGPS, See AT-01-A. ISBN 0644426470. OCLC 28611834.

Notes: Addresses human rights issues within Australia and worldwide. Chapters treat: human rights in 1993/94; the United Nations; Australian human rights framework; aid and trade and human rights; peacekeeping; indigenous peoples rights; visit to the Northern Territory; the human rights of women; protecting the rights of children; the rights of workers; the rights of asylum seekers; civil and political rights; and minority rights and self-determination.

AT-19-C

REPORT (1993-)

Canberra: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commission. Annual.

Availability: AGPS, see AT-01-A. ISSN 1321-1129. OCLC 27966342.

Notes: Includes discussion of social justice policy relating to indigenous people and the implementation of recommendations of the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody and Indigenous Health.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

AT-19-D

AUSTRALIAN WOMEN'S YEAR BOOK (1994-)

Canberra: Office of the Status of Women; Australian Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: ABS, see AT-02-D. ISSN 1322-753X OCLC 32905469. ABS Cat. No. 4124.0.

Notes: Contents include: milestones for Australian women during the last decade; population and living arrangements; birth and fertility; health and preventative health; education and training; work, employment and unemployment; income, earnings and income support; child care arrangements; decision making, i.e., women in Parliament, government, the judiciary, and company boards; crime and justice; and culture, leisure and sport.

Information is presented as text, statistical tables, and graphs; time series are included wherever possible.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

AUSTRIA

Acquisitions Note: The central government printer, the *Österreichische Staatsdruckerei*, Rennweg 12a, 1037 Vienna, prints and distributes only a fraction of the total number of official publications issued in Austria. A few agencies, such as the *Österreichische Statistische Zentralamt* (Austrian Central Statistical Office) and the Federal Press Service, have their own distribution systems. Publications of the government printer and agencies are readily available through the Austrian book trade from book dealers importing German books.

Guides to Official Publications

AU-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Ilse Dosoudil's chapter on Austria, Vol. 2, p. 1-18, describes official publishing, the bibliographic control of government publications, and the principal publications of the Federal government. It also includes discussions of acquisitions and library collections. A brief bibliography of guides to the Austrian government and to official publications is provided.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AU-02-A

ÖSTERREICHISCHE BIBLIOGRAPHIE: REIHE A: VERZEICHNIS DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN NEUERSCHEINUNGEN (Austrian Bibliography. Series A: Listings of New Austrian Publications) (1992-)

Vienna: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek (Austrian National Library). Biweekly. German.

Availability: The Library, Josefsplatz 1, A-1015 Vienna. ISSN 1023-1862. OCLC 28123162.

Notes: The bibliography contains all new publications published in Austria and deposited in the National Library as required by the media law.

There is no separate section for government publications. Those submitted for deposit are listed in the appropriate subject category. Many of them may be traced through the indexes under the name of the government agency entered alone or as a subheading under Österreich.

In addition to the indexes in individual issues, there are three quarterly indexes and an annual cumulated index. Full citations do not appear in the annual index, although the commercially available titles do eventually appear in the cumulated indexes of the *Deutsche Bibliographie*, see GF-02-A.

Description based on scattered 1996 issues.

AU-02-B**PUBLIKATIONSANGEBOT (Catalogue of Publications) (19uu-)**

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (ÖSTAT) (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Semiannual. German. In some years, there is a separate edition in English, entitled *Catalogue of Publications*.

Availability: ÖSTAT, Hintere Zollamtsstrasse 2b, Postfach 9000, A-1033 Vienna. OCLC 30389511.

Notes: This catalog lists the ÖSTAT publications of the last three years and describes the more important ones. It arranges the publications in the series, *Beiträge zur österreichischen Statistik* (Contributions to Austrian Statistics) by topic and can serve as an index to that complex series. The 1995 issue also contains a summary list of publications of the combined census 1991.

It lists data available on diskette and through the View Data Service (VDS) of the Austrian Postal and Telecommunication Service. Via VDS the ÖSTAT makes selected economic and social indicators available to the public free. Topics covered include population, employment and the labor market, prices and wages, national accounts, industry and trade, tourism construction, and road traffic safety. Current quarterly and monthly data are provided, along with the latest annual figures. Percentage changes from the same period of the previous year are included. Viewers may send queries to ÖSTAT or order publications from it via the response page accompanying the data.

The catalog also describes the databases in which ÖSTAT stores all its data, both published and unpublished. These include its databanks: ISIS (Integrated Statistical Information System) and ASPM (Current Statistical Press Releases of the Austrian Central Statistical Office). ISIS is broken down into 10 main databanks by topic: demography; social statistics; education; health; economic institutions; economic operations; taxes and accounting; national accounts; index numbers and indicators; and regional statistics. Custom print-outs can be furnished on demand. One can obtain more information on search services available from ÖSTAT from the Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt, General Information Service, Hintere Zollamtsstrasse 2b, Postfach 9000, A-1033 Vienna. FAX 43/1/715 68 28.

Description based on 1994 German and 1995 English issues.

Sources of General Information on the Country**AU-03-A****AUSTRIA DOCUMENTATION (19uu-)**

Vienna: Bundespressdienst (Federal Press Service). Irregular.

Availability: The Service, Ballhausplatz 2, A-1014 Vienna, or its overseas representatives. In the U.S.A., the address is: Austrian Press and Information Service, 3524 International Court NW, Washington DC 20008-3035. Tel.: (202) 895- 6775, Fax: (202) 895-6772.

Notes: An unnumbered series of monographs on all aspects of Austria. Some titles are official comments of the Austrian government on a topic

of current interest; others are essays on political or cultural events or introductions to some aspect of Austrian life. Titles of issues in 1993-94 include *The Political System in Austria, The Austrian Educational System, Human Rights in Austria, Austria for Investors*.

Description based on 1992, 1993, and 1994 issues.

AU-03-B**AUSTRIA, FACTS AND FIGURES (19uu-)**

Vienna: Bundespressdienst (Federal Press Service). Irregular. There is also a German edition, entitled *Österreich, Tatsachen und Zahlen*, OCLC 29857886 (for 1992).

Availability: The Service, see AU-03-A. OCLC 31523362 (for 1992).

Notes: Presents a brief overview of history, geography, politics and government, economy, recreation, education, science, and culture. The stress is on factual information rather than interpretation.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

AU-03-C**AUSTRIAN INFORMATION (1948-)**

Washington DC: Austrian Press and Information Service. Monthly.

Availability: Austrian Press and Information Service, see AU-03-A.

Austrian Information is also on the Internet at: <http://www.austria.org/web/austria/>.

Notes: This newsletter contains photographs, interviews, and brief reports on all aspects of Austrian politics, business, and culture, with an emphasis on Austria's relationship to the U.S.A.

Description based on Vol. 49, No. 1/2, 1996.

AU-03-D**AUSTRIA, A COUNTRY STUDY** edited by Eric Solsten and David McClave

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 2nd ed. 314 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-176).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408298, OCLC 30664988, SuDocs D101.22/550-176.

Notes: Contains chapters on the historical setting (from the Celtic and the Roman eras to the present); the society and its environment; the economy; government and politics; and national security. It includes an appendix, a bibliography, a glossary, and an index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**AU-04-A****ÖSTERREICHISCHER AMTSKALENDER (Austrian Official Almanac) (1922-)**

Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei. Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, Rennweg 12, 1037 Vienna. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 33125465.

Notes: Subtitle: *Das Lexikon der Behörden und Institutionen* (Dictionary of Government Agencies and Institutions). Includes federal, provincial, and church offices and officials, as well as banks, organizations representing the interests of

commerce, labor, agriculture, and the various professions, and miscellaneous other information, such as a gazetteer and a list of heads of state.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

AU-04-B**POLITICAL SYSTEM IN AUSTRIA**

Vienna: Federal Press Service. 1994. 31 p.

Availability: The Service, see AU-03-A. OCLC 33287252.

Notes: Published in the series, *Austria Documentation*. Briefly describes the Austrian constitution, the history of the constitution, the structure of the state, checks and controls, and organized social interests.

AU-04-C**BIOGRAPHISCHES HANDBUCH DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN PARLAMENTARIER, 1918-1993 (Biographical Handbook of Austrian Parliamentarians, 1918-1993)**

Vienna: Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei. 1993. 695 p. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 31504256.

Notes: Registers and biographies of members of the Federal Council and the National Council.

AU-04-D**AUSTRIAN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ONLINE**

Washington DC: The Austrian Press and Information Service. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.austria.org/austria/web/austria/index.-html>.

Notes: Addresses of various federal ministries accessible via Internet are listed in the appropriate sections.

Description based on site visit Apr. 4, 1996.

Statistical Yearbooks**AU-05-A****STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FÜR DIE REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH (Statistical Yearbook for the Republic of Austria) (1992-)**

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Annual.

Continues the *Statistisches Handbuch für die Republik Österreich*, 1950-91, OCLC 29666252.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. OCLC 32436540. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes maps, illustrations, and graphics. Contains a wide array of demographic, economic, and social data about Austria. International data are given for comparison in a separate section at the end.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

AU-05-B**REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH, 1945-1995 (Republic of Austria, 1945- 1995)**

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). 1995. 320 p. German and English.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. ISBN 3704607002. OCLC 32927130.

Notes: This compilation of historical statistics features tables, charts, and graphs of data from 1945 to 1993 or 1994 in the following areas: population and health, education and culture, employment and labor market, social security, prices and wages, housing, environment and energy, national accounts, agriculture and forestry, trade and industry, traffic and tourism, foreign trade, taxes and budgets, justice, elections, and research and experimental development. Some tables extend to the 1930s; others go back only as far as the 1950s. Every effort has been made to make figures in time series comparable.

Explanations and definitions are provided at the beginning of sections. Sources are given below tables, with a key to abbreviations for sources at the end of the volume. The subject index is in German only.

AU-05-C

SOZIALSTATISTISCHE DATEN 1995/96 (Social Data Handbook 1995/96) (1977-)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Quinquennial. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. OCLC 22553933.

Notes: This and most other serial and monographic publications of the ÖSTAT are published in the series *Beiträge zur österreichischen Statistik*, which has 12 sections: population; marriages, families, and households; health; education; employment and the labor market; income and material standard of living; social security; social questions (e.g., youth, women); housing; infrastructure and environment; crime; recreation and how the day is spent. The data tables are accompanied by extensive commentary.

Among the other publications of the Statistical Office are the *Demographisches Jahrbuch Österreichs* (Austrian Demographic Yearbook), 1956- , OCLC 3211252, which contains birth, death, marriage, and divorce figures, data on age and income level, demographic projections of changes since the last census, and projections of change over the next two census periods; and the *Statistisches Jahrbuch Österreichischer Städte* (Statistical Yearbook of Austrian Towns and Cities) 1950-, OCLC 1811099, which contains data on population, economy, building activity, industry, climate, education, health care, culture, elections, energy and water use, waste removal, transportation, public finances, and public employees for towns of over 10,000 inhabitants, as well as figures on population, elections, and building activity for towns of 5,000 to 10,000 inhabitants.

Laws and Regulations

AU-06-A

BUNDESGESETZBLATT FÜR DIE REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH (Federal Law Gazette for the Republic of Austria) (1945-)

Vienna: Bundeskanzleramt (Office of the Federal Chancellor). Every weekday, except holidays. German.

Continues *Gesetzblatt für das Land Österreich*, 1938-40, OCLC 12437676, and earlier titles.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 29804349.

Notes: Contains texts of laws and regulations issued by government agencies, ministerial and government notices, and treaties. International agreements are given in the official languages; otherwise text is only in German. Does not contain court decisions. The *Index zum österreichischen Reichs-, Staats- und Bundesgesetzblatt* (Index to the Austrian Imperial, State, and Federal Law Gazette), 1900- , OCLC 5708211, provides cumulative indexing every few years with annual supplements.

Description based on the 1994 and 1995 volumes.

AU-06-B

INDEX 1992: SYSTEMATISCHES VERZEICHNIS DES GELTENDEN BUNDESRECHTS (Index 1992: Systematic Index of Current Federal Laws)

Vienna: Bundeskanzleramt (Office of the Federal Chancellor). 1992.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. ISBN 3704603023. OCLC 27887489.

Notes: Indexes laws in force.

Source: OCLC.

AU-06-C

ÖSTERREICHISCHE BUNDESVERFASSUNG: BUNDESVERFASSUNGSGESETZ IN DER GEGENWÄRTIGEN FASSUNG MIT WICHTIGEN NEBENVERFASSUNGSGESETZEN (Austrian Constitution: The Constitution in its Current Form With Important Constitutional Provisions)

Vienna: Manz. Verlags- und Universitätsbuchhandlung. 1993. 6th ed. 385 p. German.

Availability: Manz Verlags- und Universitätsbuchhandlung, am Kohlmarkt 16, 1014 Vienna. OCLC 30156479.

Notes: Presents the Constitution, as of Jan. 1, 1993. Includes index.

Legislative Proceedings

AU-07-A

STENOGRAPHISCHES PROTOKOLL, BUNDESRAT DER REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH (Stenographic Proceedings, Federal Council of the Republic of Austria) (1923-)

Vienna: Bundesrat (Federal Council). Daily, when in session. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 5688930. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The proceedings of the upper house of the Austrian Parliament, elected by the provincial legislatures. The proceedings of parliamentary inquiries are also included. An index, covering the proceedings of both the Bundesrat and the Nationalrat, appears at the end of each legislative period. It is comprised of two parts: one arranged by subject and the other by members' names. The

latter contains detailed information on the activities of members of the Parliament during the period. The index volumes also include a list of the sessions, a list of committees and their meetings, and a table showing the members of the government during the legislative session.

Description based on 1994 proceedings.

AU-07-B

STENOGRAPHISCHES PROTOKOLL, NATIONALRAT DER REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH (Stenographic Proceedings, National Council of the Republic of Austria) (1920-)

Vienna: Nationalrat (National Council). Daily when in session. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 5468365. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The proceedings of the lower house of the Austrian Parliament. Official statements of the head of government, the Bundeskanzler (Federal Chancellor) and of the heads of ministries are usually made in the lower house and published as part of its proceedings. Documents relating to debate appear in the *Beilagen* (Supplements). For indexing, see AU-07-A.

Description based on Mar. 1995 proceedings.

AU-07-C

JAHRBUCH DES ÖSTERREICHISCHEN PARLAMENTS (Yearbook of the Austrian Parliament) (1994-)

Vienna: Manz Verlags- und Universitätsbuchhandlung. Annual.

Availability: Manz Verlags- und Universitätsbuchhandlung, see AU-06-C. OCLC 31770318.

Notes: Includes information on the representatives of the *Nationalrat* (National Council) and *Bundesrat* Federal Council.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

AU-08-A

ÖSTERREICHISCHES JAHRBUCH (Austrian Yearbook) (1919-)

Vienna: Bundespressdienst (Federal Press Service). Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. This title is also available from the Federal Press Service and its overseas representatives, see AU-03-A. OCLC 23550098.

Notes: General information on all aspects of government, including foreign relations, family policy, and culture. Lists names of federal and provincial ministers and a survey of government activities during the year. Parliamentary activities and a chronicle of political events are followed by a summary for each ministerial area and for each province. There is a lengthy statistical section, a table of contents, and a subject index. Some editions include a brief insert entitled *Österreichischer Zahlenspiegel*.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

See also the title in AU-07-B.

AU-08-B

JAHRBUCH DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN AUSSENPOLITIK (Austrian Foreign Policy Yearbook) (19uu-)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Auswärtige Angelegenheiten. Annual.

Availability: Bundesministerium für Auswärtige Angelegenheiten, Ballhausplatz 2, Vienna 1014. OCLC 3216607.

Notes: This is the annual report of the federal Ministry for Foreign Affairs covering a whole range of issues of Austrian foreign policy.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Economic Affairs

AU-09-A

AUSTRIAN INFORMATION - ECONOMIC NEWS FROM AUSTRIA (19uu-)

Washington DC: Austrian Press and Information Service. Monthly.

Availability: The Service, see AU-03-A. Also available online on the Internet at <http://www.austria.org/web/austria/index.html>.

Notes: Contain economic information on Austria, including visa regulations, tourist information, business and financial developments, and culture and science.

Description based on site visit on Apr. 4, 1996.

AU-09-B

INDUSTRIE- UND GEWERBESTATISTIK, 1. TEIL (Statistics on Industry and Business, Part 1) (1982-)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). (Beiträge zur Österreichischen Statistik, Heft 1151). Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. ISBN 3704606774. OCLC 11108474.

Notes: A lengthy text section evaluates the year's activity and gives summary statistical data. The statistics section provides data on industrial products, energy use by type of industry, numbers of plants and employees, hours worked, and total wage and salary payments. Statistics on employment and production are given only for firms with over 20 employees. Data come from quarterly surveys of employment and production.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

More detailed information, both for Austria as a whole and for the provinces, is contained in the two volumes of the second part. *Gewerbestatistik, 2. Teil* (Business Statistics, Part 2), contains data on employees, gross and net value of production, personnel costs, advance payments, capital expenditures, and depreciation, while *Industriestatistik, 2. Teil* (Industrial Statistics, Part 2), includes for each type of industry figures on number of employees, sales, advance payments, gross and net value of production, personnel cost, stock on hand, number of vehicles, capital expenditures, depreciation, and turnover tax.

The Statistical Office publishes agricultural data, including weather statistics, in *Ergebnisse der landwirtschaftlichen Statistik* (Results of Agricultural Statistics), 19uu-. Its export and import data appear in *Der Aussenhandel Österreichs* (Austria's Foreign Trade), which consists of three Series: 1A, *Spezialhandel nach Waren und Ländern* (Special Trade by Commodities and Countries), OCLC 3394482; 1B, *Spezialhan-*

del nach Ländern und Waren (Special Trade by Countries and Commodities), OCLC 3393726; and Series 2, *Gesamtübersichten und Spezialhandel nach dem internationalen Warenschema* (General Surveys and Special Trade by the SITC System), OCLC 3394431.

Current economic information on Austria can be obtained online at http://www.tcs.co.at/vtoe/wien/bmwa/tz_vorst.htm or by writing *Bundesministerium für Wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten*, A-1010 Vienna, Stubenring 1. Sektion IX - Technik und Innovation.

Central Bank Publications

AU-10-A

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR... WITH ANNUAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1993-)

Vienna: Österreichische Nationalbank (Austrian National Bank). Annual. There is also a German edition, entitled *Bericht über das Geschäftsjahr... mit Rechnungsabschluss*, 19uu-, OCLC 15087315.

Availability: The Bank, Abteilung für Post- und Aktenwesen, Otto-Wagner-Platz 3, 1090 Vienna.

Notes: Reports on the Austrian economy for the year with information on economic and monetary developments, central bank policies, money and credit, the capital market, public finances, balance of payments, and international settlements. Also includes a description of the organization of the bank and a summary balance sheet.

Description based on the 1993 report.

AU-10-B

REPORTS AND SUMMARIES (1990-)

Vienna: Österreichische Nationalbank (Austrian National Bank). Monthly.

Continues *Austria's Monetary Situation*, 1985-89, OCLC 12638290.

Availability: The Bank, see AU-10-A. OCLC 22787894.

Notes: Contains selected chapters from *Berichte und Studien der Österreichischen Nationalbank*. The opinions in the section, "Studies," are those of the individual authors and may differ from the views of the Österreichische Nationalbank.

Describes the current state of money and credit, the bond market, balance of payments, and Austria's portfolio position. There are also sections containing official announcements and lists of publications of the Österreichische Nationalbank.

Description based on No. 2 of 1995.

Development Plans

AU-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

AU-12-A

BUNDESVORANSCHLAG DER REPUBLIK ÖSTERREICH (Budget Estimate of the Republic of Austria) (198u-)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Finanzen (Federal Ministry for Finances). Annual. German.

Continues *Der Bundeshaushalt 2*, 19uu-198u, OCLC 1784036.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 12734980, 1784036, and 30393320.

Notes: The Finance Minister's presentation of the budget is followed by a statement on the general financial situation and information on the current year's budget, with a review of each major budget area and explanations of proposed initiatives. A section of graphs and tables provides general data in support of the proposals, gives the summary proposed budget amounts, and compares them to previous years.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

The accounts of all levels of government are presented in *Gebärungsübersichten* (Review of Accounts), published annually since 1955 by the ÖSTAT in cooperation with the Ministry of Finance.

AU-12-B

DRUCKHEFTE ZUM BUNDESVORANSCHLAG (Printed Parts to the Federal Budget Estimate) (1946-)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Finanzen (Federal Ministry for Finances). Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 11802677.

Notes: Cover title: *Teilhefte zum Bundesvoranschlag für das Jahr...* (Parts to the Federal Budget Estimate for the Year...). This contains more detailed proposed figures for the coming and current years than does AU-12-A. It also reports actual receipts and expenditures for the previous year.

Data are divided into eight major areas: (0) Oberste Organe (Highest Offices); (1) Innenverwaltung (Interior Administration); (2) Auswärtige Angelegenheiten (Foreign Affairs); (3) Justizwesen (Justice); (4) Landesverteidigung (Defense); (5) Finanzen (Finances); (6) Wirtschaft (Economy); and (7) Bundesbetriebe (Federal Enterprises, e.g., lottery, railroad, forests, mint, theaters). The text of the budget legislation, plans for expenditures on personnel, vehicles, data processing for each government agency, and some explanatory material are also included.

Description based on the 1987 and 1988 editions.

Census

AU-13-A

VOLKSZÄHLUNG 1991 (Population Census 1991)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt. 1992- German.

Availability: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt, see AU-02-B or Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, AU-04-A. OCLC 27753798.

Notes: Results of the census were published first in *Grosszählung 1991: Schnellbericht* (Population Census 1991- Rapid Report), 1991, 114 p. OCLC 25536412, and *Grosszählung 1991: Hauptergebnisse für ausgewählte regionale Einheiten: Sonderheft* (Main Results of Selected Regions: Special Number), 1993, 276 p., OCLC 32150749.

Detailed census data are published in two phases. The first contains "Main Results I," which comprises ten volumes published in the series *Beiträge zur Österreichischen Statistik; Bd.1030/1-10*.

Phase II consists of "Main Results II" which comprises another set of ten volumes covering the various states. It is also published in the series *Beiträge zur Österreichischen Statistik, Bd. 1030/11-20*.

Census volumes devoted to specific themes are listed in *Publikationsangebot*. All the data of the Population Census 1991 are available on diskettes. For ordering information, see *Publikationsangebot* in AU-02-B.

Description based on *Schnellbericht*, 1991 and *Publikationsangebot*, 1994, see AU-02-B.

AU-13-B

MIKROZENSUS JAHRESERGEBNISSE (Annual Results of Micro Census) (19uu-)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B.

Notes: The publication presents the annual average data from the core questionnaire of the "Microcensus," the Austrian quarterly population and housing survey. It reports population, total labor force, employment and working hours, households, families, and occupied dwellings.

The data are published for Austria as a whole, with some information broken down by states.

Source: *Publikationsangebot*, 1994, see AU-02-B.

Health

AU-14-A

BERICHT ÜBER DAS GESUNDHEITSWESEN IN ÖSTERREICH IM JAHRE...(Report on Health System in Austria in the Year...) (1957-)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Gesundheit und Umweltschutz (Federal Ministry for Health and Environmental Protection) and Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Agency name varies: Bundesministerium für Soziale Verwaltung (Federal Ministry for Social Administration), 1957-71.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. OCLC 2239483.

Notes: This publication is also used as the annual report of the Austrian government to the World Health Organization and to the Council of Europe. It reports the administrative activities of the Federal Ministry of Health, Sport and Consumer Protection and provides health statistics for Austria, including data on food control, hospital employees, hospital discharge, active health personnel, social insurance data on sickness of employees, and labor accidents. It also contains data on cancer and causes of death statistics.

Source: 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

AU-14-B

GESUNDHEITSDATEN DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN BEVÖLKERUNG; ERGEBNISSE DES MIKROZENSUS DECEMBER 1991 (State of Health of the Austrian Population; Result of Microcensus December 1991)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Gesundheit und Umweltschutz (Federal Ministry for Health and Environmental Protection) and Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B.

Notes: This publication contains data derived from a health survey performed in Dec. 1991. Includes figures on ailment and illness incidence, prevalence of selected chronic diseases, and the use of medication and medical services by both in-patients and out-patients.

The Österreichische Bundesinstitut für Gesundheit (Austrian Federal Institute for Health) published a report in 1991 on *Ärztliche Versorgung in Österreich: 1990-2010* (Medical Care in Austria: 1990-2010), OCLC 30913642. It contains information on health planning and gives statistics on physicians and health care.

Source: 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

Labor

AU-15-A

ARBEITSBEDINGUNGEN: ERGEBNISSE DES MIKROZENSUS JUNI 1994 (Working Conditions: Results of the Microcensus June 1994)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. OCLC 22326440.

Notes: The Microcensus special program of June 1994 renders data on the negative effects on people's health caused by environmental conditions at the workplace and by the occupational activities themselves. A separate section deals with the health status of the respondents and shows the interrelations between the working conditions and the environmental impacts at the workplace.

In addition to people in the labor force, this report covers persons who retire before reaching the normal retirement age, often as a consequence of bad working conditions or occupational diseases.

Source: 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

Education

AU-16-A

AUSTRIA: DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Unterricht und Kunst (Federal Ministry Education and the Arts). Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: The report presented at the International Conference on Education in Geneva covers the organization and structure of the educational system and reports on recent educational developments, including legislation, general development, research. Also includes educational statistics.

Description based on the 1992/94 edition.

The Bundesministerium für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst (Federal Ministry for Science, Research, and the Arts) maintains a Home Page at: <http://www.bmwf.gv.at/>.

AU-16-B

AUSTRIAN EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM: A SHORT REVIEW by Susanne Feigl

Vienna: Bundespressedienst (Federal Press Service). 1994. 47 p. (Austria Documentation).

Availability: The Service, see AU-03-A. OCLC 33009638.

Notes: A brief introduction to the history and present state of the Austrian school system, including higher and adult education.

AU-16-C

ÖSTERREICHISCHE HOCHSCHULSTATISTIK (Austrian Higher Education Statistics) (1951/52-)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B or Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 28346628.

Notes: Published in the series, *Beiträge zur österreichischen Statistik*. Figures are for the school year. A section of comparative enrollment figures by school for a range of years is followed by data on current enrollment; study programs completed; teaching and research personnel by school, discipline, and sex; and length of time required to complete study programs. There is also a list of unpublished data available from the Central Statistical Office, see AU-02-B.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

AU-16-D

SCHULWESEN IN ÖSTERREICH (School System in Austria) (1972-)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A, or ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. OCLC 17856677.

Notes: Published in the series *Beiträge zur österreichischen Statistik*. Provides data on the first, second, and third non-university educational levels, including type of school and administrative district, number of pupils, pupils' achievement, and results of special programs.

Description based on 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

Court Reports

AU-17-A

ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES ÖSTERREICHISCHEN OBERSTEN GERICHTSHOFES IN STRAFSACHEN (Rulings of the Austrian Supreme Court of Justice in Criminal Cases) (1920-)

Vienna: Österreichischer Oberster Gerichtshof (Austrian Supreme Court of Justice). Annual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 29970363.

Notes: The cases and the reasons for the judgments are summarized. For each year there is a chronological index and an index by case numbers, an index by type of law with references to paragraph numbers of the appropriate law codes, and a subject index. A cumulative index covers volumes 1-30, 1919-59.

Description based on the 1987 volume.

AU-17-B

ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES ÖSTERREICHISCHEN OBERSTEN GERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN (Rulings of the Austrian Supreme Court of Justice in Civil Cases) (1987-)

Vienna: Österreichischer Oberster Gerichtshof (Austrian Supreme Court of Justice). Semiannual. German.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A. OCLC 1518882.

Notes: From 1962 to 1986 it was published once a year. From 1987, it is published twice a year. Arrangement is identical to AU-17-A. There are cumulative indexes to volumes 1-30 and 31-40.

Description based on the 1987 volume.

Environment

AU-18-A

STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN AUSTRIA

Vienna: Umweltbundesamt (Federal Environment Agency). 1994. 168 p.

Availability: The Agency, Spittelauer Lände 5, A- 1090 Vienna. ISBN 385457181X. OCLC 32903523.

Notes: According to the verso of the title page, this is a partly modified translation of the report on environmental activities presented to Parliament biennially by the Federal Minister for Environment, Youth and Family Affairs. It describes Austria's response to obligations arising from international agreements on the environment and lays out the state of the environment in Austria in the early 1990s in regard to air quality, water resources and quality, soil, forests, nature and landscape, chemicals, pesticides, waste, noise, energy, radioactivity, and biotechnology.

Also provides a detailed explanation of the structure and functions of the Federal Environmental Agency, with an organization chart of the agency.

AU-18-B

UMWELTBEDINGUNGEN; UMWELTVERHALTEN; ERGEBNISSE DES MIKROZENSUS DEZEMBER 1994 (Environmental Conditions: Environmental Behavior; Results of the Microcensus December 1994)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). 1995.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B.

Notes: Describes environmental conditions affecting housing and their effect on people. Also provides information on the environmental behavior of Austrians, concerning such questions as domestic waste disposal.

Source: 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

AU-18-C

UMWELT IN ÖSTERREICH, DATEN UND TRENDS 1994 (Environmental Data and Trends, Austria 1994)

Vienna: Österreichisches Statistisches Zentralamt (Austrian Central Statistical Office). 1994. 278 p. German.

Availability: ÖSTAT, see AU-02-B. ISBN 370460480. OCLC 32662809.

Notes: The 1994 edition is the second in a new series of environmental reports edited in cooperation with the Federal Environmental Agency. Presents text, tables, maps, and charts on the environmental situation in Austria, and provides an overview of the complex interrelations between human activities and the environment. Data are provided on the following subjects: general data, energy, agriculture, chemicals, waste management, air, water, soil, forestry, landscape, environmental impact on human beings, environmental protection expenditure, and environmental impacts assessment for products.

Source: 1995 *Publikationsangebot*, see AU-02-B.

AU-18-D

AUSTRIA NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED 1992

Vienna: Federal Ministry of Environment, Youth, and Family. 1992. 118 p. There is also a German edition.

Availability: The Ministry, Radetzkystrasse 2, 1030 Vienna. OCLC 26668474. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environmental and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Covers the challenges of environment and development, the government's present policy, and environmental concepts and strategies on the national and international level. There are two appendices: the first provides a general description of the country and its people and the second presents the position of Austrian non-governmental organizations on the issue of environment and development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

AU-19-A

HUMAN RIGHTS IN AUSTRIA by Felix Ermacora

Vienna: Federal Press Service. 1993. (Austria Documentation).

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A.

Notes: Gives brief account of Austria's achievements and contributions to human rights policies and the development of human rights policies in

present-day Austria, and outlines the body of human rights laws. It also discusses the problems and gaps in the implementation of human rights under the Austrian legal system. Included is a short bibliography.

AU-19-B

FRAUENBERICHT 1995 - BERICHT ÜBER DIE SITUATION DER FRAU IN ÖSTERREICH (Report on Women 1995 - Report on the Situation of Women in Austria)

Vienna: Bundesministerium für Frauenangelegenheiten (Federal Ministry for Women's Affairs). 1995. 700 p. ISBN 3901192170.

Availability: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei, see AU-04-A.

Notes: Various authors contributed to this volume. It contains descriptions of various forms of lifestyles of women, focusing on education and occupation, and provides information on the economic, social, and political situation of women in Austria.

It also contains data on health and discusses issues of gender relations, female identity, and women in politics.

AZERBAIJAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Azerbaijan and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

AZ-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

AZ-02-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

AZ-03-A

ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN, AND GEORGIA: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 298 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-111).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington, DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0944408484. OCLC 33275877. SuDocs D101.22:550-111.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

AZ-04-A

AZERBAIDZHAN SEGODNIA: SPRAVOCHNYE MATERIALY: VLAST', NEFT', EKONOMIKA, POLITICHESKIE PARTII, BIOGRAFIJ, TELEFONY (Azerbaijan Today: Reference Materials: Authorities, Oil, Economy, Political Parties, Biographies, Telephone Numbers) by Zurab Todua

Moscow: Informatsionno-ekspertnaia gruppa 'Panorama' (Informational Expert Group 'Panorama'). 1995. 94 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35138305.

Source: OCLC.

Statistical Yearbooks

AZ-05-A

[For this category, no title published by the government of Azerbaijan could be found.]

Notes: *Sodruzhestvo nezavisimyykh gosudarstv v... godu: Statisticheskii ezhegodnik* (The Commonwealth of Independent States in...: Statistical Yearbook), OCLC 34518578, includes economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States. Azerbaijan information, on p. 83-126 of the 1995 edition covers such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

AZ-06-A

[For this category, no titles could be found.]

Legislative Proceedings

AZ-07-A

[For this category, no titles could be found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

AZ-08-A

AZERBAIJAN NEWSLETTER (199u-)

Washington DC: The Embassy. Biweekly.

Availability: Embassy of the Republic of Azerbaijan, PO Box 28790, Washington DC 20038-8790. OCLC 31394826.

Source: OCLC.

Economic Affairs

AZ-09-A

AZERBAIJAN YEAR BOOK 1994

Baku: Center for Strategic and International Studies. 1994.

Availability: Center for Strategic and International Studies, Baku. OCLC 34729268.

Notes: This is a collection of articles first published in the Commonwealth of Independent States's weekly *Azerbaijan: Policy and Economy*. This volume is devoted to the economy.

Central Bank Publications

AZ-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

AZ-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

AZ-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

AZ-13-A

[For this category, no title published by the government of Azerbaijan has been found.]

Notes: For information in this category see 1989 *USSR Population Census*, in RU-13-A. This census includes data for Azerbaijan and the other constituent republics of the former Soviet Union.

Health

AZ-14-A

[For this category, no title published by the government of Azerbaijan has been found.]

Notes: *USAID Health Profile (Selected Data)*, Apr. 24, 1992: *Final Draft*, OCLC 33244231, gives a brief overview of the public health situation in Azerbaijan in the early 1990s.

Labor

AZ-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

AZ-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports

AZ-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

AZ-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

AZ-19-A

AZARBAYCAN QADINI (Azerbaijan Woman) (19uu-)

Baku: Azerbaijan. Frequency unknown. Azerbaijani.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 01343394. OCLC 28011699.

Source: OCLC.

BAHAMAS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in the Bahamas. They are sometimes available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

BA-01-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: For historical sources, Gail Saunders's *Guide to the Records of the Bahamas*, 1973, OCLC 1694414, and its *Supplement* published in 1980, remain important guides to the records of government ministries and departments, as well as other archival materials, deposited in the Public Records Office.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BA-02-A

BAHAMAS by Paul G. Boulton

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1989. 195 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 108).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091025. OCLC 21870612.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of 703 items on a wide range of topics including history, politics, geography, social conditions, travel guides, flora and fauna. Contains separate sections on libraries and archives, newspapers, periodicals, directories, and bibliographies. Has an index to authors, titles, and subjects. Includes some government documents interspersed with other material arranged by subject matter.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BA-03-A

BAHAMAS REFERENCE ANNUAL (1985-) Nassau: Interpress Public Relations Consultants. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15742985.

Notes: A comprehensive handbook to the Bahamas.

Source: OCLC.

BA-03-B

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS HANDBOOK (1990-)

Bath, England: Trade & Travel Publications, Ltd.; Lincolnwood IL: Published in America by Passport Books. Annual. (Footprint Handbooks).

Availability: Passport Books, 4255 West Touhy Ave., Lincolnwood (Chicago) IL 60646-1975, U.S.A. ISBN 0844249076. OCLC 20645860.

Notes: The 1997 edition is subtitled: *With the Bahamas*, by Sarah Cameron with Ben Box. Though intended primarily as a guide book, it includes history and other topics in addition to the expected tourist information on transport, restaurants, and accommodations. Devotes 75 pages to the Bahamas, treating New Providence, Grand Bahamas, and each of the Family Islands. Contains a general index and an index to maps.

Description based on the 8th, 1997 edition, published in Sept. 1996.

BA-03-C

ISLANDS OF THE COMMONWEALTH CARIBBEAN: A REGIONAL STUDY edited by Sandra W. Meditz and Dennis M. Hanratty

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1989. 771 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-33).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 18907861. SuDocs D101.22:550-33. See the Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Includes a chapter on the Bahamas by Mark P. Sullivan, covering the following topics: geography, population, education, health and welfare, economy, government and politics, foreign relations, and national security.

Also includes a chapter on regional security; appendixes on the Commonwealth of Nations, the Caribbean Community and Common Market, and the Caribbean Basin Initiative; a bibliography; and maps.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BA-04-A

BAHAMAS HANDBOOK AND BUSINESSMAN'S ANNUAL (1960-)

Nassau: Etienne Dupuch, Jr. Publications. Annual.

Cover title: *Bahamas Handbook*.

Availability: Etienne Dupuch, Jr. Publications, Oakes Field, PO Box N-7513, Nassau. ISBN 914755471. OCLC 1519021.

Notes: A guide for those wishing to do business in the Bahamas. Contains the names, photographs, and addresses of cabinet ministers and their portfolios, and of members of the House of Assembly. Also includes parliamentary secretaries, heads of public corporations, permanent secretaries, public service officials, and representatives abroad.

Also presents information on the people and history of the islands; tourism and holidays; business and finance; and general and economic information on Freeport/Lucaya.

Description based on the 1989 edition. OCLC 23946634 indicates a 1991 edition has been published.

BA-04-B

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles of countries cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

BA-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT REPORT (1992?-)

Nassau: Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Continues *Statistical Abstract*, 1969-199u, OCLC 23327243.

Availability: The Dept., PO Box N-3904, Nassau. OCLC 27924315. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A general compilation containing data on climate, history and government, demography, health, education, employment and income, foreign trade, housing and construction, tourism, agriculture, forestry, insurance, prices, transportation, communications, public utilities, crime, courts, prisons, and economic aggregates.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BA-06-A

ACTS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF THE BAHAMAS (1975-)

Nassau: Nassau Guardian. Annual.

Continues *Acts passed in the year ...*, 1908-1974, OCLC 1519020.

Availability: Nassau Guardian, Oakes Field, PO Box N-3011, Nassau. OCLC 12929231. Available in microform from W. S. Hein & Co., Inc., 1285 Main Street, Buffalo NY 14209, U.S.A. OCLC 11277107.

Notes: Contains the text of statutes assented to during the year, arranged in numeric order. Contains tables of the titles and commencement dates of the acts, of sections affected, of amendments, and of acts passes in previous years, but not yet brought into force. Has an alphabetical index to titles.

The microfiche edition has title: *Bahamas: Acts: State Session Laws*, and contains the Acts in numeric order as printed in the extraordinary issues of *Official Gazette, Bahamas*, see BA-06-C.

Description for the print edition based on 1976; description for microfiche based on the 1994 edition.

BA-06-B

BAHAMAS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1973: CARIBBEAN AND ATLANTIC TERRITORIES

London: HMSO. 1973? 84 p. (Great Britain Statutory Instruments. 1973, No. 1080).

Availability: OCLC 23825628. The Independence Order and related documents are available

in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. It is also available online on the Internet: <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/bahamas.html>.

Notes: The text of the order granting independent nationhood.

BA-06-C

OFFICIAL GAZETTE, BAHAMAS (19uu-)

Nassau: Bahamas. Weekly.

Availability: c/o Cabinet Office, PO Box N-7147, Nassau. OCLC 5255320.

Notes: Regular issues contain government notices. There are three supplements: Part 1 contains laws; Part 2, subsidiary legislation; and Part 3, patents and trademarks.

Description based on 1994 and 1995 issues.

BA-06-D

STATUTE LAW OF THE BAHAMAS, 1799-1987: IN FORCE ON THE 30TH JUNE, 1987, AS AMENDED BY THE STATUTE LAW REVISION ACT, 1987, rev. ed. by Sir Gordon Bryce

Nassau: Bahamas. 1988. 8 vols.

Availability: OCLC 22676855.

Notes: A loose-leaf codification.

Source: Foreign Law: Current Sources of Codes and Basic Legislation in Jurisdictions of the World, by Thomas H. Reynolds, 1990.

See also *Bahamas Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation to ...* (West Indian Legislation Indexing Project), OCLC 12869595, compiled at the Faculty of Law Library, University of the West Indies, Barbados, for reference to all laws in force.

Legislative Proceedings

BA-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, HANSARD (19uu-)

Nassau: House of Assembly. Frequency unknown.

Availability: OCLC 7263976.

Notes: Verbatim debates of the House of Assembly.

Description based on the First Session of the Third Parliament, Vol. 7, No. 28, 1982.

Statements of the Head of Government

BA-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

BA-09-A

BAHAMAS LATEST ECONOMIC INDICATORS (19uu-)

Nassau: Dept. of Statistics. Monthly?

Availability: The Dept., see BA-05-A. OCLC 35724332.

Source: OCLC. OCLC record based on Oct. 1994 issue.

Central Bank Publications

BA-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1974-)

Nassau: Central Bank of the Bahamas. Annual.
Availability: The Bank, Research Dept., PO Box N-4868, Nassau. OCLC 3955211.

Notes: Contains an economic and monetary review of both international and domestic developments, and sections on operations and administration. Also contains the statement of accounts for the year including the financial statements, auditors' report, balance sheet and other statements on profits and cash flows.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

BA-10-B

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL DIGEST (Aug. 1992-)

Nassau: Central Bank of the Bahamas. Quarterly. Continues in part: *Quarterly Review*, 1973-92, OCLC 2409956.

Availability: The Bank, see BA-10-A. OCLC 27000910.

Notes: Contains information on the Central Bank, commercial banks, and other financial institutions such as assets, liabilities, deposits, and credit. Also has data on interest rates, public finance, public debt, and international trade and payments. The final section includes general statistics on price indexes, tourism, construction, mortgages, electricity, and selected economic indicators. Most tables provide time series for the previous ten years, quarterly data for the previous complete year, and monthly data for the previous year to date.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 3, Aug. 1996 issue.

BA-10-C

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REVIEW (1992-)

Nassau: Central Bank of the Bahamas. Quarterly. Continues in part: *Quarterly Review*, 1973-92, OCLC 2409956.

Availability: The Bank, OCLC 27000757.

Notes: Contains a review of economic and financial developments, a statistical appendix, and a feature article on an economic topic related to banking. The review of developments includes the domestic situation; sectorial summaries (tourism, agriculture and fisheries, manufacturing, construction, and prices); money, credit and interest rates; international trade and payments; and international developments.

Description based on Vol. 4, No. 2, June 1995 issue.

Development Plans

BA-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

BA-12-A

APPROVED ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, RECURRENT AND CAPITAL (19uu-)

Nassau: Bahamas. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5017998.

Notes: Includes the budget speech to the House of Assembly, summaries of revenue and expenditure, and detailed estimates of revenue, recurrent expenditures, and capital expenditures. Accompanied by appendixes, containing balance sheets and statements of consolidated funds, pension accounts, and the post office savings bank.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Census

BA-13-A

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING 1990: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Nassau: Dept. of Statistics, Census Office. 1991. 17 p. (Census 1990).

Availability: Chief Census Officer, Census Office, PO Box N-3904, Nassau. OCLC 28914923.

Notes: This is a preliminary report compiled from enumerators' records. Contains concepts and definitions and summary population and household data. Includes population trends from 1901-1990, and comparisons between the 1980 and 1990 censuses.

Health

BA-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER (19uu-)

Nassau: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2327270.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

BA-15-A

LABOUR FORCE AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME REPORT (1988-)

Nassau: Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Formed by the union of: *Labour Force*, OCLC 17807591, and *Household Income*, OCLC 19499282.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20655008.

Notes: Based on results of the Household Survey, it contains statistics on the labor force, employment and unemployment, and employment by industry, occupational group, and full- and part-time status. Data on unemployment includes duration, reasons for leaving last job, and method of job search. Also contains household income tables on distribution by income group, characteristics of households, type of tenure, and type of water supply. Covers all Bahamas, New Providence, and Grand Bahamas. Concepts, definitions, and the questionnaire are in appendixes.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

BA-15-B

REPORT (19uu-)

Nassau: Ministry of Labour. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2327305.

Source: OCLC.

Education

BA-16-A

CONSULTATION ON EDUCATION IN THE BAHAMAS, MARCH 31-APRIL 1, 1993

[Georgetown, Guyana]: Caribbean Community (CARICOM). 1993. 1 vol.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29708972.

Notes: This title is included here because it reports on a joint project of the CARICOM Advisory Task on Education, UNESCO, and the Ministry of Education and Culture of the Bahamas.

Source: OCLC.

BA-16-B

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...; NATIONAL REPORT OF THE BAHAMAS (19uu-)

Nassau: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes government policy on education, educational administration and organization, and developments in the period since the preceding Conference.

Description based on the edition for 1984/86.

Court Reports

BA-17-A

WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994.

Environment

BA-18-A

REPORT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF THE BAHAMAS TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCED)...

[Nassau]: National Inter-Ministerial Committee on Science and Technology (NIMCOST). 1992. [70 p.].

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on

Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Principal chapters are: patterns of economic growth, the state of the environment, challenges of sustainable economic development, and strategies and recommendations.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BA-19-A

COLLECTION OF STATISTICS ON WOMEN IN THE BAHAMAS, 1979-1985

Nassau: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics, 1987. 109 p.

Availability: The Dept., see BA-05-A. OCLC 17511974.

Notes: Contains demographic and socio-economic data on population, fertility, labor force status, income, and education.

BAHRAIN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Bahrain and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

BB-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee, 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a wealth of information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BB-02-A

BIBLIYÛGRÂFÎYÂ AL-WATANÎYAH LI-DAWLAT AL-BAHRAYN (National Bibliography of the State of Bahrain) (19uu-)

Bahrain: Wizârat al-tarbîyah wa al-ta'lim (Ministry of Education). Irregular. Arabic.

Availability: The Ministry, Isa Town, Bahrain. Fax 680161.

Notes: Compiled by Mansoor Mohamed Sarhan and Rubhi Mustafa 'Ulyan.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

BB-02-B

BAHRAIN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY by Mansoor Mohamed Sarhan

Manama: Fakhrawi Book Shop Printing & Publishing, Translation. 1995. 277 p.

Availability: Fakhrawi Book Shop Printing & Publishing, Translation, P.O. Box 1643, Manama.

Notes: Contains writings by Bahrainis and writings about Bahrain, whether published in Bahrain or elsewhere. Includes government documents. Topics include philosophy & psychology, religion, social sciences, language, pure sciences, technology, the arts, and literature.

BB-02-C

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL [http://www.ex.ac.uk/\[tilde\]ajrathme/ktlbahr.htm](http://www.ex.ac.uk/[tilde]ajrathme/ktlbahr.htm).

Notes: Provides a partial list of Bahraini government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit.

Description based on Internet site visit Mar. 1996.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BB-03-A

PERSIAN GULF STATES: COUNTRY STUDIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 3rd ed. 472 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-185).

Availability: For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 32004280.

Notes: Describes economic, social, political, and security conditions in Bahrain as of Jan. 1993. Includes historical background, bibliographical references and index.

BB-03-B

VISIT BAHRAIN

Manama: Batelco. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.batelco.com.bh/dbahrain/dbahrain.htm>.

Notes: Includes a general survey of Bahrain and information on industry, distribution, financial services, culture and traditions, and tourism.

Description based on an Internet site visit Mar. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BB-04-A

BAHRAIN: GOVERNMENT CONTACTS

Stratford-Upon-Avon: DTI (Department of Trade and Industry) Export. 1994. 39 p. (General Report; Great Britain Overseas Trade Services).

Availability: DTI, Stratford-upon-Avon. OCLC 31937115.

Source: OCLC.

Statistical Yearbooks

BB-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT / AL-MAJMU'AH AL-IHSÂ'ÎYAH AL-SANAWÎYAH (1967-)

Manama: Central Statistics Organization / Al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ'. Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Organization, PO Box 5835, Manama. OCLC 8490147. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Good coverage of climate, population, vital statistics, housing, establishments, health, education, culture, justice and security, labor force, agriculture and fisheries, oil and industry, electricity and water, transport and communication, finance and insurance, stock exchange, foreign trade, and national accounts. The population tables include results from the 1991 census.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BB-06-A

JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Juffair: Bahrain. Weekly. Arabic.

Availability: Ministry of Information, P.O. Box 253, Manama. English translations are available from Gulf Translations, P.O. Box 3219, Bahrain. OCLC 2241127. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes legislation, government notices and judicial notices.

Description based on the English translation of No. 2197, Jan. 3, 1996.

BB-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF BAHRAIN

Bahrain: Gulf Public Relations. 1973. 40 leaves. 30 cm.

Availability: Gulf Translations, see BB-06-A. OCLC 5229392. A copy of the Constitution, as in effect in 1985, is found in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

BB-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

BB-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

BB-09-A

[For publications in this category, see BB-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

BB-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT / AL-TAQRÎR AL-SANAWÎ (1973/74-)

Manama: Mu'assasat Naqd al-Bahrayn (Bahrain Monetary Agency). Annual. Arabic and English. Continues the annual report of the Bahrain Currency Board, 1966-73.

Availability: The Agency, PO Box 27, Manama. OCLC 9159759. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Reviews the international and domestic economies. Also records activities of the Agency and lists financial institutions in Bahrain.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

BB-10-B

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN (19uu-)

Manama: Mu'assasat Naqd al-Bahrayn (Bahrain Monetary Agency). Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Agency, see BB-10-A. OCLC 31905661.

Notes: Contains statistical data on money and banking, offshore banking units and foreign trade.

Description based on Mar. 1996 issue.

Development Plans

BB-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

BB-12-A

BAHRAIN STATE BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS... (19uu-)

Bahrain: Gulf Public Relations, Translation Services. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Gulf Translations, see BB-06-A. OCLC 23146133 (for 1984-85).

Source: OCLC.

Census

BB-13-A

BAHRAIN CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1981 / TA'DÂD AL-SUKKÂN WA-AL-MASÂKIN LI-DAWLAT AL-BAHRAIN

Manama: Idârat al-Ihsâ' (Directorate of Statistics). 1982-. Arabic and English.

Availability: Central Statistics Organization, see BB-05-A. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Selected results of the census taken in Nov. 1991 are published in the 1994 *Statistical Abstract*, see BB-05-A. However, no published version of the full census had been located at the time of writing this Guide.

Health

BB-14-A

ON THE STATE OF PUBLIC HEALTH: ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

[Manama]: Ministry of Health, Public Health Directorate. Annual.

Availability: Ministry of Health, PO Box 12, Manama. OCLC 6952431.

Notes: Reports on communicable diseases; environmental health; nutrition and food hygiene; health education; occupational health; vital statistics; and the activities of the Public Health Directorate and Laboratory.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

BB-14-B

HEALTH STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (19uu-)

[Manama]: Ministry of Health. Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Ministry, see BB-14-A.

Notes: Contains statistics on health and the training of health personnel.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Labor

BB-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

BB-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN BAHRAIN (19uu-)

[Manama]: Markaz al-Ma'lûmât wa-al-Tawthîq, Qism al Tawthîq al-Tarbawî (Ministry of Education, Information and Documentation Centre, Educational Development Section). Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Explains the organization and structure of the educational system at all levels, reviews recent developments in educational research and international cooperation, and discusses problems and obstacles. Appendixes contain study plans and statistical tables.

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

Court Reports

BB-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

BB-18-A

ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT IN BAHRAIN

[Manama]: Environmental Protection Committee. 1992. 27 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in

1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This is Bahrain's report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development in 1992. The first section covers development trends and environmental impacts; the second, response to environment / development issues; and the third, environmental problems in Bahrain, particularly air and water quality, solid waste disposal, and public awareness.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BB-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

BANGLADESH

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications have been identified.

Special Language Note: Diacritical marks are omitted on words in Bangla.

Guides to Official Publications

BC-01-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BC-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-) New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlas, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BC-03-A

BANGLADESH HANDBOOK 1995

[Dhaka?]: Ministry of Information. 1995. 206 p.

Availability: OCLC 34155889.

Notes: A succinct description of the history, geography, natural features, culture, economy, social life, and political development of Bangladesh.

BC-03-B**BANGLADESH, A COUNTRY STUDY** by James Heitzman and Robert L. Worden

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 2nd ed. 306 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-175).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 1859511. SuDocs: D101.22:550-175/990.

Notes: Although now out of date, provides valuable background information on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BC-04-A**COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)**

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

BC-05-A**STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF BANGLADESH (1975-)**

Dhaka: Bureau of Statistics. Annual (not published 1976-78).

Availability: OCLC 4524797. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes data in the following areas, usually for the year in the title and selected earlier years: general features and environment; area, population, household and housing characteristics; labor and manpower; agriculture; industry; energy; transportation and communication; foreign trade; finance, foreign aid, banking, insurance, co-operatives and credit distribution; prices and wages; national income; education; health, family planning, and social welfare; consumption, household income and expenditure; and planning and development. Includes summaries of selected long-term and annual government policies.

The chapter on planning and development is an especially valuable feature. In addition to a narrative and statistical review of development planning, it provides summaries of selected

long-term and annual policies of the government. Also contains a subject index and notes on sources of data.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The Bureau also publishes a shorter compilation of statistics, *Statistical Pocketbook of Bangladesh*, OCLC 8104889.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BC-06-A**CONSTITUTION OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH**

Dhaka: Bangladesh. 1991. 183 p. Bangla and English.

Availability: OCLC 27378433. The text of the constitution, as of Jan.1, 1993, is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Text of the Constitution of 1972, as amended through Oct. 1991.

BC-06-B**BANGLADESH CODE**

Dhaka: Ministry of Law and Parliamentary Affairs. 1978-. 1st ed.

Availability: OCLC 5800348.

Notes: Covers legislation to 1989.

Description based on Vol. XI, Dec. 1988.

BC-06-C**BANGLADESH GAZETTE (1971-)**

Dhaka: Bangladesh. Weekly.

Availability: OCLC 2239390.

Notes: Includes bills, laws, regulations, patent notices, government personnel changes, and other notices. Supplements contain weather and crop reports, morbidity and mortality statistics, census questionnaires and quarterly lists of books published in Bangladesh. Court decisions and treaties are not included and no index is provided.

Source: *Foreign Law: Current Sources of Codes and Basic Legislation in Jurisdictions of the World* by Thomas H. Reynolds and Arturo A. Flores.

Legislative Proceedings

BC-07-A**BANGLADESA JATIYA SAMSADERA BITARKA (Proceedings of the Bangladesh Parliament) (19uu-)**

Jatiya Samsada (Parliament). Irregular. Bangla.

Availability: OCLC 11822191.

Source: OCLC. Latest issue received at the Library of Congress is dated July 9, 1987.

Statements of the Head of Government

BC-08-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Economic Affairs

BC-09-A**BANGLADESH ECONOMIC SURVEY (1971/73-)**

Dhaka: Arthanaitika Upadesh ta Bibhaga / Ministry of Finance, Economic Adviser's Wing. Annual. There is also a Bangla edition.

Availability: OCLC 10033257.

Notes: A comprehensive survey of economic and social developments during the year covered. In addition to the many statistical tables in the text, there is a statistical appendix included. No index.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

BC-09-B**ECONOMIC INDICATORS OF BANGLADESH (1974-)**

Dhaka: Parisa Mkhy ana Byuro (Bureau of Statistics). Monthly.

Availability: OCLC 4842494.

Notes: Statistical data on major economic trends, money and banking, agriculture, industry, foreign trade, prices, national accounts, wages, and consumption of food grains. Most tables have monthly figures for the current and preceding year and annual figures for four years. A price list of Bureau of Statistics publications is included in most issues.

Description based on Vol. XIII, No. 7, July 1986.

BC-09-C**COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF BANGLADESH**

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 40 p.

Availability: OCLC 26688955.

Notes: A report prepared by the Government of Bangladesh for the second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, held in Paris, France in 1990. The report discusses the full range of economic affairs, including economic performance in the 1980s, the economic situation, as of 1990, and development plans for the future.

BC-09-D**BANGLADESH: A NEW HORIZON FOR INVESTMENT**

Dhaka: Board of Investment, Prime Minister's Office. 1994. 127 p.

Availability: OCLC 31711817.

Notes: A publication designed to promote investment in Bangladesh by foreigners. It provides a fairly complete view of the country in the areas of official policy, taxation, governmental aid and promotion, incentives for investment, areas of potential investment, and many others. Contains many color photographs and a variety of appendices.

Central Bank Publications

BC-10-A**ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)**

Dhaka: Bamlade'sa Byanka (Bangladesh Bank). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 325, Motijheel Commercial Area, Dhaka 1000. OCLC 2441312. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to the annual activities and accounts of the Bank, the report surveys the economic and financial situation for the year, with a detailed review of developments in banking, monetary policy, public finance, international trade, and foreign aid.

Description based on the 1987/88 edition.

BC-10-B**BULLETIN (19uu-)**

Dhaka: Bangladesh Bank. Irregular.

Availability: The Bank, see BC-10-A. ISSN 0304-9345. OCLC 1799020.

Notes: Consists mostly of tables of monthly and annual data on money and banking, production, foreign trade, and prices. Also includes a survey of the economic situation during the month and notes on current economic developments at home and abroad.

Description based on the Jan.-Mar. 1992 issue.

BC-10-C**ECONOMIC TRENDS (19uu-)**

Dhaka: Bangladesh Bank. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see BC-10-A. OCLC 5226443.

Notes: Statistical tables of economic and financial data. Includes monthly and annual figures with long time series.

Description based on the Oct. 1993 issue.

Development Plans**BC-11-A****FOURTH FIVE YEAR PLAN, 1990-95**

Dhaka: Parikalpana Kamisana (Planning Commission). 1995. 1 vol.

Availability: OCLC 29509387.

Notes: This is the final version of the fourth Five Year Plan, adopted after a variety of reviews and revisions. There are two major sections to this work--the first, titled Macro Chapters, covers a broad range of economic issues. The second section, titled Sectoral Chapters, discusses specific areas such as agriculture, industry, transport, communications, and so forth.

Budget**BC-12-A****BUDGET ESTIMATES (19uu-)**

Dhaka: Arthanaitika Upadesh ta Bibhaga (Ministry of Finance). Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: OCLC 10306649.

Notes: A summary of receipts and expenditures of the Government of Bangladesh.

Description based on 1993/94 edition.

Census**BC-13-A****BANGLADESH POPULATION CENSUS, 1991**

Dhaka: Parisa Mkhy ana Byuro (Bureau of Statistics). 1992-. English, with some parts also in Bangla.

Availability: OCLC 36064228 and others.

Notes: The 1991 Census was the third national population census conducted in Bangladesh. Under-enumeration was estimated to be 4.9%. Results are published in three series, titled: National Series, Community Series, and Zila Series.

Description based on Zila series.

Health**BC-14-A****BANGLADESH DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1993-1994**

Dhaka: National Institute of Population Research and Training. 1995. 24 p.

Availability: OCLC 32839418.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**BC-15-A****REPORT ON LABOUR FORCE SURVEY (19uu-)**

Dhaka: Parisa Mkhy ana Byuro (Bureau of Statistics). Annual (slightly irregular)

Availability: OCLC 33392641.

Source: OCLC. Latest ed. in OCLC is 1990/1991.

Education**BC-16-A****COUNTRY REPORT, BANGLADESH: BRIEF REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN BANGLADESH DURING...(1977?-)**

Dhaka: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education in Geneva (ICE) covers the organization and structure of the educational system, educational administration and reorganization, finance, changes in education since the last Conference, and follow-up to ICE recommendations. Includes a series of statistical tables.

Description based on the report for 1990/92.

BC-16-B**BANGLADESH EDUCATION IN STATISTICS**

Dhaka: Parisa Mkhy ana Byuro / Bureau of Statistics. 1992. 256 p.

Availability: OCLC 30421437. Also available in microform from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.

Notes: This is the first edition of a volume of statistics on all levels of education in Bangladesh. Chapters cover pre-primary and primary education; secondary education; general college education; university education; professional and technical education; Madrasah and Tol education; examination results; price trends of educational materials; public and private income and expenditure trends in the education sector; publication of books, periodicals, and other cultural materials; literacy and school attend-

ance; educational planning and development; the educational system and patterns of education; and the educational classification system. There are breakdowns by district and many tables include time series for five or more years.

BC-16-C**EDUCATION SYSTEM OF BANGLADESH: DESCRIPTIVE DETAILS**

Dhaka: Bureau of Educational Information and Statistics. 1992. 84 p.

Availability: OCLC 28962027.

Notes: Provides a very broad overview of the educational system of Bangladesh at all levels. This includes secular education, religious (Islamic) education, special education for adults and/or the handicapped, and the administration of the educational system.

Court Reports**BC-17-A****DHAKA LAW REPORTS (1982-)**

Dhaka: Dhaka Law Reports. Monthly.

Continues the *Dacca Law Reports*, 19uu-82, OCLC 9157443.

Availability: Dhaka Law Reports, Dacca. OCLC 11560875.

Notes: Reports cases decided by the Bangladesh Supreme Court, both the Appellate Division and the High Court Division.

Description based on Vol. XLV, 1993.

Environment**BC-18-A****BANGLADESH COUNTRY REPORT FOR UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCED), BRAZIL, 1992**

Dhaka: Ministry of Environment and Forest. 1991.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and is available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report was submitted to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992. It covers a wide range of environment and development trends, and anticipated results.

Human Rights and Status of Women**BC-19-A****WOMEN'S LAW compiled by Abdul Matin**

Dhaka: Rose Computer & Publications. 1993. 326 p.

Availability: OCLC 30810424.

Notes: A compilation and discussion of various laws as they relate to women. These include the laws that involve marriage, divorce, inheritance, maternity benefits, cruelty, contracts, etc. The annotations cite various court cases and specific statutes.

The Bangladesh Constitution, in Part III Section 28(2), guarantees that women are to "have equal rights with men in all spheres of the State and public life." There are additional guarantees of equality in Sections 28 and 29 of the Constitution.

BARBADOS

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are not always available directly from the Government Printing Dept. or government agencies in Barbados. See the Introduction for vendors who have indicated a willingness to attempt to supply official publications of Barbados.

Guides to Official Publications

BD-01-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BD-02-A

CARISPLAN ABSTRACTS (1980-)

Port of Spain: United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (UNECLAC), Caribbean Documentation Centre. Biennial. English, French, and Spanish.

Availability: Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, PO Box 1113, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad. ISSN 0254-2404. OCLC 9925691.

Notes: The major publication of the Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN). Consists of abstracts of published and less widely distributed documents on a broad range of social and economic matters relating to Barbados and the other member-countries of the Caribbean Development and Co-operation Committee. Includes a subject index, geographic index, author index, conference index and symbol index.

Copies of the documents themselves can be supplied, in both photocopy and microfiche.

Description based on No. 23, 1992.

BD-02-B

NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BARBADOS (1975-)

Bridgetown: National Library Service. Annual.

Availability: The Service, Culloden Farm, Culloden Road, St. Michael. ISSN 0256-7709. OCLC 3838928.

Notes: Very comprehensive in coverage, and particularly good for government documents, both published and quasi-published.

Entries are arranged by Dewey Decimal Classification numbers, and author, title and subject indexes are provided. A list of the names and addresses of publishers and printers of the works cited is included. Statutory instruments, acts, bills and issues of the parliamentary debates are also listed.

Of late, cumulations covering several years have been published, rather than the annual issues.

Description based on the 1991-1993 issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BD-03-A

CARIBBEAN HANDBOOK (1983/84-)

West End, Tortola: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd. Annual.

Availability: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd., PO Box 1063, West End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. ISBN 976803310X (for 1994/95). OCLC 12077154.

Notes: Short articles relating mainly to aspects of communications and economics in the Caribbean as a whole accompany 5- to 10-page chapters on the individual territories, including Barbados. Basic geographical and social information is provided in addition to matters likely to be of interest to the businessman or traveller.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BD-04-A

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF LIST (1976-)

St. Michael: Services Commissions Dept. Annual.

Continues *Civil List*, OCLC 3812266.

Availability: The Department, Maxwellton, Collymore Rock, St. Michael. OCLC 3865543.

Notes: A listing by department of the holders of established posts within the government service, with brief details of their careers in the service.

Lists are also provided of governors, governors-general, deputy governors, lieutenant-governors, acting governors, and acting governors-general; chief justices; colonial secretaries; presidents of the Legislative Council and of the Senate; and speakers of the House of Assembly.

The current membership of a wide range of government-appointed boards, committees and commissions is given, as is that of the Privy Council, the Cabinet, the Senate, and the House of Assembly.

Description based on the 1991 issue.

Statistical Yearbooks

BD-05-A

DIGEST OF STATISTICS (198u-)

Bridgetown: Division of Labour and Community Development. Annual.

Continues *Barbados: Selected Data*, 198u-88 or 89, OCLC 32904362 (for 1986).

Availability: The Division, 5th Floor, NIS Building, Fairchild Street, Bridgetown.

Notes: A 7-panel folding leaflet giving data for the three previous years on climate; population and vital statistics; employment by industry; employment by occupation; health workers; education; National Training Board; National Employment Bureau; gross domestic product; retail price index; tourism; seaport traffic; sugar; local food production; livestock and dairy production; imports, exports and visible trade balance; finance; energy supply; energy consumption; and transport.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Other good sources of statistics are the *Economic Report*, see BD-09-A, and the *Annual Statistical Digest*, see BD-10-B.

BD-05-B

MONTHLY DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1974-)

Bridgetown: Barbados Statistical Service. Irregular.

Continues *Quarterly Digest of Statistics*, 1956-7u, OCLC 2481729.

Availability: The Service, Third Floor, NIS Building, Fairchild Street, Bridgetown. ISSN 0378-8873. OCLC 2241444.

Notes: Contains tables of statistics on population and labor force; tourism; transport; industrial production; overseas trade; finance; and prices and interest rates. The figures given are mainly monthly, although in a few cases quarterly figures are used.

Description based on No. 39, Dec. 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BD-06-A

BARBADOS: CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1976-)

Cave Hill, Barbados: University of the West Indies, Faculty of Law Library. Annual.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons Inc., Gaunt Building, 3011 Gulf Drive, Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 13217865.

Notes: One of a series in the West Indian Legislation Indexing Project. Lists the title and reference of all laws in force, together with amendments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

BD-06-B

BARBADOS INDEPENDENCE ORDER, 1966

Bridgetown: Barbados. 1966. 143 p.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., Bay Street, St. Michael. The Constitution as amended through 1989 is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B, and online on the Internet at <http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/barbados.html>.

Notes: Reproduces the Independence Order (Gt. Britain, Statutory Instruments 1966, No. 1455) with schedule to the Order as amended by Act 1974-34, and with appended supplementary pages containing the amendments made by Act 1990-17 and Act 1992-18.

The principal chapters are: I. The Constitution; II. Citizenship; III. Protection of Fundamental Rights and Freedoms of the Individual; IV. The Governor-General; V. Parliament; VI. Executive Powers; VII. The Judicature; VIII. The Public Service; IX. Finance; X. Miscellaneous and Interpretation.

BD-06-C

LAWS OF BARBADOS (1894/95-)

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Annual. Continues *Acts*, OCLC 23605958.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 1919181.

Notes: Individual acts first appear in the *Official Gazette*, BD-06-F.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

BD-06-D**LAWS OF BARBADOS IN FORCE ON THE 31ST DAY OF DECEMBER, 1986: CUMULATIVE EDITION, 1986**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. 1987. 13 vols.

Availability: The Ministry, Sir Frank Walcott Building, Culloden Road, St. Michael.

Notes: In loose-leaf format. Vol. 13, the General Index, gives details of the content of most of the individual chapters but does not index the titles of the chapters alphabetically.

Loose-leaf supplements carry the coverage to Dec. 31, 1990. For statutes proclaimed in force subsequently, see BD-06-F and BD-06-C.

BD-06-E**LAWS OF BARBADOS. SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION IN FORCE ON THE 31ST DAY OF DECEMBER 1986: CUMULATIVE EDITION, 1986**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. 1989. 8 vols.

Availability: The Ministry, see BD-06-D.

Notes: Loose-leaf supplements carry the coverage to Dec. 31, 1991. For subsidiary legislation subsequently proclaimed in force, see BD-06-F and BD-06-G.

BD-06-F**OFFICIAL GAZETTE (1867-)**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Twice weekly.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 12594829. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes Government notices, public notices and advertisements. Acts, bills, statutory instruments and the debates of the House of Assembly and of the Senate are published as supplements to the *Gazette*.

Description based on Vol. 130, No. 104, Dec. 18, 1995.

BD-06-G**SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1952-)**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Annual. Continues *Proclamations, Orders and Regulations*, 19uu-51, OCLC 13304361.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 1519182.

Notes: Individual pieces of subsidiary legislation first appear in the *Official Gazette*, see BD-06-F.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Legislative Proceedings**BD-07-A****HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY DEBATES (OFFICIAL REPORT) (1916/17-)**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Irregular. Continues *Debates in the House of Assembly*.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 6013919.

Notes: Issued as supplements to the *Official Gazette*, see BD-06-F. Each issue contains a table of contents indicating the business transacted, and the names of those who spoke.

Description based on the issue for Dec. 6, 1994.

BD-07-B**SENATE DEBATES (OFFICIAL REPORT) (1964/65-)**

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Irregular. Continues *The Legislative Council Debates*, 19uu-63, OCLC 6013928.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 2242066.

Notes: Issued as supplements to the *Official Gazette*, BD-06-F. Each issue contains a table of contents indicating the business transacted, and the names of those who spoke.

Description based on the issue for Nov. 16, 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government**BD-08-A****SPEECH FROM THE THRONE (1994-)**

St. Michael: Prime Minister's Office.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B.

Notes: Speech delivered by the Governor-General at the opening of a session of Parliament, outlining in broad terms the areas which will receive Government's attention during the forthcoming legislative session.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Economic Affairs**BD-09-A****ECONOMIC REPORT (1976-)**

Bridgetown: Ministry of Finance and Economic Affairs. Annual.

Continues *Economic Survey*, OCLC 18211715.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 4790893.

Notes: A review of the performance of the economy. Major sections include international and regional economic developments; employment and population; gross domestic product, prices and wages; agriculture; industry; tourism; construction; energy and utilities; foreign trade and balance of payments; money, banking and financial markets; international finance and business services; and public finance. There is a substantial statistical appendix.

A review of the economy is also found in the title in BD-10-D.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Central Bank Publications**BD-10-A****ANNUAL REPORT (1972-)**

Bridgetown: Central Bank of Barbados. Annual. ISSN 0304-6796. OCLC 2240954.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 1016, Bridgetown. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A review of the economy and prospects for the subsequent year are followed by an economic review with subsections on production, prices and employment; the financial sector; government operations; foreign trade and payments; regional economic developments; and international economic developments.

Other sections include administration, operations, and auditors' certificate and financial statements.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

BD-10-B**ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST (1975-)**

Bridgetown: Central Bank of Barbados, Research Dept. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see BD-10-A. ISSN 0255-8440.

Notes: A companion volume to the Bank's monthly *Economic and Financial Statistics*, see BD-10-C, the digest aims to provide a single convenient compendium of economic series currently produced in Barbados. It features extensive detail on finance, government, trade, and production, prices and employment, as well as summaries of the performance of other CARICOM countries.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

BD-10-C**ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL STATISTICS (1973-)**

Bridgetown: Central Bank of Barbados, Research Dept. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see BD-10-A. ISSN 0378-178X. OCLC 3028144.

Notes: Presents statistics relating to monetary authorities; commercial banks; the banking system; other financial institutions; interest rates; securities; public finance; and foreign trade.

Description based on the Oct. 1995 issue.

BD-10-D**ECONOMIC REVIEW (1982-)**

Bridgetown: Central Bank of Barbados, Research Dept. Three issues a year.

Continues the Bank's *Quarterly Report*.

Availability: The Bank, see BD-10-A. ISSN 0255-7460. OCLC 8791564.

Notes: Major sections include overview; production, prices and employment; financial sector; public sector; balance of payments; regional economic developments; international economic developments; and financial regulation in the economy.

Description based on Vol. 22, No. 2, Oct. 1995.

Development Plans**BD-11-A****1993-2000 DEVELOPMENT PLAN: PROSPERITY THROUGH INCREASED PRODUCTION**

Bridgetown: Ministry of Finance and Economic Affairs. 1993. 277 p.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 31153641.

Notes: A review of the economy and development strategy are followed by sections on

education; health; housing and lands; other social services; home affairs; protective services and telecommunications; public works and transportation; the civil service; labor; industrial relations and productivity; communications and information services; tourism, culture and international transport; agriculture, food, fisheries and consumer affairs; trade, industry, commerce and co-operatives; international business and financial services; energy; the environment; science and technology; women in development; fiscal policy and management; foreign affairs; the public sector investment programme; sports; and plan implementation.

Budget

BD-12-A

ESTIMATES: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (1974/75-)

Bridgetown: Ministry of Finance and Economic Affairs. Annual.

Continues *Estimates*.

Availability: The Ministry, Government Headquarters, Bay Street, St. Michael. OCLC 5020661.

Notes: Gives the Government's estimates of revenue and of recurrent and capital expenditure for the year, broken down by ministry and department.

Description based on the 1995/96 issue.

BD-12-B

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND BUDGETARY PROPOSALS (1974-)

Bridgetown: Office of the Prime Minister. Annual.

Continues *Financial Statement and Budget Proposals*, OCLC 1798860.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 20530082.

Notes: Address by the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance to the House of Assembly outlining the Government's intended expenditure in the coming year, and the sources from which it will be financed.

Description based on the Statement presented on Apr. 25, 1995.

Census

BD-13-A

1990 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Bridgetown: Statistical Service. 1995- .

Availability: Statistical Service, see BD-05-B. OCLC 34223907.

Notes: As of Jan. 1996, two out of a projected three volumes had been published. Vol. 1 presents the census findings under the headings of population by sex and age; general characteristics; migration; education; technical and vocational training; fertility and union status; economic activity; gross earning; housing; and household. Vol. 2 indicates the boundaries of enumeration districts, and Vol. 3 will offer an analysis of the findings.

Health

BD-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER (1973-)

Bridgetown: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Agency name varies. Continues *Health Services in Barbados*, 1969-7u, OCLC 1490209.

Availability: The Ministry, Jemmotts Lane, Bridgetown. OCLC 2692272.

Notes: A general overview of the health sector is followed by sections on the primary health care service; the health infrastructure; and voluntary agencies. Numerous tables present a variety of statistics.

Description based on the issue for 1991 and 1992, published in 1995.

Labor

BD-15-A

LABOUR MARKET INFORMATION REPORT (1976-)

Bridgetown: Ministry of Labour, Community Development and Sports. Annual.

Availability: The Ministry, 5th Floor, NIS Building, Fairchild Street, Bridgetown. OCLC 23887448.

Notes: The first edition covered the period 1976-83; thereafter annual editions have been issued. Topics covered include the international economy; domestic economic policy; output trends; price movements; population; labor force; wages and prices; registration, vacancies and placements; work permits; industrial disputes; and industrial accidents. A quarterly *Barbados Labour Market Bulletin* provides supplementary information during the year.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Education

BD-16-A

WHITE PAPER ON EDUCATION REFORM FOR BARBADOS: "EACH ONE MATTERS - QUALITY EDUCATION FOR ALL"

Bridgetown: Ministry of Education, Youth Affairs & Culture, Planning Section. 1995. [201] p.

Availability: The Ministry, Jemmotts Lane, St. Michael. OCLC 3387869.

Notes: A summary and an overview are followed by reform proposals on the teaching profession, curriculum reform, special education, pre-primary and primary education, senior and composite schools, secondary education, sixth-form education, tertiary education, the Audio Visual Aids Dept., institutional strengthening, legislative amendments, and financing education and cost of initiatives. Tables and graphs in the appendixes provide current statistical information on a variety of educational matters.

Court Reports

BD-17-A

LAW REPORTS OF BARBADOS (1948-)

St. Michael: Ministry of Legal Affairs. 1982- . Title varies slightly.

Availability: The Ministry, see BD-06-D. OCLC 8366746.

Notes: In progress. As of Jan. 1996, Vols. 1, 3, 5-14 and 16 (1948-1981) had been published.

BD-17-B

WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. Publishers, Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994 (ISBN 040604757X).

Environment

BD-18-A

BARBADOS NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, 1992 by Mark Griffith et al

Bridgetown: Ministry of Labour, Consumer Affairs and the Environment, Environment Unit. 1991. 157 p.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see BD-06-B. OCLC 26042635. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The principal chapters are: the relationship between economic development and the natural resource base; natural resources and environmental issues; responding to the challenges: major policies and programs; planning for sustainable development; strategies for sustainable development; and the Barbados position regarding UNCED and its outcomes.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BD-19-A

REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN, BEIJING, CHINA, SEPTEMBER 1995

Bridgetown: Ministry of Labour, Community Development and Sports, Bureau of Women's Affairs. 1995. 197 p.

Availability: The Bureau, The Ministry, see BD-15-A. OCLC 34874630.

Notes: The principal sections are a review and appraisal of the situation of women in Barbados; a review and appraisal of international support;

initiatives and policies for future improvement of the status of women and strengthening of family life; and future strategic goals, measures and institutional mechanisms.

BELARUS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Belarus and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The only diacritics in the entries which follow are the soft sign, represented by ' and the hard sign, represented by ''.

Guides to Official Publications

BE-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BE-02-A

LETOPIS DRUKU BELARUSI: DZIARZHAUNY BIBLIAGRAFICHNY PAKAZAL'NIK (Chronicle of the Press of Belarus: State Bibliographic Index) (1992-)

Minsk: Natsyianal'naia Knizhnaia Palata (National Book Chamber). Monthly. Belarusian.

Continues *Letopis druku Belaruskai SSR* (Chronicle of the Press of the Belarusian SSR), OCLC 24676954.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 01309218. OCLC 27951636.

Notes: This is the Belarusian national bibliography. Arranged by Universal Decimal Classification. Varying in organization and contents, it currently consists of nine parts. Each issue has name, subject, and other indexes, though there are no cumulated indexes.

The basic publication, *Knizhny letopis* (Book Chronicle), lists books, pamphlets and dissertation abstracts. Its twelfth monthly issue includes *Letopis peryiadychnykh vydanniaiu i vyiadanniaiu, iakiiia pradauzhaiutstva* (Chronicle of Periodical and Continuing Publications), OCLC 35034178. Other parts that include official publications are *Letopis chasopisnykh artikulaui* (Chronicle of Journal Articles), OCLC 34636351, and *Letopis hazetnykh artykulaui* (Chronicle of Newspaper Articles), OCLC 34636349.

Description based on No. 1 of 1993.

BE-02-B

EKANOMIKA R''ESPUBLIKI BELARUS': BIBLIIAHRAFICHNY PAKAZAL'NIK LITERATURY ZA... GOD (The Economy of the Republic of Belarus: A Bibliographic Index to the Literature for...) (1991-)

Minsk: Uradavaia Biblioteka, Addzel Ekana-michnai Bibliiahrafii (State Library, Department of Economic Bibliography). Annual. Belarusian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35283805.

Notes: Cites publications on various branches of the economy during a given year.

Description based on Vol. 1, 1991.

BE-02-C

RESURSAZBERAZHENNE: BIBLIIAHRAFICHNY PAKAZAL'NIK LITERATURY ZA... HH (Protection of Resources: Bibliographic Index to the Literature for...) (1991/92-)

Minsk: Adzie (Department of Economic Bibliography). Annual. Belarusian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32279311.

Notes: Cites publications on environmental protection during a given year.

Description based on the edition for 1991-92.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BE-03-A

BELARUS AND MOLDOVA, COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Helen Fedor

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 254 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-112).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408492. OCLC 32778765. SuDocs D102.22:550-112/995. See the Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: For each country, it offers chapters on the historical setting; physical environment; population and ethnic composition; language, religion, and culture; education, health, and welfare; economy; government and politics; foreign relations; and national security. Appendixes contain statistical tables, with data for 1990-93 in most cases, and the texts of the Minsk Agreement and the Alma-Ata Declaration. Includes bibliographical references and figures.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BE-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

BE-05-A

NARODNOE KHOZIAISTVO RESPUBLIKI BELARUS' V... (National Economy of the Republic of Belarus in...) (1993-)

Minsk: Ministerstvo Statistiki i Analiza (Ministry of Statistics and Analysis). Annual. Russian. Continues *Narodnoe khoziaistvo Belorusskoi SSR* (National Economy of the Belarusian SSR), ISSN 04695828, OCLC 4269263.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29464935. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Tables cover population, employment, national accounts, national income, finance and credit, incomes, and household budgets. Other topics are the mixed economy, use of resources, scientific and technical progress, industry, agriculture, capital construction, and transport

and communications. Also included are foreign economic relations, consumer market, prices and tariffs, residential construction, education, health, natural resources and environmental protection, Chernobyl catastrophe, legal statistics, and international comparisons. Most of the tables provide comparative data for the 1980s or earlier. Though there is no index, the table of contents lists all the tables.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

Supplemented by data in the monthly *Statisticheskii biulleten'* (Statistical Bulletin), 1995-, OCLC 32772348.

BE-05-B

RESPUBLIKA BELARUS' V...GODU (KRATKII STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK) (Republic of Belarus in the Year...: Brief Statistical Collection (1993-))

Minsk: Gosudarstvennyi Komitet R''espubliki Belarus' po Statistike i Analizu (State Committee of the Republic of Belarus for Statistics and Analysis). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note:* above. OCLC 32889485.

Notes: The tables treat natural resources and environmental protection, population, labor resources, national income, finance and credit, and incomes. Other topics include industry, capital construction, agriculture, transport and communications, consumer market and services, foreign trade, prices, housing, education, culture, health, and crime. Most tables include comparative data for the 1980s or earlier. Though there is no index, the table of contents lists all the statistical tables.

Description based on the edition for 1992.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BE-06-A

ZBOR PASTANOU URADA R''ESPUBLIKI BELARUS' / SOBRANIE POSTANOVLENII PRAVITEL'STVA RESPUBLIKI BELARUS' (Collection of Decrees of the Government of the Republic of Belarus) (1991-)

Minsk: Izdatel'stvo Soveta Ministrov (Press of the Council of Ministers). Three issues monthly. Belarusian and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29240805.

Notes: Description based on No. 17 of 1992.

BE-06-B

KANSTYTUTSYIA R''ESPUBLIKI BELARUS', PRINIATA NA TRYNATSTSATAI SESII VIARKHOUNAHA SAVETA R''ESPUBLIKI BELARUS' DVANATSTSATAHA SKLIKANNIA 15 SAKAVIKA 1994 HODA (Constitution of the Republic of Belarus, Adopted at the Thirteenth Session of the Twelfth Convocation of the Supreme Soviet of the Republic of Belarus, 15 March 1994)

Minsk: Belarus. 1994. 146 p. Belarusian and other languages.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9850100710. OCLC 32308553. It is available in English and Belarusian in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is an 'official edition.' A commercial edition in Belarusian alone is available as *Kanstyutsiia R"espubliki Belarus'...*, ISBN 9850700521, OCLC 32203906.

Legislative Proceedings

BE-07-A

SESIIA VIARKHOUNAHA SAVETA R"ESPUBLIKI BELARUS'... SKLIKANNIA: BIULETEN' (Session of the Supreme Soviet of the Republic of Belarus... Sitting: Bulletin) (1991-)

Minsk: Vyd. Viarkhounaha Saveta (Press of the Supreme Soviet). Irregular. Belarusian.

Continues *Sesiia Viarkhounaha Saveta Beloruskai SSR... sklikannia* (Session of the Supreme Soviet of the Belorussian SSR... Sitting), OCLC 29434106.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29434295.

Description based on the edition for the 12th convocation of the 6th extraordinary session, No. 6.

BE-07-B

VEDAMASTSI VIARKHOUNAHA SAVETA R"ESPUBLIKI BELARUS' (Gazette of the Supreme Soviet of the Republic of Belarus) (1990-)

Minsk: Savet (Soviet). Irregular. Belarusian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 08688621. OCLC 29162190.

Description based on No. 34, 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

BE-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

BE-09-A

BELARUS ECONOMIC TRENDS: B.E.T. MONTHLY UPDATE (199-)

Minsk: Tacis. Monthly with quarterly updates.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35359276.

Notes: Financed by the European Union's Tacis program, this publication presents economic data under such headings as prices, wages and inflation; money and credit; finance; production; labor market; balance of payments; privatization; living standards. The statistical tables generally include data for preceding years. Sources include the Ministry of Statistics and Analysis, the Ministry of Finance and the National Bank.

Description based on the edition for May 1996.

Central Bank Publications

BE-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

BE-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

BE-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

BE-13-A

NASELENIE RESPUBLIKI BELARUS': STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK / POPULATION OF THE REPUBLIC OF BELARUS: STATISTICAL BOOK (1995-)

Minsk: Ministerstvo Statistiki i Analiza (Ministry of Statistics and Analysis). Annual. Russian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34350146.

Notes: Tables include population by province, sex and age; indexes of population increase; birth, marriage and divorce; fertility and mortality; migration and international comparisons. Comparative data are provided back to 1980 and in some cases earlier. Though there is no index, the table of contents lists all the tables. Description based on the edition for 1996.

Breakdowns of urban and rural populations for each administrative unit are provided in *Chislennost' nalichnogo naseleniia na 1 ianvaria 1995 goda i srednegodovaia chislennost' za 1994 god po Respublike Belarus' v razreze oblastei, raionov, gorodov, poselkov gorodskogo tipa: Statisticheskii biulleten'* (Size of Actual Population on 1 January 1995 and Midyear Size for 1994 in the Republic of Belarus, by Oblasts, Districts, Cities and Settlements of Urban Type: Statistical Bulletin), OCLC 34499774, and *Chislennost' postoinnogo naseleniia na 1 ianvaria 1995 goda i srednegodovaia chislennost' za 1994 god po Respublike Belarus' v razreze oblastei, raionov, gorodov, poselkov gorodskogo tipa: Statisticheskii biulleten'* (Size of Permanent Population on 1 January 1995 and Midyear Size for 1994 in the Republic of Belarus, by Oblasts, Districts, Cities and Settlements of Urban Type: Statistical Bulletin), OCLC 34499786.

Health

BE-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

BE-15-A

RYNOK TRUDA RESPUBLIKI BELARUS': STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (The Labor Market in the Republic of Belarus: a Statistical Collection)

Minsk: Ministerstvo Statistiki i Analiza (Ministry of Statistics and Analysis). 1995. 124 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34727889.

Notes: Topics include labor resources, economically active population by oblast, unemployment, cooperatives and small enterprises, and wages. In addition to the 60 statistical tables, there are 17 bar graphs. The data are generally for 1991-94.

The 1992 labor law code is in *Kodeks zakonov o trude Respubliki Belarus'*, Minsk: Belarusskii Kadrovyi Tsentri Professional, 1993, OCLC 30897901.

Education

BE-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BELARUS (1992-)

Minsk: Ministry of Education. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Joint authors are National Commission for UNESCO and Belarus Research Institute for Education. Describes the system of education of Belarus and recent changes in education.

Description based on the report for 1990/92.

Court Reports

BE-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

BE-18-A

OKHRANA OKRUZHAIUSHCHEI SREDY I RATSIONAL'NOE ISPOL'ZOVANIE PRIRODNYKH RESURSOV RESPUBLIKI BELARUS': STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Environmental Protection and Efficient Utilization of Natural Resources in the Republic of Belarus)

Minsk: Ministerstvo statistiki i analiza (Ministry of Statistics and Analysis). 1995. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34906282.

Notes: Topics include water resources, air quality, land resources, forest resources, conservation, capital investment in environmental protection, waste products, consequences of the Chernobyl catastrophe, and international comparisons. Many of the tables give data for the oblast level and most provide comparisons with earlier years. The table of contents lists all the tables, but there is no index.

BE-18-B

EKOLOGICHESKII BIULETEN'... GODU (Ecological Bulletin for...) (1991-)

Minsk: Komitet (State Committee on Ecology). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32734608.

Description based on the edition for 1991.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Article 2 of the Constitution states that, "The individual shall be the highest value of society and the state." The 43 articles of Section 2 enumerate specific rights of the individual vis-a-vis society and the state. These include equality before the law, inviolability of property, freedom of movement, freedom of expression, assembly and association, the right of petition and political participation, and the right to work, unionize, bargain collectively, and strike. Men and women are guaranteed equal compensation for equal work. Other guaranteed rights are unemployment compensation, health care, social security in old age, housing, free education, freedom of language preference and other aspects of national identity, and freedom of cultural creativity. Everyone has the right to free legal assistance in the exercise and protection of these rights.

BELGIUM

Acquisitions Note: Through a series of constitutional reforms from 1970 to 1993, Belgium has evolved into a federal state with many responsibilities decentralized and carried out by the three regional councils (Wallonia, Flanders, and Brussels) or by the linguistic and cultural communities (French, Dutch, and German). The regional councils have considerable legislative and administrative competence for economic policy and development, natural resources, and environmental protection. The linguistic communities lead in the areas of education, culture and language, and health and welfare. As a result, a growing number of important policy documents are published at the regional and community level. The Federal Information Service's catalog covers official publications at all levels, see BF-01-B and BF-02-B.

Guides to Official Publications

BF-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE ISBN (Vol. 2) 0720116627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now dated, the chapter on Belgium in Vol. 2 provides valuable background information on official publishing. In addition to describing the principal publications of government bodies at the national, regional, provincial, and local levels, it discusses problems of bibliographic control and evaluates the major library collections of Belgian official publications.

BF-01-B

BELGIAN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ONLINE

[Brussels:] Belgische Federale Voorlichtingsdienst / Service Fédérale Belge d'Information (Belgian Federal Information Service). Online. Dutch, French, German and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://giulian.online.be/belgium/>. Inquiries should be addressed to Belgian Federal Information Service, Boulevard du Régent 54, 1000 Brussels. Orders can be placed online via e-mail to [Info\[at\]Belgium.be](mailto:Info[at]Belgium.be).

Notes: This worldwide web site provides extensive access to the Belgian Federal Information Service including descriptions of the Belgian monarchy and prime minister, the federal government structure, and the community and regional governments. There is a directory of government addresses, with telephone and facsimile numbers; an extensive listing of official publications; and weekly statements and press releases from the federal Council of Ministers.

The official publications list includes over 3,000 titles published by ministries and governmental bodies at the federal, community, and regional levels. Arranged in order by issuing agency, acquisition information is provided. The complete printed catalog of Belgian official publications is available to order online; see BF-02-B.

Although this site can be accessed in Dutch, French, German, or English, the German and English pages often link to a selection of either the Dutch or French versions.

Description based on Nov. 1995 Internet site visits.

BF-01-C

RESEARCH GUIDE TO LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES IN THE LOW COUNTRIES compiled by Martha L. Brogan

New York: Greenwood Press. 1991. 546 p.

Availability: In the USA: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 88 Post Road West, PO Box 5007, Westport CT 06881-5007. In Europe and elsewhere: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 3 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 8LU, United Kingdom. ISBN 0313254664. OCLC 23384166.

Notes: Includes an annotated bibliography to archival and library guides as well as extensive descriptions of official archives at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels in Belgium. Research libraries in Belgium are covered as well. Author/title, institutional, and subject indexes.

Provincial archives are treated in *Les Archives de l'Etat dans les provinces / Het Rijksarchief in de provinciën: overzicht van de fondsen en verzamelingen* (The State Archives in the Provinces: Overview of Sources and Collections), Brussels: Het Rijksarchief, 1974-75. OCLC 4437436. Volume one, *De Vlaamse provinciën*, covers the Flemish provinces and volume two, *Les provinces wallonnes*, covers the provinces of Wallonia. Each volume has a person/place-name index. Although dated, this remains the standard reference guide to Belgium's provincial archives.

To keep current about the new publications refer to the journal, *Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique / Archief-en bibliotheekwezen in België*, (Archives and Libraries in Belgium). 1923- , ISSN 0003-9748, OCLC 2108170. Articles appear in Dutch, French, German, and English.

The State Archives issues a list of publications in print on a regular basis entitled, *Publications disponibles*, as well as several series of invento-

ries, catalogs, and studies. For availability refer to: Archives générales du Royaume et Archives de l'Etat dans les Provinces, Service des Publications, rue de Ruysbroeck 2-6, 1000 Brussels.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BF-02-A

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE BELGIQUE / BELGISCHE BIBLIOGRAFIE (Bibliography of Belgium) (1875-)

Brussels: Bibliothèque Royale Albert I / Koninklijke Bibliotheek Albert I (Royal Library Albert I). Monthly with annual cumulations. French and Dutch.

Availability: The Library, Boulevard de l'Empereur 4, 1000 Brussels. ISSN 0006-1336. OCLC 1532712.

Notes: There is no separate section of the national bibliography for government publications. Those received at the Royal Library by virtue of the national deposit law appear intermixed with non-official publications, with entry usually by title or author. Arrangement is by broad subject categories.

There are personal author, corporate author, title, and subject indexes. Each issue also contains a list of names and addresses of publishers whose works appear in the issue.

Annual cumulations are published in two parts following the same format as the monthly issues. Part A provides the complete citation in classified subject arrangement and Part B comprises the four indexes along with the list of the names and addresses of Belgian publishers.

Descriptions based on Vol. 121, No. 5, 1995 and Vol. 120, 1994, Parts A and B.

BF-02-B

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES / OVERHEIDSPUBLIKATIES (Official Publications) (19uu-)

Brussels: Service Fédérale d'Information / Federale Voorlichtingsdienst. (Federal Information Service). Irregular. French and Dutch.

Availability: Federal Information Service, see BF-01-B.

Notes: The Service Fédérale d'Information (SFI) / Federale Voorlichtingsdienst (FVD) (Federal Information Service) is the new name of the former Institut Belge d'Information et de Documentation / Belgisch Instituut voor Voorlichting en Documentatie (Belgian Information and Documentation Institute) known as INBEL.

Its catalog lists some 3,000 monographs and series that are published by all levels of government. Includes a table of contents and keyword index. An extensive, but partial list of these publications is available on the Internet, see BF-01-B.

The Federal Information Service also issues an informational brochure about its services and short catalog, which is available free of charge, entitled *FVD Catalogus*. There is also an edition in French entitled *SFI Catalogue*.

Description based on the 1994 edition of *Publications officielles* and information in the 1995 ed. of *FVD Catalogus*.

BF-02-C

CATALOGUE DES PRODUITS ET SERVICES DE L'INSTITUT NATIONAL DE STATISTIQUE (Catalog of Products and Services of the National Institute of Statistics) (1993-)

Brussels: Institut National de Statistique (INS) (National Institute of Statistics). Semiannual with monthly updates. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Catalogus van de Producten en Diensten van het Nationaal Instituut voor de Statistiek*.

Continues the *Catalogue des Publications de l'Institut National de Statistique*, 1900-1992, OCLC 3131358. There was also an edition in Dutch entitled *Catalogus van de Publikaties van het Nationaal Instituut voor de Statistiek*.

Availability: INS, Rue de Louvain 44, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 29944209.

Notes: A price list of the publications of the Institute and its predecessors, including monographs and serials, selected materials available for photocopying, microforms, and electronic services (diskettes, magnetic tapes, CD-ROMs, and online). All items listed are available in the Institute's library. Out of print items and those published before 1950 are listed in the Institute's catalog of Dec. 30, 1990.

Description based on the July 1995, French and Jan. 1994, Dutch editions.

The annual catalog is updated by a monthly list, entitled *Publications sorties de presse en...* (OCLC 33963921), which is issued separately and also appears for the preceding month in the *Bulletin de Statistique* (Statistical Bulletin), see BF-05-A.

BF-02-D

CATALOGUS VAN DE PUBLIKATIES (Publications Catalog)

Brussels: Ministerie van Economische Zaken / Ministère des Affaires Economiques (Ministry of Economic Affairs). Dutch. There is also an edition in French entitled *Catalogue des Publications*.

Availability: Ministry of Economic Affairs, Administration of Economic Information, Rue de l'Industrie 6, 1040 Brussels.

Notes: A catalog of the publications issued by the Ministry, organized by administrative department. Along with the titles of publications, the listing includes frequency, price, and the name and telephone number of the contact person. The Apr. 1995 edition also provides directory information about department heads, an overview of the current and future structure of the Ministry, and the future organizational chart to be implemented in 1996 after the restructuring.

Description based on Apr. 1995 catalog in Dutch.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BF-03-A

EMBASSY OF BELGIUM

Washington DC: Embassy of Belgium. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.belgium-emb.org/usa/>.

Notes: The Belgian Embassy's Internet site has general country information, a directory of Belgian government representatives in the U.S., and travel, trade and investment, and news information. In addition it links to other Internet resources about Belgium and the European Union.

The trade and investment section includes "Establishing a Business in Belgium" (1996 edition), business directories of American companies in Belgium and Belgian companies in the U.S.A., as well as statistical tables of economic data and foreign trade data. The quarterly text of the Embassy's Investment Office, *Business Memo*, is published at this site, including a special issue on the 1996 Belgian government budgets for the federal administration and the social security system. For further information about the federal budget, see BF-12-A.

Description based on Internet site visits of May 1996.

Information about printed publications can be obtained from: The Embassy of Belgium, 3330 Garfield Street NW, Washington DC 20008, U.S.A.

Current information on Belgium is also provided by the Federal Information Service, see BF-01-B.

BF-03-B

BELGIUM, A FEDERAL STATE

Brussels: Service Fédérale Belge d'Information / Belgische Federale Voorlichtingsdienst (Federal Information Service). 1993. 64 p. Available in Dutch, French, German, and English.

Availability: Federal Information Service, see BF-01-B.

Notes: A richly illustrated booklet that is divided into two sections. The first part describes the new governmental structure in Belgium and its central role in Europe. The second part discusses various aspects of life in Belgium such as art and culture, science, the economy, the land and people, and tourism.

Provides contact addresses for additional information about Belgium and its communities and regions.

BF-03-C

FEDERAL BELGIUM AFTER THE FOURTH STATE REFORM OF 1993 by André Alen and Rusen Ergeç

Brussels: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, External Trade and Development Cooperation 1994. (Texts & Documents).

Availability: The Ministry, Rue des Quatre Bras 2, 1000 Brussels.

Notes: Describes Belgium after the constitutional changes of 1993.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BF-04-A

ANNUAIRE ADMINISTRATIF ET JUDICIAIRE DE BELGIQUE / ADMINISTRATIEF EN GERECHTELIJK JAARBOEK VOOR BELGIË (Administrative and Judicial Yearbook of Belgium) (1869-)

Brussels: Bruylant. Annual. French and Dutch. Title varies slightly: *Annuaire administratif et judiciaire de Belgique et de la capitale du royaume*, 1932-67; *Annuaire administratif de Belgique et de la capitale du royaume*, 1869-1931.

Availability: Etablissements Emile Bruylant, Rue de la Régence 67, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 6071292. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A comprehensive directory listing members of the royal family, diplomatic corps, parliament, and officials of the executive and judicial branches, arranged by agency and subagency. Gives addresses of agencies and often includes a description of their functions and a citation to the legislation establishing them.

Coverage extends to the European Union and other international organizations, educational and cultural institutions, banks, professional organizations, state-owned enterprises, churches, and economic associations.

Also lists officials of regions and communities. An alphabetical list of communes and a subject index complete the volume.

Description based on the 112th edition, 1994-95.

BF-04-B

GUIDE DES MINISTÈRES: REVUE DE L'ADMINISTRATION BELGE / GIDS DER MINISTERIES: TIJDSCHRIFT VAN DE BELGISCHE ADMINISTRATIE (Guide to Ministries: Review of Belgian Administration) (1951-)

Brussels: Guide des Ministères. Annual. French and Dutch.

Availability: Secretariat, Rue du Bon Pasteur 52, 1140 Brussels. OCLC 14268419. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Similar in content to the directory described in BF-04-A. In addition, this guide provides historical information on ministries and ministers from 1830 on. Alphabetical index to contents, coded to indicate level of government responsibility (federal, community, regional).

Description based on the 1993 edition.

BF-04-C

NOTICES BIOGRAPHIQUES / LEVENSBERICHTEN (Biographical Notices) (1900-)

Brussels: Parlement / Parlement (Parliament), Chambre des Représentants / Kamer van Volksvertegenwoordigers (House of Representatives). French and Dutch.

Availability: The House of Representatives, Palais de la Nation, Place de la Nation 2, 1008 Brussels. OCLC 26887255.

Notes: Photographs and brief sketches of representatives, including political party affiliation, birth date and place, education, profession, government posts, parliamentary committee memberships, honors, and parliamentary interests.

Source: OCLC and correspondence with Belgian Federal Information Service confirming that an edition of this title was issued at the end of 1995.

Names of members of Parliament and accounts of their activities during sessions appear in the personal name indexes to the parliamentary debates, see BF-07-A and BF-07-B.

Paul van Molle has provided an historical biographical dictionary of members of both houses of Parliament, *Le Parlement Belge 1894-1972 / Het Belgische Parlement 1894-1972* (The Belgian Parliament 1894-1972), OCLC 2686790, published in Antwerp by Standaard in 1972.

The House of Representatives also issues a biographical guide in French and Dutch, entitled *Manuel biographique des membres de la Chambre des Représentants / Biografisch handboek van de kamerleden* (in 1992, 432 p.). The Senate publishes a similar guide in French and Dutch on an irregular basis (with supplements), entitled *Manuel biographique: Sénat de Belgique / Biografisch handboek: Belgische Senaat*, OCLC 30685125.

BF-04-D**POLITICOWIE: POLITIEK ZAKBOEK / POLITICOQUI: MEMENTO POLITIQUE (Political Who's Who)**

Brussels: Service Fédérale d'Information / Federale Voorlichtingsdienst. (Federal Information Service). 1995. 604 p. French and Dutch.
Availability: Kluwer Editorial, Excelsiorlaan 18, 1930 Zaventem.

Notes: This who's who contains the curricula vitae of some 1,250 members of parliament, ministers of state, community ministers and state secretaries, members of provincial councils, presidents of parties, and members of the European Parliament. Arranged in alphabetical order by name.

A companion title, *Politicoograaf / Politico-graphie: memento politique, 1993-1994*, OCLC 31394791, is a directory of national, regional, and community governmental bodies, along with international organizations, political parties, and the text of the Belgian constitution.

BF-04-E**GUIDE PRATIQUE DU MINISTERE DES AFFAIRES ECONOMIQUES / PRAKTISCHE GIDS VAN HET MINISTERIE VAN ECONOMISCHE ZAKEN (Practical Guide to the Ministry of Economic Affairs), (1995-)**

Brussels: Ministère des Affaires Economiques (Ministry of Economic Affairs). Biennial. French and Dutch.

Availability: The Ministry, Square de Meeûs 23, 1040 Brussels.

Notes: This bilingual edition is intended to introduce the wider public to the new structure, mission, and responsibilities of the Ministry of Economic Affairs, which was reorganized in 1995. Provides names, addresses, and organizational charts for each sector of the Ministry.

Description based on the 1995 edition of the practical guide and correspondence with the Ministry.

A more detailed guide to the departments and services of the Ministry is anticipated in 1996, replacing the *Organisation administrative du département* (Administrative Organization of the Department) which was published from 1977-1992, OCLC 12583637.

BF-04-F**GUIDE DES CENTRES D'INFORMATION ET DE DOCUMENTATION DES ADMINISTRATIONS**

Brussels: Service Fédérale Belge d'Information / Federale Voorlichtingsdienst (Belgian Federal Information Service). 1995. 173 p. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Gids van de informatie-en documentatie centra van de administraties*.

Availability: Belgian Federal Information Service, see BF-01-B.

Notes: Provides information about 42 information and documentation centers in federal departments including scientific and cultural institutions. Appendices include names and addresses at the federal, community, and regional levels.

Source: *SFI Catalogue 1995*, see BF-02-B.

The spiral-bound handbook, *Repertoire de l'information* (Information Directory), 19uu- , OCLC 11740388, offers the addresses, telephone and fax numbers of all official information services, as well as foreign embassies in Belgium, international institutions, foreign correspondents, press, radio and television, tourist services, professional organizations, political parties, and community organizations. It is issued annually by the Federal Information Service. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Repertorium van de voorlichting*.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**BF-05-A****ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE LA BELGIQUE (Statistical Yearbook of Belgium) (1870-)**

Brussels: Institut National de Statistique (INS) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. French. There is also a Dutch edition entitled *Statistisch Jaarboek voor België en Belgisch-Kongo*, OCLC 7080734.

Title and issuing agency vary.

Availability: INS, see BF-02-C. ISSN 0770-0415. OCLC 1844034. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes statistical tables on demographic, economic, political, social, and cultural subjects with time series of varying lengths. There are tables with international comparisons, a list of statistical definitions and methods, and an alphabetical index.

Publication of the yearbook lags behind. The agency's monthly *Bulletin de Statistique* (Statistical Bulletin), published since 1909, ISSN 0045-1703, OCLC 21947160, and the weekly *Communiqué hebdomadaire*, ISSN 0771-0364, OCLC 9865863, offer current statistics. There are also editions in Dutch entitled *Statistisch tijdschrift*, OCLC 26959794, and *Weekbericht*, OCLC 9866424.

Etudes statistiques, ISSN 0522-7585, OCLC 3424319, is a series of occasional statistical studies, published since 1961, that typically cover macroeconomic topics, especially national accounts. There is also an edition of this series in Dutch entitled *Statistische Studies*.

Regional indicators covering population, housing, public health, education, justice, agriculture, energy and industry, transportation and services, finances, labor and employment, regional accounts, and elections are published in *Annuaire de statistiques régionales* (Yearbook of Regional Statistics), ISSN 0770-0369, OCLC 4296429, since 1976. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Regionaal Statistisch Jaarboek*.

In addition to publication of the decennial census, see BF-13-A, the Institute publishes regular statistics in the following primary areas: industry, annual production, domestic trade and transport, agriculture, demographics, finances, social situation, construction and housing, judicial system. For a complete list of available publications, including electronic products, see the INS catalog in BF-02-C.

Description based on Vol. 112, 1994 of the yearbook, the Sept. 1995 issue of the monthly, Feb. 3, 1995 issue of the weekly, and the 1991 edition of regional statistics.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**BF-06-A****MONITEUR BELGE / BELGISCH STAATSBLAD (Belgian Monitor) (1831-)**

Brussels: Belgium. Daily. French and Dutch.

Availability: Direction du Moniteur Belge, Rue de Louvain 40-42, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 4507096. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The Monitor is the official organ of promulgation; that is, all laws and decrees must be published in it in order to go into effect. It includes all legislation passed by the regional councils as well. In addition to the full texts of constitutional amendments, international agreements, laws and subsidiary legislation, it includes the following: appointments, resignations and promotions of government officials and employees; notices of positions open; and selected court decisions. Citations to all texts comprising the legislative history of an item are also given.

Annexes to the *Moniteur* contain legislation on private companies, non-profit organizations, mutual societies, and professional organizations, as well as notices of government contracts to be let.

There are quarterly and annual chronological and subject indexes.

Description based on scattered 1995 issues.

BF-06-B**BULLETIN USUEL DES LOIS ET ARRETES (Reference Bulletin of Laws and Decrees)**

Brussels: Bruylant. Semi-monthly. French.

Availability: Bruylant, see BF-04-A.

Notes: A complete annotated edition of the laws as they appear. Gives French texts only. Includes legislative histories and monthly and annual subject indexes. May be complemented by *Les Codes Larcier*, see BF-06-C, which consolidates all laws in force in Belgium.

The *Pasinomie: Collection complète des lois...* (Pasinomie: Complete Collection of Laws), published since 1780 by Bruylant, ISSN 0031-2630, OCLC 3819534, appears monthly, but lags behind the *Bulletin usuel...*

The *Recueil des lois, décrets, et arrêtés/ Verzameling der wetten, decreten en besluiten* (Collection of Laws, Decrees, and Orders), which has been issued by the Office of the Belgian Monitor since 1830, (OCLC 9047166), is a selective compilation of most laws and regulations appearing in the *Moniteur Belge* with alphabetical and chronological indexes. The *Bulletin usuel...* may substitute effectively for this difficult-to-use publication.

Description based on various issues of the *Bulletin usuel...* from 1994; of the *Pasinomie...* from 1992 and 1993; and of the *Recueil des lois...* from 1993.

BF-06-C**CODES LARCIER (Larcier Codes of Law)**

Brussels: Larcier. 1995. 5 vols. and general indexes. Quinquennial. French.

Availability: Maison Larcier, Rue des Minimes 39, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 32967380.

Notes: Consolidation of virtually all Belgian law in force, formerly known as *Codes Edmond Picard*.

Consists of five volumes with an unnumbered volume of general indexes. Vol. 1 covers *Droit civil, judiciaire et commercial* (Civil, Judicial and Commercial Law) ISBN 2804401707; Vol. 2, *Droit pénal* (Penal Law) ISBN 20804401715; Vol. 3, *Droit social* (Social Law) ISBN 2804401723; Vol. 4 *Droit économique et fiscal* (Economic and Fiscal Law) ISBN 2804401731; Vol. 5 *Droit public et administratif* (Public and Administrative Law) ISBN 280440174X; and *Tables générales* (General Indexes) ISBN 2804401758. Each volume includes the text of the Constitution of Belgium. Kept up to date by supplements.

The weekly *Bulletin législatif belge* (Bulletin of Belgian Legislation) (1931-, OCLC 3006378), contains all texts of 'general interest' appearing in the *Moniteur belge* and the *Journal officiel des Communautés Européennes* as well as a monthly chronological and alphabetical index to material published therein, *Tables législatives mensuelles* (Monthly Indexes of Legislation).

Description based on 1990 Codes and 1993 supplements. Additional information from the *Journal des tribunaux*, see BF-17-B.

A comparable loose-leaf compilation is: *Codes Belges*, edited by Servais and Mechelynck, Brussels: Bruylant. Also published in five volumes.

BF-06-D**CONSTITUTION OF THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM: COORDINATED TEXT OF FEBRUARY 17, 1994**

Leuven: Acco. 1994. 40 p.

Availability: Acco, Tiensestraat 134-13, 300 Leuven. ISBN 2870750447. OCLC 32165168.

Notes: This is an unofficial English translation of the most recent Belgian constitution. The original text appears in French, Dutch and German in the official gazette, Vol. 164, No. 35, Feb. 17, 1994, 2nd edition, see BF-06-A.

Bruylant has also published the new Belgian constitution in French, *Constitution de la Belgique du 17 février 1994*, Brussels: Bruylant, 1994, 88 p., ISBN 2802708910, OCLC 31907393, and in Dutch, *Grondwet van België van 17 februari 1994*, Brussels: Bruylant, 1994, 91 p., ISBN 2802708929, OCLC 34526799.

Legislative Proceedings**BF-07-A****ANNALES PARLEMENTAIRES / PARLEMENTAIRE HANDELINGEN (Parliamentary Proceedings) (1845/46-)**

Brussels: Parlement / Parlement (Parliament), Chambre des Représentants / Kamer van Volksvertegenwoordigers (House of Representatives). Daily. French and Dutch.

Availability: Editions Hayez / Uitgeverij Hayez (Hayez Press), Rue Fin 4, 1080 Brussels; House of Representatives, see BF-04-C. OCLC 7983003.

Notes: The *Annales* is the official verbatim edition of the debates. It includes full texts of all speeches and answers to oral questions in the language of the speaker. Annual indexes include subject and personal name indexes, as well as a list of laws voted during the session with dates of their introduction, passage and publication.

The House also publishes a daily summary edition of the debates in both French and Dutch, entitled *Compte rendu analytique des débats des chambres parlementaires / Beknopt verslag van de handelingen der Wetgevende Kamers* (Analytical Report on Debates). The French edition began in 1878/79 and the Dutch in 1912/13.

Written questions and answers appear in a separate series published weekly, entitled *Questions et réponses / Vragen en Antwoorden* 1908/09- (OCLC 1792567). Annual indexes to written questions provide the subject of the question, the name of the questioner, and the name of the ministry to which the question is directed.

Bills, reports and other parliamentary documents are in the series, *Documents parlementaires / Parlementaire Stukken* (Parliamentary Documents), 1831/32- (OCLC 7989551). Parliamentary documents have consecutive numbers throughout a legislative period (4 years unless Parliament is dissolved and new elections held earlier).

There are author and subject indexes and numerical lists of documents for each year and for a legislative period.

Parliamentary documents are available from the House official printer: Bestuurdrukkerij / Imprimerie Administrative, Schaubroeck, Steenweg Deinze 154, 9810 Nazareth.

Description based on 1993-94 issues.

BF-07-B**ANNALES PARLEMENTAIRES / PARLEMENTAIRE HANDELINGEN (Parliamentary Proceedings) (1848-)**

Brussels: Parlement / Parlement (Parliament), Sénat / Senaat (Senate). French and Dutch.

Availability: Sénat de Belgique, Palais de la Nation, Place de la Nation 1, 1000 Brussels. Also available from the House, see BF-07-A. OCLC 7988270. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The series of debates, questions, and documents for the Senate are similar to those described in BF-07-A for the House of Representatives, with the following differences: the *Compte-rendu* series in French began in 1886/87; written question began in 1954; and the Parliamentary documents series (OCLC 7988286) in 1832/33. The debates indexes include parliamentary documents.

Parliamentary documents are available from the Senate official printer: Drukkerij E. Guyot, Ransfortstraat 25, 1080 Brussels.

Description based on 1993-94 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government**BF-08-A**

[For this category, see the titles in BF-01-B, BF-02-B, BF-07-A, and BF-07-B.]

Economic Affairs**BF-09-A****LETTRE MENSUELLE SOCIO-ECONOMIQUE (Monthly Socio-Economic Bulletin) (1995-)**

Brussels: Conseil Centrale de l'Economie / Centrale Raad voor het Bedrijfsleven (Central Economic Council). 11 issues per year. French. There is also a Dutch edition entitled *Maandelijkse Sociaal Economische Nieuwsbrief*.

Title varies: *Notes sur la situation économique*, 1990-1995, OCLC 21952831, and *Note mensuelle sur la situation économique*, 19uu-1989.

Availability: Secrétariat du Conseil, Avenue de la Joyeuse Entrée, 17-21, 1040 Brussels. OCLC 32507359.

Notes: The Council is a consultative body which brings representatives of industry, labor, consumers, and small business together to participate in the formulation of economic policy. Its main function is to offer opinions on economic questions and proposed legislation referred to it by the Government or other sources, or undertaken on its own initiative.

The monthly bulletin provides reports on the economy of other countries as well as Belgium. Occasional supplements (entitled *Hors série / Extra nummer*) focus on topics such as mass unemployment and social cohesion, Belgium and the economic and monetary union, and the transition of economies in central and eastern Europe.

The opinions rendered by the Council appear in its extensive annual reports *Rapport annuel: rapport du secrétaire sur l'activité du Conseil* (Annual Report: Report of the Secretary on the Activity of the Council), OCLC 32282150, which in 1993 continued the *Rapport du secrétaire sur l'activité du Conseil* from 1949/50. There is also an annual report in Dutch entitled *Jaarverslag van de Secretaris over de activiteiten van de raad*.

Description based on the annual report for 1990-91, issued in 1992, and various issues from 1994 and 1995 of the monthly bulletin and its supplement.

The Council maintains a socio-economic database called SNIS (Social Negotiations Information Systems) which is accessible to interested researchers by contacting the Secretariat.

BF-09-B**APERCU TRIMESTRIEL DE L'ECONOMIE (Quarterly Economic Overview) (1993-)**

Brussels: Ministère des Affaires Economiques (Ministry of Economic Affairs), Direction Générale des Etudes et de la Documentation. Annual. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Kwartaaloverzicht van de economie*.

Continues *Aperçu économique trimestriel*, ISSN 0773-9664, OCLC 11041999.

Availability: The Ministry, see BF-02-D. OCLC 28208757.

Notes: This is a quarterly analysis of the economic situation internationally and in Belgium (industrial productivity, investments, construction, commerce, consumption, prices, etc.) depicted in graphs, as well as theoretical applications.

The Ministry also publishes the monthly *Lettre de conjoncture*, 1984-, ISSN 07720831, OCLC 10865412. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Conjunctuurbrief*.

Description based on the 1994 issues of the quarterly and 1995 of the monthly.

BF-09-C

ECONOMIC FORECASTS... (1995-)

Brussels: Institute for National Accounts and Federal Planning Bureau. Also available in French and Dutch.

Availability: Federaal Planbureau, Kunstlaan 47-49, 1040 Brussels.

Notes: The Law of Dec. 21, 1994 reorganized the statistical system in Belgium, creating the Institute for National Accounts (INA) as a public institution under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Economic Affairs. The INA is responsible for the following statistics: national accounts, accounts of public authorities, input-output tables, the economic budget, and foreign trade statistics. In fulfilling its mission, the INA appeals to three associated institutions: the National Institute for Statistics, the Federal Planning Bureau and the National Bank of Belgium. By legal disposition, the INA entrusts the Federal Planning Bureau with the establishment of the economic budget which constitutes the macroeconomic framework within which the Federal Government establishes its budget of revenues and expenditure.

The 1996 forecast provides an outlook on the international economic situation and analyses developments in the Belgian economy. The appendix includes a series of statistical tables.

Description based on forecasts for 1996, published in September 1995.

Central Bank Publications

BF-10-A

REVUE ECONOMIQUE DE LA BANQUE NATIONALE DE BELGIQUE (Economic Review of the National Bank of Belgium) (1995-)

Brussels: Banque Nationale de Belgique / Nationale Bank van België (National Bank of Belgium). 3 issues per year. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Economisch tijdschrift van de Nationale Bank van België*.

Replaced in part *Bulletin de la Banque Nationale de Belgique* (Bulletin of the National Bank of Belgium), 1926-, ISSN 0005-5611, OCLC 6383672.

Availability: The Bank, Boulevard de Berlaymont 14, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 32815057.

Notes: The *Revue économique*, along with a new statistical review scheduled to appear in 1996, replaced the *Bulletin*.

Description based on May 1995 and Aug. 1995 issues and correspondence from the Bank.

BF-10-B

RAPPORT PRESENTE A L'ASSEMBLEE GENERALE DU... (Report Presented to the General Assembly of...) (1851-)

Brussels: Banque Nationale de Belgique / Nationale Bank van België (National Bank of Belgium). Annual. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Ver slag uitgebracht in de algemene vergadering van...* and in English entitled *Report on the activities of the year... presented to the general meeting on...*

Earlier titles varied slightly, *Rapport sur les opérations présenté à l'Assemblée Générale...* through 1991, *Rapport présenté par le gouverneur au nom du Conseil de régence...* previously.

Availability: The Bank, see BF-10-A. OCLC 5189855 for French edition. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to the Bank's annual accounts, this report includes a review of the year's economic and financial developments in Belgium and in the international arena.

The annexes include a glossary, sources and methodology, and a reprinting of weekly returns of the Bank published in the *Moniteur Belge*.

Description based on the 1994 report in French.

BF-10-C

STATISTIQUES ECONOMIQUES BELGES, 1980-90

Brussels: Banque Nationale de Belgique / Nationale Bank van België (National Bank of Belgium). [1994]. 7th ed. 2 vols.

Availability: The Bank, see BF-10-A. Also available on diskettes for 1980-90 only. French. OCLC 31770243. There is also an edition in Dutch.

Notes: The 7th edition covers the period from 1980-90; earlier editions cover 1919-28, 1929-40, 1940-50, 1950-60, 1960-70, and 1970-80. Except for the first edition, which is available in French only, all editions are also in Dutch.

One volume of this work contains descriptions and commentary while the other volume contains selected tables of the most pertinent macroeconomic and financial statistics, some of which are new compilations. Decennial census and survey results are not reported here, but are cited in the bibliographic references in the annex.

Description based on information contained in *Etudes Statistiques*, No. 103, 1995, see BF-05-A.

Development Plans

BF-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

BF-12-A

BUDGET DES RECETTES ET DES DEPENSES / BEGROTING VAN ONTVANGSTEN EN UITGAVEN (Budget of Income and Expenditures) (19uu-)

Brussels: Parlement. Annual. French and Dutch.

Availability: Editions Hayez, see BF-07-A.

Notes: The law of June 28, 1989 modified the way the budget is presented and passed. There are four budget documents as follows: (1)

"Exposé général / "Algemene toelichting" (General Information); (2) "Voies et Moyens" / "Rijksmiddelenbegroting" (Ways and Means); (3) "Budget général des dépenses" / "Algemene uitgavenbegroting" (General Budget of Expenditures); and (4) "Budgets administratifs" / "Administratieve begrotingen" (Administrative Budgets). The first three documents are distributed no later than Sept. 30 preceding the year covered by the budget; the ways and means budget and general expenditures must be voted on before Nov. 30. Administrative budgets are transmitted before Dec. 15. They appear in the series *Parlementaire Stukken van de Kamer van Volksvertegenwoordigers*, see BF-07-A.

A summary of the 1996 budget is presented in a special issue of the Embassy of Belgium's *Business Memo*, see BF-03-A.

Census

BF-13-A

RECENSEMENT DE LA POPULATION... 1991 (Census of Population... 1991) (1992-)

Brussels: Institut National de Statistique (INS) (National Institute of Statistics). 1992-. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Algemene volks-en woningtelling op 1 maart 1991*.

Availability: INS, see BF-02-B. OCLC 26670122.

Notes: The 15th general census of population and housing was held on Mar. 1, 1991 and the results are still in the process of being published.

The census is published in 12 volumes which are further divided into separate volumes of results and general commentary, and results by commune. A complete publication list of volume titles and contents appears at the end of each volume along with the date of publication and the price (in Belgium and abroad).

Official population statistics of all administrative units in Belgium were published in the *Moniteur Belge* on Oct. 15, 1991. Census results showing population by province, arrondissements, and municipalities, with sex breakdowns appear in the *Moniteur Belge* about two years after a census. The Office of the Monitor also publishes them in a series entitled *Relevé du nombre des habitants...*, also available in Dutch edition.

Demographic statistics are published by the INS in the regular series: *Statistiques démographiques*, 1969-, ISSN 0067-5490, OCLC 2435958. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Bevolkingsstatistieken*, ISSN 0304-8888, OCLC 1795196.

Health

BF-14-A

[Health affairs are handled by community governments rather than the federal government.]

Notes: Authority for health policy resides at the level of community government with the Dutch-, French-, and German-speaking ministries of health. See the Federal Information Service's online catalog or printed catalog for relevant titles.

Labor

Description based on the 1994 French edition.

For titles concerning the status of women, see BF-15-A.

BF-15-A

REVUE DU TRAVAIL (Labor Review) (1896-)

Brussels: Ministère de l'Emploi et du Travail (Ministry of Employment and Labor). Monthly. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Arbeidsblad*, 1896-. ISSN 0772-1226. OCLC 33020263.

Availability: The Ministry, Rue Belliard 51, 1040 Brussels. OCLC 1519453.

Notes: Regular statistics on unemployment, wages, strikes, prices, and work permits for foreigners, plus news of the activities of the Ministry and of labor unions. Also contains articles on labor questions in Belgium and summaries of major labor issues from various countries throughout the world. New publications are reviewed.

Effective with No. 16, Oct.-Dec. 1994, a new column on equal opportunity was initiated under the rubric, "Egalité des chances." As explained in the introductory editorial, when the former State Secretary of Social Emancipation was appointed as the Minister of Employment and Labor, this Ministry became responsible for equal opportunity policy. In this capacity, the Minister oversees not only labor-related issues, but also equal representation in decisions concerning domestic violence, sexual harassment, and other matters.

Description based on 1994 issues.

The National Institute of Statistics publishes consumer, wages, accidents at work, and unemployment statistics on a regular basis in the series *Statistiques sociales* (Social Statistics), 1970-, ISSN 0067-5563, OCLC 2625453. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Sociale statistieken*. See BF-02-C for availability.

Description based on No. 2, 1993 and No. 2, 1995.

Education

BF-16-A

[Educational affairs are handled by community governments, rather than the federal government.]

Notes: Authority for educational matters resides at the level of community government with the Dutch-, French-, and German-speaking ministries of education. See the Federal Information Service's online catalog or printed catalog for relevant titles.

Court Reports

BF-17-A

BULLETIN DES ARRETS DE LA COUR DE CASSATION (Bulletin of Supreme Court Decisions) (1832-)

Brussels: Bruylant. Nine issues per year. French. There is also an edition in Dutch entitled *Arresten van het Hof van cassatie*, Brussels: Ministry of Justice, 1975-. (Title and subtitle may vary slightly.)

Availability: Bruylant, see BF-04-A. OCLC 2244550.

Notes: This is the official edition of the decisions of the Supreme Court accompanied by the conclusions and notes of the Public Minister. It is published for the Court by Bruylant.

BF-17-B

PASICRISIE BELGE: RECUEIL GENERAL DE LA JURISPRUDENCE DES COURS ET TRIBUNAUX (Belgian Pasicrisie: General Compilation of the Jurisprudence of Courts and Tribunals) (1814-)

Brussels: Bruylant. Nine issues per year. French.

Availability: Bruylant, see BF-04-A. ISSN 0031-2614. OCLC 1761943.

Notes: Reports cases in all levels of Belgian courts. Since 1841 this comprises the third series and is devoted solely to Belgium. The first series, *Jurisprudence des Cours de France* (Jurisprudence of the Court of France), including the courts of Brussels and Liege, was published from the creation of the Supreme Court in 1791 until 1814 when Belgium separated from France.

The second series, *Pasicrisie ou Recueil Général de La Jurisprudence des Cours de France et de Belgique*, (Pasicrisie or General Collection of Jurisprudence of the Courts of France and Belgium) was published from 1814 to 1840 and was divided into two separate parts for France and Belgium.

The early history of these series is described in a notice to readers that appeared in the *Pasicrisie* of 1840 published in Brussels by the Société Typographique Belge.

Description based on 1840, 1992 and 1993 issues.

Current information about laws and judicial cases is discussed in the weekly *Journal des tribunaux* (Journal of Tribunals), ISSN 0021-812X, OCLC 1607693, published since 1881 by F. Larcier. The last issue of the year contains a classified index to cases; an author index to articles and opinions; and an index by the name of parties.

Description based on various 1994 and 1995 issues.

Environment

BF-18-A

[Environmental affairs are handled mainly by community governments rather than the federal government].

Notes: Examples of environmental publications by community ministries are: *MINA-Plan 2000* and the *Milieubeleidsplan en Natuurontwikkelingsplan voor Vlaanderen* (Environmental Policy Plan and Nature Development Plan for Flanders) by the Flemish Ministry of the Environment in 1989 and 1990, respectively.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BF-19-A

BELGIANS ON HUMAN RIGHTS

Brussels: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, External Trade, and Development Cooperation. 1993. 74 p. (Texts & Documents).

Availability: The Ministry, Rue des Quatre Bras 2, 1000 Brussels. OCLC 33425472.

Notes: Report prepared as a contribution to the World Conference on Human Rights held in Vienna, June 14-25, 1993.

BELIZE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Belize. Some publications may be secured directly from government agencies. See Introduction for sources of names and addresses of vendors handling publications from Central America.

Guides to Official Publications

BG-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BG-02-A

BELIZE compiled by Peggy Wright and Brian E. Coutts

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. 2nd ed. 307 p. (World Bibliographical Series; Vol. 21).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara, CA, 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091327. OCLC 31436781.

Notes: Subject organized, with author, title and subject indexes. Includes annotated entries to books, articles, and government publications in a wide range of fields.

A title that will be of value to those interested in the literature of an earlier period is *A Bibliography of Books on Belize in the National Collection*, Belize City: Central Library, 1977, 4th ed., 102 p., OCLC 19510572. A supplement to the fourth edition, OCLC 6994654, was issued in 1979.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BG-03-A

INDEPENDENCE TEN YEARS AFTER: FIFTH ANNUAL STUDIES ON BELIZE CONFERENCE

Belize City?: Published for the Society for the Promotion of Education and Research (SPEAR) by Cubola Productions. 1992. 183 p. (SPEARreports, 8). OCLC 31268682.

Notes: These conference proceedings include papers on foreign policy, national identity, political processes, economy and trade, tourism, women, rural development, immigration, labor, education, and environment. Contains bibliographical references.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BG-04-A

BELIZE...TELEPHONE DIRECTORY (19uu-)

Belmopan: Belize Telecommunications Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29801958.

Notes: Includes government offices.

Source: The 1996 edition is listed in the June 1996 catalog of Libros Centroamericanos.

Statistical Yearbooks

BG-05-A

ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1981-)

Belmopan: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Title varies: some years as *Annual Abstract of Statistics*. Continues the same title published by the Central Planning Unit of British Honduras, 1961-80.

Availability: The Office, Belmopan. OCLC 10515900. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Offers data related to the social, demographic, economic, agricultural, and climatic situation of Belize. Contains data up to the year in the title.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BG-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1973-)

Belmopan: Belize. Weekly.

Availability: OCLC 15740753. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: General notices appear in regular issues. Acts, bills, and statutory instruments are issued in supplements. Decisions of the High Court are occasionally included in the Gazette.

Description based on issues for July 8 and Oct. 14, 1995.

BG-06-B

LAWS OF BELIZE IN FORCE ON THE 30TH DAY OF JUNE, 1990: CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT 1980-1990

Belmopan: Belize. 1992. 6 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Revised edition prepared under the authority of the Law Revision Ordinance.

BG-06-C

CONSTITUTION: AS UPDATED TO SEPTEMBER, 1990

Belize: Government Printery. 1991? 126 p.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons, 3011 Gulf Dr., Holmes Beach FL 34217-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 28821022.

The Constitution as amended through 1994 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. It is also available online on the Internet at <http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/belize.html>.

BG-06-D

BELIZE CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION TO 1ST JANUARY 1991

Holmes Beach FL: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons. 1991.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons, see BG-06-C. OCLC 25718709.

Notes: Index to the 1980 Revised Edition of the *Laws of Belize* (brought into force in Sept. 1984) and to statutes enacted between 1981 and 1990 and statutes omitted from the 1980 Revised Edition.

Legislative Proceedings

BG-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

BG-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

BG-09-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in BG-10-A and B.]

Central Bank Publications

BG-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS, CENTRAL BANK OF BELIZE (1982-)

Belize City: Central Bank of Belize. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 852, Belize City. OCLC 9939633. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A review of the economic situation in Belize over the past year, with sections on international economic developments, domestic production, exports and prices, monetary and financial developments, central government operations and the public debt, foreign trade and payments, and economic prospects. Includes the Central Bank's statement of accounts.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

BG-10-B

QUARTERLY REVIEW (1977-)

Belize City: Central Bank of Belize, Research Dept. Quarterly.

Continues the same title by the Monetary Authority of Belize, Research Dept., 19uu-82, OCLC 10669354.

Availability: The Bank, see BG-10-A. OCLC 9807321.

Notes: Reviews the currency situation for each quarter. Relates international currency developments to the Belize economy and deals with both public and private sector banking, loans, money supply, interest rates, public finance, and exchange control.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

BG-10-C

STATISTICAL DIGEST (1982-)

Belize City: Central Bank of Belize, Research Dept.

Continues the same title by the Monetary Authority of Belize, OCLC 14704896.

Availability: Bound photocopy of limited distribution document. OCLC 9807306.

Notes: Contains tables representing a monetary survey; net foreign position; Central Bank assets and liabilities; transactions of commercial banks and Development Finance Corporation; government holdings of Belize treasury bills; and interest rates.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Development Plans

BG-11-A

GOVERNMENT OF BELIZE 1990-1994 DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Belmopan: Ministry of Economic Development. 1990. 84 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31991064.

Notes: This is the latest development plan traced for Belize.

Source: OCLC.

Budget

BG-12-A

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE...(19uu-)

Belmopan: Belize. Annual.

Continues British Honduras, *Estimates of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Colony of British Honduras*, OCLC 20535011.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6294298. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents a general overview and statistical data on programs for which funds were appropriated by the National Assembly for the budget year.

Description based on the 1991 edition. The 1995/96 edition is listed in the June 1996 catalog of Libros Americanos.

BG-12-B

REVISED ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE...(19uu-)

Belmopan: Belize. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 30590294. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents a general overview and statistical data on programs for which funds were appropriated by the National Assembly for the budget year.

Source: OCLC record based on 1993/94 edition.

BG-12-C

BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR... (199u-)

Belmopan: Prime Minister, Minister of Finance and Economic Development. Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34909980.

Notes: Includes a review of the international and domestic economies, as well as summaries of the government's economic program and estimated revenue and expenditure for the coming year.

Description based on the 1995/96 edition.

Census**BG-13-A****1991 POPULATION CENSUS: MAJOR FINDINGS**

Belmopan: Central Statistical Office. 1991.

Availability: Central Statistical Office; see BG-05-A. OCLC 30920304.

Notes: Contains results for population (size and growth, ethnicity, religion, language, and disability), immigration, education, marital status and fertility, economic activity, income, and housing.

Health**BG-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor**BG-15-A****LABOUR FORCE SURVEY REPORT (1993-)**

Belmopan: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see BG-05-A. OCLC 12133473.

Notes: Presents main indicators and detailed statistical data on the employed, unemployed, underemployed, female, and youth components of the labor supply. Includes graphs, tables, and explanatory text.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published Aug. 1995.

Education**BG-16-A****EDUCATION IN BELIZE: TOWARD THE YEAR 2000**

Benque Viejo del Carmen: Society for the Promotion of Education and Research (SPEAR). 1991. 264 p.

Availability: The Society, PO Box 571, Belize City. OCLC 25144422.

Notes: Proceedings of the National Education Symposium, held Nov. 13-16, 1990, in collaboration with the Ministry of Education. Includes papers, panel discussions, and addresses by invited guests, and discusses public, vocational, and adult education goals.

Court Reports**BG-17-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Selected cases are reported in the *Government Gazette*, see BG-06-A.

Environment**BG-18-A****BELIZE NATIONAL REPORT TO THE CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, pub-

lished by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Reports on the major environmental issues and problems in Belize, including physical characteristics, economy, women and the environment, and sustainable development. Includes contributions from many government agencies and nongovernmental organizations.

Human Rights and Status of Women**BG-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

BENIN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Benin and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Benin.

Guides to Official Publications**BH-01-A****SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès**

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. In addition, it includes general and specialized bibliographies and discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**BH-02-A****BIBLIOGRAPHIE DU BENIN (Bibliography of Benin) (1967/77-)**

Porto Novo: Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library). Irregular. French.

Availability: The Library, BP 401, Porto Novo. OCLC 5035074.

Notes: This bibliography is presumably still being published, although nothing has been issued since 1984, when the second volume covering 1978 to 1983 was published. It lists works published in Benin deposited at the National Library under legal deposit. There is a separate section for official publications. An author and title index is included.

Description based on Nos. 1 and 2 covering 1976/77 and 1978/83.

Government documents issued before 1967 may be found in *French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications* compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1967, OCLC 452446, SuDocs LC2.8:Af8, 1967. Entries are found under the earlier name of the country, Dahomey.

Sources of General Information on the Country**BH-03-A****ENFANTS ET FEMMES, AVENIR DU BENIN (Children and Women, the Future of Benin)**

Cotonou: Benin; UNICEF. 1991. 215 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 28189398.

Notes: Although primarily designed as an analysis of the situation of children and women in Benin, this work provides a great deal of general information on the country. The first three chapters sketch the historical, political, geographic, economic, and demographic situation of Benin.

Later chapters contain detailed discussions of the following topics, particularly as they relate to children and women: physical surroundings (housing, water supply, waste disposal, and energy supply); health and nutrition; education; and mass media. There are many tables, graphs, and pie charts in addition to the statistics interspersed in the text. Most data are from the late 1980s or early 1990s.

This study is based on reports and studies produced by the Benin government, UNICEF and other U.N. agencies, research institutions, and universities. Sources of data are noted at the foot of tables and a bibliography, which includes official publications of Benin and intergovernmental organizations, is provided.

An excellent survey of recent trends in Benin's demographic, economic, and financial situation and in health, education, and housing appears in *Document Prepared for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development*, see BH-18-A.

BH-03-B**LA NATION (The Nation) (1990?-)**

Cotonou: La Nation. Daily. French.

Continues *Ehuzu*, 1975-1990, OCLC 31538541. See Introduction for microform availability.

Availability: La Nation, BP 1210, Cotonou. OCLC 24648473.

Notes: This is the official newspaper of Benin. In addition to news of the activities of the head of state, it prints the full text of cabinet proceedings and presidential statements. It also includes the following: reports of the activities of the National Assembly and the Court of Assizes; notices of government contracts to be let; declarations of political parties; reports of political and economic conferences and seminars; and articles by government officials on problems of national concern.

Description based on scattered issues from 1993 and 1994.

BH-03-C**HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF BENIN**
by Samuel Decalo

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 3rd ed. 249 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 61).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810829053. OCLC 30353227.

Notes: Biographical sketches and definitions of persons, places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Benin. Includes a selective chronology, statistical tables, and an extensive bibliography.

A chronology of recent economic and political events appears in *Notes d'information et statistiques* of the Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see BH-10-B.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**BH-04-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The organization of the government, the prerogatives of each branch, and the methods of election or appointment of top officials and legislators are set out in Articles 41-143 of the Constitution of 1990, see BH-06-B.

Changes in agencies, often accompanied by organization charts, appear in the *Journal officiel*, see BH-06-A.

Information on the policies of decentralization of government embodied in the 1993 reform of territorial administration can be found in *Etats Généraux de l'Administration Territoriale, Cotonou, les 7,8,9, et 10 janvier 1993*, published by the Ministère de l'Intérieur, de la Sécurité et de l'Administration Territoriale, 1993, 208 p., OCLC 29058548, and in documents 1 and 2 of the series, *Décentralisation & démocratisation: document*, a joint publication of the Government of Benin and the Fondation Konrad Adenauer, 1992-, OCLC 31070269.

Statistical Yearbooks**BH-05-A****ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1965-)**

Cotonou: Institut National de la Statistique et de l'Analyse Economique (National Institute for Statistics and Economic Analysis). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2242321. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The yearbook includes a brief summary of economic data and detailed tables on geography and climate, population, public health, agriculture, livestock, fishing, mines and energy, transportation, domestic commerce and prices, foreign trade, balance of payments, national accounts, public finance, judicial statistics, and education. Latest figures in most tables in the 1991 edition are for 1986, with time series often extending to 1980.

Description based on No. 8/9, 1991.

The Institute's *Bulletin statistique* (Statistical Bulletin), 1966-, OCLC 9147035, appears at irregular intervals. It offers monthly data on

climate, police activity, production, transport, prices, external commerce, public finance, and money and credit.

Description based on No. 17, 1991.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**BH-06-A****JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE DU BENIN (Official Journal of the Popular Republic of Benin) (1975-)**

[Porto-Novo]: Benin. Semi-monthly. French.

Availability: Subscriptions from Imprimerie Nationale, BP 59, Porto-Novo. OCLC 3084951. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes laws, decrees, changes in government personnel, diplomas and degrees awarded, and legal notices. An annual chronological index is provided.

Description based on 1993 issues.

BH-06-B**CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU BENIN (Constitution of the Republic of Benin)**

Cotonou: ONEPI (Office National de'Edition, de Presse et d'Imprimerie). 1990. 67 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The 1990 constitution is also published in the *Journal officiel*, see BH-06-A, and in French and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World; a Series of Updated Texts, Constitutional Chronologies and Annotated Bibliographies*, edited by A.P. Blaustein and G.H. Flanz, Dobbs Ferry NY: Oceana Publications, 1971-, OCLC 251886.

Legislative Proceedings**BH-07-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Summaries of the proceedings of the National Assembly appear in *La Nation*, see BH-03-B.

Statements of the Head of Government**BH-08-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Speeches and communiqués of the President, including the state of the nation address to the National Assembly, appear in the official daily, *La Nation*, see BH-03-B. From time to time ONEPI, see BH-06-B, publishes individual speeches of the Head of State.

Activities of the President and the Council of Ministers are summarized in *La Nation*, see BH-03-B, and in the chronology section of the *Notes d'information et statistiques* of the Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see BH-10-B.

Economic Affairs**BH-09-A****ZONE FRANC: RAPPORT... (The Franc Zone: Report...) (1957-)**

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris, France. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, money and banking, and public finance for Benin and the other countries in the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Recent information on the Benin economy is also found in the publications of the Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see BH-10-A and BH-10-B.

BH-09-B**COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BENIN...**

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 20 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP/6. OCLC 26870402.

Notes: Describes the economic situation and development in Benin at the end of the 1980s. Includes Benin's main economic achievements and problems during the 1980s, measures taken by the national government to improve the economy since the adoption of the "substantial new programme of action" in 1981, and the need for international support. Most statistical data are for 1980-1987.

Central Bank Publications**BH-10-A****RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1990-)**

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulaye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union), the bank of issue for seven West African countries. In addition to the activities and accounts of the bank, it includes information on production, prices and wages, public finance, balance of payments, money, and credit in Benin and the other six member states of the Union.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

BH-10-B**NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)**

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see BH-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: Each loose-leaf issue provides detailed data on two member countries in the section entitled "Statistiques économiques et monétaires." Statistics for a given country appear three times a year and cover the following topics: money and credit, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, domestic commerce, public finance, external trade, and balance of payments.

A chronology of economic and political events for a four-month period is also provided for the countries in the statistics section.

Each issue also includes a summary of recent legislation on the government and the economy in the member states and a bibliography of recent economic publications.

Description based on No. 435 of Mar. 1994, featuring Benin and Niger.

Development Plans**BH-11-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The *Programme d'ajustement structurel* (Structural Adjustment Program) for 1989-1991 is printed in *Actualités économiques: revue bimestrielle de la CCIB*, 1989-, OCLC 23260413, published by the Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie du Bénin.

Budget**BH-12-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The budget law is published in a supplement to the *Journal officiel*, see BH-06-A. Summaries of the debates and actions on the national budget appear in the official newspaper, *La Nation*, see BH-03-B.

Census**BH-13-A****DEUXIEME RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITATION, FEVRIER 1992: SYNTHÈSE DES RESULTATS D'ANALYSE (Second General Census of Population and Housing, February 1992: Summary of Analytical Results)**

Cotonou: Bureau Central du Recensement (Central Bureau of the Census) and United Nations Fund for Population Activities. 1994. 61 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34959055. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This analysis of census data treats households and population characteristics, housing, religion, literacy, marriage, natality, mortality, and distribution of population for the whole country.

There are similar volumes for each of the six provinces.

Health**BH-14-A**

[For information in this category, see BH-03-A, p. 105-174.]

Labor**BH-15-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Education**BH-16-A****RAPPORT NATIONAL [DU BENIN]...(National Report [of Benin]...)(19uu-)**

Porto-Novo: Commission Nationale Béninoise pour l'UNESCO (Benin National Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization of the educational system and recent developments in education. Annexes include an organization chart of the Ministry and bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1990-92.

A brief description of the educational system appears in the chapter on education in *Enfants et femmes, avenir du Bénin*, see BH-03-A.

BH-16-B**ACTES DES ETATS-GENERAUX DE L'EDUCATION: COTONOU DU 2 AU 9 OCTOBRE 1990 (Acts of the States General of Education: Cotonou, 2-9 October 1990)**

Cotonou: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education). 1991. 175 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30881415.

Notes: A report on the deficiencies of the educational system and recommendations for improving it by delegates to an assembly called by the government. In addition to the general report, there are commission reports on orientation and structure; preschool and primary education; secondary education; teaching technique and personnel; higher education and scientific research; and the financing, administration and revaluing of education.

BH-16-C**ETUDE DES BESOINS EN EDUCATION DE BASE DES JEUNES DE 15 A 30 ANS EN MILIEU URBAIN (COTONOU) (Study of the Needs in Basic Education of Youth 15 to 30 Years Old in an Urban Setting (Cotonou))** by Gérard Agbota, Odile Akpaka, and Antonin Dossou

Cotonou: Ministère de la Culture et de la Communication (Ministry of Culture and Communication), Direction de l'Alphabétisation (Directorate of Literacy). 1993. 135 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31709281.

Notes: Reports results of a 1992 survey of education in the largest city of Benin. Describes formal and informal education and offers recommendations for satisfying needs in basic education. Provides many statistical tables with 1992 data. Includes a brief bibliography.

Court Reports**BH-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment**BH-18-A****DOCUMENT PREPARED FOR THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (1992)**

Cotonou: Benin. 1991. 119 p. French and English editions.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include: recent development and environmental trends, Benin's natural resources and their management, principal ecological problems facing the country, orientation of priority programs, approaches to solving environmental and development problems, and the role of international cooperation. Includes a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women**BH-19-A****CHARTER AFRICAINE DES DROITS DE L'HOMME ET DES PEUPLES (African Charter of the Rights of Man and Peoples)**

Availability: The charter is published in *Constitution de la République du Bénin*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This document, adopted by the 18th Conference of Chiefs of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity in Nairobi June 18, 1981 was ratified by Benin Jan. 20, 1986.

Title II of the 1990 Benin Constitution affirms that the charter is an integral part of the constitution and lists a number of individual rights guaranteed to Benin citizens. Most of these rights are essentially the same as those in the Charter, although the wording is slightly different. The Constitution puts more emphasis on cultural and linguistic rights than the Charter and offers more specific rights in the area of education. The state must provide public schools, assure that public education is free, and require compulsory school attendance at the primary level.

Enfants et femmes, avenir du Bénin, see BH-03-A, addresses the problem of women's and children's rights, particularly in the last two chapters.

BHUTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Bhutan and they are not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Bhutan have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications**BI-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**BI-02-A**

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)
New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, N-11, New Delhi South Extension, Part-I, New Delhi-110049, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlas, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, Nos. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

BI-02-B**BHUTAN**

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1990. 124 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091289. OCLC 22626768.

Notes: A comprehensive bibliography of books about Bhutan, containing some government publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country**BI-03-A**

NEPAL AND BHUTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Andrea Matles Savada
Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 320 p.

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 28913299. SuDocs D101.22:550-35/993.

Notes: Provides a succinct discussion of Bhutan, covering its history, society and environment, economy, government, and national security. The bibliographies provide sources of information on Bhutan, but they do not contain any official publications.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**BI-04-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks**BI-05-A**

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF BHUTAN (1987-)

Thimphu: Central Statistical Office (CSO). Annual.

Continues *Statistical Handbook of Bhutan*, 1985-86?, OCLC 17496221, and *Statistics at a Glance*, 1977-84, OCLC 17449166.

Availability: OCLC 18505892. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains chapters on population; health; education; human resources (labor force, civil service); land use and agriculture; industries; transport and communication; energy; tourism; balance of payments; money, banking and finance; public finance; plan outlays; gross domestic product; and prices. Many tables include time series for five or six years.

Also includes a government organization chart, a map, and a list of administrative units.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**BI-06-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Bhutan has no written constitution.

Legislative Proceedings**BI-07-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**BI-08-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs**BI-09-A**

[For publications in this category, see BI-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications**BI-10-A**

SELECTED ECONOMIC INDICATORS (1987-)

Thimphu: Royal Monetary Authority of Bhutan. Quarterly.

Availability: OCLC 17998060.

Notes: Covers a variety of economic indicators, including gross domestic product, money, credit, and prices, and foreign trade.

Description based Vol. 9, No. 3, Sept. 1995.

The Royal Monetary Authority of Bhutan also publishes an *Annual Report*, OCLC 23469143.

Development Plans**BI-11-A**

SEVENTH FIVE YEAR PLAN, 1992/93-1996/97

Thimphu: Planning Commission. 1991.

Availability: OCLC 33361115.

Source: OCLC.

Budget**BI-12-A**

BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR FISCAL YEAR ...

[Thimphu]: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of National Budget and Accounts.

Availability: OCLC 34305973.

Notes: Published in a series of reports covering different aspects and departments of the national government.

Source: OCLC. The OCLC record is based on the 1993/94 edition of the budget.

Census**BI-13-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The last census was taken in 1980. No published reports of it have been located.

Health**BI-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor**BI-15-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education**BI-16-A**

SIXTH FIVE YEAR PLAN: EDUCATION SECTOR, 1987-1992

Thimphu: Directorate of Education, Ministry of Social Services. 1987. 13 p.

Availability: OCLC 21289138.

Source: OCLC.

BI-16-B

GENERAL STATISTICS, JUNE 1994

Thimphu: Planning and International Co-ordination Unit, Division of Education. [1994]. 48 p.

Availability: OCLC 34839472. Master microform held by U.S. Library of Congress.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports**BI-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

BI-18-A

BHUTAN, TOWARDS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN A UNIQUE ENVIRONMENT

Thimphu: National Environmental Secretariat. 1992. 71 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report was submitted for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992. Chapters discuss development trends, environment and natural resources, key environmental concerns, and responses to these concerns.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BI-19-A

BHUTAN: NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN TO BE HELD IN BEIJING, CHINA FROM 4 TO 15 SEPTEMBER, 1995

Thimphu: Royal Government of Bhutan. [1995]. 19 p.

Availability: OCLC 34957224.

Source: OCLC.

BOLIVIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Bolivia and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for sources of names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Bolivia.

Guides to Official Publications

BL-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the mid 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*, Vol. 2, *Bolivia*, 1945, 65 p., OCLC 12197891, SuDocs LC1.16:10, is by James B. Childs. This volume, which is also No. 10 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BL-02-A

BIO-BIBLIOGRAFIA BOLIVIANA (Bolivian Bio-Bibliography) (1975-)

Cochabamba: Los Amigos del Libro (Friends of the Book). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Bibliografía Boliviana*, 1962-1975, OCLC 1642463.

Availability: Editorial Los Amigos del Libro, Casilla 450, Cochabamba. OCLC 3020266.

Notes: The work attempts to include the universe of Bolivian publishing, but it is more authoritative for commercial publications than for government documents. An index of publishers refers the reader to documents through their sponsoring agencies.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of official Latin American serials in major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remains unsurpassed as a source of information on the publishing history of Latin American government serials through the late 1960s. Vol. 6, *Bolivia*, published by Bowker in 1972, 156 p., OCLC 7043140, is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BL-03-A

BOLIVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1991. 354 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-66).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 22891719. SuDocs D101.20:550-66/989.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography and a subject index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BL-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The best source of current information of this type is the pink section, *Información Gobierno Central* (Information on the Central Government) of the La Paz telephone directory, *Guía telefónica de La Paz* 1993.

Statistical Yearbooks

BL-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Annual) (1994-)

La Paz: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistical Institute). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Bolivia en Cifras* (Bolivia in Figures), 1972-1989, OCLC 1793062, and *Resumen Estadístico* (Statistical Summary), 1993, OCLC 9064455.

Availability: The Institute, Casilla 6129, La Paz. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 32651302.

Notes: Contains statistics on population, housing, education, health, agriculture, manufacturing, mining, construction, energy, money supply, finance, external trade, prices, transportation, communication, national accounts, employment, human resources, wages and salaries, and tourism.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BL-06-A

GACETA OFICIAL DE BOLIVIA (Official Gazette of Bolivia) (1960-)

La Paz: Bolivia. Frequency varies. Spanish.

Availability: Presidencia de la República (Presidency of the Republic), Plaza Murillo, La Paz. OCLC 6570244.

Notes: Includes laws, decrees, resolutions, and official notices, including trademarks.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. The index is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on No. 1815, Dec. 30, 1993.

BL-06-B

[CONSTITUCION] (Constitution)

[La Paz]: Bolivia. 1994.

Availability: The text of the 1994 Constitution is available in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. It is also available online on the Internet at http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/Bolivia/bolivia_head.html.

Notes: Until the Constitution ratified in Aug. 1994 goes into effect in 1997, the 1967 Constitution remains the basic political document of Bolivia. It is available in several editions, including *Constitución Política del Estado... promulgada el 2 de febrero de 1967*, published by Los Amigos del Libro in La Paz in 1992, OCLC 26430949. It is also available in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

BL-07-A

REDACTOR (Reporter) (1948-)

La Paz: Congreso Nacional (National Congress), Cámara de Diputados (Chamber of Deputies). Frequency Varies. Spanish.

Availability: Honorable Cámara de Diputados, Plaza Murillo y Calle Comercio, La Paz. OCLC 15579095.

Notes: Official record of legislation, resolutions and pronouncements of national legislature. Summaries of debates by session. Indexes of major activities and of legislators' speeches.

Description based on Tome 5 of 1993.

BL-07-B

INFORME ANUAL DEL PRESIDENTE DE LA HONORABLE CAMARA DE DIPUTADOS (Annual Report of the President of the House of Deputies) (1989-)

La Paz: Bolivia. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Honorable Cámara de Diputados, Plaza Murillo y Calle Comercio. OCLC 26323249.

Notes: Synopsis of legislative sessions' major activities, including legislation, committee reports, and matters pending.

Description based on 1991/92-1993/94, published in 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

BL-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Statements of government policy tend to be published as separates. The latest located is Jaime Paz Zamora's *Mensaje Presidencial al Honorable Congreso Nacional y al Pueblo de Bolivia*, 6 agosto, 1991 (Presidential Message to the Honorable National Congress and the People of Bolivia), 16 p., OCLC 26986201 (for 1990).

Economic Affairs

BL-09-A

EVALUACION ECONOMICA (Economic Evaluation) (1985-)

La Paz: Muller & Asociados. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Muller & Asociados, Edificio Cámara de Comercio Oficina 1305, Casilla 608, La Paz. OCLC 31440165 (for 1992 ed.).

Notes: Privately-published report which amplifies coverage of *Informe de labores* of the Ministerio de Industria, Comercio y Turismo, which ceased sometime in the mid 1980s. Current edition includes a review of Bolivia's economic events, with supporting statistics, and highlights the government's privatization efforts.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

BL-09-B

ESTADISTICAS SOCIO-ECONOMICAS (Socio-economic Statistics) (1992-)

La Paz: Muller & Asociados. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Muller & Asociados, see BL-09-A. OCLC 28238919.

Notes: Elaboration of economic and social statistics produced by national and international agencies presented in five- to ten-year time series. Formerly named *Estadísticas económicas*, 1988-1991. Until 1992 bore the imprint of the Honorable Cámara de Diputados.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Central Bank Publications

BL-10-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO: BANCO CENTRAL DE BOLIVIA (Statistical Bulletin: Central Bank of Bolivia) (1943-)

La Paz: Banco Central de Bolivia (Central Bank of Bolivia). Frequency unknown. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Calle Ayacucho 308, La Paz. OCLC 2521010.

Notes: Statistics on commercial bank balances, interest rates, lending activities, external debt, currency reserves, sector production, and prices.

Description based on No. 279, Sept. 1993.

BL-10-B

MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1929-)

La Paz: Banco Central de Bolivia (Central Bank of Bolivia). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see BL-10-A. OCLC 2336257.

Notes: A general statement of economic activity in Bolivia.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

BL-11-A

PLAN GENERAL DE DESARROLLO ECONOMICO Y SOCIAL DE LA REPUBLICA: EL CAMBIO PARA TODOS (General Economic and Social Development Plan: Change for All)

La Paz: [s.n.], 1994. 107 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A full development plan with social and economic scenarios and a breakdown of its implications for each of the nation's political subdivisions.

Budget

BL-12-A

PRESUPUESTO CONSOLIDADO DEL SECTOR PUBLICO (Consolidated Public Sector Budget) (1982-)

La Paz: Ministerio de Finanzas (Finance Ministry). Annual. Spanish.

Continues the same title published by the Dirección General de Presupuesto (General Directorate of the Budget), 1982-1991, OCLC 10584656, and the *Presupuesto del sector público* (Public Sector Budget), published by the General Directorate, which ceased with 1980.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10584656.

Notes: Volumes for budgetary legislation, national administration, subnational administration, and public enterprises.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

BL-13-A

CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDA 1992: RESULTADOS FINALES (National Population and Housing Census 1992: Final Results)

La Paz: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistical Institute). 1993. 9 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see BL-05-A. OCLC 29499734.

Notes: Also cited by its popular title *Censo 92*. Demographic and social (i.e., education, occupational) statistics, aggregated by department and major urban areas within each. National summaries are in first volume.

Health

BL-14-A

SALUD, INDICADORES SOCIALES (Health, Social Indicators) (1988/90-)

La Paz: Instituto Nacional de Estadística. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see BL-05-A. OCLC 29767785.

Notes: Replaces *Boletín de salud* (Health Bulletin), which ceased in 1987.

Description based on the 1988/1990 edition, published Dec. 1992.

The useful *Informe Anual de Estadísticas de Salud* and *Estadísticas de salud del sector público* both ceased publication in the late 1970s.

BL-14-B

ENCUESTA NACIONAL DE DEMOGRAFIA Y SALUD (National Demographic and Health Survey) (1990-)

La Paz: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistical Institute); Calverton MD: Macro International. Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A.

Notes: Principally concerned with poverty indicators, fertility, family planning, nutrition, educational levels.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Labor

BL-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

BL-16-A

EDUCACION, INDICADORES SOCIALES (Education, Social Indicators) (1988-)

La Paz: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistical Institute). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see BL-05-A.

Notes: National and departmental-level statistics on enrollments and educational achievement (by sex, urban and rural schools).

Description based on the edition for 1990, published Dec. 1992.

The useful title, *Educación en cifras* (Education in Figures), also published by the Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas, ceased sometime in the mid-1980s.

Court Reports

BL-17-A

GACETA JUDICIAL DE BOLIVIA (Bolivian Judicial Gazette) (1858-)

Sucre: Departamento de Biblioteca, Publicaciones y Gaceta de la Corte Suprema de Justicia (Department of the Library, Publications, and Gazette of the Supreme Court). Frequency varies. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 05654014.

Notes: Summaries of Supreme Court decisions, divided into civil, criminal, administrative and mining cases. Index by plaintiff's name.

Description based on No. 1779, Feb. 1993 edition.

Environment

BL-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL: POSICION OFICIAL DE BOLIVIA, 1992 (National Report: Official Position of Bolivia, 1992)

La Paz: Bolivia. 1992. 239 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: In addition to a description of economic and social development in the period between 1972 and 1990, the report describes the current state of the environment, development plans, and strategies for dealing with environmental problems.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BL-19-A

INFORME SOBRE EL AVANCE DE LAS MUJERES EN BOLIVIA (Report on the Advancement of Women in Bolivia)

La Paz: Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores y Culto (Ministry of Foreign Relations and Religion); Ministerio de Desarrollo Humano (Ministry of Human Development). 1994. 198 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33963812.

Notes: The position of women is described in statistical terms in *Situación de la mujer: algunos indicadores*, published by the Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (National Statistical Institute) in 1993, 19 p., OCLC 30346176.

Source of both titles: OCLC.

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Bosnia and Herzegovina and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Special Language Note: The language spoken in this country, which was formerly known as Serbo-Croatian, is called Bosnian in the entries below. The following special characters used in Bosnian are omitted from Bosnian words: c hachek; s hachek; z hachek; c acute; and d crossbar.

Guides to Official Publications

BO-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on the country of Yugoslavia, in existence from 1918 to 1991, is useful for historical research. Pages 151-185 contain an annotated bibliography of post-World War II publications of the Yugoslav Government. A summary of political developments since 1945 precedes the bibliography.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BO-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIJA MONOGRAFSKIH PUBLIKACIJA, 1992-1994: POPIS RATNIH IZDANJA (Bibliography of Monographic Publications, 1992-1994: A List of Wartime Editions) edited by Nada Milicevic

Sarajevo: Nacionalna i Univerzitetska biblioteka Bosne i Hercegovine (National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina). 1995. 47 p. Bosnian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is a bibliography of monographs, published in Bosnia and Herzegovina between 1992 and 1994.

BO-02-B

YUGOSLAVIA: COMPREHENSIVE ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Francine Friedman

Wilmington DE: Scholarly Resources, Inc. 1993. 547 p.

Availability: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 104 Greenhill Ave., Wilmington DE 19805-1897, U.S.A.

Notes: Bibliography of English-language sources addressing Bosnian-Herzegovinian, Croatian, Macedonian, Slovenian, and Yugoslav subjects. Contains indexes.

BO-02-C

PRIOLOG BIBLIOGRAFIJI BIBLIOGRAFIJA BOSNE I HERCEGOVINE (Supplement to Bibliography of Bibliographies of Bosnia and Herzegovina) by Enes Kujundzic, Nada Milicevic, Amra Residbegovic

Sarajevo: Narodna i univerzitetska biblioteka Bosne i Hercegovine (National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina). 1994. 75 p. Bosnian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This publication was edited by Dr. Enes Kujundzic, the Director of the National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina, along with his colleagues.

Source: Listed in the title in BO-02-A.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BO-03-A

YUGOSLAVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 348 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-99).

Availability: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO. Washington DC 20402. OCLC 24792849. SuDocs 101/22:550-99.

Notes: Although research for this survey was completed before the demise of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY), it provides valuable historical background on Bosnia and Herzegovina during the period when it was a part of Yugoslavia. Includes indexes and an extensive bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BO-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The Embassy of the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina has a homepage on the Internet at <http://www.itaiep.doc.gov/eebic/balkan/bos-min.htm>. It is entitled *Bosnian Government Contacts*, and lists officials of both the Republic and the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina (the Federation is an alliance between Bosnian Muslims and Bosnian Croats signed in Mar. 1994) The list of Republic officials contains brief descriptions of the individuals, and information on how each can be contacted; the list of Federation officials contains only the latter.

See the Dayton Peace Agreement homepage on the Internet for information on the High Representative and the International Police Task Force. Addresses are <http://www.state.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann10.html> and <http://www.stae.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann11.html>.

Statistical Yearbooks

BO-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BO-06-A

SLUZBENI LIST: REPUBLIKE BOSNE I HERCEGOVINE (Official Gazette of the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina) (1992-)

Sarajevo: Bosnia and Herzegovina. Weekly: irregular supplements were published prior to the national elections in Bosnia and Herzegovina. Bosnian, Croatian, Serbian, and English.

Continues *Socijalistička Republika Bosne i Hercegovina. Sluzbeni list*, 1945-, OCLC 2607779.

Availability: Sluzbeni list RBiH, Poslovnica, Malta 21, Sarajevo, or by bank draft in foreign currency to account number 10100-603-2001396. See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Official gazette of Bosnia and Herzegovina. Contains legal instruments which have the force of law, as well as other notices legally required to be published.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 27, 1996 and earlier issues.

BO-06-B**CONSTITUTION OF BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**

Washington DC: U.S., State Dept. 1995. 13 p.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This document was developed as Annex 4 of the *Handbook on the Dayton Peace Agreement*. The United States Department of State subsequently issued it in its *Dispatch Supplement*, Vol. 7, No. 1. The full text of Annex 4 can be found on the Internet at <http://www.state.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann4.html>.

BO-06-C**USTAV FEDERACIJE BOSNE I HERCEGOVINE: USTAVNI AMANDMAN 1 (Constitution of the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina: Constitutional Amendment 1)**

Sarajevo: Sluzbeni list RBiH. 1994. 79 p.
(Republička pravna biblioteka) Bosnian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains the text of Amendment 1 to the Constitution of the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Legislative Proceedings**BO-07-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**BO-08-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs**BO-09-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Notes: Rudimentary plans for the establishment of public corporations can be found in Annex 9 of the Dayton Peace Agreement on the Internet at <http://www.state.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann9.html>.

Central Bank Publications**BO-10-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Development Plans**BO-11-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget**BO-12-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Census**BO-13-A****STANOVNIŠTVO BOSNE I HERCEGOVINE: NARODNOSNI SASTAV PO NASELJIMA (Population of Bosnia and Herzegovina: Ethnic Composition by Communities)** edited by Jakov Gelo *et al.*

Zagreb: Croatia, Drzavni zavod za statistiku (Central Bureau of Statistics). 1995. 420 p.
Croatian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
ISBN 9539628458. OCLC 34638294.

Notes: This title contains an analysis of the population in Bosnia and Herzegovina, based on ethnicity within municipalities. Coverage includes data taken during the censuses of 1948, 1953, 1961, 1971, 1981, and 1991.

Health**BO-14-A****ZDRAVSTVENO-SOCIJALNE POSLJEDICE AGRESIJE NA BOSNU I HERCEGOVINU (Health-Social Consequences of Aggression on Bosnia and Herzegovina)** by Arif Smajkic *et al.*

Sarajevo: Institute for Public Health. 1994. 116 p.
Bosnian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Details the effects of warfare and siege on the physical and social health of the populace of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Labor**BO-15-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education**BO-16-A****NASTAVNI PLANOVI I PROGRAMI: OSNOVNA SKOLA, OSNOVNA MUZICKA SKOLA, OSNOVNA BALETSKA SKOLA: SKOLSKA 1994./95. GODINA (Instructional Plans and Programs: Primary School, Primary Music School, Primary Ballet School: School Year 1994/95)** edited by Ismet Krnic

Sarajevo: Ministarstvo obrazovanja, nauka, kulture i sporta (Ministry of Education, Science, Culture and Sports). 1994. 404 p.
Bosnian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Describes primary education plans in general, as well as for primary ballet, and primary music school--all for the year 1994/95.

There are similar publications for secondary vocational schools and secondary technical schools, titled respectively, *Nastavni planovi i programi: srednje strucne skole: Skolska 1994./95. godina*, and *Nastavni planovi i programi: srednje tehnicke i srodne skole: Skolska 1994./95. godina*, both published in 1994.

Court Reports**BO-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For plans to launch a website devoted to legal information on Bosnia and Herzegovina, see *An Internet-Based Legal Information Infrastructure for Bosnia*, on the Internet at <http://www.law.vill.edu/vcilp/bosnia/theplan.html>.

Environment**BO-18-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women**BO-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Human rights have been extensively covered by the publications of individuals and by NGOs, both in Bosnia and Herzegovina and outside its borders. Annexes 6 and 7 of the Dayton Peace Agreement cover human rights, refugees and displaced persons, and can be found on the Internet at these two addresses: <http://www.state.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann6.html> and <http://www.state.gov/www/current/bosnia/dayann7.html>.

BOTSWANA

Acquisitions Note: Priced government publications are available from the Government Printer's Bookshop, Private Bag 0081, Gaborone. Free materials are sometimes available directly from agencies. See Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Botswana.

Guides to Official Publications**BP-01-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**BP-02-A****NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOTSWANA (1969-)**

Gaborone: Botswana National Library Service. Three issues a year, cumulating annually in the third issue.

Availability: The Service, Private Bag 0036, Gaborone. OCLC 1588720.

Notes: Records all publications published in Botswana and deposited in the National Library. Arranged by Dewey Decimal Classification. Contains an author/title index and a list of publishers, both of which include government agencies. States that all priced government publications listed in it are available from the Government Printer's Bookshop, Private Bag 0081, Gaborone.

Description based on Vol. 26, No. 2, 1994, published 1995.

For historical research, one can consult *Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland; A Guide to Official Publications, 1868-1968*, compiled by Mildred Grimes Balima and published by the U.S. Library of Congress in 1971, ISBN 0844400033, OCLC 277686, SuDocs LC2.8:B65/868-968.

Another older source of official materials is *A Guide to the Public Archives of Botswana*. Vol. 1 covering 1885-1965, edited by T.M. Lekaukau, was published by the Botswana National Archives in Gaborone in 1984, 41 p., OCLC 12419053.

BP-02-B**ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)**

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-92, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and sub-Saharan Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. Publishers directory and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

BP-02-C**BOTSWANA SOCIETY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOTSWANA**

Gaborone: Botswana Society. 1994- .

Availability: The Society, PO Box 7a, Gaborone. OCLC 31969266.

Notes: This volume, which is titled "Pre-Colonial Botswana: An Annotated Bibliography and Guide to the Sources," is the first published volume of a projected multi-part bibliographic series, designed to fill the many gaps that now exist in the bibliography of Botswana. It emphasizes primary sources, defined in the Introduction as eyewitness accounts and oral traditions.

BP-02-D**BOTSWANA**

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 187 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 150).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091718. OCLC 27217168.

Notes: A selective general bibliography arranged by broad subjects. Includes some government publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country**BP-03-A****HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF BOTSWANA** by Jeff Ramsay, Barry Morton, and Fred Morton

Lanham MD: Scarecrow Press. 1996. 3rd ed. 321 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 70).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham, MD 20706, USA. OCLC 34323133.

Notes: Biographical sketches of persons and definitions of places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Botswana. Includes a selective chronology from prehistoric times through 1994 and a bibliography, which includes government documents.

BP-03-B**FACTS ON BOTSWANA**

[Gaborone]: Dept. of Information and Broadcasting. 1990. 91 p.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26317662.

Notes: A brief illustrated survey of the land and people, history, politics and foreign relations, communication, social services, economy, and culture of Botswana.

BP-03-C**BOTSWANA (Botswana)**

S.l.: Karthala. 1995. 216 p. French. (Meridiens). *Availability:* Librairie Karthala, 22-24 Bd. Arago, 75013 Paris, France. OCLC 32971224.

Notes: An introduction to Botswana, with chapters devoted to prehistory, journey to independence, contemporary Botswana, political situation, geography and ecology, diamond and livestock production, economic growth, and wildlife. Includes lists of national parks, reserves, and hotels, a chronology, a glossary, and a bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**BP-04-A****CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (19uu-)**

[Gaborone]: S.n. Frequency unknown.

Agency name varies: 1986/87 by the Directorate of Personnel.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11830044.

Notes: Includes names, addresses, fax, and telephone numbers of members of the National Assembly and major officials of the judicial and executive branches.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**BP-05-A****STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1976-)**

[Gaborone]: Central Statistics Office. Quarterly.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7409965.

Notes: Includes monthly or quarterly data for 2 to 4 years. Emphasis is on economic and financial affairs. Also includes information on education, health, and population.

Description based on Vol. 18, No. 4, Dec. 1993 & Mar. 1994.

A brief statistical resumé is available as *Botswana in Figures*.

The *Statistical Abstract*, which began publication in 1966, was discontinued in 1976.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**BP-06-A****GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (19uu-)**

Gaborone: Botswana. Weekly.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7103382.

Notes: Legal and public notices appear in the regular issues, with acts, bills, and subsidiary legislation appearing in supplements.

Description based on Vol. 33, No. 62, Nov. 17, 1995.

BP-06-B**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

Gaborone: Botswana. [199u].

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes full text of Constitution and Delimitation of Constituencies Proclamation of 1983.

BP-06-C**STATUTE LAW (1966-)**

Gaborone: Botswana. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1536924.

Notes: An annual compilation of laws passed during the year.

Source: The 1992 annual edition of *National Bibliography of Botswana*, see BP-02-A, lists a 1992 edition.

Legislative Proceedings**BP-07-A****OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE DEBATES (1966-)**

Gaborone: Parliament, National Assembly. Frequency unknown.

Continues the same title published by the Bechuanaland (Protectorate), Legislative Assembly (Legislative Council prior to 1965), OCLC 4117712.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4184153.

Notes: Includes verbatim debates, statements of Ministers, answers to oral and written questions, the speech of the President opening the session, and recorded votes. Each volume contains a list of officers and members of the Assembly and an alphabetic subject index.

Description based on the sessions of Aug. 9-Sept. 1, 1982. Reports for the 1992 sessions are listed in 1994 issues of the *National Bibliography of Botswana*, see BP-02-A.

BP-07-B
OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE MEETING (19uu-)

[Gaborone]: House of Chiefs. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2241959.

Notes: Records discussions of the House of Chiefs.

Description based on 23rd meeting, July 7-9, 1975. No more recent issue has been traced in libraries in the U.S.

Statements of the Head of Government

BP-08-A
GOVERNMENT PAPER (1972-)

Gaborone: Botswana. Irregular.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2607075.

Notes: This is the usual vehicle for statements of Government policy.

Description based on Government Paper No. 2 of 1994, entitled *The Revised National Policy on Education, April 1994*, see BP-16-B.

Economic Affairs

BP-09-A
COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 15 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP/8. OCLC 26870405 and 22901832.

Notes: Describes the economic situation and development in Botswana in the 1980s and programs for the 1990s.

Central Bank Publications

BP-10-A
REVIEW OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS (1986?-)

[Gaborone]: Bank of Botswana. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 712, Gaborone. OCLC 6155807.

Source: Vol. 1, No. 1 of 1986 is listed in the 1993 annual issues of the *National Bibliography of Botswana*, see BP-02-A.

BP-10-B
RESEARCH BULLETIN (1994-)

[Gaborone]: Bank of Botswana. Quarterly.

Continues in part the Bank's *Quarterly Bulletin*, 1983-93, OCLC 10562153.

Availability: The Bank, see BP-10-A. OCLC 32458833.

Notes: Comprised of articles and reports of research by Bank staff.

Description based on Vol. 12, No. 1. Sept. 1994.

Development Plans

BP-11-A
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 7, 1991-1997

[Gaborone]: Ministry of Finance and Development Planning. 1991. 606 p.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains a brief description of the country, its economic performance, and development strategy. It then reviews achievements during the previous plan and outlines policies and objectives for the 1991-97 plan in the following areas: economic performance; local authority administration and finance; housing; education; agriculture; water resources; mineral development; industry and commerce; wildlife; national parks and tourism; transport and communications; energy; health; law, justice and security; government services; and the financial and banking sector. Includes numerous charts, graphs, maps, photographs, statistical tables, and bibliographical references.

Also provides sketches of individual projects with estimates of the capital and recurrent expenditures necessary to complete them.

Budget

BP-12-A
BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

[Gaborone]: Ministry of Finance and Development Planning. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The Finance Minister's speech presenting the budget to the National Assembly. In addition to the proposed budget, it contains a review of the Botswana economy for the preceding year and reviews of the two previous budgets.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

BP-12-B
ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE FROM THE CONSOLIDATED AND DEVELOPMENT FUNDS (19uu-)

Gaborone: Botswana. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4625946.

Notes: Title varies. Detailed tables of estimated expenditure from the consolidated and development funds. Includes authorized and actual expenditures for the preceding year.

Description based on the 1995/96 edition.

Revenue estimates appear in *Financial Statements, Tables and Estimates of Consolidated and Development Fund Revenues*, OCLC 8203162. This publication also contains tables showing budget balances, cash flows, and functional classification of the budget for a number of years.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition.

Census

BP-13-A
1991 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS: ADMINISTRATIVE / TECHNICAL REPORT AND NATIONAL STATISTICAL TABLES

[Gaborone]: Central Statistics Office. 1992-94.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33191550.

Notes: In addition to this title, volumes published for this census include: "Population of Towns, Villages and Assorted Localities, Summary Statistics of Small Areas," and "Guide to the Villages of Botswana."

Health

BP-14-A
HEALTH MANPOWER PLAN FOR BOTSWANA, 1988-2002

[Gaborone]: Dept. of Health Manower. 1992. 47 p.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36007099.

Notes: A revised and updated edition of an earlier version of the same title.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

BP-15-A
STUDY ON LABOUR MARKET TRENDS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN BOTSWANA by Agyapong B. Gyekye and Jacob K. Atta

In *Report of the National Commission on Education*, see BP-16-A, Vol. 2, Annex 4.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16857609.

Notes: Topics covered include population and labor force; manpower estimates and projections; and the education and training system and imbalances in manpower. Includes recommendations, statistical tables, and a bibliography.

Education

BP-16-A
REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATION

Gaborone: National Commission on Education. 1993-94. 2 vols.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9991210581. OCLC 31289205.

Notes: The first volume contains the report of the Commission appointed by the president Apr. 20, 1992 to "conduct a comprehensive review of the entire education system and make recommendations to Government" (letter of submission). In addition to an executive summary and a list of recommendations, the report includes chapters on the historical and socio-economic context; strategy for education into the 21st century; all levels of education, including pre-primary, primary, secondary, vocational and technical, tertiary, special, and out-of-school; teachers; organization, administration, and community involvement; financing; and plan of implementation.

The six appendices list meetings held; places and institutions visited; written submissions received; research and policy studies commissioned; and a minority report on language policy.

Volume II is devoted to the 16 reports and policy studies presented to the Commission.

BP-16-B**REVISED NATIONAL POLICY ON EDUCATION, APRIL 1994**

Gaborone: Botswana. 1994. 87 p. (Government Paper No. 2 of 1994).

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is the Government's answer to the recommendations in the Report described in BP-16-A. The bulk of the paper is devoted to the strategies for future development in all levels and facets of education. Also includes lists of the recommendations in the Report accepted, amended, or deferred.

BP-16-C**EDUCATION STATISTICS (1968-)**

Gaborone: Ministry of Education, Education Statistics Unit. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3963250.

Notes: Statistics on all levels of education with breakdowns by district in many tables.

Description based on the 1985 edition. Northwestern University Library has received the 1993-94 edition, according to its online catalog.

BP-16-D**ANNUAL REPORT (1994-)**

Gaborone: Dept. of Vocational Education and Training. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35244423.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports**BP-17-A****BOTSWANA LAW REPORTS (1983-)**

Gaborone: Botswana. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer's Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32631962.

Source: OCLC. The volume for 1986 was published in 1993 according to the 1993 annual edition of the *National Bibliography of Botswana*, see BP-02-A.

Environment**BP-18-A****BOTSWANA NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**

Gaborone: Botswana. 1992. 121 p.

Availability: ISBN 9991210539. OCLC 31641590. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters treat the challenge of sustainable development; natural resources and environmental issues; policies, programs, and practices to meet the challenge; and an agenda for action.

Human Rights and Status of Women**BP-19-A****NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN...**

Gaborone: Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs, Women's Affairs Division. 1994. 57 p.

Availability: OCLC 35247754.

Notes: Includes bibliography.

BP-19-B**REPORT ON THE NATIONAL SEMINAR ON THE INCORPORATION OF GENDER INTO SADC PROGRAMME...**

Gaborone: Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs, Women's Affairs Division. 1994. 64 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34036494.

Notes: This seminar was held to plan the preparation of the national report of Botswana to the 1995 World Conference on Women and to discuss the incorporation of gender into SADC (Southern African Development Community) programs. Representatives of several ministries presented papers. Topics covered include gender equity in education and employment; women in agriculture; access to land and housing; women's health; women as entrepreneurs; and legal status of women.

BRAZIL

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distribution agency for Brazilian official publications. One must write directly to the agency producing the publication in most cases. Publications that are for sale commercially, such as those from the Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística (IBGE), can often be obtained from the vendors specializing in Latin America listed in the Acquisitions Section of the Introduction.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications**BR-01-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: The Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 3, *Brazil*, 1948, 223 p., OCLC 12190219, SuDocs LC1.16:35, was compiled by John De Noia. This volume, which is also No. 35 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**BR-02-A****BIBLIOGRAFIA BRASILEIRA (Brazilian Bibliography) (1983-)**

Rio de Janeiro: Biblioteca Nacional (National Library). Quarterly (irregular). Portuguese.

Continues *Boletim bibliográfico da Biblioteca Nacional* (Bibliographic Bulletin of the National Library).

Availability: The Library, Av. Rio Branco 219, 20042 Rio de Janeiro, RJ. ISSN 0102-3144. OCLC 11764972.

Notes: A bibliography based on the legal deposit of publications at Brazil's National Library, which serves as the Brazilian national bibliography.

Description based on Vol. 11, 1993. As of May, 1996, no additional volumes had been published.

The valuable bibliography of publications issued by federal agencies, *Bibliografia de publicações oficiais brasileiras: área federal* (Bibliography of Brazilian Official Publications: Federal Area), ISSN 0100-722X, OCLC 7938190, has apparently ceased. Five volumes covering 1975-77, 1978-80, 1981-82, 1983-84, and 1985-86 were published by the Centro de Documentação e Informação (Center of Documentation and Information) of the Câmara dos Deputados (Chamber of Deputies) from 1981 to 1987.

BR-02-B**GUIA DE PUBLICAÇÕES SERIADAS BRASILEIRAS (Guide to Brazilian Serial Publications)**

Brasília: Instituto Brasileiro de Informação em Ciência e Tecnologia (IBICT), (Brazilian Institute of Information on Science and Technology). 1987. 672 p. Portuguese.

Availability: IBICT, SCN-Quadra 2-Bloco K, 70710 Brasília, DF. ISBN 85-7013-010-4.

Notes: A guide to 1577 current Brazilian serials, which emphasizes science and technology, but includes many other subjects as well. Arranged by broad subject areas with an index of more specific subject headings and a title index. Also lists publishers and their addresses and ISSN's.

An older work, which is still of immense value in tracing official and semi-official serials, is Rosa Quintero Mesa's *Brazil* 343 p., OCLC 125480, published as Vol. 2 in the series *Latin American Serial Documents*. It was published by University Microfilms in 1968, and is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Another valuable retrospective bibliographical tool is Mary Lombardi's *Brazilian Serial Documents: A Selective and Annotated Guide*, Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press, 1974, 445 p., OCLC 749731. Arrangement is by branch of government and then alphabetically by agency. Information on the history, structure, and authorizing legislation is included for most agencies.

Entries include title, beginning date, place and date of publication, frequency, and notes. A bibliography of sources consulted and a combined author/title index are provided. Also available in microform.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BR-03-A

O BRASIL NO FIM DO SÉCULO: DESAFIOS E PROPOSTAS PARA A AÇÃO GOVERNAMENTAL (Brazil at the End of the Century: Challenges and Proposals for Governmental Action)

Rio de Janeiro: IPEA-DIPES. 1994. 306 p. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32627968.

Notes: In the absence of any official yearbook, this work is suggested as a source of recent information on political, economic, and social conditions in Brazil.

Source: OCLC.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BR-04-A

DEPUTADOS BRASILEIROS: REPERTÓRIO BIOGRÁFICO DOS MEMBROS DA CÂMARA DOS DEPUTADOS... (Brazilian Deputies: Biographical Register of the Members of the Chamber of Deputies...) (19uu-)

Brasília: Congresso (Congress), Câmara dos Deputados (Chamber of Deputies). Irregular? Portuguese.

Availability: Coordenação de Publicações (Coordination of Publications), Centro de Documentação e Informação (Documentation and Information Center), Câmara dos Deputados (Chamber of Deputies), OCLC 17832948.

Notes: Contains biographical sketches and photographs of deputies.

Description based on the edition for the 50th legislative period, 1995-1999, published in 1995.

BR-04-B

PERFIL DAS EMPRESAS ESTATAIS (Profile of State Enterprises) (198u-)

Brasília: Secretaria de Planejamento, Orçamento, e Coordenação (Secretariat of Planning, Budget, and Coordination), Secretaria de Coordenação e Controle de Empresas Estatais (Secretariat of Coordination and Control of State Enterprises). Annual. Portuguese.

Continues: *Cadastro das empresas estatais*.

Availability: Secretariat of Coordination and Control of State Enterprises, Brasília, DF. OCLC 16171591.

Notes: Surveys state business enterprises, providing the objectives of each one, the names of its administrators, personnel statistics, products and/or services, and financial balance for the year.

Description based on the 1989 edition, published 1994.

BR-04-C

PODER EXECUTIVO: ESTRUTURAS BÁSICAS E ORGANOGRAMAS (Executive Branch: Basic Structure and Organization Charts)

Brasília: Secretaria de Modernização Administrativa, (Secretariat of Administrative Modernization). 1987. 3rd ed. 226 p. Portuguese.

Availability: The Secretariat, Esplanada dos Ministérios, Bl. 16, 40 andar, Brasília, DF. OCLC 17914089.

Notes: Detailed information about each ministry of the executive branch: address, date created, agencies and divisions reporting to it, functions, legislation regulating it, and an organization chart.

BR-04-D

SENADORES, DADOS BIOGRÁFICOS... (Senators, Biographical Data...) (19uu-)

Brasília: Congresso (Congress), Senado Federal (Federal Senate). Irregular. Portuguese.

Availability: Subsecretaria de Arquivo (Subsecretary of the Archives), Senado Federal (Federal Senate), Palácio do Congresso Nacional, 70000 Brasília, DF. OCLC 11290914.

Notes: Contains a photograph and biographical information for each member of the Senate.

Description based on the edition for the 50th legislative period, 1995-1999.

Statistical Yearbooks

BR-05-A

ANUÁRIO ESTATÍSTICO DO BRASIL (Statistical Yearbook of Brazil) (1908/1912-)

Rio de Janeiro: Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística (IBGE) (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics). Annual (irregular; publication suspended 1913-1935). Portuguese.

Availability: IBGE, Avenida Franklin Roosevelt, 194/9, 20021 Rio de Janeiro, RJ. ISSN 0100-1299. OCLC 1718475. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Statistics on physical aspects of Brazil and its demography, economy, public administration, and social, cultural and political conditions, broken down by state.

Description based on Vol. 54, 1994.

There are several sources for historical statistics: Ludwig, Armin K., *Brazil: A Handbook of Historical Statistics*, Boston: G.K. Hall, 1985; Colloque International sur l'Histoire Quantitative de Brésil (International Colloquium on the Quantitative History of Brazil), Paris, 11-15 Oct. 1971, *L'histoire quantitative de Brésil de 1800 à 1930* (Quantitative History of Brazil from 1800 to 1930), Paris: CNRS, 1973; and Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics), *Brasil: series estatísticas retrospectivas* (Brazil: Retrospective Statistics Series) Vol. 1, Rio de Janeiro: 1970. The latter provides statistics for the period from 1959 to the date of publication.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BR-06-A

DIÁRIO OFICIAL (Official Gazette) (1862-)

Brasília: Brazil. Daily. Portuguese.

Availability: Departamento de Imprensa Nacional (National Printing Department), 70064 Brasília, DF.

Notes: Published under varying titles from 1823, with some periods of suspended publication. Currently published in three sections: Section 1

provides the texts of all laws, decrees, and acts which have the force of law; section 2 publishes acts related to the federal civil service, such as appointments of individuals to positions; section 3 publishes information about government contracts, etc.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on Vol. 133, No. 193, Oct. 6, 1995.

BR-06-B

FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL, CONSTITUTION, 1988: CONSTITUTIONAL TEXT OF OCTOBER 5, 1988, WITH THE ALTERATIONS INTRODUCED BY THE CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS NO. 1/92 THROUGH 4/93 AND BY THE REVISION [SIC] CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS NO. 1 THROUGH 6/94

Brasília: Federal Senate, Secretariat of Documentation and Information, Undersecretariat of Technical Editions, 1994. 182 p.

Availability: Subsecretaria de Edições Técnicas (Undersecretariat of Technical Editions) Senado Federal (Federal Senate), Praça dos Três Poderes, Anexo I, 22 andar, 70165-900 Brasília, DF. OCLC 31956648. Available in Portuguese and English translation in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

BR-07-A

ANAIS DA CÂMARA DOS DEPUTADOS (Proceedings of the Chamber of Deputies) (1946-)

Brasília: Congresso (Congress), Câmara dos Deputados (Chamber of Deputies). Daily (irregular). Portuguese.

Availability: Coordenação de Publicações (Coordination of Publications), Centro de Documentação e Informação (Documentation and Information Center), Câmara dos Deputados (Chamber of Deputies), see BR-04-A. OCLC 3110869.

Notes: Records the daily proceedings of the Chamber of Deputies. Before 1946 the title and publisher varied.

Description based on issues for 1995.

BR-07-B

ANAIS DO SENADO (Proceedings of the Senate) (1946-)

Brasília: Congresso Nacional (National Congress), Senado Federal (Federal Senate). Daily (irregular). Portuguese.

Availability: Secretaria Administrativa, Senado Federal, Palácio do Congresso Nacional, Praça dos Três Poderes, 70.160 Brasília, DF. OCLC 3825331.

Notes: Records the daily proceedings of the Federal Senate.

Description based on issues for 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

BR-08-A

MENSAGEM AO CONGRESSO NACIONAL (Message of the President to the National Congress) (19uu-)

Brasilia: Departamento da Imprensa Nacional (National Printing Department). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: The Dept., see BR-06-A. OCLC 3921533.

Notes: This annual report of the President to Congress summarizes the activities of the executive branch of government.

Description based on the report for 1996.

Economic Affairs

BR-09-A

INDICADORES ECONÔMICOS (Economic Indicators) (19uu-)

Rio de Janeiro: Ministério da Fazenda (Ministry of Finance), Secretaria Especial de Assuntos Econômicos (Special Secretary for Economic Affairs). Monthly. Portuguese.

Availability: IBGE, see BR-05-A. ISSN 0101-8353. OCLC 17297876.

Notes: Reports economic trends, including data on prices, agriculture, construction, and industry.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 12, Dec. 1986.

BR-09-B

PERSPECTIVAS DA ECONOMIA BRASILEIRA (Overview of the Brazilian Economy) (1987-)

Rio de Janeiro: Instituto de Planejamento Econômico e Social (IPEA) (Economic and Social Planning Institute). Annual. Portuguese.

Title varies: earlier was *Perspectivas de longo prazo da economia brasileira* (Long-Term Outlook of the Brazilian Economy).

Availability: IPEA, Serviço Editorial (Vendas), Av. Pres. Antônio Carlos, 51, 13th Floor, PO Box 2672, 20.020 Rio de Janeiro, RJ. OCLC 16715955. OCLC22695686.

Notes: Analyzes the Brazilian economy annually, covering macroeconomic aspects; sectoral analyses; social policy, income distribution, and poverty; and statistics and economic and social indicators.

Description based on 1994.

Central Bank Publications

BR-10-A

BOLETIM MENSAL (Monthly Bulletin) (1967-)

Brasilia: Banco Central do Brasil (Central Bank of Brazil). Monthly. Portuguese and English.

Availability: The Bank, Av. Presidente Vargas 84, 70000 Brasilia, DF. ISSN 0102-5171. OCLC 8512146.

Notes: A statistical summary of matters relating to the national financial system (banking, savings and mortgage institutions, insurance, and other agencies), the Brazilian economy, public finance, the foreign and domestic debt, the stock market, balance of payments, foreign trade, economic indicators, prices, and other topics.

Description based on 1994 issues.

BR-10-B

RELATÓRIO (Annual Report) (1981-)

Brasilia: Banco Central do Brasil (Central Bank of Brazil). Annual. Portuguese and English.

Continues *Relatório anual*, OCLC 10347825.

Availability: The Bank, see BR-10-A. ISSN 0101-4668. OCLC 10347854. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: An annual review of the Brazilian economy, monetary and credit policies, securities markets, public finance, and the external sector.

It is published each year in an issue of the *Boletim*, see BR-10-A.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

BR-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

BR-12-A

ORÇAMENTO DA UNIAO (Budget of the Union) (19uu-)

Brasilia: Sub-secretaria de Orçamento e Finanças (Sub-secretariat of Budget and Finance). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: Secretaria de Planejamento da Presidência da República (SEPLAN), Secretaria de Orçamento e Finanças (SOF), SEP - Q. 516, Bloco D - Lt. 6, Caixa Postal 11.1264, 70.770 Brasilia, DF. OCLC 4928210. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This publication is the annual budget law which projects the receipts and expenses of the national treasury as well as of certain public foundations and entities indirectly associated with the federal government.

Description based on the budget for the 1995 fiscal year.

Census

BR-13-A

CENSO DEMOGRÁFICO 1991: RESULTADOS DO UNIVERSO RELATIVOS AS CARACTERÍSTICAS DA POPULAÇÃO E DOS DOMICÍLIOS (Demographic Census, 1991: Results Relative to Characteristics of the Population and of Households)

Rio de Janeiro: Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística (IBGE) (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics). 1994. Portuguese.

Availability: IBGE, see BR-05-A. ISBN 8524000643. OCLC 31325213.

Notes: The general census includes demographic and economic censuses. General demographic data and statistics related to migration, education, fertility, and mortality appear in the *Censo demográfico: dados gerais, migração, instrução, fecundidade, mortalidade* (Demographic Census: General Data, Migration, Education, Fertility, Mortality).

Health

BR-14-A

RELATÓRIO ANUAL (Annual Report) (19uu-)

Brasilia: Fundação Nacional de Saúde (National Health Foundation). Annual? Portuguese.

Availability: The Foundation, Esplanada dos Ministérios, Bl. G, Anexo I, MS-ALA A, 70058-900 Brasilia: DF.

Notes: Reports on the activities of the agency. Description based on the 1994 edition.

Labor

BR-15-A

ANUÁRIO RAIS: RELAÇÃO ANUAL DE INFORMAÇÕES SOCIAIS (RAIS Yearbook Annual Report of Social Information) (1985-)

Brasilia: Ministério do Trabalho (Ministry of Labor). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Documentação e Informática, Esplanada dos Ministérios, Anexo, ALA B, Térreo, 70059 Brasilia, DF.

Notes: A statistical compilation covering employment, as of Dec. 31 of each year; changes in employment and remuneration; and information on establishments reporting. It is comprised of six volumes, one for Brazil as a whole, and one for each of its five geographic regions.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Education

BR-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN BRAZIL (19uu-)

Brasilia: Ministry of Education and Sports. Irregular.

Title and language of text vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: An overview of the organization and structure of the educational system and developmental trends in Brazilian education. Includes statistics and a bibliography.

Description based on the edition covering 1994/96.

BR-16-B

RELATÓRIO DE ATIVIDADES (Report of Activities)

Brasilia: Ministério da Educação e do Desporto (Ministry of Education and Sports), Secretaria de Administração Geral (Secretariat of General Administration). Annual (irregular). Portuguese.

Availability: The Ministry, Esplanada dos Ministérios, Bloco L, Anexo II, Térreo, 70047 Brasilia, DF. OCLC: 34957121

Notes: Summarizes the activities of all of the departments comprising the Ministry of Education and Sports.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

BR-16-C

SINOPSE ESTATÍSTICA: EDUCAÇÃO MÉDIA (Statistical Summary of Secondary Education) (19uu-)

Brasília: Ministério da Educação e do Desporto (Ministry of Education and Sports), Secretaria de Administração Geral (Secretariat of General Administration), Coordenação Geral de Planejamento Setorial (General Coordination of Sectoral Planning), Coordenação do Sistema Estatística da Educação (Coordination of the Educational Statistics System). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: The Ministry, see BR-16-B. OCLC 33979620.

Notes: A statistical compilation covering secondary education.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Similar titles published for other levels of education are: *Sinopse estatística de classes de alfabetização e educação pré-escolar* (Statistical Summary of Literacy Classes and Pre-School Education), 19uu- , OCLC 28353305; *Sinopse estatística: educação fundamental* (Statistical Summary of Elementary Education), 19uu- , OCLC 33979375; *Sinopse estatística da educação superior: graduação* (Statistical Summary of Higher Education: Undergraduates), 1993- , OCLC 34328323.

Court Reports

BR-17-A

REVISTA TRIMESTRAL DE JURISPRUDÊNCIA (Quarterly Review of Jurisprudence) (1957-)

Brasília: Supremo Tribunal Federal (Federal Supreme Court). Quarterly. Portuguese.

Availability: The Court, Praça dos Três Poderes, Edifício Sede, Anexo Administrativo, 70155 Brasília, DF. OCLC 6610709.

Notes: Summarizes judgments and rulings made by the Supreme Court. Alphabetical index of cases.

Description based on Vol. 151, No. 1, 1995.

Environment

BR-18-A

CHALLENGE OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THE BRAZILIAN REPORT FOR THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Brasília: Presidency, Press Secretariat. 1992. 186 p.

Availability: ISBN 8585142197. OCLC 26801491. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters treat the socio-environmental implications of development in Brazil; the evolution of environmental policy; the situation of the main Brazilian ecosystems; global themes; a sustainable development strategy; and the 1992 Conference.

The overall environmental policy of the Brazilian government is summarized in Art. 225 of the Constitution, see BR-06-B.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BR-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: No separate title on human rights by the government of Brazil has been found. One can find the rights guaranteed to individuals and groups in Title II, Art. 5 of the Constitution, see BR-06-B. Art. 6 lists social rights encompassing education, health, work, leisure, security, social welfare, protection of motherhood and childhood, and assistance to the destitute. Art. 14 cites political rights.

BRUNEI

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who specialize in supplying government publications from Brunei have been located.

Guides to Official Publications

BS-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BS-02-A

BRUNEI CHECKLIST: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH-LANGUAGE REFERENCES RELATING TO BRUNEI DARUSSALAM compiled and edited by Simon Francis

Hull, England: University of Hull, Centre for South-East Asian Studies. 1993. 283 p. (Bibliography and Literature Series, Paper No. 10).

Availability: The Centre, University of Hull, Cottingham Rd., Hull, England HU67RX, U.K. ISBN 0859588300. ISSN 0269-1760. OCLC 30145226.

Notes: Contains English-language books and periodicals, and reports and studies about Brunei available in at least one research library. Excludes archival sources. Brief unannotated entries include author, title, pagination, publication date, and series.

Arrangement is by subject with an index of authors and editors. Government publications are handled in appropriate subject areas, and appear under Brunei Darussalam in the index.

Accessions List: Southeast Asia, OCLC 2088682, published by the Library of Congress between 1975 and 1993, is a useful source for historical research. It contains a listing of commercial, institutional, and government publications from Southeast Asia arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, non-book materials). Serial additions and changes are reported in each issue.

BS-02-B

BRUNEI by Sylvia C. Engelen Krausse and Gerald H. Krausse

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1988. 249 p. (World Bibliographical Series 93).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090290. OCLC 22956915.

Notes: This critically annotated bibliography contains works in English through 1987. Bilingual (English and Malay) publications of the Economic Planning Unit of the Ministry of Finance (Unit Perancang Ekonomi, Kementerian Kewangan) such as development plans and census reports are included, and annotations provide helpful information.

The arrangement is by subject with author, title, and subject indexes. Maps, the proclamation of independence, glossary, chronology, and genealogy of Sultans are also included.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BS-03-A

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM IN PROFILE

[Bandar Seri Begawan]: Brunei. 1992. 210 p.

Availability: Ministry of Law, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam. ISBN 0913855542. OCLC 32134630.

Notes: Contains a wealth of economic information, including statistics on labor, GDP, imports and exports, oil and gas, agriculture, infrastructure, and communication. Also presents a summary of the 1992 budget; notes on the national development plan; descriptions and telephone numbers of government agencies with names of officials; historical notes; and commercial and practical information for visitors.

Published to commemorate the silver jubilee celebrations of the present Sultan's accession to the throne, Oct. 5, 1992. Includes photographs of jubilee ceremonies, a genealogy of sultans, and a description of Brunei's heraldry.

Universiti (University) Brunei Darussalam maintains a World Wide Web site called *Negara Brunei Darussalam* (Brunei Darussalam State) at <http://202.160.0.33/hmbrun.htm>. General information on land, people, trade and industry, transport and communication, social services, the capital and other towns, and tourist information are available.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BS-04-A

[For directory information, see BS-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

BS-05-A

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (198u-)

Bandar Seri Begawan: Ministry of Finance, Economic Planning Unit, Statistics Division. Annual.

Continues *Brunei Statistical Yearbook*, 1974-1986, OCLC 5589838.

Availability: The Unit, Bandar Seri Begawan, 2012, Brunei Darussalam. OCLC 25532747. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: The yearbook contains detailed tables and figures on population, vital statistics, labor, agriculture, forestry and fishing, mining, energy,

external trade, communications and transportation, finance and banking, prices and wages, education, health, and national accounts, and miscellaneous topics including cultural matters, crime, and accidents. Latest figures in the 1992 edition are for 1992, with time series extending to 1981 in most cases.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published Oct. 1993.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BS-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE / WARTA KERAJAAN (1984-)

Brunei. Irregular. English and Malay.

Continues *Warta Kerajaan Negeri Brunei / Brunei Government Gazette*, 1971-1984, OCLC 17307948.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., Brunei. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes legislation, notices, listings of vacancies in government departments, retirements, transfers, and obituaries of civil servants, and notices of professional registration.

Description based on Vol. 43, No. 4 of Feb. 27, 1993.

BS-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

S.l.: Brunei. 1984. Rev. ed.

Availability: The Constitution of Brunei is reprinted in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Subtitle is "Containing the Acts and Certain Subsidiary Legislation Thereunder in Force on the 1st Day of January 1984, Together with the Constitution and Certain Constitutional Matters and a Supplement of other Provisions Relating to Brunei Darussalam."

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

BS-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

BS-08-A

PELITA BRUNEI (Brunei Lamp) (19uu-)

Kuala Belait: Brunei. Weekly. Malay.

Availability: OCLC 5387363.

Notes: The government's weekly bulletin.

Source: OCLC.

Economic Affairs

BS-09-A

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM, BUSINESS IN PERSPECTIVE

Bandar Seri Begawan: Ministry of Finance, Economic Development Board. 1989. 52 p.

Availability: The Board. Ministry of Finance, Bandar Seri Begawan 1130, Brunei Darussalam. OCLC 27007550.

Notes: Designed to introduce potential investors to infrastructure, government policies, and laws

and regulations governing the business environment. Includes names of government contacts, background on the country and economy, including gross domestic product and statistics on trade, industry, agriculture, and prices. Summarizes infrastructure including telecommunications, banking, transport, and insurance. Also describes the legal system, procedures for establishing a company, investment incentives, and taxation systems.

Central Bank Publications

BS-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

BS-11-A

SIXTH NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991-1995 / RANCANGAN KEMAJUAN NEGARA YANG KEENAM 1991-1995

[Bandar Seri Begawan]: Ministry of Finance, Economic Planning Unit. 1993. 1 vol. Malay and English.

Availability: The Unit. Bandar Seri Begawan, 2012, Brunei Darussalam. OCLC 32134631.

Source: OCLC.

Budget

BS-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

BS-13-A

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM POPULATION SURVEY 1986

[Bandar Seri Begawan]: Ministry of Finance, Economic Planning Unit, Statistics Division. 1989. 70 p.

Availability: The Unit, see BS-05-A. OCLC 29430284 and OCLC 27306643.

Notes: Following the sampling frame of the 1981 population census, the survey used a ten percent sample for rural areas and a higher sampling fraction for urban areas. Includes population estimates by districts, ethnic composition, and age groups. Provides estimates of age specific fertility rate, birth rates and other fertility measures by ethnic groups, and women's education level. Mortality, internal and external migration, and population projections for 1986-2001 are also included. Charts, maps, and summary tables are provided.

Brunei Checklist: A Bibliography of English-Language References Relating to Brunei Darussalam, see BS-02-A, lists the following title for the 1991 census: *Preliminary Report on the Census of Population and Housing*, but no copy has been located in libraries.

Health

BS-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

BS-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

BS-16-A

EDUCATION IN BRUNEI DARUSSALAM

[Bandar Seri Begawan]: Ministry of Education, Public Relations Section. 1992. Rev. ed. 64 p.

Availability: The Ministry. Old Airport, Berakas, Bandar Seri Begawan, 1170, Brunei Darussalam. OCLC 31076195.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports

BS-17-A

SUPREME COURT REPORTS (19uu-)

Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Professional Law Book Publishers: Law Library Consultants.

Availability: ISSN 0128-066X. OCLC 24491228.

Notes: Incorporates the decisions of the Supreme Court of Malaysia, the Courts of Appeal of Singapore and Brunei and of the Judicial Courts of Appeal of Singapore and Brunei and of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

BS-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

BS-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

BULGARIA

Acquisitions Note: Bulgarian government publications are generally not available directly from agencies. See the Introduction for vendors specializing in Bulgarian publications.

Special Language Note: The breve over the letter u in Bulgarian words has been omitted.

Guides to Official Publications

BU-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although now dated, the chapter on Bulgaria contains valuable background material on Bulgarian official publications. It includes an annotated bibliography of post-World War II publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BU-02-A

NATSIONALNA BIBLIOGRAFIJA NA REPUBLIKA BULGARIJA: SERIJA 2, BULGARSKI KNIGOPIS: SLUZHEBNI IZDANIJA I DISERTATSII (Bulgarian National Bibliography: Series 2, Bulgarian Bibliography: Official Publications and Dissertations) (1991-)

Sofia: Narodna Biblioteka Sv. Sv. Kiril i Metodii (National Library of Saints Cyril and Methodius). Monthly. Bulgarian.

Continues *Natsionalna Bibliografija Na NR Bulgarija: Serija 2, Bulgarski Knigopis: Sluzhebni Izdaniia I Disertatsii*, ISSN 0323-9667, OCLC 2256189.

Availability: The Library, Blvd. Vassil Levski 88, 1504 Sofia. ISSN 0323-9667. OCLC 25598897.

Notes: There is a separate annual index to government publications, supplied automatically to subscribers of the bibliography.

Description based on Vol. 98, No. 7, July 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BU-03-A

BULGARIA / BULGARIEN edited by Klaus-Detlev Grothausen

Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht. 1990. English and German.

Availability: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Theaterstr. 13, 37073, Göttingen, Germany. ISBN 3525362064. OCLC 22285874.

Notes: A compendium of information about the political and judicial structure, the economy, social conditions, and culture of Bulgaria at the beginning of the 1990s. An appendix includes a

political timetable, a list of government officials from World War II to Dec. 1989, a list of international treaties to which Bulgaria was a party, and biographies of public figures. A map and subject index are provided.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BU-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

BU-05-A

STATISTICHESKI GODISHNIK (Statistical Yearbook) (1993-)

Sofia: Natsionalen Statisticheski Institut (National Statistical Institute) 2, P. Volov str., 1504 Sofia and 10, 6 September str., 1000 Sofia. Annual. Bulgarian.

Continues *Statisticheski godishnik na Republika Bulgariia*, 1991-1992, OCLC 24041424 and *Statisticheski godishnik na Narodna Republika Bulgariia*, 1956-89, OCLC 5422968.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31698016. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Detailed tables and graphs on a wide range of statistics on the demographic, social, and economic situation. The 1993 edition incorporates data from the 1992 population and housing census.

Description based on the 1993 edition of *Statisticheski Godishnik*.

The Institute also publishes an abridged edition in Bulgarian, Russian and English annually, titled *Statisticheski spravochnik* in Bulgarian, 19uu-, OCLC 5399474, and *Statistical Reference Book of Republic of Bulgaria* in English, 19uu-, OCLC 27038499. On a quarterly basis, a bilingual (Bulgarian and English) publication, titled *Statistical News / Statisticheski Izvestiia*, 1957-, OCLC 6317710, covers recent statistical data.

Description based on the 1992 edition of the Bulgarian abridged edition of the yearbook, the 1993 edition of the English abridgement, and No. 2, 1994, of the bilingual quarterly.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BU-06-A

DURZHAVEN VESTNIK: OFITSIALEN ORGAN NA NARODNOTO SUBRANIE (State Gazette: Official Organ of the National Assembly) (1879-)

Sofia: Bulgaria. Appears twice weekly. Bulgarian.

Title varies: *Izvestiia na Presidiuma na Narodnoto Subranie* (Proceedings of the Presidium of the National Assembly), 1950-62.

Availability: Durzhaven Vestnik, Blvd. Kniaz Dondukov 2, 1169 Sofia. OCLC 1794214. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The official legal gazette and the official organ of the National Assembly. It publishes all statutes, decrees, and notices required by law to be published and includes the annual budget and development plans. Annual cumulative index in last issue of each volume, arranged by subject and government agency.

Description based on No. 46, May 19, 1995.

BU-06-B

NORMATIVNI AKTOVE (Normative Acts) (1973-)

Sofia: Narodno Subranie (National Assembly). Looseleaf; semimonthly. Bulgarian.

Continues the semimonthly publication, *Sbornik Postanovlenie i Rasporezhdanii na Ministerstviia Suvet* (Collection of Decisions and Directives of the Council of Ministers), 1951-72.

Availability: The Assembly, Sofia. OCLC 1793819.

Notes: The statutory code. A subject index is located at the end of each statutory category.

Indexes to *Normativni Aktove*, providing a finding aid to legislation in force, have been published in separate volumes, most recently in 1987, 1990 and 1993. The index is usually divided into two parts: the first is organized by type of law, i.e., statute or regulation, and the second is alphabetical by subject.

Description based on the edition updated through Apr. 1994.

BU-06-C

SBORNIK ZAKONI: ZAKONI I DRUGI NORMATIVNI AKTOVE (Collection of Laws: Laws and other Normative Acts) (1991? -)

Sofia: Firma APIS, Rakovski 127. Monthly. Bulgarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0861-4776. OCLC 26165066.

Notes: This publication serves as an updating tool. It includes full text of recently enacted laws and other normative acts, though not in absolutely chronological order. The thirteenth issue of the year, called *Spravochno pokazatelski* (Reference Guide) has a subject index, plus guides organized by type of law, i.e., statute or regulation, and by issuing body, i.e., National Assembly or Council of Ministers.

Description based on No. 1 of 1995.

BU-06-D

KONSTITUTSIJA NA REPUBLIKA BULGARIJA (Constitution of the Republic of Bulgaria)

Sofia: Bulgaria. 1991. Bulgarian.

Availability: The 1991 constitution is published in Bulgarian in *Durzhaven Vestnik*, see BU-06-A, in issue No. 56, July 13, 1991. It can also be found at the very beginning of *Normativni Aktove*, see BU-06-B, in Razdel I, tom 1. An English translation, as well as the Bulgarian text, appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents the text of the Constitution adopted July 12, 1991.

Legislative Proceedings

BU-07-A

STENOGRAFSKI DNEVNITSI (Stenographic Journal) (1944-)

Sofia: Narodno Subranie (National Assembly). Daily. Bulgarian.

Continues *Dnevniitsi na Obnikoveno Narodno Subranie: Stenografski Protokoli* (Journal of the Ordinary National Assembly: Stenographic Protocols), 1879-1944.

Availability: The Assembly, see BU-06-B. OCLC 12391526.

Notes: Daily journal of the National Assembly. Description based on volume covering 9th National Assembly, 16th session, 1990, published in 1991.

Statements of the Head of Government

BU-08-A

[For information in this category, see BU-06-A and BU-07-A.]

Notes: Decrees issued by the President may be found in *Durzhaven Vestnik*, see BU-06-A. The President's addresses to the National Assembly appear in *Stenografski Dnevnik*, see BU-07-A.

Economic Affairs

BU-09-A

IKONOMIKA (Economics) (1985-)

Sofia: Durzhavna firma Ikonomika. Monthly. Bulgarian.

Publisher varies. Formed by the merger of *Planovo Stopanstvo* (Planned Economy) 1968-84, OCLC 5841792, and *Finansi i Kredit* (Finance and Credit) 1950-84, OCLC 6307839. Beginning with No. 1 of 1989, it absorbed *Problemi na Truda* (Problems of Labor), and *Schetovodstvo i Kontrol* (Accounting and Inspection).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0205-1869. OCLC 13337547.

Notes: In addition to scholarly economic analyses, the journal contains government-sponsored articles on fiscal policy and discussion of theories of business administration.

Description based on Mar. 1995 issue.

BU-09-B

IKONOMICNESKO REGULIRANE (Economic Regulation) (199? -)

Sofia: Durzhavna firma Ikonomika. Bulgarian. Continues *Ikonomika i Ikonomichesko Regulirane*, (1989 - ?), OCLC 20702390.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26572196.

Notes: Includes texts of recent government regulations and orders on economic matters, as well as official responses to requests for clarification of specific laws.

Description based on Vol.7, No. 4, 1995.

Central Bank Publications

BU-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19??-)

Sofia: Bulgarian National Bank/ Bulgarska Narodna Banka. Annual. There is also a Bulgarian edition entitled *Godishen otchet*, 19uu-, OCLC 32766364.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24786561.

Notes: Describes trends in the world and Bulgarian economies, fiscal and monetary policy, the issuing activity of the bank, foreign exchange policy, bank supervision, the structure of the Bulgarian banking and settlement system, and financial results of the central bank's actions. There is an appendix summarizing the previous year's economic and political events.

The Bulgarian National Bank also issues *Monthly Bulletin*, ISSN 1310-3067, OCLC 31358236, a publication that covers data in some of the same categories as the annual report.

Description based on English edition of the annual report for 1993, and No. 2 of 1995 of the bulletin.

Development Plans

BU-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

BU-12-A

ZAKON ZA DURZHAVNIIA BIUDZHET NA REPUBLIKA BULGARIIA...(Law Concerning the State Budget of the People's Republic of Bulgaria...)

Availability: The annual budget appears in the official gazette, see BU-06-A.

Notes: Additional information on the state budget is found in *Ikonomika*, see BU-09-A.

Description based on the budget for 1993 in No. 55, June 26, 1993, of *Durzhaven Vestnik*, see BU-06-A.

Census

BU-13-A

OSNOVNI REZULTATI OT PREBROIIVANETO NA NASELENIETO I ZHILISTNIIA FOND KUM 4 DEKEMVRI 1992 GODINA V REPUBLIKA BULGARIIA: PREDVARITELNI DANNI (Census of Population and Housing of December 4, 1992 in the Republic of Bulgaria: Preliminary Data)

Sofia: Natsionalen Statisticheski Institut (National Statistical Institute). 1993. 159 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30701951. For earlier censuses in microform, see Introduction.

Notes: This is the first of several published reports from the 1992 census. Population data also appear in *Naselenie* (Population), published annually since 1968 by the Komitet za Sotsialna Informatsiia pri Ministerskiia Suvet (Committee for Social Information of the Council of Ministers), OCLC 3312626. It includes a general overview of the population and tables of population shifts, marriages, births, and divorces at the district, national, and international levels.

Health

BU-14-A

ZDRAVEOPAZVANE (Public Health) (1981-)

Sofia: Natsionalen Statisticheski Institut, (National Statistical Institute), Ministerstvo na Zdraveopazvaneto (Ministry of Public Health) and Natsionalen Tsentr po Zdravna Informatsiia (National Center of Health Information). Annual. Bulgarian.

Continues *Zdraveopazvaneto v Narodna Republika Bulgariia: Statisticheski Sbornik* (Public

Health in the People's Republic of Bulgaria: Statistical Compilation), issued from 1959-1966 by Tsentralno Statisticheskoto Upravlenie (Central Statistical Administration) and other agencies; and *Zdraveopazvane*, OCLC 11970427, issued from 1967?, first by Tsentralno Statisticheskoto Upravlenie pri Ministerski Suvet (Central Statistical Administration of the Council of Ministers), later by Durzhavno Upravlenie za Informatsiia (Government Administration for Information). *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0324-1920. OCLC 8504051.

Notes: Includes information and statistics on the development of public health and health conditions of the populace of the Bulgarian Republic. The material is divided into four parts: a general survey, a survey of provinces, a survey of municipalities, and an international survey.

Description based on the 1993 volume, published in 1994.

Labor

BU-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

BU-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION; NATIONAL REPORT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA (19uu-)

Sofia: Ministerstvo na Narodnata Prosveta (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. Separate editions in English, Russian, French, and Spanish.

Title and language of text vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization and structure of the educational system and recent developments in education. Includes statistics and a bibliography.

Description based on the edition covering 1992/94.

BU-16-B

PEDAGOGIKA: MESECHNO NAUCHNOTEORETICHNO SPISANIE (Pedagogy: Monthly Scientific-Theoretical Publication) (1991-)

Sofia: Ministerstvo na Obrazovaneto, Naukata i Tekhnologite (Ministry of Education, Science and Technology). Monthly. Bulgarian; table of contents also in English, French, German and Russian.

Continues *Narodna Prosveta*, (1945 - 1990?), ISSN 0204-6237. OCLC 6389855.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0861-3982. OCLC 24135297.

Notes: Articles on theoretical and experimental topics in education, education abroad, and the history of education as well as educational achievements.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 3, 1995.

Court Reports

BU-17-A

SUDEBNA PRAKTIKA NA VURKHOVNIIA SUD NA NR BULGARIIA; GRAZHDANSKA KOLEGIJA (1953-) (Court Practice of the Supreme Court of the People's Republic of Bulgaria; Civil Division)

Sofia: Vurkhoven Sud (Supreme Court). Distributed by Universitetsko Izdatelstvo Kliment Ohridski (Clement Ohridski University Publisher). Annual. Bulgarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12683379 and 16159530.

Notes: Digests of decisions of the civil division of the Supreme Court. It includes decisions of all four departments of the civil division, as well as the entire assembly of the civil division, plus decrees by the Plenum of the Supreme Court for civil matters. An index correlates statutory citations to the first page of relevant decisions.

Description based on the volume covering 1987 decisions, published in 1989.

BU-17-B

SUDEBNA PRAKTIKA NA VURKHOVNIIA SUD NA REPUBLIKA BULGARIIA; NAKAZATELNA KOLEGIJA. (1953-) (Court Practice of the Supreme Court of the Republic of Bulgaria; Criminal Division)

Sofia: Voennoizdatelski Kompleks Sv. Georgi Pobedonosets (St. George the Victor Military Publishing Complex). Annual. Bulgarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4740659 and 1537676.

Notes: Digests of decisions of the criminal division of the Supreme Court. It includes decisions of all three departments of the criminal division, decisions by the Plenum, and by the entire assembly of the criminal division. An index correlates statutory citations with the beginning page of relevant decisions.

Description based on the volume covering 1991 decisions, published in 1992.

BU-17-C

SUDEBNA PRAKTIKA BIULETIN: VURKHOVEN SUD NA RB (Bulletin of Court Practice [of] the Supreme Court of the Republic of Bulgaria) (19uu-)

Sofia: Vurkhoven Sud (Supreme Court). Monthly. Bulgarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1310-0602.

Notes: Includes decrees from the Plenum of the Supreme Court, decisions by the civil and criminal divisions, principles of decisions, and a survey of court practice.

Description based on Vol. 10, No. 7, 1994.

Source: Catalog of Columbia University Law Library.

Environment

BU-18-A

ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA: NATIONAL REPORT FOR UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT - BRAZIL '92 (UNCED)

Sofia: Bulgaria. 1992. 109 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include geographic characteristics; development and protection of the environment, 1975-90; demographic changes; management of natural resources; environmental pollution; the environment and health problems; national system for monitoring the state of the environment; environment protection management and legislation; role of nongovernmental organizations in environmental protection; science, education and training; and national environmental policy.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BU-19-A

ZHENATA V NRB: SOTSIALNO-IKONOMICHESKI PRIDOBIVKI I SPRAVOCHNIK (Women in the National Republic of Bulgaria: Social-Economic Gains: Reference Book)

Sofia: Partizdat. 1989. 150 p. Bulgarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22452850.

Notes: Reports on status of women and the family in 1989, with references to women's advances exemplified in the Bulgarian constitution, labor code, family code, and pension law. Also contains information on maternal and pediatric public health, as well as the development of women's economic and public roles.

Chapters 1 and 2 of the Constitution set out the civil rights of citizens and foreign residents of Bulgaria.

BURKINA FASO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Burkina Faso and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Burkina Faso.

Guides to Official Publications

BW-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to information sources describes the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and

institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. It also includes general and specialized bibliographies, as well as discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country. There are indexes by corporate and personal author, periodicals cited, and data banks.

Official information sources concerning the former French colonies in tropical Africa may be found in Gloria D. Westfall's *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, published in London by Hans Zell, 1992, OCLC 25630498. Chapters describe guides and bibliographies; colonial archives in France and Africa; categories of official documents published in France; semiofficial publications; and publications of colonial governments.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BW-02-A

BURKINA FASO by Samuel Decalo

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 132 p. (World Bibliographical Series No. 169).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 30608880. ISBN 1851092145.

Notes: This annotated bibliography contains some government publications. Citations are divided into broad subject categories, such as health and medicine; youth and education; the constitution and legal system; conservation, drought and ecology; and the economy, trade and commerce. This work includes author, title, and subject indexes.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BW-03-A

SIDWAYA (1984-)

Ouagadougou: Direction Général de la Presse Ecrite (General Directorate of the Press). Daily. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28543413.

Notes: This is the government-owned newspaper, published daily, except Saturday and Sunday.

Source: Northwestern University Library Online Catalog.

An earlier weekly publication of the General Directorate, *Carrefour Africain*, ceased in 1990. This work provided an overview of recent news, and included articles on the government, the economy, art and literature, foreign affairs, and sports, ISSN 0528-1806, OCLC 2976092.

BW-03-B

DONNEES ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIALES: PRESENTATION DES PRINCIPAUX ELEMENTS QUI CONSTITUENT LA VIE ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIALE AU BURKINA FASO EN 1992 (Economic and Social Facts: A Presentation of the Principal Elements Making Up the Economic and Social Life of Burkina Faso in 1992)

Ouagadougou: Chambre de Commerce, d'Industrie et d'Artisanat du Burkina Faso (Chamber of Commerce, Industry and the Artisans of Burkina Faso). 1992. 68 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This work presents a variety of background information on Burkina Faso, mostly in the form of charts and statistics. Written primarily for entrepreneurs, it provides figures on population; employment; education; economic production in various industries; the infrastructure (roads, railroads, ports, airports); wages and salaries; and general costs for communications, electricity, and fuel. Additionally, it identifies administrative procedures for opening businesses, and provides the addresses and telephone numbers of important banking institutions, hotels, and other organizations useful to businessmen. It also lists a small number of tourist attractions.

The *Historical Dictionary of Upper Volta (Haute Volta)* by Daniel Miles McFarland, 1978, ISBN 0810810883, OCLC 3327623, provides a survey and bibliography of Burkina Faso in earlier periods.

A chronology of recent economic and political events may be found in *Notes d'information et statistiques* of the Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see BW-10-B.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BW-04-A

NOS GOUVERNANTS (Our Government)
by Kabourou Gnonma

Ouagadougou: Burkina Faso. 1990. 146 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25569468.

Notes: This work consists of two parts. The first provides a chronological list of governmental organizations at the ministerial level between 1957 and 1989. The second provides biographical information about past and present cabinet members. Also includes an alphabetically arranged index of personal names.

For more recent information on changes in government posts at the ministerial level, see BW-10-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

BW-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU BURKINA FASO (Statistical Yearbook of Burkina Faso) (1984-)

Ouagadougou: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie (National Institute of Statistics and Demography). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Also see the Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 12438261.

Notes: The yearbook includes statistical data on geography and climate, population, migration, employment, health, education, agricultural and industrial production, energy and water consumption, trade, wages and prices, and finances.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition.

The Institute also publishes the monthly *Bulletin d'information statistique et économique*

(Bulletin of Statistical and Economic Information), 1985- , OCLC 17976213. It is chiefly devoted to economic and financial data.

Description based on the Jan. 1992 issue.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BW-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DU BURKINA FASO (Official Journal of Burkina Faso) (1986-)

Ouagadougou: Burkina Faso. Weekly. French.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above, as well as the Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 16507436.

Notes: This work includes ordinances, Presidential and ministerial decrees and decisions, legal and public notices, and announcements.

Description based on issue for May 11, 1996.

BW-06-B

CONSTITUTION DU BURKINA FASO: ADOPTEE PAR LE REFERENDUM DU 2 JUIN 1991 ET PROMULGUEE LE 11 JUIN 1991 (Constitution of Burkina Faso: Adopted by Referendum on June 2, 1991 and Promulgated on June 11, 1991) by Burkina Faso

Ouagadougou: Burkina Faso. 1991. 51 p. French.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26974053. The official French text and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This work outlines the fundamental rights and delegated responsibilities forming the basis of Burkina Faso government.

Legislative Proceedings

BW-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

BW-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

BW-09-A

NOTE RAPIDE DE CONJONCTURE (Brief Economic Outlook) (1990-)

Ouagadougou: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie (National Institute of Statistics and Demography). Quarterly. French. Continues *Note de conjoncture*, 1986-1989?, OCLC 17602399.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Reports results of the Institute's quarterly opinion survey of industry and commerce. Tables present quarterly data by division of industry or commerce.

See the titles in BW-10-A and B for more current information on the economy.

Description based on No. 1 of 1990.

BW-09-B

REPertoire NATIONAL DES ENTREPRISES (National Directory of Businesses) (1985/86?-)

Ouagadougou: Chambre de Commerce, d'Industrie et d'Artisanat du Burkina Faso (Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Artisans of Burkina Faso). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29596536 and 29801394.

Title varies: *Annuaire des entreprises*, 1985/86-1988.

Notes: This work provides a list of businesses operating in Burkina Faso, divided into the five categories of arts and crafts, commerce, industry, services, and miscellaneous. Each citation gives the company name and its director's name, its address, telephone number, and telex number. This annual directory also includes an alphabetical index of company names.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

BW-09-C

ZONE FRANC (Franc Zone) (1953-)

Paris: Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris.

Notes: Provides an overview of the economic situation in member states of the Franc Zone. These include France and its overseas territories and departments; the countries of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union): Benin, Burkina Faso, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo; the countries served by the Banque des États d'Afrique Centrale (Bank of the States of Central Africa): Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea and Chad; and Comoros.

Information is included on gross domestic product, food production, agricultural production for export, mineral and industrial production, budget, balance of payments and development plans.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Central Bank Publications

BW-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1990-)

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Central des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues *Rapport d'activité*, 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulaye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union) and discusses economic conditions in the seven member countries. General information includes a discussion of world market trends with emphasis on major West African commodities, a summary of production in member states, a summary of the budgets of the member states and a statement of the bank's accounts. An annex includes statistics

on agricultural production, prices, exterior and interior debt, and balance of payments for each member state.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

BW-10-B**NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)**

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Continues *Notes d'information et statistiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française et du Togo*, published by the Institut d'Emission de Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique. 1956-1958.

Availability: The Bank, see BW-10-A. OCLC 2495269. ISSN 0005- 559X.

Notes: This is a collection of pamphlets which includes articles and compilations of statistics on the economic and political situation of the member countries of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union). Each issue highlights two of the member countries and includes detailed economic and monetary statistics with data on credit, budget, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, public finance, external trade and balance of payments. An economic and political chronology is provided for the featured states which includes changes in administration at the ministerial level.

Each issue also includes a list of laws enacted in the member states and a bibliography of recent publications dealing with the economic situation in West Africa. Articles and reports appear regularly highlighting current economic developments of concern to the member states.

Description based on 1993 issues.

Development Plans**BW-11-A****DEUXIEME PLAN QUINQUENNAL DE DEVELOPPEMENT POPULAIRE, 1991-1995: PROGRAMME PREVISIONNEL DES ONG [Organisations non-gouvernementales] (Second Five Year Popular Development Plan, 1991-1995: Projected Program for NGOs [Nongovernmental Organizations])**

Ouagadougou?: Burkina Faso. 1993. 85 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31719494.

Notes: This work consists of a series of tables depicting the involvement of non-governmental organizations in the funding of development programs between the years 1991 and 1995. Organized by province, the tables provide project names, locations, total costs, and distributed costs.

Budget**BW-12-A****ZATU DE FINANCES: BUDGET DE L'ETAT (Code of Finance: State Budget) (199u-)**

Ouagadougou?: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finance), Secrétariat d'Etat aux Finances Chargé du Budget (State Secretariat of Finance in Charge of Budget). Annual. French.

Continues *Budget de l'état* (State Budget). Ministère du Budget (Ministry of the Budget), 19uu-199u.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29557346.

Notes: This official publication is divided into two sections. The first presents a legal code for managing the current year's national budget. The second and major portion of the work presents the actual budget. A summary of the budget also appears in BW-10-B.

Description based on the report for fiscal year 1991.

Census**BW-13-A****RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION DU 10 AU 20 DECEMBRE 1985 (General Census of Population on 10 to 20 December 1985)**

Ouagadougou: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie (National Institute of Statistics and Demography) 1986- . French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above, as well as the Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Volumes published for this census include: *Résultats provisoires* (Provisional Results), 1986; *Structure par age et sexe des villages du Burkina Faso* (Structure by Age and Sex of the Villages of Burkina Faso), 1988; *Principales données définitives* (Principal Final Data), 1986; *Analyse des résultats définitives* (Analysis of Final Results), 1990; and *Données brutes: volume 1--ensemble du pays* (Raw Data: Volume 1-- The Entire Country), 1991.

For demographic information concerning health in Burkina Faso, see BW-14-A.

Health**BW-14-A****ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE, BURKINA FASO, 1993 (Demographic Survey of Health, Burkina Faso, 1993) by Désiré Lohé Konaté, Tinga Sinaré and Michka Seroussi**

Ouagadougou: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie (National Institute of Statistics and Demography) 1994. 296 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30772110.

Notes: This work provides tabular data, graphs and analysis pertaining to health-related issues. Based on a survey of over 13,000 people, this work discusses such topics as the social aspects of marriage, fertility, family planning, sexual activity, obesity, child preference, the health of mothers and children, nutrition, infant mortality, AIDS, and the availability of community services. It also includes a bibliography, a description of research methodology, and sample questionnaires. The volume is supplemented by a separate 20-page summary.

Quantitative data concerning public health and medical care in Burkina Faso may also be found in BW-05-A.

Labor**BW-15-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education**BW-16-A****STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT DE BASE (Elementary Education Statistics) (1987/88-)**

Ouagadougou: Direction des Etudes et de la Planification (Directorate of Studies and Planning). Annual. French.

Continues in part *Statistiques scolaires* (Education Statistics), published by the Direction de la Planification de l'Education (Directorate of Education Planning), 19uu-1986/87.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29349118.

Notes: This publication includes organizational diagrams and descriptions of the Ministère de l'Enseignement de Base et de l'Alphabétisation de Masse (Ministry of Elementary and General Literacy Education). Statistics include number and gender of children in school; students repeating grades; private and public school attendance; types of school construction material; budget; student/teacher ratios; attrition rates; and examination results.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition.

BW-16-B**BULLETIN DES STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES ET UNIVERSITAIRES (Bulletin of School and University Education Statistics) (198u-)**

Ouagadougou: Direction des Etudes et de la Planification (Directorate of Studies and Planning). Annual. French.

Continues in part *Statistiques scolaires* (Education Statistics), published by the Direction de la Planification de l'Education (Directorate of Education Planning), 19uu-1986/87.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30057577.

Notes: This publication contains statistics concerning secondary and university education. For the secondary level, it identifies the number and gender of students in each town and province; compares public and private school attendance and class offerings; and provides data on students repeating classes, and the availability of personnel with teaching degrees. For the university level, this work indicates the number of students enrolled in the national university, as well as abroad, and gives breakdowns by schools and gender. It also contains figures on dropouts and faculty.

Description based on the 1990/91 edition.

BW-16-C**DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION: RAPPORT NATIONAL DU BURKINA FASO (Educational Development: National Report of Burkina Faso) (19uu-)**

Ouagadougou: Ministère des Enseignements Secondaire Supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique (Ministry of Higher Secondary Education and Scientific Research) and Ministère de l'Enseignement de Base et de l'Alphabéti-

sation de Masse (Ministry of Elementary and General Literacy Education). Irregular. French.
Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education provides a summary of the organization and recent innovations in national education. It includes descriptions of the formal and non-formal systems of education in Burkina Faso; trends in its national policy; the administration and finance of education; programs and methods of instruction; education and its relationship to employment, environment, and cultural development; the training of teachers; educational research; and a plan to eliminate illiteracy by the year 2000.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

BW-17-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Environment

BW-18-A

RAPPORT DU BURKINA FASO: FONDEMENTS POUR UN DEVELOPPEMENT DURABLE (Report of Burkina Faso: Foundations for Durable Development)

Ouagadougou: Groupe National de Travail (National Work Group). 1991. 187 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 26509027. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This work discusses the challenge of sustainable development; natural resource and environmental problems; current policies, programs and practices to address these problems; and planning and programs of action recommended for the future.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BW-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

BURUNDI

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Burundi. Some publications may be secured directly from agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Burundi have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

BY-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (France, Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p.
Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies, official gazettes, and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors; periodicals cited; and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

BY-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of 23 Southern and Eastern African countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials* ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

BY-02-B

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DU BURUNDI (Bibliography of Burundi) by F. Rodegem

Brussels: Editions Rundi. 1986. 73 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 25949429.

Notes: This is an heroic attempt to bring together all monographs, articles, theses, and unpublished works concerning Burundi produced between 1975 and 1985. The main section is arranged alphabetically by personal author. A second section lists titles by corporate authors, as well as anonymous and unpublished works, in alphabetical order.

Government publications are included, but may be difficult to trace, unless one has a specific title in mind, as they are usually filed under title in the second section. In a few cases, government documents are listed under the personal author responsible for them in the first section.

A third section lists titles published before 1975, not included in the author's earlier work, *Documentation bibliographique sur le Burundi (Bibliographic Documentation on Burundi)*, Bologna: EMI, 1978, 346 p., OCLC 5331531.

BY-02-C

BURUNDI by Morna Daniels

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 135 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 145).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091947. OCLC 27217168.

Notes: A good introduction to the literature on Burundi in English and French. Includes government publications. A chronology of important events through Mar. 1992 is provided.

Sources of General Information on the Country

BY-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF BURUNDI by Ellen Eggers

Lanham MD: Scarecrow Press. 1997. p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 72).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. OCLC 35688153.

Notes: A dictionary of people, places, events, and other terms prominent in the history of Burundi.

The first two chapters of a *Guide des Investisseurs*, see BY-09-A, include an overview of the country and its economy.

BY-03-B

BURUNDI: GUIDE D'INFORMATION (Burundi: Guide to Information)

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development). 1993. 85 p. French. (Collection: Guides d'information (Series: Information Guides)).

Availability: ISBN 2110873337. OCLC 32502443.

Notes: An overview of Burundi designed for people planning to live there. Presents general information on the country, its history, political and administrative organization, economy, and infrastructure. More importantly, it offers a wealth of practical information on living

conditions. Housing, transportation, food, household help, and facilities for health, education, and entertainment are among the topics touched on.

Also discusses cooperation with France and the role of Burundi in Africa and the world. A brief bibliography and a list of useful addresses are provided.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

BY-04-A

ANNUAIRE DE L'ADMINISTRATION PUBLIQUE BURUNDAISE (MINISTERES ET ORGANISMES SOUS TUTELLE) (Yearbook of the Burundi Public Administration (Ministries and Organisms Reporting to Them) (198u-)

[Bujumbura?]: Ministère de la Fonction Publique (Ministry of the Civil Services), Centre de Perfectionnement et de Formation en Cours d'Emploi (Center for In-Service Education and Training). Annual. French.

Availability: OCLC 15626311.

Notes: For each ministry, the yearbook lists name, subdivisions, and institutions reporting to it, with the names and telephone numbers of chief officials of each. No addresses are included.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

For information on the structure and functions of the executive branch of the central government and the legislation on which they are based, readers will find another publication of the Centre very useful: *Recueils C.P.F.: Textes portant organisation des ministères* (Texts Related to the Organization of the Ministries), 1991, 235 p., OCLC 28028526. An organization chart is provided.

Statistical Yearbooks

BY-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1962/65-)

Bujumbura: Institut de Statistiques et d'Etudes Economiques (Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual. French.

Agency name varies: Service National des Etudes et Statistiques (National Service of Studies and Statistics) before 1988.

Availability: The Institute, BP 1156, Bujumbura. OCLC 7447941. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Data on population, employment, tourism and lodging, production, transport and communications, energy, external commerce, prices, education, health, social insurance, public finance, money and credit, and the balance of payments. Includes explanatory introductions and notes on agencies furnishing the information.

Description based on the 1993 edition of the annual.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

BY-06-A

BULLETIN OFFICIEL DU BURUNDI / IKINYAMAKURU C'IBITEGE KWA MU BURUNDI (Official Bulletin of Burundi) (1962-)

Bujumbura: Burundi. Monthly. French, with title and table of contents also in Kirundi.

Availability: Ministère de la Justice, Département des Affaires Juridiques et du Contentieux, BP 1880, Bujumbura. OCLC 4434227.

Notes: Contains laws, regulations, and notices. There are annual subject and chronological indexes.

Description based on Vol. 31, No. 12, Dec. 1992.

BY-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Availability: The 1992 Constitution is available in official French and Kirundi versions and in English translation in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: No copy of the 1992 Constitution published by the government of Burundi has been located.

Legislative Proceedings

BY-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

BY-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

BY-09-A

GUIDE DES INVESTISSEURS (Guide for Investors)

[Bujumbura?]: Ministère du Plan (Ministry of Planning). 1988? 88 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 21231705.

Notes: Presents an overview of the country, its political and administrative organization, and its economy. Lays out economic and fiscal legislation, including customs regulations, the tax system, the investment code, and labor and mining legislation.

In addition, it provides a wealth of information on doing business in Burundi, pointing out the availability and costs of each of the following: manpower, energy and water, construction materials, land and buildings, transportation, communications, banking and credit, and insurance. It also offers estimates of the cost of living of expatriates and provides information essential for investing in Burundi or setting up a business there.

BY-09-B

COMPTES ECONOMIQUES DU BURUNDI (Economic Accounts of Burundi) (19uu-)

Bujumbura: Service National des Etudes et Statistiques (National Service of Studies and Statistics). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: The Service, BP 1156, Bujumbura. OCLC 28607394.

Notes: Presents the national accounts of Burundi.

Description based on the edition for 1988. This is the latest edition located in libraries in the U.S.A.

Central Bank Publications

BY-10-A

BULLETIN TRIMESTRIEL (Quarterly Bulletin) (1966-)

[Bujumbura]: Banque de la République du Burundi (Bank of the Republic of Burundi). Quarterly. French.

Title and frequency vary.

Availability: The Bank, Service des Etudes, BP 705, Bujumbura. ISSN 1013-5340. OCLC 5928680.

Notes: The first section contains one or two reports. For 1991, reports covered the following topics: external commerce in 1990; manufacturing industries; economic and financial legislation during the year; and public finances.

The second section contains quarterly (some monthly) and annual statistics and graphs on the following topics: production of primary products, consumption of electric energy and petroleum; money and credit; public finance and debt; external commerce; and others, including port and air traffic statistics and the consumer price index at Bujumbura.

Description based on No. 119, Dec. 1991.

BY-10-B

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (19uu-)

[Bujumbura]: Banque de la République du Burundi (Bank of the Republic of Burundi). Annual. French.

Availability: Included in subscriptions to the Bank's bulletin, see BY-10-A. OCLC 2337574.

Notes: Part I presents an account of economic and financial developments in Burundi during the previous year, including production, consumption, prices, and public finance. The second part, devoted to money and banking, deals with monetary policy, liquidity of financial institutions, resources and consumption of the banking system, and risks to the financial system.

The balance of payments and exchange rates are the subject of the third part, with the fourth part recording the activities and accounts of the Bank.

In addition to tables and graphs interspersed throughout the text, there is a statistical annex containing quarterly and annual economic and financial data. Most tables include annual figures for five years.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Development Plans

BY-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

BY-12-A

LOI... DU... PORTANT FIXATION DU BUDGET GENERAL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU BURUNDI POUR L'EXERCISE... (Law... on General Budget...) (19uu-)

[Bujumbura]: Cabinet du Président (Office of the President). Annual. French.

Availability: OCLC 33943456.

Notes: This is a reprint of the budget law which appears first in the official gazette, see BY-06-A, with accompanying tables of estimated revenue and expenditure.

Source: OCLC. The Library of Michigan State University holds 1995, according to its online catalog.

Both narrative and statistical information on the budget will be found in the section on public finances in the annual report of the Burundi's central bank, see BY-10-B, and in the report on public finances for the year in the Dec. issue and the tables on public finance in each issue of its quarterly bulletin, see BY-10-A.

Description based on the 1991 annual report and the Dec. 1991 issue of the bulletin.

Census

BY-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITATION: RESULTATS DEFINITIFS (General Population Census of Population and Housing: Final Results)

Gitega: Bureau Central de Recensement (Central Census Bureau). 1992-93 vols. French.

Availability: OCLC 32701658. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: The first volume gives results of the 1990 census for Burundi as a whole, while the second has a fascicle for each of the 15 provinces and one for the city of Bujumbura. An analysis of results appears in the third volume.

Health

BY-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE AU BURUNDI, 1987 (Demographic and Health Survey in Burundi, 1987)

Gitega: Ministère de l'Intérieur (Ministry of the Interior), Département de la Population (Population Dept.); Columbia MD: Westinghouse, Institute for Resource Development. 1988. 178 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21197662.

Notes: The emphasis in this narrative and statistical account of a 1987 survey is on family planning. Includes material on the health of mothers and children and the status of women.

Labor

BY-15-A

RECUEIL DE LA LEGISLATION DU TRAVAIL DU BURUNDI... (Compilation of Burundi Labor Legislation)

Bujumbura: Centre de Perfectionnement et de Formation en Cours d'Emploi (Center for In-Service Education and Training). 1991. 8th ed. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29600057.

Notes: Reprints the Burundi labor code, as in effect in 1990.

Education

BY-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION:... RAPPORT NATIONAL DU BURUNDI (Development of Education:... National Report of Burundi) (19uu-)

Bujumbura: Commission Nationale pour l'UNESCO (National Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and administration of education in Burundi, as well as developments in the period since the previous Conference.

The 1992 report also discusses environmental education; education for cultural development; international, regional, and bilateral cooperation in education; the plan for eradication of illiteracy by 2000; and a brief bibliography of Burundi official publications on education.

Description based on the report for 1990/92.

BY-16-B

STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES (Educational Statistics) (19uu-)

Bujumbura: Bureau de la Planification de l'Education (Educational Planning Bureau). Annual. French.

Availability: OCLC 27060647.

Notes: Comprehensive statistics on education in Burundi.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports

BY-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

BY-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (National Report on the Environment and Development)

Bujumbura: Burundi. 1991. 146 p. French. There is also an English version.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on

Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Comprised of four chapters: "I. Development Trends and their Impact on the Environment; II. Environmental Policy and Sustainable Development; III. Expectations;" and "IV: Methods Used in Preparing the National Report."

Annexes contain maps, a list of relevant documents, and legislation concerning the environment.

Human Rights and Status of Women

BY-19-A

RECHERCHE DOCUMENTAIRE SUR LA SITUATION DE LA FEMME AU BURUNDI (Documentary Research on the Situation of Women in Burundi) by Barbara Kururu-Ndimurukundo

[Bujumbura]: Ministère de la Promotion Féminine et de la Protection Sociale (Ministry for the Advancement of Women and Social Protection); United Nations Fund for Population Activities; and others. 1991. 57 leaves. French.

Availability: OCLC 35041949.

Source: OCLC.

CAMBODIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. No vendors who specialize in supplying Cambodian government publications have been located.

Guides to Official Publications

CA-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CA-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly. Multilingual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 8961462. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Entries for Cambodia have appeared in the list since the Jan./Mar. 1994 issue. Contains AACR2 entries for both government and non-official publications which are acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress Office in New Delhi, arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, special materials). The publications with microform numbers are available from the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-5234.

Entries for Cambodia appeared in *Accessions List, Southeast Asia*, OCLC 2088682, until the title ceased with Vol. 19, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1993.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July/Sept. 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CA-03-A

CAMBODIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Russell R. Ross

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 3rd ed. 362 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-50).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 19886221. SuDocs D101.22:550-50/990.

Notes: A standard source of background information on Cambodia which includes discussions of history, environment and society, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Includes tabular and textual appendices, a bibliography, glossary, and index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CA-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

See the title in CA-06-A for information on government organization and major political parties.

Statistical Yearbooks

CA-05-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Very few published statistics have been available since the demise of the *Annuaire Statistique du Cambodge* (Statistical Yearbook of Cambodia) in 1971.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CA-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF THE KINGDOM OF CAMBODIA

[Phnom Penh]: 1993. 22 p.

Availability: OCLC 33358659. A copy of the constitution is available online at <http://www.cambodia.org/facts/constitution.html>. The text in Khmer and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: *Cambodia: The Legacy and Lessons of UNTAC* [United Nations Transitional Authority in Cambodia] by Trevor Findlay, published by Oxford University Press in 1995, OCLC 31132840, provides an English translation of the text of the Constitution and other important documents on Cambodia's governmental structure from 1991-1993. It also includes a chronology from 1970 to 1994, and an extensive bibliography of official publications of international government organizations on Cambodia. OCLC 31132840.

Legislative Proceedings

CA-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

CA-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

CA-09-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Central Bank Publications

CA-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

CA-11-A

[For this category no publication by the Cambodian government has been found.]

Notes: *The Development Context of Cambodia: Sectoral Position Papers, March 1994*, by the Cooperation Committee for Cambodia, OCLC 33045294, was prepared by a group of non-governmental organizations for the second meeting of the International Committee on the Reconstruction of Cambodia in Tokyo on Mar. 10-11, 1994. Sectoral groups include NGOs in addition to the Committee and government departments and institutions. Each paper presents background information, current issues and recommendations on a particular sector. Sectors include agriculture, child welfare, community development, education, environment, health, human rights, rehabilitation, rural credit, the urban sector, water and sanitation, and women in development. The report also contains a *Statement of the Workshop on National Development* by Ponleu Khmer, the federation of Cambodian non-governmental organizations.

Budget

CA-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

CA-13-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Health

CA-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

CA-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

CA-16-A

EDUCATION HANDBOOK CAMBODIA: EDUCAM 1993 compiled by Claire Fajon-Thorne

Phnom Penh. 1993. 223 p.

Availability: OCLC 32890995.

Notes: A handbook produced by the Cambodian Ministry of Education and non-governmental organizations and international organizations dedicated to the development of education in Cambodia. Includes the Ministry of Education's objectives and action for the 1992-93 school year, background and program papers, and tables of agencies concerned in early childhood, primary, vocational, foreign language, adult, and health education, and teacher training. Annexes include statistics, a list of training institutions and specialized organizations, and an organization chart for the Ministry of Education.

Court Reports

CA-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

CA-18-A

REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCED): ENVIRONMENTAL PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIES FOR STRENGTHENING CAPACITY FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN CAMBODIA by John V. Dennis and Gregory Woodsworth

[Phnom Penh?] 1992. 63 p.

Availability: OCLC 30420914.

Notes: Submitted to UNDP-Phnom Penh at the request of the Supreme National Council of Cambodia. Includes a summary of planning capacity and resource use in land, fresh water, forests, oceans, coastal zones, and biological diversity. Also describes existing support systems and proposes a plan for the future. Includes maps, tables, and five annexes which list organizations or individuals by subject. Includes bibliographical references.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CA-19-A

CAMBODIA'S COUNTRY REPORT: WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT

Phnom Penh: Secretariat of State for Women's Affairs. 1994. 62 p.

Availability: OCLC 32801826.

Notes: Reviews social problems, the economic situation, education, and health in the early 1980's and describes changes since then in the following areas: power-sharing and decision-making; mechanisms to promote the advance-

ment of women; women's rights; poverty; economic issues; access to education, health, and employment; violence against women; and the effects of conflict. Also appraises emergency assistance, and describes future goals and objectives, and financial arrangements.

Submitted by the Secretariat of State for Women's Affairs of the Kingdom of Cambodia for the Second Asia and Pacific Ministerial Conference in Jakarta, June 7-14, 1994 and the Fourth World Conference on Women in Beijing, Sept. 1995. Includes bibliography.

Article 31 of the Constitution, see CA-06-A, guarantees human rights, and children's and women's rights. Freedom of religious belief is protected by Article 43, and Article 45 abolishes all forms of discrimination against women.

and Virginia Delancey, New York and London: Africana Publishing Co., 1975 (Africana Bibliography Series Vol. 4), OCLC 16368535.

Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the U.S. Library of Congress in 1973.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CB-03-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The titles in CB-14-A and CB-18-A offer brief sketches of the country.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CB-04-A

NATIONAL YEARBOOK / ANNUAIRE NATIONAL (1963-)

Yaoundé: Ministry of Communication / Ministère de la Communication. Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2709840.

Notes: A detailed directory listing officials of the government, including members of the diplomatic corps, the National Assembly, and the Economic and Social Council. Also includes officials of political parties, financial institutions, and nationalized industries. Telephone numbers are listed for government offices and both addresses and telephone numbers for economic institutions and diplomatic posts.

Provides photographs and biographical sketches of top government officials, as well as photographs of deputies to the National Assembly. Also includes a brief history of the Cameroon and the texts of the Constitution and investment laws.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

CB-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU CAMEROUN (Statistical Yearbook of the Cameroon) (1983-)

[Yaoundé]: Direction de la Statistique et de la Comptabilité Nationale (Directorate of Statistics and National Accounts). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16221922. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains four parts. The first presents data on territory and climate; the second is devoted to population and social affairs; the third to economic activities; and the fourth to Cameroon's role in Africa and the world. Part I includes a description of the organization of the government.

Description based on the 1991 edition, published in 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CB-06-A

OFFICIAL GAZETTE OF THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON / JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE UNIE DU CAMEROUN (19uu-)

Yaoundé: Cameroon. Semimonthly. English and French.

Availability: Journal Officiel, BP 1603, Yaoundé. OCLC 5339130. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, decrees, ordinances, ministerial orders and decisions, international agreements, land notices, and appointments to government posts.

Description based on issues for 1989.

CB-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON / CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU CAMEROUN

Yaoundé: Secretariat General of the Presidency of the Republic. 1992. 32 p. French and English.

Availability: OCLC 29556141. A more up-to-date edition is available in the special official gazette, see CB-06-A, of Jan. 30, 1996, OCLC 35894772. It is also reprinted in the *National Yearbook / Annuaire National*, see CB-04-A, and in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

CB-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

CB-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Speeches of the president and accounts of the government's economic policies and programs appear in the title in CB-09-A.

Economic Affairs

CB-09-A

FINANCES INFOS: REVUE CAMEROUNAISE D'INFORMATIONS ET D'ANALYSES ECONOMIQUES (Finance Info: Cameroonian Review of Economic Information and Analysis) (1993-)

Yaoundé: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finances). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32288853.

Notes: This organ of the Ministry of Finance contains information on the economic situation, focusing on the policy, programs, and actions of the government in regard to the economy. It also reprints speeches of the president and other government officials.

Description based on the Special Issue of Apr. 1994.

CAMEROON

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Cameroon and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Cameroon.

Guides to Official Publications

CB-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (France, Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal author, periodicals cited, and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CB-02-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: No comprehensive, up-to-date listing of Cameroon official publications exists. A few government documents are included in the volume on the Cameroon in the World Bibliographical Series by Mark Delancey and Peter Schraeder, *Cameroon*, Oxford and Santa Barbara, CA: Clio Press, 1986, OCLC 18290822, and in *A Bibliography of Cameroon* by Mark

Central Bank Publications

CB-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (1990-)

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union), the bank of issue for seven West African countries. In addition to the activities and accounts of the bank, it includes information on production, prices and wages, public finance, balance of payments, money, and credit in Cameroon and the other six member states of the Union.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

CB-10-B

NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see CB-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: Each loose-leaf issue provides detailed data on two member countries in the section entitled "Statistiques économiques et monétaires." Statistics for a given country appear three times a year and cover the following topics: money and credit, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, domestic commerce, public finance, external trade, and balance of payments.

A chronology of economic and political events for a four-month period is also provided for the countries in the statistics section.

Each issue also includes a summary of recent legislation on the government and the economy in the member states and a bibliography of recent economic publications.

Description based on 1994 issues.

Development Plans

CB-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: A summary of the government's 1994 declaration of economic and financial policy appears in the Special Issue of Apr. 1994 of *Finances Infos*, see CB-09-A. It describes efforts and results during the period, 1987/88-1992/93; presents goals and strategy for the medium term; and outlines the principal measures of the program adopted for the period Jan. 1994-June 1995, including budgetary and monetary policy, financing of the program, and structural reforms.

Budget

CB-12-A

ESTIMATES... / BUDGET DE L'EXERCICE... / (19uu-)

Yaoundé: Annual. English and French.

The title, contents, and format of this series vary.

Availability: OCLC 2830226.

Notes: One of the most important documents issued with the *Estimates* is the comprehensive review of the current economic situation and outlook for the coming year, the *Economic and Financial Report / Rapport économique et financier*.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

Budget policy is also discussed in the title in CB-09-A.

Census

CB-13-A

DEMO 87: DEUXIEME RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT DU CAMEROUN (Demo 87: Second General Census of Population and Housing of Cameroon)

Yaoundé: Direction Nationale du Deuxième Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat (Directorate General of the Second General Census of Population and Housing). 1992-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29799696.

Notes: Volumes published so far contain provisional results for the whole country and for individual provinces; a preliminary analysis of the age and sex distribution of the population; and a summary of the preliminary reports.

CB-13-B

DECLARATION DE LA POLITIQUE NATIONALE DE POPULATION (Declaration of the National Population Policy)

Yaoundé: Commission Nationale de la Population / National Population Commission. 1993. 54 p. French. There is also an English edition, titled *Declaration of the National Population Policy*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 29096460605. OCLC 32550859.

Notes: Presents a description of the demographic situation based on the results of the 1987 census, with projections for growth to 2020 and a discussion of the socio-economic implications attendant upon growth. Lays out the goals, strategies, and mechanics of a national policy on population.

Health

CB-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE CAMEROUN, 1991 (Demographic and Health Survey, Cameroon, 1991) by Martin Balepa, Médard Fotso, and Bernard Barrère

Yaoundé: Direction Nationale du Deuxième Recensement Général de la Population et de

l'Habitat (Directorate General of the Second General Census of Population and Housing); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1992. 285 p. French.

Availability: Macro International, 11785 Beltsville Dr., Suite 300, Calverton MD, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 27424091.

Notes: This narrative and statistical report of a survey conducted in 1991 focuses on family planning and the health of children and mothers. Chapters on health deal with maternal and child health, nutrition, infant mortality, causes of death among children, and availability of community health services.

The detailed descriptions of the characteristics of households and individuals interviewed provides data on household composition, level of education, economic position, and housing.

Labor

CB-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

CB-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...; RAPPORT NATIONAL DU CAMEROUN (National Report on the Development of Education in Cameroon) (19uu-)

Yaoundé: Commission Nationale de la République du Cameroun pour l'UNESCO (National Cameroon Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Agency name varies. Some years by Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education).

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes national education policy and recent reforms; the organization and administration of education in Cameroon, and curricula. Includes statistics and a brief bibliography.

Description based on the edition for 1996.

Court Reports

CB-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

CB-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR L'ETAT DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET DU DEVELOPPEMENT AU CAMEROUN (National Report on the State of the Environment and Development in Cameroon)

Yaoundé: 1992. 158 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations

Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to a general overview of the country; state of development and the environment; legal and institutional framework; conditions of sustainable development; proposals for Agenda 21; and expected results and international cooperation. A bibliography is provided.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CB-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The rights of citizens guaranteed by the Constitution are stated in the preamble to the Constitution.

CANADA

Guides to Official Publications

CC-01-A

CANADIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
by Olga B. Bishop

Oxford; Toronto: Pergamon Press. 1981. 297 p.
(Guides to Official Publications, Vol. 9).

Availability: ISBN 0080246974. OCLC 7173231.

Notes: This work examines the various types of publications produced by the Canadian government and provides an overview and introduction to the subject of Canada's official publications.

Information on Federal Royal Commissions can be found in *Federal Royal Commissions in Canada, 1867-1966: a Checklist* by G.M. Henderson, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967, OCLC 459839. Information on commissions from 1898 to 1986 whose records are held in the National Archives of Canada are in the National Archives publication, *Records of Federal Royal Commissions, 1990-94*, OCLC 22624791.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CC-02-A

STATISTICS CANADA CATALOGUE
(1922-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada. Annual. A French edition is also published under the title, *Catalogue Statistique Canada*, OCLC 32557558.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: Statistics Canada, Marketing Division, Sales and Service, 120 Parkdale Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6. ISSN 0838-4223. OCLC 18201992. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 11-204. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Statistics Canada is the central federal government agency responsible for the collection, analysis, and publication of statistical data about Canada. Their catalog is a comprehensive listing of all currently available, and some forthcoming, Statistics Canada publications and electronic products.

It is arranged in catalog number order, by subject categories with a keyword index. Individual entries include the title, date first published, frequency, ISSN or ISBN, language of publication, and often a brief description of the data content.

The section entitled "How to Find Statistics" provides basic tips on search strategies, as well as descriptions of the classification system, online catalogs, and principal publications of Statistics Canada.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Searchable full text of *Statistics Canada Daily Reports* (current and previous 6 months); schedules of upcoming statistical releases; and *CANSIM Directory and Index*, an alphabetical list of subjects with matrix numbers are available online at the following addresses: gopher://talon.statcan.ca; <telnet://142.206.64.2>; <ftp://talon.statcan.ca/pub>; <http://www.statcan.ca>.

Statistics Canada also publishes a retrospective catalog from time to time. The latest edition was in 1982 and was titled *Historical Catalogue of Statistics Canada Publications, 1918-1980*, 1982, in English and *Catalogue rétrospective des publications de Statistique Canada, 1918-1980*, in French. OCLC 8795826 for the English edition and OCLC 9982171 for the French edition.

CC-02-B

DIRECTORY OF STATISTICS IN
CANADA (1985-)

Toronto: Micromedia Ltd. Annual. There is also a French edition, titled *Répertoire des statistiques du Canada*.

Title varies: *Canadian Statistics Index* until 1992.

Availability: Micromedia Ltd., 20 Victoria St., Toronto, Ontario M5C 2N8. ISSN 1193-7580. OCLC 26776949.

Notes: An index to both English and French language serial and monograph publications with statistical content from a wide range of public and private Canadian organizations. All Statistics Canada publications except census documents are included, as well as the publications of a large number of other federal government departments and agencies.

The subject and title indexes refer to the abstract section which contains a full bibliographic record for each entry. An index of publishers provides the name and address of each organization cited in the index. The documents listed in this directory are available on microfiche from Micromedia Ltd. at the address above.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

CC-02-C

CANADIANA: CANADA'S NATIONAL
BIBLIOGRAPHY / CANADIANA: LA
BIBLIOGRAPHIE NATIONALE DU
CANADA (1951-)

Ottawa: National Library of Canada / Bibliothèque Nationale du Canada. Monthly. Print and microfiche editions. English and French.

Availability: Canada Communications Group Publishing (CCG), Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S9. ISSN 0008-5391 for the print edition; 0225-3216 for the fiche edition. OCLC 2248879 for the print edition; OCLC 3791032 for the microfiche edition.

Notes: Canada's "official" bibliography lists books which are about Canada, written by Canadians, or published in Canada. Part I of this publication covers Canadian imprints including government documents. Part II covers foreign imprints. Each entry provides full cataloging. Indexes by author, title, series, English and French subject headings, ISBN, and ISSN. Issued monthly and cumulated annually.

Description based on the 1995 microform edition.

CC-02-D

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
PUBLICATIONS QUARTERLY
CATALOGUE / PUBLICATIONS DU
GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CATALOGUE TRIMESTRIEL (1979-)

Ottawa: Canada Communications Group (CCG)/Groupe Communication Canada. Quarterly. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0709-0412. OCLC 5297744. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Lists parliamentary and departmental publications by issuing agency, providing the title, cost, catalog order number, and depository status of the items. Quarterly issues are continuously paged, and an annual cumulative index is produced, but publication lags by about two years.

Description based on Vol. 40, No.4, Oct.-Dec. 1992.

Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications and *Special List of Canadian Government Publications* provide current information about publications sold by Canada Communications Group and other government agencies.

Recent press releases, a special list for the last three months and the *Weekly Checklist* are available on the Internet at <http://www.ccg-gcc.ca/dsp-psd/index.html>.

CC-02-E

MICROLOG CANADIAN RESEARCH
INDEX / MICROLOG INDEX DE
RECHERCHE DU CANADA edited by Jill
Seaborn (1979-)

Toronto: Micromedia Ltd. Monthly. English and French.

Continues three publications: *Publicat*, 1977-78; *Profile*, 1973-78; and *Urban Canada*, 1977-78.

Availability: Micromedia Ltd., see CC-02-B. ISSN 1196-099X. OCLC 17830301.

Notes: This index provides author (personal and corporate), subject and series title access to a wide variety of federal, provincial, territorial, and municipal documents. It supplements the *Government of Canada: Quarterly Catalogue*, see CC-02-D, by including hundreds of titles which do not appear in that publication.

Full cataloging information is provided. Abstracts of the documents cited in the *Microlog Index* are available on microfiche from Micromedia Ltd. Annual index is available. A semi-annual CD-ROM index including all titles since 1982 is available.

Description based on Vol. 17, No. 5, May 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CC-03-A

CANADA YEAR BOOK (1867-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada. Biennial; annual to 1978. There is also a French edition, entitled *Annuaire du Canada*, OCLC 20241335.

Title varies.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSNs 0068-8142 and 0316-8557. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 11-402E and F. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Standard reference work which includes statistical tables, graphs, photographs, and descriptive information on all aspects of Canada's natural resources, economic and social conditions, government organizations, finance, and industries. Well indexed.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CC-03-B

CANADA: A PORTRAIT / Un Portrait de Canada (1980/81-)

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. Biennial. English and French.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSN 0840-6014. OCLC 19862489. French edition: ISSN 0840-6022 and OCLC 22935384. Statistics Canada Catalogue Nos. 11-403E and 11-403F.

Notes: An overview of the social, economic and cultural life of Canada. Text, photographs, maps and charts describe the land, the people, society, arts and leisure, the economy and international relations. Includes an index.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CC-04-A

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (1973-)

Don Mills: CCH Canadian Ltd. Updated quarterly.

Availability: CCH Canadian Ltd., 6 Garamond Court, North York, Ontario M3C 1Z5. OCLC 934907. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is a loose-leaf service which provides information on the latest changes in the organizational framework of the government. Presents detailed information on the structure, functions and responsibilities of the government's departments and agencies.

From 1958 to 1980 the Treasury Board Secretariat produced the *Organization of the Government of Canada*. A 1990 edition, OCLC 25308197, was published by the Canada Communications Group and the Canadian Chamber of Commerce. This publication provides brief histories and descriptions of the legislature, the judiciary, and the executive components of the government. Also includes a glossary, a list of acronyms and abbreviations, a chart of the organization of the government, and an index.

CC-04-B

CANADIAN PARLIAMENTARY GUIDE / GUIDE PARLEMENTAIRE CANADIEN (1862-)

Toronto: Globe and Mail Publishing. Annual. English and French.

Title and publisher vary.

Availability: 444 Front St. West, Toronto, Ontario M5V 2S9. ISSN 0315-6168. OCLC 2248417. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A work which details the current membership of the legislative and judiciary branches of the government. It includes biographical information on the members of the Senate and House of Commons, the Supreme Court, the Federal Court of Canada, and the provincial legislatures.

It also lists Canadian government representatives abroad and foreign representatives in Canada; members of boards and commissions; deputy ministers and high-ranking civil servants; the results of general elections from 1867 to 1984; the Governors General from 1867 to date; members of the Privy Council; and members of the Royal family.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

General information about the Parliament, House of Commons, and Senate; lists of Senators, by language, sex and party; lists of ridings; MPs by province, riding, party; members of Cabinet; women in Parliament; and so forth, are available on the Internet at <http://www.parl.gc.ca/index.html>.

CC-04-C

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD / REPRESENTANTS DU CANADA A L'ETRANGER (1947-)

Ottawa: Dept. of Foreign Affairs and International Trade / Affaires Etrangères et du Commerce International Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 1774868. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Arranged by country and city, this listing includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers for Canadian diplomatic representatives in foreign countries. Indexed by personal name.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Consulates in the U.S. are available on the Internet at [http://www.cts.com/\[tilde\]cntrade](http://www.cts.com/[tilde]cntrade) and <http://www.nstn.ca/wshdc>.

CC-04-D

NEW FACE OF GOVERNMENT (1993-)

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. Annual. There is also a French edition, entitled *Le nouveau visage du gouvernement: Guide de la nouvelle structure du gouvernement fédéral*, OCLC 32549185.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISBN 0660155184. OCLC (for the 1995 ed.) 32549181.

Notes: Outlines the major changes to all federal departments, with estimates for federal departments, organizational charts, and information on senior managers, including telephone and fax numbers.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CC-04-E

INFO SOURCE: SOURCES OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION (1990/91-)

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. Annual.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 1188-7893. OCLC 29684741.

Notes: Describes the organization of the Government of Canada, with information on each department and the information sources it provides. Provides addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses for departments and agencies.

Description based on the 1994-95 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

CC-05-A

[For current information in this category see CC-03-A].

Notes: For statistical data on earlier periods, one can consult the second edition of *Historical Statistics of Canada*, by F.H. Leacy, published by Statistics Canada and the Social Science Federation of Canada in 1983, ISBN 0660112590, OCLC 15964550, Statistics Canada Catalog Nos. 11-516E and 11-516F. There is also a French edition, entitled *Statistiques historiques du Canada*, OCLC 15964546. It contains a wide range of social, economic, and political statistics covering the period from 1867 to 1975 taken from existing Statistics Canada publications.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CC-06-A

CANADA GAZETTE, PART I / GAZETTE DU CANADA, PARTIE I (1867-)

Ottawa: Canada. Weekly. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0045-4192. OCLC 2248646. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Part I of the *Canada Gazette* contains government notices of a general nature, official proclamations, certain orders-in-council, and various other types of statutory notices.

Description based on the issue for May 20, 1995.

CC-06-B

CANADA GAZETTE, PART II: STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS / GAZETTE DU CANADA, PARTIE II: TEXTES REGLEMENTAIRES (1947-)

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. Biweekly. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0045-4206. OCLC 2442368. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The *Canada Gazette, Part II* contains all regulations as defined by the *Statutory Instruments Act (1971)* and certain other classes of statutory instruments and documents.

A quarterly index, the *Consolidated Index of Statutory Instruments* is published in Mar., June, Sept., and Dec., and includes all the statutory instruments and regulations from Jan. 1, 1955 to the date of the consolidation.

Description based on No. 10, Vol. 129, May 17, 1995.

CC-06-C

**CANADA GAZETTE, PART III:
STATUTES OF CANADA / GAZETTE DU
CANADA, PARTIE III: STATUTS DU
CANADA (1974-)**

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. Irregular. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0705-9485. OCLC 2248489. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Publishes the text of the public acts of Canada as soon as is reasonably practicable after they have received the Royal Assent.

Description based on Vol. 18, No. 1, Mar. 30, 1995.

At the end of each parliamentary session, these acts are published by CCG as the *Statutes of Canada / Lois du Canada*, 1992-, OCLC 28044349.

The statutes listed in the *Canada Gazette, Part III* are also available as "Office Consolidations" from the Canada Communications Group, see CC-02-C.

CC-06-D

**CONSOLIDATED REGULATIONS OF
CANADA, 1978 / CODIFICATION DES
REGLEMENTS DU CANADA, 1978**

Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 1979. 18 Vols. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 5940654.

Notes: This 18-volume consolidation includes all statutory orders and regulations published up to the end of 1978. The regulations are arranged alphabetically in each volume by short title. A volume containing a table of contents is included in the set. Supplemented by a special two volume issue of the *Canada Gazette, Part II* in 1979. Recent regulations are found in the *Canada Gazette, Part II*.

CC-06-E

**REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA, 1985 /
LOIS REVISEES DU CANADA, 1985**

Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 1985. 8 vols. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 18329076.

Notes: Contains the Revised Statutes consolidated to Dec. 31, 1984. Four supplements contain acts promulgated between Jan. 1, 1985 and the coming into force of the *Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985* on Dec. 12, 1988. The fifth supplement contains the Income Tax Act and the Income Tax Application Rules up to Nov. 30, 1991.

An appendix volume includes schedules of acts and portions of acts repealed; constitutional acts and documents; and the text of the *Canadian Bill of Rights*. Indexes in English and French.

CC-06-F

**TABLE OF PUBLIC STATUTES: TABLE
OF ACTS AND RESPONSIBLE
MINISTERS (1993-)**

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. 3 times a year. There is also a French edition, entitled

Tableau des lois d'intérêt public; tableau des lois et des ministres responsables, OCLC 30377412.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 1189-9492. OCLC 30377408.

Notes: Shows all amendments to chapters of the *Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985* and unconsolidated acts from 1907 to date with the ministers responsible for their administration.

Description based on Vol. 2, Issue 95-1, Apr. 30, 1995.

CC-06-G

CONSTITUTION ACT, 1982

Ottawa: Canada Communications Group/ Groupe Communication Canada. 1982. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISBN 0660516020. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The Constitution Act of 1982 along with the Constitution Act of 1867 is part of the written Canadian constitution. The 1982 Act contains the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the Rights of the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada. It reaffirms commitment to equal opportunity in all parts of Canada and makes provision for amendments to the constitution.

Full text available at gopher://wiretap.spies.com.70/11/Gov/Canada.

Legislative Proceedings

CC-07-A

**BILLS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS /
PROJETS DE LA CHAMBRE DES
COMMUNES (1867-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, House of Commons / Parlement, Chambre des Communes. Published and numbered individually. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 32278535. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Bills, the proposed acts of the Legislative Assembly, must receive three readings and Royal Assent before becoming law. They are published at each reading and at Royal Assent.

Description based on First Session, Thirty-fifth Parliament, 1994-95.

CC-07-B

**BILLS OF THE SENATE OF CANADA /
PROJETS DU SENAT DU CANADA
(1867-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, Senate / Parlement, Sénat. Published and numbered individually. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: These Bills include those introduced in the House of Commons and referred to the Senate for approval, as well as those introduced in the Senate.

Description based on First Session, Thirty-fifth Parliament, 1994-95.

CC-07-C

**DEBATES OF THE SENATE: OFFICIAL
REPORT (HANSARD) (1867-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, Senate / Parlement, Sénat. Published daily when the Senate is in session. The French edition is titled *Débats du Sénat...*

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 7166564. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Official verbatim record of the debates of the Senate. Includes the Speech from the Throne, questions and answers, and a list of senators.

Description based on First Session, Thirty-fifth Parliament, Vol. 135, 1994-95.

CC-07-D

**HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES:
OFFICIAL REPORT (HANSARD) (1875-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, House of Commons. Published daily when Parliament is in session. Bound volumes published at the end of each session. The French edition is titled *Débats de la Chambre des Communes...* OCLC 32547887.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 31019883. The full text of the debates from 1984, and the index for the 28th to 34th (1968-1993) parliaments was produced on CD-ROM by DATAWARE Technologies, 1 Antares Drive, Suite 200, Nepean, Ontario K2E 8C4. The recent debates will also be published on CD-ROM. Ordering information from Customer Services, Canada Communication Group, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0S9. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Verbatim record of daily discussions in the House of Commons, questions and answers, names of reports tabled, and messages of the Governor General. Indexed every two months by subject, name of Member of Parliament, and name of department/agency.

Description based on First Session, Thirty-fifth Parliament, Vol. 133, 1994-95.

From 1867 to 1874, the Parliamentary Debates were not officially reported; however, the Library of Parliament has published *Scrapbook Debates* based on newspaper reports for 1846-64, 1866-70, 1873-74. Available from Canadian Library Association, 200 Elgin St. No. 602, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1L5.

CC-07-E

**HOUSE OF COMMONS JOURNALS /
CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES
JOURNAUX (1867-68-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, House of Commons / Parlement, Chambre des Communes. Published at the end of each session of Parliament.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 5018709. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Compiled from the daily *Votes and Proceedings*, OCLC 3254623, the *Journals* contain proclamations, the Speech from the Throne, some House Committee reports, and a list of minutes of the proceedings and evidence of Standing, Standing Joint, and Special Committees not reported to the House of Commons.

Indexed at the end of each session by subject and department.

Description based on Third Session, Thirty-fourth Parliament, 1992-93.

CC-07-F

**JOURNALS OF THE SENATE OF
CANADA / JOURNAUX DU SENAT DU
CANADA (1867-)**

Ottawa: Parliament, Senate / Parlement, Sénat. Published in bound volumes at the end of each session. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 7070047. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Official record of the proceedings of the Senate. Compiled from the daily *Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate*, OCLC 3233181. Indexed by subject and name of Senator.

Description based on Second Session, Thirty-fourth Parliament, 1989-90-91.

Statements of the Head of Government

CC-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in CC-07-C and D.]

Economic Affairs

CC-09-A

CANADIAN ECONOMIC OBSERVER / L'OBSERVATEUR ECONOMIQUE CANADIEN (1988-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada. Monthly. English and French.

Continues *Canadian Statistical Review*, published by Statistics Canada 1948-1987, OCLC 2480633.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSN 0835-9148. OCLC 17470086. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 11-010. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Provides statistical information on current economic conditions, information on economic and statistical events, technical notes, and feature articles.

Description based on Vol. 8 No. 5, May 1995.

Central Bank Publications

CC-10-A

BANK OF CANADA: ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR TO THE MINISTER OF FINANCE AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS / BANQUE DU CANADA: RAPPORT ANNUEL DU GOUVERNEUR AU MINISTRE DES FINANCES ET RELEVÉ DE COMPTES (1936-)

Ottawa: Bank of Canada / Banque du Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: Bank of Canada, 243 Wellington St., Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G9. ISSN 0067-3587. OCLC 1794360. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes general observations, lists of Board of Directors, officers, and agencies, and information on economic and financial developments.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CC-10-B

BANK OF CANADA REVIEW / REVUE DE LA BANQUE DU CANADA (1971-)

Ottawa: Bank of Canada / Banque du Canada. Monthly. English and French.

Availability: Publications Distribution, Secretary's Department, Bank of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G9. ISSN 0045-1460. OCLC 830511.

Notes: Contains minutes of the Bank of Canada Board of Directors' meetings; charts and statistical tables of Canadian economic indicators, foreign exchange markets, and reserves; and lists of articles, speeches, and publications.

Each issue is indexed by subject.

Description based on the Spring 1995 edition.

Development Plans

CC-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

CC-12-A

BUDGET SPEECH / DISCOURS DU BUDGET (1862-)

Ottawa: Dept. of Finance / Ministère des Finances. Annual. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C.

Notes: The budget speech is presented to the House of Commons by the Minister of Finance after estimates of the income and expenditure for the fiscal year have been completed. Both the speech and the debates on it are published in the *Debates*, see CC-07-D.

Full text of the Federal budget speech may be found on the Internet at: <http://canada.gc.ca/>.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

CC-12-B

ESTIMATES / BUDGET DES DEPENSES (1867-)

Ottawa: Dept. of Finance / Ministère des Finances. Annual. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The *Estimates* of the Government of Canada, also called "Blue Books," are structured in three parts. Part I, "The Government Expenditure Plan," is an overview of total government spending.

Part II, "The Main Estimates," outlines spending accorded to departments, agencies and programs, and contains the proposed wording of the conditions governing spending which Parliament will be asked to approve.

Part III, "Expenditure Plan," is published separately for each department and provides additional detail on programs and expected results for money spent.

The Federal budget may be found on the Internet at the address given in CC-12-A.

Description based on 1995/96 edition.

CC-12-C

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA (1859-)

Ottawa: Receiver General for Canada. Annual. There is also a French edition titled *Comptes publics du Canada*, ISSN 0319-3314, OCLC 31598221.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 15257600. Also available on the Internet at the address given in CC-12-A.

Notes: The *Public Accounts* are the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions over each fiscal year. They are produced in three volumes: Volume I, "Summary Report and Financial Statements"; Volume II, "Details of

Expenditures and Revenues / Additional Information and Analyses"; and Volume III, "The President of the Treasury Board: Annual Report to Parliament on the Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests in Canada." Each volume is indexed by subject.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CC-12-D

CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER CORPORATE INTERESTS OF CANADA: ANNUAL REPORT TO PARLIAMENT

Ottawa: Treasury Board. Annual.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISBN 0660147629.

Notes: Describes the mandate, performance, and financial data for all parent crown corporations and their wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

CC-13-A

1991 CENSUS HIGHLIGHTS

Ottawa: Statistics Canada. 1993. 239 p.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISBN 066014252X. OCLC 30077955. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 96-304.

Notes: Provides detailed information on the products and services from the "Census of Canada, 1991" in the form of reprints of release notes from Statistics Canada's publication, *The Daily*, 1985-, ISSN 0827-0465, OCLC 13563284. This publication describes the various publications of the Census of Population, the Census of Agriculture, and the Post-Censal Surveys in detail.

A major census is taken every ten years in the year ending in '1', e.g., 1981. In addition to the decennial census, a less detailed census is taken quinquennially in the year ending in '6', e.g., 1986.

Detailed lists of publications available, other data products, geographic products and maps, can be found in the *Census Catalogue*, 2nd ed., 1993, ISBN 066014252X, OCLC 29522656, Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 92-302E, available from Statistics Canada, see CC 02- A.

Publications of previous censuses are listed in the *Statistics Canada Catalogue*, see CC-02-A, and in the *Historical Catalogue of Statistics Canada Publications, 1918-1980*, see CC-02-B.

Statistics Canada also produces a CD-Rom version of the various parts of the Census providing keyword searchable text, (Folio Infobase software) tables, and public use microdata files.

Health

CC-14-A

HEALTH PROMOTION IN CANADA (1993-)

Ottawa: Health Canada. Quarterly.

Availability: Health Promotion, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4. ISSN 1195-6747. OCLC 29333826.

Continues *Health Promotion*, 1985-1993, ISSN 0833-7594, and *Health Education*, 1962-1985, ISSN 0017-8950.

Notes: This serial is aimed at professionals and others working in the field of health education and promotion in Canada. Regular features include national news, research update, reviews, and coming events. Theme issues are published from time to time.

Health Canada documents may be found on the Internet at the address: <http://hpbl.hwc.ca/links/english.html>.

Description based on Vol. 32, No. 4, 1994.

Labor

CC-15-A

ACCESS: LABOUR'S GUIDE TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES / ACCES: GUIDE DES PROGRAMMES ET SERVICES FEDERAUX A L'INTENTION DES SYNDICATS

Ottawa: Labour Canada / Travail Canada. 1987. 80 p. English and French.

Availability: Publications Distribution Centre, Labour Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1S 3A6. ISBN 0662550374. OCLC 20855135.

Notes: This guide lists sources of information on programs and services of the federal government of interest to labor. Section 1 is arranged alphabetically and provides the following for each entry: department/agency responsible for the service or program; objective; eligibility; program descriptions; type of assistance; qualifying activities; and a contact address and telephone number. Section 2 lists some government agencies, both federal and provincial, which may be of special interest.

CC-15-B

DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA / REPERTOIRE DES ORGANISATIONS DE TRAVAILLEURS ET TRAVAILLEUSES AU CANADA (1980-)

Ottawa: Labour Canada / Travail Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0711-1703. OCLC 8541317. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This directory provides a summary, statistical data on union membership, and an alphabetical list of unions, congresses and other labor organizations. Also includes the names and addresses of principal officers, titles of union publications, upcoming conventions, and the geographic distribution of locals in Canada.

The directory is organized into five parts: international and national unions, independent local organizations, central labor congresses, other labor organizations, and world organizations.

Also includes a glossary of labor terms, acronyms and an index.

Description based on the 1994-95 edition.

CC-15-C

LABOUR FORCE / LA POPULATION ACTIVE (1945-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada / Statistiques Canada. Monthly. English and French.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSN 0380-6804. OCLC 1783963. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 71-001. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Presents seasonally adjusted and unadjusted estimates of labor force, employment and unemployment, with unemployment and participation rates analyzed by selected geographic, demographic and occupational variables. Some issues include a feature article.

Description based on Vol. 51, No. 4, May 1995.

Education

CC-16-A

ADVANCE STATISTICS OF EDUCATION / STATISTIQUE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT: ESTIMATIONS (1967/68-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSN 0575-786X. OCLC 2442363. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 81-220. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Provides a brief summary of basic education statistics at the beginning of the school year.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

CC-16-B

EDUCATION IN CANADA.../ L'ENSEIGNEMENT AU CANADA (19uu-)

Toronto: Council of Ministers of Education. Irregular. English and French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This Canadian report to the International Conference on Education describes education in the provinces of Canada and programs of the government of Canada in support of education.

Description based on the 1988-1992 edition.

CC-16-C

EDUCATION IN CANADA: A STATISTICAL REVIEW / L'EDUCATION AU CANADA: REVUE STATISTIQUE (1973-)

Ottawa: Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: Statistics Canada, see CC-02-A. ISSN 0706-3679. OCLC 4520985. Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 81-229. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This publication presents data on all levels of education for Canada and the provinces/territories. Provides figures on institutions, teachers, students, and expenditures on education. Includes charts and graphs.

A number of other publications on education may be found in the *Statistics Canada Catalogue*, see CC-02-A.

Description based on the 1992-93 edition.

Court Reports

CC-17-A

CANADA FEDERAL COURT REPORTS / RECUEIL DES ARRETS DE LA COUR FEDERALE DU CANADA (1971-)

Canada. Federal Court / La Cour Federale du Canada. English and French.

Continues *Canada Law Reports*.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0384-2568. OCLC 2885615.

Notes: The Federal Court, formerly the Exchequer Court, deals with matters not within the jurisdiction of any Canadian province. It also hears cases in areas of federal law such as income tax, patents, immigration, and customs law. Suits against the government of Canada and those regarding actions of federal agencies are also heard by the Federal Court.

Canada Federal Court Reports provides digests and reports of cases heard. Decisions are classified in alphabetical order by the main subject dealt with. Each volume is indexed.

Description based on Vol. 1, Pt. III, 1995.

CC-17-B

CANADA FEDERAL COURT REPORTS CONSOLIDATED INDEX / TABLE RECAPITULATIVE DU RECUEIL DES ARRETS DE LA COUR FEDERALE (1984-)

Ottawa: Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs. Triennial. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISBN 0660580365. OCLC 16459107.

Notes: Indexes decisions published in the *Federal Court Reports*.

Description based on the edition for 1989/92.

CC-17-C

CANADA SUPREME COURT REPORTS / RECUEIL DES ARRETS DE LA COUR SUPREME DU CANADA (1925-)

Ottawa: Supreme Court of Canada / La Cour Suprême du Canada. English and French.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISSN 0045-4230. OCLC 3222331.

Notes: Reports cases determined by the Supreme Court of Canada on appeal from provincial courts. Each volume is indexed.

Description based on Vol. 1, 1988.

Environment

CC-18-A

ENVIRONMENT CANADA: ANNUAL REPORT / RAPPORT ANNUEL DU MINISTERE DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT (19uu-)

Hull: Environment Canada / Environnement Canada. Annual. English and French.

Availability: Communications Directorate, Environment Canada, Hull, Quebec K1A 0H3.

Notes: Describes the programs and services of Environment Canada, including the Atmospheric Environment Service, Canadian Parks Service, and the Canadian Environment Assessment Review Office. Financial summaries are also included.

Description based on 1989-1990 edition.

CC-18-B

STATE OF CANADA'S ENVIRONMENT (1991-)

Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services Canada. Quinquennial. There is also a French version, titled *L'Etat de l'environnement du Canada*.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. OCLC 27771326 (for 1991).

Notes: This is Canada's national state of the environment report, published every five years. It includes sections on the environment and human activities, regional case studies, and current environmental issues.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

CC-18-C

**CANADA'S NATIONAL REPORT:
UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON
ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**
Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services. 1992.
59, 64 p. English and French.

Availability: Enquiries Centre, Environment
Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3. OCLC
26390020.

The full report is also available on *The Earth
Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published
by the United Nations Conference on Environ-
ment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and
available from United Nations Publications. A
summary of the report appears in the *Nations of
the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3
vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This is Canada's National Report to the
United Nations Conference on Environment and
Development in Brazil, June 1992. It includes
sections on the environment and development in
Canada, Canadian responses to sustainable
development, and the future.

CC-18-D

**HUMAN ACTIVITY AND THE
ENVIRONMENT / L'ACTIVITE
HUMAINE ET L'ENVIRONNEMENT**

Ottawa: Statistics Canada. Annual. English and
French.

Availability: Marketing Division, Statistics
Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6. Statistics
Canada Catalog No. 11-509E.

Notes: This publication contains information
about population and economic activity and their
potential impact on environmental conditions, as
well as general information on the environment
and environmental accounting.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women**CC-19-A**

**CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS
COMMISSION: ANNUAL REPORT /
RAPPORT ANNUEL: COMMISSION
CANADIENNE DES DROITS DE LA
PERSONNE (1977-)**

Ottawa: Canadian Human Rights Commission /
Commission Canadienne des Droits de la
Personne. Annual. English and French.

Availability: Canadian Human Rights Commis-
sion, Place de Ville, Tower A, 320 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1E1. ISSN 0708-5516.
OCLC 5374533.

Notes: The Canadian Human Rights Commis-
sion was established in 1977 to deal with
discriminatory practices in Canada. Its annual
report examines human rights issues of the past
year, including rights of aboriginal peoples, the
disabled, issues based on race, origin and
religion, sex and age. It also reports on
employment and pay equity.

Includes a chart of organization and tables
listing types and location of complaints received
in the past year.

The full text of the Human Rights Act and the
annual report are available at: telnet://freenet-
carleton.ca/gov't centre/federal gov't. Login:
guest.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

The Canadian Charter of Rights and Free-
doms, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982,
applies to the law and the manner in which it is
applied in the courts. Provincial human rights
codes regulate the individual. Excerpts from the
Canadian Constitution Act, 1982 are available
at: gopher://wiretap.spies.com/government
documents.

CC-19-B

**CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON
THE STATUS OF WOMEN: ANNUAL
REPORT / RAPPORT ANNUEL:
CONSEIL CONSULTATIF CANADIEN
SUR LA SITUATION DE LA FEMME
(1973-)**

Ottawa: Canadian Advisory Council on the
Status of Women / Conseil Consultatif Canadien
sur la Situation de la Femme. Annual. English
and French.

Availability: Canadian Advisory Council on the
Status of Women, 110 O'Connor St., 9th Floor,
Box 1541, Station B, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5R5.
ISSN 1187-6654. OCLC 15358490.

Notes: The Council was established to address
issues impacting on women, through research,
recommendations to government and publica-
tions.

Description based on the 1993/94 volume.

CC-19-C

**WOMEN IN CANADA:
SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS AND
OTHER CONTEMPORARY ISSUES
(1991-)**

Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch.
There is also a French edition, titled *Les femmes
au Canada: situation économique et autres ques-
tions d'actualité*, OCLC 27018980.

Availability: CCG, see CC-02-C. ISBN
0660158663. See introduction for microform
availability.

Notes: Updated every few years, this publica-
tion presents an analysis of the issues facing women
in Canada. It includes statistics on employment,
poverty, and violence against women; recent
legislation; and a chronology of the major events
affecting women in Canada.

Description based on the 1994 revision.

CAPE VERDE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor
for official publications in Cape Verde and they
are usually not available directly from govern-
ment agencies. See the Introduction for names of
vendors who will supply publications from Cape
Verde.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is
omitted in boldface and italics in the entries
below.

Guides to Official Publications**CD-01-A**

[For this category, no publications have been
found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**CD-02-A**

CAPE VERDE by Caroline S. Shaw

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1991.
190 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 123).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa
Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN
185109119X. OCLC 25832317.

Notes: Contains official publications on demog-
raphy, health, law, finance, statistics, education,
museums, and archives. Includes index.

*Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publica-
tions* by Mary Jane Gibson, Washington, DC:
Library of Congress, 1967, OCLC 452445,
provides a listing of documents of Portuguese
Africa published from 1850 to 1964, held by the
Library of Congress and selected other American
libraries.

Another bibliography from an earlier period,
which may be of value for historical research is
*Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde Islands, a Com-
prehensive Bibliography* by Joseph M.
McCarthy, New York and London: Garland,
1977, 196 p., (Garland Reference Library of
Social Science, Vol. 27). OCLC 2644944. This
comprehensive bibliography covers 20 areas of
study, including agriculture, anthropology, com-
munications, economics, education, geography,
history, language, literature, health, and religion.

CD-02-B

**BOLETIM BIBLIOGRÁFICO
(Bibliographic Bulletin) (1989-)**

Praia: Centro de Documentação e Informação
para o Desenvolvimento (National Documenta-
tion and Information Center). Portuguese.
Frequency unknown.

Availability: OCLC 28607385.

Notes: A publication of the National Documen-
tation and Information Center containing works
in economics.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 1, June 1989.

**Sources of General Information on the
Country****CD-03-A**

**HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE
REPUBLIC OF CAPE VERDE** by Richard
Lobban

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 3rd ed.
171 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 62).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston
Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. ISBN
0810829185. OCLC 30477090.

Notes: Provides biographical sketches of persons
and explanations of places and terms prominent
in the history of the Republic. Includes a
chronology of important historical events and a
topical bibliography focusing on English-lan-
guage works.

CD-03-B

CABO VERDE: UM PAIS EM TRANSIÇÃO (Cape Verde: A Country in Transition) by Joao B. Soares

Boston MA: Praia Branca Production. 1993. 96 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30103690.

Notes: Author is a Cape Verdean physician resident in the U.S. Description of economic, social, and political conditions in Cape Verde. Contains detailed results of 1991 national and municipal elections. Discusses demographic and health problems.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CD-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The title in CD-07-A contains a directory of members of the People's National Assembly.

Statistical Yearbooks

CD-05-A

BOLETIM ANUAL DE ESTATÍSTICA (Annual Statistical Bulletin) (1987-)

[Praia]: Direcção Geral de Estatística (Office of Statistics). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 28476952. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents statistical data on demography, production and consumption, commerce and transportation, and public finance. The Office also publishes a quarterly *Boletim trimestral de estatística* (Quarterly Statistical Bulletin), 1977-OCLC 6227114, in French and Portuguese.

Description based on the 1989 issue of the annual bulletin and No. 2 of 1985 of the quarterly bulletin.

CD-05-B

ELEMENTOS PARA APRECIACAO DA EVOLUCAO SOCIO-ECONÓMICA EM CABO VERDE (1980-1987) (Elements for the Appreciation of the Socio-Economic Evolution in Cape Verde (1980-1987))

[Praia]: Ministério do Plano e da Cooperação, (Ministry of Planning and Cooperation). 1989. 60 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 24085473.

Notes: Presents statistics showing the changes in the areas of demography, education, health, sanitation, and economics in Cape Verde in the period, 1980-1987. Also contains comparative figures for Burkina Faso, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea Bissau, Mali, Mauritania, Nigeria, Senegal and Sierra Leone.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CD-06-A

BOLETIM OFICIAL (Official Bulletin) (1992-)

Praia: Cape Verde. Weekly. Portuguese.

Availability: Administração da Imprensa Nacional, CP 113, Praia, São Tiago. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 28433593.

Notes: Contains laws, presidential decrees, decrees of the Council of Ministers, official announcements and notices, legal notices, international agreements, and ministerial decrees, orders, and notices.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on No. 41, Oct. 14, 1989.

CD-06-B

CONSTITUIÇÃO DA REPÚBLICA DE CABO VERDE...(Constitution of the Republic of Cape Verde...)

[Praia?]: Grafedito. 1982. 41 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 10349119. The Constitution, as amended through 1992, is available in English and Portuguese in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the Constitution of 1980, with amendments through 1981.

Legislative Proceedings

CD-07-A

INÍCIO DA II REPÚBLICA

[Praia]: Assembleia Nacional Popular (National Peoples' Assembly). 1991. Portuguese. 184 p.

Availability: OCLC 28974472.

Notes: Contains the speeches and the government program for 1991 presented to the Assembly by the President. Also lists members of the Assembly.

Statements of the Head of Government

CD-08-A

PROGRAMA DE GOVERNO (Program of Government) (19uu-)

Praia: Gabinete do Primeiro Ministro (Office of the Prime Minister). Frequency unknown. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 23181621.

Notes: A summary of the program of the government, containing specific measures in the areas of government and administration, security, foreign relations, social development, and economic development.

Description based on program for 1991-1995.

Economic Affairs

CD-09-A

GUIDE FOR INVESTORS: CABO VERDE

Fazenda, Praia-São Tiago, Cape Verde: PROMEX (Center for Export and Investment Promotion, Cabo Verde). 1994. 54 p.

Availability: OCLC 31790411.

Notes: Contains analyses of Cape Verde's economic conditions, politics, and government, as well as practical information for foreign investors.

CD-09-B

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CAPE VERDE

United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries. 1990. 14-p. English and French.

Availability: OCLC 23604544.

Notes: This report covers Cape Verde's economic patterns and trends in the 1980s; government actions; policy options for the 1990s; resource needs; and mechanisms for coordinating international aid.

CD-09-C

BOLETIM DE CONTAS NACIONAIS (National Accounts Bulletin) (1991-)

[Praia]: Direcção Geral de Finanças (Office of Finances). Irregular. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30820422.

Notes: Tables and graphs illustrating the principal macroeconomic aggregates (gross domestic product and production by branch, exports and imports, consumption of families, and investments) in current and constant (base 1980) prices. Figures in the 1991 edition are final for 1987 and provisional for 1988. Also includes revised figures for 1980-86.

Introduction and legends on graphs in both French and Portuguese.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Central Bank Publications

CD-10-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Development Plans

CD-11-A

TERCEIRO PLANO NACIONAL DE DESENVOLVIMENTO 1992/95 (Third National Development Plan 1992/95)

[Praia]: Ministério das Finanças e do Planeamento (Ministry of Financing and Planning). 1992. 2 vols. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 29718934.

Notes: Volume 1 describes the present socio-economic situation of the people of Cape Verde and discusses the national development plan and its goals in the areas of demographics, health, education, birth control, housing, jobs, and tourism. Volume 2 describes Cape Verde's resources and outlines the measures proposed by the government.

Budget

CD-12-A

ORÇAMENTO GERAL DO ESTADO PARA O ANO ECONÓMICO DE... (General Budget of the State for the Economic Year of...)

[Praia]: Direcção Geral de Finanças (Office of Finances). Portuguese. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 5853930. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes the text of the budget law and decrees and details of funding for the National People's Assembly, the Presidency, the Prime Minister's Office, and the ministries.

Description based on the 1987 issue.

Census

CD-13-A

CENSOS 1990: 2o RECENSEAMENTO GERAL DA POPULAÇÃO E HABITAÇÃO (1990 Census: Second General Population and Housing Census)

Praia: Direcção Geral de Estatística, (General Office of Statistics). 1992. 4 vols. Portuguese.
Availability: OCLC 31262351.

Notes: Contains results of housing and population census by district. Volumes published so far include Santo Antão, São Vicente, São Nicolau, Sal, Boavista, Maio, Santiago, Fogo, and Brava.

Health

CD-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

CD-15-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Education

CD-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION; RAPPORT NATIONAL DU CAP VERT (Development of Education; National Report of Cape Verde) (19uu-)

Praia: Ministère de L'Education (Ministry of Education). French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report describes the Cape Verdean educational system from pre-school to higher education and points out the main innovations in the educational system in all levels. It indicates the government's goals for the future and its plans for achieving them.

Description based on the 1990-92 report.

Court Reports

CD-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

CD-18-A

RELATÓRIO DE CABO VERDE: CONFERÊNCIA DAS NAÇÕES UNIDAS SOBRE MEIO AMBIENTE E DESENVOLVIMENTO, BRASIL 92 (Cape Verde Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Brazil 92)

[Praia: s.n.] 1991. 144 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 25821183. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Deve-

lopment (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Cape Verde to the UNCED appears in the third volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: A report on Cape Verde's environmental policy and environmental protection, natural resources, and economic development in Cape Verde presented at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1992.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CD-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in the Central African Republic and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from the Central African Republic.

Guides to Official Publications

CE-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors, periodicals cited, and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CE-02-A

CATALOGUE DU SERVICE DE DOCUMENTATION ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIALE (Catalog of the Service of Economic and Social Documentation Service) (19uu-)

Bangui: Direction de la Documentation, des Archives et de la Reproduction (Office of Documentation, Archives and Copying). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29557132.

Notes: Includes official and non-official publications of the Central African Republic received at the Service. Titles deal with a variety of topics in the following areas: government, planning, foreign affairs, economy, society, culture, health, education, demography, environment, research/science, and information. There are four indexes: corporate authors, personal names, subjects, and geographic names.

Description based on No. 3, Jan. 1992.

Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1973. As the title indicates, only publications held in American libraries are included. A list of participating libraries appears on p. vii-ix.

CE-02-B

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC by Pierre Kalck

London and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. 153 p. (World Bibliographical Series 152).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains 538 entries covering: the country and its people; geography and geology; maps; tourist guides; expeditions and exploration; flora and fauna; peoples; prehistory and history; languages; religion; population, health and welfare; social conditions; urbanization; politics; law and administration; economy and transport; agriculture, forests and animal husbandry; education; literature, memoirs and folklore; arts and music; statistics; bibliographies; and biographies.

Includes an introductory essay, list of abbreviations and a chronology. Indexed by author, title and subject.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CE-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC by Pierre Kalck, translated by Thomas O'Toole

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1992. 188 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 51).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810813602. OCLC 6649643.

Notes: A dictionary of places, people, institutions and terms related to the Central African Republic. Includes a list of heads of government from 1906 to Nov. 21, 1986; a chronology of important political and economic events from 1800 to Dec. 12, 1988, and a selected bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CE-04-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CE-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1962-)

Bangui: Direction de la Statistique Generale et des Etudes Economiques (Directorate of General Statistics and Economic Studies). Irregular. French.

Agency name varies: 1992 by Division des Statistiques et des Etudes Economiques (Division of Statistics and Economic Studies).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16464789. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Divided into four main chapters: generalities, productive activity, national accounts, and living conditions.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published 1994.

The yearbook is updated by the *Bulletin trimestriel de statistique* (Quarterly Bulletin of Statistics), 1989- , OCLC 31602742.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CE-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE (Official Gazette of the Central African Republic) (19uu-)

Bangui: Central African Republic. Monthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0528-3884. OCLC 3953033.

Notes: Contains laws; decrees; presidential ordinances; ministerial orders, decisions and notices; and legal notices, including offers to bid on government contracts.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 1990.

CE-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Availability: The official French text and an English translation of the constitution of Jan. 7, 1995 are found in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains sections on: the sovereignty of the nation; the presidency; the parliament; the supreme court; the high court of justice; creation of territorial units.

Legislative Proceedings

CE-07-A

DEBATS DE L'ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE (Debates of the National Assembly) (198u-)

[Bangui?]: Assemblée Nationale (National Assembly), Direction Générale des Lois (General Legal Directorate). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34463227.

Notes: Includes debates and votes on bills.

Description based on sittings, Second Ordinary Session, Oct. 15-Dec. 15, 1989.

When the Assembly and the Conseil Economique et Regional (Economic and Regional Council) meet together, they are called the Congrès (Congress), and their debates are titled, *Débats du Congrès: session du...* (Debates of the Congress: session of...), 19uu-, OCLC 34475329.

Statements of the Head of Government

CE-08-A

DISCOURS PROGRAMME DE SON EXCELLENCE... LE PREMIER MINISTRE... (Talk on the Program of His Excellence... the Prime Minister) (19uu-)

[Bangui]: Central African Republic. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32744938.

Notes: The Prime Minister presents the program of the Government to the National Assembly in January.

Description based on the presentation of Jan. 1994.

Economic Affairs

CE-09-A

NOTE DE CONJONCTURE (Economic Trends) (1992-)

[Bangui?]: La Cellule de la Conjoncture et de Prévisions à Court Terme (The Unit for Trends and Short-Term Forecasts). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31204971.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of the international economic situation and trends in the national economy. The latter includes sectoral analyses, foreign commerce, prices, public finance, and the monetary situation.

Description based on Special Number, 1992/93, which covers the last six months of 1992 and all of 1993.

CE-09-B

ZONE FRANC: RAPPORT... (Franc Zone: Report...) (1957-)

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris, France. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, money and banking, and public finance for the Central African Republic and the other countries in the Zone.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

CE-09-C

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 13 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC/II/CP/31. OCLC 26870450 and 22901832 (for all reports to Conference).

Notes: Reviews developments in the Central African Republic's economy in the 1980s; describes the government's economic planning and foreign aid; and discusses medium- and long-term prospects and the effectiveness of external aid.

Central Bank Publications

CE-10-A

RAPPORT D'ACTIVITE, EXERCICE (Report of Activity, Financial Year)

Yaoundé: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (Bank of the States of Central Africa). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, BP 1917, Yaoundé, Cameroon. OCLC 2241896.

Notes: Contains brief reviews of economic and financial conditions in the Central African Republic and the other five countries for which the Bank is the bank of issue. It is a good source for statistics on production, external commerce, and money and banking.

The Bank also publishes a monthly bulletin, *Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel* (Studies and Statistics; Monthly Bulletin), 1973- , OCLC 1787552. In addition to one or two articles dealing with particular economic questions, each issue contains a round-up of economic and financial news and tables of economic and financial data for the member countries.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition of the annual and the Aug./Sept. 1993 issue of the monthly.

Development Plans

CE-11-A

PROGRAMME TRIENNAL D'INVESTISSEMENT... (Triennial Investment Program) (19uu-)

[Bangui]: Ministère de l'Economie, du Plan, des Statistiques et de Coopération Internationale (Ministry of the Economy, Planning, Statistics and International Cooperation). Triennial. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30746632.

Notes: Reviews government investments for the previous six years in financial and physical terms; describes the principal characteristics of the current three-year investment program; presents program by sector; and details expenditures for technical assistance. Accompanied by a statistical annex.

Description based on the program for 1992/94.

Budget

CE-12-A

LOI DE FINANCES (Budget Law) (19uu-)

[Bangui]: Central African Republic. Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34131101.

Notes: This is the budget law, which is first published in the official gazette, see CE-06-A. Includes tables showing detailed estimates of revenue and expenditures for the current and previous years and increases or decreases between the two years.

The law is reprinted in *Budget de l'Etat* (State Budget), 1992- , OCLC 31231908.

Source: OCLC.

Census

CE-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION DE DECEMBRE 1988 (General Population Census of December 1988)

[Bangui]: Bureau Central de Recensement. 1993- . French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32347712.

Notes: Published in three volumes: 1) Statistics Tables; 2) Report of Analysis; 3) Non-adjusted Population of Villages and Quarters. Volume two includes tomes on population, marriage, fertility, economic activities, and other topics.

Preliminary results were published as *Principaux Résultats d'Analyse* (Principal Results of Analysis) in 1992, OCLC 28106424.

Health

CE-14-A

PLAN NATIONAL DE DEVELOPPEMENT SANITAIRE 1992-1996; TOME I: POLITIQUE DE DEVELOPPEMENT DU SECTEUR SANTE (National Plan of Health Development 1992-1996; Tome I: Policy of Development of the Health Sector)

Bangui: Ministère de la Santé Publique et des Affaires Sociales (Ministry of Public Health and Social Affairs). 1991. 51 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33053100.

Notes: Section 1 gives a baseline assessment of the health situation in Central African Republic; Section 2 outlines policy planning.

CE-14-B

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE, 1994-95 (Central African Republic Survey of Demography and Health, 1994-95)

Bangui: Division des Statistiques et des Etudes Economiques (Division of Statistics and Economic Studies); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1995. 224 p. and annexes.

Availability: Macro International, 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 34607706.

Notes: A survey of the demographic situation, health, and family planning in the Central African Republic. Reports on the characteristics of the country, characteristics of the households and persons surveyed, fertility and sterility, family planning, marriage and pregnancy, number of children desired, child mortality (under 5 years) and causes of death, maternal mortality, maternal and infant health care, nutrition of children and mothers, sexually transmitted diseases, excision, and availability of community family planning and health services. Also describes the organization and methodology of the survey.

This is an excellent source of statistics on education, housing, employment, and access to media, as well as on topics related to health and family planning.

Labor

CE-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

CE-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION EN REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE (Report on the Development of Education in the Central African Republic) (19uu-)

Bangui: Ministère des Enseignements, la Coordination des Recherches et de la Technologie (Ministry of Education [and the] Coordination of Research and Technology) and Commission Nationale Centrafricaine pour l'UNESCO (Central African Republic Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes recent changes in education; new directions of educational policy, including the national plan for the development of education; structure, content, and methods of teaching; non-formal education; teacher training; research; and international cooperation.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports

CE-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

CE-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT OF THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Bangui: Central African Republic. 1992. 163 p. There is also a French version.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapter I contains basic economic data, while chapter 2 discusses natural resources in relation to environmental problems. The last three chapters are devoted to sustainable development; the challenge it presents; and planning and strategies for achieving it. A bibliography is included.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CE-19-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

CHAD

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Chad and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Chad.

Guides to Official Publications

CH-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (France, Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone Sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work presents detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are four indexes: data banks, authors, institutions, and periodicals cited.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CH-02-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, OCLC 379298, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1973. As the title indicates, only publications held in American libraries are included.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CH-03-A

INFOTCHAD (1960?-)

N'Djamena: Agence Tchadienne de Presse (Chadian Press Agency). Daily. French.

Availability: The Agence, BP 670, N'Djamena. OCLC 2475130.

Notes: This general summary of the day's events focuses on news of government and political party actions. It publishes speeches, activities, and communiqués of the president and cabinet members, proceedings of the Council of Ministers and the Higher Transition Council, and summaries of conferences and other meetings called by the government and political parties.

Description based on scattered issues of Oct. and Nov. 1994.

CH-03-B

CHAD, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Thomas Collelo

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 2nd ed. 254 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-159).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20852903. SuDocs D101.22:550-159/990.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

A team of Chadian journalists has prepared a collective report on the economic and social situation in Chad in the early 1990s, entitled *Au-déla de l'actualité: le Tchad réel*, N'Djamena?: Imprimerie du Tchad, 1991, 125 p., OCLC 28430095. It includes chapters on the economy, development, agriculture, environment, health, transport, education, and women's role.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CH-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CH-05-A

[No current source has been found for this category.]

Notes: There has been no statistical yearbook since the *Annuaire statistique du Tchad* (Statistical Yearbook of Chad) 1966?-, OCLC 2657218, published by the Sous-Direction de la Statistique (Under-Directorate of Statistics), suspended publication with the edition covering the years 1975 and 1976. See the Introduction for microform availability of the yearbook.

Publication of the Directorate's quarterly, *Bulletin de statistique* (Bulletin of Statistics), 1951-, OCLC 1795183, has also been suspended.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CH-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU TCHAD (Official Gazette of the Republic of Chad) (1959-)

N'Djamena: Chad. Frequency varies; currently quarterly. French.

Availability: Direction des Archives, de Documentation, et du Journal Officiel, BP 59, N'Djamena. OCLC 6153260. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains decrees, ordinances, orders, decisions, nominations, international agreements, and legal notices.

Description based on Vol. 34, No. 1, Jan.-Mar., 1992.

CH-06-B

CHARTRE NATIONALE (National Charter) [N'Djamena, 1991].

Availability: The charter is also available in *Actualités tchadiennes*, No. 1, Mar. 1991, published by the Direction de la Presse à la Présidence (Press Directorate of the President's Office), and in *Le Tchad depuis le 1er décembre 1990*, published by the Mouvement Patriotique du Salut (Patriotic Salvation Movement) in 1992, OCLC 31502321. It also appears with an English translation in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH- 06-B.

Notes: Until the amended version of the draft constitution approved by the Conseil Supérieur de Transition (Higher Transition Council) in Jan. 1995 is ratified in a national referendum, Chad is governed by the Transitional National Charter, which replaced the National Charter of 1991 in Apr. 1993. No published copies of the draft constitution or the Transitional National Charter have been located.

Legislative Proceedings

CH-07-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

CH-08-A

DISCOURS DU COLONEL IDRISSE DEBY, PRESIDENT DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU TCHAD (Speeches of Colonel Idriss Déby, President of the Republic of Chad)

N'Djamena?: s.n. 1992? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30595281.

Notes: This title presents a selection of speeches delivered by the President between Dec. 4, 1990 and Aug. 11, 1992.

Many speeches of the President during this period also appear in *Le Tchad depuis le 1er décembre 1990*, see notes of CH-06-B. Another good source of information on government policy is *InfoTchad*, see CH-03-A.

Economic Affairs

CH-09-A

ZONE FRANC: RAPPORT... (Franc Zone: Report...) (1957-)

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris, France. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross

domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, money and banking, and public finance for Chad and the other countries in the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Recent information on the Chadian economy is also found in the publications of the Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale, see CH-10-A. Projections of future economic activity appear in *Plan d'orientation: le Tchad vers l'an 2000*, see CH-11-A.

CH-09-B

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CHAD

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 28 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC/II/CP/19. OCLC 26870656 and 22901832.

Notes: Reviews developments in the Chadian economy in the 1980s, with special attention to macroeconomic policy and external indebtedness. Also lays out medium-term programs and policies to be followed in the period 1989-93. Annexes contain tables showing gross domestic product and sectoral production, 1977-1989; budget, 1983-1989; and trends in debt servicing, projected to the year 2000.

Another review of the economic situation, covering the period from 1960 to the beginning of the 1990s, appears in *Rapport national [à la Conférence des Nations Unies sur l'Environnement et le Développement (CNUED 92)]* (National Report [to the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED 92)]), see CH-18-A.

Central Bank Publications

CH-10-A

RAPPORT D'ACTIVITE, EXERCICE (Report of Activity, Financial Year) (1974-)

Yaoundé: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (Bank of the States of Central Africa). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, BP 1917, Yaoundé, Cameroon. OCLC 2241896.

Notes: Contains brief reviews of economic and financial conditions in Chad and the other five countries for which the Bank is the bank of issue. It is a good source for statistics on production, external commerce, and money and banking in Chad.

The Bank also publishes a monthly bulletin, *Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel* (Studies and Statistics; Monthly Bulletin), 1973-, OCLC 1787552. In addition to one or two articles dealing with particular economic questions, each issue contains a round-up of economic and financial news and tables of economic and financial data for the member countries.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition of the annual and the Aug./Sept. 1993 issue of the monthly.

Development Plans

CH-11-A

PLAN D'ORIENTATION: LE TCHAD VERS L'AN 2000 (Orientation Plan: Chad to the Year 2000)

N'Djamena: Ministère du Plan et de la Coopération. (Ministry of Planning and Cooperation). 1990. 105 p. + annex. French.

Availability: OCLC 28584394. See Introduction for earlier plans available in microform.

Notes: This ten-year development plan discusses the methodology and goals of the plan, the situation of Chad at the beginning of the 90s, problems to be faced and means of overcoming them, policies and strategies for development, and projected evolution of macroeconomic aggregates during the plan.

The statistical section concluding the volume contains figures and projections for the period from 1983 to 2000 for the following topics: gross domestic product, balance of payments, state budget, resources and consumption, savings, external debt, and principal macroeconomic aggregates and ratios.

The annex volume offers more detailed information and presents it in graphic format. It also contains details not in the main volume on the funding of the plan and its programs.

Detailed descriptions of development projects and funding to be allocated to them each year from 1990 to 1995 appear in *Programme d'investissement, 1990-1995* (Investment Program, 1990-1995), N'Djamena: Ministère du Plan et de la Coopération (Ministry of Planning and Cooperation), 1991, 2 vols., OCLC 28547358.

Budget

CH-12-A

BUDGET GENERAL DE L'ETAT POUR...(General Budget of the State for...) (19uu-)

N'Djamena: Chad. Annual. French.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5369616.

Notes: Reprints the text of the budget ordinance found in the official gazette, see CH-06-A. Provides detailed figures for title, section, chapter, and article in annexes.

Description based on the 1987 and 1988 editions.

Census

CH-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT 1993: RESULTATS PROVISOIRES (General Census of Population and Housing, 1993: Provisional Results)

N'Djamena: Bureau Central du Recensement (Central Census Bureau). 1993. 19 p. and annexes. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31856262.

Notes: These are the first results of the first national population census taken in Chad since independence. They were produced manually from the reports of census takers and present the

de facto and *de jure* population figures for prefectures and subprefectures, broken down by sex, urban or rural residence, and nomadic or sedentary lifestyle.

Health

CH-14-A

ANNUAIRE DE STATISTIQUES SOCIO-SANITAIRES DU TCHAD (Yearbook of Social-Health Statistics of Chad) (1991-)

N'Djamena: Ministère de la Santé Publique et des Affaires Sociales (Ministry of Public Health and Social Affairs), Bureau de Statistiques, Planification, and Etudes (Bureau of Statistics, Planning and Studies). Annual. French.

Continues *Annuaire de statistiques sanitaires du Tchad*, (Yearbook of Sanitary Statistics), 19uu-1990, OCLC 28742258.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28742248.

Notes: Contains data on population estimates by sex, age, and prefecture; morbidity; health resources; and health services in Chad in 1991 and some earlier years.

Annexes include a description of sources used in compiling the yearbook, particularly the monthly reports of the ministry's health centers. They also contain an organization chart of the Ministry of Public Health and Social Affairs, formed in 1991 by the merger of the Department of Public Health and the Department of Social Affairs and the Advancement of Women.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Labor

CH-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

CH-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION AU CHAD (National Report on the Development of Education in Chad) (19uu-)

N'Djamena: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education) and Commission Nationale Tchadienne pour l'UNESCO (Chadian National Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Summarizes the economic, social and political situation of Chad and its effects on education; explains the education policy of the Chadian government; and outlines the organization, administration, and financing of education. Also describes curricula, certificate requirements, and facilities in primary and secondary schools, as well as higher education, non-formal education, and the situation of teachers. Includes statistics, charts, and a brief bibliography composed entirely of publications of the Chadian government.

Description based on the report for 1996.

CH-16-B

REUNION DE SUIVI DE LA TABLE RONDE, GENEVE III: SOUS-SECTEUR EDUCATION, FORMATION, EMPLOI (Follow-up Meeting to the Geneva III Round Table: Sub-sector Education, Training, Employment)

N'Djamena: Ministère du Plan et de la Coopération (Ministry of Planning and Cooperation). 1990. 2 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25915318.

Notes: Presents the proceedings and papers of a meeting on the relationship between education / training and employment held in N'Djamena on Nov. 7 and 8, 1990. This meeting was a follow-up to the meeting of representatives of Chad and donor nations held in Geneva in June of 1989.

The volume entitled *Document de stratégie*, contains a detailed description of the educational / training system and a summary of the macroeconomic and manpower situations. It lays out strategies for strengthening the ties between education and employment.

Proceedings of the conference and proposed programs of action for improving elementary and secondary education, adult education, technical and vocational education, and higher education appear in the volume entitled *Compte rendu des travaux*.

CH-16-C

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE L'EDUCATION NATIONALE (Statistical Yearbook of National Education) (19uu-)

[N'Djamena?]: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education). Annual? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: The bibliography in the title in CH-16-A states that the 1994/95 issue has been published.

Court Reports

CH-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

CH-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL [TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (1992)] (National Report [to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (1992)])

N'Djamena: Comité National (COMNAT) (National Committee). 1991. 90 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Chad to the UNCED appears on p. 55-60 of the first volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include: recent development trends and their impact on the environment; the structure of economic sectors; desertification; multisector questions; policies, legislation and institutions; and proposals for remedies.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CH-19-A

FEMME TCHADIENNE EN DEVENIR (The Transformation of the Chadian Woman)

N'Djamena: Ministère des Affaires Sociales et de la Promotion Féminine (Ministry of Social Affairs and the Advancement of Women). 1988. 17 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19074787.

Notes: Describes the life of rural and urban women, the challenge of socioeconomic development for Chadian women, and the advancement of women.

It is not yet known what guarantees of human rights will appear in the constitution now under consideration in Chad. The introduction of the National Charter of 1991, see CH-06-B, which has already been superseded by the Transitional National Charter, affirms the attachment of the Chadian people to the African Charter of the Rights of Man and Peoples of 1981, the Universal Declaration of the Rights of Man of 1948, and the French Declaration of Human Rights of 1789. In it, the National Salvation Council also pledges to work for the elimination of all forms of oppression and humiliation of man in international organizations and elsewhere and to install and guarantee individual and collective liberties in a pluralist democracy.

CHILE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Chile and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Chile.

Guides to Official Publications

CI-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 4, *Chile*, 1947, 94 p., OCLC 12197711. SuDocs LC1.16:17 is by Otto Neuburger. This volume, which is also No. 17 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal institutions.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CI-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA CHILENA (Chilean Bibliography) (1976/1979-)

Santiago: Biblioteca Nacional (National Library). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario de la prensa chilena* (Yearbook of the Chilean Press), 1952-75, OCLC 1644537.

Availability: The Library, Alameda Libertador Bernardo O'Higgins 651, Santiago. Available only on microfiche from 1982/84 on. OCLC 8166156.

Notes: Bibliography of books and serials (including government publications) deposited by law in the National Library. Arranged by the Dewey Decimal Classification system and indexed by author, translator, title, and subject. Also contains appendix of works registered in the Department of Intellectual Property.

Description based on the 1985-87 edition, published in 1992.

Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of official Latin American serials in major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remains unsurpassed as a source of information on the publishing history of Latin American government serials through the late 1960's. Vol. 7, *Chile*, 327 p., OCLC 809336, published by Bowker in 1973, is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

CI-02-B

PUBLICACIONES OFICIALES DE CHILE, 1973-1983 (Official Publications of Chile, 1973-1983) by María Teresa Sanz

Santiago: Instituto Profesional de Santiago (Professional Institute of Santiago). 1985. 196 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 14511461.

Notes: An unannotated bibliography of official monographs and serials. Arrangement is first by agency, then by subagency, and finally alphabetically by author and title. Includes serial titles that were in existence prior to 1973. Indexed by agency and personal author.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CI-03-A

CHILE, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Rex A. Hudson

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 462 p. (Area Handbook Series).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 30623747. SuDocs D101.22:550-77/994.

Notes: A basic source for background information that includes chapters on history, society, economy, government and politics, and national security.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CI-04-A

DIRECTORIO DE INSTITUCIONES DE CHILE (Directory of Institutions of Chile) (1987-)

Santiago: Silber Editores. Semiannual. Spanish.

Availability: Silber Editores, Pérez Valenzuela 1520, Oficina 401, Providencia, Santiago. OCLC 16719003.

Notes: Includes names, addresses, phone numbers, and chief officials of federal government ministries and offices. The legislative and judicial branches are included in separate chapters.

Description based on the Nov. 1993 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

CI-05-A

COMPENDIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Compendium) (1977-)

Santiago: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Avenida Gral. Bulnes 418, Casilla Correa 498/3, Santiago. See Introduction for microform availability. See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12639030.

Notes: Covers population, vital statistics, migration, housing, labor, education, culture, media, health, justice, police, national budget, agriculture, livestock and fish, industry, manufacturing, construction, internal and foreign trade, transportation, communication, tourism, public finance, prices, environment, energy, and effects of natural disasters. Tables are accompanied by graphs and notes indicating the names of agencies providing data.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Notes: The National Institute of Statistics also issues specialized statistical yearbooks. The *Anuario de estadísticas policiales* contains data on arrests, traffic and train accidents according to sex, cause, age, civil status, education, nationality, and profession. The *Anuario de justicia* contains data pertaining to the judicial and penal systems. *Anuario de minería* contains statistics on production, petroleum and gas, accidents, and international trade. Further mining statistics are provided by the *Anuario de la minería de Chile* issued by the Servicio Nacional de Geología y Minería (National Service of Geology and Mining). This title contains statistics arranged by type (metallic, nonmetallic, combustible) in addition to data on the mining industry, accidents and government concessions.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CI-06-A

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LA REPUBLICA DE CHILE (Political Constitution of the Republic of Chile)

Santiago: Editorial Jurídica de Chile. 1994. 827 p. Spanish.

Availability: Editorial Jurídica de Chile, Avenida Ricardo Lyon 946, Santiago. OCLC 34012190. Also available online on the Internet at: gopher://daniel.conicyt.cl:70/11/legislacion/organicas. The Constitution and amend-

ments through 1991 appear in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC 34012190.

CI-06-B**DIARIO OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE CHILE (Official Gazette of the Republic of Chile) (1877-)**

Santiago: Chile. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5303793. Also available online through the Internet at <http://200.0.148.2/homepage/catalogo/bases/dofi.html>.

Notes: Contains laws and regulations, presidential decrees, decree-laws, decrees with force of laws, ministerial decrees, resolutions and decisions, and legal and judicial notices. Indexed monthly.

Description based on issue for Mar. 30, 1996.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

CI-06-C**LEYES (Laws) (1992-)**

Santiago: Chile. Irregular. Spanish.

Continues *Leyes... aprobados bajo la Constitución de 1980* (Laws Approved Under the Constitution of 1980), 1981-1992.

Availability: The Editorial, see CI-06-A. OCLC 28966503.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings**CI-07-A****BOLETIN DE SESIONES (Bulletin of Sessions)**

Valparaíso: Congreso Nacional (National Congress), 1994. 921 microfiches.

Availability: Herta Berenguer L., 11 de Septiembre 2155, Oficina 511, Providencia, Santiago, Chile. OCLC 30852228.

Notes: Contains the proceedings of the Cámara de Diputados (House of Representatives) and Senado (Senate), Mar. 1990-Mar. 1994.

Source: OCLC 30852228.

Statements of the Head of Government**CI-08-A****MENSAJE PRESIDENCIAL (Presidential Message) (1974/75-)**

Santiago: Presidente (President). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Mensaje presidencial... ante el Congreso pleno* (Presidential Message... before the Congress in Session), 1973-1974, OCLC 14672357.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34253920 (for 1993/94 edition).

Notes: Contains reports of activities of the ministries and their subordinate agencies during the fiscal year indicated on each volume. Includes statistical data.

Description based on the 1984/85 edition.

Economic Affairs**CI-09-A****CHILE ECONOMIC REPORT (1980-)**

New York NY: Corporación de Fomento de la Producción (Corporation for the Promotion of Production). Monthly.

Availability: The Corporation, Communications Dept., 1 World Trade Center, Suite 5151, New York NY 10048, U.S.A. ISSN 0884-4488. OCLC 7040058.

Notes: Up-to-date reports on developments in the Chilean economy. Includes statistical tables and graphs.

Description based on the Dec. 1996 issue.

Central Bank Publications**CI-10-A****BOLETIN MENSUAL (Monthly Bulletin) (1928-)**

Santiago: Banco Central de Chile (Central Bank of Chile). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Agustinas 1180, Santiago. ISSN 0716-2367. OCLC 2080926.

Notes: Contains an economic and financial report for the month; regulations issued by the Superintendent of Banks and Financial Institutions and the Central Bank; and statistics on the following: the national economy, monetary and financial statistics, international interest rates, foreign investment, foreign debt, foreign trade and exchange, national accounts, public finance, production, prices, social indicators, and the social security system. Also lists publications of the Bank.

Description based on No. 823, Sept. 1996.

CI-10-B**EVOLUCION DE LA ECONOMIA EN... Y PERSPECTIVAS PARA... (Development of the Economy in... and Outlook for...) (19uu-)**

Santiago: Banco Central de Chile (Central Bank of Chile). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see CI-10-A. OCLC 34537739 (for 1994-95).

Notes: Presents a review of the evolution of the economy and the outlook for the next year, accompanied by statistical tables and graphs. This report is required by law to be presented by the Bank to the Senate and the Minister of the Treasury annually.

Description based on the edition for 1990 and 1991, published in 1990.

CI-10-C**MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1989-)**

Santiago: Banco Central de Chile (Central Bank of Chile). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Memoria anual presentada a la Superintendencia de Bancos e Instituciones Financieras* (Annual Report Delivered to the Superintendent of Banks and Financial Institutions), 1926-1988, OCLC 2258078.

Availability: The Bank, see CI-10-A. OCLC 22336414.

Notes: Consists of three parts. The first reviews developments in the Chilean economy during the year and presents statistics on economic and financial topics, including GDP, employment, prices and wages, interest and exchange rates, balance of payments, foreign debt, and foreign investment. The second part describes the structure of the Bank; and the third, the financial condition of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Development Plans**CI-11-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget**CI-12-A****LEY DE PRESUPUESTOS DEL SECTOR PUBLICO (Law of Budgets of the Public Sector) (19uu-)**

Santiago: Dirección de Presupuestos (Office of the Budgets). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Ley de presupuestos* (Law of Budgets), OCLC 9864986.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9864066.

Notes: Includes a reprint of the budget law, which is first published in the official gazette, see CI-06-B, accompanied by detailed tables of receipts and expenditures.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

CI-12-B**ESTADISTICAS DE LAS FINANZAS PUBLICAS, 1989-1993 (Statistics of Public Finance, 1989-1993)**

Santiago: Dirección de Presupuestos (Office of the Budgets), 1994. 126 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. An updated version (1987-95) is also available through the Internet: <http://www.tmm.cl/msa-quel/mh/menu.htm>.

Source: OCLC 31872970.

Census**CI-13-A****CENSO DE POBLACION Y DE VIVIENDA: CHILE 1992: RESULTADOS GENERALES (Census of Population and Housing: Chile, 1992: General Results)**

Santiago: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (National Institute of Statistics). 1992. 750 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see CI-05-A. OCLC 31410108.

Notes: Additional volumes published for this census include: *Chile, ciudades, pueblos y aldeas, censo 1992*, 1995, OCLC 34163613; *Resultados oficiales, censo de población 1992*, 1993, OCLC 32707629; *XVI censo nacional de población y V de vivienda, 22 de abril de 1992*, 1992, OCLC 31165820.

Health

CI-14-A

RECURSOS Y ATENCIONES DE SALUD (Health Resources and Affairs) (1986-)

Santiago: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Estadísticas de recursos y atenciones de salud* (Statistics of Health Resources and Affairs), 1985. OCLC 18059511.

Availability: The Institute, see CI-05-A. OCLC 20413973.

Notes: Contains statistics for types of medical treatment, admissions, and public health programs. Usually subarranged by region. Includes dental statistics.

Description based on the 1986 edition. The 1992 edition is listed in SEREC List 53, No. 494.

Labor

CI-15-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Education

CI-16-A

INFORME DEL GOBIERNO DE CHILE... (Report of the Government of Chile...) (19uu-)

Santiago: Ministerio de Educación Pública (Ministry of Public Education), Oficina de Relaciones Internacionales (Office of International Relations). Irregular. Spanish.

Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization of education and developments since the last conference.

Description based on the 1990-91 report.

Court Reports

CI-17-A

FALLOS DEL MES (Monthly Judgments) (1958-)

Santiago: Corte Suprema (Supreme Court). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4696734.

Notes: Includes selected decisions and commentary on both civil and criminal cases.

Description based on No. 355, June 1988. According to its online catalog, the University of Texas, Austin has received 1992 issues.

Environment

CI-18-A

CHILE, INFORME NACIONAL A LA CONFERENCIA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRASIL, JUNIO DE 1992 (Chile, National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 1992)

Santiago: Comisión Nacional del Medio Ambiente (National Commission on the Environment). 1992. 102 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 29671349. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first section describes the general characteristics of the country; its natural resources; economic success and its social cost; and environmental problems associated with development. The second part discusses ways of solving these problems, including action by both the government and the non-governmental sector. The strengthening of the role of the state in managing the environment is the topic of the third part.

CI-18-B

PERFIL AMBIENTAL DE CHILE (Environmental Profile of Chile)

Santiago: Comisión Nacional del Medio Ambiente (National Commission on the Environment). 1995. 569 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34039310.

Source: OCLC.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CI-19-A

DERECHOS HUMANOS (Human Rights)

Santiago: Ministerio Secretaría General de Gobierno (General Secretariat Ministry of Government), Secretaría de Comunicación y Cultura (Secretary of Communication and Culture). 1994. (Grandes temas de la transición, 4). 157 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32807348.

Source: OCLC.

CI-19-B

INFORME DE LA COMISION NACIONAL DE VERDAD Y RECONCILIACION (Report of the National Commission of Truth and Reconciliation)

Santiago: Ministerio Secretaría General de Gobierno (General Secretariat Ministry of Government), Secretaría de Comunicación y Cultura (Secretary of Communication and Culture), 1991. 3 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25343144.

Source: OCLC.

CI-19-C

PLAN DE IGUALDAD DE OPORTUNIDADES PARA LAS MUJERES, 1994-99 (Plan of Equal Opportunities for Women, 1994-99)

Santiago: Servicio Nacional de la Mujer (National Service of Women), 1994. 71 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30822722.

Source: OCLC.

CHINA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are usually not available directly from government agencies in the People's Republic of China. See the Introduction for names of vendors supplying documents from China.

Special Language Note: The Wade-Giles system of romanization is used for Chinese titles and names of Chinese government agencies. Pinyin titles on the publication are omitted and not indexed.

Guides to Official Publications

CJ-01-A

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA by Thomas Y. Yeh

New York: Pergamon Press. 1987.

Availability: Pergamon Press, Inc., 660 White Plains Rd. Tarrytown NY 10591, U.S.A.

Notes: This article which appeared in *Government Publications Review*, Vol. 14, 1987, p. 404-410, reviews the history and structure of Chinese government printing and publishing; and discusses the publishing, classification, availability, and distribution of Chinese official publications.

CJ-01-B

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: THEIR IDENTIFICATION FOR CATALOGING USING MARC FORMAT by Yuezhu Yu

Ann Arbor MI: Association for Asian Studies, Council on East Asian Libraries. 1996.

Availability: Council on East Asian Libraries, c/o Sachi Noguchi, East Asian Library, University of Pittsburgh, 234 Hillman Library, Pittsburgh PA 15260.

Notes: This article which appeared in *Journal of East Asian Libraries* No. 108, Feb. 1996, p. 16-25, provides guidelines for identifying government publications using the definition for U.S. government publications. The majority of government publications of the PRC are published by publishing houses which report to a government agency. It is important for bibliographers to identify the parent agencies of these publishing houses in order to establish authorship of government publications.

It also provides a list of 135 PRC's central and local publishing houses which function as the issuing bodies for government publications. Publishers are arranged alphabetically in Wade-Giles romanization, followed by names in Chinese character, a symbol indicating whether federal or local, and their parent organizations in both English and Chinese.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CJ-02-A

CHUNG-KUO KUO CHIA SHU MU (Chinese National Bibliography) (1985-)

Beijing: Chung-Kuo Pan Pen T'u Shu Kuan (Library of the Bureau of Publications). Annual with monthly updates. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19051802. Also available in CD-ROM entitled *Chung-Kuo Kuo Chia Shu Mu Kuang Tieh* (Chinese National Bibliography CD-ROM), 1995. It covers monographs and periodicals back to 1949 and is available from the National Library of Beijing.

Notes: This is the national bibliography of the People's Republic of China. Annual editions have been published in 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1992. There are plans to publish a cumulative edition covering 1988 to 1991.

Compiled by the National Library of Beijing, this bibliography lists titles deposited at or acquired by the Library, including government publications. The main bibliography is arranged by broad subject categories based on *Chung-Kuo T'u Shu Kuan T'u Shu Fen Lei Fa* (Chinese Library Book Classification Schedules), 3rd ed., 1990.

Entries are arranged by title in Pinyin order, giving title, author, publisher, date, pagination, size, ISBN, binding, price, notes, brief annotation, and subject headings. It also provides classification numbers from the Chinese Library Classification Schedules, and from the classification scheme for the Academic Sinica Library.

Entries for maps and atlases are arranged by the National Library of Beijing classification number. The index volume contains a title and an author index with reference to the national book number.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1994.

Another major source for titles published before 1995 is *Ch'üan Kuo Hsin Shu Mu* (New Books Catalogue of PRC) published by Chung-Kuo Pan Pen T'u Shu Kuan (Library of the Bureau of Publications), OCLC 3133964 (monthly edition), and its annual cumulation, *Ch'üan Kuo Tsung Shu Mu* (Cumulative Book Catalogue of PRC) OCLC 8244951. It lists People's Republic of China's publishing output, including government documents, acquired by or deposited at the Library of the Bureau of Publications. It was published from 1950 to 1965, was suspended from Aug. 1966 to May 1972, and ceased with No. 554, Dec. 1994.

CJ-02-B

CH'ÜAN KUO PAO K'AN SO YIN, CHE SHE PAN (National Index to Chinese Newspapers and Periodicals, Philosophy and Social Sciences) (1980-)

Shanghai: Shanghai T'u Shu Kuan (Shanghai Library). Monthly. Chinese, with title also in English. Also available in CD-ROM version.

Continues in part: *Ch'üan Kuo Pao Kan So Yin* (National Index to Chinese Newspapers and Periodicals) 1973-79, OCLC 10631754

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14579866.

Notes: The most comprehensive periodical and newspaper index of China. As of 1995, it indexes monthly articles in 149 Chinese newspapers and 2,051 periodicals published commercially or by the government in China.

Beginning with 1992 entries are arranged by subject according to the 1990 Chinese Library Book Classification Schedules, see CJ-02-A. Items are listed by title, followed by author or translator; name of newspaper or periodical; edition, date; volume; and page number. Newspaper articles appear first, followed by periodical articles. A detailed classification guide is in the beginning of each issue.

A personal and corporate author index appears in each monthly issue, arranged alphabetically by Pinyin. Jan. and July issues include "The list of newspaper and periodical titles indexed," arranged by stroke count.

Description based on Nos. 257-261, Feb.-June 1995.

CJ-02-C

CHUNG-KUO PAO K'AN TA CH'ÜAN (A Complete Catalog of Chinese Newspapers and Periodicals) (1985-)

Beijing: Jen Min Yu Tien Ch'u Pan She (People's Post and Communication Publishing House). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20646129.

Notes: The most complete listing of Chinese newspapers and periodicals published in the PRC, including government publications. Has a separate category for central and local newspapers issued by the Chinese Communist Party. Published in two volumes; the second volume contains titles not circulated through the post offices.

Under the classification scheme for Chinese books, entries are arranged by Chinese stroke count giving full bibliographical data, including title, frequency, address, telephone, publisher, sponsor agency, size, price, and circulation status. Some entries include readership and brief annotations. There are broad subject indexes and zip code indexes.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CJ-03-A

CHINA BRIEFING (1980-)

Boulder CO: Westview Press. Annual.

Availability: Westview Press, 5500 Central Ave., Boulder CO 80301, U.S.A. ISSN 0740-8005. OCLC 7583162.

Notes: Published in cooperation with the Asia Society. Contains reviews and analyses of China's current events and trends in foreign relations and articles on political, economic, and social development and policies by distinguished China scholars. Contemporary issues, such as foreign investment and technology transfer, defense, education, environment, minorities, and culture are also covered for the year reviewed.

There is a chronology of significant events and a selection of important documents published during the year under review.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CJ-03-B

CHÛGOKU NENKAN (China Yearbook) (1985-)

Tokyo: Chûgoku Kenkyûjo (China Research Institute). Annual. Japanese.

Continues *Shin Chûgoku Nenkan*, (New China Yearbook), 1962- 84, OCLC 9164562.

Availability: Taishukan Shoten, 24 Kanda Nishiki-cho 3, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo-to 1-02, Japan. ISBN 446903394-4. OCLC 12822483.

Notes: Contains a general review of the PRC government for the preceding year in politics, foreign affairs, economics, science and technology, and culture. Includes a chronology of major events, important documents, economic statistics, and a list of government organizations with names of officials. Subject and author indexes are at the end. Accompanied by supplement volumes containing material for ready reference, and reports on various special topics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CJ-03-C

CHUNG KUNG NIEN PAO (Yearbook on Chinese Communism) (1969-)

Taipei, Taiwan: Chung Kung Yen Chiu Tsa Chih She (Journal of Chinese Communism Studies, Inc.). Annual. Chinese; title also in English.

Availability: The Institute, 4-1 Tun Ho Mansion, 1, Lane 941, Tun Hua S. Road, Taipei, Taiwan. OCLC 1799802.

Notes: Provides a general review of the People's Republic of China by the government of Taiwan for the preceding year. Reviews cover politics, economics, military, and relations with Taiwan. Also includes analyses of the speeches and activities of the heads of the state, chronology of major events, statistical data, important government documents, and organizational charts and personnel directories of the central government and Chinese Communist Party.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

CJ-03-D

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA YEAR BOOK (1983-)

Beijing: Sponsored by Hsin Hua Ch'u Pan She (Xinhua Publishing House); published jointly by PRC Year Book, Wah Gar Group and A & P (China) in Hong Kong. Annual. English with cover title also in Chinese. There is also a Chinese edition entitled *Chung-Kuo Nien Chien* (1981-) by the same publisher. OCLC 24084129.

Continues *China Official Annual Report*, 1981-83, OCLC 7967175.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1000- 9396. OCLC 10612022.

Notes: Provides general information about the People's Republic of China and its provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities, and special economic zones. The volume contains the 1982 constitution and 24 chapters covering China's major activities in politics, economy, agriculture, industry, foreign relations, legislation, military affairs, religion, public health, science, technology, transport and communications, education, culture and the arts, and people in the news for the preceding year. Information is provided by the central government ministries, local government agencies, and professional experts.

Special features section contains important speeches and articles by China's top leaders. Appendix contains selected full text of laws, regulations, and decrees issued in the year. There is a detailed table of contents, but no index.

Description based on the 1992/93 English edition, and 1992 Chinese edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CJ-04-A

CHINA DIRECTORY IN PINYIN AND CHINESE / CHÛGOKU SOSHIKIBETSU JINMEIBO / CHUNG-KUO TSU CHIH PIEH JEN MING PU (1984?-)

Tokyo: Radiopress, Inc. Annual. Japanese, English, and Chinese.

Continues *China Directory in Pinyin and Wade-Giles*, 1980-83, ISBN 4947638996. OCLC 7301163.

Availability: Radiopress, Inc., R-Bldg. Shinjuku 33-8 Wakamatsu-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162, Japan. OCLC 10114515

Notes: The directory is arranged according to broad categories: Communist Party of China; National People's Congress; President of People's Republic of China; State Council; judicial organizations; Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference; democratic parties; and military, mass, economic, business, academic and science, literary, art, press, sports, and local organizations. Includes organizational charts.

The directory proper is in Chinese and English; all personal names are in Pinyin romanizations and in Chinese characters. In most cases the position, and the date of appointment or establishment are supplied. There are name indexes in English, and in Chinese characters, arranged by Japanese syllabary according to the Japanese reading of the Chinese name.

Appendixes include addresses and phone numbers of major organizations, a list of members and alternates of the Communist Party of China Central Committee, and a list of countries which PRC has diplomatic relations with.

Description based on the 1996 edition, published in 1995.

CJ-04-B

DIRECTORY OF CHINESE GOVERNMENT ORGANS (1989/90-)

Beijing: Xinhua Publishing House. Biennial. English with entry headings for central government agencies in Chinese also. There is also a Chinese edition, entitled *Chung-Kuo Cheng Fu Chi K'ou Ming Lu*, compiled by Xinhua News Agency and published by Ch'eng Wen Book Company in Hong Kong. ISBN 9627772011 (1993 Chinese edition set). OCLC 28906712.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7501117055 (1992/93 English ed.). OCLC 21894474. The Chinese edition is available from Ch'eng Wen Book Company, 34-36 Lien Cheng Ko, Building 15B, Chien-sha-chü, Chia Lien Wei Lao Street, Hong Kong.

Notes: Compiled by Xinhua News Agency and Office of the State Organ Establishment Committee, it is an authoritative reference work on the PRC's political organs. The Directory is divided into two parts: the central government organs and provincial and municipal government organs. Entry for each organ contains name, address, personnel, and telephone, telex, and fax numbers, as well as a description of main functions. Content of information is provided by the relevant departments. The entries are in both English and Chinese. However, the description of the main functions is given in English only and is provided for central government organs only.

The 1992/93 edition also includes biographies of the Premier, Vice Premiers, State Councillors and ministers of various ministries and commissions, provincial governors, and mayors. For updated information in Chinese on appointments, dismissals of government officials see CJ-06-E and CJ-07-A.

The Chinese edition is published in 10 volumes. The first two volumes are devoted to the central government with the remaining volumes treating provincial and local governments, arranged by geographical regions.

Description based on 1992/93 English edition and 1993 Chinese edition.

CJ-04-C

WHO'S WHO IN CHINA: CURRENT LEADERS / CHUNG-KUO JEN MIN TA TZ'U TIEN: HSIEN JEN TANG CHENG CHÛN LING TAO JEN WU CHÛAN

Beijing: Foreign Languages Press. 1994. Rev. 2nd ed. 1037 p. English and Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7119007254. OCLC 32713404.

Notes: Enlarged and revised edition of the 1989 English-Chinese edition. Contains biographical vitae of more than 2,121 entries of current senior political, military and diplomatic officials at the central level and in provinces, municipalities and autonomous regions. Texts are in Chinese and English and photographs are included in most of the entries. Entries are arranged alphabetically by Pinyin romanization. Chinese characters are given in simplified form. Appendix includes a table of major government organizations and their leading officials.

Statistical Yearbooks

CJ-05-A

CHINA STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / CHUNG-KUO T'UNG CHI NIEN CHIEN (19uu-)

Beijing: State Statistical Bureau. Annual. Chinese and English.

Continues the two separate English editions: *China Statistical Yearbook*, 1988-1993, published by the Bureau. ISBN 1052-9225, OCLC 20443299; and *Statistical Yearbook of China*, 1988-1990, by Praeger Publishers, ISSN 1040-7979, OCLC 29214804.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9590433. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

An electronic edition in Chinese is also available from China Statistical Publishing House.

Notes: Statistical tables and charts are arranged in 19 sections: (1) administrative division and natural resources; (2) general survey; (3) population and labor force; (4) employment and wages; (5) investment in fixed assets; (6) production and consumption of energy; (7) public finance; (8) price indexes; (9) people's livelihood; (10) general survey of cities; (11) agriculture; (12) industry; (13) construction; (14) transportation, postal and telecommunications services; (15) domestic trade and foreign trade; (16) foreign economy and international tourism; (17) banking and insurance; (18) education, science and patents; and (19) sports, public health, social welfare and others.

Each table is preceded by a short explanation of terms, methods, and historical background. Contains comprehensive data series for the preceding year, some selected data series for historically important years and the most recent ten years at national and local levels.

The appendixes deal with the general economic situation of Taiwan, and a comparison of the PRC's economic and social situation with those of other countries. Data in the appendixes are from the statistical publications by Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao, and the United Nations.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Monthly statistics are published by the China Statistical Information and Consultancy Service Centre under the title *China Monthly Statistics*, 1992-, OCLC 26784736. This title continues *China Statistics Monthly*, 1988-92, OCLC 17615022 and *Chung-Kuo T'ung Ch'i Yueh Pao*, (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1985-1989, OCLC 14037537.

CJ-05-B

CHINA STATISTICS ABSTRACT (1988-)

Beijing: State Statistical Bureau. Annual. There is also a Chinese version, entitled *Chung-kuo T'ung Chi Chai Yao*, (Statistical Survey of China) 19uu-, with title also in English, OCLC 15989885.

Continues *China, a Statistical Survey in...* 1986-1987, OCLC 19134047.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24897356. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 22327501 (microfiche).

Notes: Compiled by the State Statistical Bureau of the People's Republic of China (SSB), it contains major statistical data in subject categories including: general survey; labor and wages; investment; national finance and insurance; prices; people's livelihood; agriculture; industry and energy building; transportation, post and communication; domestic trade, foreign trade and tourism; education, science, culture, and others. Time series for 15 years. Final statistics are published in the *China Statistical Yearbook* see CJ-05-A.

Description based on the 1991 English edition and the 1994 Chinese edition. 1993 is the latest English edition located in the libraries in U.S.A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CJ-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Beijing: Foreign Languages Press. 1990. 2nd ed. 83 p. There are also a number of Chinese editions published by Jen Min Ch'u Pan She (People's Press), all entitled: *Chung-hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Hsien Fa*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7119000446. OCLC 31329417.

Notes: Contains the full text of the constitution adopted at the fifth session of the Fifth National People's Congress and promulgated by the National People's Congress on Dec. 4, 1982. It also includes the amendments to the Constitution adopted by the Seventh National People's Congress at the First Session on Apr. 12, 1988.

Description based on the 1990 English edition.

CJ-06-B**CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO FA LÜ FEN LEI TSUNG LAN (Classified Assemblage of the Law of the People's Republic of China) (1994-)**

Beijing: Ch'üan Kuo Jen Ta Ch'ang Wei Hui Fa Chih Kung Tso Wei Yüan Hui (National People's Congress, Standing Committee, Commission on Legislative Affairs). 1994. 4 vols. Chinese, with cover also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32071549 (Constitutional Law, Administrative Law), 32071546 (Civil Law), 32071545 (Criminal Law), and 32071527 (Economic Law).

Notes: A comprehensive set of laws and regulations in effect since 1949 to date in four volumes: Kuo Chia Fa (Constitutional Law), Hsing Cheng Fa (Administrative Law); Min Shih Fa Lü (Civil Law); Hsing Fa (Criminal Law); and Ching Chi Fa (Economic Law). Each volume gives the full text of laws passed by the People's Congress and its Standing Committee, and relevant administrative codes and regulations by the State Council, as well as the judicial interpretations and case reports issued by the People's Supreme Court.

Also includes important bills. The table of contents lists laws included in the volume, noting issuing agency as well as dates when the law was passed, promulgated, enacted, and amended. Arrangement is by types of law and by dates of issuance.

Description based on Civil Law and Criminal Law volumes.

CJ-06-C**LAWS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA (1979/82-)**

Beijing: National People's Congress, Standing Committee, Commission on Legislative Affairs. Annual. There is also a Chinese edition published by the Commission, entitled *Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Fa Lü Hui Pien*, (Compilation of the Laws of the People's Republic of China) 1979/84-, OCLC 22417815.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18087807.

Notes: Contains full texts in English translation of all laws passed by the National People's Congress and its Standing Committee in the preceding year, including revisions, supplements and related laws, arranged chronologically in one volume.

Each law is preceded by a short preface noting when the law was passed, promulgated, enacted, and/or amended. Earlier and later versions of a law are cross-referenced in the footnotes or indicated in the preface of each law.

Description based on the 1979-82 English edition and the 1992 Chinese edition, 1990-92 is the latest English edition and 1992 is the latest Chinese edition located in libraries of the U.S.A.

CJ-06-D**CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO FA KUEI HUI PIEN (Compendium of Laws and Regulations of the People's Republic of China) (1955-)**

Beijing: Kuo Wu Yüan Fa Chih Chü (The State Council, Bureau of Legislative Affairs). Annual. Chinese.

Continues *Chung Yang Jen Ming Cheng Fu Fa Ling Hui Pien*, 1949-54, (Compendium of Laws and Decrees of the Central People's Government), OCLC 31790002.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11137252. See Introduction for microfilm availability.

Notes: Contains full texts of laws and regulations passed by the National People's Congress and its Standing Committee in the preceding year, including selected laws approved by the provincial, autonomous regional, and municipal bodies.

The table of contents lists each law included in the volume, arranged in sections of laws, administrative codes, and appendix. The administrative codes are sub-arranged by the subject categories of economy, foreign affairs, military, public security, justice laws, civil laws, racial issues, overseas Chinese, finance, China's legal systems, business, taxation, foreign trade and technology exchange, customs, agriculture, forestry, land management, irrigation, and others.

Each law is preceded by a short preface noting when the law was passed, promulgated, enacted, and/or amended. Earlier and later versions of a law are cross-referenced in the footnotes or indicated in the preface of each law. Appendix includes a list of laws and regulations which are discontinued during the year of report.

Quarterly updates are published by the Bureau under the title *Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Hsin Fa Kuei Hui Pien (Collection of New Regulations in the People's Republic of China)* 1988-, OCLC 24691197.

Description based on the 1993 edition published in 1994.

CJ-06-E**CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO KUO WU YÜAN KUNG PAO (Gazette of the State Council of the People's Republic of China) (1954-)**

Beijing: Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Kuo Wu Yüan Pan Kung T'ing (General Office of the State Council). 3 times a month. Chinese, with table of contents, also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1004-3438. OCLC 7130138. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The gazette publishes laws, decrees, regulations, resolutions, orders, notices, directives, policies, and reports issued by the State Council. Also includes proceedings and laws passed by the National People's Congress; treaties and agreements with other countries; addresses and important messages by the head of state; and appointments and dismissals of government officials. Important orders and decisions issued by the various ministries, agencies, and local governments, which have national significance, are also included. Has annual subject index as well as cumulative indexes. The latest cumulative index is for 1954-1990, published in 1991.

Description based on 1995, No. 21-23 and indexes.

Legislative Proceedings**CJ-07-A****CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO CH'ÜAN KUO JEN MIN TAI PIAO TA HUI CH'ANG WU WEI YÜAN HUI KUNG PAO (Gazette of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, People's Republic of China) (1957-)**

Beijing: Chung-hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Ch'üan Kuo Jen Min Tai Piao Ta Hui Ch'ang Wu Wei Yüan Hui Pan Kung T'ing (National People's Congress, Office of the Standing Committee). Irregular. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 8472558.

Notes: The gazette contains the official records of the highest legislative organ of the PRC. It publishes laws, regulations, orders, notices, international agreements, and resolutions, including budgets passed by the National People's Congress; reports of the work of the Standing Committee; and various reports and documents received by the Congress from government officials at its regular sessions. Included also are speeches by the government leaders, as well as lists of appointments, dismissals, and transfers.

Description based on Nos.1-6 of 1995, Mar. 15-Sept. 15, 1995.

CJ-07-B**CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO TI... CHIEH CH'ÜAN KUO JEN MIN TAI PIAO TA HUI TI... TZ'U HUI I WEN CHIEN HUI PIEN (Documents of the... Session of the... National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China) (1955-)**

Beijing: Chung Kuo Jen Min Tai Piao Ta Hui Ch'ang Wu Wei Yüan Hui Pan Kung T'ing (National People's Congress, Office of the Standing Committee). Irregular. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34171128. (8th Congress, 2nd session).

Notes: The editions of documents of the National People's Congress are generally published after each session. In addition to opening speeches by the Chairman of the Congress and the President of the PRC, they contain reports by the Prime Minister on the work of the government, and by other officials on the budget and national economic and social development. In addition, they contain reports on the work of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, the Supreme People's Court, and Office of the Supreme People's Procurator. Also contains resolutions passed during the session, full texts of laws, proclamations of the Congress, orders of the President, lists of the representatives to the Congress and members of various committees of the Congress, and a list of special events.

Description based on the 8th Congress, 1st and 2nd sessions, 1993-94.

Statements of the Head of Government**CJ-08-A****HSIN HUA YÜEH PAO (Hsin Hua News Monthly) (1949-)**

Beijing: Jen Min Ch'u Pan She (People's Publishing House). Monthly. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1001666X. OCLC 7839683.

Notes: Contains news digests from the PRC's official newspaper, *Jen Min Jih Pao* (People's Daily) and reports from Hsin Hua News Agency, covering China's political and economic events and government policies. Includes speeches made by government leaders on various occasions, leadership changes, reports on the National People's Congress sessions and its

Standing Committee meetings, and updates of appointments and dismissals of government officials as passed by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress. Also includes a section of international news.

Cumulative index for 1978-1993 entitled *Hsin Hua Yüeh Pao Tsung Mu Lu* (Cumulative Index of Hsin Hua Monthly) was issued in 1995.

Speeches of government officials are also usually included in other official publications listed in CJ-06-E, CJ-07-A, and CJ-07-B. Speeches by individual government leaders are published from time to time.

Description based on Nos. 609-611, July-Sept. 1995.

Economic Affairs

CJ-09-A

CHUNG-KUO CHING CHI NIEN CHIEN (Almanac of China's Economy) (1981-)

Beijing: Ching Chi Kuan Li Ch'u Pan She (Economics Management Publishing House). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1006-561X. OCLC 12993700. There is also a Hong Kong edition published for foreign distribution, by Hsiang-Kang Hsien Tai Wen Hua Ch'i Yeh Kung Ssu (Hong Kong Modern Culture, Inc.), Chinese, OCLC 8393846.

Notes: Issued by the State Council, State Development Research Center, the volume contains summary reports on China's economic condition and development in the preceding year. Arranged in 7 sections: (1) major documents and speeches by national officials on China's economy at the National People's Congress or other occasions and State budget; (2) feature articles; (3) economic developments by sector; (4) economic developments by region; (5) industrial development; (6) statistics; and (7) appendixes. Includes a detailed table of contents.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CJ-09-B

ALMANAC OF CHINA'S FOREIGN ECONOMIC RELATIONS AND TRADE (1984-)

Beijing: Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation (MOFTEC). Annual. There is also a bilingual edition entitled *Chung-Kuo Tui Wai Ching Chi Mao I Nien Chien*, with text in Chinese and English, OCLC 20118927.

Availability: Chinese Resources Advertising Co., 40/F, China Resources Building, 26 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. OCLC 12131445 (English edition).

Notes: Contains reviews of the development and achievements of the PRC in foreign economic relations, investment, and trade in the previous year. Arranged in the following chapters: (1) selected official documents related to China's policies on economic reform, foreign trade, and economic cooperation; (2) feature articles; (3) new foreign economic and trade laws; (4) local economic relations and trade; (5) China's bilateral economic relations and trade with other countries and regions; (6) statistics on foreign trade, utilization of foreign capital, and foreign economic cooperation; (7) reports; (8) chronicle of economic events; (9) figures on foreign economic relations and trade, lists of leading officials of MOFTEC and related organizations;

(10) directory of MOFTEC's offices and institutions, foreign economic and trade chambers, economic and commercial offices of Chinese embassies; and the foreign economic and trade commissions of provinces, municipalities and autonomous regions; (11) world economic and trade data; (12) statistical appendixes.

Description based on the 1995 English edition, and 1994 bilingual edition.

CJ-09-C

CHUNG-KUO KAI KO (China Reform) (1994-)

Beijing: Chung-Kuo Kai Ko Tsa Chih She (China Reform Magazine). Monthly. Chinese, with title and table of contents also in English.

Continues *Chung-Kuo Ching Chi T'i Chih Kai Ko*, (China's Economic Systems Reform), 1986-1993, ISSN 1002-865X, OCLC 19738692.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1005-2100. OCLC 30415668.

Notes: Issued by the State Commission for Reconstructing Economy of the State Council, this journal contains special articles and reports on the achievement and development of economic reform in China. Includes articles written by local officials on reforms at regional and local level.

Description based on No. 9 of 1995.

CJ-09-D

CHUNG-KUO KUNG YEH NIEN CHIEN (Almanac of China's Industry) (1991-)

Beijing: Kuo Chia Chi Hua Wei Yüan Hui (State Planning Commission) and Kuo Chia Ching Chi Mou I Wei Yüan Hui (State Economic and Trade Commission). Annual. Chinese with cover title and table of contents also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1004-4019. OCLC 27341394.

Notes: Contains accounts of major achievements and activities in China's industrial development. Includes special articles and statistics on the progress of China's new economic policies such as social market economy and reform, foreign and domestic markets, and privatizing.

The 1993 volume contains 15 sections concerning various aspects of Chinese trade and industry. Also includes the national development plan and State budget.

Description based on the 1993 edition; 1994 is the latest edition located in libraries of the U.S.A.

Chung-Kuo Kung Yeh Ching Chi T'ung Chi Nien Chien (Statistical Yearbook of China's Industrial Economy), published by the Bureau's Economic Transportation Commission, 1990-, is a statistical source on China's industrial economy. Text is in Chinese, with table of contents also in English, OCLC 21731181.

CJ-09-E

DIRECTORY OF CHINA'S NATIONAL ENTERPRISES / CHUNG-KUO KUO CHIA CHI CH'I YEH YAO LAN

Beijing: State Council, Commission for Directing Enterprise Management. 1993. 12 vols. Chinese and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 780072395X. OCLC 30390873.

Notes: Contains basic data of over 3,000 certified national-level enterprises in China. Provides

a briefing on the main products, technology, equipment, and business operation of each corporation.

The enterprises are examined, approved, and graded according to the standards set by the State Council. Entries are divided in 12 volumes, and arranged by the type of industry and the ministries in charge.

Also includes a separate list of an additional 1,000 strong industries, giving name, address, and postal zip codes without detailed descriptions.

Central Bank Publications

CJ-10-A

[No recent publication on China's economy by the People's Bank of China has been found.]

Development Plans

CJ-11-A

CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO KUO MIN CHING CHI HO SHE HUI FA CHAN "CHIU WU" CHI HUA HO ERH LING I LING NIEN YUAN CHING MU PIAO KANG YAO (Ninth Five-Year Plan for the National Socio-Economic Development of the People's Republic of China and the Programme for the Long-Term Objectives by 2010)

Notes: The Chinese text of and report by Premier Li Peng on the Ninth Five-Year Plan are included in *Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Kuo Wu Yuan Kung Pao* (Gazette of the State Council of the People's Republic of China), 1996, No. 7, see CJ-06-E, and *Chung-hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Ch'uan Kuo Jen Min Tai Piao Ta Hui Ch'ang Wu Wei Yüan Hui Kung Pao* (Gazette of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, People's Republic of China), 1996, No. 2, see CJ-07-A.

Budget

CJ-12-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in CJ-07-A, CJ-07-B, and CJ-09-A.]

Census

CJ-13-A

CHUNG-KUO 1990 NIEN JEN K'OU P'U CH'A TZU LIAO (Tabulation of the 1990 Population Census of the People's Republic of China)

Beijing: Chung-kuo T'ung Chi Ch'u Pan She. (China Statistical Publishing House) 1993. 4 vols. Chinese, with title and table of contents also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3308164.

Notes: Issued by the State Population Census Office, the State Council, the Department of Population Statistics, and the State Statistical Bureau. Published in four volumes: (1) summary, geographical and nationalities distribution; (2) population by age, education level, and occupation; (3) population by marital and family status and fertility; (4) mortality and mobility.

Appendixes include China's administrative divisions, status of the 1990 population census, the questionnaire for the 1990 population census, working guidelines for the 10% sample tabulation, and an English explanation to the tables of 1990 population census.

China Statistical Publishing House also published a ten percent sampling tabulation of the 1990 census, entitled *Chung-kuo 1990 Nien Jen K'ou P'u Ch'a 10% Ch'ou Yang Tzu Liao*, (10% Sampling Tabulation of the 1990 Population Census of China), 1991, 708 p. OCLC 25980873.

CJ-13-B

MAJOR FIGURES OF THE FOURTH NATIONAL POPULATION CENSUS OF CHINA / CHUNG-KUO TI 4 TZ'U JEN K'OU P'U CH'A TI CHU YAO SHU CHÜ

Beijing: Chung-Kuo T'ung Chi Ch'u Pan She / (China Statistical Publishing House). 1991. 84 p. English and Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24984377.

Notes: Issued by the National Population Office of the State Council, this volume provides major figures of manual tabulation, including the geographic distribution, household registration status, natural change of the population, composition of nationality, and educational attainment. The data in this book are the first results of the 1990 census. Also includes a brief population analysis prepared by the Office's Research Group.

CJ-13-C

CHUNG-KUO JEN K'OU T'UNG CHI NIEN CHIEN (China Population Statistics Yearbook) (1988-)

Beijing: K'o Hsüeh Chi Shu Wen Hsien Ch'u Pan She (Science and Technology Documentation Publishing House). Annual. Chinese, with title and table of contents also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21881169.

Notes: Provides summary statistics on the population of the People's Republic of China. Contains population data at the national and provincial level. The 1994 yearbook consists of eight chapters: (1) results of the survey of national population changes; (2) data from the 1990 population census; (3) analysis of the 1990 census; (4) population statistics over past years; (5) 1994 household registration; (6) family planning statistics; (7) marital statistics, and (8) population data of other countries of the world. Description based on the 1995 edition.

Health**CJ-14-A**

CHUNG-KUO WEI SHENG NIEN CHIEN (China Health Yearbook) (1983-)

Beijing: Wei Sheng Pu (Ministry of Public Health). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12279202.

Notes: The 1993 edition is arranged in ten sections: (1) major conference reports and speeches by government officials; (2) laws and regulations; (3) public health progress reports; (4) health care in the army; (5) health care in the provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly

under the control of the Central Government; (6) academic and mass organizations in medicine and health care; (7) Red Cross in China; (8) important people in health care; (9) a chronology of important events concerning health care during the previous year; and (10) health care statistics. Each section contains citations to numerous reports, articles, and essays.

Contains a detailed table of contents and a brief index, arranged alphabetically according to the Pinyin romanization.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Labor**CJ-15-A**

CHUNG-KUO LAO TUNG T'UNG CHI NIEN CHIEN (Yearbook of Labour Statistics of China)

Beijing: Kuo Chia T'ung Chi Chü, Jen K'ou Yu Chiu Yeh T'ung Chi Ssu; and Lao Tung Pu, Tsung Ho Chi Hua Yu Kung Tzu Ssu (State Statistical Bureau, Population and Employment Statistical Dept.; and Ministry of Labor, Planning and Wages Dept.). Annual. Chinese, with title and table of contents also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31152450.

Notes: Contains labor statistics of the People's Republic of China for the preceding year, including statistical data back to 1949 for selected major indicators. Presents national, provincial, and special regional data in 12 categories: (1) general survey; (2) employment and unemployment; (3) total number of workers and wages; (4) number of workers and wages in state-owned units; (5) number of workers and wages in urban collective units; (6) number and wages in other types of units; (7) number of workers and wages in private enterprises or business; (8) reform in labor, wage, insurance, and welfare system; (9) occupational injuries; (10) social insurance and welfare funds; (11) vocational schools, labor work hours; and (12) trade union organizations.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Education**CJ-16-A**

DEVELOPMENT AND REFORM OF EDUCATION IN CHINA (19uu-)

Beijing: The State Education Commission. Irregular.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes educational structure and management in China and reviews educational development and reform of basic, vocational, adult, and higher education. It also includes reports of current activities in teachers' training; educational research, and educational exchanges with other countries.

Description based on the 1993-94 report.

CJ-16-B

CHUNG-KUO CHIAO YÜ NIEN CHIEN (Yearbook of Education in China) (1949/81-)

Beijing: Kuo Chia Chiao Yü Wei Yuan Hui (State Education Commission). Annual. Chinese, with cover title and table of contents also in English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12701355.

Notes: This volume summarizes the development of China's education at all levels and in all aspects for the year reviewed. It also examines the current status of international exchange programs and includes reports of educational activities and statistics for major regions, cities, and autonomic regions.

Additional features are a chronicle of major events in education; a list of periodicals issued by the State Education Commission; and full texts of official documents, decisions, opinions, regulations, or notices issued by the Commission.

Description based on the 1991 edition, the latest edition located in libraries in the U.S.A.

CJ-16-C

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS YEARBOOK OF CHINA / CHUNG-KUO CHIAO YÜ SHIH YEH T'UNG CHI NIEN CHIEN (1993-)

Beijing: Kuo Chia Chiao Yü Wei Yüan Hui Chi Hua Chien She Ssu (State Education Commission, Planning and Construction Department). Annual. Chinese and English.

Continues *Chung-Kuo Chiao Yü T'ung Chi Nien Chien*, 198u- 1992, OCLC 20764282.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32198831.

Notes: Provides comprehensive national and local educational statistics reflecting the current status of China's educational reform and development. The statistical tables are arranged in 8 parts: (1) general summary; (2) higher education; (3) secondary education; (4) primary education; (5) special education; (6) pre-school education; (7) adult education; (8) geographical distribution of schools by type and level.

Data are collected from the statistical reports of the provincial governments and the governments of various autonomous regions and municipalities directly under the State Council.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

CJ-16-D

JEN MIN CHIAO YÜ (People's Education) (1950-)

Beijing: Chung-Kuo Chiao Yü Pien Chi Pu (People's Education Publishing House). Monthly. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0448- 9365. OCLC 9840537.

Notes: An official publication of the State Education Commission of the State Council. Contains articles on China's educational system and reform in primary and secondary public education. Also includes papers and reports on administration, management, theory, methods, and technology in education.

Description based on Nos., 364-373, Jan.-Nov. 1995.

CJ-16-E

CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO CHI CH'U CHIAO YÜ HSIEN HSING FA KUEI HUI PIEN (A Compilation of Primary and Secondary Educational Laws in the People's Republic of China)

Beijing: Compiled by the Kuo Chia Chiao Yü Wei Yüan Hui, Cheng Ts'e Fa Kuei Ssu (State Education Commission, Policy and Laws Department). Published by Pei-Ching Shih Fan Ta Hsüeh Ch'u Pan She (Beijing Teachers College Press), 1993. 805 p. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7303028722. OCLC 33997351.

Notes: Contains laws and regulations from 1949 to Dec. 1992 on primary and secondary education in the PRC. Also includes documents of international agreements on children's rights and protection which China has signed.

Full text of laws and documents are arranged in 20 categories: (1) general; (2) moral education; (3) curriculum; (4) educational materials; (5) physical education, art, technical education, health, and national defense programs; (6) principals and teachers; (7) students; (8) cost and financial management; (9) wage and benefits for faculty and staff; (10) physical facility; (11) student labors; (12) superintendent; (13) vocational and technical education; (14) pre-school education; (15) special education; (16) reform of urban and rural education; (17) minority education; (18) state industry-affiliated schools; (19) admission regulations for high schools and vocational schools; (20) others. Within each category laws are arranged by the date of issuance.

Also includes a chronological list of laws and regulations on primary and secondary education issued from 1949 to 1992. Pre-1989 laws that are still in force are marked with an asterisk.

Court Reports

CJ-17-A

CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO TSUI KAO JEN MIN FA YÜAN KUNG PAO (Gazettes of the Supreme Court, the People's Republic of China) (1985-)

Beijing: Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Tsui Kao Jen Min Fa Yüan Pan Kung T'ing (The Office of the Supreme Court). Quarterly. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Notes* above. ISSN 1002-4611. OCLC 20292278.

Notes: Publishes laws and decrees pertaining to the Supreme People's Court passed by the National People's Congress. Included also are discussions and interpretations of the laws and regulations, directives, notices, speeches, reports on the work of the Supreme Court, and questions and answers concerning the laws. There is a section on court reports for selected criminal, civil, and economic cases.

Description based on Nos. 1-4, 1995.

Selected court reports are also included in the chapter on the legal system in the *People's Republic of China Yearbook* in CJ-03-D.

Environment

CJ-18-A

CHUNG-KUO HUAN CHING NIEN CHIEN (China Environment Yearbook) (1990-)

Beijing: Kuo-Chia Huan Ching Pao Hu Ch'u (The State Council, State Environment Protection Commission). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1005-7579. OCLC 26299059.

Notes: Contains reports on national environmental policies, strategy, laws and regulations, developmental plans, environmental education and management, state and provincial administrations, and environmental protection projects in the provinces. Also includes official statistics, major events of China's environment-related activities, and documentation issued by the Commission.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CJ-18-B

NATIONAL REPORT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Beijing: National Environment Protection Agency. 1991. 76 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25932759. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications.

A summary of the national report of the People's Republic of China to the UNCED appears in the first volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992. 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Prepared as a national report for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June, 1-13 1992. The document examines the current state of China's environment and socio-economic development; analyzes China's environmental problems and issues; and describes principal government policies and strategies of environment protection, as well as China's position on global environment issues.

CJ-18-C

ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION PLAN OF CHINA 1991-2000

Beijing: China Environmental Science Press. 1994. 229 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7800935811. OCLC 34616451.

Notes: This is a national report to the International Development Association prepared by the National Environmental Protection Agency and the State Planning Commission. The report outlines China's environmental objectives in all fields; policies and measures for implementation; environmental problems, priorities and major projects in each sector; funding requirements and possible sources; and areas where international cooperation is needed.

CJ-18-D

CHUNG-KUO HUAN CHING PAO HU T'U SHU YAO LAN (Bibliography of Environmental Protection in China)

Beijing: Kuo Chia Huan Ching Pao Hu Ch'u K'o Chi Ssu, (The State Council, State Environment Protection Bureau, Science and Technology Department) 1992. 600 p. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7800931242, OCLC 30074034.

Notes: This annotated bibliography contains over 2700 titles on environment protection published in the People's Republic of China

between 1970 and 1990. It also covers some Hong Kong and Taiwan publications. The main bibliography is arranged by subject, according to the third edition of Chinese Library Book Classification Schedules.

Within each classification, entries are arranged chronologically by the date of publication. Each entry includes title, author, imprint, pagination, size, series, binding, price, and abstract or table of contents. There is a title index arranged in Pinyin order.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CJ-19-A

CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO WEI CH'ENG NIEN JEN PAO HU FA KUEI HUI PIEN (Compilation of Laws and Regulations on the Protection of Children's Rights)

Beijing: Fa Lu Ch'u Pan She. (Legal Publishing House). 1992. 996 p. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7503612312. OCLC 28966369.

Notes: Contains 159 full texts of laws, regulations, and ordinances on children's rights, passed by the People's Congress and its Standing Committee, or issued by the State Council or local government bodies.

Legal texts are arranged in 6 sections: (1) general, which includes the constitution and its amendments, and China's children protection law; (2) family protection; (3) education; (4) society; (5) judicial laws; and (6) provincial and local regulations.

CJ-19-B

LAWS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA ON THE PROTECTION OF RIGHTS AND INTERESTS OF WOMEN / CHUNG-HUA JEN MIN KUNG HO KUO FU NÜ CH'ÜAN I PAO CHANG FA

Beijing: Fa Lu Chu Pan She (Legal Publishing House). 1992. 24 p. Chinese and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 7503612320. OCLC 30076057.

Notes: The volume contains the text of the law on women's rights adopted at the fifth session of the seventh National People's Congress on Apr. 3, 1992. Divided into 9 chapters: (1) general provisions; (2) political rights; (3) rights and interests relating to culture and education; (4) rights and interests relating to war; (5) rights and interests relating to property; (6) rights relating to the person; (7) rights and interests relating to marriage and family; (8) legal responsibility, and (9) supplementary provisions.

COLOMBIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Colombia and they are frequently not available directly from agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Colombia.

Guides to Official Publications

CL-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The Library of Congress provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 5, *Colombia*, 1948, 89 p., OCLC 12198020, SuDocs LC1.16:33, is by James B. Childs. This volume, also No. 33 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Another significant retrospective guide published by the Library of Congress is *A Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Colombia*, 1943, 222 p., by Richard C. Backus and Phanor J. Eder. This is No. 4 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, OCLC 1245042. Available in microform, OCLC 22063215.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CL-02-A

ANUARIO BIBLIOGRAFICO COLOMBIANO "RUBEN PEREZ ORTIZ" (Annual Bibliography of Colombia, "Rubén Peréz Ortíz") (1963-)

Bogotá: Instituto Caro y Cuervo (Caro and Cuervo Institute), Departamento de Bibliografía (Bibliography Dept.). Biennial (since 1985). Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Carrera 11, No. 64-37, Apartado Aéreo 51502, Bogota. ISBN 848271208X. OCLC 641957.

Notes: The most important current bibliography of works published in Colombia and selected works about Colombia published elsewhere. Included are books, articles, official publications, theses, pamphlets, maps, and non-book materials. Useful features include abbreviations and acronyms, translations, new serials, a directory of publishers and bookstores with addresses, and the text of the copyright law. Official publications are cited under Colombia and the names of the agencies producing them in the "Índice Onomástico" (Name Index).

Description based on 1990-91 edition, published in 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CL-03-A

COLOMBIA HOY: PERSPECTIVAS HACIA EL SIGLO XXI (Colombia Today: Perspectives Facing the 21st Century)

Bogotá: Tercer Mundo Editores. 1995. 556 p. Spanish.

Availability: TM Editores, Transversal 2a A, No 67-27, Bogota. ISBN 9586015750. OCLC 33243683.

Notes: A broad up-to-date national survey arranged in two parts. The first covers the historical, political, and economic background and recent cultural trends (literature and cinema), while the second treats the state, the new political pact, social issues (population, income, poverty, criminal justice) and evolution of the economic structure from the 1950s to the 1990s. Bibliographic notes follow each chapter.

For an excellent general country survey by the central bank entitled *Colombia: Economic Structure*, updated annually in English and Spanish editions, see note in CL-10-B.

CL-03-B

SINTESIS...: ANUARIO SOCIAL, POLITICO Y ECONOMICO DE COLOMBIA (Synthesis...: Social, Political and Economic Annual of Colombia) (19uu-)

Bogotá: TM Editores and Universidad Nacional de Colombia (National University of Colombia), Instituto de Estudios Políticos y Relaciones Internacionales (Institute of Political Studies and International Relations). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: TM Editores, see CL-03-A. ISBN 9586016080. OCLC 28838409.

Notes: A superb unofficial analysis of the social, economic and political sectors of the state and its international relations. Numerous statistical charts and graphs for 1990 through 1994. Includes glossary of acronyms and abbreviations for public and private entities and organizations.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Another very useful source, which provides a general country overview, is the 4th ed., 1990, of *Colombia: a Country Study*, edited by Dennis M. Hanratty and Sandra W. Meditz, 364 p. in the *Area Handbook Series*, OCLC 21409099, SuDocs D101.22:550-26/990.

The Colombia American Association, Inc. publishes *Colombian News Letter*, a non-official monthly newsletter containing brief articles on current economic and financial news of Colombia and U.S.-Colombian relations. Available from the Association, 150 Nassau Street, New York, N.Y. 10038.

Description based on No. 10, Oct. 1995.

CL-03-C

COLOMBIA: QUE LINDA ERES! (Colombia: How Pretty You Are!)

[Santiago de Cali]: Universidad del Valle. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.univalle.edu.co/Colombia.html>.

Notes: A general country web site in English and Spanish with a wealth of full-text resources: statistical data, current news, and photographic and map images. Includes the Colombian government, commercial, educational, cultural

and scientific web pages in Cali, Bogota, Medellin, Barranquilla, Palmira and Tolima. It is an important Internet gateway to the homepages of the Presidency of the Republic, the Central Bank, the major universities, the national telecommunications and petroleum companies, electronic newspapers and magazines and to a travel guide site entitled *Basic Colombia/Colombia básica*, at [http://www.univalle.edu.co/\[tilde\]servinfo/colombia.sp.html](http://www.univalle.edu.co/[tilde]servinfo/colombia.sp.html).

Description based on May 1996 on-site visit.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CL-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Organization charts of each of the ministries and other governmental entities are usually in their annual reports to the Congress. For examples of several of these reports, see the notes of CL-08-A. The publication on the national budget also provides additional information on the structure of the governmental agencies and their subordinate entities, see CL-12-A.

The Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE) (National Administrative Dept. of Statistics), see CL-05-A, sells various directories of public agencies on computer files.

For a concise historical overview of the development of the ministries from Grand Colombia in 1810 through the 1980s, see the entry under "Ministries," p. 328-329 in *Historical Dictionary of Colombia*, by Robert H. Davis, 2nd ed., 1993, by Scarecrow Press. ISBN 0810826364, OCLC 28508501.

Statistical Yearbooks

CL-05-A

COLOMBIA ESTADISTICA (Statistical Yearbook of Colombia) (1979-)

Bogotá: Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE) (National Administrative Dept. of Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: DANE-CAN, Sección de Promoción y Ventas, (National Administrative Dept. of Statistics, National Administrative Center, Promotion and Sales Section), Avenida Eldorado, Apartado Aéreo 80043, Bogota. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 7657294 and 18630218.

Notes: A statistical overview of the various aspects of Colombian life. Vol. I contains national statistics, including data on general aspects of Colombia, demography, national accounts, prices, employment and salaries, justice, production and costs, money and finance, commerce, transportation and communications, and education. Vol. II has state and municipal level statistics, including poverty indicators.

For a list of other DANE publications, computer and microform products, and maps available for purchase, including special directories of public agencies, see the section at the back of Vol. I entitled "Información en medios magnéticos y publicaciones del Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística disponibles para la venta" (Information in Electronic Format and Publications of the National Administrative Dept. of Statistics Available for Sale), p. 499-508.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1995.

DANE also publishes the monthly *Boletín de estadística* (Statistical Bulletin), 1985-, OCLC 19850827.

Description based No. 465, Dec. 1991.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CL-06-A

DIARIO OFICIAL (Official Gazette) (1821-)

Bogotá: Colombia. Daily. Spanish.

Title varies: *Registro oficial*, 1862-63.

Availability: Imprenta Nacional (Government Printer), Carrera 15, No. 56 Sur, Bogotá. See Introduction for editions available in microform. ISSN 0122-2112. OCLC 5938643.

Notes: The official vehicle for communicating new laws, presidential and ministerial decrees and resolutions, legal and judicial notices, and text of major official documents, such as the constitution, and international agreements. Excludes court decisions. Indexed quarterly.

Description based on the Mar. 24, 1995 issue.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

CL-06-B

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE COLOMBIA (Political Constitution of Colombia)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Gobierno (Ministry of the Government (Interior)). 1991. 222 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26014812. Also published in the *Diario oficial*, see CL-06-A, and in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. Available online through the Internet: <http://condor.telecom-co.net:80/col/const/consti.htm>, and <http://www.sin.com.co/apoyar/colombia.html>.

Notes: The constitution which took effect on July 6, 1991, contains 380 articles, the first ten of which describe the fundamental principles on which the document is based.

Legislative Proceedings

CL-07-A

GACETA DEL CONGRESO: SENADO Y CAMARA (Congressional Gazette: Senate and Chamber) (1992-)

Bogotá: Congreso. Senado y Cámara (Congress. Senate and Chamber). Daily (Irregular). Spanish. Continues *Anales del Congreso*, 1968-1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31224709.

Notes: Includes the proceedings of the bicameral legislature. Some issues published out of sequence.

Description based on the Aug. 9 1994 issue.

Statements of the Head of Government

CL-08-A

INFORME AL CONGRESO (Report to Congress) (197u-)

Bogotá: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President), Secretaria de Información y Prensa (Secretariat of Information and the Press). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Mensaje al Congreso Nacional* (Message to the National Congress), 19uu-7u, OCLC 7186231.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 13200612.

Notes: The President's report to Congress concerning domestic and foreign policy and activities of his administration during the past year. Published regularly, but the number of volumes varies. In some years the report, or the individual volumes of the report, have unique titles in accord with the leadership's theme, or themes, for that year. At the end of his four-year term in 1990, President Virgilio Barco issued a 13-volume report to Congress, each volume with a distinct title and covering topics such as human rights, economic and social policy, and external affairs.

Description based on July 1990 edition.

The government printer also publishes other important speeches by the President at irregular intervals. Examples of speeches from 1994 are: *100 días del salto social*, 85 p., OCLC 32704823; *El tiempo de la gente*, 33 p., also issued in English; and *Nueva política por la vida: derechos humanos*, see CL-19-A.

Economic Affairs

CL-09-A

COYUNTURA ECONOMICA (Economic Outlook) (1971-)

Bogotá: Fundación para la Educación Superior y el Desarrollo (FEDESARROLLO) (Foundation for Higher Education and Development). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Foundation, Calle 78, No 9-91, Apartado Aéreo 75074, Bogota. OCLC 1133880.

Notes: Economic situation and prognosis for Colombia. Includes analyses of economic sectors, research, special reports, and commentaries. Occasional special issues since 1982 are entitled *Coyuntura económica latinoamericana*, OCLC 28004139, which continues *Coyuntura económica andina*, OCLC 28004094.

Description based on Vol. XXIV, No. 2, 1994.

DANE (Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística) publishes monthly economic indicators under the title, *Indicadores de coyuntura* (Short-Term Indicators), 1987-, ISSN 0120-9299, OCLC 17283881.

Description based on No.92, Dec. 1994.

CL-09-B

APERTURA HACIA EL FUTURO: BALANCE ECONOMICO, 1990-1994 (Opening Toward the Future: The Economic Balance, 1990-1994)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Departamento Nacional de Planeación, Fondo Nacional de Desarrollo Económico (FONADE) (Ministry of Finance and Public

Credit, National Dept. of Planning, National Foundation for Economic Development). 1994. 320 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9586015610. OCLC 32393490.

Notes: Recaps the economic development activities of the four years of the Gaviria administration. Covers structural reforms (labor, exchange, finance, foreign investment, social security, central bank, public finance and institutional reform); evaluation of social policy (housing, education, health); physical infrastructure; macroeconomic and sectorial evolution (stability and growth); and future agenda.

CL-09-C

CENSO ECONOMICO NACIONAL Y MULTISECTORIAL 1990: METODOLOGIA Y AVANCE DE RESULTADOS (National and Multisectorial Economic Census 1990: Methodology and Preliminary Results)

Bogotá: DANE. 1991. 89 p. Spanish.

Availability: DANE, see CL-05-A. OCLC 25676608.

Notes: This is the first nationwide economic census ever conducted in Colombia. It contains the methodology, rationale, provisional results in charts, graphs, and a statistical appendix. The sectors covered by the census are industry, commerce, services, construction and transportation.

CL-09-D

MEMORIA AL CONGRESO NACIONAL (Report to the National Congress) (19uu-)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Desarrollo Económico (Ministry of Economic Development). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies: Some years as *Memoria al Congreso de la República* (Report to the Congress of the Republic), OCLC 20639313, or *Informe al Congreso Nacional*, OCLC 8880143.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19794519.

Notes: This report describes economic conditions, commerce, industry, and the general state of the nation's economic development. Some years are issued in parts and have distinctive titles.

Description based on the 1989-90 edition.

Central Bank Publications

CL-10-A

REVISTA DEL BANCO DE LA REPUBLICA (Journal of the Bank of the Republic) (1927-)

Bogotá: Banco de la República (Bank of the Republic). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Carrera 7 No. 14-78, Apartado Aéreo 3531, Bogota. ISSN 0005-4828. OCLC 27334280 and 2052647.

Notes: This major organ of the central bank has mainly statistical tables and charts. Each issue also contains several brief articles on monetary and economic policy, legislation on the primary economic and financial categories, and a feature article on a topic of economic interest to Colombia.

Description based on Vol. 66, No. 788, June 1993 issue.

CL-10-B**ENSAYOS SOBRE POLITICA ECONOMICA (Essays on Economic Policy) (1982-)**

Bogotá: Banco de la República, Subgerencia de Estudios Económicos (Bank of the Republic, Subagency of Economic Studies). Semiannual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see CL-10-A. ISSN 0120-4483. OCLC 9152030.

Notes: Each issue contains several major articles and brief commentaries on monetary and financial topics, with special emphasis on economic policy implications.

Description based on issue No. 24, Dec. 1993.

The Bank's Economic Research Dept. also publishes an annual, entitled *Colombia: Economic Structure*, OCLC 29515420 (for 1992). The various sections cover 1) general information on the country, including geographic and demographic issues, political and administrative organization, and natural and cultural resources; 2) production structures and tendencies; 3) monetary and financial overview; 4) public sector structure and size; and 5) external sector, including foreign trade, debt, and investment. There is also a Spanish edition entitled *Colombia, reseña de su estructura económica*, OCLC 28983036.

Description based on the 1992 English edition.

For a longitudinal study of the main economic indicators see the Bank's *Principales indicadores económicos, 1923-1992*. (Principal Economic Indicators). 1993, 199 p., ISBN 9586640051, OCLC 31710657.

CL-10-C**BANCO DE LA REPUBLICA (Bank of the Republic)**

[Bogotá]: Banco de la República. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://bachue.banrep.gov.co/>.

Notes: The official homepage of the central bank, currently under construction. Includes a description of the bank; special sections on its library, the Biblioteca Luís Angel Arango; its Gold Museum; and a section on economic data, the economic panorama for 1995, and the country's principal economic indicators.

Description based on May 1996 site visit.

Development Plans**CL-11-A****SALTO SOCIAL: BASES PARA EL PLAN NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO, 1994-1998 (Social Leap: Bases for the National Development Plan, 1994-1998)**

Bogotá: Presidencia de la República (Presidency of the Republic), Departamento Nacional de Planeación (National Dept. of Planning). 1994. 227 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32704828. See Introduction for earlier plans available in microform. Also available online on the Internet.

Notes: The plan, also known as the "Pacto social" (Social Pact), includes discussion of macroeconomic strategy; public investment

strategy; human factors, such as human rights for women and ethnic minorities; international affairs; sustainable development; better employment; and good government.

Budget**CL-12-A****PROYECTO DE PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA NACION (General Budget Project of the Nation) (19uu-)**

Bogotá: Ministerio de Hacienda y Crédito Público (Ministry of Finance and Public Credit), Dirección General del Presupuesto Nacional (General Directorate of the National Budget). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Presupuesto. Sector Central* (Budget of the Central Government), 1981-19uu, OCLC 7918539.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7918539 and 11178712.

Notes: The 1994 edition comprised four volumes. Vol. 1 contains messages from the President and the Minister of Finance and Public Credit; summary tables; the budget law; and discussions of the economic justification for appropriations, public investments, and the origin of social expenditures. The second volume continues the detailed budget tables, while the third and fourth contain information on each governmental body's structure and functions, with summaries of their expenditures and budget allocations.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

In 1990 the Directorate published the second revised edition of its retrospective data in *Cifras presupuestales, 1970-1988* (Budgetary Figures, 1970-1988), OCLC 25966022. The statistical charts, arranged by chapter, cover income, expenses, financial situation, budgetary statistics in percentages and real values, and figures on the national corporations, institutes, and other public entities, organized by ministry or other administrative body.

The Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE) (National Administrative Dept. of Statistics) also publishes a summary of the national budget *El Presupuesto del gobierno nacional en resumen* (The Budget of the National Government in Summary), OCLC 7101264.

Census**CL-13-A****XVI CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y V DE VIVIENDA: RESUMEN EJECUTIVO (XVI National Census of Population and V of Housing: Executive Summary)**

[Bogotá]: Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE) (National Administrative Dept. of Statistics). 1994. 11 p. Spanish.

Availability: DANE, see CL-05-A. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: This report, published on June 30, 1994, presents the summary results of the census of 1993. It contains maps, charts, and graphs of the population at national and state levels and housing; population increase and distribution by urban and rural areas, gender, and age; a

comparison of the population growth throughout the century; educational levels; availability of public utilities and types of cooking fuel; other comparative data between the 1993 census and previous censuses; and a collection of curious facts of the census of 1993. The final results of this census had not been published at the time of writing this guide.

The DANE also published a useful population forecast in 1991, *Proyecciones nacionales de población, Colombia, 1950-2025* (National Projections on Population, Colombia, 1950-2025). 73 p. OCLC 28291107.

For retrospective sources on population censuses from 1910 to 1986, see the chapter on Colombia, p. 41-47, in the bibliography by Karin Simoneau, *South American Population Censuses since Independence*, published by SALALM in 1990. Available from the SALALM Secretariat, Benson Latin American Collection, University of Texas at Austin, Austin TX 78713-7330, ISBN 0917617258, OCLC 22356102.

Health**CL-14-A****SALUD PARA LA CALIDAD DE LA VIDA: BASES PARA UN PLAN DEL PROGRAMA NACIONAL DE CIENCIA Y TECNOLOGIA DE LA SALUD (Health for Quality of Life: Bases for a Plan for the National Program for the Science and Technology of Health)**

[Bogotá]: Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Planeación, Instituto Colombiano para el Desarrollo de la Ciencia y Tecnología "Francisco José de Caldas" (COLCIENCIAS) (National Administrative Dept. of Planning, Colombian Institute for the Development of Science and Technology "Francisco José de Caldas"). 1993. 312 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31819291.

Notes: Papers of an officially sponsored national symposium on health which took place in Cartagena, Colombia, May 14-17, 1993. Presents findings in health services research for the national health plan.

CL-14-B**MEMORIA...: PRESENTADA AL CONGRESO DE LA REPUBLICA (Report: Presented to the Congress of the Republic (19uu-))**

Bogotá: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). Annual (Irregular). Spanish.

Continues: *Informe al honorable Congreso de la República de Colombia*, OCLC 28541342 and 5822280. Agency name varies: Sometimes called Ministerio de Salud Pública (Ministry of Public Health).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28541368 and 29316581.

Notes: This is the yearly report from the Minister of Public Health to the nation, and specifically to the legislators, summarizing and analyzing the current state of public health, and the activities and accomplishments of his administration. Some years have distinctive titles and cover two fiscal years. The 1990-91 edition is entitled *La Revolución de la salud: Memoria 1990-1991...* and is also No. 3 in the Ministry's *Serie memorias*.

Description based on the 1990-91 edition, published in 1992.

CL-14-C

SALUD EN COLOMBIA: DOCUMENTO GENERAL: ESTUDIO SECTORIAL DE SALUD (Health in Colombia: General Study: Sectoral Study of Health)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Salud and Departamento Nacional de Planeación (Ministry of Health and National Dept. of Planning). 1990. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31240842, 24324900 and 24330322.

Notes: This two-volume study carried out jointly by the Ministry of Health and the National Dept. of Planning includes information on national level public health and medical care and planning, with supporting statistics and relevant maps. Each volume is separately subtitled: one is *La salud en Colombia: análisis sociohistórico* (Health in Colombia: Socio-Historic Analysis), 124 p., and the other is *La salud en Colombia: hallazgos y recomendaciones* (Health in Colombia: Characteristics and Recommendations), 69 p.

In 1994, the Ministry published its *Análisis presupuestal de los servicios seccionales de salud, 1993* (Budgetary Analysis of the Sectional Health Services, 1993), 744 p., OCLC 33031262.

Labor**CL-15-A**

MEMORIA AL CONGRESO NACIONAL (Report to the National Congress) (19uu-)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies: Some years as *Informe del Ministro de Trabajo y Seguridad Social*. (Report of the Minister of Labor and Social Security), OCLC 3209377.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14053324.

Notes: Arranged in five chapters: 1) political and legislative agenda relating to labor and social security; 2) functional organization of the Ministry and reports of the nine divisions including employment, labor, social security, planning, and international affairs; 3) financial state of the Ministry; 4) description and evaluation of the year's activities related to labor and labor relations; 5) reports from other entities related or linked to the Ministry.

Description based on the 1991-92 edition.

The Ministry also publishes a periodical dealing with labor and social security law, *Boletín estadístico de trabajo y seguridad social* (Statistical Bulletin of Labor and Social Security) (1984-). OCLC 12206615. Frequency varies from bimonthly to semiannual.

Description based on the Jan.-June 1992 edition.

A description of important reforms in labor legislation appears in *Apertura hacia el futuro* (Opening Toward the Future), see CL-09-B. Includes an outline of the key points of the labor law of 1990 and an analysis of the immediate impact of the law on the labor market and the national economy. For the official text of the labor law in the *Diario oficial*, Jan. 1, 1991, see CL-06-A.

Education**CL-16-A**

DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION... INFORME NACIONAL DE COLOMBIA (Development of Education... National Report of Colombia) (19uu-)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Educación Nacional (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes educational organization and administration in Colombia and development in education since the previous report.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

CL-16-B

REVISTA DEL ICFES (Journal of the ICFES) (1990-)

Bogotá: Ministerio de Educación Nacional (Ministry of National Education), Instituto Colombiano para el Fomento de la Educación Superior (ICFES) (Colombian Institute for the Encouragement of Higher Education). 3 times a year. Spanish.

Continues the quarterly *Educación superior y desarrollo* (1982-1987). ISSN 0120-3819, OCLC 9561688.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0121-2761. OCLC 22870079.

Notes: This journal is the official organ of the Institute. It presents basic statistics, legal information, and commentary and analysis concerning postsecondary education in Colombia. Arranged in four sections: 1) ICFES and higher education in Colombia; 2) higher education forum; 3) statistics of educational institutions; and 4) present state of education.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 1, May-Aug. 1990.

Retrospective statistics on primary and secondary education for the period 1933-1983, were published by the DANE in 1985 in the work entitled *50 Años de estadísticas educativas* (50 Years of Education Statistics), 126 p., OCLC 13455696.

Court Reports**CL-17-A**

GACETA JUDICIAL (Judicial Gazette) (19uu-)

Bogotá: Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Reports decisions of the Supreme Court. Description based on Vol. CCXXIV, No. 2463, 1993 issue.

Jurisprudencia civil y comercial (Civil and Commercial Jurisprudence) has been issued by the Supreme Court since 1964 to supplement the Judicial Gazette. Often issued in two parts or more, with an index. The title, imprint and frequency vary. The 1994 edition was published in Medellín by Editora Jurídica de Colombia, 2 vols. OCLC 2863554 and 19253747.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CL-17-B

GACETA DE LA CORTE CONSTITUCIONAL (Gazette of the Constitutional Court) (1992-)

Bogotá: Imprenta Nacional (Government Printer). Monthly. Spanish.

Continues: *Gaceta constitucional* (Constitutional Gazette). OCLC 32158370.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32158460.

Notes: Reports cases of the Colombian Constitutional Court. Some issues include several numbers.

Description based on July 1992 issue.

Environment**CL-18-A**

POLITICA AMBIENTAL DEL FIN DE SIGLO: UNA AGENDA PARA COLOMBIA (Environmental Policy for the End of the Century: an Agenda for Colombia) ed. by Manuel Rodríguez Becerra

Bogotá: CEREC [Centro de Estudios de la Realidad Colombiana]. 1994. 398 p. (Serie ecológica, No. 8) Spanish.

Availability: CEREC, Calle 26, No 5-52, Torre B, Bogotá. ISBN 9589061818. OCLC 32469477.

Notes: A collection of pivotal articles on the state of the environment by major protagonists at the national level in the development of Colombia's new policies, plans, research and programs related to the environmental crisis. The editor is the first Minister of the Environment. Chapter 2 describes the genesis, structure, and future projects of the new ministry and its 43 subordinate entities. Indexes are provided.

The 1991 constitution, see CL-06-B, contains articles on environmental rights in Arts. 79-82 and environmental duties and obligations in Art. 95. The development plan, see CL-11-A, identifies the environment as one of the national priorities and discusses national environmental resources; the problems of biodiversity, deforestation, soil erosion, and water and air contamination; and government sponsored projects.

A retrospective compilation of environmental legislation, 1953-1990, is found in *Código nacional de recursos naturales: legislación ecológica (hilos para protección ambiental y de la paz)* (National Law of Natural Resources: Ecological Legislation (Bases for Environmental Protection and for Peace)), by Marí Luz Satizabal Jaime and Camilo Satizabal Parra, Bogotá, 1992, Ediciones Jurídica Radar, 391 p., OCLC 28414351.

CL-18-B

CONTAMINACION INDUSTRIAL EN COLOMBIA (Industrial Pollution in Colombia) ed. by Ernesto Sánchez Triana and Eduardo Uribe Botero

Bogotá: Departamento Nacional de Planeación (National Dept. of Planning) and Programa de Naciones Unidas Para el Desarrollo (U.N. Development Program). 1994. 289 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9586015726. OCLC 32031705.

Notes: A publication of the results of one of the first major environmental projects in Colombia.

The nine chapters address various aspects of industrial pollution, such as air, water and noise, and provide a diagnosis of the technical, legal, economic, and institutional factors which have impeded adequate responses by governmental and manufacturing sectors.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CL-19-A

NEW POLICY FOR LIFE: HUMAN RIGHTS / NUEVA POLITICA POR LA VIDA: DERECHOS HUMANOS by Ernesto Samper Pizano

Bogotá: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President). 1994. 35 p. Spanish and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32666493.

Notes: This message by Colombian President Ernesto Samper Pizano on International Human Rights Day in 1994 discusses human rights problems in Colombia, including normalization of internal armed conflict, measures and mechanisms for the protection and defense of human rights, eradication of paramilitary violence, programs for persons displaced by the political violence, human rights education, citizen safety, legislation, and linkages with the non-governmental human rights organizations.

No separate official document on the status of women in Colombia has been found. The constitution of 1991, see CL-06-B, established comprehensive provisions for the protection of civil rights and special rights for women.

One can find the rights guaranteed to individuals and groups in Article 5, in which the state recognizes, without discrimination, the rights of the individual, and protects the family as the basic institution of society. Article 7 recognizes and protects the ethnic diversity of the nation, while Article 12 abolishes torture and inhuman treatment. Article 95 mentions the duty and obligation of the state and its citizens to defend human rights as fundamental to peaceful coexistence.

Articles pertaining to women's rights are: Article 13 on equality before the law and equal protection for men and women and Article 43 establishing equal rights and opportunities for men and women, with special protection from the state for women during pregnancy and birth, and for women heads of household.

For information on human rights and women in the development plan, see CL-11-A; and for information on the newly created Colombian Commission on the Equality of Women, see p. 55-56 of *100 días del salto social*, in the notes of CL-08-A.

COMOROS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in the Comoros. A few are available directly from government agencies. No vendors of publications from the Comoros have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

CM-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CM-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials* ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

CM-02-B

ILES DE L'OCEAN INDIEN: COMORES, MADAGASCAR, MAURICE, REUNION, SEYCHELLES: BIBLIOGRAPHIE REALISEE A PARTIR DE LA BANQUE DE DONNEES IBISCUS... (Islands of the Indian Ocean: Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles: Bibliography Established from the Data Bank IBISCUS...) by Pascal Hue

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development). 1991. 278 p. French. (Collection réseaux documentaires sur le développement: Série références bibliographiques) (Series, Documentary Networks on Development Series: Bibliographic References Series.)

Availability: Documentation Française, (DF) (French Documentation Service), 29, quai Voltaire, 75344 Paris Cedex. Mail orders to 124 rue Henri Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers. OCLC 2777441.

Notes: This annotated bibliography of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean has been constructed from IBISCUS, a data base initiated by the French Ministry of Cooperation and now maintained by it and 16 other French government agencies and institutions. Entries selected for inclusion fall into the following broad subject categories: agriculture, cooperation, demography and society, economy and finance, energy and civil engineering, environment, geography, and health.

It includes books, articles, theses, conference proceedings, and studies, and is particularly rich in gray literature and official publications concerning development. It is arranged in six sections, with the first for the entire region of the Indian Ocean, followed by one for each country. Titles within a country section are arranged first according to a list of subject headings given at the beginning of each country, and then chronologically.

Entries contain as much of the following information as is relevant: corporate author; personal author; title; summary of contents; imprint for individual works or journal name, date and pagination for articles; name of country concerned; and means of accessing the publication (photocopy, consultation on site, or, in some cases, no access). There are author, subject, and geographic indexes.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CM-03-A

INDIAN OCEAN: FIVE ISLAND COUNTRIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 3rd ed. 407 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-154).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408573. OCLC 32508646. SuDocs D101.20:550-154.

Notes: Contains in-depth profiles of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean, describing the historical setting, the physical environment, society and culture, the economy, and government politics of each. The final chapter discusses internal and external security considerations for all five.

Also contains a bibliography, statistical tables, maps, and an index. This is one of the best sources of information on the Comoros today.

CM-03-B

COMORES: GUIDE D'INFORMATION (Comoros: Guide to Information)

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development). 1992. 68 p. French. (Collection: Guides d'information (Series: Information Guides)).

Availability: ISBN 2110867450. OCLC 34354482.

Notes: An overview of Comoros designed for people planning to live there. Presents general information on the country, its history, political and administrative organization, economy, and infrastructure. More importantly, it offers a wealth of practical information on living conditions; housing, transportation, food, household help, and facilities for health, education, and entertainment are among the topics covered.

Also discusses cooperation with France and the role of Comoros in Africa and the world. A brief bibliography and a list of useful addresses are provided.

Analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes aux Comores, see CM-19-B, provides a succinct overview of the country, including descriptions of the physical, demographic, and economic situations, administrative and political structure, social organization, and the effect of structural adjustment.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CM-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CM-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CM-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE ISLAMIQUE DES COMORES (Official Gazette of the Islamic Republic of the Comoros) (1975-)

Moroni: Comoros. Irregular. French.

Availability: Direction des Journaux Officiels (Directorate of the Official Gazettes), BP 421, Moroni. OCLC 6063387. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Title varies slightly. Contains laws, decrees, orders, decisions, notices, nominations, and international agreements.

Description based on No.1 of 1989.

CM-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Availability: The French text and an English translation of the Constitution as in effect in 1994 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH- 06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

CM-07-A

PROCES-VERBAUX DES SEANCES DE L'ASSEMBLEE FEDERALE (Proceedings of the Sittings of the Federal Assembly) (19uu-)

[Moroni?]: Assemblée Fédérale (Federal Assembly). Irregular. French.

Availability: OCLC 13685259.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government

CM-08-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Economic Affairs

CM-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF COMOROS

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 31 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC/II/CP/17. OCLC and 22901832 (for all reports to Conference).

Notes: Describes the situation of the Comoran economy in 1990; reviews developments during the 1980s; and outlines measures to speed up development in the 1990s. Includes a brief statistical annex with figures for the 1980s.

Central Bank Publications

CM-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1981?-)

Moroni: Banque Centrale des Comores (Central Bank of the Comoros). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, BP 405, Moroni. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains 5 chapters: the evolution of the international economic situation; developments in the domestic economy; foreign trade and balance of payments; the financial and monetary situation; and the situation of the Central Bank. There is a statistical annex.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Development Plans

CM-11-A

PRESENTATION DU PIP 1992-1994... (Presentation of the PIP [Programme d'Investissement Public] 1992-1994...)

[Moroni]: Comoros. 1992. 49 leaves. French.

Availability: OCLC 34323482.

Notes: Full title is *Présentation du PIP 1992-1994 selon la nouvelle nomenclature des dépenses d'investissement, avec codification des projets: programme d'investissement public (P.I.P. 92-94)*. Gives financial data for the following sectors: production, infrastructure, social sector, and administrative sector. Within sectors it lists projects with source and amount of funding earmarked for them.

Budget

CM-12-A

LOI DES FINANCES... DE L'ETAT FEDERAL (Federal Budget Law...) (197u-)

[Moroni]: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finances). Annual. French.

Availability: The Ministry, BP 324, Moroni. OCLC 7290618.

Notes: Reprints the budget law published in the official gazette, see CM-06-A.

Source: OCLC and the bibliography in the title in CM-14-A.

Census

CM-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT, 1 SEPTEMBRE 1980 (General Census of Population and Housing, Sept. 1, 1980)

Moroni: Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). 1984. French.

Availability: The Directorate, BP 131, Moroni. OCLC 13823281. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: According to the 1993 United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, a census was taken in Comoros in Sept. 1991. However, no published results had been located at the time of writing this section. Meanwhile, the title above remains the latest published census of Comoros.

Health

CM-14-A

PLAN NATIONAL DE DEVELOPPEMENT SANITAIRE, PERSPECTIVES AN 2000: PROJET (National Plan for Health Development, Prospects [for] the Year 2000: Draft)

[Moroni]: Ministère de la Santé Publique et de la Population (Ministry of Public Health and Population). 1991. Various pagings. French.

Availability: OCLC 30519236.

Notes: Published in cooperation with WHO, UNICEF, and UNDP. Presents a profile of the country, particularly in regard to the health situation, and outlines government policies and priority programs designed to reach the desired objectives by the year 2000.

Annexes include priority programs in chart form; an organization chart of the ministry; statistical tables; maps of health facilities; and a bibliography, containing many publications of the Comoros government.

Information on the health of mothers and children may also be found in the title in CM-19-B.

Labor

CM-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

CM-16-A

[For this category, see the title in CM-19-B.]

Notes: *L'analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes aux Comores*, see CM-19-B, discusses national educational policy and strategies, formal and non-formal educational systems, and the financing of education in Chapter 5. The education of women is addressed in Chapter 2.

Court Reports

CM-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

CM-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

CM-19-A

RAPPORT DE L'ANALYSE SOCIO-ECONOMIQUE ET JURIDIQUE DE LA FEMME COMORIENNE (Report of the Socio-economic and Legal Analysis of Comoran Women)

[Moroni]: Centre de Recherche sur le Statut et la Situation de la Femme aux Comores (Center for Research on the Status and Situation of Women in Comoros). 1991. Various paging. French.

Availability: OCLC 33010997.

Notes: Published in cooperation with Projet PNUD / UNIFEM. Reports comments and analysis of results of a survey on the legal and socio-economic situation of women in Comoros, focusing on marriage, inheritance rights, education, professional activities, income and expenses, housing, cooking, leisure, and family planning.

Includes methodology of survey, sample questionnaires, and recommendations.

CM-19-B

ANALYSE DE LA SITUATION DES ENFANTS ET DES FEMMES AUX COMORES (Analysis of the Situation of Children and Women in Comoros)

Moroni: Haut Commissariat de la Condition Féminine (High Commission on the Condition of Women). 1992. 159 p. and annexes. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This narrative and statistical description of the condition of women and children in Comoros is an updating and expansion of an analysis done by the Comoros government and UNICEF in 1989, OCLC 33243825. In addition to the legal status of both, it describes the socio-political status and education of women; the influences of tradition and religion on their lives; and the role of women in development.

It also presents a general portrait of the country and information on food production, nutrition, the health of mothers and children, the educational system, the environment (housing, water, sanitation), and mass media.

CONGO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in the Congo. Some publications are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from the Congo.

Guides to Official Publications

CO-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (France, Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors, periodicals cited, and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CO-02-A

CONGO BRAZZAVILLE: BIBLIOGRAFIA GENERALE / CONGO BRAZZAVILLE: BIBLIOGRAPHIE GENERALE (Congo Brazzaville: General Bibliography) by Carlo Carozzi

Turin: Cortina. 1991. 289 p. Italian and French. (Collana di studi e ricerche / Dipartimento interateneo territorio del Politecnico e dell'Università di Torino, N. 4) (Series of Studies and Research / Intra-University Territorial Dept. of the Polytechnic and of the University of Turin).

Availability: Casalini Libri, Via Benedetto da Majano 3, 50014 Fiesole, Florence, Italy. OCLC 32589101.

Notes: An unannotated bibliography including books, articles, government publications, and unpublished works from the turn of the century to 1990. Government publications are usually entered under the name of the country (République Française or République Populaire du Congo), and the name of the ministry or other government agency responsible.

There is an index of places cited. It is divided into five sections: Congo in general, Brazzaville, districts of Brazzaville, Pointe-Noire, and other places.

Publication of the *Répertoire bibliographique*, OCLC 14355687, which had been published by the Service de la Bibliothèque Nationale Populaire (Service of the National People's Library) from 1978, was suspended in 1988.

Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1973. As the title indicates, only publications held in American libraries are included.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CO-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF CONGO by Samuel Decalo, Virginia Thompson, and Richard Adloff

Lanham MD and London: Scarecrow Press. 1996. 3rd ed. 379 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 69).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810831163. OCLC 35277854.

Notes: A dictionary of persons, places, events, and concepts prominent in the history of the Congo. Includes a chronology from 1957 through mid-1994; a summary of Congo geography and history; and an extensive unannotated bibliography of books, periodicals, and articles on the Congo in English and French. Emphasis is on the humanities and social sciences, including government documents.

CO-03-B

CONGO (Congo) by Noel Ballif

Paris: Karthala. 1993. 215 p. French. (Meridiens).

Availability: ISBN 2865373517. OCLC 30031429.

Notes: A portrait of the Congo describing its geography, recent history, political and economic development, culture and religions, and other characteristics. Includes a chapter on the city of Brazzaville. There is a brief bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CO-04-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CO-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1963-)

Brazzaville: Centre National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (National Center of Statistics and Economic Studies). Irregular. French.

Availability: The Center, BP 2031, Brazzaville. OCLC 7242334. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Agency name varies. Data for the five years preceding the date in the title on climatology, population, education, health, social security and employment, agriculture and forests, electricity and water, industry and mining, transportation, post and telecommunications, foreign trade, prices, balance of payments, money and credit, public finance, insurance, national accounts, and other topics.

Education

Description based on the 1988 edition.

The Center also publishes a monthly bulletin, *Bulletin Mensuel de Statistique* (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1958-, OCLC 2891202.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CO-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU CONGO (Official Gazette of the Republic of the Congo) (1958-)

Brazzaville: Congo. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6326674.

Notes: Frequency varies. Contains laws, ordinances, decrees, orders, decisions, personnel changes, and international agreements.

Description based on the issue for Oct. 28, 1986.

CO-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU CONGO (Constitution of the Republic of the Congo)

[Brazzaville]: Congo. 1992. 44 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 30581522. The official French text and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. See the Introduction for Internet availability of constitutions.

Notes: This is the Constitution adopted in the referendum of Mar. 15, 1992.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

CO-07-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

CO-08-A

[For this category, no current serial title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

CO-09-A

[For information in this category, see CO-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

CO-10-A

RAPPORT D'ACTIVITE, EXERCICE (Report of Activity, Financial Year) (1974-)

Yaoundé: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (Bank of the States of Central Africa). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, BP 1917, Yaoundé, Cameroon. OCLC 2241896.

Notes: Contains brief reviews of economic and financial conditions in the Congo and the other five countries for which the Bank is the bank of issue. It is a good source for statistics on production, external commerce, and money and banking.

The Bank also publishes a monthly bulletin, *Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel* (Studies and Statistics; Monthly Bulletin), 1973-, OCLC 1787552. In addition to one or two articles dealing with particular economic questions, each issue contains a round-up of economic and financial news and tables of economic and financial data for the member countries.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition of the annual and the Apr. 1994 issue of the monthly.

Development Plans

CO-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

CO-12-A

BUDGET DE L'ETAT POUR... (Budget of the State for...) (19uu-)

Brazzaville: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finances). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16294132.

Notes: Title varies slightly. This is a reprint of the budget ordinance, published in the *Journal officiel...*, see CO-06-A. Budget information is also found in the titles in CO-10-A.

Census

CO-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION DE 1984 (General Population Census of 1984)

Brazzaville: Bureau Central de Recensement (Central Office of the Census). 1987-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25953701 (for Vol. 3, Tome 1 only).

Notes: Detailed population and housing data, with many cross tabulations.

Health

CO-14-A

ANALYSE DE LA SITUATION DES FEMMES ET DES ENFANTS AU CONGO 1992 (Analysis of the Situation of Women and Children in the Congo 1992)

[Brazzaville?]: Congo and UNICEF. 1992. 195 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31949422.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

CO-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

CO-16-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DES ENSEIGNEMENTS SECONDAIRE ET SUPERIEUR (Statistical Yearbook of Secondary and Higher Education) (19uu-)

[Brazzaville?]: Direction des Etudes et de la Planification (Directorate of Studies and Planning). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32280742.

Source: Online catalog of U.S. Library of Congress records receipt of 1986/87.

Court Reports

CO-17-A

BULLETIN DES ARRETS DE LA COUR SUPREME DE LA REPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE DU CONGO (Bulletin of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the People's Republic of the Congo) (19uu-)

Brazzaville: Cour Suprême (Supreme Court). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11527013.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

CO-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL (National Report)

Brazzaville: Congo. 1992. 55 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 30869072. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Provides an excellent description of the state of the country in 1992, including the following topics: trends in economic development; demographic situation; health and education; and natural resources. The remaining chapters address environmental problems; measures to protect the environment; and projects to safeguard it.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CO-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

COSTA RICA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Costa Rica and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who will supply publications from Costa Rica.

Guides to Official Publications

CP-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 6, *Costa Rica*, 1947, 92 p., OCLC 12197792, SuDocs LC1.16:24, is by Henry Besso. This volume, which is also No. 24 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal institutions.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CP-02-A

COSTA RICA by Charles L. Stansifer
Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1991. 318 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 126).
Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090274. OCLC 24249774.

Notes: Covers all facets of the literature on Costa Rica in a subject arrangement. Includes books, articles, theses, and a few government publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CP-03-A

COSTA RICA, PANORAMA ECONOMICO, SOCIAL Y AMBIENTAL (Costa Rica, Economic, Social and Environmental Panorama) (1994-)
San José: MIDEPLAN [Ministerio de Planificación Nacional y Política Económica] (Ministry of National Planning and Economic Policy). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34781148.
Source: OCLC.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CP-04-A

[For this category, no recent publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CP-05-A

DATOS Y CIFRAS DE COSTA RICA / COSTA RICA FACTS AND FIGURES (19uu-)

San José: Centro para la Promoción de las Exportaciones y las Inversiones (Center for the Promotion of Exports and Investment). Annual. Spanish and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6965896. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of demographic, economic, social and cultural data for the national level and departments.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CP-06-A

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LA REPUBLICA DE COSTA RICA... (Political Constitution of the Republic of Costa Rica)

[San José?]: Costa Rica. 1996. 58 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36560183. The Constitution is available online on the Internet at <http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/costaRica.html>. It is also available in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

CP-06-B

GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL DE COSTA RICA (The Gazette, Official Daily of Costa Rica) (1878-)

San José: Costa Rica. Daily. Spanish.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: Imprenta Nacional (National Printing Office), Apartado postal 5024, La Uruca, San José. OCLC 20734252.

Notes: A publication of laws, decrees, ministerial orders and decisions, and legal notices. Also includes international agreements.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

Description based on issue No. 7, 465, Dec. 6, 1994.

Legislative Proceedings

CP-07-A

REVISTA PARLAMENTARIA (Parliamentary Review) (1987-)

[San José]: Asamblea Legislativa. Semiannual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20423956.

Notes: This is the only recent serial title traced for the Assembly.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government

CP-08-A

COSTA RICA ESTA EN MARCHA!: MENSAJE DEL PRESIDENTE DE LA REPUBLICA... ANTE LA HONORABLE ASAMBLEA LEGISLATIVA (Costa Rica Moves Ahead: Message of the President of the Republic to the Honorable Legislative Assembly)

San José: Presidencia (Presidency). 1992. 39 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30261999.

Notes: No regularly published serial title has been found for this category. However, speeches of the president, such as the title above, are often published individually.

Source: OCLC.

Economic Affairs

CP-09-A

ASPECTOS MACROECONOMICOS DE LA REFORMA DEL ESTADO (Macroeconomic Aspects of the Reform of the State)

[San José]: Ministerio de la Hacienda (Ministry of Finance). 1994. 197 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36469733.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

CP-10-A

MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1988-)

[San José?]: Banco Central de Costa Rica (Central Bank of Costa Rica). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Avenidas Central y Primera, Calle 4, San José 1000. ISSN 1409-0821 (for Vol. 1), OCLC 30615927 (for Vol. 2).

Notes: Presently consists of two volumes. The first contains a review of the national economy and the government's monetary and exchange policies, together with the situation of the Bank. The second is devoted to the report of the Auditor General of Financial Institutions.

The round-up of economic legislation enacted during the year, which formerly appeared as Vol. III of the *Memoria*, is now issued twice a year under the title, *Indice de la legislación dictada durante... en relación con cuestiones económicas* (Index of the Legislation Promulgated during... in Relation to Economic Questions), ISSN 1409-0848.

Description based on Vol. 1 of 1995, Vol. 2 of 1993, and the issue of the legislative round-up for the first half of 1996.

CP-10-B

REVISTA ECONOMICA SEMESTRAL (Half-Yearly Economic Review) (1995-)

[San José?]: Banco Central de Costa Rica (Central Bank of Costa Rica). Twice a year. Spanish. Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Avenidas Central y Primera, Calle 4, San José 1000. OCLC 36252283.

Source: OCLC.

CP-10-C

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1976-)

San José: Banco Central de Costa Rica (Central Bank of Costa Rica). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see CP-10-A. OCLC 3043442.

Notes: Monthly data on money, credit and banking; external commerce; production; public finance; and so forth.

Description based on No. 384, Oct.-Dec. 1992.

CP-10-D

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO:... (Statistical Annual:...) (19uu-)

San José: Banco Central de Costa Rica (Central Bank of Costa Rica). Frequency varies. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see CP-10-A.

Notes: This title comprises a number of subseries on different economic and financial topics. Titles of the subseries include: *Cuentas monetarias* (National Accounts), *Finanzas públicas* (Public Finance), and *Indices* (Indexes). The last includes indexes of consumer prices, producer prices, prices of services, and the index of minimum wages. Each volume usually covers a four-year period.

Description based on the issues for 1988-92 of the first two subseries and 1990-94 of the third.

Development Plans

CP-11-A

PLAN NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO 1994-1998 "FRANCISCO ORLICH": DIAGNOSTICO Y ESTRATEGIA (National Development Plan 1994-1998 "Francisco Orlich": Diagnosis and Strategy)

San José: Ministerio de Planificación Nacional y Política Económica (MIDEPLAN) (Ministry of National Planning and Economic Policy). 1994. 198 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9977730059. OCLC 32821149.

Notes: Part I describes the existing situation in the following areas: the role of the public sector in social development; policy on population and development; national social problems; economic conditions; and the environment. Part II presents strategies to implement the plan.

Budget

CP-12-A

LEY DE PRESUPUESTOS ORDINARIO Y EXTRAORDINARIO DE LA REPUBLICA... (Law on Ordinary and Extraordinary Budgets...) (19uu-)

San José: Asamblea Legislativa (Legislative Assembly). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5342893.

Notes: The budget is first published in the official gazette, see CP-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

CP-12-B

MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (19uu-)

San José: Contraloría General de la República] (Office of the Controller General). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3390183.

Notes: The three main parts of the report do the following: (1) summarize and quantify the principal functions and activities of the financial audit by area or program; (2) present a financial and economic analysis by subsector; and (3) provide statistics by subsector for the whole public sector.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

CP-13-A

CENSO DE POBLACION, 1984 (Population Census, 1984)

San José: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). 1987. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 15748507.

Notes: Contains geographical, social, and economic information on the population.

Health

CP-14-A

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (19uu-)

San José: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Summarizes the health situation of the country; health policies; reforms in the health sector; activities and achievements for the year; health and Central American integration; and health issues in the twenty-first century.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Labor

CP-15-A

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (1995 or 1996-)

San José: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social. (Ministry of Labor and Social Security). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35802658.

Source: OCLC.

Education

CP-16-A

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Work) (1993/94-)

San José: Ministerio de Educación Pública (Ministry of Public Education). Annual. Spanish. Continues *Memoria anual de labores*, (Annual Report of Work), 1991/92-1992/93, OCLC 31679998.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34524726.

Source: OCLC.

CP-16-B

EFICIENCIA DEL SISTEMA EDUCATIVO COSTARRICENSE (Efficiency of the Costa Rican Educational System)

San José: Ministerio de Educación Pública (Ministry of Public Education), División de Planeamiento y Desarrollo Educativo (Division of Planning and Educational Development), Departamento de Estadística (Dept. of Statistics). 1996. 46 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35552883.

Notes: Another recent title issued by the Dept. is *Expansión del sistema educativo costarricense, 1994* (Expansion of the Costa Rican Educational System, 1994), 1995, 170 p., OCLC 35849230.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports

CP-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

CP-18-A

INFORME DE LABORES (Annual Report) (1993?-)

[San José]: Ministerio de Recursos Naturales, Energía y Minas (Ministry of Natural Resources, Energy and Mines). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Memoria anual* (Annual Report), 199u-92, OCLC 28467126.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29957377.

Notes: Contains yearly activities since the inception of the agency. Includes substantial sections on conservation and sustainable development, national parks, cultivated forest lands, and the rain forest. Also treats organization of environmental control and evaluation and environmental education.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CP-18-B

CONFERENCIA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA EL AMBIENTE Y EL DESARROLLO "ECO 92": INFORME NACIONAL DE COSTA RICA (United Nations Conference for the Environment and Development "Eco 92": National Report of Costa Rica)

[San José]: Neotropica Foundation. 1991. 241 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main sections are devoted to development trends and their environmental impacts; responses to environmental problems, including policies, legislation, institutions, programs and projects, and international cooperation; and proceedings. Includes a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CP-19-A

CODIGO DE LA MUJER (Women's Code)
San José: Editorial Porvenir. 1996. 255 p.
Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 35271471.

Source: OCLC.

COTE D'IVOIRE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Cote d'Ivoire and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Cote d'Ivoire.

Guides to Official Publications

CR-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking sub-Saharan Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. In addition, it includes general and specialized bibliographies and discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country. There are indexes by corporate and personal author, periodicals cited and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CR-02-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The *Bibliographie de la Côte d'Ivoire* (Bibliography of the Ivory Coast), ISSN 0084-7860, OCLC 2495479, published by the Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library) from 1969, has not appeared since the 1975 edition, published in 1983.

Government documents issued before 1967 may be found in *French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications* compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1967, SuDocs LC2.8:Af8/967.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CR-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF COTE D'IVOIRE (Historical Dictionary of Cote d'Ivoire) by Robert J. Mundt

Lanham MD: Scarecrow Press. 1995. 367 p.
(African Historical Dictionaries No. 41, 2nd ed.).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. ISBN 0810830159. OCLC 32201831.

Notes: Biographical sketches of persons and definitions of places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Cote D'Ivoire. Includes a selective chronology, statistical tables, and a bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CR-04-A

PROFILOSCOPE DE LA COTE D'IVOIRE (Profile of the Cote d'Ivoire) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Ministère de la Communication (Ministry of Communication) and Agence Africaine de Presse (African Press Agency). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26627277.

Notes: Includes photographs and brief biographical sketches of the President and Secretary General of the Government, the National Assembly, the Supreme Court, and the chief officials of ministries and other important government bodies. Includes addresses and telephone numbers of agencies.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

The publisher of the official gazette, see CR-06-A, published a brochure, entitled, *L'Organisation des Ministères*, which describes the structure and functions of government officials and agencies, in 1991.

Statistical Yearbooks

CR-05-A

MEMENTO CHIFFRE DE LA COTE D'IVOIRE (Statistics for Cote d'Ivoire) (1982/3-)

Abidjan: Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 13048713.

Notes: Includes statistical data on geography, climate, government structure, population, employment, health, education, agricultural and industrial production, transportation, external trade, consumer price index, national budget, banking and debt.

Description based on the 1986/1987 issue, published Nov. 1988.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CR-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE COTE D'IVOIRE (Official Journal of the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Service des Journaux Officiels de la République de la Côte d'Ivoire (Service for Official Journals of the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire). Weekly. French.

Availability: The Service, BP V 70, Abidjan. OCLC 5932496. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws; Presidential and ministerial decrees; and official, commercial, and legal notices.

Description based on the issue for Mar. 23, 1989.

CR-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE COTE D'IVOIRE (Constitution of the Republic of Cote D'Ivoire)

Abidjan: Imprimerie National. 1980. 2nd ed. 31 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 11756115.

Legislative Proceedings

CR-07-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE COTE D'IVOIRE: DEBATS DE L'ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE (Official Journal of the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire: Debates of the National Assembly) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Service des Journaux Officiels de la République de la Côte d'Ivoire (Service for Official Journals of the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: The Service, see CR-06-A. OCLC 30486956.

Notes: Verbatim debates and written answers to questions are published in the *Journal officiel*, see CR-06-A.

Description based on the issue of the *Journal officiel* for Nov. 17, 1986.

Statements of the Head of Government

CR-08-A

[For this category, no serial title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

CR-09-A

PROJET DE LOI DE FINANCES POUR LA GESTION... RAPPORT ECONOMIQUE ET FINANCIER (Finance Bill... Economic and Financial Report) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Ministère de l'Economie et des Finances (Ministry of the Economy and Finance). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11313694.

CR-09-A

Notes: This economic and financial report which regularly accompanies the budget bill contains an overview of the international economic environment and a detailed look at the Ivoirian economy over the past year. Includes separate chapters on agriculture, industrial activity, revenue, prices, exchange rates, the budget, the public debt, money and credit, and balance of payments. Provides projections for the coming year.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

CR-09-B

FACILITES D'INVESTISSEMENT EN COTE D'IVOIRE: PARTENAIRE PME/PMI (Investment Facilities in Cote d'Ivoire: Partner [with] PME / PMI)

Abidjan: Ministère de l'Industrie and du Commerce (Ministry of Industry and Commerce), Direction de la Promotion Industrielle et Commerciale (Directorate for Industrial and Commercial Advancement). 1994? 52 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35733383.

Notes: The first three chapters describe the climate for investment in Cote d'Ivoire, offering a summary of the economic situation; a discussion of the country's industrial potential and its infrastructure; and a history of industrialization in Cote d'Ivoire, with special attention to the branches having the highest priority for development.

The last three chapters describe investment regulations and recent measures to encourage investment and promote small and medium-size businesses and internal commerce. Statistical data are provided for the period, 1985-93, in most tables.

CR-09-C

ZONE FRANC, RAPPORT... (Franc Zone, Report...) (1957-)

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39, rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris; France. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: Provides an overview of the economic situation in the member states of the Franc Zone. Includes information on gross domestic product; agricultural, mineral and industrial production; budget; balance of payments; and development plans for the Cote d'Ivoire.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Central Bank Publications

CR-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1959-)

Dakar: Banque Central des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, Avenue Abdoulaye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. ISSN 0522-3091. OCLC 7192128. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union) and discusses economic conditions in the seven member countries: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire,

Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo. General information includes a discussion of world market trends with emphasis on major West African commodities, a summary of production in member states, a summary of the budgets of the member states and a statement of the bank's accounts. An annex includes statistics on agricultural production, prices, exterior and interior debt and balance of payments for each member state.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CR-10-B

NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see CR-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: This is a collection of pamphlets and includes articles and compilations of statistics on the economic and political situation of the member countries of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union). Each issue highlights two of the member countries and includes detailed economic and monetary statistics with data on credit, budget, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, public finance, external trade and balance of payments. An economic and political chronology is provided for the featured states which includes changes in administration at the ministerial level.

Each issue also includes a list of laws enacted in the member states and a bibliography of recent publications dealing with the economic situation in West Africa. Articles and reports appear regularly highlighting current economic developments of concern to the member states.

Description based on the Dec. 1995 issue.

Development Plans

CR-11-A

COTE D'IVOIRE 2000: UNE REFLEXION PROSPECTIVE (Cote d'Ivoire 2000: A Reflection on the Future)

Abidjan: Ministère du Plan (Planning Ministry). 1994. 120 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 2910088022. OCLC 33087036.

Notes: This report is the product of nine months of deliberations by over 500 experts on the fundamental problems of the Cote d'Ivoire. It lays out long-term objectives and policies for the government to follow in the following areas: agriculture, industry, services, employment, social organization and values, education, and regional development.

In 1994, the National Statistical Institute published the results of a survey aimed at identifying groups affected adversely by the process of structural adjustment. This investigation of the living conditions of wage-earning households in Abidjan is entitled *Enquête prioritaire sur les dimensions sociales de l'ajustement structurel (DSA)* (Priority Survey on the Social Dimensions of Structural Adjustment (DSA)), OCLC 33285302. It contains data on housing; consumption of water, electricity, and heating fuel; household budgets and debt;

minimum wage needed to survive; and characteristics of households earning less than the minimum wage.

Budget

CR-12-A

BUDGET GENERAL DE FONCTIONNEMENT (General Operating Budget) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Ministère de l'Economie et des Finances, (Ministry of Economy and Finance), Direction des Budgets et Comptes (Directorate of Budgets and Accounts). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3374016.

Notes: In addition to this title, which contains the budget in full, the Directorate publishes a volume subtitled *Rapport de Présentation* (Report presenting the Budget), OCLC 17717282, which provides an overview and analysis of the budget.

Description based on the 1987 edition of the full budget.

Census

CR-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT, 1988: ANALYSE DES RESULTATS DEFINITIFS (General Census of Population, 1988: Analysis of Final Results)

Abidjan: Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). 1992-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9806923, I5134461. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Titles of volumes include: "Structure, état matrimonial, fécondité et mortalité" (Structure, Marriage, Fertility and Mortality); "Répartition spatiale de la population et migrations" (Geographic Distribution of Population and Migrations); "Caractéristiques socio-économiques de la population" (Socio-economic Characteristics of the Population).

Provisional results were published as *Ensemble de Côte d'Ivoire: résultats provisoires* (Preliminary Results: Whole Country).

Health

CR-14-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Labor

CR-15-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Education

CR-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...
RAPPORT NATIONAL (Development of
Education... National Report) (19uu-)

Abidjan: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education), Direction de la Planification, de l'Évaluation et des Statistiques (Directorate of Planning, Evaluation, and Statistics). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Covers the development of education during the period 1985-90.

Court Reports

CR-17-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Environment

CR-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR L'ETAT DE
L'ENVIRONNEMENT (National Report on
the State of the Environment)

Abidjan: Cote d'Ivoire. 1991. 89 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first part of the report presents maps and data on the geography, population, and economy of the Cote d'Ivoire. The second is devoted to development and the environment, with chapters treating agriculture; quality of life; water; natural risks; industry and transport; environmental education and research; environmental institutions and legislation; culture and the environment; and women and the environment.

CR-18-B

JOURNEES TECHNIQUES SUR LA
POLLUTION ET LES RISQUES DES
ACTIVITES ECONOMIQUES (Technical
Meetings on Pollution and the Risks of
Economic Activities)

Abidjan: Ministère de l'Environnement, de la Construction et de l'Urbanisme (Ministry of the Environment, Construction and Urbanism), Service de l'Inspection des Installations Classées (Service of Inspection of Classified Installations). 1992. 319 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35667701.

Notes: A technical discussion of economic aspects of pollution by industry. (A classified installation is an enterprise that presents a risk to the environment). Also describes methods for dealing with water pollution, air pollution, and industrial waste.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CR-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

CROATIA

Acquisitions Note: As of 1994, the central distributor for official publications in Croatia is Hrvatska Informacijsko-Dokumentacijska Referalna Agencija (HIDRA), p.p. 327, Trg marsala Tita 3, Hrvatska, 41000 Zagreb. The website for HIDRA is <http://kuna.hidra.hr>. Also see the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Croatia.

Special Language Note: The following special characters used in Croatian are omitted from Croatian words in the entries below: c hachek; s hachek; z hachek; c acute; and d crossbar.

Guides to Official Publications

CS-01-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CS-02-A

CATALOGUE OF THE OFFICIAL
PUBLICATIONS AND DATABASES OF
THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA /
KATALOG SLUZBENIH PUBLIKACIJA I
BAZA PODATAKA REPUBLIKE
HRVATSKE (1995-)

Zagreb: Hrvatska Informacijsko-Dokumentacijska Referalna Agencija (HIDRA). Annual. Croatian. There is also an edition in English, entitled *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, ISSN 1330-7444.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1330-7452.

Notes: Contains bibliographic citations for official publication and databases of the Republic of Croatia. The last section is devoted to reference materials. Includes indexes.

Description based on Vol. 1, 1995.

CS-02-B

YUGOSLAVIA: COMPREHENSIVE
ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY
edited by Francine Friedman

Wilmington DE: Scholarly Resources, Inc. 1993. 547 p.

Availability: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 104 Greenhill Ave., Wilmington DE 19805-1897, U.S.A.

Notes: Bibliography of English-language sources addressing Bosnian-Herzegovinian, Croatian, Macedonian, Slovenian, and Yugoslav subjects. Contains indexes.

Sources of General Information on the
Country

CS-03-A

YUGOSLAVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY
edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 348 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-99).

Availability: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. OCLC 24792849. SuDocs 101/22:550-99.

Notes: Although research for this survey of Yugoslavia was completed several months before Croatia became independent in June 1991, it provides valuable historical background. Includes indexes and an extensive bibliography.

Government Directories and
Organization Manuals

CS-04-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found. Information in this category can be found at the URL: <http://www.vlada.hr>.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CS-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK /
STATISTICKI LJETOPIS (1992-)

Zagreb: Drzavni zavod za statistiku / Central Bureau of Statistics of the Republic of Croatia. Annual. English and Croatian.

Continues *Statisticki godisnjak Republike Hrvatske*, ISSN 0350-8315, OCLC 25270569.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is a comprehensive compilation of official statistics. Tables and graphs treat the environment, culture, social and political system, demography, employment, economy, trade and commerce, including banking and investment, agriculture and forestry, industry, construction, transport and communications, education, science, physical culture, public health. Includes breakdowns by county. Also contains a separate international section.

Description based on editions for 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CS-06-A

NARODNE NOVINE: SLUZBENI LIST
REPUBLIKE HRVATSKE (Official Gazette
of the Republic of Croatia) (1945-)

Zagreb: Croatia. Weekly. Croatian.

Continues *Narodne novine: sluzbeni list Narodne Republike Hrvatske*, 1945-, OCLC 5913562.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0027-7932. OCLC 4082276

Notes: Official legal gazette and official organ of the National Assembly. Contains laws, legislation, acts and statutes which have the force of law, as well as other notices legally required to be published.

Description based on Vol. 157, No. 35, 1995, and Vol 158. No. 43, 1996.

CS-06-B

USTAV REPUBLIKE HRVATSKE

Zagreb: Informator. 1992. 5th ed. 95 p. Croatian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28222658. The official Croatian text and an English translation are also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the text of the 1990 Constitution.

Legislative Proceedings

CS-07-A

IZVJESCA HRVATSKOG SABORA (Report of the Croatian Legislature) (1990-)

Zagreb: Sabor Republike Hrvatske. Irregular. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 312575211.

Notes: Contains reports of proceedings when the Assembly is in session.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 111, 1994.

CS-07-B

GODISNJAK 1992/93 (Yearbook 1992/93) by Sabor Republike Hrvatske, Zastupnicki dom, Zupanijski dom

Zagreb: Sabor (Assembly). 1993. 364 p. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains information about proceedings of the Assembly, covering the period between Sept. 1992 and May 1993. Also contains transcripts of laws enacted during that period, which ultimately resulted in new elections.

CS-07-C

SABOR REPUBLIKE HRVATSKE: 1990-1992 (Assembly of the Republic of Croatia: 1990-1992) by Sabor Republike Hrvatske

Zagreb: Sabor (Assembly). 1992. 214 p. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Records the chronology of the sessions of the Assembly, from May, 1990 to 1992. Also includes constitutional and other laws passed and brief biographies of the representatives. Current information on the legislature and legislative proceedings can be found at the url: <http://www.sabor.hr/>.

Statements of the Head of Government

CS-08-A

BULLETIN (1994-)

Zagreb: Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Croatia. Irregular.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Presents the official positions on internal and external politics, positions of international organizations on Croatia, and chronologies and analyses of the more important political events. For further information in this category, see CS-04-A, CS-06-A, and CS-07-B.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia* (see CS-02-A).

Economic Affairs

CS-09-A

[For information in this category, see CS-10-A, B, C.]

Central Bank Publications

CS-10-A

BILTEN (Bulletin) (1993-)

Zagreb: Banka (Bank). Monthly. There is also an edition in English, entitled *Bulletin*. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30565424.

Notes: Contains reports from monetary institutions in Croatia. Also reports on, and analyzes, economic trends both in Croatia and elsewhere in the world.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CS-10-B

CROATIAN ECONOMIC SURVEY (1994-)

Zagreb: National Bank of Croatia. Annual.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1330-4860. OCLC 31101011.

Notes: Contains a yearly review of economic policy in Croatia.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CS-10-C

PRIVREDNA KRETANJA I EKONOMSKA POLITIKA (Economic Fluctuation and Economic Policy) (1991-)

Zagreb: Banka (Bank). Monthly. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains articles and statistical reviews pertaining to the economy and economic policy of Croatia.

Description based on No. 32 of 1994.

Development Plans

CS-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

CS-12-A

[For information in this category, see CS-10-A, B, and C, as well as CS-06-A.]

Census

CS-13-A

POPIS STANOVNIŠTVA, DOMACINSTAVA, STANOVA I POLJOPRIVREDNIH GOSPODARSTAVA: 31. OZUJAK 1991 (Census of Population, Households, Residences, and Farms: March 31, 1991) by Republicki Zavod za Statistiku

Zagreb: Republicki Zavod za Statistiku (Republic Bureau of Statistics). (Name changed to Državni Zavod za Statistiku (Central Bureau of Statistics) in 1994). 1992-1994. 9 vols. (Dokumentacija). Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34290588 and others.

Notes: Multi-volume set containing demographic data collected in the 1991 census. Categories include vital statistics, distribution by age and sex, demography based on ethnic groups, households and families, and migration. There are also comparisons with data from previous censuses of 1971 and 1981.

Health

CS-14-A

PRAVILNICI O ZDRAVSTVENOJ ISPRAVNOSTI VODE, NAMIRNICA, PREDMETA OPCE UPORABE (Books of Rules Concerning the Healthful Regulation of Water Quality, Food Supply, Items of Common Use) edited by Ivan Bekavac

Zagreb: Narodne novine (Official Gazette). 1994. 220 p. (Zbirka propisa; 354). Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains nine laws concerning improved water quality, food supply, and other items of general use. *The Law Concerning Health Prevention and the Law Concerning Health Insurance* was published separately in 1993, and pertains to the two health laws described in the title.

Labor

CS-15-A

GODISNJAK ZAVODA ZA ZAPOSJAVANJE (Yearbook of the Bureau of Employment) by Ministarstvo rada i socijalne skrbi Republike Hrvatske (1991-)

Zagreb: Zavod za zaposlavanje (Bureau of Employment). Annual. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1330-4089.

Notes: Provides a statistical review of employment and unemployment in Croatia, in terms of professional backgrounds, job searches, hiring, as well as in terms of maintaining employment on a national level. Also includes text on job classifications, material compensation, legal rights afforded to those unemployed, and an overview of the organization of the Bureau. Condensed versions of the publication are issued in English and in German.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CS-15-B

MJESECNJ STATISTICKI BILTEN
(Monthly Statistical Bulletin) (1993-)

Zagreb: Zavod za zaposljavanje (Bureau of Employment). Monthly. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see CS-01-A. ISSN 1330-4569.

Notes: Provides data on employment/unemployment using such parameters as location, chronology, professional expertise, and gender.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CS-15-C

ZAPOSLENOST I OSOBNI DOHOCI
(Employment and Personal Incomes) (1993-)

Zagreb: Drzavni zavod za statistiku (Central Bureau of Statistics). Annual. Croatian.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0351-9740.

Notes: Provides statistical data on personal income and employment.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

Education

CS-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: THE
NATIONAL REPORT, THE REPUBLIC
OF CROATIA (19uu-)

[Zagreb]: Ministry of Education and Sports. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Discusses the influence of socio-economic and political factors on the educational system; education policy and reform; structure and organization of the educational system; management and financing of education; primary and secondary curricula; special and private education; higher education; equipment and infrastructure; non-formal education; teaching staff; research; and international cooperation.

Includes statistics, organization charts, curricular programs, and a brief bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1996.

Court Reports

CS-17-A

IZBOR ODLUKA (Selection of Decisions)
(1993-)

Zagreb: Vrhovni sud (High Court). Irregular. Croatian.

Continues *Zakonitost*, 1990-1993?, ISSN 0353-7099, OCLC 23349394.

Availability: HIDRA, see CS-01-A. ISSN 1330-5999. OCLC 33858502.

Notes: Contains a selection of decisions made by the High Court of the Republic of Croatia. Includes indexes.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

Environment

CS-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON
ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Zagreb: Ministry of Environmental Protection, Physical Planning, and Housing. 1992. 52 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics addressed include development trends and environmental impact; economic situation; main problems of the environment in Croatia; protection of environment and space; and war and the environment. An annex provides general data. See also the title in CS-14-A for information in this category.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CS-19-A

SITUATION OF CHILDREN AND
WOMEN IN THE REPUBLIC OF
CROATIA

Zagreb: Croatia. 1994. 67 p.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is a joint publication of the government of Croatia and UNICEF Office for Croatia. Contains statistical data and analyzes the social, economic, and health factors in the lives of women and children in Croatia. A separate section contains analyses of conditions in United Nations Protected Areas, and in cities affected by war.

Source: *Catalogue of the Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CS-19-B

REPORT ON THE VIOLATION OF THE
CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF
THE CHILD DURING THE WAR IN THE
REPUBLIC OF CROATIA

Zagreb: Office for Victims of War; Children's Right [sic] Commission. 1994. 38 p. There is also an edition in Croatian, entitled *Izvjescje o kršenju konvencije o pravima djeteta tijekom rata u Republici Hrvatskoj*.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains tables of data on the status of children, affected by the war in Croatia. This includes figures on mortality, and physical and emotional trauma.

CS-19-C

VODIC ZA OSTVARIVANJE PRAVA
STRADALNIKA DOMOVINSKOG RATA
(Guidelines for Achieving Rights for Victims
of Civil War) edited by Antun Prajdic and
Zvezdana Petkovic

Zagreb: Vlada Republike Hrvatske (Government of the Republic of Croatia). 1994. 132 p.

Availability: HIDRA, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Examines the rights of victims of civil war; describes positive legal enactments regarding those rights.

Source: *Catalogue of Official Publications and Databases of the Republic of Croatia*, see CS-02-A.

CUBA

Guides to Official Publications

CU-01-A

CUBAN STATISTICS: ONE MORE TIME
by Carmelo Mesa-Lago

Cuban Studies Annual, Vol. 18. 1988, p. 133-145.

Availability: University of Pittsburgh Press, 127 N. Bellefield Ave., Pittsburgh PA 15260, U.S.A.

Notes: This is the latest of the author's three studies of Cuban statistics. The first, "Availability and Reliability of Statistics in Socialist Cuba," was published in *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 4, Spring, p. 53-91 and Summer 1969, p. 47-81. The second, "Cuban Statistics Revisited," appeared in *Cuban Studies*, Vol. 9, No. 2, July 1979, p. 59-62.

Together they offer an unparalleled appraisal of Cuban statistics over the years. They discuss the chief organizations collecting statistical data, describe the contents of the main statistical publications, and analyze the reliability of the data, pointing out inconsistencies in series and misuse of statistics.

For historical research, the Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 7, *Cuba*, 1945, 40 p., OCLC 12197857. SuDocs LC1.16:11, is by James B. Childs. This volume, which is also No. 11 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CU-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA CUBANA (Cuban
Bibliography) (1917-)

Havana: Biblioteca Nacional José Martí (National Library Jose Marti). Bimonthly. Spanish.

Title varies: *Anuario bibliografico cubano*, 1937- 1952, OCLC 1696292. Publisher varies: Ediciones Anuario Bibliografico Cubano, 1937-1960.

Availability: This is one of the many titles suspended in 1989 because of the economic crisis. The National Library continues to prepare issues for use in the library and for publication in the future. ISSN 0574-6086. OCLC 5321967.

Notes: Lists materials received at the national library by legal deposit and includes a few government publications in its books and serials sections, but these are not distinguished from non-official publications in any way. It is

arranged by subject category and then alphabetically by title. There are indexes by subject and series.

Description based on the issue for Mar./Apr. 1989.

The best overall bibliography of Cuba is Ronald H. Chilcote's 1986 publication, *Cuba, 1953-1978: A Bibliographic Guide to the Literature*, White Plains NY: Kraus International Publications, 2 vols., ISBN 0527168246, OCLC 13093845. It includes sections on general works, society, culture, social services, politics, economics, and international affairs. Especially important are the listings of speeches, press conferences, letters, and publications of Fidel Castro and Che Guevara. Entries include holdings in the Library of Congress or the Biblioteca José Martí.

CU-02-B

CUBAECO: BASE DE DATOS DE LITERATURA ECONOMICA CUBANA (Cubaeco: Database of Cuban Economic Literature) (19uu-)

Havana: Ministerio de Economía y Planificación (Ministry of Economy and Plan), Centro de Información Científico-Técnica (Scientific-Technical Information Center). Spanish. Online. *Availability:* Remote online access is not available.

Notes: Contains over 9,000 references to official and non-official books, pamphlets, journal articles, theses, conference reports, and non-conventional documents on economic topics by Cuban authors published in Cuba or elsewhere since 1955. Entries contain physical location, title, author, type of document, subject and source. It is updated every six months.

It is especially valuable as a source of unpublished materials, including those which were formerly classified. Indeed, unpublished works account for 60% of its content. Among the most important of the declassified materials are documents generated by the now defunct Central Planning Board.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CU-03-A

CUBA EN EL MES (The Month in Cuba) (1991-)

Havana: Centro de Estudios sobre América (CEA) (Center of Studies on America). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: Subscriptions from Latin American Institute, University of New Mexico, 801 Yale NE, Albuquerque NM 87131. OCLC 24031623.

Notes: This is a press clipping service reprinting information on political, economic, legal, social, cultural, and military affairs from Cuban newspapers, magazines, and journals.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 1995.

CU-03-B

TRANSITION IN CUBA: NEW CHALLENGES FOR US POLICY

Miami FL: Florida International University, Cuban Research Institute. 1993. 674 p.

Availability: OCLC 2926657.

Notes: This massive study of contemporary Cuba brings together a great deal of information

on political, legal, economic and social topics, much of which is not available elsewhere. It was prepared by leading American scholars under the joint sponsorship of the U.S. State Department and the Agency for International Development.

Chapters on political matters treat the structure and leadership of the government and the Communist party, the organization of civil society, human rights, and internal security. Structural reform, the transition to a market economy, privatization, public debt, and social welfare are the main topics discussed in the section on economics.

CU-03-C

CUBA UPDATE (1980-)

New York: Center for Cuban Studies. Bimonthly.

Availability: The Center 124 W. 23rd St., New York NY 10011. OCLC 9476874.

Notes: This is the newsletter of an organization designed to promote access to information about Cuba in the U.S.A. In addition to information on Cuban-U.S. interchanges, it contains reports on Cuban domestic and external affairs, particularly cultural developments.

The Feb. 1995 issue had the results of a Gallup poll on life in Cuba taken in Nov. 1994, a summary of the national budget bill, a description of the activities of the National Assembly, articles on religion and art, and several book and film reviews.

Description based on Feb. 1995 and scattered 1994 issues.

CU-03-D

CUBAN STUDIES edited by Carmelo Mesa-Lago (19uu-)

Pittsburgh PA: University of Pittsburgh, Center for Latin American Studies and University of Pittsburgh Press. Annual. English and Spanish.

Availability: University of Pittsburgh Press, see CU-01-A. ISBN 0822935937. ISSN 0011-2631. OCLC 1665872.

Notes: The leading academic publication on Cuba. Contains scholarly articles, debates, and notes on topics of current interest. Also includes an extensive bibliography of recently published materials on Cuba.

Description based on Vol. 23, 1993.

CU-03-E

CUADERNOS DE NUESTRA AMERICA (Notebooks of Our America) (1983-)

Havana: Centro de Estudios sobre América (CEA) (Center of Studies on America). Semianual. Spanish, with table of contents also in English.

Availability: CEA, Calle 18, 316 e/3a.y 5a, Miramar, Playa, Havana 13. OCLC 12169552.

Notes: Emphasis is on political and economic developments in Cuba and the other countries of the Americas. Recent issues contained articles on transformations in the Cuban economy during the period 1990-1993, human rights, NAFTA, the U.S. embargo, and the 1993 elections to the National Assembly of People's Power. Verso of cover states that the CEA is a non-governmental organization and that opinions expressed are those of the authors.

Description based on 1993 and 1994 editions.

Government Directories' and Organization Manuals

CU-04-A

[No current government-wide directory has been found.]

Notes: The latest edition of the Constitution of Cuba, see CU-06-B, describes the structure and powers of the organs of government in Articles 68-136. For more current and/or more detailed information, one must consult the official gazette, see CU-06-A, and/or the official newspaper of the Communist Party, *Granma*, see CU-08-A.

An annual biographical register of members of the Ministry of Foreign Relations and the foreign service of Cuba is published by the Ministry of Foreign Relations as *Quién es quién en la diplomacia cubana* (Who's Who in Cuban Diplomacy), 1994-, OCLC 32104293. Entries include name, present position, address, and telephone and fax numbers. There is an alphabetical name index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

CU-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DE CUBA (Statistical Yearbook of Cuba) (1972-)

Havana: Comité Estatal de Estadísticas (State Statistical Committee). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín estadístico*, (Statistical Bulletin) published by the Dirección General de Estadística (General Directorate of Statistics) in 1952, 1956-1971.

Availability: Publication was suspended with the 1989 edition. OCLC 8854893. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is the most comprehensive source of official statistical data on Cuba. Includes data on territory and climate, population, global economic indicators, employment and salaries, investment, industry, construction, agriculture, transport and communications, housing, internal and external commerce, science and technology, education, public health, art and culture, sports and physical culture, and tourism.

Long time series are provided, often going back as many as fifteen years. Many tables have breakdowns by province and detailed explanatory notes appear at the beginning of sections.

More up-to-date, but less detailed, statistics on population, vital statistics, health, education, and culture from 1985 through 1993 are available in the committee's 1994 publication, *Estadísticas demográficas y sociales de Cuba año 1993* (Cuban Demographic and Social Statistics, 1993).

The committee also began publishing an abridged compilation, *Cuba en cifras* (Cuba in Figures), OCLC 9191810, in 1980, but it also was suspended after 1989. It was preceded by a publication, entitled *Compendio del anuario estadístico de Cuba* (Compendium of the Cuban Statistical Yearbook), 19uu-1978, OCLC 6164933.

Monthly and quarterly figures on most of the topics covered in the yearbook were provided by the quarterly *Boletín estadístico de Cuba* (Statistical Bulletin of Cuba), OCLC 14253981, (not to be confused with the earlier annual of the same title mentioned above) from 1986 until it was suspended with the 1990 edition.

Description based on the 1989 editions of the yearbooks and quarterly.

Historical statistics, dating back to the sixteenth century in some cases, have been collected by Susan Schroeder in *Cuba: A Handbook of Historical Statistics*, published by G. K. Hall of Boston in its series, *Reference Publications in International Historical Statistics* in 1982.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CU-06-A

GACETA OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE CUBA (The Official Gazette of the Republic of Cuba) (1902-)

Havana: Cuba. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 5999848. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains all legal instruments, including the constitution, laws, decree-laws, decrees, regulations, and proclamations emanating from the National Assembly, the Council of State, ministries, state committees, and institutes of the central government. It also contains appointments of government officials, recognition of diplomatic credentials, and notices of the National Bank of Cuba. Brief indexes appear in issues semiannually.

Description based on scattered 1993 issues.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to the gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. The National Library of Cuba also prepares semiannual indexes to the gazette. Indexes for the periods 1967-1972 and 1973-1976 have been published, and 1976-1978, 1979, and 1987 are in the process of being printed. The remaining years after 1979 are available in manuscript at the Library or are in the process of being compiled.

CU-06-B

CONSTITUCION DE LA REPUBLICA DE CUBA (Constitution of the Republic of Cuba)

Havana: Editora Política. 1992. 59 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 27888503. The text of the 1992 Constitution also appears in issue No. 7, Aug. 2, 1992 of the extraordinary edition of the official gazette, see CU-06-A.

Notes: Presents the text of the constitution of 1976, as amended in 1992. Although almost 25% of the 141 articles in the 1976 constitution were revised, the chief of state did not consider the changes fundamental, and it was, therefore, approved by a two thirds vote of the National Assembly of People's Power, rather than a popular referendum.

The most radical changes were the introduction of direct elections of members of the National Assembly and the removal of restrictions on foreign investment and private ownership of businesses. It also made important ideological changes, by removing references to important tenets of international Communism, such as the class struggle, and replacing them with references to Cuban nationalism. A more tolerant attitude to religion is evident in Arts. 8, 42, and 55.

Legislative Proceedings

CU-07-A

[For this category, no regularly published serial title has been found.]

Notes: The National Assembly of People's Power (Asamblea Nacional del Poder Popular) ordinarily meets twice a year for sessions of two days' duration. Proceedings of these sessions are summarized in *Granma*, see CU-08-A.

When the Assembly is not in session, its functions are exercised by the Council of State, a body elected by the Assembly from its membership and headed by the Chief of State. The Council's actions are also summarized in *Granma*, see CU-08-A.

The official organ of the Assembly, the quarterly *Nación cubana* (Cuban Nation) ceased publication in 1990. It was replaced in 1992 by a briefer publication summarizing parliamentary and other government activities, *Boletín: la Nación cubana* (Bulletin: the Cuban Nation).

Statements of the Head of Government

CU-08-A

GRANMA (1956-)

Havana: Cuba. Daily (except Sunday). Spanish.

Formed from the merger of *Hoy* (Today), 1940-1965, the official organ of the Communist Party of Cuba (PCC) from 1959-1965, and *Revolución* (Revolution), 1959-1965. In addition to the daily Spanish edition, there are weekly editions in English, French, and Portuguese.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: *Granma*, the official organ of the PCC, is chiefly devoted to political affairs, both domestic and external. It prints important speeches, particularly those of the Head of State, and summaries of the proceedings of the National Assembly. It also covers economic, social, and cultural / scientific affairs. The last category is especially prominent in the weekly edition.

Description based on scattered 1994 issues.

Speeches of Fidel Castro and interviews with him are also frequently published in book form and may be traced under his name as author or subject in most library catalogs.

Cuba socialista (Socialist Cuba), was the leading theoretical journal of the Communist Party from 1961 until it ceased in 1992. See the Introduction for years available in microfilm.

Economic Affairs

CU-09-A

CUBA: TRANSFORMACIONES ECONOMICAS (Cuba: Economic Transformaciones)

Havana: Centro de Estudios sobre América (CEA) (Center of Studies on America). 1994. 207 p. (*Cuba en el mes*, Dossier No. 4, Jan. 1994) Spanish.

Availability: Subscriptions to *Cuba en el mes* from Latin American Institute, University of New Mexico, see CU-03-A. OCLC 24031623.

Notes: A review of Cuba's economic situation in 1993 by leading Cuban economists. It also

reprints the texts of recent economic legislation, speeches and interviews with government leaders, including Castro, and a selection of articles on economic topics from the Cuban press.

It has a brief statistical section with data on population, health, education, social security, and the economy, particularly sugar, nickel, and petroleum. It also offers a chronology of economic events in 1993, a bibliography, and a glossary.

CU-09-B

SITUACION ACTUAL DE LA ECONOMIA CUBANA: PERSPECTIVAS DE COLABORACION CON AMERICA LATINA Y LA COMUNIDAD EUROPEA (Present Situation of the Cuban Economy: Prospects of Collaboration with Latin America and the European Community)

Havana: Junta Central de Planificación (JUCEPLAN) (Central Planning Board), Instituto de Investigaciones Económicas (Institute of Economic Research). 1992. 71 p. Spanish.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: This work was prepared for the eighth Conference of Ministers and Heads of Planning in Latin America and the Caribbean. Its first two sections summarize the economic situation of Cuba at the end of 1991 and describe the achievements of the four economic programs to which Cuba has given the highest priority: (1) the food program, (2) the biotechnology and pharmaceutical program, (3) the medical teams program and (4) the tourism program.

The third section lists legal measures and other resources favoring foreign investment in Cuba. Cuba's relations with Latin American and the European Community are the subject of the last two sections.

Central Bank Publications

CU-10-A

HALF-YEARLY ECONOMIC REPORT (1990-)

Havana: Banco Nacional de Cuba (National Bank of Cuba) and Comité Estatal de Estadística (State Statistics Committee). Semiannual.

Continues *Quarterly Economic Report*, 1959-1989, OCLC 12926200; Spanish edition was titled *Cuba, informe económico trimestral*, 11047322.

Availability: While this publication has not been officially suspended, nothing has been published since the issue for Jan.-June 1990.

Notes: Summarizes developments in the economy as a whole, investments, foreign trade, international tourism, domestic finance, and external finance for the six-month period the issue covers, with comparisons to the same period for the previous year.

Annexes present more detailed data for mercantile, industrial, and agricultural production; imports and exports; balance of payments; foreign debt; international reserves; and the exchange rate.

Description based on issue for Jan.-June 1990.

Development Plans

CU-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: General guidelines for directing the economy for the next five years have been presented to each quinquennial Communist Party Congress and published in the main report of the Congress and separately as *Lineamientos económicos* (Economic Directions). However, no edition of the full text of *Lineamientos económicos* beyond that for 1986-1990 has been located.

An annual development plan that conforms to, but can also modify, the five-year plan, *Plan unico de desarrollo económico y social* (Unified Plan of Economic and Social Development), is usually presented at the Dec. session of the National Assembly of People's Power and is then officially published in *Granma*, see CU-08-A, and the official gazette, see CU-06-A. However, no annual plan has been located since the 1990 plan, which was approved in the *Gaceta oficial* of Dec. 30, 1989.

Budget

CU-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DEL ESTADO (State Budget) (19uu-)

Havana: Cuba. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Published in *Granma*, see CU-08-A.

Notes: The budget is usually approved by the National Assembly of People's Power in the latter half of Dec. of every year and then published in very abbreviated form in the Cuban newspaper *Granma* shortly thereafter.

A brief summary of the budget for 1995 appears on p. 14 of the Feb. 1995 issue of *Cuba Update*, see CU-03-C.

Description based on *Granma*, Dec. 24, 1988.

Census

CU-13-A

CENSO DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDAS, REPUBLICA DE CUBA (Census of Population and Housing, Republic of Cuba)

Havana: Comité Estatal de Estadísticas (State Committee on Statistics), Oficina Nacional del Censo (National Census Office). 1981-. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 16113096. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Until the census announced for 1994 is carried out, the latest available is that for 1981.

Health

CU-14-A

INFORME ANUAL, MINISTERIO DE SALUD PUBLICA (Annual Report, Ministry of Public Health) (196?-)

Havana: Ministerio de Salud Pública (Ministry of Public Health). Annual. Spanish. There is also an English edition, entitled *Annual Report of the Minister of Health*.

Availability: This series may have been suspended; the latest edition located in U.S. libraries is 1989. OCLC 5820619 (6847143 for English ed.).

Notes: An overview of the health situation in the early 1990s is found in the chapter on the social safety net by Carmelo Mesa-Lago in *Transition in Cuba: New Challenges for US Policy*, see CU-03-B. In this 1993 publication, Mesa-Lago reported that no health statistics had been released for the last three years.

CU-14-B

REVISTA CUBANA DE MEDICINA (Cuban Journal of Medicine) (1962-)

Havana: Cuba. Centro Nacional de Información de Ciencias Médicas (National Information Center for Medical Sciences). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: ISSN 0034-7523. OCLC 1778853.

Notes: Cuba's leading journal for scholarly research on medicine and health. Often includes articles on specific health issues in Cuba. English and French summaries of articles.

Description based on the Dec. 1988 issue.

Labor

CU-15-A

INFORMACION LABORAL: REVISTA TECNICA (Labor Information: Technical Review) (19uu-)

Comité Estatal de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (CETSS) (State Committee of Labor and Social Security). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 17459071.

Notes: Contains articles on conditions of work and other labor questions. Each issue also contains a bibliography of books and articles on labor and a listing of current labor regulations. For the full texts of this legislation, one must consult another serial published by the Committee, *Legislación laboral* (Labor Legislation), 1960?- , OCLC 11106793.

Description based on 1986 issues.

Education

CU-16-A

EDUCACION (Education) (1971-)

Havana: Ministerio de Educación (Minister of Education). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 1619417.

Notes: Scholarly journal covering education in Cuba. In addition to articles on teaching methods and new teaching materials, it prints reports and documents from seminars and congresses of Cuban educational organizations, as well as legislation on education issued during the quarter.

Description based on issues for Apr.-June 1988 and Apr.-June 1990.

CU-16-B

CUBA: ORGANIZACION DE LA EDUCACION... (Cuba: Organization of Education...) (19uu-)

Havana: Cuba. Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Irregular.

Title and language of text vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report by the Cuban Ministry of Education to the International Conference on Education contains a comprehensive description

of the educational system and changes since the previous report. It includes a few statistics, and sometimes offers an organization chart of the Ministry of Education.

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

Court Reports

CU-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

CU-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL A LA CONFERENCIA DE NACIONES UNIDAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO 1992 (National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, 1992)

Havana: Comisión Nacional de Protección del Medio Ambiente y el Uso Racional de los Recursos Naturales (COMARNA) (National Commission for the Protection of the Environment and Rational Use of Natural Resources). 1992. 34 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Cuba to the UNCED appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED) discusses present development trends and their environmental impact, Cuba's natural resources, solutions to environmental problems caused by development, and government programs and projects. In addition to describing the health, energy, food, tourism, reforestation, and clean water programs, it treats Cuba's projects in environmental education and the development of mountain regions.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CU-19-A

CUBA: DERECHOS HUMANOS (Cuba: Human Rights) edited by Ernesto Rodríguez Chávez

Havana: Editorial José Martí. 1992. 295 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 29331979.

Notes: Divided into four parts: the first treats conceptual and legal aspects; the second records charges of violations of human rights in Cuba by other countries from 1981 to 1987; and the third and fourth focus on the debates over Cuba's human rights policy before the U.N. Human Rights Commission from 1988 to 1991. The last part also includes a discussion of Cuba's policy on migration.

The Cuban Constitution guarantees individuals a number of rights in Arts. 41-66. However, Art. 53 states that the rights of the state outweigh those of the individual.

CU-19-B

MUJER EN EL MUNDO: ALGUNOS ASPECTOS DEL DESARROLLO SOCIOECONOMICO DE LA MUJER EN CUBA Y PAISES SELECCIONADAS (Women in the World: Some Aspects of Socioeconomic Development of Women in Cuba and Selected Countries)

Havana: Comité Estatal de Estadísticas. 1986. 40 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 24763684.

Notes: Data for 1985 and selected earlier years on participation in labor force, life expectancy, mortality, abortions, literacy, education, and participation in government office. Includes comparative statistics for selected other countries.

Women's health is treated in *Cuban Women and Public Health / La mujer cubana y la salud pública / Les Femmes cubaines et la santé publique*, published by the Ministry of Public Health in 1985, 40 p., OCLC 21187935. A narrative and statistical description of women's role in education as teachers and parents appears in *Cuban Women in the Educational Revolution / La mujer cubana en la revolución educacional / Les Femmes cubaines et la révolution éducative*, Editorial Letras Cubanas, 1985, [64 p.], OCLC 26254943.

CYPRUS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

CY-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

CY-02-A

PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS AND RESEARCH (19uu-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20648514. 15308887.

Notes: Lists all statistical publications, research papers, and reports published by the department from its establishment in 1950 to the present. Publications are arranged by general subject categories, such as agriculture, construction and housing, and education. Entries include title, language, price, frequency and date of first issue for serials (date of publication for non-serials), and a summary of contents.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

CY-03-A

CYPRUS (19uu-)

Nicosia: Press and Information Office. Annual. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31146901.

Notes: An introduction to Cyprus containing chapters on geography, history, government, law and order, administration, the economy, agriculture and natural resources, manufacturing and industry, trade, land services and town planning, transport and communications, telecommunications, tourist attractions, social services, labor and social insurance, cultural life, and mass media and information services. Includes map and directory information.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

CY-03-B

CYPRUS, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Eric Solsten

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 304 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-22).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 844407526. OCLC 27014039. SuDocs D101.22:550-22.

Notes: An objective overview of political, economic, social and national security conditions. Includes a bibliography and various tables.

CY-03-C

CYPRUS BULLETIN: REVIEW OF CYPRUS DEVELOPMENTS (1964-)

Nicosia: Press and Information Office. Biweekly. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0256-8500. OCLC 2260058. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Brief reports of political, diplomatic, economic, cultural, and scientific developments. Includes summaries of press conferences and speeches of the President, the Government spokesman and other officials. Also records activities of the National Council.

Description based on issues of Jan. 23, 1995 and Feb. 6, 1995.

CY-03-D

CYPRUS: REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS, 30 YEARS, 1960-1990

Nicosia: Press and Information Office. 1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9963380123. OCLC 25676507.

Notes: An introduction to Cyprus containing chapters on the following subjects: the island, its architecture, and people; the economy; the history of Cyprus; and the Cyprus Problem, a look at the Turkish occupation of part of the island from the Greek Cypriot point of view. Lavishly illustrated with color photographs.

CY-03-E

ALMANAC OF CYPRUS (19uu-)

Nicosia: Press and Information Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27374387.

Notes: Includes sections on background and history, government, the economy, flora, and

culture and education. Also includes lists of useful information, such as addresses and telephone numbers.

For a briefer introduction to Cyprus from the Office, see *Cyprus, an Introduction*, 1988.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

CY-03-F

CYPRUS TODAY (1963-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Education and Culture. Quarterly.

Continues: *Cyprus Today*, published by Greek Communal Chamber (Cyprus), 1963-77.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0045-9429. OCLC 3693956.

Notes: Agency name varies. Articles on education, literature, art, and other cultural topics, as well as on political, social and historical topics. Reports new publications, conferences, speeches, and cultural events.

Description based on Vol. 32, No. 1, 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

CY-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

CY-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1959-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Printing Office. ISSN 0253-875X. OCLC 1154473. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Annual data for the following: climate; population and vital statistics; tourism, migration and travel; education; culture; health; justice and crime; labor and employment; social insurance and welfare; national accounts; input-output tables; prices; public finance; money, banking, insurance and registration of companies; transport, storage and communications; agriculture, fishing and forestry; mining, quarrying, manufacturing, electricity, gas, and water; construction and housing; services and distributive trades; research and development; energy; external trade; balance of payments; and comparable statistics from other countries. Most tables have long time series, dating back to 1960.

There is a list of official and other sources for more detailed data preceding an alphabetical subject index.

Description based on the 1994 edition, including data through 1993.

The Department also issues a number of specialized statistical series, including such titles as *Construction and Housing Statistics* and *Imports and Exports Statistics*.

The northern 37 percent of Cyprus, which is occupied by Turkey, is covered in the statistical yearbook: *Istatistik Yilligi / Statistical Yearbook*, published annually by the Statistics and Research Department of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus since 1978, OCLC 13414750.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CY-06-A

EPISĒMOS EPHĒMERIS (Official Gazette) (1960-)

Nicosia: Cyprus. Irregular. Greek.

Title varies: Cyprus Gazette, 1918-1960, OCLC 4585808.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4589138. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, regulations, ministerial decisions, and notices.

Description based on scattered 1996 issues.

CY-06-B

[CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS, AUGUST 16, 1960]

[Nicosia: 1960?]

Availability: Reprinted in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: In addition to the text of the Constitution, the Oceana compilation includes Cypriot documents of a constitutional nature from 1960 to 1993; the Constitution of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus; and a chronological summary of constitutional developments since 1960.

Legislative Proceedings

CY-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

CY-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Summaries of speeches of leading officials appear in the title in CY-03-C.

Economic Affairs

CY-09-A

ECONOMIC REPORT (1963-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. English and Greek. Annual.

Title varies: *Economic Review*, 1954-1962.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0070-2412. OCLC 9535768.

Notes: Contains a general review of economic developments during the year and sections on the following: national accounts; population, labor force, wages and prices; selected indicators by sector; balance of payments, money, and banking; public finance; and international statistics.

Also contains statistical tables, graphs, and a list of sources.

Description based on Report No. 36, 1991.

Central Bank Publications

CY-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (1964-)

Nicosia: Central Bank of Cyprus. Annual.

Availability: The Secretary, Central Bank of Cyprus, PO Box 5529, Nicosia. See Introduction for editions available in microform. ISSN 0069-1518. OCLC 3375366.

Notes: A review of the economy containing the following chapters: general survey, the domestic economy, external transactions, public finances, and monetary developments. Also includes the Bank's annual accounts.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

CY-10-B

BULLETIN (1964-)

Nicosia: Central Bank of Cyprus, Economic Research Dept. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 5529, Nicosia. ISSN 0008-9230. OCLC 3954479.

Notes: Cumulative review of monthly economic, public finance, monetary, and trade developments.

Also includes an extensive section of statistical tables.

Description based on No. 121, Dec. 1993; No. 126, Mar. 1995.

Development Plans

CY-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

CY-12-A

BUDGET FOR.../ PROYPOLOGISMOS... (1963-)

[Nicosia]: Cyprus. Annual. English and Greek.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3531875.

Notes: Detailed tables of revenue and appropriations for the budget year. Also provides figures for expenditures and appropriations during two preceding years. Tables are broken down by government department.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

CY-12-B

FINANCIAL REPORT / DĒMOSIONOMIKĒ EKTHESES (1957-)

[Nicosia]: Cyprus. Annual. English and Greek.

Title varies: *Cyprus Financial Report*, 1957-59.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7312770.

Notes: Summarizes financial position and financial transactions. Presents detailed tables of actual revenue collections and expenditure and the differences between actual and estimated revenue expenditure. Includes breakdown of public debt.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Census

CY-13-A

DEMOGRAPHIC REPORT / DĒMOGRAPHIKĒ EKTHESIS (1963-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. Annual. English and Greek.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11630807. ISSN 0590-4846.

Notes: Published in English only 1963-71. The best current source of information on the population of Cyprus, since a full census has not been held since 1960.

Consists of an introduction and 4 parts as follows: 1) population and vital statistics in census years, 2) population estimates and vital statistics for all of Cyprus, 3) population estimates and vital statistics for the government-controlled area, and 4) international statistics. The third part presents detailed data on births, deaths, marriages, and divorces. Most data are presented in time series.

Description based on Report No. 31, 1993.

Health

CY-14-A

HEALTH AND HOSPITAL STATISTICS (1984-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. Annual. (Health Statistics, Series I).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16001554.

Notes: Graphs and tables of detailed data on medical services in the public sector. The introduction includes a summary of main results, definitions of terms, and notes on sources, limitations, and classification of data.

Description based on the 1987 edition, the latest edition found in U.S. libraries.

CY-14-B

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES (1920-)

Nicosia: Dept. of Medical and Public Health Services. Annual.

Title varies: *Annual Report of the Dept. of Medical Services*, 1972-1981, OCLC 3063486.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20447471.

Notes: Part A contains detailed information on staffing and patient loads at different types of health facilities, broken down by staff speciality and reason for visit. Part B describes the work performed by health inspectors in relation to environmental sanitation. Detailed statistical information is provided.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Labor

CY-15-A

LABOUR STATISTICS (1986-)

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Statistics and Research. Annual.

Title varies: *Labour Statistics Report for...*, 1982-1985. OCLC 11683928.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0255-8386. OCLC 24617587.

Notes: Part A presents data on employment, unemployment, vacancies, placements, and work stoppages. Part B covers wages, salaries, hours of work, and prices. Appendixes describe the methodology and questionnaires used in the surveys.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

CY-15-B**ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND SOCIAL INSURANCE / ETËSIA EKTHESË (1959-)**

Nicosia: Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance. Annual. Greek and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3616518.

Notes: Full report is in Greek with an English summary. Summarizes the activities of the sections and departments within the Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance covering employment, industry, social insurance, and human resource development. Includes statistical tables.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Education**CY-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION:... NATIONAL REPORT OF CYPRUS (19uu-)**

Nicosia. Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and structure, aims and objectives, priorities, and management of the education system in Cyprus, and developments in education in the period since the preceding conference. Includes an organization chart of the Ministry of Education, statistics, and information on curricula.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

CY-16-B**STATISTICS OF EDUCATION (1987-)**

Nicosia: Ministry of Finance, Department of Statistics and Research. Annual. (Educational Statistics: Series I)

Title varies: *Statistics of Education in Cyprus*, 1963-86.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 06961479.

Notes: Provides data on school enrollments, repetition of grades, dropping out by grade, sex and age for each level of education, and on teaching staff by sex, subject qualification and category of appointment. Information is also provided on Cypriot students studying abroad and on the financing of education. Includes time series tables and diagrams. Based on the annual Education Survey, which is reprinted as an appendix.

Description based on Report No. 22, 1989/90.

Court Reports**CY-17-A****CYPRUS LAW REPORTS: CASES DECIDED BY THE SUPREME COURT OF CYPRUS, ON APPEAL FROM THE DISTRICT COURTS AND IN ITS ORIGINAL JURISDICTION (1965-)**

Nicosia: Printing Office. Bimonthly. English and Greek.

Title varies: *Cyprus Law Reports: Cases Decided by the High Court of Cyprus*, 1961-1964, OCLC 1565739.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3180609.

Notes: Issued in three parts. Part 1 covers civil decisions, Part 2 covers criminal decisions, and Part 3 covers administrative decisions. Each part has its own annual subject index.

Source: OCLC.

Environment**CY-18-A****NATIONAL REPORT OF CYPRUS**

Nicosia: Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources. 1991. 48 p. English.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Reports on development trends and environmental impacts, basic environmental endowment and analysis of key natural resource issues, response to development/environment issues, and the anticipated results of the Conference. Includes laws and treaties relating to the protection of the environment, and bibliographical references.

Human Rights and Status of Women**CY-19-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

CZECH REPUBLIC

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in the Czech Republic and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from the Czech Republic.

Special Language Note: As diacritics are not distinctive in Czech, they are omitted from the individual entries.

Guides to Official Publications**CZ-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**CZ-02-A****CESKA NARODNI BIBLIOGRAFIE (Czech National Bibliography) (1994-)**

Prague: Albertina icome. Annual. Laser Optical Disc. Czech.

Availability: Albertina icome Praha, Na Drazkach 328, 266 01 Beroun 2, Czech Republic; OCLC 31631785.

Notes: This publication is a merger of several segments of the national bibliography and is meant to replace them. It covers current books, dissertations, periodicals, and articles.

CZ-02-B**CESKA NARODNI BIBLIOGRAFIE: KNIHY (Czech National Bibliography: Books) (1994-)**

Prague: Narodni knihovna (National Library). Quarterly. Czech.

Availability: Narodni knihovna, 11001 Prague 1, Klementinum 190, Czech Republic. OCLC 32398506. ISSN 1210-8898.

Notes: Entries are classified by subject, with title and author indexes. May be eventually discontinued because books are covered on the laser optical disc, see CZ-02-A.

Description based on No. 2 of 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country**CZ-03-A****CZECH REPUBLIC IN A NUTSHELL**

Prague; Silver Spring MD: Trade Links. 1993. 102 p.

Availability: Trade Links, Silver Spring MD, U.S.A. OCLC 29603882.

Notes: Includes sections on geography, history, culture, population structure, legislative structure, economic reforms, developmental statistics, and foreign trade and investments. Annexes include excerpts of constitution, description of governmental structure, names and other factual information about ministers.

**Government Directories and
Organization Manuals**

CZ-04-A

CESKA REPUBLIKA: DOMOV A VLAST
(Czech Republic: Home and Fatherland)
edited by Vaclav Kupilik

Prague: Sprava socialniho rizeni MO (Administration of the Social Directorship of the Ministry of the Defense). 1993. 71 p. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8085469472. OCLC 30575341.

Notes: After a brief historical survey, this work presents the constitution of the Czech Republic, a list of basic rights and freedoms, organization charts of the Parliament and the army, names of the members of the government, the state budget, and the law on citizenship. In addition to this monograph, the organization of the government is set out in the Constitution of the Czech Republic, see CZ-06-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

CZ-05-A

**STATISTICKA ROCENKA CESKE
REPUBLIKY** (Statistical Yearbook of the
Czech Republic) (1993-)

Prague: Cesky spisovatel (Czech Writer). Annual. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30083326.

Notes: Detailed tables on area and climate, environment, population, economy, finance, labor, agriculture, industry, trade, education, public health, and crime.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

CZ-06-A

**USTAVA CESKE REPUBLIKY: USTAVNI
ZAKON CESKE NARODNI RADY ZE
DNE 16. PROSINCE 1992** (Constitution of
the Czech Republic: Constitutional Law of
December 16, 1992)

[Prague]: V Praze a Litomyšli: Paseka 1993. 178 p. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8085192519. OCLC 28966031. In addition, the constitution is reprinted in the titles in CZ-04-A and CZ-19-A, and both the official Czech text and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the text of the 1992 constitutional law.

CZ-06-B

SBIRKA ZAKONU CESKE REPUBLIKY
(Gazette of Laws of the Czech Republic)
(1992-)

Prague: Vyd. a nakl. MV CR (Publishing House of the Ministry of the Interior of the Czech Republic). Irregular. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28840448.

Notes: This is a listing of individual laws, statutes, decrees, regulations, and orders approved by the Ministry of Interior, arranged in chronological order. An annual index is provided.

Description based on issues for 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

CZ-07-A

**TESNOPISECKA ZPRAVA O SCHUZI
POSLANECKE SNEMOVNY** (Shorthand
Report of Meeting of the Chamber of
Deputies) (1993-)

Prague: Kancelar Poslanecke snemovny Parlamentu CR (Office of the Chamber of Deputies of the Parliament of the Czech Republic). Irregular. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30021437.

Source: OCLC 30021437.

Statements of the Head of Government

CZ-08-A

VACLAV HAVEL, 1992 & 93

Prague: Paseka. 207 p. 1994. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8085192721. OCLC 31054683.

Notes: Selected speeches by the president of the Czech Republic.

Economic Affairs

CZ-09-A

INDIKATOR (Indicator) (1995-)

Prague: Orbis. Monthly. Czech.

Continues *Narodni hospodarstvi* (National Economy), 1990-1995, OCLC 21401345.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN: 0862-7037.

Notes: Articles about trends in national economy and comparisons to foreign countries. Contains pie charts, statistics, detailed tables on individual selected economic items.

Description based on 1995 issues.

CZ-09-B

EKONOM (Economist) (1991-)

Prague: Ekonomia. Weekly. Czech.

Continues *Tydenik hospodarskych novin* (Economic Newspaper Weekly), 1990 - 1991, OCLC 23713822.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25238580.

Notes: Describes economic conditions in the Czech Republic, particularly industrial management. Future monetary developments are also described in CZ-10-B and CZ-10-C.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Central Bank Publications

CZ-10-A

**CZECH REPUBLIC: FACTS AND
FIGURES**

Prague: Ceska narodni banka (Czech National Bank). 1993. 10 p.

Availability: Czech National Bank, Na Prikope 28, 110 03 Prague 1, Czech Republic.

Notes: Detailed information on finances, prices, and expenditure. Statistical information on finances can also be found in *Statistical Yearbook of the Czech Republic*, see CZ-05-A.

CZ-10-B

BULLETIN (1993-)

Prague: Ceska narodni banka (Czech National Bank). Monthly. Czech.

Availability: The Bank, see CZ-10-A. OCLC 28739113.

Notes: Presents statistics and commentary on monetary and economic indicators, including GNP, output, inflation rate, unemployment rate, state budget, foreign trade, retail sales, average wages, and other indicators dealing with financial and economic structure. Every issue has a special focus, dealing with the national economy and newsworthy notes on national and international monetary items of importance.

Description based on No.7 of 1995.

CZ-10-C

**REPORT ON MONETARY
DEVELOPMENT IN THE CZECH
REPUBLIC FOR THE PERIOD FROM
(1993-)**

Prague: Czech National Bank. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see CZ-10-A. OCLC 28739098.

Notes: Describes developments in Czech Republic within the general European economic environment. Covers monetary policy, financial market, structure and development of the banking system, and trade and employment.

Description based on issue for 2nd quarter of 1994.

Development Plans

CZ-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

CZ-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Budget information is found in the following titles: *Statisticka rocenka*, see CZ-05-A; *Bulletin* of the Czech National Bank, see CZ-10-B; and *Ceska republika: domov a vlast*, see CZ-04-A.

Census

CZ-13-A

**SCITANI LIDU, DOMU A BYTU K 3. 3.
1991; OBYVATELSTVO, DOMY, BYTY A
DOMACNOSTI, REPUBLIKA CESKA**
(Census of Population, Houses and
Apartments on 3 March 1991: Population,
Houses, Apartments and Households, Czech
Republic)

Prague: Federalni statisticky urad (Federal Statistical Office) 1992. 205 p. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29023115.

Notes: This title presents results for the area within the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic that became the Czech Republic on Jan. 1, 1993.

An English translation of preliminary results has been published as *Preliminary Results of the Czech Population and Housing Census: Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, March 3, 1991*, OCLC 25350156.

CZ-13-B

DEMOGRAFIE (Demography) (1959-)

Prague: Statisticky urad CR (Statistical Office of the Czech Republic). Quarterly. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0011-8265. OCLC 01688374.

Notes: Contains articles and information on population, trends, shifts, and future developments.

Description based on 1996 issues.

General information on population and the specifics of its composition can also be found in *Statisticka rocenka Ceske republiky*, see CZ-05-A.

Health

CZ-14-A

ZDRAVOTNICTVI CESKE REPUBLIKY... VE STATISTICKYCH UDAJICH (Health Care in the Czech Republic... in Statistical Data) (199u-)

Prague: Ustav zdravotnickych informaci a statistiky CR (Institute of Public Health Information and Statistics in the Czech Republic). Annual. Czech.

Continues *Zdravotnictvi* (Health Care), 1990-199u, ISSN 0514-2431, OCLC 32982042.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30878797.

Notes: Statistical information about public health. For information on public health, see also CZ-05-A.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Labor

CZ-15-A

PRACE (Labor) (1945-)

Prague: Ustredni Rada odboru (Central Trade Union Council). Daily. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microfilm availability.

Notes: Major newspaper initially published by the Czech labor union. For statistical information on labor, see also CZ-05-A.

Description based on 1995 issues.

CZ-15-B

EMPLOYMENT

Prague: Trade Links. 1993. 237 p.

Availability: Trade Links, Silver Spring MD, U.S.A.

Notes: Statistics on labor, laws, and legislation for the Czech Republic.

Education

CZ-16-A

PEDAGOGIKA (Pedagogy) (1951-)

Prague: Nakladatelstvi AV (Publishing House of the Czech Academy). Bimonthly. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0031-3815. OCLC 5452238.

Notes: Articles and statistical charts on individual educational topics.

Description based on 1995 issues.

CZ-16-B

NATIONAL REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: CZECH REPUBLIC

Prague: Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes education policies, structure of the education system, teacher training, pedagogical research, and problems.

Court Reports

CZ-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For statistical data on courts, crime and accidents, see CZ-05-A.

Environment

CZ-18-A

ZIVOTNI PROSTREDI V CISLECH: 1993 (Environment in Numbers: 1993)

Prague: Ministerstvo zivotniho prostredi Ceske republiky (Ministry of Environment of the Czech Republic). 1993. Unpaged.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32549621.

Notes: Includes maps, text, graphs and statistical charts on air and water quality and population density.

CZ-18-B

NATIONAL REPORT OF THE CZECH AND SLOVAK FEDERAL REPUBLIC

Prague: Federal Committee for the Environment and the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences. 1992. 156 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Defines chief environmental concerns and describes plans for solving the problems and perspectives for the future.

CZ-18-C

ENVIRONMENT IN THE CZECH REPUBLIC (1991-)

Prague: Ministry of the Environment of the Czech Republic and Czech Ecological Institute. Irregular. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30990047.

Source: OCLC 30990047.

Human Rights and Status of Women

CZ-19-A

USTAVNI SOUDNICTVI A LIDSKA PRAVA: PREDPISY, DOKUMENTY KOMENTARE A POZNAMKY

(Constitutional Legal System and Human Rights: Regulations, Documents, Comments and Notes) by Vladimir Mikule & Vladimir Sladecek

Prague: CODEX, nakl. Hugo Grotia (CODEX, Publishing House of Hugo Grotius). 1994. Czech.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8085469472. OCLC 30575341.

Notes: Contains text and commentary on the human rights provisions of the Czech legal system. Includes extensive bibliography.

DENMARK

Special Language Note: The authors have used the spellings aa for a with an angstrom and oe for o with a line through it.

Guides to Official Publications

DE-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN, Vol. 1, 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: The chapter on Denmark, Vol. 1, p. 13-26, discusses publications of the legislative, executive and judicial branches, as well as publications of local authorities and semi-official institutions. It also describes bibliographic control and the publishing of official material, which is largely left to the private sector or individual departments.

DE-01-B

VEJVISER I STATISTIKKEN (Guide to Statistics) (19uu-)

Copenhagen: Danmarks Statistik (Statistics Denmark). Irregular. Danish.

Availability: Statistics Denmark, Sejroegade 11, PO Box 2550, DK-2100 Copenhagen K. ISSN 0109-8314. OCLC 12616075.

Notes: Title varies slightly. Describes the statistical surveys and studies undertaken by Statistics Denmark and the publications in which the results appear. Also records the existence of unpublished data.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

DE-01-C

RIGSARKIVET OG HJAELEPEMIDLERNE TIL DETS BENYTTELSE (The Danish National Archives and Guide to Their Use)

Copenhagen: Rigsarkivet (The Danish National Archives). 1983-88. 4 vols. Danish.

Availability: Gad Bookstores, Vimmelskaftet 32, DK-1161 Copenhagen K.

Notes: Both general description and specific descriptions of specific sections of the archives.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

DE-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFI OVER DANMARKS OFFENTLIGE PUBLIKATIONER (Bibliography of Danish Official Publications) (1948-)

Copenhagen: IDE, Danmarks Institut for International Udveksling af Publikationer, Det kongelige Bibliotek (IDE, Danish Institute for International Exchange of Scientific Publications, The Royal Library). Annual. Danish.

Availability: Dansk Biblioteks Center (Central Library Bureau), Tempovej 7-11, DK-2750 Ballerup. ISSN 0067-6543. OCLC 1519726.

Notes: At head of title: *Impressa Publica Regni Danici*. The standard bibliography of Danish official and semi-official publications. Arranged alphabetically by ministries, with a special section for parliamentary publications at the beginning.

There are four separate indexes. The first contains periodical and serial titles, as well as names of institutions. The second is by subjects and the third by authors. The fourth is a brief English index of subjects and corporate authors, containing the Danish translation of each term.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1995.

DE-02-B

DANSK BOGFORTEGNELSE (Danish National Bibliography: Books) (1841/58-)

Ballerup: Dansk BiblioteksCenter (Danish Library Bureau). Monthly, with quarterly annual and quinquennial cumulations. Danish.

Title and publisher vary.

Availability: The Bureau, see DE-02-A. ISSN 0106-2743. OCLC 1565885. Microform edition also available from the publisher. Also available online in the DANBIB-database.

Notes: Table of contents and preface in English. Includes titles received at the Central Library.

There are two parts: the first lists publications alphabetically by main entry, while the second lists them according to a classified subject scheme. Full bibliographic details are given in the alphabetical listing only. An outline of the classification system, book statistics, and a list of publishers' addresses appear at the beginning of the volume.

Maps and publications from Greenland and the Faroe Islands are listed separately in the annual cumulations.

Government publications are included in the lists above, but are not distinguished from other publications in any way.

Description based on the 1995 annual edition.

DE-02-C

DANSKE KOMMISSIONSBETAENKNINGER (Reports of Danish Investigating Committees) by Palle Svennevig

Copenhagen: Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus (The State Library in Aarhus) 1972-1992. 5 vols. Danish.

Publisher varies.

Availability: Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus, Universitetsparken, DK-8000 Aarhus C. OCLC 4643021.

Notes: A bibliography of the reports of official investigating committees. Entries include title of report, name of committee responsible, name of the chair of the committee, date committee began the investigation, and date report was submitted.

Vol. 1 covers 1850-1970; Vol. 2, 1971-1975; Vol. 3, 1976-1980; Vol. 4, 1981-1985; Vol. 5, 1986-1990. Within volumes, arrangement is by subject.

DE-02-D

PUBLIKATIONSFORTEGNELSE: DANMARKS STATISTIK (Publications Issued by Statistics Denmark (1984-))

Copenhagen: Danmarks Statistik (Statistics Denmark). Irregular.

Availability: Statistics Denmark, see DE-01-B.

Notes: A list of publications sold by Statistics Denmark. Entries include English translations of titles, ISSN, ISBN, price, series, and number of pages. There is also a brief description of Statistics Denmark's publishing program which includes notes on the contents of its major publications.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

DE-02-E

STATUS (1983-)

Copenhagen: Statens Information (State Information). Biweekly. Danish.

Availability: Statens Information, Nr. Farimagsgade 65, Postbox 1103, DK-1009 K, Denmark. ISSN 0109-0798.

Notes: Information on acts, bills, commissions and official publications of the Danish state. In addition, it includes documents, decisions and publications of the European Union.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

Sources of General Information on the Country

DE-03-A

FACTS ABOUT DENMARK

Copenhagen: Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Denmark in cooperation with Forlaget Aktuelle Boeger. 1995. 12th. ed. 112 p.

Availability: ISBN 8770002843. OCLC 34327628.

Notes: A brief illustrated introduction to Denmark, with sections on geography, history, government, education, culture, economic production, and everyday life.

The Ministry also publishes another series with the same title. Topics covered in recent numbers of this series, which bears the ISSN number, 0903-5486, include: foreign policy, health care, social welfare, studying in Denmark, and Greenland.

Available from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of Information, Asiatisk Plads 2, DK-1448 Copenhagen K.

The latest edition of the comprehensive handbook *Denmark*, OCLC 17399307, published by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, is 1974.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

DE-04-A

KONGELIG DANSK HOF- OG STATSKALENDER, STATSHAANDBOG FOR KONGERIGET DANMARK (Danish Official Yearbook) (1734-)

Copenhagen: Statsministeriet (Ministry of State). Annual. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, Herstedvang 12, DK-2620 Albertslund. ISSN 0085-2589. OCLC 1771374. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive listing of agencies and officials of all levels of government. Also includes semiofficial agencies and institutions, members of the Royal Court and the diplomatic corps, and labor and management organizations. Special sections for Greenland and the Faroe Islands. Includes the Danish constitutional laws.

Alphabetical indexes by persons and by institution.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

DE-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / STATISTISK AARBOG (1896-)

Copenhagen: Danmarks Statistik (Statistics Denmark). Annual. Danish and English.

Title, name of agency and languages of text vary.

Availability: Statistics Denmark, see DE-01-B. ISSN 0070-3567. OCLC 1220123. All statistics are also available in databanks maintained by Statistics Denmark. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of demographic, economic, social, and cultural statistics for Denmark, with summary information about the Faroe Islands and Greenland. Table of contents, indexes and table headings in Danish and English. Explanatory notes and table sources in Danish only.

There is also an annual pocket edition, *Danmark i tal* (Denmark in Figures).

A description of the publications produced by Danmarks Statistik in Danish and English precedes the English index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Danmarks Statistik also publishes a monthly periodical of general monthly and quarterly statistics, *Statistisk Maanedsoversigt* and an annual compilation of general statistics for ten years, *Statistisk Tiaarsoversigt*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

DE-06-A

LOVTIDENDE FOR KONGERIGET DANMARK (Law Gazette of the Kingdom of Denmark) (1871-)

Copenhagen: Justitsministeriet (Ministry of Justice). Irregular. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN Part A 0106-8458, Part B 0106-8466, Part C 0106-8474. OCLC 10890485. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Published in three parts: Part A contains laws, regulations, and naturalization orders; Part B, budget laws, and Part C, treaties and other international agreements.

Annual subject and chronological indexes.

Description based on the 1995 editions.

The standard compilation of laws is the privately published *Karnovs Lovsamling* (Karnov's Compendium of Laws). The most recent edition was published in 1992. It is updated by annual supplements. A new edition will be published in 1996.

DE-06-B

MINISTERIALTIDENDE... (Ministerial Gazette...) (1871-)

Copenhagen: Justitsministeriet (Ministry of Justice). Irregular. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN 0106-8458. OCLC 18370145.

Notes: Ministerial regulations and circulars. Annual subject and chronological indexes.

Description based the 1995 editions.

DE-06-C

STATSTIDENDE (Official Gazette) (1904-)

Copenhagen: Statens Information (State Information). Daily. Danish.

Availability: Statstidende abonnement, Copenhagen Postcenter, Regnskab, DK-0900 Copenhagen C. See Introduction for editions available in microform. ISSN 0109-0801. OCLC 34059695.

Notes: Contains civil service appointments, retirements and vacancies, awards of honors, company registrations, bankruptcy proceedings, and other legal and commercial notices.

Description based on 1995 editions.

DE-06-D

DANSK LOVREGISTER (Index of Danish Legislation) (1928-)

Copenhagen: GadJura. Annual. Danish.

Availability: Booksellers. ISBN 8760703512. OCLC 11861762.

Notes: Contains laws, regulations, treaties, ministerial regulations and circulars. Budget laws are omitted. Divided into 32 subject categories. No official publication indexes legislation in force.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

DE-06-E

CONSTITUTION OF THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK ACT

Copenhagen: Denmark. [n.d.]

Availability: Reprinted in the title in DE-04-A and in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents text of the Constitution of 1953.

Legislative Proceedings

DE-07-A

FOLKETINGSTIDENDE (Official Report of Parliamentary Proceedings) (1849-)

Copenhagen: Folketinget (Parliament). Weekly. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. OCLC 18243758. Acts, bills, and reports are also available in the *Retsinformation* (Law Information) database. For information on accessing this databank, contact the Secretariat for Retsinformation, Vaegtergaarden, Axeltovej 6, 5, DK-1609 Copenhagen V.

Notes: Debates are published in the regular issues, with bills, reports, acts and budget materials appearing in supplements titled respectively: "Forhandlingerne..." (Debates); "Tillaeg A: Fremsatte Lovforslag..." (Bills); "Tillaeg B: Udvalgenes Betaenkninger" (Reports of Committees); "Tillaeg C: Vedtagne Lovforslag og Beslutninger" (Resolutions and Bills Passed); and "Tillaeg D: Finans-og Tillaegsbevillingslovsforslag og Betaenkninger herover" (Budget, Supplementary Estimates and Relevant Committee Reports).

Description based on the 1993/94 editions of the debates and papers.

A summary of the year's work of Parliament has been published since 1987 as *Folketingstidende Aarbog og Registre*, ISSN 0903-6946, OCLC 18243758. It continues *Folketings Aarbog*, ISSN 0084-9797, OCLC 4634062, published 1954-1986.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

DE-08-A

NY KURS MOD BEDRE TIDER (New Course to Better Times)

Copenhagen: The Government and Ministry of Finance. 1993. 226 p. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISBN 8750397737.

Notes: Describes the political program of the government. Topics included are tax reform, employment, public investments, education, environment and Danish economic development.

For more information in this category, see also the titles in DE-07-A.

Economic Affairs

DE-09-A

OEKONOMISK OVERSIGT (Economic Survey) (1951-)

Copenhagen: Oekonomiministeriet (Ministry of Economic Affairs). Quarterly. Danish, with an English summary.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN 0106-5580. OCLC 2240335.

Notes: A review of the Danish and international economies and the outlook for the Danish economy for the two following years.

Description based on the Dec. 1995 issue.

DE-09-B

DANSK OEKONOMI (Danish Economy) (1968-)

Copenhagen: Formandskabet for Det Oekonomiske Raad (Presidency of the Economic Council). Semiannual. Danish, with an English summary.

Availability: Booksellers and The Economic Council, Adelgade 13, DK-1304 Copenhagen K. ISSN 0904-7778.

Notes: Evaluates the prospects for the economy and discusses long-term development perspectives. Written by the Economic Council, an independent institution founded in 1962.

Description based on the Autumn 1995 edition.

DE-09-C

PROSPECTS FOR THE DANISH ECONOMY (1993-)

Copenhagen: Ministry of Economic Affairs. Annual. Also published in a Danish edition, entitled *Udsigterne for Danmarks Oekonomi*.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN 1395-4091. OCLC 30493524.

Notes: A short and easily understood description of economic relations and the prognosis of the economy for the two following years. For more detailed information, see DE-09-A.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Central Bank Publications

DE-10-A

MONETARY REVIEW (1962-)

Copenhagen. Danmarks National Bank / Danish National Bank. Quarterly. Also published in a Danish edition, entitled *Kvarialsoversigt: Danmarks National Bank*.

Availability: The Bank, Havnegade 5, DK-1093, Copenhagen K. ISSN 0011-6149. OCLC 4450104.

Notes: Statistical tables and graphs on banking, money, credit, balance of payments, foreign trade, public finance, prices and wages, and securities. Each issue also contains a review of trends in finance and credit for the quarter, as well as selected articles and speeches on monetary policy.

Description based on the Aug. 1995 edition of the Danish version.

DE-10-B

REPORT AND ACCOUNTS (1946-)

Copenhagen. Danmarks National Bank / Danish National Bank. Annual. Also published in a Danish edition, entitled *Beretning og Regnskab: Danmarks Nationalbank*.

Availability: The Bank, see DE-10-A. OCLC 4450048. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: An English translation of the annual report of the Board of Governors of the Bank. Covers developments in the Danish economy, foreign exchange, money and credit, foreign exchange regulations, and issue of notes and coins. Also includes the accounts of the Bank and the Royal Mint, and reports on the personnel and administration of the Bank.

Extensive statistical appendix with 10-year time series in many tables.

The Danish edition includes chapters on international payments in addition to the material in the English edition mentioned above.

Description based on the 1994 Danish edition, published in 1995.

Development Plans

DE-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

DE-12-A

FORSLAG TIL FINANS-OG TILLAEGSBEVILLINGSLOV FOR... (Proposals for Finance Law for...) (1849-)

Copenhagen: Folketinget (Parliament). Annual. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. *Notes:* Proposals for budget law, supplementary estimates and relevant committee reports. Published as "Tillaeg D" of *Folketingstidende*, see DE-07-A.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

DE-12-B

DE-12-B

BUDGETREDEGOERELSE (Budget Statement) (1977-)

Copenhagen: Finansministeriet (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Danish.

Title varies: some years as *Finansredegørelse*.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN 0909-1424. OCLC 30825797.

Notes: Various budget topics are discussed. The 1995 edition includes chapters on the renewal of the public sector, the politics of public expenditures, and Denmark's international efforts.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

For more detailed information on the budget, see DE-12-A.

The Ministry of Finance also publishes *Budgetoversigt* (View of the Budget) 4 times a year. It describes the developments in state expenditure, revenue, and debts.

DE-12-C

STATSREGNSKAB FOR FINANSAARET... (State Accounts for the Financial Year...) (1853/54-)

Copenhagen: Finansministeriet (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Danish.

Availability: Schultz Boghandel, see DE-04-A. ISSN 0108-6219. OCLC 11205875.

Notes: A report of accounts appropriated and amounts actually spent by each government department. Detailed tables appear in the "Bilag" (Annex) to the report.

Description based on 1993 edition, published in 1994.

Census

DE-13-A

LEVEVILKAAR I DANMARK: STATISTISK OVERSIGT 1992 (Living Conditions in Denmark: Compendium of Statistics 1992)

Copenhagen: Danmarks Statistik (Statistics Denmark) and Socialforskningsinstituttet (Danish National Institute of Social Research). 397 p. Every 4 years. Danish, with some English.

Availability: Statistics Denmark, see DE-01-B. See Introduction for censuses available in microform. ISBN 8750108484. OCLC 13557540 (for 1984).

Notes: A description of developments and differences in the Danish population's living conditions. Chapters on various topics, e.g., population, family, health, work, economic conditions, political and organizational activity, children and young people, elderly people, and foreign citizens. The next edition is planned to appear in 1996.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

There has been no full population census in Denmark since 1981.

Health

DE-14-A

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME AND HEALTH POLICY IN DENMARK: REPORT

Copenhagen: Ministry of Health and Ministry of Social Affairs. 1994. 50 p.

Availability: Ministry of Health, Holbergsgade 6, DK-1057 Copenhagen K. ISBN 8798396714. OCLC 33042056.

Notes: Discusses policy issues and the structure of services in the social and health sectors in Denmark; the social development programme; and four development projects.

DE-14-B

SUNDHEDSMINISTERIETS NOEGLETAL (Key Figures of the Ministry of Health) (1993-)

Copenhagen: Sundhedsministeriet. Annual. Danish.

Availability: Nyt Nordisk Forlag Arnold Busck, Koebmagergade 49, DK-1150 Copenhagen K.

Notes: Annual statistics on Danish public health services.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Labor

DE-15-A

ARBEJDSMARKEDSPOLITISK AARBOG (Yearbook of Labour Market Policy) (1992-)

Copenhagen: Arbejdsministeriet (Ministry of Labour). Annual. Danish, with an English summary.

Availability: Statens Information (State Information), see DE-02-E. ISBN 8798189867.

Notes: An annual report on labor market developments and labor market policy. Each edition also contains an in-depth report on a special topic. In the 1994 edition, the focus was on wage formation and decentralization.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Education

DE-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF DENMARK (19uu-)

Copenhagen: Undervisningsministeriet / Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: The Ministry, International Relations Division, Frederiksholm Kanal 25 D, DK-1220 Copenhagen K. See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: The country report of Denmark to the International Conference of Education includes a description of the organization and structure of the system and developments in education in the period since the last Conference.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

DE-16-B

EDUCATION SYSTEM: EDUCATION IN DENMARK

Copenhagen: Undervisningsministeriet / Ministry of Education, 1992. 95 p.

Availability: The Ministry, International Relations Division, see DE-16-A. ISBN 8789727185. OCLC 30466091.

Notes: A general survey of all levels of education in Denmark. Includes chapters on the administration of the educational system; pre-school education; primary and lower secondary schools; upper secondary education; further and higher education; teacher training; youth and adult

education; the marking system; and student grants and loans. Includes a list of specialized educational agencies, statistics, notes, and a glossary.

DE-16-C

FORSKNING I PERSPEKTIV: HVIDBOG OM EN NATIONAL FORSKNINGSSTRATEGI (Research in Perspective: White Book on a National Research Strategy)

Copenhagen: Forskningsministeriet (Ministry of Research). 1995. 100 p. Danish.

Availability: Statens Information, see DE-02-E. ISBN 8790007239. Also available online on the Internet at <http://www.fsk.dk/>.

Notes: Describes goals and means for a Danish research strategy and the Danish research system, both public and private.

DE-16-D

FRA VISION TIL HANDLING: INFO-SAMFUNDET AAR 2000 (From Vision to Action : The Information Society Year 2000).

Copenhagen: Forskningsministeriet / Ministry of Research. 1995. 45 p. Danish.

Availability: Statens Information, see DE-02-E. ISBN 8760148217. Also available online on the Internet at <http://www.fsk.dk/>.

Notes: [Information Technology] statement of the government for 1995 and plan for political action.

Court Reports

DE-17-A

UGESKRIFT FOR RETSVAESEN (Danish Weekly Case Law Report (1867-)

Copenhagen: GadJura. Weekly. Danish.

Availability: ISSN 0108-2353. OCLC 11722788.

Notes: Selected court decisions from Supreme Court and High Courts. In two sections: Section A: Court decisions; Section B: Juridical articles.

Selected court decisions are also available in the database, *Retsinformation*, see DE-07-A.

Description based on the 1995 editions.

Environment

DE-18-A

DANISH ENVIRONMENTAL STRATEGY

Copenhagen: Ministry of the Environment. 1994. 102 p.

Availability: Statens Information, see DE-02-E. ISBN 8760142731. OCLC 33100686.

Notes: Governmental intentions on the implementation of strategic environmental planning, and a summary progress report on the state of the environment.

DE-18-B

MILJØINDSATSSEN I 90'ERNE: SIGTELINIER, PRINCIPPER, HOVEDINDSATSMRAADER (The Environmental Effort in the 90s : Goals, Principles, Main Efforts)

Copenhagen: Ministry of the Environment. 1992. 34 p. Danish.

Availability: Statens Information, see DE-02-E. ISBN 87-503-9516-5.

Notes: The government's environmental policy.

DE-18-C

DENMARK: NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED, 1992

Copenhagen: Ministry of the Environment. 1991. 152 p. Also published in a Danish edition, entitled *Danmark: Nationalrapport til UNCED 1992*.

Availability: Statens Information, see DE-02-E. ISBN 8750392751. OCLC 26639575. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The Danish report to United Nations Conference on Environment and Development.

DE-18-D

ENERGI 2000: OPFOELGNINGEN: EN ANSVARLIG OG FREMSYNET ENERGIPOLITIK (Energy 2000: Follow Up: a Responsible and Farsighted Energy Policy)

Copenhagen: Energiministeriet (Ministry of Energy). 1993. 41 p. Danish.

Availability: Energistyrelsen, Informationssektionen, Landemaerket 11, DK-1119 Copenhagen K. ISBN 8760139757.

Notes: Danish government's energy policy and plan of action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

DE-19-A

AARSBERETNING: DET DANSKE CENTER FOR MENNESKERETTIGHEDER (Annual Report: Danish Center for Human Rights) (1990-)

Copenhagen: Det Danske Center for Menneskerettigheder (Danish Center for Human Rights). Annual. Danish.

Availability: The Center, Studiestraede 38, DK-1455 Copenhagen K. ISSN 0904-4094.

Notes: The Center was founded in 1987 by the Danish Parliament as an independent, self-governing institution. The annual report describes the activities within the objectives of the Center, e.g. to establish independent Danish research efforts, to arrange and encourage human rights education at all levels, to issue information, and to promote coordination of the work of NGOs concerning human rights documentation.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published 1995.

DE-19-B

AARSBERETNING: LIGESTILLINGSRAADET (Annual Report: Danish Equal Status Council) (1975-)

Copenhagen: Ligestillingsraadet (Danish Equal Status Council). Annual. Danish, with an English summary.

Availability: Ligestillingsraadet (Danish Equal Status Council), Tordenskjoldsgade 27, Postbox 1519, DK-1020 Copenhagen K. ISSN 0108-349X.

Notes: Considers various aspects of gender equality, with labor market conditions as a key area.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published in 1995.

DJIBOUTI

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Djibouti and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Djibouti.

Guides to Official Publications

DJ-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

DJ-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577, SuDocs LC 1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field Director, Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 69831-4100. Also available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1.30/8. OCLC 28310688.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, from 23 sub-Saharan Eastern and Southern African countries, and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. Indexes in individual issues are cumulated annually.

A publishers directory and a serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 5061785, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 2800619, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, Nos. 1-4, 1994, and the annual publishers directory for 1993.

DJ-02-B

DJIBOUTI by Peter J. Schraeder

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1991. 239 p. (World Bibliographical Series 118).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911. ISBN 1851090843. OCLC 26311511.

Notes: A few official publications are found in the following chapters: "Periodicals and Official Publications"; "Social Conditions, Health and Welfare"; and "Constitution and Legal System." Includes index.

Sources of General Information on the Country

DJ-03-A

NATION DJIBOUTI (Nation Djibouti) (1980-)

Djibouti: Imprimerie Administrative. Weekly. French.

Continues *Reveil de Djibouti*, 1947-80, OCLC 17271118.

Availability: Imprimerie Nationale, BP 268, Djibouti. Some years are available in microfilm from Library of Congress Photoduplication Office. OCLC 25311882.

Notes: This is the official newspaper of Djibouti. In addition to general news, it offers excellent coverage of government affairs, with articles on the activities of the head of state, the Council of Ministers, the National Assembly, and other government agencies and international organizations.

Description based on scattered 1994 and 1995 issues.

An excellent survey of the demographic, social, economic, financial, and environmental situation of Djibouti appears in the first two sections of *Rapport national environnement, Djibouti 91: document élaboré pour la Conférence des Nations-Unies sur l'Environnement et le Développement (CNUED 92)*, see DJ-18-A. Includes tables, graphs, and statistics, with latest data for 1990 or 1989 in most cases.

DJ-03-B

LE PROGRES (Progress) (19uu-)

Djibouti: Daily. French and Arabic.

Availability: RPP, Avenue Cheikh-Houmed, Djibouti.

Notes: This is the official organ of the chief political party, the Rassemblement Populaire Pour le Progrès. In addition to activities, resolutions, and reports of congresses and officers of the party, it reports the speeches and activities of the president and other government officials.

Description based on Sept. 1991 issues.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

DJ-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The organization of the government is set out in the Constitution of 1992, see DJ-06-B. The powers of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches and relations between the executive and legislative, are described in Articles 20-84.

The first annex to Djibouti's report to the U.N. Conference on the Environment and Development, see DJ-18-A, lists principal government agencies with their main subdivisions.

Statistical Yearbooks

DJ-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE DJIBOUTI (Statistical Yearbook of Djibouti) (1981-)

[Djibouti]: Direction Nationale de la Statistique (National Directorate of Statistics). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11314067. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Latest figures are for the year in the title. Many tables have 10-year time series. Topics covered include: geography and climatology, demography, employment, wages, health, education and mass media, agriculture and fishing, electricity and water, construction, transport, telecommunications, tourism, consumption of petroleum, prices, foreign trade, public finance, banks and money, and national accounts.

Explanatory information includes a description of the social security system, a summary of the fiscal system, and a reprint of the investment code.

There is a detailed table of contents, but no index. Agencies furnishing data are noted at the head of tables.

The Directorate also publishes a statistical bulletin twice a year, the *Bulletin semestriel de statistique*, 1970- , OCLC 14125613. It covers most of the same topics as the annual.

Description based on the 1991 edition of the yearbook and No. 44, 1991, of the semiannual publication.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

DJ-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE DJIBOUTI (Official Gazette of the Republic of Djibouti) (1977-)

Djibouti: Djibouti. Irregular. French.

Availability: Subscriptions from the Chef du Service, Imprimerie Nationale, BP 268, Djibouti. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, decrees, ordinances, decisions, government appointments, and legal notices.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 31, 1995.

DJ-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Availability: An English translation of a draft of the 1992 Constitution appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-A.

Notes: This Constitution was approved in a referendum Sept. 4, 1992. It establishes a multiparty system, enumerates rights and duties of persons and lays out the structure and functions of the organs of government.

Legislative Proceedings

DJ-07-A

PROCES-VERBAUX DES SEANCES DE L'ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE (Minutes of the Meetings of the National Assembly) (1984?-)

Djibouti: Assemblée Nationale (National Assembly). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18037105.

Notes: Verbatim debates of the National Assembly.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

DJ-08-A

[For information in this category, consult *Nation Djibouti*, see DJ-03-A, and *Progrès*, see DJ-03-B].

Economic Affairs

DJ-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF DJIBOUTI

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 20 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/UNCLDC/II/CP/39. OCLC 25887431.

Notes: Describes developments in the economic, social, and financial situations of Djibouti between 1983 and 1990, and lays out economic and social development policy and programs in force in 1990.

Central Bank Publications

DJ-10-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: No annual report or bulletin from the Banque National de Djibouti (National Bank of Djibouti), BP 2118, Djibouti, has been located.

Development Plans

DJ-11-A

PLAN D'ORIENTATION DES ACTIONS ET DES PROJETS DE DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL, 1991-1995 (Plan for the Orientation of Economic and Social Development Actions and Projects, 1991-1995)

Djibouti: Direction de la Planification (Directorate of Planning). 1991. 246 p. and tables. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28194191.

Notes: Surveys economic development in Djibouti 1983-1989, discusses challenges and prospects for long-term development, describes principal reforms of the 1991-95 plan, and presents projects by sector.

DJ-11-B

PROPOSITION DE PLAN DE FINANCEMENT ET DE PROGRAMMATION DES INVESTISSEMENTS PUBLICS DU PLAN, 1991-1995 (Proposed Plan for the Financing and Programming of Public Investments of the 1991-1995 Plan)

Djibouti: Direction de la Planification (Directorate of Planning). 1991. Various paging. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28162478.

Notes: Describes how the program of public investment will be funded. Detailed figures in the tables in the annex show the following for each project: amounts to be spent during each year of the plan, type of funding, and names of lenders.

Budget

DJ-12-A

BUDGET DE L'ETAT (State Budget) (19uu-)

Djibouti: Djibouti. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17858638.

Notes: A detailed account of the receipts and expenditures of the ordinary and extraordinary budgets. Also reprints text of the budget law and lists number of officials and employees in ministries and other government offices.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Census

DJ-13-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: According to *Country Presentation by the Government of Djibouti [to the United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, Paris, Sept. 3-14, 1990]*, see DJ-09-A, the last census was in 1983, but no copy of it has been located.

Health

DJ-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

DJ-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

DJ-16-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (19uu-)

Djibouti: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de la Jeunesse et des Sports (Ministry of National Education, Youth and Sports), Direction Générale de l'Education Nationale (General Directorate of National Education). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23295120.

Notes: An annual report of the numbers and characteristics of pupils and teachers in primary and secondary schools. Also includes data on private schools, examination results, and scholarships. Provides organization charts of the educational system and of the Ministry of Education.

Description based on 1991-92.

Court Reports

DJ-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

DJ-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL ENVIRONNEMENT, DJIBOUTI 91: DOCUMENT ELABORE POUR LA CONFERENCE DES NATIONS-UNIES SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (CNUED 92) (National Report on the Environment, Djibouti 91: Document Prepared for the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (UNCED 92))

Djibouti: Comité National pour l'Environnement (National Committee for the Environment); UNDP. 1991. 105 p. French. There is also an English edition, entitled *National Report*.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first two parts of the report survey the economic and social situation of Djibouti, describe its natural resources and their management, and point out environmental problems and possible solutions. The third part presents factors to consider in developing a national environmental plan. There are maps, graphs, and statistical tables throughout.

Government agencies working with the environment and their mandates are outlined on p. 77-78. Texts of environmental legislation in force appear on p. 79-82, with a summary of the ecological provisions of the Second Law on the Economic and Social Orientation for 1990-2000 discussed on p. 88-89.

The report concludes with a bibliography and two annexes. The first lists ministries and other important government agencies with their main subdivisions, and the second contains a table listing environmental projects.

Human Rights and Status of Women

DJ-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The draft constitution of 1992, see DJ-06-B, lays out the rights and duties of individuals in Title II.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Acquisitions Note: Very few official publications are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for sources of names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from the Dominican Republic.

Guides to Official Publications

DO-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

DO-02-A

[For this category, no current title has been identified.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

DO-03-A

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND HAITI: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Richard A. Haggerty

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1991. 193 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-36).

Availability: OCLC 23179347. U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844407283. SuDocs D101.22:550-36.

Notes: Well documented and researched, the volume begins with a country profile and develops themes dealing with Dominican history, society, economy, government and politics, and national security.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

DO-04-A

DIRECTORIO TELEFONICO REPUBLICA DOMINICANA (Dominican Republic Telephone Directory) (19uu-)

Santo Domingo: CODETEL, Compañía Dominicana de Teléfonos (Dominican Telephone Company). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: CODETEL, Av. A. Lincoln 1101, Santo Domingo. OCLC 5143183.

Notes: The white pages under the heading 'Santo Domingo, Gobierno e Instituciones Afines' (Santo Domingo, Government and Related Institutions) contains a listing with addresses and telephone numbers of major government entities.

Description based on 1996 edition.

DO-04-B

MANUAL DE ORGANIZACION DEL GOBIERNO (Government Organization Manual) (19uu-)

Santo Domingo: Oficina Nacional de Administración y Personal (ONAP) (National Office of Administration and Personnel). 1996. 832 p. (Reforma del Estado 2). Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The Manual is divided into five sections listing electoral/identification information, legislative, judicial, and executive divisions, as well as decentralized entities such as banks and universities. A general chart of the entire governmental structure is provided at the beginning of the text. This Manual is useful for understanding governmental structure and relationships. It does not provide names and addresses of current position holders.

For a directory of Congress, one may consult *Conozca el Congreso y los Congresistas*, 1994, OCLC 30775057.

Statistical Yearbooks

DO-05-A

CIFRAS DOMINICANAS (Dominican Figures) (1992-)

Santo Domingo: Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE) (National Statistics Office). Biennial; not published 1965-1966, 1976-1977, 1980-1982. Spanish.

Continues *Republica Dominicana en Cifras*, 1964-19uu, OCLC 4657401.

Availability: The Office, Ave. México, Esq. Leopoldo Navarro, Edificio Juan Pablo Duarte, Santo Domingo. OCLC 32965650. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Consists of statistics on geography, climate, natural resources, population, agriculture, industry, mining, construction, energy, foreign trade, transportation, tourism, government income and expenditures, consumer prices, social programs, health, education, and recreation.

Description based on the 1994 edition (covering 1992-1994), published 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

DO-06-A

CONSTITUCION DE LA REPUBLICA DOMINICANA (Constitution of the Dominican Republic)

Santo Domingo: Dominican Republic. 1994. 41 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34312111. The Constitution is available online on the Internet at <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/dominicanrepublic.html>.

Source: OCLC.

DO-06-B

GACETA OFICIAL (Official Gazette) (1874-)

Santo Domingo: Dominican Republic. Monthly. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín oficial* (Official Bulletin), 1868-73.

Availability: Editora Cromos, Calle Cervantes No. 152, Gazcue, Santo Domingo. OCLC 2808900. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Prints the text of legislative resolutions, laws, and administrative notices.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-

06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Reprints of early laws, decrees and executive orders to 1921 have been compiled by Impresora ONAP in *Colección de leyes, decretos y resoluciones emanados de los poderes legislativo y ejecutivo de la República Dominicana*, 33 volumes, 1982-83, OCLC 10099368.

Description based on Vol. 43, No. 9903, Mar. 15, 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

DO-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been identified.]

Statements of the Head of Government

DO-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been identified.]

Economic Affairs

DO-09-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1980-)

Santo Domingo: Secretaría de Estado de Finanzas (Secretariat of State for Finance), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Frequency varies. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10201714.

Notes: Included are statistics on governmental income and expenditures (including comparisons by year), retirement expenditures, banking statistics, occupational statistics, manufacturing and farm production and consumption, and foreign imports and exports.

Description based on No. 23, 1992/1994, published in 1995.

DO-09-B

INDICADORES BASICOS DIARIOS (Daily Basic Indicators) (19uu-)

Santo Domingo: Oficina Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Office). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29605306.

Notes: Information entirely presented in tabular form is provided on such economic indicators as food prices, energy consumption and production, water resources, rainfall, and transportation.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Central Bank Publications

DO-10-A

BOLETIN TRIMESTRAL (Quarterly Bulletin) (1992-)

Santo Domingo: Banco Central de la República Dominicana (Central Bank of the Dominican Republic). Quarterly. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín mensual*, 1948-1992, OCLC 2495245.

Availability: The Bank, Calle Pedro Henríquez Ureña esq. Leopoldo Navarro, Santo Domingo. OCLC 27645664.

Notes: Consists of tabular reports on topics such as bank reserves and balances in both central and commercial banks, money, non-money finance activity, foreign trade, national account statistics, and consumer prices. Also includes summaries of banking legislation.

In addition to the above title and the next three titles, a publication by the Bank is described in DO-15-A.

Description based on Vol. 50, Nos. 1/3, Jan.-Mar. 1996.

DO-10-B

INFORME DE LA ECONOMIA DOMINICANA (Report on the Dominican Economy) (1995-)

Santo Domingo: Banco Central de la República Dominicana (Central Bank of the Dominican Republic). Quarterly. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín estadístico*, 1980-94?, OCLC 10186956.

Availability: The Bank, see DO-10-A. OCLC 34762796.

Notes: Through graphs, tables, and text, the report presents statistical and textual commentary on agriculture, mining, manufacturing, and trade. Consumer prices, banking statistics, and employment figures for government branches are listed in an appendix.

Description based on the issue dated Oct. 1996, covering period Jan.-Sept. 1996.

DO-10-C

MEMORIA (Report) (1947-)

Santo Domingo: Banco Central de la República Dominicana (Central Bank of the Dominican Republic). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies: *Memoria anual*.

Availability: The Bank, see DO-10-A. OCLC 2337357.

Notes: Contains reports of the Bank's activities in economic development, international finance, cultural activities, and administration, as well as tabular data on areas such as commercial production, public finance, external commerce and debt, and money stocks and reserves for both central and commercial banks.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

DO-10-D

FONDO DE INVERSIONES PARA EL DESARROLLO ECONOMICO: INFORME ANUAL (Investment Fund for Economic Development: Annual Report) (1988-)

Santo Domingo: Banco Central de la República Dominicana (Central Bank of the Dominican Republic), Departamento FIDE (FIDE Dept.). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see DO-10-A. OCLC 27856283.

Notes: The *Informe* offers development loan information for different categories of investment, as well as data on geographic distribution, and a historical review of investments dating back to 1966. Includes statistical tables, charts, and graphs.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Development Plans

DO-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information on development loans, see the title in DO-10-D.

Budget

DO-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DE INGRESOS E LEY DE GASTOS PUBLICOS DEL GOBIERNO CENTRAL (Budget of Receipts and Expenditures of the Central Government) (1968-)

Santo Domingo: Oficina Nacional de Presupuestos (National Budget Office). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1793064.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Notes: The budget is also printed in the official gazette, see DO-06-B.

Census

DO-13-A

VII CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDA 1993: RESULTADOS DEFINITIVOS (VII National Census of Population and Housing 1993: Definitive Results)

Santo Domingo: Oficina Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Office). 1996. 5 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes definitive data for provinces, regions, and 80 barrios (neighborhoods) in Santo Domingo, as well as general observations, methods of survey, and tables.

Preliminary results were issued in 1994 under the title, *Resultados preliminares de la población...*, OCLC 33079488.

Health

DO-14-A

REPUBLICA DOMINICANA: RESULTADOS GENERALES CUESTIONARIO HOGAR AMPLIADO: ENCUESTA DEMOGRAFICA Y DE SALUD 1991 (Dominican Republic: Enlarged Household Questionnaire: General Results of the Demographic and Health Survey 1991)

Santo Domingo: Instituto de Estudios de Población y Desarrollo (Institute of Population and Development Studies). [1991]. 550 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32051811.

Notes: Based on interviews with nearly 8,000 women, this survey provides information on fertility, family planning, women's and children's health, contraceptive use, health care statistics, and diseases. Includes both urban and rural areas.

Labor

DO-15-A

MEDICION DEL EMPLEO MEDIANTE ENCUESTAS DE HOGARES Y CARACTERISTICAS DEL MERCADO DE TRABAJO: 1991-1994: PRELIMINAR (Measurement of Employment Through Household Surveys and Labor Market Characteristics: 1991-1994: Preliminary)

Santo Domingo: Banco Central de la República Dominicana (Central Bank of the Dominican Republic). 1995. 60 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see DO-10-A.

Notes: Based on a sampling of over 5,500 households, the study provides information on occupations, salaries, economic activities by sex and age using text, tables, and graphs, and compares notable changes in the period covered.

Education

DO-16-A

ESTADISTICAS EDUCATIVAS: PERIODOS LECTIVOS 1990-1991 A 1993-1994 (Educational Statistics: School Terms 1990-1991 to 1993-1994)

Santo Domingo: Secretaría de Estado de Educación, Bellas Artes y Cultos (Secretariat of State for Education, Fine Arts and Religion). 1995. 90 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Mainly consisting of tabular statistics with some graphs, this study provides details on various forms of pre-university education including basic, special, and secondary, as well as adult education and professional technical training. It also presents figures on school facilities, services, and faculty, broken down by geographic area.

DO-16-B

REVISTA DE EDUCACION (Journal of Education) (1993-)

Santo Domingo: Secretaría de Estado de Educación, Bellas Artes y Cultos (Secretariat of State for Education, Fine Arts and Religion). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34044181.

Notes: Discusses current trends in Dominican education.

Description based on No. 6, 1994.

Court Reports

DO-17-A

[For this category, no current title has been identified.]

Environment

DO-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL (National Report)

Santo Domingo: Dominican Republic. 1991. 137 p. and annexes. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in

1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) was prepared by a National Group composed of 15 members representing different environmental areas. Chapters are devoted to the socio-economic and environmental situation; environmental problems; responses to challenges; bases for sustainable development; and strategies to incorporate environmental protection into development. Includes a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

DO-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ECUADOR

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

EC-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: A comprehensive guide to official materials of earlier periods is found in the *Gua del Archivo Nacional de Historia* (Guide to the National Historical Archive), Quito: Editorial Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana, 1981, OCLC 7842385. It provides subject access to over 1,500,000 items in the Archive, dating from the colonial period to the 1980s. Of particular interest are the extensive administrative colonial records of Quito.

Another useful guide for those interested in historical research is *Ecuador* by John De Noia, Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, 1947, OCLC 9187572, SuDocs LC1.16:31. It is Vol. 10 of the series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics* and No. 31 in the Library's *Latin American Series*. It offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

EC-02-A

ANUARIO BIBLIOGRAFICO ECUATORIANO (Ecuadorian Bibliographic Annual) (1983-)

Cuenca: Banco Central del Ecuador (Central Bank of Ecuador). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Av. 10 de Agosto, Plaza Bolivar, La Alameda, Quito. OCLC 12729368.

Notes: Each volume lists materials in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences received by the Centro de Investigación y Cultura (Center of Research and Culture) in Cuenca. The Center is the library of the Central Bank of Ecuador. Author index lists names of government agencies intermixed with personal authors.

Description based on the 1986 edition. Publication may have been suspended after this edition.

Another useful work is *Boletín bibliográfico y cultural* (Bibliographic and Cultural Bulletin), which was published from 1981 through 1984, by the Superintendencia de Compañías del Ecuador, Difusión Técnica y Promoción Bibliotecaria (Superintendent of Ecuadorian Companies, Technical Dissemination and Library Promotion), OCLC 13035327.

Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of official Latin American serials in major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remain unsurpassed as a source of information on the publishing history of Latin American government serials through the late 1960's. Vol. 8, *Ecuador*, published by Xerox University Microfilms in 1973, 142 p., OCLC 809317, is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

EC-03-A

ECUADOR: PROVINCIAS Y CAPITALES (Ecuador: Provinces and Capitals) by Oswaldo Rivera Villavicencio

Quito: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura (Ministry of Education and Culture). 1995. 416 p. Spanish.

Availability: Instituto Andino de Artes Populares del Convenio Andrés Bello, Apartados Postales 17-07-9184/17-01-555, Quito.

Notes: For each of the 21 provinces, contains general descriptive information including history, geography and climate, cantons and parishes, resources and commerce, tourism, education, and human resources such as poets, historians, and notable figures.

EC-03-B

REVISTA NACIONAL DE CULTURA (National Magazine of Culture) (1993-)

[Quito]: Consejo Nacional de Cultura (National Council of Culture). Three times a year. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31190527.

Notes: Cultural magazine that includes essays and articles on Ecuadorian art, literature, and other art forms. Poems and short stories are published here, as well as articles on art outside of Ecuador. Book reviews and announcements of government cultural projects are included.

Description based on No. 2, May 1994.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

EC-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

An earlier work is: *El Congreso Nacional del Ecuador, 1986/88* (The National Congress of Ecuador...), published in 1986, OCLC 23383494. The first portion of this monographic series contains a brief description of the role of the National Congress, i.e. laws governing the Congress, its organization, the legislative process, and the electoral process. The remainder of the work is devoted to a short biographical sketch and photograph of each member of the Congress. The sketches contain the following information: party affiliation, age, educational background, former political experience, and hobbies. Includes an index of the legislators.

A second work, *Guía del Sector Público Ecuatoriano* by Gonzalo Naranjo, Quito: Fundación Ecuatoriana de Estudios Sociales, 1986, 88 p., OCLC 15654707, describes the functions, organization, location, and jurisdiction of each government department.

Statistical Yearbooks

EC-05-A

BOLETIN ANUARIO (Annual Bulletin) (1978-)

Quito: Banco Central del Ecuador (Central Bank of Ecuador). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see EC-02-A. Available on an exchange basis. OCLC 4388874.

Notes: Contains statistical data for finance, banking, prices, balance of payments, agriculture, production of raw materials and manufacture, construction, population, salary, employment, housing, and education at the national level. Time series beginning with 1975 are provided whenever possible. The agency providing data for each table is noted.

Description based on the edition for 1993.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

EC-06-A

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LA REPUBLICA DEL ECUADOR: ACTUALIZADA A JUNIO DE 1995 (Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador: Updated to June 1995)

Quito: Editorial Juridica del Ecuador. 1995. 89 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36008683. The full text of the constitution is also available online on the Internet at <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/ecuador.html>. A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

EC-06-B

REGISTRO OFICIAL (Official Register) (18uu-)

Quito: Ecuador. Daily (except for Saturday and Sunday). Spanish.

Availability: Talleres Gráficos Nacionales, Quito. OCLC 5938509.

Notes: This daily chronicle of the executive branch includes laws and other acts; Presidential decrees and orders; resolutions, orders, and decisions of the ministries and other governmental bodies. Contains a monthly subject index.

Description based on issue for May 29, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

EC-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

EC-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Since the discontinuation of the series *Mensaje* (Message), 1928-1980, OCLC 32528439, annual presidential messages have been published as monographs. The most recently available presidential report to the nation is Sixto Durán's *Informe a la Nación* (Report to the Nation), published in 1993. OCLC 33224302.

Economic Affairs

EC-09-A

[For information in this category, see Central Bank publications, EC-10-A to EC-10-C.]

Central Bank Publications

EC-10-A

BOLETIN (Bulletin) (1977-)

Quito: Banco Central del Ecuador (Central Bank of Ecuador). Irregular. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín del Banco Central del Ecuador* (Bulletin of the Central Bank of Ecuador), 196u-1976, OCLC 2258092.

Availability: The Bank, see EC-02-A. ISSN 0005-4739. OCLC 9416295.

Notes: Contains information on currency, credit, reserves, the Federal budget, imports, exports, and industrial indicators among other financial data for the Central Bank and Ecuador.

Description based on No. 607, Jan.-Dec. 1992.

EC-10-B

INFORMACION ESTADISTICA MENSUAL (Monthly Statistical Information) (1992-)

Quito: Banco Central del Ecuador. Monthly. Spanish.

Continues *Información estadística quincenal* (Fortnightly Statistical Information), 1990-1992, OCLC 22646787.

Availability: The Bank, see EC-02-A. Available free upon request. OCLC 26968584.

Notes: Contains monthly financial information for the Central Bank, private banks, National Development Bank, stock exchange, national budget, balance of payments, foreign trade, economic indicators, prices, and other topics.

Description based on No. 1,714, Dec. 1994.

EC-10-C

MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1975-)

Quito: Banco Central del Ecuador (Central Bank of Ecuador). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see EC-02-A. ISSN 0005-4739. OCLC 18409902. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes public financing, salary, external debt, and foreign trade information of the Central Bank and Ecuador. Provides time series from 1987 to 1991.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Development Plans

EC-11-A

AGENDA PARA EL DESARROLLO: PLAN DE ACCION DEL GOBIERNO NACIONAL, 1993-1996 (Agenda for Development: Plan of Action of the National Government 1993-1996)

[Quito?]: Consejo Nacional de Desarrollo (CONADE) (National Development Council). 1993. 79 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33487903.

Notes: This four-year national development plan focuses on improving social well-being (education, social security, condition of children), public services (public transportation, environment), modernizing the state (decentralization of the federal government), and improving economic productivity and production (inflation, savings, taxes, external debt). Within these four areas, problems are identified and structured as follows: quantitative data is used to note the problem; causes and consequences of the problem are listed; proposed actions to address the problem are given; and hoped-for results are noted.

Budget

EC-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DEL ESTADO (Budget of the State) (1992-)

Quito: Ministerio de Finanzas (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19936965.

Notes: Issued as a supplement of the *Registro Oficial*, see EC-06-B. This work contains detailed information on the federal budget's revenue and expenditures. Contains an accounting of federal funds for the previous and current year allocated to the legislature, judicial branch, administrative (including all ministries), and planning departments. Also includes a listing of general dispositions affecting the budget. Basic information on the budget can also be found in the *Boletín*, EC-10-A.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

EC-13-A

V CENSO DE POBLACION Y IV DE VIVIENDA, 1990 (V Population and IV Housing Census, 1990)

Quito: Instituto Nacional de Estadístico y Censos (National Institute of Statistics and Censuses). 1992. 21 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Centro de Información (Information Center), Avenida 10 de Agosto 229, Quito. OCLC 11915779.

Notes: This census is made up of 21 volumes: one for each province. Data include definitions and explanations of terms and statistical information on age, sex, literacy, marital status, immigration/emigration, economic activity, births, and deaths.

Health

EC-14-A

NUEVOS ENFOQUES EN SALUD (New Approaches to Health) (1988?-)

Quito: Ministerio de Salud Pública (Ministry of Public Health). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30986132.

Notes: Reports to the President and Congress on the Ministry's activities. The 1992 report covers 1988 to 1992 and focuses on the implementation and achievements of the national health plan (established in 1988), projects, and programs. Extensive use of quantitative data is supplied to provide a fuller picture of the Ecuadorian health concerns and advances.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Labor

EC-15-A

INFORME DE LABORES (Annual Report) (19uu-)

Quito: Ministerio de Trabajo y Recursos Humanos. (Ministry of Labor and Human Resources). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30020555.

Notes: This work treats the administration's stand on the relationship between worker and employer, labor unions, and mediation of labor disputes. Programs sponsored by this Ministry are described and statistics on labor disputes, collective bargaining agreements, and salaries are provided. Also reports Ecuador's participation in international labor agreements.

Description based on Aug. 1992 / July 93 issue.

Education

EC-16-A

DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION: INFORME NACIONAL DEL ECUADOR (The Development of Education: National Report of Ecuador) (19uu-)

Quito: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura. (Ministry of Education and Culture). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the education system and discusses important recent innovations. Includes statistics and a bibliography comprised largely of official documents.

Description based on the report for 1992.

Court Reports

EC-17-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: For earlier works, see the *Gaceta Judicial* (Judicial Gazette) (1902-1937), published three times a year, OCLC 6644322, which contains a summary of resolutions and accords of the Supreme Court; and the *Informe del...Presidente de la...Corte Supremo de Justicia a la H. Cámara Nacional de Representantes* (Report of the...President of the Supreme Court of Justice to the Honorable National House of Representatives) (19uu-), OCLC 15180982, which includes the state of the judicial system, organization of the judicial system, report on legal reform in Ecuador, a listing of federal and provincial judges, and a listing of cases that came before the federal courts. Extensive statistical data is presented from the year's case work.

Environment

EC-18-A

DEFENSA DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE: LEYES Y REGLAMENTOS (Defense of the Environment: Laws and Regulations)

Quito: Secretaría Nacional de Comunicación Social (National Secretariat of Social Communication). 1992. 101 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30159364.

Notes: Brings together the full text of national environmental laws on water, noise, and air pollution. These laws explicitly detail maximum levels of pollution within each of these categories. Also contains the 1991 national law for the environment which includes the responsibilities of the Superintendente del Medio Ambiente (Superintendent of the Environment) and a list of national environmental laws and regulations.

EC-18-B

DIAGNOSTIC DE LA SITUACION MEDIO AMBIENTAL DEL ECUADOR (Diagnosis of the Environmental Situation of Ecuador)

Quito: Ecuador. 1992. 163 p. + 14 annexes.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover the general characteristics of the country, characteristics of the economy and environmental limitations on development, the environment, the agricultural

sector, the energy sector, the forest sector, main environmental questions, national system of protected areas, conservation of the environment, the urban-rural situation, and Ecuador in the international context.

Human Rights and Status of Women

EC-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

EGYPT

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Egypt and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Egypt.

Guides to Official Publications

EG-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee, 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Those interested in government publishing in Egypt in an earlier era will find a useful tool in the 1978 doctoral thesis of Sana M. Alawady, *Bibliographic Controls and Services in Egypt: a Survey and Study with Emphasis on the Role of the Egyptian National Library*, OCLC 5383824. Available in microform from University Microfilms International.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

EG-02-A

NASHRAT AL-ÎDÂ' (Legal Deposit Bulletin) (1974-)

Cairo: Dâr al-Kutub (National Library). Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Continues *Nashrat al-Îdâ' al-Shahriyah*, 1969-1973, OCLC 3734999.

Availability: The General Egyptian Book Organization, 117 Sharia Corniche en-Nil, Cairo. OCLC 3735020.

Notes: Records publications received at the National Library under legal deposit regulations. Divided into an Arabic and an English part. Within each part, there is a main section and

EG-02-A

special sections for publications such as school books and government publications. Not all of the special sections appear in each issue. Arrangement within sections is by broad subject categories. There are indexes by title, author, subject, and publisher.

Description based on the issues for 1987.

Sources of General Information on the Country

EG-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF EGYPT by Arthur Goldschmidt

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 369 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 67).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A.

Notes: Definitions and explanations of persons, places, and other terms prominent in the history of Egypt.

EG-03-B

EGYPT, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1991. 5th ed. 428 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-43).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. SuDocs D101.22:550-43/991.

Notes: Surveys the history, society, economy, government, and security arrangements of Egypt. Bibliographies for each chapter, a glossary, and index complete the volume.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

EG-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

EG-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1961-)

Cairo: Al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ta'bi'ah al-'Âmah wa-al-Ihsâ' (Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics). Annual. There is also an Arabic edition, entitled *al-Kitâb al-Ihsâ'i al-Sanawî li-Jumhûriyat Misr al-'Arabîyah*, OCLC 3253096.

Title varies: *Statistical Handbook*, 1961-72, OCLC 9230082.

Availability: The Agency, PO Box 2086, Nasr City, Cairo. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Records statistics on population and labor; agriculture, land reclamation, and food consumption; industry and petroleum; transportation and communication; health; social affairs; education; information; tourism; and the economy. Includes explanatory notes and graphs.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

EG-06-A

JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (1958-)

Cairo: Egypt. Weekly. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6023952. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to decrees and orders of the President and Council of Ministers, and laws, it reports selected decisions of the Supreme Constitutional Court.

Description based on 1996 issues.

EG-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT

Cairo: Egypt. 1971. 68 p.

Availability: OCLC 8588987. The official Arabic text and an official English translation of the Constitution in force in 1991 are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is a translation of *al-Dustûr al-Dâ'im li-Jumhûriyat Misr al-'Arabîyah*.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

EG-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

EG-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

EG-09-A

ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1948-)

Cairo: National Bank of Egypt. Quarterly, with an annual cumulation.

Availability: Free from the Bank, 24 Sharia Sherif, Cairo. ISSN 0027-8742. OCLC 1665239.

Notes: Each issue contains a summary of international and domestic economic developments and main legislation during the quarter, as well as a lengthy statistical section. Selected tables are published once a year only, in the annual volume. In addition there are a few articles and studies on economic problems.

Central Bank Publications

EG-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1975-)

Cairo: Al-Bank al-Markazî al-Misrî (Central Bank of Egypt). Annual. English.

Title varies: earlier, *Report of the Board of Directors*, 1961-74, OCLC 24585158.

Availability: The Bank, 31 Sharia Qasr en-Nil, Cairo. OCLC 19720200. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The annual report reviews the economic and financial situation during the year, including development and growth of the economy; monetary policy; banking activity; non-banking financial sector activity; public finance, and external transactions. Illustrated throughout with graphs and tables. Accompanied by a section on main economic indicators and a detailed statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

EG-10-B

ECONOMIC REVIEW (1961-)

Cairo: Al-Bank al-Markazî al-Misrî (Central Bank of Egypt). Quarterly. There is also an Arabic edition.

Availability: The Bank, see EG-10-A. OCLC 2260604.

Notes: The section on the national economy contains chapters on monetary, banking, and financial developments; public finance; external transactions; cotton; and tourism, while the section on the world economy focuses on economic and monetary developments and international economic cooperation. Includes charts, graphs, and statistical tables throughout, as well as a statistical annex.

Description based on Vol. 36, No. 1 of 1995/96.

Development Plans

EG-11-A

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1994/1995

In *Economic Bulletin*, see EG-09-A, Vol. 47, No. 3, 1994, p. 242-256.

Availability: National Bank of Egypt, see EG-09-A.

Notes: Contains a summary of the Plan, accompanied by statistical tables showing the total resources and uses of the plan; investment by economic activity; sources of financing investment; estimated GDP for 1994; and estimated balance of payments for 1994. This plan is part of the Third Five-Year Economic and Social Development Plan 1992/93-1996/97.

Budget

EG-12-A

[DRAFT BUDGET] (19uu-)

In *Economic Bulletin*, see EG-09-A.

Availability: National Bank of Egypt, see EG-09-A.

Notes: Drafts of the state budget are printed in the *Economic Bulletin* of the National Bank of Egypt, see EG-09-A, usually in the issue for the third quarter of the year.

Description based on the draft budget for 1993/1994 in the *Economic Bulletin*, Vol. 45, No.3, 1993.

A brief summary of the budget appears in the Central Bank's *Annual Report*, see EG-10-A, with a more detailed treatment in its *Economic Review*, see EG-10-B.

Census

EG-13-A

CENSUS OF POPULATION, HOUSING,
AND ESTABLISHMENTS, 1986:
POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND
HOUSING CONDITIONS

Nasr City, Cairo: al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ta'bi'ah al-'Âmmah wa-al-Ihsâ' (Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics). 1986-. There are also several volumes published in Arabic only, usually under the title, *Al-Ta'dâd al-'Âmm*, 1986.

Availability: The Agency, see EG-05-A. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform. OCLC 25339864.

Notes: Detailed reports from the 26 governorates appear in Arabic in *Al-Ta'dâd al-'Âmm*, 1986, OCLC 28601700.

Health

EG-14-A

EGYPT DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH
SURVEY 1995: PRELIMINARY REPORT

Cairo: National Population Council; Calverton MD: Macro International Inc. 1996. 26 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 35022150.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

EG-15-A

'AMAL (Labor) (1963-)

Cairo: Wizârat al-'Amal (Ministry of Labor), Idârat al-Shu'ûn al-'Âmmah. Monthly. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5237673.

Notes: Also called *Kitâb al-'Amal*, OCLC 18490451.

Education

EG-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN
THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT...
(19uu-)

Cairo: al-Markaz al-Qawmî lil-Buhûth al-Tarbawiyah, (National Centre for Educational Research and Development).

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: A clear exposition of the organization of the educational system. Records developments in education during the period covered by the report. Also contains a section on education for international understanding and a bibliography of official works on education.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports

EG-17-A

MAJMÛ'AT AHKÂM AL-MAHKAMAH
AL-IDÂRÎYAH AL-'ULYA (19uu-)

[Cairo]: Majlis al-Dawlah, al-Maktab al-Fannî. Semiannual. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 34166290.

Notes: Selected decisions of the Supreme Constitutional Court are printed in the official gazette, see EG-06-A.

Environment

EG-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON
ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT:
UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON
ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
(UNCED)...

[Cairo]: Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency. 1992. 225 p.

Availability: OCLC 31156501. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first part is a summary containing background information and descriptions of the natural resources, the current state of the environment, and strategies and proposals for sustainable development.

Part two contains detailed discussions of the following topics: challenge of economic development; resources and the environment; responses to development and environment issues; planning for sustainable development; and a plan of action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

EG-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

EL SALVADOR

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

EL-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

The Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*.

Vol. 10, *El Salvador*, 64 p., OCLC 9383394, SuDocs LC1.16:19, is by John De Noja. This volume, which is also No. 19 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, contains chapters on official gazettes, laws, Constitutions, legislative branch, judicial branch, President, and the early history of the ministries.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

EL-02-A

EL SALVADOR by Ralph Lee Woodward,
Jr.

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1988. 213 p. (World Bibliographical Series).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 21870604.

Notes: This bibliography of information sources includes official publications, particularly in the sections on economics, statistics, the Constitution, and laws and the judicial system.

Other chapters address Salvadoran history, flora and fauna, social conditions, politics, human rights, foreign relations, agriculture, literature, the arts, mass media, science and technology, and transport and communications. Indexed by author.

Sources of General Information on the
Country

EL-03-A

EL SALVADOR, A COUNTRY STUDY
edited by Richard A. Haggerty

Washington DC: Federal Research Division, U.S. Library of Congress. 1990. 306 p. (DA Pam 550-150). (Area Handbook Series).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20754505. SuDocs D101.22:550-150/990.

Notes: Provides an overview of the country's history, culture, economy and political environment.

Government Directories and
Organization Manuals

EL-04-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

EL-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical
Yearbook) (1911-)

San Salvador: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). Annual. Spanish.

Suspended publication 1924-26. Agency varies: Dirección General de Estadística, 1935-49. Number of parts in each year varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9849053.

Notes: Covers a broad range of demographic, geographic, social and economic topics, such as vital statistics, commerce, finance, consumption and prices, national accounts, public finance, education, health, labor, social assistance, and housing.

Description based on the 1988 edition, the latest edition traced in libraries in the U.S.

EL-05-B

AVANCE ESTADISTICO (Statistical Advance) (1990-)

San Salvador: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). Bimonthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25289236.

Source: OCLC.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**EL-06-A**

RECOPIACION DE LEYES CIVILES (Digest of Civil Law) by Ricardo Mendoza Orantes

San Salvador: Editorial Jurídica Salvadoreña (Salvadoran Juridical Publisher) 1994. 537 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30945631.

Notes: Includes the Constitution, the civil code, notarial law, and law of civil proceedings.

EL-06-B

ANUARIO DE LAS LABORES DESARROLLADAS POR LA ASAMBLEA LEGISLATIVA DE LA REPUBLICA DE EL SALVADOR (Annual Report of the Activities Undertaken by the Legislative Assembly of the Republic of El Salvador) (198u-)

San Salvador: Asamblea Legislativa (Legislative Assembly). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies: *Anuario de las labores de la Asamblea Legislativa de la República de El Salvador*, 19uu-8u, OCLC 7526726.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18316979.

Notes: Prints the texts of legislative decrees. Indexed by decree number.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

EL-06-C

CONSTITUCION DE LA REPUBLICA DE EL SALVADOR, 1983 (Constitution of the Republic of El Salvador, 1983)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Justicia (Ministry of Justice). 1994. 271 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34070294. A copy of the Constitution is also available in the title in EL-06-A, and in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains text of the Constitution and amendments.

Source: OCLC.

EL-06-D

DIARIO OFICIAL (Official Gazette) (1847-)

San Salvador: Imprenta Nacional (National Printing Office). Daily on weekdays. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7538947.

Notes: Contains texts of decrees, official notices, legal notices, and selected official documents.

Description based on No. 331, May 21, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings**EL-07-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: See the title in EL-06-A for an account of activities of the legislature.

Statements of the Head of Government**EL-08-A**

INFORME DEL ... AÑO DE GOBIERNO (Report on the ... Year of Government)

San Salvador: Secretaría Nacional de Comunicaciones (National Secretariat of Communications). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26948565.

Notes: Numbering begins again with each president's term.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Economic Affairs**EL-09-A**

EVOLUCION ECONOMICA Y SOCIAL (Economic and Social Evolution) (19uu-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social (Ministry of Planning and Coordination of Economic and Social Development), Grupo Asesor Económico y Social (Economic and Social Assessment Group). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33038763.

Source: OCLC.

EL-09-B

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Activities) (1980-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social (Ministry of Planning and Coordination of Economic and Social Development). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Memoria de labores del Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social*, 1979-198u, OCLC 12296632.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 13516724.

Notes: Summarizes the performance of the economy during the year covered and discusses the programs and policies of the Ministry and its subordinate agencies regarding the nation's economic and social development. Report year varies.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

EL-09-C

INDICADORES ECONOMICOS (Economic Indicators) (1978-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social (Ministry of Planning and Coordination of Economic and Social Development), Sección de Indicadores Económicos (Economic Indicators Section). Semiannual. Spanish.

Continues *Indicadores económicos y sociales*, 1975-1978.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0259-7586. OCLC 9380091.

Notes: Consists primarily of tables of economic and social indicators and statistics.

Description based on the 1990/91 edition.

Central Bank Publications**EL-10-A**

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Activities) (1993-)

San Salvador: Banco Central de Reserva de El Salvador (Central Reserve Bank of El Salvador). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly: *Memoria*, 1935-1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30981691.

Notes: Consists of a brief textual analysis of prevailing conditions followed by statistical annexes covering areas such as money supply, exchange rates and deposit balances.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

EL-10-B

BOLETIN ECONOMICO (Economic Bulletin) (1988-)

San Salvador: Banco Central de Reserva de El Salvador (Central Reserve Bank of El Salvador). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19604045.

Description based on the May 1995 ed.

Development Plans**EL-11-A**

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, NATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION PLAN

San Salvador: Ministry of Planning and Coordination for Social and Economic Development. 1992. 72 leaves. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30818204.

Source: OCLC.

Budget**EL-12-A**

MEMORIA DE LABORES DEL MINISTERIO DE HACIENDA (Report of the Activities of the Ministry of the Treasury) (1990-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Hacienda (Ministry of the Treasury). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Memoria*, 1986-1989, OCLC 83642656. Volumes for 1991-1992 have title: *Memoria de labores*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28040360.

Notes: Consists of an outline of the state budget, external debt, public treasury levels, and reports on the activities of the various agencies. A brief statistical index is included.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

Census

EL-13-A

CENSOS NACIONALES V DE POBLACION Y IV DE VIVIENDA, 1992: EL SALVADOR (Fifth National Census of Population and Fourth of Housing, 1992: El Salvador)

San Salvador: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). 1995. 15 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35055844.

Notes: Preliminary results were published in 1993 as *Censos nacionales V de población y IV de vivienda: resultados preliminares*, OCLC 32607973.

Health

EL-14-A

SALUD PUBLICA EN CIFRAS (Public Health in Figures) (1979-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Salud Pública y Asistencia Social (Ministry of Public Health and Social Assistance), Departamento de Estadísticas de Salud (Dept. of Health Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10078567.

Notes: Contains statistical sections on the Ministry's activities in the areas of health policy, hospitals, malaria, nutrition, tuberculosis, sanitation, epidemiology and rural health, as well as a summary of the Ministry's budget.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

EL-14-B

FESAL-93: NATIONAL FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY / ENCUESTA NACIONAL DE SALUD FAMILAR

San Salvador: Asociación Demográfica Salvadoreña (Salvadoran Demographic Association); Atlanta GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 1994. 332 p.

Availability: The Center, 1600 Clifton Rd NE, Atlanta GA, U.S.A. OCLC 31674588.

Notes: Produced in collaboration with the Salvadoran Ministry of Public Health and Social Assistance, the publication includes results of Salvadoran health surveys and summaries of vital statistics.

EL-14-C

PLAN NACIONAL DE SALUD, 1994-1999 (National Health Plan, 1994-1999)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Salud Pública y Asistencia Social (Ministry of Public Health and Social Assistance). 1994. 59 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34342745.

Source: OCLC.

EL-14-D

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Activities) (1995-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Salud Pública y Asistencia Social (Ministry of Public Health and Social Assistance). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Memoria*, 19uu-94, OCLC 7083019.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34914177.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

EL-15-A

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Activities) (1988-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Trabajo y Previsión Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security), Departamento de Planificación (Dept. of Planning). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Informe anual de labores*, 1984-1987.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20293593.

Provides basic labor figures for the country (employment, occupation, earnings).

Description based on the 1990/91 edition.

EL-15-B

ESTADISTICAS DE TRABAJO (Labor Statistics) (1957-)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Trabajo y Previsión Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security), Sección de Estadística (Statistical Section). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies. Volumes for 1971-1992 have title: *Estadísticas del trabajo*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6567847.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Education

EL-16-A

MEMORIA DE LAS LABORES (Report of Activities) (1983-)

Title varies slightly.

San Salvador: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7588390.

Notes: Contains an overview of child and adult education programs. The statistical annex covers such topics as schools completed or under construction, enrollment figures and graduates by program.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

EL-16-B

ESTADISTICAS EDUCATIVAS DE EL SALVADOR (Educational Statistics for El Salvador)

San Salvador: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education), Oficina de Planeamiento y Organización (Office of Planning and Organization), Dirección de Investigación y Estadística (Directorate of Research and Statistics). 1990. 85 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28860897.

Court Reports

EL-17-A

REVISTA DE DERECHO CONSTITUCIONAL (Journal of Constitutional Law) (1991-)

San Salvador: Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice), Sala de lo Constitucional (Chamber of the Constitution). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27041577.

Source: OCLC.

EL-17-B

SENTENCIAS (Decisions) (1989-)

San Salvador: Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28059098.

Notes: Published as a supplement to *Revista judicial* (Judicial Review), published by the Court from 1892-, OCLC 7296566.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

EL-18-A

RECOPIACION Y ANALISIS DE LEYES RELACIONADAS CON EL MEDIO AMBIENTE (Digest and Analysis of Laws Relating to the Environment)

San Salvador: Instituto Salvadoreño de Administración Municipal (Salvadoran Institute of Municipal Administration). 1991. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26431481.

Notes: Includes information on environmental policy and legislation relating to natural resources and environmental protection.

EL-18-B

ESTRATEGIA NACIONAL DEL MEDIO AMBIENTE (National Environmental Strategy)

San Salvador: Secretaría Ejecutiva del Medio Ambiente (Executive Secretary for the Environment), Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social (Ministry of Planning and Coordination of Economic and Social Development). 1994. 112 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3417358.

Source: OCLC.

EL-18-C

AGENDA AMBIENTAL Y PLAN DE ACCION (Environmental Agenda and Action Plan)

San Salvador: Secretaría Ejecutiva del Medio Ambiente (Executive Secretary for the Environment). 1992. 237 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Divided into two parts; the first discusses the environmental agenda and the second, the National Emergency Environmental Plan. Topics covered in Part I include past models of development and their impact on the environment; the creation of sustainable development; policy and strategy for each environmental sector; and the legal and institutional framework for protection of the environment.

Human Rights and Status of Women

EL-19-A

MEMORIA DE LABORES (Report of Activities) (1993-)

San Salvador: Procuraduría para la Defensa de los Derechos Humanos (Attorney for the Defense of Human Rights). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32686555.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

No official publications have been located addressing the status of women in El Salvador.

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Acquisitions Note: There are no regular channels available for securing official publications of Equatorial Guinea. No vendors handling its publications have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

EQ-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

EQ-02-A

GUINEA ECUATORIAL: BIBLIOGRAFIA GENERAL (Equatorial Guinea: General Bibliography) by Max Liniger-Goumaz

Bern: Commission Nationale Suisse pour UNESCO (Swiss National Commission for UNESCO). 1974-91. 7 vols. Spanish.

Publisher varies: vols. 5-7 were published by Les Editions du Temps in Geneva.

Availability: OCLC 28189319 (for Vol. 7).

Notes: Selected individual decrees and a few other official publications of Equatorial Guinea and of the Spanish government appear under the heading "Oficial".

EQ-02-B

EQUATORIAL GUINEA, compiled by Randall Fegley

Oxford and Santa Barbara: Clio Press. 1991. 118 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 136).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 185109167X.

Notes: Contains publications on demography, health, law, finance, statistics, education, museums, and archives.

Sources of General Information on the Country

EQ-03-A

CONNAITRE LA GUINEE

EQUATORIALE (Become Acquainted with Equatorial Guinea) by Max Linier-Goumaz

[Rouen]: Editions des Peuples Noirs. 1986. 235 p. French.

Availability: Editions des Peuples Noirs, Rouen, France. OCLC 18135534.

Notes: A general introduction to the country and its history by the leading bibliographer of Equatorial Guinea. Includes chapters on the colonial period, the first years of independence from 1968 to 1979, and the Nguemist era. Includes index and a brief bibliography.

The author's *Historical Dictionary of Equatorial Guinea*, Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1988, 2nd ed., 238 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 21), OCLC 17840690, is a valuable source of information on persons, places, and institutions important in the history of Equatorial Guinea. It also includes a substantial bibliography.

EQ-03-B

GUINEA ECUATORIAL (Equatorial Guinea) by José Manuel Novoa Ruiz

Madrid: Expedición. 1986. 238 p. Spanish.

Availability: Expedición, Madrid, Spain. ISBN 843982601X. OCLC 13219044.

Notes: A beautifully illustrated volume on the history, customs, and traditions of Equatorial Guinea.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

EQ-04-A

[For this category, no official publications have been found.]

Availability: OCLC 31012958.

Notes: Max Liniger-Goumaz's *Who's Who de la Dictature de Guinée Equatoriale*, Geneva: Les Editions du Temps, 1993, contains a dictionary of political and economic terms and biographical sketches of members of the government during the Nguemist regimes in power since 1979. Lists members of the Supreme Military Council, Cabinet, and individual ministries. Includes a list of periodicals used in gathering information for the book.

Statistical Yearbooks

EQ-05-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO ANUAL (Annual Statistical Bulletin) (1981-)

Malabo: Dirección General de Estadística (General Directorate of Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 17352368.

Notes: Contains data on geography, climate, population, education, external trade, production, consumption (of energy), finance, national accounts, and transport. Most tables have figures for the year on the title page and four preceding years.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

EQ-06-A

BOLETIN OFICIAL DEL ESTADO (Official Bulletin of the State) (19uu-)

Malabo: Equatorial Guinea. Spanish. Twice a month.

Title varies slightly: before 1980, *Boletín oficial de la Guinea Ecuatorial*, OCLC 2242904.

Notes: There are apparently no holdings of issues of this gazette in libraries in the U.S.A. after 1988, except for the 1992 issue containing the Constitution, described below.

EQ-06-B

CONSTITUCION (Constitution)

[Malabo]: Equatorial Guinea. 1991.

Availability: Published in Extraordinary Issue No. 1, of Jan. 10, 1992 of the official gazette, see EQ-06-A. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC 30774416.

Legislative Proceedings

EQ-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

EQ-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

EQ-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 17 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC/II/CP/27. OCLC 22901832.

Notes: Describes developments in the economic, social, and financial situations of Equatorial Guinea between 1979 and 1989, and lays out economic and social development policy and programs for the 1990s.

Central Bank Publications

EQ-10-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Development Plans

EQ-11-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Budget**EQ-12-A**

PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DEL ESTADO (General Budget of the State) (19uu-)

[Malabo?]: Equatorial Guinea. Annual. Spanish. *Availability:* OCLC 28612026.

Notes: Detailed estimates of revenue and expenditure. The budget also appears in the official gazette, see EQ-06-A.

Description based on the 1984 edition.

Census**EQ-13-A**

CENSOS NACIONALES, I DE POBLACION Y I DE VIVIENDA, DEL 4 AL 17 DE JULIO DE 1983 (National Census, I of Population and I of Housing, from July 4 to 17, 1983)

Malabo: Dirección General de Estadística (General Directorate of Statistics). 1991. 5 vols. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 28295324.

Notes: The volume devoted to population characteristics includes results by provinces and districts for total population, population density, sex, and rural/urban breakdowns. Analyses of fertility, mortality, migration, and population structure, and population projections to 2003 have also been issued.

Health**EQ-14-A**

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Labor**EQ-15-A**

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Education**EQ-16-A**

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Court Reports**EQ-17-A**

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Environment**EQ-18-A**

INFORME NACIONAL SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO, GUINEA ECUATORIAL (Environment and Development National Report, Equatorial Guinea)

[Malabo]: Equatorial Guinea. 1991. 194 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover economic development; environmental problems; current policies, programs and practices in environment and development; planning for sustainable development; and agenda for action.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

ER-02-B

ERITREA compiled by Randall Fegley

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1995. 125 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911. OCLC 33431638. ISBN 1851092455.

Notes: Annotated bibliography with an introduction on present-day Eritrea and its history. A good general introduction to the country and literature about it.

Sources of General Information on the Country**ER-03-A**

ERITREA PROFILE (1994-)

Asmara: Ministry of Education and Culture. Weekly.

Availability: Eritrea Profile, Ministry of Information and Culture, P.O. Box 247, Asmara. OCLC 31809197.

Notes: Contains accounts of events in Eritrea, especially government-related activities and statements, in newspaper format. Includes position papers of the new government, as well as summaries of proceedings of the National Assembly and resolutions passed by it. Excellent source of general news.

Description based on Vol. 2, No. 28, Sept. 23, 1995.

ER-03-B

GUIDE TO ERITREA by Edward Paice

Old Saybrook CT: Globe Pequot Press. 1994. 166 p.

Availability: Globe Pequot Press, PO Box 833, Old Saybrook CT 06475, U.S.A. OCLC 32051041. ISBN 1564406962, 1898323089.

Notes: This is the first guidebook for description and travel in Eritrea written in many years. It contains a brief history; practical information about health, safety, language, and food; chapters on each region of the country; bibliographical references; and an index. There is a very brief section on the Eritrean government in Chapter 1 and listings of embassies, consulates, and diplomatic missions in Chapters 4 and 5.

ER-03-C

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF ETHIOPIA AND ERITREA by Chris Prouty and Eugene Rosenfeld

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 2nd ed. 614 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 56).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. OCLC 28584434. ISBN 0810826631.

Notes: The first half of the book is arranged in an alphabetical dictionary style with descriptions for subject entries averaging 200-1000 words each. The second part of the book is an unannotated bibliography of works concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea.

Human Rights and Status of Women**EQ-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ERITREA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Eritrea and official publications are frequently not available from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Eritrea.

Guides to Official Publications**ER-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**ER-02-A**

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. Available in microfiche from Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and sub-Saharan Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

The office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ER-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

ER-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ER-06-A

GÂZ'ETÂ 'ÂWÂGÂTE 'ERETRÂ (1991-)
(Eritrea Gazette)

Asmara: Gezeyawi Manegesti Eretra. Frequency unknown. English and Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 32850394.

Notes: English issues have title *Gazette of Eritrean Laws*.

Description based on Jan. 1, 1996 issue of English edition.

ER-06-B

DRAFT CONSTITUTION OF ERITREA

Asmara: Constitutional Commission. 1996. 1 vol.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Legislative Proceedings

ER-07-A

[For information in this category, see the title in ER-03-A]

Statements of the Head of Government

ER-08-A

[For information in this category, see the title in ER-03-A]

Economic Affairs

ER-09-A

EMERGENT ERITREA: CHALLENGES OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT edited by Gebre Hiwet Tesfagiorgis

Trenton NJ: Red Sea Press. 1993. 304 p.

Availability: Red Sea Press, 11 Princess Road, Suites D, E & F, Lawrenceville NJ 08648, U.S.A. OCLC 28422949. ISBN 0932415911.

Notes: Consists of conference papers from a 1991 conference at the University of Asmara. Papers were originally published by the Provisional Government of Eritrea and Eritreans for Peace and Democracy in North America. Chapters address economic (finance, banking, trade) issues, human resource development, agriculture, environment, and technology.

For economic information, one can also consult *Eritrea*, Asmara: Chamber of Commerce, 1994, 31 p., OCLC 33335908, and *Overview Picture of Eritrean Industries*, published by the Department of Industry, 1993, 24 p., OCLC 32277128.

Central Bank Publications

ER-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

ER-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

ER-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

ER-13-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Health

ER-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Some information on health may be found in the title in ER-19-A.

Labor

ER-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

ER-16-A

BASIC EDUCATION STATISTICS (19uu-)

Asmara: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32708986.

Notes: This is the official information publication of the Ministry of Education. It includes statistical tables and charts on pre-schools, schools, enrollment, teachers, special education, technical and teacher education, literacy and adult programs, and related topics for the year in the title and summary statistics for the four previous years.

Description based on the edition for 1993-94.

Another recent title is *Essential Education Indicators: Eritrea* Asmara: Ministry of Education, Dept. of Planning and Development. 1994, 17 p., OCLC 32856345.

Court Reports

ER-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

ER-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

ER-19-A

CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN ERITREA, 1994

Asmara: UNICEF. 1994. 168 p.

Availability: OCLC 33267598.

Notes: This 'situation analysis' was developed cooperatively by UNICEF, various Eritrean government institutions, the Univ. Of Asmara, the National Union of Eritrean Women, and Save the Children. Provides information and assessment of social issues concerning women and children in Eritrea. Chapters examine factors concerning malnutrition and death among children and women. Contains numerous tables and results of a health and nutrition survey.

Source: OCLC.

ESTONIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Estonia and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Estonia.

Guides to Official Publications

ES-01-A

EESTI RIIGIARHIIVI FONDIDE TEATMIK. I osa. 1917-1944 (Guide to the Estonian National Archives. Pt.1. 1917-1944) by Liivi Uuet and Sirje Luide

Tallinn: Riigiarhiiv (National Archives), 1993. 488 p. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33277051.

Notes: Contains a systematic list of archival record groups and an index.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ES-02-A

ESTONIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: THE BOOKS / EESTI RAHVUSBIBLIOGRAAFIA: RAAMATUD (1992-)

Tallinn: Eesti Rahvusraamatukogu (National Library of Estonia). Quarterly. Estonian and English.

Continues *Raamatukroonika*, 1947-1991.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1024-0160. OCLC 32619953.

Notes: Arranged by UDC classification system. Includes government documents.

Description based on No. 1 of 1995.

ES-02-B

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF ESTONIA / EESTI AMETLIKUD VÄLJAANDED (1993-)

Tallinn: Eesti Rahvusraamatukogu (National Library of Estonia). Annual. Estonian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33418198.

Notes: Arrangement is first by agency in the order of the official list of Estonian government agencies, and then alphabetically by subagency. Titles are alphabetical within subagencies. Includes indexes of government agencies in Estonian and English, as well as an author index. Description based on the 1994 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ES-03-A

ESTONIA: A REFERENCE BOOK by Marje Jõeste

Tallinn: Estonian Encyclopaedia Publishers, 1993. 158 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5899000279. OCLC 31079221.

Notes: Contains information on the country, people, business, government, various institutions and organizations. Includes a who's who.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ES-04-A

RIIGIKOGU (REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA PARLIAMENT) DIRECTORY (1993-)

Tallinn: Rahvusraamatukogu (National Library). Annual. There is also an Estonian edition, entitled *Riigikogu teatmik*, Tallinn: Riigikogu, 1992-.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30009757.

Notes: Information about members of Riigikogu, the Estonian Parliament, arranged alphabetically by name.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

ES-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / STATISTIKA AASTARAAMAT (1991-)

Tallinn: Eesti Statistikaamet (Statistics Board of Estonia). Annual. Estonian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26886826. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Summary of statistics describing conditions in Estonia. More specific statistical information is given in numerous publications of Eesti Statistikaamet and listed in *Eesti ametlikud väljaanded*, see ES-02-B.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ES-06-A

RIIGI TEATAJA (State Gazette) (1990-)

Tallinn: Eesti Vabariigi Riigikantselei (State Chancellery of Estonia). Irregular. Estonian. There is also a Russian edition, entitled: *Pravovye akty Estonskoi Respubliki*. OCLC 32863897.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0235-0300. OCLC 24234566.

Notes: Published in three numbered parts: I osa: "Riigikogu, vabariigi presidendi ja vabariigi valitsuse õigusaktid" (Laws Passed by the Parliament, the President and the Government); II osa: "Välislepingud" (Foreign Treaties) (1993-); III osa: "Riigikohtu lähendid" (Decisions of the National Court) (1995-).

Separately published *Riigi teataja lisa* (Supplement to the State Gazette) lists rules and regulations passed by government agencies other than those listed above.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

ES-06-B

LEGAL ACTS OF ESTONIA (1993-)

Tallinn: Riigikantselei (State Chancellery). Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31690590.

Notes: Selection of unofficial translations from *Riigi teataja*, see ES-06-A. OCLC 24234566.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

ES-06-C

EESTI SEADUS (The Code of Estonia) by Maie Nirk and Maimu Valts

Tallinn: Õigusteabe AS Juura, 1992-1994. 4 v. Loose-leaf. Updated irregularly. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29184602.

Notes: Contains all the acts currently in force in Estonia systematically arranged.

ES-06-D

ESTLEX (1991-)

Tallinn: Justiitsministerium (Ministry of Justice). Updated semimonthly. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Full-text database of legal acts passed by the Parliament, the President, and other government agencies and of decisions by the National Court since Nov. 1988.

Source: "Sources of Legal Information in the Baltic States" by Küllike Maurer in *Central- och Östeuropas juridiska informationskällor: Rapport från Det tredje nordiska juridiska biblioteksmötet i Helsingfors, 8-11 juni, 1994*. Helsingfors: Helsingfors Universitet, Institutet för Internationell Ekonomisk Rätt, 1995. p. 42-45.

ES-06-E

REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA CONSTITUTION / EESTI VABARIIGI PÕHISEADUS

Tallinn: Riigikantselei (State Chancellery). 1993. 47 p. Estonian and English.

Availability: OCLC 29185231. The Constitution is also published in Estonian and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Reprinted from *Riigi Teataja*, see ES-06-A, No. 26, 1992.

Legislative Proceedings

ES-07-A

RIIGIKOGU KROONIKA (Chronicle of the Parliament) (1992-)

Tallinn: Riigikogu (Parliament). Annual. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33829878.

Notes: Describes the structure and legislative activity of the Estonian Parliament. Table of contents also in English.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

ES-07-B

VII RIIGIKOGU STENOGRAMMID (Stenographic Reports of the Parliament)

Tallinn: Riigikogu (The Parliament), 1994. Estonian.

Availability: See *Availability Note* above.

Notes: Minutes of the plenum sessions of the Parliament.

Statements of the Head of Government

ES-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

ES-09-A

MAJANDUSÜLEVAADE (Economic Survey) (1993-)

Tallinn: Majandusministerium (Ministry of Economics). Annual. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: An annual review of the Estonian economic situation with statistics, tables, and diagrams, systematically arranged.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

ES-09-B

ETTEKANNE EESTI VABARIIGI MAJANDUSLIKUST SEISUNDIST JA RIIGIEELARVE TÄITMISEST...AASTAL (Report on Economic Situation in Estonia and on the Execution of the State Budget) (1993-)

Tallinn: Rahandusministerium (Ministry of Finance). Quarterly. Estonian.

Notes: Includes budgetary accounts.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32572431.

Description based on the Nov. 1994 issue.

ES-09-C

EESTI MAJANDUSLIK OLUKORD JA 1994, AASTA PROGNOOS, SEPT. 1993. A (Estonian Economic Situation and Prognosis for the Year 1994, Sept. 1993)

Tallinn: Rahandusministerium (Ministry of Finance). 24 p.

Notes: A brief overview of the current state of the economy and forecast for the coming year.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Central Bank Publications

ES-10-A

EESTI PANK (BANK OF ESTONIA)
BULLETIN (1994-)

Tallinn: Eesti Pank (Bank of Estonia). 7 issues in 1994.

Continues: *Bank of Estonia Quarterly Review*.
OCLC 30415953.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32952064.

Notes: Contains information on Estonian monetary policy, economic situation, balance of payments, and foreign trade.

Source: *Official Publications of Estonia*, see ES-02-B, 1994, p. 11.

ES-10-B

EESTI PANK: ANNUAL REPORT (1993-)

Tallinn: Eesti Pank (Bank of Estonia). Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: *Official Publications of Estonia*, see ES-02-B, 1994, p. 11.

Development Plans

ES-11-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget

ES-12-A

RIIGIEELARVE EELNOU (State Budget)
(19uu-)

Tallinn: Rahandusministeerium (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Estonian.

Availability: OCLC 33345830. See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: For quarterly budgetary accounts, see the title in ES-09-B.

Source: OCLC.

Census

ES-13-A

POPULATION OF ESTONIA, 1989 /
EESTI VABARIIGI RAHVASTIK

Tallinn: Eesti Vabariigi Riiklik Statistikaamet (Estonian Statistics Bureau), 1992-. English and Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 31412464.

Notes: Vol.3, Parts 1-2 are entitled: "Linnarahvastiku elamistingimused" (Housing Conditions of Urban Population); Vol.4, Parts 1-2 entitled: "Maarahvastiku elamistingimused" (Housing Conditions of Rural Population).

Although this title was published before the establishment of the present independent state of Estonia, it is included here because it treats the same geographical area as that now contained in the sovereign state of Estonia.

Health

ES-14-A

EESTI TERVISHOIUSTATISTIKA
AASTARAAMAT (Estonian Health
Statistical Yearbook) (1993-)

Tallinn: Meditsiinistatistika Büroo (Medical Statistics Bureau). Annual. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: *Official Publications of Estonia* 1994, p.26.

ES-14-B

EESTI RAHVAS TERVIS JA
TERVISHOID (1992 AASTAL) (Health and
Health Care of Estonian People)

Tallinn: Meditsiinistatistika Büroo (Medical Statistics Bureau), 1993. 156 p. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: *Official Publications of Estonia*, 1994, p. 26.

Labor

ES-15-A

TÖÖJÕ UD JA PALK EESTI VABARIIGIS
(Labor and Wages in Estonia) (1992-)

Tallinn: Statistikaamet (Statistics Board). Frequency varies. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 30541299.

Notes: Statistical information on labor and salaries in Estonia.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Education

ES-16-A

HARIDUS (Education) (1989-)

Tallinn: Kultuuri-ja Haridusministeerium (Ministry of Culture and Education). Four times a year. Estonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 22135855.

Notes: Contains information on education in Estonia.

Description based on No. 3, 1993.

ES-16-B

EDUCATION IN ESTONIA: PRESENT
SITUATION AND DEVELOPMENTS
(1994-)

Tallinn: Ministry of Education. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the educational system and recent reforms. Includes a chart of the system, a list of recent laws on education, and statistics.

Description based on the report covering 1994-96.

Court Reports

ES-17-A

RIIGIKOHTU LÄHENDID (Decisions of
the National Court)

Availability: Decisions of the National Court appear in the third part of the official gazette, see ES-06-A.

Environment

ES-18-A

ESTONIAN ENVIRONMENT /
KESKKOND (1993-)

Tallinn: Keskkonnaministeerium, Info ja Tehnokeskus (Estonian Environmental Information Centre). Annual. Estonian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32992904.

Notes: Contains information about environmental policy and protection in Estonia.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

ES-18-B

ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT
IN ESTONIA / KESKKONNAEXPERTIIS
EESTIS: ÕIGUSAKTID by Kaja Peterson

Tallinn: Keskkonnaministeerium (Ministry of Environment), 1994. 40, 38 p. Estonian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
ISBN 9985903013.

Source: *Official Publications in Estonia*, 1994, p. 12.

ES-18-C

NATIONAL REPORT OF ESTONIA TO
UNCED, 1992

Tallinn: Ministry of the Environment, Republic of Estonia. 1992. 42 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: An analysis of natural resources, environmental problems and environmental management in Estonia.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ES-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

ETHIOPIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Ethiopia and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Ethiopia.

Guide to Official Publications

ET-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ET-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. Available in microfiche from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20540, USA. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of 23 Southern and sub-Saharan East African countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials* ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

ET-02-B

ETHIOPIA by Stuart C. Munro-Hay

Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1995. 225 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 179).

Availability: Clio Press, PO Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 33215627. ISBN 1851091114.

Notes: An annotated bibliography, arranged by subject. It also contains an introductory history of the country, a chronology, and a list of rulers. Only a few government publications are included. For bibliographies on specific subjects, see also ET-14-A and ET-14-B.

ET-02-C

ETHIOPIA: A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY by Paulos Milkias

Boston MA: G.K. Hall. 1989. 694 p.

Availability: G.K. Hall, 866 Third Ave., New York NY 10022, U.S.A. Tel. 800-257-5755. OCLC 20056078. ISBN 0816190666.

Notes: An extensive bibliography of 20,000 entries published through the late 1980's. Divided by broad subject areas. Entries are not annotated.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ET-03-A

ETHIOPIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Thomas P. Ofcansky and LaVerle Berry

Washington DC: U. S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 4th ed. 412 p. (Area Handbook Series).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington, DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 25869403. ISBN 0844407399. SuDoc D101.22:550-28/993.

Notes: Contains country information current to 1991. Includes a 30-page bibliography.

ET-03-B

ETHIOPIA IN CHANGE: PEASANTRY, NATIONALISM, AND DEMOCRACY

New York: St. Martin's Press. 1994. 333 p.

Availability: St. Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Ave., Room 1715, New York NY 10010, U.S.A. Tel. 800-221-7945. OCLC 31509037. ISBN 1850436444.

Notes: Describes recent changes in Ethiopia and Eritrea. Each chapter is written by a different author. Contains tables of economic statistics, and bibliographical references.

ET-03-C

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF ETHIOPIA AND ERITREA by Chris Prouty and Eugene Rosenfeld

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 2nd ed. 614 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 56).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham, MD 20706, USA. Tel. 800-537-7107. OCLC 15655941. ISBN 0810826631.

Notes: The first half of the book is arranged in an alphabetical dictionary style with descriptions for subject entries averaging 200-1000 words each. The rest of the book is a lengthy, unannotated bibliography of general works concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea.

ET-03-D

NEWS FROM ETHIOPIA (1992-)

Washington DC: Embassy of Ethiopia. Irregular.

Availability: The Embassy, 2134 Kalorama Rd. N.W., Washington DC 20008, U.S.A. OCLC 29631526.

Notes: Newsletter of general information including economic and political news.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 4, June 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ET-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

ET-05-A

ETHIOPIA STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1963-)

Addis Ababa: Central Statistical Authority. Annual. English and Amharic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1077894, 20898543. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents a summary of statistical data on social and economic conditions, including the following: territory and population, climate, agriculture, mines, energy and water, industry, banking, insurance, law and order, sports and cinema, construction, transportation and communication, tourism, education, health and social security, employment and wages, foreign

commerce, public finance, and national accounts. Some data are included for awraja and towns. Explanations are at beginning of sections.

Description based on the 1992 edition published in 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ET-06-A

FEDERAL NEGARIT GAZETA (Official Gazette) (1995-)

Addis Ababa: Ethiopia. Irregular. Amharic and English.

Continues *Negarit Gazeta*, 1942-95, OCLC 5932614.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes proclamations, orders, legal, and general notices. Court decisions and international agreements are not included.

Description based on the issue for Feb. 15, 1996.

ET-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE FEDERAL DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ETHIOPIA S.L.: Bole Printing Enterprise. 1994. 63 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Also available in English translation in *Constitutions of the World*, see BH-06-A. OCLC 33454583.

Notes: Unofficial English translation from the Amharic original.

Legislative Proceedings

ET-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

ET-08-A

ETHIOPIAN HERALD (1943-)

Addis Ababa: Ministry of Information and Culture. Daily (except Monday).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19579641.

Notes: Texts of some speeches by officials and summaries of activities of President and Prime Minister. Also includes general domestic and international news.

Description based on the May 1996 issue.

Economic Affairs

ET-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 21 p.

Availability: OCLC 26870663 or 22901832 (for all reports). [A/CONF. 147/]UNCLDC II/CP/34.

Notes: Ethiopia's presentation to the 2nd United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries in Paris in Sept. 1990. Contains information about economic performance during the 1980s and an economic program for the 1990s. Includes statistical tables.

For more recent information in this category, see also the title in ET-10-A.

Central Bank Publications

ET-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1964/65-)

Addis Ababa: Ya'Ityopya Beherawi Bank / National Bank of Ethiopia. Annual.

Availability: National Bank of Ethiopia, PO Box 5550, Addis Ababa. OCLC 30746880. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to an annual summary of Bank activities and statistics, there is a statistical annex which includes data on agriculture and manufacturing, production, price indicators, balance of payments, and public finance.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition, published 1994.

ET-10-B

QUARTERLY BULLETIN (19uu-)

Addis Ababa: Ya'Ityopya Beherawi Bank / National Bank of Ethiopia. Quarterly. Amharic and English.

Availability: The Bank, see ET-10-A. OCLC 29801048, 27945902.

Notes: Quarterly review of major economic and financial developments.

Description based on Vol. 7, No. 1 & 2, First and Second Quarters, 1991/92.

Development Plans

ET-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

ET-12-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Statistics on government revenue and expenditure are found in the tables in ET-10-A and B.

Census

ET-13-A

1994 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS OF ETHIOPIA

Addis Ababa: Office of the Population and Housing Commission. 1995- .

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35297151.

Source: OCLC.

ET-13-B

REPORT ON CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING AND ON SURVEY OF DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGES IN THE RESETTLEMENT AREAS

Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Central Statistical Office.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26722432.

Notes: This report is based on information collected in May and June of 1988 in areas where people had been resettled as a result of famine. In addition to data on population, housing, educa-

tion, economy, fertility, and mortality, the report includes a survey of demographic changes resulting from famine.

Health

ET-14-A

HEALTH AND DISEASE IN ETHIOPIA: A GUIDE TO THE LITERATURE by Helmut Kloos and Zein Ahmed Zein

Addis Ababa: Ministry of Health. 1988. 245 p.

Availability: OCLC 21449856.

Notes: A bibliography of publications on health, nutrition, disease, psychiatry, and related subjects. Book is arranged by author with a subject listing at the end of the book. There are no annotations.

ET-14-B

HEALTH, DISEASE, MEDICINE, AND FAMINE IN ETHIOPIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY by Helmut Kloos

New York NY: Greenwood Press. 1991. 404 p.

Availability: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road, W., Box 5007, Westport CT 06881, U.S.A., Tel. 800-225-5800. ISBN 0313274886. OCLC 22731748, 24696808.

Notes: An unannotated bibliography with entries listed by subject categories. Includes publications of the Ministry of Health and Ministry of Health Library.

Labor

ET-15-A

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL SEMINAR: WORKSHOP ON YOUTH POPULATION AND EMPLOYMENT IN ETHIOPIA

Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs. 1992. 148 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27961823.

Notes: Contains the papers and addresses presented to the conference. Includes statistics.

Education

ET-16-A

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (19uu-)

Addis Ababa: Ministry of Education. Irregular. Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the new educational policy; the reorganization of educational management; the structure and goals of the educational system; and constraints and challenges. The new structure of the Ministry of Education is set out in an annex.

Description based on the report for 1993-94.

Court Reports

ET-17-A

SUPREME COURT LAW REPORT / YATAQLAY FERD BET YAFERDOC MASHAF (1990-)

Addis Ababa: Ferd betu. Annual. English and Amharic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23263464.

Notes: Text in English and Amharic.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Environment

ET-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Addis Ababa: Ethiopia. 1992. 116 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appeared in *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters include: development trends, 1972-91; the resource base and its importance to economic development; natural resources management: institutions and policies; major development and environmental issues; policies and strategies for the 90s and beyond; and global environmental issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ET-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA (FSM)

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors.

Guides to Official Publications

FE-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

FE-02-A

ACQUISITION LIST, UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII LIBRARY PACIFIC COLLECTION edited by Lynette Furuhashi (1974-)

Honolulu: University of Hawaii Library, Pacific Collection. Quarterly. OCLC 32190143.

Availability: Pacific Collection, University of Hawaii Library, 2550 The Mall, Honolulu HI 96822.

Notes: The Pacific Collection at the University of Hawaii Library includes very comprehensive holdings for the nations of Micronesia. This acquisition list is arranged geographically, and provides librarians and researchers with information on the latest Micronesian publications obtained by the University of Hawaii Library.

Description based on the Sept. 1995 issue.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816, U.S.A.

FE-02-B

PACIFIC BASIN AND OCEANIA by Gerald W. Fry and Rufino Mauricio

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 508 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 70).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISSN 1851090150. OCLC 14472792.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of books, periodicals, journal articles, and government documents, with emphasis on those published in the period 1975-85. In addition to a lengthy section containing works on the Pacific region in general, there are chapters on each major island group, and on the countries and islands within them. Entries are arranged by broad subject categories.

Works devoted to the Federated States of Micronesia are found on p. 216-225. Material concerning the Federated States will also be found within the titles covering the Pacific region and Micronesia in general. All works on the Federated States may be traced through the index under the terms, Federated States of Micronesia, Micronesia, or the names of the islands comprising it: Kosrae, Pohnpei, Truk (also called Chuuk), and Yap. The index includes personal and corporate authors, titles, as well as subjects.

FE-02-C

MICRONESIA, 1975-1987: A SOCIAL SCIENCE BIBLIOGRAPHY compiled by Nicholas J. Goetzfridt and William L. Wuerch

New York NY: Greenwood Press. 1989. 194 p. *Availability:* Greenwood Press, 88 Post Rd. W, Box 5007, Westport CT 06881, U.S.A. OCLC 19778995.

Notes: An excellent update of the 1975 bibliography, *Micronesia, 1944-1974: A Bibliography of Anthropological and Related Source Materials* by Mac Marshall and James D. Nason, published by HRAF Press in New Haven CT, OCLC 2103251.

Sources of General Information on the Country

FE-03-A

MICRONESIA HANDBOOK: GUIDE TO THE CAROLINE, GILBERT, MARIANA AND MARSHALL ISLANDS by David Stanley

Chico CA: Moon Publications. 1992. 3d edition. 342 p.

Availability: Moon Publications, 330 Wall St., Chico CA 95928, U.S.A. OCLC 25709844.

Notes: This guidebook offers historical, cultural, and economic background information, as well as a detailed section on the FSM containing a

general introduction and in-depth information for each of the four states (Chuuk, Kosrae, Pohnpei and Yap).

FE-03-B

NATIONAL UNION (1980-)

Palikir, Pohnpei, FSM: Office of the President, Office of Information. Monthly.

Availability: Office of Information, Federated States of Micronesia, PO Box 34, Palikir Station, Palikir, Pohnpei FSM 96941. OCLC 7080390.

Notes: This newsletter published by the government presents articles on congressional and executive activities and programs. As an official news organ, the *National Union* does not air criticism of FSM officials or policy, but is a useful source for current affairs.

Description based on the issues for 1995.

FE-03-C

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of the Federated States of Micronesia: government, economy, education, history, and as many statistics as the compilers could obtain.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

FE-04-A

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA TELEPHONE DIRECTORY (1987-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Federated States of Micronesia Telecommunications Corp. Annual.

Availability: FSMTC, PO Box 1210, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941.

Notes: Provides private, government and classified listings for each state. The FSM national offices telephone numbers are included for the capital in Pohnpei and for the national offices maintained in each of the other states.

Description based on the 1995 directory.

Statistical Yearbooks

FE-05-A

SOUTH PACIFIC ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DATABASE: FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA STATISTICAL COMPENDIUM (1992-)

Canberra, ACT: National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University.

Availability: National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, 0200, Australia.

Notes: Statistics for the FSM are extremely difficult to obtain. The FSM government has not published a statistical yearbook since 1981. Available sources of statistics include the non-official title above and the yearbooks of the individual states of the FSM which follow in the next three entries.

The *Compendium* includes data on population, education, health, and economics. Although the loose-leaf notebook format is regularly updated, many of the figures are from the 1980s.

Description based on the original volume and updates through 1995.

FE-05-B

KOSRAE STATE STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1981-)

Tofol, Kosrae: Bureau of Planning and Statistics. Irregular.

Availability: Bureau of Planning and Statistics, Kosrae State, Tofol, Kosrae, 96944. OCLC 23037160.

Notes: Covers geography, imports/exports, agriculture/fisheries, tourism, transportation, energy, business, finance, employment, population, education, and health.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

FE-05-C

POHNPEI STATE STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1986-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Pohnpei, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics. Annual.

Availability: Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics, Pohnpei State Government, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 22212391.

Notes: The only regularly published statistical source from the FSM, the *Pohnpei State Statistical Yearbook* covers land area, climate, agriculture and forestry, fisheries, employment, trade, finance, business, transportation, energy, population, education, and vital statistics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

FE-05-D

YAP STATE STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1981-)

Kolonia, Yap: Yap State, Office of Planning and Budget. Irregular.

Availability: Office of Planning and Budget, PO Box 471, Kolonia, Yap 96943. OCLC 10981873.

Notes: The fourth Yap State bulletin published in 1990 gathered data for 1988 and included geography, agriculture/fisheries, employment, trade, business, transportation, government, energy, population, education and health.

Description based on the 1988 Bulletin published in 1990.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

FE-06-A

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA CODE ANNOTATED, 1995

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Pacific Island Planning Consultants.

Availability: Pacific Island Planning Consultants, Palikir, Pohnpei, 96941. OCLC 34002870.

Notes: Two loose-leaf volumes updated by supplements contain all the laws as of Mar. 1995.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

FE-06-B

CONSTITUTION

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Pacific Island Planning Consultants.

Availability: Pacific Island Planning Consultants, see FE-06-A. OCLC 34002870.

Notes: The Constitution is contained in Vol. I of the *Federated States of Micronesia Code Annotated, 1995*, see FE-06-A.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Legislative Proceedings

FE-07-A

JOURNAL OF THE CONGRESS OF THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA (1980-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Congress of the Federated States of Micronesia. Irregular.

Availability: Office of the Speaker, Congress of the Federated States of Micronesia, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 10770758.

Notes: Contains a summary of legislation, the daily journal, committee reports, and communications. Also describes the organization of Congress.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

FE-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

FE-09-A

[For this category, see title in FE-10-A.]

Notes: *Micronesian Investment Quarterly*, OCLC 26346020, was published by Stillwell Communications in Washington DC from 1989 through 1995.

Central Bank Publications

FE-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT, FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA DEVELOPMENT BANK (1987-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Federated States of Micronesia Development Bank. Annual.

Availability: Federated States of Micronesia Development Bank, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 22502872.

Notes: Describes lending operations, equity investment, agriculture and commercial loans, and issues and problems.

Description based on the 1988 Annual Report.

Development Plans

FE-11-A

SECOND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1996

Palikir, Pohnpei: Office of Planning and Statistics. 1991. 272 p.

Availability: The Office, National Government, FSM, PO Box PS4, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 25689829.

Notes: Given the slow pace of economic development, high levels of out-migration and reduced funding, the national plan focuses on development finance and population issues. Tables cover a wide range of statistics for population, labor, employment, education, GDP, income, and health.

Budget

FE-12-A

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BUDGET (1989-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Office of the President. Annual.

Availability: Office of the President, see FE-03-B. OCLC 22502868.

Notes: Contains President's budget message, financial information, operations budget, and CIP (capital improvements program) development budget.

Source: OCLC record based on 1988 edition.

Census

FE-13-A

CHUUK STATE 1989 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Division of Statistics, Office of Planning and Statistics. 1992. 273 p.

Availability: Office of Planning and Statistics, PO Box PS4, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 28608656.

Notes: Although there is no current national census publication, censuses of the individual states have been published and appear in this entry and the next three. For nationwide population figures, consult the Second National Development Plan, see FE-11-A.

FE-13-B

KOSRAE STATE 1986 CENSUS REPORT

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Division of Statistics, Office of Planning and Statistics. 1989. 110 p.

Availability: Office of Planning and Statistics, see FE-13-A. OCLC 26917970.

FE-13-C

POHNPEI STATE 1985 CENSUS REPORT, FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Division of Statistics, Office of Planning and Statistics. 1988. 123 p.

Availability: Office of Planning and Statistics, see FE-13-A. OCLC 22733530.

FE-13-D

REPORT ON THE 1987 YAP STATE CENSUS OF POPULATION

Colonia, Yap: Yap State, Office of Planning and Budget. 1987. 2 vols.

Availability: Office of Planning and Budget, see FE-05-D. OCLC 22954730.

Health

FE-14-A

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA STATISTICAL AND MORBIDITY REPORT (1987-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Office of Health Services, Statistics and Epidemiology Section. Irregular.

Availability: FSM Office of Health Services, Palikir, Pohnpei 96941.

Notes: Outpatient morbidity, selected diseases, by state and with FSM total. Also gives news

notes on health-related items and statistics on special areas, e.g., chronic respiratory disease rates.

Description based on the 1988 issues.

Labor

FE-15-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Education

FE-16-A

ACHIEVING EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE: THE CHALLENGE OF THE 90S IN THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA: FINAL REPORT: MANAGING CHANGE FOR EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT by Harry N. Drier, Gary M. Grossman, and Harold Starr

Columbus OH: The Ohio State University, Center on Education and Training for Employment. 1990. 325 p.

Availability: Center on Education and Training for Employment, Ohio State University, 190 N. Oval Mall, Columbus OH 43210, U.S.A. OCLC 26396714.

Notes: Developed for the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Dept. of Human Resources, Office of Education, Palikir, Pohnpei.

Urges creation of a national Dept. of Education and makes specific proposals for organization and curriculum. Includes recommendations for each state as well.

Court Reports

FE-17-A

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA SUPREME COURT DIGEST AND FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA UPDATER (1985-)

Kolonia, Pohnpei: Supreme Court, Federated States of Micronesia. Irregular.

Availability: Supreme Court, PO Box PS-J Palikir Station, Pohnpei 96941. OCLC 22674946.

Notes: Six loose-leaf binders, updated by supplements, provide Supreme Court opinions in trial division and appellate division cases.

Description based on the original and updates through 1994.

Environment

FE-18-A

NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

[Kolonia, Pohnpei: Federated States of Micronesia. 1992.] 61 p.

Availability: Office of the President, see FE-03-B. OCLC 29646854.

Notes: Includes bibliography, p. 59-61.

Human Rights and Status of Women

FE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

FIJI

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications

FI-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

FI-02-A

CURRENT PUBLICATIONS FROM THE PACIFIC ISLANDS (19uu-)

Honolulu HI: Pan Pacifica. Semiannual.

Availability: Pan Pacifica, see *Notes* of FE-02-A. OCLC 30872704 (for 1990 ed.).

Notes: This list of sales publications available from Pan Pacific is a very useful source of new titles from the Pacific Islands.

Sources of General Information on the Country

FI-03-A

FACTS ON FIJI (1989-)

Suva: Ministry of Information. Irregular.

Availability: Government Printer, 8 Viria Road, Suva.

Notes: Factual information on many aspects of Fiji, including agriculture, industries, external relations, history, labor, population, health, education, housing, and elections.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

FI-03-B

FIJI TODAY (1976-)

Suva: Ministry of Information. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A summary of the overall developments in Fiji of the government, judiciary, diplomatic relations, the economy, investment potential, population and employment, primary industries, tourism, communication and transport, education, health services, meteorological service, disciplined forces, immigration and the media.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

FI-03-C

FIJI FOCUS (1992-)

Suva: Ministry of Information. Monthly.

Continues *Focus on Fiji*, 1989-90.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

FI-03-D

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of Fiji, including government, education, labor, health, economy, trade, and history.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

FI-04-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

FI-05-A

FIJI FACTS AND FIGURES

Suva: Bureau of Statistics. (1978-). Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A brochure containing statistics on Fiji. Description based on the 1994 issue.

The Bureau of Statistics also publishes *Statistical News*, irregular, which provides a statistical presentation of various sectors of the economy: balance of payments, building materials, visitor arrivals, consumer price index, overseas trade statistics, industrial production and hotel statistics.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

FI-06-A

CONSTITUTION FOR THE REPUBLIC OF FIJI

[Suva: Fiji.] 1988. 109 leaves.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35255004. A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

FI-06-B

FIJI REPUBLIC GAZETTE (1987-)

Suva: Government Printer. Irregular.

Continues *Fiji Gazette*, 1987-87, OCLC 20869082.

Availability: Government Printer, see FI-03-A. OCLC 20869081.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

FI-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY PAPER (1970-)

Suva: Fiji. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31492022.

Notes: Most important administrative reports and policy papers of the Fiji government are submitted to Parliament and printed in this series. Annual reports of departments of the executive branch, such as those mentioned in FI-14-A and FI-16-A, appear in this series.

FI-07-B

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (1978-)

Suva: Parliament, House of Representatives. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10785748.

Source: Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see FI-02-A, which announced publication of the issue for June-July 1993.

Statements of the Head of Government

FI-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

FI-09-A

CURRENT ECONOMIC STATISTICS (1969-)

Suva: Bureau of Statistics. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Quarterly demographic and economic data, including population distribution, ethnic origin, households and population estimates, banking and credit, construction, external trade, industry, prices, public finance, tourism, and transport.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

FI-09-B

NATIONAL ECONOMIC SUMMIT, MAY 1995

Suva: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. 1996. 103 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication was announced in the Oct. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*.

Central Bank Publications

FI-10-A

MONTHLY ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1994-)

Suva: Reserve Bank of Fiji. Monthly.

Availability: Reserve Bank of Fiji, Private Mail Bag, Suva.

Notes: Monthly economic reports and forecasts for industries in Fiji including sugar, copra, and tourism. Also includes data on balance of payments, prices, external reserves, exchange rates, money and domestic credit, money and capital market, government finance, international commodities, and emigration and immigration.

Description based on the 1994 issues.

FI-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1986-)

Suva: Reserve Bank of Fiji. Annual.

Title varies: *Operations and Annual Accounts for Fiscal Year...*, 19uu-1987, OCLC 30388487.

Availability: The Bank, see FI-10-A. OCLC 22570309.

Notes: Reports on the development of the international and Fiji economies and Bank affairs (operations, accounts, staffing, and organization).

Description based on the 1994 issue.

FI-10-C**QUARTERLY REVIEW (1985-)**

Suva: Reserve Bank of Fiji. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see FI-10-A. OCLC 12766997.

Notes: Contains an overview of the domestic economy for the quarter and a feature article on issues relating to the Bank and its functions. Each issue includes a statistical annex.

Description based on the 1994 issues.

Development Plans**FI-11-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget**FI-12-A****BUDGET (1975-)**

Suva: Ministry of Finance and Economic Development. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication of the 1996 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see FI-02-A.

Census**FI-13-A****REPORT ON FIJI POPULATION CENSUS 1986**

Suva: Bureau of Statistics. 1988-89. 6 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18703111.

Notes: Titles of volumes are: 1) "General Tables"; 2) "Small Area Data on Enumeration Areas and Maps"; 3) "Economic Characteristics"; 4) "Fertility & Mortality"; 5) "International, Migration"; and 6) "Housing and Services."

Published in the *Parliamentary Paper* series, see FI-07-A, as Nos. 4, 10, 11, 21 of 1988 and 22 of 1989.

The Bureau of Statistics has also published another work with the same main title, subtitled *Analytical Report on the Demographic, Social, and Economic Characteristics of the Population*, 1989, 188 p., OCLC 24501882.

Health**FI-14-A****ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR (1986-)**

Suva: Ministry of Health and Social Welfare. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23442782.

Notes: Published in the series, *Parliamentary Paper*, see FI-07-A.

Description based on the 1989 issue.

Labor**FI-15-A****ANNUAL EMPLOYMENT SURVEY (1980-)**

Suva: Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17732956.

Notes: The report contains statistical information on paid employment and its related characteristics. Includes earlier data for comparison.

Description based on the 1989 issue.

Education**FI-16-A****ANNUAL REPORT (1985-)**

Suva: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology. Annual.

Agency name varies: Ministry of Education to 1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35661284.

Notes: Issued as a *Parliamentary Paper*, see FI-07-A.

FI-16-B**EDUCATION GAZETTE (1981-)**

Suva: Ministry of Education. Bimonthly?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Court Reports**FI-17-A****FIJI LAW REPORTS (1946-)**

Suva: Fiji Court of Appeal and Supreme Court of Fiji. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Publication lag is often several years. Annual volumes for the years, 1979-84 and 1986-88, were published in 1994, according to the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see FI-02-A.

Environment**FI-18-A****ENVIRONMENT: FIJI; THE NATIONAL STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORT**

Gland, Switzerland: IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources). 1992. 154 p.

Availability: ISBN 9823130019. OCLC 31121799.

Notes: Published under the auspices of the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

FI-18-B**REPUBLIC OF FIJI NATIONAL REPORT: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**

[Suva]: Fiji. 1991. 135 p.

Availability: OCLC 26048777. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Approved by the Fiji Interim Government Cabinet on July 23, 1991 (p. 129). The principal topics discussed are: development trends and environmental impacts; responses to development/ environmental issues; planning for sustainable development; and procedural matters.

FI-18-C**REGIONAL REPORT BY THE PACIFIC ISLAND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (PIDCS)**

S.l.: s.n. 1992. 52 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report was drafted by a national committee made up of officials from 13 Pacific Island countries. The main themes addressed are description of the region, issues and constraints, and priorities for further action.

Human Rights and Status of Women**FI-19-A****ANNUAL REPORT: MINISTRY FOR WOMEN, CULTURE, SOCIAL WELFARE AND MULTI-ETHNIC AFFAIRS**

Suva: Ministry for Women, Culture, Social Welfare and Multi-Ethnic Affairs. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Issued as a *Parliamentary Paper*.

Source: Publication of the 1992 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see FI-02-A.

FINLAND

Guides to Official Publications**FN-01-A****OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson**

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: The chapter on Finland in Vol. 1, p. 27-43, gives an overview of the main official publications, the languages in which they appear, and their availability.

The Finnish Central Statistical Office (Tilastokeskus), see FN-02-C, publishes a guide to Finnish statistics entitled *Tilasto-opas*, ISSN 0785-4498, in Finnish and *Guide to Finnish Statistics*, OCLC 3828249, in English, at irregular intervals.

FN-01-B**GUIDE TO THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF FINLAND**

Helsinki: National Archives. 1980. 50 p.

Availability: ISBN 951464770X. OCLC 7948484.

Notes: Chapters describe the archives system, the national archives, and provincial archives. Includes lists, indexes, and other finding aids for the archives; a chart of the archives system; and a bibliography.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**FN-02-A****GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS IN FINLAND / VALTION VIRALLISJULKAISUT / STATENS OFFICIELLA PUBLIKATIONER (1961-)**

Helsinki: Eduskunnan kirjasto (Library of Parliament). Annual. Finnish, with title page and preface also in English and Swedish.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), PO Box 516, FIN-00101 Helsinki. ISSN 0430-5094. OCLC 1781524.

Notes: The material is arranged alphabetically according to the Finnish name of the publishing office or institution and then alphabetically by title. There is a list of government agency names in Finnish, Swedish, and, from 1984 onward, English, showing Finnish names for those entered in English or Swedish. Translations of Finnish names into English are not provided. An author / title index and a subject index complete the volume.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The Government Printing Centre furnishes a monthly listing of titles distributed by it, *Julkaisu-uutiset* (New Publications). It includes prices and is available free from the Centre.

Description based on the June 1996 issue.

FN-02-B**THE FINNISH NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / SUOMEN KIRJALLISUUS / FINLANDS LITTERATUR (1972-)**

Helsinki: Helsingin yliopiston kirjasto (Helsinki University Library). Annual and monthly editions. Finnish, with title page and preface also in Swedish and English.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISSN 0355-0001. OCLC 1794592 (annual ed.); 831761 (monthly ed.). Also available on CD-ROM and in several Finnish online databases.

Notes: Has an alphabetical and a systematic subject section. Many government publications are listed under agency names in the alphabetical section. Also includes a list of publishers' addresses.

Description based on the 1993 annual edition.

FN-02-C**STATISTICAL PUBLICATIONS, 1980-1987 / TILASTOKESKUKSEN JULKAISUT, 1980-1987 / STATISTIKCENTRALENS PUBLIKATIONER, 1980-1987**

Helsinki: Tilastokeskus (Central Statistical Office). 1988. Finnish, with title page in Swedish and English.

Availability: The Office, PO Box 504, FIN-00101, Helsinki. ISBN 9514719964. OCLC 23089191.

Notes: An earlier edition covering statistical publications before 1980 was published by the office in 1900 as *Statistical Publications, 1856-1979 / Tilastokeskuksen julkaisut, 1856-1979 / Statistiskcentralens publikationer, 1856-1979*, OCLC 21712256.

Statistics Finland provides a price list of current statistical titles on the Internet. To access it, use the address for the Homepage of the Finnish government: <http://www.cs.hut.fi/finland.html>[pound sign]State; and follow the link to Statistics Finland. Includes ordering information and statistical news.

FN-02-D**VALTION KOMITEANMIETINNÖT, 1976-1990 / STATENS KOMITTEBETÄNKANDEN, 1976-1990 (Committee Reports, 1976-1990)**

Helsinki: Eduskunnan kirjasto (Library of Parliament). 1992. 252 p. Finnish. (Eduskunnan kirjaston julkaisuja / Riksdagsbibliotekets publikationer / Library of Parliament Publications)

Availability: OCLC 27727320.

Notes: Reports of committees appointed by the Cabinet or a ministry for the purpose of preparing a law or an order. Two volumes bearing a similar title were published by the Library in 1967 and 1978. The first, OCLC 8794235, covered committee reports for the years 1930-60, and the second, OCLC 5673926, covered 1961-1975. There are separate subject indexes for Finnish and Swedish reports and an index of names.

Sources of General Information on the Country**FN-03-A****FINLAND, A COUNTRY STUDY** edited by Eric D. Solsten and Sandra W. Meditz

Washington DC: U.S., Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 2nd ed. (Area Handbook Series) (DA Pam 550-167).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20453730. SuDocs D101.22:550-167/988.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting; the society and its environment; the economy; government and politics; and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

FN-03-B**FACTS ABOUT FINLAND**

Helsinki: Otava Publishing Co. 1993. 2nd ed. 189 p.

Availability: Otava Publishing Co. Ltd., Uudenmaankatu 8-12, SF-00120 Helsinki. ISBN 9511117386. OCLC 29367133.

Notes: An illustrated handbook, containing chapters on the land and people, tourist attractions, government, history, foreign policy, security and defense policy, the economy, social security, health care, religion, education, culture, mass media, sport, and the Finnish lifestyle. Also includes a who's who in Finland and a bibliography.

FN-03-C**FINLAND, A GUIDE FOR FOREIGNERS**

Helsinki: Ministry of Labour. 1991. 173 p.

Availability: ISBN 9513707059. OCLC 26763587.

Notes: This guide for foreign workers in Finland includes descriptions of procedures on arrival in Finland, working in Finland, taxation, housing, family life, education, health care, social security, legal system, legal status of foreigners, citizenship, traffic, culture, and leisure, as well as other practical information.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**FN-04-A****SUOMEN VALTIOKALENTERI / FINLANDS STATSKALENDER (Finnish Governmental Manual) (1982-)**

Helsinki: Helsingin yliopisto (University of Helsinki) Annual. Finnish and Swedish.

Continues *Suomen valtiokalenteri*, 1869-1981, and *Finlands statskalender*, 1811-1981.

Availability: Weilin and Göös, Ahertajantie 5, FIN-02100 Espoo. ISSN 0355-2462. OCLC 5160799. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The publication lists all government offices and public institutions and their higher civil servants. Information on commercial and industrial enterprises, labor market organizations, and academic societies is also included.

Contains a subject index and an index of names.

Description based on 1993.

A pictorial directory of Parliament, entitled *Suomen eduskunta / Finlands Riksdag* (The Finnish Parliament), OCLC 1569273, is issued by Parliament in Finnish and Swedish at the beginning of each legislative period and is available from the Government Printing Office, see FN-02-A.

FN-04-B**VALTION VIRASTOT JA LAITOKSET (Government Offices and Institutions)**

Helsinki: Valtionhallinnon kehittämiskeskus (Administrative Development Agency). 1988. 312 p. Finnish.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISBN 951861167X. OCLC 5354274.

Notes: A descriptive reference work covering government offices and institutions, their organization, publications, and the laws and regulations concerning them. The names of ministries and central administrative offices are also given in Swedish, English, French, German and Russian.

Miscellaneous information from various government departments is available on the Internet at the address for the Finnish Government's Homepage, see FN-02-C.

Statistical Yearbooks

FN-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF FINLAND / SUOMEN TILASTOLLINEN VUOSIKIRJA / STATISTIK AARSBOK FOR FINLAND (1879-)

Helsinki: Tilastokeskus (Central Statistical Office of Finland). Annual. Finnish, Swedish, English.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISSN 0081-5063. OCLC 4904475. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The standard summary of statistics describing conditions in Finland. The publication also serves as a guide to other statistical publications and sources. Indexes in Finnish, Swedish and English.

Selected current statistics may be found on the Internet site of Statistics Finland, see FN-02-C.

Description based on site visit Feb. 2, 1997.

The Office also publishes a monthly bulletin in English, Finnish, and Swedish entitled *Bulletin of Statistics / Tilastokatsauksia / Statistiska oversikter* 1971-, ISSN 0015-2390, OCLC 4552653.

More specific statistical information on different aspects of Finnish society is given in several publications issued by the Central Statistical Office and described on the Internet and in its catalogs, see FN-02-C.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

FN-06-A

SUOMEN LAKI I-II (Code of Finnish Law) (1955-)

Helsinki: Suomen lakimiesliitto (Finnish Lawyers' Association). Each part appears every second year. Finnish.

Availability: Lakimiesliiton kustannus, Uudenmaankatu 4-6 A, FIN-00120 Helsinki. OCLC 25080934.

Notes: The Code of Finnish Law contains all the acts and orders in force, with the most important case-law and precedents included. Volume I of the Code (latest edition 1987) contains legislation relating to civil law. Volume II (latest edition 1988) contains legislation in the public or administrative fields. Each volume includes a chronological list of the contents of both volumes and a subject index.

The Swedish edition of the Code of Finnish Law, *Finlands lag*, is not as extensive as the Finnish. It contains the whole of the first part of the Code in Finnish and the most important sections of part two.

Description based on the 1987 edition of Vol. I and the 1988 edition of Vol. II.

FN-06-B

SUOMEN SÄÄDÖSKOKOELMA (Statutes of Finland) (1981-)

Helsinki: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre). Annual. Finnish. There is also an edition in Swedish, entitled *Finlands författningssamling*.

Continues *Suomen asetuskokoelma*, 1860-1980, OCLC 4851899.

Availability: The Centre, see FN-02-A. OCLC 12175285.

Notes: This is one of the two official gazettes. It contains all laws and regulations, as well as the most important decisions of the Cabinet and ministries.

The statutes are first issued as printed sheets, each marked with the calendar year and a number in order of publication.

An alphabetical subject index is published annually both in Finnish and in Swedish, and cumulatively for longer periods of time.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 13, 1995.

FN-06-C

VIRALLINEN LEHTI / OFFICIELLA TIDNINGEN (Official Gazette) (1932-)

Helsinki: Finland. Three times a week. Finnish and Swedish.

Continues separate Swedish and Finnish editions, *Virallinen lehti*, 1857-1931, OCLC 8263528, and *Officiella tidningen*, 1820-1931.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISSN 0357-2110. OCLC 16991578. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains public notices, announcements of vacancies in the government and other notices.

The supplement to the Gazette, entitled *Valtioneuvoston viikko* (Council of State Weekly Bulletin), contains information on laws ratified and decrees proclaimed by the President of the Republic, decisions made by the Council of State, appointments and resignations within the government administration, and committee reports submitted.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

FN-06-D

SUOMEN SÄÄDÖSKOKOELMAN SOPIMUSSARJA (TREATY SERIES OF THE STATUTES OF FINLAND) (1981-)

Helsinki: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre). Annual. Finnish. There is also an edition in Swedish, titled *Finlands författningssamlings fördragsserie*.

Availability: The Centre, see FN-02-A. OCLC 12176649.

Notes: Finland's international treaties are published in this series. The treaties appear in the language in which they are concluded, with a translation into Finnish in the Finnish-language series and Swedish in the Swedish-language series.

Annual and cumulative indexes are included. Finland's international treaties have been published since 1918.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

FN-06-E

VIERAIDEN VALTIOIDEN KANSSA TEHDYT SOPIMUKSET (TREATIES IN FORCE)

Helsinki: Ulkoasiainministeriö (Ministry for Foreign Affairs). 1988. Finnish.

Availability: Ulkoasiainministeriö (Ministry for Foreign Affairs), PO Box 176, FIN-00161 Helsinki. OCLC 24430644.

Notes: Lists all Finnish treaties in force, and serves also as a systematic cumulative index to

Suomen säädöskokoelman sopimussarja, see FN-06-D. The first edition was published in 1964.

FN-06-F

CONSTITUTIONAL LAWS OF FINLAND; PROCEDURE OF PARLIAMENT

Helsinki: Parliament; Ministry for Foreign Affairs; Ministry of Justice. 1992. 62 p.

Availability: ISBN 9514773330. OCLC 30701734.

Notes: Contains the Constitution Act of Finland of 1919 as amended through 1992; Procedure of Parliament; and acts on parliament, ministerial responsibility, and the High Court of Impeachment.

Legislative Proceedings

FN-07-A

[VALTIOPÄIVÄASIAKIRJAT]: VUODEN... VALTIOPÄIVÄT (Parliamentary Papers: Parliamentary Session of the Year...) (1907-)

Helsinki: Eduskunta (Parliament). Annual. Finnish.

Availability: Eduskunnan kirjasto (Library of Parliament), FIN-00102 Helsinki.

Notes: Since 1975 the Parliamentary papers have been divided into two main parts, *Pöytäkirjat* (Records of Proceedings) and *Asiakirjat* (Parliamentary Documents). The former contain a verbatim report of the debates in Finnish. Only a summary of the minutes of the plenary sessions is published in Swedish; it is titled *Protokoll i sammandrag* (Minutes in Summary).

The documents are divided into several parts. Part A contains Government bills; Part B, reports presented to Parliament; Part C, reports of parliamentary committees; and Part D, resolutions of Parliament and various other documents. Parts E and F contain motions made by members of Parliament and the members' written questions to Cabinet respectively.

The corresponding series of Parliamentary Documents in Swedish, *Handlingar*, is identical in contents to parts A through D.

Both the Finnish and the Swedish series of parliamentary papers have a separate subject and name index.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

FN-08-A

ULKOPOLIITTISIA LAUSUNTOJA JA ASIAKIRJOJA (Foreign Policy Statements and Documents) (1956-)

Helsinki: Ulkoasiainministeriö (Ministry for Foreign Affairs). Annual. Mainly Finnish.

Availability: Ulkoasiainministeriö, see FN-06-E. ISSN 0071-528X.

Notes: The publication contains the most important official statements and documents concerning Finland's foreign policy and international relations. The material is in the language in which it was originally presented.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

For answers of Cabinet ministers to parliamentary questions, see the title in FN-07-A.

Economic Affairs

FN-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY, FINLAND (1950-)

Helsinki: Valtiovarainministeriö / Ministry of Finance, Kansantalousosasto / Economics Department. Annual.

Agency name varies.

Availability: Akateeminen kirjakauppa, Helsinki, PO Box 128, FIN-00101 Helsinki. ISSN 0430-5221. OCLC 11680883.

Notes: The *Economic Survey* is first published as an appendix to the Government's budget proposal. It considers the current economic situation in Finland and includes forecasts concerning developments during the remainder of the current year and the following year.

The English version is an abridgement of the Finnish and Swedish editions, titled *Taloudellinen katsaus* and *Ekonomisk Översikt*, respectively. It is usually issued in early autumn.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

FN-09-B

NATIONAL BUDGET FOR FINLAND (1965-)

Helsinki: Valtiovarainministeriö (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Also published in Finnish and Swedish.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISSN 0532-9280. OCLC 4701276.

Notes: In spite of its title, this publication is basically a survey and forecast of the economic situation, with only a chapter devoted to the state budget. In addition to a general overview of the economy, it addresses the following topics: foreign trade, production, labor force, incomes and prices, and consumption. Figures in most tables are for the year in the title (estimates) and four previous years. Data are based on preliminary national accounting figures for the previous year.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Central Bank Publications

FN-10-A

BULLETIN (1988-)

Helsinki: Suomen Pankki / Bank of Finland. Monthly.

Title varies: *Monthly Bulletin*, 1921-87, ISSN 0005-5174, OCLC 18376832.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 160, FIN-00101 Helsinki. ISSN 0784-6509. OCLC 17651857.

Notes: Features a few short articles on economic issues, together with statistical charts and tables on the operations of the Bank of Finland and developments in the Finnish economy, including interest and exchange rates, domestic financing, balance of payments, and foreign trade. Data are monthly for the current and previous years and annual for the five preceding years.

Description based on the May 1996 issue.

FN-10-B

YEARBOOK (1914/20-)

Helsinki: Suomen Pankki / Bank of Finland. Annual. Also published in Finnish as *Suomen Pankki, Vuosikirja*, OCLC 2239098, and in Swedish as *Finlands Bank, Aarsbok*.

Availability: The Bank, see FN-10-A. ISSN 0081-9468. OCLC 2239058. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Annual report of the activities of the Bank of Finland, with a lengthy statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Development Plans

FN-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

FN-12-A

[For information in this category, see the chapter on the budget in the title in FN-09-B.]

Notes: The budget bill is included in Parliamentary Documents, Part A, see FN-07-A. A summary of the accepted budget is published in *Suomen Säädoskokoelma*, see FN-06-B.

Census

FN-13-A

POPULATION CENSUS 1990 / VÄESTOLASKENTA 1990 / FOLKRAKNINGEN 1990

Helsinki: Tilastokeskus (Central Statistical Office of Finland). 1993-. Finnish, Swedish and English. (Official Statistics of Finland / Suomen virallinen tilasto / Finlands officiella statistik.)

Availability: The Office, PO Box 504, FIN-00101 Helsinki. OCLC 31079097. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: Presents figures on population and housing in 11 volumes.

Long series of population and vital statistics data updated to current year are found on the Internet site of Statistics Finland, see FN-02-C.

Health

FN-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

FN-15-A

LABOUR REPORTS / TYÖVOIMAKATSAUS (1958-)

Helsinki: Työministeriö (Ministry of Labour), Suunnitteluosasto (Planning Department). Quarterly. Finnish with English summaries.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. ISSN 0430-5280. OCLC 5719767.

Notes: Contains articles concerning manpower policy. Recent statistical information is included. For more detailed information, see the notes section of FN-05-A.

Description based on No. 4 of 1988.

Education

FN-16-A

DEVELOPMENTS IN EDUCATION... FINLAND (19uu-)

Helsinki: Opetusministeriö / Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Title varies: some years as *Educational Developments in Finland: Report by the Finnish Ministry of Education to the International Conference on Education*.

Availability: OCLC 29522450 (for 1992). See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the administrative system and financing, primary education, secondary and vocational education, higher education, adult education, teacher training, and recent trends in educational policy. Includes statistical charts and tables.

Description based on the 1992-94 edition.

The Center for International Mobility has prepared a guide to higher education for foreigners planning to study in Finland, entitled *An Introduction to Higher Education in Finland*, 1993, ISBN 9514768019, OCLC 31808889.

Court Reports

FN-17-A

KORKEIMMAN HALLINTO-OIKEUDEN VUOSIKIRJA / HÖGSTA FÖRVALTNINGSDOMSTOLENS AARSBOK (Yearbook of the Supreme Administrative Court) (1940-)

Helsinki: Korkein hallinto-oikeus (The Supreme Administrative Court). Annual. Finnish and Swedish.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. OCLC 1569261.

Notes: The most important precedents of the Supreme Administrative Court have been published in this series since 1918. Since 1963 the publication has been issued in two separate parts: Part A: "General Administrative Decisions," ISSN 0359-5455, and Part B: "Decisions Concerning Taxation," ISSN 0359-5471.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

FN-17-B

KORKEIMMAN OIKEUDEN RATKAISUJA / AVGÖRANDE AV HÖGSTA DOMSTOLEN (Decisions of the Supreme Court) (1987-)

Helsinki: Korkein oikeus (The Supreme Court). Biennial. Finnish and Swedish.

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. OCLC 18279489.

Notes: Title varies. The most important precedents of the Supreme Court have been published in this series since 1918.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

FN-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT OF FINLAND TO UNCED 1992

Helsinki: Ministry of the Environment; Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 1991. 127 p.

Availability: OCLC 25849133. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The five main sections of the report deal with the following topics: the national economy and natural resources; major environmental issues; management of environmental problems; international cooperation for sustainable development; and anticipated results of the conference.

FN-18-B

ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS / YMPÄRISTÖTILASTO (1973-)

Helsinki: [Tilastokeskus (Central Statistical Office of Finland)]. Irregular. Finnish and English (some years also in Swedish).

Availability: Valtion painatuskeskus (Government Printing Centre), see FN-02-A. OCLC 5512557.

Notes: A compilation of statistics covering natural conditions; human activities and the environment; environmental pollution and the state of the environment; the natural environment and its protection; environmental health; and environmental legislation. There is an index.

Volumes have appeared in 1973, 1977, 1981, 1987, and 1994.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

FN-19-A

PROTECTION OF PERSONS BELONGING TO NATIONAL MINORITIES IN FINLAND by Kristian Myntti

Helsinki: Advisory Board for International Human Rights Affairs. 1993. 3rd rev. ed. 33 p. (Publications of the Advisory Board for International Human Rights Affairs No. 2).

Availability: Ministry for Foreign Affairs, see FN-06-E. ISBN 9514762924. OCLC 34478154.

Source: OCLC.

FRANCE

Guides to Official Publications

FR-01-A

LA DOCUMENTATION ADMINISTRATIVE (Government Documentation)

Paris: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale, de la Jeunesse et des Sports (Ministry of National Education, Youth and Sports), Direction Générale des Enseignements Supérieurs et de la Recherche (General Directorate of Higher Education and Research). 1988. 268 p. (Collection documentation et information scientifique et technique) (Scientific and Technical Documentation and Information Series)). French.

Availability: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service), 29, quai Voltaire, 75344 Paris Cedex. Mail orders to 124 rue Henri Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers. ISBN 2110020563. OCLC 19691814.

Notes: This is the first book-length work on French government publications provided by the French government. It was written by a number of experts on French official publishing under the direction of Pierre Pelou, former Head Librarian of Documentation Française.

Parts II and III are of inestimable value to documents librarians. Part II on the organization of official documentation in France, by Frédérique Molliné, former Head of the Official Publications Service of the Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library), provides detailed descriptions of the main categories of publications produced by the French government, outlines the legal deposit system as it pertains to official publications, and discusses the roles of government bodies concerned with official publishing, particularly the commission set up in 1971 to oversee official publishing, the Commission de Coordination de la Documentation Administrative (CCDA) (Commission for the Coordination of Government Documentation).

Part III, also by Madame Molliné, treats the publishing policies of the French government, describing the four main government publishing houses, Documentation Française, the Imprimerie Nationale (National Printer), Direction des Journaux Officiels (Office of the Official Gazettes), and the Service d'Information et de Diffusion (SID) (Information and Dissemination Service), as well as the two most active agencies publishing their own materials, the Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies) and the Centre National de Documentation Pédagogique (CNDP) (National Center for Teaching Documentation).

Topics addressed in other parts of the work are: Part I, definitions, types, and formats of government documentation; IV, researching government information; V, new technologies of information; and VI, current trends in government documentation.

One of the most interesting of the new technologies is Minitel, the videotext service of France Telecom, the French telephone system, privatized in 1982. It offers the French public the opportunity to order publications or secure

information from a number of government agencies, many of which are mentioned in the entries that follow. The fee per minute for services varies, with some free, usually for a limited period of time. Users in France may rent or buy terminals linked to Minitel from France Telecom.

Annexes reprinting legislative texts on official publishing and a bibliography complete the volume.

Two older guides which will be of value to those working with earlier periods are *French Official Publications* by Gloria Westfall, published in 1980 by Pergamon Press, ISBN 0080218385. OCLC 6487827, and Vol. 1 of *Official Publications of Western Europe*, edited by Eve Johansson and published by Mansell in 1984, ISBN 0720116236, OCLC 10045995.

FR-01-B

GUIDE DE L'ACCES AUX DOCUMENTS ADMINISTRATIFS (Guide to Access to Government Documents)

Paris: Commission d'Accès aux Documents Administratifs (Commission on Access to Government Documents). 1992. 2nd ed. 189 p. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISBN 2110028564. OCLC 33165955.

Notes: The freedom of information law passed on July 17, 1978 allows citizens to request copies of documents produced at any level of government. Documents identifying individuals are exempted from the law, except that individuals have the right to see documents concerning themselves. Other categories of documents exempted are: documents relating to cabinet deliberations, national defense, foreign relations, money and credit, law and order, commercial and industrial secrets, litigation in progress, tax and customs violations, and personnel and medical records of individuals.

This guide tells how to request documents and reprints the texts of laws, regulations, and circulars concerning freedom of information.

FR-01-C

CLE DES SOURCES (Key to the Sources)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). 1992. 3 vols. (INSEE Méthodes 26, 27, 28). French.

Availability: INSEE, Département de la Diffusion, Centre National de Gestion des Publications, BP 2718, 80027 Amiens Cedex 01. ISBN 2110660147, OCLC 29930154.

Notes: A catalog of statistical sources in three volumes. The first volume is organized by subject. The second volume is devoted to monetary and financial statistics, and the third is a directory of the institutions that produce the statistics.

Source: 1993 INSEE *Catalogue*, see FR-02-C, p. 41.

FR-01-D

LES ARCHIVES NATIONALES: ETAT GENERAL DES FONDS (The National Archives: Guide to Record Groups)

Paris: Archives Nationales. 1978-88. 5 vols. French.

Availability: OCLC 4594572.

Notes: A comprehensive guide to all the documentary resources in the National Archives as of July 1, 1976. Volume I contains papers collected by the Revolutionary government, as well as documents issued by the central government prior to the Revolution. The second volume is devoted to records from the period, 1789-1940, with the exception of those pertaining to the Navy and overseas affairs, which are treated in the third volume. In addition to corrections and additions to the first three volumes, the fourth contains a variety of documents, most notably the archives of the notaries of Paris, personal and family records, and printed and microfilmed archives. The fifth volume contains records generated from 1940 to 1958. It includes only archives in Paris repositories, excluding those housed in the Center for Contemporary Archives at Fontainebleau.

For current information on access to the archives, one should consult the *Guide du lecteur*, published by the National Archives at irregular intervals. For the 1993 edition, the ISBN is 2860002251 and the OCLC 30140423.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

FR-02-A

A PROPOS: ACTUALITES DE LA DOCUMENTATION FRANÇAISE (Apropos: Current Publications from DF) (1974-)

Paris: Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). Monthly. French.

Title varies: *Actualités DF (Current Publications from DF)*.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 22290292.

Notes: This monthly sales catalog of the largest publisher and distributor of French government publications and periodicals is indispensable as a current selection tool. Individual publications and periodicals issued during the month appear by subject: institutions and political life; Europe; economics; economic sectors; society; quality of life; culture; communication; scientific research. Includes an author and title index, and service information. The agency responsible for a publication is frequently not identified.

At irregular intervals, DF issues a listing of books and articles published by it in its *Catalogue des livres et périodiques parus en...* (Catalog of Books and Periodicals Published in...). Entries include title, author, pagination, order number, ISBN or ISSN, price, and series or journal in which it is found, where applicable. Arrangement in the first section of the catalog is by broad subject heading, subheadings, year of publication, and alphabetically by title. The second and third sections describe DF's series and periodicals. Ordering information, a description of DF's services, and indexes by title, personal author, corporate author, and country are provided.

Description based on the Jan.-Apr. 1995 issues of the monthly and the 1993-95 edition of the catalog.

Bibliographic information and abstracts of publications issued by DF since 1970 are also available in the database, *Logos*, see FR-08-A. *Logos* has also included selected other publications of the French government and gray literature since 1982.

Publications distributed by Documentation Française can be ordered through Minitel (the Minitel code is 3515 or 3516, La Doc). Information on reports of special commissions set up by the government to study and report on particular problems may also be found at this address. Reports of such groups may be searched by the name of the person responsible for the report or by his or her position or organization; by the name of the minister receiving the report; or by the title or subject of the report. Information on investigations and studies in progress may be searched by the name of the head of the mission or his title or organization; or by the name of the minister setting up the commission, or by the title or subject of the commission.

FR-02-B

BIBLIOGRAPHIE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE: PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES: BIBLIOGRAPHIE ETABLIE PAR LA BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE DE FRANCE... (French National Bibliography: Official Publications: Bibliography Established by the National Library of France...) (1950-)

Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France (National Library of France). Bimonthly. French.

Title varies: *Bibliographie de la France: Supplément II, publications officielles: notices établies par la Bibliothèque Nationale de France...*, 1950-91, OCLC 5585688.

Availability: Méreau, 175 boulevard Anatole France, BP 189, 93208 Saint-Denis Cedex. ISSN 1142-3277. OCLC 25728501. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Offers full descriptive cataloging for all official non-serial publications received at the National Library under the legal deposit laws. Arrangement is by the following categories: Budget, lois et traités (Budget, Laws and Treaties); Assemblées constitutionnelles (Constitutional Assemblies); Cours et juridictions (Courts); Administration centrale (Central Government); Administration locale (Local Governments); Administration outre-mer (Overseas Departments and Territories); Etablissements publics et entreprises nationalisées (Public Institutions and Nationalized Industries); and Organisations intergouvernementales (Intergovernmental Organizations).

Within categories, entries are usually in alphabetical order by agency name and/or title, with executive branch agencies arranged by the keyword in the agency name.

The following categories of official publications which appear elsewhere in the *Bibliographie nationale française*, are excluded: serials, maps, and works of a scientific or technical nature.

In addition to subject, corporate author, personal author, and series title indexes in each issue, there are annual indexes.

Description based on Nos. 1-6 of 1996.

FR-02-C

CATALOGUE GENERAL DES PRODUITS ET SERVICES (General Catalog of Products and Services) (19uu-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). Irregular. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C.

Notes: Sales catalog listing individual publications, series and periodicals available from INSEE in paper, magnetic tape, and diskette. Includes summaries of contents and prices. Lists publications in English.

Includes descriptions of INSEE publications at the national and regional levels, INSEE databases available to the public, educational publications, and INSEE services.

INSEE's Info Service issues a separate catalog containing information available on diskette from it, *Catalogue des disquettes*.

Description based on the 1996 edition of the general catalog and 1995 of the diskette catalog.

The latest information on INSEE publications may be secured through Minitel, (code 3615 or 3616 INSEE), see FR-01-A.

FR-02-D

LE CATALOGUE... DU JOURNAL OFFICIEL (Catalog of the Official Journal) (19uu-)

Paris: Direction des Journaux Officiels (Office of the Official Journals). Annual. French.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: The Office, 26 rue Desaix, 75727 Paris 15. OCLC 7758601.

Notes: This is a price list of the following publications of the Office of the Official Gazette: 1) codes, brochures, and special fascicles (these last contain the texts of laws on a given topic); 2) periodicals, including all parts of the official gazette, see FR-06-A and FR-07-A and B; 3) electronic publications; and 4) publications of the European Communities.

There is an alphabetical subject index and a description of services offered by the gazette office.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

FR-02-E

CATALOGUE GENERAL (General Catalog) (19uu-)

Paris: Imprimerie Nationale (National Printing Office). Irregular. French.

Availability: The Office, 2, rue Paul Hervieu, Paris 75015. OCLC 12765352.

Notes: Title varies slightly. In 1961, the Imprimerie Nationale was designated the official printer for any publishing necessary for the functioning of the government. Nevertheless, many agencies bypass it, using Documentation Française or publishing on their own.

Much of its publishing activity is for agencies dealing with the following topics: education, budget, taxation and other financial matters; foreign relations; judicial affairs; patents; and national defense. It also prints government forms. It is, however, not complete; budget documents were omitted from the 1996 edition.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

The Imprimerie also publishes literary and artistic works. These are listed in a separate catalog, *Catalogue des Editions de l'Imprimerie Nationale*.

FR-02-F

REPertoire DES PUBLICATIONS EN SERIE DE L'ADMINISTRATION FRANÇAISE (PERIODIQUES ET COLLECTIONS) (Catalog of Serial Publications of the French Government (Periodicals and Series))

Paris: Commission de Coordination de la Documentation Administrative (CCDA) (Commission for the Coordination of Government Documentation). 1990. 4th ed. 328 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110023376. OCLC 31352614.

Notes: Lists French official serials, recording for each: title, name and address of authoring agency, frequency, the date the serial began, collation, ISSN number, the number of copies printed, sales information, a summary of contents, and whether the serial is free or priced. It does not, however, include prices. It replaces earlier lists of official serials published by the CCDA in 1985, 1979, and 1973. An appendix lists legislative and regulatory documents.

The CCDA also published a guide to the official bulletins of government departments, *Rapport sur les bulletins officiels* in 1984.

Sources of General Information on the Country

FR-03-A

FRANCE

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Etrangères (Ministry of Foreign Affairs). 1995. 264 p. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISBN 2110033983. OCLC 34048653.

Notes: An illustrated account of the geography, history, economic situation, society, politics and government, culture, science, and environment in present-day France. Contains an index and short bibliographies at end of chapters.

FR-03-B

CAHIERS FRANÇAIS (French Notebooks) (1956-)

Paris: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). 5 times a year. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0008-0217. OCLC 2251128.

Notes: Analyses of topics of public concern. Recent issues have addressed economic information and theories, social and economic changes, the state of the third world, and world economy. Includes bibliographical references.

Description based on Nos. 269-272, Jan/Feb.-July/Sept. 1995.

FR-03-C

REGARDS SUR L'ACTUALITE (A Glance at Current Events) (1974-)

Paris: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). Monthly. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0337-7091. OCLC 2240077.

Notes: This monthly is an excellent source of information on current political, economic, social, cultural, and foreign affairs questions in France. In addition to articles on government policy and legislation, it reprints a chronology of the month's political and economic events and an annual summary of Parliamentary activity. It also reports election results and Cabinet appointments.

Articles in recent issues covered such topics as the United Nations management of the Yugoslavian conflict; the important issues of the

Mitterrand years; the 1995 budget; and anti-corruption laws. In addition to annual indexes, there is a cumulative index for 1991 through Apr. 1995.

Since articles include full citations to laws, reports and other official publications discussed in them, this journal is a very useful acquisition tool for current French government publications.

Description based on scattered 1995 issues.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

FR-04-A

LES SERVICES WEB DES INSTITUTIONS FRANÇAISES (The Web Services of French Institutions)

Paris: Agence pour la Diffusion de l'Information Technologique (Agency for the Diffusion of Technological Information). Online. French.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.adit.fr/GOUV/GOUV.html>.

Notes: Provides a wealth of information on the French government, its organization and activities, with links to the National Assembly and the Senate, government ministries, AdmiNet, the network of the French administration, and ADIT, the Agence pour la Diffusion de l'Information Technologique. Also links to an English version.

Based on a site visit Jan. 1997.

FR-04-B

BOTTIN ADMINISTRATIF ET DOCUMENTAIRE (Administrative and Documentary Directory) (1942-)

Paris: Société Didot-Bottin. French. Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: Société Didot-Bottin, 28 rue du Docteur Finley, 75738 Paris. OCLC 5928754.

Notes: Sébastien Bottin, the founder of the directory from which this one is descended, became so well known for the quality of his directories, that his surname has become synonymous with the word directory in French.

This non-official annual is by far the most detailed directory of the French government in existence. It contains the names and addresses of government and quasi-governmental bodies and officials, and frequently includes a description of agency functions and authorizing legislation. In addition to the President, Prime Minister and the various ministries, it includes both houses of Parliament; the diplomatic corps; the courts; the "grand corps" (collegiate bodies such as the Conseil d'Etat, with functions of inspection and control, which operate parallel to the ministries); and other constitutional organs. Semiofficial bodies are listed with the ministries with which they are associated.

It also includes names of agencies and officials of regions; prefectures; departments; overseas territories and departments; and universities and schools throughout France. A section on other information includes international organizations, radio and TV, banks and related institutions, foundations, and religious organizations.

There are three indexes: one of personal names; one of acronyms; and one combining subjects and agency names.

Historical tables include information on French Constitutions and the historical governments of France from the Third Republic to the present. Includes maps.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

FR-04-C

REPERTOIRE DE L'ADMINISTRATION FRANÇAISE (Roster of the French Government) (1941-)

Paris: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). Annual. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 20054313.

Notes: A compact directory of names and addresses of heads of departments and subagencies of the executive branch of the government. It also includes ambassadors, prefects, officers of regional missions, mayors of cities over 30,000, and officers of the constitutional assemblies. There are alphabetical indexes of agency names and personal names.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Beginning in 1989, up-to-the-minute information on agencies and officials is available in a videotext version of the *Répertoire* available through Minitel, see FR-01-A, 3515 or 3516 Admitel.

An annual directory of the diplomatic corps has existed since 1857. It is entitled *Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la République Française* and is available from the Imprimerie Nationale. It offers names and biographical sketches of officers in the foreign ministry and the diplomatic and consular corps. Diplomatic and consular representatives of other countries currently stationed in France are listed. It also presents a great deal of historical material, including the names of ministers of foreign Affairs from 1589 to the present and all ambassadors, ministers and *chargés d'affaires* from 1870 on.

FR-04-D

LISTE ET ADRESSES DES DEPUTES (List and Addresses of Deputies) (19uu-)

Paris: Parlement (Parliament), Assemblée Nationale (National Assembly). Annual. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. Up-to-date rosters of Deputies and Senators will be found on the Internet site, *Services Web des institutions françaises* , see FR-04-A.

Notes: Lists members with their addresses. A similar directory for the Senate, entitled *Liste et adresses des Sénateurs* , is also available from DF.

Parliamentary activities of members of both houses may be traced through the index of members' names in the debates section of the *Journal officiel* .

Description based on the 1996 editions.

Statistical Yearbooks

FR-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE LA FRANCE (Statistical Yearbook of France) (1878-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual. French.

Agency name varies.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. ISSN 0060-3654. OCLC 964168. For editions available in microform, see Introduction and the catalogs of INSEE.

Notes: Includes data on geography and environment; demography; employment and income; consumption and living conditions; communication, culture and leisure; education, training, and research; national accounts; prices; agriculture; energy; industry and construction; transportation and telecommunications; domestic commerce and services; finance; foreign trade and balance of payments; and government (elections, justice, and public finance).

Bibliographies of sources and explanatory notes accompany each chapter. Includes a directory of related agencies.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

INSEE's *Bulletin mensuel de statistique* (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1979- , OCLC 9491678, updates much of the information in the *Annuaire*.

Another very useful title published by INSEE at three-year intervals is *Données sociales: La société française*, ISSN 0758-6531. The 1996 edition, OCLC 34336400, reported on demographic, economic, and social conditions, including lifestyles and social policies.

INSEE also publishes periodicals devoted to surveys, research, and methodology in economics and statistics. These include *Economie et statistique*, (Economy and Statistics), 1978- , OCLC 5158531; *INSEE méthodes* (INSEE Methods); *Annales d'économie et de statistique* (Annals of Economics and Statistics), 1986- , OCLC 15360252; and a number of titles focusing on economic and social topics, which are discussed in FR-09-E.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

FR-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE (Official Gazette of the French Republic) (1870-)

Paris: France. Daily. French.

Availability: Direction des Journaux Officiels (Office of the Official Gazettes), see FR-02-D. OCLC 12673212. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The *Journal officiel* (JO) consists of four main parts: Lois et décrets (Laws and Decrees); Débats parlementaires (Parliamentary Debates); Avis et rapports du Conseil Economique et Social (Opinions and Reports of the Economic and Social Council); and Documents administratifs (Administrative Documents).

The JO is the primary source for all French laws and regulations, which become binding upon their publication in it. Citations to French laws and regulations nearly always include the dates and/or page numbers of the issue of the *Journal officiel* in which they first appeared.

Government appointments and other personnel changes are also found in the Laws and Decrees section.

The verbatim debates of the two houses of Parliament appear in the debates sections, which also include parliamentary questions and answers.

Reports and Opinions of the Economic and Social Council and Administrative Documents appear at irregular intervals. The latter includes a selection of annual reports and other documents of executive branch agencies and special commissions.

The JO also includes a number of specialized bulletins containing legal and commercial no-

tices; government contracts announcements; prices; and creations, modifications, or dissolutions of associations.

Includes monthly and annual subject and name indexes to the legal and parliamentary sections.

Description based on 1995 issues of all sections of the JO.

The full text of all French laws, decrees, and regulations published in the *Journal Officiel* within the last three months is available online in the database, JOEL, maintained by the Centre National de l'Informatique Juridique (CNIJ). It is available through Minitel, see FR-01-A, at 3616 JOEL, and is updated daily.

Bibliographic information on all laws and regulations in force (or abrogated) since 1936 appears in the database of the Secretariat General of the Government, LEX, available online through Questel. References include title, number, date, and an abstract.

FR-06-B

FRENCH CONSTITUTION

Paris: Ministère des Affaires l'Etrangères (Ministry of Foreign Affairs). 1995. 65 p. English and French.

Availability: The Ministry, 37, Quai d'Orsay, 75007 Paris. OCLC 32737176. The Constitution is also available on the Internet site, *Services Web des institutions françaises*, see FR-04-A.

Notes: Contains the Constitution of Oct. 4, 1958, the Constitutional Law of June 3, 1958, the Declaration of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen of Aug. 26, 1789, and the Preamble to the Constitution of Oct. 27, 1946.

Other editions of the French constitution include *Constitution française du 4 octobre 1958* (The French Constitution of October 4, 1958), 1995, OCLC 33849968, and *Pouvoirs publics: constitution, lois organiques, textes législatifs et réglementaires*, (Public Powers: Constitution, Organic Laws, Legislative and Regulatory Texts), 6th ed., 1995, OCLC 34087022.

Legislative Proceedings

FR-07-A

DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, ASSEMBLEE NATIONALE (Parliamentary Debates, National Assembly) (1958-)

Paris: Parlement (Parliament), Assemblée Nationale (National Assembly). Daily. French.

Availability: Direction des Journaux Officiels (Office of the Official Journals), see FR-02-D. OCLC 4709909. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Verbatim debates of the lower house of the French Parliament are published in the *Journal officiel*, see FR-06-A.

Bills, committee reports, and other parliamentary working documents are not part of the daily edition. They first appear in a slip edition entitled simply *Impressions*. Later they are brought together in a special series entitled "Documents Parlementaires" and offered on subscription with the JO.

The National Assembly publishes a weekly account of its activities, *Bulletin de l'Assemblée Nationale*, (1973-), which includes the following: summaries of bills, reports, speeches, oral questions and answers; notices of changes in membership and officers; a calendar of sessions

scheduled for the following week; a list of parliamentary documents published during the week; and analyses of votes.

Description based on 1995 and 1996 issues.

Reports prepared for the use of committees of the Assembly have been made available to the public since 1993 in the series, *Documents d'information de l'Assemblée Nationale* (D.I.A.N.), ISSN 1240-831X. These reports are also published in the *Impressions* series. They cover a wide range of political, economic, social, legal, scientific, and cultural topics and may be purchased at the National Assembly or from the Directions des Journaux officiels, see FR-02-D.

FR-07-B

DEBATS PARLEMENTAIRES, SENAT (Parliamentary Debates, Senate) (1958-)

Paris: Direction des Journaux Officiels (Office of the Official Journals). Daily. French.

Availability: The Office, see FR-02-E. OCLC 2408022. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Verbatim debates of the upper house of the French Parliament are published in the *Journal officiel*, see FR-06-A. Working documents appear in the *Impressions* series, see notes of FR-07-A. Reports prepared for Senate committees are published both in the *Impressions* and in the series, entitled, *Les Rapports du Sénat*, ISSN 1249-4356, available from the Senate.

Description based on scattered 1995 and 1996 issues.

The bulletin recording the Senate's weekly activities is *Bulletin d'informations rapides* (1971-).

For more up-to-date information on Senate publications, contact L'Espace Librairie du Sénat on the Internet at <http://www.senat.fr>.

Statements of the Head of Government

FR-08-A

LOGOS

Paris: Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). Online. French.

Availability: Onsite searches may be conducted at Documentation Française's BIPA (Banque d'Information Politique et d'Actualité, 8 avenue de l'Opera, 75001 Paris; telephone 33-1-42-96-14-22. Also available online to European users through Questel, Le Capitole, 55 avenue des Champs Pierreux, 92000 Nanterre; telephone 33-1-46-14-55-55, and to users in the U.S.A. through Questel Inc., 2300 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 1111, Arlington VA 22201.

Notes: This database maintained by Documentation Française contains full texts of the following: communiqués issued by the Cabinet and speeches of the President since 1974; speeches of other political figures since 1979; and communiqués of the government since 1983. It is updated weekly.

Also includes a chronology of political events in France from 1974 and selections from the daily, weekly, and monthly French press since 1980.

The BIPA office will prepare estimates of the cost of searches, conduct searches, reproduce documents, and send copies by mail or fax. A CD-ROM containing information from LOGOS for 1985-1995, entitled *Politique et société: la France des années Mitterand* (Politics and Socie-

FR-08-A

ty: France in the Mitterand Years), will be released by Documentation Française and Chadwyck-Healey in 1997.

Speeches of the Prime Minister, minutes of the Council of Ministers, actions of the government, and much more about government policy and activities, has recently become available worldwide on the Internet site, *Services Web des institutions françaises*, see FR-04-A.

Government policy is also found in the parliamentary proceedings, see FR-06-A and FR-07-A and B.

FR-08-B

POLITIQUE ETRANGERE DE LA FRANCE: TEXTES ET DOCUMENTS (Foreign Policy of France: Texts and Documents) (1966-)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Etrangères (Ministry of Foreign Affairs). Bimonthly. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0532-4092. OCLC 10968029.

Notes: Title, frequency and issuing agency vary. Contains the full text of official statements and interviews on foreign policy by the President and Foreign Minister. Also includes answers of the Foreign Minister to written questions and communiques of the Cabinet concerned with foreign relations, as well as a chronology of events. Indexes by subject and country.

Description based on the issue for Mar./Apr. 1987 and 1993-95 edition of DF Catalogue, see FR-02-A.

Economic Affairs

FR-09-A

CONJONCTURE ECONOMIQUE AU... (The Economic Situation in...) (19uu-)

Paris: Conseil Economique et Social (Economic and Social Council). Semiannual. French.

Availability: Direction des Journaux Officiels, see FR-02-D. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The Economic and Social Council is an appointed deliberative body. It publishes a semiannual report on the economic situation and outlook, under the above title (or "Avis de Conjoncture"), in the part of the *Journal officiel* entitled *Avis et rapports of the Conseil Economique et Social*, see FR-06-A. These reports are usually adopted by the Council in midsummer and December and appear in the *Journal officiel* a few weeks later.

Description based on reports for 1995.

FR-09-B

TABLEAUX DE L'ECONOMIE FRANÇAISE (The French Economy in Figures) (1956-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. ISSN 0039-8802. OCLC 1570031.

Notes: Includes statistical tables on the following: geography, population, environment, health, housing, education, labor, justice, consumption and living conditions, income, general economic conditions, economic activity of branches and sectors, energy, agriculture, industry, tertiary sector, transport, external trade, finance, and government and the public sector.

Each table is accompanied by an explanatory introduction, definitions, precise citations to sources, and references for further information on the subject. There is an alphabetical subject index. Also includes a useful addresses section, with addresses for government agencies, public institutions, international and other organizations, and publications.

Description based on the 1995-96 edition.

FR-09-C

NOTE DE LA CONJONCTURE ET LES SERIES LONGUES CONJONCTURELLES (Economic Trends and Long Term Trends) (19uu-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Economic Studies and Statistics). 6 times a year. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C.

Notes: Presents short-term trends and outlook for the French economy in five issues a year. A sixth issue contains principal economic indicators for the last 25 years.

Up-to-date information on the economy appears in the 350 issues per year of *Informations rapides* (Rapid Information), 19uu-. Reports the latest economic indexes, the results of INSEE's economic surveys, and the quarterly national accounts.

INSEE also offers a weekly updating of the principal economic indicators, *Tableaux de bord hebdomadaires* (Weekly Economic Situation), 19uu-.

Source: 1996 INSEE *Catalogue général des produits et services*, see FR-02-C.

FR-09-D

ECONOMIE & PREVISION (Economy and Forecasting) (1981-)

Paris: Ministère de l'Economie, des Finances et du Budget (Ministry of the Economy, Finance, and the Budget). 5 times a year. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0249-4744. OCLC 8641792.

Notes: Contains articles in applied economics. Sample articles include statistical tables and bibliographical references. Issues can cover special topics; No. 117-118 is entitled *Agriculture et environnement*, (Agriculture and Environment).

Description based on Nos. 117-118 and 119 of 1995.

FR-09-E

INSEE RESULTATS (INSEE Results) (1989-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Economic Studies and Statistics). Irregular. French, with some issues published in English, Spanish, or German.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. OCLC 26994791.

Notes: This monographic series presents detailed results of the economic surveys and statistical analyses conducted by INSEE. Divided into three subseries: (1) *Economie générale* (General Economy), (2) *Emploi - revenus* (Employment and Income), and (3) *Système productif* (Production System).

Brief reports of INSEE's economic analyses and commentaries appear 60 times a year in *INSEE première* (INSEE Firsts), 19uu-.

Both of the above series include socio-economic surveys and studies. The two subseries of *Résultats* devoted principally to social questions are titled *Démographie - société* (Demography - Society) and *Consommation - modes de vie* (Consumption - Lifestyles).

Description based on Nos. 101-102 of *Economie générale* and No. 79 of *Consommation - modes de vie*, both published in 1996.

FR-09-F

SYSTEME FINANCIER FRANCAIS: DIX ANS DE MUTATIONS (French Financial System: Ten Years of Change) by Dov Zerah

Paris: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). 1993. 294 p. (Notes et études documentaires No. 4980-81). French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 29647188. See introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This report on the state of the French financial system covers the changes and related laws over a decade. Reports on the banking system; international relationships; financial markets; public sector; public debt; and investment and their regulation. Includes statistical tables.

FR-09-G

ECONOMIE FRANÇAISE: RAPPORTS SUR LES COMPTES DE LA NATION... (French Economy: Reports on the National Accounts...) (19uu-)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. OCLC 32377338.

Notes: This narrative and statistical report on the state of the French economy is issued as an annex to the budget document, entitled *Rapport économique, social et financier*, see FR-12-A. It is published in the INSEE series, *Résultats* in the subseries, *Economie générale*, see FR-09-E. It is also published by Le Livre de Poche in its series, *Collection Références*.

Central Bank Publications

FR-10-A

BULLETIN DE LA BANQUE DE FRANCE (Bulletin of the Bank of France) (1994-)

Paris: Banque de France (Bank of France). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, Direction Générale de la Communication et de la Formation, 07-1045 Service de l'Information, 48 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75001 Paris. ISSN 1250-5765. OCLC 29918724.

Notes: *Bulletin de la Banque de France* was formed by the union of three publications: *Bulletin trimestriel*, *Bulletin mensuel*, and *Situation économique à l'étranger et les statistiques monétaires et financières trimestrielles*. Each issue has 5 sections: 1) a review of the economic, financial and monetary situation for the month; 2) communications (news); 3) études

(studies); 4) statistiques (statistics); and 5) textes réglementaires (regulations). This last section reprints legal texts on economic and financial matters from the *Journal officiel*, and the official bulletins of the Bank of France, the Committee of Credit Establishments, the Banking Commission, and the Banking Regulatory Commission.

This title has two quarterly supplements: *Supplément statistiques*, OCLC 30087936, presents statistical tables on money and credit, interest rates, bank reserves, weekly operations of the Bank of France, balance of payments, foreign trade and foreign exchange, public finances, gross domestic product, prices, employment, and bankruptcies. It contains monthly, quarterly and annual figures, with long time series.

The second supplement *Supplément études*, includes general reports and specialized studies by country. An index for 1992-1994 of the Bulletin was published separately.

Also available is the *Banque de France Bulletin Digest*, an abridged English language version of the Bulletin, ISSN 1250-5862, OCLC 30994661.

The Bank publishes a yearly sales catalog of publications: *Catalogue des publications*, which also describes the services offered by the Bank.

Description based on Nos. 1-3, Jan.-Mar., 1994 of the Bulletin, and No. 3, 1994 of the *Supplément études*.

FR-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1993-)

Title varies: *Compte rendu*, 19uu-1992, OCLC 3337965.

Paris: Banque de France (Bank of France). Annual. French. There is also a French edition: *Rapport adressé à Monsieur le Président de la République et au Parlement* (Report Addressed to the President of the Republic and Parliament), 1993-, ISSN 1250-5242, OCLC 31007494.

Availability: The Bank, see FR-10-A. OCLC 34646624. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to a review of economic developments on the international and domestic scenes during the year, the report presents detailed information on money and credit, foreign economic relations, and the activities and accounts of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 English edition.

Development Plans

FR-11-A

PREPARATION DU 11e PLAN 1993-1997 (Preparation of the 11th Plan 1993-1997)

Paris: La Documentation Française (French Documentation Service). 1993-. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A.

Notes: At the time of writing this guide, ten volumes of preparatory reports for the 1993-97 plan had been released by the Commissariat Général du Plan (General Commissariat of Planning) and / or the various committees, workshops, and other groups preparing the 11th plan. They include such titles as *Développement de l'aide au partenariat: rapport de l'atelier "Développement" du groupe "Monde-Europe" XIe plan (1993-1997)* (Development of Aid to the Partners: Report of the Workshop "Develop-

ment" of the Groupe "World-Europe" of the 11th Plan (1993-1997)). In addition to background information and discussions on development and cooperation, it includes bibliographical references and annexes which present the mandate and the composition of the group.

Budget

FR-12-A

[Budget] (19uu-)

Paris: Ministère de l'Economie et des Finances (Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finances). Irregular. French.

Availability: A version of the budget for the layman is published in a special issue of *Notes bleues de Bercy... Budget*, ISSN 1168-9021, OCLC 27695401.

Notes: Other special issues of the *Notes bleues de Bercy* devoted to the budget are those treating the budget bill (usually published in Oct.), the budget law (usually published in Jan.), and the reckoning bill (published 18 months after the end of the fiscal year).

The primary sources of budget information are, of course, the budget law (the loi de finances) published in the *Journal officiel*, see FR-06-A, usually at the end of December of the preceding year. More detailed information appears in annexes to the bill, particularly the following: *Rapport économique, social et financier* and its annex, *Rapport sur les comptes de la Nation*, see FR-09-G; the blue series (allocations of appropriations); the white series (program budgets); and the green series (the budget as voted). These annexes are available from the Imprimerie Nationale, see FR-02-E.

The Ministry, Parliament and other executive departments produce a number of other budget documents, including the social budget, the functional budget, and program budgets.

Budget statistics appear in several INSEE series, particularly in the *Tableaux de l'économie française*, see FR-09-B, and in the Bank of France's bulletin, see FR-10-A.

Description based on *Notes bleues de Bercy*, Mar. 16-31, 1995 and Jan. 16-31, 1996, and various volumes of the 1996 budget.

Census

FR-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION DE 1990 (General Population Census of 1990)

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Statistics and Economic Studies). 1990-. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. 1990 census results available on diskette are listed in INSEE's annual catalog, see FR-02-C.

Notes: The main series for the final results of the 1990 census are: (1) Série bleue (blue series) which presents legal population by department, commune, canton and arrondissement; (2) Série jaune (yellow series), which treats changes in population, housing and employment in 1975, 1982, 1990 for the same areas, plus urban conglomerations and employment zones; (3) Série verte (green series), which contains data on population, economic activity, and households at

the national, regional, departmental and communal level; and (4) Série blanche (white series) which covers composition of communes.

Census results are also reported in the *INSEE résultats*, see FR-09-E.

Health

FR-14-A

ANNUAIRE DES STATISTIQUES SANITAIRES ET SOCIALES (Yearbook of Health and Social Statistics) (19uu-)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Sociales, de la Santé et de la Ville (Ministry of Social Affairs, Health and Urban Affairs). Annual. French.

Agency name varies. In Sept. 1995, the name of the Ministry concerned with health was changed to Ministère de la Santé Publique et de l'Assurance Maladie.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0755-3374. OCLC 7329867.

Notes: Includes statistics on demography, morbidity, mortality, medical personnel, hospitals, maternal and child protection, the aged, the disabled, poverty, employment in the social services sector, pharmacies and other health establishments, social welfare, social security, and medical costs.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

FR-14-B

REVUE FRANÇAISE DES AFFAIRES SOCIALES (French Review of Social Affairs) (1967-)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Sociales, de la Santé, et de la Ville (Ministry of Social Services, Health, and of the City) and Ministère du Travail, de l'Emploi et de la Formation Professionnelle (Ministry of Labor, Employment and Professional Training). Quarterly, with a special issue per year and supplements. French. Agency name varies, see note following imprint in FR-14-A.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0035-2985. OCLC 5345206.

Notes: Contains in-depth studies of health, labor, social security, and other social problems. Each issue also has a report of events and legislation in these areas and reviews of new books.

Description based on Vol. 49, Nos. 1 and 2-3, 1995.

FR-14-C

COMPTE NATIONAL DE LA SANTE (National Accounts of Health) (19uu-)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Sociales, de la Santé, et de la Ville (Ministry of Social Services, Health, and Urban Affairs). Irregular. French.

Agency name varies, see note following imprint in FR-14-A.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 26507872.

Notes: Reports on the growing cost of medical expenses nationwide. The first part includes statistics on the consumption of medical goods and services, preventive medical services, health expenses, and hospital services and personnel. The second part evaluates current health expenses and financing.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

FR-14-D**SANTE EN FRANCE (Health in France)**

Paris: Haut Comité de la Santé Publique (High Committee on Health). 1994. 2 vols. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 32112741 (vol. 1) and 32112737 (vol. 2).

Notes: The first volume, subtitled *Rapport général* contains the final report of the Committee, treating the state of health in France in 1994, developments in the previous ten years, and recommendations for the future. The second volume, subtitled *Annexe, travaux des groupes thématiques* contains reports of the specialized study groups on which the general report is based.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**FR-15-A****ENQUETE SUR L'EMPLOI DE [ANNEE]: RESULTATS DETAILLES (Survey of Employment of [year]: Detailed Results) (19uu-)**

Paris: Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (INSEE) (National Institute of Economic Studies and Statistics). Irregular. French.

Availability: INSEE, see FR-01-C. Also available on diskette from INSEE.

Notes: This title is an example of the many surveys and studies on labor questions appearing in the subseries, *Emploi-revenu*, of the series, *INSEE Résultats*, see FR-09-E. It gives detailed figures on labor force, unemployment, training and qualifications, and households.

Description based on the 1994 and 1995 surveys, published in *Résultats* Nos. 415-416 of 1995 and Nos. 448-449 of 1996.

Another excellent source for information on labor is the *Revue française des affaires sociales*, see FR-14-B, particularly the two supplements containing decisions of agencies and courts on labor and social security issues, *Cahiers de jurisprudence: emploi-travail*, and *Cahiers de jurisprudence: sécurité sociale, aide sociale*.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Education**FR-16-A****RAPPORT DE LA FRANCE: LA... SESSION DE LA CONFERENCE INTERNATIONALE DE L'EDUCATION (Report of France: the... Session of the International Conference on Education) (19uu-)**

Paris: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de la Jeunesse et des Sports (Ministry of National Education, Youth and Sports). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and structure of education in France at all levels, as well as developments in the period since the previous Conference. Summarizes strategies and policies for educational improvement. Includes some statistics.

Description based on the 1994 report.

FR-16-B**REPERES ET REFERENCES STATISTIQUES SUR LES ENSEIGNEMENTS ET LA FORMATION (Benchmarks and Statistical References on Instruction and Training) (1984-)**

Paris: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche (Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research), Direction de l'Evaluation et de la Prospective (DEP) (Directorate of Evaluation and Forecasting). Annual. French.

Continues *Tableaux des Enseignements et de la Formation*, 1975-82, OCLC 2579409.

Availability: The Directorate, Service et Vente, 58 boulevard du Lycée, 92170 Vanves. ISSN 0761-3423. OCLC 12140763.

Notes: Presents data for the preceding school year for the following: the educational system, costs and financing, schools and classes, personnel, students, apprentices, continuing education, examinations, school leavings, and overseas departments and territories.

Each statistical table is accompanied by explanatory material, definitions, sources of data, and references for further information. There is an alphabetical subject index and a table of acronyms.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

FR-16-C**RAPPORT...: INSPECTION GENERALE DE L'ADMINISTRATION DE L'EDUCATION NATIONALE (Report 1995: General Inspection of the Administration of National Education)**

Paris: La Documentation Française (DF) (French Documentation Service). French. 1995. 447 p.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISBN 2110033908. OCLC 33290319.

Notes: The Inspection Générale de l'Education Nationale provides an annual evaluation of France's system of education, with a summary overview and recommendations. Includes observations and analyses of the educational system during the previous school year. Organized by subject and by type and level of school. Also includes evaluations of the French schools overseas. Some statistics presented as part of the text.

Earlier editions of the same title were published in 1992 and 1993, ISBN 2110029463, OCLC 29293603, and ISBN 2110027444, OCLC 26665686.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

FR-16-D**GEOGRAPHIE DE L'ECOLE (Geography of Schools) (1993?-)**

Paris: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche (Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Research), Direction de l'Evaluation et de la Prospective (DEP) (Directorate of Evaluation and Forecasting).

Availability: The Ministry, see FR-16-B. ISSN 1249- 4240. OCLC 32566889.

Notes: Points out disparities in schools among the various regions of France in the following

areas: effect of social and cultural environment, utilization of resources, functioning of the educational system, achievement of pupils, and entry of pupils into the workforce.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

In 1992 the Directorate began publishing a series, entitled *Etat de l'école*, ISSN 1152-5088, OCLC 34325436. It profiles schools through the use of 30 statistical indicators.

Court Reports**FR-17-A****RAPPORT DE LA COUR DE CASSATION (Report of the Supreme Court) (19uu-)**

Paris: Cour de Cassation (Supreme Court). Annual. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. ISSN 0984-5925. OCLC 26089442.

Notes: Summarizes principal decisions of the court for the year.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The Court also publishes monthly reports of the decisions of each of its chambers, entitled, *Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation, Chambre Criminelle* (Bulletin of Decisions of the Supreme Court), 1954-, OCLC 1570025, and *Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation, Chambre Civile*, OCLC 1570024.

Summaries of the principal decisions of the Conseil d'Etat (Council of State), the highest administrative court in France, appear in its annual *Rapport public*, which itself appears in the Council's series, *Etudes et documents*, ISSN 0182- 788X. It is the highest court of appeal for cases involving public officials which arise out of their exercise of their duties.

Description based on 1987. OCLC for 1994 report is 34047490.

Environment**FR-18-A****DONNEES ECONOMIQUES DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT (Economic Figures on the Environment) (19uu-)**

Paris: Ministère de l'Environnement (Ministry of the Environment). Annual. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 31806427 (for 1992-93 ed.).

Notes: Yearly review of the relationship between the economy and the environment, including an evaluation of the cost of environmental damage and its political effects.

Includes statistical tables and graphs.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

FR-18-B**ENVIRONNEMENT EN FRANCE: RAPPORT SUR L'ETAT DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT EN FRANCE (Environment in France: Report on the State of the Environment in France) (19uu-)**

Paris: Ministère de l'Environnement (Ministry of the Environment). Annual. French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 31684301 (for 1994-95 ed.)

Notes: Describes the state of the environment, the effect of human activities and pressures on the environment, and the actors involved in environmental affairs.

Source: The 1994 catalog of the Institut Français de l'Environnement lists the 1994-95 edition.

FR-18-C

ENVIRONNEMENT ET DEVELOPPEMENT: L'EXPERIENCE ET L'APPROCHE FRANCAISES: RAPPORT NATIONALE DE LA FRANCE POUR LA CONFERENCE DES NATIONS UNIES SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (Environment and Development: the French Experience and Strategy: French National Report for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development)

Paris: Ministère de l'Environnement (Ministry of the Environment). 1991. 240 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Report of environment and development in France in 3 parts, prepared by the Ministère de l'Environnement, with other agencies and non-governmental organizations. The first part covers the condition of environment, projections, and a national plan. The second part is an overview of natural resources, and the third part covers the role of development, technologies, management, laws and legislation, and information within the environmental context. Also reports on environmental strategies within the international context.

Includes glossary, statistics, and maps.

Human Rights and Status of Women**FR-19-A**

FRANCE ET LA PROTECTION INTERNATIONALE DES DROITS DE L'HOMME (France and the International Protection of Human Rights)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Étrangères (Ministry of Foreign Affairs); Ministère Délégué à l'Action Humanitaire et aux Droits de l'Homme (Ministry for Humanitarian Action and the Rights of Man). [1994?] 46 p. French.

Availability: The Ministry of Foreign Affairs, see FR-06-B. OCLC 33395406.

Notes: Overview of France's philosophical approach to human rights and also France's relations to international organizations which work in the field of human rights. Includes brief history of French human rights and gives examples of French current involvement worldwide in human rights activities.

There are a number of other reports issued annually that deal with particular aspects of human rights. They include *La lutte contre le racisme et la xénophobie*, (The Struggle Against Racism and Xenophobia) by the Commission Nationale Consultative des Droits de l'Homme (National Consultative Commission for the Rights of Man), ISSN 1263-0357, OCLC 32423002; and the annual reports of the Commission Nationale de l'Informatique et des Libertés (National Commission on Computers and Liberty), OCLC 33348546 (for 1994); the

Commission Nationale de Contrôle des Interceptions de Sécurité (National Commission for the Control of Wire-tapping), OCLC 29500168; the Médiateur (Ombudsman), OCLC 35015672 (for 1995); and the Comité Consultatif National d'Éthique pour les Sciences de la Vie et de la Santé (National Consultative Committee on Ethics for Biological Sciences and Health), OCLC 30312360 (for 1992-93). The last report has the distinctive title, *Éthique et recherche biomédicale*.

FR-19-B

FEMMES EN FRANCE, 1985-1995: RAPPORT ETABLI PAR LA FRANCE EN VUE DE LA QUATRIEME CONFERENCE MONDIALE SUR LES FEMMES (Women in France, 1985-1995: Report Drawn Up by France for the Fourth World Conference on Women)

Paris: France. 1994. 149 p. (Collection des rapports officiels). French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 31893888.

Notes: Describes developments in the status of women in France between 1985 and 1995. Includes annexes on methodology and surveys conducted for the report.

FR-19-C

FEMMES (Women)

Paris: INSEE. 1995. 224 p. (Contours et caractères (Form and Characteristics)). French.

Availability: DF, see FR-01-A. OCLC 34284457.

Notes: Traces situation of women in 80 areas, including professional activity, matrimonial status, division of domestic labor, and participation in power.

Source: OCLC.

FR-19-D

FRANCAISES EN MARCHÉ POUR LE XXI^e SIECLE: RAPPORT DES GROUPES DE TRAVAIL POUR LA PREPARATION DE LA 4^e CONFERENCE MONDIALE SUR LES FEMMES (Frenchwomen Get Set for the Twenty- First Century: Report of the Work Groups for the Preparation for the Fourth World Conference on Women)

Paris: Ministère des Affaires Sociales, de la Santé et de la Ville (Ministry of Social Affairs, Health and Urban Affairs). 1995. 271 p. French.

Availability: The Ministry, 8 ave. de Ségur, 75700 Paris.

Source: Online catalog of the National Library of France.

GABON

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Gabon and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Gabon.

Guides to Official Publications**GA-01-A**

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors, periodicals cited, and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**GA-02-A**

GABON by David Gardinier

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 178 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 149).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091742. OCLC 27369765.

Notes: This is the only critical annotated bibliography of Gabon in English or French. It summarizes works dealing with the history of Gabon and its economic, political, social, and cultural situation.

Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1973. As the title indicates, only publications held in American libraries are included.

Sources of General Information on the Country**GA-03-A**

GABON, A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-161).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20759900. SuDocs D101.20:550-161.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography and a subject index.

GA-03-B

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF GABON
 by David E. Gardinier

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 466 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 58).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. OCLC 28797795.

Notes: Definitions of persons, places, tribes, institutions, and social terms concerning Gabon. In addition to a selected chronology from 1472 to 1992, it contains an excellent bibliography of 1453 books, articles, and reports on Gabon, including government publications and articles in official periodicals.

**Government Directories and
Organization Manuals**

GA-04-A

**ANNUAIRE GABONAISE (Gabonese
Yearbook) (1966-)**

[Libreville]: Gabon. Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14347285. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Consists of five parts and a supplement on tourism. The first part, the government directory, contains photographs and biographical sketches of the President, members of the Cabinet, and other top officials. It also lists members of the National Assembly and officials of the cities of Libreville and Port Gentil.

Part 2 lists all Gabon diplomatic representatives abroad and all embassies and consulates in Gabon. The fourth part, "Investments in Gabon," describes current development projects in mining, agriculture, industry, transport, energy, insurance, and hospital services.

The remaining parts contain industrial directories, one arranged alphabetically by the name of the company, and the other by product or type of service.

Description based on the 1987 edition. No later edition has been located.

Statistical Yearbooks

GA-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU GABON
 (Statistical Yearbook of Gabon) (1964-)

[Libreville]: Direction Générale de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (Directorate of Statistics and Economic Studies). Quinquennial. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6253410. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes general information on Gabon (geography, climate, political and administrative organization), prices, and production. There are extensive explanatory notes.

Description based on the 1987 edition, published Nov. 1989.

The Directorate also publishes a monthly bulletin of economic statistics, *Bulletin mensuel de statistique*, 19uu-, OCLC 25081316. Title and frequency have varied.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 1993.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GA-06-A

**JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA
REPUBLIQUE GABONAISE (Official
Gazette of the Republic of Gabon) (1959-)**

Libreville: Gabon. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6153375.

Notes: The official part contains laws, regulations, and international agreements. Government appointments and other personnel news appear in the non-official part.

There are no indexes.

Description based on Vol. 30, No. 8, Apr. 15, 1991.

GA-06-B

**CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE
GABONAISE: LOI NO. 3/91 DU 26 MARS
1991 (Constitution of the Republic of Gabon:
Law No. 3/91 of Mar. 26, 1991)**

Libreville: Direction des Publications Officielles (Directorate of Official Publications). 1991. 62 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25081167. The official French text and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Human rights are discussed in the preliminary title, with the organization of the government occupying titles II-VIII. Title II is devoted to the executive; III to the legislative; IV to the relations between the executive and legislative powers, and V to the judiciary. The next three titles treat special courts and councils.

Legislative Proceedings

GA-07-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

GA-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

GA-09-A

TABLEAU DE BORD DE L'ECONOMIE
 (Indicators of the Economy)

[Libreville?]: Ministère de la Planification, du Développement et de l'Economie (Ministry of Planning, Development and the Economy), Direction Générale de l'Economie (General Directorate of the Economy). 1990. 125 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The first part reports on activities in all sectors of the Gabonese economy in 1989, emphasizing the four most important products

for export: oil, manganese, uranium and wood. The second traces the evolution of macroeconomic factors, including GDP, the state budget, money and credit, the balance of payments, and employment and prices. Forecasts of the international and domestic economic situation for 1990 appear in the third part, along with a provisional state budget.

Statistical data for the years 1986-1989 are provided throughout the text and in the annex.

GA-09-B

**TENDANCES DE L'ECONOMIE (Economic
Trends) (1992-)**

[Libreville?]: Direction Générale de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (General Directorate of Statistics and Economic Studies). Quarterly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31674574.

Notes: This serial, begun in Nov. 1992, presents economic and financial data, covering the following topics: production; external commerce and balance of payments; public finance; employment, wages and prices; gross domestic product; and monetary situation. However, no issue beyond the first, has been located.

Description based on No. 1 of 1992.

GA-09-C

**ECONOMIE ET FINANCES (Economy and
Finance) (198u-)**

Libreville: Ministère de la Planification, de l'Economie et de l'Aménagement du Territoire (Ministry of Planning, the Economy, and Regional Development). Monthly? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33388440.

Source: OCLC. OCLC description based on No. 11, Jan. 1991.

Another title offering information on the Gabonese economy is *Evolution de l'activité économique au Gabon entre...*, an annual publication of the Directorate of Statistics and Economic Studies, 19uu-, OCLC 33189488.

Central Bank Publications

GA-10-A

RAPPORT D'ACTIVITE, EXERCICE
 (Report of Activity, Financial Year) (1974-)

Yaoundé: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale (Bank of the States of Central Africa). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, BP 1917, Yaoundé, Cameroon. OCLC 2241896.

Notes: Contains brief reviews of economic and financial conditions in Gabon and the other five countries for which the Bank is the bank of issue. It is a good source for statistics on production, external commerce, and money and banking.

The Bank also publishes a monthly bulletin, *Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel* (Studies and Statistics; Monthly Bulletin), 1973-, OCLC 1787552. In addition to one or two articles dealing with particular economic questions, each issue contains a round-up of economic and financial news and tables of economic and financial data for the member countries.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition of the annual and the Apr. 1994 issue of the monthly.

Development Plans

GA-11-A

LOI-PROGRAMME... DES
INVESTISSEMENTS PUBLICS ET
PARAPUBLICS (Law-Program... of Public
and Semipublic Investments) (19uu-)

[Libreville]: Gabon. Triennial? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 23348339.

Notes: In addition to laying out the amounts the state will invest in the country's infrastructure and in the production and social sectors, this document outlines the government's development and public finance policies and discusses the financing of investment and the prospects for economic growth.

Description based on the edition covering 1990-1992, published in 1989.

Budget

GA-12-A

LOI DE FINANCES... (Budget Law) (19uu-)

[Libreville]: Gabon. Annual. French.

Title varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32401672.

Notes: This series reprints the budget law and accompanying tables of estimated receipts and expenditures.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Census

GA-13-A

RESULTATS PRELIMINAIRES:
RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA
POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT... 1993
(Preliminary Results: General Census of
Population and Housing... 1993)

[Libreville]: Bureau Central du Recensement
(Central Bureau of the Census). 1994? 24 p.
French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 36377305.

Notes: A narrative and statistical report of preliminary population data from the fourth general census of population and housing taken in July 1993. Features breakdowns by province, department, canton, commune, and city. Abundantly illustrated with maps and graphs.

Health

GA-14-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report)
(19uu-)

[Libreville?]: Service des Statistiques Sanitaires
(Health Statistics Service). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 28575481.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

GA-15-A

EMPLOI DANS LE SECTEUR MODERNE
AU GABON (Employment in the Modern
Sector in Gabon)

[Libreville?]: Direction Générale de la Statistique et des Etudes (Director of Statistics and Economic Studies). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32375009.

Source: OCLC.

Education

GA-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...;
RAPPORT NATIONAL DU GABON
(Development of Education...; National
Report of Gabon) (19uu-)

Libreville: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique (Ministry of National Education, of Higher Education, and of Scientific Research). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This first part of this country report to the International Conference on Education summarizes educational organization and administration, points out recent changes in education, and discusses the obstacles to the development of education. The second part is devoted to literacy and adult education.

Description based on the report for 1988-90.

GA-16-B

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE
L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR
(Statistical Yearbook of Higher Education)
(19uu-)

Libreville: Ministère de l'Education Nationale, de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique (Ministry of National Education, Higher Education and Scientific Research). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 22333734.

Notes: Statistical tables on students, diplomas, universities, personnel, and financing. Includes organization charts of Gabonese universities and other institutions of higher learning.

Description based on the 1989/90 edition.

Court Reports

GA-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

GA-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR
L'ENVIRONNEMENT (National Report on
the Environment)

Libreville: Gabon. 1991. 53 p. plus annexes.
French. There was also a draft version in English.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to a summary of the report, general facts, ecological heritage, economic development and the environment, Gabon's policy for managing the environment, and needs and outlook.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GA-19-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LA MISE EN
OEUVRE DES STRATEGIES
PROSPECTIVES D'ACTION POUR LA
PROMOTION DE LA FEMME: EXAMEN
ET EVALUATION (National Report on the
Implementation of Future Strategies of
Action for the Advancement of Women:
Examination and Evaluation)

[Libreville?]: s.n. 1995. 66 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 35239418.

Notes: This report was prepared for the Fourth World Conference on Women in Beijing in 1995.

Source: OCLC.

GA-19-B

FEMMES GABONAISES (Gabonese
Women) (19uu-)

Libreville: Secretariat d'Etat à la Promotion Féminine et aux Droits Humains (Secretariat for the Advancement of Women and Human Rights). Frequency unknown. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, BP 3953, Libreville. OCLC 14985704.

Notes: Publishes interviews with prominent women and articles on topics of interest to women, including issues in business and the professions, health, education, law, and culture. Also reports activities of the Secretariat.

Description based on issue for Mar. 1988.

GAMBIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Gambia and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from the Gambia.

Guides to Official Publications

GB-01-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GB-02-A

GAMBIA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1988-)

Banjul: The Gambia National Library. Annual. Continues *The National Bibliography of the Gambia, 1977-87*, OCLC 6716143.

Availability: The Library, Banjul. ISSN 0796-014X. OCLC 25292847.

Notes: The bibliography records works published in the Gambia and works concerning the country deposited in the National Library. Includes government publications except gazettes, acts, bills, and parliamentary debates. Only first issues of periodicals and annual reports are noted. The index is by title and author.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

GB-02-B

GAMBIA by David P. Gamble

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1988. 137 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 91).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090681. OCLC 17982502.

Notes: Includes an introductory overview of the country, a classified, annotated bibliography of 326 entries, and an author, title, place name, and subject index.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GB-03-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (19uu-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office, 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: The yearbook includes a short descriptive chapter on each country of the Commonwealth with information on geography, climate and population, and general and constitutional history. Also lists members of the current government and presents statistics on population, economic production, trade, national accounts, education, and health.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

GB-03-B

GAMBIA DAILY (1994-)

Banjul: The Gambia Information Services. Daily. Continues *Gambia Weekly*, 1989-94?

Availability: The Services, 14 Hagan St., Banjul. ISSN 0046-5380. OCLC 32211668.

Notes: News of diplomatic and domestic events. Description based on the issue of Nov. 28, 1994.

GB-03-C

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE GAMBIA by Harry A. Gailey

Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1987. 2nd ed. 176 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 4).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810820013. OCLC 15653976.

Notes: Biographical sketches and definitions of persons, places, institutions, events, and terms concerning the Gambia. Includes a selective chronology, statistical tables, and a bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GB-04-A

[For publications in this category, see title in GB-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

GB-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE GAMBIA (1991-)

Banjul: Central Statistics Dept. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27197686.

Notes: Provides general, social, demographic, and economic statistics.

The Central Statistics Dept. also issues a number of specialized statistical serials, including *Education Statistics*; *Government Finance Statistics of the Gambia*; *Estimates of National Income at Constant Prices*, and *Survey of Employment, Earnings and Hours of Work*, see GB-15-A.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GB-06-A

GAMBIA GAZETTE (19uu-)

Banjul: Gambia. Irregular.

Title varies: *Gambia Government Gazette*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6301048 and 4564913.

Notes: Regular issues contain government appointments and office personnel news. Notices and presidential proclamations appear in extraordinary issues.

Several supplements are also issued. Supplement A contains legal notices; B, bills; and C, acts. Trade marks appear in a special supplement entitled "Trade Marks Journal."

Description based on the issue for Mar. 20, 1985. No later issue has been traced in libraries in the U.S.A.

GB-06-B

CONSTITUTION

Banjul: Gambia. 1970. 88 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10301680. A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents the text of the 1970 Constitution.

Legislative Proceedings

GB-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Although the *Sessional Papers*, see GB-08-A, include papers presented to Parliament, they do not include debates or proceedings of the Parliament. Titles included in the series are produced by agencies of the executive branch.

Statements of the Head of Government

GB-08-A

SESSIONAL PAPERS (19uu-)

Banjul: Gambia. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: As mentioned above, this series is comprised of papers presented to Parliament, including the budget address, the Accountant General's report, reports of other executive branch departments, and the state of the nation speech delivered at the opening of Parliament each year.

Description based on Paper No. 3 of 1992.

Economic Affairs

GB-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE GAMBIA

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 15 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP/2. OCLC 26870665 and 22901832 (for all reports).

Notes: Describes the economic situation and development in Gambia in the 1980s and programs for the 1990s.

For more recent information, see the titles in GB-10-A and B.

Central Bank Publications

GB-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1972-)

Banjul: Central Bank of the Gambia. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, 1-2 Buckle St., Banjul. OCLC 1792342.

Notes: Reviews developments in the international and domestic economies during the year and gives an account of the Bank's operations and administration.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

GB-10-B

BULLETIN (1975-)

Banjul: Central Bank of the Gambia. Quarterly. English.

Availability: The Bank, see GB-10-A. OCLC 2591760.

Notes: The bulletin includes statistics on assets and liabilities of the Central Bank and commercial banks, as well as data on money supply, loans, foreign trade, tourism, gross domestic product, and consumer price index.

Description based on the issues for 1995 and 1996.

Development Plans

GB-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

GB-12-A

BUDGET SPEECH (1971-)

[Banjul]: Ministry of Finance and Trade. Annual. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12202362. Also published in the *Sessional Papers*, see GB-08-A, and in the *Estimates...*, see GB-12-B.

Notes: The annual speech presenting the budget to Parliament. Includes a survey of the domestic economy and the international economic situation.

Description based on the 1986 speech, published by the Ministry and the 1987 speech, published as *Sessional Paper* No. 2 of 1987.

GB-12-B

ESTIMATES OF RECURRENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE WITH ESTIMATES OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (19uu-)

Banjul: Gambia. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0796-0379. OCLC 6242968.

Notes: Detailed report of estimates of revenue and expenditure.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Census

GB-13-A

POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS, 1993

Banjul: Central Statistics Dept. 1993- .

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34916235, OCLC 34079999.

Notes: At the time of writing this Guide, four reports from this census had been published. They dealt with housing; methodology and population analysis; foreign nationals in Gambia; and population growth in districts and urban areas. The last three are provisional reports.

Health

GB-14-A

1993-94 HOUSEHOLD EDUCATION AND HEALTH SURVEY REPORT, THE GAMBIA

Banjul: Central Statistics Dept. 1995. 214 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36423569.

Source: OCLC.

Notes: For information on the health of women and children, see also the title in GB-19-B.

Labor

GB-15-A

SURVEY OF EMPLOYMENT, EARNINGS AND HOURS OF WORK (1986-)

[Banjul]: Central Statistics Dept. Quarterly.

Title varies slightly. Continues *Quarterly Survey of Employment and Earnings*.

Availability: OCLC 33225108 (for 1993).

Notes: Contains data on employment and earnings cross-classified by industry, occupation, and establishment size in the private and public sectors. Covers all establishments employing 5 or more workers.

Description based on the issue for Dec. 1986, published Nov. 1987.

Education

GB-16-A

EDUCATION POLICY, 1988-2003

Banjul: Ministry of Education, Youth, Sports and Culture. 1988. 59 p. (Sessional Paper No. 4 of 1988).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26090841.

Notes: Lays out educational policy through 2003.

GB-16-B

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM THE GAMBIA (19uu-)

Banjul: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the educational system of Gambia and recent developments in education.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

GB-17-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Environment

GB-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT: UNCED, BRAZIL 1992

Banjul: Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment. 1991. 101 p.

Availability: OCLC 25821116. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters treat development trends, environment impacts and issues; major responses to environmental problems; and the role of international and bilateral agencies involved in environmental issues. The first chapter includes a brief profile of Gambia.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GB-19-A

GAMBIA'S STAND ON HUMAN RIGHTS...

[Banjul]: S.n. 1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29563664.

Notes: Report of an interview with the president of Gambia on establishing a Commonwealth human rights commission.

Source: OCLC.

GB-19-B

CHILDREN AND WOMEN OF THE GAMBIA: AN ANALYSIS OF THEIR SITUATION, 1991: FINAL DRAFT

Banjul: Gambia. 1991. 145 p. Produced in cooperation with UNICEF.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34475549.

Source: OCLC.

GEORGIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Georgia and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

GE-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GE-02-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

GE-03-A

ARMENIA, AZERBAIJAN, AND GEORGIA: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 298 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-111).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0944408484. OCLC 33275877. SuDocs D101.22:550-111.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia.

GE-03-B

SVOBODNAIA GRUZIIA / TAVISSPALI SAHARTVELO (Free Georgia) (1991-)

Tbilisi: Samshoblo. 5 times a week. Russian.

Continues *Vestnik Gruzii* (Herald of Georgia), OCLC 32658408.

GE-03-B

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24167481.

Notes: Published by the Supreme Soviet of Georgia, this newspaper includes general news, as well as official texts such as presidential decrees.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 9, 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GE-04-A

[For this category, no title published by the government of Georgia has been found.]

Notes: The University of Kansas provides an up-to-date database listing the leading officials of each country and their respective governmental positions, entitled *Index of Ex-USSR*. It is available on the Internet at <http://kuhttp.cc.ukans.edu/ex-ussr/>.

Statistical Yearbooks

GE-05-A

GEORGIA IN FIGURES (1995-)

Tbilisi: Committee for Social and Economic Information. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34638776.

Notes: Financed by the European Union's Tacis program, this brief publication includes data on GDP, population, marriage and divorce, birth and death, employment, prices, food consumption, education and culture, health care, crime, agriculture, industry, capital construction, transport, and foreign trade.

The preface states, "Owing to a number of problems in collecting and preparing statistical information, most of the data for 1994 are based on the estimates of experts."

Description based on the edition for 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GE-06-A

SAKARTVELOS KONSTITUCIA:
MIHGEBULIA 1995 CLIS 24 AGVISTOS
(Constitution of Georgia: Accepted 24 August 1995)

Tbilisi: Iuridiuli da sagamomcemlo kompania Borma (Juridical and Publishing Company Borma). 1995. 69 p. Georgian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34357727. An English translation is available on the Internet at <http://solar.rtd.utk.edu/oldfriends/constitution/constitution/georgia.html>.

GE-06-B

SOBRANIE POSTANOVLENII
KABINETA MINISTROV RESPUBLIKI
GRUZIIA (Collection of Enactments of
Cabinet of Ministers of Republic of Georgia)
(199u-)

Tbilisi: Upravlenie delami Kabineta Ministrov Respubliki Gruzii. (Administration of Affairs of Cabinet of Ministers of Republic of Georgia). Russian. Frequency unknown.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0235-0661. OCLC 32068929.

Notes: This is the official record of normative acts of the government.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

GE-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

GE-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

GE-09-A

GEORGIAN ECONOMIC TRENDS
(1996-)

Tbilisi: European Expertise Service. Monthly?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35836589.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

GE-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

GE-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

GE-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

GE-13-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Health

GE-14-A

[For this category, no title published by the Georgian government has been found.]

Notes: The state of public health in Georgia in 1992 is summarized in *Georgia: USAID Health Profile (Selected Data): Final Draft*, Arlington VA: Center for International Health Information, 1992, 7 p., OCLC 33077097, published in the *Country Health Profile* series.

Labor

GE-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Annotated Bibliography

Education

GE-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports

GE-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

GE-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

GE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Chapter 2 of the constitution enumerates "Rights and Freedoms of the Individual" in 36 articles. The umbrella Article 14 holds that "Everyone is born free and is equal before the law, regardless of race, skin color, language, sex, religion, political and other beliefs, national, ethnic and social origin, property and title status or place of residence." Article 38 adds that citizens are "equal in social, economic, cultural and political life regardless of national, ethnic, religious or language origin." The individual is guaranteed freedom of person, speech, conscience, privacy, property, movement, intellectual creativity, assembly and association, including trade unions and political parties. The state guarantees education, health insurance and environmental protection.

Article 30 refers to the legal defense of the working conditions of women. The rights of mothers are protected by Article 36.

GERMANY

Guides to Official Publications

GF-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF
WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve
Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN 0720116236 (Vol. 1); ISBN 0720116627 (Vol. 2). OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now dated, the chapter on the Federal Republic of Germany by Siegfried Detemple in the second volume provides valuable background material. In addition to a brief description of the country's governmental structure, it describes the principal publications of the federal government, bibliographic control, major library collections, and availability of official publications. Brief sections are devoted to publications of the Länder, districts and municipalities, and to a bibliography.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GF-02-A

DEUTSCHE NATIONALBIBLIOGRAPHIE UND BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER IM AUSLAND ERSCHIENENEN DEUTSCHSPRACHIGEN VERÖFFENTLICHUNGEN: WÖCHENTLICHES VERZEICHNIS (German National Bibliography and Bibliography of German-Language Titles Published Abroad: Weekly List) (1991-)

Frankfurt am Main: Buchhändler Vereinigung (Bookdealers Association). Weekly. German.

Continues *Deutsche Bibliographie, Reihe A*, 1957-1991, ISSN 0170-1037, OCLC 8734867; *Deutsche Bibliographie, Reihe B*, 1982-1990, ISSN 0170-1053, OCLC 8735154.

Availability: Buchhändler-Vereinigung GmbH, Postfach 10 04 42, D-60004 Frankfurt am Main. Fax: (069) 1306-201. Series A: ISSN 0939-0421; OCLC 23132339. Series B: ISSN 0939-043X; OCLC 23132331. Also available quarterly on CD-ROM, from 1991 onward, OCLC 26614506.

Notes: Includes all titles published in the Federal Republic of Germany and deposited in the German National Library in Frankfurt am Main according to federal law, as well as German-language publications acquired by deposit, purchase, or exchange from other countries. Series A lists book-trade publications and series B, publications not available through the book trade.

There is no separate section of the national bibliography for government publications, but, beginning in 1986, official publications listed in Series A and B are marked by a section mark. Series A and B are arranged by subject.

For Series A and B together, there is a weekly index covering authors, titles, keywords and subjects in one alphabetical sequence. Lists of publishers and ISSN/ISBN numbers are also provided. This index is cumulated monthly as *Deutsche Nationalbibliographie: Monatsregister*; semiannually as *Deutsche Nationalbibliographie: Halbjahresverzeichnis*; and every five years as *Deutsche Nationalbibliographie: Fünffjahresverzeichnis*.

Description based on the Sept. 28, 1995 editions of Series A and B.

From 1957 to 1982, official documents were listed separately in the *Deutsche Bibliographie: Verzeichnis amtlicher Druckschriften* (German National Bibliography: List of Official Publications), OCLC 1566354, compiled by the Deutsche Bibliothek, Frankfurt am Main.

GF-02-B

VERZEICHNIS DER VERÖFFENTLICHUNGEN (List of Publications) (1992-)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. German. There is also an English version.

Continues *Veröffentlichungsverzeichnis*, 1970-91, OCLC 11363574, published by Kohlhammer.

Availability: Verlag Metzler-Poeschel, Verlag-sauslieferung: Hermann Leins GmbH & Co. KG, Holzwiesenstrasse 2, Postfach 1152, D-72125 Kusterdingen. Fax: (07071) 33653. OCLC 24932158. A list of selected publications is also available electronically from the Federal Statistical Office at <http://www.statistik-bund.de/allge/e/e-veroe.htm>.

Notes: Lists all titles published by the Federal Statistical Office that are available as of the beginning of October of the first year listed in the title. Also lists forthcoming titles.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GF-03-A

FACTS ABOUT GERMANY: THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Frankfurt am Main: Societäts-Verlag, 1995. 492 p.

Availability: Societäts-Verlag, Postfach 100801, D-60008 Frankfurt am Main. ISBN 3797305923. OCLC 34398211. A brief version of some of the information available here is also available at the URL <http://www.government.de>.

Notes: Covers the country's geography, demography, history, political system, economy, social structure, cultural life, and foreign relations. Also provides brief descriptions of the federal states. Includes illustrations, statistical tables, graphs, charts, and a subject index.

GF-03-B

WEEK IN GERMANY (197u-)

New York: German Information Center. Weekly.

Availability: German Information Center, 950 Third Ave., New York NY 10022, U.S.A. OCLC 4660708. Also available on the Internet on the Internet at <http://langlab.uta.edu/langpages/GIC.html>.

Notes: A brief weekly report on items of parliamentary, political, and economic interest. Notes speeches and policy statements by government leaders.

Description based on the June 23, 1995 edition.

GF-03-C

DEUTSCHLAND / GERMANY (1993-)

Frankfurt am Main: Societäts-Verlag. Bimonthly.

Continues *Scala*, ISSN 0303-4232, OCLC 1793068.

Availability: Presse- und Informationsamt der Bundesregierung, Referat IV A 1, Welckerstr. 11, D-53113 Bonn. ISSN 030-0041. OCLC 29827150.

Notes: Published every other month in several different language editions. Covers a wide range of topics in politics, culture, business, and science. Each issue includes a section dealing with relations between Germany and another country.

Description based on the Feb. 1995 edition.

GF-03-D

DATENREPORT: ZAHLEN UND FAKTEN ÜBER DIE BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND (1984-) (Data on Numbers and Facts Regarding the Federal Republic of Germany)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt. Biennial. German.

Availability: Statistisches Bundesamt, ZD/PVM, D-65180 Wiesbaden, Fax: (0611) 728933. ISSN 0175-4173. OCLC 13323614.

Notes: A handbook containing basic information about the country's economy, government, and society. Offers an analysis of German living conditions based on empirical social research data. Includes charts and graphs.

Source: OCLC and *Verzeichnis der Veröffentlichungen 1994/95* of the Statistisches Bundesamt, see GF-02-B.

GF-03-E

KEY DATA ON GERMANY (19uu-)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt. Annual.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B.

Notes: A pocket-sized yearbook covering four subject areas: the country and the people, living conditions, the economy, and Germany in a global context. Includes a map, graphs, charts, and illustrations, as well as some data on other European Union and industrialized countries for purposes of comparison.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

GF-03-F

DEBATTE: REVIEW OF CONTEMPORARY GERMAN AFFAIRS (1993-)

Oxford and Washington DC: Berg. Semiannual.

Availability: Berg Publishers, 13950 Park Center Rd. Herndon, VA 22071. Fax 703-689-0660. OCLC 28246547. An electronic version is also available on the Internet at <http://sun1.bham.ac.uk/minnerhg/debatte.htm>.

Notes: Covers all aspects of Germany. Includes news summaries and topical interviews. The electronic version provides a wide range of links to other electronic resources, including governmental ones, covering politics and society; history; media; economics; culture and literature; education, universities and research; women's studies and feminism; geography, travel and living; and more.

Description based on a site visit, May 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GF-04-A

AMTLICHES HANDBUCH DES DEUTSCHEN BUNDESTAGES (Official Handbook of the German Federal Assembly) (1991-)

Bonn: Bundestag (Federal Assembly). New edition published for each electoral period. German.

Availability: Neue Darmstädter Verlagsanstalt, Postfach 1560, D-53585 Bad Honnef. Fax: (02224) 78639. OCLC 29737861.

Notes: Includes federal election results; brief biographies of members of the Bundestag; details of its composition; and statutes and standing orders relating to it. Also includes a list of German members of the European Parliament. Loose-leaf, with supplements.

Description based on the May 2, 1995 edition.

GF-04-B

BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND: STAATSHANDBUCH; BUND (The Federal Republic of Germany. Official Handbook. Federal Government), edited by Klaus-Dieter Schnapauff (1995-)

GF-04-B

Bonn: Bundesministerium des Innern (Federal Ministry of the Interior). Irregular. German.

Continues the same title, 1978-94, OCLC 3961759.

Availability: Carl Heymanns Verlag, Postfach 410446, D-50864 Cologne. Fax: (0221) 460-1069. ISSN 0721-9970. OCLC 33670459.

Notes: Describes briefly the structure of the Federal Republic's official bodies and agencies and gives thorough directories to them, as well as to federal representatives of the Länder, and to diplomatic missions and consulates in the Federal Republic. Includes a subject index and an index of personal names. Frequently updated.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

For annual reports of the ministries see GF-08-A.

GF-04-C

HANDBUCH DES BUNDESRATES
(Handbook of the Federal Council) (19uu-)

Bonn: Bundesrat (Federal Council). Annual. German.

Availability: C. H. Beck Verlagsbuchhandlung, Wilhelmstrasse 9, Postfach 400340, D-80703 Munich. Fax: (089) 38189-402. ISBN (for 1991/92 edition) 3406360831. OCLC 18029111.

Notes: Gives information about the Bundesrat, including statutes, agendas, statistics, and other material, along with biographical information on its members. Also includes the text of the federal constitution; brief descriptions of the constitutions and structures of the Länder and their representatives to the federal government; and information on offices and ministries of the federal government and the Constitutional Court.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition.

GF-04-D

FACTS ABOUT GERMANY / DIE
BUNDESREGIERUNG INFORMIERT

Bonn: Presse- und Informationsamt der Bundesregierung. Online. German and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.government.de>.

Notes: Gives information on the structure of the government and on the Chancellor's Office, and provides links to the homepages of all the federal ministries. Also gives brief information about Germany.

Description based on site visit, May 8, 1996.

Statistical Yearbooks

GF-05-A

STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH FÜR DIE
BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND
(Statistical Yearbook for the Federal
Republic of Germany) (1952-)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B. ISBN 824603756. OCLC 1085441. Also available from 1994 onward on CD-ROM, OCLC 33446045. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Offers data concerning most areas of the social and economic life of the reunited country, including elections, social services, population,

employment, production and sales, wages and prices, trade, transportation, the environment, and governmental receipts and expenditures.

Includes maps, tables, graphs, a subject index, and a list of statistical publications of the Federal Statistical Office, federal ministries and other federal agencies, and statistical offices of the Länder.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GF-06-A

BUNDESANZEIGER (Official Gazette of
the Federal Republic) (1949-)

Bonn: Bundesminister der Justiz. Daily, except Sunday and Monday. German.

Availability: Bundesanzeiger Verlag GmbH, Postfach 100534, D-50445 Cologne. Fax: (0221) 2029-278. ISSN 0344-7634. OCLC 1751143. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains regulations, announcements, and circulars that apply to the country as a whole, published by federal and Länder agencies and authorities and by the courts. There is an "Amtlicher Teil" (Official Section), a "Nicht-amtlicher Teil" (Non-official Section), and a third section "Gerichtliche und sonstige Bekanntmachungen" (Judicial and Other Announcements).

A regular supplement to the *Bundesanzeiger*, the *Zentralhandelsregister-Beilage* (Central Trade Register Supplement), contains entries to the trade register, property law register, register of associations, and bankruptcy and composition proceedings. Other supplements (*Beilagen*) contain more detailed announcements and surveys on particular themes.

A subject index to all sections is published quarterly.

Description based on the issue for Mar. 30, 1996.

GF-06-B

BUNDESGESETZBLATT (Federal Law
Gazette) (1991-)

Bonn: Bundesanzeiger Verlag. Irregular. German.

Availability: Bundesanzeiger Verlag GmbH, see GF-06-A. OCLC 26570583. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Official collection of statutes passed by the Parliament. Part 1 contains session laws, ordinances, orders and ministerial notices. It also includes selected cross-references to announcements in Part 2, in the *Bundesanzeiger*, see GF-06-A, and in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*. Part 2 contains international agreements and treaties, and regulations for customs duties.

Chronological surveys and subject indexes are provided for both Parts 1 and 2. There is a separate subject index to Parts 1 and 2 through 1980: *Bundesgesetzblatt: Gesamtregister: Teil I (1949-1980); Teil II (1951-1980)*, ed. Stefan Tischler, Munich: Beck (ISBN 3406095704); Bonn: Bundesanzeiger Verlag (ISBN 3887840305), 1983.

Part 3 updates the *Sammlung des Bundesrechts* (Federal Law Digest) based on the laws and ordinances in effect in 1963. Updating has consisted of adding lists of laws and ordinances that have taken effect, and references to those that have been repealed.

Two finding lists are published annually. *Fundstellennachweis A* (Finding List A) lists federal laws and regulations that have been published in the *Bundesgesetzblatt* and, in part, in the *Bundesanzeiger*. *Fundstellennachweis B* (Finding List B) lists international treaties and agreements, as well as agreements concerning the preparation for and establishment of a united Germany.

Description based on the July 28 and 29, 1995 issues of the gazette and Jan. 31, 1995 issues of the finding lists.

GF-06-C

STAND DER GESETZGEBUNG DES
BUNDES: VERKÜNDETE GESETZE UND
ANDERWEITIG ERLEDIGTE
GESETZENTWÜRFE (Current State of
Federal Legislation: Promulgated Statutes
and Otherwise Settled Bills) (1976-)

Bonn: Deutscher Bundestag, Gruppe Datenverarbeitung (German Federal Assembly, Data Processing Group) and Bundesrat, Arbeitsbereich Dokumentation und Datenverarbeitung (Federal Council, Documentation and Data Processing Section). Published at the conclusion of each electoral period. German.

Availability: Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, Postfach 610, D-76484 Baden-Baden. Fax: (0722) 210-427. ISBN 3789008850 (tenth electoral period). OCLC 9725740.

Notes: Arranges the statutes systematically and gives for each: subject class number, date of promulgation, abbreviated title, full title, initiation, endorsement clause, subjects, and brief summaries of content and passage. Includes a subject index.

Source: OCLC and Nomos online catalog (<http://www.nomos.de>).

GF-06-D

GRUNDGESETZ FÜR DIE
BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND...
(Basic Law for the Federal Republic of
Germany) (19uu-)

Munich: C.H. Beck. 1996. 676 p. German.

Availability: OCLC 36123571. Also available electronically at <http://www.jura.uni-sb.de/Gesetze-neu/gg1.html> and in German and English translation in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the text of the Constitution, as of 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

GF-07-A

VERHANDLUNGEN DES DEUTSCHEN
BUNDESTAGES (Proceedings of the German
Federal Assembly): STENOGRAPHISCHE
BERICHTE (Stenographic Reports) (1990-);
DRUCKSACHEN (Documents) (1990-)

Bonn: Deutscher Bundestag. Irregular; cumulates within each electoral period. German.

Availability: Verlag Dr. Hans Heger, Herderstrasse 56, D-53173, Bonn. ISSN 0722-8333. OCLC 29487389. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Reproduces the proceedings of plenary sessions of the Bundestag, including debates, resolutions, and question periods; and the documents presented to the Bundestag, includ-

ing drafts of laws, inquiries to the Parliament, reports, motions, and proposals from the European Communities.

An index, *Register zu den Verhandlungen des Deutschen Bundestages und des Bundesrates* (Index to the Proceedings of the German Federal Assembly and the Federal Council) consists of two parts, a keyword subject index and an index of speakers and the topics they address, and covers the proceedings of both the Bundestag and the Bundesrat, as well as the working documents and the appendixes from both bodies.

Description based on the microfiche edition of the 1987-90 parliamentary session, and the index for the 1990-94 session.

GF-07-B

VERHANDLUNGEN DES BUNDESRATES (Proceedings of the Federal Council); STENOGRAPHISCHE BERICHTE (Stenographic Reports) (1949-); DRUCKSACHEN (Documents) (1949-)

Bonn: Bundesrat. Annual. German.

Continues *Deutscher Bundesrat: Sitzungsbericht* (German Federal Council: Sessional Report).

Availability: Verlag Dr. Hans Heger, see GF-07-A. OCLC 1715786. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Reproduces the proceedings of the plenary sessions of the Bundesrat, including debates, resolutions, and question periods; and the documents submitted to the Bundesrat, including drafts of laws, inquiries to the Parliament, and reports, motions, and proposals from the European Communities. Each volume of the Documents contains a contents list.

For information on indexing, see GF-07-A.

Source: *Register zu den Verhandlungen des Deutschen Bundestages und des Bundesrates, 11. Wahlperiode 1990-94*, see GF-07-A.

GF-07-C

WOCHE IM BUNDESTAG (The Week in the Federal Assembly) (19uu-)

Bonn: Deutscher Bundestag. Weekly during parliamentary sessions. German.

Availability: Deutscher Bundestag, Referat Parlamentskorrespondenz, Bundeshaus, D-53113 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 16-26191, 16-26001. OCLC 15205653. Also available on the Internet at: <http://www.fu-berlin.de/POLWISS/wib/>.

Notes: Presents information about Bundestag sessions, arranged by subject areas that generally correspond to the responsibilities of parliamentary committees, including justice, social affairs, health, environment, agriculture, transportation, defense, foreign affairs, budget and finance.

Description based on Vol. 25, No. 15, 1995.

GF-07-D

DEUTSCHER BUNDESTAG (The Federal Assembly)

Bonn: Deutscher Bundestag. Online. German.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.bundestag.de>.

Notes: Includes information about Bundestag plenary sessions, committees, parties, and individual representatives.

Description based on site visit, July 23, 1996.

Statements of the Head of Government

GF-08-A

JAHRESBERICHT DER BUNDESREGIERUNG (Annual Report of the Federal Government) (1991-)

Bonn: Presse- und Informationsamt der Bundesregierung (Press and Information Office of the Federal Government). Annual. German.

Alternate title: *Deutsche Politik*, 1960-66, OCLC 2251655.

Availability: The Office, Welckerstrasse 11, D-53113 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 208-2555. ISSN 0435-7701. OCLC 27507574.

Notes: Includes the annual reports of all federal ministries.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

GF-08-B

AUSWÄRTIGES AMT BONN (Foreign Office, Bonn)

Bonn: Auswärtiges Amt (Foreign Office). Online. German.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.auswaertiges-amt.government.de/>.

Notes: Includes news and policy statements, including a section on human rights. Some portions are also offered in English.

Description based on site visit July 23, 1996.

Economic Affairs

GF-09-A

ECONOMIC SITUATION IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY: MONTHLY REVIEW (19uu-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft (Federal Ministry of Economics). Monthly. There is also an edition in German, *Die Wirtschaftliche Lage in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland*.

Availability: The Ministry, Villemompler Strasse 76, D-53123 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 615-41. ISSN 0431-6045. OCLC 3151076; German edition: 30122416.

Notes: Surveys economic developments in the Federal Republic, including orders, output, consumer spending, the labor market, prices, and foreign trade and payments. Statistics cover economic development data, new orders and turnover in manufacturing, industrial output, construction, employment, trade and payments, money and credit, interest rates, wages and salaries, prices, federal and state tax revenues, and economic data relating to the new Länder.

Description based on the June 1995 edition.

GF-09-B

KONJUNKTUR AKTUELL (The Current Economic Scene) (1990?-)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office). Monthly. German.

Continues *Indikatoren zur Wirtschaftsentwicklung: Zeitreihen mit Saisonbereinigung*, 19uu-90, OCLC 25813685.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B. OCLC 22513753.

Notes: Presents a statistical survey of the economy of the Federal Republic. Includes graphs and statistics tables covering orders received, production, the construction industry, wages and salaries, prices, the labor market, foreign trade, and the balance of payments.

Description based on the July 1995 issue.

GF-09-C

WIRTSCHAFT IN ZAHLEN (The Economy in Numbers) (1983-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft. (Federal Ministry for the Economy). German.

Availability: Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft, Referat Öffentlichkeitsarbeit, D-53107 Bonn. OCLC 10653195.

Notes: Structured to allow statistical comparisons with the economies of other countries. Covers topics such as population and labor market, revenues and expenditures, gross domestic product, sectors of the economy, foreign trade, Germany and European integration, welfare budget, government finance, research and development, education, and economic development measures. Includes statistical tables and charts.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

GF-09-D

WIRTSCHAFT UND STATISTIK (Economy and Statistics) (1949-)

[Wiesbaden]: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office). Monthly. German.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B. ISSN 0043-6143. OCLC 1644252.

Notes: Gives current information on economic and social conditions in the country. Includes articles on subjects such as national accounts, foreign trade, and federal employment. Monthly statistical figures are listed in a special section. Statistical tables, charts, graphs. Table of contents in German, English and French.

For brief weekly economic information, see also *The Week in Germany*, see GF-03-B.

Description based on the July 1995 edition.

Central Bank Publications

GF-10-A

MONTHLY REPORT OF THE DEUTSCHE BUNDESBANK (1957-)

Frankfurt am Main: Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 10 06 02, D-60006 Frankfurt. ISSN 0418-8292. OCLC 1723718.

Notes: Contains articles on various aspects of the economic scene in the Federal Republic and Europe. A statistical section includes an overall monetary survey, as well as sections on key economic data, the Deutsche Bundesbank, other banks, minimum reserves, interest rates, the capital market, public finance, general economic conditions, and foreign trade and payments.

More detailed statistics can be found in the statistical supplements to the Report: Series 1, "Banking Statistics by Category of Banks"; Series 2, "The Financial Markets"; Series 3, "Balance of Payments Statistics"; Series 4, "Seasonally Adjusted Economic Data"; and Series 5, "Exchange Rate Statistics."

Description based on the Jan.-July 1995 editions.

GF-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEUTSCHE BUNDESBANK (1957-)

Frankfurt am Main: Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see GF-10-A. ISSN 0418-8292. OCLC 28545915.

Notes: Includes a review of economic and monetary developments during the year, and sections on the currency and the economy, the operations of the bank, its annual accounts, and records of policy measures.

Description based on the 1992 and 1993 editions.

Development Plans

GF-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

GF-12-A

BUNDESHAUSHALTSPLAN FÜR DAS HAUSHALTSJAHR (Federal Budget for the Fiscal Year) (1991-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium der Finanzen (Federal Ministry of Finance). Annual. German.

Availability: Bundesdruckerei, Oranienstr. 91, D-10969 Berlin. ISSN 0431-6495. OCLC 28090615.

Notes: The three volumes of the federal budget contain the text of the federal budget law for the current fiscal year; a summary of the budget (income and expenditures) and of financing methods; a breakdown of federal income sources and expenditures by group category and by function; and the individual budgets for each department of the federal government, e.g., the offices of the Federal President and Chancellor, the Bundestag, Bundesrat, ministries, and other agencies. Includes a subject index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

GF-12-B

HAUSHALTSRECHNUNG UND VERMÖGENSRECHNUNG DES BUNDES FÜR DAS HAUSHALTSJAHR (Federal Budgetary and Financial Accounts for the Fiscal Year) (1970-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium der Finanzen (Federal Ministry of Finance). Annual. German.

Title varies: *Bundshaushaltsrechnung für das Rechnungsjahr*, 1949-69, OCLC 16181694.

Availability: Bundesdruckerei, see GF-12-A. OCLC 16181502.

Notes: The budgetary accounts list income and expenditures of the federal government for the past fiscal year and compare them to what had been projected by the government's budget for the year. The financial accounts list holdings of assets and liabilities at the beginning of the fiscal year; changes during the year; and holdings at the end of the year.

Description based on the 1993 edition, published 1994.

Census

GF-13-A

VOLKSZÄHLUNG VOM 25. MAI 1987 (Population Census of May 25, 1987)

[Wiesbaden]: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office), 1989. 2nd ed. German.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B. OCLC 22754659. Selected results are also available on the following diskettes from Statistisches Bundesamt, see GF-03-D: *Ausgewählte Ergebnisse zur Volks- und Berufszählung 1987*; *Ausgewählte Ergebnisse zur Gebäude- und Wohnungszählung 1987*; *Ausgewählte Ergebnisse zur Arbeitsstättenzählung 1987*.

Notes: This is the most recent census for western Germany. Published in three series, Fachserie 1: "Bevölkerung und Erwerbstätigkeit: Volkszählung vom 25. Mai 1987" (Series 1: Population and Occupations: Census of May 25, 1987); "Fachserie 2: Unternehmen und Arbeitsstätten: Arbeitsstättenzählung vom 25. Mai 1987" (Series 2: Businesses and Places of Employment: Census of Places of Employment); and "Fachserie 3: Baurätigkeit und Wohnungen: Gebäude- und Wohnungszählung vom 25. Mai 1987" (Series 3: Construction Activity and Residences: Buildings and Residences Census of May 25, 1987). Covers characteristics of the population such as age, marital status, religion, education, employment, income, and living facilities, as well as a discussion of census-taking methods and accuracy. Includes charts, tables, graphs.

The most recent census for eastern Germany took place in 1981: *Volks-, Berufs-, Wohnraum- und Gebäudezählung am 31.12.1981 in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik: Ausgewählte Ergebnisse* (Census of Population, Occupations, Housing, and Buildings in the German Democratic Republic, as of December 31, 1981: Selected Results), OCLC 13423104.

At publication time, no date had yet been set for a census of unified Germany.

Health

GF-14-A

DATEN DES GESUNDHEITSWESENS (Public Health Data) (1977-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Gesundheit (Federal Ministry for Health). Every other year. German.

Availability: Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, see GF-06-C. ISBN (1993 ed.) 3789032875. ISSN 0172-3723. OCLC 5626949.

Notes: Contains sections on demography, morbidity, information on life style and risk factors relevant to health, mortality, medications, health care professions, hospitals, legally mandated health insurance protection for the population, health care expenditures and finance. Includes maps, statistical tables, and charts.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

See also *Jahresbericht der Bundesregierung*, see GF-08-A, for the annual report of the Ministry.

GF-14-B

HEALTH CARE IN GERMANY: THE HEALTH CARE SYSTEM IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Bonn: Federal Ministry for Health. 1994. 71 p. *Availability:* Bundesministerium für Gesundheit, Am Propsthof 7a, D-53121 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 941-4900.

Notes: Describes the health care system, the social security system, health education and preventive health care, research, and work with other nations and international agencies. Includes illustrations, maps, and charts.

Labor

GF-15-A

BUNDESARBEITSBLATT (Federal Employment Gazette) (1949-)

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Sozialordnung (Federal Ministry for Employment and Social Affairs). Monthly. German.

Incorporates *Arbeitsschutz*, (Occupational Health and Safety), 1956-, OCLC 1481782; *Bundesversorgungsblatt* (Federal War Victim Support Gazette), OCLC 2556239, and *Arbeits- und Sozialstatistik* (Employment and Social Statistics), 1975-, OCLC 5842186.

Availability: Kohlhammer, Postfach 80-04-30, D-70549 Stuttgart. ISSN 0007-5868. OCLC 1537803.

Notes: The official gazette of the Federal Ministry for Labor and Social Affairs. Lists official announcements, including those concerning occupational health and safety, war victims, and the handicapped.

The main part of the journal is devoted to a section entitled "Berichte/Kommentare" (Reports/Commentaries), which is comprised of a general section, containing articles and reports on employment and occupational health and safety in Germany and in other countries, as well as extensive information on new literature in the field. Each issue also has a section, "Arbeits- und Sozialstatistik" (Employment and Social Statistics). The Dec. edition contains a subject index covering the year's issues.

Description based on 1995 issues.

The annual report of the Ministry is found in *Jahresbericht der Bundesregierung*, see GF-08-A.

Description based on issue No. 7-8, 1995.

Education

GF-16-A

BILDUNG IM ZAHLENSPIEGEL (Statistics on Education) (1974-)

Wiesbaden: Statistisches Bundesamt (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. German.

Availability: Metzler-Poeschel, see GF-02-B. OCLC 2242720.

Notes: Gives statistical information about the educational system in the Federal Republic. The focus is on students in primary, secondary and vocational schools, in apprenticeships, and at universities. Also includes information about pre-school and continuing education, as well as about government expenditures for education and research.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The annual report of the Ministry is found in *Jahresbericht der Bundesregierung*, see GF-08-A.

GF-16-B**INFORMATIONEN BILDUNG WISSENSCHAFT (Information on Education and Research) (1970-)**

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Bildung und Wissenschaft (Federal Ministry for Education and Research), Referat Öffentlichkeitsarbeit (Office for Public Services). Monthly. German.

Availability: The Ministry, Referat Öffentlichkeitsarbeit, Heinemannstr. 2, D-53175 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 572096. ISSN 0343-7868.

Notes: A newsletter, with material on activities of the Ministry, and on events, initiatives, and issues in education and research in the Federal Republic, in the European Communities, and in other countries. Includes information on legislative debates concerning functions of the Ministry. The Dec. issue includes a subject index for the year.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 edition.

GF-16-C**BERICHT ÜBER DIE ENTWICKLUNG DES BILDUNGSWESENS (19uu-)**

Bonn: Sekretariat der Ständigen Konferenz der Kultusminister der Länder in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Biennial. German and English.

Availability: The Sekretariat, Dokumentationsdienst, Nassestr. 8, D-53113 Bonn. See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Constitutes Germany's report to the International Conference on Education. Covers the structure and organization of the education system, developments in educational policy, and education for international understanding. Includes some charts.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports**GF-17-A****ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES IN STRAFSACHEN (Decisions of the Federal Court of Justice in Criminal Cases) (1991-)**

Karlsruhe: Bundesgerichtshof. Frequency varies. German.

Availability: Carl Heymanns Verlag, see GF-04-B. ISSN 0435-7124. OCLC 27040456.

Notes: Digests of decisions, in chronological order. Edited by the members of the Federal Court of Justice and of the legal profession. Each volume includes a subject index and an index to laws relevant to the cases covered. A cumulative index is published after every ten volumes.

Description based on Vol. 39, 1994.

GF-17-B**ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESGERICHTSHOFES IN ZIVILSACHEN (Decisions of the Federal Court of Justice in Civil Cases) (1991-)**

Karlsruhe: Bundesgerichtshof. Frequency varies. German.

Availability: Carl Heymanns Verlag, see GF-04-B. ISSN 0435-7124. OCLC 30100889.

Notes: Digests of decisions, in chronological order. Edited by the members of the Federal Court of Justice and of the legal profession. Each volume includes a subject index and an index to laws relevant to the cases covered. A cumulative index is published after every ten volumes.

Description based on Vol. 125, 1995, and index to Vols. 111-120, 1994.

GF-17-C**ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES BUNDESVERFASSUNGSGERICHTS (Decisions of the Federal Constitutional Court) (1991-)**

Karlsruhe: Bundesverfassungsgericht. Frequency varies. German.

Availability: J.C.B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), Postfach 2040, D-72010 Tübingen. Fax: (0707) 51104. ISSN 0433-7646. OCLC 26332469.

Notes: Edited by the members of the Federal Constitutional Court. Cases are arranged chronologically. Includes an index to laws relevant to the cases covered, and a subject index. A cumulative index is published after every ten volumes. A supplement included in the index to Vols. 61-70 gives a brief review and subject classification of decisions contained in Vols. 1-70, to facilitate searching for earlier decisions of a specific type.

Description based on Vol. 91, Parts 1-4, 1995, and indexes to Vols. 61-70, 1987 and 81-90, 1995.

Environment**GF-18-A****ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION IN GERMANY: NATIONAL REPORT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FOR THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT IN JUNE 1992 IN BRAZIL**

Bonn: Federal Ministry for the Environment, Public Relations Division. 1992. 232 p.

Availability: Economica Verlag, Fontanestr. 12, D- 53173 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 957 1322. OCLC 26224288. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Surveys the state of the environment in united Germany. Describes the principles and objectives of national environmental policy. Includes charts, graphs, and maps.

There is a series of technical reports on specific subjects in the series *Umweltpolitik*.

GF-18-B**FUNCTIONS AND ORGANIZATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY**

Berlin: Umweltbundesamt (Federal Environment Agency). 1992. 28 p.

Availability: The Agency, Bismarckplatz 1, 1000 Berlin. OCLC 3177279.

Notes: Discusses reasons for governmental intervention on behalf of environmental protection and lists the main regulations and legislation pertaining to protection of inland waters; protection of seas and coastal waters; air quality control; noise abatement; protection against dangerous substances, including environmental

chemicals; waste management; protection of nature and landscape conservation; protection of soil; food control; environmental impact assessment; gene technology; and radiation protection. Also covers the introduction of environmental law in the eastern federal states. Defines the responsibilities of the federal government, the states, and municipal authorities. Includes an organization chart of the Federal Environmental Agency.

Human Rights and Status of Women**GF-19-A****FRAUEN IN DER BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND (Women in the Federal Republic of Germany)**

Bonn: Bundesministerium für Frauen und Jugend. 1992. 177 p. German.

Availability: The Ministry, Kennedyallee 105-107, D-53175 Bonn. Fax: (0228) 930-2221. OCLC 33032446.

Notes: Documents the situation of women in united Germany. Includes sections on education, employment, family, aging, health, research, women in society, important regulations and laws, and a bibliography of other government publications concerning the status of women. Statistical tables, charts and graphs.

See Chapter 1 of the Constitution for policies on "Basic Rights". A policy statement on human rights is also available on the Internet, see GF-08-B.

GHANA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Ghana and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Ghana.

Guides to Official Publications**GH-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**GH-02-A****GHANA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY BIMONTHLY (1987-)**

Accra: Ghana Library Board, Research Library on African Affairs. Bimonthly.

Continues *Ghana, a Current Bibliography*, 1967-86, OCLC 1786969.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17743634.

Notes: Includes official publications. Lists statements by government officials from the official newspaper, *Ghana Times*.

Description based on Vol. 28, No. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1995.

GH-02-B

GHANA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY
(1965-)

Accra: Ghana Library Board, Research Library on African Affairs. Annual; irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0072-4378. OCLC 1751202.

Notes: Includes author, title, subject, and series indexes. Official publications are listed in index under Ghana and the name of the agency responsible. Includes out-of-print sources and a list of publishers and addresses.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Sources of General Information on the
Country

GH-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF GHANA
by David Owusu-Ansah and Daniel Miles
McFarland

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1995. 2nd ed. 296 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 63).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. OCLC 30473923.

Notes: Offers chronology through Jan. 7, 1993, and a dictionary of people, places, events, and institutions. Includes a bibliography and a list of past leaders.

GH-03-B

GHANA, A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 3rd ed. 382 p.

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 32508385.

Notes: Includes a chronology of events to 1995, a country profile, and chapters on the historical setting, society and environment, economy, government and politics, and national security. Includes some statistical tables. Concludes with a bibliography, glossary, and index.

GH-03-C

GHANA, 1981-1991: A DECADE OF
UNITY, STABILITY, AND
DEVELOPMENT

Accra: Information Services Dept. 1992. 206 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31820453.

Notes: Includes recent history, economy, social services, politics, education, and foreign affairs. Includes some pictures and statistical charts. No bibliography or index.

GH-03-D

GHANA, AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK

Accra: Information Services Dept. 1991. 119 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2410164.

Notes: Includes chapters on government (the most detailed chapter), foreign affairs, defense, law and order, economy, revenue, banking and financial institutions, social services, agriculture, lands and natural resources, works and housing, trade and tourism, industry, among others.

Government Directories and
Organization Manuals

GH-04-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

GH-05-A

QUARTERLY DIGEST OF STATISTICS
(1981-)

Accra: Ghana. Central Bureau of Statistics. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11632998.

Continues *Digest of Statistics*, 1959-80?

Notes: Tables present statistics on money and banking, public finance, external trade and balance of payments, prices, education, transportation and communication, and population. Annual data goes back to 1972 in some tables, plus quarterly and some monthly data.

Description based on Vol. 12, No. 2, June 1994.

The *Statistical Year Book* suspended publication with the edition for 1969-70, published in 1973.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GH-06-A

GHANA GAZETTE (1957-)

Accra: Ghana. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7099178.

Notes: Regular issues contain government notices. Supplements publish acts, decrees, and executive, legislative, and constitutional instruments. Does not include court decisions or international agreements. No index.

Description based on No. 25, June 19, 1992.

GH-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF
GHANA

Accra: Ghana. 1992. 210 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28757447. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the text of the new Constitution of 1992.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

GH-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

GH-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

GH-09-A

ENHANCING THE HUMAN IMPACT OF
THE ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMME:
REPORT

Accra: Ghana. 1991. 54 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29429922.

Notes: Prepared by the Government of Ghana for the Sixth Meeting of the Consultative Group for Ghana in Paris, May 14-15, 1991. Chapters cover economic performance, mid-term priorities, key productive sectors, social sectors, poverty alleviation program, and external resource mobilization. Statistical tables cover the years 1985 through 1990 or 1991.

For more up-to-date information on the economy, see the title in GH-10-A.

Central Bank Publications

GH-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL
YEAR... (1984-)

Accra: Bank of Ghana. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Thorpe Rd., PO Box 2674, Accra. OCLC 18604754.

Notes: Reviews the economy, with sections on internal economic development, public finance, balance of payments, production, prices, and exports. Also contains a report of the Bank's operations during the year. Concludes with statistical tables.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

GH-11-A

PUBLIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME
(19uu-)

Accra: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. 1993. Triennial.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20496554.

Notes: This three-year rolling program provides an annual rational plan for analysis and assessing of development projects.

Description based on 1993-95 edition.

Budget

GH-12-A

ANNUAL ESTIMATES... (1994-)

Accra: Ghana. Annual.

Continues the same title, 1961-93, OCLC 2245069.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36021641.

Notes: Lists estimates of central government recurrent expenditures to be met out of consolidated fund.

Description based on the 1991 budget.

Census

GH-13-A

1984 POPULATION CENSUS OF GHANA; DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS; TOTAL COUNTRY

Accra: Central Bureau of Statistics. 1987. 82 p.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for older censuses available in microform. OCLC 24656417.

Notes: This is the latest published census of Ghana located in libraries in the U.S.A.

Health

GH-14-A

GHANA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY (198u-)

Accra: Ghana Statistical Service. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26730902.

Notes: Statistical report concerning population, health, and family planning.

Description based on 1988 edition. 1993 is the latest edition reported by libraries in the U.S.

Labor

GH-15-A

[For this category, no official titles have been found.]

Education

GH-16-A

GHANA'S COUNTRY PAPER ON DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

[Accra]: Ghana. Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This is Ghana's report to the International Conference on Education. It describes the educational system and developments in education in the two-year period preceding the conference. Appendixes contain organization charts and statistics.

Description based on the edition for 1992/94.

Court Reports

GH-17-A

GHANA LAW REPORTS DIGEST (1980-)

Accra: Supreme Court. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0072-436X. OCLC 30808582 (for 1989-90).

Notes: Digest of cases determined by the Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, and the High Court.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

GH-18-A

UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCED): ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT IN GHANA: GHANA NATIONAL REPORT

Accra: Environmental Protection Council. 1991. 70 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters include socio-economic development trends and environmental issues; resource endowment, use, and impacts; and responses to environmental and development issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GH-19-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

GREECE

Guides to Official Publications

GR-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1983, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 2) 0720116627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: In the absence of any more recent guide, the chapter on Greece in Vol. 2 by Panayotis Christopoulos, Director of the Library of the Greek Chamber of Deputies, is still useful. In it, he treats the following topics: government organization; official publications at the regional, departmental, and municipal levels; and publications of public establishments and nationalized banks and industries.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GR-02-A

BULLETIN OF GREEK BIBLIOGRAPHY / DELTIO ELLËNIKËS VIVLIOGRAPHIAS (19uu-)

Athens: Panellênia Homospondia Ekdotôn Vivliopolôn (Hellenic Federation of Publishers and Booksellers). Quarterly. English and Greek.

Availability: The Federation, 61 Arachovis St., Athens. ISSN 1105-4301. OCLC 29347029.

Notes: This bibliography is sponsored by the Greek Ministry of Culture. It lists books deposited in the National Library of Greece,

arranged according to a slightly modified version of the Dewey Decimal Classification. Brief annotations accompany entries for titles whose content is not indicated by the bibliographical data. There are three indexes: author, title, and series.

Description based on No. 9, Apr.-June 1993.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GR-03-A

GREECE, A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 4th ed. 390 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-87).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. ISBN 0844408565. OCLC 32778765. SuDocs D102.22:550-87/995.

Notes: Analyzes and describes the country's political, economic, social, and national security systems and institutions. Includes bibliographical references, tables, glossary, and figures.

Up-to-date information about Greece may be found on the Internet site maintained by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs at <http://www.mfa.gr/> particularly in the section called "About Greece." This section includes the full text of the Constitution and links to sites maintained by Parliament and various ministries, as well as general information about Greece. Many documents are in both Greek and English.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GR-04-A

300+24 BOULËS - EURÔBOULËS (300+24 of [Greek] Chamber of Deputies and European Parliament) (1976-)

Athens: Ekdoseis Kathêmerinês. Irregular. Greek.

Availability: Newspaper *Kathêmerinê*, 5 Stadiou St., 105 42 Athens.

Notes: A comprehensive pictorial who's who of the members of Greek Parliament and Greek members of European Parliament. It is published immediately after elections and is updated at irregular intervals.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

A useful tool for understanding the working of the Greek Parliament is *The Hellenic Parliament: A Brief Guide*, [Athens]: Hellenic Parliament, 1992, 62 p., OCLC 29516619.

GR-04-B

ODËGOS DËMOSIÏN UPËRESIÏN KAI ORGANISMÏN DËMOSIOU KAI IDIÏTIKOU DIKAIÏU KAI TRAPEZÏN (Directory to Public Services, State Institutions and Enterprises and Banks) (1960-)

Athens: Orizôn Public Relations Organization. Irregular. Greek.

Availability: Orizôn, 50 Nikês St., 105 58 Athens.

Notes: This non-official directory is by far the most detailed directory of the Greek government in existence. It contains the names and addresses of government and quasi-governmental bodies and officials. In addition to the President, Prime

Minister, and the various ministries, it includes the Parliament (the sole legislative body in Greece), the supreme courts, and other organs. Quasi-official bodies are listed with the ministries with which they are associated.

It also includes Greek members of the European Parliament, agencies and officials of prefectures and municipalities throughout Greece, and banks, universities, and university schools in greater Athens.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

For up-to-date information on government structure, see the Internet site described in the notes to GR-03-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

GR-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF GREECE / STATISTIKĒ EPETĒRIDA TĒS ELLADOS (1955-)

Athens: Ethnikē Statistikē Upēresia tēs Ellados (ESUE) (National Statistical Service of Greece). Annual. Greek and English.

Continues slightly varying titles published from 1821 to 1954, mainly in Greek and French.

Availability: ESUE, 14-16 Lycourgou St., 101 66 Athens. ISSN 0081-5071. OCLC 10326005. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains data on geography and environment; population; employment and unemployment; public health; social insurance; education; justice; agriculture, livestock, forestry, and fishing; mines (quarries and salterns); manufacturing; energy (electricity, city gas); construction and municipal/communal works; trade, transport and communications; tourist movement and hotel units; museums and archaeological sites; press and public shows; public finance; money and banking; prices, household expenditures; national income and expenditure; and balance of payments. Each chapter is introduced by explanatory notes and sources of data. ESUE also publishes an abridged edition, *Concise Statistical Yearbook of Greece / Sunoptikē Statistikē Epetērida tēs Ellados*, 1954- .

The Yearbook is updated by the *Monthly Statistical Bulletin / Mēniaio Statistiko Deltio*, 1955- , OCLC 1493855.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition yearbook and the May 1995 issue of the monthly.

In addition to these titles, ESUE publishes a number of statistical series concerning individual sectors of the country's economic and social activity. Unpublished information in ESUE files updating and completing published information is available upon request.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GR-06-A

EFĒMERIS TĒS KUBERNĒSEÔS TĒSELLĒNIKĒS DĒMOKRATIAS (Government Gazette of the Greek Republic) (1833-)

Athens: Greece. Daily. Greek.

Title varies.

Availability: Ethnikon Tupografeion (ET) (National Printing House), 25 Kapodistriou St., 104 32 Athens.

Notes: There are many changes in the titles and contents of the parts into which it is divided. At present it has eight main parts:

Teuhos Prōton (Fascicle 1) contains actual laws, constitutional acts, legislative decrees, international agreements, and certain acts of the executive power, such as the appointment of members of the government. It also contains resolutions of the national assemblies.

Teuhos Deuteron (Fascicle 2) contains regulatory decisions, official regulations of the state services and their subordinate organizations, and police regulations.

Teuhos Triton (Fascicle 3) is reserved for decrees and acts of ministers and other executive authorities concerning appointments, transfers, and other changes of government personnel, recorded in brief.

Teuhos Tetarton (Fascicle 4) publishes the acts of compulsory expropriations and alterations in public property and those creating industrial zones and public forests or concerning town planning.

Teuhos Parartēma (Supplementary Fascicle) contains all regulations concerning teachers in institutions of higher education and certain other acts.

Deltion Anōnumōn Etaireiōn kai Etaireiōn Perīōrismenēs Euthunēs (Bulletin of Joint Stock Companies and Limited Liability Companies) contains information required by law to be published by these companies.

Deltion Nomikōn Prosōpōn Dēmosiou Dikaiou (Bulletin of Public Corporate Bodies) contains acts and publications concerning these bodies.

Deltion Emporikēs kai Biomēhanikēs Idioktēsias (Bulletin of Commercial and Industrial Property) contains patent and trademark notices.

There are annual detailed indexes to Fascicles 1 and 2.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

GR-06-B

PANDEKTĒS: DIARKĒS KÔDIKAS TĒS ISHUOUSAS NOMOTHSIAS (Digest; Continuous Codex of Legislation in Force) (19uu-)

Athens: Upourgeio Proedrias tēs Kubernēseōs (UPK) (Ministry of the Presidency). Three times per month. Greek.

Availability: UPK, 5 Charilaou Tricoupi St., 106 78 Athens.

Notes: This continuously updated codification of laws, decrees, decisions, and other legislation in loose-leaf format presents an overall subject arrangement of all Greek legislation, a systematic overview of the laws in force at any given moment, with detailed subject indexing.

There are also a number of separate codes covering legislation on a given topic.

GR-06-C

TO SYNTAGMA TĒS ELLADOS: STĒ DĒMOTIKĒ GLÔSSA HOPOS ANATHEÔRĒTHĒKE... (Constitution of Greece...)

Athens: Ekdoseis tes Eleutherotypias. 1986. 42 p. Greek.

Availability: OCLC 30554536. An up-to-date version of the Constitution is found on the Internet at the site described in the notes to GR-03-A.

Notes: The full text of the Greek Constitution as amended through 1985.

Legislative Proceedings

GR-07-A

PRAKTIKA TĒS BOULĒS TÔN ELLENÔN (Minutes of the Greek Chamber of Deputies) (1974-)

Athens: Boulē (Parliament). Daily. Greek.

Continues *Episēma Praktika tēs Boulēs* (Official Minutes of Parliament), 1844-1973, and *Efēmeris tōn Suzētēseōn tēs Boulēs* (Journal of Parliamentary Debates), 1863-1973.

Availability: Chamber of Deputies, Parliament Building, GR- 10021, Athens.

Notes: Contains the full text of proceedings. Also includes laws.

Description based on 1988 issues.

Documents relevant to the debates and bills are published in *Arheion tēs Boulēs* (Archive of Parliament), 1912- , which continues *Parartēma Efēmeridos tēs Boulēs* (Supplement to the Parliamentary Journal), 1909-12.

Description based on 1988 issues.

The *Gerousia* (Senate), a second legislative body, an upper chamber, was provided for during brief periods (1844-62 and 1927-35) by the constitutions then in force. The *Gerousia* published its minutes in summary form for the period 1845-62 and in both summary and full versions for 1929-35. During the second period, the *Arheion Gerousias* (Archive of the Senate) was published, with contents similar to the equivalent for Parliament.

Indexes, which vary in form, are provided at the end of each parliamentary session for the various legislative proceedings mentioned here. In recent years, analytical indexes covering a number of years have been compiled for all parliamentary texts of both Parliament and Senate for the periods 1843-62, 1863-1909, 1910-36 and 1946-67. Multi-volume indexes for the last two periods have already been published under the title *Euretērion Suzētēseōn tou Koinobouliou* (Index of Parliamentary Debates).

Description based on 1988 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

GR-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Policy statements to Parliament and other messages of the President and Prime Minister are found on the Internet at the site described in the notes to GR-03-A.

Economic Affairs

GR-09-A

GREEK ECONOMY TODAY (19uu-)

Athens: Upourgeio Ethnikēs Oikonomias (UEO) (Ministry of National Economy). Irregular. Greek, English, and French.

Availability: UEO, 5 Nikes St., 101 80 Athens.

Notes: Presents a comprehensive picture of economic conditions in Greece. Main chapters treat the national economy, foreign economic policy,

investments in Greece, tourism, the Greek economy / trends and prospects following the stabilization plan, economic policy following accession to the European Communities, and vital statistics.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

GR-09-B**PROVISIONAL NATIONAL ACCOUNTS OF GREECE / PROSÔRINOI ETHNIKOI LOGARIASMOI TÊS ELLADOS (19uu-)**

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia tês Ellados (ESUE)/ National Statistical Service of Greece. Annual? Greek and English.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A. OCLC 11826548.

Notes: Presents the main national accounts, including gross national product and expenditure; national income; consolidated appropriation for general government, as well as for households and private non-profit institutions; consolidated gross capital formation and saving; and consolidated accounts for the rest of the world. In addition, it provides 47 analytical supporting tables.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

The final edition of the national accounts appears in the annual report of the Minister of Finance, see notes of GR-12-A.

GR-09-C**TREHOUSES OIKONOMIKÊS EXELIXEIS KAI PROOPTIKES TÊS ELLÊNIKÊS OIKONOMIAS (Current Economic Condition and Perspectives of the Greek Economy) (19uu-)**

Athens: Upourgeio Ethnikês Oikonomias (UEO) (Ministry of National Economy). Quarterly. Greek.

Availability: UEO, see GR-09-A.

Notes: Contains updated official information, statistics, and diagrams covering all areas of the country's economy.

Description based on Autumn 1988 edition.

There are two other informative periodicals published by the same Ministry irregularly: *Hellenic Economic Panorama*, and *Oikonomikê Enêmerôsê* (Economic Information), the second only in Greek. Both contain various articles and reports in addition to statistical data.

Central Bank Publications**GR-10-A****REPORT OF GOVERNOR: FOR THE YEAR... (1928-)**

Athens: Trapeza tês Ellados / Bank of Greece. Annual.

Continues *Report for the Year...*, 1928-75, OCLC 6572512.

Availability: Bank of Greece, 21 E. Venizelos Ave., GR-102 50 Athens. ISSN 1105-0527. OCLC 24023157. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to a review of economic developments on the international and domestic scenes, the report contains the Governor's evaluations of monetary policy; economic activity; wages, prices, and business profits; monetary and credit developments; public finance; balance of payments; foreign economic

relations; and the activity of the Bank. Includes tables, charts, diagrams, appendixes with methodology and background material, and the general balance sheet of the Bank.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

A more detailed version of the report is published in Greek as *Trapeza tês Ellados: Ek-thesê tou Dioikêtê gia to etos...*, of which an English summary is available: *Summary of the Annual Report: for the Year...*, OCLC 12531379.

GR-10-B**MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN / MÊNIAIO STATISTIKO DELTIO (1930-)**

Athens: Trapeza tês Ellados (Bank of Greece). Monthly. Greek and English.

Availability: The Bank, see GR-10-A. ISSN 1105-0519.

Notes: Each issue contains detailed data on money and banking, public finance, balance of payments, production, and prices, supplemented by statistical tables and charts. Each issue also includes the monthly financial statement of the Bank of Greece.

Description based on the July-Aug. 1995 issues.

GR-10-C**ECONOMIC BULLETIN (19uu-)**

Athens: Trapeza tês Ellados (Bank of Greece). Monthly. English.

Availability: The Bank, see GR-10-A. ISSN 1105-9729.

Notes: Each issue contains articles summarizing various financial topics such as current economic developments, Bank of Greece monetary policy, balance of payments, public finance, and information on the publishing of the monthly financial statement of the Bank of Greece. There is also a statistical section in each issue.

Description based on No. 6, Nov. 1995.

Development Plans**GR-11-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget**GR-12-A****PROÛPOLOGISMOS... (Budget...) (18uu-)**

Athens: Upourgeio Oikonomikôn (UO) (Ministry of Finance). Annual. Greek.

Publisher varies.

Availability: UO, 37 E. Benizelou Ave., 105 64 Athens. OCLC 20443828.

Notes: The primary sources of budget information are the budget bill and budget law, published in the *Efêmeris tês Kubernêseôs*, see GR-06-A. More detailed information appears in the report of the Minister of Finance, introducing the budget, the report of the special committee of the Parliament, and the *Praktika tês Boulês* (Minutes of the Parliament), see GR-07-A. There is also a special annual report of the Minister of Finance on the balance sheet of the previous year.

Description based on the 1987 ed.

GR-12-B**PUBLIC FINANCE STATISTICS / STATISTIKÊ DÊMOSIÔN OIKONOMIKÔN (1982/3-)**

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia tês Ellados (ESUE) (National Statistical Service of Greece). Annual. Greek and English. 148 p.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A. OCLC 2244866.

Notes: Contains analytical tables and diagrams of state revenue and expenditures, classified in the following categories: taxation of the state and legal entities, revenue, income taxation, property taxation, import duties, consumption and transaction taxes, other revenue, expenditures, investments, public credit, revenue and expenditures of public legal entities, and personnel movement.

Description based on the edition for 1982/83 published in 1987.

Census**GR-13-A****PRAGMATIKOS PLÊTHYSMOS TÊS ELLADOS: KATA TÊN APOGRAPHÊS TÊS 17ÊS MARTIOU 1991... / POPULATION DE FAIT DE LA GRÈCE: AU RECENSEMENT DU 17 MARS 1991... (De Facto Population of Greece, in the Census of 17 March 1991...)**

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia (ESUE) (National Statistical Service). 1994. Greek and French.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A. OCLC 30989301. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Contains data on population at the level of departments, regions, communes, districts, and geographic locations.

The best tool for acquisition and verification of census publications are ESUE's annual catalog and price lists which contain information on all editions of censuses available.

Health**GR-14-A****SOCIAL WELFARE AND HEALTH STATISTICS / STATISTIKÊ KOINÔNIKÊS PRONOIAS KAI UGIEINÊS (19uu-)**

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia tês Ellados (ESUE) (National Statistical Service of Greece). Annual. Greek and English.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A. OCLC 6130626.

Notes: Contains detailed data concerning hospitals, beds, physicians, nursing personnel, and patient movement in the country's hospitals. These data are mainly intended to facilitate medical research, as well as study and planning of the social welfare administered by the state.

Description based on the 1983 edition, published in 1986.

Labor

GR-15-A

EREUNA ERGATIKOU DUNAMIKOU (APASHOLËSEÔS) (Manpower Research (Employment)) (1962-)

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia tês Ellados (ESUE) (National Statistical Service of Greece). Annual. Greek.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A.

Notes: Title and form of publication vary. Contains data on labor force, mobility, employment and unemployment by branches of economic activity, wages, education, and training.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

ESUE has also published a number of other related statistics and reports.

Education

GR-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION: RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA GRECE (Development of Education: National Report of Greece) (19uu-)

Athens: Ministère de l'Education et des Cultes (Ministry of National Education and Cults), Institut Pédagogique (Pedagogical Institute). Irregular. French.

Title and language of publication vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Part I of this country report of Greece to the International Conference on Education contains descriptions of the following: organization of the educational system; administration of education and consultative organizations; current state of all levels of education; and teacher preparation. The second part discusses important innovations, including new directions in educational policy, while the third presents an account of achievements. A bibliography of legislative texts and publications on education is included.

Description based on the report for 1994.

GR-16-B

STATISTIKÊ TËS EKPAIDEUSEÔS KATA TO SCHOLIKON ETOS / STATISTIQUES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT PENDANT L'ANNEE SCHOLAIRE (Statistics of Education for the School Year) (1927-)

Athens: Ethnikê Statistikê Upêresia tês Ellados (ESUE) (National Statistical Service of Greece). Annual. Greek and French.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: ESUE, see GR-05-A. ISSN 0256-3622. OCLC 12933026.

Notes: Covers the organization of education, instruction on all levels, teaching personnel, and the financing of education.

Description based on the 1981/82 edition, published in 1987.

Court Reports

GR-17-A

NOMIKO BËMA (NB) (Law Tribune) (1953-)

Athens: Dikêgorikos Sullogos Athênôn (DSA) (Bar Association of Athens). Monthly. Greek.

Availability: Dikêgorikos Sullogos Athênôn (DSA), Akadêmias-Maouromihalê 2, 106 79 Athens.

Notes: There is no current government publication of court decisions. The title cited here is one of the most useful of the several privately published compilations. It includes a selection of decisions from all kinds of courts (civil, penal, and administrative), given either in summary or *in extenso*.

Description based on the Dec. 1988 edition.

DSA supervises ELLASLEX, a law documentation center providing all current court decisions and related bibliographical data online. For more information on the system apply to ELLASLEX, 27 Kêfisias St., 115 23 Athens.

Environment

GR-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT GREECE: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, BRAZIL, JUNE 1992

Athens: The Ministry of the Environment. 1991. 131 p.

Availability: OCLC 26668474. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environmental and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Covers environmental trends and issues, including development, and sector analysis. Also covers the country's response to environmental issues, such as goals, legislation, programs, and activities. Includes international cooperation and Greece's environmental policies for the future. Includes statistical tables.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GR-19-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

GRENADA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are not always available directly from the Government Printery or government agencies in Grenada. See the Introduction for vendors who have indicated a willingness to attempt to supply official publications of Grenada.

Guides to Official Publications

GS-01-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GS-02-A

CARISPLAN ABSTRACTS (1980-)

Port of Spain: United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (UNECLAC), Caribbean Documentation Centre. Biennial. English, French, and Spanish.

Availability: Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, PO Box 1113, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad. ISSN 0254-2404. OCLC 9925691.

Notes: The major publication of the Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN). Consists of abstracts of published and less widely distributed documents on a broad range of social and economic matters relating to Grenada and the other member countries of the Caribbean Development and Co-operation Committee. Includes a subject index, geographic index, author index, conference index and symbol index.

Copies of the documents themselves can be supplied, in both photocopy and microfiche.

Description based on No. 23, 1992.

GS-02-B

OECS CURRENT AWARENESS BULLETIN (1985-)

St. John's: OECS [Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States] Economic Affairs Secretariat. Monthly.

Availability: Documentation Centre, OECS Economic Affairs Secretariat, PO Box 822, St. John's, Antigua.

Notes: A listing of recently acquired documents and journal articles relevant to the work programme of the Economic Affairs Secretariat of the Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States. A limited document supply service is offered.

Arrangement is by broad subject category, and a more detailed subject index is provided. Although the coverage of official documents relating to Grenada is moderately good, the method of arrangement does not allow them to be easily identified.

Description based on Vol. 11, No. 2, Apr.-June 1995.

GS-02-C

UPDATE (1995-)

St. George's: National Documentation Centre. Monthly.

Availability: The Centre, Monckton Street, St. George's.

Notes: An annotated accessions list, arranged by broad subject categories, giving author, title, and imprint.

Description based on the Jan. 1996 issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GS-03-A CARIBBEAN HANDBOOK (1983/84-)

West End, Tortola: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd. Annual.

Availability: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd., PO Box 1063, West End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. OCLC 12077154.

Notes: Short articles, relating mainly to aspects of communications and economics in the Caribbean as a whole, accompany 5- to 10-page chapters on the individual territories, including Grenada. Basic geographical and social information is provided in addition to matters likely to be of interest to the businessman or traveler.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue (ISBN 976803310X).

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GS-04-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

GS-05-A

ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1978-)

St. George's: Central Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: Statistical Dept., Ministry of Finance, Planning, Trade and Industry, St. George's. OCLC 7052428.

Notes: Data are provided on the following topics: area and climate, population, housing, agriculture, trade, tourism and travel, transport and communication, industrial statistics, government revenue and expenditure, price indexes, financial statistics, economic statistics, and social statistics.

Description based on the 1987 issue, the third in the series and the latest published as of Jan. 1996.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GS-06-A

GRENADA: CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1976-)

Cave Hill, Barbados: University of the West Indies, Faculty of Law Library. Annual.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons Inc., Gaunt Building, 3011 Gulf Drive, Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 13217865.

Notes: One of a series in the West Indian Legislation Indexing Project. Lists the title and references to all laws in force in the *Revised Laws of Grenada*, see GS-06-E, and of legislation subsequently enacted, together with amendments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

GS-06-B

GRENADA CONSTITUTION ORDER, 1973

St. George's: Government of Grenada. 1974. 93 p.

Availability: Stationery Division, Government Printery, Young St., St. George's.

Notes: Originally issued as Great Britain. Statutory instruments, 1973, No. 2155. The principal sections are: I. "Protection of Fundamental Rights and Freedoms"; II. "Governor General"; III. "Parliament"; IV. "The Executive"; V. "Finance"; VI. "The Public Service"; VII. "Citizenship"; VIII. "Judicial provisions"; IX. "Miscellaneous."

The Grenada Termination of Association Order, 1973, (Great Britain. Statutory Instruments, 1973, No. 2157) by means of which Grenada's previous constitutional status was terminated, is also reproduced.

GS-06-C

GRENADA GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1882?-)

St. George's: Grenada. Weekly.

Availability: Stationery Division, see GS-06-B. OCLC 19333440.

Notes: Contains Government notices. Laws and statutory rules and orders are published as supplements to the *Gazette*.

Description based on Vol. 113, No. 25, May 24, 1995.

GS-06-D

GRENADA LAWS (1984-)

St. George's: Attorney General's Dept. Annual. Continues *The People's Law*, 1979-83, OCLC 7747277.

Availability: Stationery Division, see GS-06-B. OCLC 15230078.

Notes: Contains I. "Principal Legislation (Ordinances) Acts"; II. "Subsidiary Legislation (Orders, Proclamations, Rules, Regulations, etc)"; III. "Imperial Legislation Applicable to the State Passed During the Year."

Individual pieces of legislation first appear in the *Grenada Government Gazette*, see GS-06-C.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

GS-06-E

REVISED LAWS OF GRENADA

St. George's: Government of Grenada. 1992 or 1993. 10 vols.

Availability: Ministry of Legal Affairs, Parliament Buildings, St. George's.

Notes: Vols. I-VII are sub-titled: "The Statutes in Force on 31st December 1990. Revised Edition Prepared ... by Giles Francis Harwood." Vols. VIII-X are subtitled: "The Subsidiary Laws in Force on 31st December 1990. Revised Edition Prepared ... by Nicholas Joseph Orville Liverpool." Vol. I includes a chronological table of acts.

Legislative Proceedings

GS-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD): OFFICIAL REPORT: HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (1967-)

St. George's: Parliament, House of Representatives. Irregular.

Continues *Debates in the Legislative Council*, OCLC 22934786.

Availability: House of Parliament, Church Street, St. George's.

Notes: Contains full text of debates, statements of ministers, and answers to questions.

Description based on the issues for Jan. 6, 11, 12, 13 and Feb. 1, 1994.

GS-07-B

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD): OFFICIAL REPORT: SENATE (1967-)

St. George's: Parliament, Senate. Irregular.

Continues *Debates in the Legislative Council*, 19uu-uu, OCLC 22934786.

Availability: House of Parliament, see GS-07-A.

Notes: Contains full text of debates, statements of ministers, and answers to questions.

Description based on the issue for June 25, 1993.

Statements of the Head of Government

GS-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in GS-07-A and B].

Economic Affairs

GS-09-A

ANNUAL ECONOMIC REVIEW (1990-)

St. George's: Ministry of Finance, Dept. of Economic Planning and the Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Title varies: *Economic and Social Review*, 1990-91.

Availability: The Ministry, Lagoon Rd., St. George's.

Notes: The main sections are: "The World and Caribbean Economic Situation"; "Macroeconomic Situation"; "Sectoral Review"; "Short-Term Economic Prospects"; and "Selected Tables."

In the "Macroeconomic Situation," the topics examined are balance of payments, banking money and finance, insurance, and employment and wages. The "Sectoral Review" examines agriculture, forestry and fisheries, tourism, mining and quarrying, manufacturing, the wholesale and retail trade, transportation and communication, construction, electricity and water, the public sector, and the public sector investment program.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

GS-10-A

Central Bank Publications

GS-10-A

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL REVIEW (1983-)

Basseterre: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Quarterly.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Economic and Financial Review*.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 89, Basseterre, St. Kitts. OCLC 15605227.

Notes: The governments which participate in the Bank are: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, and St. Vincent and the Grenadines.

A general review is followed by a country performance section and statistical tables.

Description based on Vol. 12, No.4, Dec. 1994.

GS-10-B

REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1983/84-)

Basseterre: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see GS-10-A. OCLC 12320575. See Introduction for microform availability.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Annual Report and Statement of Accounts*, 19uu-uu, OCLC 3498067.

Notes: For participating governments, see GS-10-A.

An economic review includes a general survey of international, regional, and domestic economic developments and the performance of the member territories of the Bank, including Grenada. Prospects for the ECCB region, central bank operations, administration and development, and the Auditor's report and financial statement make up the other main sections.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

Development Plans

GS-11-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Budget

GS-12-A

BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

St. George's: Ministry of Finance, Planning, Trade and Industry. Annual.

Availability: Stationery Division, see GS-06-B. OCLC 19292203.

Notes: Speech delivered by the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance to the House of Representatives outlining the Government's intended expenditure for the coming year, and the sources from which it will be financed.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

GS-12-B

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR (196u-)

St. George's: Ministry of Finance, Planning, Trade and Industry. Annual.

Availability: Stationery Division, see GS-06-B.

Notes: Continues *Estimates of Grenada*, the change of title taking place between 1963 and 1965.

The main sections comprise memoranda on the estimates of revenue and expenditure, recurrent revenue, recurrent expenditure, and capital estimates.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Census

GS-13-A

1980-81 POPULATION CENSUS OF THE COMMONWEALTH CARIBBEAN: GRENADA

[Georgetown: Caribbean Community Secretariat. 1985?]. 3 vols.

Availability: Statistical Dept., see GS-05-A.

Notes: This is the latest published census report located for Grenada. Selected results from the census taken in 1991 appear in other publications, but no published census report has been traced.

Health

GS-14-A

FIVE-YEAR HEALTH SECTOR PLAN, 1990-1994

St. George's: The Ministry of Health. 1990. 90 p.

Availability: The Ministry, The Carenage, St. George's.

Notes: A draft plan with major sections covering national health policy; situation analysis; priority programmes for health development, 1990-1994; curative health services; community development; intersectoral and international collaboration; and a summary of objectives, 1990-1994.

Labor

GS-15-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1993-)

St. George's: Ministry of Labour, Social Services, Co-operatives and Community Development, Dept. of Labour. Annual.

Continues *Report* of the Ministry of Social Affairs and Aviation.

Availability: The Ministry, Melville Street, St. George's.

Notes: Includes information on the results of conciliation/mediation in industrial disputes, agreements reached, industrial polls conducted, complaints received, work stoppages, inspections carried out, work permits issued, and on programs and bodies relevant to the work of the Department.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

GS-15-B

LABOUR MARKET INFORMATION BULLETIN (1988-)

St. George's: Labour Market Information Consultative Committee. Annual.

Availability: The Co-ordinator, The Committee, Ministry of Finance, Lagoon Rd., St. George's.

Notes: Gives data on the labor force, industrial relations, education and training, and the public sector.

Description based on Vol. 2, 1989/90.

Education

GS-16-A

GRENADA SCHOOL DIRECTORY AND BASIC EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (1982/83-)

St. George's: Ministry of Education, Statistical Unit. Annual.

Continues *Educational Statistics and School Directory*. Title varies: *Grenada School Directory and Educational Statistics*.

Availability: Statistical Unit, Ministry of Education, Young St., St. George's. OCLC 18439601.

Notes: Gives information on pre-primary, primary, secondary, and tertiary educational institutions, and schools' population analyses.

Description based on the 1992/93 issue.

Court Reports

GS-17-A

WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. Grenada forms part of the Eastern Caribbean States jurisdiction. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994.

Environment

GS-18-A

GRENADA: COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE

St. Michael, Barbados: Caribbean Conservation Association. 1991. 276 p.

Availability: The Association, Savannah Lodge, The Garrison, St. Michael, Barbados. OCLC 24561423.

Notes: Produced with the participation of the Ministry of External Affairs, Agriculture, Lands, Forestry, Tourism, and Legal Affairs and several other organizations. Attempts to present the most current and comprehensive information base assembled to date on environmental and conservation issues that affect and are affected by the development process in Grenada.

The main areas covered are: demographics; the economic context; the natural resource base; agriculture; energy and industry; tourism; pollution and environmental health; land use, planning and development control; national parks and protected areas; protection of historical heritage; institutional framework for environmental management; and a summary of policy issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GS-19-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1991-)

St. George's: Dept. of Women's Affairs. Annual. *Availability:* The Dept., Ministry of Works, Public Utilities, Women's Affairs, Information and Carriacou and Petite Martinique Affairs, Young St., St. George's.

Notes: An account of the Department's activities for the year.

Description based on the issue for 1993.

GS-19-B

NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN IN GRENADA, CARRIACOU AND PETITE MARTINIQUE prepared by Andrea St. Bernard

St. George's: Dept. of Women's Affairs. 1993. 92 p.

Availability: The Dept., see GS-19-A.

Notes: The report includes sections on inequality in the sharing of power; national machinery; lack of awareness of, and commitment to, internationally and nationally recognized women's rights; poverty; inequality in women's access to, and participation in, the definition of economic structures and policies and the productive process itself; inequality in access to education, health, and employment; violence against women; the effects on women of continuing national and international armed or other kinds of conflicts; a review and appraisal of international support; future strategic goals and objectives; and corresponding financial arrangements.

GUATEMALA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Guatemala and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Guatemala.

Guides to Official Publications

GT-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: For historical research, Henry V. Besso's 1947 bibliographical guide, *Guatemala*, OCLC 12197958, SuDocs LC1.16:30, remains unparalleled. This work, which was published by the Library of Congress as No. 11 in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*, and as No. 30 in its *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GT-02-A

GUATEMALA by Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr. Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. Rev. ed. 269 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 9).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091882. OCLC 29566423.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of 843 entries on a wide range of topics including general works, travel guides, geography, travelers' accounts, flora and fauna, archaeology, history, politics, society and culture. Contains separate sections on libraries, museums, and archives; newspapers; directories; and bibliographies. Has an index to authors, titles, and subjects. Includes some government documents interspersed with other material arranged by subject matter.

For earlier works, see *Bibliografía guatemalteca y catálogo general de libros, folletos, periódicos, revistas, etc.* (Guatemalan Bibliography and General Catalog of Books, Pamphlets, Newspapers, Journals, etc.), compiled by Gilberto Valenzuela and Gilberto Valenzuela Reyna, 1961-64, 8 vols., OCLC 12441041. Each volume covers works printed during a specific time period, the first of which covers 1821-1830, through volume 8 which covers 1951-1960. Official publications appear among other works.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GT-03-A

INSIDE GUATEMALA by Tom Barry

Albuquerque NM: Inter-Hemispheric Education Resource Center. 1992. 307 p.

Availability: The Center, Box 4506, Albuquerque NM 87196, U.S.A. ISBN 0911213406. OCLC 26806440.

Notes: In the absence of any official guide to Guatemala, one may consult this study of current economic, political, and social conditions in Guatemala.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GT-04-A

DIRECTORIO TELEFONICO DE LA REPUBLICA GUATEMALA (Telephone Directory of the Republic of Guatemala) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Empresa Guatemalteca de Telecomunicaciones, GUATEL (Guatemalan Telecommunications Company). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Oficinas Centrales, GUATEL, 7 Avenida 12-39 Zona 1, Guatemala. OCLC 20373718.

Notes: National telephone directory containing white pages for each geographical department and yellow pages for businesses and services. Blue pages contain a directory of the government; diplomatic and consular corps; and international organizations. Gives both address and telephone number. Extensive see references from alphabetical listings to umbrella agencies provide some indication of government organizational structure.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

For up-to-date information on the organization of the Government of Guatemala, see the following address on the Internet: <http://www.concyt.gob.gt/gob/GOB/gobier.htm>.

Statistical Yearbooks

GT-05-A

ALGUNOS INDICADORES ESTADISTICOS (Some Statistical Indicators) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Institute). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Edificio América, 8a. Calle 9-55, Zona 1, Guatemala. OCLC 22333661.

Notes: Contains summary economic and social data. Economic indicators include internal product, foreign trade, payments, price indexes, and key information on the agricultural, industrial, energy, and construction sectors. Social indicators cover population, demography, employment and salaries, tourism, education, and health.

Description based on the 1990 edition, published in 1991.

GT-05-B

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Yearbook) (1982-)

Guatemala: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Institute). Annual. (Serie I: Publicaciones estadísticas generales, código PEG 1.1.) (Series I: General Statistical Publications, Code PEG 1.1.) Annual. Spanish.

Agency name varies: Dirección General de Estadística (General Directorate of Statistics), 1970-81, OCLC 2255026.

Availability: The Institute, see GT-05-A. OCLC 14055461. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes general economic and social data. Contains annual figures for meteorology and geography; demography; agriculture; electric energy; prices; construction; balance of payments; municipal finance, money and banking; transportation; labor, social security and welfare; hospitals; contracts and justice; education and culture. Most tables provide both national and department data. Latest available year, as well as historical years of coverage vary according to table.

Description based on the 1987 edition, published in 1988.

GT-05-C

COMPENDIO ESTADISTICO SOBRE VARIABLES ECONOMICO-SOCIALES (Statistical Compendium on Economic-Social Variables) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Institute). (Publicaciones de informes estadísticos P.I.E.) (Publications of Statistical Reports P.I.E.) Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see GT-05-A. OCLC 25751959.

Notes: A compilation of macroeconomic data, price indexes, government accounts, production in key sectors, construction, communication, tourism, and transportation. Also contains social

GT-05-C

variables on schools, geographic distribution of population, vital statistics, incidence of diseases in children, and immunizations. Includes some tables with time series and department-level information.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GT-06-A

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LA REPUBLICA GUATEMALA: REFORMADA POR CONSULTA POPULAR ACUERDO LEGISLATIVO 18-93 (Political Constitution of the Republic of Guatemala: Reformed by Popular Consultation Legislative Accord 18-93)

Guatemala: [S.n.]. 1994? 75 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Constitution of 1985 is available in English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...* along with a comparative analysis of the 1985 and 1965 constitutions. It is also available online on the Internet: <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/guatemala.html>.

Source: Libros Centroamericanos Catalogue 18, *Central America, 1994-1996: Belize, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua*, Item 529.

GT-06-B

DIARIO DE CENTRO AMERICA (Central America Gazette) (1972-)

Guatemala: Tipografía Nacional (National Printer). Daily. Spanish.

Continues *El Guatemalteco* (The Guatemalan), OCLC 7032754.

Availability: The Printer, 18 Calle 6-72, Zona 1, Guatemala. OCLC 2341285.

Notes: The official gazette, containing laws, decrees, ministerial orders and decisions, legal notices, judicial notices, international agreements in Spanish, and patents and trademarks, as well as some news articles.

Description based on Vol. 114, No. 32,945, 28 Nov. 1994.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

GT-06-C

RECOPILACION DE LAS LEYES DE LA REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA (Compilation of Laws of the Republic of Guatemala) (1871/76-)

Guatemala: Ministerio de Gobernación (Ministry of the Interior), Departamento de Recopilación de Leyes (Dept. of Compilation of Laws). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Recopilación de las leyes emitidas por el Gobierno de la República de Guatemala* (Compilation of the Laws Issued by the Government of the Republic of Guatemala), OCLC 18001402.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33144767.

Notes: Contains full text of laws and agreements of executive bodies set in force during the year. Laws are arranged by number and by type of law. Index contains a brief description of each law and

the month and day of issuance, arranged by executive body. Also provides the number and date of the *Diario de Centro América*, see GT-06-B, in which it was published.

Description based on Vol. 110, 1990, published in 1993.

Legislative Proceedings

GT-07-A

CONGRESO (Congress) (198u-)

Guatemala: Congreso de la República (Congress of the Republic). Bimonthly. Spanish.

Variant title: *Revista congreso* (Congress Journal).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30886335.

Notes: Contains news briefs about the Congress and information and analysis on laws.

Description based on Vol. 2, No.4, Sept.-Oct. 1988.

GT-07-B

INFORME DE LABORES (Report on Activities) (1993-)

Guatemala: Congreso de la República (Congress of the Republic). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Memoria de labores* (Report on Activities), 19uu-1992, OCLC 211227944.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31964648.

Notes: A report on the work of the Congress, including the speech of the President of the Congress upon taking office. Contains names of members of commissions; listings of solemn occasions, conferences, working meetings, and interviews; and lists of decrees, legislative agreements, and resolutions approved.

Description based on the 1992-93 edition.

Proceedings of the Congress were formerly published as *Diario de las sesiones* (Daily Sessions), 1880-uuuu, OCLC 18302840.

Statements of the Head of Government

GT-08-A

INFORME PRESIDENCIAL AL CONGRESO DE LA REPUBLICA (Presidential Report to the Congress of the Republic) (1991-)

Guatemala: Tipografía Nacional (National Printer). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Informe al Congreso de la República* (Report to the Congress of the Republic), 1990, OCLC 22297889.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26255253.

Notes: Cover title: *Informe al Congreso de la República* (Report to the Congress of the Republic). State of the nation report to Congress. Describes principal government policies and programs undertaken by the Government during the report year. Includes an assessment of the economy and government actions in the public sector. Describes by sector the legal authority and institutional objectives of each government agency, followed by the actions accomplished. Some sections include the titles of reports issued by the agency.

Appendix contains assistance received from other countries and from international organizations. Also has an index.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition, covering the first year of President Jorge Antonio Serrano Elías's term.

GT-08-B

PLAN DE GOBIERNO PARA EL PERIODO 1994-1995: AGENDA DE TRABAJO (Government Plan for the Period 1994-1995: Work Agenda)

Guatemala: Presidencia de la República de Guatemala (Presidency of the Republic of Guatemala). 1993. 72 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31803433.

Notes: Describes major policy objectives, strategies, and priorities of the Government to bring about change and development. Contains chapters on government policy; the consolidation of democracy; the struggle against poverty; transformation of production; environmental conservation; and modernization of institutions.

Economic Affairs

GT-09-A

[For information in this category, see GT-10-A, B, C, and D.]

Central Bank Publications

GT-10-A

BANCA CENTRAL (Central Bank) (1989-)

Guatemala: Banco de Guatemala (Bank of Guatemala). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, 7a Avenue 22-01, Zona 1, Guatemala 01001. OCLC 20588128.

Notes: Includes analysis of the economy and articles on activities and subjects related to the bank. Recurring sections include lists of economic and financial legislation and feature articles on cultural topics.

Description based on Vol. 8, No. 30, Oct.-Dec. 1996.

GT-10-B

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1948-)

Guatemala: Banco de Guatemala (Bank of Guatemala). Quarterly. Spanish.

Title varies: *Boletín* (Bulletin).

Availability: The Bank, see GT-10-A. OCLC 7545583.

Notes: Contains tables and graphs on money and banking; public finance; balance of payments and foreign trade; national accounts; prices, employment, and salaries; short-term economic indicators, tourism and travel. Tables present monthly or quarterly data for previous years also.

Description based on the Apr.-June 1996 issue.

GT-10-C

BOLETIN INFORMATIVO (Information Bulletin) (1989-)

Guatemala: Banco de Guatemala (Bank of Guatemala). Biweekly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see GT-10-A. OCLC 20588131.

Notes: Contains current economic and financial information, economic indicators, and a list of economic and financial legislation with references to the date of publication in the Official Gazette, see GT-06-B.

Description based on Vol. 8, No. 133, 31 Aug. 1996.

GT-10-D

ESTUDIO ECONOMICO Y MEMORIA DE LABORES DEL BANCO DE GUATEMALA (Economic Study and Report of Activities of the Bank of Guatemala) (1968-)

Guatemala: Banco de Guatemala (Bank of Guatemala). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly. Continues *Memoria de labores y estudio económico* (Report on Work and Economic Study), 1945-67, OCLC 4285876.

Availability: The Bank, see GT-10-A. OCLC 1799242.

Notes: Contains chapters on the international economic situation, national economic activity, balance of payments, the monetary and financial situation, and public finance. Statistical tables follow narrative text in each chapter.

The second part contains the annual report on the financing of economic activity and the public sector; the operation and role of the bank; clearing banks; and monetary reserves. A brief description of the principal resolutions of the Junta Monetaria (Monetary Board) concludes the report.

Description based on the 1992 issue, published in 1993.

Development Plans

GT-11-A

DESARROLLO HUMANO, INFANCIA Y JUVENTUD: PLAN DE ACCION DE DESARROLLO SOCIAL (PLADES), 1992-1996, 1997-2000: (Human, Infant and Youth Development: Plan of Social Development Action (PLADES), 1992-1996, 1997-2000)

Guatemala: Consejo Nacional de Planificación Económica (National Council of Economic Planning), Secretaría General (General Secretariat) (SEGEPLAN). 1992. 2nd ed. 47 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 34187760.

Notes: Resulting from agreements of the World Summit on Children held in February 1991, the plan of action describes the principal short- and medium-term problems facing the nation related to infants, children, and youth. Identifies economic and social policies and objectives for the plan periods. Also outlines financial requirements, administration, monitoring, and evaluation of the plan.

Budget

GT-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DE INGRESOS Y EGRESOS DEL ESTADO (Budget of Revenue and Expenditures of the State) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Dirección Técnica del Presupuesto (Technical Directorate of Budget). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, Palacio Nacional, Guatemala. OCLC 1785751.

Notes: Detailed budget of revenue and expenditures.

Source: The *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B, contains a citation to the 1995 budget in the official gazette, see GT-06-B.

Census

GT-13-A

X CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y V DE HABITACION (X National Census of Population and V of Housing)

Guatemala: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Institute). 1996. 22 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see GT-05-A. OCLC 36641162.

Notes: Consists of 22 parts, one for each department. Other volumes published for the 1994 census are: *República de Guatemala: características generales de población y habitación: cifras definitivas* (Republic of Guatemala: General Population and Housing Characteristics: Final Figures) 1996, 154 p., OCLC 36008812, and preliminary results for each department, published, beginning in 1995 as *Departamento de ... características generales de población y habitación* (Department of ... General Population and Housing Characteristics). For municipalities, they provide population, sex, urban-rural residence, age groups, literacy, educational attainment, and economic activity. Also contains type of housing structure and houses with water, drainage, and electricity installed.

GT-13-B

REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA: COBERTURA DE SERVICIOS POR MUNICIPIO (NECESIDADES BASICAS INSATISFECHAS), 1992-1993 (Republic of Guatemala: Coverage of Services by Municipality (Unsatisfied Basic Necessities), 1992-1993)

Guatemala: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistics Institute). 1993. 46 p. (X Censo Nacional de Población y V de Habitación) (X National Census of Population and V of Housing.) Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see GT-05-A. OCLC 32350850.

Notes: A preliminary study published as a sub-product of the cartographic census. Contains graphs indicating households lacking the basic services of toilets, electricity, and potable water. Covers total country, departments, and population centers within each department. No text other than introduction.

Health

GT-14-A

INFORME DE LABORES (Report of Work) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Instituto Guatemalteco de Seguridad Social (Guatemalan Social Security Institute). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3825560.

Notes: Describes the programs and services offered under social security, as well as other activities of the Institute. Health-related information includes medical assistance, hospitalization and services for injuries caused by accidents, maternity, or illness; medical/hospitalization services in the Department of Guatemala and in other departments; and medical technician services. Contains statistical tables.

Description based on the 1986 edition. The 1993 edition is listed as Item G11GT69 in *Literatura de Vientos Tropicales, Government Documents, List No. 11: Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Panama, September 1995*.

Labor

GT-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

GT-16-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Annual) (19uu-)

Guatemala: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario estadístico de la educación* (Statistical Annual of Education), 1965-uu, OCLC 9484583.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28100272.

Notes: A general introduction to the educational system, the organization of the Ministry, and the education budget. Covers pre-primary, primary, middle, and adult primary levels. Provides statistics on school-age population, enrollment, dropouts, and promotions. Also contains data on personnel, establishments, and classrooms.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Court Reports

GT-17-A

GACETA DE LOS TRIBUNALES DE LA REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA; PUBLICACION DEL PODER JUDICIAL (Gazette of the Tribunals of the Republic of Guatemala; Publication of the Judicial Branch) (1881-)

Guatemala: Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1423117.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

GT-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL SOBRE LA SITUACION AMBIENTAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA (National Report on the Environmental Situation of the Republic of Guatemala)

Guatemala: Comisión Nacional del Medio Ambiente (National Commission on the Environment). 1991. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Following a description of the general geographic and biodiversity features of the country and a historical summary of the development and use of natural resources, the report provides a summary of economic activities by sector and their effect on the environment. Also contains an assessment of the state of renewable resources, government environmental initiatives during the last 20 years, and current institutional and governmental initiatives addressing environmental and natural resources problems. A final section covers themes and special projects.

Contains a bibliography and two appendixes.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GT-19-A

ACUERDO SOBRE IDENTIDAD Y DERECHOS DE LOS PUEBLOS INDIGENAS: SUSCRITO EN CIUDAD DE MEXICO POR EL GOBIERNO DE LA REPUBLICA DE GUATEMALA Y LA UNIDAD REVOLUCIONARIA NACIONAL GUATEMALTECA (Accord on the Identity and Rights of Indigenous Peoples: Agreed to in Mexico City by the Government of the Republic of Guatemala and the Guatemalan National Revolutionary Unity)

Guatemala: United Nations. 1995. 39 p. Spanish.
Availability: United Nations Publications. OCLC 34099070.

Notes: This United Nations document is included here because of its signal importance for Guatemala. It contains the full text of the United Nations-brokered agreement between the Guatemalan Government and the guerrilla group, Unidad Revolucionaria Nacional Guatemalteca (URNG) on indigenous rights, identity, and land.

GT-19-B

INFORME ANUAL CIRCUNSTANCIADO AL CONGRESO DE LA REPUBLICA DE LAS ACTIVIDADES Y DE LA SITUACION DE LOS DERECHOS HUMANOS EN GUATEMALA DURANTE EL AÑO ... (Annual Detailed Report to the Congress of the Republic on the Activities and on the Situation of Human Rights in Guatemala During the Year ...) (1995-)

Guatemala: Procurador de los Derechos Humanos (Attorney on Human Rights). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Informe circunstanciado de actividades sobre la situación de los derechos humanos durante ...* (Detailed Report of Activities on the Situation of Human Rights During ...), 19uu-1994, OCLC 19950501.

Source: The 1995 edition, published in 1996, appears as Item 569 in Libros Centroamericanos Catalogue 18, *Central America, 1994-1996: Belize, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua*.

GUINEA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Guinea and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Guinea.

Guides to Official Publications

GU-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to information sources, describes, at a general or regional level, the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. It also includes general and specialized bibliographies, as well as discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work discusses the major governmental research organizations and publications of each country. The book includes indexes organized by author, institutions and periodicals cited, and data banks.

Official information sources concerning the former French colonies in tropical Africa may be found in Gloria D. Westfall's *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, published in London by Hans Zell, 1992, OCLC 25630498. Chapters describe guides and bibliographies; colonial archives in France and Africa; categories of official documents published in France; semiofficial publications; and publications of colonial governments.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GU-02-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

GU-03-A

HOROYA (1984-)

Conakry: Guinea. Weekly (Irregular). French.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25799029.

Notes: This newspaper provides news of national and international events, the economy, society, culture and sports; interviews with prominent government officials; texts of new laws and decrees; and a summary of proceedings of the Council of Ministers. A typical issue contains between 20 and 30 pages.

Description based on issues of Apr. through Sept. 1992.

GU-03-B

LEXIQUE HISTORIQUE DE LA GUINEE-CONAKRY by Aly Gilbert Iffono

Paris: L'Harmattan. 1992. 234 p. French.

Availability: Editions L'Harmattan, 5-7 rue de l'Ecole-Polytechnique, 75005 Paris. OCLC 28135126.

Notes: This historical dictionary contains over 300 entries, including biographical sketches and descriptions of places, events, government agencies, and development plans. It also provides lists of prefectures, political parties, and journals published between 1900 and 1958.

An earlier version was published in Guinea as *Lexique historique de la République de Guinée*, 1990, OCLC 31746508.

The second edition of the *Historical Dictionary of Guinea (Republic of Guinea/Conakry)* by Thomas O'Toole, 1987, includes similar information. ISBN 0810820005, OCLC 15792480.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GU-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

GU-05-A

BULLETIN STATISTIQUE: NUMERO SPECIAL (Statistical Bulletin: Special Edition) (198u-)

Conakry?: Direction Nationale de la Statistique et de l'Informatique (National Directorate of Statistics and Data Processing). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34182824.

Notes: The Bulletin contains a wide-ranging collection of statistics concerning the economic and social life of Guinea. Topics covered include climate (rainfall, temperature, humidity); population (sex, age, region, religion, household characteristics, marital status, births, deaths, employment); agriculture, herding and fishing; significant manufacturing enterprises; mineral production (aluminum, diamonds, gold); electricity and water production; imports and exports; the evolution of the price index and exchange rate; transportation and communication; education and health; and tourism.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

GU-05-B

RAPPORT ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL (Economic and Social Report) (19uu-)

Conakry?: Direction Nationale du Plan de l'Economie (National Directorate of Planning and the Economy). Annual. French.

Continues Direction Nationale du Plan et du Développement Economique (National Directorate of Planning and Economic Development), *Rapport économique et social*, 19uu-1991.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28687055.

Notes: This statistical work focuses on those factors concerning the economic development of the country. It provides economic statistics, including those for gross national product, inflation, debt, currency and credit, and government operating expenses; social statistics on population, education, employment and health; and regional statistics for five areas. Additionally, this work summarizes recent economic trends and provides recommendations for future planning.

Description based on the June 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GU-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE GUINEE (Official Journal of the Republic of Guinea) (1958-)

Conakry: Guinea. Semimonthly. French.

Title varies: *Journal officiel de la République Populaire Révolutionnaire de Guinée* (Official Journal of the Revolutionary Popular Republic of Guinea), 1979-84. OCLC 17271282.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6333167, 17269803, and 22166645. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes laws, Presidential and ministerial decrees, official announcements, and legal notices.

Description based on the issue for Dec. 25, 1992.

Legislative Proceedings

GU-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found].

Statements of the Head of Government

GU-08-A

[For this category, no serial titles have been found.]

Notes: News of government policy and activities appears in *Hoyora*, see GU-03-A. Individual speeches of the President are published by the Press Bureau of the President's Office (Bureau de Presse de la Présidence) at irregular intervals.

Economic Affairs

GU-09-A

TABLEAU DE BORD DE L'ECONOMIE GUINEENNE (Indicators of the Guinean Economy) (1989-)

Conakry?: Direction Nationale du Plan et de l'Économie, (National Directorate of Planning and the Economy). Quarterly. French.

Continues *Tableau de bord de l'économie Guinéenne*, published by Direction Nationale du Plan et du Développement Économique, (National Directorate of Planning and Development), 1989-1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29706286.

Notes: This work consists of text describing recent economic trends, accompanied by charts comparing figures over several years. Includes major sections devoted to economic growth and inflation; international trade (such as exports, imports and foreign exchange); financial operations of the government (including budget); currency and credit; and the global market.

Further economic information can be found in GU-05-A and B.

Description based on Oct. 1992 edition.

Central Bank Publications

GU-10-A

BULLETIN TRIMESTRIEL D'ETUDES ET DE STATISTIQUES (Quarterly Bulletin of Studies and Statistics) (198u-)

Conakry?: Banque Centrale de la République de Guinée (Central Bank of the Republic of Guinea). Quarterly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24187009.

Notes: The work is divided into two sections. The first is a report of bank activities which includes descriptions of new monetary policies, the evolution of the monetary situation, prospects for the next year, and financial projections. The second section provides a detailed examination of changes in economic indicators during the most recent quarter. This includes the evolution of exports, imports, agricultural production, price indexes, and exchange rates.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

GU-11-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found].

Notes: Current research on rural development is found in *Bibliographie nationale* (National Bibliography), published in Guinea by Centre National de Documentation et d'Information pour le Développement Rural (National Center for Documentation and Information about Rural Development), 1990- , OCLC 31136034.

Budget

GU-12-A

PROJET DE BUDGET NATIONAL (National Budget Bill) (19uu-)

Conakry?: Guinea. Annual?. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29557456.

Notes: The budget bill includes a number of tables showing revenues (fiscal and non-fiscal) and expenditures (debt, personnel, operating costs, and interventions), as well as external finance (credit and gifts).

Description based on the 1990 edition.

GU-12-B

LOI DE FINANCES POUR...(Budget Law for...) (19uu-)

Conakry?: Ministère du Plan et des Finances (Ministry of Planning and Finance). Annual? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31916833.

Notes: This is the legal document which authorizes the fiscal year budget, and divides monies among various ministries, departments and programs. A separate section itemizes, by project, that part of the budget allocated to public investment. The work also includes tables summarizing revenues and expenses.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Census

GU-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT, FEVRIER 1983 (General Census of Population and Housing, February 1983)

Conakry: Bureau National du Recensement (National Census Bureau), 1989- . French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31136568.

Notes: The only volume of results of this census published so far is entitled *Analyse des résultats définitifs* (Analysis of Final Results). It includes such demographic indicators as population (divided by age, sex, and prefect); birth, marriage and death rates; infant mortality; access to education; and housing.

Health

GU-14-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Labor

GU-15-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Education

GU-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...: RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE GUINEE (Development of Education...: National Report of the Republic of Guinea) (19uu-)

Conakry: Ministère de l'Enseignement Pré-universitaire et de la Formation Professionnelle (Ministry of Pre-university Education and Professional Development). 1994. 19 p. French.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education summarizes recent developments within nine categories: important innovations; new educational policies; structures, programs, and methods of instruction; informal education; teacher training and development; educational research; training for international work; global and regional cooperation in education; and obstacles to future development.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

GU-16-B

GU-16-B

ANALYSE DES STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES (Analysis of Educational Statistics) (19uu-)

Conakry: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education), Secrétariat d'Etat à l'Enseignement Pré-Universitaire (State Secretariat for Pre-University Education). Annual? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31360309.

Notes: This work provides a statistical profile of the primary, secondary, and technical educational system. Statistics concern characteristics of students, teachers, school buildings and educational finance (by region). Also gives a general description of the structure of pre-university education.

Description based on 1990/91 edition.

GU-16-C

DECLARATION DE POLITIQUE EDUCATIVE... (Declaration of Educational Policy...)

Conakry?: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education), Direction de la Statistique et de la Planification de l'Éducation (Directorate of Educational Statistics and Planning). 1989. 20 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25579219.

Notes: The work summarizes the operations of the educational system, and describes plans for its restructuring.

Court Reports

GU-17-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Environment

GU-18-A

RESSOURCES NATURELLES ET DEVELOPPEMENT (Natural Resources and Development) (1987-)

Conakry: Ministère des Ressources Naturelles, de l'Énergie et de l'Environnement (Ministry of Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment), Section Information-Documents (Department of Information and Documentation). Quarterly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19317635.

Notes: This periodical, aimed primarily at industry, provides information about the Ministry, including activities of each of its directorates (Geology, Mines, Energy, and Planning and Marketing of Mining). The work also describes the goal of national laws concerning natural resources. A final section consists of brief essays on relevant topics such as mining research and the surveillance of environmental violations.

Description based on the issue of Aug. 1987.

The legal code concerning environmental protection was published by the Ministry in 1990 as *Code sur la protection et la mise en valeur de l'environnement* (Code Concerning the Protection and Exploitation of the Environment), OCLC 23998568.

GU-18-B

RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE GUINEE (National Report of the Republic of Guinea)

Conakry: Ministère des Ressources Naturelles et de l'Environnement (Ministry of Natural Resources and the Environment). Oct. 1991. 128 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This work summarizes the current condition of Guinean environment and natural resources. Individual chapters address such topics as national trends in economic development; Guinea's natural and ecological heritage; primary environmental problems; activities requiring additional funding; regulatory efforts pursued by the government and various institutions; programs and projects; and international cooperation.

Human Rights and Status of Women

GU-19-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

GUINEA-BISSAU

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Guinea-Bissau. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Guinea-Bissau.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

GV-01-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GV-02-A

GUINEA-BISSAU by Rosemary E. Galli
Oxford and Santa Barbara: Clio Press. 1990. 180 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains official publications on demography, health, law, finance, statistics, education, museums, and archives.

Two works useful for historical research are: *Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications* by Mary Jane Gibson, Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1967, OCLC 452445; and *Guinea-Bissau, Referências bibliográficas para a pesquisa em ciências sociais (1960-1980)* (Gui-

nea-Bissau, Bibliographical References for Research on Social Sciences (1960-1980) by Carlos Lopes, Lisbon: Instituto de Ciências Sociais da Universidade de Lisboa (Institute of Social Sciences of the University of Lisbon), 1983, 101 p., Portuguese, OCLC 12615133.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GV-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE REPUBLIC OF GUINEA BISSAU by Richard Lobban and Joshua Forrest

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1988. 2nd ed. 210 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 22).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. OCLC 17201574.

Notes: Identifies persons, places, and institutions prominent in the history of Guinea-Bissau.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GV-04-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

GV-05-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GV-06-A

BOLETIM OFICIAL (Official Bulletin) (19uu-)

[Bissau]: Guinea-Bissau. Weekly. Portuguese.

Availability: Direcção Comercial da INACEP, Imprensa Nacional, Avenida do Brasil, Apartado 287, Bissau. OCLC 3252194.

Notes: Divided into 3 parts: Part 1) presidential decrees, orders, and decisions; Part 2) ministerial orders; Part 3) official announcements and notices. Supplements contain Council of Ministers decrees.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on scattered issues for 1988.

GV-06-B

CONSTITUIÇÃO E LEGISLAÇÃO COMPLEMENTAR (Constitution and Complementary Legislation)

[Bissau]: Imprensa Nacional (National Printer). 1994. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 33369346.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

GV-07-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

GV-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

GV-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF GUINEA-BISSAU

Geneva: United Nations. 1989. 39 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/UNCLDC/II/CP/14. Included in OCLC 22901832.

Notes: Discusses economic and social evolution of Guinea-Bissau during the 1980s; macro-economic and sectoral policies; reforms carried out in 1980s; and economic and social outlook for the 1990s. Includes statistical tables with data through 1988.

GV-09-B

BOLETIM DE INFORMAÇÃO SÓCIO-ECONÓMICA (Bulletin of Socio-Economic Information) (1985-)

Bissau: Ministério do Plano (Ministry of Planning). Frequency unknown. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17247344.

Notes: Articles on economic and social affairs. Description based on No. 1 of 1987.

Central Bank Publications

GV-10-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Development Plans

GV-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

GV-12-A

ORÇAMENTO GERAL DO ESTADO...(General Budget of the State...) (19uu-)

Bissau: Guinea-Bissau. Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17446525.

Notes: Detailed estimates of expenditure. Description based on the 1990 issue.

Census

GV-13-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Health

GV-14-A

PLAN NATIONAL DE DEVELOPPEMENT DES SOINS DE SANTE PRIMAIRES: PROPOSITIONS DE FINANCEMENT (National Plan for the Development of Primary Health Care; Financing Proposals)

Bissau: Ministère de la Santé (Ministry of Health) and World Health Organization. 1989. 19 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 29361504.

Notes: Describes projects to improve primary health care in the period 1990-95 and funding necessary for them.

Labor

GV-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

GV-16-A

ANUÁRIO ESTATÍSTICO DA EDUCAÇÃO...(Statistical Yearbook of Education...) (19uu-)

Bissau: Ministério da Educação, Cultura e Desportos (Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports). Annual? Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Data on all levels of education with breakdowns by sex and by region. Includes a chart of the educational system.

Description based on the 1985/86 edition.

GV-16-B

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...: RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA GUINEA-BISSAU (Development of Education... National Report of Guinea-Bissau) (19uu-)

Bissau: Institut National pour le Développement de l'Éducation (National Institute for the Development of Education). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education presents a brief account of the organization and structure of education and describes recent developments in education. Includes charts and statistical tables. Description based on the edition for 1986-88.

Court Reports

GV-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

GV-18-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

GV-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

GUYANA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are usually not available directly from government agencies in Guyana. No vendors who will supply publications from Guyana have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

GY-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

GY-02-A

GUYANESE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1973-)

Georgetown: National Library. Quarterly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: National Library, PO Box 10240, Georgetown. OCLC 1462419.

Notes: Includes the very few government publications received at the National Library by legal deposit. There is a lag in publication of several years. Titles are listed in two sections: a classified subject section and an alphabetical author / title section. Government publications are listed under Guyana and the name of the agency in the second section. Most entries for official publications specify that they are unpriced, not for sale, or free.

The most valuable part of the bibliography for users of government publications is the appendix containing bills, acts, regulations and parliamentary debates. Entries for laws and regulations include the date and page of the issue of the official gazette in which they are published.

Although the title of the appendix indicates that it includes parliamentary debates, none of the issues for 1983-1991 included any. There is also a list of names and addresses of publishers whose works appear in the issue.

Description based on the issue of Dec. 1990 and Jan.-Mar. 1991.

Sources of General Information on the Country

GY-03-A

GUYANA AND BELIZE: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Tim Merrill

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 2nd ed. 408 p. (Area Handbook Series.) (DA Pam 550-82).

Availability: For sale from the U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. SuDocs No. D101.22:550-82/993. OCLC 29417553.

Notes: The first part of this book is devoted to Guyana. It offers chapters on the following: historical setting, society and environment, economy, government and politics, and national security. Includes a brief country profile, an organization chart of the government, and a bibliography.

GY-03-B

GUYANA AT THE CROSSROADS edited by Dennis Watson and Christine Craig

Miami FL: University of Miami, North-South Center; New Brunswick NJ: Transaction Publishers. 1992. 95 p.

Availability: Transaction Publishers, Rutgers--The State University, New Brunswick NJ 08903. ISBN 1560006439. OCLC 26052152.

Notes: Presents the proceedings of a seminar held Nov. 1, 1991 in Coral Gables, FL, under the sponsorship of the Caribbean Resources Development Foundation, the North-South Center of the University of Miami, and the Florida International University. Speakers included the Deputy Prime Minister and the Minister of Health of Guyana; officers of political parties in Guyana; Guyanese nationals living outside of Guyana from academic institutions and the private sector; and representatives of CARICOM and U.S. institutions.

Discussions focused on free elections, present economic conditions, race problems, economic growth, and structural adjustment. Includes production and financial data for 1980-1990 and some earlier years.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

GY-04-A

DIRECTORY (19uu-)

[Georgetown]: Guyana. Irregular.

Availability: OCLC 18209585.

Notes: Lists members of the cabinet and government departments.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

The structure and functions of government departments are outlined in Arts. 50-137 of the Constitution, see GY-06-C. Specific rules applying to government officials and agencies are found in Arts. 138-212 of the second part of the Constitution.

Statistical Yearbooks

GY-05-A

STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1992-)

Georgetown: Bureau of Statistics. Frequency unknown.

Availability: OCLC 27637652.

Notes: For current economic statistics, see the titles in GY-10-A, B, and C.

Source: OCLC.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

GY-06-A

OFFICIAL GAZETTE (1966-)

Georgetown: Guyana. Weekly.

Availability: Ministry of Information, Public Communications Agency, 18-20 Brickdam, P.O. Box 1023, Georgetown. OCLC 12646516. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The regular issues contain government notices, including listings of cases to be heard by the Supreme Court. Legal notices appear in the first supplement, with acts, regulations, and bills appearing in the legal supplement.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 30, 1995.

GY-06-B

LAWS OF GUYANA

[Georgetown]: Guyana. 1973. 12 vols. in loose-leaf format, with updates.

Availability: OCLC 1273966.

Notes: Compilation of Guyanese laws. Updates may be interfiled.

Source: OCLC.

GY-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF THE COOPERATIVE REPUBLIC OF GUYANA

[Georgetown]: National Assembly. 1980. 135 p.

Availability: The Constitution was also published in the official gazette, see GY-06-A, as Act No. 2 of 1980. A copy which includes amendments through Sept. 1988, appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Includes the organization of government and guarantees of individual rights.

Legislative Proceedings

GY-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: As mentioned in GY-02-A above, no debates were listed in the appendix to the *Guyanese National Bibliography*, from 1983 through Jan.-Mar. 1991, although the appendix continued to bear the title, *List of Single Bills, Acts, Subsidiary Legislation and Parliamentary Debates*.

Statements of the Head of Government

GY-08-A

[For this category, no regularly published serial title has been found.]

Notes: Speeches and statements of the President are published individually by the Office of the President. They are listed in the national bibliography, see GY-02-A.

Economic Affairs

GY-09-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in GY-10-A, B, and C.]

Central Bank Publications

GY-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1989-)

[Georgetown]: Bank of Guyana. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report*, 19uu-1988, OCLC 5035942.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 1003, Georgetown. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 27345405.

Notes: Includes a review of the economy, as well as a report on the operations and policy measures of the Bank. The statistical annex has data on banks and other financial institutions, money, public finance, public debt, trade, commodity prices, foreign exchange, gross domestic product, and other economic indicators. Figures are annual in most cases, with some monthly and quarterly data. Most data is for the year of the report, with the exception of consumer price information, for which the latest data in the 1993 edition was from 1989. Also contains the Bank's balance sheet.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

GY-10-B

STATISTICAL BULLETIN (19uu-)

[Georgetown]: Bank of Guyana. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see GY-10-A. OCLC 30122271.

Notes: The best source of detailed economic and financial statistics from Guyana. Offers monthly, quarterly, and annual data on money, banks, non-bank financial institutions, public finance, public debt, international trade and payments, foreign exchange rates, commodity and consumer prices, and national income and production indicators.

Publication is very up to date. The June 1994 issue, which was received before Oct. 1994, contained figures for the month of publication in most cases. Includes long time series. Agencies furnishing the data are listed at end of tables.

Description based on the June 1994 issue.

GY-10-C

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL REVIEW (1990-)

[Georgetown]: Bank of Guyana. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see GY-10-A. OCLC 23093923.

Notes: A narrative and statistical description of the economy during the quarter of issue, with chapters on production, balance of payments, public finance, banking and money, and international economic and financial developments.

Description based on the June 1990 issue.

Development Plans

GY-11-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: In 1988, the Government launched an Economic Recovery Program, calling for less government intervention in the economy, privatization of public sector enterprises, and reduced government controls. No published copy of the Economic Recovery Program has been located.

Budget**GY-12-A****BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)**

[Georgetown]: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 4261807.

Notes: Some years are published in the Sessional Papers of the Parliament. Issues have individual subtitles.

Reviews economic and financial performance during the previous year and presents policies and programs for the coming year.

Description based on the 1990 edition, published as Sessional Paper No. 1 of 1990.

GY-12-B**ESTIMATES OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR, CURRENT AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES AND REVENUES... (1981-)**

[Georgetown]: Guyana. Annual.

Availability: Guyana National Printers, Ltd., 1 Public Rd., La Penitence, Georgetown. OCLC 8257738.

Notes: Includes macroeconomic and public sector tables and a brief review of the economy, as well as details of central government expenditures.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

Census**GY-13-A**

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: According to p. 57 of *Guyana at the Crossroads*, see GY-03-B, a census was taken in Guyana in 1991, but no published results have been located.

Health**GY-14-A****ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)**

[Georgetown]: Ministry of Health and Public Welfare. Annual.

Availability: Not for public distribution.

Source: Listed in the *Guyanese National Bibliography*, see GY-02-A, as not for sale.

Labor**GY-15-A****ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)**

[Georgetown]: Ministry of Manpower and Housing. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 17927270.

Source: OCLC.

Education**GY-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM GUYANA (19uu-)**

Georgetown: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization of the education system, the financing of education, and developments in education in the period under review. Includes organization charts and statistics.

Description based on the edition for 1988-90.

Court Reports**GY-17-A****WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1958/59-)**

London: Butterworths. Annual.

Availability: Butterworths, Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent, TN15 8PH, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Includes selected cases from the High Court and Court of Appeal of Guyana. Entries contain name of parties, court, date, excerpts of arguments, and final decision. Indexed by country and names of parties.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994.

Environment**GY-18-A****DEVELOPMENT TRENDS AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS IN GUYANA**

Georgetown: Guyana. 1992. 72 p.

Availability: The full report and a brief summary are available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993, OCLC 32314649, and sold by United Nations Publications. A summary of the report also appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses the geographic and demographic situation; economic development, particularly the impact of structural adjustment policies on the environment; the development of social services; the natural resources of Guyana; and issues in utilizing natural resources.

Includes the National Environmental Action Plan for Guyana and the program for its implementation. Also lists existing and pending environmental legislation.

Human Rights and Status of Women**GY-19-A****WOMEN IN GUYANA: FACTS AND FIGURES**

Georgetown: Caribbean Community Secretariat. 1988. 60 p.

Availability: The Secretariat, P.O. Box 10827, Bank of Guyana Building, Avenue of the Republic, Georgetown. ISBN 9766000255. OCLC 30265195.

Notes: The National Women's Bureau of the Ministry of National Mobilisation contributed to this publication, which contains tables broken down by sex for the following topics: economic activity, characteristics of households, education, health, and finance. It also includes a chronology of changes in Guyana legislation affecting women and an analysis summarizing the statistical findings.

No separate title on human rights by the government of Guyana has been found. One can find the rights guaranteed to individuals and groups in Arts. 9-12, 19-20, part of 22, and 23-40 of the constitution, see GY-06-C. In addition to legal rights for individuals and groups, these include the right to work, the right to rest and recreation, and the right to free medical attention, education, old-age care, and proper housing. Art. 29 provides that women shall have equal rights and equal access to education and employment, and that all forms of discrimination against women because of their sex are illegal. Art. 22 states that women and men have the right to equal pay for equal work.

HAITI

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are sometimes available directly from government agencies in Haiti. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Haiti.

Guides to Official Publications**HA-01-A****HAITIAN PUBLICATIONS: AN ACQUISITIONS GUIDE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY** by Lygia Maria F.C. Ballantyne

Madison WI: Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials. 1980. 52 p. (Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials Bibliography No. 6).

Availability: SALALM Secretariat, Benson Library, University of Texas at Austin, Austin TX 78713-7330. OCLC 6225641.

Notes: Although this work is now out of date, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in official and non-official publishing in Haiti in earlier times. It is based on the author's experiences as the Library of Congress representative in Haiti in 1978/79. Includes lists of bookstores, publishing houses and institutional publishers, as well as bibliographies of current serial titles and monographs published 1970-79.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**HA-02-A****HAITI** by Frances Chambers

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. Rev. and expanded ed. 272 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 39).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851092153. OCLC 31171422.

Notes: A guide to books and articles on Haiti which seeks to express its culture, its place in the world and the qualities and background which make Haiti unique. More than 900 well-annotated entries are arranged under broad subject headings and a more detailed subject index is provided, as well as author and title indexes.

The standard retrospective bibliographies of Haiti are Max Bissainthe's *Dictionnaire de bibliographie haïtienne* (Dictionary of Haitian Bibli-

ography), and its supplement covering 1950-70, OCLC 1416029 and 1018282, published by Scarecrow Press in 1951 and 1973 respectively, and Michel S. Laguerre's *The Complete Haitiana: A Bibliographic Guide to the Scholarly Literature, 1900-1980*, OCLC 7875916, published by Kraus International Publications in 1982.

Sources of General Information on the Country

HA-03-A

HAITI, A BASIC REFERENCE BOOK: GENERAL INFORMATION ON HAITI compiled and edited by Patricia Schutt-Ainé... Miami FL: Librairie au Service de la Culture. 1994. 388 p.

Availability: ISBN 0963859900. OCLC 29834026.

Notes: A comprehensive compendium of information on Haiti, prepared by the author and the staff of the Bookstore. Chapters treat the following: country synopsis, geography, history, people and places, literature and the arts, language, economics, government, and a selected bibliography on Haiti, including works in English and French.

Also contains a chronology of events from 1492 through 1992; a list of sources used in the preparation of the book; an index; and appendixes reprinting the Independence Act, the Constitution of 1987, and the national anthem.

HA-03-B

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND HAITI: COUNTRY STUDIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1991. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-36).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 25224425. SuDocs D101.22:550-36.

Notes: Chapters 6 through 10 are devoted to Haiti. They cover the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Also contains a bibliography, a subject index, and statistical tables.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

HA-04-A

ORGANISATION POLITIQUE ET ADMINISTRATIVE DE LA REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI (The Political and Administrative Organization of the Republic of Haiti) by Lafontaine Joseph

[Port-au-Prince?]: s.n. 1992. 51 p. (Collection L'Humanisme: Vers le Civisme 3). French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34511990.

Notes: The main sections are: I. "Organisation politique de l'Etat d'Haïti" (Political Organization of the Haitian State), II. "Organisation Administrative de la République d'Haïti" (Administrative Organization of the Republic of Haiti), III. "Les Institutions Nationales" (The National Institutions), and IV. "Les Droits Fondamentaux" (Fundamental Rights).

Statistical Yearbooks

HA-05-A

BULLETIN DE STATISTIQUE, SUPPLEMENT ANNUEL (Statistical Bulletin, Annual Supplement) (1967-)

Port-au-Prince: Institut Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique (Statistical and Data Processing Institute). Annual. French.

Availability: The Institute, Boulevard Harry Truman, Port-au-Prince. OCLC 3422325.

Notes: Statistics on demography, tourism, health, education, agriculture and fishing, businesses, imports, national accounts, transport and communications, finance, public finance, consumption, wages and social security, and accidents at work. Not all categories are included in every issue.

Updated by the *Bulletin trimestriel de statistique* (Quarterly Bulletin of Statistics), ISSN 0017-6788, OCLC 1751696, 1951- , which provides quarterly and annual data on most of the categories in the annual.

Description based on the annual supplement for 1984 and Nos. 147/148, 3rd/4th quarters 1987, of the quarterly.

HA-05-B

RECEUIL DES STATISTIQUES DE BASE (Compendium of Basic Statistics)

Port-au-Prince: Institut Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique (Statistical and Data Processing Institute). 1986. 86 p. French.

Availability: The Institute, see HA-05-A. OCLC 15711573.

Notes: A brief general discussion of Haiti is followed by statistical tables on population, education, health, tourism, employment, agriculture, energy, industry, national accounts, transport and communications, external trade, prices and wages, money, and public finance. Many tables have time series extending 10 years or more.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

HA-06-A

CODE DE LOIS USUELLES... (Code of Common Laws...) by Ertha Pascal-Trouillot

Port-au-Prince: Editions Henri Deschamps. 1989. 2 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27994837.

Notes: Includes sections on the Constitution, fiscal laws, administrative laws, commercial and industrial laws, laws on institutions of banking and credit, legislation on rent, family rights, social laws, penal laws, laws pertaining to foreigners, judicial and disciplinary institutions, laws of procedure, laws of general order and miscellaneous laws.

Although there is a significant degree of overlap between the two volumes, they are in fact complementary, the first being essentially a revision of Ernst Trouillot's 1979 edition of the *Code*, containing pre-1980 legislation, and the second containing mainly post-1979 legislation.

Codes on specific areas of law also exist, such as the *Code civil haïtien*, the *Code de procédure civile*, the *Code du commerce*, the *Code du travail*, the *Code fiscal*, and the *Code pénal*.

HA-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI, 29 MARS 1987 / KONSTITISYON REPIBLIK AYITI, 29 MAS 1987 (Constitution of the Republic of Haiti, 29 March 1987)

Port-au-Prince: République d'Haïti. 1991. 211 p. French and Creole.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30103178.

Notes: Sets out parallel French and Creole texts of the Constitution, with French on the verso, Creole on the recto.

HA-06-C

MONITEUR: JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI (The Monitor: Official Gazette of the Republic of Haiti) (18uu-)

Port-au-Prince: Haiti. Semiweekly. French.

Availability: Presses Nationales d'Haïti, 233, rue du Centre, Port-au-Prince. OCLC 5299126. Available in microform from Haiti Microfilm Center.

Notes: Contains laws, decrees, ministerial orders, and legal notices, including the state budget, which is published in a regular issue; the 1995 budget is included in the issue for Feb. 16, 1995. The budget issues continue *Budget générale de fonctionnement* (Operational Budget), OCLC 7964543.

Description based on the issue for Apr. 3, 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

HA-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

HA-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

HA-09-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in HA-10-A and HA-10-B.]

Central Bank Publications

HA-10-A

BULLETIN (Bulletin) (1981-)

Port-au-Prince: Banque de la République d'Haïti (Bank of the Republic of Haiti). Semiannual. French.

Availability: The Bank, Angle rue du Magasin de l'Etat et rue des Miracles, Port-au-Prince. OCLC 9804395.

Notes: Consists mainly of statistical tables. Issues also include an index of economic legislation enacted in the period covered, analyses of the economy, and articles on economic questions.

Description based on No. 25, Oct. 1991-Mar. 1992.

HA-10-B**RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1980-)**

Port-au-Prince: Banque de la République d'Haïti (Bank of the Republic of Haiti). Annual. French. Continues *Banque National de la République d'Haïti: Rapport annuel du Département Fiscal* (Bank of the Republic of Haiti: Annual Report of the Fiscal Department), OCLC 6302961.

Availability: The Bank, see HA-10-A. OCLC 8455940. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes a review of the economy and of the Bank's services of internal and external control for the year, together with a list of financial establishments.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Development Plans**HA-11-A****GRANDES ORIENTATIONS STRATEGIQUES POUR LES ANNEES 1990 (Strategic Macro Framework for the 1990s)**

Port-au-Prince: Ministère de la Planification, de la Coopération Externe et de la Fonction Publique (Ministry of Planning, External Cooperation and the Civil Service), Direction du Plan (Planning Office). 1990. 5 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The volumes are as follows: D.P. Doc. 1: "Domaine réel de l'économie" (The Realm of the Economy Itself); D.P. Doc. 2: "Domaine monétaire et financier" (The Monetary and Financial Realm); D.P. Doc. 3: "Domaine spatiale" (The Spatial Realm); D.P. Doc. 4: "Domaine sociale" (The Social Realm); and D.P. Doc. 5: "Domaine institutionnel" (The Institutional Realm).

Budget**HA-12-A**

[The annual budget is published in the official gazette, see HA-06-C.]

Census**HA-13-A****RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DU LOGEMENT DE 1982 (General Census of Population and Housing, 1982)**

Port-au-Prince: Institut Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique (Statistical and Data Processing Institute). 198?- . French.

Availability: Division d'Analyse et de Recherches Démographiques, The Institute, see HA-05-A.

Notes: To be completed in 20 volumes, two volumes for each of the nine geographical departments and two for the country as a whole. In each case, the first volume consists of tables and the second contains analyses of results.

Health**HA-14-A****DIAGNOSTIQUE DU SECTEUR SANTE, 1986-1989 (Diagnosis of the Health Sector, 1986-1989)**

Port-au-Prince: Ministère de la Santé et de la Population (Ministry of Health and Population), Unité de Planification et d'Evaluation (Planning and Evaluation Unit). 1990. French.

Availability: The Ministry, Palais des Ministères, Champ de Mars, Port-au-Prince.

Notes: Includes a detailed evaluation of the sector's program of action.

Labor**HA-15-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education**HA-16-A****FLUX ET RENDEMENT DANS LE SYSTEME D'ENSEIGNEMENT SECONDAIRE HAITIEN: UNE ANALYSE STATISTIQUE (Flow and Output in the Haitian Secondary Education System: a Statistical Analysis)**

Port-au-Prince: Institut Haïtien de Statistique et d'Informatique (Statistical and Data Processing Institute). 1990. 59 p. French.

Availability: The Institute, see HA-05-A. OCLC 32465100.

Notes: The analysis of output is carried out broadly via an examination of the flow of a cohort of pupils through a given school system.

Court Reports**HA-17-A****BULLETIN DES ARRETS DE LA COUR DE CASSATION RENDUS EN TOUTES MATIERES (Bulletin of Decisions of the Supreme Court Delivered on All Subjects) edited by Jacob Jean-Baptiste (1980/81-)**

Santo, Croix des Bouquets: Les Ateliers Mitspa. Annual. French.

Continues *Bulletin des arrêts du Tribunal de Cassation* (Bulletin of Decisions of the Supreme Court), 19uu-49?, OCLC 30746024.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31271705.

Notes: The decisions are categorized under civil matters, commercial matters, penal matters, and labor disputes.

Description based on the volume for 1982, published 1994.

Environment**HA-18-A****ENVIRONNEMENT ET DEVELOPPEMENT: RAPPORT PREPARE DANS LE CADRE DE LA CONFERENCE DES NATIONS UNIES SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRESIL, JUIN 1992 (Environment and**

Development: Report Prepared in the Context of the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 1992)

Port-au-Prince: Ministère de la Planification, de la Coopération Externe et de la Fonction Publique (Ministry of Planning, External Cooperation and the Civil Service). 1991. French.

Notes: The principal sections are: 1. "Les tendances du développement aux cours des 25 dernières années" (Development Trends During the Last 25 Years); 2. "La population" (The Population); 3. "Le patrimoine naturel et son exploitation" (Natural Patrimony and its Exploitation); 4. "Causes et tendances de la dégradation: les principaux problèmes" (Causes of and Trends in Degradation: the Principal Problems); 5. "Initiatives prises en matière de protection de l'environnement" (Initiatives Taken on Environmental Protection); and 6. "Sphères d'intervention en matière de coopération internationale" (Areas of Intervention in International Cooperation).

Human Rights and Status of Women**HA-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Section IV of the title in HA-04-A treats fundamental rights.

HONDURAS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Honduras, and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who will supply publications from Honduras.

Guides to Official Publications**HD-01-A****HONDURAS BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH GUIDE** by Colin Danby and Richard Swedberg

Cambridge MA: Central American Information Office (CAMINO). 1984. 333 p.

Availability: CAMINO, 1151 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge MA 02138, U.S.A. ISBN 094232806X. OCLC 11737130.

Notes: According to the authors' preface, this is the first time a serious effort to organize Honduran bibliographic sources has been undertaken outside Honduras.

In addition to the bibliographical citations which are arranged in nine subject categories, it contains lists of periodicals and organizations concerned with Honduras, and discussions of where to obtain materials (research library collections in the U.S., U.S. and Honduran archives, and book dealers). The commentaries at the beginning of each section provide valuable guidance for researchers.

Government publications are listed under Honduras and the responsible agency in the author index.

The Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin

American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 13, *Honduras*, 1947, 31 p., OCLC 9383370, SuDocs LC1.16:29, is by Henry Besso. This volume, which is also No. 19 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal institutions.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

HD-02-A

HONDURAS compiled by Pamela F. Howard-Reguindin

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 258 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 139).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091378. OCLC 25611017.

Notes: Covers all facets of the literature on Honduras in a subject arrangement. Includes books, articles, theses, and a few government publications.

The national bibliography, *Anuario bibliográfico hondureño* (Honduran Annual Bibliography), published by the National Library from 1961, ISSN 0570-3948, OCLC 3908947, apparently ceased or suspended publication with the issue for 1981/83. It included books, pamphlets, official publications, and other types of documents acquired by the National Library according to the legal deposit law.

Two issues of a second bibliography with the same title as above, compiled by Mario Argueta, were published by the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras, Sistema Bibliotecario (National Autonomous University of Honduras Library System). They cover publications acquired by the Library in 1980 and 1981-82 and offer more complete coverage of government publications than the bibliography prepared by the National Library. Copies may be obtained from the compiler, Apartado Postal 20185, Comayagüela.

Government documents published before 1961 are found in *Bibliografía de Honduras* (Bibliography of Honduras), OCLC 1383924, compiled by the same author and published by the Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras) in 1972. Vol. 1 covers publications from 1920-30 and Vol. 2, 1931-60.

Sources of General Information on the Country

HD-03-A

HONDURAS: A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 318 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-151).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 33275869. SuDocs D101.22:550-151.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography and a subject index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

HD-04-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

HD-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Yearbook) (1952-)

Tegucigalpa: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, Avenida Centenario 6 Y 8 Calles, Comayagüela. OCLC 14198473. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of demographic, economic, social and cultural data for the national level and departments.

Description based on the 1991 edition, published in 1995.

General statistical data is also presented in *Honduras en cifras*, see HD-10-B.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

HD-06-A

CONSTITUCION DE LA REPUBLICA

Tegucigalpa: Honduras. 1992. 113 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29548115. The Constitution is available online on the Internet at <http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/honduras.html>. It is also available in English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

HD-06-B

GACETA, DIARIO OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE HONDURAS (The Gazette, Official Record of the Republic of Honduras) (1876-)

Tegucigalpa: Honduras. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: La Gaceta, Tegucigalpa. OCLC 7063393 and 5934706.

Notes: Title and agency name vary. A publication of laws, decrees, ministerial orders and decisions, and legal notices. Also includes international agreements. No index.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on Dec. 31, 1994 issue.

Legislative Proceedings

HD-07-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

HD-08-A

INFORME DEL EXCELENTISIMO SENOR PRESIDENTE CONSTITUCIONAL DE LA REPUBLICA...AL SOBERANO CONGRESO NACIONAL (Report of his Excellency, the Constitutional President of the Republic...to the Sovereign National Congress) (19uu-)

Tegucigalpa: Presidencia de la República (President's Office). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Provides the President's state-of-the-nation address and summary reports of all governmental agency projects. Includes illustrations, graphs, charts, and statistics, for each agency.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Economic Affairs

HD-09-A

MEMORIA...PRESENTADA AL SOBERANO CONGRESO NACIONAL (Official Report Presented to the Sovereign National Congress) (198?-)

Tegucigalpa: Secretaría de Economía y Comercio (Secretariat of Economics and Commerce). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Reviews the mission statement and activities of the agency and its divisions for the year. Provides information, graphs, and statistics for rural technology, imports and exports, domestic commerce, and industry. Also includes the activities of the autonomous agencies for port authority, investment, coffee, cooperatives, industrial development, bananas, and basic products.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications

HD-10-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1972-)

Tegucigalpa: Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, la Calle, 6a y 7a Avenida, Apdo 58-C, Tegucigalpa. OCLC 6350087.

Notes: Statistical tables on money and banking, public finance, external commerce, and national accounts.

Also summarizes new economic, financial, and fiscal legislation.

Description based on the Jan. 1994 issue.

HD-10-B

HONDURAS EN CIFRAS (Honduras in Figures) (1971/73-)

Tegucigalpa: Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Biennial. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see HD-10-A. OCLC 3510406 and 16401492.

Notes: A brief summary of data in all sectors of Honduran life: economics, society, commerce and industry, education, electricity and water, national product and consumption, balance of payment, tourism, and cooperatives.

Description based on the 1992/94 edition.

HD-10-C**INDICADORES ECONOMICOS DE CORTO PLAZO (Short Term Economic Indicators) (19uu-)**

Tegucigalpa: Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Annual? Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see HD-10-A. OCLC 16744432.

Notes: Contains many tables for economic indicators with revised statistics for the previous year and preliminary statistics for the current year. Covers new loans, trade, industry, consumer price index, and other economic statistics.

Description based on the May 1995 issue.

HD-10-D**INFORME ECONOMICO (Economic Report) (1983-)**

Tegucigalpa: Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see HD-10-A. OCLC 12274645.

Notes: Reviews the Honduran and world economies. Accompanied by a lengthy statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

HD-10-E**MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1951-)**

Tegucigalpa: Banco Central de Honduras (Central Bank of Honduras), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Dept. of Economic Studies). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see HD-10-A. OCLC 2521023 and 18549142.

Notes: Title varies slightly. Devoted primarily to an account of the Bank's activities during the year. Also contains a review of the economy paralleling that in the title in HD-10-D.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Development Plans**HD-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**HD-12-A****MEMORIA (Report) (19uu-)**

Tegucigalpa: Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público. (Secretariat of the Treasury and Public Credit). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10568346.

Notes: An annual report to the National Congress concerning fiscal policies and public expenditures. Detailed accounts of the balance of

payments, domestic and international debt, taxation, investment, foreign assistance, programs for economic stabilization, debt renegotiation, and other activities. Tables and illustrations.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

HD-12-B**PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE INGRESOS Y EGRESOS DE LA REPUBLICA POR PROGRAMAS (General Estimate of Revenue and Expenditure of the Republic by Programs) (18uu-)**

Availability: In *La Gaceta, diario oficial de la República de Honduras*, see HD-06-B, usually in an issue for Dec. Annual. Spanish.

Notes: The budget law is first published in the official gazette. It includes detailed tables of receipts, as well as estimated current and capital expenditures for all agencies and programs. Also includes definitions of budget terms.

Description based on the 1995 budget, published in the *Diario* of Dec. 31, 1994.

Census**HD-13-A****CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION, 1988 (National Population Census, 1988)**

Tegucigalpa: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). 1989-90. 5 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see HD-05-A. OCLC 25412827.

Notes: Contains geographical, social, and economic information on the population.

HD-13-B**CENSO NACIONAL DE VIVIENDA, 1988 (National Housing Census, 1988)**

Tegucigalpa: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Censuses). 1989-90. 3 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see HD-05-A. OCLC 25412835.

Notes: Volume I treats characteristics of available services for housing by department; volume II provides information on miscellaneous characteristics; and volume III records the characteristics of residences by department.

Health**HD-14-A****HONDURAS: SITUACION DE SALUD Y PRIORIDADES, 1994-1997 (Honduras: Health Situation and Priorities, 1994-1997)**

Tegucigalpa: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). 1994. 1 vol. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Outlines strategies for achieving the goals of the national health plan. Reviews the health situation, general policies, organization, and finance. Priorities include safety of food, extension of primary care, basic education, environment and health, and urgent problems.

HD-14-B**INFORME ANUAL DE LAS ACTIVIDADES (Annual Report of Activities) (19uu-)**

Tegucigalpa: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Profiles national health situation; production of services; trends and problems of health; and programs of administrative support and logistics.

Description based on 1993 edition.

HD-14-C**SALUD EN CIFRAS (Health Figures) (19uu-)**

Tegucigalpa: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28220727 (for 1987/91).

Notes: Covers a wide range of national and regional statistical categories of health and morbidity.

Description based on 1989/93.

Labor**HD-15-A****ESTADISTICAS DEL TRABAJO (Labor Statistics) (19uu-)**

Tegucigalpa: Ministerio de Trabajo y Previsión Social. (Ministry of Labor and Social Security). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Expanded from previous bulletins, it covers general conditions, work stoppages, salaries, the labor movement, individual and collective conflicts, contracts, work accidents, and price indexes.

Description based on 1993 edition.

Education**HD-16-A****ESCUELA MORAZANICA: PLAN NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO EDUCATIVO, 1994-1997 (Morazánica School: National Educational Development Plan)**

Tegucigalpa: Secretaría de Educación Pública (Secretariat of Public Education). 1994? 42 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34876065.

Notes: Presents a plan for transforming the national educational system. Chapter I focuses on the concepts, organization, and objectives of the Escuela Morazánica, a model institution designed to integrate society. Chapter II outlines the general elements of the national plan.

Court Reports**HD-17-A****GACETA JUDICIAL: PUBLICACION DE LA CORTE SUPREMA DE JUSTICIA (Juridical Gazette: Publication of the Supreme Court of Justice) (1889-)**

Tegucigalpa: Corte Suprema de Justicia (Supreme Court of Justice). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7019297.

Notes: Reporter of the Supreme Court cases. Divided into sections for civil and criminal decisions. Includes documents and legislation.

Description based on No. 28, 192 Feb. 1997).

Environment

HD-18-A

PLAN DE ACCION AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO (Environmental and Development Plan of Action)

Tegucigalpa: Secretaría de Estado en el Despacho del Ambiente (SEDA) (Secretariat of State for the Office of Environment). 1993-. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30593476.

Notes: Based on international agreements and the Honduran Environmental Agenda of 1992, the plan is divided into two parts. Part I is devoted to the environment and development, in particular, analyses, strategies, and juridical bases of development. It also reviews the use of resources.

Part II discusses strategy and the plan of action, including the role of the government; types of strategies; creation of priorities and programs; and proposed technical assistance and investment.

HD-18-B

MEMORIA (Annual Report) (19uu-)

Tegucigalpa: Secretaría de Estado en el Despacho del Ambiente (SEDA) (Secretariat of State for the Office of Environment). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Reports on the organization, mission, staffing, and principal accomplishments of this recently created agency. It lists projects in progress, negotiations, and decision-making for prospective projects.

Description based on 1994 edition.

HD-18-C

AGENDA AMBIENTAL DE HONDURAS (Environmental Agenda)

Tegucigalpa: National Environmental and Development Commission. 1991. 66 p. There is also a Spanish edition.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover the general characteristics of the country; its resources; development strategies in the past; sustainable development strategies; and the legal, institutional, and financial framework.

Human Rights and Status of Women

HD-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Hong Kong

Acquisitions Note: Many government publications are sold by the Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. Also see the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The Wade-Giles system of romanization is used for Chinese titles (and names of Chinese government agencies). Pinyin titles on the publication are omitted and not indexed.

Guides to Official Publications

HK-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

HK-02-A

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS DIRECTORY / CHENG FU K'AN WU MU LU (1976-)

Hong Kong: Government Information Services. Quarterly. English and Chinese.

Continues *List of Government Publications*, 1955-1976.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, 28th Floor, Fiu On Centre, 188 Lockhart Rd., Wan Chai, Hong Kong. OCLC 3583490.

Notes: A classified sales list including government publications of Hong Kong available for purchase. It is divided into two parts: (1) legal publications, including the government gazette, laws and law reports, gazette offprints, and miscellaneous; and (2) a classified list of "ad hoc" publications, including publications in the following areas: directories and general materials; agriculture and fisheries; census and statistics; educational; maps and plans; marine; medical and health; meteorology; periodicals; reports; and saleable forms.

Entries are arranged by title in English, giving date, price, and code number for ordering. There is a separate list for the titles published in Chinese. No index.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

An older work of value for historical research is *Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government*, 1979, OCLC 8952899. It lists 302 government serials from 1841-1978. There is a subject index, and a Chinese title index by stroke count.

Sources of General Information on the Country

HK-03-A

HONG KONG...; A REVIEW OF... (1962-)

Hong Kong: Hong Kong. Annual.

Continues *Hong Kong, Report for the Year*, 1946-1961, OCLC 8614416.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. ISBN 962020154X. OCLC 2635936.

Notes: Gives a narrative review of Hong Kong for the year preceding the date in the title. It covers constitution and administration; legal system; implementation of the Sino-British Joint Declaration; economy; financial and monetary affairs; industry and trade; employment; primary production; education; health; social welfare; housing; land; public works and utilities; transport; port development; public order; travel and tourism; the armed services; communications and the media; religion and custom; recreation, sports, and the arts; the environment; population and immigration; and history. The appendix contains 52 tables, graphs, and lists of offices and officials. Time series is provided for the past three years for most tables. An index is at the end.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

HK-03-B

HSIANG-KANG NIEN CHIEN (Hong Kong Year Book) (1948-)

Hong Kong: Hsiang-Kang Hua Chiao Jih Pao (Chinese Daily). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: Wah Kiu Yat Po, SCMP Building, 28, Tong Chong Street, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong. OCLC 1695239.

Notes: Contains a general review for the preceding year in 16 chapters: (1) photographs of important events and people; (2) feature articles by important local figures; (3) general information; (4) laws and regulations; (5) taxes; (6) transportation; (7) street maps; (8) important buildings and government offices; (9) information on residences; (10) postal service; (11) travel and immigration; (12) a who's who arranged by stroke count; (13) medical organizations; (14) academic institutions; (15) social, cultural, and religious organizations; and (16) an extensive classified commercial directory. Has a detailed table of contents. No index.

Description based on the 44th-45th edition, 1991-92.

HK-03-C

[HONG KONG GOVERNMENT INFORMATION CENTER]

Hong Kong: Information Center. Online. English and Chinese.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.info.gov.hk/>.

Notes: This is the official government homepage for Hong Kong. Covers aspects such as government, statistics, broadcasting, culture and sport, port development, overseas links, etc. Well designed with graphic and word links to all government and related organizations.

Based on an Internet site visit Oct. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

HK-04-A

HONG KONG GOVERNMENT TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

Hong Kong: Government Printer. Annual.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 27467974.

Notes: Contains telephone numbers of administrative officials, employees, and agencies in Hong Kong.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Information on governmental officials and government offices can also be found in *Hong Kong Dollar Directory*, OCLC 2465159, published by Local Printing Press (Baskerville House, 13, Duddell St., Hong Kong).

Statistical Yearbooks

HK-05-A

HONG KONG ANNUAL DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1978-)

Hong Kong: Census and Statistics Dept. Annual. *Availability:* Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 5324946. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains annual social and economic data on Hong Kong arranged in 21 sections: (1) climate and geography; (2) population and vital statistics; (3) labor; (4) industrial production; (5) distributive trades, transport, and services; (6) external trade; (7) gross domestic product; (8) public finance; (9) money, banking and finance; (10) prices and household expenditure; (11) food supplies; (12) transport, communications and tourism; (13) building and construction; (14) housing; (15) education; (16) medical and health; (17) social welfare; (18) law and order; (19) environment; (20) culture, entertainment and recreation; and (21) miscellaneous statistics.

Each section is prefaced by an explanatory note giving background information, source data, methodology, and reference materials. A list of publications produced by the Census and Statistics Department is at the end of the volume.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Updated monthly statistics for some of the data in the annual digest are available in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*, 1970-, ISSN 0300-418X, OCLC 1402244. Each issue is divided into a maximum of three parts: regular tables, periodic tables, and a special review. Regular table provides statistics for climate, vital statistics, labor, production, external trade, food supplies, communications, tourism, prices, finance, land, housing and construction, social, energy, and miscellaneous. Periodic tables occur only in certain issues and include a maximum of four sections: population and mortality (in Aug., June and sometimes Feb.), education (Feb.), national accounts (Feb. and Aug.), and wages and employee benefits (Dec.). Special reviews appear in Jan. for education, Mar. for domestic product, May for employment, July for wholesale/retail trade, Sept. for housing, and Nov. for trades by sector. Summary statistics and an annual economic survey are published once a year. Tables include figures for the past 25 months together with annual figures for past six years.

Description based on July-Aug. 1995 issues.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

HK-06-A

HONG KONG GOVERNMENT GAZETTE / HSIANG-KANG CHENG FU KUNG PAO (1853-)

Hong Kong: Government Printer, Government Printing Dept. Weekly. English and Chinese.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 1643829 and 8633224.

Notes: Regular issues contain general notices, appointments and supplements.

Indexes include monthly cumulative and annual chronological indexes for ordinances and bills; monthly cumulative and annual subject index for legal notices (regulations).

Description based on Vol. 132, No. 1-2, Jan. 8, 1990.

HK-06-B

HONG KONG LAW DIGEST YEARBOOK (1985-)

Hong Kong: FT Law & Tax Asia Pacific. Annual.

Availability: FT Law & Tax Asia Pacific, Suite 1808, Asian House, 1 Hennessy Rd., Wan Chai, Hong Kong. ISBN 9626610050. OCLC 33327003.

Notes: Contains digests of legislation published in the official gazette, see HK-06-A, during the year and court decisions received by the editor during the same period. Provides information about current legal developments in Hong Kong. Includes cumulative indexes on legislation, amended legislation, legislation judicially considered, cases digested, cases judicially considered and subjects.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Legislative Proceedings

HK-07-A

REPORT OF THE SITTINGS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF HONG KONG (1890-)

Hong Kong: Legislative Council. Annual.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 9297311.

Notes: At head of title: *Hong Kong Hansard*. Report of the sessions of the Legislative Council for the year under review, arranged in chronological order. The detailed topic index in the beginning serves as the location finder to the main text. Monthly proceedings are published as *Hong Kong Legislative Council, Office Report of Proceedings*, 1977- .

Description based on the session for 1992/93.

Statements of the Head of Government

HK-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Addresses by the Governor and speeches of other leading officials of Hong Kong can be found in *Hong Kong...*, see HK-03-A, and *Hong Kong Hansard*, see HK-07-A.

Economic Affairs

HK-09-A

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND (1981-)

Hong Kong: Hong Kong. Annual. There is also a Chinese edition, entitled *Ching Chi Kai K'uang*, OCLC 27934424.

Continues *The Budget: Economic Background*, 1973/74- 1980/81, OCLC 8006599.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 8278577.

Notes: A review of Hong Kong's economy for the preceding year, divided into six chapters: (1) overall view, (2) the external sector, (3) the financial sector, (4) the labor sector, (5) activity in selected sectors, and (6) prices. Each chapter begins with a general introduction, followed by a detailed description and analysis of economic developments in the specific sector. Abundantly illustrated with charts, graphs and tables. A calendar of events of significance to the Hong Kong economy for the year is at the end.

Description based on the 1993 edition, published in Mar. 1994.

HK-09-B

ECONOMIC PROSPECTS (198u?-)

Hong Kong: Government Secretariat, Economic Analysis Division, Financial Services Branch. Annual.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 11010459.

Notes: Divided into four chapters: (1) overview of the current economic forecast, (2) economic developments for the preceding year, (3) forecast of economic performance and (4) implications of the forecast for the economy.

The statistical appendix presents detailed tables, including expenditure on the gross domestic product, trade accounts, monetary aggregates, labor force, employment and wages, prices, and others. Time series for 10 years or more for most tables.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

HK-09-C

HONG KONG ECONOMIC TRENDS (1974-)

Hong Kong: Census & Statistics Dept. Monthly.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 17646715.

Notes: Provides monthly updates of recent developments for various sectors of Hong Kong's economy, including statistical charts on consumer price indexes.

Description based on Jan.-Dec. 1994 issues.

HK-09-D

HSIANG-KANG CHING CHI NIEN CHIEN (Hong Kong Economic Year Book) (1961-)

Hong Kong: Hsiang-Kang Ching Chi Tao Pao She (Economic Reporter). Annual. Chinese.

Availability: Economic Information Agency, 11-12th floor, 342 Hennessy Road, Hong Kong. ISBN 96270631019. OCLC 29392696.

Notes: The yearbook comprises five sections: (1) a collection of articles and documents dealing with Hong Kong; (2) Hong Kong's economic situation; (3) economic situations of those countries that trade with Hong Kong; (4) statistics; and (5) an industrial and commercial directory of Hong Kong.

Part I not only gives a selection of important articles and documents on Hong Kong's economic condition during the preceding year, but it also has sections on the Sino-English accord on Hong Kong and the Sino-Portuguese accord on Macao.

In addition to describing various sectors of Hong Kong's economy in the preceding year, there are several appendixes in Part 2, including a chronology of major economic events, summaries of important economic financial laws and regulations, and the outlook for the coming year.

The reports in Part 3 on those countries that trade with Hong Kong are written by representatives of those countries. No report from the People's Republic of China (PRC) is included.

The statistics in Part 4 contain data for the preceding two years on population, land and housing, agriculture, energy, production, money and finance, wages, prices, transportation, communication, tourists, real estate, and international trade and investment.

The directory in Part 5, preceded by an extensive introduction, is comprehensive. There is a selection of laws and regulations on foreign economics and trade. Name and addresses of the PRC trade representatives in Hong Kong are also included.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Central Bank Publications

HK-10-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The Bank of China operates as the bank of issue for Hong Kong.

Development Plans

HK-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

HK-12-A

BUDGET: SPEECH BY THE FINANCIAL SECRETARY... (1973/74-)

Hong Kong: Financial Secretary. Annual. There is also a Chinese edition, entitled *Cheng Fu Shou Chih Yü Suan An*, OCLC 31727877.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 15343967.

Notes: The content of the speech is indexed by paragraph number under the following headings: the economy; serving the Chinese economy; enterprise and expertise; financial services; the challenges ahead; budget strategy; expenditure and revenue estimates; management of the public finances; revenue proposals; and the medium range forecast. The appendixes are arranged in five or six sections and present detailed charts, graphs, tables and narrative. They attempt to summarize the budget proposals for the year under review, and to set them in the context of past performance and the forecast for the medium term (five years).

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

HK-12-B

ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST MARCH... (1984-)

Hong Kong: Hong Kong. Annual.

Continues *Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the Year Ending 31st March*, 1971-1982, OCLC 10904875.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 26955490.

Notes: Since 1983 each number has been issued in 2 vols.: Vol. 1, *Estimates of Expenditure for the Year Ending 31 March...*; Vol. 2, *Estimates of Revenue, Funds and Statistical Appendices for the Year Ending 31 March...* Contains actual expenditure for the preceding two financial years, and the estimated expenditure for the year in the title, as well as revenue data.

Description based on Vol. 1 of 1992 and Vol. 3 of 1994.

Census

HK-13-A

HONG KONG 1991 CENSUS: MAIN REPORT

Hong Kong: Census and Statistics Dept. 1993.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 28956269. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: The Main Report is the last volume of the Hong Kong 1991 population census. It contains basic demographic, household, educational, economic, housing, internal movement, and new town data. It also includes census procedures, sample design and estimation procedures, and assessment of quality of the census data. Seven appendixes provide definitions of terms and a list of the 1991 population census publications.

Health

HK-14-A

ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORT BY THE DIRECTOR OF HEALTH... FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR... (1990-)

Hong Kong: Dept. of Health. Annual.

Continues *Annual Departmental Report by the Director of Medical and Health Services for the Financial Year*, 1953-1989.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 25473918.

Notes: Contents include a summary of the work done by the Dept. during the year, and sections on the health of the community, health services, future development, and training. Also contains statistical tables, maps, and health status indicators for the community of Hong Kong.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Labor

HK-15-A

HONG KONG ANNUAL DEPARTMENTAL REPORT BY COMMISSIONER FOR LABOUR... (1991-)

Hong Kong: Labour Dept. Annual.

Continues *Annual Departmental Report by the Commissioner for Labour, Commissioner of Mines... for the Year...*, OCLC 11709741.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 33065320.

Covers a variety of labor topics, such as employment, wages and conditions of employment, manpower training, labor relations, industrial safety, occupational health, employees' compensation, legislation and labor advisory board, and application of international labor conventions in Hong Kong.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Education

HK-16-A

EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH JOURNAL / CHIAO YÜ YEN CHIU HSÜEH PAO (1986-)

Hong Kong: Hong Kong Educational Research Association. Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: Hong Kong Educational Research Association, c/o School of Education, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong. ISSN 0439-7088.

Notes: Contains reports of research and theoretical studies of education, either in Chinese or English, with application to the current Hong Kong educational setting. English abstracts included for the Chinese papers.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Court Reports

HK-17-A

HONG KONG LAW REPORTS (1905-)

Hong Kong: Government Printer. Quarterly.

Availability: Government Information Services Dept., Publishing Subdivision, see HK-02-A. OCLC 16942221.

Notes: Reports cover cases in the Supreme Court. Judges of the Supreme Court and tables of cases reported and cited for the year under review are listed in the beginning. Issues for 1961/62-1992 include District Court law reports. Hong Kong criminal law reports are included from 1992 onwards.

There are annual indexes of cases and statutes for the year. Consolidated indexes are available for 1905-67, 1968-75, 1976-83, and 1984-1988.

Description based on Vols. 1 and 2 of 1993.

Selected court decisions are also found in the title in HK-06-B.

Environment

HK-18-A

SAVING OUR ENVIRONMENT, FIRST REVIEW OF PROGRESS ON THE 1989 "WHITE PAPER: POLLUTION IN HONG KONG - A TIME TO ACT"

Hong Kong: Government Secretariat Planning, Environment and Lands Branch, 1991.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Includes 9 chapters: 1) summary of progress, 1989-1991, 2) management of wastes, 3) water quality and sewerage, 4) air quality, 5) noise, 6) planning against pollution, 7) enforcement and compliance, 8) environmental education, and 9) summary of main initiatives. The four annexes are: 1) Hong Kong air quality objectives, 2) air pollution-reduction in sulphur dioxide levels, 3) target performance measures for enforcement, and 4) main environment-related undergraduate and post graduate courses. Major environmental initiatives are tabulated with targeted years.

Human Rights and Status of Women

HK-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

HUNGARY

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Hungary and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: Umlauts have been substituted for two short vertical lines above a letter.

Guides to Official Publications

HU-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

HU-02-A

MAGYAR NEMZETI BIBLIOGRÁFIA
(Hungarian National Bibliography) (1977-)

Budapest: Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (Széchényi National Library). See notes below for frequency. Hungarian.

Availability: The Library, H-1827 Budapest, Budavári Palota, F épület. ISSN 0133-6843, 0231-4592. OCLC 4710012, 1756472, and 10418181.

Notes: The *Magyar Nemzeti Bibliográfia* (MNB) is published in several sections. The two of most interest to those working with official publications are the *MNB: Könyvek bibliográfiája* (MNB: Bibliography of Books), which appears twice monthly and is cumulated annually, and *MNB: Időszaki kiadványok bibliográfiája* (MNB: Bibliography of Periodicals), which appears annually. Government publications are included in both sections, but are not distinguished from other publications in any way. They may be found in the index under the names of the agencies responsible for them.

Description based on No. 15, Aug. 1, 1995 of the books section and the 1989-90 volume (published in 1995) of the periodicals bibliography.

HU-02-B

STATISZTIKAI ADATFORRÁSOK
1986-1989 (Sources of Statistical Data
1986-1989) compiled by Tivadarné Hansági

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office), Könyvtár és Dokumentációs Szolgálat (Library and Documentary Service). 1990. 311 p. Hungarian.

Availability: KSH Marketing, 1525 Budapest, Pf. 51. Fax 36-1-214-4673.

Notes: A bibliography of the publications of the Central Statistical Office, organized thematically. Title and table of contents also in English, German and Russian. Earlier editions covered 1867-1967, 1945-74, and 1975-1984.

Sources of General Information on the Country

HU-03-A

HUNGARY: ESSENTIAL FACTS,
FIGURES & PICTURES edited by Éva Molnár

Budapest: MTI Media Data Bank. 1995. 313 p. English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9637560300. OCLC 32701677.

Notes: A brief overview of all aspects of Hungary, historical, as well as contemporary, diplomatic, social, political, and cultural affairs.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

HU-04-A

MAGYAR KÖZÉLET KÉZIKÖNYVE
(Handbook of Hungarian Public Life) edited by Katalin Mohr (1992-)

Budapest: MTI Sajtóadatbank. Loose-leaf. Hungarian.

Availability: Kultúra Foreign Trading, Co., H-1389 Budapest, 62. P.O. Box 149. ISSN 0865-7009. OCLC 26048095.

Notes: This directory describes names, addresses, and activities of official and non-official organizations and institutions. Lists all the names of the top officials and legislators. Table of contents also in English and German.

Changes of the directory are published monthly in loose-leaf format.

Description based on issue closed on Mar. 31, 1995.

HU-04-B

MEMBERS OF THE GOVERNMENT
(1995-)

Budapest: Prime Minister's Office. Online. Hungarian.

Availability: Online through the Internet: <http://www.hungary.com/MEH/egyeb/kormtag/kormtag.htm>.

Notes: This directory lists names and curriculum vitae, together with the photos of the members of Government. It is updated when changes occur.

Description based on version of Sept. 1995.

HU-04-C

PARLAMENT TAGJAI (Members of the Parliament) (1995-)

Budapest: Magyar Országgyűlési Hivatal. Online. Hungarian.

Availability: Online through the Internet: <http://www.mkogy.hu/>.

Notes: This directory lists names and curriculum vitae, together with the photos of the legislators. It is updated when changes occur.

Description based on version of Oct. 1995.

Statistical Yearbooks

HU-05-A

HUNGARIAN STATISTICAL YEARBOOK
/ MAGYAR STATISZTIKAI ÉVKÖNYV
(1991-)

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). Annual. Hungarian; English and Hungarian from 1992 onward.

Continues *Statisztikai évkönyv*, 1949/55-1990, OCLC 1224981, and *Magyar statisztikai évkönyv*, 1871-1941, OCLC 32751574.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. ISSN 0073-4039. OCLC 1224981. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains demographic, economic, social, cultural, and climatic data. Many tables have time series of 5 to 10 years or longer. Includes breakdowns by county for some tables. Also includes comparative data for other countries and an index.

Description based on the 1993 volume.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

HU-06-A

MAGYAR KÖZLÖNY: A MAGYAR
KÖZTÁRSASÁG HIVATALOS LAPJA
(Hungarian Gazette: Official Journal of the Hungarian Republic) (1947-)

Budapest: Hungary. Irregular. Hungarian.

Availability: Individual issues: Közlönybolt, 1085 Budapest, Somogyi Béla ut 6. Subscription: Kultúra Hungarian Foreign Trading, Co., see HU-04-A. OCLC 8470175. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Published under varying titles from 1867. Publishes new laws and administrative regulations.

Description based on No. 81, Sept. 28, 1995.

HU-06-B

MAGYAR KÖZTÁRSASÁG ALKOTMÁNYA
(Constitution of the Hungarian Republic)

Budapest: Hungary. 1990. Hungarian.

Availability: Published in *Magyar Közlöny*, see HU-06-A, No. 74. Oct. 23, 1990, p. 1219-1258. Also available online through the Internet: <http://www.mkogy.hu/>.

Legislative Proceedings

HU-07-A

ORSZÁGGYŰLÉS HITELES
JEGYZŐKÖNYVE (Proceedings of the National Assembly) (1991-)

Budapest: Országgyűlés Jegyzői Irodája (Recording Office of the National Assembly). Daily when Parliament is in session. Hungarian.

Availability: The Recording Office Budapest, V. Kossuth tér 1-3. ISSN 1218-4659. OCLC 27027921. Also available online through the Internet: <http://www.mkogy.hu/>.

Notes: Proceedings of the National Assembly. Includes statements of ministers to the Assembly. The World Wide Web version is accompanied by vote results.

Description based on No. 47, 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

HU-08-A

PRIME MINISTER'S HOMEPAGE (1994-)

Budapest: Prime Minister's Office. Online. Some documents in Hungarian and some in English.

Notes: Information on government meetings; statements by the spokesman of the Foreign Ministry; publications of the Ministry of Finance and the Office of European Affairs; tenders; and other publications of the state privatization and holding companies, and so forth.

Availability: Online through the Internet: <http://www.meh.hu/>.

HU-08-B

MAGYAR KÜLPOLITIKAI ÉVKÖNYV (Yearbook of Hungarian Foreign Policy) (1968-)

Budapest: Külügyminisztérium Dokumentációs Osztálya (Documentation Dept. of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs). Annual. Hungarian.

Availability: The Dept., 1027 Budapest, Bem rakpart 47. ISSN 0541-0220. OCLC 1792892.

Notes: Contains texts of foreign policy documents.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Economic Affairs

HU-09-A

HUNGARIAN ECONOMY (1972-)

Budapest: Hírlapkiadó Vállalat (Newspaper Publishing House). Quarterly.

Availability: Subscriptions available from Kultúra Hungarian Foreign Trading, Co., see HU-04-A. ISSN 0133-0365. OCLC 2255039.

Notes: Reviews current developments in the economy.

Description based on Vol. 21, No. 4, Oct. 1993.

Detailed statistical information on the economy is available in various titles of the Central Statistical Office, notably: *Belkereskedelmi statisztikai évkönyv* (Statistical Yearbook of Domestic Commerce), ISSN 0134-1138, OCLC 19738231; *Iparstatisztikai évkönyv* (Yearbook of Industrial Statistics), OCLC 5913361, which is sometimes published with explanatory data in English and Russian added; *Külkereskedelmi statisztikai évkönyv* (Statistical Yearbook of Foreign Trade), OCLC 2244802; and *Mezőgazdasági statisztikai évkönyv* (Yearbook of Agricultural Statistics), ISSN 0230-4066, OCLC 9518463.

Central Bank Publications

HU-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Budapest: Magyar Nemzeti Bank (National Bank of Hungary). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, 1850 Budapest, Szabadság tér 8. OCLC 11210036.

Notes: A review of the Hungarian economy for the previous year, together with an account of the National Bank's structure and operations. Also reports briefly on other banks and financial institutions in Hungary. Relates monetary policy to international and local economic conditions.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

HU-10-B

MONTHLY REPORT (1992-)

Budapest: Magyar Nemzeti Bank (National Bank of Hungary). Monthly. There is also an Hungarian edition.

Continues *Quarterly Review*, 1983-91, OCLC 10750042.

Availability: The Bank, see HU-10-A. ISSN 1216-4879. OCLC 26227431.

Notes: Following a review of the major economic processes, the Report characterizes Hungary's foreign exchange position and gives a balance of credits and deposits of the banks. Financial processes of households and development of the money supply are also described.

Description based on Dec. 1992 issue.

Development Plans

HU-11-A

PROGRAM OF THE GOVERNMENT (1994-)

Budapest: Prime Minister's Office. Online. Hungarian.

Availability: Online through the Internet: <http://www.meh.hu/>.

Notes: Contains the program of the government presented in June 1994.

Budget

HU-12-A

STATE BUDGET (1983?-)

Budapest: Pénzügyminisztérium (Ministry of Finance). Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10983727. Available also on the World Wide Web: <http://www.meh.hu/>.

Notes: Published in the series *Public Finance in Hungary*, ISSN 0230-9718. Contains the speech of the Finance Minister presenting the budget to the National Assembly, a summary of the budget taken from the preamble to the budget bill, and selected tables.

Description of printed format based on the budget for 1994. Electronic format based on the budget for 1995.

The budget act is printed in the Official Gazette, see HU-06-A.

Census

HU-13-A

1990 ÉVI NÉPSZÁMLÁLÁS (The 1990 Census)

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). 1990- . Vol 1- . Hungarian.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. ISSN 0133-5480 (on some volumes only). OCLC 22888367. Also available on CD-ROM.

Notes: Detailed report of 1990 census results.

HU-13-B

1990 POPULATION CENSUS: SUMMARY DATA

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). 1993. 296 p.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. ISSN 0133-5480. OCLC 30978559.

Notes: National data followed by figures by type of locality on demographics, occupation, household and family, and housing.

HU-13-C

DEMOGRÁFIAI ÉVKÖNYV (Demographic Yearbook) (1965-)

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). Annual. Hungarian.

Continues *Magyarország népesedése* (Population of Hungary), 1956-64, OCLC 4121959.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. ISSN 0073-4020. OCLC 16652176.

Notes: Detailed yearly data on the changes of population, occupation, households, and housing.

Description based on the volume for 1992, published in 1993.

Health

HU-14-A

NÉPJÓLÉTI STATISZTIKAI ÉVKÖNYV (Statistical Yearbook of Welfare) (1992?-)

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). Annual. Hungarian.

Continues *Egészségügyi helyzet* (Health Situation), published every other year 1966-72 and 1977-83.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. ISSN 1218-6147. OCLC 32519190.

Notes: Detailed yearly comprehensive and national data on the health of the population, health institutions, and the social safety net.

Description based on the 1992 volume.

Labor

HU-15-A

MUNKAÜGYI SZEMLE: A MUNKAÜGYI MINISZTERIUM SZAKFOLYÓIRATA (Labor Review: Journal of the Ministry of Labor) (1957-)

Budapest: Munkaügyi Minisztérium (Ministry of Labor). Monthly. Hungarian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0541-3559. OCLC 2691138.

Notes: Table of contents also in French and Russian. Articles on labor and its role in the

economy. Issues also include labor statistics, international labor news, and information from arbitration commissions.

Description based on Vol. 35, No. 1. 1995.

HU-15-B**NEMZETGAZDASÁG
MUNKAEÖMÉRLEGE...(Labor Supply in
the Economy...) (19uu-)**

Budapest: Központi Statisztikai Hivatal (Central Statistical Office). Annual. Hungarian.

Availability: KSH Marketing, see HU-02-B. OCLC 4323408.

Notes: Contains detailed labor force statistics.

Education**HU-16-A****MÜVELŐDÉSI ÉVKÖNYV (Yearbook of
Education and Culture) (1990-)**

Budapest. Művelődési és Közoktatási Minisztérium (Ministry of Culture and Education). Annual. Hungarian.

Availability: The Ministry, Tájékoztatási Osztály (Department of Information) H-1363 Budapest, Szalay utca 10-14. ISSN 0238-6461. OCLC 27370585.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

HU-16-B**FELSŐOKTATÁS (Higher Education)
(1990-)**

Budapest. Művelődési és Közoktatási Minisztérium. Annual. Hungarian.

Availability: The Ministry, see HU-16-A. ISSN 0441-6996. OCLC 26566445.

Notes: Statistical data on higher education.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports**HU-17-A****BÍRÓSÁGI HATÁROZATOK (Judicial
Decisions) (1953-)**

Budapest: Magyar Köztársaság Legfelsőbb Bírósága (Supreme Court of the Hungarian Republic). Monthly. Hungarian.

Availability: Kultúra Foreign Trading, Co., see HU-04-A. Budapest. ISSN 0520-2167. OCLC 2785655.

Notes: Records decisions of the Supreme Court and selected important decisions of lower courts. Annual subject index.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 issue.

HU-17-B**ALKOTMÁNYBÍRÓSÁG HATÁROZATAI
(Decisions of Constitutional Court) (1991-)**

Budapest: Magyar Köztársaság Alkotmánybírósága (Constitutional Court of the Hungarian Republic). Yearly. Hungarian.

Availability: Unió Lap-és Könyvkiadó Kereskedelmi Kft. 1139 Budapest, Hajdu u. 42-44. ISSN 1215-3583.

Notes: Records decisions of the Constitutional Court.

Description based on No. 4, 1994.

Environment**HU-18-A****NATIONAL REPORT TO UNITED
NATIONS CONFERENCE ON
ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
(1991)**

Budapest: Ministry for Environment and Regional Policy. 1991. 86 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Recent developments of environmental policy.

Human Rights and Status of Women**HU-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ICELAND

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Iceland, but they are usually available directly from government agencies or the issuing body.

Special Language Note: The following substitutions for Icelandic characters have been made in both upper and lower case: d is used for eth (crossed d); th for thorn; and y for acute y.

Guides to Official Publications**IC-01-A**

[For information in this category, see IC-02-A.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**IC-02-A****ICELANDIC NATIONAL
BIBLIOGRAPHY / ÍSLENSK BÓKASKRÁ
(1974-)**

Reykjavík: Landsbókasafn Íslands — Háskólabókasafn (The National and University Library of Iceland). Annual with five years cumulations. Icelandic, with English preface and headings.

Continues the bibliographical section of *Árbók* (Yearbook of the National Library), 1944-73, OCLC 4288587, and *Ritaukaskrá* (Accession Catalogue of the National Library), 1887-1943, OCLC 18850855.

Availability: The Library, Arngrímshöfði 3, 107 Reykjavík. ISSN 0254-1378. OCLC 8839969. Also available online on the Internet at <http://www.bok.hi.is/> or telnet 130.208.186.1.

Notes: Lists items produced in Iceland and items printed abroad for Icelandic publishers. It includes books, official publications, research reports and monographic series, and certain annual publications that can be regarded as

handbooks. Official publications are not distinguished from non-official publications, but they can be found under the name of the government agency or issuing body.

It is arranged alphabetically by main entry. There is also a classified section listing works according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Lists of new serial titles, maps, names and addresses of publishers with ISBN's, and a statistical summary of Icelandic publications are included.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

**Sources of General Information on the
Country****IC-03-A**

[For information in this category, see IC-10-A.]

**Government Directories and
Organization Manuals****IC-04-A****RÍKISHANDBÓK ÍSLANDS...: SKRÁ UM
STOFNANIR RÍKISINS,
STARFSMENN...O.FL. (Government Manual
of Iceland...) (1949-)**

Reykjavík: Iceland. Irregular. Icelandic.

Availability: Fjármálaráðuneytið (Ministry of Finance), Arnarhvíli, 150 Reykjavík. ISSN 1011-4467. OCLC 23129615.

Notes: Provides information on the parliament and the executive branch of the government of Iceland. Includes the Constitution; a list of cabinets and ministers from 1904 onwards; a comprehensive description of each ministry and its subordinate agencies; a summary statement of each agency's purpose and role; a brief history of the agency and description of its activities; and a list of officials, committees, boards and councils.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

IC-04-B**HANDBÓK ALTHINGIS...(Handbook of the
Parliament...) (1984-)**

Reykjavík: Althingi (Icelandic Parliament). Icelandic.

Availability: The Parliament, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979888008 (for 1995 ed.). OCLC 18328344.

Notes: The handbook is published once during each election period. It gives an overview of the organization and legislative work of the parliament and includes a list of members of the parliament with short biographies.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**IC-05-A****STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF ICELAND
/ LANDSHAGIR (1991-)**

Reykjavík: Hagstofa Íslands / Statistics Iceland. Annual. Icelandic and English.

Continues *Tölfræðihandbók* (Statistical Handbook), 1967-84, OCLC 33848698.

Availability: Statistics Iceland, Skuggasundi 3, 150 Reykjavík. ISSN 1017-6683. OCLC 23452638. Also available on diskettes. Some basic statistics about the country are also found on the Internet at <http://www.stjr.is/hagstofa/>.

Notes: Annual statistical overview of the country. Contains data on geography and environment, population, labor market, agriculture, fishing and fish processing, manufacturing, housing and construction, energy, internal trade, external trade, transport, communications and tourism, wages and salaries, prices, income, consumption, money and credit, national accounts, public finance, health and social affairs, justice, education and cultural activities, and elections.

Most tables include long time series. Alphabetical subject index in English and Icelandic.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

The yearbook belongs to the series, *Statistics of Iceland*. Various statistical reports have been published irregularly in the first, second, and third series issued under this title since 1914. Subjects covered so far in individual reports in the newest, 3rd series, which began 1990 are: external trade, local government finances, local government elections, household expenditure survey, elections to the Althing, labor market statistics, tourist accommodations, and employment.

The Bureau also publishes a monthly bulletin in Icelandic and English entitled *Hagtidindi*, 1916- , OCLC 1589911, which includes data on population, foreign trade, imports, exports, Central Bank average rates, consumer price indexes, building cost indexes, wage index, and fish catches by species.

Description based on No. 12, 1995.

Historical statistics from 1600 to 1993 are being prepared by Statistics Iceland. They will be published in autumn 1996.

Statistics from Iceland are also available on the Nordic CD-ROM *Statistics Across Borders*, and *Yearbook of Nordic Statistics*, OCLC 1117462, both published by the Nordic Statistical Secretariat in Stockholm.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IC-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF ICELAND

Reykjavík: Iceland. 1992. 24 p. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Stjórnarskrá*.

Availability: Forsaetisráðuneytid (Office of the Prime Minister), 150 Reykjavík. The Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The Constitution dates formally from the establishment of the republic in 1944. It was last amended in 1995.

IC-06-B

LAGASAFN: ÍSLENSK LÖG 1. OKTÓBER 1995 (Iceland Law Collection, October 1995)

Reykjavík: Dóms- og kirkjumálaráðuneytid (Ministry of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs). 1995. 8th ed. 2 vols. Icelandic.

Availability: Reykjavík: Ríkiskaup, Borgartúni 7, 105 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979884002. Also available on diskettes from: Úrlausn Adgengi, Baejarhrauni 8, 220 Hafnarfjörður.

Notes: Latest edition of the consolidated Iceland Law Collection. Vol. 1 contains the statutes, and Vol. 2, the table of contents with a systematic index; a list of statutes arranged chronologically according to the date they were passed; and an alphabetical subject index.

The law collection has been published approximately once every ten years since 1932.

IC-06-C

LÖGBIRTINGABLAD (Official Gazette) (1908-)

Reykjavík: Iceland. Semiweekly. Icelandic.

Availability: Lögbirtingablad, Síðumúla 29, 150 Reykjavík. OCLC 12852451.

Notes: Contains government notices, and official and legal notices.

Description based on No. 136, 1995.

IC-06-D

STJÓRNARTÍDINDI (Icelandic Statutory Law Gazette) (1874-)

Reykjavík: Iceland. Semimonthly. Icelandic.

Availability: Stjórnartíðindi, Síðumúla 29, 150 Reykjavík. OCLC 28473141.

Notes: Published in installments approximately twice a month with an annual cumulation and index. In three sections: Part A contains statutes passed by the Althing; Part B, regulations and decrees; Part C, treaties.

Description based on the 1995 cumulated edition.

Legislative Proceedings

IC-07-A

ALTHINGISTÍDINDI (Parliamentary Gazette) (1875-)

Reykjavík: Althingi (Icelandic Parliament). Irregular with annual index. Icelandic.

Availability: The Parliament, 150 Reykjavík. ISSN 1017-3641 (Part A); ISSN 1017-365X (Part B). OCLC 1752504.

Notes: Reports on all parliamentary proceedings. In two volumes: Vol. A. includes bills, laws, committee reports, and parliamentary questions. Vol. B. contains debates. Hearings are not included in either volume.

Extensive annual index with an alphabetical subject index with references to all parliamentary documents and debates. It also includes lists of proposed bills, speakers, committees, laws, resolutions, members of the parliament and its committees, and the budget.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Statements of the Head of Government

IC-08-A

[For information in this category, see the title in IC-07-A.]

Notes: In addition to publications in this category included in the parliamentary proceedings above, many policy statements are published as monographs or in other series. Examples of the latter are the annual report of the Minister of Foreign Affairs to the parliament entitled *Utanríkismál* (Foreign Affairs), and *The National Economic Program for...*, see IC-11-A.

Economic Affairs

IC-09-A

ICELANDIC ECONOMY (1979-)

Reykjavík: Thjóðhagsstofnun (National Economic Institute). Annual. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Thjóðarbúskapurinn*. Continues *The National Economy*, 1974-1978, OCLC 6100790.

Availability: The Institute, Kalkofnsvegi 1, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979823283 (No. 18). OCLC 6100836.

Notes: Reviews developments in the economy for the year and discusses prospects for the coming year. Covers fish catches and exports, terms of trade, exchange rate developments, profitability of fish industry and industry as a whole, public finances, monetary developments, the labor market, incomes, prices and purchasing power, national expenditure, private and public consumption, investment, imports, and current accounts.

A section on historical statistics for 1945-94, *Sögulegt yfirlit hagtalna 1945-1994*, appears only in the Icelandic edition for 1995.

Description based on No. 18, 1995.

IC-09-B

ATVINNUVEGASKYRSLUR (Industrial Reports) (1972-)

Reykjavík: Thjóðhagsstofnun (National Economic Institute). Annual. Icelandic.

Availability: The Institute, Kalkofnsvegi 1, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979823305 (No. 51). OCLC 21434213.

Notes: A comprehensive overview of the situation and development of the industries of Iceland. Since 1872-78, it has included an annual report of each of the main industries: fisheries, industry, commerce, construction, communication, and services. Since 1979 a review of all the industries has been published in one volume, with separate volumes for each industry covering a longer period of time. New industries that have been added are: geothermal heat and central heating, annual accounts of corporations, and agriculture.

Description based on No. 51, 1995.

Comprehensive reports on fisheries and the fish industry are published in the fisheries yearbook *Útvegur*, 1977- , OCLC 18963259 (1980), and on agriculture in the agricultural yearbook *Árbók landbúnaðarins*, 1950- , OCLC 5313011.

IC-09-C

THJÓDHAGSREIKNINGASKYRSLUR (National Accounts Reports) (1982-)

Reykjavík: Thjóðhagsstofnun (National Economic Institute). Irregular. Icelandic.

Availability: The Institute, Kalkofnsvegi 1, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979823259 (No. 14).

Notes: Narrative and statistical reports. Reports published so far treat: national product by industries; public receipts and expenditure; national accounts; housing and construction; private final consumption expenditure; and investment.

Description based on No. 14, 1995.

Central Bank Publications

IC-10-A

ICELAND, THE REPUBLIC

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands / Central Bank of Iceland. 1996. 400 p.

Availability: Iceland Review, Höfðabakka 9, 112 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979900725. OCLC 35548498.

Notes: A comprehensive description of the country and its institutions. It is published approximately once every ten years. Chapters cover environment, history and culture, government and foreign relations, economic policy and finance, economic development, culture and education.

Includes a statistical appendix, a directory of institutions and companies, a bibliography of useful books for foreign readers, and an index.

IC-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1961-)

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands (Central Bank of Iceland). There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Ársskýrsla*.

Availability: The Bank, Kalkofnsvegi 1, 150 Reykjavík. ISSN 0559-2712. OCLC 2242356.

Notes: Includes a review of economic and financial developments in Iceland, as well as the accounts of the Bank.

Also contains a chronology of changes in monetary policy and exchange rates and a statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

IC-10-C

ECONOMIC STATISTICS QUARTERLY (1979-)

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands (Central Bank of Iceland).

Availability: The Bank, see IC-10-B. ISSN 0256-193X. OCLC 6932666.

Notes: Chiefly consists of monthly or quarterly, and annual statistical data on the following: short-term indicators, money and credit, non-bank financial institutions, financial markets, balance of payments, foreign trade, exchange rates, treasury finances, national accounts, production and employment, prices, and incomes.

This is an abbreviated version of *Hagtölur mánadarins*, see IC-10-F.

Description based on Vol. 16, 1995.

IC-10-D

ECONOMY OF ICELAND (1972-)

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands (Central Bank of Iceland). Semiannual.

Availability: The Bank, see IC-10-B. ISSN 1024-0039. OCLC 21542976.

Notes: A brief introduction to the economy of Iceland, historical information and latest economic developments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

IC-10-E

FJÁRMÁLATÍDINDI (Financial Times) (1954-)

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands (Central Bank of Iceland). Semiannual. Icelandic.

Availability: The Bank, see IC-10-B. ISSN 0015-3346. OCLC 1569344.

Notes: Journal containing scientific articles and essays on economic matters, plus an overview of the Icelandic economy.

Description based on the July-Dec. 1995 issue.

IC-10-F

HAGTÖLUR MÁNADARINS (Monthly Economic Bulletin) (1973-)

Reykjavík: Sedlabanki Íslands (Central Bank of Iceland). Monthly. Icelandic.

Availability: The Bank, see IC-10-B. ISSN 0256-7288. OCLC 16663955.

Notes: Statistical bulletin with economic statistics in tables and figures; short articles with reviews of the latest economic developments; an overview of various aspects of the Icelandic economy; and Central Bank of Iceland announcements.

An abbreviated version is published as *Economic Statistics Quarterly*, see IC-10-C.

Description based on the Dec. 1995 issue.

Development Plans

IC-11-A

NATIONAL ECONOMIC PROGRAM FOR...(1987-)

Reykjavík: Iceland. Annual. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Thjóðhagsáætlun...*

Availability: Thjóðhagsstofnun (National Economic Institute), Kalkofnsvegi 1, 150 Reykjavík. OCLC 18236005.

Notes: Statement on economic policy presented by the Prime Minister to Parliament at the beginning of each annual session.

Outlines economic goals and policies, and discusses prospects for the current year and the medium-term outlook.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

IC-11-B

BREYTTAR ÁHERSLUR Í BYGGDAMÁLUM: STEFNUMÓTANDI BYGGDAÆTLUN 1994-1997 (New Emphases in Regional Development 1994-1997)

Reykjavík: Byggdastofnun (Institute of Regional Development). 1994. 80 p. Icelandic.

Availability: The Institute, Engjateigi 3, 105 Reykjavík.

Notes: This is the first general plan for regional development in the country. It is a four-year plan that is subject to revision at the end of that period. Contains a description of the present situation and an outlook for industries, communications, telecommunications, and public service. Proposes methods the government can undertake to promote regions by organizing public service and aiding industrial development.

Budget

IC-12-A

FJÁRLÖG (Budget) (195u-)

Reykjavík: Althingi (Icelandic Parliament). Annual. Icelandic.

Availability: The Parliament, 101 Reykjavík. OCLC 11802694.

Notes: Detailed accounts of expenditures. Description based on the 1995 edition.

IC-12-B

TREASURY FINANCES (1989/90-)

Reykjavík: Iceland. Annual.

Availability: Fjármálaráðuneytið (Ministry of Finance), Arnarhvíli, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979820233 (1995/96 ed.). OCLC 23987981.

Notes: This is an abridged English edition of the budget proposals for each year. The report outlines the main features of treasury finances for the past year, and the outlook for the next year. It also includes a statistical appendix, containing information on treasury finances and basic macroeconomic data for the period from 1980 onwards.

Description based on the 1995/96 edition.

IC-12-C

RÍKISREIKNINGUR (National Accounts) (1935-)

Reykjavík: Iceland. Annual. Icelandic.

Continues *Landsreikningur*.

Availability: Ríkisbókhald (State Accounting Office), Sölvhólsögötu 7, 150 Reykjavík. OCLC 26884785.

Notes: It presents an overview of government receipts and expenditures, and also detailed information taken from the government accounts and the accounts of individual national institutions, companies and funds.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

IC-13-A

[For this category no current title has been found.]

Notes: The latest published census is the 1960 census, *Mannatal á Íslandi, 1. desember 1960*, published by the Statistical Bureau in 1969, OCLC 13106882. Population statistics are published in the series *Statistics of Iceland*, and *Hagtidindi*, see IC-05-A.

Health

IC-14-A

PUBLIC HEALTH IN ICELAND / HEILBRIGDISSYRSLUR (1911-)

Reykjavík: Landlaeknir (Director General of Public Health). Annual. Icelandic and English.

Availability: The Director, Laugavegi 116, 150 Reykjavík. ISSN 0304-0836. OCLC 2454894.

Notes: Provides a comprehensive overview of public health in Iceland. Main chapters include information on society, causes of death, diseases, procedures and drug use, preventive health care, and the health care services, with supplementary tables containing vital statistics of the past year.

Some research papers are included in the public health reports. A monograph series, which includes books on various health matters, is published as a supplement to the reports.

Description based on the 1989-90 edition, published 1994.

Health statistics from Iceland are also available in *Health Statistics in the Nordic Countries... / Helsestatistik for de nordiske lande...*

1978-, OCLC 24147517 (1991 ed.), published in Copenhagen by the Nordic Medico-Statistical Committee.

Labor

IC-15-A

EMPLOYMENT, 1963-1990 / VINNUAFL, 1963-1990

Reykjavík: Hagstofa Íslands (Statistics Iceland). 1996. 232 p. Icelandic and English.

Availability: Statistics Iceland, see IC-05-A. ISBN 9979817364.

Notes: Contains an overview of employment during the period 1972-1990, classified by economic activity, regions, and size of municipalities. Also reports employment by economic activity in the country as a whole since 1963.

This title belongs to the series *Statistics of Iceland*, see IC-05-A.

IC-15-B

LABOUR MARKET STATISTICS / VINNUMARKADUR (1991/93-)

Reykjavík: Hagstofa Íslands (Statistics Iceland). Annual. Icelandic and English.

Availability: Statistics Iceland, see IC-05-A. ISSN 1024-0020. OCLC 32162383.

Notes: Contains a summary of main results and detailed statistics about the labor market, registered unemployment, labor force projection, trade union membership, international comparisons, and a synopsis of methods and concepts.

This title belongs to the series *Statistics of Iceland*, see IC-05-A.

Description based on the 1991/93 edition.

IC-15-C

FRÉTTABRÉF

KJARARANNSÓKNARNEFNDAR (Bulletin of the Wage Investigation Committee) (1965-)

Reykjavík: Kjararannsóknarnefnd (Wage Investigation Committee). Quarterly. Icelandic.

Availability: The Committee, Borgartúni 22, 105 Reykjavík. OCLC 19596419.

Notes: Chiefly consists of data on working hours, wages, and purchasing power of members of various professions, plus a report on unemployment.

Description based on No. 108, 1995.

The Committee has also published an overview of wages and working hours *Yfirlit um laun og vinnutíma, 1966-93* based on information from the bulletin.

IC-15-D

YFIRLIT UM ATVINNUÁSTANDID (Employment Situation Bulletin) (1993-)

Reykjavík: Félagsmálaráðuneytid (Ministry of Social Affairs). Monthly. Icelandic.

Availability: The Ministry, Hafnarhúsinu við Tryggvagötu, 150 Reykjavík.

Notes: A detailed monthly report on the employment situation.

Description based on No. 12, 1995.

Education

IC-16-A

REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL POLICY IN ICELAND

Reykjavík: Menntamálaráðuneytid (Ministry of Education) and OECD, Education Committee. 1987. 79 p. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Skýrsla um menntastefnu á Íslandi*.

Availability: The Ministry, Sölvhólgötu 4, 150 Reykjavík.

Notes: This report for the OECD reviews the situation in 1986. It contains chapters on the general picture in education, culture and the economy, early schooling, high school education, teacher training, the University of Iceland, and administration.

IC-16-B

Í KRAFTI UPPLYSINGA: TILLÖGUR MENNTAMÁLARÁÐUNEYTISINS UM MENNTUN, MENNINGU OG UPPLYSINGATAEKNI 1996-1999 (In the Power of Information)

Reykjavík: Menntamálaráðuneytid (Ministry of Education). 1996. 95 p. Icelandic.

Availability: The Ministry, Sölvhólgötu 4, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 99798214931.

Notes: In this report the Ministry of Education sets forth its policy in matters concerning education, culture, and information until the year 1996. It includes a general statement of the information policy, extensive propositions concerning culture, education and the Ministry itself, and concludes with a chapter on copyright and ethics, and rules for the application of new information technology.

The two preceding governments also published similar reports on their educational policy: *Skýrsla: Nefnd um mótun menntastefnu* (Report of the Committee on Education Policy), 1994, ISBN 997982137X, OCLC 34270064, and *Til nýrrar aldar* (Towards a New Century: Executive Plan of the Ministry of Education until the Year 2000), 1991, ISBN 9979821019.

Court Reports

IC-17-A

HAESTARÉTTARDÓMAR (Supreme Court Decisions) (1920-)

Reykjavík: Haestiréttur Íslands (Supreme Court). Annual. Icelandic.

Availability: The Court, 150 Reykjavík. Also available on CD-ROM from the Court from 1982 onwards.

Notes: Decisions of the Supreme Court are published *in extenso*, together with summaries of decisions from the lower courts. The annual index, which is usually published with a delay of two to three years, includes a list of cases; an alphabetical index of names of persons involved; a list of laws, regulations, and so forth, referred to in the cases; an alphabetical subject index; and extracts of the decisions in alphabetical order.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

IC-17-B

DÓMAR FÉLAGSDÓMS (Labor Court Decisions) (1939-)

Reykjavík: Félagsdómur (Labor Court). Irregular. Icelandic.

Availability: Héradsdómur Reykjavíkur, 150 Reykjavík.

Notes: Decisions are published *in extenso*. Each volume covers seven years. The index provides a list of persons and institutions involved; a list of laws and regulations referred to in the decisions; an alphabetical subject index; and abstracts of the decisions in alphabetical order.

Description based on Vol. 9, covering 1984-92.

Environment

IC-18-A

ICELAND: NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNCED

Reykjavík: Iceland. 1992. 189 p. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Ísland - umhverfi og trúun*.

Availability: Umhverfisráðuneytid (Ministry for the Environment), Vónarstraeti 4, 150 Reykjavík. ISBN 9979903120. OCLC 26796803.

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development contains information on development and environmental impact; the state of the environment; conservation; and natural resources. Statistical tables are included.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IC-19-A

GENDER EQUALITY IN ICELAND: NATIONAL REPORT TO THE FOURTH UNITED NATIONS WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN IN BEIJING 1995

Reykjavík: Iceland. 1995. 66 p. There is also an Icelandic edition entitled *Réttindi og stada kvenna á Íslandi*.

Availability: Utanríkisráðuneytid (Ministry for Foreign Affairs), Raudarárstíg 25, 150 Reykjavík. OCLC 34957086.

Notes: Provides a general overview of the situation of women in Iceland, including human rights, legal rights, education, health, employment, women's studies, and so on. Includes statistical tables.

IC-19-B

BORGARALEG OG STJÓRNMÁLALLEG RÉTTINDI Á ÍSLANDI (Civil and Political Rights in Iceland)

Reykjavík: Iceland. 1995. 128 p. Icelandic.

Availability: Dóms- og kirkjumálaráðuneytid (Ministry of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs), Arnarhvíli, 150 Reykjavík.

Notes: This title includes the second and third Icelandic reports on the implementation of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights. The first report from 1980 is not included in this publication, as most of its contents are covered in the second report. The reports give a detailed description of the situation of human rights in Iceland and how they are secured by Icelandic legislation.

A biennial report in English on the elimination of racial discrimination, titled *Iceland's... Period-*

ic Report on the Implementaton of the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Racial Discrimination..., has been made by the Ministry of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs since Iceland signed the Convention in 1970. These reports have not been published, but are available from the Ministry.

IC-19-C**RÉTTINDI BARNNA Á ÍSLANDI (Children's Rights in Iceland)**

Reykjavík: Iceland. 1995. 96 p. Icelandic.

Availability: Dóms- og kirkjumálaráðuneytið (Ministry of Justice and Ecclesiastical Affairs), Arnarhvíli, 150 Reykjavík.

Notes: This is the first report on the implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child in Iceland. The report gives a detailed description of children's rights in Iceland and how they are protected by Icelandic legislation.

INDIA

Acquisitions Note: The two main publishers of government documents are the Controller of Publications and the Publications Division of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Patiala House, New Delhi 110001. A few agencies distribute their publications directly, but government publications are usually obtained more quickly from vendors. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from India.

Guides to Official Publications**ID-01-A****GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS by Mohinder Singh**

New Delhi: Budua. 1982. 176 p.

Availability: Budua's Press, R-9 Inderpuri, New Delhi, 110012. OCLC 8775526.

Notes: Although now dated, this title is useful for historical background. It describes the major publications of the Indian government and their production, distribution, and bibliographical control. Includes a select bibliography containing 789 Indian official publications.

Virendra Kumar has provided a guide for those seeking information on Indian commissions of inquiry in his monumental study, *Committees and Commissions in India, 1947-73*, Delhi: Concept Publications, 1975-, OCLC 01970670. Eighteen volumes covering the period from 1947 to 1994 had appeared by 1996.

For each commission, the following information is provided: the date and nature of its appointment, terms of reference, names of its members and officers, citation to the report resulting from its inquiry, and a summary of the report's contents. Arrangement is chronological. Includes indexes.

ID-01-B**GUIDE TO OFFICIAL STATISTICS**

New Delhi: Central Statistical Organization (CSO). 1987. 3rd ed. 156 p.

Availability: Controller of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi 6, 110054. OCLC 17482160.

Notes: A comprehensive review of Indian official statistical publications in the following areas: environment, culture, mass communications, recreation and entertainment, health and family welfare, social welfare, social security and social defense, national accounts and balances, agriculture and irrigation, livestock, forestry, fisheries and rural development, mining, industry and construction, trade, transport, communication and tourism, finance, prices, joint stock companies, public administration, and elections.

Provides descriptions of the agencies producing statistics on these topics, together with detailed analyses of the contents of their publications.

Annexes include lists of the publications of the CSO and of the National Sample Survey. There is an index to publications discussed in the guide.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**ID-02-A****ABSTRACTS OF BOOKS, REPORTS AND ARTICLES (1975-)**

New Delhi: Lok Sabha Secretariat. Quarterly.

Continues *Abstracts and Index of Reports and Articles*, OCLC 1640670.

Availability: Lok Sabha, Secretariat, Sales Counter, Parliament House Reception Office, New Delhi 110011. OCLC 3399564.

Notes: These abstracts prepared primarily for members of Parliament are an excellent tool for keeping abreast of the latest works published in India on political, social and economic topics. They include articles, books, and reports from both official and non-official sources.

The list of books and brochures sold by the Secretariat included in each issue is a valuable tool for those wishing to acquire publications of the Indian Parliament.

Description based on Vol. 31, 1993.

ID-02-B**ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)**

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, N-11, New Delhi South Extension, Part-I, New Delhi-110049, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlasses, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, Nos. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

ID-02-C**CATALOGUE, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS AND PERIODICALS (1991-)**

New Delhi: Controller of Publications. Biennial. English and Hindi.

Continues *Catalogue of Government of India Civil Publications, 1925-78*, OCLC 10818683, and *Catalogue of Government of India Publications Including Periodicals, 1979-90*, OCLC 08703801. Title and agency name vary.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 8703801.

Notes: Lists all titles in print available from the Controller of Publications, and is arranged by government agency. Periodicals are listed in a separate section. Includes a list of bookstores selling Indian government publications.

Description based on the edition corrected up to Apr. 1, 1993.

ID-02-D**INDIAN BOOKS IN PRINT: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH BOOKS PUBLISHED IN INDIA (1967-)**

New Delhi: Indian Bibliographies Bureau. Annual.

Availability: UBSPD, UBS Publishers Distributors Ltd., 5 Ansari Rd., New Delhi 110002. OCLC 13471640.

Notes: Consists of three volumes: Vol. 1 contains listings by author, Vol. 2 by title, and Vol. 3 by subject. The last volume contains names and addresses of publishers. Many government publications are included.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

ID-02-E**INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1958-)**

Calcutta: Central Reference Library. Monthly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: Central Reference Library, Dept. of Culture, Belvedere, Calcutta 700027. ISSN 0019-6002. OCLC 1645018.

Notes: Government publications received in the National Library have been included since 1958. They were in a separate section until Jan. 1973. Each issue of annual reports is listed. Not published 1968-70.

Arrangement of the bibliography is by the Dewey Classification System. Titles in all languages recognized in the Indian Constitution are included in transliterated Roman script. Includes monthly and annual author/title and subject indexes. The annual volume also includes a directory of publishers.

Description based on the Jan. 1990 issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country**ID-03-A****INDIA, A REFERENCE ANNUAL (1953-)**

New Delhi: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Publications Division. Annual.

Availability: The Division, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0073-6090. OCLC 1752763.

Notes: Narrative and statistical information on all facets of Indian life. Also serves as a government directory, listing ministers and members of Parliament at the national level and top officials of all three branches of the government at the state level. No addresses are given. Includes a chronology of events for the year preceding the year in the title, sections on each state, and an index.

ID-03-A

Description based on the 1994 edition.

ID-03-B

INDIA NEWS (1962-)

Washington DC: India Embassy, U.S.A. Biweekly.

Availability: Information Service, Embassy of India, 2107 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington DC 20008, U.S.A. ISSN 0019-4212. OCLC 1752769.

Notes: Provides short news articles on major political, economic, social, technological and cultural events in India each week. Speeches and interviews with major political figures are sometimes featured.

Description based on Vol. 35, Nos. 5 & 6, Jun. 15 & Jul. 15, 1996.

ID-03-C

INDIA PERSPECTIVES (1988-)

New Delhi: Ministry of External Affairs. Monthly. English, French, Spanish, Arabic, Urdu, Hindi, Portuguese, Russian, Bahasa Indonesia and German.

Availability: Distributed by Indian Embassies abroad. OCLC 18824431.

Notes: Articles on economic, political, and cultural topics. Also includes selected addresses of the Prime Minister, short stories, and excerpts from new books.

Description based on Vol. 9, Nos. 1 and 7, Jan. and July 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ID-04-A

CIVIL LIST OF THE INDIAN ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE (19uu-)

New Delhi: Dept. of Personnel and Training. Irregular.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0536-9460. OCLC 2410651.

Notes: Offers the following information for civil servants in the central and state governments: name, recruitment source, date of birth, present post, year of appointment to present post and to civil service, pay, and notes on leaves, deputations and similar matters. Includes personal name index.

Names of government officials are also found in *India: A Reference Annual*, see ID-03-A.

Description based on the 37th edition, Jan. 1, 1992.

ID-04-B

DEMARCATON OF RESPONSIBILITIES IN GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (19uu-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Lok Sabha, Secretariat. Irregular.

Availability: The Secretariat, see ID-02-A. OCLC 34850217.

Notes: This guide lists the areas of responsibility and functions for each executive branch ministry and its subagencies. The guide, designed for members of Parliament, outlines the functions of each ministry and department through frequent reorganization and reassignment of duties. Names of agencies are given in both English and Hindi. Arrangement is alphabetical by the keyword in the English version of the agency's name.

There is also a table showing the departments for which each Minister must answer parliamentary questions. There is no index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

ID-04-C

WHO'S WHO OF THE MEMBERS OF THE RAJYA SABHA (19uu-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Rajya Sabha, Secretariat. Irregular.

Availability: The Secretariat, see ID-02-A. Also available online through the Internet: <http://alfa.nic.in/rmpdata.htm>.

Notes: Photographs and biographical sketches of members of the upper house of the Indian Parliament in alphabetical order.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

ID-04-D

WHO'S WHO, PARLIAMENT OF INDIA...LOK SABHA (1985-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Lok Sabha, Secretariat.

Availability: The Secretariat, see ID-02-A. Also available online through the Internet: <http://alfa.nic.in/lsbak.htm>.

Notes: A biographical directory for the lower house similar in scope and coverage to ID-04-C. Includes a list of members by state and constituency, with party affiliations.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

ID-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, INDIA (1949-)

Delhi: Central Statistical Organization (CSO). Annual.

Continues *Statistical Abstract for British India*, 1911-12/1920-21 to 1940/41.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 1147217. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes demographic, economic, social, cultural, and political statistics for the latest year available and selected earlier years. Commentaries, source notes, and a subject index are provided.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

The CSO has also published an abridged version, *Statistical Pocket Book of India*, OCLC 0804108, since 1958.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ID-06-A

GAZETTE OF INDIA / BHARATA KA RAJAPATRA (1950-)

New Delhi: India. Weekly. Hindi and English.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0254-6779. OCLC 5372375. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Part I contains ministerial notices, resolutions and non-statutory orders and personnel changes. Acts and regulations appear in Part II, as do bills and reports of Select Committees. Part III includes notices of various agencies, including the Patent Office, while the fourth and fifth parts contain advertisements and vital statistics, respectively.

Description based on Oct. 1985 issues.

ID-06-B

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT (19uu-)

[New Delhi]: Ministry of Law, Justice and Company Affairs. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0445-6319. OCLC 2692187.

Notes: A compilation of the texts of acts of Parliament for the year, with a subject index and a table showing the effect of the year's legislation on earlier statutes.

The Parliamentary Library issues digests of acts at quarterly intervals as *Digest of Central Acts*, 1976-, OCLC 2950453. This title continues *Digest of Central Acts and Constitutional Cases*, OCLC 1586928. Entries include brief legislative histories which contain the bill number and the dates of introduction, debate, passage, and Presidential assent.

There is also a non-official publication bringing together all primary and secondary legislation for the year issued under the title *Current Indian Statutes*, OCLC 01752795.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

ID-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA.../ BHARATA KA SAMVIDHANA...

New Delhi: Prakasana-Nyantraka, Bharata Sarakara. 1991. 305 p. English and Hindi.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 28333430. An official text revised to integrate amendments appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B. The text of the *Constitution* is also available online through the Internet at <http://alfa.nic.in/const/a1.html>.

Notes: Full text of the Constitution through the 68th amendment. Includes a subject index.

Legislative Proceedings

ID-07-A

LOK SABHA DEBATES (1952-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Lok Sabha, Secretariat.

Availability: The Secretariat, see ID-02-A, or the Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0445-6769. OCLC 1624322. The texts of Lok Sabha Debates beginning with the 10th Lok Sabha are also available on the Internet under the title, *Parliamentary Proceedings* at <http://alfa.nic.in/curr-deb/currdeb.htm>. Debates can be searched by keyword or date of proceedings.

Notes: Contains the proceedings of the lower house of the Indian Parliament, the House of the People. Includes sections on oral and written answers to parliamentary questions, bills introduced and withdrawn, reports presented to the Lok Sabha, and messages from government officials.

Text of bills and some committee reports are published in the official gazette, see ID-06-A.

A summary of the work of the Lok Sabha is published by the Secretariat at the end of each Parliament. The latest, published in 1992, is titled *Parliament of India, the Ninth Lok Sabha, 1989-1991: a Study*, OCLC 29522023. Part I contains articles on the work of the House, its committees, and its services, as well as information on the socio-economic background of members.

The second part offers detailed statistics on the following: elections and composition of the House, sessions, members and ministers, questions, legislation, motions and resolutions, privileges, statements by ministers, papers laid on the table, committees and conferences, parliamentary visitors, press facilities, and provision of information to members of Parliament.

The last section reports on the work of the Library, the Reference, Research, Documentation and Information Service, and the Bureau of Parliamentary Studies and Training, as well as on the translation and printing of debates and the sale of parliamentary publications.

The work of parliamentary committees appears in another publication of the Secretariat, *Parliamentary Committees; Summary of Work*, ISSN 0445-6793, OCLC 1784263.

Description based on tenth series, Vol. 18, Nos. 1-9, Feb. 22, 1993 - Mar. 3, 1993.

ID-07-B

INDIAN PARLIAMENT

New Delhi: National Informatics Centre, Internet Division. Online.

Availability: Available through the Internet at <http://www.nic.in/parliament/>.

Notes: Provides links to sections on the President of India, Indian Parliament, Constitution of India, Constituent Assembly Debates, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Parliamentary Debates, and the India Budget. Information in each section includes background, summary of major issues and policies, text of bills and debates, biographies of members of both houses of Parliament, and budget summaries and related documents.

Description based on site visit Oct. 30, 1996.

ID-07-C

JOURNAL OF PARLIAMENTARY INFORMATION (1955-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Lok Sabha Secretariat. Quarterly.

Availability: CBS Publishers & Distributors, 11, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-2. ISSN 0447-9408. OCLC 1773645.

Notes: This publication records major Parliamentary matters. Includes sections on speeches; Parliamentary activities and events; privilege issues; procedural matters; parliamentary and constitutional developments; documents of constitutional and parliamentary interest; reviews of parliamentary sessions for the Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, and state legislatures; and reviews of recent literature.

Description based on Vol. 40, 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

ID-08-A

FOREIGN AFFAIRS RECORD (1955-)

New Delhi: Ministry of External Affairs. Monthly.

Availability: The Ministry, South Block-11, New Delhi 110011. ISSN 0536-9258. OCLC 1604654.

Notes: Reprints texts of press releases and statements of the Indian Prime Minister, Foreign Minister, and other government officials on international affairs. Includes summaries of international agreements signed by India.

Description based on Vol. 38, No. 12, Dec. 1992.

ID-08-B

[NATIONAL...POLICIES] (19uu-)

New Delhi: Parliament, Lok Sabha, Secretariat. Irregular.

Availability: The Secretariat, see ID-02-A, or the Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. Information and background on current policies are also available on the Internet site of Lok Sabha at <http://alfa.nic.in:80/policy/policy.-htm>.

Notes: Statements of Government policy on specific issues made to Parliament are published by the Lok Sabha Secretariat and are listed in the Secretariat's *Abstracts of Books, Reports, and Articles*, see ID-02-A. Statements of policy and answers to parliamentary questions may also be found in the titles in ID-07-A.

Economic Affairs

ID-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY (19uu-)

New Delhi: India. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0536-9363. OCLC 01774606. The *Survey* is also included in the annual compilation of budget documents, see ID-12-A.

Notes: Describes the economic situation and outlook, including an overview of the national economy, public finance, money and finance, prices and distribution, trade, external debt, industrial policy and development, agriculture, domestic infrastructure, and social sectors. In addition to graphs and tables of data in the text, there is an appendix containing over 50 tables, many of which contain time series.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

A summary of the 1995/96 survey is available on the Internet at <http://alfa.nic.in/indiabudget/ES96/welcome.html>. It is titled *An Update on Economic Survey 1995-96* and includes the following sections: overview, production, money and prices, fiscal developments, financial developments, balance of payments, and economic issues.

Central Bank Publications

ID-10-A

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA ANNUAL REPORT (1977-)

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India. Annual. English and Hindi.

Continues *Annual Report* of the Reserve Bank of India, 1970-77, OCLC 1799954 and *Report of the Central Board of Directors for the year ended 30th June*, 1949-69, OCLC 11891615.

Availability: The Bank: Central Office, Mint Road, Bombay 400001. OCLC 7590042. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Part I is a review of the economic situation, including national income, saving and investment; agricultural production; industrial production; money and credit, prices; government finances; capital market; developments in the external sector; and assessment and prospects.

Part II reports developments in banking and related matters and includes a chapter on the organization and accounts of the Reserve Bank.

Description based on the report for 1992/93.

ID-10-B

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA BULLETIN (1947-)

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India. Monthly. English and Hindi.

Continues *Statistical Summary*, OCLC 33905881.

Availability: The Bank, see ID-10-A. ISSN 0034-5512. OCLC 1763783.

Notes: In addition to articles on special topics, each issue contains a review of the financial and economic situation, as well as charts and tables of statistics on currency and banking, public finance, production, prices and external trade. A *Bulletin: Weekly Statistical Supplement*, OCLC 18419746, is available by separate subscription.

Description based on the May and June 1994 issues.

The Bank also publishes the following two titles annually: *Report on Trends and Progress of Banking in India*, (OCLC 6410086) 1977-; and the *Report on Currency and Finance*, (OCLC 1763784) 1936-.

Development Plans

ID-11-A

EIGHTH FIVE YEAR PLAN, 1992-97

New Delhi: Planning Commission. 1992. 2 vols.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 29817450. See Introduction for plans available in microform.

Notes: Volume 1 provides an overall framework for the plan in chapters outlining objectives and orientation, development perspective, macro-economic dimensions, policy framework, financing the plan, and the employment perspective.

Volume 2 has sections for each economic sector that describe accomplishments of the Seventh Plan and outline projects for the Eighth Plan. There are sector descriptions for agriculture, rural development irrigation, environment and forests, industry and minerals, small industries, labor, energy, transport, communication, education and culture, health and family welfare, urban development, housing, water supply, social welfare, and science and technology. The final chapter outlines implementation and evaluation for the Eighth Plan.

Budget

ID-12-A

BUDGET DOCUMENTS...(19uu-)

New Delhi: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 4455472 and 34717982 (for 1991/92). Many current budget documents are available on the Internet at <http://alfa.nic.in/indiabudget/Welcome.html>.

Notes: This annual compilation includes the important documents related to the general budget of the central government, many of which are also published separately. It includes legislation, background information, and explanatory material, together with a key to the budget documents and a summary of the budget, entitled *Budget at a Glance*, OCLC 04455472.

Description based on the 1988/89 edition.

Analyses of the federal and state budgets appear in the central bank bulletin, see ID-10-B.

Census

ID-13-A

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1991

New Delhi: Registrar General's Office. Census Division. 1991-.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Each census of India results in the publication of many volumes of detailed demographic, economic and social information. An overview of the 1991 census which includes a list of volumes to be published is found in *Census of India 1991, Comprehensive Details of Publication Plan with a List of Publications Already Released* published by the Bibliographic Division of D.K. Agencies in 1991, OCLC 25983425.

Census of India 1991: Historical and World Perspective by J.C. Aggarwal, published by S. Chand & Company, Ltd., 1991, OCLC 25510168, is a useful reference book for the current census, as well as past censuses. Chapters include an overview of 1991 statistics; origin and history of the census; methodology of the 1991 census; future actions; and India's population and literacy in world perspective. Appendixes include the Census Act of 1948, census questionnaires 1872-1981, 1991 census schedules, and related international statistics and comparisons.

Health

ID-14-A

HEALTH INFORMATION OF INDIA (1986-)

New Delhi: Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. Annual. English.

Continues *Health Statistics of India*, 19uu-85, ISSN 0073-1501, OCLC 2380670.

Availability: The Bureau, Directorate General of Health Services, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi 110011. OCLC 19570243.

Notes: Includes statistical tables on the following: population characteristics, vital statistics, socio-economic indicators, investment and expenditure on health, medical and paramedical education, health manpower, medical care, community and public health services, causes of death, health insurance, food and drugs, the Indian system of medicine, and comparative international statistics on mortality and health expenditures.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Labor

ID-15-A

INDIAN LABOUR STATISTICS (1959-)

Simla: Labour Bureau. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. ISSN 0536-8898. OCLC 2112993.

Notes: Statistical tables on population, employment, employment service and training, earnings, prices, trade unions, industrial injuries,

absenteeism and turnover, social security, industrial disputes, and related topics for India as a whole and the individual states. Many tables have time series.

There may be a time lag of five years or more between the title date and the date of publication. The latest published as of 1996 was the 25th edition, 1991-93, according to the Jain Book Agency *Monthly JBA News* of Aug. 1996.

ID-15-B

INDIAN LABOUR YEARBOOK (1946-)

Simla: Labour Bureau. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 1643959.

Notes: Narrative and statistical information on employment and training, wages, family income and cost of living, industrial relations, labor welfare, industrial housing, health and safety, labor administration, labor legislation, agricultural labor, Indian labor overseas, India's relations with the International Labor Organization, and the Bureau's publications. Appendix include a list of important labor acts; a list of the conventions and recommendations adopted by the International Labour Conference; principal officers connected with labor law and administration; and a select bibliography on labor.

More up-to-date information is available in the Bureau's monthly publication, *Indian Labour Journal*, 1960- , ISSN 0019-5723, OCLC 1774653.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Education

ID-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF INDIA (19uu-)

New Delhi: National Institute of Educational Planning and Administration. Irregular.

Subtitle varies. *Development of Education in India...with Special Reference to Teacher Education*, 1996.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization, structure, and financing of the education system and developments since the previous Conference. The 1996 report devotes two chapters to teachers, focusing on their status, training, and recruitment. Includes full-color illustrations, statistical tables, and charts.

Description based on the 1996 report.

ID-16-B

FIFTH ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

New Delhi: National Council of Educational Research and Training. 1992. 1318 p. 2 vols.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B or The Council, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi 110016. OCLC 9644499.

Notes: This fifth survey of education in India was undertaken primarily to meet the information requirements of the Five Year Plan. It concentrates on documenting the need for new schools in rural areas and the upgrading of existing school facilities. Chapters include data on rural areas; primary, upper primary, second-

ary, and higher secondary education; teachers; other forms of education; school buildings and facilities; languages and media of instruction; and the main findings and statistics of the survey. The appendix provides survey forms.

Court Reports

ID-17-A

SUPREME COURT REPORTS (19uu-)

Delhi: Supreme Court. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 9134857.

Notes: Reports cases decided by the Supreme Court. Names of cases reported and subject indexes are provided in each volume and annually.

Description based on Vol. 1 of 1992.

Environment

ID-18-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1990-)

New Delhi: Ministry of Environment and Forests. Annual.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 25120696.

Notes: The report documents activities and actions of the Ministry. In addition to a survey of natural resources, the report includes sections on conservation of natural resources; environment impact assessment; pollution control; regeneration and development projects; research, education and training; legislation; international cooperation; plan coordination; and the budget.

Appendixes include an organization chart of the Ministry, a list of projects sanctioned, a list of projects completed, and a list of regional offices.

Description based on the 1991/92 report.

ID-18-B

ENVIRONMENT ACTION PROGRAMME, INDIA

New Delhi: Ministry of Environment and Forests. 1993. 220 p.

Availability: Controller of Publications, see ID-01-B. OCLC 30669184.

Notes: This report presents an overall environmental strategy and assessment for India. Sections of the report include status of the environment; natural resources; legal and organizational framework for environmental management; current programs; diagnosis; priorities; strategy; and programs.

Extensive appendixes provide further details for specific areas of the plan, including cleaner industrial production technologies, water quality control, natural resources accounting, wetlands conservation, forestry, environmental education, urban environment, energy action plan, and environmental assessment. An organization chart for the Ministry and references are also included.

Human Rights and Status of Women**ID-19-A****NATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION: ANNUAL REPORT (1994-)**

New Delhi: [National Human Rights Commission]. Annual.

Availability: The Commission, Sardar Patel Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi, 110001. OCLC 34258164.

Notes: The first report of the Commission includes sections on its activities and actions; constitution and functions; a review of existing laws; work with state commissions and courts and external organizations; Commission inquiries; and conclusions and recommendations. Includes statistics on state-wide cases admitted for disposal by type of complaint.

Description based on the 1993/94 report.

INDONESIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who specialize in supplying Indonesian government publications have been located.

Guides to Official Publications**IE-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**IE-02-A****INDONESIA: by Gerald H. Krausse and Sylvia Engelen Krausse**

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 407 p. (World Bibliographical Series 170).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091270. OCLC 31334609.

Notes: This annotated bibliography emphasizes works in English published since 1970, but bilingual titles and some Dutch and Indonesian language publications are included. Government publications appear with privately published sources in a subject arrangement. Journal articles are not included, but periodicals including major bibliographies are included. Author, title, and subject indexes are included.

Accessions List, Southeast Asia, which ceased in 1993, contained a listing of commercial, institutional, and government publications from Indonesia and other Southeast Asian countries acquired by the Library of Congress Offices in Jakarta and New Delhi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials for Indonesia were listed in separate sections, and serial additions and changes were reported in each issue.

IE-02-B**INDONESIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / BIBLIOGRAFI NASIONAL INDONESIA (1975-)**

Jakarta: Perpustakaan Nasional (National Library). Quarterly. Indonesian and English.

Publisher and frequency vary. Continues *Monthly Announcement from the Office of the Indonesian National Bibliography / Berita Bulanan, Dari Kantor Bibliografi Nasional Indonesia*, 1953-62, OCLC 3487263.

Availability: The Library, Jalan Medan Merdeka Selatan II, Tromolpos 274/JKT, Jakarta Pusat. ISSN 0523-1639. OCLC 6903659.

Notes: A national bibliography recording current library materials published in Indonesia and deposited in the National Library of Indonesia, which lists some official publications from central and local governments. Publications are cataloged according to AACR2 standards in accordance with National Library practice.

The bibliography consists of three parts; a classified section arranged according to the Dewey Decimal classification, an author/title index arranged in alphabetical order, and a subject index.

Description based on Vol. 43, No. 2, June 1995.

IE-02-C**INDEX OF INDONESIAN LEARNED PERIODICALS / INDEKS MAJALAH ILMIAH INDONESIA (1982-)**

Jakarta: Pusat Dokumentasi Dan Informasi Ilmiah / Centre for Scientific Documentation and Information. Semiannual. Indonesian and English.

Continues *LIPI Bulletin*, 19uu-81, OCLC 1793355. (LIPI is the acronym for Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia). Publisher varies.

Availability: The Centre, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Jalan Jenderal Gatot Subroto 10, P.O. Box 4298, Jakarta 12190. ISSN 0216-6216. OCLC 10355089.

Notes: Indexes periodicals primarily in medicine and computer science, but other topics are also included. Entries are arranged by Dewey decimal classification and author, keyword and geographic indexes are included. The geographic index is arranged by province and area. Government periodicals receive no special treatment.

Retrospective Index of Indonesian Learned Periodicals / Indeks Majalah Ilmiah Indonesia Retrospektif Vol. 1, Part 1, OCLC 29415200, was published by the Institute in 1993 and covers Indonesian periodicals from the 1980s and previously unindexed publications.

Description based on Vol. 33, No. 1, 1996.

The *Indonesian Serials Database / Database Majalah Indonesia*, provides an up-to-date index to articles in selected Indonesian-language periodicals, published in Indonesia. It is maintained by the Collection Management Division of the Australian National University Library in Canberra and is available on the Internet at <http://coombs.anu.edu.au/SpecialProj/AJC/IND/Indonesia-jrnls.html>. Emphasis in social science periodicals is on current affairs and academic studies.

IE-02-D**KATALOG PERPUSTAKAAN KONINKLIJK INSTITUUT VOOR TAAL-, LAND-, EN VOLKENKUNDE (KITLV) (Catalog of the Library of the Royal Institute for Language, Land, and Ethnology) (1977-)**

Jakarta: Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde (Institute for Language, Land, and Ethnology), [with] Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia (LIPI) (Indonesian Institute of Scholarly Knowledge). Quarterly. Indonesian.

Availability: Centre for Scientific Documentation and Information, see IE-02-C. OCLC 6031988.

Notes: A catalog of Indonesian accessions for the libraries of KITLV (Leiden) and LIPI (Jakarta), which includes materials both in paper and in microfiche (mostly government publications). The catalog is divided into two parts: private (personal) authors and corporate authors, including government agencies.

KITLV's homepage on the Internet will include a link to the Institute's online catalog. The address for the homepage is <http://iias.Leidenuniv.nl/institutes/KITLV/>.

Since 1981, an annual index to the quarterly catalogs has been published as *Indeks Katalog Perpustakaan Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde (KITLV)*, OCLC 1190323.

Description based on scattered issues from 1986. According to its online catalog, the library of the University of Hawaii has received Vol. 16, No. 6, 1992.

Sources of General Information on the Country**IE-03-A****INDONESIA, A COUNTRY STUDY** edited by William H. Frederick and Robert L. Worden

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 5th ed. 462 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-39).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 28587075. SuDocs D101.22:550-39/5.

Notes: A standard source of background information on Indonesia which includes discussions of history, geography, and national security, as well as the economic, social, and political situation. A tabular appendix, bibliography, and general index are included.

IE-03-B**INDONESIA...: AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK (1978-)**

Jakarta: Departemen Penerangan / Dept. of Information. Annual.

Continues *Indonesia Handbook*, 1970-77, OCLC 14109046.

Availability: Dept. of Information, Directorate of Foreign Information Services, Jalan Merdeka Barat No. 9, Jakarta. OCLC 6469642.

Notes: Contains information on land, population, history, governmental structure, culture, development programs, and other topics. Also includes summary statistics, illustrations, maps, and information on provinces.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

IE-03-C**INDONESIA TODAY (1974-)**

Jakarta: Dept. of Information. Bimonthly.

Availability: The Dept., see IE-03-B. ISSN 0216-1974. OCLC 2592753.

Notes: An illustrated magazine containing general articles on Indonesian culture, current events, economic development, international relations, and other topics.

Description based on Vol. 20, No. 3, 1993.

IE-03-D

NEWS AND VIEWS, INDONESIA (19uu-)
Washington DC: Indonesian Embassy, U.S.A., Dept. of Foreign Affairs. Monthly.

Availability: The Indonesian Embassy, 2020 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington DC 20036, U.S.A. OCLC 19082987.

Notes: A newsletter of Indonesian current events for a U.S. audience. Includes news in brief, statistics, and developments in selected sectors. Illustrated with photographs, charts, and other graphics.

Description based on Vol. 8, No. 78, Oct. 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IE-04-A

DAFTAR NAMA DAN ALAMAT PEJABAT-PEJABAT NEGARA REPUBLIK INDONESIA (Directory of Names and Addresses of Indonesian Government Officials) (198u-)

[Jakarta]: Departemen Penerangan (Dept. of Information), Direktorat Publikasi (Publications Division). Annual. Indonesian.

Availability: The Dept., see IE 03-B. OCLC 14758591.

Notes: A directory of government officials and employees, which has been published by the Dept. of Information under varying titles since 1971.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

See also IE-03-B for information on government organization, and names and titles of officials.

Statistical Yearbooks

IE-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF INDONESIA / STATISTIK INDONESIA (1975-)

Jakarta: Biro Pusat Statistik / Central Bureau of Statistics. Annual. Indonesian and English.

Availability: The Bureau, Jl. Dr. Sutomo No. 8, Jakarta 10710. ISSN 0126-2912. OCLC 3634681.

Notes: A collection of data from various fields and some descriptive analysis on geographic and climatic conditions, socio-economic characteristics of the population, and general social and economic conditions. Continues most time series tables from previous editions.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Profiles of population including projections, labor force, unemployment, and GDP for Indonesian provinces are available at the Biro Pusat Statistik (BPS) Web Site, URL: <http://www.bps.go.id/>. A summary of Indonesian macroeconomic statistics including price indexes, inflation rates, and statistics of exports and imports is also available along with publications information.

The Bureau's *Statistical Pocketbook of Indonesia*, published annually in English, presents summary statistics for the previous year and several prior years for the nation.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IE-06-A

BERITA NEGARA (Official Gazette) (1950-)

Jakarta: Indonesia. Weekly (irregular). Indonesian.

Availability: OCLC 6141713.

Notes: This is the government gazette containing official notices. Trademark notices, commercial and corporation notices, and administrative announcements appear in supplements.

Description based on No. 63, Aug. 7, 1992.

IE-06-B

LEMBARAN NEGARA REPUBLIK INDONESIA (Laws of Indonesia) (1950-)

Jakarta: Indonesia. Irregular. Indonesian.

Availability: OCLC 6879332. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes laws, regulations, and Presidential orders. Supplements contain statements of clarification. International agreements in Indonesian and English are included. Court decisions are excluded. Annual indexes are arranged chronologically and by subject.

Description based on the 1986 edition. According to its online catalog, the library of the University of Hawaii has received issues for 1990.

IE-06-C

1945 CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA

Jakarta: Dept. of Information. 1985. 34 p.

Availability: OCLC 179953763. It is also published in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The 1945 Constitution was abrogated in 1949, reinstated in 1959, and is still in force.

Legislative Proceedings

IE-07-A

RISALEH RESMI: DEWAN PERWAKILAN RAKYAT (Official Report: House of People's Representatives) (19uu-)

[Jakarta]: Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat (House of People's Representatives). Irregular? Indonesian.

Availability: OCLC 2244926.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government

IE-08-A

PIDATO KENEGARAAN PRESIDEN REPUBLIK INDONESIA... (Address of State by the President of the Republic of Indonesia... (1967-))

Jakarta: Departemen Penerangan (Dept. of Information) Annual. Indonesian; some volumes also issued in English.

Title varies.

Availability: The Dept., see IE-03-B.

Notes: Most issues also have distinctive titles. Includes the annual speech by the President to the Parliament. Some issues include an appendix containing economic and social data.

Description based on the Aug. 15, 1992 issue.

Economic Affairs

IE-09-A

[For information in this category, see the title in IE-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

IE-10-A

BANK INDONESIA: REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR (19uu-)

Jakarta: Bank Indonesia. Annual.

Continues *Report for the Financial Year*, OCLC 7120764.

Availability: The Bank, Jalan M.H. Thamrin 2, Jakarta, 10010. ISSN 0854-803x.

Notes: Includes a summary of the Indonesian economy, and text, tables, and charts relating to monetary policy, government finance, banking, balance of payments, international relationships, production, infrastructure, and prices.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

Development Plans

IE-11-A

RENCANA PEMBANGUNAN LIMA TAHUN KEENAM, 1994/95-1998/99 (Sixth Five-Year Development Plan, 1994/95-1998/99)

Jakarta: Indonesia. 1994. 6 vols. Indonesian.

Availability: OCLC 30754851.

Notes: The development plan summarizes progress during the previous planning period and makes projections for the period of the plan. Vols. 1-4 provide an overview and describe developments by sector or agency in 46 chapters. Vols. 5 and 6 describe plans for individual geographic regions. Includes maps and statistical tables.

IE-11-B

INDONESIA SOURCE BOOK (1989-)

Jakarta: National Development Information Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, Jalan Gatot Subroto No. 40-42. Jakarta 10002. ISBN 9798705009. OCLC 24599787.

Notes: A general summary of challenges and achievements in national development planning. Summarizes targets and goals of the second 25-year long-term development plan 1994/95-2018/19. Supplies basic data on economy, finance, infrastructure, human resources, investment, manufacturing, oil, gas, minerals, agriculture, fishing, forestry, trade, and tourism.

Includes addresses of governmental and non-governmental agencies and brief descriptions of regions.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Budget

IE-12-A

RANCANGAN ANGGARAN
PENDAPATAN DAN BELANJA
NEGARA...(State Budget) (19uu-)

[Jakarta]: Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat (Peoples' Representative Council). Annual? Indonesian.

Availability: OCLC 13844375 and 13663191.

Notes: Budgets are issued in two series, Pembangunan (Development) and Rutin (Ordinary).

Description based on 1985/86 and 1986/87 editions.

Census

IE-13-A

POPULATION OF INDONESIA:
RESULTS OF THE 1990 POPULATION
CENSUS / PENDUDUK INDONESIA:
HASIL SENSUS PENDUDUK 1990

Jakarta: Biro Pusat Statistik / Central Bureau of Statistics). 1992. 476 p. Indonesian and English. (Seri S, No. 2/ Series S, No. 2).

Availability: The Bureau, see IE-05-A. OCLC 28858663. ISBN 9794027154.

Notes: The 1990 population census, covering all geographic areas, is the fourth population census since Indonesian independence, following censuses in 1961, 1971, and 1980. In addition to this national level summary volume, Series S includes volumes for 27 regions.

The Bureau's Internet site, see IE-05-A, provides a brief description of census methodology and ordering information for census products. *Indonesia's Population Census 1990 / Sensus Penduduk Indonesia 1990*, OCLC 32334261, describes the 1990 census methodology in greater detail.

Health

IE-14-A

INDONESIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND
HEALTH SURVEY, 1994: SUMMARY
REPORT

Jakarta: Central Bureau of Statistics. 1995. 20 p. *Availability:* Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 33957622.

Notes: This survey is based on a study conducted by the Bureau in cooperation with Macro International. It provides statistics on health and includes information on birth control and child health.

Health Data and Indicators by Province, Indonesia, published annually by the Ministry of Health's Centre for Health Data, 1992-, OCLC 34062787, presents a compilation of health statistics.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

IE-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

IE-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION
(19uu-)

Jakarta: Departemen Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan (Dept. of Education and Culture). Irregular. Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization and structure of the education system, including definitions and legal references, relationships between national and provincial agencies, budget, types of programs, and policy orientations related to development planning.

Description based on the report for 1992.

IE-16-B

INDONESIA EDUCATIONAL
STATISTICS IN BRIEF (1993-)

Jakarta: Ministry of Education and Culture. Annual. Indonesian and English.

Availability: The Ministry. See IE-16-A. ISBN 9794011975. OCLC 31535621.

Notes: Provides statistical information covering the Indonesian educational system including numbers of schools, colleges, teachers, enrollments, and government funding. In addition, data on population growth, GDP per capita, and other economic information is supplied. Most tables are for the year in the title, although some tables cover the previous ten years.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition, published in 1995.

Court Reports

IE-17-A

[For this category no recent title has been found.]

Environment

IE-18-A

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY OF
INDONESIA 1992: 20 YEARS AFTER
STOCKHOLM edited by Surna T.
Djajadiningrat and Harry Harsono Amir

[Jakarta]: State Minister of Population and Environment. 1992. 168 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses Indonesian environmental management institutions; environmental law and legislation; population; land use; water; air; forests; biodiversity; marine and coastal systems; energy; and regional and international issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IE-19-A

1990 NATIONAL REPORT OF
INDONESIA ON THE
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NAIROBI
FORWARD-LOOKING STRATEGIES FOR
THE ADVANCEMENT OF WOMEN

Jakarta: Office of the Minister of State for the Role of Women of the Republic of Indonesia. 1990. 80 p.

Availability: OCLC 26363307.

Notes: Includes a description of the historical legal foundations for equality between men and women in Indonesia, including Article 27 of the Constitution. Contains chapters describing background and program needs in employment, health and family planning, education, agriculture, industry, communication, cooperatives, transmigration, trade, human settlement and environment, science, technology and research, and energy. Describes areas of special concern and decision making, including the National Commission on the Status of Indonesian Women and other national and international initiatives.

IRAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Iran. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Iran.

Guides to Official Publications

IN-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE
MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO
THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H.
Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

IN-02-A

KITÂBNÂMAH (Bibliography) (19uu-)

[Tehran]: Vizârat-i Irshâd-i Islâmî (Ministry of Islamic Guidance), Idârah-'i Kull-i Matbû'ât va Nashriyât (Office of Publications and Documents). Quarterly. Persian.

Title varies: earlier *Kitâbkhânah-i Millî* (National Bibliography, Iranian Publications).

Availability: The Library, Si-Ye Tir St., Tehran 11364. ISSN 0075-0522. OCLC 17653473.

IN-02-A

Notes: Records publications received in the National Library under the legal deposit laws. Selective coverage of government publications only. Arranged by month of publication and then by subject.

Description based on Jan.-Mar., 1991 issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

IN-03-A

IRAN, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 4th ed. 344 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-68).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 18907871. SuDocs D101.22:550-68/989.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

IN-03-B

IRAN ALMANAC AND BOOK OF FACTS (1961-)

Tehran: Echo of Iran. Irregular (not published 1979-86).

Availability: Echo of Iran, Echo Bldg., Hafez Ave, PO Box 11365-5551, Tehran. ISSN 0075-0476. OCLC 1039995.

Notes: Summarizes the current situation in the following areas: national affairs, foreign affairs, defense, education, energy, telecommunications, social affairs, economic affairs, and the press. Also contains a chapter on the history and geography of Iran.

The chapter on national affairs serves as a government organization manual. Biographies of officials appear in the section entitled "Who's Who of Revolution."

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IN-04-A

DIRECTORY OF IRANIAN OFFICIALS: A REFERENCE AID (19uu-)

[Washington DC]: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence. Irregular.

Availability: Document Expediting (DOCEX) Project, Exchange and Gift Division, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. or National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield VA 22161, U.S.A. OCLC 14129995. SuDocs PrEx 3.10/7: [various numbers]. Available in microform from NTIS or Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress.

Notes: Lists positions and names of incumbents, together with the earliest and latest dates on which the incumbent was identified as holding the position. Arranged by ministry and subagency.

Includes supra-government organizations; all branches of the national government, provincial governments, diplomatic corps, representatives to international organizations, political parties,

dissident political movements, economic and commercial organizations, educational and scientific organizations, religious and charitable groups, and information and communications organizations. There are indexes of organizations and persons.

Description based on the June 1991 edition.

The Agency published a chart showing the organization of the government and names of top officials as of Mar. 1994, entitled *Government Structure of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, PrEx 3.10/7:LDA 94-10142. A description of the governmental system is also found in the title in IN-03-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

IN-05-A

SÂLNÂMAH-I ÂMÂRI-I ... KISHVAR (Iran Statistical Yearbook) (1966-)

Tehran: Markaz-i Âmâr-i Îrân (Statistical Centre of Iran). Annual. Persian, with title page also in English.

Availability: The Centre, Dr. Fatemi Ave., Tehran 14144. OCLC 10026789. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Good coverage of climate, demography, and economic and social affairs. Explanatory introductions are provided at the beginning of chapters, and source notes accompany tables.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition, published in 1996.

IN-05-B

STATISTICAL REFLECTION OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN (1983-)

Tehran: Statistical Centre of Iran. Annual.

Availability: The Centre, see IN-05-A. ISSN 1010-9617. OCLC 13904536. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: An English translation of selected information from the statistical yearbook, see IN-05-A.

Description based on No. 12, 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IN-06-A

RÛZNÂMAH-'I RASMÎ-I JUMHÛRÎ-I ISLÂMÎ-I ÎRÂN (Official Gazette) (1945-)

Tehran: Iran. Daily. Persian.

Availability: Vizârat-i Dâd-gustarî (Ministry of Justice), Tehran. OCLC 2674818. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to laws, regulations, orders, decisions, and official notices, the Iranian official gazette contains announcements of contracts to be let and decisions of the Supreme Court and the Supreme Judicial Council.

Description based on 1994 issues.

IN-06-B

QÂNÛN-I ASÂSÎ-I JUMHÛRÎ-I ISLÂMÎ-I ÎRÂN (Constitution of the Republic of Iran)

Tehran: Vizârat-i Farhang va Irshâd-i Islâmî. (Ministry of Education...). 1994. 131 p. Persian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34235434. The text of the Constitution is also available in Persian and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Subtitled *Hamrah bâ islâhât-i Shûra-yi Bâznigârî-i Qânûn-i Asâsî musavvib-i 1938 va namâyah (fihrist-i rahnama)*. Presents the Constitution as amended through 1989. Includes index.

Legislative Proceedings

IN-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

IN-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

IN-09-A

[For publications in this category, see IN-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

IN-10-A

ECONOMIC REPORT AND BALANCE SHEET (1982-)

[Tehran]: Bânk-i Markazî-i Îrân (Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran). Annual. Also published in Persian and Arabic editions.

Continues *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*, 19uu-81?, ISSN 0522-2532, OCLC 1793035.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 11365/8551, Tehran. ISSN 0522-2532. OCLC 10755422. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In addition to a summary of the year's economic developments, Part I contains a report on national product, expenditure and income and a detailed review of each sector of the economy. Part II is devoted to the administrative organization and accounts of the Central Bank. A statistical appendix offering data on education and health, as well as all aspects of the economic and financial situation, completes the volume. Latest figures are for the year in the title, with most tables providing time series of five to ten years.

The Bank also produces a briefer narrative and statistical account of the year's economic developments, which is published more promptly than the title above, the *Annual Review*, (1991-), OCLC 27365974. Key statistics and short summaries of policy appear in *Economic Trends*, 19uu- .

Monthly and quarterly statistics are recorded in the Bank's quarterly *Bulletin*, 1982- , OCLC 18576530.

Description based on the *Economic Report* for 1371 (1992/93); the *Annual Review* for 1373 (1994/95); Nos. 153-154 of 1994-95 of the *Bulletin*; and No. 3 of 1374 (1995-96) of *Economic Trends*.

Development Plans

IN-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: A five-year plan for 1995-99 is mentioned in the 1994/95 *Annual Review* of the Bank, see IN-10-A, and in Iran's 1994 report to the International Conference on Education, see IN-16-A, but no published copy of it has been located.

Budget

IN-12-A

TEXT OF THE ... NATIONAL BUDGET ACT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN... (19uu-)

Tehran: Iran. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Akhbaar Ruz Institute, Tehran. OCLC 10953698. See Introduction for earlier editions available in microform.

Notes: This is an unofficial English translation of the budget act published in the official gazette, see IN-06-A.

The annual publications of the Central Bank, see IN-10-A, regularly include narrative and statistical descriptions of the budget. A quarterly statement of the financial situation of the government and tax revenues appears in the Bank's quarterly bulletin, see notes of IN-10-A. Summary figures for revenues and expenditures for several years also appear in the annual compilations of statistics, see IN-05-A.

Description based on the 1987/88 edition.

Census

IN-13-A

MULTI-ROUND POPULATION SURVEY, 1991: NATIONAL RESULTS

Tehran: Markaz-i Âmâr-i Îrân / Statistical Centre of Iran. 1995. 122 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34457595.

Notes: Narrative and tabular results for the whole country on population and its distribution, age and sex structure, marital status, migration, literacy, education, economic activity, and number, distribution and composition of households. Many tables at the national level include urban / rural breakdowns.

Also reports number of persons and households in provinces, administrative divisions, and cities. Definitions of terms and concepts and a facsimile of the household questionnaire are included.

Health

IN-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

IN-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

IN-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

Tehran: Ministry of Education and Ministry of Culture and Higher Education. Irregular.

Title varies: *Education and Cultural Development, Islamic Republic of Iran: National Report*, 1992. Agencies vary: Ministry of Higher Education and Culture and Institute for Research and Planning in Higher Education, 1992; Ministry of Education, 1990.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education is in two parts. The first contains a brief overview of the country and a history of Iranian education, followed by descriptions of the structure of the formal educational system, non-formal education, teacher training, innovations, international cooperation in education, educational research, and problems. The second part addresses the role of Islamic education in fostering international understanding. Includes charts and graphs.

Description based on the 1994 report.

IN-16-B

EDUCATION IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN

Tehran: Ministry of Education. 1993. 219 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Chapters treat the following topics: historical background of the country and education, philosophical and legislative bases of education, the formal educational system, needs of special groups, teacher training, school programs and textbooks, literacy programs, administration and finance, educational research, and other educational activities. Amply illustrated with charts and graphs giving figures through the 1992/93 academic year. Contains a bibliography of works on education by the government, including publications and administrative documents.

Court Reports

IN-17-A

[For publications in this category, see IN-06-A.]

Environment

IN-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, RIO, 1-12 JUNE 1992

Tehran: Dept. of the Environment. 1992. 43 leaves.

Availability: OCLC 29172662. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Includes an inventory of Iran's natural resources and environmental issues; an analysis of current policies, programs, and practice; and plans and strategies for achieving sustainable development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IN-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The second part of Iran's 1994 report to the International Conference on Education, see IN-16-A, contains a section on Islamic education for human rights which discusses the provisions of the Iranian Constitution dealing with human rights, with special attention to equality before the law, women's rights, rights of religious minorities, and freedom of thought.

IRAQ

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Iraq and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. No dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Iraq have been found.

Guides to Official Publications

IQ-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: England. OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

IQ-02-A

IRAQ by C.H. Bleaney

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA : Clio Press. 1995. 2nd ed. 237 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 42).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116- 1911, U.S.A. OCLC 32649108.

Notes: This is a good general introduction to the country and literature about it.

The very useful *Accessions List, Middle East*, ISSN 0041-7769, OCLC 2452246, unfortunately ceased publication with Vol. 31, 1993. It recorded commercial and government publications from most Arab countries, and in later years Iran and Turkey, acquired by the Cairo Office of the U.S. Library of Congress. Arrangement is alphabetical by country, with separate sections for monographs and serials for each country. An annual author index was issued in December and an annual list of serials appeared as Pt. 2 of the July/Aug. issue.

The Iraqi National Bibliography, 1971- , published by the National Library, Bibliography Section, OCLC 8580560, has apparently ceased or been suspended. Although announced as a quarterly, only annual editions have appeared, with 1984 being the latest available edition in 1987.

Sources of General Information on the Country

IQ-03-A

IRAQ, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 4th ed. 320 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-31).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20723902. SuDocs D101.22:550-31/4.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

IQ-03-B

ECONOMY OF IRAQ: OIL, WARS, DESTRUCTION OF DEVELOPMENT AND PROSPECTS, 1950-2010 by Abbas Alnasrawi

Westport CT: Greenwood Press. 1994. 186 p. (Contributions in Economics and Economic History, No. 154).

Availability: ISBN 0313291861. OCLC 28965749.

Notes: Concentrates on economic and political developments between 1950 and 1993, with prospects for the future.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IQ-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

IQ-05-A

IRAQ IN FIGURES (19uu-)

[Baghdad]: al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ' / Central Statistical Organization. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 22095602.

Notes: Demographic, economic, and other statistics.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IQ-06-A

WAQÂ'I AL-'IRÂQÎYAH (Official Gazette) (1922-)

Baghdad: Iraq. Weekly. Arabic.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: OCLC 6706699. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, resolutions of the Revolutionary Command Council, regulations, decrees of the Republic, ministerial resolutions and notices, government notices and announcements, and international agreements.

Description based on Vol. 31, No. 6 of Feb. 10, 1988 of the English edition and Vol. 28, No. 3090 of Mar. 24, 1986 of the Arabic edition.

IQ-06-B

[CONSTITUTION OF IRAQ]

Baghdad?: Iraq. Online.

Available on the Internet at http://www.econ.uni-hamburg.de/law/iz00001_.html. An English translation of the Constitution is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Description based on a Mar. 1996 Internet site visit.

Legislative Proceedings

IQ-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

IQ-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

IQ-09-A

[For publications in this category see the title in IQ-03-B.]

Central Bank Publications

IQ-10-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Development Plans

IQ-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

IQ-12-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Census

IQ-13-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Health

IQ-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

IQ-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

IQ-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN IRAQ... (19uu-)

Baghdad: Ministry of Education. Irregular. Arabic and English.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization of the educational system; major qualitative areas in education; developments in education during the period covered by the report; and major problems and future trends. Includes statistical tables and study plans.

Description based on the report for 1993/94-1994/95.

Court Reports

IQ-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

IQ-18-A

REPORT OF THE REPUBLIC OF IRAQ TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

[Baghdad]: Iraqi Council for Environmental Protection and Improvement. 1992. 29 p. Arabic. There is also a version in English.

Availability: The full report is available in Arabic on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report in English appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses Iraq's development strategy, environmental problems, and the state of the environment in Iraq in 1992.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IQ-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

IRELAND

Guides to Official Publications

IR-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., 6 All Saints St., London N1 9RL, England. ISBN (for Vol.1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: John Goodwillie's chapter on Ireland, vol.1, p.87-106, summarizes the activities of the Stationery Office and other official publishers in the early 1980s. There are also sections on government publishers' catalogs, bibliographies of official publications, library collections, and a short bibliography of works on the administrative system and official publications. The index to the volume includes organizations, titles, and subjects.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

IR-02-A

ANNUAL CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS (1992-)

Dublin: Stationery Office. Annual.

Continues *Catalogue of Government Publications*, 1949-1991.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, Publications Branch, 4/5 Harcourt Road, Dublin 2.

Notes: This is the annual cumulation of the quarterly *Government Publications Catalogue*. It lists the publications of the principal government publisher, the Stationery Office. Each entry consists of title, price, postage required, and catalog number to be used for orders.

Non-legislative publications are grouped by department or agency responsible. Subscription rates for periodicals are specified.

Description based on the 1992 issue of the annual and Apr./Jun. 1993 issue of the quarterly.

IR-02-B

IRISH GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: A SELECT LIST 1972-1992 by Richard B. Finnegan & James L. Wiles

Dublin; Portland OR: Irish Academic Press. 1995. 58 p.

Availability: Irish Academic Press, c/o ISBS, 5804 NE Hassalo St, Portland OR 97213. ISBN 0716525240. OCLC 32733371.

Notes: This list covers approximately 600 Stationery Office publications of the period 1972 to 1992, plus approximately 150 serials. In each case the title, date of publication, and Stationery Office catalogue number is given. There is also a list of the publications of the National Economic and Social Council.

Publications are grouped according to broad subjects and there is an index based on narrower subjects.

IR-02-C

IRISH OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS: A GUIDE TO REPUBLIC OF IRELAND PAPERS, WITH A BRIEF OF REPORTS, 1922-1972 by Arthur Maltby and Brian McKenna

Oxford, England and Elmsford NY: Pergamon Press. 1980. 377 p. (Guides to Official Publications Vol. 7).

Availability: ISBN 0080237037. OCLC 7735372.

Notes: The brief summarizes approximately 600 major government reports of the period 1922-72, grouped according to subject. Members of the various committees responsible are listed. The book also includes an introduction to Irish government publications and a list of major serials from 1922 to 1979. Indexes cover subjects, chairmen, and some corporate bodies.

IR-02-D

IRISH PUBLISHING RECORD (1967-)

Dublin: National Library of Ireland. Annual.

Continues "Irish Publications," 1964-68, an annual list contained in *An Leabharlann*.

Availability: National Library of Ireland, Kildare St., Dublin 2. ISSN 05794056. OCLC (for the 1985 ed.) 17521496.

Notes: This national bibliography includes the most important government publications. Entries are catalogued according to AACR II, and arranged by Dewey. There are indexes of personal and corporate authors and titles, and a list of publishers' addresses.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

IR-03-A

FACTS ABOUT IRELAND (1963-)

Dublin: Dept. of Foreign Affairs. Irregular.

Availability: Dept. of Foreign Affairs, 80 St. Stephen's Green, Dublin 2. OCLC 12935381.

Notes: Contains sections on land and people, the Irish state, Northern Ireland, Ireland in the world, the economy, services, and culture, brief statistical tables, and a short bibliography. Includes a subject index.

Description based on 6th revised edition, 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IR-04-A

STATE DIRECTORY / EOLAIRE AN STÁIT (1977-)

Dublin: An Roinn Airgeadais / Dept. of Finance. Annual. English, except for one dept. in Irish.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A above. OCLC 7521492. Stationery Office Cat. No. F/072. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Lists names and addresses of members of the Oireachtas (Parliament); names of civil servants from graduate entry level upwards and senior officers of the security forces; and members of Oireachtas and civil service committees. Also records numbers of civil servants and security forces and pay scales.

Arranged by department or semi-independent agency; for most departments gives structure to the second level of subdivision. The index covers departments and selected subdivisions.

Description based on the 1993-94 issue.

IR-04-B

IRELAND, A DIRECTORY (1983-)

Dublin: Institute of Public Administration. Annual.

Continues *Ireland: a Directory and Yearbook*, 1976-82? The directory has also been published since 1967 in another edition (bound with a diary) as *Administration Yearbook & Diary*, OCLC 2240830.

Availability: Institute of Public Administration, Vergemount Hall, Clonskeagh, Dublin 6.

Notes: The directory lists names and addresses of members of the Oireachtas (Parliament), names of civil servants from graduate entry level upwards, senior officers of the security forces, and members of Oireachtas and civil service committees. It also includes senior staff of local authorities, state-sponsored bodies (state companies and executive agencies), and major business and financial, educational, religious, professional, and social organizations.

Arranged by organization, with some divisional structure indicated for many organizations. The directory also includes sections on Northern Ireland, the European Union, international organizations, statistics, and taxation. There is an index of organizations.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Statistical Yearbooks

IR-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1982/1985-)

Dublin: Central Statistics Office. Annual.

Continues *Statistical Abstract of Ireland*, 1931-81, OCLC 10326015.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. ISSN 07908970. OCLC 1167791. Stationery Office Cat. No. U/074. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The abstract is compiled from both published and unpublished sources. It includes statistics on area, meteorology, population, vital statistics, agriculture, industry, construction, trade, housing, unemployment, social services, health, accidents, education, justice, defense, finance, transport, communications, and prices, and a section on Northern Ireland. Comparative statistics for previous years are usually given. There is an index of subjects.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Updates appear in *Statistical Bulletin / Feasachán Staidrimh*, ISSN 0790-8334, OCLC 17615971, *Economic Series*, and *CSO Statistical Releases*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**IR-06-A****ACTS OF THE OIREACHTAS (Parliament) / NA hACHTANNA DEN OIREACHTAS (1972-)**

Dublin: Oifig an tSoláthair / Stationery Office. Annual. English and Irish.

Continues *Na hAchtanna den Oireachtas / The Acts of the Oireachtas*, 1944-71. An edition in the language of enactment only (usually English) is published more rapidly as *Achtanna an Oireachtais mar a Fógraíodh iad / Acts of the Oireachtas as Promulgated*.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 01753929.

Notes: Contains Acts to Amend the Constitution (if any), Public General Acts, Private Acts (if any), Table of the Effect of Legislation, Table of Latest Collective Citations and a Chronological List of Regulations under the European Communities Act. The index contains titles of acts with sections listed, and some subject headings.

Description based on the 1981 issue, published in 1993.

IR-06-B**STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS / IONSTRAIMÍ REACHTÚLA (1948-)**

Dublin: Oifig an tSoláthair / Stationery Office. Annual. English and Irish.

Continues *Statutory Rules and Orders*, 1922-47, OCLC 11630255 and 11630266, which were not collected into annual volumes.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 11630284.

Notes: A unilingual edition, containing the instruments in the language in which they were made (usually English) is published more rapidly. The annual volumes contain most orders, regulations, rules, schemes, and by-laws made by the State. There is a subject index.

Description based on the 1981 issue, published in 1989.

IR-06-C**CONSTITUTION OF IRELAND / BUNREACHT NA hÉIREANN**

Dublin: Ireland. [1980?] 214 p. English and Irish.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. P.P. 63/8B.

Notes: This edition incorporates amendments up to the 7th amendment, 1979. There is a subject index.

Legislative Proceedings**IR-07-A****PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES: OFFICIAL REPORT / DÍOSPÓIREACHTAÍ PARLAIMINTE: TUAIRISC OIFIGIÚIL (1961-)**

Dublin: Dáil Éireann (House of Representatives of Ireland). Every 12 or 13 sitting days. In the language spoken (usually English).

Continues *Diospóireachta Parlaiminte: Tuairisc Oifigiúil / Parliamentary Debates: Official Report*, 1950-61.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. P/P/03.

Notes: Comprises speeches delivered and oral and written answers to questions. Each volume includes lists of deputies and ministers and indexes of speakers and agenda items. Committee reports and bills are published separately.

Description based on Vol. 372 (Apr. 28-May 27, 1987).

IR-07-B**PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES: OFFICIAL REPORT / DÍOSPÓIREACHTAÍ PARLAIMINTE: TUAIRISC OIFIGIÚIL (1961-)**

Dublin: Seanad Éireann (Senate of Ireland). Every 14-20 sitting days. In the language spoken (usually English).

Continues *Diospóireachta Parlaiminte: Tuairisc Oifigiúil / Parliamentary Debates: Official Report*, 1950-61.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. P/P/04.

Notes: Comprises speeches delivered. Each volume includes lists of senators and ministers and indexes of speakers and agenda items. Committee reports and bills are published separately.

Description based on Vol. 119 (Mar. 16/Jun. 2, 1988).

Statements of the Head of Government**IR-08-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: For answers to parliamentary questions, see IR-07-A. White papers are published separately.

Economic Affairs**IR-09-A****ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK (1976-)**

Dublin: Dept. of Finance. Annual.

Continues *Review of 1974 and Present Outlook*.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 5112875. Stationery Office Cat. No. F/075.

Notes: This booklet contains sections on the international economy, domestic policy developments, and economic developments and prospects, and an appendix on economic statistics.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Central Bank Publications**IR-10-A****QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1962-)**

Dublin: Central Bank of Ireland. Quarterly.

Continues *Faisnéis Staidrimh Ráithiúil / Quarterly Statistical Bulletin*, 1954-62, OCLC 3031470.

Availability: The Bank (Publications), P.O. Box No. 559, Dame Street, Dublin 2. ISSN 00691542. OCLC 2999187.

Notes: Includes regular chapters on the national economy, monetary and financial market developments, and international developments, as well as a statistical appendix.

Description based on the Spring 1995 issue.

IR-10-B**REPORT OF THE CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND (1942/43-)**

Dublin: Central Bank of Ireland. Annual.

Continues *Report of the Currency Commission*, 1928-42.

Availability: Central Bank of Ireland (Publications), see IR-10-A. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Incorporates the Summer issue of *Quarterly Bulletin*, see IR-10-A. Includes as regular chapters general review, the national economy, monetary and financial market developments, international developments, proceedings of the Central Bank, statement of accounts, and a statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Development Plans**IR-11-A****PROGRAMME FOR COMPETITIVENESS AND WORK**

Dublin: Dept. of the Taoiseach (Prime Minister). 1994. 84 p.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. Y/32. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This program, which was agreed to by the Government, employers, trade unions, and farming organizations, covers a three-year period and has sections on work, agriculture, macroeconomic stability, tax reform, partnership, and social equity.

Budget**IR-12-A****BUDGET (1958-)**

Dublin: Dept. of Finance. Annual.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 9477562. Stationery Office Cat. No. F/056.

Notes: Contains the financial statement of the Minister for Finance, financial resolutions, and one table (all also available in Parliamentary Debates, see IR-07-A); estimates of receipts and expenditure, and pre-budget tables (both also published separately); and principal features, economic background to the budget, national accounts classification of the budget, and ten tables (none published elsewhere). There is a selective subject index.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

IR-12-B**REVISED ESTIMATES FOR PUBLIC SERVICES / MEASTACHÁIN ATHBHREITHNITHE I gCÓIR SEIRBHÍSÍ POIBLÍ (1983-)**

Continues *Meastacháin i gCóir Seirbhíse Poiblí / Estimates for Public Services*, 1967/68-82, OCLC 4740388.

Dublin: Dept. of Finance. Annual. English, except for one section in Irish.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 14881704. Stationery Office Cat. No. F/078.

Notes: Contains detailed estimates of government expenditure, arranged according to the subheads under which it will be accounted for. These estimates have been revised in accordance with changes made in the budget. There is an index of main headings.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

IR-12-C

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC EXPENDITURE PROGRAMMES (1987-)

Dublin: Dept. of Finance. Annual.

Continues *Comprehensive Public Expenditure Programmes*, 1983-88.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. F/169. OCLC 16955799.

Notes: Gives details of public expenditure financed by central and local government, and investments by commercial State bodies. Figures are arranged according to the policy programme involved. The estimate for the current year is stated alongside the outturn for the previous year.

Description based on the 1991 issue.

Census

IR-13-A

CENSUS 91

Dublin: Central Statistics Office. 1991-.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. U/124. OCLC 18584139. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The following reports had been published up to Apr. 26, 1995: 41 Local Population Reports, two Summary Population Reports, Population Classified by Area, Ages and Marital Status, and Household Composition and Family Units. Three preliminary reports were published in advance as *Census of Population of Ireland 1991*.

The 1981 census published between 1981 and 1989 contained 55 vols. covering the following: preliminary report; five percent sample estimates (age, marital status and labor force, housing and households); bulletins of provisional results; and 11 volumes of final results (areas, ages and marital status, household composition and family units, principal economic status and industries, religion, Irish language, occupations, housing, usual residence and migration, education, and fertility of marriage).

Health

IR-14-A

HEALTH STATISTICS (1986-)

Dublin: Dept. of Health, Planning Unit. Annual. Continues *Statistical Information Relevant to the Health Services*, 1976-85.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. Z/41. OCLC 15799134. ISSN 07915292.

Notes: Contains tables and graphs, some of which have historical and European Community comparisons, on population and vital statistics, community protection program, community health services, community welfare, psychiatric services, services for the handicapped, hospital services, manpower statistics, expenditure statistics, and eligibility for health services.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

IR-14-B

SHAPING A HEALTHIER FUTURE - A STRATEGY FOR EFFECTIVE HEALTHCARE IN THE 1990'S

Dublin: Dept. of Health. 1994. 75 p.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. ISBN 0707603749.

Notes: Outlines the principles guiding development in the following areas: services, organizational framework, health consumers, and health workers. Also details a four-year action plan.

Labor

IR-15-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1984-)

Dublin: Dept. of Enterprise & Employment.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 17449542. Stationery Office Cat. No. I/216.

Notes: Reports on activities of the Department and on schemes under its aegis. Includes chapters on enterprise programmes, industry, industrial relations and patents, human resources development, employment rights, and commerce. Statistical material is included.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Education

IR-16-A

OIDEAS (Teaching) (1968-)

Dublin: An Roinn Oideachais / Dept. of Education. Twice yearly. English, with occasional articles in Irish.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 6481065. Stationery Office Cat. No. E/062. ISSN 04750047.

Notes: Comprises articles on education of current practical, or historical interest, and book reviews. Opinions expressed are those of the authors.

Description based on No. 42, (Summer) 1994.

IR-16-B

STATISTICAL REPORT / TUARASCÁIL STAITISTIÚIL (1974/76-)

Dublin: An Roinn Oideachais / Dept. of Education. Annual. English, except for a few sections in Irish.

Continues *Tuarascáil Staitistiúil*, 1972/74.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. OCLC 10394115. Stationery Office Cat. No. E/006.

Notes: Comprises statistics of pupils, schools, teachers, examinations, children in care, school transport, and expenditure, in relation to primary, secondary, and higher education. Arranged according to level and management type of institution.

Description based on the 1992/93 issue.

IR-16-C

CHARTING OUR EDUCATION FUTURE: WHITE PAPER ON EDUCATION

Dublin: Dept. of Education. 1995. 235 p.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. Stationery Office Cat. No. E/118.

Notes: This white paper outlines a philosophical framework for educational policy and practice, and sets out the Government's policy on the various levels of education, the teaching profession, parental involvement, the organization of schools, the international dimension, and the legal and constitutional framework.

Court Reports

IR-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

IR-18-A

IRISH ENVIRONMENTAL STATISTICS (1986-)

Dublin: Environmental Research Unit. Irregular.

Availability: Environmental Protection Agency, St Martin's House, Waterloo Road, Dublin 4.

Notes: Comprises data on the state of the environment, pressures on the environment, and managing the environment, and data of a general quantitative nature. Compiled in accordance with OECD standards.

Description based on 2nd edition, 1993.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IR-19-A

INTERNATIONAL COVENANT ON CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS: FIRST REPORT...

Dublin: Dept. of Foreign Affairs. 1992. 137 p.

Availability: Dept. of Foreign Affairs, see IR-03-A above.

Notes: Outlines the Irish political, legal and administrative system and the general legal framework within which human rights are protected, and details the measures adopted in Ireland to implement each article of the Covenant. Includes appendixes of general statistics.

IR-19-B

UNITED NATIONS FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN: NATIONAL REPORT OF IRELAND

Dublin: Dept. of Equality and Law Reform. 1994. 152 p.

Availability: Government Supplies Agency, see IR-02-A. ISBN 0707604532. Stationery Office Cat. No. V/101.

Notes: Outlines changes since the early eighties in relation to power and decision-making, recognized women's rights, disadvantaged groups, economic structures, education, health, violence, the mass media, and the environment. There are appendixes of submissions from non-governmental organizations.

ISRAEL

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country. Some publications are distributed by the Publication Dept. of the Ministry of Defence, see IS-05-A, and the Israel Information Center, see IS-03-A. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The special character, s acute, is written as s in Hebrew words in the following entries. Dots under h, t, and s are omitted.

Guides to Official Publications

IS-01-A

ISRAEL STATE ARCHIVES by P.A. Alsborg

Jerusalem: Israel Archives Association in cooperation with the Israel State Archives. 1991. 106 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26052726.

Notes: Chiefly devoted to official records of the state of Israel housed in the Israel State Archives. In addition to Israeli government records from the creation of Israel through the mid-1980s, it includes records from the periods of Turkish rule and the British mandate. Also houses collections of printed documents from Israeli government agencies and Palestine under the mandate.

In addition to describing contents of record groups, entries for a given government dept. give brief summaries of the history of the dept. and cross references to related record groups.

Illustrated with facsimiles of documents. A subject index and a list of record groups are provided.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

IS-02-A

KIRYAT SEFER: BIBLIOGRAPHICAL QUARTERLY OF THE JEWISH NATIONAL AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, JERUSALEM / KIRYAT SEFER: RIV"ON BIBLIYOGRAFI SHEL BET HA-SEFARIM HA-LE'UMI VEHA-UNIVERSITA'I BI-YERUSHALAYIM (1924-)

Jerusalem: Bet ha-sefarim ha-le'umi veva-universita'i bi-Yerushalayim / Jewish National and University Library). Quarterly. Title page and table of contents in Hebrew and English.

Availability: The Library, PO Box 503, Jerusalem. OCLC 1755169.

Notes: An unannotated bibliography of titles published in Israel and works on Judaica published abroad. Arranged by broad subject categories. Entries are in the language of the title. Includes a few government publications, especially in the section entitled State of Israel.

Description based on Vol. 65, No. 1, 1994-95.

A bibliography of official publications, entitled *Israel Government Publications*, was published in Hebrew and English by the Israel State Archives from 1948 to 1976.

Sources of General Information on the Country

IS-03-A

FACTS ABOUT ISRAEL (19uu-)

Jerusalem: Israel Information Center. Irregular. *Availability:* Israel Information Center, 214 Jaffa Road, PO Box 13010, Jerusalem. OCLC 29018466 (for the 1993 ed.). See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A profusely illustrated presentation of life in Israel. Includes chapters on the history, the government, the land and people, society, health and social services, education, science and technology, the economy, culture, and foreign relations. The chapter on the state is especially valuable for its clear explanation of the organization and operation of the government.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

An excellent source of up-to-date information on Israel is provided in the section of the homepage of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, see IS-08-A, entitled *Facts About Israel*.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IS-04-A

ISRAEL GOVERNMENT YEARBOOK (19uu-)

Jerusalem: Ministry of Education and Culture. Annual?

[Jerusalem]: Ministry of Education and Culture. There is also a Hebrew edition, *Shenaton hamemshalah...*, 19uu-, OCLC 21680267 (for 1989).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0578-8218. OCLC 25831482.

Notes: Provides names and addresses of government officials.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

The homepage of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, see IS-08-A, provides a wealth of information on the government, including the structure of the three branches and each ministry; the texts of the basic laws; biographical sketches and photographs of ministers; and access to web sites of Israeli embassies and consulates.

Another source of names and addresses is the non-official *Israel Business & Government Directory*, 19uu-, OCLC 32152841 (1994 ed.). It is published annually in Jerusalem by the JerusalemMarketinGroup.

Statistical Yearbooks

IS-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF ISRAEL / SHENATON STATISTI LE-YISRA'EL (1949/50-)

[Jerusalem]: Central Bureau of Statistics / Lishkah ha-merkazit li-statistikah. Annual. English and Hebrew.

Availability: Distribution Service of Ministry of Defence Publications, Hakirya, Rehov David Elazar 25, 67673 Tel Aviv. See Introduction for editions available in microform. ISSN 0081-4679. OCLC 1640554.

Notes: Excellent coverage of area and climate; population; vital statistics; migration and tourism; immigration and absorption; national accounts; balance of payments; foreign trade; finance; prices; living conditions; labor and wages; agriculture; industry; energy and water; construction; commerce and hotels; transport and communication; banking and insurance; government and local authorities; public order; education; research and development; health; welfare; and culture and entertainment. There is a special section for data on Judea, Samaria and the Gaza Area. Most recent figures are usually for the year preceding the date in the title.

Chapter introductions include definitions and explanations, sources, and selected readings for more information. The English versions of the introductions are collected together in a special section following the English title page and table of contents.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Bureau also publishes monthly, quarterly, and annual data on most of the same topics as the yearbook in its bilingual *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics / ha-Yarhon ha-statisti le-Yisra'el*, 196u-, ISSN 0021-1982, OCLC 17980977.

Description based on the Aug. 1995 issue.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IS-06-A

RESHUMOT (Official Gazette) (1948-)

Jerusalem: Israel. Irregular. Hebrew, with some sections also published in Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Divided into the following sections: primary and secondary legislation, bills, official notices, treaties, trademarks, and patents and designs.

Annual index to each section.

Description based on 1988 issues.

IS-06-B

LAWS OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL (1968-)

Jerusalem: Government Printer. There is also a Hebrew edition, *Huke Medinat Yisra'el*, published by Gidon in Tel Aviv since 1957, OCLC 25727356.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23222201.

Notes: The English edition presents the official English translation of Israeli laws.

Source: OCLC.

IS-06-C

[CONSTITUTION]

Notes: Israel does not have a formal written constitution. It is governed by a series of basic laws, which set out the powers of the three branches of the government and control other matters essential to the operation of the state. The text of the Basic Laws may be found on the homepage of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, see IS-08-A. A list of these laws and the dates on which they were passed is also found on page 67 of the 1993 edition of *Facts about Israel*, see IS-03-A.

Legislative Proceedings

IS-07-A

DIVRE HA-KNESSET (Records of the Knesset) (1949-)

Jerusalem: Knesset (Parliament). Weekly. Hebrew.

Availability: Ministry of Defence Publications Distribution Service, see IS-05-A. OCLC 9080364. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes debates, recommendations, and decisions of Parliament and its committees. Does not include Parliamentary questions.

Description based on No. 32, May 30-June 1, 1994.

IS-07-B

MAJOR KNESSET DEBATES, 1948-1981

Lanham MD: University Press of America; Jerusalem: Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs. 1991. 6 vols.

Availability: The Press, 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. Telephone: 1-800-462-6420. OCLC 24320291.

Notes: Presents English translations of important debates from the date of Israel's independence to 1982.

Statements of the Head of Government

IS-08-A

ISRAEL FOREIGN MINISTRY HOMEPAGE

Jerusalem?: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information Division. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.israel.org/>.

Notes: This web site has five sections. The first, which is devoted to the Foreign Ministry, provides up-to-date information on Israel's foreign policy. It includes speeches on external affairs and information on publications of departments of the Foreign Ministry.

The last section, called *Israel Update*, provides official statements and other policy declarations by leaders, in addition to reviews of the Israeli press.

The remaining sections present an introduction to the country and its society, as well as information on the government and the Mideast Peace Process.

Economic Affairs

IS-09-A

ISRAELI ECONOMY AT A GLANCE

Jerusalem: Ministry of Industry and Trade. 1994. 36 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32782667.

Notes: Summarizes economic conditions in Israel in 1993. Includes graphs and charts on foreign trade, production by industrial branch, work-force by occupation, immigration, inflation, infrastructure investment, national budget, and GNP. Tables show main indicators, 1990-93, balance of payments, immigration and employment, imports, and exports. Also reports on selected aspects of economic and industrial

policy, including privatization, exchange policy, infrastructure investment, financial deregulation, international agreements, and incentives for investments and research and development.

IS-09-B

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS OF ISRAEL, 1980-1993 / HESHBONOT LE'UMIYIM LE-YISRAEL, 1980-1993

Jerusalem: Central Bureau of Statistics / Lishkah ha-merkazit li-statistikah. 1994. 138 p. English and Hebrew. (Special Series No. 976).

Availability: The Bureau, Hakiryah, Romema, Jerusalem, 91130, or Distribution Service of Ministry of Defence Publications, see IS-05-A. OCLC 32181362.

Notes: Presents detailed statistics at current and constant prices of gross domestic product, private and general government consumption, investments, exports and imports, receipts and expenditures of government, national income, savings, investment financing, labor productivity, and distribution of income between wages and capital. Most series contain annual estimates, but several tables include quarterly estimates. There is also a section of graphs and charts in Hebrew only.

The introduction includes a summary of findings, definitions and explanations, and a discussion of sources. There is also a price list of selected titles published by the Bureau.

The main estimates of national accounts are published in supplements to the Bureau's *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics*, see IS-05-A.

IS-09-C

TOKHNIT RAV-SHENATIT LA-MESHEK HA-YISRE'ELI, 1995-2000 (Multi-Year Plan for the Israeli Economy, 1995-2000)

Jerusalem: Misrad ha-kalkalah voha-tikhnun, Rashut le-tikhnun le'umi ve-khalkali (Directorate for National Economic Planning). 1994. 121 p. Hebrew.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes sections on motivating forces for economic development, methodology and assumptions, the world economy, principles and policy directions, microeconomic framework, population, investments, schedule of payments, public sector, personal needs and saving, and means of implementing policies.

Central Bank Publications

IS-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Jerusalem: Bank Yisra'el / Bank of Israel, Mahleket ha-mehkar / Research Dept. Annual. There is also a Hebrew edition.

Availability: The Bank, Bank of Israel Building, Kiryat Ben Gurion, PO Box 780, Jerusalem 91007. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 34326977.

Notes: An annual narrative and statistical account of the activities of the Bank and its branches. There is only a short summary of developments in the economy of Israel.

Description based on the 1992 English edition.

IS-10-B

ECONOMIC REVIEW (1970-)

Jerusalem: Bank of Israel. Once or twice a year. There is also a Hebrew edition, titled *Seker Bank Yisra'el*, 1955-, OCLC 2511640.

Continues *Bulletin of Bank of Israel*, 1955-70, OCLC 29934525.

Availability: The Bank, see IS-10-A. ISSN 0334-441X. OCLC 2329076.

Notes: Contains research articles on the Israeli economy by staff of the Bank of Israel and others. Emphasis is on macroeconomic studies.

Description based on No. 68 of Apr. 1994.

The Bank also publishes the monthly *Bank of Israel Banking Review*, 1987-, ISSN 0792-0385, OCLC 17693465, and two annuals, *Israel's Banking System, Annual Survey*, 1970-, OCLC 4196296, and *Financial Statements for the Year...*, 19uu-, OCLC 5330045.

Development Plans

IS-11-A

[For information in this category, see the title in IS-09-C.]

Budget

IS-12-A

TAKTSIV LE'UMI LI-SHENAT... (National Budget) (19uu-)

Jerusalem: Israel. Annual. Hebrew.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: In addition to this series, the Israeli budget is published in the two sections of the official gazette, see IS-06-A, devoted to budget matters: *Hukay Taksiv*, (Bills) and *Hatsa'ot Hukay Taksiv* (Laws).

Description based on the 1986 edition of the annual budget.

Census

IS-13-A

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING 1983 / PIRSUME MIFKAD HA-UKHLOSIN VEHA-DIYUR 1983

Jerusalem: Lishkah ha-merkazit li-statistikah / Central Bureau of Statistics. 1983-. English and Hebrew.

Availability: Distribution Services of Government Publications, Ministry of Defence, see notes of IS-05-A. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Volumes for the 1983 census cover: demographic characteristics for the whole country, statistical areas, localities, and geographical divisions; selected socio-economic characteristics; educational characteristics; housing conditions; migration; labor force; marital status and fertility; the aged; and geographical division information.

Health

IS-14-A

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

Jerusalem: Israel Information Center. 1992. 19 p. (Facts about Israel).

Availability: The Center, see IS-03-A. OCLC 33838524.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

IS-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

IS-16-A

FACTS AND FIGURES ABOUT EDUCATION AND CULTURE IN ISRAEL (19u-)

Jerusalem: Ministry of Education, Culture, and Sport.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A narrative and statistical description of education in Israel. Sections cover the education system, programs of study, reforms and new programs, investment in educational and cultural activities, and the development of education, culture, and sport.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Court Reports

IS-17-A

PISKE-DIN SHEL BET HA-MISHPAT HA-ELYON LE-YISRA'EL (Supreme Court Reports) (1948-)

Jerusalem: Bet ha-Mishpat ha'Elyon (Supreme Court). Irregular. Hebrew.

Availability: Government Distribution Service, see IS-05-A. OCLC 8568729. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Source: OCLC. According to its online catalog, the library of the University of California, Los Angeles has received the 1994 edition.

Environment

IS-18-A

ENVIRONMENT IN ISRAEL: NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Jerusalem: Ministry of the Environment. 1992. 157 p.

Availability: OCLC 26970420. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: In addition to detailed analyses of development trends and environmental issues, the report treats environmental administration, policy, and technology. It also discusses the history of environmental attitudes in Israel, the role non-governmental organizations play in environmental conservation and education, and the effect of global environmental change on Israel. Includes graphs and statistical tables.

IS-18-B

ISRAEL'S ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION

Jerusalem: Ministry of the Environment. 1993. Various paging.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30150057.

Notes: English translations of environmental legislation in force in Israel in 1993. Sections deal with general provisions, air and noise pollution, fresh water quality, marine pollution, hazardous substances and solid waste, and the protection of nature.

Some laws and regulations are given in summary form only. Translations include official versions from the *Laws of the State of Israel*, see IS-06-B, as well as translations made especially for this publication.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IS-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ITALY

Guides to Official Publications

IT-01-A

LE FONTI PER LO STUDIO DELL'AMMINISTRAZIONE PUBBLICA ITALIANA: GUIDA BIBLIOGRAFICA, 1848-1992 (Information Sources in Italian Public Administration: Bibliographic Guide, 1848- 1992) edited by Fernando Venturini

Bologna: Il Mulino. 1994. 693 p. Italian.

Availability: Società Editrice Il Mulino, Bologna, Strada Maggiore 37, 40125, Bologna. OCLC 32970562.

Notes: This work is designed as an introduction to research in public administration similar to standard American and English guides to information sources. It describes the current range of printed information and the most important online databases by or about the Italian government in more than 2500 citations.

It is organized in 10 chapters: primary and secondary legislation; case law; parliamentary papers; bibliographies; best books; official publications and administrative gray literature; periodicals; directories; sources about history of public administration; relevant libraries, documentation centers and research institutions. Every section contains a detailed introduction and a list of documents with informative annotations.

The section on official publications and gray documentation has three appendixes: periodicals

edited by central departments; statistical sources in public administration edited by the National Institute of Statistics; and unpublished official reports.

IT-01-B

PUBBLICAZIONI UFFICIALI ITALIANE (Italian Official Publications) by Vilma Alberani

Roma: Associazione Italiana Biblioteche (Italian Library Association). 1995. 91 p. (Enciclopedia tascabile 7) (Pocket Encyclopedia 7).

Availability: Associazione Italiana Biblioteche, Viale Castro Pretorio 105, 00185, Rome. ISBN 8878120294. OCLC 34811275.

Notes: Very useful short book which discusses the definition of official publications, government publishers, bibliographical control, library collections, and principal regional, as well as central, government publications. The bibliography is especially valuable.

An earlier introduction in English to Italian government publications was the chapter on Italy by Vilma Alberani in *Official Publications of Western Europe*, edited by Eve Johansson, London: Mansell, 1984-1988, OCLC 10045995. A brief summary of the state of official publishing in Italy in 1979, concentrating on the role of the central government printer, the Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato-Libreria dello Stato (State Polygraphic Institute and Mint-State Bookshop) is *Official Publishing, an Overview: an International Survey and Review of the Role, Organization and Principles of Official Publishing* by Jack J. Cherns. New York: Pergamon Press, 1979, 527 p., (Guides to Official Publications Vol. 3), OCLC 4835040.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

IT-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA NAZIONALE ITALIANA (Italian National Bibliography) (1958-)

Rome: Istituto Centrale per il Catalogo Unico delle Biblioteche Italiane e per le Informazioni Bibliografiche (Central Institute for the Union Catalog of Italian Libraries and for Bibliographic Information). Since 1995 composed of two main subseries with different frequency: Monographs (monthly with annual cumulation) and Periodicals (biennial). Another subseries contains doctoral dissertations. Italian.

Continues *Bollettino delle Pubblicazioni Italiane Ricevute per Diritto di Stampa*, 1886-1957.

Availability: The Institute, c/o the National Central Library of Rome, Viale del Castro Pretorio, 00185 Rome. Distributed by Editrice Bibliografica, Viale Vittorio Veneto 24, 20124 Milano. ISSN 0006-1077. Also available on floppy disk, magnetic tape, and CD-ROM.

Notes: Lists material received at the National Library in Florence by legal deposit. Includes selected official publications intermixed with non-official publications and not distinguished from them by any special symbols. It contains only a small fraction of the total number of government documents produced however, since it excludes all publications deemed to be for internal consumption.

Arrangement in the monthlies is first by the Dewey Decimal Classification and then alphabetically by main entry. There are author/title and subject indexes.

The annual cumulations are issued under the title, *Catalogo alfabetico annuale* (Annual Alphabetical Index), ISSN 0523-1876, OCLC 1519750. Arrangement is alphabetical by main entry.

Description based on issue for Nov. 1995.

Generally speaking, information about Italian serials can be also found in the *Archivio collettivo nazionale delle pubblicazioni periodiche*, a collective national automated archive of periodical publications which can be consulted via the Internet at <http://www.cib.unibo.it>. In 1990 a printed edition of this catalog was published with the title, *Catalogo collettivo nazionale delle pubblicazioni periodiche*, Rome: ISRDS, 1990, 2 vols.

IT-02-B

BOLLETTINO DELLA DOCUMENTAZIONE DI FONTE AMMINISTRATIVA (Administrative Documentation Bulletin) (1988-)

Rome: Corte dei Conti (Court of Accounts), Biblioteca Antonino De Stefano (Library Antonino De Stefano). Biennial; irregular. Italian.

Availability: Free on request to the Biblioteca della Corte dei Conti, Via Baiamonti, 25, 00195 Rome. Also available on floppy disk.

Notes: A bibliography that is not for sale which lists publications produced by official bodies and received at the library of the Corte dei Conti. Arrangement by subject with author and title index. There is no description of contents.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

IT-02-C

CATALOGO (Catalog) (1990-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Italian.

Availability: ISTAT, via Cesare Balbo 16, 00100 Rome. OCLC 22578072.

Notes: Lists publications of the Institute in the following categories of statistics: general, demographic, social, economic, environmental, and methodological. Includes forthcoming publications, out-of-print items, and titles available on magnetic tape. Entries contain title, number of pages, price, and a summary of contents. Includes information about the ISTAT data bases. Some publications are also available on floppy disk.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

For more information about the Institute and its publications see also the Internet Homepage: <http://www.istat.it/Inglese.html>.

There is also a catalog describing publications produced by statistical offices of central, regional, and local administrations, as well as other official bodies. It is the *Catalogo* of the Sistema Statistico Nazionale (National Statistical System), 1994- , OCLC 33828519.

IT-02-D

CATALOGO DEI PERIODICI (Periodicals Catalog) (19uu-) and CATALOGO DELLE PUBBLICAZIONI LEGISLATIVE UFFICIALI E VARIE (Catalog of Legislative, Official and Miscellaneous Publications) (19uu-)

Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato (IPZS) (State Polygraphic Institute and Mint). Annual. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, Piazza Verdi 10, 00100 Rome. OCLC 4304642.

Notes: The Italian government printing office is a huge establishment which combines the functions of a government stationer, printer, and publisher. It has also served as the mint since 1978. It has a two-fold publishing mission. It transmits the cultural and artistic heritage of Italy to the scholarly and lay public through the publication of literary and artistic books and art reproductions, and it is also legally responsible for the publication of the official gazette, see IT-06-A; the official compilation of laws, see IT-06-B; and whatever else government agencies need published. For more information about the Institute and its products, see also its Internet homepage: <http://www.ipzs.it/ipzshome.html>.

In order to list its publications in these different areas, it produces a number of sales catalogs. The most important of these for users of official publications are the two titles listed above. The first, the *Catalogo dei periodici*, lists titles the IPZS offers on subscription. It includes the official bulletins of ministries and periodicals published for government agencies, in addition to the official gazette and compilation of laws.

Publications other than periodicals appear in the second title listed above, *Catalogo delle pubblicazioni legislative ufficiali e varie*. Listings for individual titles include entry numbers, title, agency responsible, date, and price. Arrangement is alphabetical by subject, with an index of the subject terms used at the beginning of the catalog. There is no description of contents. The lack of author and title indexes makes it difficult to find a specific title or agency.

The cultural and artistic works of the IPZS appear in catalogs entitled, *Catalogo delle edizioni d'arte e di letteratura* (Catalog of Publications in Art and Literature), OCLC 2781511.

The Institute announces new publications in flyers inserted in the official gazette, see IT-06-A.

Description based on 1990 and earlier editions.

IT-02-E

CATALOGO DELLE PUBBLICAZIONI (Catalog of Publications) (19uu-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Camera dei Deputati (Chamber of Deputies). Irregular. Italian.

Availability: Libreria della Camera dei Deputati, via Uffici del Vicario 17, 00186 Rome.

Notes: The first section of the catalog is devoted to parliamentary papers, called "Atti parlamentari" in Italian, see IT-07-A and IT-07-B. The second part of the catalog lists studies and reports done by or for the Chamber of Deputies or for the public by the staff of the Chamber or external specialists. Among the series listed in the latter section are *Quaderni di studi e legislazione* (Legal Research Studies); *Quaderni di documentazione* (Documentation Studies); *Quaderni dell'Archivio Storico* (Studies of the Historical Archives [of the Chamber]); and *Discorsi parlamentari* (Parliamentary Speeches). This part also includes the Chamber's constitution and rules, as well as indexes, directories, manuals, guides, statistics, and works based on the collections of the Library of Parliament.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

The Chamber has also published a general historical catalogue, *Atti e pubblicazioni della Camera dei deputati: catalogo generale* (Papers and Publications of the Chamber of Deputies), 1974.

IT-02-F

CATALOGO GENERALE DELLE PUBBLICAZIONI (General Catalog of Publications) (19uu-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Senato (Senate). Irregular. Italian.

Availability: Libreria del Senato, via del Teatro Valle 37, 00186 Rome.

Notes: A catalog of the publications of the Italian Senate, similar in coverage to the corresponding title for the Chamber of Deputies, see IT-02-E. It includes a list of periodicals published by the Senate.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

IT-02-G

PUBBLICAZIONI EDITE DELLO STATO O COL SUO CONCORSO: CATALOGO GENERALE, 1861-1923. (Publications Published by the State or with Its Support: General Catalog, 1861-1923)

Rome: Ministero delle Finanze (Ministry of Finance), Provveditorato Generale dello Stato (General Supply Office). 1924. 2 vols. Italian.

Availability: OCLC 8098573.

Notes: This ambitious undertaking, which attempts to list all official publications printed by the government printer, individual agencies, or commercial firms, is an indispensable tool for anyone wishing to verify Italian official publications of an earlier period. Titles are in a classified subject arrangement, with personal author and subject indexes.

It is updated by supplements covering the following time periods: 1924-30, 1931-35, 1936-1940, 1941-44, and 1945-60.

The Supply Office also produced a bibliography of articles in official and semi-official publications that appeared between 1901 and 1925, *Pubblicazioni edite dello Stato o col suo concorso: Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive 1901-1925*, Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1926-28, OCLC 14282354. Supplements cover 1926-30, 1931-35, 1936-1940.

IT-02-H

ITALY compiled by Lucio Sponza and Diego Zancani

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: CLIO Press. 1995. 417 p. (World Bibliographic Series Vol. 30).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 0903450445. OCLC 33061600.

Notes: Annotated bibliography (more than 1000 entries), which covers history, geography, economy, and politics, as well as arts and literature. As with all the volumes in the World Bibliographic Series, it is designed for the English speaker and consists of mainly English-language publications. Includes three indexes: authors, titles and subjects.

Sources of General Information on the Country

IT-03-A

VITA ITALIANA (Italian Life) (1964-)

Rome: Dipartimento per l'Informazione e l'Editoria (Information and Copyright Department). Frequency varies according to subseries. Italian.

Agency name varies: earlier, Servizi delle Informazioni e della Proprietà Letteraria, Artistica e Scientifica (Information and Copyright Services), then: Direzione Generale delle Informazioni dell'Editoria e della Proprietà Letteraria, Artistica e Scientifica (General Directorate of Information, Publishing, and Copyright Services).

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. ISSN 0507-1712. OCLC 12739118.

Notes: The Information and Copyright Department is an agency reporting to the Prime Minister, the Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri (President of the Council of Ministers). Its charge includes informing the public of government activities and keeping the government informed of public opinion. Its chief vehicle for carrying out the first part of its mission is *Vita italiana*, a periodical composed of three subseries. *Vita italiana--Documenti e informazioni* (Italian Life--Documents and Information), is a bimonthly which summarizes government activities and explains and defends government policies. In addition to in-depth reports of government policy containing a great deal of explanatory material, each issue contains a record of the statements and activities of the President and the Prime Minister, texts of Cabinet communiqués, and a chronology of important events. Each issue also has brief reports on regional activities, political parties, business and economics, Italian society, and European affairs.

More extensive reports on the government's activity appear in supplements to the regular issues, titled *Vita italiana speciale* (Italian Life--Special). Each issue is devoted to a single topic.

The Department publishes two other quarterly subseries, *Vita italiana-Cultura e scienza* (Italian Life--Culture and Science) and *Vita italiana-Istituzioni e comunicazione* (Italian Life--Institutions and Communication). The former is devoted to relations between institutions and society and between the central government and local governments in art, literature, science, and culture. The latter keeps the public abreast of developments concerning information and publicity. Both are published quarterly.

Description based on 1986 and 1987 issues.

IT-03-B

ANNUAL REPORT: STATE OF ITALY (1992-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. There is also an Italian edition, entitled *Rapporto annuale: la situazione del paese*, 1991-, OCLC 31750754.

Availability: ISTAT, see IT-02-C.

Notes: This series presents much more than a statistical portrait of the country. It provides analyses of the current political, economic, social, demographic, environmental, and institutional situation, with special attention to the most pressing problems of present-day Italy.

The 1993 report had chapters dealing with the main political and economic tendencies on the international and domestic fronts in 1993; the Italian production system; government policies and their economic and social consequences; the employment crisis; changes and continuity in quality of life; and trends in family life.

Description based on the 1993 editions, published in 1994.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

IT-04-A

I DEPUTATI E SENATORI DEL...PARLAMENTO REPUBBLICANO (Deputies and Senators of the...Parliament of the Republic) (1948-)

Rome: La Navicella. Irregular. Italian.

Availability: Navicella, via Costabella 26, I-00195 Rome.

Notes: A non-official directory containing biographical sketches and photographs of senators and deputies. Also contains election results for the most recent election, characteristics of members of parliament, and party strength in both houses from 1948 on.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Navicella also published an historical biographical dictionary of members of Parliament covering the period 1946-79 in 1985, called *Gli ex parlamentari della Repubblica*. An historical directory which covers the 19th, as well as the 20th century, is *Parlamenti e governi d'Italia dal 1848 al 1970*, by Francesco Bartolotta, Rome: Vito Bianco, 1971, 2 vols. (I Libri del Tempo 42-43), OCLC 6384288. A supplement, OCLC 15289463, brings it up to date to July 31, 1977.

IT-04-B

ELENCO DEI DEPUTATI (Register of Deputies) (1948-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Camera dei Deputati (Chamber of Deputies), Segretariato Generale (General Secretariat). Irregular. Italian.

Availability: Libreria della Camera dei Deputati, see IT-02-E.

Notes: In addition to this listing published by the Secretariat of the Chamber of Deputies, information on deputies will be found in the personal name index to the summary of legislative activity by legislative period, the *Repertorio legislativo parlamentare*, see IT-07-A.

Description based on No. 1 of 1994.

IT-04-C

ELENCO DEI SENATORI (Register of Senators) (1948-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Senato (Senate). Irregular. Italian.

Availability: Libreria del Senato, see IT-02-F. OCLC 7244748.

Notes: In addition to this listing published by the Secretariat of the Senate, information on senators will be found in the personal name index to the summary of legislative activity by legislative period, the *Resoconto generale*, see IT-07-B.

Description based on No. 1 of 1994.

IT-04-D

GUIDA MONACI: ANNUARIO AMMINISTRATIVO ITALIANO (Monaci Guide: Italian Administrative Annual) (1980-)

Rome: Guida Monaci. Annual. Italian.

Availability: Guida Monaci, via Vitorchiano, 107-109, 00189 Rome. OCLC 7815578.

Notes: This commercial directory is the primary directory for Italian government officials. The main volume of the directory, called the "categorico," contains entries arranged by jurisdiction and then by agency for all branches of the central government; the governments of regions, provinces, and communes; and educational institutions. It gives the following for each department and its major divisions: name, address, telephone number, and names of its principal officers. It often includes a brief description of the functions of the agency.

A personal name index is provided in a separate volume, titled "indice dei nomi."

Guida Monaci also issues several other directories, including one on health, *Annuario sanitario*, and a general one covering business, as well as government, titled *Annuario generale italiano*. Vol. I, Part A of the latter includes most of the same information as the *Annuario amministrativo*.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

An historical directory listing cabinet officers and other top officials of the central government and prefects from 1861 to 1945, is found in *Governi, alte cariche dello Stato e prefetti del Regno Italia* by Mario Missori, Rome: Ministero per i beni culturali e ambientali, Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1989, 3rd ed.

IT-04-E

GUIDA DELLE REGIONI D'ITALIA: ANNUARIO DI INFORMAZIONI POLITICHE AMMINISTRATIVE ECONOMICHE CULTURALI TURISTICHE (Guide to Italian Regions: Yearbook of Political, Administrative, Economic, Cultural and Tourist Information) (1971-)

Rome: Società Italiana per lo Studio dei Problemi Regionali (Italian Society for the Study of Regional Problems). Annual. Italian.

Availability: The Society, Via della Scrofa, 14, 00186, Rome. OCLC 4538236. Also available on CD-ROM.

Notes: Important directory in three volumes. The first one gives information about the organization of central government, including the names of principal officers. The other two volumes concern regional and local governments.

For each region, all departments are described in detail and laws enacted in the year considered are listed. A series of 18 subject headings follows (from Agriculture to Tourism) with information about regional officers; officers of the central government at the regional level; provincial authorities; municipal officials; and selected private companies and associations. There is an organization index, a name index, and a private companies index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Names of officials and politicians are updated quarterly by the periodical *I governi locali* (Local governments).

IT-04-F

GUIDAZZURRA: AMMINISTRAZIONE CENTRALE DELLO STATO (Blue Guide to the Italian State) (1990-)

Rome: D'Anselmi. Annual. Italian and English. *Availability:* D'Anselmi editore, Via Vigliena 10, 00192, Rome. Also available through Internet at <http://www.it.net/Guidazzurra>. OCLC 25648679.

Notes: The Blue Guide describes the branches of the central government in this order: the President of the Republic, Parliament, Council of Ministers, and individual ministries. The Italian text is followed by the English. Each branch of government begins with a summary of its powers and responsibilities and an organizational chart showing its structure. Names of the principal offices and suboffices are detailed along with the responsible officials and how to contact them.

Five appendixes are included. These appendixes contain a list of sources of public information and indexes of abbreviations, keywords, and organizations by function, and organizations by names of officers. The last three indexes are very useful in identifying which offices and officials are responsible for specific areas. A glossary provides the English translation of the keywords and organization names.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Monthly supplements deliver updated information about specific sectors, e.g. regions, health care, foreign trade, judicial system, and so forth.

IT-04-G

ANNUARIO DELLE AUTONOMIE LOCALI (Local Government Yearbook) (1977-)

Rome: Edizioni delle Autonomie. Annual. Italian.

Availability: Edizioni delle Autonomie, Via Cesare Balbo, 35, 00184, Rome. OCLC 16633290.

Notes: Publication in two volumes. In the first one, "Voci" (Subjects), a series of topics concerning local and regional government are discussed in relation to the principal laws enacted during the year and the most important court cases. The second one, "Rubriche" (Directories) lists national and regional legislation and includes a description of scientific bodies and study activities covering regional and local administration, as well as a bibliography, a list of official serial publications, and a statistical section.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

IT-04-H

DOC ITALIA: ANNUARIO DEGLI ENTI DI STUDIO, CULTURA, RICERCA E INFORMAZIONE (Doc Italia: Yearbook of Research, Cultural and Information Centers) (1972-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale dell'Informazione (National Institute of Information). Annual. Italian.

Availability: The Institute, Via Vigliena 10, 00192, Rome. OCLC 5184422.

Notes: This is the most valuable directory of governmental and non-governmental research and cultural institutions in Italy. Every reference lists the names of principal officers of the institution, as well as its origin, status, aims, and principal publications. Indexes by names.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

IT-04-I

GLI ORGANI DELLO STATO (The Organs of the State) (1988-)

Rome: Ministero del Tesoro (Ministry of the Treasury). Annual. Italian.

Replaces *L'Amministrazione Statale-Normativa ed Organizzazione*, published in 1986.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 22994789.

Notes: A comprehensive manual outlining the organization of all Italian official and semiofficial agencies and institutions, except courts of law.

Also gives citations to the legislation creating each administrative body and establishing its purposes, organization, and functions.

There are two indexes: the first includes subjects and agency names and the second, personal names.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

IT-05-A

ANNUARIO STATISTICO ITALIANO (Italian Statistical Yearbook) (1878-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Italian. There is also an English edition, entitled *Italian Statistical Abstract*, 19uu-.

Agency name varies.

Availability: ISTAT, see IT-02-C. OCLC 1771759. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of statistics at the national and regional levels. Includes explanatory notes at the beginning of chapters and sources of tables in the methodological note at the end of the volume. There is a detailed table of contents, but no index.

The Institute publishes an annual abridged statistical yearbook, *Compendio statistico italiano*, 1927- , ISSN 0301-8628 and 0069-7958, OCLC 1792718, as well as a booklet in Italian and in English, *Conoscere l'Italia*, (Introducing Italy), 1989- , where data concerning demographic, social, and economic issues are highlighted in a simple and direct manner, making comparisons with past years and, in a special section, with other European Union members.

Description based on the 1995 editions.

Historical statistics, *Sommario di statistiche storiche*, are published at irregular intervals. The latest volume, OCLC 16924870, published in 1986, covers 1926-85.

Information in the annuals is updated by ISTAT's monthly bulletin, *Bollettino mensile di statistica*, 1926- , OCLC 2262820. It contains monthly data for 12 months or more for most of the covered in the annual. Regional data are in a separate section of each issue.

A briefer monthly publication, *Indicatori mensili*, 1959-, OCLC 1786747, shows demographic, social, and economic trends over the most recent three years. It includes vital statistics, labor force, hours lost in labor conflicts, gross domestic product, the index of industrial production, foreign trade, prices, wages, retail and gasoline sales, finance, and judicial statistics.

Description based on the 1996 issues of the monthlies.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

IT-06-A

GAZZETTA UFFICIALE DELLA REPUBBLICA ITALIANA (Official Gazette of the Italian Republic) (1946-)

Rome: Italy. Frequency of the various series composing the gazette differs. Italian.

Continues *Gazzetta ufficiale del Regno d'Italia*, 1861-1946, OCLC 15185241.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 4330759. All the series composing the gazette are also available on the Internet via the online database, *ISPOLITEL-GURITEL*, of the Istituto Poligrafico. The address is <http://www.ipzs.it/ipzshome.html>. In addition, the gazette has been available on CD-ROM since 1995.

Notes: Divided into two parts: 1. "legislativa" (legislation), and 2. "inserzioni" (notices). Since Jan. 1988, the first part has been divided into a general series, containing laws, decrees, and official notices; and four specialized series: 1. decisions of the Constitutional Court; 2. acts of the European Community; 3. regional legislation; and 4. examinations for government appointments. Lengthy laws, decrees, and reports appear in ordinary or extraordinary supplements to the general series.

Since legislation goes into effect fifteen days after publication in the gazette (unless another time is specified in the law itself), the Institute is required by law to distribute the gazette throughout Italy and to make sure it is on sale in the capital of each province no later than one day after it is published.

Description based on Jan. 1996 issues.

The annual cumulated indexes to the gazette contain a number of separate indexes. These include numerical and subject indexes to laws, decrees and decree-laws, as well as indexes to civil service examinations, regional legislation, Constitutional Court decisions, European Community acts, circulars, and corrections. There are also monthly indexes.

Material published in the gazette is also available through the online databases of the Centro Elettronico di Documentazione Giuridica (CED) della Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Electronic Documentation Centre of the Italian Supreme Court). The CED maintains both bibliographic and full-text databases, containing legislation, case law, legal literature, and other materials. Information on accessing the CED data bases is available on the Internet at <http://www.idg.fi.cnr.it/home.html>, the site of the Istituto per la Documentazione Giuridica del CNR (Legal Documentation Institute of the National Research Center).

Ettore Giannantonio describes the operations of the CED and gives directions for searching its databases in *Italian Legal Information Retrieval: A Handbook*, Milan, Giuffrè, 1984, 181 p., ("Informatica e ordinamento giuridico; Serie internazionale"), OCLC 12106644. This work, which is also available in an Italian edition, includes a valuable introduction to the Italian legal system for the layman. A more recent handbook about CED data bases is *Manuale per la ricerca elettronica dei documenti giuridici*, (Legal Documents Retrieval Handbook), 3rd ed., Milan: Giuffrè, 1991, 528 p., OCLC 25020823.

A general guide to Italian and international electronic resources in the field of law is the book of Giovanni Pascuzzi, *Cyberdiritto: guida alle*

banche dati italiane e straniere, alle reti Internet e all'apprendimento assistito da calcolatore, (Cyberlaw: Guide to the Italian and Foreign Databases to the Internet and to Computer-Assisted Knowledge), Bologna: Zanichelli, 1995, 245 p., OCLC 34576473.

Regional legislation is published in the *Bollettino Ufficiale* (Official Bulletin) of each region in issues which appear one or more times a week. Each bulletin contains not only acts, but also regulations, decrees of the president of the region, and other rules deliberated by the regional organs.

Laws, regulations, ministerial decisions, and circulars pertaining to individual ministries appear in the official bulletins of ministries. Information on subscriptions to them is in the periodicals catalog of the IPZS, see IT-02-D.

IT-06-B

RACCOLTA UFFICIALE DEGLI ATTI NORMATIVI DELLA REPUBBLICA ITALIANA (Official Compilation of the Laws and Decrees of the Italian Republic) (1987-)
Rome: Italy. Monthly. Italian.

Title varies. *Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi e dei decreti della Repubblica Italiana*, 1946-86.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 12880669. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: By law, legislation goes into effect upon publication of the text in the official gazette, see IT-06-A, and insertion in the *Raccolta*. Material in the official compilation is therefore a reprint of legislation appearing earlier in the gazette and the entries in it include citations to the first publication of a text in the gazette.

There are alphabetical and chronological indexes.

Description based on scattered issues of 1985.

Since there is a lag of several months between the publication of legislation in the gazette and its reprinting in the *Raccolta*, many users prefer private legislative services, such as *Lex, legislazione italiana*, published by Unione Tipografico-Editrice Torinese in Turin, 1915- , OCLC 1697227; *La Legislazione Italiana*, 1946- , published by Giuffrè in Milan or *Le leggi d'Italia nel testo vigente, ordinate sistematicamente e perennemente aggiornate* edited by Vittorio De Martino, 1963-, published by PEM in Rome (a loose-leaf publication also available on CD-ROM which contains the legislation in force).

There is no overall subject arrangement of Italian law in a single code. Rather there are a number of separate codes, the major ones being the Civil Code, the Code of Civil Procedure, the Penal Code, and the Code of Penal Procedure.

IT-06-C

COSTITUZIONE DELLA REPUBBLICA; REGOLAMENTO DELLA CAMERA (Constitution of the Republic; Rules of the Chamber) (19uu-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Camera dei Deputati (Chamber of Deputies). Irregular. Italian. There are also many English editions.

Availability: The Constitution as in force in 1994 is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: An updated version of the Constitution is published periodically by the Chamber of Deputies together with its rules.

Description based on 1993.

Legislative Proceedings

IT-07-A

ATTI PARLAMENTARI (Parliamentary Acts) (1848-)

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Camera dei Deputati (Chamber of Deputies). Frequency of the various series composing the proceedings differs. Italian.

Agency name varies.

Availability: Libreria della Camera dei Deputati, see IT-02-E. Generally speaking, full texts of all parliamentary papers described below, except *Documenti* (Documents), are now available through the parliamentary computerized retrieval system made up of several databases managed by the Chamber of Deputies or by the Senate. Information about access to the parliamentary databases is available on the Internet at <http://parlamento.it> or at <http://www.idg.fi.cnr.it/home.html>, the site of the Istituto per la Documentazione Giuridica del CNR (Legal Documentation Institute of the National Research Center).

Notes: The above title is the overall name for the various series comprising the legislative proceedings of the Italian Parliament. It includes the debates of plenary sessions, written questions, bills, committee reports and proceedings, and reports prepared for the Chamber of Deputies, as well as summaries of activities and indexes.

Parliamentary proceedings are prepared and distributed by the chamber concerned and are published for the Chamber of Deputies by a commercial publisher, Stabilimenti Tipografici Carlo Colombo, and for the Senate by the Tipografia del Senato (Tipografia Bardi, in Rome).

Debates, *Discussioni*, appear in two versions: the *Resoconto stenografico* (Stenographic Report), a daily record of the full verbatim debates issued the day after a sitting, and the *Resoconto sommario* (Summary Report), a non-official summary of debates available the morning after a sitting. The latter includes two supplements: Supplement A presents the texts of documents examined during the sitting (amendments, questions, and so forth), while Supplement B includes questions, motions and resolutions introduced during that sitting as well as answers to written questions. Both versions are re-issued in bound volumes, with an alphabetical subject index in each volume. Parliamentary questions and written answers are also republished in bound volumes as *Interrogazioni parlamentari*.

Parliamentary documents, *Documenti* (sometimes titled *Documenti interni*), can be purchased separately or on subscription. They also are later republished in a bound edition. They include reports of Select Committees of the Chamber and often include the testimony of witnesses and documentation presented to the committee; reports of executive branch departments; reports of nationalized industries; and reports of independent authorities.

Bills appear in a separate series, entitled *Disegni e proposte di legge - Relazioni* (Government Bills and Private Members' Bills and Reports, OCLC 8254269). Bills and documents are numbered in two separate sequences throughout a legislative period (five years, unless an election is called earlier).

Papers of Standing Committees appear in several other series. Summary records appear the day after the sittings in the *Bollettino delle Giunte e delle Commissioni parlamentari* (Bulletin of the Executive and Standing Committees), while debates are published as *Camera dei Deputati: Discussioni delle Commissioni* (Chamber of Deputies: Committee Debates) if definitive approval of the Bill is given in the Committee (Legislating Committee) without subsequent presentation in the House. The reports of standing committees are available in the series, *Indagini conoscitive e documentazioni legislative* (Fact-Finding Inquiries and Legislative Documentation), OCLC 2111493.

Proceedings of Joint Committees appear in the series, *Discussioni delle Commissioni riunite*.

Description based on scattered issues of documents, committee bulletins, proceedings, and reports from the VII-XIII Legislatures.

Detailed summaries and indexes of parliamentary activity for a session or for a legislative period have been published since the origins of the Italian Parliament. At the present time, each Chamber issues a distinct register. The one produced by the Senate, the *Resoconto generale dei lavori del Senato integrato dal resoconto dell'attività della Camera dei deputati* (General Report of Senate Proceedings Combined with the Report of the Activities of the Chamber of Deputies), is an index (divided into two parts, by number of bill, and by subject) of the legislative proceedings of the two Chambers. A similar publication, *Repertorio legislativo e parlamentare* (Parliamentary and Legislative Register), OCLC 1783209, issued by the Chamber of Deputies, is an index for all non-legislative debates (political debates, questions, etc.). Both report the following for a given topic: date of discussions, names of speakers, summary of debates and questions, and floor and committee actions. They also give citations to all relevant bills, reports and other documents on the topic submitted to Parliament, whether published or unpublished.

Each register also includes much useful information on parliamentary activities during the legislative period, including the composition of committees and political parties, voting records, and statistics. They also contain a numerical listing of all parliamentary documents presented to the chambers.

Description based on *Repertorio...*, VI Legislatura...1977.

Another register called *Attività dei deputati nella... legislatura* (Deputies' Activity in the... Parliament) reports the parliamentary activity of each member of Parliament (bills, questions and motions introduced, and speeches made). As regards the Senate members, for every legislative period, an activity index is published as the last volume of the series *Discussioni*.

Description based on *Attività dei deputati nella VII Legislatura, 1976-1979* published by Ufficio Atti e Pubblicazione of the Camera dei Deputati in 1993.

The above-mentioned indexes are paper editions published as by-products of specific databases.

The database *LEGO: Letteratura grigia online* (Gray Literature Online) is a useful source for bibliographic information on parliamentary documents. It contains references to the parliamentary documentation (mostly gray literature) issued by the offices of the Chamber of Deputies, presented by outside bodies for

specific parliamentary procedures, or used within the ambit of Parliament. A specific thesaurus is used for classification.

IT-07-B**ATTI PARLAMENTARI (Parliamentary Proceedings) (1848-)**

Rome: Parlamento (Parliament), Senato (Senate). Frequency of the various series composing the proceedings differs. Italian.

Availability: Libreria del Senato, see IT-02-F. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The Senate produces substantially the same series as the Chamber of Deputies, see IT-07-A, although it uses slightly different titles in some cases. Titles for debates, documents, and bills are the same as for the Chamber of Deputies.

Titles for questions, standing committee proceedings, and the summary of activities / index differ from those for the Chamber. They are: 1) *Risposte scritte ad interrogazioni*, OCLC 12152983; 2) *Senato della Repubblica: Resoconti delle sedute delle Commissioni permanenti* and *Resoconti stenografici delle indagini conoscitive svolte dalle Commissioni permanenti*, OCLC 5209059 (these last are also called *Resoconti stenografici delle sedute delle commissioni e giunte dedicate alle indagini conoscitive*), OCLC 1791110; and 3) the already cited *Resoconto generale dei lavori del Senato integrato dal resoconto dell'attività della Camera dei Deputati*, OCLC 2885008 (for 5th Legislative period).

Description based on *Discussioni*, IX Legislatura, Vol. 27, 5 Jan.-20 Feb. 1987; and scattered issues of documents and committee proceedings from the VIII Legislatura.

Statements of the Head of Government**IT-08-A****TESTI E DOCUMENTI SULLA POLITICA ESTERA DELL'ITALIA (Texts and Documents on Italian Foreign Policy) (1972-)**

Tome: Ministero degli Affari Esteri (Ministry of Foreign Affairs), Servizio Storico e Documentazione (History and Documentation Service). Annual. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 27457438.

Notes: A compilation of statements on foreign affairs by the President and Foreign Minister. Contains a list of treaties and other international agreements, which includes a summary of the action taken and the date of publication of the agreement in the official gazette.

Also contains a record of diplomatic visits; a chronology of the principal events in foreign affairs concerning Italy during the year; and a list of members of the Cabinet, the Foreign Ministry, and the Italian diplomatic corps.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

As mentioned above, *Vita italiana*, see IT-03-A, presents an excellent record of the government's policy in both domestic and foreign affairs. Policy statements are frequently in the form of answers by ministers to questions from members of Parliament, which are usually published in parliamentary papers, see IT-07-A and IT-07-B.

Economic Affairs**IT-09-A****RELAZIONE GENERALE SULLA SITUAZIONE ECONOMICA DEL PAESE (General Report on the Economic Situation of the Country) (1950-)**

Rome: Ministero del Bilancio et della Programmazione Economica (Ministry of the Budget and Economic Planning) and Ministero del Tesoro (Ministry of the Treasury). Annual. Italian.

Agency name varies.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 5306369. This report is also published in the series, *Documenti*, see IT-07-A.

Notes: This annual 3-volume report on the economy presented to Parliament by the Ministers of the Budget and the Treasury describes developments in the international and domestic economies in the first volume. The second volume is devoted to public finance, and the third to the action of the government in the area of labor and social protection. The last volume includes data on demography and employment.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Central Bank Publications**IT-10-A****ABRIDGED REPORT FOR THE YEAR...[OF THE ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS] (1984-)**

Rome: Banca d'Italia (Bank of Italy). Annual. Also published in an Italian edition, titled *Relazione annuale [della Assemblea Generale Ordinaria dei Partecipanti]*, 1895- , OCLC 1904172 and 6020958.

Continues *Abridged Version of the Report for the Year Shareholders*, OCLC 5859047.

Availability: The Bank, via Nazionale 91, 00184 Rome. OCLC 13442085. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains chapters on the following: the world economy; the Italian economy; public finance; money and financial markets; payment system; supervisory activities; and remarks of the Governor of the Bank. A statistical appendix and the Bank's accounts complete the volume.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

IT-10-B**BOLLETTINO STATISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1946-)**

Rome: Banca d'Italia (Bank of Italy). Quarterly. Italian.

Title varies: *Bollettino*, 1946-82, OCLC 2888126.

Availability: The Bank, see IT-10-A. OCLC 11615359. Also available on CD-ROM and floppy disk.

Notes: Contains monthly, quarterly, and annual data on money, banking, credit, securities, balance of payments, public finance, and financial accounts. Eight supplements update information in the regular issues.

Description based on No. 20, Dec. 1995.

IT-10-C**ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1985-)**

Rome: Banca d'Italia (Bank of Italy). Semiannual. Also published in an Italian edition, titled *Bollettino economico*, 1983- , OCLC 10452690. *Availability:* The Bank, see IT-10-A. OCLC 13854868.

Notes: Each issue includes a description of developments in the domestic and international economies and a review of Italian economic policy during the 6-month period covered. It also includes forecasts of short-term prospects, speeches by Bank officials, and articles on financial topics.

The appendix contains recurring statistical tables of monthly, quarterly and annual data on the world economy; the Italian economy; and money, credit, and interest rates. Changes in economic legislation during the period are summarized.

Description based on No. 22, Feb. 1996 of the English edition.

Development Plans**IT-11-A**

[For information in this category see the *Documento di programmazione economico-finanziaria relativo alla manovra di finanza pubblica*, included as part of the budget documents in IT-12-A]

Budget**IT-12-A****BILANCIO DI PREVISIONE DELLO STATO PER L'ANNO FINANZIARIO...(State Budget Estimates for the Fiscal Year...) (19uu-)**

Rome: Ministero del Bilancio e della Programmazione Economica (Ministry of the Budget and Economic Planning) and Ministero del Tesoro (Ministry of the Treasury). Annual. Italian.

Title varies.

Availability: Libreria della Camera dei Deputati, see IT-02-E. OCLC 16321743.

Notes: The budget bill and its annexes are published in the parliamentary papers, see IT-07-A, in the series, entitled *Disegni e proposte di legge - Relazioni* (Government Bills and Private Members' Bills and Reports [on bills]). The budget as passed appears in the official gazette, see IT-06-A, and the official compilation of laws, see IT-06-B. Since 1980, it has also been published in a separate series by the Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, see IT-02-D, with the title: *Disposizioni per la formazione del bilancio annuale e pluriennale dello stato, legge finanziaria ... e Bilancio di previsione dello stato per l'anno finanziario ... e bilancio pluriennale per il triennio*.

A comprehensive report on the budget also appears in the second volume of the annual report on the economy *Relazione generale sulla situazione economica del paese*, see IT-09-A. Briefer reports are found in the publications of the central bank, see IT-10-A and B.

Description based on *Disegni e proposte di legge - Relazioni*, Camera dei Deputati, IX Legislature, Vol. XLIII, and the 1986 edition of the title in IT-09-A.

Paolo De Ioanna and Giuseppe Fotia have recently written a useful guide to the Italian budget: *Il bilancio dello stato*, (The State Bud-

et), Rome: NIS, 1996, 318 p., OCLC 34892285. A guide to the use of documentation related to the budget is: *Guida alla lettura dei documenti di finanza pubblica* (Guide to the Use of Public Finance Documents), edited by Roberto Artoni et al., Naples: FORMEZ, 1989, 394 p.

The budget is preceded by two parliamentary documents by which the Government tries to fix the general frame of economic policy and to predict the effects of public intervention. The *Relazione previsionale e programmatica* (Economic Planning Report) published in the series of Parliamentary Documents (Doc. XIII), is presented every year to the Parliament by the Ministry of the Treasury and by the Ministry of the Budget and Economic Planning with the budget bill and its annexes. It is divided in two sections. In the first one, the general macroeconomic situation and the economic program set by the government are described. In the second one the budget and its effects are examined in detail. This general report is preceded by another parliamentary document: *Documento di programmazione economico-finanziaria relativo alla manovra di finanza pubblica* (Economic and Financial Planning Document), (Doc. LXXXIV), which set targets for the public sector borrowing requirements and primary surplus.

The account of receipts and expenditures of the government for the fiscal year appears in the series, *Rendiconto generale dell'Amministrazione dello Stato per l'esercizio finanziario...*, (General Report of the Administration of the State for the Financial Year...), which is published in the supplements to the official gazette, see IT-06-A. The report of the Court of Accounts, *Rendiconto generale*, (General Report) appears in the parliamentary documents, see IT-07-A.

Census

IT-13-A

13o CENSIMENTO GENERALE DELLA POPOLAZIONE, 20 OTTOBRE 1991 (13th General Census of the Population, 20 October 1991)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). 1993-. Italian. *Availability*: ISTAT, see IT-02-C. All census publications are also available on floppy disk. OCLC 34029219 and many others.

Notes: Volumes published for the 1991 census include the following: first results on population and housing by province and municipality; the legal population of communes; data on the structural characteristics of the population (age, sex, civil status) and housing; and population of geographic regions and inhabited places in communes. Publication plans also include volumes on the organization and methodology of the census and interpretation of results.

Health

IT-14-A

ANNALI DELLA SANITÀ PUBBLICA (Annals of Public Health) (1948-)

Rome: Ministero della Sanità Pubblica (Ministry of Public Health). Bimonthly. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. ISSN 0021-3071. OCLC 2257535.

Notes: Contains reports of research in public health, studies on public health problems, extracts from conference papers, and health news from Italy and abroad.

Description based on Vol. X, Fasc. 1-6, 1993.

Original public health research papers appear in the quarterly journal of the Higher Institute of Health, *Annali dell'Istituto Superiore di Sanità*, also available from the IPZS.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 4, 1993.

IT-14-B

RELAZIONE SULLO STATO SANITARIO DEL PAESE (Report on the State of Health of the Country) (1983-)

Rome: Consiglio Sanitario-Nazionale (National Health Council). Annual. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. Also published in the series of parliamentary documents, *Atti parlamentari*, see IT-07-A.

Notes: Contains eight parts: 1) demography and vital statistics, 2) high risk groups, 3) morbidity, 4) services of the National Health Service, 5) organization of the National Health Service, 6) special problems (includes environmental health, mental health, welfare, and regional and local health planning), 7) health research, 8) cancer data.

Appendixes include health legislation, a bibliography of sources used in preparing the report, regional health reports, European Union documentation concerning health, changes in the National Health Service, and a bibliography of recent works on health.

Description based on the 1990/91 edition, published 1993.

IT-14-C

STATISTICHE DELLA SANITÀ (Health Statistics) (1990-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Italian.

Continues *Annuario di statistiche sanitarie* (Yearbook of Health Statistics), 1955-85, then *Statistiche sanitarie*, 1986-89.

Availability: ISTAT, see IT-02-C. OCLC 23001954.

Notes: Includes data on hospitals and other health institutions.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Labor

IT-15-A

LAVORO E RETRIBUZIONI (Labor and Wages) (1987-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Published in the series: *Collana d'informazione* (Information Series). Italian.

Continues *Statistiche del lavoro* (Yearbook of Labor Statistics) ISSN 0390-6450. OCLC 16794963.

Availability: ISTAT, see IT-02-C.

Notes: Includes data on the labor force; labor conflicts; remuneration; and results of the monthly survey of employment, hours, and wages.

Description based on the 1993 edition, published 1995.

IT-15-B

LAVORO E POLITICHE DELL'OCCUPAZIONE IN ITALIA: RAPPORTO (Labor and Employment Policies in Italy: A Report) (1987-)

Rome: Ministero del Lavoro (Ministry of Labor); Fondazione Giacomo Brodolini. Annual. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 27403797.

Notes: Report on employment trends based on official statistical sources. Includes sections about labor force cost, wages and training

Description based on 1993/94 edition.

Education

IT-16-A

ANNALI DELLA PUBBLICA ISTRUZIONE (Annals of Public Instruction) (1955-)

Rome: Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione (Ministry of Public Instruction). Bimonthly. Italian.

Availability: Le Monnier, via A. Meucci, 50015 Grassano, Florence. OCLC 1785507.

Notes: Contains reports of cultural activities and educational research, as well as news of developments in education in Italy and other countries. Its sections reporting government activity in education are an invaluable source for keeping abreast of the latest education legislation in Italy.

Description based on No. 5-6 of 1996.

Bibliographic and factual information about the Italian school system and education can be found in the databases managed by the Biblioteca di Documentazione Pedagogica (Educational Documentation Library), a public body supported by the Ministry of Public Instruction located in Florence. Addresses for accessing them on the Internet are: <http://www.bdp.fi.it> and <telnet://vm.bdp.fi.it>

IT-16-B

STATISTICHE DELL'ISTRUZIONE (Education Statistics) (1988-)

Rome: Istituto Nazionale di Statistica (ISTAT) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Italian.

Continues *Annuario statistico dell'istruzione italiana*, 1948-71, then *Annuario statistico dell'istruzione*, 1972-1987.

Availability: ISTAT, see IT-02-C.

Notes: Divided into two volumes. The first contains financial and social data on all levels of education by province and region. The second presents information on pupils and schools by municipality and school district.

Since 1990 this yearbook has become a shorter publication, entitled *Statistiche dell'istruzione: dati sommari dell'anno scolastico ...* (Education Data for School Year ...).

Description based on the 1988 edition.

IT-16-C

EDUCATION IN ITALY / L'ISTRUZIONE IN ITALIA (19uu-)

Rome: Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione (Ministry of Education), Direzione Generale per gli Scambi Culturali (General Directorate for Cultural Exchanges). Irregular. Italian and English.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report on education in Italy submitted to the International Conference on Education includes information on the following topics: the organization of educational administration; the inspectorate; participation in educational decisions; education at all levels; private schools; the teaching profession; and statistics.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

IT-17-A

MASSIMARIO DELLE DECISIONI CIVILI (Register of Civil Legal Principles) (1966-)

Rome: Corte Suprema di Cassazione (Supreme Court). Monthly. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D.

Notes: This title contains a collection of the Court's "massime," a word impossible to translate into English because of the differences between the Italian and the British or American legal systems. The closest approximation we can find for it is "a legal rule extracted from a judgment."

The Court also publishes a monthly compilation of "massime" resulting from criminal cases, entitled *Massimario delle decisioni penali*.

Description based on July 1995 issue.

Access to decisions of the Supreme Court, the Constitutional Court, the Court of Accounts, the Council of State, lower courts, and several specialized courts is available through the on-line databases of the CED (Electronic Data Centre) described in IT-06-A.

IT-17-B

RACCOLTA UFFICIALE DELLE SENTENZE E ORDINANZE (Official Compilation of Decisions and Orders) (1956-)

Rome: Corte Costituzionale (Constitutional Court). Semiannual. Italian.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 1716054.

Notes: The Constitutional Court decides whether laws are constitutional as well as settles conflicts between the central government and regions or between regions. Its decisions are published every Wednesday in one of the special series of Part I of the official gazette, see IT-06-A, and are later collected and reprinted in the above title.

Description based on Vol. CXIII, 1994.

Environment

IT-18-A

RELAZIONE SULLO STATO DELL'AMBIENTE (Report on the State of the Environment in Italy) (1989-)

Rome: Ministero dell'Ambiente (Ministry of the Environment). Biennial. Italian and English.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D.

Notes: This report is edited by the Ministry of the Environment, which has the task of reordering the environmental balance every two years in relation to the growth of the country. After a section about the earth's environment

and international environmental policy, the report is organized in three parts: (1) the state of the environment in Italy (protected areas, vegetation, fauna, air, noise pollution, and so forth); (2) factors exerting pressure on the environment (e.g. industry, energy, waste production); and (3) government policies (e.g. environmental planning, expenditure, environmental information, and research).

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

IT-19-A

CODICE DONNA: NORME INTERNE E ATTI INTERNAZIONALI (Code on Women's Rights: National and International Law)

Rome: Dipartimento per l'Informazione e l'Editoria (Information and Copyright Department). 1990. 2nd. ed., 2267 p.

Availability: IPZS, see IT-02-D. OCLC 13795745 (for 1985).

Notes: A collection of legislation on the status of women in force in Italy at the central and regional levels, published by the Commissione Nazionale per la Realizzazione della Parità tra Uomo e Donna (Commission for Equality between Men and Women) reporting to the Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri (Presidency of the Council of Ministers).

JAMAICA

Acquisitions Note: Very few official publications are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for sources of names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Jamaica.

Guides to Official Publications

JA-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

JA-02-A

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES (19uu-)

Kingston: Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Irregular.

Availability: The Institute, 9 Swallowfield Rd., Kingston 5. OCLC 26324943.

Notes: Lists publications of the Institute for sale. Entries include title, pagination, and a brief summary of contents. Frequency and date of first issue are included for serials. The catalog also provides information on how to secure unpublished information.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

JA-02-B

JAMAICAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1975-)

Kingston: National Library of Jamaica. Quarterly, with annual cumulations. Suspended publication in 1987; National Library plans to resume publication in 1996.

Continues the same title by the West India Reference Library.

Availability: The Library, PO Box 823, Kingston. ISSN 0075-2991. OCLC 1775281.

Notes: Arrangement is by the Dewey Decimal Classification. The annual edition contains a list of names and addresses of publishers represented in the issue.

Government publications are listed under Jamaica and the agency responsible in entries and in the index. The annual edition includes a list of titles of ministry papers tabled in the House of Representatives. Acts, bills, regulations, gazettes, and parliamentary debates are omitted.

Description based on the annual for 1985 and the Jan.-Mar. 1986 issue of the quarterly.

The annotated bibliography, *Jamaica*, by K.E. Ingram, OCLC 11412721, is still valuable for works published before 1984. It is available from Clio Press, 130 Cremona Dr., PO Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. Entries are arranged by subject. Government documents may be traced by title or name of agency in the index.

Sources of General Information on the Country

JA-03-A

ISLANDS OF THE COMMONWEALTH CARIBBEAN: A REGIONAL STUDY edited by Sandra W. Meditz and Dennis M. Hanratty

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1989. 771 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-33).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 18907861. SuDocs D101.22:550-33.

Notes: Includes a chapter on Jamaica by Rex A. Hudson and Daniel J. Seyler, covering the following topics: history, geography, population, education, health and welfare, economy, government and politics, foreign relations, and national security.

Also includes a chapter on regional security; appendixes on the Commonwealth of Nations, the Caribbean Community and Common Market, and the Caribbean Basin Initiative; a bibliography; and maps.

See also *Statistical Yearbook of Jamaica*, see JA-05-A.

JA-03-B

JAMAICA: PREPARING FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY edited by Patsy Lewis

Kingston: Ian Randle Publishers for the Planning Institute of Jamaica. 1994. 272 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31179035.

Notes: This work is a collection of papers presented at a symposium held in 1992 to mark Jamaica's 30th year of independence. It covers a broad spectrum of economic, political and social conditions including economic strategies and perspectives for the future; the Jamaican

economy since independence; challenges and responses to economic development; and the transformation of industrial enterprises.

Part 2 has papers on the production environment, industrial relations, culture, the Jamaican political party system, crime and violence, community involvement, and gender considerations in policy design. Part 3 deals with the role of education and technological development, while Part 4 treats globalization and development and the future of CARICOM.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

JA-04-A

GREATER KINGSTON TELEPHONE DIRECTORY (19uu-)

Kingston: The Jamaica Telephone Company Ltd. Annual.

Availability: The Jamaica Telephone Company Ltd., 47 Half Way Tree Rd., P.O. Box 21, Kingston 5.

Notes: The blue pages under the heading Government Ministries and Departments contains a listing with addresses and telephone numbers of major government entities.

Information on the structure of government appears in the *Statistical Yearbook of Jamaica*, see JA-05-A.

Description based on 1995-96 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

JA-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF JAMAICA (1973-)

[Kingston]: Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Annual.

Agency varies: before Apr. 1984, it was Dept. of Statistics.

Availability: The Institute, see JA-02-A. OCLC 1795189. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive volume containing statistical data on physiography; history and government; population and vital statistics; health; education; justice and crime; labor and employment; pensions and social security; housing and construction; communication and transport.

It also contains data on electricity and water; agriculture, forestry, and fishing; mineral industry; manufacturing, tourism; external trade; consumer price indexes; economic aggregates; banking and credit; and government revenue and expenditure.

Long time series in many tables. Includes sources of tables, informative explanatory introductions to chapters, maps, photographs, and price list of current publications of the Institute.

The chapter on history and government provides an historical review from 1494 to the present; an explanation of the structure of the government and the role of the major political parties; and lists of commissioners and governments, 1655 to the present, and prime ministers, 1944 to the present.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Institute also publishes two less detailed statistical compilations on an annual basis, the

Statistical Abstract, 1947-, OCLC 14185516, and the *Pocketbook of Statistics: Jamaica*, 19uu-OCLC 6468928, both available in microform.

Description based on the 1994 edition of the Abstract and the 1994 edition of the Pocketbook.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

JA-06-A

JAMAICA GAZETTE (19uu-)

Kingston: Jamaica. Weekly.

Availability: Government Gazette, PO Box 487, Kingston. OCLC 1782397 and 14175241.

Notes: Regular issues contain government, general, and judicial notices, and letters of administration. Bills and legislation appear in three supplements, entitled *Bills; Acts; and Proclamations, Rules and Regulations*.

Description based on scattered issues for 1995.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

JA-06-B

LAWS OF JAMAICA AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION 1990

Kingston: Montrose Printery. 1990.

Revised and compiled under the authority of the Law Revision Act, 1969 by Leacroft Robinson *et al.*

Availability: Caribbean Imprint Library Service, 236 Main St., Falmouth MA 02540, U.S.A. Telephone: 508-540-5378.

Notes: This revised edition in 9 loose-leaf volumes contains all the laws of Jamaica including delegated legislation.

JA-06-C

JAMAICA CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION TO... (19uu-)

Bridgetown, Barbados: University of the West Indies, Barbados, Faculty of Law Library. Annual.

Availability: William W. Gaunt & Sons Inc., Gaunt Building, 3011 Gulf Drive, Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 13894746.

Notes: Contains laws of Jamaica including delegated legislation, with indexes. The laws referred to in this index are statutes in force on 31 Dec. 1973 contained in the 1973 revised edition of the *Statutes of Jamaica*; the statutes authorized to be omitted from the 1973 revised edition, but kept in force by Section 9 of the Law Revision Act (1969); acts contained in the annual volumes of statutes from 1974 to 1980; and acts published in supplements to the Gazette from 1981 to 1993.

Also contains references to subsidiary legislation appearing in the following places: the 1974 revised edition of subsidiary legislation; the annual bound volumes of Proclamations, Rules, and Regulations from 1975 to 1978; gazette supplements from 1978 to 1991, and the *Guide to the Subsidiary Legislation*, prescribed under the Statutes of Jamaica (3rd edition, 1977) covering the period 1880 to 31 Aug. 1977.

Description based on the 1994 volume.

JA-06-D

THE LAYPERSON'S VERSION OF THE 1962 CONSTITUTION OF JAMAICA: INCLUDING AMENDMENTS UP TO 1993 edited by Martin and Beth Aub

[Kingston?] 1994. 116 p.

Availability: Caribbean Imprint Library Service, see JA-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

JA-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

JA-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

JA-09-A

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL SURVEY JAMAICA (1973-)

Kingston: The Planning Institute of Jamaica. Annual.

Continues *Economic Survey of Jamaica*, published by the Central Planning Unit, 1957-71.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 13784319.

Notes: Contains narrative and statistical information on the international economy, the macroeconomy, sectorial performance, manpower and industrial relations, and human development and welfare. Lists of tables, list of figures and charts, acronyms, glossary of terms and an index are also provided.

Description is based on the 1994 issue, published in 1995.

JA-09-B

STATISTICAL REVIEW (1981-)

Kingston: Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Monthly.

Availability: The Institute, see JA-02-A. OCLC 8483235.

Notes: Presents up-to-date economic information based on STATIN surveys and government agency records. Offers monthly and/or quarterly data on the following: fiscal accounts; money and banking; external trade, payments, and tourism; foreign exchange; production, employment and earnings and hours worked in large establishments; inflation; population, vital statistics, and labor force. An overview of the Jamaican economy serves as preface for the aforementioned categories.

Description based on the Sept. 1992 issue.

Central Bank Publications

JA-10-A

ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1986-)

Kingston: Bank of Jamaica. Quarterly.

Continues the Bank's *Bulletin*, ISSN 0005-5239, OCLC 2511652, and the *Quarterly Bulletin*, OCLC 5506541.

Availability: The Bank, Research and Programming Division, Nethersole Place, PO Box 621, Kingston. ISSN 0259-6784. OCLC 15345081.

Notes: Contains an overview, with specific statistical and narrative reports on financial sector developments, stock exchange, prices and production, and external sector developments. Also provides a calendar of monetary and fiscal developments.

Description based on Vol. 10, No. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1995.

JA-10-B
REPORT & STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1961-)

Kingston: Bank of Jamaica. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see JA-10-A. OCLC 2329128.

Notes: Presents an overview of the economy for the year in the title followed by more detailed accounts of developments in monetary policy, the domestic economy, and the international economy. Statistical tables, charts and graphs are interspersed throughout text.

Also reports on the operations, accounts, and administration of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

JA-10-C
STATISTICAL DIGEST (1986-)

Kingston: Bank of Jamaica, Research and Programming Division. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see JA-10-A. OCLC 15274594.

Notes: Contains statistical information on monetary authorities, currency and liquidity, commercial banks, other financial institutions, interest rates, money and capital markets, external sector, public finance and debt, prices and production, instalment credit and new housing starts.

Description based on the July 1995 issue.

JA-10-D
ECONOMIC STATISTICS (1991-)

Kingston: Bank of Jamaica, Research and Programming Division. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see JA-10-A. ISSN 1018-9084. OCLC 25403800.

Notes: Contains statistical information and charts on monetary aggregates, commercial banks assets and liabilities, commercial banks deposits and loans, interest rates, instalment credit, near-banks, building societies, inflation rates, industrial production, stock exchange, external trade, tourism, balance of payments, net international reserves, foreign exchange purchases and sales, foreign account deposits and withdrawals, and exchange rates.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 8, Aug. 1995.

Development Plans

JA-11-A
JAMAICA FIVE YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1990-1995

Kingston: The Planning Institute of Jamaica. 1990-91. 225 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23049847.

Notes: The revised edition of the plan consists of the national development plan, as well as separately issued reports produced by task forces in the course of formulating the plan.

Budget

JA-12-A
BUDGET DEBATE (19uu-)

[Kingston]: Jamaica Information Service. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22843407.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

JA-12-B
ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE...PUBLIC SECTOR ENTITIES (SELECTED) (19uu-)

[Kingston]: Jamaica. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19021621.

Source: OCLC.

Notes: The Finance Ministry also publishes *Financial Statements and Revenue Estimates*, OCLC 6100973.

Census

JA-13-A
POPULATION CENSUS, 1991

Kingston: Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). 1992- .

Availability: The Institute, see JA-02-A.

Notes: Eleven volumes had been published at the time of writing this guide. The first volume has a report for the whole of Jamaica and a report for each of the 14 parishes. Parish reports provide tables on age and sex, ethnic origin, religious affiliation, marital status, union status, education, fertility, disability, economic activity, nationality and internal migration, and housing.

The remaining volumes give even greater detail in the following subject areas: II, age and sex; III, education; IV, internal migration; V, economic activity; VI, housing and households; VII, fertility; VIII, marital status; IX, ethnic origin and religious affiliation; and X, miscellaneous. Volume XI will consist of a report for each parish, presenting maps, detailed descriptions, and basic census tabulations for enumeration districts.

JA-13-B
DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (1972-)

Kingston: The Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Annual.

Availability: The Institute, see JA-02-A. OCLC 1789456.

Notes: Contains statistics on population, natality, mortality, life tables, marriages, divorces, migration, and family planning. Statistics of the 1991 census of Apr. 7, 1991 are included.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Health

JA-14-A
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER (19uu-)

[Kingston]: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17634427.

Notes: Includes information on public health and various health and medical statistics.

Description based on 1988 edition.

JA-14-B
JAMAICA SURVEY OF LIVING CONDITIONS REPORT (1989-)

Kingston: The Planning Institute of Jamaica and the Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Annual.

Availability: The Statistical Institute, see JA-02-A.

Notes: This annual publication seeks to measure the effects of the economic adjustment program on the most vulnerable groups within the society. Contains indicators of demographic characteristics, household consumption, education, health, food stamp program, and housing.

In addition to the statistics on consumption (food), health, nutrition and food stamps provided within chapters, there is a separate statistical section. An overview of the entire publication is provided with an appendix describing the methodology of the survey.

Description is based on the 1991 report, published in Oct. 1992.

Labor

JA-15-A
LABOUR FORCE (19uu-)

Kingston: Statistical Institute of Jamaica (STATIN). Annual.

Availability: The Institute, see JA-02-A. OCLC 1784568.

Notes: Contains data on main labor force indicators, labor force, employment, and unemployment.

Description based on the 1993 report.

Education

JA-16-A
NATIONAL REPORT ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

[Kingston]: s.n. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education includes discussion of priorities and goals of educational policy, recent innovations, non-formal education, teacher training, and educational research.

Description based on the report for 1994.

Court Reports

JA-17-A

SUPREME COURT JUDGMENTS

Kingston. Irregular.

Availability: Caribbean Imprint Library Service, see JA-06-B. They may be acquired from the Service in sets by the year or individually in Kingston. Individual judgments are printed separately, not in bound volumes.

Notes: This title appears two to three years after the judgments are pronounced by the court. The full set for 1990 comprises 181 judgments and for 1991, 199 judgments.

Description based on the 1990 set.

JA-17-B

INDEX DIGEST OF JAMAICAN CASES: HEARD AND DETERMINED IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL, COURT OF APPEAL, SUPREME COURT compiled by Karl S. Harrison

Jamaica: s.n. 1991-. Multiple volumes.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29959661.

Notes: Contains the annotated judgments of the Privy Council. This work provides an information and reporting service for attorneys and others who wish to be aware of developments in the law of Jamaica.

Contains digests of cases, providing material facts, arguments, and guidelines. In addition, there is a table of cases, which identifies cases by the names of the parties, suit numbers, the courts in which they were heard, judges who presided, and the date judgment was delivered. An alphabetical subject index and a digest of personal injury awards are also included.

Description based on Vol. I, Pt. 1.

Environment

JA-18-A

JAMAICAN NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION PLAN

Jamaica: Natural Resources Conservation Authority: Planning Institute of Jamaica. 1994. 52 leaves.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This work includes a management plan with reference to environmental policy, sustainable development and environmental protection in Jamaica.

Source: OCLC 34199785.

JA-18-B

JAMAICA NATIONAL REPORT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Jamaica: Jamaica. 1992. 69 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 2 6980991.

Notes: This is Jamaica's contribution to the Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. The reports treats physical habitat; development trends and environmental impacts; the resource

base (endowment and status); social considerations of development; natural resources and economic development (uses, conservation, goals, and strategies); key issues; and response to environmental and developmental issues.

International cooperation, specific government objectives, financing sustainable development, and expected outcomes are also dealt with. The report also provides lists of figures, maps and tables, a bibliography and an appendix entitled some environmental projects.

Human Rights and Status of Women

JA-19-A

SITUATION ANALYSIS OF THE STATUS OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN JAMAICA

Kingston: United Nation's Childrens Fund and Planning Institute of Jamaica. 1991. 148 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains analysis of the status of children and women in Jamaica, including maternal and infant welfare, child welfare, and the social conditions of children and women.

JAPAN

Guides to Official Publications

JP-01-A

INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS by Tsutomu Kuroki, translated by Masako Kishi

Oxford and Elmsford NY: Pergamon Press. 1981. 204 p. (Guides to Official Publications, Vol. 10).

Availability: ISBN 0080246796. OCLC 7197562.

Notes: This work was originally published in Japanese in 1972. It is still valuable for an historical overview of government publishing, bibliographical control of official publications, and the main publishing and distribution organizations. In addition to a discussion of such important types of publications as the official gazette, white papers, and statistical publications, it includes an annotated bibliography of major government periodicals, white papers, investigations and reports, and statistics.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

JP-02-A

JAPANESE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY compiled by Thaddeus Y. Ohta

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress. 1981. 402 p. English and Japanese.

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington D.C. 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844403261. OCLC 7673066. SuDocs LC1.12/2:J27/3.

Notes: A list of 3,376 titles of serials and other publications produced by the Japanese government received in the Library of Congress through

Dec. 31, 1977. Most of these publications were received as a result of an exchange agreement between the U.S. and Japan signed Sept. 5, 1956. Entries include Japanese titles in both romanized form and Japanese script. English titles are included if they appear in the publication.

The bibliography is divided into four sections: (1) Legislative Branch; (2) Executive Branch; (3) Judicial Branch; and (4) Public Corporations and Research Institutes. Within a section, arrangement is alphabetical by agency, sub-agency and title in romanized Japanese.

There are two title indexes, one of romanized Japanese titles and one of non-Japanese titles. Agency names are listed in the table of contents in romanized Japanese with English translations in alphabetical order within sections. Executive branch agencies, councils, commissions, committees, research institutes, public corporations, libraries, and other corporate bodies are listed in the appendices in English with Japanese translations.

JP-02-B

JAPANESE PUBLICATIONS IN ENGLISH, LIST OF PUBLICATIONS, GOVERNMENTAL AND SIMILARS (198u-)

Washington DC: OCS America. Irregular.

Availability: OCS America, Inc., 2000 N. 15th St., Suite G3-2, Arlington VA 22201, U.S.A.

Notes: This sales catalog contains English-language publications of the Printing Bureau and other publications of the executive branch of the government distributed in the U.S. by OCS America. Includes title index.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

JP-02-C

NIHON ZENKOKU SHOSHI (Japanese National Bibliography) (1977-)

Tokyo: Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan (National Diet Library). Weekly. Japanese.

Availability: National Diet Library, 10-1, 1-chôme, Nagata-chô, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo. ISSN 0389-4002. OCLC 17723816.

Notes: Contains two parts, one devoted to government publications and the other to trade publications. The government section is arranged by government agency.

There is also an annual edition with the same title, OCLC 9652670. Author and title indexes are published quarterly and annually.

Description based on No. 1999, Dec. 22, 1994, of the weekly edition.

JP-02-D

SEIFU KANKÔBUTSU GEPPÔ (Monthly Catalogue of Government Publications) (1957-)

Tokyo: Seifu Kankôbutsu Sâbisu Sentâ (Government Publications Service Center). Monthly. Japanese.

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, No. 1, 2-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo. OCLC 1765347.

Notes: Lists agency publications reported to the Prime Minister's Office.

Description based on the Nov. 1994 issue.

JP-02-E

CHECKLIST OF JAPANESE GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS / KASHŪ DAIGAKU BĀAKURĒ-KŌ OYOBI SUTANFŌDO DAIGAKU SHOZŌ NIHON SEIFU KANKŌBUTSU MOKUROKU by Akifumi Oikawa *et al.*

Ibaraki-ken, Tsukuba-gun, Yatabe-machi: Tsukuba Shuppankai. 1987. 2 vols. (East Asia Library Series 6).

Availability: OCLC 16937926.

Notes: List of all Japanese government documents, from the early Meiji period to around 1980, found at the East Asian Library, University of California, Berkeley, or at the East Asian Collection of Stanford University's Hoover Institution. Arranged in alphabetical order by issuing agency. Includes subordinate body name index, series index, author index, and title KWIC index.

JP-02-F

SEIFU KANKŌBUTSU TŌ SŌGŌ MOKUROKU (Catalog of Government Publications) (19uu-)

Tokyo: Zenkoku Kanpō Hanbai Kyōdō Kumiai (Government Documents Publishers Cooperative Association). Annual. Japanese.

Availability: Zenkoku Kanpō Hanbai Kyōdō Kumiai, 2-4, Toranomon 2, Minato-ku Tōkyō 105. OCLC 7722178.

Notes: Bibliographic description of Japanese government publications available through the Japanese Government Publications Sales Office. Arranged by subject. Includes title index and lists of white papers and periodical publications.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

JP-02-G

MONTHLY GOVERNMENT ABSTRACTS / SEIFU SHIRYŌ ABUSUTORAKUTO (1973-)

Tokyo: Seifu Shiryō tō Fukyū Chōsakai (Institute for Dissemination and Research of Government Data). Monthly. Japanese.

Availability: OCLC 32032500.

Notes: Bibliographic data and abstracts of statistical tables, reports, and other government documents classified into 18 broad categories. Includes index of government agencies.

Description based on Vol. 25, No. 8, 1995.

JP-02-H

GENERAL STATISTICS DATA AND ECONOMIC YEAR BOOKS (199u-)

Tokyo: Indian Embassy, Japan. Irregular. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://sunsite.sut.ac.jp/asia/india/jitnet/japan/jp-books.html>.

Notes: Annotated bibliography of general statistics data and economic year books, many of which are Japanese government publications.

Description based on Sept. 22, 1995.

JP-02-I

JAPAN DOCUMENTATION CENTER (JDC) BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATABASE (1994-)

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Japan Documentation Center. Monthly. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL [gopher://marvel.loc.gov:70/7waisrc%3A/.wais-src/jdc.src](http://marvel.loc.gov:70/7waisrc%3A/.wais-src/jdc.src).

Notes: Searchable bibliographic database, with the use of the WAIS indexing and search features, of documents issued by Japanese government agencies in a wide range of public policy and research fields. Each entry contains bibliographic data, with the occasional addition of annotations.

The documents listed in the database are available in the Japan Documentation Center Collection of the Library of Congress and may be requested from the Center.

Description based on Sept. 22, 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country

JP-03-A

JAPAN INFO (1993-)

New York: Japan Information Center. Bimonthly.

Availability: The Center, Consulate General of Japan, 299 Park Avenue, 18th Floor, New York NY 10171-0025, U.S.A. OCLC 28529452.

Notes: Records election results, cabinet appointments and other significant political, economic, social, and cultural events in Japan during the two-month period covered by the issue. Includes summaries and excerpts of Prime Minister's and Foreign Minister's statements. Newly released white papers, bluebooks, and other important official publications are summarized in some issues.

Description based on Vol. 2, No. 5, Feb./Mar. 1995.

JP-03-B

NIPPON; A CHARTED SURVEY OF JAPAN (1927-)

Availability: Kokuseisha Corp., Daiichi Seimei Bldg., Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo. OCLC 1209008.

Notes: This annual report on Japanese society is designed to provide basic information on Japan for foreigners. The four parts cover general aspects, the economy in general, industries, and social life. The appendix contains data on prefectures. A bibliography of statistical sources, an index, and numerous tables and charts are included.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

JP-04-A

ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN (1977-)

Tokyo: Gyōsei Kanrichō / Institute of Administrative Management. Annual.

Availability: The Institute, PO Box 1106, Sun Shine 60, Higashi-Ikebukuro 3-1-1, Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170. OCLC 14522308. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes organization charts and descriptions of the structure and functions of the executive branch, the Cabinet, the Prime Minister's Office and all ministries. There are also lists of councils and public corporations and a chart showing the distribution of government personnel by major programs.

Appendixes are devoted to the Constitution, Cabinet law, the organization of the government and the administrative system, and the addresses and telephone numbers of government agencies at the Cabinet level.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

JP-04-B

SHOKUINROKU (Personnel Roster) (1886-)

Tokyo: Ōkurashō Insatsukyoku (Ministry of Finance, Printing Bureau). Annual. Japanese.

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. OCLC 1799717.

Notes: Gives names and addresses of government departments and names and titles of officials.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

JP-04-C

HOME PAGES OF OTHER MINISTRIES, AGENCIES, QUASI-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (199u-)

Tokyo: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Irregular. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.ntls.co.jp/infomofa/other.html>.

Notes: Lists and provides hyperlinks to World Wide Web homepages of Japanese government agencies.

Description as of Sept. 22, 1995.

Statistical Yearbooks

JP-05-A

JAPAN STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / NIHON TŌKEI NENKAN (1949-)

Tokyo: Tōkeikyoku / Statistics Bureau. Annual. English and Japanese.

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. ISSN 0389-9004 and 0075-3335. OCLC 1142088. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Very detailed data on the following topics: land and climate; population and households; labor and wages; enterprises and establishments; agriculture, forestry and fisheries; mining, manufacturing, and construction; energy; transport and communications, domestic trade, foreign trade and international cooperation; business operations; currency, finance and insurance; public finance; prices; housing and family income and expenditure; national accounts; social security; health and sanitation; school education, science and technology; social education and culture; government employees and elections; justice and police; disasters and accidents; and international statistics.

Explanations are given in English at the beginning of sections. The guide to sources at the end of the volume and the index are in Japanese only. Updated by the Bureau's *Monthly Statistics of Japan*, 1948-.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Historical statistics from the beginning of the Meiji era appear in the Bureau's *Historical Statistics of Japan / Nihon Chōki Tōkei Sōran* 1987-88, 5 vols., ISBN (Vol. 1) 4822308022, OCLC 18634818.

JP-05-B

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF JAPAN (1956-)

Tokyo: Tôkeikyoku / Statistics Bureau. Annual.
Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. ISSN 0081-4792. OCLC 1640503.

Notes: Includes narrative and statistical information on climate, population, economy, public finance, money and banking, labor, prices, social security and health, education, culture and science, international cooperation, government, and leisure.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

JP-05-C

JIN (JAPAN INFORMATION NETWORK) STATISTICAL INFORMATION (199u-)

[Tokyo: Ministry of Foreign Affairs; Japan Center for Intercultural Communications]. Irregular. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://jin.jcic.or.jp/stat>.

Notes: Compilation of recent statistical data collected by the Foreign Affairs Ministry's Japan Information Networks on various aspects of life in Japan.

Description as of Sept. 22, 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

JP-06-A

KANPÔ (Official Gazette) (1883-)

Tokyo: Japan. Daily. Japanese. There was an English edition from Apr. 4, 1946 to Apr. 28, 1952.

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. OCLC 2245294. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Although the Gazette publishes all laws and regulations, publication in it has not been required for legal provisions to go into effect since the abolition of the Promulgation Ordinance in 1947. In practice, however, it is still the main organ for the promulgation of legislation. It includes orders of the Prime Minister and Cabinet, ministerial ordinances and regulations, public notices, investitures, personnel changes, matters relating to the Imperial Household and Diet, affairs concerning public enterprises, and treaties. International agreements are given in Japanese and English. Supreme Court regulations are included, but court decisions are not.

Description based on the Nov. 30, 1994 issue.

JP-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF JAPAN

Tokyo: Ministry of Justice. 1959? 14 p.

Availability: OCLC 8421875. Also reprinted in the appendixes of the *Organization of the Government of Japan*, see JP-04-A.

Notes: This is an English translation of *Nihon-koku Kenpô*.

Legislative Proceedings

JP-07-A

KOKKAI KAIGIROKU (Minutes of the National Diet) (1947-)

Tokyo: Kokkai (National Diet), Sangiin (House of Councillors). Annual. Japanese.

Availability: Minutes of the proceedings of the House of Councillors and House of Representatives are published in an extraordinary edition of the official gazette, see JP-06-A, entitled *Kanpô Gôgai*.

Description based on the Sept. 17, 1993 issue.

JP-07-B

KOKKAI KAIGIROKU (Minutes of the National Diet) (1947-)

Tokyo: Kokkai (National Diet), Shûgiin (House of Representatives). Irregular. Japanese.

Availability: Minutes of the proceedings of the House of Councillors and House of Representatives are published in an extraordinary edition of the official gazette, see JP-06-A, entitled *Kanpô Gôgai*.

Description based on the Sept. 17, 1993 issue.

Statements of the Head of Government

JP-08-A

DIPLOMATIC BLUEBOOK (1987-)

Tokyo: Gaimushô / Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Annual.

Availability: Foreign Press Center, Nippon Press Center Bldg., 6F, 2-2-1 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. OCLC 31691183.

Notes: A translation of excerpts from the annual review of foreign policy issues and events for the fiscal year in Japanese, entitled *Waga Gaikô no Kinkyô*, 19uu- .

Description based on the 1995 issue.

JP-08-B

WHITE PAPERS OF JAPAN (1969/1970-)

Tokyo: The Japan Institute of International Affairs. Annual.

Availability: The Institute, Toranomon Mitsui Bldg., 3-8-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. OCLC 1064154.

Notes: The term "white paper" is used in Japanese for reports of agencies of the executive branch which describe actual political, economic, and/or social conditions and existing government policy. It is limited by a regulation of the Council of Permanent Vice-Ministers of Oct. 24, 1963 which specifies that only those documents listed in the regulation may be titled "White Paper." It further stipulates that the following are not to be called white papers: material written under an individual name, interdepartmental materials (exceptions are made for certain widely-distributed reports), periodicals, explanations of laws and regulations, research and statistical reports, and introductory treatments of the work of agencies.

White papers are frequently required by law to be submitted to the Diet. Those not submitted to the Diet must be approved by the Cabinet Council before publication. In fact, they are usually not released to the public until after circulation to all government offices.

Part I of the 1992-93 edition included summaries of white papers on the following topics: foreign policy, ODA, defense, economy, international trade, agriculture, fisheries, labor, environment, life of the nation, construction, small and medium enterprises, science and technology, atomic energy, and tourism. The second part is devoted to policy speeches of the Prime Minister and Foreign Minister.

Description based on the 1992-93 edition.

JP-08-C

PRIME MINISTER'S OFFICIAL RESIDENCE INFORMATION (199u-)

[Tokyo: The Residence]. Irregular. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.kantei.go.jp/foreign/info-e.html>.

Notes: Full-text English translations of selected speeches of the Prime Minister.

Description as of Sept. 22, 1995.

JP-08-D

FOREIGN MINISTER'S MAJOR SPEECHES AND ARTICLES (199u-)

[Tokyo: Ministry of Foreign Affairs]. Irregular. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.ntls.co.jp/infomofa/other/index.html>.

Notes: Full-text English version of selected speeches of the Foreign Minister.

Description based on Sept. 22, 1995.

Economic Affairs

JP-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY OF JAPAN... (1947-)

Tokyo: Keizai Kikakuchô / Economic Planning Agency. Annual.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: The Agency, 3-1 Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. ISSN 0021-4833 and 0424-2998. OCLC 1179466. Also available on the Internet at URL <http://www.kantei.go.jp/foreign/summary.html>.

Notes: This is a translation of the annual white paper on the economy entitled *Keizai Hakusho; Nenji Keizai Hôkoku*, 1952- , OCLC 12355148. The first chapter reviews developments in the Japanese economy for the fiscal year in the title and the first part of the following year. Later chapters present detailed analyses of the major problems facing the economy. Abundantly illustrated with charts, graphs, and tables.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

The electronic version is an official summary of the Japanese economic situation in each fiscal year within the international context.

JP-09-B

ESSENTIALS OF MONTHLY ECONOMIC REPORT AND MAIN ECONOMIC INDICATORS (199u-)

Tokyo: Economic Planning Agency. Monthly. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://entrance.epa.go.jp:70/html/monthly.html>.

Notes: Graphically-treated image files of monthly economic affairs reports and statistical data. Description as of Aug. 1995.

Central Bank Publications

JP-10-A

ANNUAL REVIEW (1991-)

Tokyo: Bank of Japan. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Public Relations Dept., C.P.O. Box 203, Tokyo 100-91. ISSN 0919-6595. OCLC 24989383.

Notes: Reviews monetary and economic developments. Also includes accounts of monetary policy implementation, chronology of events, developments in Bank's activities, financial statements, Bank's organization, and publications list.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

JP-10-B

ECONOMIC STATISTICS ANNUAL / KEIZAI TÔKEI NENPÔ (1967-)

Tokyo: Nihon Ginkô, Tôkeikyoku / Bank of Japan, Research and Statistics Dept. Annual. English and Japanese.

Continues *Honpô Keizai Tôkei*, 1919-66, OCLC 26488052.

Availability: Publications Dept., The Credit Information Co., 2-8, 1-chome Uchi-Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 or Japan Publications Trading Co., PO Box 5030, Tokyo International, Tokyo 101-31. OCLC 2245228.

Notes: Consists mainly of financial data on money, banking, securities and credit. Also includes public finance, foreign trade, balance of payments, production, population, labor, prices, national accounts, survey of business, and economic prospects for the coming year. Contents, notes, and table headings are in Japanese and English. Updated by the Bank's *Economic Statistics Monthly / Keizai Tôkei Geppô*, 1946-, OCLC 5872406.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

JP-10-C

MONTHLY ECONOMIC REVIEW (1953-)

Tokyo: Nihon Ginkô, Tôkeikyoku / Bank of Japan, Economic Research Dept. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see JP-10-A. ISSN 0005-5255. OCLC 2265124.

Notes: Title varies. A brief narrative and statistical review of monetary and economic trends in the month preceding the month of issue.

Description based on the Dec. 1993 issue.

Development Plans

JP-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

JP-12-A

JAPANESE BUDGET IN BRIEF (1991-)

Tokyo: Budget Bureau. Annual.

Availability: The Bureau, 3-1-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. OCLC 26283220.

Notes: In addition to narrative and statistical material on the budget, this work includes the budget speech of the Finance Minister to the Diet; a summary of the economic outlook for the fiscal year; and a description of the budget process. It also contains a bibliography of works on the budget in both English and Japanese.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Census

JP-13-A

1990 POPULATION CENSUS OF JAPAN / HEISEI 2-NEN KOKUSEI CHÔSA HÔKOKU

Tokyo: Tôkeikyoku / Statistics Bureau. 1994-. English and Japanese (some volumes in Japanese only).

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. OCLC 27385876, 26670158, and others. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Volumes released so far for the 1990 census contain: total population; results of the first three basic complete tabulations; results of the detailed sample tabulation; results of the tabulation on internal migration; results of the tabulation on foreigners; and a special volume on densely inhabited districts.

Several volumes have also been issued in the following series: *Prompt Tabulation*, *Abridged Report*, and *Maps*.

Health

JP-14-A

EISEI GYÔSEI GYÔMU HÔKOKU (Health Administration Service Report) (1973-)

Tokyo: Kôseishô (Ministry of Health and Welfare). Annual. Japanese.

Title varies. Continues *Eisei Nenpô*, 1885-1959, OCLC 2243953 and others.

Availability: The Ministry, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. OCLC 2243937.

Notes: Includes reports on the Ministry's work in mental health, nutrition, contagious diseases, and leprosy.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Labor

JP-15-A

YEAR BOOK OF LABOUR STATISTICS / RÔDÔ TÔKEI NENPÔ (1952-)

Tokyo: Rôdô Hôrei Kyôkai. Annual. English and Japanese.

Availability: Japan Publications Trading Co., see JP-10-B. OCLC 2239261.

Notes: Detailed annual statistics on employment, unemployment, labor productivity, wages and salaries, costs for employees' welfare services, hours, industrial injuries, safety and health, living conditions of employees, social insurance, and industrial relations. Contents, table headings, sources and notes and explanations are provided in both English and Japanese.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Education

JP-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN JAPAN: REPORT FOR SUBMISSION TO THE... SESSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION (19uu-)

Tokyo: Monbushô / Ministry of Education, Science and Culture. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Title varies. Part I includes the following topics: the principles upon which Japanese education is based, the organization of the system, educational statistics, curriculum and textbooks, teachers, educational administration, and finance and international exchanges. Major innovations introduced in recent years are discussed in Part II.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

JP-16-B

EDUCATION IN JAPAN, A GRAPHIC PRESENTATION

Tokyo: Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, Research and Statistics Planning Division. 1994.

Availability: Scientific Information Section, Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, Kasumigaseki 3-2-2, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan. OCLC 31763257.

Notes: A general description of the educational system of Japan for foreigners. Includes the historical development and legal bases of Japanese education. Illustrated. "Nihon no Kyôiku / Education in Japan" written in Japanese is appended.

JP-16-C

MONBUSHÔ NENPÔ (Annual Report of the Ministry of Education) (1873-)

Tokyo: Monbushô (Ministry of Education). Annual. Japanese (Vols. for 1873-1931/32 also issued in English).

Availability: Government Publications Service Center, see JP-02-D. OCLC 4420419.

Notes: Consists of 3 parts. The first records the Ministry's activities during the year; the second contains data on organization, finance, and legislation; and the third reports plans for the future.

Description based on the 1988 issue, published Mar. 1995.

JP-16-D

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF EDUCATION, SCIENCE, AND CULTURE (19uu-)

Tokyo: Monbushô / Ministry of Education. Annual.

Availability: The Ministry, 2-2 Kasumigaseki, 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100. OCLC 7620353.

Notes: Includes descriptions of the organization of the educational system and summary tables with time series back to 1948 in most cases. Offers detailed tables on schools, pupils, and teachers in all types of educational institutions. Also includes data tables on social education, physical education and sports, science and

research, cultural properties designated by the national government, and educational administration and finance.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Court Reports

JP-17-A

SAIKÔ SAIBANSHO HANREISHÛ
(Collections of Decisions of the Supreme Court) (1947-)

Tokyo: Saikô Saibansho (Supreme Court). Monthly. Japanese.

Availability: Japan Publications Trading Co., see JP-10-B.

Notes: Composed of two parts, one for civil affairs and the other for criminal affairs.

Description based on the Apr. 1994 issue.

Environment

JP-18-A

QUALITY OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN JAPAN (19uu-)

Tokyo: Environment Agency. Annual.

Availability: Planning Division, Global Environment Dept., Environment Agency, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan. OCLC 2720743.

Notes: Annual survey, analyses, and review of Japanese, as well as world environmental situations and research endeavors in environmental protection. Includes illustrations, tables, graphs, and bibliographical references.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

JP-18-B

ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT: JAPAN'S EXPERIENCE AND ACHIEVEMENT; JAPAN'S NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED 1992

Tokyo: Japan. 1991. 144 p.

Availability: OCLC 31330999. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses impact of economic development activities on the environment and measures to solve environmental and developmental problems. Appendix includes statistical tables.

Human Rights and Status of Women

JP-19-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF STATISTICS ON CIVIL AFFAIRS, LITIGATION AND CIVIL LIBERTIES... / MINJI SHÔMU JINKEN TÔKEI NENPÔ... (1973-)

Tokyo: Hômuchô / Ministry of Justice. Annual. Japanese.

Availability: The Ministry, 1-1-1 Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan. OCLC 20498110.

Notes: Vol. 1 of each yearly publication includes statistical tables of human rights cases handled by the Ministry.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

JP-19-B

CURRENT SITUATION OF WOMEN AND THE MEASURES, THE FOURTH REPORT ON NEW NATIONAL ACTION PROGRAM

Tokyo: Prime Minister's Office. 1994. 444 p. Japanese.

Availability: Available from Japan Documentation Center, see JP-02-I. Order No. is Doc LRS94-14131.

Notes: Presents statistical comparisons of the status of Japanese women with those of other countries and describes programs to ameliorate the conditions of women in Japan.

JORDAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Jordan. They are sometimes available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Jordan.

Guides to Official Publications

JR-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

JR-02-A

JORDANIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: THE ANNUAL REGISTER OF BOOK PRODUCTION IN JORDAN / AL-BIBLIYÛGRÂFÎYÂ AL-WATANÎYAH

Amman: Jam'iyat al-Maktabât al-Urdunîyah / Jordan Library Association. Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Association, PO Box 6289, Amman. OCLC 8119917.

Notes: Arranged in two sections, one for publications in Arabic and one for those in Western languages. Each section is arranged by subject.

Both sections include official publications other than textbooks and audio-visual materials. There is an author/title index and a subject index.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The preface to the bibliography states that the Jordan Library Association has taken responsibility for the national bibliography as no official government body has done so. However, in 1981 the Dept. of Libraries and National Archives did issue a volume with the same title as the above bibliography, covering publications of 1980. To date this is the only volume to have been issued by a government body.

The very useful *Accessions List, Middle East*, ISSN 0041-7769, OCLC 2452246, unfortunately ceased publication with Vol. 31, 1993. It recorded commercial and government publications from most Arab countries, and in later years Iran and Turkey, acquired by the Cairo Office of the U.S. Library of Congress. Arrangement was alphabetical by country, with separate sections for monographs and serials for each country. An annual author index was issued in Dec. and an annual list of serials appeared as Pt. 2 of the July/Aug. issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

JR-03-A

JORDAN YEARBOOK / AL-URDUN, AL-KITÂB AL-SANAWÎ / THE JORDAN YEARBOOK (1993-)

Amman: Dâ'irat al-Matbû'ât wa-al-Nashr (Dept. of Imprints and Publication). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: The Dept., Amman.

Notes: This yearbook, which was revived with the 1993 issue, is divided into four sections. Part one, entitled "The State," includes general information on the country, government organization, constitutional powers, draft laws, and so forth. Part two deals with the social sectors. The third part covers the economic sectors and the fourth, services and public facilities. It includes some statistics.

Description based on the 1993 edition (published 1994).

JR-03-B

JORDAN, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1991. 4th ed. 330 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-34).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. ISBN 0160337461. OCLC 23141212. SuDocs D101.22.550-34/991.

Notes: An overview of social, economic, political, and security conditions in Jordan, with an historical survey. Appendixes include statistical tables.

JR-03-C

STUDIES IN THE HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF JORDAN (1982-)

Amman: Dâ'irat al-Âthâr (Dept. of Antiquities). Irregular. English, French, and Arabic.

Availability: The Dept., PO Box 88, Amman. OCLC 10205021.

Notes: Ongoing series of contributions from leading scholars from Jordan and around the world covering the broadest range of periods and

topics on Jordan. Includes history, archaeology, sociology, anthropology, and some technological topics (e.g. mining, water resources, and so forth). Five volumes have appeared to date.

Description based on Vol. 5, 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

JR-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

JR-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / AL-NASHRAH AL-IHSÂ'YAH AL-SANAWIYAH (1958-)

Amman: Dâ'irat al-Ihsâ'ât al-Âmmah (Dept. of Statistics). Annual. Arabic and English.

Continues *Annual Statistical Yearbook*, 1950-1957, ISSN 0075-4013, OCLC 5725200.

Availability: The Dept., PO Box 2015, Amman. OCLC 3230975. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A compendium of demographic, economic, and socio-cultural statistics. Explanatory notes at the beginning of the volume include a discussion of sources. A detailed list of tables is provided, but there is no index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Dept. also issues *Quarterly Bulletin of Current Statistics / Nashrat al-ihsâ'ât al-fasliyah*, 19uu- , ISSN 0449-153X, OCLC 1800322, and other statistical annuals on special topics such as agriculture, construction, external trade, wholesale and retail trade, and morbidity.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

JR-06-A

AL-JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH LIL-MAMLAKAH AL-URDUNÎYAH AL-HÂSHIMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (1946-)

Amman: Jordan. Irregular. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2241505. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Regular issues contain laws, regulations, directives and official notices. There are supplements for company notices, and trademark notices.

An annual subject index is provided.

Description based on 1996 issues.

JR-06-B

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN

Amman: [Ministry of Foreign Affairs]. 1990. 32 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33502670. The text of the Constitution is also available in Arabic and in English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents the Constitution of 1952.

Legislative Proceedings

JR-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

JR-08-A

[For this category, no regularly published title has been found.]

Notes: Several important speeches of the King are available in *Selected Speeches by his Majesty King Hussein of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, 1988-1994*, published in Amman by the Jordan Media Group in 1994.

Economic Affairs

JR-09-A

AL-URDUN, HAQÂ'IQ WA-ARQÂM, 1992-1994 (Jordan, Facts and Figures, 1992-1994)

Amman: Wizârat al-I'lâm (Ministry of Information). 18 p. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34225707.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

JR-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1964/65-)

Amman: al-Bank al-Markazî al-Urdunî / Central Bank of Jordan. Dept. of Research and Studies.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 37, King Hussein St., Amman. OCLC 6977011. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Summarizes economic developments during the year, including production, prices, employment, money and credit, public finance, external trade, balance of payments, and the economic adjustment program.

Also contains a lengthy statistical appendix and the accounts of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

JR-10-B

MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN (19uu-)

Amman: al-Bank al-Markazî al-Urdunî / Central Bank of Jordan, Dept. of Research and Studies. Monthly. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Bank, see JR-10-A. OCLC 3461773.

Notes: Provides monthly, quarterly, and annual data on most of the same topics as the *Annual Report*.

Description based on Vol. 32, No. 2, Feb. 1996.

Development Plans

JR-11-A

PLAN FOR ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, 1993-1997

Amman: Wizârat al-Takhtî (Ministry of Planning). 1993.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32579204. See Introduction for earlier plans available in microform.

Notes: Evaluates development efforts and outlines the framework of the plan.

Budget

JR-12-A

BUDGET LAW... (19uu-)

[Amman]: Jordan. Annual.

Title varies: some years titled *Jordan Budget*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0447-8576. OCLC 1800320.

Notes: Budget information also appears in the Central Bank's *Annual Report* and its *Monthly Statistical Bulletin*, see JR-10-B. The former includes a chapter summarizing fiscal policy for the year covered in the report.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

Census

JR-13-A

TA'DÂD AL-ÂMM LIL-SUKKÂN WA-AL-MASÂKIN, 1994 (Population Census, 1994)

Amman: Dâ'irat al-Ihsâ'ât al-Âmmah (Dept. of Statistics). Arabic.

Availability: The Dept., see JR-05-A. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: An English edition of the 1994 Census had not yet been published as of July 1996.

Health

JR-14-A

JORDAN POPULATION AND FAMILY HEALTH SURVEY, 1990

Amman: Wizârat al-Sihhah (Ministry of Health), Dâ'irat al-Ihsâ'ât (Dept. of Statistics); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1992. 225 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 29313335.

Notes: This survey was previously entitled *Jordan Fertility and Family Health Survey*.

Labor

JR-15-A

EMPLOYMENT SURVEY... / DIRÂSÂT AL-ISTIKHDÂM FÎ... (19uu-)

Amman: Dâ'irat al-Ihsâ'ât al-Âmmah (Dept. of Statistics). Annual. English and Arabic.

Availability: Microfiche available from U.S. Library of Congress Photoduplication Service. OCLC 32264285.

Notes: Presents statistics on labor supply for establishments with five or more employees.

Source: OCLC.

Education

JR-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN...REPORT SUBMITTED TO THE...INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION...(19uu-)

Amman: Wizârat al-Tarbîyah wa-al-Ta'lim / Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Includes the organization and structure of the education system, innovations and changes in education in the period covered, international cooperation, and problems and prospects. Also contains charts, and statistical tables.

Description based on the report for 1993-94.

Court Reports

JR-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

JR-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT

Amman: Ministry of Municipal, Rural Affairs and Environment. 1991. 60 p. There is also a version in Arabic.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics discussed include facts and figures on Jordan; review of economic development during the past 20 years; natural resources and their role in development; natural resources and environmental problems; actions to solve these problems; environmental awareness; and major achievements. Annexes contain diagrams and bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

JR-19-A

TATAWWUR AL-MAR'AH AL-URDUNÎYAH FÎ 'AHD AL-HUSAYN

Amman: Wizârat al-Shabâb fî al-Mamlakah al-Urdunîyah al-Hâshimîyah. 1996. 74 p. (Silsilat al-tathqif al-shababi 30).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35166184.

Source: OCLC.

KAZAKHSTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Kazakhstan and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Kazakhstan.

Guides to Official Publications

KA-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although fifteen years old, Jenny Brine's chapter on the U.S.S.R. provides excellent coverage for the Soviet period. It includes bibliographical selections in the following categories: general bibliographies and reference works, constitutional documents, law codes, statistics, international relations, political and ideological affairs, military affairs, economic affairs, social affairs, cultural affairs, and works of leaders. Many of these headings are in turn subdivided by Union Republics.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

KA-02-A

KATALOG IZDANII I INFORMATSIONNYKH USLUG NA... GOD (Catalog of Publications and Information Services for the Year...) (19uu-)

Almaty: Respublikanskii Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr. (National Information Center). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27367148.

Notes: This serial contains pre-publication announcements of the titles forthcoming from the State Committee for Statistics of the Kazakh SSR, the primary source of official statistical publications.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

KA-03-A

KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TAJIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, AND UZBEKISTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1997. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-114).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844409383. OCLC 36364151. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in the countries in the title, devoting a chapter to each.

KA-03-B

GUIDEBOOK KAZAKHSTAN (1994-)

Almaty: Caravan Joint-Stock Co. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30836620.

Notes: Primarily intended as an aid in commercial contacts, this work contains background information about Kazakhstan's history, current governmental institutions and leading figures, as well as its natural resources and major economic institutions.

Description based on Vol. 1, published 1994.

KA-03-C

KAZAKHSTANSKAIA SOVETSKAIA SOTSIALISTICHESKAIA RESPUBLIKA (Kazakh Soviet Socialist Republic)

Almaty: Glavnaia Redaktsiia Kazakhskoi Sovetskoi Entsiklopedii. (Editorial Board of the Kazakh Soviet Encyclopedia). 1981. 702 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9325487.

Notes: Although now out of date, this work is still valuable for historical research on Kazakhstan during the Soviet period. Provides encyclopedic coverage of things Kazakh, including natural setting and resources, history, the arts, and the economy.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

KA-04-A

[For information in this category, see KA-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

KA-05-A

KRATKII STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (Brief Statistical Yearbook) (1993-)

Almaty: Respublikanskii Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr. (National Information Center). Annual. Russian.

Continues *Kazakhstan v Tsifrakh v... Godu* (Kazakhstan in Numbers in the Year...).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34674112.

Notes: Under the heading social development, provides data on many aspects of social and cultural life. Under the heading economic development, provides data on technical advances, industry, agriculture, banking and transportation. A brief final section covers foreign trade.

Source: OCLC and 1990 edition of former title.

KA-05-B

SODRUZHESTVO NEZAVISIMYKH GOSUDARSTV V... GODU: STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (The Commonwealth of Independent States in...: Statistical Yearbook) (1994-)

Moscow: Statkomitet SNG [Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv] (SNG State Committee). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34518578.

Notes: Contains economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, including such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime.

KA-05-C**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR THE FORMER SOVIET UNION**

New York: Norman Ross Publishing. 1996. 307 p.

Availability: Norman Ross Publishing, 330 West 58th St., New York NY 10019 U.S.A. ISBN 0883543788.

Notes: A compendium of data from the various Central Asian and other national statistical services. Contains tables on a wide range of subjects, including health, education, and labor. In the area of health, for example, tables broken down by republic, include mortality rates, morbidity rates from specific causes, birth statistics, and health personnel and facilities available per unit population.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**KA-06-A****QAZAQSTAN RESPUBLIKASY ADILET MINISTRILIGINING KHABARSHYSY / VESTNIK MINISTERSTVA IUSTITSII RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTAN (Bulletin of the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Kazakhstan) (199u-)**

Almaty: Gazetno-zhurnal'noe izd-vo "Daur." Monthly. Kazakh and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains texts of newly-adopted legislation.

Description based on No. 1 of Jan. 1994.

KA-06-B**QAZAQSTAN RESPUBLIKASYNYNG PREZIDENTI MEN QAZAQSTAN RESPUBLIKASY UKIMETINING AKTILER ZHINAGHY / SOBRANIE AKTOV PREZIDENTA RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTAN I PRAVITEL'STVA RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTAN (Collected Acts of the President of Kazakhstan and of the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan) (199?-)**

Almaty: Qazaqstan Respublikasy Ukimetining Kengsesi. (Chancery of the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan) Irregular. Kazakh and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0206-3336. OCLC 34757838.

Notes: Contains texts of new regulations.

Description based on No. 41, published 1995.

KA-06-C**KONSTITUTSIIA RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTANA (Constitution of the Republic of Kazakhstan)**

Almaty: Kazakhstan. 1993. 30 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28555392. English and Russian translations of the Constitution are also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Kazakh-language text of Constitution issued simultaneously by same publisher has title: *Qazaqstan Respublikasynyng Konstitutsiiasy*.

Legislative Proceedings**KA-07-A****QAZAQSTAN RESPUBLIKASY ZHOGHARGHY KENGESINING ZHARSHYSY / VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTAN (Record of the Supreme Soviet of the Republic of Kazakhstan) (199?-)**

Almaty: Qazaqstan Respublikasy Zhogharghy Kengesining Basylymy. (Publishing House of the Supreme Soviet of the Republic of Kazakhstan). Twice monthly? Kazakh and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0206-3247.

Notes: Contains primarily resolutions and laws enacted by the Supreme Soviet.

Description based on No. 8, July 14, 1994.

KA-07-B**KAZAKHSTANSKAIA PRAVDA (Kazakhstan Truth) (1921-)**

Almaty: TsK KP Kazakhstana. Daily. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19218671.

Notes: This title, a semiofficial gazette published by the former Communist Party, contains summaries of parliament's activities.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government**KA-08-A****MYSL' (Thought) (1992-)**

Almaty: Gazetno-zhurnal'noe izd-vo "Daur." Monthly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0130-7789. OCLC 25937654.

Notes: Published by the Presidium of the Republic's Supreme Soviet.

Source: OCLC.

Economic Affairs**KA-09-A****KAZAKHSTAN, EKONOMIKA I ZHIZN' (Kazakhstan, Economics and Life) (1992-)**

Almaty: "Kazakhstan, ekonomika i zhizn'". Monthly. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0203-1477. OCLC 25990300.

Notes: A monthly review of economic life, published by the Council of Ministers.

Description based on No. 6 of 1996.

KA-09-B**SEL'SKOE KHOZIAISTVO RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTANA (Agriculture of the Republic of Kazakhstan) (19uu-)**

Almaty: Kazinformtsentr (Kaz Information Center). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32575144.

Notes: Extensive data on all aspects of this economic sector, a very important one in Central Asian republics.

Description based on the volume for 1993.

Central Bank Publications**KA-10-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Development Plans**KA-11-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget**KA-12-A****INFORMATSIONNYI BIULLETEN' MINISTERSTVA FINANSOV RESPUBLIKI KAZAKHSTAN (Information Bulletin of the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Kazakhstan) (1993-)**

Almaty: 'Poznanie'. Monthly. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33329071.

Source: OCLC.

Census**KA-13-A****ITOGI VSESOIUZNOI PEREPISI NASELENIIA 1989 GODA PO KAZAKHSKOI SSR (Data of the 1989 All-Union Census for the Kazakh SSR)**

Almaty: Respublikanskii Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr. (National Information Center) 1991-. Multiple volumes. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27395269.

Notes: There has been no census of Kazakhstan since independence. The latest census information for the area of present-day Kazakhstan is found in the above title, extracted from the 1989 Soviet census. It includes data on size and movement of population, marriage, family, births, housing, education, national composition of the population, means of subsistence, social composition of the population, employment, occupations, and stability of settlement.

KA-13-B**DEMOGRAFICHESKII EZHEGODNIK KAZAKHSTANA (Demographic Yearbook of Kazakhstan) (199u-)**

Almaty: Kazinformtsentr (Kaz Information Center). Annual. Russian.

Continues *Demograficheskii Ezhegodnik Kazakhskoi SSR*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33107207.

Notes: Sections on marriage and divorce, vital statistics, and migration.

Description based on the 1994 volume.

Health

KA-14-A

KAZAKSTAN DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1995

Calverton MD: Macro International. 1996. 260 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 36648217.

Notes: Kazakh Statistical Office's publishing outlet, Kazinformtsentr, announced the publication of an annual *Osnovnye Pokazateli Razvitiia Zdravookhraneniia* (Basic Indicators of the Development of Public Health), in Russian in 1993.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

KA-15-A

[For information in this category, see KA-05-B.]

Notes: The Kazakh Statistical Office's publishing outlet, Kazinformtsentr, announced the publication of an annual *Trud i Trudovye Resursy Respubliki Kazakhstan* (Labor Resources of the Republic of Kazakhstan), in Russian in 1993.

Education

KA-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION IN THE REPUBLIC OF KAZAKHSTAN (1992-)

Almaty: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the system of education and recent innovations.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

KA-17-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Environment

KA-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF NATURE IN THE REPUBLIC OF KAZAKHSTAN

Almaty: Ministry of Ecology and Bioresources and Academy of Sciences. 1992. 90 p. Russian, with Foreword in English.

Availability: The full report is available in Russian on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report in English appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to perspectives on economic and social development; current state of main natural resources; regional ecological problems; and programs of environmental protection. Includes a bibliography.

Kazakh Statistical Office's publishing outlet, Kazinformtsentr, announced the publication of an annual *Okhrana Okruzhaiushchei Sredy i Ratsional'noe Ispol'zovanie Prirodnykh Resursov v Respublike Kazakhstan* (Environmental Protection and the Rational Use of Natural Resources in the Republic of Kazakhstan), in Russian in 1993.

Human Rights and Status of Women

KA-19-A

ZHENSHCHINY I DETI V KAZAKHSKOI SSR: STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Women and Children in the Kazakh SSR: Statistical Collection)

Almaty: Respublikanskii Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr. (National Information Center) 1991. 100 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Vital statistics, data on education levels, employment, marriage and fertility. Many tables provide data through the decade of the 1980's. Apparently continued by the annual *Zhenshchiny i Deti v Respublike Kazakhstan* (Women and Children in the Republic of Kazakhstan), in Russian.

No separate title on human rights by the government of Kazakhstan has been found. Rights guaranteed to the citizen are enumerated in Sect. 1, Arts. 1 and 8-27, of the Constitution; see KA-06-C. All citizens are guaranteed equal protection and the absence of discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, gender, language or various other conditions. Their rights include freedom of speech, religion, movement, association and assembly. They are guaranteed access to housing, medical care and education.

KENYA

Acquisitions Note: Some government publications may be secured from the Kenyan Government Printer or directly from government agencies. However, it is often necessary to use vendors. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Kenya.

Guides to Official Publications

KE-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

KE-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, ISSN 0090-371x, OCLC 2403577, SuDocs LC 1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field Director, Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 69831-4100. Also available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1/30/9. OCLC 28310688.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi from 23 eastern and southern African countries, and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. A publishers directory and serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 5061785, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 2800619, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 1-3, 1996, and the annual publishers directory for 1994.

The Library of Congress also published a union list of holdings of the Library of Congress and other North American Libraries of official publications of Kenya from 1963 to 1975. It includes publications of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate, 1920-63; the East Africa Protectorate, 1895-1920; the East African Community and its predecessors, 1926-75; and publications on Kenya from Great Britain, 1886-1975. Title is *Kenya: Subject Guide to Official Publications*, OCLC 3728868, SuDocs LC2.7/2:K42.

A retrospective bibliography of publications of Kenya in 1962 has also been published as Part III of *Official Publications of British East Africa*, SuDocs LC2.2:Af 8/4.

Entries are arranged in alphabetical order by author and title within subject categories. Subject headings are arranged in alphabetical order, with two exceptions: committee reports directly follow publications to which they are related and a general section at the beginning of the volume includes general reports, newspapers and periodicals, and bibliographies.

There is an alphabetical index including corporate and personal authors, titles and subjects.

KE-02-B

A GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT MONOGRAPHS, REPORTS AND RESEARCH WORKS

Nairobi: Kenya National Archives. 1984. 157 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15074958.

Notes: A listing of holdings of one of the most extensive collections of official documents of Kenya extant. Documents are arranged in the following groups: 1. monographs, 2. departmental reports, and 3. provincial and district annual and quarterly reports.

There are also brief descriptions of three other groups of documents: 1) monthly intelligence reports; 2) handing-over reports (reports prepared for their successors by officials leaving

office); and 3) provincial and district political record books. Reports in this last groups were compiled as reference materials for district and provincial officials and present a permanent record of administration. Most of them date from the 1940s or earlier.

There is no index.

KE-02-C**KENYA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1980-)**

Nairobi: Kenya National Library Service, National Reference and Bibliographic Dept. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9997044.

Notes: Records materials published in Kenya, foreign publications of interest to Kenya, and foreign imprints by Kenyan nationals. Excludes parliamentary bills, parliamentary debates and individual acts.

Arrangement is by subject categories based on the Dewey Decimal Classification. Within categories, government publications are listed in alphabetical order under Kenya and the agency name. They are not distinguished from non-official publications in any way. Entries include author, title, imprint, collation, series, price, and tracings.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country**KE-03-A****KENYA: AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK**

Nairobi: Kenya. 1989. 308 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22858935.

Notes: This volume produced for the twenty-fifth anniversary of Kenyan independence records achievements since 1963 in the following areas: land and people, history, natural resources, the economy, law and government, agriculture, commerce and industry, transport, communications and energy, tourism, manpower, education, health, housing, culture and recreation, Harambee (cooperation between individuals and communities), social services, and information and mass media.

A earlier edition was published in 1983 in honor of the twentieth anniversary of Kenya's independence, OCLC 1173544.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**KE-04-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks**KE-05-A****STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1961-)**

Nairobi: Central Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Agency name varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1788774. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Covers land and climate, population and vital statistics, migration and tourism, national accounts, external trade, agriculture, forestry and fishing, industrial production, fuel and power, finance, transport and communications, education, public health, public finance, labor, prices, and justice.

Explanatory notes and definitions are provided at the beginning of most chapters.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**KE-06-A****KENYA GAZETTE (1964-)**

Nairobi: Kenya. Weekly.

Continues Kenya Colony Protectorate, *Official Gazette*, 1899-1963.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3156440 and 3150362. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Bills, laws and regulations are published in three separate supplements entitled: 1) Bills, 2) Acts, and 3) Legislative. Special supplements are also issued at irregular intervals.

The gazette contains the following in the regular issues: notices of contracts to be let, trade marks registered, vacancies and appointments in government services, monthly statement of the Central Bank, and other public and legal notices.

Description based on Vol. 97, No. 68, Dec. 22, 1995.

KE-06-B**LAWS OF KENYA**

Nairobi: Kenya. 1962-68. Rev. ed. Updated by annual supplements.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9016823.

Source: OCLC.

KE-06-C**THE CONSTITUTION OF KENYA**

Nairobi: Kenya.

Availability: The Constitution as amended through 1992 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings**KE-07-A****PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (19uu-)**

Nairobi: National Assembly. Irregular.

Continues *Taarifa rasmi-Baraza la Taifa*, 1974-79?; *Official Report of the National Assembly*, 1967-73.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34175629. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The debates are also referred to as *Hansard (Official Report)* and *National Assembly Debates: Official Report (Hansard)*. Includes oral answers to parliamentary questions and verbatim debates. Parliamentary papers appear in *Sessional Papers*, 1967-, OCLC 1794178.

Description based on the Mar. 19, 1992 issue of the debates.

Statements of the Head of Government**KE-08-A**

[For information in this category, see KE-07-A.]

Answers to parliamentary questions appear in the official report of debates. Statements of Government policy and the Government's responses to reports on economic and political questions are published in the *Sessional Papers*.

Economic Affairs**KE-09-A****ECONOMIC SURVEY (1961-)**

Nairobi: Central Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Agency name varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0075-9842. OCLC 1799306.

Notes: A review of the economic situation during the previous year and the outlook for the year in the title. Covers the following sectors: the international economy; the domestic economy; rural household economy; employment, earnings and prices; money, banking and finance; public finance; external trade and the balance of payments; agriculture; natural resources and environment; energy; manufacturing; building and construction; tourism; transportation, storage, and communications; and the social scene (education, health, and other social services).

Most statistical tables include data for the five years preceding the date in the title.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Central Bank Publications**KE-10-A****ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED...(1967-)**

Nairobi: Central Bank of Kenya. Annual.

Title varies. *Economic Report for the Financial Year...*, 1988-93?, OCLC 20334933; *Annual Report Year Ended...*, 1967- 74?, OCLC 2259087.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 60000, Nairobi. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 35111954.

Notes: Reviews international and domestic economic developments, with special attention to public finance, money, banking, and credit, the balance of payments, and exchange controls. Includes a report of administrative developments at the Bank and the Bank's balance sheet and accounts.

The statistical annex contains monthly, quarterly, and annual time series for the following: banks, other financial institutions, balance of payments, central government finance, gross domestic product, price indexes, and general economic indicators.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

KE-10-B**QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REVIEW (1986-)**

Nairobi: Central Bank of Kenya. Quarterly.

Continues *Economic and Financial Review*, 1968-85, OCLC 2259088.

Availability: The Bank, see KE-10-A. OCLC 15355726.

KE-10-B

Notes: A narrative and statistical review of economic conditions for the quarter. Includes a chronology of important economic events concerning Kenya. The statistical annex contains data on the same topics as the *Annual Report*, see KE-10-A.

Description based on Vol. 26, No. 3, Jan.-Mar. 1994 issue.

Development Plans

KE-11-A

RECOVERY AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT TO THE YEAR 2010

Nairobi: Kenya. 1994. 112 p. (Sessional Paper No. 1 of 1994).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15791304. See Introduction for editions of development plans available in microform.

Notes: "This plan, Kenya's seventh, covers the projected growth of the economy over the three calendar years 1994-1996, and more specifically, the investment program of the government in the three financial years 1994/95 to 1996/97." (Preface).

Budget

KE-12-A

PROGRAMME REVIEW AND FORWARD BUDGET... (19uu-)

Nairobi: Office of the Vice-President and Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32676282.

Notes: Each issue has a specific theme.

Description based on the 1993/94-1995/96 edition.

KE-12-B

BUDGET SPEECH...(19uu-)

Nairobi: Office of Vice President and Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1784653.

Notes: The Finance Minister's speech to the National Assembly summarizes the situation of the international and domestic economies, outlines the framework of the Government's economic policy, reports revenue and expenditure for the preceding year, forecasts revenue and expenditure for the budget year, and offers taxation proposals.

Description based on the 1989/90 issue.

KE-12-C

ESTIMATES (1958/59-)

Nairobi: Kenya. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2226922, 2477236, and 1784023.

Notes: The Kenyan national budget is published as three separate titles: 1) *Estimates of Recurrent Expenditure of the Government of Kenya*; 2) *Estimates of Revenue of the Government of Kenya*; and 3) *Development Estimates for the Year*. In addition to estimates for the year in the title, approved estimates for the previous year are included.

Description based on the 1992/93 editions. Actual amounts spent are published a year or so after the budget year in the series, *The Appropriation Accounts, Other Public Accounts, and the Accounts of the Funds...*, Together with the *Report Thereon by the Controller and Auditor General*, OCLC 6382768.

Census

KE-13-A

KENYA POPULATION CENSUS, 1989

Nairobi: Central Bureau of Statistics. 1994-.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30779570.

Notes: This census, Kenya's fifth, consists of two volumes. The first volume contains population by administrative area and national tables on sex, age and education, as well as a report on the administration of the census. Volume 2 includes an analytic report on social and demographic trends in Kenya.

Health

KE-14-A

KENYA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1993: PRELIMINARY REPORT

Nairobi: National Council for Population and Development; Central Bureau of Statistics; Calverton, MD: Macro International. 1993. 27 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 34513549.

Notes: This is the preliminary report of results of a national-level survey on population and health data in Kenya, including levels and trends of fertility, infant and child mortality, family planning use, maternal and child health, and AIDS awareness.

Labor

KE-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

KE-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: COUNTRY REPORT (19uu-)

Nairobi: Ministry of Education and Ministry of Technical Training and Applied Technology.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report covers the organization and structure of the educational system in Kenya and developments in education in the intervals between conferences. It also includes educational expenditures for formal and non-formal education and a summary of educational research.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

KE-16-B

EDUCATION IN KENYA: INFORMATION HANDBOOK

Nairobi: Ministry of Education. 1994. Rev. ed. 109 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34114631.

Notes: A basic reference book on education prepared by the Ministry of Education to provide information on all aspects of Kenyan education today. Chapters include the following: background information, organization of the Ministry of Education's headquarters, organization of field services, organization of professional programmes, and educational organizations and institutions.

Includes a wealth of information on the goals, structure, and financing of educational institutions at all levels, as well as detailed reports on curricula and examinations. Appendixes contain statistics and organization charts.

Court Reports

KE-17-A

KENYA LAW REPORTS (1976-)

Nairobi: Published under the authority of the Attorney General by the East African Publishing House. Frequency unknown.

Availability: East African Publishing House, PO Box 30571, Nairobi. OCLC 9567320.

Notes: Includes court decisions of the High Court of Kenya and the Court of Appeals for East Africa.

Other titles containing court reports are *Kenya High Court Digest*, 1971-, published bimonthly by the Kenya High Court in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of Nairobi, OCLC 5774626, and *Digest of Decisions of the Court*, 1977-, published monthly (irregular) by the Court of Appeal, OCLC 7601527.

Environment

KE-18-A

KENYA NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION PLAN (NEAP)

Nairobi: Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources. 1994. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34322242.

Source: OCLC.

KE-18-B

KENYA NATIONAL REPORT: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Nairobi: The Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources. 1991. 146 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26048806. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications.

Notes: Includes an introduction to the country and discussions of natural resources, economic structure and trends, national development policies, perspectives on environment and development, and issues involving more than one sector. Annexes list participating institutions, women's groups active in environmental protection, and a summary of environmental legislation.

Human Rights and Status of Women

KE-19-A

NATIONAL REPORT: PREPARED FOR THE FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN...

Nairobi: Kenya. 1994. 76 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34691251.

Notes: This report was prepared for the Fourth World Conference on Women, Sept. 4-15, 1995, Beijing, China.

Source: OCLC.

KOREA, NORTH

Acquisitions Note: The closed nature of the North Korean political system makes access to any published materials, including official publications, extremely difficult. Because of the paucity of current materials from the government of North Korea, publications from the government of the Republic of Korea and selected private sources that contain North Korean government documents are included here. See the Introduction for vendors who have indicated they will supply materials from North Korea.

Special Language Note: Titles and agency names in Korean have been romanized according to the McCune-Reischauer system.

Guides to Official Publications

KN-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

KN-02-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information in this category no recent publications have been found. Chapter 15 of the *Studies on Korea: A Scholar's Guide*, OCLC 5613671, edited by Han Kyo Kim, Honolulu, HI: University of Hawaii Press, 1980, still remains a useful tool for historical research. It is a comprehensive bibliographic essay on North Korea, including government publications, and explains the reasons for the general lack of material from the North Korean government.

Sources of General Information on the Country

KN-03-A

CHOSON CHUNGANG YONGAM (Korean Central Yearbook) (1949-)

Pyongyang: Choson Chungang Tongsinsa (Korean Central News Agency). Annual. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11070152.

Notes: As in previous editions, the 1994 edition includes selected speeches, interviews and letters of Kim Il Sung. The death of Kim Il Sung in 1994 turned the 1995 edition of this yearbook into a special commemorative edition on Kim.

Description based on the 1994 and 1995 editions.

KN-03-B

NODONG SINMUN (Labor Newspaper) (19uu-)

Pyongyang: Nodong Sinmunsa. Korean. Daily.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10975746.

Notes: This is an official daily newspaper of the North Korean Workers' Party. Articles are mostly composed of messages by Kim Jong-Il and about him.

Description based on Dec. 31, 1995 issue.

KN-03-C

NORTH KOREA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Andrea Matles Savada

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 4th ed. 346 p. (Area Handbook Series) (DA Pam 550-81).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 29548345. SuDocs D101.22:550-81/994.

Notes: A comprehensive overview of the social, political, economic, and military aspects of contemporary North Korean society.

Has a detailed subject index and a comprehensive bibliography that includes a number of publications of the North Korean government.

KN-03-D

PUKHAN UI ONUL (North Korea Today)

Seoul: Kongbo Cho, Chungbu Kanhaengmul Jaejak So (Public Information Office, Government Publishing Office), 1993-1995. Korean. 10 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* in section on Korea, South. OCLC number varies with each volume.

Notes: This is a 10-volume set published during the years of 1993-1995. Each volume is devoted to a particular aspect of North Korean life today. Topics covered in this series are statistics, economic conditions, women, religion, employment and labor, media, youth, customs, urban development, and North Korean national symbols.

Description based on Vols. 3 and 9.

Since 1989, the Unification Ministry of the South Korean Government has been operating the North Korean Data Center to make North Korean materials (including government publications) available to the public. It is located on the 6th floor, Kwanhwamun Ucheguk, Surindong, 154-1, Chongro-ku, Seoul.

KN-03-E

PUKHAN KAEYO (North Korea Overview)

Seoul: Seoul Tukpyolsi, South Korea, Tongil Won (Unification Ministry). 1995? Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* for South Korea. OCLC 33865420 (for 1992 ed.).

Notes: This is an overview of North Korea in 1995. Topics covered include North Korean geography and environment; administrative districts and population; political ideologies and structures; and power politics. Also contains a directory of the government and the text of the Constitution, "Pukhan Ui Sahoejuui Hunpob," as of Apr. 1992.

KN-03-F

NORTH KOREA QUARTERLY (1974-)

Hamburg: Institute of Asian Affairs. Quarterly.

Availability: The Institute, Rothenbaumchaussee 32, D-20148, Hamburg, Germany. OCLC 2244138.

Notes: The stated purpose of this quarterly is to observe, present, and evaluate North Korean and pro-North Korean sources. Provides timely news articles, (e.g., "food shortage officially admitted" and "party, government and military leaders of Kim Jong Il Regime"); monthly chronological briefs (foreign relations and internal Korean affairs); and an extensive collection of documents, such as the Korean Workers Party announcements and excerpts from the *Nodong Sinmun* and the Korean Central News Agency.

Description based on Spring/Summer issue of 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

KN-04-A

PUKHAN INMYUNG SAJUN (North Korean Biographical Dictionary) (1990-)

Seoul: Unification Security Research Center, Seoul Sinmunsa. Annual. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note for Korea, South*. OCLC 28004839 (for 1992 ed.).

Notes: Although privately published in South Korea, this title is included because of its comprehensive coverage of prominent North Koreans, many of whom are government and military leaders. In addition, the appendix includes government and party organizational structures and a detailed directory of members of the Communist Party and officials from the executive, legislative, and judiciary branches of the government. Also included in the appendix are the texts of the 1972 and the 1992 Socialist Constitutions and the texts of laws regulating foreign investments, foreign currency, and foreign corporations and other business/economic laws.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

For information in this category, see also KN-03-E, KO-03-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

KN-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Statistical information can be found in the first volume of *Pukhan Ui Onul*, see KN-03-D.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

KN-06-A

NAEGAK KONGBO (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Pyongyang: Korea, North. Frequency unknown. Korean.

Source: *A Guide to Official Gazettes and Their Contents*, compiled by John E. Roberts, published by the Law Library of the Library of Congress.

KN-06-B

PUKHAN POMNYONGJIP (Compilation of Laws and Regulations of North Korea)

Seoul Tukpyolsi: Taeryuk Yonguso (Continental Research Center). 1990. 5 vols. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Notes* for South Korea. OCLC 24028481.

Notes: This is a comprehensive collection of laws and regulations of North Korea published by a private South Korean research center. It includes the texts of the North Korean constitutions of 1948, 1962, and 1972, and laws on the following topics: elections, general administration, foreign policy, military, finance and banking, agriculture and fisheries, food policy, industry, construction, commerce, transportation, communication, education, culture, science, labor, and public health.

Notes: For more information in this category, see titles in KN-03-E and KN-04-A.

KN-06-C

[For the text of the Constitution as in force in 1992, see the titles in KN-03-E and KN-04-A.]

Legislative Proceedings

KN-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

KN-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Selected government policy statements can be found in the titles listed in KN-03-A, KN-03-B, KN-03-F. The North Korean Permanent Mission to the United Nations also publishes press releases that contain government policy statements. Some policy statements specifically dealing with the unification issues are available in the *Tongil Paekso* (Unification White Paper), 19uu- , OCLC 28259998, published by the Unification Ministry of South Korea.

Economic Affairs

KN-09-A

PUKHAN KYONGJE UI HYONHWANG KWA CHONMANG (The North Korean Economy; Reality and Prospect)

Seoul: Hanguk Kyongje Sinmunsa Busol Pukhan Kyongje Yonguso (Korean Economic Newspaper, Research Bureau of North Korean Economy). 1992. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note for Korea, South*. OCLC 30904494.

Notes: These are the proceedings of the International Symposium on the North Korean Economy held in Seoul, Korea in 1991. Included in these proceedings are papers delivered on the following topics; population and labor force in North Korea, North Korean economic policy energy, energy needs and supply, etc.

For information in this category, see also titles in KN-03-A, KN-03-B and KN-03-D and KN-03-F.

Central Bank Publications

KN-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: No publications by the Central Bank of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea located at Mansu-dong, Central District, Pyongyang, have been found.

Development Plans

KN-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

KN-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

KN-13-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Health

KN-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

KN-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information in this category, see KN-03-D, Vol 6.

Education

KN-16-A

ENSEIGNMENT EN REPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE DEMOCRATIQUE DE COREE (19uu-)

Pyongyang: National Commission for UNESCO. French. Irregular.

Title and language of text vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and structure of education in North Korea. Contains charts.

Description based on the 1994 report.

Court Reports

KN-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

KN-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT OF DPRK [DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA] TO UNCED 1992

Pyongyang: General Bureau of Environment Protection and Land Administration. 1992. 32 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses development trends and environmental impacts on natural resources, and addresses the response to environmental and development issues, including policies, legislation, goals, programmes and projects, and international cooperation.

Human Rights and Status of Women

KN-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information on the status of women in North Korea, see Vol. 4 of *Pukhan Ui Onul*, see KN-03-D.

KOREA, SOUTH

Acquisitions Note: Since 1991, the Government Publishing Office in Seoul (Fax 02-391-1034), has been responsible for publishing materials from selected offices and ministries including the President's and Prime Minister's Offices, and the Ministries of Information and Communication, Foreign Affairs, Internal Affairs, and Finance. The Government Publishing Office distributes these materials through government books sales centers in major cities. Government publications may also be secured through the vendors listed in the Introduction.

Special Language Note: Titles and agency names in Korean have been romanized according to the McCune-Reischauer system.

Guides to Official Publications

KO-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

KO-02-A

CHONGBU KANHAENGMUL MONGNOK (Government Publications List) (1948/65-)

Seoul: Chongbu Kanhaengmul Jaejakso (Government Publishing Office). Annual. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3902090.

Notes: All entries are annotated and arranged by issuing agencies. Contains national, municipal, and provincial government publications. The appendix includes statistics on government

publications and indexes for author, title, and subject. The 1995 edition departs from previous annual publications by adopting the union catalog concept and includes the libraries that hold these government publications.

The years covering the 1948 through 1965 were published in one volume.

A number of recent government publications are highlighted with annotations in the weekly publication entitled *The Kookchung Shinmun* (The National Information Newspaper), see KO-08-A.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

KO-02-B

CHONGGI KANHAENGMUL KISA SAEGIN (Index To Korean Periodicals) (1970-)

Seoul: Taehan Minguk Kukhoe Tosogwan (National Assembly Library). Kyuk Wolkwan (Bimonthly) beginning 1994 with annual cumulation. Korean.

Availability: The Library, Youido-dong, Seoul. OCLC 4561753.

Notes: A comprehensive subject index to articles in Korean periodicals including government publications. Selected author index. The National Assembly Library has completed the indexing of all periodicals from 1910 to the present in nine volumes, according to the editor's note in the 1985 edition.

Description based on the Apr./June 1995 edition.

KO-02-C

TAEHAN MINGUK CHULPANMUL CHONG MONGNOK (Korean National Bibliography) (19uu-)

Seoul: Kuklip Chungang Tosogwan (The National Central Library). Annual. Korean, with title page also in English.

Availability: The Library, 100-177, 1-ga, Hoehyon-dong, Chung-gu, Seoul. OCLC 12139381.

Notes: Vol. 1, Section 1, is a list of government publications arranged by issuing agencies; Section 2 is a list of general monographs arranged by broad subject categories. Includes a list of serials and author/title index. Vol. 2 includes sound recordings, children's books, non-print materials, maps and text books.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

KO-03-A

A HANDBOOK OF KOREA (1978-)

Seoul: Korean Overseas Information Service. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6719067.

Notes: A good overview of the country designed for students, businessmen and tourists. Chapters include the following: land, people and language, history, beliefs and religions, culture and art, customs and traditions, constitution and government, foreign relations, unification policy, national defense, finance, economy, industry, agriculture, forestry transportation and communications, science and technology, education, mass communications, social development and quality of life, sports, and tourism. Contains pictures, a short bibliography on each chapter, and a subject index.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

For more current information in this category, see also the Korean Overseas Information Service Internet site at <http://www.kois.go.kr>.

KO-03-B

KOREA ANNUAL: A COMPREHENSIVE HANDBOOK ON KOREA (1963?-)

Seoul: Yonhap News Agency. Annual.

Availability: Yonhap News Agency, PO Box Kwanghwamun 1039, Seoul. OCLC 30847625.

Notes: Although privately published, this annual is included because of its comprehensive coverage of South Korean society and its coverage on North Korea. Includes information on: government, economy, social affairs, education, culture, sports, and laws and presidential documents. Has extensive directories (including heads of government offices and other organizations) and who's who for both North and South Korea. Subject index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

KO-03-C

KOREA UPDATE (1990-)

Washington DC: The Embassy of Korea, U.S.A. Biweekly.

Continues *Korea Digest*, 1987- , OCLC 17159360.

Availability: Information Office, Embassy of the Republic of Korea, 2450 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington DC 20008, U.S.A. OCLC 23853854.

Notes: A timely source of information on political, economic and cultural news about Korea.

Description based on Vol. 6, No. 22, Oct. 30, 1995.

For more information in this category, see the websites listed in KO-04-B and KO-04-C.

KO-03-D

SOUTH KOREA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Andrea Matles Savada and William Shaw

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 4th ed. 408 p. (Area Handbook Studies). (DA Pam 550-41).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 24667208. SuDocs D101.22:550-41/992.

Notes: An excellent introduction to the historical, political, socio-economic and military conditions of the country. Includes an extensive bibliography, charts, pictures, and maps.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

KO-04-A

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

Seoul: Korea Telecom. Annual?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains a comprehensive and detailed section of the Korean government offices including all three branches of the government; the executive, the judiciary, the legislative. Also includes telephone numbers of embassies, consulates, government enterprises, political parties and the directory of overseas missions of the Republic of Korea.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

KO-04-B

KOREAN GOVERNMENT: GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS IN SEOUL

[Seoul?: Internet Korea]. Irregular. Online. English and Korean.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.internetkorea.com/govern.html>.

Notes: Organized by a private company, this website includes homepages from the following government offices; Chungwa Dae (Blue House, The Office of the President), Government Archives and Records Services, Government Computer Center, Ministry of Information and Communication, Ministry of Finance and Economy (unofficial) and overseas Korean embassies. Each site provides the organizational structure of the agency and some full text documents issued by the agency. In addition this site provides information about Korean geography, history, culture and economy.

Description based on the Feb. 25, 1996 issue.

KO-04-C

KOREAN GOVERNMENT: KOREA DIRECTORY....(199u-)

[Seoul: MAHA Internet Service]. Irregular. Online. English and Korean.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://korea.directory.co.kr/government/government.html>.

Notes: This comprehensive directory has information on government, companies, news/journals, universities and research institutions. Under government, the websites of the following offices and agencies are linked; The Office of the President, Ministry of Information and Communication, National Computerization Agency, National Industrial Technology Institute, National Institute of Safety Research, Government Archives Records and Services, and Korea Trade Promotion Corporation.

Description based on site visit Dec. 6, 1995.

KO-04-D

ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KOREA (1976-)

Seoul: Ministry of Government Administration. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7942149.

Notes: This booklet is largely an organizational chart of the Korean government. It lists the three branches of the government (legislative, executive, and judicial) and the ministries, agencies, and divisions within each branch. No individual names or telephone numbers are listed. Contains the text of the Government Organization Act.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

KO-05-A

KOREA STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / HANGUK TONGGYE YONGAM (1961-)

Seoul: Kyongje Kihogwon / Economic Planning Board. Annual. Korean and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1632437. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Provides overall statistics of Korea. Data cover land and climate, population, business, industry, finance, trade, economics, consumer affairs, health and social security, education and culture, forestry, agriculture, mining, and labor force.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

KO-06-A

KWANBO (Official Gazette) (1894-)

Seoul: Chongmu cho (The Administrative Office). Daily. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes new appointments, administrative laws, presidential decrees, ministerial regulations, public notices, local government administration.

Description based on the May 20, 1995 issue.

KO-06-B

CURRENT LAWS OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Seoul: Hanguk Pobje Yonguwon (Korea Legislation Research Institute). (1983-) Loose-leaf. Irregular.

Availability: The Institute, 1-103, Sinmunro 2-ga, Chongro-gu, Seoul, 110-062. OCLC 12552901.

Notes: English translation of major statutes and decrees in force. In six loose-leaf volumes with continuous updates. Vol. 1 includes constitutional laws, administrative and judicial laws; Vol. 2, civil and criminal laws, Vol. 3, financial and economic laws; Vol. 4, currency and monetary laws; Vol. 5, military laws; and Vol. 6, laws on public health, social welfare, and labor. There are plans to increase the number of volumes as additional statutes are prepared.

Taehan Minguk Pomnyong Saegin (Index to Korean Laws and Statutes), published by the Taehan Minguk Kukhoe Tosogwan (National Assembly Library), OCLC 10723279, at irregular intervals since 1966, provides subject and title access to laws. Includes a list of repealed laws.

KO-06-C

[CONSTITUTION]

Notes: For up-to-date versions of the Constitution see Vol. 1 of the title in KO-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

KO-07-A

KUKHOE HOEUIROK (National Assembly Records) (1948-)

Seoul: Taehan Minguk Kukhoe Samucho (National Assembly Administrative Office). Daily. Korean.

Title varies in different sessions.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9009399.

Notes: Daily records of the National Assembly.

Kukhoe Hoeuirok Saegin / An Index to the National Assembly Records, 1981-, OCLC 21982067, is a comprehensive name and subject index to the records. Cumulative index volumes covering 1948-58 and 1973-78 are also available.

Description based on the 1993 issues.

KO-07-B

KUKHOESA (History of National Assembly) (1971?-)

Seoul: Kukhoe Samucho (National Assembly Administrative Office). Irregular. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12713932.

Notes: A detailed legislative summary of the activities of the National Assembly beginning in 1948. Includes a summary of legislative activities, a short biography of the Assembly members, and texts of election laws.

Description based on the 10th Assembly (held during 1979-1980) edition, published in 1992.

Statements of the Head of Government

KO-08-A

THE KOOKCHUNG SHINMUN (The National Information Newspaper) (1989-)

Seoul: Kongbocho (Public Information Office), Chungbu Kanhaengmul Jejakso (Government Publishing Office). Weekly. Korean.

Title varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is a weekly newspaper that publishes short articles by government officials, academics and journalists, as well as announcements from different ministries. Includes articles on the implications of presidential speeches on national policies and an editorial. A number of recent government publications are also listed with annotations.

Description based on Jan. 22, 1996 issue.

Additionally, the presidential statements and speeches are frequently issued by the Office of the Presidential Secretariat or the Office of Public Information or private publishers as individual titles or as series. Recently the following title was published: *Chon Tu-hwan Taetongyong Yonsol Munjip* (Speech Collections of the President Chon Tu-hwan), 1981-1987, OCLC 12263203, published by Taetongyong Pisosil (Office of Presidential Secretariat). In 1993, the same office published *No T'ae-u Taetongyong Yonsol Munjip* in 4 volumes, OCLC 23650003.

Selected statements of the Head of Government can also be found in KO-03-A and KO-03-B.

For more information in this category, see also websites listed in KO-04-B and KO-04-C.

Economic Affairs

KO-09-A

KYONGJE PAEKSO (Economic White Paper) (198u-)

Seoul: Kyongje Kihogwon (Economic Planning Board). Annual. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5091972.

Notes: An annual review of Korean economic policy and conditions. Chapters include an evaluation of economic accomplishments; results of macroeconomic management; major domestic economic policy; adjustment process of the Korean economy; growth and promotion of quality of life; international cooperation; and the development of economic relationships with North Korea.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Central Bank Publications

KO-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Seoul: Hanguk Unhaeng / The Bank of Korea. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, 3-ga, Namdaemun-ro, Chung-gu, Seoul, 110. OCLC 5058686.

Notes: Includes information in the following three areas; general economic trends; monetary and foreign exchange policies implemented during the year; and operation and organization of the Bank. Also lists the members of the Monetary Board and executives of the Bank. An extensive economic and financial statistical tables included.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

KO-10-B

ECONOMIC STATISTICS YEARBOOK / KYONGJE TONGGYE YONBO (1962-)

Seoul: Hanguk Unhaeng / The Bank of Korea. Annual. Korean and English.

Availability: The Bank, see KO-10-A. OCLC 20846397.

Notes: This annual publication provides comprehensive statistical information on the South Korean economy. Major sections are devoted to money and banking, producer prices, balance of payments, flow of funds accounts, national accounts, balance of payments, foreign trade, transportation and communication, and input-output tables.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

KO-10-C

MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN (19uu-)

Seoul: Hanguk Unhaeng (The Bank of Korea). Monthly. Title is in English only. Headnotes and footnotes are in Korean and English.

Availability: The Bank, see KO-10-A. OCLC 11639254.

Notes: Monthly update of principal economic indicators in time series. Included are information on money and banking, securities, public finance, prices, foreign trade, balance of payment, foreign exchange, industry, employment and wages, national accounts and input-output tables.

Description based on the Dec. 1995 issue.

KO-10-D

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REVIEW (19uu-)

Seoul: Hanguk Unhaeng (The Bank of Korea). Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see KO-10-A. OCLC 1800991.

Notes: Contains feature articles on economic and financial movements in each quarter. Other topics reviewed are flow of funds and interest rate behavior. Information on current events and announcements.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 issue.

KO-10-E**PRINCIPAL ECONOMIC INDICATORS / CHUYO KYONGJE CHIPYO (197u-)**

Seoul: Bank of Korea, Statistics Department. Biweekly. Korean and English.

Availability: The Bank, see KO-10-A. OCLC 4941520

Notes: A biweekly publication providing time series to 1978 for all major economic indicators.

Description based on the July 20, 1995 edition.

Development Plans**KO-11-A**

[For this category, see KO-09-A]

Budget**KO-12-A****YESAN (Budget) (19uu-)**

Seoul: Kyongje Kihogwon / Economic Planning Board. Annual. Korean.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Chapters on budget policy, sources of revenue and expenditure, national debt, and itemized budget allocations by agencies.

Description based on the 1994 budget.

KO-12-B**YESAN KAEYO / SUMMARY OF BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR (1964-)**

[Seoul]: Kyongje Kihogwon (Economic Planning Board). Annual. Korean, with English title and table headings.

Availability: OCLC 10174062.

Source: OCLC.

Some budget information can also be found in KO-03-A, KO-05-A, KO-06-A, and KO-07-A.

Census**KO-13-A****1990 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS REPORT /1990 INGU CHUTA EK CHONG CHOSA POGOSO**

Seoul: National Statistical Office. Korean and English.

Title varies.

Availability: The National Statistical Office. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 29697135.

Notes: Title varies. Vol.1 contains national information; Vol.2 regional information and Vol.3, municipal level information.

Health**KO-14-A****YEARBOOK OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL STATISTICS / POGON SAHOE TONGGYE YONBO (1954?-)**

Seoul: Pogon Sahoebu (Ministry of Health and Social Affairs). Annual. Korean and English.

Title varies.

Availability: The Ministry, 1 Jungang-Dong, Gwachon City, Kyonggi Province. OCLC 7757093.

Notes: Contains data on public health, medical and pharmaceutical affairs, family welfare, medical insurance, national pension, trends on elderly population, and related national and international statistics. Includes the organizational chart of the Ministry.

Description based on the 40th edition, 1994.

Labor**KO-15-A****NODONG KYONGJE YONGAM (Yearbook of Labor Economics) (19uu-)**

Seoul: Hanguk Kyongyongja Chonghyophoe / Korean Employers Federation. Annual. Korean.

Availability: Korean Employers Federation, Sungji Bldg., 6th Floor, 538 Dowha 2 dong, Mapo-ku, Seoul. OCLC 8788138.

Notes: Although this is a non-governmental publication, it is included here because of its comprehensive coverage of labor conditions. Topics include general economic conditions, labor movements, labor relations, laws governing labor, job training, social security and social welfare. Also includes statistical data, an extensive 'who's who' in industry and labor, and a list of labor-related organizations.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

KO-15-B**YEARBOOK OF LABOR STATISTICS / NODONG TONGGYE YONGAM (1970-)**

Seoul: Nodongbu / Ministry of Labor. Annual. English and Korean.

Availability: Ministry of Labor Affairs, Jungang-Dong, Gwachon City, Kyonggi Province. OCLC 7502381.

Notes: Table of contents contains the following: indexes of the labor economy, employment, wages and hours worked, price, family income and expenditures and labor productivity, labor unions and collective bargaining, labor standards, industrial safety, employment security, vocational training, industrial accident insurance, and international labor statistics. The 1993 edition includes data on the number of establishments and workers in 1992.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Education**KO-16-A****STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF EDUCATION / KYOYUK TONGGYE YONBO (19uu-)**

Seoul: Mungyobu (Ministry of Education). Kuklip Kyoyuk Pyongga Won (National Board of Educational Evaluation). Annual. Korean and English.

Korean title varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25747700.

Notes: Presents comprehensive statistical information on all aspects of education.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

KO-16-B**EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA (19uu-)**

Seoul: [Ministry of Education]. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report submitted to the International Conference on Education contains information on general features of Korean education. It describes school ladder system, organization and management of educational administration, and financing. Other topics included in the report are the development of education in Korea since the previous conference and education for international understanding in Korea. Appendix contains basic educational statistics in Korea.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

KO-16-C**HANGUK KYOYUK YONGAM (Yearbook of Korean Education) (19uu-)**

Seoul: Hanguk gyowon danchae chong yonhap hoe (Korean Teacher's Union). Annual. Korean.

Availability: Hanguk gyouk shin munsa (Korean Education Press), 25, 1-ga, Shinmun-ro, Chongno-gu, Seoul. OCLC 11063530.

Notes: Although the Teacher's Union is not a government agency, this publication is included here because of its comprehensive coverage of South Korean education. Includes an extensive directory of all levels of education from kindergarten to higher education and detailed statistics on education. Subject index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Court Reports**KO-17-A****TAE POBWON PANRAE JIP (The Supreme Court Decisions) (19uu-)**

Seoul: Pobwon Hangjung Cho (The Court Administrative Office). Frequency unknown. Korean.

Source: The Law Library, U.S. Library of Congress.

Environment**KO-18-A****KOREA ENVIRONMENTAL YEARBOOK /HANGUK HWANGYONG YONGAM (1988-)**

Seoul: Hwangyong Cho (Ministry of Environment), Annual. Korean and English.

Availability: OCLC 22463192.

Notes: Chapters include quality of environment (air, noise, water, soil), the management of air/water/noise quality, marine environment, waste, soil conservation, and management of toxic chemicals. An extensive directory of environmental organizations and materials on environmental legislation.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

KO-18-B**NATIONAL REPORT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA TO UNCED 1992**

Seoul: Korea. 1991. 103 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations

Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This national report was prepared by a vice-ministerial committee in consultation with senior government officials and private sector experts. The report reviews the natural conditions of Korea, the environmental issues in the context of socio-economic development, the national response to sustainable development, public awareness and participation, and global cooperation.

Human Rights and Status of Women

KO-19-A

WOMEN'S STUDIES FORUM (1985-)

Seoul: Korean Women's Development Institute. Annual.

Availability: Korean Women's Development Institute, Eunpyong P.O. Box 156, Seoul, 1220-040. Tel (02)356-0070, OCLC 29657026.

Notes: Contains articles by the KWDI research team and scholars. The Institute was established in 1983 as one of the national offices to deal exclusively with women's issues. Sample topics are child care, equal pay principles, and social rehabilitation of prostitutes.

See also the chapter on the Status of Korean Women in the 1993 *Handbook of Korea*, see KO-03-A. Among other issues, this chapter explores briefly the historical development of different government agencies focusing on women's issues that culminated in the creation of the Korean Women's Development Institute and National Committee on Women's Policies in 1983.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

KUWAIT

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who will supply government publications from Kuwait have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

KU-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

KU-02-A

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Exeter: University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit. Online.

Availability: On the Internet at URL [http://www.ex.ac.uk/~\[tilde\]ajrathme/kitku.htm](http://www.ex.ac.uk/~[tilde]ajrathme/kitku.htm).

Notes: Provides a partial list of Kuwaiti government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit.

Description based on on-site inspection in Mar. 1996.

Sources of General Information on the Country

KU-03-A

KUWAIT IN BRIEF

Washington DC: Kuwait Information Office. Monthly.

Availability: Kuwait Information Office, 2600 Virginia Ave., NW, Suite 404, Washington DC 20037. Telephone (202) 338-0211; Fax (202) 338-0957.

Notes: A glossy illustrated newsletter reporting political, economic, and social events in Kuwait.

Description based on the Vol. 3, No. 4, Jan. 1996 edition.

KU-03-B

KUWAIT DIGEST (1972-)

Ahmadi, Kuwait: Kuwait Oil Company K.S.C. Quarterly.

Availability: Kuwait Oil Company K.S.C., Information Department, P.O. Box 9758, 61008 Ahmadi.

Notes: Provides general information on Kuwaiti culture and economy.

Description based on July-Sept. 1995 issue.

KU-03-C

KUWAIT: FACTS AND FIGURES (19uu-)

[Kuwait City]: Ministry of Information. Irregular.

Availability: The Ministry, PO Box 193, 13002 Safat, as-Sour St, Kuwait City.

Notes: A profusely illustrated survey of Kuwait, with sections on the Kuwaiti land, population, urban growth, state and system of government, defense, international relations, economy, oil, industry, roads and communications, religion, scientific research, education, press, health, social welfare, sport, justice, arts, antiquities and museums, recreation and tourism.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

KU-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

KU-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACT / AL-MAJMU'AH AL-IHSÁ'ÍYAH AL-SANAWÍYAH (1964-)

Kuwait City: al-Idārah al-Markazīyah lil-Ihsá' (Central Statistical Office). Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Office, PO Box 26188, Safat 13122. OCLC 32128866. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Title varies slightly. Statistics on climate; population and housing; labor force; agriculture and fisheries; petroleum and industry; trade, transport and communications; economics (national accounts, finances and prices); and services (education, health, information, tourism, and social services).

Description based on the 1993 edition.

KU-05-B

STATISTICAL REVIEW (19uu-)

[Kuwait City]: Central Statistical Office. Annual. *Availability:* The Office, see KU-05-A.

Notes: A booklet with brief economic and social statistics on Kuwait. The 1996 issue includes preliminary results of the 1995 population census, telephone numbers of ministries and other important government offices, and a fold-out map of Kuwait City.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

KU-06-A

KUWAYT AL-YAWM (Kuwait Gazette) (1954-)

[Kuwait City]: Kuwait. Weekly. Arabic.

Availability: Wizārat al-I'lām (Ministry of Information), see KU-03-C. OCLC 3511654. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is the official gazette, containing laws, regulations, decisions, and notices.

Description based on Vol. 41, No. 221 of Aug. 27, 1995 of the authorized English version, translated by Al-Abraj Translation & Publishing Co.

KU-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF KUWAIT

[Kuwait City]: Kuwait. 1962. 40 p.

Availability: OCLC 28770289. An English translation of the Constitution as in force in 1991 appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

KU-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

KU-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

KU-09-A

[For publications in this category, see KU-10-B.]

Central Bank Publications

KU-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1970-)

[Kuwait City]: Bank al-Kuwayt al Markazī / Central Bank of Kuwait. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 526, Safat, Kuwait City 13006. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The annual report of the Bank's activities and accounts includes a brief review of the major economic, financial, and monetary developments during the year.

Monthly coverage of developments in money, banking, and credit is provided in the Bank's *Monthly Monetary Review*, published in Arabic and English.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition of the annual report and Vol. 16, No. 6, June, 1995 edition of the *Monthly Monetary Review*.

KU-10-B**ECONOMIC REPORT (1975-)**

[Kuwait City]: Bank al-Kuwayt al-Markazî / Central Bank of Kuwait. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see KU-10-A. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A narrative and statistical review of the Kuwaiti and world economic situations, with special attention to Kuwaiti banking and financial policy.

Quarterly and monthly data on monetary indicators, public finance, the oil industry, prices, foreign trade, balance of payments, and national accounts appear in the Bank's *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin*, published in Arabic and English.

Description based on the 1994 edition of the *Economic Report*, and Vol. 21, No. 2, Apr.-June 1995 of the *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin*.

Development Plans**KU-11-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget**KU-12-A**

MÎZÂNÎYAT AL-WIZÂRÂT WA-AL-IDÂRÂT AL HUKÛMÎYAH WA-AL-MÎZÂNÎYAT AL-MULHAQAH WA-AL MUSTAQILLAH (Budget of the Ministries, Government Administrations, and Affiliate and Independent Budgets) (1963/64?-)

[Kuwait City]: Wizârat al-Mâliyah wa-al-Iqtisâd (Ministry of Finance and Economy), al-Idârah al-'Âmmah lil-Mîzânîyah (General Budget Administration). Annual. Arabic. OCLC 2468449.

Notes: Title and agency name vary. A detailed description of the Kuwaiti budget.

Description based on the 1985/86 edition.

An excellent summary of the budget appears in the chapter on public finance in the *Economic Report* of the Central Bank, see KU-10-B. Budget statistics are included in the *Annual Statistical Abstract*, see KU-05-A, and the *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin*, of the Bank, see KU-10-B.

Census**KU-13-A**

TA'DÂD AL-'ÂMM LIL-SUKKÂN WA AL-MASÂKIN WA AL MANSHA'ÂT 1995: AL-TA'DÂD AL-'ÂMM LIL-SUKKÂN (Census of Population, Housing, and Establishments, 1995: General Population Census)

Kuwait City: al-Idârah al-Markazîyah lil-Ihsâ (Central Statistical Office). 1995. Arabic.

Availability: Central Statistical Office, see KU-05-A. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: Selected preliminary results of the 1995 census appear in the *Statistical Review*, see KU-05-B.

Source: The Central Statistical Office's Apr. 1996 issue of *List of Latest Publications Issued*.

Health**KU-14-A****HEALTH IN KUWAIT**

Kuwait: Ministry of Public Health. 1986. 158 p.

Availability: OCLC 17389644.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**KU-15-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education**KU-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM STATE OF KUWAIT (19uu-)**

[Kuwait City]: Wizârat al-Tarbiyah (Ministry of Education). Irregular. Language of text varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: An excellent description of the Kuwaiti educational system. Includes developments during the period covered by the report, statistics, and a bibliography of official publications on Kuwaiti education.

Description based on the 1994 report.

Court Reports**KU-17-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment**KU-18-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women**KU-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

KYRGYZSTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Kyrgyzstan and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Kyrgyzstan.

Guides to Official Publications**KY-01-A****OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY** edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although fifteen years old, Jenny Brine's chapter on the U.S.S.R. provides excellent coverage for the Soviet period. It includes bibliographical selections in the following categories: general bibliographies and reference works, constitutional documents, law codes, statistics, international relations, political and ideological affairs, military affairs, economic affairs, social affairs, cultural affairs, and works of leaders. Many of these headings are in turn subdivided by Union Republics.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**KY-02-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country**KY-03-A****KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TAJIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, AND UZBEKISTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES** edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1997. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-114).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844409383. OCLC 36364151. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Kyrgyzstan and the four other countries in the title, devoting a chapter to each.

KY-03-B**BACKGROUND GUIDE TO CENTRAL ASIA: KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TADZHIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, UZBEKISTAN**

London: U.K., DTI Export. 1995. 135 p.

Availability: DTI Export Publications, Admail 528, London SW1W 8YT, England. OCLC 32550174.

Source: OCLC.

KY-03-C

**KIRGIZSKAIA SOVETSKAIA
SOTSIALISTICHESKAIA RESPUBLIKA**
(Kyrgyz Soviet Socialist Republic)

Frunze: Glavnaia Redaktsiia Kirgizskoi Sovetskoi Entsiklopedii. (Editorial Board of the Kyrgyz Soviet Encyclopedia). 1982. 488 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12585956.

Notes: Although now out of date, this work is still valuable for research on the forerunner of the present state of Kyrgyzstan. Provides encyclopedic coverage of things Kyrgyz, including natural setting and resources, history, the arts, and the economy.

**Government Directories and
Organization Manuals**

KY-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

KY-05-A

**KYRGYZSTAN V TSIFRAKH: KRATKII
STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Kyrgyzstan
in Numbers: Brief Statistical Collection)**
(19uu-)

Frunze: Gosstatagenstvo (State Statistical Agency). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32928148 (for 1993).

Source: OCLC.

KY-05-B

**SODRUZHESTVO NEZAVISIMYKH
GOSUDARSTV V... GODU:
STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (The
Commonwealth of Independent States in...
Statistical Yearbook) (1994-)**

Moscow: Statkomitet SNG [Sodruzhestvo nezavisimyykh gosudarstv] (SNG State Committee). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34518578.

Notes: Contains economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, including such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime.

KY-05-C

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL
AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR
THE FORMER SOVIET UNION**

New York: Norman Ross Publishing. 1996. 307 p.

Availability: Norman Ross Publishing, 330 West 58th St., New York NY 10019, U.S.A. ISBN 0883543788.

Notes: A compendium of data from the various Central Asian and other national statistical services. Contains tables on a wide range of subjects, including health, education and labor. In the area of health, for example, tables broken

down by republic include mortality rates, morbidity rates from specific causes, birth statistics, and health personnel and facilities available per unit population.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

KY-06-A

**KONSTITUTSIIA KYRGYZSKOI
RESPUBLIKI (Constitution of the Kyrgyz
Republic)**

Bishkek: s.n. 1993. 43 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32804087. The official Russian version and an English translation are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains text of the Constitution adopted on May 3, 1993.

Legislative Proceedings

KY-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

KY-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

KY-09-A

**VESTNIK NII [Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo
instituta ekonomiki] EKONOMIKI (NNI
Gazette) (1995-)**

Bishkek: Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo instituta ekonomiki (Scientific Research Institute of the Economy). Frequency unknown. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35073066.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

KY-10-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Development Plans

KY-11-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget

KY-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

KY-13-A

1989 USSR POPULATION CENSUS

Minneapolis MN: East View Publications. 1996. CD-ROM. English and Russian.

Availability: East View Publications, 3020 Harbor Lane North, Minneapolis MN 55447, USA. OCLC 35768523.

Also available in print and microfiche from East View Publications under the title *Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda* (Results of the All-Union Population Census of 1989).

Notes: There has been no census of Kyrgyzstan since independence. The latest census information available is found in the 1989 Soviet census. Although data are not arranged by union republic, all fifteen of them are covered, in some cases at the oblast level. Information on the following topics may be extracted for individual republics: size and movement of population, marriage, family, births, housing, education, national composition of the population, means of subsistence, social composition of the population, employment, occupations, and stability of settlement.

The 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition, ISBN 1879944340, OCLC 29996722, is useful as a tool for searching the 12-volume print version.

Health

KY-14-A

[For this category, no title published by the government of Kyrgyzstan has been found.]

Notes: *Kyrgyzstan: USAID Health Profile (Selected Data), April 24, 1992: Final Draft*, OCLC 33244027, gives a brief overview of the public health situation in Kyrgyzstan in the early 1990s.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

KY-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

KY-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports

KY-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

KY-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

KY-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

LAOS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. No vendors who specialize in supplying Laotian government publications have been located.

Special Language Note: Diacritical marks are omitted on words in Lao.

Guides to Official Publications
LA-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs
LA-02-A
ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly. Multilingual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021. OCLC 8961462. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Entries for Laos have appeared in the list since the Jan./Mar. 1994 issue. Contains AACR2 entries for both government and non-official publications which are acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress Office in New Delhi, arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, special materials). The publications with microform numbers are available from the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234.

Entries for Laos appeared in *Accessions List, Southeast Asia*, OCLC 2088682, from the July/Sept. 1979 issue until the title ceased with Vol. 19, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1993.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July/Sept. 1994.

LA-02-B
LAOS compiled by Helen Cordell

Oxford and Santa Barbara: Clio Press. 1991. 215 p. (World Bibliographical Series 133).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090754. OCLC 25588077.

Notes: This annotated bibliography emphasizes reasonably accessible works in English and French. Government publications appear with other works including periodical articles and translations in a general subject arrangement. Indexes of authors (personal and corporate), titles and subjects are included.

Sources of General Information on the Country
LA-03-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Government Directories and Organization Manuals
LA-04-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks
LA-05-A

[For information in this category, see the title in LA-09-A]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions
LA-06-A
CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DEMOCRATIQUE POPULAIRE LAO (Constitution of the Lao People's Democratic Republic)

Vientiane: Assemblée Populaire Suprême (Supreme People's Assembly). 1991. 28 p. French. *Availability:* OCLC 34117737. A reprint of the official Lao edition and an English translation of the 1991 constitution appear in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings
LA-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government
LA-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs
LA-09-A
BASIC STATISTICS ABOUT THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE LAO P.D.R. [People's Democratic Republic] / KHOMUN SATHITI TONTO DAN KANPHATTHANA SETTHAKIT LAE SANGKHOM HAENG SO.PO.PO.LAO [Sathalanalat Pasathipatai Pasason Lao] (19uu-)

Vientiane: State Statistical Centre. English and Laotian.

Availability: OCLC 29707076.

Notes: Contains basic statistics about socio-economic development in Laos. Includes climate, population, agriculture, industry, construction, communication, transport, post, commerce, education, public health, culture, and international data. Most tables contain data for 15 years. Provincial data is available for some subjects, including population estimates and agricultural production.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Central Bank Publications
LA-10-A
ANNUAL REPORT (199u-)

Vientiane: Thanakhan haeng So. Po. Po. Lo [Sathalanalat Pasathipatai Pasason Lao] (Bank of the Lao People's Democratic Republic). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Vientiane. OCLC 33391758.

Source: OCLC.

Development Plans
LA-11-A
DRAFT OF THE THIRD FIVE YEAR PLAN OF THE LAO PEOPLES DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

[Laos]: Economic and Social Strategy and Planning Office, Ministry of Economy, Planning and Finance. 1991.

Availability: The Office. OCLC 28108114.

Notes: Contains a summary of the economic framework of Laos, major problems and proposed policy directions for markets, exchange rates, financial system improvements, and increasing autonomy for state enterprises. Also includes objectives for sectoral development, infrastructure development, education, health, culture, environmental development and conservation, finance, administrative and legal development, and describes the role of agencies in plan implementation. Basic statistics of socio-economic development appear in an appendix entitled "A Macroeconomic Model for the Lao PDR Third Five Year Plan".

Budget
LA-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census
LA-13-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Some partial censuses and estimates are available. *Phonlamuang haeng So. Po. Po. Lao [Sathalanalat Pasathipatai Pasason Lao]: bang khomun phunthan*, published in 1992, includes basic population data for Laos, 1985.

Health
LA-14-A
ENQUETE SUR LE RECOURS AUX SOINS ET LES DEPENSES DE SANTE EN REPUBLIQUE DEMOCRATIQUE POPULAIRE DU LAO (Survey on the Demand for Medical Care and Costs in the People's Republic of Laos) by Philippe Vinard

New York: UNICEF, Unité de gestion pour l'Initiative de Bamako, (Management Unit for the Bamako Initiative), 1994. 1 vol. (L'Initiative de Bamako rapport technique No. 27) (Bamako Initiative Technical Report No. 27). French.

Availability: UNICEF Programme Publications, Division of Communications, 3 UN Plaza, H-9F, New York, NY 10017. Item No. X0453. OCLC 32358154.

Notes: The study was jointly financed by the World Bank and UNICEF, and is issued under the auspices of the Lao Minister of Health's Working Group for the Reform of Health Financing. It surveys the facilities and health care options used by Laotians. Includes information on health conditions, types of treatment facilities and their use, and methods of payment for medications and health care. Includes tables and graphs on demography, health professionals, and other subjects. Questionnaires and methodology are appended.

Labor

LA-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

LA-16-A

RAPPORT SUCCINCT DE LA REPUBLIQUE DEMOCRATIQUE POPULAIRE LAO, (Brief Report of the Lao People's Democratic Republic) (19uu-)

Vientiane: Ministère de l'Éducation, de la Culture et des Sports (Ministry of Education, Culture, and Sports). Irregular. French.

Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report prepared for the International Conference on Education briefly describes the following: educational policy and objectives; organization of the educational system including types of schools, source of finance, and curriculum; and status and future plans for teacher training, educational research, and international cooperation. Includes statistics and charts.

Description based on the report for 1986-88 and earlier reports.

Court Reports

LA-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

LA-18-A

LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED 1992: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

[Vientiane?]: Ministry of Science and Technology. 1991. 20 p.

Availability: OCLC 25883587. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Contains a general overview of the country, its socio-economic development, and natural

resources. Includes an assessment of resources and their use; a discussion of environmental and social issues; a description of the environmental policy framework; and guidelines for future action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

LA-19-A

[No publication by the government has been found.]

Lao Women Yesterday and Today, by Mayoury Ngaosyvathn, OCLC 32655723, published in 1993 by the State Publishing Enterprise, provides an analysis of traditional and emerging roles of Laotian women.

Latvia

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Latvia and they are often not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

LB-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LB-02-A

LATVIJAS PRESES HRONIKA / LETOPIS' PECHATI LATVII (Latvian Press Chronicle) (1990-)

Riga: Instituts (The Institute). Monthly. Latvian, with auxiliary material in Russian and English. Continues *Latvijas PSR Preses chronika* (Press Chronicle of the Latvian SSR), ISSN 57047180, OCLC 24168353.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 01309226. OCLC 24169088.

Notes: Each issue includes sections for books, articles, graphics, music, and reviews. Each issue has a personal name index, title index, and ISBN index, as well as indexes of the periodicals utilized.

Description based on edition for No. 1 of 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LB-03-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LB-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

LB-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF LATVIA / LATVIJAS STATISTIKAS GADAGRAMATA (1992-)

Riga: Latvijas Republikas Valsts statistikas komiteja / State committee for Statistics of the Republic of Latvia. Annual. Latvian and English.

Continues *Latvijas tautas saimnieciba*, OCLC 23958245.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability. ISBN 9984903834. OCLC 28101427.

Notes: Provides detailed statistics on various branches of the economy as well as demography, education, and health care. Also includes sections on environmental protection, crime, and international comparisons. Most tables include comparative figures for earlier years. The table of contents lists each statistical table, but there is no index.

Description based on the editions for 1993 and 1994/95.

Supplemented by *Bulletin of Latvian Economic Statistics*, see LB-09-B.

LB-05-B

LATVIA IN FIGURES: COLLECTION OF STATISTICAL DATA / LATVIJA SKAITLOS: ISS STATISTIKO DATU KRAJUMS (1992-)

Riga: State Committee for Statistics of the Republic of Latvia. Annual. Latvian and English.

Continues *Latvija v tsifrakh* (Latvia in Figures), OCLC 28607949.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27750936.

Notes: Tables cover general economic indicators, population, employment, incomes, and prices and consumption. Other topics covered are education and culture, health care, crime, environmental protection, agriculture, industry, construction, transport and communication, foreign trade, and domestic trade. Comparative data for the 1980s are provided. Though there is no index, the table of contents lists all the tables.

Description based on the edition for 1993.

A briefer statistical compilation in English is *Latvia, Statistics in Brief*, OCLC 34605134.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LB-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF LATVIA / LATVIJAS REPUBLIKAS SATVERSM / KONSTITUTSIJA LATVIISKOI RESPUBLIKI

Riga: Tieslietu ministrijas Tiesiskasm informācijas centrs (Legal Information Center of the Ministry of Justice). 1992. 26 p. English, Latvian, and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28377694. An English translation is available on the Internet at <http://www.urich.edu/~tilde/jp/jones/confinder/> and in print in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Restores Constitution of Feb. 15, 1922.

LB-06-B

LATVIJAS REPUBLIKAS SAEIMAS UN
MINISTRO KABINETA ZINOTAJŠ
(Gazette of the Seim and Cabinet of
Ministers of the Republic of Latvia) (1993-)

Riga: Saeima. Irregular. Latvian.

Continues *Latvijas Republikas Augstakas
Padomes un Valdības zinotajs*, (Gazette of the
Supreme Soviet and Cabinet of the Republic of
Latvia), OCLC 28527663.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32177493.

Notes: This is the official gazette. It includes pro-
ceedings of both the parliament and the cabinet.

Description based on the edition for July 28,
1994.

Legislative Proceedings**LB-07-A**

[For information in this category, see the title
in LB-06-B.]

Statements of the Head of Government**LB-08-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs**LB-09-A**

ECONOMIC SURVEY (1995-)

Riga: Ministry of Finance, Economic Analysis
and Forecasting Dept. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 34354262.

Notes: Tables cover domestic economic devel-
opments, inflation, balance of payments, money
and finance, tax revenues, and governmental
budget.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

LB-09-B

BULLETIN OF LATVIAN ECONOMIC
STATISTICS (19uu-)

Riga: State Committee for Statistics. Irregular.
There is also an edition in Latvian, entitled
Latvijas statistikas ikmēnesa biļetens, OCLC
31275535.

Title varies: also called *Monthly Bulletin of
Latvian Statistics*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 30126511.

Notes: Each issue includes thirty-five to fifty sta-
tistical tables on economic topics such as GDP,
budgets, employment, foreign trade, agriculture,
transport.

Description based on issues of the English
edition for 1994.

Central Bank Publications**LB-10-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans**LB-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**LB-12-A**

PUBLIC FINANCES OF THE REPUBLIC
OF LATVIA IN...: COLLECTION OF
STATISTICAL DATA / LATVIJAS
REPUBLIKAS FINANSES... GADA:
STATISTIKO DATU KRAJUMS (1992-)

Riga: Latvijas Valsts statistikas komiteja (State
Statistics Committee). Annual. Latvian and
English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 28572056.

Notes: Statistical tables cover the state budget,
the central bank, private enterprises, and
national accounts.

Description based on the edition for 1993.

LB-12-B

BILETENS (BULLETIN) (1995-)

Riga: Finansu Ministrija (Finance Ministry).
Irregular. Latvian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 33018601.

Description based on No. 1 of 1995.

Census**LB-13-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Health**LB-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor**LB-15-A**

DARBS LATVIJA: STATISTIKO DATU
KRAJUMS (Labor in Latvia: Collection of
Statistical Data) (1995-)

Riga: Latvijas republikas valsts statistikas
komiteja (Central Statistical Bureau of Latvia).
Irregular. Latvian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 32815059.

Notes: Topics include employment, unemploy-
ment, hidden unemployment, and wages and
salaries. Data are for 1990-1994.

Description based on the edition for 1990-
1994.

Education**LB-16-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports**LB-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment**LB-18-A**

NATIONAL REPORT OF LATVIA TO
UNCED 1992...

Riga: Environmental Protection Committee.
1992. 52 p.

Availability: OCLC 33449925. The full report is
available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*,
OCLC 32314649, published by the United
Nations Conference on Environment and Deve-
lopment (UNCED) in 1993 and available from
United Nations Publications. A summary of the
report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*,
Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC
26980991.

Notes: The first section addresses develop-
ment trends and their environmental impacts, in-
cluding natural conditions; the economy; popula-
tion; mineral, water, and plant resources; nature
conservation; income; trade; and sectorial
analysis. The second section deals with response
to environment / development issues in regard to
policies, legislation, institutions, goals, and
programs. Procedural matters and a list of
sources complete the report.

Human Rights and Status of Women**LB-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Arts. 8 and 9 of the Constitution, see LB-06-A,
guarantee political rights to citizens of both
sexes. Equality of all citizens before the law and
the courts is ensured by Art. 82.

LEBANON

Acquisitions Note: See the Introduction for
names and addresses of vendors who have
indicated they will supply publications from
Lebanon.

Guides to Official Publications**LC-01-A**

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE
MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO
THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H.
Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Com-
mittee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries
Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it pro-
vides valuable guidance to those interested in
earlier periods. It records types of statistical data
available in publications of Middle Eastern
governments and intergovernmental organiza-
tions for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans
published by each country through 1985. A

bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LC-02-A

LEBANON by C.H. Bleaney

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1991. 230 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 2).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISSN 1851091505. OCLC 29026373.

Notes: This bibliography emphasizes English-language materials published since 1979. It provides a good introduction to literature about Lebanon, but includes very few government publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LC-03-A

LEBANON, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Thomas Collelo

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 3rd. ed. 282 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-24).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. SuDocs D101.22:550-24/989. OCLC 18907889.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

For more up-to-date overviews of Lebanon, see Part II of the biennial directory in LC-04-A.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LC-04-A

WHO'S WHO IN LEBANON (1963-)

Beirut: Les Editions Publitec. Biennial.

Availability: Distributed by Gale Research, Inc., Penobscot Blvd., Detroit MI 48226; Telephone: 800-877-GALE, in the U.S.A. In the rest of the world, it is distributed by K.G. Saur Verlag, Ortlerstrasse 8, D- 81373, Munich 70, Germany; Telephone: 49 (0)89 76902-0, Fax: 49 (0)89 76902-150.

Notes: Part I contains biographical sketches of people prominent in Lebanon. The second part presents a survey of Lebanon, which includes discussions of its geography, history, government structure and officials, the economy, and education and culture.

Description based on the 1995-96 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

LC-05-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: No issues of the annual statistical yearbook, *Recueil de statistiques libanaises / al-Majmū'ah al-Ihsā'iyah al-Lubnānīyah li-'āmm* (Collection of Lebanese Statistics), published by the Mudīriyat al-Ihsā' al-Markazī / Direction

Centrale de la Statistique (Central Directorate of Statistics) under varying titles in Arabic and French from 1946, have been published since the 1972 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LC-06-A

**JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH:
AL-JUMHŪRĪYAH AL- LUBNĀNĪYAH
(Official Gazette) (19uu-)**

Beirut: Lebanon. Weekly. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7040920. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Laws and decrees go into force on the eighth day following publication in Part I. Part II, also sometimes called Supplement, has notices, including trademark notices, and decisions of higher courts.

Description based on the issue of Dec. 1987.

LC-06-B

CONSTITUTION

Beirut. Online.

Availability: The Constitution is available on the Internet at <http://www.alex.com/pdoutmit/leb/consitu.html>. It is also available in Arabic and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is the Constitution of 1926 as amended through Mar. 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

LC-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

LC-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

LC-09-A

[For publications in this category, see LC-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

LC-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Beirut: Masrif Lubnān al-Markazī / Banque du Liban. Annual. English, Arabic, and French editions.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10465708.

Notes: Surveys the Lebanese economy, with special attention to the following: money and credit, the public sector, and the external sector. Also reports the operations and accounts of the Bank of Lebanon. The statistical appendix consists chiefly of financial data.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

The Bank also publishes a quarterly and a monthly bulletin. The *Quarterly Bulletin*, which is in English and Arabic, with some parts also in French, contains statistical tables on money, banking, and credit in each issue and articles on economic developments and issues. The monthly summarizes changes in the economy since the previous month, accompanied by statistical tables devoted mainly to the monetary sector.

Description based on No. 67, 4th Qtr. 1995, of the quarterly and No. 23, Apr. 1996 of the monthly.

Development Plans

LC-11-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Budget

LC-12-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: A brief summary of the budget for the two years preceding the date in the title is found in *Who's Who in Lebanon*, see LC-04-A.

Census

LC-13-A

[For this category, no recent publication has been found.]

Health

LC-14-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Labor

LC-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

LC-16-A

**DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...;
RAPPORT NATIONAL DU LIBAN
(Development of Education...; National
Report of Lebanon) (19uu-)**

Beirut: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale et des Beaux Arts (Ministry of National Education and Fine Arts). Irregular. French.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and administration of education in Lebanon, as well as developments in the period since the previous Conference. Includes diagrams and statistical tables.

Description based on the edition for 1984/86. No later reports have been made.

Court Reports

LC-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Decisions of some courts appear in the Official Gazette, see LC-06-A.

Environment

LC-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT IN LEBANON

Beirut: Ministry of State for the Environment. French. There is also an English version.

Availability: The full report is available in French on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report in English appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Describes the impact of development trends on the environment and solutions to development and environmental problems, including policies, institutions, legislation, goals, and domestic and international action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

LC-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

LESOTHO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Lesotho and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Lesotho.

Guides to Official Publications

LE-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LE-02-A

LESOTHO INDEX (1989-)

Roma: National University of Lesotho, Institute of Southern African Studies, Documentation and Publications Division. Irregular.

Continues *Lesothana*, 1982-1987, published by the Division. OCLC 11760503.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20456410.

Notes: Lists the Institute's acquisitions of Lesotho and regional materials since 1986. In addition to documents, theses, seminar papers,

and scholarly journals, it includes government publications acquired by the Institute. Arrangement is by accession number, with pre-1992 issues in alphabetical order. Has separate author, corporate author and subject indexes.

Description based on the July 1993 issue.

For official publications of an earlier period, see *Lesotho, a Comprehensive Bibliography*, by Shelagh M. Willett and David P. Ambrose, published by Clio Press in 1980, OCLC 10364546.

Another earlier source is *Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland: A Guide to Official Publications, 1868-1968*, compiled by Mildred Grimes Balima, prepared by the U.S. Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Division and published by the U.S. GPO in 1971, ISBN 0844400033, OCLC 277686, SuDocs LC2.8:B65/868-968. See Introduction for microform availability.

LE-02-B

ACCESSIONS LIST, EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, Kenya. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory. Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, OCLC 2403577.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field Director, Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1.30/8. OCLC 28310688.

Notes: Lists titles newly acquired by the Library of Congress Nairobi Office from eastern and southern African countries, including Lesotho government publications. Arrangement is by country and main cataloging entry.

Publishers directory and serials section are included in each issue and also cumulated annually in *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Serials Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Publishers Directory*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265.

Description based on Vol. 28, No. 1/2, 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LE-03-A

LESOTHO GOVERNMENT YEARBOOK AND DIARY (1987-)

Maseru: Izwi Lama-Afrika Abumbene Ltd., on behalf of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20362812.

Notes: Offers a general political overview of Lesotho, and a review of major national development projects and progress during the year. Also provides information on important activities of selected government ministries and other national activities.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

LE-03-B

LESOTHO, A REVIEW OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (19uu-)

Maseru: A.C. Braby. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23108752.

Notes: Provides Lesotho country profile and general information on commerce and industry, foreign trade, investment, water projects, banking, insurance, construction, housing, health, agriculture, tourism, telecommunications, media, transport, and education. Includes commercial advertisements.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

LE-03-C

LESOTHO TODAY (1986-)

Maseru: Dept. of Information. Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29653090.

Continues *Lesotho Weekly*, 1977-1985, OCLC 30432414 (for microfilm edition).

Notes: Reports news of Lesotho government and other national and international news concerning Lesotho.

Description based on Vol. 10, No. 25, Sept. 21-27, 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LE-04-A

[For information in this category, see the title in LE-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

LE-05-A

LESOTHO STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1987-)

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Continues *Annual Statistical Bulletin*, 1963/64-1986, OCLC 10863937.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19031342. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Provides basic demographic, economic and social data. Covers area and climate, population, education, health, tourism, agriculture, foreign trade, national accounts and balance of payments, transport and communications, money and banking, prices, and prisons. Includes a price list of publications available from the Bureau of Statistics.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

An annual pocketbook edition entitled *Kingdom of Lesotho in Figures* was introduced by the Bureau in 1987, OCLC 20114176. It contains important and most frequently used statistics for the most recent five year period before publication.

LE-05-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS OF LESOTHO (19uu-)

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21953986.

Notes: Presents economic and social trends in Lesotho from 1976 to 1986. An earlier edition entitled *Lesotho Economic Indicators*, published in 1981, covered the period 1972/73-1979/80.

Description based on the 1987 edition, the latest edition located in libraries in the U.S.A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LE-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1966-)

Maseru: Lesotho. Weekly.

Continues *Basutoland: Government Gazette*, OCLC 28582873.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28582752. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains orders, government notices, and legal notices. The Government Printer also publishes *Laws of Lesotho*, OCLC 2245050. It contains principal and amending legislation enacted and made during the year.

Description based on Vol. 40, No. 39, June 30, 1995, of *Government Gazette* and Vol. 31, 1986, of *Laws of Lesotho*.

LE-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF LESOTHO

Maseru: Government Printer. 1993. 508 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29776264.

Notes: This Constitution promulgated on Apr. 2, 1993 is a revised version of the 1966 Independence Constitution which was suspended in 1970. The 1993 Constitution contains chapters on the kingdom and its constitution, human rights and freedom, principles of state policy, citizenship, the king, parliament, alteration of constitution, executive, land, finance, judicature, ombudsman, public service, and transitional and temporary provisions.

Legislative Proceedings

LE-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES OF THE SENATE, DAILY HANSARD (1993-)

Maseru: Kingdom of Lesotho. Daily during Senate sessions.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31060102.

Notes: Official report of the Senate sessions, containing debates of the Senate, Ministers' statements, and answers to questions.

Description based on the first meeting of the first session, July 21, 1993.

Statements of the Head of Government

LE-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

LE-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE KINGDOM OF LESOTHO

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 14 p.

Cover title: *Country Presentation: Lesotho 1990*. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. [A/CONF.147/] UNCLDC/11/CP.16. OCLC 26870681. OCLC 22901832.

Notes: This presentation, prepared for the United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries in 1990, describes the economic performance and resources availability in the past decade, reviews economic plans and programs implemented in Lesotho, and identifies economic development problems and issues in the 1980s. The last section presents proposed capital investment programs and discusses prospects for future development in the 1990s.

See the title in LE-10-A for more up-to-date information.

Central Bank Publications

LE-10-A

QUARTERLY REVIEW (1982-)

Maseru: Central Bank of Lesotho. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9163365.

Notes: Provides an overview of Lesotho's economy during the quarter under review. Contains sections on economic indicators, employment and prices, balance of payments, money and banking, money and capital markets, government finance, public debt, and statistical tables.

Description based on Vol. 13, No. 3, Sept. 1994.

LE-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT... (19uu-)

Maseru: Central Bank of Lesotho. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 11684313.

Continues the same title, published by the Lesotho Monetary Authority, OCLC 8883564.

Notes: Contains an economic review of Lesotho, including chapters on regional and international developments, real sector developments, employment, wages and prices, balance of payments, money and banking, government finance and public debts. Also includes a review of the Central Bank's operations for the year, including a list of the board of directors, management, advisors and senior departmental staff.

Description based on the report for 1990.

Development Plans

LE-11-A

FIFTH FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991/92-1995/96

Maseru: Ministry of Planning, Economic and Manpower Development. 1992. 163 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32529516.

Notes: Describes goals, financing, and administration of the Fifth Plan and outlines policies and

strategies for each sector. Also provides general background information on Lesotho, with emphasis on its overall economic conditions.

Budget

LE-12-A

ESTIMATES OF THE KINGDOM OF LESOTHO FOR THE YEAR FROM... (19uu-)

Maseru: Lesotho. Annual.

Continues *Estimates of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Kingdom of Lesotho for the year...*, OCLC 7895030.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22501640.

Notes: Has two parts. The first, which is titled "Revenue Account," contains estimates of budgets for the current fiscal year and revised estimates for the preceding year broken down by ministry or department and by program. Also contains an outline of the budget classification system and tables of recurrent revenue and expenditure anticipated for the fiscal year.

Part 2, entitled "Development Account," is devoted to the capital account and includes the following for each project: source of revenue, estimated total cost, and estimated expenditure for the current and preceding fiscal years.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

LE-12-B

BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

Maseru: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31217668.

Notes: This is the presentation to the National Assembly by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance, Planning, Economic and Manpower Development. It contains a review of the past financial year, the outlook for the economy and financial policy for the coming year, and proposed government revenue and expenditures.

Description based on the 1993/94 budget, presented on June 17, 1993.

Census

LE-13-A

1986 POPULATION CENSUS

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. 1991-92. 4 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28078685.

Notes: The first volume is the administrative report, covering the historical background; planning and data collection; compilation and data processing; and financing. More than 100 tables of data in the second volume provide tabulations covering seven broad areas in geographic detail: household characteristics, residence status, educational characteristics, economic characteristics, fertility and mortality, migration, and household amenities and facilities.

The last two volumes report detailed studies and analyses based on the 1986 census and other relevant sources. Volume 3 is devoted to socio-economic and environmental aspects and volume 4 to population dynamics, prospects, and policies.

Health

LE-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Maseru: Ministry of Health. Annual; not published 1976-86.

Agency name varies: earlier reports issued by the Ministry of Health, Education and Social Welfare, OCLC 7658992, and Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, OCLC 3592864.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains a general review of the year and sections on the following: the history of the Ministry of Health, health status of the Basotho, health policy and infrastructure, management, staff, financing, hospital services, nursing schools, future plans, and statistical appendixes.

Description based on the 1987 edition, the latest edition located in libraries in the U.S.A.

The Ministry also issues a newsletter, *Healthlines*, 1990- , OCLC 29519459, for its staff.

Description based on the Oct. 1990 issue.

LE-14-B

HEALTH IN LESOTHO: 1993 PROFILE

Maseru: Ministry of Health. 1993. 132 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30594267.

Notes: Based on a study by J. Gay and D. Gill of Sechaba Consultants, Maseru, this volume presents a thorough review of health status and health services in Lesotho. It provides background information on geographic, social, and economic background of the country; contains a discussion of the prevalence and perception of disease in Lesotho, with special case studies of tuberculosis, AIDS and child health; and reviews the nation's health system, financial resources, and government policies. Also includes an organizational chart of the Ministry of Health, statistical tables and a bibliography.

LE-14-C

HEALTH AND NUTRITION IN LESOTHO

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. 1991. 63 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27385990.

Notes: This is a preliminary report of the first round of the Health and Nutrition Survey which was conducted in Mar. 1988. It provides an overview of the survey, including background, objectives, scope, and methods for data collection and processing. It also contains statistical tables and an analysis of survey results concerning health status, maternal care, child nutrition, health education, and health facilities in Lesotho.

Labor

LE-15-A

STATISTICAL REPORT BASED ON THE LABOUR FORCE SURVEY 1985/86: ROUND 1

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. 1990. 69 p.

Cover title, *Labour Force of Lesotho*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This volume reports findings of the first round of the Labour Force Survey, which

investigated various characteristics of the labor market in Lesotho to provide reliable and up-to-date data. Statistical tables report findings of a wide spectrum of labor market variables, including employment, unemployment, labor force participation, underemployment, migrant worker patterns, income characteristics of persons aged 12 and above, and their occupations.

Education

LE-16-A

LESOTHO'S COUNTRY PAPER ON DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION... (19uu-)

Maseru: Lesotho. Irregular.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report for the International Conference on Education (ICE) presents a brief account of the structure and organization of Lesotho's education system and provides a review of its current legislation, education policy and objectives, curriculum development, teacher training and research activities. Also covers issues, problems, as well as future prospects for the development of Lesotho's education system at all levels.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports

LE-17-A

[For this category, no recent publication has been found.]

Environment

LE-18-A

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT ACTION PLAN

Roma: Lesotho, 1989. 57 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23041730.

Notes: This volume describes the history of economic development and the environment in Lesotho, identifies Lesotho's main environmental problems, and reviews existing governmental policies and program in key areas. It further proposes a National Environmental Action Plan and lays out appropriate institutional structure and policy framework, as well as needed specific environmental actions.

LE-18-B

NATIONAL PAPER ON ENVIRONMENT & DEVELOPMENT IN LESOTHO

Maseru: Central Planning and Development Office, 1992. 53 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26048737. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Lesotho to the UNCED appears in the second volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*. Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) identifies key environmental and developmental issues in Lesotho and discusses responses to them. It reviews government policy on land use, energy, natural resources, and physical and social infrastructure and recognizes government efforts to formulate a strategy balancing developmental and environmental actions.

Human Rights and Status of Women

LE-19-A

BASOTHO WOMEN AND THEIR MEN

Maseru: Bureau of Statistics. 1989. 29 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24725595.

Notes: Most of the data presented are from the 1986/87 Household Income, Expenditure and Consumption Survey conducted by the Bureau. This pocket-size volume provides a statistical comparison between Lesotho women and men in regard to demography, health, education, labor market, economic resources and crime. Also includes a brief background note of women's and men's role in the society.

LE-19-B

WOMEN AND THE LAW IN LESOTHO

Maseru: Lesotho Federation of Women Lawyers. 1991. 38 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32277121.

Notes: This handbook brings together in one volume the laws pertaining to women and children in Lesotho for the purpose of promoting greater awareness of women's rights and welfare in Lesotho. It covers statutory, common and customary laws in areas of birth and death, citizenship, adoption, marriage, divorce and separation, maintenance, estates, land, employment, business, and legal aid.

LE-19-C

SITUATION OF CHILDREN AND MOTHERS IN LESOTHO compiled and edited by Debby Gill

Maseru: Ministry of Planning, Economic and Manpower Development. 1994. 242 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32825341.

Notes: An update of the 1991 edition. This report examines issues and problems affecting the survival, development, and welfare of children and women in Lesotho. Prepared with technical and financial support from UNICEF, the volume first provides detailed background information about the country, including health, education, and economic structure. It then reviews the situation of children and women in areas of health, education, nutrition, and legal position. Includes statistical tables and bibliographic references.

LIBERIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Liberia and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Liberia.

Guides to Official Publications

LI-01-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LI-02-A

LIBERIA by Elwood Dunn

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1995. 207 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 157).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091785. OCLC 32577044.

Notes: Covers the peoples, culture, history, geography, economy, and politics of Liberia. Includes publications of the government of Liberia.

Government publications are also included in *Books on Liberia by Nationals and Foreign Nationals: (with a Panorama on Writing in Liberia)*, S.l.: s.n., 1992?, 22 leaves, OCLC 28980740.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LI-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF LIBERIA by D. Elwood Dunn and Svend E. Holsoe

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1985. 274 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 38).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. ISBN 0810817675. OCLC 11370089.

Notes: Biographical sketches of persons and definitions of places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Liberia. Includes a selective chronology, statistical tables, and an extensive bibliography.

LI-03-B

LIBERIA NOW: LIBERIA'S NO. 1 POST-WAR MAGAZINE (1993-)

Monrovia: CRET.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28711873.

Source: OCLC.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LI-04-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

LI-05-A

STATISTICAL BULLETIN OF LIBERIA (1986-)

Monrovia: Bureau of Statistics. Semiannual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17976525.

Notes: Recurring tables have data on population, income, employment, agricultural, mineral and industrial production, utilities, external trade, transportation, commodity prices, consumer price index, public finance, banking, education, and cinema attendance.

A substantial portion of each issue is devoted to special tables on a variety of topics and is dependent on the availability of data. Topics covered in recent issues include development projects by type and location, crops grown by locality, and distribution of major languages.

Description based on 1986 and 1987 issues. No later issues have been traced in libraries in the U.S.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LI-06-A

LIBERIA OFFICIAL GAZETTE (19uu-)

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18402050.

No current issue has been traced in libraries in the U.S.

LI-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF LIBERIA

[Monrovia]: Liberia. 1986. 46 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24321175.

Notes: Contains text of the Constitution promulgated Jan. 6, 1986.

Legislative Proceedings

LI-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

LI-08-A

POLICY ADJUSTMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL REFORM IN LIBERIA: PREPARATORY AND PROGRAMMING FRAMEWORK (PHASE I)

Monrovia: Presidential Task Force on Policy Adjustment and Institutional Reform: Preparatory and Programming Framework (Phase I). 1993. 196 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31755912.

Notes: Although this is primarily devoted to economic reform, it outlines the government's policies for social and political reform as well. Part I is devoted to the need for policy adjustment and the plan of action to bring it about. Part II assesses problems in each of the following sectors: education and training; health and social welfare; private sector investment;

public finance and accountability; decentralization of economic and social facilities; promotion of small and medium businesses; management of public corporations; development of agriculture, manufacturing, and mining; and strengthening of the judiciary, the legislature, and the civil service.

The last part discusses the objectives, structure, and resource requirements of the sectoral workshops to begin work on the plan.

Economic Affairs

LI-09-A

REPORT ON THE ROUND TABLE CONFERENCE ON STRATEGIES AND DIRECTION FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF LIBERIA

Monrovia: Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs in collaboration with New African Research and Development Agency. 1992. 1 vol.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30817781.

Notes: Describes economic conditions in Liberia and lays out policies for economic and social sectors.

For information in this category, see also the title in LI-08-A.

Central Bank Publications

LI-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1974-)

Monrovia: National Bank of Liberia. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, E.G. King Plaza, Broad St., PO Box 2048, Monrovia. OCLC 30627738.

Notes: The report includes an overview of the Liberian economy and a detailed report on the policies and activities of the Bank. A statistical appendix and the balance sheet of the Bank are also provided.

Description based on the 1991 abridged edition.

The Bank has also published *NLB Review*, OCLC 12745218, semiannually since 1983. It presents articles and notes on the Bank and the economy.

Description based on Vol. 6, Nos. 10 and 11, July 1987-June 1988.

LI-10-B

STATISTICAL BULLETIN (197u-)

Monrovia: National Bank of Liberia. Quarterly; frequency has varied.

Title varies: *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin*, 1989-199u.

Availability: The Bank, see LI-10-A.

Notes: The bulletin traces monetary developments during the quarter. Its substantial statistical section offers data on money supply, national banks' and commercial banks' assets and liabilities, loans, current deposits and rates, government revenue and expenditure, imports and exports, and consumer price index.

Description based on No. 1 of 1995.

Development Plans

LI-11-A

[For information in this category, see the title in LI-08-A.]

Budget

LI-12-A

BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT OF LIBERIA (1960-)

Monrovia: Bureau of the Budget. Annual.

Availability: The Bureau, Monrovia. OCLC 1787725.

Notes: This is the act approving the annual budget.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

LI-13-A

1984 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS OF LIBERIA

Monrovia: Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs, Bureau of Statistics. 1986. 24 p.

Cover title: *Summary Population Results in Graphic Presentation.*

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23437025.

Notes: Includes data on population totals, sex ratios, literacy, school attendance, growth and density by county, and religious affiliation by age and ethnicity.

Health

LI-14-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Liberia has been found.]

Notes: Although not published by the government of Liberia, the following title published by the Center for International Health Information in Arlington VA, U.S.A., may be used for recent information on health: *Liberia: Health Situation and Statistics Report, 1994.*

Labor

LI-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

LI-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM LIBERIA (19uu-)

Monrovia: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report of Liberia to the International Conference on Education describes the educational system and recent innovations and new programs in education.

Description based on the report for 1994.

Court Reports

LI-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

LI-18-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

LI-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

LIBYA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendor who will supply government publications from Libya has been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

LK-01-A

TATAWWUR AL-DABT AL-BIBLIYÛGHRÂFÎ LIL-MATBÛ'ÂT AL-RASMÎYAH FÎ LÎBIYÂ, 1951-1977: DIRÂSAH WA-TAWSÎYÂT BI- HADAF TAHSÎNIH (The Development of Bibliographic Control for Official Publications in Libya, 1951-1977: A Study with Recommendations Aimed at Improving It) by Abu Bakr Mahmud al-Hawsh

Tarabulus: Markaz Dirasat Jihad al-Libiyin Didda al-Ghazw al-Itali. 1988. 171 p. (Mansurat Markaz Dirasat Jihad al-Libiyin Didda al-Ghazw al-Itali: Silsilat Dirasat mu'asirah 2). (Tripoli: The Center for the Study of the Libyan Resistance Against the Italian Occupation, 1988. (Publications of the Center for the Study of...: Modern Studies Series, 2.)) Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 27110881.

Notes: Although this work does not treat contemporary Libyan government documents, its discussion of the evolution of government publishing from the date of Libya's independence to 1977 provides a valuable historical perspective for those working with Libyan official publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LK-02-A

BIBLIYÛGHRÂFÎYAH AL-WATANÎYAH AL-'ARABÎYAH AL-LÎBÎYAH LI-'ÂM / LIBYAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1982-)

Bengazi: Dâr al-Kutub al-Watanîyah / National Library. Annual. Arabic and English or French.

Continues *Arab Bibliography of Libya / al-Bibliyûghrâfiyah al-'Arabiyah al-Libiyah*, 1972-1981, OCLC 4204851.

Availability: The National Library, 14 Sharia al-Jazair, Tripoli. OCLC 21284491.

Notes: Divided into Arabic and English sections. Includes official publications. There are separate indexes for subject, title and author.

Source: OCLC.

Readers may consult two general retrospective bibliographies of Libya for earlier periods: *Bibliography of Libya 1970-1990*, by Nastasha Beschorner, published by the Society for Libyan Studies and the Centre of Near and Middle Eastern Studies of the School of Oriental and African Studies of the University of London in 1990, OCLC 24713125; and *Libya*, by Richard I. Lawless, OCLC 18560618, published by Clio Press in 1987 as Vol. 79 in its series, *World Bibliographical Series*.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LK-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF LIBYA by Ronald Bruce St. John

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1991. 2nd ed. 192 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 33).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, 52 Liberty St., Metuchen NJ 08840, U.S.A. OCLC 24219249.

Notes: Identifies persons, places, institutions, and other terms prominent in the history of Libya.

LK-03-B

LIBYA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 4th ed. 351 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-85).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 19122696. SuDocs D101.22:550-85/989.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LK-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

LK-05-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LK-06-A

JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (1951-)

Tripoli: Libya. Irregular. Arabic.

Availability: al-Jarîdah al-Rasmîyah, Tripoli. OCLC 2241321. See Introduction for editions available in microform. Some years of an irregular English edition, titled *The Official Gazette of the United Kingdom of Libya*, OCLC 5374908, are also available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, official notices, and resolutions of the People's Congress, its Secretariat, and the General People's Committee.

Description based on 1994 issues.

LK-06-B

CONSTITUTIONAL PROCLAMATION

[Tripoli]: Libya. 1972.

Availability: In *The Libyan Revolution: A Sourcebook of Legal and Historical Documents* by Meredith O. Ansell and Ibrahim Massaud al-Arif, published by the Oleander Press in Stoughton WI in 1972, p. 108-113. ISBN 0902675107. OCLC 631540.

Notes: This is an English translation of the constitutional proclamation of Dec. 11, 1969 by the Revolutionary Command Council. The text of the proclamation was originally printed in the Official Gazette, see LK-06-A, of Dec. 25, 1969.

Legislative Proceedings

LK-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

LK-08-A

[For this category, no current serial title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

LK-09-A

[For publications in this category, see LK-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

LK-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1956/57-)

Tripoli: Masrif Libîyâ / Bank of Libya, Board of Directors.

Agency name varies: Bank of Libya, 1963-70; National Bank of Libya, 1955 to 1962.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box, 1103, Sharia al-Malik Seoud, Tripoli. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The report is divided into three parts: international economic development, economic and financial developments in Libya, and operations and accounts of the Central Bank. Part II reviews production, manpower, monetary and banking developments, public finance, and the balance of payments.

Description based on the 1984 edition.

Development Plans

LK-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

LK-12-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Census

LK-13-A

NATÂ'IJ AL-AWWALÎYAH LIL-TA'DÂD AL-ÂMM LIL-SUKKÂN 1393/1984 (Preliminary Results of 1984 Population Census)

Tripoli: Maslahat al-Ihsâ' wa-al-Ta'dâd (Census and Statistical Dept.). Arabic.

Availability: See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Health

LK-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

LK-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

LK-16-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Tripoli: People's Committee for Education and Scientific Research and the National Committee for Education, Culture and Science. Irregular. Arabic and English.

Title and agency name vary slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the structure, legal basis, and administration of education in Libya; various kinds of education (home education, vocational training, literacy and adult education programs, special education, and higher education); research in education; and international cooperation. The 1994 report also includes a chapter on demographic trends and their implications for education. Includes statistical tables, with figures for the years covered in the report and a bibliography, largely comprised of official publications.

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

Court Reports

LK-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

LK-18-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

LK-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

LITHUANIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Lithuania and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

LT-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

LT-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIJOS ZINIOS: LIETUVOS VALSTYBINES BIBLIOGRAFIJOS RODYKLE (Bibliographical Information: Lithuanian National Bibliographical Index) (1995-)

Vilnius: Centras (Center). Annual. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 13921754. OCLC 35325239.

Continues *Bibliografijos zinios: lietuvos nacionalios bibliografijos rodykle*, ISSN 13920308, OCLC 28502763.

Source: OCLC.

Sources of General Information on the Country

LT-03-A

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

LT-04-A

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

LT-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF LITHUANIA / LIETUVOS STATISTIKAS METRASTIS

Vilnius: Metodinis Leibydinis Centras (Methodic Publishing Center). 1995. 476 p. Lithuanian and English. There is also a Russian version, *Statisticheskii ezhegodnik Litvy*, OCLC 27971173.

Title varies: *Lithuania's Statistics Yearbook*, 1991 and 1992. These years are in English only. Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34276097. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on geography, population, economic indicators, employment and earnings, households, services, prices, housing, education, culture, science, health care, social welfare, natural and material resources, environment protection, industry, agriculture, capital construction, transport and communications, energy, finance, and foreign trade.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LT-06-A

LIETUVOS RESPUBLIKOS KONSTITUCIJA, 1992 (Constitution of the Lithuanian Republic, 1992)

Vilnius: Seimo leidykla (Press of the Seimas). 1992. 120 p. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29177527. The English text is available on the Internet at <http://www.urich.edu/~tilde/jpjonas/confinder/>.

Notes: This is the Constitution approved by the referendum of October 25, 1992. An English version is available as *Constitution of the Republic of Lithuania, 1992*, OCLC 31861334.

LT-06-B

VALSTYBES ZINIOS (State Information) (1993-)

Vilnius: Lietuvos respublikos seimo leidykla (Press of the Seim of the Lithuanian Republic). Frequency unknown. Lithuanian. There is also a Russian version, titled *Vedomosti Litovskoi respublikii* (Gazette of the Lithuanian Republic).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30370398.

Continues *Lietuvos Respublikos seimo ir vyriausybes zinios* (Press of the Seim and Government of the Lithuanian Republic), OCLC 33943619.

Notes: This is the official gazette of the Lithuanian government.

Description based on the edition for June 26, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

LT-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

LT-08-A

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Economic Affairs

LT-09-A

SURVEY OF LITHUANIAN ECONOMY (1995-)

Vilnius: The Dept. of Statistics. Semiannual. Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35144456.

Source: OCLC.

LT-09-B

LIETUVOS EKONOMINE IR SOCIALINE RAIDA (Economic and Social Development in Lithuania) (1995?-)

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Dept. of Statistics). Monthly. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35244749.

Source: OCLC.

LT-09-C

LIETUVOS PAGRINDINIAU MAKROEKONOMINIAU RODIKLIAI (Main Macroeconomic Indicators of Lithuania) (1993-)

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Dept. of Statistics). Annual. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35980359.

Source: OCLC.

LT-09-D

LIETUVOS NACIONALINES ASKAITOS (Lithuanian National Accounts) (1990-)

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Dept. of Statistics). Annual. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 366046745.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

LT-10-A

BANK OF LITHUANIA ANNUAL REPORT (1994-)

Vilnius: Bank of Lithuania. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33634421.

Notes: Contains a review of the Lithuanian economy for the year, a money market survey, and sections on other financial topics. Includes an organization chart of the Bank and appendixes showing the balance of payments and indexes of banking and economic development.

Supplemented by *Monthly Bulletin / M'enesinis biuletenis*, ISSN 13920413, OCLC 32443082. The Bank also publishes *Lietuvos banko biuletenis* (Bulletin of the Bank of Lithuania), OCLC 30931128.

Source: OCLC.

Development Plans

LT-11-A

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Budget

LT-12-A

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Census

LT-13-A

DEMOGRAPHIC YEARBOOK / DEMOGRAFIJOS METRASTIS

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Dept. of Statistics). Annual. English and Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33366393.

Source: OCLC.

LT-13-B

LITHUANIAN POPULATION / LIETUVOS GYVENTOJAI

Vilnius: Mintis. Irregular. English and Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31400896.

Source: OCLC.

LT-13-C

DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS IN THE BALTIC COUNTRIES (1996-)

Tallinn: Statistical Office of Estonia; Riga: Central Statistical Bureau of Latvia; Vilnius: [Lithuania] Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36047040.

Source: OCLC.

LT-13-D

NATIONAL REPORT ON POPULATION: LITHUANIA

S.I.: Dept. of Statistics. 1993. 49p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35022000.

Notes: An official report to the International Conference on Population and Development, 1994, Cairo.

Health

LT-14-A

HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE / SVEIKATA IR SOCIALIN'E SAUGA (1990-)

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Statistics Dept.) Annual. Lithuanian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35981016.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**LT-15-A**

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Education**LT-16-A****DIALOGAS (Dialogue) (19uu-)**

Vilnius: Kultūros ir švietimo ministerija (Ministry of Culture and Education). Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28935889.

Source: OCLC.

LT-16-B**MOKYKLA (School)**

Vilnius: Kultūros ir švietimo ministerija (Ministry of Culture and Education). Monthly. Lithuanian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28386014.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports**LT-17-A**

[For this category, no title could be found.]

Environment**LT-18-A****LITHUANIA: NATIONAL REPORT [TO] UNITED NATION[S] CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**

Vilnius: Environmental Protection Dept. 1992. 144 p.

Availability: OCLC 33131510. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Contains an overview and five main parts dealing with the following topics: population of Lithuania; economic infrastructure; state of the environment; environmental policy; and implementation of policies.

Human Rights and Status of Women**LT-19-A****LITHUANIA WOMEN AND FAMILY / LIETUVOS MOTERYS IR SEIMA**

Vilnius: Statistikos departamentas (Statistics Dept.). 1995. 132 p. Lithuanian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34732027.

Notes: Similar publications appeared in previous years under differing titles, i.e. *Lithuanian Women / Lietuvos moterys*, 1994, OCLC 32923472 and *Women and Family / Moterys ir seima*, 1993, OCLC 34096959.

Source: OCLC.

References to various rights occur throughout the Lithuanian Constitution, but they are concentrated mainly in the twenty articles of Chapter 2, "The Individual and the State." Rights of the person, privacy, property, and association, as well as freedom of conscience and expression, and freedom of movement, are all protected. No one may "have his or her rights restricted in any way, or be granted any privileges, on the basis of his or her sex, race, nationality, language, origin, social status, religion, convictions, or opinions." Furthermore, "Citizens who belong to ethnic communities shall have the right to foster their language, culture, and customs."

LUXEMBOURG**Guides to Official Publications****LU-01-A****OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE** edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on Luxembourg by Emile Thoma of the Luxembourg National Library is useful for historical research. It describes publications of Parliament and the executive branch and includes an overview of the governmental system and of the history and organization of official publishing. The author points out that there is no central government publisher nor central listing of official publications. As a result, most official publications must be secured from the agencies responsible for them. He includes a list of the names and addresses of the main distributors of official publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**LU-02-A**

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country**LU-03-A****VOILA LUXEMBOURG (1991-)**

Luxembourg: Editions Guy Binsfield. Irregular.

Availability: Editions Guy Binfield, 14 Place du Parc, 2313 Luxembourg-Bonnevoie. ISSN 1017-2947. OCLC 24888687.

Notes: This overview of modern Luxembourg covers current events and includes articles on banking, finance, politics, international relations, and other topics of interest.

Description based on No. 4, 1992.

The Internet site maintained by the Ministry of Labor and Employment, see LU-15-A, offers links to general information on Luxembourg, including a survey of Luxembourg, comprising

descriptions of the geography, history, economy, population and languages, and many other aspects of present-day Luxembourg.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**LU-04-A****ANNUAIRE OFFICIEL DE L'ADMINISTRATION ET DE LEGISLATION (Official Yearbook of Government and Legislation) (1910-)**

Luxembourg: Service Central de Législation (Central Legislative Service). Irregular. French. Agency name varies: L'Office de la Statistique Générale, 1910-45; Service d'Etudes et de Documentation Economiques, 1945-59.

Availability: The Service, 43 Bd. F.-D. Roosevelt, L-2450 Luxembourg. OCLC 8933457. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: In two volumes, the first is a comprehensive directory for the executive branch of the government. Entries for ministries generally include the following: the name and address of the ministry, the names of ministers and other top officials, a description of the responsibilities of the ministry, citations to legislation on the ministry, and a summary of the most important legislation concerning it, and a bibliography of works about it.

The second volume, entitled *Institutions and Administration*, includes similar information on the legislative branch of government, the judicial branch, and on public establishments. Also includes the Constitution, a summary of the geographic, political and administrative situation, and a list of all municipalities in Luxembourg.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The Service Information et Presse (Press and Information Service) publishes a description of the governmental system for the layman, entitled *Le Gouvernement du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg*, 19uu-, OCLC 12038908.

LU-04-B**[VIRTUAL GOVERNMENT OF THE GRAND-DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG]**

Luxembourg: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education) and several other ministries. 1995-. Online. English and French.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.men.lu/cybergov/cybergov.html>.

Notes: This homepage provides links to several ministries of the government of Luxembourg, including the Ministries of Education, Culture, Health, Labor, and Environment.

Sites of the various organizations vary, but most include a description of its structure and activities and a directory of its personnel.

Based on a site visit Feb. 1997.

Statistical Yearbooks**LU-05-A****ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU LUXEMBOURG (Statistical Yearbook of Luxembourg) (1955-)**

Luxembourg: Service Central de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (STATEC) (Central Service of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual. French.

Availability: The Service, 19-21 Bd. Royal, B.P. 304, L-2013 Luxembourg. ISSN 0076-1575. OCLC 8619714. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on territory and climate; population; national accounts; agriculture and silviculture; industry; handicrafts; services; money and banking; public finance; wages, social security, and social aid; prices and consumption; research; foreign economic relations; accidents; education and culture; environment; justice; politics and elections; religion; health; and sports. The last section features comparative international statistics.

Explanatory notes at the beginnings of chapters include bibliographies. There is a detailed table of contents and an alphabetical subject index. Recent publications of STATEC are listed in an annex.

STATEC has issued its bulletin containing reports of statistical surveys and other STATEC activities, commentaries, and studies on economic, statistical, or general questions, the *Bulletin du STATEC*, ISSN 0076-1583, OCLC 4344729, since 1963. The bulletin, which appears eight times a year, is one of the first places where census and election results are published.

Statistics for earlier periods appear in special editions of the yearbook, entitled *Annuaire statistique rétrospectif*, OCLC 5861957, issued in 1955, 1960, and 1973, and also in the *Statistiques historiques, 1839-1989*, 1990, 616 p., OCLC 22595541. The last work contains statistical time series by topic, including geography, population, national accounts, agriculture, industry, arts, transportation, telecommunications, tourism, finance, social security, prices, trade, accidents, anthropometry, education and culture, justice, government and politics, religion, health, and sports. There was also a special volume devoted to the World War II period published in 1980 under the title, *Statistiques des années de guerre (1939-45)*.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

LU-05-B LUXEMBOURG IN FIGURES (19uu-)

Luxembourg: Service Central de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (STATEC) (Central Service of Statistics and Economic Studies). Annual.

Availability: The Service, see LU-05-A. ISSN 1019-648X. OCLC 33321408. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Provides statistics on most of the same subjects as the yearbook, see LU-05-A. Includes charts and graphs.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

LU-06-A MEMORIAL, JOURNAL OFFICIEL DU GRAND-DUCHE DE LUXEMBOURG / AMTSBLATT DES GROSSHERZOGTUMS LUXEMBURG (Official Gazette of the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg) (1814-)

Luxembourg: Luxembourg. Irregular. French and German.

Availability: Service Central de Législation (Central Legislative Service), see LU-04-A. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Divided into three separate series, designated by the letters A, B, and C. *Mémorial A: Recueil de Législation* (Compilation of Legislation) contains the texts of laws and decrees, while *Mémorial B: Recueil administratif et économique* (Administrative and Economic Collection) lists all appointments and other changes in government personnel. It also contains ministerial orders and decisions, notices, and announcements. *Mémorial C: Recueil spécial des sociétés et associations* (Special Compilation--Companies and Associations) contains documents which corporations and non-profit organizations are required by law to file.

There are annual alphabetical indexes and two cumulated indexes for the 19th century. The latter are listed on p. 153 of Thoma's chapter, cited in LU-01-A.

Description based on scattered issues for 1995.

LU-06-B CONSTITUTION DU 17 OCTOBRE 1868 REVISEE: TEXTE ET JURISPRUDENCE (Revised Constitution of 17 October 1868: Text and Jurisprudence)

Luxembourg: Ministère d'Etat, Service Central de Législation. (Ministry of State, Central Legislative Service) 1989. 34 p. French.

Availability: The Service, see LU-04-A. OCLC 34108874.

Notes: The text of the Constitution is reprinted in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B, and also in *Annuaire officiel d'administration et de législation*, see LU-04-A.

Source: OCLC.

LU-06-C RELEVÉ GENERAL DE LA LEGISLATION (General Register of Legislation) (1996-)

Luxembourg: Service Central de Législation. (Central Legislative Service). Annual. French.

Availability: The Service, see LU-04-A. OCLC 35836393.

Notes: An index of legislation for the year, with summaries of the texts. It is arranged by the ministry or other agency the legislation concerns.

Description based on the first edition, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

LU-07-A [For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

LU-08-A [For information in this category check the Internet site of the government of Luxembourg described in LU-04-B.]

Economic Affairs

LU-09-A NOTE DE CONJONCTURE (Economic Situation) (1978-)

Luxembourg: Service Central de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (STATEC) (Central Service of Statistics and Economic Studies). Quarterly. French.

Continues *Note trimestrielle sur la situation économique du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg*, 1970-77, OCLC 6747822.

Availability: The Service, see LU-05-A. ISSN 1019-6463. OCLC 6770204.

Notes: Traces the principal developments in the Luxembourg and international economies. Annexes contain statistical tables, texts of principal economic measures passed during the past year, and a bibliography of articles and books on the economy.

Description based on issue of Oct. 1996.

Updated monthly by *Indicateurs rapides* (Rapid Indicators), which is composed of a number of subseries presenting the latest monthly figures for the following: retail and wholesale prices, industrial activity, employment and unemployment, motor vehicle registrations, motor vehicle accidents, vital statistics, building permits, foreign trade, and trade with Belgium. Also includes results of economic surveys, monthly and annual changes in indicators, and long time series.

An in-depth narrative and statistical review of the Luxembourg economy, *L'économie luxembourgeoise*, is issued as a supplement to the *Note*. It usually appears two or three years after the year covered. The latest edition published in 1996 covered 1994.

Economic information is also found in STATEC's series *Cahiers économiques*. Series B is devoted to national accounts; Series C, to industrial studies; and Series D, to studies on a variety of economic and demographic topics.

Another government organization which issues annual reports on the Luxembourg economy is the Conseil Economique et Social (Economic and Social Council). In addition to advising the Government on any economic questions submitted to it, it prepares an annual report on the state of the economy which is published with the budget bills, see LU-12-A. These reports are also published separately under the title, *Avis sur la situation économique, financière et sociale du pays*. (Update on the Economic, Financial and Social Condition of the Country)

LU-09-B PORTRAIT ECONOMIQUE DU LUXEMBOURG (Economic Portrait of Luxembourg)

Luxembourg: STATEC. 1995. 167 p. French.

Availability: The Service, see LU-05-A. ISBN 2879990904. OCLC 33959067.

Notes: Describes the growth of the economy, external economic relations, population, employment and unemployment, agriculture, enterprises, social security, income, living conditions, inflation, money and public finance. Includes bibliographical references.

Central Bank Publications

LU-10-A

**INSTITUT MONETAIRE
LUXEMBOURGEOIS (Luxembourg
Monetary Institute) (1985-)**

Title varies. Some issues titled *Bulletin trimestriel* (Quarterly Bulletin).

Availability: The Institute, 63 Avenue de la Liberté, L 2983 Luxembourg.

Notes: Contains macroeconomic data on the economy, general data on the financial system, detailed financial data, situation of Luxembourg credit institutions on Euro-markets, and statistics on banks in neighboring countries.

Description based on No. 3 of Sept. 1996.

Development Plans

LU-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

LU-12-A

**BUDGET DE L'ETAT (State Budget)
(1969-)**

Luxembourg: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finance). Annual. French.

Agency name varies: Ministry of the Budget, 1965-68.

Availability: Imprimerie de la Cour Victor Buck, 6, rue Fr. Hogenberg, L-1735 Luxembourg. OCLC 6514925.

Notes: The budget is published each year under the title above and as *Projet de loi concernant le budget des recettes et dépenses de l'état* (Bill concerning the Budget of Receipts and Expenditures). The budget law also appears in Series A of the official gazette, see LU-06-A.

In addition to detailed estimates of revenue and expenditure by chapter and article of the budget, tables present functional and economic classifications of expenditures.

Description based on the 1995 edition of the State Budget and the 1996 edition of the budget bill.

LU-12-B

**STATISTIQUES BUDGETAIRES,
BUDGET... ET EXERCICES ANTERIEURS
(Budget Statistics, Budget... and Previous
Budgetary Years) (198u-)**

Luxembourg: Ministère des Finances (Ministry of Finance). Annual. French.

Availability: Imprimerie de la Cour Victor Buck, see LU-12-A. OCLC 18328382.

The statistical volume provides five years of budgetary statistics by agency and classification of expenditure. Includes statistics for special funds, state employees, state medical expenses including social security, and other public expenses.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Census

LU-13-A

**RECENSEMENT DE LA POPULATION
AU 1er MARS 1991 (Census of Population of
March 1, 1991)**

Luxembourg: Service Central de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (STATEC) (Central Service of Statistics and Economic Studies). 1992-. French.

Availability: The Service, see LU-05-A. OCLC 36274214 and others.

Notes: Census results first appear in the *Bulletin du STATEC*, see LU-05-A, and in the official gazette, where the law requires the resident population of each electoral district, commune, and electoral section to be recorded for purposes of apportioning seats in the Chamber of Deputies and municipal councils.

Detailed results appear somewhat later in the STATEC series *Collection RP*. Volumes for the 1991 census include reports on personal characteristics, socio-economic characteristics, internal migration and commuters, households and families, housing, and results by territorial subdivision.

Census information is also available in other publications of STATEC, including Series A of its *Cahiers économiques*, see LU-09-A, and its statistical yearbooks. STATEC also distributes census information on magnetic tape.

Source: OCLC and the official gazette, see LU-06-A.

Health

LU-14-A

**[MINISTERE DE LA SANTE] (Ministry of
Health)**

Luxembourg: Ministère de la Santé. Online. French and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.santel.lu/MIN/home.html>.

Notes: Provides general information and a directory for the agency and its subagencies, and descriptions of Luxembourg's social action programs. Includes an organization chart of the Ministry.

Based on a site visit Feb. 1997.

Labor

LU-15-A

**[MINISTERE DU TRAVAIL ET DE
L'EMPLOI] (Ministry of Labor and
Employment)**

Luxembourg: Ministère du Travail et de l'Emploi (Ministry of Labor and Employment.) Online. French and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.mt.etat.lu/>.

Notes: Provides information on various aspects of labor, including statistics, government policies, legislation, and a directory of the agency and its services. This site also offers general information on Luxembourg, see notes of LU-03-A.

Based on a site visit Feb. 1997.

Education

LU-16-A

**DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...
(Development of Education...) (19uu-)**

Luxembourg: Commission Nationale pour la Coopération avec l'Unesco (National Commission for Cooperation with Unesco). Irregular. French.

Title varies. The title for the 1994 report is *Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation* (National Report on Educational Development).

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization, administration, and financing of education in Luxembourg, as well as developments in education in the period since the previous Conference. Includes statistical tables and charts.

Description based on the report for the 44th session, 1994.

LU-16-B

**[MINISTERE DE L'EDUCATION
NATIONALE ET DE LA FORMATION
PROFESSIONNELLE] (Ministry of
National Education and Professional
Training)**

Luxembourg: Ministère de l'Education Nationale et de la Formation Professionnelle (Ministry of National Education and Professional Training). Online. French and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.men.lu/>

Notes: This site provides a description of the educational system and information on educational directories, publications, legislation, teaching materials, and other topics.

Description based on an internet site visit Feb. 1997.

Court Reports

LU-17-A

**PASICRISIE LUXEMBOURGEOISE:
RECUEIL DE LA JURISPRUDENCE
LUXEMBOURGEOISE (Collection of
Luxembourg Jurisprudence) (18uu-)**

Ministère de la Justice (Ministry of Justice). Quarterly. French.

Availability: OCLC 1642289.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

LU-18-A

**[MINISTERE DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT]
(Ministry of Environment)**

Luxembourg: Ministère de l'Environnement (Ministry of the Environment). Online. French.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.mev.etat.lu/home.html>.

Notes: Provides general information about the Ministry, including organization, purpose, and a directory of personnel. Also includes environmental legislation, the annual report of the Ministry, and articles on a variety of environmental topics.

Based on an Internet site visit Feb. 1997.

Human Rights and Status of Women

LU-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

MACEDONIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Macedonia and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Macedonia.

Special Language Note: The following special characters used in Macedonian are omitted from Macedonian words in the entries below; c hachek; s hachek; z hachek; c acute; and d crossbar.

Guides to Official Publications

MA-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on the country of Yugoslavia, of which Macedonia was a part from 1918 to 1991, is useful for historical research. Pages 151-185 contain an annotated bibliography of post-World War II publications of the Yugoslav Government. A summary of political developments since 1945 precedes the bibliography.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MA-02-A

YUGOSLAVIA: COMPREHENSIVE ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Francine Friedman

Wilmington DE: Scholarly Resources. 1993. 547 p.

Availability: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 104 Greenhill Avenue, Wilmington DE 19805-1897.

Notes: This is an extensive bibliography of English-language sources addressing Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Slovenian, and Yugoslav subjects. Contains indexes.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MA-03-A

REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

Skopje: Goce Delcev. 1994. 2nd ed. 408 p.

Availability: OCLC 36380421.

Notes: Includes bibliography.
Source: OCLC.

MA-03-B

YUGOSLAVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington D.C.: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 348 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-99).

Availability: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO. Washington D.C. 20402. OCLC 24792849. SuDocs 101/22:550-99.

Notes: Although research for this material was completed several months before Macedonia's referendum on independence in Sept. 1991, it provides valuable historical background. Includes indexes and an extensive bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MA-04-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Notes: For a description of the Macedonian Assembly, its responsibilities, and activities, see *Republika Makedonija Sobranie / Assembly, Republic of Macedonia*, Skopje: Sobranie, 1994, OCLC 33047977. For information on political parties in Macedonia, see the following address on the Internet: <http://enws121.eas.asu.edu/places/Macedonia/republic/parties.html>.

Statistical Yearbooks

MA-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF THE REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA / STATISTICKI GODISNIK NA REPUBLIKA MAKEDONIJA (1991-)

Skopje: Statistical Office / Zavod za statistika. Annual. English and Macedonian.

Continues *Statisticki godisnik na SR Makedonija*, 19uu-1990. OCLC 5064716.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0490-8821. OCLC 34551836.

Notes: This publication presents statistical data on a broad range of topics, including land and climate, survey of territorial changes, elections, population, employment, unemployment and pay, basic development and economic indicators, agriculture, forestry and energy, industry, construction, craft and trade, transport and communications, foreign trade, tourism, investment, saving deposits and credits, price indexes, culture and the arts, health care, social welfare and insurance, education, and the justice system. This issue includes, for the first time, gross domestic product. There is also a breakdown by towns and municipalities. A separate section is devoted to an international review.

Description based on Vol. 30, 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MA-06-A

SLUZBEN VESNIK NA REPUBLIKA MAKEDONIJA (Official Gazette of the Republic of Macedonia) (1990?-)

Skopje: Sluzben vesnik (Official Gazette). Irregular. Macedonian.

Continues *Sluzben vesnik na Socijalisticka Republika Makedonije*, (Official Gazette of the Socialist Republic of Macedonia), 19uu-1990?, OCLC 13082129.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32678469.

Notes: Contains all legal instruments which have the force of law, as well as other notices legally required to be published. Translations of key laws are available on the Internet at <http://www.soros.org.mk/mk/privat/en/keylaws.htm>.

Description based on Vol. 50, No. 45.

MA-06-B

USTAV NA REPUBLIKA MAKEDONIJA (Constitution of the Republic of Macedonia)

Skopje: Sluzben vesnik (Official Gazette). 1991. 64 p. Macedonian.

Availability: OCLC 36011513. An English translation is published in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. Also available on the Internet at <http://www.soros.org.mk/mk/en/const.htm>.

Notes: Contains the Constitution of Macedonia which went into effect Nov. 20, 1991.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

MA-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MA-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

MA-09-A

KRATKOROCNI STATISTICKI PODATOCI ZA STOPANSKITE DVIZENJA VO REPUBLIKA MAKEDONIJA (Short-Term Statistical Data on Economic Activity in the Republic of Macedonia) (19uu-)

Skopje: Zavod za statistika (Statistical Office). Monthly. Macedonian.

Continues *Kratkorocni pokazатели za dvizenjata vo stopanstvoto na SR Makedonija* (Short-Term Data on the Activity of the Economy of the Socialist Republic of Macedonia), 19uu-19uu, OCLC 8522295.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0353-5894. OCLC 34129678.

Notes: Includes basic statistical data on the Macedonian economy for each month.

Description based on Vol. 26, No. 12, 1993.

MA-09-B

OPSTESTVENO EKONOMSKI DVIZENJA VO REPUBLIKE MAKEDONIJA (Socio-economic Activity in the Republic of Macedonia) (1991-)

Skopje: Zavod za statistika (Statistical Office). Annual. Macedonian.

Continues *Opstestveno-ekonomskite dvizenja vo SRM*, (Socio-economic Activity in the Socialist Republic of Macedonia), 19uu-1990, OCLC 21556714.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28866589.

Notes: Contains annual statistical data of a social, economic, and socio-economic nature from Macedonia.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Central Bank Publications

MA-10-A

BULLETIN (1992-)

Skopje: National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33266550.

Notes: Includes quarterly statistical data on banking activity in Macedonia. Also includes information on Macedonia's monetary policy.

Description based on No. 4 of 1994.

MA-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1990-)

Skopje: National Bank of Macedonia. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32771877.

Notes: Provides a yearly summary of banking activity and monetary policy in Macedonia, specifically relating to the National Bank.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

MA-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

MA-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

MA-13-A

CENSUS '94: DATA FOR THE PRESENT AND THE FUTURE: FIRST RESULTS / POPIS '94: PODATOCI ZA SEGASNOSTA I IDNATA: PRVI REZULTATI

Skopje: Zavod za statistika / Statistical office. 1994. 23 p. (Communication / Soopstanie ; 2) English and Macedonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35265788.

Notes: Provides demographic statistical data for Macedonia.

Health

MA-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information in this category, see MA-05-A.

Labor

MA-15-A

ZBIRKA NA PROPISI OD OBLASTA NA RABOTNITE ODNOSI, STOPANSTVOTO I BANKARSTVOTO (Collection of Regulations in the Areas of Worker Relations, the Economy, and Banking) edited by Mile Krckoski

Skopje: Sluzbeni vesnik (Official Gazette). 1994. 2 vols. (Zbirka na republički propisi). Macedonian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34705166.

Notes: Concerns labor relations, the economy and banking, and the regulations that govern them.

Education

MA-16-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON EDUCATION... (1996-)

Skopje: Ministry of Education and Physical Culture. Frequency unknown. English and Macedonian.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education was prepared by the Pedagogical Institute of Macedonia. It discusses basic country data; principles and structure of the educational system; planning and management; financing; educational process; special education; education of adults; preparation of teachers; educational technology; research; international cooperation; and problems. Includes statistical annex.

Court Reports

MA-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

MA-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

MA-19-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Macedonia has been found.]

Notes: A substantial body of publications has appeared since 1991, produced both by individuals, as well as by organizations such as OSCE, Helsinki Watch, and Amnesty International. They include discussion of human rights issues in the newly independent states that were formerly part of Yugoslavia.

MADAGASCAR

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Madagascar and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Madagascar.

Guides to Official Publications

MB-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: France, Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors; periodicals cited; and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MB-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Availability: Field Director - LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO; AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress Office, P. O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. Available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, from 23 Southern and sub-Saharan East African countries and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. A publishers directory and serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839 OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 28, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1995.

MB-02-B

BIBLIOGRAPHIE NATIONALE DE MADAGASCAR / RAKITAHIRINKEVI-PIRENEN' I MADAGASCAR (National Bibliography of Madagascar) (1970/71-)

Antananarivo: Tranombokim-Pirêna / Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library). Frequency varies. French and Malagasy.

Continues *Bibliographie annuelle de Madagascar* (Annual Bibliography of Madagascar), 1964-69, OCLC 2497124, published by the Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library) and the Bibliothèque Universitaire de Tananarive (University Library of Tananarive).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5881201.

Notes: This is a mimeographed listing, containing separate sections for books and serials. The latter section has two parts: the first lists new serial titles, and the latter, the latest issues of existing series received in the library. Arrangement is by the Universal Decimal Classification. There are author and subject indexes.

Official publications are included, usually entered under "Madagascar" and the name of the agency responsible in the main sections and the index.

Description based on the issue for the 2nd quarter of 1989, published in 1990.

MB-02-C

ILES DE L'OCEAN INDIEN; COMORES, MADAGASCAR, MAURICE, REUNION, SEYCHELLES; BIBLIOGRAPHIE REALISEE A PARTIR DE LA BANQUE DE DONNEES IBISCUS... (The Islands of the Indian Ocean: Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles: Bibliography Established from the Data Bank IBISCUS...) by Pascal Hue

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development). 1991. 278 p. French. (Collection réseaux documentaires sur le développement: Série références bibliographiques) (Series, Documentary Networks on Development Series, Bibliographic References Series).

Availability: Documentation Française, (DF) (French Documentation Service), 29, quai Voltaire, 75344 Paris Cedex. Mail orders to 124 rue Henri Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers. OCLC 2777441.

Notes: This annotated bibliography of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean has been constructed from IBISCUS, a data base initiated by the Ministry of Cooperation and now maintained by it and 16 other French government agencies and institutions. Entries selected for inclusion fall into the following broad subject categories: agriculture, cooperation, demography and society, economy and finance, energy and civil engineering, environment, geography, and health.

It includes books, articles, theses, conference proceedings, and studies, and is particularly rich in gray literature and official publications concerning development. It is arranged in six sections, with the first for the entire region of the Indian Ocean, followed by one for each country. Titles within a country section are arranged first according to a list of subject headings given at the beginning of each country, and then chronologically.

Entries contain as much of the following information as is relevant: corporate author; personal author; title; summary of contents; imprint for individual works or journal name, date and pagination for articles; name of country concerned; and means of accessing the publication (photocopy, consultation on site, or, in some cases, no access). There are author, subject, and geographic indexes.

MB-02-D

MADAGASCAR by Hilary Bradt

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. 118 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 165). *Availability:* Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090762. OCLC 31015030.

Notes: This annotated bibliography offers a general introduction to Madagascar for the English-speaking reader. It includes a few official publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MB-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF MADAGASCAR by Maureen Covell

Lanham MD: Scarecrow Press. 1995. 356 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 50).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. ISBN 0810829738. OCLC 31709720.

Notes: Provides definitions of people, places, events, and other terms prominent in the history of Madagascar. Includes an extensive unannotated bibliography and a chronology of important events through June, 1993.

The Embassy of Madagascar in Washington DC, U.S.A., maintains an on-line information service on the Internet at <http://www.embassy.org/madagascar/>. Most of the information is designed for tourists. It provides links to other websites concerning Madagascar and an unannotated bibliography of general works about Madagascar in both a brief and extensive version.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MB-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

MB-05-A

MADAGASCAR IN FIGURES (19uu-)

Antananarivo: Direction Générale de la Banque des Données de l'Etat (Directorate General of the State Databank). Frequency unknown. There is also a French edition, titled *Madagascar en chiffres*, OCLC 34341960.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A brief compilation of data on climate, population, origin and use of resources, prices, GDP structure, enterprises, production, communication, tourism, wages, public finance, money, external trade and balance of payments, health, and education.

Description based on the 1992 editions in French and in English.

MB-05-B

BULLETIN MENSUEL DE STATISTIQUE (Monthly Statistical Bulletin) (1955-)

Antananarivo: Direction Générale de la Banque des Données de l'Etat (General Directorate of the State Data Bank). Monthly (irregular). French.

Agency name varies: Institut National de la Statistique et de la Recherche Economique, 1958-86, OCLC 17268219; Service de Statistique et des Etudes Economiques, 1955-58, OCLC 17268250.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19115235.

Notes: The bulletin includes monthly data on climatology, industrial production, consumption of water and electricity, transport, external commerce, prices, money and credit, public finance, and employment. Although the word monthly appears in the title, the bulletin appears at irregular intervals.

Description based on the issue Nos. 415-420, Sept. 1990 to Feb. 1991. These five numbers were issued in one publication, with data in tables covering the last six months of 1990.

MB-05-C

INVENTAIRE SOCIO-ECONOMIQUE 1987-1992 (Socio-economic Inventory 1987-1992)

Antananarivo: Direction Générale de la Banque des Données de l'Etat (General Directorate of the State Data Bank). [1994]. 179 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33279511.

Notes: A compilation of annual social and economic statistics, with data on climate, population, health, education, employment, justice, production, internal commerce, prices, foreign trade, construction, investment, national accounts, and money and savings.

Editions published for earlier periods include: 1938-51, OCLC 11575308; 1960-65, OCLC 1505628; and 1976-86, OCLC 19724673.

Description based on edition for 1976-86.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MB-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE MADAGASCAR / GAZETIM PANJAKAN' NY REPOBLIKAN' I MADAGASIKARA (Official Gazette of the Republic of Madagascar) (19uu-)

Antananarivo: Madagascar. Weekly. French and Malagasy.

Continues *Gazetim panjakan' ny Repoblika Demokratika i Madagasikara*, 1975-19uu, OCLC 15647501.

Availability: Journal Officiel de la République de Madagascar, BP 38, Antananarivo.

Notes: Comprises three parts. Part I is official and contains laws, decrees, and other regulations. Part II has both official and non-official sections; the former has notices such as the consumer price index, and the latter, legal notices. Information on government requisitions appears in the third part.

Annual chronological and subject indexes.
Description based on the issues for Aug. 28, 1995 of all three parts.

MB-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE MADAGASCAR / LALAMPANORENAN'NY REPOBLIKAN'I MADAGASIKARA / (Constitution of the Republic of Madagascar)

Antananarivo: Foi et Justice. 1993. 63 p. (Lahatsoratra fototra / Les Grands Textes).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. The 1992 Constitution as in effect in 1994 is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. OCLC 31475801.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings**MB-07-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**MB-08-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs**MB-09-A**

SITUATION ECONOMIQUE AU... (Economic Situation on...) (19uu-)

[Antananarivo]: Direction Générale de la Banque des Données de l'Etat (General Directorate of the State Data Bank). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3875488.

Notes: Covers most of the same topics as the *Bulletin mensuel de statistique*, see MB-05-B, with the addition of data on investments of capital in companies. Introductions to tables summarize developments in the area concerned during the previous year. Most tables have annual figures with time series of 4 years.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

MB-09-B

ANALYSE DES DONNEES ECONOMIQUES AU... (Analysis of Economic Data on... (1993-))

[Antananarivo]: Direction Générale de la Banque des Données de l'Etat (General Directorate of the State Data Bank). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32209839.

Notes: Although intended to be annual, no issues after the 1993 edition have been located. Describes the state of the economy in Madagascar, with chapters treating economic growth, inflation, public finance, money and credit, and external exchanges. Includes graphs, charts, and statistical tables.

Description based on the issue for 1993, published in Mar. 1994.

Central Bank Publications**MB-10-A**

BULLETIN D'INFORMATION ET DE STATISTIQUES (Bulletin of Information and Statistics) (1990-)

[Antananarivo]: Banque Centrale de Madagascar (Central Bank of Madagascar). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, avenue de la Révolution Socialiste Malgache, BP 550, Antananarivo. OCLC 27023220.

Continues *Bulletin mensuel de statistiques* (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1977-19uu, ISSN 1013-2244, OCLC 4219061.

Notes: Issues contain regularly recurring monthly statistics on money and credit, prices and production, public finance, and external transactions.

Description based on New Series, No. 19, June 1996.

Development Plans**MB-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**MB-12-A**

BUDGET GENERAL DE L'ETAT (General Budget of the State) (19uu-)

Antananarivo: Ministère auprès de la Présidence... chargé des Finances et de l'Economie (Ministry to the President charged with Finance and the Economy). Annual. French.

Availability: Imprimerie Nationale, BP 38, Antananarivo. OCLC 6520422.

Notes: A reprinting of the budget law, with detailed tables of revenue and expenditure. Includes the budgets of agencies which have their own operating budgets.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Census**MB-13-A**

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT: RESULTATS PROVISOIRES (General Census of Population and Housing)

[Antananarivo]: Institut National de la Statistique (National Statistical Institute). 1995. 157 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34530974.

Notes: The first part of this volume contains analyses of provisional results of the 1993 census of Madagascar. It is based on a one-tenth sample and deals with the following topics: size, distribution, and structure of the population; marital status; natality and mortality; education; economic activity; and households and housing. Graphs and tables are interspersed throughout the text. Part 2 contains statistical tables.

MB-13-B

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LA POPULATION: MADAGASCAR (National Report on Population)

Antananarivo: Ministère de l'Economie et du Redressement Social (Ministry of the Economy and Social Advancement), Secrétariat d'Etat à la Population (Secretary of State for Population), Direction d'Intervention pour le Développement Social (Directorate for Intervention on Behalf of Social Development). 1993. 64 p. and annexes. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31676727.

Notes: This report was prepared by the Ad Hoc Committee for the Preparation of the International Conference on Population and Development held in Cairo in 1994. It discusses historical trends and current situation of fertility and mortality; past and current population policies, plans, and programs; problems of carrying out population programs; and a national population program for the future.

Health**MB-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Discussions of women's health appear in *Atelier Femme et Développement 9-12 septembre 1992*, see MB-19-A, and the health of mothers and children is discussed in *Analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes à Madagascar*, see MB-19-B.

Labor**MB-15-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education**MB-16-A**

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION: RAPPORT NATIONAL DE MADAGASCAR (Development of Education: National Report of Madagascar) (19uu-)

Antananarivo: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. French.

Title and agency name vary. Title of report presented in 1992 was *Rapport national sur le développement de l'enseignement primaire, secondaire et technique malgache* (National Report on the Development of Malagasy Primary, Secondary and Technical Education), published by the Ministère de l'Instruction Publique (Ministry of Public Instruction).

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Discusses innovations, teacher training, non-formal education, educational research, international cooperation and problems and perspectives. Includes charts of the educational system and statistical tables.

The 1994 report describes the profound reform of the Malagasy educational system which began with the adoption of the National Program for the Improvement of Education in 1989 and a major shift in priorities in 1991.

Description based on the report for 1994.

Primary and pre-school education and literacy programs are discussed in *Analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes à Madagascar*, see MB-19-B.

Court Reports

MB-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

MB-18-A

CHARTER OF THE MALAGASY ENVIRONMENT

S.l.: s.n. 1990. 72 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25851423.

Notes: Sections are devoted to an analysis of current environmental conditions; national policy on the environment; implementation of the environmental action plan; institutional framework; and anticipated effects of the Charter.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MB-19-A

ATELIER FEMME ET DEVELOPPEMENT, 9-12 SEPTEMBRE 1992 (Workshop [on] Women and Development, 2-12 September 1992)

[Antananarivo]: Ministère de la Population (Ministry of Population), Direction de la Condition de la Femme et de l'Enfant (Directorate of the Condition of Women and Children). 1992. 150 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32124635.

Notes: Contains the proceedings and recommendations of a workshop on women's role in development. Papers presented by speakers deal with women's health, education, work, legal status, and access to credit, as well as their role in environmental action and in socio-economic development.

MB-19-B

ANALYSE DE LA SITUATION DES ENFANTS ET DES FEMMES A MADAGASCAR (Analysis of the Situation of Children and Women in Madagascar)

[Antananarivo]: Madagascar and UNICEF. 1993. 217 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35360050.

Notes: This working document prepared by the government of Madagascar and UNICEF deals with all aspects of women's and children's lives, including the legal status of women and children and women's role in society. In addition to background information on political developments in Madagascar, it describes demographic, economic, and social conditions on the national and provincial levels. The government's policies on health, nutrition, and education are reported in detail. Includes statistics through 1992 or 1991.

MALAWI

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are not usually available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Malawi.

Guides to Official Publications

MD-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MD-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-92, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and sub-Saharan Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. Publishers directory and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

MD-02-B

MALAWI NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: LIST OF PUBLICATIONS DEPOSITED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES (1967-)

Zomba: Library of the National Archives. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0542-3058. OCLC 2588837.

Notes: Records publications received under the Printed Publications Act. Contains AACR2 entries, organized by Dewey subject division, then alphabetically by main entry. Includes author and subject indexes, directory of publishers, and full text of the Printed Publications Act.

Description based on the 1984-90 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MD-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF MALAWI by Cynthia A. Crosby

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1993. 2nd ed. 202 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 54).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810826283. OCLC 27976872.

Notes: Biographical sketches and definitions of persons, places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Malawi. Includes a selective chronology and a bibliography.

MD-03-B

THIS IS MALAWI (1971-)

Blantyre: Ministry of Information and Tourism. Monthly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1767448.

Notes: Brief articles on political, economic, social, and cultural developments in Malawi.

Description based on Vol. 25, Nos. 4-6, Apr.-June 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MD-04-A

MALAWI GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY

Zomba: Malawi. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2363221.

Notes: This directory includes the names and titles of Malawi government officials, starting with the President, State House officials, and cabinet ministers. Addresses, officers, and organizational structure of the various ministries are provided. Information on statutory bodies, boards, and councils is also provided.

Description based on the 1990 issue.

Statistical Yearbooks

MD-05-A

MALAWI STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1972-)

Zomba: National Statistical Office. Annual.

Continues *Compendium of Statistics*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1785186. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Covers area and climate; population; housing; health; education; tourism and migration; employment and earnings; agriculture, forestry, and fishing; economic activities; building and construction; electricity and water supplies; transport, posts and telecommunications; banking and finance; public sector finance and income tax; prices and indexes; external trade; balance of payments; and national accounts. Many tables have time series to 1988.

Description based on the 1988 edition, the latest edition located.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**MD-06-A****MALAWI GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1966-)**

Zomba: Malawi. Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11422405. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Regular issues contain general notices, with acts, bills, and government notices, including rules and regulations, issued in supplements. Annual index is arranged chronologically, by subject and by statutes affected.

Description based on Vol. 31, No. 7, Feb. 10, 1995.

MD-06-B**CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALAWI**

Zomba: Malawi Government. [1994]. 95 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32312540. The 1994 constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The organization of the government, the prerogatives of each branch, and the methods of election or appointment of top officials and legislators are set out in Chapters I and VI-IX of the Constitution.

Legislative Proceedings**MD-07-A****HANSARD, OFFICIAL VERBATIM REPORT OF THE DEBATES (1964-)**

Zomba: Parliament. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2355854.

Notes: Contains verbatim debates, oral questions and answers, speeches, and state addresses.

Description based on the issue for Apr. 4, 1990.

Statements of the Head of Government**MD-08-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Economic Affairs**MD-09-A****ECONOMIC REPORT (1967-)**

Zomba: Department of Economic Planning and Development. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6371519.

Notes: A comprehensive annual review of the economy of Malawi. Statistical tables appear throughout text.

Includes chapters on external trade and commodity markets; medium-term macroeconomic prospects; agriculture, natural resources, and food security; transport and communications; commerce and industry; energy; employment and social services; banking and finance; public finance; and the development program.

Description based on the 1993 edition. The Department also publishes the *Mid-Year Economic Review*, OCLC 7037010.

MD-09-B**MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1971-)**

Zomba: National Statistical Office. Monthly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21892047.

Notes: Monthly and annual figures on a variety of economic indicators, including imports, exports, transportation, and agriculture. Includes a section describing sources of information and a list of recent publications of the Office.

Description based on the Dec. 1993 issue.

MD-09-C**COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF MALAWI**

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 22 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC II/CP.11. OCLC 26870685.

Notes: Describes the economic situation and development in Malawi at the end of the 1980's. Includes Malawi's main economic achievements and problems during the 1980's; measures taken by the national government to improve the economy since the adoption of the "substantial new programme of action" in 1981; and the need for international support. Most statistical data are for 1980-88.

MD-09-D**ANNUAL ECONOMIC SURVEY (1983/86)**

Zomba: National Statistical Office. [1983-] Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11629794.

Notes: Fifth in a series of reports which provide detailed information on economic activities of large-scale, profit-making industries, both private and public, in Malawi. Covers production and employment characteristics, profitability level, and acquisition and issue of both real and financial claims in different sectors of the economy.

Description based on report for 1983/86, published in 1992.

Central Bank Publications**MD-10-A****FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC REVIEW (1968-)**

[Lilongwe]: Reserve Bank of Malawi. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2241888.

Notes: Reviews developments during the quarter in money and credit, public finance, balance of payments and the international economic situation, and production and prices.

Accompanied by a statistical annex giving monthly, quarterly, and annual figures. Many tables have time series for 10 to 20 years. Subjects covered are the banking system, other financial institutions, public finance, balance of payments, national accounts, and general economic indicators.

Description based on No. 3, 1994.

MD-10-B**REPORT AND ACCOUNTS (19uu-)**

[Blantyre]: Reserve Bank of Malawi. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0486-5383. OCLC 1868178. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains an account of the operations of the Bank and a review of the international and Malawi economies covering the same topics as those in the Bank's quarterly, see MD-10-A. Includes an extensive statistical section in addition to graphs and tables throughout the text.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Development Plans**MD-11-A****STATEMENT OF DEVELOPMENT POLICIES, 1987-1996**

[Lilongwe]: Dept. of Economic Planning and Development. [1988]. 197 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20453326.

Notes: The Plan identifies economic and social objectives for the next ten years. Introductory chapters cover background on Malawi, its progress since independence, and the decade ahead. Areas covered in individual chapters include: agriculture, forestry, industry, construction, energy, natural resources, transport and communications, education, health, housing, community development, government, manpower, public finance and banking, national income, trade, and payments. Includes figures, tables, and a map.

Budget**MD-12-A****APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS, REVENUE STATEMENTS, AND OTHER PUBLIC ACCOUNTS... (19uu-)**

Zomba: Malawi. Annual

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10084287.

Notes: Detailed accounts of estimates and actual expenditures and revenue and the difference between estimates and actual figures for the budget year in question. Prepared by the Accountant General.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

MD-12-B**ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE ON DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR... (19uu-)**

Zomba: [Ministry of Finance]. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5997631.

Notes: This document gives detailed estimates of funds appropriated by Parliament for each department of the government for the budget year. Also provides information on government-supported programs, projects, and activities and indicates objectives of some ministries and departments.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

A similar volume is published for estimates for revenue as *Approved Estimates of Expenditure on Revenue Account...*

MD-12-C
BUDGET STATEMENT (1965-)

Zomba: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0076-3195. OCLC 4362485.

Notes: Statement of the Minister of Finance delivered in the National Assembly.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Department also publishes *Budget Statement (Supplementary Estimates)*.

MD-12-D
REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE ACCOUNTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALAWI (19uu-)

Zomba: Audit Dept. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6856504.

Notes: Submitted to Minister of Finance, who sends it to the National Assembly. Provides for each ministry a revised estimate of expenditures, actual expenditures, over-expenditure, and percentage overspent. For revenue, gives revised estimates, actual receipts, under-collection, and percentage under-collected.

Description based on the report for fiscal 1992.

Census

MD-13-A
MALAWI POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS 1987

Zomba: National Statistical Office. [1991-93]

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30477014.

Notes: The final report of this census, the third taken since Malawi became independent in 1964, and the first to collect housing data. The seven volumes are: Vol. I (summary of final results), Vol. II (population characteristics), Vol. III (economic characteristics), Vol. IV (migration), Vol. V (housing characteristics), Vol. VI (methodological report), and Vol. VII (analytical report).

MD-13-B
NATIONAL POPULATION POLICY

[Lilongwe]: Dept. of Economic Planning and Development. [1994?]

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30895729.

Notes: Covers Malawi's demographic situation and major population activities between 1964 and 1992. Presents policy goals, objectives, and targets for population control, and an overview of strategies and institutional arrangements. Draft version was issued in May 1993.

Health

MD-14-A
MALAWI DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY

Zomba: National Statistical Office; Calverton MD: Macro International. 1994. 221 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 29969236.

Notes: Funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development. Technical assistance provided by Macro International, Inc.

MD-14-B
SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HEALTH INFORMATION IN MALAWI, 1980- 1991

Lilongwe: Ministry of Health, Research Unit. 1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29357739.

Notes: Contains records of publications on health and medical care in Malawi from 1980-91. Organized by subject, with a keyword index.

Labor

MD-15-A
EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS ANNUAL REPORT (1987-)

Zomba: National Statistical Office. Annual.

Continues *Reported Employment and Earnings: Annual Report, 1970-84*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18369274.

Notes: Based on results of the Quarterly Employment Enquiry, which covers both government and private sectors. Report includes tables on average number of paid employees, monthly earnings (cash, overtime, and benefits), and number of establishments. These categories are broken out by sector (public and private), industry, sex, region, and district.

Description based on the 1986-88 edition, published Jan. 1994.

Education

MD-16-A
EDUCATION STATISTICS (1981-)

[Lilongwe]: Ministry of Education and Culture. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11817860.

Notes: Includes enrollment data in tabular form for primary, secondary, and university education in various regions, as well as primary teacher training and vocational technical training. Tables also cover distance education, teaching staff, certificates awarded, textbooks, and school financing.

Many tables have breakdowns by sex, age, standard, and district. Statistics were compiled by surveying all formal education institutions in Malawi.

Description based on the 1986 edition. Latest edition is 1991 according to *Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, see MD-02-A.

MD-16-B
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN MALAWI (19uu-)

Lilongwe: National Commission for UNESCO. Irregular.

Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education provides a concise description of the organization of education in Malawi. Includes reviews of recent research and innovation, as well as charts and statistics.

Description based on the 1994 report.

MD-16-C
EDUCATION INDICATORS FOR MALAWI, 1985-1989

Lilongwe: Ministry of Education and Culture. [1991]. 81 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30780072.

Notes: Prepared under the UNDP-UNESCO Project for Strengthening Educational Planning and Management, with the technical assistance of the Demographic Unit of Chancellor College. Presents status of primary and secondary education during the 5-year period. Analyzes key educational trends at national, regional, and district levels. Includes numerous tables and figures, as well as bibliographical references.

Court Reports

MD-17-A
MALAWI LAW REPORTS (1973-)

Oxford: Published by Law Reports International on the Authority of the Government of Malawi. Irregular.

Continues *African Law Reports; Malawi Series, 1960-72*, OCLC 1461395.

Availability: Law Reports International, Trinity College, Oxford OX1 3BH, U.K. ISSN 0955-4610. OCLC 6700245.

Notes: Contains case reports of the High Court and the Supreme Court of Appeal. Includes subject matter index and table of cases cited.

Description based on Vol. 12 for 1987-89, published in 1994.

Environment

MD-18-A
MALAWI'S NATIONAL REPORT

Lilongwe: Dept. of Research and Environmental Affairs. [1992].

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Malawi to the UNCED appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include: Malawi's natural resources, recent development and environmental trends, environmentally sound technologies, response to sustainable development, international cooperation, and expectations from UNCED. Includes tables and figures.

MD-18-B

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION PLAN

Lilongwe: Dept. of Research and Environmental Affairs. 1994. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9990826110 (Vol. 1) and 9990826129 (Vol. 2).

Notes: This plan describes the current environmental situation in the country and presents proposals on ways to oppose environmental degradation. It was produced from both private and public data and has been designed as a reference document for planners and developers.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MD-19-A

REALITIES ABOUT THE HUMAN RIGHTS SITUATION IN MALAWI

[Lilongwe]: Ministry of Information and Tourism. 1992. 7 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31241021.

Notes: Government statement regarding allegations of human rights violations in Malawi. Topics addressed include: political and extrajudicial killings; torture, inhumane, or degrading treatment, arbitrary arrest, detention, or exile; denial of fair public trial; forfeiture; interference with one's privacy; and discrimination based on race, sex, and region.

Additional information on the protection of human rights and freedoms can be found in Chapter IV of the 1994 Constitution, see MD-06-B. Covered in separate sections of the constitution are the rights of women and children, the right to life, equality, privacy, family and marriage, education, culture and language, property, economic activity, labor, and the right to development. Section 17 deals with genocide and section 27 deals with slavery, servitude, and forced labor.

MALAYSIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See Introduction for names and addresses of vendors.

Guides to Official Publications

ME-01-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: "Malaysian Library Deposit Legislation and Use of Official Publications" by Khoo Siew Mun in Vol. 17 of *Government Publications Review*, Jan.-Feb. 1990, describes library deposit legislation and its effects upon access and use of Malaysian official publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ME-02-A

MALAYSIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / BIBLIOGRAFI NEGARA MALAYSIA (1967-)

Kuala Lumpur: Perpustakaan Negara Malaysia (National Library of Malaysia). Quarterly. English and Bahasa Malaysia.

Availability: University of Malaya Cooperative Bookshop Ltd., Library Bldg., University of Malaya, PO Box 1127, Jalan Pantai Baru, Kuala Lumpur 59700. ISSN 0126-5210.

Notes: Lists materials published in Malaysia and deposited at the National Library of Malaysia. Includes a Roman and non-Roman section. Includes books, government publications, new serial titles, and other items. Author and subject entries are included in one alphabet. A list of publishers is appended.

Description based on the Oct.-Dec. 1990 edition.

Accessions List: Southeast Asia, OCLC 2088682, which was published by the Library of Congress between 1975 and 1993 contained a listing of commercial, institutional, and government publications from Southeast Asia arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, non-book materials). The Malaysia section included titles in Bahasa Malaysia, Chinese, Indian languages, and English. Serial additions and changes were reported in each issue.

ME-02-B

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS / SENARAI PENERBITAN (19uu-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Jabatan Perangkaan / Dept. of Statistics. Annual. Bahasa Malaysia and English.

Availability: Dept. of Statistics, Wisma Statistik, Block E, Jalan Cenderasari, 50514 Kuala Lumpur. OCLC 3315420.

Notes: Lists publication titles and prices for statistical publications including censuses. Includes documents for Malaysia as a whole, as well as Sabah, Sarawak, and peninsular Malaysia.

Description based on the Jan. 1986 edition. Latest edition in libraries in North America is 1990-91 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ME-03-A

INFORMATION MALAYSIA: YEARBOOK (1978-)

Kuala Lumpur: Berita Publishing, Ltd. Annual.

Availability: Berita Distributors, P.O. Box 43 51700 Kuala Lumpur. ISSN 01266195. OCLC 27376303.

Notes: Privately-produced, detailed source of background information on Malaysian history, environment, national symbols, constitution, governmental structure, economy, and social and cultural affairs. Includes a description of national development policy; addresses of government agencies and other institutions; biographical information about cabinet members and others; election returns; and much additional information.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

ME-03-B

MALAYSIA... OFFICIAL YEAR BOOK (1961-)

Kuala Lumpur: Information Services Dept. Malaysia. Annual. Also published in a Bahasa Malaysia edition entitled *Buku Rasmi Tahunan*.

Availability: General Services and Logistics Division, Information Services Dept., Angkasapuri 50614, Kuala Lumpur. ISSN 0126-6098.

Notes: Includes background information on the national economy including the budget and economic events, population, the constitution and division of authority, government departments, policies, honors and awards, and national symbols. Statistics are primarily embedded in text. An appendix contains photos of government officials.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

ME-03-C

MALAYSIAN DIGEST (1969-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Kementerian Luar Negeri / Ministry of Foreign Affairs, External Information Section. Monthly.

Availability: Embassy of Malaysia, Information Section, 2401 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington DC 20008, U.S.A., or The Ministry, Jalan Wisma Putra, Kuala Lumpur 50602. ISSN 0047-5629. OCLC 2243229.

Notes: Contains current summaries and news stories about the economy, agriculture, legislation, diplomatic and foreign affairs, cultural events, and other aspects of Malaysia.

Description based on Vol. 22, No. 8, Aug./Sept. 1994.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ME-04-A

[For information in this category, see the title in ME-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

ME-05-A

YEARBOOK OF STATISTICS MALAYSIA / BUKU TAHUNAN PERANGKAAAN MALAYSIA (1984-)

Kuala Lumpur: Jabatan Perangkaan / Dept. of Statistics. Annual. Bahasa Malaysia and English.

Continues *Annual Statistical Bulletin Malaysia / Siaran Perangkaan Tahunan Malaysia*, 19uu-198u, OCLC 1794413.

Availability: The Dept., see ME-02-B. ISSN 0127-2624. OCLC 12849184. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Provides comprehensive and up-to-date information on economic and social characteristics of Malaysia.

Tables often include Malaysia as a whole, as well as Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, and Sarawak. Offers data on land area, climate, agriculture, population, manufacturing, services, external trade and balance of payments, prices, employment, household income, national accounts, finance, transport and communications, education, welfare services, health, public safety, tourism, and other topics. A separate section containing charts and selected key indicators is included.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Central Bank Publications

Development Plans

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ME-06-A

HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT GAZETTE / WARTA KERAJAAN SERI PADUKA BAGINDA (1966-)

Kuala Lumpur: Malaysia. Twice monthly. Bahasa Malaysia or English.

Availability: Jabatan Percetakan Negara / Malaysian National Printing Dept., Jalan Raja Laut, Kuala Lumpur. OCLC 2242962. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Regular issues contain general notices. Supplements contain acts and laws, bills, and subsidiary legislation (proclamations, orders, and other subsidiary legislation).

Description based on scattered issues for 1986.

ME-06-B

FEDERAL CONSTITUTION...

Kuala Lumpur: International Law Book Services. 1994. 195 p.

Availability: OCLC 32930030. ISBN 967890585X. The text of the Constitution and the *Federal Constitution (Amendment) Act 1995* are published in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is the 11th reprint of the Constitution, incorporating all amendments up to 1 Aug. 1994.

Legislative Proceedings

ME-07-A

[For this category no recent title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

ME-08-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

ME-09-A

ECONOMIC REPORT (1977-)

Kuala Lumpur: Kementerian Kewangan / Ministry of Finance. Annual. English or Bahasa Malaysia.

Availability: Percetakan Nasional Malaysia Berhad, Jalan Chan Sow Lin, Kuala Lumpur. ISSN 0126-8171. OCLC 3401246.

Notes: A review of the Malaysian economy, released annually with the budget, see ME-12-A. Includes a general summary of the previous year and economic prospects for the future; a description of the public sector and its financing; general private sector performance; performance by industry and product; external trade; developments in the financial system; consumer prices; employment and wages; and social trends. An investor's guide is included. Statistics appear in the text and as appendixes.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

ME-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1980-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Bank Negara Malaysia / Malaysia National Bank. Annual.

Continues *Bank Negara Malaysia: Annual Report and Statement of Accounts*, 19uu-1979, OCLC 2244228.

Availability: The Bank, Jalan Dato'Onn, 50480 Kuala Lumpur. ISSN 0126-5989. OCLC 7920596.

Notes: The annual report of the Bank summarizes the situation of the Malaysian economy and describes the role of the Bank in the domestic economy and in the international setting. Extensive textual material accompanies tables on public finance, production, prices, wages, and balance of payments. A statement of the Bank's annual accounts is included.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published in 1995.

ME-10-B

MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN /BULETIN PERANGKAAN BULANAN (198u-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Bank Negara Malaysia / Malaysia National Bank. Monthly. Bahasa Malaysia and English.

Availability: The Bank, see ME-10-A. ISSN 0126-9380. OCLC 15029397.

Notes: Contains summaries of monthly developments in banking and finance. Tables provide monthly data on money, banking, interest rates, production and prices, foreign trade, and payments. Includes time series for as many as 15 years.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 edition.

ME-10-C

QUARTERLY BULLETIN / BULETIN SUKU TAHUNAN (1986-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Bank Negara Malaysia / Malaysia National Bank. Quarterly. Bahasa Malaysia and English.

Continues *Quarterly Economic Bulletin / Buletin Ekonomi Suku Tahunan*, 1975-1985, OCLC 3950966.

Availability: The Bank, see ME-10-A. ISSN 0127-8428. OCLC 15581614.

Notes: Includes reviews in English of economic conditions, monetary situation, banking institutions, capital markets, federal government finance, and economic indicators.

Texts of speeches relating to finance, and press releases are included. A substantial statistical section, with table headings in Bahasa Malaysia and English, summarizes statistics on topics relating to money and banking, capital markets, interest rates, public finance, production and prices, and foreign trade and payments.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 edition.

ME-11-A

MID-TERM REVIEW OF THE SIXTH MALAYSIA PLAN, 1991-1995

Kuala Lumpur: Percetakan Nasional Malaysia (National Press). 1993. 271 p.

Availability: The Press, Jalan Chan Sow Lin, 50554, Kuala Lumpur. ISBN 0128-8504. OCLC 30712810.

Notes: This title evaluates the first three years of the 6th Malaysian Plan.

No copy of the full text of the Plan has been located. Summaries of it and *Vision 2020*, the Prime Minister's longer range plan for development, appear on the Internet at: <http://smpke.jpm.my:1025/vision.html>.

Budget

ME-12-A

BELANJAWAN PERSEKUTUAN (Federal Budget) (19uu-)

[Kuala Lumpur]: Percetakan Negara / Malaysia National Printing Dept. Annual. Bahasa Malaysia.

Availability: The Dept., see ME-06-A. OCLC 7152410.

Notes: *Anggaran Belanjawan Program Dan Prestasi* (Budget Proposal, Programs, and Performance), OCLC 7017192, also provides detailed appropriations and expenditures.

The 1996 budget and 1996 budget speech in English and Bahasa Malaysia are available on the Internet at <http://www.jaring.my.msia/economy/budget>. The budget speech is also available in print as *Budget - Minister of Finance*, OCLC 2441516.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Census

ME-13-A

POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS OF MALAYSIA 1991 / BANGSI PENDUDUK DAN PERUMAHAN MALAYSIA 1991

Kuala Lumpur: Jabatan Perangkaan Malaysia / Malaysian Dept. of Statistics. 1991-. Bahasa Malaysia and English.

Availability: The Dept., see ME-02-B. OCLC 30548227, 31605590, 29000729.

Notes: Results of both population and housing censuses. Unpublished data and computer tapes are also available.

Health

ME-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

ME-15-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Education**ME-16-A****EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS OF MALAYSIA / PERANGKAAAN PENDIDIKAN DI MALAYSIA (1986-)**

Kuala Lumpur: Kementerian Pendidikan (Ministry of Education), Bahagian Perancangan Penyelidikan Pendidikan (Educational Planning and Research Division). Irregular.

Availability: OCLC 28441841.

Notes: Includes charts and tables illustrating trends in education and statistics on primary, adult, and higher education, and educational finance. Separate statistics for Sabah and Sarawak, and detailed statistics by state are included.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

ME-16-B**MALAYSIAN COUNTRY PAPER, DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION... (19uu-)**

[Kuala Lumpur]: Ministry of Education, External Affairs Division. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization and structure of the Malaysian education system and summarizes finances, curriculum, enrollment, teacher training, educational research, and other topics. Statistical tables are interspersed in the text.

Description based on the report for 1994.

Court Reports**ME-17-A****JERNAL HUKUM (Law Journal) (1980-)**

Kuala Lumpur: Jabatan Perdana Menteri (Prime Minister's Dept.), Bahagian Ugama (Religious Section). Irregular. Bahasa Malaysia.

Availability: ISSN 0127-1504. OCLC 10033291.

Notes: The government law journal which reports cases in the Islamic religious courts.

A description of the judiciary system including court structure is available on the Internet at <http://www.jaring.my/msia/govt/judiciary>, and selected legal sources are available on the Internet at <http://www.jaring.my/msia/law>.

Source: OCLC.

Environment**ME-18-A****COUNTRY REPORT: MALAYSIA**

[Kuala Lumpur?]: National Steering Committee on Environment and Development. [1992]. 74 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Includes a general overview of development in Malaysia; the state of the environment and natural resources; a description of the management of changes; and the evolution of

environmental policy. Also treats institutions, laws, enforcement, education, the international dimension, and an agenda for the future.

The *Environmental Quality Report* for 1994 is available on the WWW at <http://www.jaring.my/at-asia/doe/eqr94>.

Human Rights and Status of Women**ME-19-A****STATUS AND ROLE OF MALAYSIAN WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT: A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ESSAY**

Kuala Lumpur: Faculty of Economics and Administration, University of Malaya; Ministry of National Unity and Social Development; National Population and Family Development Board, 1992. 251 p. (Research Report: Status and Role of Malaysian Women in Development and Family Welfare No. 9).

Availability: Library, University of Malaya, Pantai Valley, 59100 Kuala Lumpur. The Library plans to eventually make the database available online. OCLC 29416193.

Notes: Includes an essay on material dealing with Malaysian women in official publications, including legislation, parliamentary debates and proceedings, statistical series, and other official documents, and in non-official publications. Citations to published and unpublished materials held by the Library are provided, and in some cases annotated. Arrangement of citations is by broad subject areas, and author and subject indexes are included.

Includes a list of 26 women members of Parliament.

MALDIVES

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from the Maldives have been located.

Special Language Note: Diacritical marks are omitted on words in Divehi.

Guides to Official Publications**MF-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**MF-02-A****ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)**

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Merger of U.S. Library of Congress Accessions Lists for India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan, and Afghanistan.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 8961462. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps and atlases, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country**MF-03-A****YEAR BOOK (1988-)**

Male: Dept. of Information and Broadcasting. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 24116554.

Notes: A collection of significant events in the Maldives, broken down by the different months. It also lists various international meetings that the Maldives participated in during the year, and various statistical information for the year.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

MF-03-B**INDIAN OCEAN: FIVE ISLAND COUNTRIES**

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 3rd ed. 407 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-154).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408573. OCLC 32508646. SuDocs D101.20:550-154.

Notes: Contains in-depth profiles of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean, describing the historical setting, the physical environment, society and culture, the economy, and government politics of each. The final chapter discusses internal and external security considerations for all five.

Also contains a bibliography, statistical tables, maps, and an index. This is one of the best sources of information on Maldives today.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**MF-04-A****COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)**

London: Published by Hanson Cooke, Ltd. for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office, 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke, Ltd., 24 Willows St., London EC 2 A 4BH. Distributed in U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and subagencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

MF-05-A

STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF MALDIVES (1981-)

Male: Ministry of Planning and Environment. Annual. English and Divehi.

Availability: See OCLC 10654703. ISBN 9991555099. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Data on geography, population, health, education, justice, and economic affairs for the year preceding the date in title and selected earlier years. Also includes data for the past ten years on selected topics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MF-06-A

DIVEHI RAJJEGE QANUN TAH 1954 (1373 H.) N FESIGEN 20 JENU'ARI 1977 GE NIYALAH (Constitution of the Republic of the Maldives, Amended to 20 January 1977)

Male: Rayyitunge Majlis ge Idarah, Divehi Rajje. 1977. 154 p. Divehi.

Availability: Available in microfiche from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234. OCLC 30667141.

Notes: Text of the Constitution of 1968, as amended through Jan. 1977. The Dept. of Information and Broadcasting has published an English translation, *The Constitution of the Republic of Maldives: Unofficial Translation*, 1975, 27 p., OCLC 4194321.

Legislative Proceedings

MF-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MF-08-A

MALDIVES, A GLOBAL VIEW: EXCERPT FROM PRESIDENT MAUMOON ABDUL GAYOOM'S SPEECHES, 1979-1987

Male: Dept. of Information and Broadcasting. 1990.

Availability: OCLC 30670822.

Notes: A collection of excerpts from major speeches given by President Maumoon Abdul Gayoom at various international events. The topics covered include human rights, the plight of small states, regional cooperation, religion, and so on. The publication also includes photographs of the President taken at various international events.

Economic Affairs

MF-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF MALDIVES

Geneva: United Nations. 1990.

Availability: OCLC 26870690. [A/CONF.147/] UNCLDC II/CP/29.

Notes: A report prepared by the Government of the Maldives for the 2nd United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, held in Paris, France in 1990. The report discusses the full range of economic affairs, including economic performance in the 1980s, the situation in 1990, and the development plans for the future.

Central Bank Publications

MF-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

MF-11-A

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1994-1996

Male: Ministry of Planning, Human Resources and Environment. 1994. 257 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32649894.

Notes: This plan is the fourth national development plan to be prepared. The introduction states that it is a "statement of intent, which outlines broad directions for public investments for the three year period and beyond." It covers many aspects of Maldavian life and culture.

Budget

MF-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

MF-13-A

POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS OF MALDIVES, 1990

Male: Ministry of Planning and Environment. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28679143.

Notes: Presents the results of the 1990 census. The first volume is devoted to population, and the second, to housing.

Health

MF-14-A

DECADE OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE, 1978-1987

Male: Ministry of Health, 1988.

Availability: OCLC 28221541.

Notes: This report is a collection of graphs that illustrate the changes in primary health care over the decade from 1978 to 1987. Specific areas illustrated include population growth, various mortality rates, and infrastructure development.

Labor

MF-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

MF-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION... MALDIVES (19uu-)

Male: Ministry of Education. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education presents a concise picture of the organization and structure of the educational system. It also includes a report of developments in education during the period covered by the report and a brief historical review of education in Maldives.

Court Reports

MF-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

MF-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Male: Ministry of Planning and Environment. 1991. 38p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and is available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report was submitted for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992. The Maldives report covered a wide range of environment and development trends, and anticipated results.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MF-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Sections 5-19 of the Constitution of the Maldives list the rights of Maldivian citizens.

MALI

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Mali and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Mali.

Guides to Official Publications

MI-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to information sources, describes--at a general or regional level--the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. It also includes general and specialized bibliographies, as well as discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work discusses the major governmental research organizations and publications of each country. The book includes indexes organized by author, institutions and periodicals cited, and data banks.

Official information sources concerning the former French colonies in tropical Africa may be found in Gloria D. Westfall's *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, published in London by Hans Zell, 1992, OCLC 25630498. Chapters describe guides and bibliographies; colonial archives in France and Africa; categories of official documents published in France; semiofficial publications; and publications of colonial governments.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MI-02-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

MI-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF MALI by Pascal James Imperato

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1986. 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 11). 359 p. *Availability:* Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 081081885. OCLC 13122549.

Notes: This work contains biographical sketches and definitions of places, institutions, events, and other terms concerning Mali. Includes a selective chronology, statistical tables, and a 100-page bibliography.

A chronology of recent economic and political events is published three times a year in the title in MI-10-B.

MI-03-B

ANNUAIRE DES OPERATEURS ECONOMIQUES DU MALI (Malian Business Directory) 1990-

Bamako: Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie du Mali (Malian Chamber of Commerce and Industry). French. 253 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32265060.

Notes: This directory provides diverse information about Mali, but focuses primarily on the needs of the international business community. The major part of the work consists of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of business persons, both inside and outside Bamako. However, it also identifies useful agencies (such as foreign embassies, nongovernmental organizations, banks), and briefly describes laws governing investments.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MI-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Government appointments at the ministerial level appear in MI-10-B. Telephone numbers for governmental offices may be found in MI-03-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

MI-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU MALI (Statistical Yearbook of Mali) (1960-)

Bamako: Direction Nationale de la Statistique et de l'Informatique (National Directorate of Statistics and Information). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See the Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 14440146.

Notes: The yearbook consists of statistical data on climate, population, health, education, employment, agricultural and industrial production, energy production and consumption, transportation and communication, foreign trade, public finance, and prices. An introductory section contains information on Malian history, geography and events of the preceding year.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

The yearbook is supplemented by *Bulletin mensuel de statistique* (Monthly Statistical Bulletin), 1959- , OCLC 2239804. It includes data on limited topics in the same general categories. Here may be found figures on such topics as recent mortality in Bamako, air traffic at the national airport, the exportation of live animals, and the national price index for household goods.

Description based on scattered issues of 1993 and 1994.

Historical statistics for the years 1935 to 1975 are compiled in *Mali, A Handbook of Historical Statistics*, by Pascal and Eleanor Imperato, 1982, ISBN 0816181470, OCLC 7284117.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MI-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU MALI (Official Journal of the Republic of Mali) (19uu-)

[Bamako]: Mali. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6167654.

Notes: Includes ordinances, decrees, resolutions, and decisions.

Description based on the Nov. 1992 issue.

MI-06-B

TEXTES FONDAMENTAUX DE LA IIIe REPUBLIQUE DU MALI (Fundamental Texts of the Third Republic of Mali) by Sékou Mamadou Chérif Diaby

[Koulouba]: Mali. 1993? 126 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: In addition to the Constitution, this volume includes the electoral code, the charter concerning political parties, an analytic table of material found in the Constitution, and a dictionary of terms.

Legislative Proceedings

MI-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MI-08-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

MI-09-A

TABLEAU DE BORD ECONOMIQUE ET FINANCIER (Economic and Financial Indicators) (19uu-)

[Bamako]: Direction Nationale de la Statistique et de l'Informatique (National Directorate of Statistics and Information). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32690683.

Notes: This work summarizes economic and financial data gleaned from a variety of sources. Topics include gross national product (subdivided by industry); consumption and exports; indexes of industrial production; government finances; balance of payments; national debt; and the investment budget.

Description based on No. 8, published in May 1994.

Quarterly data (with some analysis) on the production of individual industries, price indexes, and the national monetary situation may be found in the Directorate's *Elements de Conjoncture* (Economic Outlook), OCLC 9165254, 1978- .

Description based on No. 60, published April 5, 1993.

The Directorate also publishes *Comptes Economiques du Mali* (National Accounts of Mali), 1965- , OCLC 1798333, which provides additional tables of statistical information on such national income variables as gross national product, revenue, savings and fixed capital.

Description based on the Oct. 1993 volume.

MI-09-B**ZONE FRANC (Franc Zone) (1953-)**

Paris: Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.
Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, money and banking, and public finance for Mali and the other countries in the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

MI-09-C**COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF MALI...**

[Bamako: Mali]. United Nations. 1990. 28 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC II/CP/21. OCLC 26870693. See also OCLC 22901832 for all reports of the Conference.

Notes: This report to the 1990 United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries summarizes the state of the Malian economy during the 1980s, and identifies potential ameliorative measures. According to the authors, such methods include improvements in the area of international cooperation and debt management. They provide a description of policies for the 1990s.

Central Bank Publications**MI-10-A****RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1990-)**

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, (title of 1990 is *Exercice d'activité*), 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. ISSN 0067-3862. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: The Central Bank of West African States replaced the Banque Centrale du Mali as the bank of issue for Mali in 1984. Its annual report discusses economic conditions in Mali and the six other member countries. General information includes a discussion of world market trends with emphasis on major West African commodities, a summary of production in member states, a summary of the budgets of the member states and a statement of the Bank's accounts. An annex includes statistics on agricultural production, prices, exterior and interior debt, and balance of payments for each member state.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

MI-10-B**NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)**

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Continues *Notes d'information et statistiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française et du Togo*, 1956-58, published by the Institut d'Emission de Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique.

Availability: The Bank, see MI-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: This is a collection of pamphlets which includes articles and compilations of statistics on the economic and political situation of the member countries of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union). Each issue highlights two of the member countries and includes detailed economic and monetary statistics with data on credit, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, public finance, external trade, and balance of payments. An economic and political chronology, which includes changes in administration at the ministerial level, is also provided for the two countries.

Each issue also includes a list of laws enacted in the member states and a bibliography of recent publications dealing with the economic situation in West Africa. Articles and reports highlighting current economic developments of concern to member states appear frequently.

Description based on 1993 issues.

Development Plans**MI-11-A****PROPOSITIONS DES GRANDES ORIENTATIONS DU PLAN QUINQUENNAL DE DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL, 1992-1996 (VERSION PRELIMINAIRE) (Discussion of the Major Themes of the Five Year Economic and Social Development Plan, 1992-1996 [Preliminary Version])**

[Bamako]: Ministère du Plan (Ministry of Planning). 1990. 75 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The work is divided into four parts, which describe the international economic situation and its implications for Mali; entrepreneurial reforms designed to correct major economic imbalances; recent economic and financial trends; and the major themes and goals of the Plan.

Detailed information about the previous development plan may be found in the two-volume work entitled *Plan quinquennal de développement économique et social 1987-1991*, 1988.

Budget**MI-12-A****BUDGET DE L'ETAT POUR... (State Budget For...) (19uu-)**

[Bamako]: Ministère des Finances et du Commerce (Ministry of Finance and Commerce). Annual. 2 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The national budget is published in two volumes. The first of these provides a summary of the general budget (revenues and expenses) and includes an appendix of special accounts. The second volume contains budgetary details of investment financed by national and international agencies.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census**MI-13-A****RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT: RESULTATS DEFINITIFS (General Census of Population and Housing: Final Results)**

[Bamako]: Bureau Central de Recensement (Central Bureau of the Census). 1990-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27667583.

Notes: This set represents the final compilation of detailed information from the 1987 census. It includes figures and cross tabulations concerning age, sex, education, employment, marriage, literacy, household size, and type of housing. The first volume contains aggregate data for the entire country. Eight additional volumes provide more detailed information on each of the regions.

MI-13-B**RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT: ANALYSE (General Census of Population and Housing: Analysis)**

[Bamako]: Bureau Central de Recensement (Central Bureau of the Census). 1991. 7 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28428286.

Notes: An analysis of data from the 1987 census may be found in this title. Subjects covered by successive volumes include: administrative issues concerning the census; the condition of the population; its movement; economic activities; school attendance, educational attainment and literacy; living conditions and housekeeping; and perspectives on population.

Health**MI-14-A****ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE AU MALI 1987 (Demographic Survey of Health in Mali 1987) by Baba Traoré, Mamadou Konaté and Cynthia Stanton**

Bamako: L'Institut du Sahel, Centre d'Etudes et Recherches sur la Population pour le Développement (Sahel Institute, Center for the Study and Research of Population for Development). 1989. 187 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Topics covered include marriage; fertility; contraception; desire for children; and the health of mothers and infants. The volume is supplemented by a 20-page summary subtitled *Rapport de Synthèse* (Summary of Findings).

Additional information in this category may be found in MI-05-A.

Labor

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

MI-15-A

[For information in this category, see MI-05-A.]

Education

MI-16-A

ANNUAIRE DES STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES (Yearbook of Educational Statistics) (19uu-)

[Bamako]: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale (Ministry of National Education), Direction Administrative et Financière (Directorate of Administration and Finance). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This work contains statistics concerning elementary, secondary, and tertiary education. It includes such data as gender and age of students; students repeating grades; class sizes; type of school structure; teacher specializations; and results of national exams. The yearbook also provides an organizational chart of the Ministry, and a description of the structure of education.

Description based on 1990/91 edition.

MI-16-B

ANNUAIRE DES STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT FONDAMENTAL (Yearbook of Elementary Education Statistics) (19uu-)

[Bamako]: Direction Nationale de l'Enseignement Fondamental (National Directorate of Elementary Education). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This yearbook provides statistical data on elementary education. Topics treated include: regional distribution of elementary schools and the grade levels served; the availability of dining halls; the number of classes in each region; the gender and age of students; those repeating grades; results of national exams; teachers in each cycle and their specialties; and inspection personnel.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

Supplemental data on elementary education may be found in a 56-page work entitled *L'Enseignement fondamental au Mali: indicateurs 1993* (Elementary Education in Mali: Indicators 1993), by Claude Sauvageot and others. This work includes further information on schools, including the average size of classes, rates of admission, the proportion of female educators, and the costs per student per grade.

MI-16-C

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION AU MALI... (19uu-)

Bamako: Commission Malienne pour l'UNESCO (Mali Commission for UNESCO). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the educational system and its characteristics, innovations since the previous Conference, content and methods of teaching, teacher training, educational research, and international cooperation.

Court Reports

MI-17-A

ARRETS DE LA SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE DE LA COUR SUPREME DU MALI (Decisions of the Administrative Section of the Supreme Court of Mali) (19uu-)

[Bamako]: Mali. Annual(?). French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains decisions rendered in four categories: procedure; litigation involving the state; litigation in the public domain; and other appeals. Arrangement within categories is chronological.

Description based on the 1991 volume.

Environment

MI-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL DU MALI (National Report of Mali)

[Bamako]: Ministère de Développement Rural et de l'Environnement (Ministry of Rural Development and Environment). 1991. 281 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This work describes the status of environmental issues in Mali. The authors address the general problems of preserving the environment, while also sustaining economic development; issues concerning specific natural resources; environmental policies and programs; planning for lasting development; and recommendations for the future.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MI-19-A

DICTIONNAIRE DES FEMMES CELEBRES DU MALI (Dictionary of Celebrated Malian Women) by Adame Ba Konaré

Bamako: Editions Jamana. 1993. 359 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32478174.

Notes: This work contains brief biographies of well-known Malian women, as well as a list of relevant organizations and an essay on women in Mali.

MALTA

Acquisitions Note: The Department of Information, Auberge de Castille, Valletta, serves as a central distributor for most official publications.

Guides to Official Publications

ML-01-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: An older guide which may still be of value is *Malta: Official Statistical Publications in the Reference Dept. of the University of Malta Library* by Lillian Sciberras. The 2nd ed., OCLC 8474061, was revised with the assistance of Anthony Mangion and published by the University of Malta Library in 1981. It is arranged in three sections: periodic publications; census publications (1957 and 1967 censuses only); and other. Includes a short bibliography of works concerned with official publications relating to Malta. Entries for periodic publications give details of frequency of serials, length of run, earlier titles, and the library's holdings. All three sections give brief descriptions of the publications listed.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ML-02-A

MALTA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / BIBLJOGRAFIJA NAZZJONALI TA' MALTA (1983-)

Valletta: National Library of Malta. Annual.

Availability: National Library of Malta, Old Treasury Street, Valletta. OCLC 29949418.

Notes: In classified order with an author, title, and series index in a single sequence, and a separate subject index. Official publications are well represented. They are dispersed in the classified bibliography but are co-located in the author index under "Malta" and the issuing department. Bibliographical information is in the language of the publications cited, but otherwise the bibliography, notwithstanding the title, is entirely in English. The compilation is based on material received at the National Library by legal deposit and, in case of series, all issues received during the year are recorded and not merely the first issue of a new title.

Description based on the 1992 issue, published in 1995. A note in this issue says that the next issue will be for 1993 and 1994 in one volume.

One of the best sources for publications of the government of Malta is the official gazette, see ML-06-A. Official publications are listed at the back of issues several times a month. They are grouped into the following categories: "Pubblikazzjonijiet Ufficjali / Official Publications; Pubblikazzjonijiet Statistiki / Statistical Publications; Pubblikazzjonijiet Legali / Legal Publications; Pubblikazzjonijiet Mixxellanji / Miscellaneous Publications"; and "Pubblikazzjonijiet Godda / New Publications."

Another useful source of Maltese publications is the duplicated accessions list of special collections in the University of Malta Library, issued monthly since at least 1973. It is usually arranged in three sections, of which "Melitensia" is the largest and most useful.

ML-02-B

MALTA compiled by John Richard Thackrah
Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1985.
163 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 64).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 185109007X. OCLC 17379066.

Notes: The bibliography does not claim to be comprehensive, but it is wide-ranging in scope. It concentrates on monographic material in English, with some serials and journal articles. Official publications are included, but are not numerous and are not specifically distinguished as such in the subject-arranged bibliography. Authors, titles, and subjects are interfiled in one sequence in the index, with the author of official publications being entered directly under the name of the department rather than under Malta.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ML-03-A

HINTS TO EXPORTERS VISITING MALTA (1954-)

London: U.K., Foreign & Commonwealth Office and Dept. of Trade & Industry. Irregular.

Title and agency vary. Issued by the Board of Trade with the title: *Hints to Businessmen...*, 1954-79/80. Contents vary: a single issue covered Cyprus, Gibraltar and Malta, 1954-1960; Gibraltar and Malta 1961-65; and Malta alone since then.

Availability: DTI Export Publications, Admail 528, London SW1W 8YT, England.

Notes: Now issued approximately every two years. Each issue contains brief general information, a more detailed guide to business conditions, and a short book list.

Description based on the June 1995 edition.

Other valuable sources of economic information are *Malta Market Profile* published by Rediffusion International; and the guides issued by British clearing banks: *ABECOR Country Reports: Malta*; (Barclay's Bank); *Economic Report: Malta*, OCLC 16541627 (1981 ed.), (Lloyd's Bank); and *Malta: an Economic Report*, (National Westminster Bank).

ML-03-B

MALTA, A PROFILE

Valetta: Malta Development Corporation. [1995?]

Availability: Malta Development Corp., P.O. Box 571, Valetta, CMR 01, Malta GC.

Notes: The title is taken from the contents page; there is no cover title or title page. Contains brief notes on the history and geography, population and government, manufacturing, human resources, services, transportation, banking and finance, access to market-places, the MDC, and living in Malta.

Comes in a portfolio with another MDC publication: *Malta: Basic Data* (cover title) containing statistical data in tables and graphs.

ML-03-C

MALTA YEAR BOOK (1953-)

Sliema: De la Salle Brothers. Annual.

Title varies: between 1979 and 1987 inclusive "Malta" was dropped from the title for legal reasons and the publication was called *The Year Book*.

Availability: De la Salle Brothers Publications, St. Benild's School, Sliema. US Distributors: Maltese American Foundation, 2074 Ridgewood Rd., Medina OH 44256, U.S.A. ISSN 0542-4550. OCLC 5095160.

Notes: Contains a chronology of events of the past year; history and description of Malta; and a directory, including government agencies, public corporations, diplomatic missions, church organizations, law courts, education, the armed forces, cultural organizations and societies, trade unions, employers' organizations, and Maltese organizations overseas. It also provides tourist information, a list of books on Malta, as well as special sections on Gozo (Malta's second island) and the year's sporting activities. In addition, each issue contains a number of special articles on a wide variety of topics.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ML-04-A

STAFF LIST OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MALTA... (1955-)

Valetta: Office of the Prime Minister, Establishments Division. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Information, Auberge de Castille, Valetta. OCLC 14881273.

Notes: Lists Head of State; Cabinet; members and staff of the House of Representatives; ministries and the staff of the departments within them; the staff of the Public Service Commission, and government employees on secondment. Information includes names, salary scales, seniority, and dates of birth. There are also listings arranged by grade and seniority.

Description based on the 1973 list. More recent issues are noted in the *Malta National Bibliography*, see ML-02-A.

Separate lists for the diplomatic corps are published by the Dept. of Foreign Affairs as *Diplomatic and Consular Representation in Malta*, and *External Affairs Service List*.

For current information on government officials, see also the *Malta Year Book*, above.

Statistical Yearbooks

ML-05-A

ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1946-)

Valetta: Central Office of Statistics. Annual.

Title and frequency vary: *Statistical Abstracts of the Maltese Islands*, 1946-60.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 1785757. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: It is the principal source of general statistics for Malta, in this respect serving the same function as the pre-war *Malta Blue Book*, 1821-1938, OCLC 31530156. It is supplemented by the more up-to-date *Quarterly Digest of Statistics*, OCLC 5587703, and by the more detailed statistics appearing in publications such as *Educational Statistics*, see ML-16-C.

It provides statistics on demographic, social, and economic aspects of the country with nearly 200 tables under the headings: area and climate; population; justice and crime; education and

culture; elections and referenda; labor and prices; foreign trade; agriculture and fisheries; transport and communications; industry; national accounts and balance of payments; banking, insurance, and public finance; and miscellaneous.

Description based on No. 47, 1993, of the annual and No. 135/136, Sept. and Dec. 1993, of the quarterly.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ML-06-A

MALTA GOVERNMENT GAZETTE / GAZZETTA TAL-GVERN TA' MALTA (1813-)

Valetta: Malta. Biweekly (or more frequent). Maltese and English.

Continues *Il Giornale di Malta* (Malta Journal), Jan. 1812-Oct. 1813, weekly. Title varies: originally entitled *Gazzetta del Governo di Malta*, (1813-16), thereafter *The Malta Government Gazette* until the present title was adopted on independence with the issue for Sept. 23, 1964.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 6397146. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: It is the principal vehicle for government notices and legislation. Notices, including notifications of public appointments, administrative regulations, and invitations to tender for government contracts appear in regular issues. Laws, regulations, and bills appear in supplements, A, B, and C, entitled "Acts," "Legal Notices," and "Bills," respectively. The first printing of all laws and regulations must be in Supplements A or B.

The *Gazette* is published as required, usually two or three times a week, and includes special issues containing material such as the electoral register or financial statements. Formerly many reports, individual and serial, were issued in this way.

It has always been bilingual: English and Italian until about 1934, and English and Maltese (or Maltese and English) since then. An alphabetical index is issued yearly, nowadays in Maltese only, except for the numerical list of laws, which appears in Maltese and English.

Description based on issue No. 16, 306, July 19, 1996.

ML-06-B

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT PASSED DURING... / ATTI TAL-PARLAMENT MGHODDIJA MATUL... (1836/41-)

Valetta: Malta. Annual. Maltese and English.

Title varies: *Laws Made by Legislature*, 1962-74, OCLC 2855382; *Ordinances and Other Official Acts*, (or *Ordinances, Laws Made by Legislature and Other Official Acts* when legislative assemblies were functioning), 1836/41-1961.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 2855363.

Notes: These annual compilations of legislation were formerly issued in a single volume, but since Vol. 92, 1959, they have been issued in two parts without a common title, though generally referred to as the *Laws of Malta*. The first part contains the Acts, with the second, titled "Subsidiary Legislation for the Year / Legislazzjoni Sussidjarja tas-Sena," containing legislation first printed in "Supplement B, Legal Notices" of the *Gazette*, see ML-06-A. Each part is currently divided into two or more books.

Description based on Vol. CXXVI, 1993 (Part I, Books 1-3 and Part II, Books 1-2).

For more information about the laws of Malta, see *A Legal Bibliography of the British Commonwealth of Nations*, 2nd ed., compiled by Leslie F. Maxwell, 1964, Vol. 7, pp. 384-394.

ML-06-C

REVISED EDITION OF THE LAWS OF MALTA IN FORCE ON 1ST JANUARY 1984 prepared... by the Law Commission

Valetta: The Law Commission. [1985-1993 and thereafter continuously revised]. 9 vols., including supplements and an index. There is a separate edition in Maltese *L-Edizzjoni Riveduta tal-Ligijiet ta' Malta fis-Sehh fl-1 ta Jannar 1984 Imhejjija... mil Kummissjoni tal-Ligijet*.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A.

Notes: Primary legislation (Acts and Ordinances), are arranged chronologically and assigned sequential "Chapter" numbers and occupy Vols. 1-6, with Vols. 7 & 8 containing acts up to Dec. 31, 1990. These two are loose-leaf volumes and it is intended that Vols. 1 to 6 will be replaced by loose-leaf volumes and the whole work continuously updated. Vol. 9 is an index, at present to Vols. 1 to 6 only.

Much of Maltese law is embodied in five codes: the *Criminal Code*, and *Code of Police Law*, both 1854; the *Code of Organization and Civil Procedure*, 1855; the *Commercial Code*, 1857; and the *Civil Code*, 1868 and 1873 combined in 1942. All have been heavily amended since first promulgation.

ML-06-D

CONSTITUTION OF MALTA

Valetta: Malta. 1992.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. The Constitution is also printed in ML-06-C.

Notes: The Independence Constitution was issued in Britain as the Schedule to the *Malta Independence Order 1964* (Statutory Instrument SI 19643 No. 1398) and promulgated in Malta in the *Malta Government Gazette*, No. 11688 of Sept. 18, 1964. Amendments are made by Acts of Parliament, most notably in respect of its status as a republic in 1974 and its neutrality in 1987. Since this edition of the Constitution, a further amendment has been effected by Act No. IX of 1994, see Malta Supplement (Release 95-3, May 1995) in *Constitutions of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

ML-07-A

DEBATES TAL-KAMRA TAD-DEPUTATI (RAPPORT UFFICJALI U RIVEDUT) (Debates of the House of Representatives (Revised Official Report)) (1876/77-)

Valetta: House of Representatives. Daily while the House is sitting. Maltese.

Title varies according to the name of the legislature, which was: Council of Government, 1876-1921, 1939-47; Legislative Assembly and Senate, both 1921-30 and 1932-33; Legislative Assembly, 1947-58 and 1962-64; and House of Representatives (Malta's Parliament is unicameral) since 1964. No published debates appear to exist for the Councils of Government under the

Constitutions of 1835 or (until 1876) of 1849. At other periods full legislative power was vested in the Governor and no legislatures existed.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A.

Notes: Language of the reports followed that of the debates (Italian or English to the mid-1930s and Maltese or English thereafter) except for 1947-53 when the reports were in both English and Maltese, irrespective of the language used. The traditional reporting practice was restored in 1953 by which time Maltese had become virtually the only medium of debate. Irrespective of the language of the debates, the title was in English until independence in 1964 and bilingual until Oct. 20, 1971.

There is a Sessional Index to the *Debates*.

Description based on the issue for Sixth Parliament, Sitting No. 388, June 19, 1990.

ML-07-B

[SESSIONAL PAPERS AND BILLS] (18uu-)

Notes: A considerable number of papers are regularly presented to Parliament. There is no collection of them comparable to the Congressional Serial Set or the British Parliamentary Papers, apart from a brief period before World War I.

Individual bills are published as separate supplements to the official gazette, but, unlike acts and legal notices, are not republished in consolidated annual volumes.

Statements of the Head of Government

ML-08-A

REPORTS ON THE WORKING OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS FOR THE YEAR... (1971/72-)

Valetta: Dept. of Information. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 9586476.

Notes: Annual reports of government departments began in Malta in 1913/14, though some information was earlier available in the *Blue Book*, see notes of ML-05-A. They were collected together in annual volumes until the early 1950s and were only available as separate publications from then until 1972, when the collected edition was revived under the title above. However, the reports in it were drastically reduced in length (the whole collected work is barely a quarter of its former size though there are now many more departments).

Includes reports from the House of Representatives, the armed forces, courts of law, and certain autonomous bodies, such as the Public Services Commission or the Electoral Registry, in addition to the usual range of executive departments. Excludes reports of the Central Bank, see ML-10-A, the university, and certain parastatal organizations.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Malta derives its parliamentary traditions principally from Britain and shares with it the practice of ministerial statements and parliamentary questions. Both are recorded in the *Debates*, see ML-07-A. The annual report for the House of Representatives in the 1992 edition of the *Reports on the Working of Government Departments for the Year* indicates only a single statement was made during the year, but 7439 questions were asked.

As the *Debates* are among the few Maltese official publications issued only in Maltese, they are of limited use outside Malta. A few statements are reissued in English for wider consumption.

Economic Affairs

ML-09-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Valetta: Malta Development Corporation. Annual.

Availability: Malta Development Corp., see ML-03-B.

Notes: Includes sections describing Malta's economy in brief, and events during the year.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

ML-09-B

ECONOMIC SURVEY (1970-)

Valetta: Office of the Prime Minister, Economic, Planning and Management Division. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 5627763.

Notes: Since 1983, the full title of the annual edition has been *Economic Survey, January-September [year]* which implies incorrectly that it is the third-quarter issue of a quarterly publication.

Contains an introduction and details, with tables and charts, of economic performance, demand and output, the labor market, income and prices, foreign trade and payment, and monetary development.

Description based on Jan.-Sept. 1994 and Apr.-June 1995 issues.

The Division also issues a brief compilation of economic and social statistics, entitled *The Maltese Economy in Figures*, OCLC 25208166.

ML-09-C

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS OF THE MALTESE ISLANDS (1954-)

Valetta: Central Office of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. ISSN 0077-295X. OCLC 8751539.

Notes: Contains a statistical analysis of the economic performance of the country with summary tables, and tables on industrial input and output, the personal sector, government sector, capital formation, and the balance of payments. Provides 10-year time series. Appendixes include data on goods and services available, and Malta's external reserves.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Central Bank Publications

ML-10-A

CENTRAL BANK OF MALTA QUARTERLY REVIEW (1968-)

Valetta: Central Bank of Malta, Research Division. Quarterly.

Availability: Manager, Economics Dept., Central Bank of Malta, Castille Place, Valetta, CMR 01, Malta GC. OCLC 7600556.

Notes: Provides a regular financial survey with news, notes, and statistical tables. The Bank also issues popular monographs on banking subjects, such as *The Banking System in Malta and Currency in Malta: A Brief History*.

Description based on Vol. 28, No. 1, Mar. 1995.

ML-10-B**ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS... (1968-)**

Valletta: Central Bank of Malta. Annual.

Availability: Central Bank of Malta, see ML-10-A. OCLC 5253146.

Notes: Contains a report on financial developments during the year, as well as details of commercial bank activities and the Central Bank's operations and balance sheet.

Description based on 18th Report, 1985.

Development Plans**ML-11-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget**ML-12-A****ESTIMATES... (18uu-)**

Floriana: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. OCLC 6060560.

Notes: Contains a summary of the national budget; details of the Consolidated Fund; assets and liabilities; explanatory notes; a schedule of pay scales of government employees; a financial summary; social security; and abstracts of revenue and expenditure for the President, House of Representatives, the Prime Minister, and nine executive ministries. There is an index and an appendix for parastatal organizations.

Description based on the 1992 estimates.

Also of relevance are *Malta Financial Report*, OCLC 8559915, published by the Treasury annually from 1920-21 and *Report of the Director of Audit...*, published by the Audit Office annually from 1926/27. Both titles vary.

Census**ML-13-A****CENSUS '85**

Valletta: Central Office of Statistics. 1985-?. 3 vols.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Published in three volumes. Vol. 1, "A Demographic Profile of Malta and Gozo," has two sections: an analysis of the census data and an appendix with detailed tables. Vol. 2 provides data on a "locality" basis (parishes or aggregates of them), while Vol. 3 is a census atlas.

Information on population is also found in *Demographic Review of the Maltese Islands, 1959-*, ISSN 0076-3470, OCLC 12335115, published by the Central Office of Statistics. It contains tables of all aspects of the population of Malta, its composition by age and sex, its fertility, mortality and nuptiality, migration figures, and projections of future population.

Another census was conducted in 1995 but no publication arising from it has yet been traced.

Health**ML-14-A**

[For this category, no separate publication has been found.]

Notes: The annual report of the Ministry for Home Affairs and Social Development in *Reports on the Workings of Government Departments*, see ML-08-A, includes a section on health.

Labor**ML-15-A**

[For this category, no separate publication has been found.]

Notes: A report on the activities of the Department of Labour and Emigration of the Ministry for Home Affairs and Social Development is included in the Ministry's annual report in *Reports on the Workings of Government Departments*, see ML-08-A.

Education**ML-16-A****[ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF] EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES (1913/14-)**

Floriana: Ministry of Education and Human Resources. Annual.

Title varies: *Report of the Department of Education for the Year*.

Availability: Published since 1971/72 in *Reports on the Working of Government Departments*, see ML-08-A.

Notes: The report of the Director of Education contained in the *Reports on the Working of Government Departments*, see ML-08-A, covers administration, primary, secondary and technical schools, adult education, examinations, sports and physical recreation, educational welfare, teacher training, finance, and private schools. There are brief tables of basic statistics.

Description based on the report of the Director of Education in *Reports... for the year 1992*.

ML-16-B**DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF MALTA (19uu-)**

Floriana: Education Division, Educational Planning & Post Secondary Sections. Biennial.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: An introduction provides basic information on Malta, covering geography, population, resources, government, and socio-economic development. Discusses the following aspects of education in Malta: legal basis, management and finance, structure of the system, and adult education. Also records developments in education since the previous report and current problems.

Includes statistics and a bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

ML-16-C**EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (1951/52-)**

Valletta: Central Office of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Information, see ML-04-A. ISSN 0076-3489. OCLC 7696242.

Notes: Contains statistics of government primary and secondary schools, technical institutes, trade schools, private schools, special education, vocational education, schools of music and art, evening classes, the University, and educational finance.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

Court Reports**ML-17-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Most law reports in Malta are issued in commercial legal editions, at least so far as collected editions are concerned. The principal series are: *Kollezzjoni ta' Decizjonijiet tal-Qrati Inferjuri* (Collection of the Decisions of the Inferior Courts), *Kollezzjoni ta' Decizjonijiet tal-Qrati Superjuri ta' Malta* (Collection of the Decisions of the Superior Courts of Malta) and *Gabra tas Sentenzi tat-Tribunali ta' Dawn il-Gzejjer* (Compilation of the Sentences of Tribunals of These Islands).

Environment**ML-18-A****[ANNUAL REPORT OF THE] MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT (1992-)**

Floriana: Ministry for the Environment. Annual.

Availability: Published in *Reports on the Working of Government Departments* see ML-08-A.

Notes: This is a newly created ministry, formerly within the Ministry of Education and Interior. Its principal departments are Environment, Lands, and Works, the latter two being of long standing and administered by a variety of government departments in the past. There are separate sections for each of the departments in the Ministry's annual report.

Description based on the report for the Ministry in *Reports... for the Year, 1992*.

ML-18-B**MALTA'S NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, 1992**

[Valletta]: Malta. 1992. 72 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: In addition to background information on the country, this report contains chapters on the following: sector analyses, past development trends, responses to environment and development issues, structural plan, and Malta's international contribution.

ML-18-C

MALTA: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

London: U.K., Foreign & Commonwealth Office (F&CO) and Dept. of Trade & Industry. 1995. 20 p. (Sector Report).

Availability: DTI Export Publications, see ML-03-A. OCLC 34557498.

Notes: One of a number of *Sector Reports* issued by the Overseas Trade Services of the F&CO and the DTI. Contains an introduction and sections on landfilling, waste collection, disposal of hospital clinical waste, sewerage, the "Keep Malta Tidy Campaign," methods of doing business, and the Investment Promotion and Protection Agreement. Concludes with sources of information in the U.K. and Malta.

Another *Sector Report* concerns water in Malta, its production, desalination, distribution, demand, quality, and security of supply.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ML-19-A

[For this category, no separate publication has been found.]

The newly formed Ministry of Home Affairs and Social Development took over in 1992 the responsibilities for the protection of human rights from the former Ministry for Social Policy. In its annual report in *Reports on the Workings of Government Departments*, see ML-08-A, there is a section on the Equal Status of Women.

Among the independent statutory bodies, there is a Commission for the Investigation of Injustices based at the Law Courts.

MAURITANIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Mauritania and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Mauritania.

Guides to Official Publications

MR-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. In addition, it includes general and specialized bibliographies and discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country. There are four indexes: data banks, authors, institutions, and periodicals cited.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MR-02-A

MAURITANIA by Simonetta Calderini, Delia Cortese, and James L.A. Webb, Jr.

Oxford, and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 165 p. (World Bibliographical Series 141).

Availability: Clio Press, PO Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091521. OCLC 29255926.

Notes: This is the first annotated bibliography of publications about Mauritania in western European languages. Although it is mainly devoted to nonofficial works, it includes a few government publications, particularly in the following chapters: population; women; economy and economic development; mining; statistics and development plans; and education and media.

There is, as yet, no national bibliography, although requirements for the legal deposit of publications with the Service des Archives are specified in the 1991 law on the liberty of the press. The law says nothing, however, about compiling a bibliography or catalog of the works deposited.

Titles published before 1971 are found in *Bibliographie Mauritanie* (Mauritanian Bibliography), OCLC 12135251, by Bernard Van Maele, published by the Ministry of Planning and Research and the Ministry of Information and Culture in 1971. Includes books and articles.

Government documents issued before 1967 may be found in *French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications* compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the U.S. Library of Congress in 1967, OCLC 452446, SuDocs LC2.8:Af8 1967.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MR-03-A

HORIZONS (Horizons) (1991-)

Nouakchott: Agence Mauritanienne d'Information (Mauritanian Information Agency). Daily. French.

Continues *Chaab*, 1974?-1990, OCLC 25425168.

Availability: Agence Mauritanienne de Presse, BP 371, Nouakchott.

Notes: A daily summary of activities in Mauritania with emphasis on political affairs. Reports activities of the President and cabinet members, proceedings of the Council of Ministers, and news of developments in the economy, education, health and other fields.

Description based on issues for Sept. 1994.

MR-03-B

MAURITANIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Robert E. Handloff

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 2nd ed. 218 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-161).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20759900. SuDocs D101.22:550-161.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography and a subject index. Latest data in statistical tables are for 1986.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MR-04-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: The structure and functions of the government are described in Arts. 1-77 and 81-97 of Mauritania's Constitution of 1991, see MR-06-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

MR-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1968-)

Nouakchott: Direction de la Statistique et de la Comptabilité Nationale (Directorate of Statistics and National Accounts). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31175499. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The yearbook includes data on climate, population, health, education, energy, prices, industrial and agricultural production, construction, employment, transport, communications, internal trade, banking, public finances, and national accounts. The latest data are for the year in the title.

The yearbook is updated by *Statistiques rapides*, (Rapid Statistics) 19uu-, OCLC 33858811, published by the National Statistical Office.

Description based on the 1990 edition of the annual and 1994 issues of *Statistiques rapides*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MR-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE ISLAMIQUE DE MAURITANIE (Official Journal of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania) (1959-)

Nouakchott: Mauritania. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: Direction de l'Édition du *Journal Officiel* (Publications Directorate of the Official Journal), BP 188, Nouakchott. OCLC 4305476. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws and ordinances, decrees, resolutions, decisions, announcements, nominations, and balances of selected banks.

Description based on Vol. 37, No. 848, Feb. 15, 1995, and scattered 1994 issues.

MR-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE 1991: ET TEXTES D'APPLICATION (Constitution of 1991: and Texts of Application)

Nouakchott?: Ecole Nationale d'Administration (National School of Administration), Centre de Documentation et Recherche (Documentation and Research Center). 1992. 53 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 28141267. The Constitution is also available in *Projet de constitution...*, Nouakchott: Imprimerie Nationale, 1991, 23 p., OCLC 28539725, and in both French and English in Oceana's *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-A.

Notes: Contains the text of the Constitution approved in a referendum on July 12, 1991, together with the 1991 laws on political parties and freedom of the press.

Legislative Proceedings

MR-07-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MR-08-A

[For information in this category, see MR-03-A.]

Economic Affairs

MR-09-A

INVESTIR EN MAURITANIE (Invest in Mauritania)

Nouakchott: Centre d'Information Mauritanien pour le Développement Economique et Technique (Mauritanian Center for Economic and Technical Development Information). 1995. 96 p. (Collection Les Dossiers du CIMDET, numéro spécial, Feb. 1995).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Offers a wealth of legal, financial, and practical information on doing business in Mauritania. The reports in the first part deal with such topics as investment, business organization, labor, and the fiscal regime. The second and third parts describe individual sectors of the economy.

Also includes the text of the investment code, copies of forms that need to be filled out, and information on the organization of the executive and judicial branches of the government. There is an index of topics and an index of organizations cited. A map showing the location of ministries and other relevant organizations in Nouakchott is provided.

MR-09-B

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF MAURITANIA

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 17 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDCII/CP.25. OCLC 26870701 and 22901832.

Notes: Describes the economic situation and measures taken by the national government to improve the economy in the 1980s. Lays out plans for accelerated development in the 90s and describes projects and programs to be funded under the public investment program. Most statistical data are for 1980-1988.

Another review of the economic development in the 1980s, particularly as it relates to the environment, is found in *Environnement et développement en Mauritanie: Rapport de synthèse* (Environment and Development in Mauritania: Final Report), see MR-18-A.

Central Bank Publications

MR-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1978-)

Nouakchott: Banque Centrale de Mauritanie (Central Bank of Mauritania). Annual. French and Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6998584. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Parts I and II describe the international and domestic economic situations, respectively. The third part is devoted to money and credit. Accompanied by statistical annexes.

Description based on the 1985 edition.

MR-10-B

BULLETIN TRIMESTRIEL DE STATISTIQUE (Quarterly Bulletin of Statistics) (1982-)

Nouakchott: Banque Centrale de Mauritanie (Central Bank of Mauritania). Quarterly. French and Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 8639341.

Notes: Includes data on the general state of the economy, money and credit, external payments, production, transportation, water and electricity, and consumer prices.

Description based on 1993 issues.

Development Plans

MR-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

MR-12-A

BUDGET DE L'ETAT POUR L'ANNEE... (State Budget for the Year...) (19uu-)

Nouakchott: Edition du Journal Officiel (Printing Office of the Journal Officiel). Annual. French.

Availability: Direction de l'Edition du *Journal Officiel*, see MR-06-A.

Notes: The budget is published as part of the official gazette, see MR-06-A. In addition to the text of the finance law, it contains detailed tables of revenue and expenditures for both the current and capital budgets.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Census

MR-13-A

RESULTATS PRIORITAIRES DU RECENSEMENT DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT, 1988 (Major Results of the Census of Population and Housing, 1988)

Nouakchott: Office National de la Statistique (National Statistical Office). 1992-. 2 vols. Arabic and French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Vol. 1 reports the population of wilaya and their capitals. Vol. 2 contains demographic

characteristics, including structure and distribution of population, fertility, mortality, and migration.

Health

MR-14-A

UNITES SANITAIRES DE BASE: PRESENTATION DES PREMIERS RESULTATS DU PROGRAMME NATIONAL DE SOINS DE SANTE PRIMAIRES EN REPUBLIQUE ISLAMIQUE DE MAURITANIE (Basic Health Units: Presentation of the First Results of the National Program of Primary Health Care in the Islamic Republic of Mauritania)

Nouakchott: Ministère de Santé et des Affaires Sociales (Ministry of Health and Social Affairs) and UNICEF Mauritanie. Published in New York by the Unité de Gestion pour l'Initiative de Bamako, UNICEF (Management Unit for the Bamako Initiative, UNICEF). 1991. 45 p. (L'Initiative de Bamako rapport technique No. 11). French, with an English summary.

Availability: OCLC 29021279.

Notes: This report describes the delivery of health services by community BHUs (basic health units) operating under the cooperative primary health care program of the Mauritanian government and UNICEF. It presents statistics from 19 community basic health units on the following: type of treatment sought in case of illness, comparison of the number of patients seen by female and male health workers, costs of visits to BHUs, ten most common diseases, community financing and management of BHUs, consumption of medications, evaluation of the competency of health workers, and utilization of services. There is also a section describing how to set up a BHU.

Labor

MR-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

MR-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...: RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA MAURITANIE (Development of Education...: National Report of Mauritania (19uu-))

[Nouakchott]: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Describes the organization and structure of the Mauritanian educational system and recent developments in education. Includes diagrams, statistical tables, and a bibliography of publications on education.

Description based on the report for 1986/88.

Court Reports

MR-17-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Environment

MR-18-A

ENVIRONNEMENT ET DEVELOPPEMENT EN MAURITANIE: RAPPORT DE SYNTHESE (Environment and Development in Mauritania: Summary Report)

Nouakchott: Ministère du Développement Rural (Ministry of Rural Development); UNDP. 1991. 54 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Mauritania to the UNCED appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report covers physical and socio-economic characteristics of the country, its chief environmental problems, and national strategies and actions for development with environmental protection. It also describes government agencies working with the environment and international cooperative efforts. It concludes with prospects for sustainable environment and development, recommendations, and a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MR-19-A

FEMMES ET DEVELOPPEMENT EN MAURITANIE: ACTES DU SEMINAIRE NATIONAL ORGANISE PAR LE CENTRE D'ETUDES DEMOGRAPHIQUES ET SOCIALES (C.E.D.S.) A NOUAKCHOTT DU 25 AU 31 JANVIER 1988 (Women and Development in Mauritania: Acts of the National Seminar Organized by the Centre of Demographic and Social Studies (C.E.D.S.) at Nouakchott 25-31 January 1988)

Nouakchott: Direction de la Statistique et de la Comptabilité Nationale (Directorate of Statistics and National Accounting), Centre d'Etudes Démographiques et Sociales (C.E.D.S.) (Centre of Demographic and Social Studies (C.E.D.S.)) 1988?. 316 p. (Les séminaires du C.E.D.S. no. 2). French and Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 21044793.

Notes: In this seminar, organized with the financial support of the United Nations Population Fund, representatives of the Mauritanian government and the UN and outside experts on demography, geography, law, economics, and related fields address a wide range of women's problems, ranging from the legal position, employment, and education of women to their participation in the development process, their role in the family, obstacles to their integration, and their politicization.

This is a valuable source of statistics and projections on population, education, employment, and family planning. The final report and recommendations of the seminar and a list of the participants are included.

MR-19-B

ACTES DU SEMINAIRE NATIONAL FEMMES ET DEVELOPPEMENT: REGARD CRITIQUE SUR LES THEORIES ET LES PRATIQUES: NOUAKCHOTT DU 4 AU 9 OCTOBRE 1993 (Acts of the National Seminar, Women and Development: Critical Look at the Theories and Practices: Nouakchott from 4 to 9 October 1993)

Nouakchott: Secrétariat d'Etat à la Condition Féminine (Secretariat of State for the Status of Women). 1993. 119 leaves. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31097686.

Notes: Presents the proceedings, papers, and final report of the seminar held in Oct. 1993 to prepare for the fourth United Nations Conference on Women in Sept. 1995. The principal theoretical paper deals with the evolution of theories on women's role in development, pointing out the change over time from an androcentric model to a model centered on women's lives.

Reports and recommendations from workshops treat the following topics: women, employment, and self-employment; women and health-population; women and the environment; women and social life; and women and education.

In addition, there are summaries of the programs and achievements of the Secretariat for the Status of Women and the various international organizations operating on behalf of women in Mauritania. Other papers treat the integration of women into Mauritanian society since 1985, the place given to women in Mauritania's development plans, the structure and functions of the regional offices of the Secretariat, and the role of African and world conferences on women. A special section outlines the project for creating a Center on Women and Development.

No title on human rights for all citizens has been located. The 1991 Constitution does guarantee a number of individual and public liberties. These are spelled out in Arts. 10-16.

The conditions under which freedom of speech and of the press may be practiced are laid out in Ordonnance 91.023 of July 25, 1991, published in the *Journal officiel* of Aug. 15, 1991, and with the *Constitution of 1991...*, see MR-06-B.

MAURITIUS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Mauritius. Official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Mauritius.

Guides to Official Publications

MS-01-A

THE MAURITIUS ARCHIVES by P. H. Sooprayen

[Mauritius]: Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs, Archives Division. 1991. 17 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27780822.

Notes: A brief guide to the Mauritius Archives, which house the records of the French and British colonial administrations; notarial deeds back to 1724; copies of every book, periodical, and newspaper printed in the island from 1768 on; and minutes and proceedings of every municipality and district council from 1850 on. It should be noted, however, that records produced after 1910 had not yet been deposited in 1991.

The *Annual Report of the Archives Department for the Year...*, 1950-, ISSN 0076-5481, OCLC 2414801, provides a yearly update of the activities of the Archives. It also lists materials received in the Archives library in a supplement, entitled the *Bibliography of Mauritius*, see MS-02-B.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MS-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Availability: Field Director - LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P. O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya from elsewhere. Available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi from 23 Southern and sub-Saharan East African countries and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. A publishers directory and serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839 OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 28, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1995.

Those interested in official publications of an earlier period will find a useful tool in *A Bibliography of Mauritian Government Publications 1955-1978* by S. Deerpalsingh, published by the Mahatma Gandhi Institute Library in Moka in 1979, OCLC 9544893. It contains 549 entries for Mauritian official serials and monographs received in the Mauritian Archives.

MS-02-B

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAURITIUS (1950-)

Port Louis: Archives Dept. Annual.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., Elisabeth II Ave., Port Louis.

Notes: Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report* of the Archives Dept., see notes of MS-01-A. Contains 4 sections: private publications;

periodicals, newspapers, and serials; government and semiofficial publications; and publications issued abroad. In addition to monographs, the official publications section lists the latest issue of serials registered in the Archives Dept.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

MS-02-C

ILES DE L'OCEAN INDIEN: COMORES, MADAGASCAR, MAURICE, REUNION, SEYCHELLES: BIBLIOGRAPHIE REALISEE A PARTIR DE LA BANQUE DE DONNEES IBISCUS... (The Islands of the Indian Ocean: Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion, Seychelles: Bibliography Established from the Data Bank IBISCUS...) by Pascal Hue

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development). 1991. 278 p. French. (Collection réseaux documentaires sur le développement: Série références bibliographiques) (Series, Documentary Networks on Development Series, Bibliographic References Series.)

Availability: Documentation Française, (DF) (French Documentation Service), 29, quai Voltaire, 75344 Paris Cedex. Mail orders to 124 rue Henri Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers. OCLC 27777441.

Notes: This annotated bibliography of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean has been constructed from IBISCUS, a data base initiated by the Ministry of Cooperation and now maintained by it and 16 other French government agencies and institutions. Entries selected for inclusion fall into the following broad subject categories: agriculture, cooperation, demography and society, economy and finance, energy and civil engineering, environment, geography, and health.

It includes books, articles, theses, conference proceedings, and studies, and is particularly rich in gray literature and official publications concerning development. It is arranged in six sections, with the first for the entire region of the Indian Ocean, followed by one for each country. Titles within a country section are arranged first according to a list of subject headings given at the beginning of each country, and then chronologically.

Entries contain as much of the following information as is relevant: corporate author; personal author; title; summary of contents; imprint for individual works or journal name, date and pagination for articles; name of country concerned; and means of accessing the publication (photocopy, consultation on site, or, in some cases, no access). There are author, subject, and geographic indexes.

MS-02-D

MAURITIUS by Pramila Ramgulam Bennett
Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 151 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 140).
Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 185109153X. OCLC 25610921.

Notes: An unannotated bibliography containing 537 citations to works about Mauritius.

Sources of General Information on the Country**MS-03-A**

MAURITIUS YEAR BOOK (1993-)

[Port Louis]: Ministry of Information. Annual.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31208814.

Source: OCLC.

MS-03-B

INDIAN OCEAN: FIVE ISLAND COUNTRIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 3rd ed. 407 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA PAM 550-154).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408573. OCLC 32508646. SuDocs D101.20:550-154.

Notes: Contains in-depth profiles of the five island countries in the Indian Ocean, describing the historical setting, the physical environment, society and culture, the economy, and government politics of each. The final chapter discusses internal and external security considerations for all five.

Also contains a bibliography, statistical tables, maps, and an index. This is one of the best sources of information on Mauritius today.

MS-03-C

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF MAURITIUS by Sydney Selvon

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1991. 2nd ed. 253 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 49).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. OCLC 24671282.

Notes: A dictionary of persons, places, institutions, and other terms important in the history of Mauritius. Also includes a chronology of major historical events to 1990, a list of governors of the island from 1638 through 1986, and a substantial bibliography, including some government publications.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**MS-04-A**

DIRECTORY OF PUBLIC SECTOR SERVICES (1993-)

Quatre Bornes, Mauritius: Southern Press Ltd. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33147269.

Notes: Provides names and addresses of government departments of the executive branch and parastatal bodies and their senior officials, with brief biographies and photographs of officials. Also lists members of the National Assembly and the judiciary.

Statistical Yearbooks**MS-05-A**

ANNUAL DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1984-)

Rose Hill: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Continues *Bi-annual Digest of Statistics*, 1966-82, OCLC 4343342.

Availability: Central Statistical Office, Rose Hill, Mauritius. OCLC 12733046. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on population, vital statistics, national accounts, public finance and banking, health, tourism, prices, foreign trade, employment and earnings, social security, transportation and communications, land utilization, local production, construction, education, and climate.

The Office also publishes an annual abridged version, *Statistical Summary*.

Description based on the 1993 edition of the *Annual Digest* and the 1992 edition of the abridged edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**MS-06-A**

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE OF MAURITIUS (1811-)

Port Louis: Mauritius. Weekly.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see MS-02-B. OCLC 4262711.

Notes: Regular issues contain official notices and legal advertisements. Acts, bills, and subsidiary legislation appear in three separate supplements.

Description based on No. 83, Dec. 5, 1987.

Laws are also published in an annual edition by the Office of the Legislative Assembly as *Acts Passed by the Legislative Assembly of Mauritius*, OCLC 8200859.

MS-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF MAURITIUS

Port Louis: Government Printing Dept. 1993. 128 p.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see MS-02-B. OCLC 32041959. The Constitution as in effect in 1995 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Chapters IV-IX set out the structure and functions of the national government, with a chapter devoted to public finance. The rights and freedoms of individuals and citizenship are the subjects of the second and third chapters.

Legislative Proceedings**MS-07-A**

DEBATES: LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (1964-)

Port Louis: Legislative Assembly. Irregular.

Continues *Debates* of the Legislative Council, 1886-1963.

Availability: Legislative Assembly's Office, Port Louis. ISSN 0465-4021. OCLC 2414852.

Notes: Also called *Hansard*. Reports verbatim debates, statements of ministers, and parliamentary questions and answers. Index includes subjects and personal names and lists titles of papers presented to the Assembly.

MS-07-A

Description based on the issue for Sept. 25, 1987. (Latest issue listed in *Bibliography of Mauritius* for 1992 was Apr.-Nov. 1989).

The Office also publishes *Minutes of Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly*, 1832- .

Statements of the Head of Government

MS-08-A

[For information in this category, see MS-07-A.]

Economic Affairs

MS-09-A

ECONOMIC INDICATORS (1984-)

Port Louis: Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12033924.

Notes: Presents quarterly and annual figures for selected social and economic indicators. The issue examined contained data on external trade; population and vital statistics; and enterprises and employment. The figures in the last category were based on the Quarterly Survey of Employment and were reported separately for two classes of industries, the EPZ (external processing industries) and the pioneer status enterprises (small and medium-size firms engaged mainly in technology and services).

Description based on No. 228, Apr. 1996.

Central Bank Publications

MS-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1967-)

Port Louis: Bank of Mauritius. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 29, Port Louis. OCLC 4580251.

Notes: Contains a review of the economy covering national income, production, and tourism; prices, wages, and employment; money and banking; government finance; external trade and balance of payments; and international economic developments. Includes a statistical appendix.

Also reports operations of the Bank, the auditor's report, and balance sheet.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Mauritius, an Economic Overview appears to have ceased or been suspended after the June 1986 issue.

MS-10-B

QUARTERLY REVIEW (19uu-)

Port Louis: Bank of Mauritius. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see MS-10-A. ISSN 0005-5301. OCLC 2258162.

Notes: Issues contain an economic review of the quarter, articles on financial and economic questions, and regularly recurring statistical tables for selected economic indicators, money and banking, external trade and balance of payments, national income and production, prices, employment and earnings, and public finance.

Description based on the issue for Jan.-Mar. 1995.

Development Plans

MS-11-A

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1994

Port Louis: Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. 1992-93. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9990310017 (vol. 1); 9990310025 (vol. 2). OCLC 30401181.

Notes: Volume 1 lays out programs and policies in 7 chapters, treating development policy, macroeconomic outlook, social sectors, main growth sectors, infrastructure, the outer islands, and national economic management. Illustrations, charts, graphs and statistical tables are included. The second volume presents the public sector investment program in detail.

Budget

MS-12-A

BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

Port Louis: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see MS-02-B. OCLC 4614630. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This speech accompanying the presentation of the budget to the Legislative Assembly outlines the Government's economic and financial policy.

Description based on the 1991-92 edition.

MS-12-B

ESTIMATES... (1832-)

Port Louis: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Title varies.

Availability: Government Printing Dept., see MS-02-B. OCLC 7041936.

Notes: Gives detailed estimates of revenue and expenditures for the recurrent budget as passed by the Legislative Assembly.

Description based on the 1984/85 edition. Latest listed in 1992 *Bibliography of Mauritius* was 1990-91.

The Central Statistical Office began publishing an annual compilation of budget data, entitled *Digest of Public Finance Statistics*, OCLC 19287489, in 1988. Coverage is for the year in the title and the previous 5 years.

Census

MS-13-A

1990 HOUSING AND POPULATION CENSUS OF MAURITIUS

[Port Louis]: Central Statistical Office. 1990-.

Availability: The Office, see MS-05-A. OCLC 28067509. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Comprises several volumes, including housing and living conditions; demographic and fertility characteristics; economic characteristics; educational characteristics; household characteristics; geographical and migration characteristics; and disability characteristics.

Health

MS-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1962-)

Port Louis: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: The Ministry, Registrar General Bldg., Port Louis. OCLC 8014302.

Source: The 1992 *Bibliography of Mauritius*, see MS-02-B, lists a report covering 1982-88.

MS-14-B

DIGEST OF DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS (1985-)

Rose Hill: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see MS-05-A. OCLC 16159243.

Notes: Includes population, vital statistics, life tables, and population projections for the whole country, as well as the two main islands.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Labor

MS-15-A

DIGEST OF LABOUR STATISTICS (1994-)

Port Louis: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see MS-05-A. OCLC 33019044.

Notes: Offers a variety of labor statistics. The issue examined reported results of the annual survey of employment and earnings in large establishments taken in Mar. 1994 and the annual survey of employment, earnings, and hours of work in large establishments taken in Sept. 1994. It also contained wage rate indexes for 1993 and estimates of labor force, employment, and unemployment for the years 1991-94 drawn up by the Office.

Education

MS-16-A

MASTER PLAN FOR THE YEAR 2000

[Port Louis]: Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture. 1991. 160 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28585144.

Notes: Summarizes the achievements and problems of the educational system and lays out objectives of the plan for each of the following sectors: organization and management, relationship of schools and labor market, curriculum, examinations, teachers, students, distance education, inspectorate, health programs, and community, regional and international links. Also discusses financing, legislation, and implementation of the plan.

Includes a summary of the main projects to be undertaken and a statistical appendix, containing figures for 1980-90 in most tables.

MS-16-B

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF MAURITIUS (19uu-)

Port Louis: Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture. Irregular.

Title varies: *Report on Development of Education*, 1981/83; *Report on Educational Developments*, 1976/78-1978/80.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This national report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and structure of education and developments since the last Conference. It includes information on certificates and diplomas, and statistics.

Description based on the edition for 1986/88.

MS-16-C

DIGEST OF EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (1984-)

Rose Hill: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see MS-05-A. OCLC 15566054.

Notes: Detailed data on primary and secondary students and teachers by age, sex, and geographical district. Includes information on examination results and university enrollment and output.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Court Reports

MS-17-A

MAURITIUS REPORTS (1911-)

[Port Louis]: Supreme Court. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1641453.

Notes: A compilation of decisions of the Superior Courts of Mauritius, edited by the Law Faculty of Victoria University.

Description based on the edition for 1992, published in 1993.

Environment

MS-18-A

STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN MAURITIUS...

Port Louis: Ministry of Environment and Quality of Life. 1991. 403 p.

Availability: OCLC 28677403. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first of the three parts of this report describes the natural resources of Mauritius; the second part is devoted to environmental issues, with the third treating policy, institutions, and challenges. Appendixes reprint the National Environmental Policy, the Environmental Protection Act, and the Waste Water Authority Act.

MS-18-B

WHITE PAPER ON NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

[Port Louis]: Ministry of Housing, Lands, and the Environment. 1990. 41 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27108737.

Notes: Contains a statement on environmentally sound and sustainable development by the Minister and sets out a national environmental

policy, including the following topics: guiding principles, goals, policy, and organizing for environmental protection.

The two appendixes contain extracts from the *National Environmental Action Plan for Mauritius* and the *Mauritius Environmental Investment Program for Sustainable Development*, OCLC 23813186.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MS-19-A

WOMEN IN MAURITIUS: AN ANALYSIS BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE 1990 HOUSING AND POPULATION CENSUS

[Port Louis]: Ministry of Women's Rights, Child Development, and Family Welfare. 1993. 70 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32052003.

Notes: Topics covered include population characteristics, marriage, fertility, householders, education, and economic activity. Includes charts and statistical tables.

MS-19-B

WOMEN IN MAURITIUS & RODRIGUES (IN FIGURES) (19uu-)

[Port Louis]: Ministry of Women's Rights, Child Development, and Family Welfare. Annual?

Continues *Women in Mauritius (in Figures)*, published by the Ministry of Labour & Industrial Relations, Women's Rights & Family Welfare, 1989-, OCLC 29046387.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27524746.

Notes: Brings together all statistics on women in Mauritius and Rodrigues. The section on Mauritius covers population, marital status, fertility, expectations of life, mortality, education, employment, social benefits, and women members of village and municipal courts. Figures for Rodrigues cover population, vital statistics, and education. Provides time series for six or more years.

Description based on Vol. 4, 1993.

MEXICO

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are best obtained from vendors, although some may be secured directly from agencies. See the introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Mexico.

Guides to Official Publications

MU-01-A

GESTION EDITORIAL DEL GOBIERNO FEDERAL, 1970-1993 (Federal Government Publishing, 1970-1993) by Rosa María Fernández de Zamora

Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM) (National Autonomous University of Mexico), Centro Universitario de Investigaciones Bibliotecológicas (University Center for Library Science Research). 1995. 165 p. (Serie monografías No. 17).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9683645895. OCLC 33668172.

Notes: Describes the current state of government publications in Mexico. Discusses their production, distribution, and bibliographical control, and the management of government publication collections in detail, and describes the main publishers.

The author reviews the history of efforts to improve the production and dissemination of government publications in Mexico, efforts in which she herself participated in several cases. She offers many recommendations for improvement in the Mexican situation, quite a few of which are based on practice in other countries.

The author is presently preparing a sequel to her retrospective bibliography, *Las publicaciones oficiales de México: Guía de publicaciones periódicas y seriadas 1937-1970* (Official Publications of Mexico; Guide to Periodical and Serial Publications 1937-1970), Mexico City: UNAM, 1977, 238 p., (UNAM, Instituto de Investigaciones bibliográficas, Serie Guías 5), OCLC 3681108. The new work will cover 1970-1992.

MU-01-B

FUNCION EDITORIAL DEL SECTOR PUBLICO (The Publishing Function of the Public Sector)

Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Administración Pública (National Institute of Public Administration). 1990. 125 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 32696163.

Notes: Presents papers delivered at two conferences on official publications in Mexico City, one on Mexican government documents and the other on official publishing elsewhere in the world. All contributors were officials in positions of direct responsibility for official publishing.

Three papers deal with the system of official publishing in Mexico in 1990. They explain the role of the Documentation Center of Governmental Management, the Government Printing Office (Talleres Gráficos), and the National Institute of Statistics, Geography and Information Science (INEGI) in producing, recording, and/or disseminating official publications.

The other four chapters on Mexico deal with the history and legal framework of official publishing and questions of the organization, regulation, and purpose of official publications.

MU-01-C

MEXICAN INFORMATION RESOURCES IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT by Shirley Ainsworth

In *The Bowker Annual: Library and Book Trade Almanac*, New Providence NJ: Bowker, 1994, p. 75-90.

Availability: Bowker, 121 Chanlon Rd, New Providence, NJ 07974, U.S.A. ISBN 0835234819. OCLC 30605231.

Notes: Describes information available in Mexico in 1994 in electronic formats, with special attention to access and quality. Reviews major databases, including those containing census results, economic and financial data, patents, standards, laws and decrees, and bibliographies and library catalogs.

Among the most valuable features of the article are the lists of addresses of publishers, interlibrary loan sites, and acronyms in the appendix.

MU-01-D

GUIA GENERAL (General Guide)

Mexico City: Archivo General de la Nación (AGN) (General Archives of the Nation.) 1994. 525 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9688055727. OCLC 24005817. Also available on CD-ROM under the title, *Argena, guía para la consulta del Archivo General de la Nación, 1790-1933*, 1993, ISBN 9688059439, OCLC 30067553, from Cenedic, Departamento de Distribución y Ventas, Universidad de Colima, Av. Universidad 333, Apartado Postal 134, 28040 Colima; Fax 331-430 06; E-mail cenedic[at]volcán.uco.mx.

Notes: The AGN issued this comprehensive guide in 1990 in celebration of its bicentennial. It provides detailed descriptions of the 322 record groups in the AGN, published and unpublished indexes and inventories available for them, and references to related material in the AGN and other repositories.

One of its most outstanding features are the beautiful illustrations, many of them reproductions of documents in the Archives. There are two indexes of series in record groups: one by record group and one alphabetical by series title.

The Guide has many special features valuable for historical research. These include a brief history of the Archives; a history and a bibliography of earlier guides to AGN; a bibliography of collections of laws and decrees; a list of heads of government with dates of their incumbency; a set of maps showing territorial divisions throughout Mexican history; a chart showing the time period each of the 322 record groups focuses on; and, above all, a chart showing the history of each of the main cabinet level-agencies since their creation. The last signals each name change and the day it occurred or was published in the *Diario oficial*. It also traces reorganizations of ministries, with deletions, additions, transfers, and recombinations of functions.

Source of CD-ROM version: Cenedic 1994 catalog.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MU-02-A

CATALOGO DE DOCUMENTOS (Catalog of Documents)

Mexico City: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President), Unidad de la Crónica Presidencial (Presidential Chronicle Unit), Centro de Documentación de la Gestión Gubernamental (Documentation Center of Governmental Management). 1991-94. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 29522664.

Notes: The Center cataloged all non-confidential publications and audiovisual materials from the executive branch of the government published from 1989 to 1994, numbering some 10,938. Forty percent of these fell into the categories generally thought of as government publications, i.e., they concerned government policies, operations, and/or standards or provided background materials for government use and were designed primarily for the use of government officials. The remainder of the titles were works in the humanities, arts, science, education, or juvenile literature, designed for distribution to the general public.

Entries include personal author, if applicable, title, place of publication, agency responsible, date, pagination, and a summary of contents. Unpublished documents deposited at the Center are also included in the catalog. The abbreviation for folios, fs., is used in the entries for unpublished works, instead of pp. for pages.

Arrangement is by government agency and subagency. All agencies are not present in each issue. The user must therefore search several issues to find all executive branch publications received at the Center in a given time period.

Four indexes are provided: geographic, subject, personal name, and personal author. It is, however, difficult to find a subagency or a semi-autonomous agency, since there is no corporate author index and the table of contents does not list subagencies of ministries.

Description based on No. 14, Oct.-Dec. 1993, and the cumulation of Nos. 1-6, 1992.

At the end of a president's term of office, all the materials from his administration are microfilmed. The print documents are transferred to the National Archives, with the microfilm available to the public at the Center. Transfers of the papers through 1994 have been completed.

Catalogs of the documents of earlier administrations have also been published. Those of President Miguel de la Madrid Hurtado were published by the Center in the *Catálogo de la Biblioteca*, 1986-88, OCLC 15792042, and those of President López Portillo (1976-82) in *Catálogo de publicaciones oficiales*, 1980-85, 3 vols., OCLC 117497594, issued by the Ministry of Programming and Budget.

MU-02-B

CATALOGO GENERAL, 1934-1994 (General Catalog, 1934-1994)

Mexico City: Fondo de Cultura Económica (FCE) (Foundation for Economics and Culture). 3rd ed. CD-ROM. Spanish.

Availability: The Fund, Av. Picacho-Ajusco No. 227, Col. Bosques del Pedregal, Tlalpan, C.P. 14200 Mexico, D.F.; Fax 227-4629. Orders from the U.S.A. should be placed with the Fund, 2293 Verus St., San Diego CA 92154, U.S.A.; Fax 619-429-0827.

Notes: As mentioned above, see MU-02-A, the Mexican government publishes a vast quantity of works in the humanities, science, and the arts destined for wide distribution to the general public. The largest producer of these publications is the Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes (National Council for Culture and the Arts) and three organizations reporting to it, the Foundation for Economics and Culture, the National Institute of Anthropology and History, and the General Publications Office.

Of these three, the Foundation is particularly worthy of attention. It does not limit its production to works in the arts, humanities, and sciences, however, but also publishes works traditionally thought of as government publications, on its own or in co-publishing ventures with other government agencies.

It also produces catalogs of its works and maintains its own distribution system. The compact disk version of its catalog listed here contains summaries of the contents and facsimiles of title pages, in addition to full cataloging information for its publications from 1934 through 1994. Its well developed distribution

system includes bookstores throughout Mexico and in other countries of the Americas, in addition to the offices listed above.

The Fund's titles are also listed in its printed catalog, *Catálogo general*, 19uu-, OCLC 25336304. Recent and forthcoming publications also appear in its monthly literary journal, *La Gaceta del Fondo de Cultura Económica*, 1954-, ISSN 0185-3716, 0531-9919, OCLC 1569599.

MU-02-C

BIBLIOGRAFIA MEXICANA (Mexican Bibliography) (1942-)

Mexico, D.F.: Biblioteca Nacional (National Library) and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, (National Autonomous University of Mexico), Instituto de Investigaciones Bibliográficas (National Library and Institute of Bibliographic Research). Monthly. Spanish.

Absorbed *Anuario bibliográfico*, 1958-69, OCLC 1033476, in 1969.

Availability: UNAM, Instituto de Investigaciones Bibliográficas, Apartado Postal 29-124, Mexico, D.F. ISSN 0006-1069. OCLC 1519748.

Notes: Since June 1989 this title has only been available in microfiche for limited distribution. Plans are underway to produce a CD-ROM version.

MU-02-D

CATALOGO DE PRODUCTOS, INEGI (Catalog of Products of INEGI (National Institute of Statistics, Geography and Data Processing)) (1983-)

Aguascalientes: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) (National Institute for Statistics, Geography, and Data Processing). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: INEGI Oficina Centrale, Aguascalientes, Ags, or INEGI, Dirección Regional Occidente, Av. Vallarta 5145 Pte, CP 45020, Zapopan, Jalisco, Fax (52), 36472972, ISSN 0186-0437. OCLC 17974517.

Notes: INEGI is the prime publisher of statistics in Mexico. It also produces maps and other geographic materials, as well as works dealing with data processing.

Its catalog provides annotated entries for publications, maps and computer products in print. Prices are not given. An index provides title and subject access to the contents.

INEGI maintains a depository system for its maps and publications. Libraries participating in the system are listed in the catalog.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

The catalog is updated by the quarterly *Gaceta informativa*, 1983-, which includes printed and electronic products produced by INEGI each quarter, as well as publications in press. It also contains articles on the activities of INEGI and other statistical organizations.

Description based on the Apr.-June 1992 issue.

MU-02-E

CATALOGO GENERAL DE PUBLICACIONES, 1923-1991 (General Catalog of Publications, 1923-1991)

Tlatelolco?: Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores (Ministry of Foreign Relations), Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano (Archive of Mexican Diplomatic History). 1991. 111 p. Spanish.

Availability: Dirección General del Acervo Histórico Diplomático, Ricardo Flores Magón 1, Tlatelolco, 06995 Mexico, D.F. ISBN 9688102903. OCLC 26590988.

Notes: The Ministry of Foreign Relations maintains its own archive, the Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano. The archive supports a very active publishing program, as evidenced by the large number of titles sponsored by it appearing in this catalog. In addition to studies in diplomatic history, it contains inventories and catalogs of its holdings.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MU-03-A

LANIC

Austin TX: University of Texas, Latin American Network Information Center. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://lanic.utexas.edu/la/mexico/>.

Notes: The best source of current information outside Mexico is the Mexico section of this database. Includes data on arts and humanities; banking, economy, and finance; government; magazines and periodicals; network and information services; news from newspapers and newsgroups; and other topics.

A statistical portrait of Mexico is provided by INEGI in *Mexico Today*, 1992, 80 p., ISBN 9688924415, OCLC 27673351, also available in Spanish under the title *México hoy*.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MU-04-A

DICCIONARIO BIOGRAFICO DEL GOBIERNO MEXICANO (Biographical Dictionary of the Mexican Government) (1984-)

Mexico, D.F.: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President), Unidad de la Crónica Presidencial (Presidential Chronicle Unit), Centro de Documentación de la Gestión Gubernamental (Documentation Center of Governmental Management). Irregular. Spanish. *Availability:* OCLC 24220140. The 1994 edition is also available on CD-ROM from Cenedic, see MU-01-D. OCLC 32303596.

Notes: A comprehensive biographical dictionary of federal and state government officials. The main section contains biographical sketches and photographs of over 2000 public servants, arranged in alphabetical order by the person's name.

There are three appendixes. The first lists names and addresses of agencies and subagencies, arranged alphabetically by secretariat, with the second offering a wealth of statistics on the age, sex, education, birthplace, and other characteristics of federal officials and state governors. The third presents organization charts of selected federal agencies.

Description based on the 1989 print edition and the 1994 CD-ROM edition.

A directory of cabinet-level and other important agencies appears in the annual *La Agenda de México*, see MU-08-B. Entries include name of head official, with address, telephone number, and a brief biographical sketch. Also lists functions of agency.

Directories of the Chamber of Deputies and the Senate appear online at the address given in MU-07-A.

An excellent source for tracing the history of government organizations is provided in the charts and lists in the *Guía general: Archivo General de la Nación*, see MU-01-D.

MU-04-B

DIRECTORIO DEL GOBIERNO: EJECUTIVO, LEGISLATIVO, JUDICIAL, PARAESTATAL, DE LA FEDERACION, ESTADOS Y PRINCIPALES CIUDADES (Directory of the Government: Executive, Legislative, Judicial, Parastatal, of the Federal Government, States, and Principal Cities) (1985?-)

Mexico, D.F.: IBCON. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: IBCON S.A., Gutenberg 224, Col. Anzures, C.P. 11590 Mexico, D.F. OCLC 23263331. Also available on CD-ROM and diskette from IBCON.

Notes: The first section presents a listing of government agencies and institutions at the federal, state, and local levels. Entries include the names and telephone numbers of the head and branch offices of each agency and of its principal officers. The second section is an index of names of officials or agencies.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

MU-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS (Statistical Yearbook of the United States of Mexico) (1893-)

Mexico, D.F.: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) (National Institute for Statistics, Geography, and Data Processing). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly: *Anuario estadístico, 1908-1939*. Agency name varies: Coordinación General de los Servicios Nacionales de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 1977-81; Coordinación General del Sistema Nacional de Información, 1974-76; Dirección General de Estadística, 1908-1971.

Availability: INEGI, see MU-02-D. OCLC 29301010. Not published for the years: 1908-22, 1925, 1927-29, 1931-37. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on geography, demography, economy, health and social security, education, labor, transportation, culture, science and technology, internal security and armed forces, recreation, urbanization, housing, ecology, elections, and other topics.

Many tables contain statistics at the national level only, but others include state level data. INEGI also publishes a statistical yearbook for each state.

It usually comes out about a year and a half after the date in the title and is, unfortunately, very difficult to obtain for those not in the INEGI depository system, due to the small number of copies printed. Only 840 copies of the 1993 edition were produced.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

An abridged version of it is available under the title, *Agenda estadística*, 1966-, OCLC 28014184.

Historical statistics are provided by the Institute as *Estadísticas históricas de México* (Historical Statistics of Mexico), 1985, 2 vols., ISBN (vol. 1) 9688920134; ISBN (vol. 2) 9688926150. OCLC 14001573. In celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the yearbook, the 1993 edition reprinted the first edition of 1893 in an annex.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MU-06-A

DIARIO OFICIAL DE LA FEDERACION: ORGANO CONSTITUCIONAL DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS (Official Gazette of the Federation: Constitutional Organ of the United States of Mexico (1821-)

Mexico, D.F.: Mexico. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Secretaría de Gobernación (Ministry of the Interior), Bucareli 99, Col. Juárez, 06069 Mexico, D.F. OCLC 23000611.

Notes: Laws and regulations go into effect when published in the gazette, unless another date is specified. The *D.O.*, as it is commonly referred to, contains all laws and decrees passed by Congress; decrees, regulations, resolutions, orders, and circulars of the executive branch of general interest; and most treaties. For treaties not included in it, see the title in MU-06-D. It also contains acts and resolutions required by the Constitution to be printed in it or deemed worthy of inclusion by the President.

In addition, it prints court decisions of general interest, notarial and financial notices, invitations to bid on government purchases, and announcements of meetings of associations. Statistical information in it includes quarterly reports of the consumer price index and interest rates from the Bank of Mexico. Its present functions and format are set forth in the Law on the Diario Oficial of the Federation and Government Bulletins, published in the *D.O.* of Dec. 24, 1986.

In addition to the monthly and annual indexes appearing in the issues, a printed index, *Indice de disposiciones de caracter general publicadas en el Diario oficial de la Federación*, is provided by DATALEX, Canoa 571-702, Tizapán, C.P. 01090, Mexico, D.F. There are monthly updates, a telephone help line, and a document delivery service.

There are also two electronic indexes. The latest version of *Dialex*, OCLC 30693625, at the time of writing this Guide covered legislation 1917-1993. It is produced by the General Archive of the Nation and published on CD-ROM by Cenedic, see MU-01-D. The title on the disk label is *Legislación al día*. Entries include the type of instrument, a summary of its content, the person initiating it, date, date of publication, and the issue, section, and page number on which it appeared in the gazette.

The U.S. Library of Congress also provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on the issue for Feb. 10, 1994.

MU-06-B

LEGISLACION FEDERAL MEXICANA (Mexican Federal Legislation)

[Mexico City]: Congreso (Congress), Cámara de Diputados (Chamber of Deputies). 1994. 2nd ed. Spanish. CD-ROM.

Availability: Cenedic, see MU-01-D. OCLC 32192686.

Notes: This CD-ROM presents the full text of all laws from 1917 through 1993 in force in Dec. 1993. It also contains a list of all the amendments to each law, decisions of the Supreme Court on the legislative process, an organization chart of the Chamber of Deputies, and a directory of its members, which includes photographs.

Source: Cenedic 1994 catalog.

MU-06-C

CODIGO CIVIL PARA EL DISTRITO FEDERAL (Civil Code for the Federal District) (19uu-)

Mexico City: Federal District. Annual. Spanish. OCLC (for 61st ed.) 28044161.

Availability: Editorial Porrúa, Argentina 15, 06020 Mexico, D.F.

Notes: Laws in Mexico are codified in a number of separate codes, each covering a specific area of the law. Most codes are issued by states, rather than by the federal government. In fact, there are very few federal codes applying to the whole of Mexico. Among them are the code of commerce and the fiscal code. They are usually published by private publishers and are updated frequently.

The title listed here is generally considered representative of the civil codes in force throughout Mexico, even though it contains the law of the Federal District alone. The latest English edition of this is the translation of the 1928 civil code for the Federal District by Michael Wallace Gordon, *The Mexico Civil Code*, New York, NY: Oceana, 1980, 597 p., ISBN 0379206900. OCLC 6813387.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

MU-06-D

TRATADOS RATIFICADOS Y CONVENIOS EJECUTIVOS CELEBRADOS POR MEXICO (Treaties Ratified and Executive Agreements Concluded by Mexico)

Mexico City: Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores (Ministry of Foreign Relations). 1973- .

Agency varies: volumes before 28 published by Congreso (Congress), Cámara de Senadores (Senate), 1973-1982?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN (for 1987) 9688102881. OCLC 2912617.

Notes: Full text in Spanish of bilateral and multilateral international agreements from 1823 onward. Includes those not published in the *Diario oficial*. Entries contain date and place of adoption or conclusion; date approved by Senate; date of publication in official gazette, if published; date of admission; and date entered into force.

Treaties are arranged chronologically by date of signature or conclusion. There are three indexes: chronological; multilateral, arranged by date; and bilateral, arranged by country.

Description based on Vol. 28, 1987, published in 1992.

Cenedic, see MU-01-D, plans to issue a compilation of treaties on compact disk under the title, *Tratados internacionales celebrados por México*, in the near future.

The Ministry publishes a list of treaties in force, *México, relación de tratados en vigor*, Tlatelolco, 19uu- , OCLC 24761424. It has separate sections for bilateral and multilateral treaties, with indexes by country for the former and subject for the latter. Entries include volume and page number of the text in printed sources, including the title above and the *United Nations Treaty Series*.

MU-06-E

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS (Political Constitution of the United Mexican States)

Mexico City: Editorial Porrúa. 1994. 107th ed. 134 p. (Leyes y códigos de México).

Availability: Editorial Porrúa, see MU-06-C. OCLC 30458283.

Notes: Mexico has had the same constitution since 1917. It has been amended a number of times. Amendments to Arts. 3, 27, 31, and 130 enacted in 1992 made several important changes in education, church / state relations and agricultural landholding.

Several other editions of the Constitution are available, most notably the annotated edition produced by the Procuraduría General (Attorney General) and UNAM (National Autonomous University of Mexico), OCLC 32430466 (for 1994).

Legislative Proceedings

MU-07-A

DIARIO DE LOS DEBATES DE LA CAMARA DE DIPUTADOS (Journal of the Debates of the Deputies) (1875-)

Mexico, D.F.: Cámara de Diputados del Congreso (Chamber of Deputies). Daily. Spanish.

Continues *Diario de los debates*, published by the Congreso, 1862-1874.

Availability: The Chamber, Avenida Zaragoza y Calle Corregidora, San Lázaro, Mexico, D.F. OCLC 6386223. Also available on CD-ROM and in microfilm from the Chamber. The disk version comprises two disks, the first covering 1916-1991, and the second, 1992 onwards. The microfilm version contains debates from 1821 through 1991 and is titled *Historia de los debates legislativos en México*, 1991, OCLC 30818327. Summaries of the debates are available online on the Internet at <http://www.library.cornell.edu/colldev/ladocshome.html>.

Notes: The present series of the debates began in 1937 in response to a rule of Congress in 1936 specifying that each house should publish an official organ with the title above, containing the date and place of the session, a summary, a stenographic version of the discussions in the order in which they occurred, and texts of all documents read on the floor.

Description based on a site visit Dec. 1996 and 1987 issues of printed volumes.

Committee hearings are not regularly published. However, Congressional committees do publish reports and studies for the use of their

members. An example is the background study on NAFTA, published by the Commerce Committee of the Chamber of Deputies, *El Tratado de libre comercio, LIV Legislatura*, 1991, 140 p., OCLC 28675006.

The Institute of Legislative Investigations of the Chamber of Deputies also compiles reports of public hearings of the Committees of the Chamber and organizes round tables for dialogs on current political questions, such as electoral reform.

MU-07-B

DIARIO DE LOS DEBATES DE LA CAMARA DE SENADORES DEL CONGRESO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS (Journal of the Debates of the Senators of the Congress of the United States of Mexico) (187u-)

Mexico, D.F.: Cámara de Senadores del Congreso (Chamber of the Senators). Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Directorio, Diario de los Debates de la Cámara de Senadores del Congreso, Plaza Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada. OCLC 8471425.

Notes: A record of debates during the legislative sessions.

Description based on Apr. 24, 1987 issue.

Although the Senate does not regularly publish hearings, it often elicits public opinion on topics of concern through public forums. A notable example is the Permanent Forum of Information, Opinion and Dialog on the Negotiations of the Trilateral Free Trade Agreement between Mexico, the United States of America and Canada, Mar. 1-Sept. 26, 1991, published as Nos. 90-107 of the *Cuadernos del Senado*, OCLC 6995120, a distinguished series of studies and reports published by the Senate since 1958.

Statements of the Head of Government

MU-08-A

INFORME DE GOBIERNO (Report of the State of the Nation) (1982-)

Mexico, D.F.: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President). Annual. Spanish. There is also an English edition, entitled *State of the Nation Report*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28924064 and OCLC 30487749 for the English edition.

Notes: The President is required by Art. 69 of the constitution to present his state of the nation report to Congress annually.

The annexes to the speech usually provide detailed descriptions of the programs and budget of each ministry for the year just ended, as well as plans for the coming year. This is a good source of statistical data.

Description is based on the 1991 report in Spanish, the 1993 English version, and the 1989 annexes.

All speeches and press interviews of the President from 1988 are offered on CD-ROM under the title, *Tesis presidencial* by DIRSA, Georgia 10-8, 03810 Mexico, D.F.

MU-08-B

AGENDA DE MEXICO... (Mexican Agenda...) (19uu-)

Mexico City: Dirección General de Comunicación Social (Directorate of Social Communication). Annual. Spanish. There is also an English edition, *The Mexican Agenda*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24594952 (for 1990 ed.) and 25624826 for English edition.

Notes: An annual summation of the policy and achievements of each presidential administration in lay language. Each issue also has a distinctive title; for the 1992 edition it was *The Path Towards Modernity*.

Description based on 1992 editions.

MU-08-C

CRONICA DEL GOBIERNO DE CARLOS SALINAS DE GORTARI (Chronicle of the Administration of Carlos Salinas de Gortari)

Mexico City: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President), Unidad de la Crónica Presidencial (Presidential Chronicle Unit), and the Fondo de Cultura Económica (Fund for Cultural Economics). 1992-94. 8 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 9688204447. OCLC 32328633.

Notes: In addition to six annual volumes summarizing government activities, pronouncements, and policies on a day-by-day basis, the set includes a volume on the electoral campaign and a thematic volume, in which discussions of developments are arranged by topic. One of the most valuable features of this last volume is its listing of the government documents on which the discussions are based, a list which includes all important official publications published during the Salinas administration. It also includes tables of legal, statistical, and political data for 1988-1994; and a subject / chronological index. Tables include election results at all levels and lists of the laws passed by the Congress during this period, with the dates they were published in the official gazette, see MU-06-A.

A similar history of the preceding administration is titled *Las razones y las obras: gobierno de Miguel de la Madrid: cronica del sexenio, 1982-1988* (Reasons and Works: Administration of Miguel de la Madrid: Record of the Term, 1982-1988).

MU-08-D

GOBIERNO MEXICANO (The Mexican Government) (1988-)

Mexico, D.F.: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0185-4364. OCLC 20790350.

Notes: A monthly calendar of Presidential activities containing excerpts of talks at meetings, interviews, conferences, ceremonies and speeches.

Description based on No. 5, Apr. 1989.

Previous series were issued for earlier administrations, covering 1964-70, 1970-76, 1976-82, and 1982-88.

Economic Affairs

MU-09-A

CUADERNO DE INFORMACION OPORTUNA (Bulletin of Current Information) (19uu-)

Aguascalientes: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) (National Institute for Statistics, Geography, and Data Processing). Monthly. Spanish. There is also an English edition, titled *Mexican Bulletin of Statistical Information*, 1991-, OCLC 25500722.

Availability: INEGI, see MU-02-D. ISSN 0186-0445.

Notes: INEGI is the prime supplier of detailed current economic information. This title contains tables and graphs for the following topics: economic activity (GDP, production, sales and purchases indexes), employment and wages, consumer and producer prices, external sector, money and banking, financial markets, public finance, communications and transportation, and international comparisons. Data are presented on a monthly or quarterly basis for the current year and the preceding one to three years. Titles of sources are given for most tables.

Description based on issue for July-Sept. 1993 of English edition and Jan. 1991 issue of Spanish edition.

This information is also available from INEGI on floppy disk as *Discos de información oportuna*.

The most up-to-date information appears in its monthly series, *Avance de información económica*, 19uu-, OCLC 20291168, which reports data for various sectors, usually within five days after it is generated. There is a separate subseries for each sector, e.g., Balanza commercial, Construcción, Empleo. The name of the sector appears in the subtitle.

INEGI also publishes an illustrated periodical containing articles on economic, financial, and statistical developments in Mexico 3 times a year, *México, información económica y social: revista internacional del INEGI*, 1989-, OCLC 25124400. There is also an English edition, *Mexico: Economic and Social Information: INEGI International Review*, OCLC 23238558.

Description based on the issue for Sept.-Dec. 1992.

Statistical information on the national accounts is available on compact disk as *Base de datos de series de tiempo*, 1992. The disk is updated periodically and also includes results of various INEGI surveys.

Description based on edition for 1987-1990, published 1992.

MU-09-B

REVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC SITUATION OF MEXICO (1930-)

Mexico, D.F.: Banco Nacional de México (National Bank of Mexico). Monthly.

Availability: Banco Nacional de México, Socorro Correa, Avenida Madero 21, 2nd floor, Mexico, D.F. 06000. ISSN 0187-3407; 0014-3960. OCLC 1681234.

Notes: An excellent source for an overview of economic conditions in English. Includes narrative summaries of the economic situation and economic indicators.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 1994.

General information on yearly developments in the economy is also found in the document introducing the federal budget, see MU-12-B, and in the publications of the Bank of Mexico, see MU-10-A through MU-10-C.

MU-09-C

ECONOMIA MEXICANA EN CIFRAS (Mexican Economy in Figures) (1990-)

[Mexico City]: Nacional Financiera (National Credit Institution). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Nacional Financiera, Insurgentes Sur 1971, Col Guadalupe Inn, 01020 Mexico D.F.

Notes: An extensive compilation of economic indicators. Chapters cover demographic and social conditions, occupation and remuneration, infrastructure, macroeconomics, petroleum, industrial associations, enterprises, money, finance, prices and inflation, the public sector, foreign investment, maquiladora industry, and technological development. There are long time series and sources for tables included.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

MU-09-D

UNITED MEXICAN STATES: 1995 ECONOMIC PLAN

Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público (Dept. of Finance and Public Credit). 46 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32887315.

Notes: Cover title is *Economic Policies to Strengthen the Agreement to Overcome the Economic Emergency*. This summary of the government's response to the financial crisis that began in Dec. 1994 explains how the government plans to stabilize financial markets and promote sustainable growth.

The appendix contains tables and graphs, several of which are devoted to explaining the role of UDIs (inflation-indexed units of account that the Bank of Mexico is authorized to create) in lessening the effects of inflation on credit markets.

Central Bank Publications

MU-10-A

MEXICAN ECONOMY: ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN... POLICIES FOR... (1980?-)

Mexico City: Banco de México (Bank of Mexico), Dirección de Organismos y Acuerdos Internacionales (Directorate of International Organs and Agreements). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Avenida Juárez 90, Planta Baja, 06040, Mexico, D.F. Telephone: (525) 761-8588, ext. 4006. OCLC 6453593.

Notes: An annual comprehensive review of economic conditions, containing sections on developments and policies; economic activity, employment, and prices; monetary policy, financial markets and exchange rate; public finance; the external sector; and structural change; and recent legal reforms. It has a statistical annex in addition to the many graphs and tables throughout the main text.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

MU-10-B

INDICADORES ECONOMICOS (Economic Indicators) (1972-)

Mexico, D.F.: Banco de México (Bank of Mexico). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see MU-10-A. OCLC 1795338.

Notes: The monthly looseleaf edition contains a general summary and four sections: (1) monetary, financial, and fiscal indicators, (2) industrial activity and survey of managerial opinion, (3) price and wages and survey of business investment, and (4) external sector data. In addition to monthly or quarterly data for the most recent 2 or 3 years, tables generally include annual totals for 3 to 5 past years. Sources are given at the end of some of the tables.

Several of the statistical series in this title are available from the Bank on diskette as *Carpeta electronica*. They are updated weekly.

Description based on Oct. 1994 issue.

MU-10-C

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (1959-)

Mexico, D.F.: Banco de México. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see MU-10-A.

Notes: An overview of the economic situation, with chapters on the evolution of the economy, monetary policy and financial markets, and public finance. In addition to a substantial statistical appendix, the 1993 edition contained 10 narrative appendixes, covering the following topics: international economic situation, aggregate supply and demand, prices and costs, balance of payments, external debt, changes in the finance system, autonomy of the Bank of Mexico, activity of commercial banks, non-bank financial intermediaries (includes Tesobonos, CETES, and other financial instruments), and public finance. The appendix on the autonomy of the Bank of Mexico reprints the legal measures of Dec. 1993 changing the status of the Bank.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Development Plans

MU-11-A

PLAN NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO, 1995-2000 (National Development Plan, 1995-2000)

Mexico, D.F.: Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público (Ministry of Finance and Public Credit). 1995. 3 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9701307402. OCLC 33001263.

Notes: Contains the text of the development plan presented to Congress by the executive branch of the government in May 1995. Sets forth the principal challenges facing Mexico and general strategies of action to overcome them. Chapters in the first volume deal with political sovereignty, law and order, development of democracy, social development, and economic growth. Sectoral programs engendered by the plan are listed in an annex.

In order to have input into the plan from as large a part of the population as possible, the government organized 97 public forums and asked for written comments.

See the title in MU-09-D for the 1995 plan to restore economic and financial stability.

Description based on Vol. I.

Budget

MU-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DE EGRESOS DE LA FEDERACION (Budget of Expenditures of the Federal Government) (1937-)

Mexico, D.F.: Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público (Ministry of Finance and Public Credit).

Title varies slightly. Agency name varies: Secretaría de Programación y Presupuesto, 1977-91.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18369408.

Notes: Contains requested expenditures and rationale for them for each agency of the federal government for the coming fiscal year. In addition, the Ministry issues a separate volume of more detailed information for each agency.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

The budget as passed appears in the official gazette, see MU-06-A, usually in the last week of December. Accounts of money actually spent appear in the Ministry's *Cuenta de la hacienda pública federal: resultados generales*, 1977- , OCLC 14224121.

Budget statistics for federal, state, and local governments are published in *El ingreso y gasto público en México*, 1985- , OCLC 23033444. It is published annually by INEGI and contains time series for 8 or 9 years. Budget information is also found in the titles in MU-08-A and MU-09-B.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

MU-12-B

CRITERIOS GENERALES DE POLITICA ECONOMICA PARA LA INICIATIVA DE LA LEY DE INGRESOS Y EL PROYECTO DE PRESUPUESTO DE EGRESOS...

(General Economic Criteria for the Introduction of the Revenue Law and Budget Proposal...) (1982-)

Mexico, D.F.: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President). Annual. Spanish. There is also an English edition, *General Economic Criteria for the... Federal Budget Proposal*.

Availability: OCLC 22572215 and 22572276 for the English edition.

Notes: This document provides material to support the process of analysis, discussion, and adoption of the federal budget proposal for the year. The 1994 edition contained an exposition of the government's economic strategy, a description of the evolution of the economy during the previous year, and proposals for the program to be carried out in 1994 in public finance, taxes, monetary policy, debt policy, and the development of productivity and competition. It is an excellent source of statistical information.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

MU-13-A

XI CENSO GENERAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDA, 1990 (Census of Population and Housing, 1990)

Mexico, D.F.: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) (National Institute for Statistics, Geography, and Data Processing). 1991-.

Availability: INEGI, see MU-02-D. Also available from INEGI on CD-ROM as *Codice 90*, and on diskette.

Notes: The 1990 Mexican census comprises a large number of printed volumes, as well as several electronic products capable of manipulation. The most important of the printed products for the national level are: the 770-page general summary, *Estados Unidos Mexicanos: Resumen general*, 1993, 4 vols., ISBN 9688929816, OCLC 30804592, and a comprehensive statistical portrait, *Perfil sociodemográfico*, 1992, 100 p. The graphs and tables in the latter include age and sex, population growth and distribution, migration, indigenous languages, religion, literacy, school attendance, level of education, fertility, marital status, labor force participation, principal occupation, and monthly income. Housing characteristics treat building materials, electricity and water services, and ownership or tenancy. Nearly all tables are broken down by state.

There are four series of final results containing one or more volumes for each state: (1) *Resultados definitivos: datos por localidad* (final results by county and locality); (2) *Resultados definitivos: tabulados básicos* (detailed characteristics by county); (3) *Datos por área geoes-tadística básica urbana (AGEB)* (data by county, locality (places of 2500 or more inhabitants, plus county seats of less than 2500), and blocks); and (4) *Perfil sociodemográfico* (a statistical profile of each state).

Codice 90 contains all the data from the 1990 census published before Feb. 1992. It includes the information in the general summary and the first three titles in the preceding paragraph, as well as the 1990 census maps. Statistical and cartographic information are presented at the level of state, county, locality, and blocks. Topics covered at the block level include population distribution, migration, religion, literacy, level of education, marital status, fertility, economic activity, occupation, characteristics of roofs, walls and floors, number of rooms, availability of gas, sewers, electricity, and water, and type of ownership or tenancy. Much of the same material is available in the diskette series.

One of the great advantages of *Codice 90* is the ease with which the user can shift from statistical data to geographic data.

Subject reports on housing, education, fertility, economic characteristics, migration, and households were issued in 1993 in the series, *Tabulados temáticos*. In addition, several special reports were issued, including: *La mujer en México*, ISBN 9688929166, OCLC 30804728; *Los niños en México*, OCLC 32334882; and *Los jóvenes en México*, OCLC 32334859.

A new series, entitled *Monografías censales de México, 1990* was inaugurated in 1994 with a view to improving the planning of the next decennial census by providing a greater understanding of the present state of Mexican society through a deeper analysis of the 1990 census results. Titles deal with poverty, the indigenous population, housing, household income, fertility, labor force participation, internal migration, population structure, households and families, macroeconomic dynamics of Mexican cities, and education. For the volume devoted to education, see MU-16-B.

Health

MU-14-A

INFORMACION ESTADISTICA: SECTOR SALUD Y SEGURIDAD SOCIAL (Statistical Information: Health and Social Security Sector) (19uu-)

Aguascalientes: INEGI. Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: This is a subseries of the series, *Cuadernos*, ISSN 0186-565X. OCLC 31742394 (for No. 10, 1994), available from INEGI, see MU-02-D.

Description based on No. 7, 1991.

The Ministry of Health publishes vital statistics as *Estadísticas vitales*, 19uu-, OCLC 22920857.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Labor

MU-15-A

INFORME DE LABORES (Annual Report) (1936-)

Mexico, D.F.: Secretaría de Trabajo y Previsión Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Welfare). Annual. Spanish.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: The Ministry, Periférico Sur 4251, Mexico 14140, D.F. Distribution may be limited.

Notes: Summarizes the ministry's activities during the period in the title by program and by administrative division. Includes an organization chart of the ministry.

The appendix contains statistics on the ministry's budget, labor conflicts, labor force participation, unemployment, health and security of workers, and other labor questions. It also includes changes in labor legislation and standards.

Description based on the edition covering 1991 and 1992.

The Center of Analysis of Labor, the Ministry of Public Education, and UNAM jointly publish a monthly containing articles on labor problems, *Trabajo*, 1990-, ISSN 0188-2325, OCLC 25993204. It also contains a bibliography of recent books on labor questions.

Education

MU-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT FROM MEXICO (19uu-)

Mexico, D.F.: Secretaría de Educación Pública (Ministry of Public Education). Language of publication varies.

Title varies: Some issues have title, *Report on Education*.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: The reports of Mexico to the International Conference on education describe the organization and functioning of the educational system, with emphasis on developments in education during the period the report covers.

The report for 1990-1994 describes the profound reform of the educational system during this period. The legal foundations of the system were altered radically, with amendments to the Constitution, the passage of a new General

Law for Education, and the signing of the National Agreement for the Modernization of Basic Education by the Ministry, the governors of the 31 states, and the teachers' union. These measures shifted most of the Ministry's powers and assets to the states in 1992. The Federal government kept the power to set standards and to evaluate and allocate resources.

The report also describes reforms in pre-existing programs in this period. It includes statistics for the 1992/93 or 1993/94 school year and a short bibliography, comprised largely of official publications on education.

Description based on the edition for 1990-94.

MU-16-B

PERFIL EDUCATIVO DE LA POBLACION MEXICANA (Educational Profile of the Mexican Population) by Humberto Muñoz García and Herlinda Suárez Zozaya

Aguascalientes: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI). 1994. 67 p. Spanish.

Availability: INEGI, see MU-02-D. ISBN 9701301781. OCLC 33008095.

Notes: An analysis of Mexican education based on the 1990 census. The first part of the book treats basic education, focusing on the educationally disadvantaged population, the challenges of the 90s, and the most difficult problems facing educational policy makers. Part II reports educational attainment at post-secondary levels nationally and regionally.

Amplly illustrated throughout with tables, graphs, and maps from the 1990 census.

Court Reports

MU-17-A

JURISPRUDENCIA Y TESIS AISLADAS, 1917-1993 (Jurisprudence and Isolated Decisions, 1917-1933)

Colima: Poder Judicial de la Federación (Judicial Power of the Federation). 1993. 3rd ed. CD-ROM. Spanish.

Availability: Cenedic, see MU-01-D. OCLC 29973434. It is also possible to purchase the decisions of each of the four chambers of the court, or the court sitting in plenary session, separately as *Jurisprudencia y tesis aisladas 1917-1992, por Salas y Tribunal en Pleno*, 1993, 5 disks.

Notes: Contains the complete texts of 170,877 Supreme Court decisions attaining the status of precedents, published during the period 1917-1993. The disk also contains a directory of all federal judges and Supreme Court personnel and the text of 24 federal laws in force as of June 1993.

Description based on Cenedic 1994 catalog.

It updates the printed version of court decisions, which appear in the official publication of the Suprema Corte de Justicia (Supreme Court), the *Semanario judicial de la Federación*, 1871-, OCLC 1604380, which is published after a considerable time lag.

Entries in the *Semanario* contain an abstract of the decision, the number of the case, the date, the names of the parties, the vote of the judges, and the name of the person presenting the case. Each issue is divided into parts, with the first devoted to plenary sessions of the court and the

others to the four chambers of the court. Arrangement within parts is alphabetically by subject. There is a semiannual index.

Description based on issue for Mar. 1975.

Decisions of the Supreme Court of general interest also appear in the official gazette, the *Diario oficial*, see MU-06-A.

Environment

MU-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL DEL AMBIENTE PARA LA CONFERENCIA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO (National Report on Environment for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development)

Mexico City: Secretaría de Desarrollo Social (Ministry of Social Development). 1992. 136 p.+ 59 p. of annex. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. The full report is available on the *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993, OCLC 32314649, and available from United Nations Publications. A brief summary is also available in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992. OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover national policy on ecology and environment, inventory of natural resources, environmental quality, environmental protection and community participation, international environmental cooperation, science and technology for improving the environment, and environmental prospects.

The Ministry has published an English summary as *National Report on Environment (1989-1991) for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development: Summary*, 1992, 32 p., OCLC 31434946.

MU-18-B

MEXICO: INFORME DE LA SITUACION GENERAL EN MATERIA DE EQUILIBRIO ECOLOGICO Y PROTECCION AL AMBIENTE (Mexico, Report of the General Situation in Regard to Ecological Balance and Environmental Protection) (1989/90-)

Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Ecología (National Institute of Ecology). Biennial. Spanish.

Continues *Informe general de ecología*, 19uu-1988/89, OCLC 28421726.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31035338.

Notes: Includes a summary of ecological actions during the years covered, a list of environmental laws and standards, a bibliography of works on ecology, a glossary, and the Mexican soil use classification system.

Description based on the 1988-89 edition of the *Informe general*.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MU-19-A

DERECHOS HUMANOS DE LOS MEXICANOS (Human Rights of Mexicans)

Mexico City: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos (National Commission of Human Rights). 1994. 2nd ed. 64 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9686954333.

Notes: Chapters discuss the definition of human rights, individual rights, social rights, rights of peoples or nations, and the national system of protection of rights.

MU-19-B

DERECHOS HUMANOS DE LA MUJER (Human Rights of Women)

Mexico City: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos (National Commission of Human Rights). 1992. 48 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28880813.

Notes: Contains chapters on women's rights in the following areas: (1) international instruments approved by the Mexican Senate, (2) the Mexican Constitution, (3) penal law, (4) civil law, and (5) labor law, social security, and social assistance.

MU-19-C

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (1992/93-)

Mexico City: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos (National Commission of Human Rights). Annual. Spanish. There is also an English edition, entitled *Annual Report*.

Continues *Informe semestral* (Semiannual Report), 1990-91, OCLC 24314922.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28816993.

Notes: There is also an abridged version published in both Spanish and English, titled *Síntesis... informe semestral* and *Summary... Semiannual Report*, OCLC 27136982. The report describes complaints received by the commission and follow-ups to its recommendations. It also lists its publications. Annexes contain tables on follow-up action, persons and organizations it has heard, answers it has made to foreign accusations, and requests for information it has received.

Description based on the abridged edition for June-Dec. 1991.

MU-19-D

DERECHOS HUMANOS, LEGISLACION NACIONAL Y TRATADOS INTERNACIONALES (Human Rights, National Legislation and International Treaties) by Eduardo San Miguel Aguirre

Mexico City: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos (National Commission of Human Rights). 1994. 197 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9686954309.

Notes: Discusses the historical background and constitutional provisions and laws on human rights, as well as rights in the following areas: equality, liberty, life, security, and personal integrity. Annexes list international human rights instruments signed by Mexico.

MOLDOVA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Note: Official publications have been in a considerable state of flux since the Republic of Moldova declared independence in Aug. 1991.

Special Language Note: The following diacritics have been omitted from the entries below: a breve, s cedilla, and t cedilla.

Guides to Official Publications

MV-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MV-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA MOLDOVEI: CARTI, ALBUME, HARTI NOTE MUZICALE, DISCURI, SERIALE, ETC.: REPORTORIUL PUBLICA, TIILOR PE LUNILE (Bibliography of Moldova: Books, Albums, Maps, Music Scores, Recordings, Serials, Etc.: a Public Register) (1992-)

Chisinau: Biblioteca Nationala a Republicii Moldova (National Library of the Republic of Moldova). Bimonthly. Moldovan.

Availability: Biblioteca Nationala a Republicii Moldova (National Library of the Republic of Moldova), Str. 31 Aug. 1989, Nr. 78A, 277012 Chisinau. OCLC 29557719.

Notes: Each issue of the national bibliography covers the topics indicated by the title.

Description based on the issues for 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MV-03-A

CRONICA VIETII POLITICO-ADMINISTRATIVE, SOCIAL-ECONOMICE SI CULTURALE A MOLDOVEI (Chronicle of the Political-Administrative, Socio-Economic, and Cultural Life of Moldova) (1992-)

Chisinau: Biblioteca Nationala a Republicii Moldova (National Library of the Republic of Moldova). Bimonthly. Moldovan.

Availability: The Library, see MV-02-A. OCLC 30308202.

Notes: A chronology of political, social, economic, and cultural events.

An abridged edition is published in English as *Chronicle of Political, Administrative, Social, Economic, and Cultural Life of Moldova*.

Description based on 1995 issues.

MV-03-B

BELARUS AND MOLDOVA: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Helen Fedor

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1995. 254 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-112).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington, DC 20402. ISBN 0844408492. OCLC 32778765. SuDocs D102.22:550-112/995. See the Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: For each country, it offers chapters on the historical setting; physical environment; population and ethnic composition; language, religion, and culture; education, health, and welfare; economy; government and politics; foreign relations; and national security. Appendixes contain statistical tables, with data for 1990-93 in most cases, and the texts of the Minsk Agreement, the Alma-Ata Declaration, and the Declaration of Independence of Moldova. Includes bibliographical references and figures.

MV-03-C

NEZAVISIMAIA MOLDOVA: ORGAN PARLAMENTA I PRAVITELSTVA RESPUBLIKI MOLDOVA (Independent Moldova: Parliamentary and Government Organ of the Republic of Moldova) (1991-)

Chisinau: Universul. Irregular. Russian.

Continues *Sovetskaia Moldova*, 1990-91, OCLC 27096376.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24925581.

Notes: This is a newspaper of general information about Moldova published by the government.

Description based on No. 26/74 of 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MV-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

MV-05-A

ANNUARUL STATISTIC AL REPUBLICII MOLDOVA (Statistical Annual of the Republic of Moldova) (19uu-)

Chisinau: Departamentul Statisticii al Republicii Moldova (Dept. of Statistics of the Republic of Moldova). Annual. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The official statistical annual.

Description based on the edition for 1993.

Supplemented by *Buletin statistic trimestrial* (Quarterly Statistical Bulletin) and by the monthly *Buletin statistic de informare publica* (Public Information Statistical Bulletin).

Descriptions based on 1995 issues.

An English abridgement is *Republic of Moldova in Figures: Statistical Pocket Book*, OCLC 33138904. See Introduction for editions available in microform. *Dictionarul statistic al Republicii Moldova* (Statistical Dictionary of the Republic of Moldova) provides local statistical information.

MV-05-B

ECONOMIA NATIONALA A REPUBLICII MOLDOVA / NARODNOE KHOZIAISTVO RESPUBLIKI MOLDOVA (National Economy of the Republic of Moldova) (1991-)

Chisinau: Universitas. Annual. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27314227.

Notes: In spite of its name, this compilation of statistics includes data on social, demographic, and cultural topics, as well as economic.

Description based on the edition for 1991.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MV-06-A

CONSTITUTIA REPUBLICII MOLDOVA ADOPTATA LA 29 JULIE 1994 (Constitution of the Republic of Moldova, Adopted 29 July 1994)

Chisinau: MOLDPRES. 1994. 47 p. Moldovan.

Availability: MOLDPRES, Casa presei, Str. Puskin Nr. 22, 277012 Chisinau. OCLC 32168100. The 1994 Constitution is reproduced in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...* see BH-06-B.

Notes: Official text of the current Constitution.

MV-06-B

MONITORUL OFICIAL AL REPUBLICII MOLDOVA (Official Monitor of the Republic of Moldova) (1994-)

Chisinau: MOLDPRES. Weekly. Moldovan.

Continues *Monitorul Parlamentului Republicii Moldova* (Monitor of the Parliament of the Republic of Moldova), 1965-94.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A. OCLC 32103673.

Notes: The official gazette.

Description based on the issues for 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

MV-07-A

BULETIN DOCUMENTARE: LEGISLATURA A... (Documentary Bulletin: Legislature...) (19u-)

Chisinau: Parlamentul Republicii Moldova (Parliament of the Republic of Moldova). Irregular. Moldovan.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: A summary of parliamentary actions, including laws, decisions, and declarations.

Description based on 1995 issues.

MV-07-B

SFATUL TARI (National Council) (1990-)

Chisinau: Parlamentul Republicii Moldova. Daily. Moldovan.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: Official daily of the Moldovan Parliament.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

MV-08-A

MOLDOVA SUVERANA (Sovereign Moldova) (1924?-)

Chisinau: Moldova. Daily. Moldovan with a weekly supplement in Russian.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: Official daily of the Moldovan government.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Economic Affairs

MV-09-A

COMUNICARE DESPRE ACTIVITATEA ECONOMIEI NATIONALE A REPUBLICII MOLDOVA (INFORMATIE OPERATIVA) (Communication on National Economic Activity of the Republic of Moldova) (1995-)

Chisinau: Departamentul statisticii al Republicii Moldova (Statistical Dept. of the Republic of Moldova). Quarterly. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Provides statistics on economic development.

Description based on issues for 1995.

MV-09-B

MOLDOVAN ECONOMIC TRENDS (1996-)

Brussels: European Expertise Service; and Chisinau: Minister of Economy. Quarterly, with monthly updates.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35003438.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

MV-10-A

BULETIN TRIMESTRIAL BANCA NATIONALA A MOLDOVEI (Quarterly Bulletin of the National Bank of Moldova) (1993-)

Chisinau: Banca nationala a Moldovei (National Bank of Moldova). Quarterly. Moldovan.

Availability: Banca nationala a Moldovei, Bd. Renasterii Nr. 7, 277000 Chisinau. OCLC 29450895.

Notes: Topics covered include decisions, statistics, rules, norms, and instructions.

Description based on the issues for 1994.

Development Plans

MV-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

MV-12-A

FINANTELE REPUBLICA MOLDOVEI IN ANII...: CULEGERE STATISTICE (Finances of the Republic of Moldova in the Year...: Statistical Collection) (19?-)

Chisinau: Departamentul Statisticii (Dept. of Statistics). Moldovan.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Presents the budget in detail.

Description based on the edition for 1990/1991.

Census

MV-13-A

TOTALURILE RECENSAMÎNTULUI UNIONAL AL POPULATIEI DIN REPUBLICA MOLDOVA DIN ANUL 1989: CULEGERE DE DATE STATISTICE (Totals of the Union Census of the Population in the Republic of Moldova, 1989: Collection of Statistical Data)

Chisinau: Departamentul Statisticii (Dept. of Statistics), 1991-1992. 4 vols. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains census results for the area that is now Moldova before the establishment of the independent Republic of Moldova. See RU-13-A for editions of the 1989 USSR census that include data on Moldova.

Health

MV-14-A

S.O.S.: SOCIETATE, OM, SANATATE (S.O.S.: Society, Man, Health) (1991-)

Chisinau: Ministerul Sanatii (Ministry of Health). Monthly. Moldovan.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: Published by the Health Ministry, primarily for educational purposes.

Description based on the issues for 1995.

Labor

MV-15-A

MESAGERUL (Messenger) (1993-)

Chisinau: Ministerul Muncii, Protectiei Sociale si Familiei (Ministry of Social Protection and the Family). Monthly. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: Reviews selected labor-related legislation.

Description based on the issues for 1996.

Education

MV-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports

MV-17-A

LEGEA SI VIATA (The Law and Life) (New Series, 1996-)

Chisinau: Ministerului Justitiei, Procuratura Generala, MAI, Judecatoria Suprema, Arbitrajul Republicii Moldova (Ministry of Justice, Procurator General, Ministry of Internal Affairs, Supreme Court, and Arbitrator of the Republic of Moldova). Monthly. Moldovan and Russian.

Availability: MOLDPRES, see MV-06-A.

Notes: Publishes selected legal materials. Key decisions are published in the monthly supplement *Buletinul Judecatoriei Suprema a Republicii Moldova* (Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Republic of Moldova).

Description based on the issues for 1996.

Environment

MV-18-A

OCROTIREA MEDIULUI AMBIANT SI FOLOSIREA RATIONALA A RESURSELOR NATARALE IN RSS MOLDOVA: CULEGERE STATISTICE (Protection of the Environment and Rational Use of Natural Resources in the Moldovan SSR: Statistical Collection)

Chisinau: Departamentul Statisticii. 1991. 336 p. Moldovan.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

MV-18-B

REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA: NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION PLAN

[Washington DC:] World Bank; and [Chisinau:] State Dept. of Environmental Protection [of Moldova]. 1995. 47 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35861526.

Source: OCLC.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MV-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

The 40 articles of Title II of the Constitution detail "Fundamental Rights, Freedoms and Duties." One need not be a citizen to enjoy these rights. Individual freedom and personal security are inviolable, as is the domicile. Among the guaranteed rights are freedom of opinion, expression, and creativity; access to information and to education. Free health insurance and social insurance are provided, and disabled persons are protected. Political rights are assured, as are the rights to trade unions, to work, and to private property. The Constitution forbids discrimination on the basis of "race, nationality, ethnic origin, language, religion, sex, political choice, personal property, or social origin." In marriage, spouses have equal rights, and mothers and children enjoy special protection.

MONGOLIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Mongolia have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

MW-01-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MW-02-A

MONGOLIA compiled by Judith Nordby Oxford; Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. 192 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 156).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091297. OCLC 28743556.

Notes: This critically annotated bibliography emphasizes reasonably accessible works in English. Some French and German sources are included. Government publications appear with other works, including periodical articles and translations, in a general subject arrangement. A single author/title/subject index includes corporate authors. Annotations provide valuable notes on whether texts were prepared before or after the breakdown of the Communist system in 1990.

MW-02-B

MONGOLIA AND THE MONGOLS: HOLDINGS AT WESTERN

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY by Henry G. Schwarz

Bellingham: Western Washington University. 1992. 905 p. (East Asian Research Aids and Translations Vol. 4).

Availability: Program in East Asian Studies, Western Washington University, Bellingham WA 98225, U.S.A. ISBN 091458488X. OCLC 4004912.

Notes: Includes more than 3,500 entries for works in Chinese, Mongolian, and Western and Oriental languages held by Western Washington University's Wilson Library. An online source of these catalog entries is RLIN ((Research Libraries Information Network), and the compilers intend to continue adding Mongolian materials to RLIN. Arrangement is by broad headings subsuming several sub-headings. Includes personal name and title indexes. Works published after 1950 predominate.

The author's *Bibliotheca Mongolica*, and *Mongolian Publications at Western Washington University* were earlier contributions in this area.

Government publications are given no special treatment.

MW-02-C

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021. OCLC 8961462. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A listing of all publications from South Asian countries acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, arranged by country and type of publication (monographs, serials, special materials).

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MW-03-A

INFORMATION MONGOLIA: THE COMPREHENSIVE REFERENCE SOURCE OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF MONGOLIA (MPR) compiled and edited by the Academy of Sciences, MPR

Oxford; New York: Pergamon. 1990. 505 p. (Countries of the World Information Series).

Availability: Pergamon Press, 660 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591, U.S.A. ISBN 0080361935. OCLC 21376915.

Notes: A richly illustrated reference volume covering geography and natural resources, history, the political system (to 1990), armed forces, economy, social policy and education, science, culture, mass media, foreign policy, and traditional life. Bibliographies for most sections include Mongolian, Russian and Western language sources. Most statistical tables cover a range of years usually ending with 1988. Directories of trade organizations, institutes of the Academy of Sciences, and higher education institutions are included.

Maps and descriptions of towns and provinces provide information about administrative areas below the national level.

MW-03-B

MONGOLIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Robert L. Worden and Andrea Matles Savada

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1991. 2nd ed. 320 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-76).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 23677175. SuDocs D101.22:550-76/991.

Notes: A standard source of background information on Mongolia which includes discussions of history, geography, and national security, as well as the economic, social, and political situation. A tabular appendix, bibliography, glossary, and general index are included.

MW-03-C

MONGOLIA HOMEPAGE

[Bloomington]: [Mitch Rice and Surenguin Badral]. 1996. Online.

Availability: Internet at <http://www.bluemarble.net/~tilde/mitch/mong/>.

Notes: Provides texts of the Mongolian Constitution in English and classical Mongolian; selected economic, cultural, and trade information; links to the Mongolia Society and other Mongol resources; and addresses and telephone numbers of banks and some government agencies.

The Mongolia Society, publisher of *Mongolian Survey*, OCLC 32108422, also has a homepage at <http://www.bluemarble.net/~tilde/mitch/monso-c.html>, which links to other Mongolia resources on the Internet.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MW-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

MW-05-A

NATIONAL ECONOMY OF THE MPR FOR... YEARS / BNMAU-YN YLS ARDYN AZH AKHUI... ZHILD (19uu-)

Ulan Bator: State Statistical Office of the MPR. Irregular. Mongolian and English.

Availability: OCLC 31241180 (for 1991). See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains statistical data on physical environment, population, vital statistics, and economic affairs (farming, business, industry, national accounts, and public finance). Also treats cultural and scientific activities (education, health, housing, labor, social assistance, sports and recreation).

Description based on the 1921/1991 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MW-06-A

MONGOLIA: LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Bloomington IN.: Mongolia Society. 1992. 81 p.
Availability: Mongolia Society, Goodbody Hall 322, Indiana University, Bloomington IN 47405, U.S.A. Telephone 812-855-4078. Fax: 812-855-7500. OCLC 28067906.

Notes: Includes laws in force in 1990/1991 on foreign investment, petroleum, tax, customs, privatization, and banking. Includes the constitution of 1992.

MW-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF MONGOLIA

Ulan Bator: Mongolia 1992. 30 p.

Availability: The constitution is available in the title in MW-06-A and on the Internet at url:[http://www.bluemarble.net/\[tilde\]mitch/mong/consttn.html](http://www.bluemarble.net/[tilde]mitch/mong/consttn.html). OCLC 27306841.

Notes: This is an English translation of *Undsen Khuul*, the constitution which was approved on Jan. 13, 1992 and entered into force on Feb. 12, 1992.

Legislative Proceedings

MW-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MW-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

MW-09-A

ECONOMIC REFORM SURVEY, 1993, MONGOLIA

Ulan Bator: Market Research Institute. 1994. 27.

Availability: OCLC 33045063.

Notes: Includes statistical tables.

Source: OCLC.

See MW-03-C for selected current economic information on the World Wide Web.

Central Bank Publications

MW-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: No publications of Mongolbank, the State Bank of the Mongolian People's Republic, founded in 1924, have been located.

Development Plans

MW-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

MW-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

MW-13-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Health

MW-14-A

ANALYSIS OF THE SITUATION OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN MONGOLIA, 1990 by P. Nymadawa

New Delhi, India: Ministry of Health and Social Services and UNICEF, Regional Office for South Central Asia. 1990. 26 p.

Availability: UNICEF, 73 Lodi Estate, New Delhi, India 110003.

Notes: The analysis focuses on the health system and nutritional needs of women and children. It describes program plans for a public information program on nutrition and acute respiratory infections backed up by community level service improvements.

Source: *UNICEF Publications*, Vol. 2, 1990-1992.

Labor

MW-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

MW-16-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Court Reports

MW-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

MW-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT: MONGOLIA

Ulan Bator. 1991. 204 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Mongolia to UNCED appears in the third volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include: Mongolia's natural resources; development trends and impacts; economic, natural resource and environmental sectoral information; key issues facing the country; important legislation; and information about governmental and non-governmental agencies involved in environmental issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MW-19-A

[No publication by the Mongolian government has been found.]

MOROCCO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Morocco. A few are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Morocco.

Guides to Official Publications

MX-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee, 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MX-02-A

MOROCCO by Anne M. Findlay and Allan M. Findlay

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1995. Rev. ed. 178 p. (World Bibliographical Series 47).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 33012877.

Notes: An overview of the literature on Morocco, with only a few government publications included. Emphasis is on political, economic, and environmental works published in the last ten years. Most works are in English, with French titles included when there is no equivalent material in English.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MX-03-A

MOROCCO, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Harold D. Nelson

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies. 1985. 5th ed. 448 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-49).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 12749718. SuDocs D101.22:550-49/5.

Notes: A survey of the history and economic, social, political and national security conditions in Morocco with a statistical appendix.

A brief appendix is devoted to the question of government jurisdiction in the Western Sahara.

MX-03-B

OPERATIONS DE LA BAD AU MAROC (The Operations of the AfDB [African Development Bank in Morocco])

Abidjan: African Development Bank. 1994. 36 p. (Profil des pays).

Availability: Unité de Communication (Communication Unit), The Bank, BP 1387, Abidjan 01, Ivory Coast. OCLC 33667288.

Notes: Part II is devoted to a profile of Morocco, with special attention to the economy.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MX-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

MX-05-A

NASHRAH AL-IHSÂ'YAH AL-SANAWĪYAH LIL-MAGHRIB / ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU MAROC (1954-)

Rabat: Idârat al-Ihsâ'/ Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). Arabic and French (some years in French only). Annual.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: The Directorate, BP 178, Rabat. OCLC 2239935. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Data on territory and population, climate, tourism, employment and wages, health and social security, education, justice, cultural and leisure activities, agriculture, mining, energy and water, industry, construction, transport and communications, prices, foreign trade, money and credit, public finance, national accounts, and stock market.

Explanatory notes are provided at the beginning of chapters. Source notes accompany tables. There is a detailed list of tables at the end of the volume. No index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Directorate also publishes a compact illustrated statistical annual in French, *Le Maroc en chiffres* (Morocco in Figures), OCLC 1798706, and a monthly periodical in French and Arabic chiefly devoted to economic statistics, the *Bulletin Mensuel de Statistique*, OCLC 4517546. The latter has been published under varying titles since 1957.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MX-06-A

JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Rabat: Morocco. Frequency and language vary according to the edition (see below).

Availability: Direction de l'Imprimerie Nationale, Division Technique, Service Commercial, Rabat-Challah. ISSN 0851-1217. OCLC 2674848. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: There are four separate editions. The general edition (laws, decrees, treaties, and other decisions) and the notices edition (legal, judicial and administrative notices) are in Arabic and appear weekly. Debates of the House of Representatives are published monthly in Arabic. A French translation of the general section appears twice a month under the title, *Bulletin officiel*, 1926-, OCLC 8424270.

Editions in both languages have annual chronological and subject indexes.

Description based on 1996 issues of Arabic editions and 1995 editions of French translation.

MX-06-B

CONSTITUTION ET LOI ORGANIQUE RELATIVE A LA COMPOSITION ET A L'ELECTION DE LA CHAMBRE DES REPRESENTANTS (Constitution and Organic Law Concerning the Composition and Election of the House of Representatives)

[Rabat]: Morocco. 1985? 36 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22910731. The text of the Constitution as amended through 1995 is available in Arabic, French, and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH- 06-B.

Notes: The text of the Constitution and amendments to it are first printed in the two editions of the official gazette, *Al-Jarīdah al-Rasmīyah* and *Bulletin officiel*, see MX-06-A.

Legislative Proceedings

MX-07-A

[For publications in this category, see MX-06-A.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MX-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

MX-09-A

ETUDES DE CONJONCTURE, EVOLUTIONS ET TENDANCES (Studies in the Economic Situation, Developments and Trends) (1991-)

Rabat: Mudīriyat al-Ihsâ'/ Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). Quarterly. Arabic.

Continues *Conjoncture économique*, 1988-1990, OCLC 20716441.

Availability: The Directorate, see MX-05-A. OCLC 28824061.

Source: OCLC.

The annual review of the economy by the Direction de la Statistique (Statistics Directorate), *La Situation Economique du Maroc en...* (The Economic Situation in Morocco), ceased publication in 1982.

See also the titles in MX-10-A for information on the economic situation.

Central Bank Publications

MX-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Rabat: Bank al-Maghrib / Banque du Maroc (Bank of Morocco). There is also a French edition, entitled *Rapport présenté à Sa Majesté le Roi*, OCLC 9400169, and an Arabic edition, entitled *Taqrir*, OCLC 3452476.

Titles vary.

Availability: The Bank, BP 445, 277 ave. Mohammed V, Rabat. OCLC 9400169. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A thorough review of the Moroccan economy in the context of the international economic environment. Includes the balance sheet of the Bank and a lengthy statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1993 French edition.

Development Plans

MX-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

MX-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The budget law is published in the official gazette. A discussion of budgetary policy with statistics for the current and previous year appears in the annual report of the Central Bank, see MX-10-A.

Census

MX-13-A

POPULATION LEGALE DU ROYAUME D'APRES LE RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT (SEPTEMBRE 1994) (Legal Population of the Kingdom according to the General Census of Population and Housing (September 1994))

Rabat: Idârat al-Ihsâ'/ Direction de la Statistique (Directorate of Statistics). 1995. 309 p. French.

Availability: The Directorate, see MX-05-A. ISSN 9981200336. OCLC 34642147.

Notes: This report includes an outline of the 1994 census; the main population results; legislative texts on the census; and statistical tables reporting the legal population by province, prefecture, municipality, center, and commune. Includes an alphabetical list of names of provinces, circles, communes, municipalities, and centers.

Health

MX-14-A

ENQUETE DE PANEL SUR LA POPULATION ET LA SANTE (EPPS), 1995 (Panel Investigation on Population and Health (EPPS), 1995 by Mustapha Azelmat Rabat: Ministère de la Santé Publique (Ministry of Public Health); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1996. 201 p. French.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 34774639.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

MX-15-A

POPULATION ET EMPLOI (Population and Employment)

[Rabat]: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches Démographiques (Center for Demographic Study and Research). 1992. 291 p. French. (Etudes démographiques).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30963047.

Notes: Statistics on labor supply. Includes bibliographical references.

Education

MX-16-A

MOUVEMENT EDUCATIF AU MAROC... (Educational Developments in Morocco...) (19uu-)

Rabat: Morocco. Irregular. French.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Language of text varies; some years in Arabic and French. A very thorough presentation of the structure of the educational system and developments in the period covered by the report. Divided into five parts. Part I treats elementary and secondary education; II. professional education; III. higher education; IV. formation of administrators; and V. literacy and adult education. Includes statistical tables, charts, and bibliographies.

Description based on the report covering 1990/92.

Court Reports

MX-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

MX-18-A

KINGDOM OF MOROCCO NATIONAL REPORT

Rabat: Direction Générale de l'Urbanisme, de l'Aménagement du Territoire et de l'Environnement (General Directorate of Urban Affairs, Territorial Development and the Environment). 1991. 137 p. French. There is also a French version titled *Rapport national*.

Availability: The full report is available in English on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first part presents an inventory of natural resources, an analysis of development trends, and a summary of the effects of development upon the environment. The second part is devoted to actions for protecting the environment, including national policies and strategies, as well as cooperation on the international level. The relation of environment to development and the Moroccan approach to sustainable development form the subject of the third part.

Human Rights and Status of Women

MX-19-A

NATIONAL REPORT

[Rabat]: Ministry of Employment and Social Affairs. 1994. 88 leaves.

Availability: OCLC 35032820.

Notes: This report on women's health and social conditions was prepared for the fourth World Conference on Women in Beijing in 1995.

Source: OCLC.

MOZAMBIQUE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Mozambique and they are not usually provided directly by government agencies. No vendors who specialize in materials from Mozambique have been located.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

MY-01-A

PRINCIPAIS FONTES DE INFORMAÇÃO ESTATÍSTICA SOBRE ASPECTOS SOCIAIS, ECONÓMICOS E DEMOGRÁFICOS DA POPULAÇÃO DE MOÇAMBIQUE (Principal Sources of Statistical Information on Social, Economic and Demographic Aspects of the Population of Mozambique)

Maputo: Direcção Nacional de Estatística (National Statistical Office). 1991. 55 p. (Documentos de Trabalho No. 3).

Availability: OCLC 31815451.

Notes: This is an excellent guide to the sources of official statistical information in Mozambique. Divided into three chapters, covering social information, economic information, and population information, respectively. Within chapters, arrangement is by subject and then by government agency. Entries for each agency include its name, address, telephone number, subdivision responsible for statistical information, and

contact person; descriptions of surveys or other investigations it conducts; methods, frequency, beginning date, and geographical coverage of the surveys; and dissemination of information. For published information, titles, frequency, and beginning date are furnished.

A summary table providing the following information accompanies the entry for each agency: geographical coverage, agency responsible, type of data, and ways in which information is broken down. UNICEF and a few nongovernmental institutions are also included.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MY-02-A

MOZAMBIQUE

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 360 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 78).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090258. OCLC 16468151.

Notes: Compiled by Colin Darch with the assistance of Calisto Pacheke in association with Centro de Estudos Africanos (African Studies Center), Universidade Eduardo Mondlane (Eduardo Mondlane University).

Contains a few official publications on demography, health, law, finance, statistics, education, museums, and archives.

The *Catálogo dos periódicos e principais séries de Moçambique, da introdução da tipografia à independência (1854-1975)* (Catalog of Periodicals and Main Series of Mozambique, from the Introduction to Typography to Independence (1854-1975)) by Ilídio Rocha, Lisbon: Edições 70, 1985, 173 p., OCLC 13279429, includes official serial publications of the colonial period.

Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications by Mary Jane Gibson, Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, 1967, OCLC 452445, provides a listing of documents of Portuguese Africa published from 1850 to 1964 held by the Library of Congress and selected other American libraries.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MY-03-A

MOÇAMBIQUE, OS PRIMEIROS DEZ ANOS DE CONSTRUÇÃO DA DEMOCRACIA by Bertil Egero

[Maputo]: Arquivo Histórico de Moçambique. 1992. 272 p. (Serie Estudos, No. 8).

Availability: OCLC 30372301.

Notes: Contains information on Mozambique's politics, government and economy. Also includes a comprehensive bibliography in these areas.

One of the best descriptions of present-day Mozambique is found in Chapter 3 of *The Situation of Children and Women in Mozambique*, see MY-19-A.

MY-03-B

MOZAMBIQUE UPDATE (1987-)

Washington DC: Embassy of the Peoples' Republic of Mozambique. Monthly.

Availability: The Embassy of the People's Republic of Mozambique, 1990 M Street NW, Suite 570, Washington DC 20036, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains news briefs of happenings in Mozambique, with emphasis on political and diplomatic affairs.

Description based on No. 43, Apr. 30, 1992.

MY-03-C**MOZAMBIQUEFILE: A MOZAMBIQUE NEWS AGENCY MONTHLY (1988-)**

Maputo: Mozambique Information Agency. Monthly (irregular); with frequent supplements. Continues *AIM Information Bulletin*, 1977-1987, OCLC 12339773.

Availability: The Agency, PO Box 896, Maputo. OCLC 20291632.

Notes: Contains current information on Mozambique and other countries of Africa in the areas of politics, agriculture, economy, and miscellaneous topics.

Supplement No. 174 includes a copy of the Constitution of Mozambique.

Description based on scattered issues for 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MY-04-A**LISTA DIPLOMATICA (19uu-)**

Maputo: Direcção Nacional do Protocolo (National Office of Protocol). Frequency unknown. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30683828.

Notes: In addition to listing diplomatic representatives of other countries in Mozambique, this title contains a list of agencies and officials of Mozambique's government, with agency addresses.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

MY-05-A**ANUARIO ESTATISTICO (Statistical Yearbook) (1990-)**

Maputo: Direcção Nacional de Estatística (National Statistical Office). Annual. Portuguese.

Continues *Informação estatística*, 1980-1989, OCLC 6647628.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 27956693.

Notes: Includes statistics on Mozambique's economic and social conditions. A brief compilation of statistics is also issued as *Moçambique em números*, 1993?- .

Description based on the 1990 edition of the yearbook and the 1993 edition of *Moçambique em números*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MY-06-A**BOLETIM DA REPÚBLICA (Bulletin of the Republic) (19uu-)**

Maputo: Mozambique. Three times a week. Portuguese.

Availability: Imprensa Nacional (Government Printer), Avda Vladimir Lênine, CP 275, Maputo. OCLC 2760951.

Notes: Published in separate series. The first contains laws and decrees, resolutions, orders, communications, and documents. The second contains ministerial and administrative notices, and the third, judicial and public notices.

Description based on the issues of May 17, 1995 of Series I, Aug. 23 of Series II, and Nov. 23, 1995 of Series III.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

MY-06-B**CONSTITUTION OF MOZAMBIQUE**

Maputo: Mozambique. 1990. 20 p. (Supplement to *Mozambiquefile*, see MY-03-C, No. 174).

Availability: OCLC 25700495. Also available in Portuguese as *Constituição*, published in a supplement to *Boletim da Republica*, see MY-06-A, 1a. série, No. 44, de 2 de Novembro de 1990, OCLC 29784523, and in English and Portuguese in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The Constitution is divided into six parts. Part 1 covers basic principles; Part 2, the rights, duties, and freedoms of citizens; Part 3, the organs of state; Part 4, the symbols, currency, and capital of the Republic; Part 5, amending process; and Part 6, transitional provisions.

Legislative Proceedings

MY-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MY-08-A**PROGRAMA DO GOVERNO (Program of the Government)**

Maputo: [Assembleia da República (Assembly of the Republic)]. 1995. 60 p. Portuguese.

Notes: Lays out the government's policy on the following topics: the objectives and priorities of the government, Mozambique's socio-economic development, modernization of the state, and foreign policy.

Economic Affairs

MY-09-A**COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF MOZAMBIQUE**

Geneva: United Nations. [1990]. 26 p. English and French.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDCII/CP/36. OCLC 22901832.

Notes: This report describes Mozambique's economic patterns and trends in the 1980s; government actions; policy options for the 1990s; resource needs; and mechanisms for international aid coordination.

For more current information on the economic situation in Mozambique, see the titles in MY-11-A, B, and C.

MY-09-B**INVESTOR'S GUIDE TO MOZAMBIQUE**

Maputo: GPIE, Gabinete de Promoção do Investimento Estrangeiro (Office for Promotion of Foreign Investment). 1992. 112 p.

Availability: OCLC 28761318.

Notes: Presents economic and legal information necessary for those planning to do business in Mozambique. Also contains general information on the country and its economy.

Central Bank Publications

MY-10-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Development Plans

MY-11-A**BALANÇO DA EXECUÇÃO DO PLANO DE [ANO] E PLANO ECONÓMICO E SOCIAL DE [ANO] (Results of the Execution of the Plan of [Year] and Social and Economic Plan of [Year]) (1995-)**

[Luanda]: Mozambique. Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30683247.

Notes: Reports results of previous year's annual plan by sector. Sets out government's plan for the coming year in the following areas: national accounts, inflation, production, budget policy, money and credit, external relations, labor, education, health, social action, environment, public administration and justice.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

MY-11-B**PLANO ECONÓMICO E SOCIAL (Socio-Economic Plan)**

[Maputo]: Mozambique. 1992. 99 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30903873.

Notes: Summarizes what happened in 1990 and 1991 and outlines policy for 1992 in the following areas: production, wages, monetary policy, inflation, budget, public investment, privatizations, external resources, foreign exchange, external debt, poverty, education, health, housing, and water distribution. It also contains an appendix with estimates and projections.

MY-11-C**PLANO TRIENAL DE INVESTIMENTO PÚBLICO 1992-94 (Triennial Plan of Investment)**

[Maputo]: Comissão Nacional do Plano (National Plan Commission), Direcção Nacional de Planificação (Office of Planning). 1992. 3 vols. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 30342499.

Notes: Vol. 1 of the plan contains an analysis of public investment in 1991 and outlines plans for 1992-94. Vol. 2 contains sectorial analyses of public investment on agriculture, fishery, industry, electricity, construction, commerce, transports and communications, public administration, education, health, and recreational and cultural services. Vol. 3 contains statistical tables reflecting data in the first two volumes.

MY-11-D**MOZAMBIQUE: EMERGENCY PROGRAMME, 1993-1994: TOWARDS RECONSTRUCTION**

[Maputo]: Government of Mozambique, in collaboration with the United Nations. 1992. 68 p.

Availability: OCLC 30829051.

Notes: Contains a summary of the emergency situation; an evaluation of the 1992-93 program; and the requirements for 1993-94.

Budget**MY-12-A****ORÇAMENTO GERAL DO ESTADO PARA... (General Budget of the State for...)**

Maputo: Ministério das Finanças. (Ministry of Finances). Portuguese. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 31794914.

Notes: Contains macro-economic indicators; indicators for the global analysis of government spending and financing; the current budget; expenditure on the national level; expenditure by province; projects for investment for the country and by province; and a summary of the country's investments in 1990.

Description based on the edition for 1991.

Census**MY-13-A****COMPOSIÇÃO POR SEXO E IDADE DA POPULAÇÃO ABRANGIDA (Composition by Gender and Age of the Population)**

Maputo: Direcção Nacional de Estatística (National Statistical Office) 1993. 41 p. (Inquérito Demográfico Nacional, Doc. No. 1). Portuguese, with Introduction also in English.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: A national demographic survey was conducted in 1991 in preparation for the next census, to be held in the 1990s. Results of this survey are published in the series, *Inquérito Demográfico Nacional*. The title above presents population broken down by age, sex, and place of residence. It also includes population pyramids for each province and information on households. Other numbers in the series present annual population projections.

The Gabinete Central de Recenseamento (Central Census Office) has published a series of population estimates, *Serie estimativas demograficas*. The first document in this series, *Enumeração da população e agregados familiares das cidades e alguns distritos e postos a Administrativos de Moçambique, Junho 1991*, 26 p., OCLC 30581093, reports population and households in cities and other districts, as of June 1991.

Health**MY-14-A****RESULTADOS DO INQUÉRITO SÓCIO-DEMOGRÁFICO E DE SAÚDE, ILHA DE MOÇAMBIQUE, 1 A 10 DE MAIO DE 1991 (Results of the Socio-Demographic and Health Survey, Mozambique Island, 1 to 10 of May, 1991)**

Maputo: Direcção Nacional de Estatística (National Statistics Office). 1992. 66 p. (Serie Estimativas Demográficas, Doc. No. 2).

Availability: OCLC 32581367.

Notes: This survey covers general characteristics of the population, migration, mortality, education, jobs, housing, infant mortality, family planning, consumption and food production, and possession of domesticated animals and fruit trees. Another publication will follow; this one will include an analysis of these results.

MY-14-B**ORGANIZAÇÃO E FUNCIONAMENTO DO SISTEMA DE SAÚDE EM MOÇAMBIQUE (The Health System in Mozambique: Organization and Operation)**

Maputo: [Ministério da Saúde] (Health Ministry). 1990. 69 p. Portuguese.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: Contains analyses of the socio-economic and political situation of Mozambique; a description of the Ministry of Health and the services it offers in the city and in the provinces; and a report on the health situation of the provinces.

Source: RLIN.

MY-14-C**HEALTH MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-2002**

[Maputo]: Ministério da Saúde (Ministry of Health), Instituto Nacional da Saúde (National Institute of Health). 1991. 101 p. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 31708192.

Notes: Health development plan covering the areas of medical personnel; supply and demand; trends.

Labor**MY-15-A****FORÇA DE TRABALHO E SUA UTILIZAÇÃO EM MOÇAMBIQUE, 1991 (Labor Force and Its Utilization in Mozambique, 1991)**

Maputo: Gabinete Central de Recenseamento (Central Office of Census). (Serie Inquérito Demográfico Nacional, Doc. No. 4.) 1994. Portuguese.

Availability: OCLC 32616897.

Notes: Contains statistics on labor supply and unemployment.

Education**MY-16-A**

[For information in this category, see the title in MY-19-A]

Notes: The chapter, entitled 'Education and Child Development' in *The Situation of Children and Women in Mozambique*, see MY-19-A, describes the educational system and problems besetting it, including lack of education equality for women and girls, socio-economic imbalances in education, inequities in funding, and the education of street children and other children in difficult circumstances.

Preliminary statistics of education were issued by the Ministry of Education in 1992 as

Estatística da educação: Levantamento escolar - 1992 (dados preliminares), according to the bibliography of the title in MY-19-A, but no copy has been located in libraries in the U.S.A.

Court Reports**MY-17-A**

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Environment**MY-18-A****COUNTRY REPORT FOR UNCED '92**

National Planning Commission. 1991. 178 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications.

A summary of the national report of Mozambique is in the first volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to basic environmental conditions and natural resources, development trends, economic sectors, response to environmental challenges, and an agenda for action for sustainable development. Includes discussion of environmental legislation, institutional developments, programs and projects, and environmental education.

Human Rights and Status of Women**MY-19-A****SITUATION OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN MOZAMBIQUE**

Maputo: National Planning Commission and UNICEF. 1994. 166 p.

Availability: UNICEF, Caixa Postal 4713, Maputo. OCLC 32312391.

Notes: This detailed analysis of the condition of women and children in Mozambique was prepared as the basis upon which both the 1993 Mozambique National Plan of Action for Children and its 1994-1998 Country Programme of Cooperation with UNICEF were constructed. In addition to mortality, malnutrition, poverty, food shortage, health, water supply, sanitation, education, and child development, it discusses government policy, legislation, obstacles standing in the way of achieving social goals, and the outlook to the year 2000.

The chapter entitled, 'Basic Causes,' gives an excellent overview of Mozambique, including its history, geography, ethnic and cultural make-up, demographic condition, and economic situation. Contains an abundance of statistics and graphs, as well as a bibliography.

MYANMAR

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Myanmar and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. No vendors specializing in materials from Myanmar have been identified.

Special Note: Publications from Myanmar are entered under Burma in libraries in the U.S.A.

Guides to Official Publications

MZ-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

MZ-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: SOUTH ASIA (1981-)
New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Records all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlas, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Notes: Burma was included in *Accessions List: Southeast Asia* from 1975 until the publication ceased with Vol. 19, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1993.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

MZ-02-B

BURMA compiled by Patricia M. Herbert
Oxford and Santa Barbara, CA: Clio Press. 1991. 327 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 132).
Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090886. OCLC 28293905.

Notes: Presents a good introduction to the literature on Burma.

Sources of General Information on the Country

MZ-03-A

BURMA REFERENCE BOOK

[Washington DC]: U.S. Pacific Command, Strategic Planning and Policy Directorate, Research and Analysis Division. 1995. Various paging.

Availability: OCLC 34044304.

Notes: An overview of the country, with chapters on its geography, the government, the economy, the ethnic situation, and international relations. Also includes appendixes on human rights and opium production; a brief chronology from the 9th century through 1995; a chart naming officials at cabinet level; and maps showing political subdivisions, population distribution, economic activity and land use, ethnolinguistic groups, and opium-producing areas.

A 1983 title that is still of value for historical research is *Burma, a Country Study*, SuDocs D101.22:550-61/3, OCLC 10208332.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

MZ-04-A

MYANMAR YELLOW PAGES (19uu-)

Rangoon: s.n. 1995.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This edition of the telephone directory includes a section containing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of ministries and other government bodies. Subagencies are entered under the parent agency.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

MZ-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK

Rangoon: Central Statistical Organization, Ministry of Planning and Finance.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 5906909.

Notes: Includes statistics and charts on climate; population; labor and employment; vital and health; agriculture, livestock, and fishery; forestry; industry, mines, and power; construction; coastal trade; foreign trade; price and internal trade; transport and communications; national accounts; monetary; public finance; education; crime; mass media; other social; and household expenditure survey. No index is included.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

MZ-05-B

REVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS... (1972?-)

[Rangoon]: Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development.

Title varies: Some years as *Report to the Pyithu Hluttaw on the Financial, Economic and Social Conditions*, OCLC 5898938, or *Report to the People by the Government of the Union of Burma on the Financial, Economic and Social Conditions*, OCLC 26671964.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 30957576.

Notes: A review of many financial, economic, and social conditions in Myanmar. Includes tables, statistics, and plan targets, but no index. Also contains a discussion of plan targets.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

MZ-06-A

PRANN THON CU CHUIRHAYLAC SAMMATA MRAN MA NUIN NAM TO PHVAI CANN PUM A KHRE KHAM UPADE (Constitution of the Union of Burma)

[Rangoon]: Prann thon cu Mran ma Nuin nam to. 1991. 158 p. Burmese.

Availability: An English translation appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B. OCLC 31011060.

Notes: The Oceana version also includes amendments, commentary, and decrees from 1988 and 1989 that suspended much of the Constitution.

MZ-06-B

PYIHTAUNGSU HSOSHELIT THAMMATA MYANMA NAING NGANTAW AHTÛ AME IN PYAN TÂN (Official Gazette of Myanmar) (1971-)

Rangoon: Burma. Frequency unknown. Burmese.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 8721383.

Notes: Publication was apparently suspended after 1988.

Description based on July-Dec. 1984.

Legislative Proceedings

MZ-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

MZ-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

MZ-09-A

EXPORT LIST OF MYANMAR

Rangoon: Ministry of Trade. 1990. 99 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30436921.

Notes: The listings include the products available for export together with quality/grades, specifications, packing, sale systems, etc. Also there is a list of exporting organizations, both state-owned and private.

MZ-09-B

TRADE DIRECTORY OF MYANMAR (1989-)

[Rangoon]: Ministry of Trade. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24146396.

Notes: Contains lists of state-owned economic enterprises, business profiles (including exporters and importers), organization profiles, and various other miscellaneous data.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

MZ-09-C

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 28 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC/II/CP/1. OCLC 26870702 and 22901832 (for all reports of the Conference).

Notes: A report prepared by the Government of Myanmar for the 2nd United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, held in Paris, France in 1990. The report discusses the full range of economic affairs, including econom-

ic performance in the 1980s, the economic situation in 1990, and development plans for the future.

MZ-09-D**MYANMAR BUSINESS & ECONOMIC REVIEW (1994-)**

[Rangoon]: Ministry of Trade. Bimonthly. 1994-.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
 OCLC 34075799.
 Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications**MZ-10-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans**MZ-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**MZ-12-A**

[For information in this category, see the title in MZ-05-B.]

Census**MZ-13-A****1983 POPULATION CENSUS**

Rangoon: Census Division, Immigration and Manpower Dept. 1986-.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
 OCLC 15331547.

Notes: This is the most recent published census. The volume covering the Rangoon Division, which appeared in 1986, offers analyses and data on population, age, sex, marital status, education, religion, occupation, and labor force participation. Many tables have breakdowns by township.

Notes: According to the 1993 United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, a census was provisionally scheduled for 1993.

Health**MZ-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor**MZ-15-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education**MZ-16-A****EDUCATION IN MYANMAR (19uu-)**

Rangoon: Ministry of Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education provides an overview of the

educational system in Myanmar. Includes a discussion of the various government agencies, boards, and commissions involved in education in Myanmar.

Description based on the report for 1992.

Court Reports**MZ-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment**MZ-18-A****NATIONAL REPORT ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR**

Rangoon: National Commission for Environmental Affairs. 1992. 46 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992, covers a wide range of environmental and developmental issues and trends.

Human Rights and Status of Women**MZ-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

NAMIBIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central Namibian Government Printer. Some government publications may be secured directly from government agencies. However, it is generally necessary to use vendors. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Namibia.

Guides to Official Publications**NA-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**NA-02-A****ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1968-)**

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with a biennial serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1074-3839. OCLC 2403577. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, LOC, POB 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from North America; and Field Director, LOC, Unit

64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from elsewhere (see special provisions for subscribers in countries covered by the *List* in the introduction to each issue). Available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi from twenty-four sub-Saharan East African countries and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. A publishers directory and serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated and issued biennially as *Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and as the *Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 1/2, 1996.

The Library of Congress also published a retrospective bibliography of publications of Kenya in 1962 as Part III of *Official Publications of British East Africa*, SuDocs LC2.2:Af 8/4.

NA-02-B**LIST OF ARCHIVALIA IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES, NAMIBIA**

Windhoek: Namibia National Archives. 1995. 28 p.

Availability: The Archives, PB 13250, Windhoek 9000. OCLC 34026572.

Notes: This listing of holdings in the National Archives of Namibia includes documents produced by government departments and government-related organizations in three sections: (1) archives, (2) microforms, and (3) official publications. The majority of the records in the last section come from the administrations controlling the area now known as Namibia before independence.

NA-02-C**NAMIBIAN BOOKS IN PRINT (1994-)**

Windhoek: Association of Namibian Publishers. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
 OCLC 32852937.

Notes: The first issue of this listing of Namibian publications available through the book trade contained 900 titles. It has indexes by author/title, language, subject, and distributors. An especially useful feature is the provision of a list of publishers' addresses. It includes a few titles by government agencies; these may be traced under the agency's name in the author/title index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country**NA-03-A****NAMIBIA FACTS AND FIGURES (1991-)**

Windhoek: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
 OCLC 29553901.

Notes: A statistical profile and a wealth of information on the economic conditions, development activities, and budgetary affairs of each

region of Namibia is found in *National Development Planning and the Regions*, see NA-11-B. Description based on the 1991 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NA-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

NA-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1994-)

Windhoek: Central Statistics Office, National Planning Commission. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28807645.

Notes: Includes data on land and climate, population and vital statistics, health and housing, public order, education, labor, agriculture, transport, tourism, mining and quarrying, water and electricity, government revenue, national income and expenditure, banking, foreign trade and balance of payments, and consumer price index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NA-06-A

CONSTITUTION [OF] THE REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

Windhoek: Namibia. 1990. 80 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24627125. A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the full text of the 1990 constitution establishing Namibia as a sovereign state.

NA-06-B

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE OF THE REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA (1990-)

Windhoek: Namibia. 1990. Frequency unknown.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24803579.

Notes: Contains regulations and notices.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 12, 1995.

An annual compilation of laws is published as *The Laws of the Republic of Namibia*, 19uu-, OCLC 36081624.

Legislative Proceedings

NA-07-A

DEBATES OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY (1990-)

Windhoek: National Assembly. Irregular

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26906524.

Description based on issues for Vol. 40, Jan-Sept. 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

NA-08-A

NAMIBIA REVIEW (1992-)

Windhoek: Directorate of Production and Publicity. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Monthly.

Availability: The Review, Private Bag 13344, Windhoek. OCLC 28643625.

Notes: The Review describes itself as a review of policy and development, providing "...insights into the government's thinking on a variety of problems..." The issue examined includes articles on freedom of information, women and elections, equality in marriage, costs and benefits of wildlife, and government accountability and the media.

Material in the Review is based on official reports, policy papers, and other documents produced by the government, as well as its own research.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 1, Mar.-Apr. 1996.

Economic Affairs

NA-09-A

ECONOMIC REVIEW (1992-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29010834.

Notes: A report of current economic developments in the global economy and the South African and Namibian economies, including a full set of the national accounts. Also contains sections on the balance of payments and economic prospects for the year in the title and the next year.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

NA-09-B

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS, 1987-1994

Windhoek: National Planning Commission; Central Statistics Office. 1995. 22 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33050833.

Notes: This is an addendum to the Office's *National Accounts 1987-1993*, issued in Dec. 1994. Data on GDP; gross fixed capital formation; fixed capital stock; government income, expenditure, and saving; external transactions; imports; exports; and external trade indexes.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Central Bank Publications

NA-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1991?-)

Windhoek: Bank of Namibia. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, 10 Daniel Munamava St., PO Box 2992, Windhoek. OCLC 31054740.

Notes: Reports on the state of the economy for the year, as well as the activities and annual accounts of the Bank of Namibia. Also includes the report of the Registrar of Banks and Building Societies. Provides statistical tables, with time series to the early 1980s in many cases.

The Bank also produces *Quarterly Bulletin*, 1992?, OCLC 35209530.

Development Plans

NA-11-A

FIRST NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (NDP1), 1995/96-1999/2000

Windhoek: National Planning Commission. 1996. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 0869763792. OCLC 36008991.

Source: OCLC.

NA-11-B

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND THE REGIONS OF NAMIBIA

Windhoek: National Planning Commission. 1994. 208 p. (NPC Study No. 2 1994).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 0869763547. OCLC 34692811.

Notes: This study was done by the Commission in cooperation with the Social Sciences Division of the Multi-Disciplinary Research Center of the University of Namibia as preparation for the first five-year plan, see NA-11-A above. It discusses issues in regional development planning from the points of view of the various agencies of the central government, as well as from those of the regions. For each region, it presents summary data, background, recent development activities, status of regional development planning, views in the region, statistical profile, recurrent and development budgets, a bibliography, and a summary with recommendations.

Budget

NA-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT (1994-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Continues *Budget Speech*, 19uu-93, OCLC 29535590.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34175233.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

NA-12-B

ESTIMATE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING... (19uu-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Finance, National Planning Commission. Annual.

Continues *Namibia: Begroting van inkomste en uitgawes vir die boekjaar wat op...eindig*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29756970.

Description based on the Mar. 1994 edition.

NA-12-C

ESTIMATE OF EXPENDITURE ON DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING... (1995-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Finance; National Planning Commission. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33886372.

Notes: Published as supplement to the title in NA-12-B.

Description based on the Mar. 1995 edition.

Census

NA-13-A

1991 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Windhoek: National Planning Commission; Central Statistics Office, 1993-1994.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32739113. The census is also available on floppy disks, OCLC 35825804.

Notes: This census consists of three reports in 9 vols.

Health

NA-14-A

NAMIBIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY (1992-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Health and Social Services; Central Statistics Office; National Planning Commission; and Calverton MD: Macro International. 1992. 25 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 34996021.

Notes: This survey was conducted by the Ministry of Health and Social Services of the Government of Namibia with assistance from the Central Statistics Office and the National Planning Commission. Financial support was provided by the World Bank with donations from the Government of Japan. Includes statistical data on fertility and mortality; family planning; fertility preferences; and maternal and child health practices in Namibia.

Labor

NA-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

NA-16-A

TOWARD EDUCATION FOR ALL: A DEVELOPMENT BRIEF FOR EDUCATION, CULTURE AND TRAINING

Windhoek: Ministry of Education and Culture. 1993. 199 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31241663.

Notes: Outlines the role of education in Namibian society, as well as government policy objectives for the education sector.

NA-16-B

BASIC EDUCATION IN NAMIBIA: RECOMMENDATIONS AND STRATEGIES FOR ACTION

Windhoek: Ministry of Education, Culture, Youth and Sports. 1990. 104 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30475299.

Notes: Report on an assessment of basic education by UNICEF Namibia.

NA-16-C

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT FROM NAMIBIA (19uu-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Education, Culture, Youth and Sports. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes developments in education, including financing, innovations, improvement in access and equity, structure and content of education, research in education, and non-formal education.

Description based on the report for 1994.

NA-16-D

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE (19uu-)

Windhoek: Ministry of Education and Culture. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains a report on the structure and activities of the Ministry and each of its departments. Includes an organization chart of the Ministry and a statistical annex with data on pupils and teachers broken down by regions.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Court Reports

NA-17-A

SOUTH AFRICAN LAW REPORTS: DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURTS OF SOUTH AFRICA (1947-)

Cape Town: Supreme Court. Quarterly.

Availability: Juta, PO Box 1010, Johannesburg 2000. OCLC 16942385.

Notes: Contains decisions of the Supreme Court of South Africa and the High Courts of Zimbabwe and Namibia.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Environment

NA-18-A

NAMIBIA'S ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT POLICY

Windhoek: Directorate of Environmental Affairs, National Planning Commission. 1995. 17 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35095738.

Notes: Draft outline of Namibia's environmental assessment policy, including procedural framework for submitting program and project proposals.

NA-18-B

NAMIBIA'S GREEN PLAN (ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT)

Windhoek: Namibia. 1992. 174 p.

Availability: OCLC. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover clean air, water, and land; sustaining renewable resources; Namibia's unique spaces and species; the Namib Desert; wetlands management; desertification; global environmental security; and responsible decision-making.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NA-19-A

NAMIBIA NATIONAL REPORT TO THE 4TH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN

Windhoek: Dept. of Women Affairs, Office of the President. 1994. 64 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35028335

Notes: This report was prepared for the Fourth World Conference on Women, Sept. 4-15, 1995, Beijing, China.

NA-19-B

PLAN FOR DECENTRALISING GENDER PROMOTION ACTIVITIES IN NAMIBIA

Windhoek: Dept. of Women's Affairs. 1994. 31 leaves.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This report presents the results of consultations on promoting gender programs in Namibia, particularly those of a workshop held on July 7-8, 1994 to carry out strategic planning that will improve the quality of life of women in Namibia.

NA-19-C

WOMEN AND MEN IN NAMIBIA

Windhoek: Central Statistics Office; National Planning Commission. 1995. 112 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 0869763644.

Notes: Although this work is composed entirely of statistical tables and graphs, it is included here because of the insight it gives into the roles and status of women as compared to that of men. Statistics cover population, work, education, health, law and order, resources, and decision-making. Years covered range from 1991 through 1994, with many tables presenting results from the 1991 census.

NEPAL

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Nepal and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. No vendors specializing in Nepali materials have been identified.

Special Language Note: Diacritical marks are omitted on Nepali words.

Guides to Official Publications

NE-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NE-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlasses, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

NE-02-B

NEPALESE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1981-)

Kathmandu: Tribhuvan University Central Library and Nepal Research Centre. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 17211315.

Notes: Has also appeared as a separately numbered issue or as an article in the journal, *Journal of the Nepal Research Centre: JNRC*, (1977-), OCLC 5969496, published in Wiesbaden by Franz Steiner.

This bibliography lists every document published in Nepal, except periodicals, newspapers, maps, musical scores, textbooks and guides to textbooks, and ephemeral materials. Materials listed have been acquired by either the Tribhuvan University Central Library or the library of the Nepal Research Centre. The most recent issue of the bibliography appeared in 1993 and covered the years 1984-1986.

Description based on Vol. 9 of *Journal of the Nepal Research Center: JNRC*, 1993.

NE-02-C

SOURCE MANUAL SERIES edited by Shaphalya Amatya

Kathmandu: Department of Archaeology, National History Guide Committee. 1988-1991. 4 vols.

Availability: OCLC 30893832.

Notes: List of documents preserved in various government departments and offices of Nepal, from 1800. Compiled for the use of civil servants, researchers, and students.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NE-03-A

NEPAL AND BHUTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES edited by Andrea Matles Savada

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 3rd ed. 424 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-35).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 27429416. SuDocs D101.22:550-35/993. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A general source book providing an overview and historical background of Nepal and Bhutan. Includes chapters on both countries' history, society and environment, economy, government and politics, and national security. Also includes a 25-page bibliography, as well as a glossary and an index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NE-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

NE-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF NEPAL (1987-)

Kathmandu: Kendrya Tahynka Vibhga (Central Bureau of Statistics). Biennial.

Availability: The Bureau, Ramshah Path, Thapathali, Kathmandu. OCLC 17464394. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Chapters on area and population, food and agriculture, forests, climate, tourism, health and family planning, transport and communication, education, money, banking and credit, external payments and foreign trade, government finance, national accounts, price, industry, water/power and irrigation, international comparison, and miscellaneous statistics. Ten-year charts of information are provided wherever practicable. Latest data is usually for the year preceding the date on the cover.

A four-page introduction and fold-out map provide a brief overview of the country. Agencies furnishing data are listed at the end of tables. There is no index, but a detailed list of tables appears in the front.

A briefer compilation has been published at irregular intervals since 1974 as the *Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal*, OCLC 1797716. It now alternates with the Yearbook, appearing in even-numbered years.

Description based on the 1993 and 1995 editions of the yearbook and the 1994 edition of the pocket book.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NE-06-A

NEPALA RAJAPATRA (Government Gazette) (1957?-)

Kathmandu: Irregular. Nepali.

Availability: OCLC 8664007. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes laws, ministerial regulations and government notices. No treaties or court decisions.

Description based on the annual issue for 1983.

NE-06-B

RECENT LAWS OF NEPAL (1989-)

Kathmandu: Legal Research Associates. Bi-monthly.

Availability: Legal Research Associates, P.O. Box 822, Kathmandu. OCLC 20852047.

Notes: A privately produced journal that publishes unofficial translations of recent legislation, rules, international treaties, and notices. Publication, which was temporarily suspended with the Mar.-Apr. 1994 issue, is due to resume in 1996.

Description based on Vol. 6, No. 2, Mar.-Apr. 1994.

NE-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL, 2047 (1990)

Kathmandu: Ministry of Law, Justice and Parliamentary Affairs, Law Books Management Board. 1992. 116 p.

Availability: OCLC 2781517. An English version also appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is an English translation of the constitution approved Nov. 9, 1990.

Legislative Proceedings

NE-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

NE-08-A

REPORT ON NEPAL'S FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 1990-1993

Kathmandu: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 1993. 200 p.

Availability: OCLC 31166651.

Notes: Contains chapters describing Nepal's official relations with various countries, regions, and international organizations. Also includes chapters titled "Nepal and Human Rights," "Foreign Investment Opportunities in Nepal," and "Interactions with the Diplomatic Community." A 17-page index includes foreign affairs statistics, organization charts, and various lists of diplomatic offices.

Economic Affairs

NE-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF NEPAL

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 18 p. Also available in French.

Availability: United Nations Sales Section, New York, NY 10017, U.S.A. OCLC 26870721. [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP/7.

Notes: Presentation presented by representatives of the Kingdom of Nepal at the Second United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, held in Paris in September of 1990. The report briefly describes the economic conditions and policies found in Nepal.

For more current information on the economy, see the titles in NE-10- A, B, and C.

Central Bank Publications

NE-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT ON OPERATIONS AND ACCOUNTS (1967-)

Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank (Nepal National Bank). Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Lalita Niwas, Baluwatar, Kathmandu. OCLC 10268917. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: An annual review of the Bank and the economic situation of the country. Chapters are devoted to the following topics: general economic situation, monetary policy and banking development, development in foreign exchange management, and other activities and balance sheet of Nepal Rastra Bank. Includes tables and appendices.

Description based on 1992/93 report.

NE-10-B

MAIN ECONOMIC INDICATORS (19uu-)

Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see NE-10-A. OCLC 6670467. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains a general review of economic statistical data. Includes data on economic notes, monetary situation, credit operations of development banks, government finance, price situation, and external trade and payments situation.

Description based on the Dec. 1995 issue.

NE-10-C

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1970-)

Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank, Research Department. Quarterly.

Continues *Quarterly Economic Bulletin*, Oct. 1966-Oct. 1970, OCLC 1624435.

Availability: The Bank, see NE-10-A. OCLC 6757755.

Notes: Monthly, quarterly, and annual data in the following categories: money banking and credit, government finance, prices, and external trade and payments.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 2, Jan. 1995.

Development Plans

NE-11-A

EIGHTH PLAN, 1992-1997

Kathmandu: National Planning Commission. 1992. 727 p.

Availability: OCLC 3124045.

Notes: An unofficial English translation of Nepal's latest development plan. The document consists of four parts: "Past Development Efforts, Achievements and Constraints," "Conceptual Framework, Objectives and Investment of the Eighth Plan," "Sectoral Policies and Programmes," and "Major National Development Policies."

Budget

NE-12-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Census

NE-13-A

POPULATION CENSUS, 1991

Kathmandu: Central Bureau of Statistics. 1993-.

Availability: Available in microfiche from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234. Order No. is 94/62609 (H).

Notes: Presents detailed general, social, economic and fertility characteristics of the population.

In addition to the microform above, a volume entitled *Population of Nepal by Districts and Village Development Committees / Municipalities: Population Census 1991*, was published in 1994.

Source: Library of Congress Online Catalog and *Accessions List, South Asia*, Vol. 14, No. 7-9, p. 9851, see NE-02-A.

Health

NE-14-A

COUNTRY HEALTH PROFILE, NEPAL

Kathmandu: Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Supervision Division. 1988. 227 p.

Availability: Master microform available from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234. OCLC 22001949.

Notes: Compiled by the Ministry of Health, and the World Health Organization.

Labor

NE-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

NE-16-A

RECENT EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN NEPAL: COUNTRY REPORT... INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION... (19uu-)

Kathmandu: Siksha tatha Samskriti Mantralaya (Ministry of Education and Culture). Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes developments in all levels of education.

Description based on report for 1981/83.

NE-16-B

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS OF NEPAL

Kathmandu: Ministry of Education and Culture, Planning Division, Manpower and Statistics Section. 1989. 103 p.

Availability: OCLC 28028115.

Source: OCLC and *Accessions List, South Asia*, see NE-02-A.

Court Reports

NE-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

NE-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT, NEPAL

Kathmandu. 1992. 63 p. plus annexes.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Nepal to the UNCED appears in the first volume of *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report outlines Nepal's contribution to the second United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 3-14, 1992. The report focuses on development trends and the environment and responses to environment/development issues. Annexes include evolution of environment-related policies, laws and institutions, legislation related to the environment, list of agencies with environmental responsibilities, and a chronology of environmental institutional development.

NE-18-B

LEGISLATIVE AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IN NEPAL...

Kathmandu: National Planning Commission, National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project, in collaboration with IUCN-the World Conservation Union. 1991. 132 p.

Availability: Master microform available from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234. Order No. is 94/62678 (H).

Notes: Subtitle is *A Review of Legislation, Administrative Procedures and Institutional Arrangements Relating to Land Use and Resource Management*.

Source: *Accessions List, South Asia*, Vol. 14, No. 7-9, see NE-02-A.

NE-18-C

NEPAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND ACTION PLAN: INTEGRATING ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Kathmandu: Environmental Protection Council. 1993. 80 p.

Availability: OCLC 32700174.

Notes: This official government plan is designed to incorporate environmental concerns into Nepal's development process. The plan builds on three initiatives: it identifies major environmental problems facing Nepal; briefly reviews the causes and consequences of these problems; and recommends practical policy guidelines and actions to address them.

It is divided into five parts: 1) "Sustainable Management of Natural Resources," 2) "Popula-

tion, Health and Poverty," 3) "Safeguarding National Heritage," 4) "Mitigating Adverse Environmental Impacts," and 5) "Legislation, Institutions, Education and Public Resources." Includes statistical tables, references, and a fold-out map.

NE-18-D

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL SEMINAR ON WOMEN AS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATIONISTS AND RESOURCE MANAGERS

Kathmandu: National Planning Commission, Nepal National Conservation Strategy Implementation Program, in collaboration with IUCN-the World Conservation Union. 1991. 82 p.

Availability: IUCN Nepal, P.O. Box 3923, Kathmandu, Nepal. OCLC 29566529.

Notes: Proceedings of a national seminar held June 3-4, 1990 in Kathmandu. Includes recommendations produced by the two-day seminar regarding the future of the involvement of women in conservation issues.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NE-19-A

MIGRATION AND ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN IN NEPAL: REPORT SUBMITTED TO INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (IDRC)...

Montreal; Kathmandu: Centre for Women and Development. 1992. 116 leaves.

Availability: Master microform available from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-5234. Order No. is 94/62678 (H). OCLC 31239838.

Source: OCLC and *Accessions List, South Asia*, Vol. 14, No. 7-9, see NE-02-A.

NE-19-B

MANAVAADHIKARA VARSHA PUSTAKA (Human Rights Year Book) (1992-)

Kathmandu: Anupacharika Kshetra Sevra Kendra. Annual. Nepali.

Availability: OCLC 31198234.

Notes: Information on human rights is also found in the title in NE-08-A and in Part 3, "Fundamental Rights," of the Constitution, see NE-06-C. The fundamental rights include: right to equality, right to freedom, press and publication right, right against preventive detention, right to information, right to property, cultural and educational right, right to religion, right against exploitation, right against exile, right to privacy, and right to constitutional remedy.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

NETHERLANDS

Acquisitions Note: Although the Netherlands began to denationalize the Sdu, Staatsdrukkerij en Uitgeverij (State Printer and Publisher), in 1988, Sdu continues to print the official gazette and other important government documents.

Guides to Official Publications

NH-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on the Netherlands in Vol. 1, p. 163-182, is useful for an overview of the structure of the government and the publications of the central, regional, and local governments as of 1984. It also discusses government publishers, bibliographic control, library collections, and availability.

Includes a short bibliography of works on Dutch official publications and the structure of Dutch government.

NH-01-B

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION IN THE NETHERLANDS edited by J. Katus and W.F. Volmer

Lelystad: Koninklijke Vermande. 1994. 154 p.

Availability: Koninklijke Vermande, Platinasstraat 33, PO Box 20, 8200 AA Lelystad. ISBN 9054582081. OCLC 33334860.

Notes: Collection of essays aimed at a general international audience, including journalists, about the structure of the political system in the Netherlands, as well as the government's media policy. The central and local government's overall role in disseminating information is described, along with its special efforts to develop a coherent information policy targeted for immigrants. Provides the addresses, telephone and fax numbers for information services of the central government, the provinces, and large municipalities.

NH-01-C

RESEARCH GUIDE TO LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES IN THE LOW COUNTRIES compiled by Martha L. Brogan

New York NY: Greenwood Press. 1991. 546 p.

Availability: In the USA: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 88 Post Rd. West, PO Box 5007, Westport CT 06881-5007. In Europe and elsewhere: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 3 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 8LU, U.K. ISBN 0313254664. OCLC 23384166.

Notes: Includes an annotated bibliography of archival and library guides as well as extensive descriptions of official archives at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels in the Netherlands. Dutch research libraries are covered as well. Author/title, institutional, and subject indexes.

NH-01-D

ARCHIEF-WIJZER: HANDLEIDING VOOR HET GEBRUIK VAN ARCHIEVEN IN NEDERLAND (Archives Directory: Guide for the Use of Archives in the Netherlands) by J.A.M.Y. Bos-Rops *et al.*

Bussum: D. Coutinho. 1994. 2d ed. 110 p. Dutch.

Availability: Dick Coutinho, Slochterenlaan 7, 1405 AL Bussum. ISBN 9062839576.

Notes: This useful guide provides a wealth of practical information, spelling out the regulations for archival deposit and use of official records. Richly illustrated with sample documents.

The appendixes include an extensive bibliography of archive guides, finding aids, biographical dictionaries, and genealogy guides. Selected guides to archival repositories in other European countries are also provided. Alphabetical index.

NH-01-E

OVERZICHTEN VAN DE ARCHIEVEN EN VERZAMELINGEN IN DE OPENBARE ARCHIEFBEWAARPLAATSEN IN NEDERLAND (Survey of Archives and Collections in Public Archival Repositories in the Netherlands)

Alphen aan den Rijn: Samsom. 1979-1992. 14 vols. Dutch; some with English summaries.

Availability: Imprint changed with Vol. 14 to: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum, De Molen 77, PO Box 246, 3990 GA Houten. OCLC 16158445.

Notes: Published for the Association of Archivists in the Netherlands. Fourteen volumes cover each province with separate volumes for the General State Archives, archives in Amsterdam, and private archives.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NH-02-A

BRINKMAN'S CUMULATIEVE CATALOGUS VAN BOEKEN; NEDERLANDSE BIBLIOGRAFIE (Brinkman's Cumulative Catalog of Books; Netherlands Bibliography) (1846-)

Houten: Bohn Stafleu van Loghum. Eleven issues yearly, with six-month cumulation in June and annual cumulation. Five-year cumulations through period 1986-1990. Dutch.

Availability: Intermedia, PO Box 4, 2400 MA Alphen aan den Rijn. ISSN 0007-0165. OCLC 7081010. Also available on CD-ROM.

Notes: Brinkman's functions as the national bibliography for materials published in the Netherlands, but also covers books in the Dutch language published elsewhere. Since the Netherlands has no deposit legislation, publishers send materials on a voluntary basis to Brinkman's editorial board at the Royal Library.

Publications of the government, institutes, universities, and dissertations appear in the monthly, *Nederlandse bibliografie B-lijst* (Netherlands Bibliography B-List), 1984- , ISSN 0168-7964, OCLC 14190602. Publications from the B-List also appear in the semiannual and annual cumulations of Brinkman's.

Description based on 1994 annual cumulation of Brinkman's and the July 1995 issue of the B-list.

The CD-ROM edition consists of two parts: 1980-90 and 1990 onward (regularly updated). The 5-year printed cumulations will cease in all likelihood.

Bibliografie van in Nederland verschenen officiële uitgaven bij Rijksoverheid en provinciale besturen (Bibliography of Official Publications issued by the National Government and Provincial Councils), prepared under the auspices of the Royal Library, ceased in 1987, OCLC 6715411. From 1929-76, it was published under the title: *Bibliografie van in Nederland verschenen officiële en semi-officiële uitgaven*, OCLC 1751692.

NH-02-B**SDU CATALOGUS (State Printer and Publisher Catalog) (19uu-)**

The Hague: Staatsdrukkerij en Uitgeverij (Sdu) (State Printer and Publisher). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, PO Box 20014, 2500 EA The Hague. Bookshop located at Christoffel Plantijnstraat 2, The Hague. Also available online in Dutch (with some English) on the Internet at <http://www.sdu.nl/>.

Notes: As government publishing continues to privatize in the Netherlands, the Sdu still has favored status as the principal publisher of official documents. This catalog gives order and price information for periodicals, books, loose-leaf works, and electronic publications. Sdu operates searching, copying, faxing, and dossier services of official publications for its customers. A separate Sdu catalog covers publications of the ministries, see NH-02-D.

Description based on the 1995 catalog and May 1996 Internet site visits.

NH-02-C**OPMAAT (Official Publications on Demand)**

The Hague: Sdu. Online.

Availability: Sdu Database Publishing, PO Box 20025, 2550 The Hague. Available on the Internet for a one-month free trial period then by subscription at <http://opmaat.sdu.nl/>.

Notes: *OPmaat* is Sdu's current awareness and document delivery system for official publications. It is possible to subscribe online by submitting a personal interest profile and selecting among 40 subject categories, such as education, environment, taxation, and welfare.

Description based on Internet site visits in May 1996.

NH-02-D**SDU DOP CATALOGUS (SDU DOP Catalog)**

The Hague: Sdu. Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B.

Notes: This catalog of the Staatsdrukkerij en Uitgeverij, Dienst Overheidspublikaties (State Printer and Publisher, Government Publications Service) is a price list of brochures, books, journals, videos, and electronic products of various Dutch ministries and other official bodies.

Description based on the 1995 catalog.

NH-02-E**INFORMATIERIJK CD-ROM (Information Kingdom CD-ROM)**

Lelystad: Koninklijke Vermande. 1995-. Updated quarterly. Dutch.

Availability: Koninklijke Vermande, see NH-01-B.

Notes: This set of three compact disks provides access to policy documents and the bibliographic databases of most Dutch ministries. About 15% of the content is full-text, while 85% of the items include abstracts, many of which are extensive.

Description based on correspondence with the publisher in Nov. 1995. Product became available in Oct. 1995.

NH-02-F**PUBLICATION BULLETIN (1986-)**

The Hague: Centraal Planbureau (CPB) (Central Planning Bureau). Annual.

Availability: Central Planning Bureau, The Library, Van Stolkweg 14, PO Box 80510, 2508 GM The Hague. ISSN 0923-6376. OCLC 18251723.

Notes: This annual account of the main activities of the Bureau contains a selective annotated bibliography of recent publications and computer databases in the area of economic forecasting and policy.

Description based on the Feb. 1990 edition.

"Lijst van Publikaties van het Centraal Planbureau" (List of Publications of the Central Planning Bureau) identifies the publications regularly issued by the Bureau and enumerates titles in the series of working papers, research memoranda, monographs, and occasional papers. It explains how to obtain CPB documents which are published primarily by Sdu in The Hague, see NH-02-B, or by Hageman Verpakkers in Zoetermeer.

NH-02-G**CBS-CATALOGUS (CBS Catalog)**

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (CBS) (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. Dutch. English edition forthcoming.

Availability: Statistics Netherlands, Order Dept., Rm J116, 6400 WC Heerlen. E-mail: [verkoop\[at\]cbs.nl](mailto:verkoop[at]cbs.nl). Product and other information also available online in Dutch and English on the Internet at <http://www.cbs.nl/>.

Notes: This catalog of publications from Statistics Netherlands includes title, price, frequency, format, and ordering information. Arranged in broad subject categories, it cites the current editions only and has no content annotations. The catalog includes those publications released by commercial publishers.

The Internet site provides answers to frequently asked questions about Statistics Netherlands. It also includes press releases, product information, the latest edition of "The Netherlands: The Year in Figures," and links to other statistical sites on the Internet.

The *Systematisch overzicht van de CBS publikaties* (Systematic Survey of CBS Publications) ceased in 1994, OCLC 17412463.

Description based on the 1995 printed catalog, May 1996 Internet site visits, and correspondence with Statistics Netherlands.

Sources of General Information on the Country**NH-03-A****NETHERLANDS IN BRIEF (19uu-) compiled and edited by A. Wallis de Vries et al.**

The Hague: Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken (Ministry of Foreign Affairs), Foreign Information Service. 1994. Irregular. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Nederland in kort bestek*, compiled and edited by Antoinette de Cock Bunning and Leo Verheijen, OCLC 22210240 (1987 edition).

Availability: Consulate General of the Netherlands, One Rockefeller Plaza, New York NY 10020, U.S.A. ISBN 9074876021 (1994 edition). OCLC 10506336 (1990 edition).

Notes: Contains a brief overview of the Netherlands, covering political structure, population, education, defense, economy, finance, industries, social policy, the arts, communication, and tourism. Richly illustrated with a map, many photographs, artwork, and tables. Includes the addresses, with telephone and fax numbers of all Dutch ministries.

Description based on the 1994 English edition.

The series, "Kingdom of the Netherlands: Facts & Figures," OCLC 446399, edited by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in collaboration with other government departments, ceased with the publication of a booklet on justice in 1991.

NH-03-B**DUTCH GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS by Rudy B. Andeweg and Galen A. Irwin**

New York: St. Martin's Press. 1993. 271 p.

Availability: St. Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Ave. New York NY 10010, U.S.A. ISBN 0312096720. OCLC 27431450.

Notes: Contemporary social and political history of the Netherlands with attention to political parties, elections, the cabinet, parliament, and policy-making. Well-documented with tables, data sources, recommendations for further reading, bibliography, and index.

For current annual information about the 20th-century history of Dutch foreign policy, consult *Buitenlandse zaken: jaarboek voor de geschiedenis van de Nederlandse buitenlandse politiek* (Foreign Affairs: Yearbook of the History of Dutch Foreign Policy), edited by D.A. Hellema, C. Wiebes and B. Zeeman, The Hague: Sdu, 1994-. ISBN 9012081513. Available in Dutch only.

NH-03-C**NL-MENU: OVERHEID (Netherlands Menu: Government)**

The Hague: Royal Library. Online. Dutch and English.

Availability: Available online on the Internet at <http://www.nic.surfnet.nl/nlmenu/overheid.html>.

Notes: The Royal Library serves as the editorial staff for this Internet site. It provides access to Internet sites in the Netherlands across a wide array of subject areas, including government sources. The major Dutch federal-level government agencies with web sites are: the Ministry of the Interior; Ministry of Economic Affairs, see NH-09-C; the Ministry of Education, Culture

and Science, see NH-16-A; the Ministry of Transportation and Water Management; the Ministry of Housing, Physical Planning and the Environment, see NH-18-C; the Social and Cultural Planning Office, see NH-03-D; and Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G. The text of the current Dutch Constitution is available as well, see NH-06-D.

From this site it is possible to search online via "ArachNed" across Dutch government Internet sites to locate relevant documents.

NH-03-D

SOCIAL AND CULTURAL REPORT (1974-)

Rijswijk: Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau (SCP) (Social and Cultural Planning Office). Biennial. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Sociaal en cultureel rapport*, OCLC 2243965.

Availability: Social and Cultural Planning Office, J. C. van Markenlaan 3, PO Box 37, 2280 AA Rijswijk. OCLC 3819888. Beginning with 1990 the reports are also available on diskette. The SCP catalog of publications is available online on the Internet at <http://www.scp.nl/>.

Notes: Published every two years in the fall in Dutch. The English translation appears the following spring.

According to a 1994 SCP Press Release, this report "offers an extensive description of Dutch society and current social and cultural policy, based on various statistical and other sources. Major items, dealt with in separate chapters, are health, social security, income and employment, justice, housing, education, and leisure. The report also deals with government policy in general terms, changes in public opinion and political attitudes."

Description based on examination of the 1992 English edition.

The Office, established by Royal Decree on Mar. 30, 1973, to carry out public policy research on Dutch social and cultural welfare also publishes two numbered series: *Sociale en Culturele Studies* (Social and Cultural Studies) and *Cahiers* (Reports), most of which are in Dutch.

For information about SCP's publications related to minorities and women, see NH-19-A and NH-19-D.

The SCP Internet site has press releases about their publications and a price list which can be searched in reverse chronological order or by subject.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NH-04-A

STAATSALMANAK VOOR HET KONINKRIJK DER NEDERLANDEN (State Directory of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) (1860-)

The Hague: Sdu. Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 1588361. Parts are also available on CD-ROM from Sdu and online, see notes below.

Notes: This extensive directory provides names, addresses, and telephone numbers of officials and offices of the central and provincial governments and of the Netherlands Antilles. Includes name and subject indexes.

The CD-ROM covers ministries only. The interactive prototype of the 1995-96 edition

contains information on four ministries only. It is available on the Internet at <http://www.informatiebank.nl/staatsalmanak/>.

Description based on the 1994-95 print edition and 1995-96 Internet edition.

Another directory with extensive information about organizations, institutions and associations, as well as public authorities, is: *Pyttersen's Nederlandse almanak* (Pyttersen's Netherlands Almanac), 1900- , annual with supplements, Houten: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum, OCLC 28865990.

NH-04-B

PARLEMENT EN KIEZER: JAARBOEK (Parliament and Voter: Yearbook) (1912-)

Groningen: Wolters-Noordhoff. Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Wolters-Noordhoff, Damsport 157, PO Box 58, 9700 MB Groningen. ISBN 900186003 (1994 edition). OCLC 1792710.

Notes: Historical tables identify the ministers and cabinet members from 1945 to present. Biographical information about the current ministers and members of Parliament is provided along with election results by party in the Second Chamber since 1917 and the First Chamber since 1945.

Description based on the edition covering 1992/93, published in 1994.

NH-04-C

LOKET PARLEMENT (Parliament Window)

Leiden: Parlementair Documentatie Centrum (Parliamentary Documentation Center) and The Hague: Centraal Informatie Punt, Eerste Kamer (Central Information Point, First Chamber) Online. Dutch.

Availability: Available online on the Internet at <http://www.dds.nl/overheid/pdc/>.

Notes: This Internet site offers information about the organization and activities of the Netherlands Parliament, especially the First Chamber. Provides news of political events, the agenda of the First Chamber, a who's who of party leaders, voting records of members of Parliament, descriptions of the ministries and political parties, as well as contact information. This site is not intended to provide comprehensive information about the daily activities of the Parliament.

Statistical Yearbooks

NH-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF THE NETHERLANDS (1990-)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (CBS) (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Statistisch jaarboek* (Statistical Yearbook), 1990-, OCLC 21280904. Continues the same title, 1970-1988, OCLC 1798543.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISSN 0303-6448. OCLC 23034704. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This yearbook has statistics on area, climate and environment, population, public health, housing, religion and politics, education, culture and recreation, labor, industry, foreign trade, traffic and transportation, finances, income, prices, social affairs and justice, and

security. Includes a list of sources; an alphabetical index, and a list of the publications of Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G.

Regional statistics appear in *Regionaal statistisch zakboek* (Regional Statistical Pocketbook), OCLC 1788118, which includes data on geography, population, health, housing, occupation, industry and finance.

Description based on the 1995 edition of the yearbook in English, the 1991 edition of regional statistics, and correspondence with Statistics Netherlands.

In addition to the annual serials noted above, Statistics Netherlands published a 95-year statistical review, *95 Jaar statistiek* in 1994. It also publishes the following serials on a regular basis: the *Statistisch bulletin* (Statistical Bulletin), 1948- , weekly, OCLC 6382773; *Conjunctuurbericht* (Business Cycles), monthly; *Maandchrift van het Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek*, (Monthly Bulletin of the CBS), OCLC 16630857; *Netherlands Official Statistics*, 1986-, quarterly, ISSN 0920-2048, OCLC 15237470; and the semi-annual, *Index: feiten en cijfers over onze samenleving* (Index: Facts and Figures About Our Society).

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NH-06-A

NEDERLANDSE STAATSCOURANT (Netherlands Official Gazette) (1814-)

The Hague: The Netherlands. Daily. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 17002555. Also available online on the Internet, see NH-02-C. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes ministerial decisions and orders, announcements of bills and other parliamentary publications, official announcements from government agencies, judicial notices, and public speeches of cabinet ministers and secretaries of state.

Indexed by Sdu in *Register op de Staatscourant en het Staatsblad* (Index to the Official Gazette and Official Bulletin), ISSN 0922-341X, OCLC 18858643. This cumulative quarterly index, accessible by keyword, provides a complete survey of laws, regulations, orders, decrees, and press releases. Also indexed on the quarterly CD-ROM, see NH-06-C.

Description based on the issue of Mar. 23, 1994 and the index for the first quarter of 1994.

NH-06-B

STAATSBLAD VAN HET KONINKRIJK DER NEDERLANDEN (Official Bulletin of Acts, Orders, and Decrees of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) (1814-)

The Hague: The Netherlands. Irregular. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 1640787. Also available online on the Internet, see NH-02-C. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Official Bulletin which publishes laws, general administrative regulations, and other royal decrees. Cumulative quarterly indexes and a cumulative annual subject index accompany the Bulletin.

Description based on Official Bulletin No. 439 of 1995 and the index for Nos. 1-970.

The Bulletin is also indexed in *Register op de Staatscourant en het Staatsblad* (Index to the

Official Gazette and Official Bulletin), see NH-06-A, and the quarterly CD-ROM index, see NH-06-C.

Beginning in 1951, treaties which were formerly issued in the *Staatsblad*, have been published separately in *Tractatenblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden*, (Bulletin of Treaties of the Kingdom of the Netherlands), OCLC 1759643. Available in print or on microform from Sdu.

NH-06-C

CD-ROM REGISTER NEDERLANDSE OFFICIELE PUBLIKATIES (CD-ROM Index of Netherlands Official Publications)

Amsterdam: Informatiebank. Quarterly. Dutch. *Availability:* Informatiebank, Overschiestraat 63, PO Box 1188, Amsterdam. Product information is also available online on the Internet: <http://www.informatiebank.nl/rop/>.

Notes: This compact disk indexes publications from the *Staatscourant*, see NH-06-A, from Jan. 1, 1986 onward; the *Staatsblad*, see NH-06-B, from Jan. 1, 1987 onward; and from *Uitleg Gelekatern*, (educational legislation) see NH-16-A notes from Jan. 9, 1988 onward.

Description based on information brochure from Informatiebank and its Internet site.

NH-06-D

GRONDWET VOOR HET KONINKRIJK DER NEDERLANDEN, 19 JANUARI 1983 (Constitution of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, January 19, 1983)

The Hague: The Netherlands. 1991. 3rd ed. 90 p. *Availability:* Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISBN 903990197X. Also available online on the Internet: <http://www.eur.nl/frg/grondwet.html>.

Notes: The Constitution of Jan. 19, 1983, appeared in the Official Gazette on Feb., 1983, see NH-06-A.

Description based on Internet site visit in May 1996 (at which time the text was incomplete) and Sdu catalog, see NH-02-B.

Legislative Proceedings

NH-07-A

HANDELINGEN DER STATEN-GENERAAL (Proceedings of the States General) (1815-)

The Hague: Staten-Generaal (States General), Eerste en Tweede Kamer (First and Second Chamber). Weekly. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 15692785. Proceedings, including parliamentary questions and answers of both chambers are available by online subscription on the Internet, see NH-02-C. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Verbatim reports of proceedings are published in two separate weekly series: *Handelingen van de Eerste Kamer* (Proceedings of the First Chamber), ISSN 0920-2072, OCLC 26514289, and *Handelingen van de Tweede Kamer* (Proceedings of the Second Chamber), ISSN 0920-2080, OCLC 26515255. They are marked on the outside cover as 1 (for the First Chamber) or 2 (for the Second Chamber). There is an alphabetical list of contents on the inside of the cover of both series. The proceedings of both chambers are also available online on the Internet in full-text for the current month only at <http://www.sdu.nl/handelingen/>.

Agenda der Staten-Generaal (Agendas of the States General) are also issued for both the First and Second Chambers and available online on the Internet, see NH-02-C and NH-04-C (the latter has the First Chamber only).

Description based on the Proceedings of the First Chamber of June 7, 1994 and those of the Second Chamber of Mar. 8-10, 1994.

The second half of *Parlement en kiezer: jaarboek*, see NH-04-B, surveys the year's work in the Parliament, chronicled in broad subject areas. Citations to relevant parliamentary papers are included. No index.

NH-07-B

KAMERSTUKKEN (Parliamentary Papers) (19uu-)

The Hague: The Netherlands. Daily. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 26435037 (for microfiche ed. for First Chamber). Also available online on the Internet, see NH-02-C.

Notes: All written exchanges between the government administration and the States-General: correspondence, budgets, bills, amendments, motions; and policy statements, known as "witte stukken" (white papers).

CD-ROM register Kamerstukken (CD-ROM Index of Parliamentary Papers) is a compact disk index to all parliamentary papers of the First and Second Chambers from Jan. 1, 1987 onward. In addition to extensive summaries of all parliamentary papers, the index includes the full text of all motions and information about speakers and votes. Available on a quarterly basis from Informatiebank as well as online, see NH-06-C.

Description based on Sdu catalog, see NH-02-B and information brochure from Informatiebank and its Internet site.

Statements of the Head of Government

NH-08-A

[For information in this category, see NH-07-A.]

Economic Affairs

NH-09-A

MACRO ECONOMISCHE VERKENNING (Macroeconomic Outlook) (1965-)

The Hague: Centraal Planbureau (Central Planning Bureau). Annual. Dutch. There is also an abridged English edition, entitled *Macroeconomic Outlook [year]: Summary*, ISSN 0926-8227. OCLC 17312861.

Title varies: *Macro economische ramingen voor...* (Macroeconomic Estimates for...), 1961-1965, OCLC 23252363.

Availability: Central Planning Bureau, see NH-02-F. ISSN 0548-2097. OCLC 4355044. English edition: ISSN 0926-8227.

Notes: Contains an updated review of the current year and a detailed forecast for the coming year which is presented to Parliament each September. Annexes include statistics.

Description based on the 1996 outlook in English issued in 1995.

NH-09-B

NATIONALE REKENINGEN (National Accounts) (1953-)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. Dutch (with table of contents and table headings also in English).

Availability: Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G. ISSN 0168-3489. National accounts are also available on diskette for the current year or for the period from 1977 to the current year.

Notes: The 1994 edition covers national accounts in the Netherlands from 1987 onwards. Part I offers a summary of important developments in the year, results by sector, and financial flows. Part II has extensive tables and graphs of macroeconomic data, historic data series, detail series, sector accounts series, and aspects series. Part III covers institutional accounts, a national accounting matrix as well as an elaboration with a system of environmental accounts and socio-economic information. Part IV gives an outline of national accounts and explains important concepts, accounting rules, and transaction categories. Includes index, appendixes, and statistical tables with explanations.

Statistics Netherlands also publishes quarterly accounts, *Kwartaalrekeningen*, ISSN 0169-8761, OCLC 14923705. It is also available on diskette. The printed version is in Dutch with the table of contents also in English.

Description based on the 1994 annual Dutch edition and Vol. 10, No. 1, 1994 of the quarterly accounts.

NH-09-C

EZ - WINKEL (Economic Affairs Shop)

The Hague: Ministerie van Economische Zaken (EZ) (Ministry of Economic Affairs). Online. Dutch.

Availability: Available online from the Ministry of Economic Affairs on the Internet at <http://info.minez.nl/>.

Notes: This Internet site provides extensive documentation about the Ministry including its publications which can be searched by keyword online.

Description based on Internet site visit in May 1996.

Central Bank Publications

NH-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1912/13-)

Amsterdam: De Nederlandsche Bank (The Bank of the Netherlands). Annual. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Jaarverslag: de Nederlandsche Bank, n.v.* (1865-).

Availability: Wolters Kluwer Academic Publishers, PO Box 989, 3300 AZ Dordrecht. OCLC 8621778. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: A comprehensive survey of the economy of the Netherlands within its international context. Includes statistical data and analyses of financial developments and economic trends.

Description based on the 1992 Annual Report.

NH-10-B

QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1993-)

The Hague: De Nederlandsche Bank (The Bank of the Netherlands). Quarterly. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Kwartaalbericht: Nederlandsche Bank*, 1969-, ISSN 0550-4538, OCLC 6342456.

Continues: *Quarterly Statistics*, 1969-1992, OCLC 1799454.

Availability: Kluwer, see NH-10-A. OCLC 84643771 (DLC).

Notes: Includes a general survey of the Netherlands economy for the current quarter of the year, balance of payments, financial and economic statistics, and public notices. Appendix includes statistical tables.

Description based on June 1993 and Mar. 1994 issues.

Development Plans

NH-11-A

CENTRAAL ECONOMISCH PLAN (Central Economic Plan) (1946-)

The Hague: Centraal Planbureau (Central Planning Bureau). Annual. Dutch. There is also an abridged English edition entitled, *Central Economic Plan...* and a French edition entitled, *Plan économique central*.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 4661493. English edition: ISSN 0926-8235. OCLC 6225542. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This publication reviews international economic developments and the Netherlands economy in the past year with updated forecasts for the current year. Extensive statistical tables in the appendix, many of which cover a fifteen-year period.

Description based on the 1994 Dutch and 1995 English editions.

Budget

NH-12-A

RIJKSBEGROTING EN MILJOENENNOTA (National Budget and Budget Memorandum) (18uu-)

The Hague: The Netherlands. Annual. Dutch. The abridged English edition is entitled, *The National Budget of the Netherlands [year]* from the Ministry of Finance.

Availability: The original edition appears in the proceedings of the States General, see NH-07-A. Also available separately in print or collectively (all chapters) on CD-ROM from Sdu, see NH-02-B. The English edition is available from the Ministry of Finance, Information Department, PO Box 20201, 2500 EE The Hague.

Notes: The Minister of Finance presents the national budget to Parliament on the third Tuesday in Sept., together with the Budget Memorandum, which sets out the government's financial and economic policy for the forthcoming year.

Divided into chapters by ministry, the budget is introduced as separate bills by the relevant ministers and secretaries of state. A note about the situation of national finances and the budget speech precede the chapters.

Description based on an information brochure from the publisher and the 1993 abridged English edition.

A summary of the budget appears in the *Centraal Economisch Plan* (Central Economic Plan), see NH-11-A.

Census

NH-13-A

14e ALGEMENE VOLKSTELLING, 28 FEBRUARI 1971 (14th General Census, 28 February 1971)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (CBS) (Statistics Netherlands). Dutch.

Availability: Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: This is the final population census conducted in the Netherlands. It covered population characteristics by region, including religion, education, fertility, housing, labor force, and commuting.

After the 1981 decennial population census failed in part because of public disapproval, the Census Act was revoked in 1991. The Netherlands relies instead on a decentralized population registration system described by Rolf Verhoef and Dirk J. Van de Kas in "Population Registers and Population Statistics," *Population Index* Vol. 53, No. 4 (Winter 1987). p. 633-642.

On Oct. 1, 1994, the Dutch Ministry of the Interior implemented a new system of decentralized automated population registers whereby Statistics Netherlands receives information in electronic form from the municipalities. See "A New System to Collect Demographic Data," by Kees Prins and Carel Harmsen in *Netherlands Official Statistics*, see NH-05-A, in the Winter 1994 issue, p. 46-47.

NH-13-B

BEVOLKING DER GEMEENTEN VAN NEDERLAND OP 1 JANUARI... (Population of the Municipalities of the Netherlands on January 1st...) (1920-)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISSN 0168-3853. OCLC 4340244. Also available on diskette from Sdu.

Notes: Current and historical tables of population and population density by municipality. Includes maps. Appendixes list other Statistics Netherlands print and electronic publications that include population statistics or demographic analyses. The appendix also has a subject index to the most recent 18 months of articles which have appeared in the *Maandstatistiek van de bevolking* (Monthly Bulletin of Population Statistics), see NH-13-C.

Description based on Jan. 1994 print edition.

NH-13-C

MAANDSTATISTIEK VAN DE BEVOLKING (Monthly Bulletin of Population Statistics), (1982-)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Monthly. Dutch (with some parallel English text and table headings).

Availability: See Sdu, NH-02-B. ISSN 0168-6240. OCLC 9693519.

Notes: Articles and statistical tables that cover population trends along with size and population dynamics, births, mortality, external migration,

administrative corrections, marriages, changes of nationality, internal migration, and requests for asylum. Each issue contains a two-year retrospective index to articles from the Bulletin. The Jan. 1995 issue includes an index to the contents of the Bulletin from Jan. 1990-Jan. 1995.

An annual edition is also available as *Jaarstatistiek van de bevolking...* (Annual Bulletin of Population Statistics...), ISSN 0168-4000, available in print and on diskette from Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G.

Description based on Aug. 1995 issue.

Health

NH-14-A

PUBLIC HEALTH STATUS AND FORECASTS: THE HEALTH STATUS OF THE DUTCH POPULATION OVER THE PERIOD 1950-2010 edited by D. Ruwaard et al.

Bilthoven: Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieuhygiene (National Institute of Public Health and Environmental Protection). 1994. 239 p.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISBN 9039906971. OCLC 32851515.

Notes: This is an abridged version of the Dutch original, entitled *Volksgezondheid, toekomst, verkenning: de gezondheidstoestand van de Nederlandse bevolking in de periode 1950-2010*, 1993, 795 p., OCLC 30702975.

NH-14-B

MAANDBERICHT GEZONDHEIDSSSTATISTIEK (Monthly Report of Health Statistics) (1982-)

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Monthly. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. OCLC 8843725.

Notes: A monthly report from Statistics Netherlands which may be used to update the thorough summaries of all aspects of health care that appear in the Social and Cultural Planning Office's biennial publication, *Social and Cultural Report*, see NH-03-D.

Description based on July 1994 issue.

Labor

NH-15-A

KWARTAALBERICHT ARBEIDSMARKT (Quarterly Report on the Labor Market) (19uu-)

The Hague: Ministerie van Sociale Zaken en Werkgelegenheid (Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment). Quarterly. Dutch.

Availability: The Ministry, Central Information Directorate, PO Box 90801, 2509 LV The Hague. OCLC 31419196.

Notes: Summary of labor market facts and thematic articles covering current topics. Statistical supplement.

Updates the reports on all aspects of employment that appear in the Social and Cultural Planning Office's biennial publication, *Social and Cultural Report*, see NH-03-D.

Description based on third quarter issue of 1991.

NH-15-B**SOCIALE NOTA (Social Memorandum) (19uu-)**

The Hague: Ministerie van Sociale Zaken en Werkgelegenheid (Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Issued as a supplement to the Ministry's annual budget presented to the Second Chamber, ISSN 0921-7371, see NH-07-A and NH-12-A. Also available from Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISBN 9039907994 (for 1996 edition).

Notes: Presents analysis and policy background in the areas of the Ministry's responsibility: employment, labor market, income, social security and labor conditions. Includes diagrams, tables, and photographs.

Description based on *Sociale nota 1994* as issued to the Second Chamber of the States General on 21 Sept. 1993.

NH-15-C**WERKEN EN LEREN IN NEDERLAND (Working and Schooling in the Netherlands) (1993-)**

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G. ISBN 9035716221 (for 1994 edition). OCLC 30604910.

Notes: This annual analyzes the effect of education on labor supply. Divided into three sections: a survey of the year's labor market; short articles that report findings on current topics; and statistical tables. Also includes definitions of concepts, abbreviations, and sources of additional information.

Description based on 1993 and 1994 editions.

NH-15-D**SOCIAAL-ECONOMISCHE MAANDSTATISTIEK (Monthly Bulletin of Socio-economic Statistics) (1984-)**

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Monthly. Dutch.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISSN 0168-8456. OCLC 11361219.

Notes: Brief articles followed by statistical tables cover current topics in the following categories: general issues, labor force and unemployment, employment and vacancies, collective regulations of labor conditions and labor unions, wages and labor costs, social security, income and property, consumption and saving, and international comparisons. Bimonthly supplements.

Description based on Jan. and July 1995 issues.

Education**NH-16-A****HET OC EN W PLEIN (The Education, Culture, and Science Plaza)**

Zoetermeer: Ministerie van Onderwijs, Cultuur, en Wetenschappen (Ministry of Education, Culture, and Science). Online. Dutch with some English.

Availability: Available online from The Ministry on the Internet at <http://www.minocw.nl/>.

Notes: This Internet site provides documentation about the Ministry including basic facts and figures, budget and policy information, frequently asked questions, press releases and new publications.

A section on "Service" offers information about the Ministry's library and publications, including *Uitleg Gele katern*, 1985- , ISSN 0169-7358, OCLC 16391770, the official weekly news bulletin of the Ministry, which is available from the Sdu, see NH-02-B.

Description based on May 1996 Internet site visit.

In addition to publications of the Ministry, reports about education appear in the Social and Cultural Planning Office's biennial publication, *Social and Cultural Report*, see NH-03-D, and Statistics Netherlands' annual, *Werken en leren in Nederland*, see NH-15-C.

NH-16-B**CD-ROM ONDERWIJS (CD-ROM on Education)**

Amsterdam: Informatiebank. 3 times a year. CD-ROM.

Availability: Informatiebank, see NH-06-C.

Notes: Consists of four compact disks which can be acquired separately: *CD-ROM register Onderwijsregelgeving* (CD-ROM Index to Education Legislation); *CD-ROM Onderwijsbeleid (ADION)*, (CD-ROM on Education Policy); *CD-ROM Onderwijspraktijk (DION)*, (CD-ROM on Education Practices); and *Databank Onderzoek van Onderwijs (DOVO)* (Research Database on Education).

Description based on information brochure from Informatiebank and its Internet site.

NH-16-C**EDUCATIONAL POLICY IN THE NETHERLANDS (19uu-)**

Zoetermeer: Ministerie van Onderwijs, Cultuur en Wetenschappen (Ministry of Education, Culture, and Science). Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report submitted to the International Conference on Education, describes the structure of education in the Netherlands and discusses recent significant changes and innovations. Includes a statistical appendix.

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

Court Reports**NH-17-A****NEDERLANDSE JURISPRUDENTIE (Netherlands Jurisprudence) (1913-)**

Zwolle: W.E.J. Tjeenk Willink. Weekly. Dutch.

Availability: W.E.J. Tjeenk Willink, PO Box 25, 8000 AA Zwolle. ISSN 0165-0637. Information from this journal also appears on the *CD-ROM Juridische Bibliotheek* (CD-ROM Juridical Library) and in the *Actuele Juridische Databank* (Current Juridical Database), available from Kluwer, see NH-10-A.

Notes: In the absence of a legislative mandate requiring the publication of Dutch court decisions, commercial publishers assume this role. *Nederlandse jurisprudentie* (NJ) is the basic source for annotated decisions of the Netherlands Supreme Court in both civil and criminal cases. Semi-annual and annual indexes.

Some recent decisions of the Council of State, the Supreme Court, and the European Court are published weekly in: *Nederlands juristenblad* (Netherlands Jurists' Bulletin), 1926- , W.E.J.

Tjeenk Willink, ISSN 0165-0483, OCLC 32805992. It includes a supplement that gives short summaries of the cases published in NJ and other sources.

Administrative decisions are covered by *Administratiefrechtelijke beslissingen*, 1916-, W.E.J. Tjeenk Willink, ISSN 0165-0580.

Environment**NH-18-A****NETHERLANDS' NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY PLAN 2**

The Hague: Sdu. [1994]. 242 p.

Availability: Sdu, see NH-02-B. ISBN 9039906637. There is also a Dutch edition, entitled *Nationaal milieubeleidsplan 2*, 1994, which is available in full-text online on the Internet at <http://www.minvrom.nl/research/bibliotheek/nmp/nmp-inhd.htm>.

Notes: This second national environmental policy plan (NEPP 2) carries the sub-title, "The Environment: Today's Touchstone." It follows NEPP, entitled *To Choose or To Lose: National Environmental Policy Plan*, 1989, ISBN 9012062586, and NEPP-plus, released in June 1990.

This report provides the broad outline for the Netherlands environmental strategy in international context. There is an annotated list of NEPP 2 action points and an appendix which includes definitions. Illustrated with photographs and documented with statistical charts, tables, and graphs.

For additional information see: Graham Bennett, "The History of the Dutch National Environmental Policy Plan," *Environment* Vol. 33, No. 7, Sept. 1991, p. 6-9, 31-33. Includes details of NEPP as well as the revisions in the amended NEPP-plus version.

NH-18-B**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL OUTLOOK 3: 1993-2015**

Bilthoven: Rijksinstituut voor Volksgezondheid en Milieuhygiene (RIVM) (National Institute of Public Health and Environmental Protection). 1994. 165 p.

Availability: Samsom H.D. Tjeenk Willink, PO Box 316, 2400 AH Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands. ISBN 9060927672. OCLC 33446418.

Notes: This third environmental outlook evaluates the impact of proposed environmental policy. Extensively documented with tables and graphs, it contains supplemental measure alternatives (policy scenarios) and their expected effect. Includes a bibliography, appendixes of statistics, and list of abbreviations.

The earlier editions of the environmental outlook published by the RIVM are: *Concern for Tomorrow: National Environmental Survey, 1985-2010*, edited by F. Langeweg, 1989, 344 p., OCLC 21320728, and *National Environmental Outlook 2: 1990-2010*, 1991, 533 p., ISBN 0792327837, OCLC 31124935. The RIVM expects to publish these surveys every four years. Beginning in 1995, it also issued an annual "Environmental Audit."

Description based on National Environmental Outlooks 2 and 3.

NH-18-C**ENVIRONMENTAL NEWS FROM THE NETHERLANDS (1990-)**

The Hague: Ministry of Housing, Physical Planning and the Environment, Dept. of Information and International Relations. English. Quarterly.

Availability: The Ministry, PO Box 20951, 2500 EZ The Hague. ISSN 0925-2940. OCLC 28193391.

Notes: An international quarterly publication about Dutch policy and research that offers an overview of environmental policy plans, projects, trends, and developments. It also covers international meetings.

Description based on No. 2, 1993.

The Ministry also has an Internet site with documentation, including press releases, online at <http://www.minvrom.nl/>.

NH-18-D**MILIEU CD (Environment Compact Disk)**

Amsterdam: Samsom H.D. Tjeenk Willink and Informatiebank in cooperation with the Ministry of Housing, Physical Planning and the Environment. 3 times a year. CD-ROM.

Availability: Informatiebank, see NH-06-C.

Notes: Consists of three major databases: (1) regulations for environmental permits; (2) environmental literature database, covering more than 200 environmental journals and reports; and (3) environmental directory with descriptions of hundreds of associations with environmental expertise in the Netherlands.

Description based on printed information brochure from Informatiebank and Internet site visit.

Human Rights and Status of Women**NH-19-A****RAPPORTAGE MINDERHEDEN (Report on Minorities) by P.T.M. Tesser (1993-)**

Rijswijk: Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau (Social and Cultural Planning Office) and The Hague: VUGA, 1993. 298 p. (Cahier No. 103). Dutch, with English summary. Biennial.

Availability: SCP, see NH-03-D. ISBN 9052506035 (for 1993 report).

Notes: As coordinator of minority policy, the Ministry of Internal Affairs issues this report biennially with the Social and Cultural Planning Office (SCP). It covers the demography of minorities, labor market situation, level and status of education, and housing. Extensive bibliography.

Description based on the 1993 report.

NH-19-B**ALLOCHTONEN IN NEDERLAND (Non-Dutch Residents in the Netherlands), (1995-)**

Voorburg: Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek (Statistics Netherlands). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G. ISBN 903571741 (1995 edition). ISSN 1383-7311. OCLC 33296987.

Notes: This annual about the foreign born in the Netherlands, replaces *Minderheden in Nederland: statistisch vademecum* (Minorities in the Netherlands: Statistical Handbook), published

annually from 1987 to 1994 by the Institute for Sociological-Economic Research at Erasmus University in Rotterdam and by Statistics Netherlands, ISBN 9035716248. OCLC 18328305.

The 1995 edition contains seven articles and many tables with demographic statistics, as well as data on education, the labor market, housing, voting, and other aspects of the living situation of the foreign born.

Sdu publishes *Jaaroverzicht minderhedenbeleid*, (Annual Survey of Policy on Minorities) which was 158 pages in length in 1994, ISBN 9039907749.

Description based on correspondence with Statistics Netherlands, the 1993/94 final edition of the statistical handbook, and the Sdu Catalogus, see NH-02-B.

NH-19-C**WOMEN IN THE NETHERLANDS, 1995: FACTS AND FIGURES**

The Hague: Statistics Netherlands and the Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment. 1995. 80 p.

Availability: Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment, see NH-15-A. OCLC 32888469.

Notes: This booklet is a follow-up to *Emancipation in Figures, 1994* and was compiled on the occasion of the Fourth World Women's Conference of the United Nations in Beijing in Sept. 1995. It focuses on trends in the position of women over time and describes the role of women in various sectors of society, relying on surveys primarily by Statistics Netherlands, see NH-02-G.

NH-19-D**SOCIALE ATLAS VAN DE VROUW (Social Atlas of the Woman) (1991-)**

Rijswijk: Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau (Social and Cultural Planning Office). Irregular.

Availability: SCP, see NH-03-D. OCLC 24143672.

Notes: Earlier works appeared under this title in 1977 and 1983. The 1983 version was augmented and published in English as *Women on the Move: Developments in Facts and Figures* by Els van der Wal, based on a study by Corrine Oudijk, titled *Vrouwen veranderen*, SCP, 1985, 87 p., OCLC 24187752.

In 1991, *Sociale atlas van de vrouw* became a regular publication, issued as part of SCP's "Cahiers" series. Each report treats a particular topic such as social welfare, working mothers, or the position of foreign-born women.

NEW ZEALAND**Guides to Official Publications****NN-01-A****INTRODUCTION TO NEW ZEALAND GOVERNMENT by J.B. Ringer**

Christchurch: Hazard Press Ltd. 1991. 335 p.

Availability: Hazard Press Ltd., 75 Hinaiu Street, Christchurch. ISBN 0908790163.

Notes: Each chapter introduces one aspect of the history, institutions and procedures of central, regional and local government in New Zealand. Describes relevant official publications, and lists sources for further study. Covers the Treaty of Waitangi, Parliament, state-owned enterprises and government departments, and courts. Includes index and appendices.

The last chapter is devoted to government publications. It includes discussions of printing and distribution, bibliographical control, and legal deposit provisions. Users will also find the descriptions of particular classes of publications in the following chapters extremely valuable: Parliamentary Publications; Legislative Publications; Case Law; Royal Commissions, Commissions and Committees of Inquiry; Statistics; and Open Government; and Freedom of Information and the Right to Privacy.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**NN-02-A****CATALOGUE (1991-)**

Wellington: Statistics New Zealand / Te Tari Tatau. Annual.

Agency name varies: New Zealand. Dept. of Statistics. Continues: *Statistics Publications Catalogue*.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, PO Box 2922, Wellington. ISSN 0113-1133. OCLC 15527555.

Notes: Designed to present all the information Statistics New Zealand has available and how it can be obtained. Includes a brief introduction to Statistics New Zealand, and INFOS, New Zealand's online statistical database. Includes index.

Description based on the Apr. 1995 issue.

NN-02-B**NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1966-)**

Wellington: National Library of New Zealand / Te Puna Matauranga o Aotearoa. Monthly, with an annual cumulation.

Availability: National Library of New Zealand, 70 Molesworth Street, PO Box 1467, Wellington. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0028-8497. OCLC 1643982.

Notes: Lists works published in New Zealand, including government publications. In addition, it includes works published overseas dealing wholly or in part with New Zealand, and a list of publishers' addresses. A cumulative index for the period 1983-93 has been published.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NN-03-A

NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEARBOOK (1893-)

Wellington: Statistics New Zealand / Te Tari Tatau. Annual.

Agency name varies: New Zealand. Dept. of Statistics.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISSN 0078-0170. OCLC 1168491. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Compendium of facts and figures on New Zealand. Describes major changes in New Zealand's administrative framework for the year preceding publication. Chapters describe New Zealand's geography, history, system of government and international relations, population, social framework and institutions, the national economy and its constituent sectors. Appendices and index are provided, and sources for further information are listed at the end of each chapter.

Every five years historical data is updated. The 1995 issue features a variety of articles on Maori and Maori issues in celebration of Maori Language Year, and contains an up-to-date history chapter, and revised historical tables.

Statistics New Zealand also publishes *Key Statistics* on a monthly basis, ISSN 0114-2119, OCLC 19681874. For historical statistics, see *New Zealand: A Handbook of Historical Statistics* by G.T. Hall, 1984, ISBN 0816181683, OCLC 9894216.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NN-04-A

NEW ZEALAND GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (1990-)

Wellington: Network Communications (New Zealand). Annual.

Continues *Government Sector Directory*, 1987-1989, ISSN 0113-2865.

Availability: Network Communications (NZ) Ltd., PO Box 9691, Wellington. ISSN 0144-6750. OCLC 32035338.

Notes: Provides contact and background details on the Government sector. Indexed.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

NN-04-B

DIRECTORY OF OFFICIAL INFORMATION / TE RARANGI WHAKATU WHAKAHAERE KAWANATANGA (1983-)

Wellington: Dept. of Justice. Biennial.

Availability: Dept. of Justice, Private Bag 180, Wellington. ISSN 0112-207X.

Notes: Detailed entries for Government departments, organizations and state-owned enterprises which are subject to the Official Information Act 1982. Information is arranged under the following headings: relevant acts, functions and responsibilities, structure, divisions or groups, records, manuals, statutory or associated committees, and contact addresses, telephone and fax numbers. There is an alphabetical list of ministerial offices, statutory and associated committees, a list of previous names of organizations, and an index.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

NN-04-C

WHO'S WHO IN THE NEW ZEALAND PARLIAMENT (1987-)

Wellington: Parliamentary Service. Published after each election.

Availability: GP Publications, PO Box 12052, Archives House, 10 Mulgrave Street, Wellington. OCLC 18539335.

Notes: Contains biographies and photographs of Members of Parliament. Details given include date of birth, party affiliation, electorate, votes obtained, and majority. Also lists Cabinet Ministers, Ministers outside Cabinet, Parliamentary undersecretaries, and Members of Parliament, both alphabetically and by electorate.

Historical information is provided in *New Zealand Parliamentary Record, 1840-1984*, by J.O. Wilson, 1985, OCLC 13580911; *Ministers and Members in the New Zealand Parliament* by G.A. Wood, 1987, ISBN 0959786805, OCLC 13642975; *Supplement to Ministers and Members in the New Zealand Parliament: New Zealand Ministries, 1987-91, New Zealand MPs, 1911-1990* by G.A. Wood, 1992, ISBN 186956049.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Statistical Yearbooks

NN-05-A

[For information in this category, see NN-03-A]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NN-06-A

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE (1840/41-)

Wellington: New Zealand. Weekly.

Title varies: *New Zealand Government Gazette*, 1853-1857.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, PO Box 12-418, Wellington. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0111-5650. OCLC 6371081.

Notes: Consists of two editions, the main Gazette and the Customs Gazette. Includes proclamations and official notices. Special editions, professional and trade lists, and supplements are published as and when required. Index in weekly main gazette edition and bound volumes.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-06-B

STATUTES OF NEW ZEALAND (1854-)

Wellington: New Zealand. Annual.

Title varies: *Statutes of the General Assembly of New Zealand*, 1854-1860; *Statutes of the Dominion of New Zealand*, 1907-1946.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. OCLC 6142193.

Notes: Laws are first published singly, and then in bound annual volumes. The annual volumes include public, local, private and reprinted statutes, and each volume includes an index to the statutes by type and title. A table in the first bound volume of each year lists previous enactments which have been repealed, amended or otherwise affected.

An ACTS database was scheduled to be loaded on the National Library's Kiwinet service, see NN-07-C, in late 1995.

Description based on the 1992 bound volumes.

NN-06-C

STATUTORY REGULATIONS (1936-)

Wellington: New Zealand. Annual.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A.

Notes: First published individually, and then cumulated in annual bound volumes. Includes an alphabetical index by title and subject matter of regulations which have been made, revoked or expired. Tables in the first bound volume of each year list acts under which regulations have been made; previous regulations revoked, amended or otherwise affected; statutes affected by regulations; and reprinted regulations.

Description based on the 1992 bound volumes.

NN-06-D

TABLES OF NEW ZEALAND ACTS AND ORDINANCES AND STATUTORY REGULATIONS IN FORCE (19uu-)

Wellington: New Zealand. Annual.

Title varies.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. ISSN 0113-6305. OCLC 13206626.

Notes: Lists public, local and private acts, and statutory regulations in force alphabetically by title, with the year of enactment, assigned number, and date and number of subsequent amendments. Also includes tables of imperial enactments and subordinate legislation in force, and provincial acts and ordinances in force.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

NN-06-E

[CONSTITUTION]

Wellington: New Zealand. Partly available online through the Internet: <http://www.govt.nz/>.

Notes: Appendices in *Constitutional and Administrative Law in New Zealand* by Philip A. Joseph, 1993, ISBN 0455210926, OCLC 28250177, reproduce documents of constitutional significance to New Zealand, including colonial imperial statutes, the Constitution Act 1986, and the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

Information on New Zealand's constitution, and the full text of the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990 is also available via the *New Zealand Government Web Pages* on the Internet at the address above. In addition, links are provided to some Ministerial press releases and biographies, bills before Parliament, information about and from government ministries and departments, and a summary of political developments.

Legislative Proceedings

NN-07-A

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF NEW ZEALAND (1858-)

Wellington: House of Representatives. Weekly.

Continues in part: *Votes and Proceedings*, 1854-1856.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A.

Notes: Records daily business of the House. Published in a weekly part, which is assembled at the end of each session into a sessional volume. Schedules, in tabular form, list accounts and papers presented, history of bills considered, select committees, Members of Parliament, Ministers, officers of Parliament, petitions, proclamations, number of sitting days and length of each session since 1960, and other statistics on the business of the House.

Description based on the 1990/91 volumes.

NN-07-B

APPENDIX TO THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF NEW ZEALAND (1858-)

Wellington: House of Representatives. Irregular. Continues in part: *Votes and Proceedings*, 1854-1856.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: New Zealand's parliamentary papers. Includes reports of government departments; officers of Parliament and a number of statutory bodies; international treaties, agreements, and conventions involving New Zealand; national election results; government financial statements; select committee reports; and reports of Commissions and Royal Commissions.

The reports are collated and numbered within the following subject categories: A-legislative and foreign affairs; B-finance, revenue, etc; C-land, agriculture, and environment; D-resources and energy; E-welfare and justice; F-communications; G-general; H-commissions and royal commissions; and I-reports and proceedings of select committees. Each volume has a table of contents arranged by paper number and title, and an index.

Annual reports and statements of intent of state-owned enterprises (SOEs) are not included. These are obtainable directly from the SOEs. The majority of departmental annual reports, corporate plans, departmental forecast reports, and triennial briefings to incoming governments are also obtainable directly from the relevant departments.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-07-C

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (1854/55-)

Wellington: House of Representatives. Weekly.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. Online via the Kiwinet service on the Internet: <http://www.natlib.govt.nz/>. OCLC 26715891.

Notes: Official record of speeches made in the House. The consideration of bills by the Committee of the Whole House is not reported, but amendments and votes in Committee are recorded. Oral questions and answers are recorded in the main Debates, which are printed daily, then published weekly as a "pink," ISSN 0114-992X. The "pinks" are indexed, and include current lists of select committee members, Members of Parliament, Cabinet Ministers, Ministers outside the Cabinet and parliamentary undersecretaries. Bound volumes are fully indexed, and the last volume for each session contains an amalgamated sessional index, and table, which lists bills passed into law, lapsed, held over or thrown out during the session.

Since 1989, written questions and replies have been printed separately. They are currently published in a weekly *Replies Supplement*, and then bound with the title *New Zealand Parliamentary Debates. Question Supplement*. The Parliamentary debates and questions are searchable from Sept. 1987 onwards via the online databases HANS and QUES, which are hosted by the National Library's Kiwinet service. Note also that the debates for the years 1854/1866 are not verbatim, but are derived from secondary sources.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-07-D

BILLS (1854-)

Wellington: New Zealand. Irregular.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. Online via the Kiwinet service on the Internet: <http://www.natlib.govt.nz/>.

Notes: Individual copies of current bills are published. Each bill is allocated a number, which remains the same throughout its passage. Different versions of a bill are known as "bar-one" - the bill as introduced, "bar two" - generally, the bill as reported back from a select committee, and "bar-three" - generally, the bill as reported back with amendments from the Committee of the Whole House. Version numbering may vary.

The BDIG database on the National Library's Kiwinet service includes the complete text of bills digests prepared by the Parliamentary Library's Legislative Analyst. The digests provide a summary and analysis of bills introduced from 1 March 1993 onwards. The EXPL database contains the explanatory notes from bills from Sept. 1987 onwards, while the BILL database contains the most recent reading of a bill before Parliament for the same period.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-07-E

PARLIAMENTARY BULLETIN (1986-)

Wellington: Office of the Clerk of the House of Representatives. Weekly.

Availability: Bennetts Government Bookshop, Bowen House, Lambton Quay, PO Box 5334, Wellington. OCLC 27175000.

Notes: Includes comment on the week's progress of legislation, list of bills assented to, bills before select committees and closing date for submissions, précis of all bills presented to the House during the week, list of supplementary order papers, select committee reports, other business before select committees, parliamentary calendar, members of select committees, select committee meetings schedule, petitions presented, papers presented, other parliamentary business, wording of proposed-citizens initiated referenda, progress of all bills before Parliament with a separate schedule of divided bills, and an outline of Parliament's annual financial cycle.

Description based on the June 1995 issue.

Statements of the Head of Government

NN-08-A

STRATEGIC RESULT AREAS FOR THE PUBLIC SECTOR: 1994-1997

Wellington: New Zealand Government. 1995. 12 p.

Availability: Bennetts Government Bookshop, see NN-07-E.

Notes: Identifies nine public sector strategic result areas, which link the Government's long-term objectives with the operational activities of departments. The strategic result areas feed into results-focused priorities within departmental budgets and work plans, and are part of the accountabilities written into the performance agreements of departmental chief executives.

NN-08-B

INVESTING IN OUR FUTURE: TOWARD 2010

Wellington: New Zealand. 1995. 19 p.

Availability: Bennetts Government Bookshop, see NN-07-E.

Notes: Together with the 1995 Budget Policy Statement, see NN-12-A, this is, in effect, the Government's corporate plan. Sets out the Government's short- and medium-term goals, and highlights important areas of work in progress. The Government intends to publish a document of similar nature every year. Four investment priorities are identified: building the nation's skill base, quality social services, the Treaty of Waitangi, and the environment.

At the opening of a Parliamentary session, the Governor-General reads the Speech from the Throne, which outlines the laws the government intends to make. The Speech is published in the Journals of the House and Hansard, see NN-07-A and C. Other sources of government statements are ministerial statements and answers to parliamentary questions, which are also published in the Parliamentary Debates, see NN-07-C.

NN-08-C

NEW ZEALAND FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND TRADE RECORD (1993-)

Wellington: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade / Manatu Aorere. Monthly.

Title and agency name varies. Continues *New Zealand External Relations and Trade Record*, 1988-1992, ISSN 1171-7092, OCLC 26748628.

Availability: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Private Bag 18-901, Wellington. ISSN 1172-7195. OCLC 29190358.

Notes: Includes speeches concerning foreign affairs prepared for delivery by Ministers and senior officers of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, press statements, dates of visits and international meetings.

Description based on the Feb. 1995 issue.

Economic Affairs

NN-09-A

QUARTERLY PREDICTIONS (1984-)

Wellington: New Zealand Institute of Economic Research. Quarterly.

Continues *Quarterly Predictions of National Income and Expenditure*, 1966-84.

Availability: New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, 8 Halswell Street, Thorndon, P.O. Box 3479, Wellington. ISSN 0113-1680. OCLC 11569912.

Notes: Assessment of general economic situation and prospects. Looks at the international scene, tourism, government, monetary sector,

exchange rate, prices, agriculture, business, labor market and households. Includes a statistical appendix, and feature articles.

Institutions, such as the Bank of NZ, National Bank of NZ, Westpac and Berl, also regularly produce overviews of the economic sector.

Description based on the Mar. 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications

NN-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1992-)

Wellington: Reserve Bank of New Zealand. Annual.

Title varies. Previously published as No.B.16 in the Parliamentary Papers series, see NN-07-B.

Availability: Printing and Publishing Section, Corporate Services Department, Reserve Bank of New Zealand, 2 The Terrace, PO Box 2498, Wellington. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 32737158.

Notes: Contains statement by the Governor of the Reserve Bank, organization chart, and comment on monetary policy formation, market operations, financial system oversight, currency operations, foreign reserves management, banking services, registry services, and the Overseas Investment Commission secretariat.

The Reserve Bank also publishes a *Corporate Plan*, which sets out the general principles and values of the Bank, and aggregates and summarizes internal and sectional plans under functional headings. Includes publications list and policy targets agreement.

Description based on the 1993/1994 issue.

NN-10-B

RESERVE BANK BULLETIN (19uu-)

Wellington: Reserve Bank of New Zealand. Quarterly.

Title and frequency vary. Quarterly from Sept. 1986.

Availability: Reserve Bank of New Zealand, see NN-10-A. ISSN 0112-871X. OCLC 5577925.

Notes: Includes articles on economic issues, economic forecasts, a survey of expectations, a list of recent Bank publications, and a list of tables which are updated by data in the Bank's *Weekly Statistical Release*.

Description based on the Mar. 1995 issue.

Development Plans

NN-11-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget

NN-12-A

BUDGET AND FISCAL STRATEGY REPORT (1995-)

Wellington: Treasury. Annual.

Continues *Budget*, 19uu-1994, published as No.B.6 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A.

Notes: Published as No.B.2 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Includes the text of the

budget speech delivered by the Minister of Finance, and a fiscal strategy report prepared in accordance with the Fiscal Responsibility Act 1994.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

Since 1994, the parliamentary papers *Economic and Fiscal Outlook*, No.B.3 in 1995, OCLC 31637651, and *Economic and Fiscal Update*, No.B.6B in 1994, have been published in support of the Budget. These papers contain a consolidated view of the appropriations and Crown revenue / receipts outlined in the Estimates.

NN-12-B

ESTIMATES OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW ZEALAND (19uu-)

Wellington: Treasury. Annual.

Title varies slightly. Previously published as No.B.6 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. OCLC 27047453.

Notes: Published as No.B.5. in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B, in 1995. Contain requests from Vote Ministers for appropriations.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

NN-12-C

SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW ZEALAND (19uu-)

Wellington: Treasury. Annual.

Title varies.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A. OCLC 27047541.

Notes: Published as No.B.7 [Pt.2] in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Contains detail of changes to existing appropriations for the current financial year, and consequential changes to departmental budget projections.

In line with the complete separation of the departmental budgets from the main estimates in 1995, the assigned parliamentary paper number and title of this series will change.

Description based on the 1993/1994 issue.

NN-12-D

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF NEW ZEALAND (1994)

Wellington: Treasury. Annual.

Continues in part: *Estimates of Annual Appropriations and Departmental Budgets of the Government of New Zealand*, 19uu- . Continued by individual *Departmental Forecast Reports*, published within the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B.

Availability: GP Legislation Services, see NN-06-A.

Notes: Published as No.B.7A [Pt.1] in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B, in 1994. Contains details of forecast output performance and forecast financial performance for each government department and Office of Parliament, including changes in departmental assets and liabilities (current and long-term), and statements of cash flows.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

From 1995, individual *Departmental Forecast Reports* will be published within the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. They will be assigned the same identification number as the corresponding departmental annual reports, followed by the letters FR. The DFRs include the main performance indicators for each dept. and statements of financial position and cash flow.

Census

NN-13-A

1991 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND DWELLINGS: RANGE AND AVAILABILITY OF STATISTICS

Wellington: Dept. of Statistics. 1992. 122 p.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISSN 0110-8700.

Notes: Contains a list of tables available from the 1991 population census. The list identifies tables within the published report series by means of a unique series and table number. Unpublished tables and database products are also listed.

The published reports referred to include topic reports: provisional national summary, national summary, New Zealand's population structure, New Zealand's multicultural society, New Zealanders at work, New Zealand's social structure, New Zealanders at home, New Zealand Maori population and dwellings, Pacific island population and dwellings, Kiwi population and dwellings, regional and local authority reports, a population overview, and discussion of concepts, definitions and classifications.

In addition, the Department has published a set of books within the series *New Zealand Now*, which draw on census statistics in discussing a range of topical subjects. Supermap2, New Zealand's largest demographic database on CD-Rom, produced by Statistics New Zealand, also includes census of population and dwellings data.

Health

NN-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Wellington: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: Ministry of Health, PO Box 5013, Wellington. OCLC 63422388.

Notes: Published as No. E.10 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Includes Chief Executive's overview, financial statements, report on Crown funds, management information, and statements of service performance by output class. Also lists legislation administered, ministerial advisory committees, and external consultants employed.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

The Ministry also publishes an annual *Corporate Plan*, 1993- , ISSN 1172-6598, which includes financial statements, an organizational chart and background on the work of Ministry groups.

NN-14-B

OUR HEALTH, OUR FUTURE: THE STATE OF PUBLIC HEALTH IN NEW ZEALAND / HAUORA PAKARI, KOIORA ROA

Wellington: Public Health Commission / Rangapu Hauora Tumataniui. 1994.

Availability: GP Publications Ltd., see NN-04-C. ISBN 0478085257. OCLC 32930778.

Notes: Chapters cover determinants of health, Maori health, impact of major communicable and chronic diseases by age group, progress on health outcome targets, data on risk factors and health, and special topics including injury and emergent health problems. Describes the current status of public health in New Zealand, and trends in death or morbidity, rather than analyzing underlying factors. Key points open each chapter, and full references are given. Indexed, with lists of tables and statistics.

NN-14-C

HEALTH EXPENDITURE TRENDS IN NEW ZEALAND (1991-)

Wellington: Ministry of Health, Performance Monitoring and Review Section. Annual.

Agency name varies: Dept. of Health.

Availability: Ministry of Health, see NN-14-A. ISBN 0478067836.

Notes: Aims to provide an overview of health expenditure trends in New Zealand from 1980, to identify sources of funds, explain how health dollars have been spent, and comment on health expenditure in New Zealand compared with member countries of the OECD. Includes references.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

NN-14-D

PURCHASING FOR YOUR HEALTH: A PERFORMANCE REPORT ON THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH COMMISSION

Wellington: Ministry of Health, Performance Monitoring and Review Section. 1994.

Availability: Ministry of Health, see NN-14-A. See Introduction for microform availability. ISBN 0478067720.

Notes: Assesses the performance of the purchasers of publicly funded health and disability support services in New Zealand, and provides background on the structure of the health and disability support sector, the functions of purchasers, and public expenditure on health and disability support. Appendices include a list of publications, summary of the health information privacy code 1994, case statistics by crown health enterprise, and mortality by subregion.

NN-14-E

HE KAKANO: A HANDBOOK OF MAORI HEALTH DATA

Wellington: Te Puni Kokiri / Ministry of Maori Development. 1993.

Availability: Te Puni Kokiri, 126-132 Lambton Quay, Wellington. ISBN 0478043104.

Notes: Describes the state of Maori health, Maori health service use, and Maori health services before major changes to the health system took effect. Chapters cover demographic and health status data, patterns of illness, hospitalization and cost data, factors affecting Maori health, and a directory of Maori health initiatives, including those initiatives of Te Puni Kokiri.

In addition, *Hauora: Maori Standards of Health: A Study of the Years 1970-1991*, ISSN 0303-7894, a key document on the health status of the Maori population, was published in 1995 as the third in a comprehensive series.

NN-14-F

CORE SERVICES (1993-)

Wellington: National Advisory Committee on Core Health and Disability Support Services. Annual.

Title varies.

Availability: Core Services Committee, PO Box 5013, Wellington. ISBN 0477017177.

Notes: The National Advisory Committee on Core Health and Disability Services is an advisory committee serviced by the Ministry of Health and set up to give the Government independent advice on what health services and disability support services the Government should ensure are purchased. The report recommends the kinds, relative priorities, and circumstances in which services should be publicly funded. Appendices include a list of Core Services Committee publications, hospital discharge data, service obligations to regional health authorities, and a breakdown of funding of disability support services.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Labor

NN-15-A

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR / TE TARI MAHI (1892-)

Wellington: Dept. of Labour. Annual.

Availability: Information Services, Dept. of Labour, Aurora House, 66 The Terrace, PO Box 3705, Wellington. OCLC 6341697.

Notes: Published as No. G.1 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Contains comment on the service performance of the dept. Appendices include a list of legislation administered, staffing statistics, publications, and various tables relating to departmental services.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

NN-15-B

NEW ZEALAND SOCIAL TRENDS: WORK

Wellington: Dept. of Statistics / Te Tari Tatau. 1993. 155 p.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISBN 0478044011.

Notes: Examines change and continuity in the nature of work and the workforce (paid and unpaid) in New Zealand during the post-war period, with particular emphasis on the 1980's which was a period of major change. Includes a bibliography.

NN-15-C

LABOUR MARKET STATISTICS (1991-)

Wellington: Statistics New Zealand. Annual.

Agency and title varies: Dept. of Statistics (1991-1993).

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISSN 1171-283X.

Notes: Comprehensive range of information about New Zealand's labor market and employ-

ment situation. Includes statistics on people employed, unemployed, and not in the labor force; business activity; labor income and labor costs; education and training; hours of work; industrial relations; and international comparisons.

The 1994 issue includes the first results of the real wage rate index, which shows whether after-tax salary and wage rates are keeping pace with inflation.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Education

NN-16-A

EDUCATION STATISTICS OF NEW ZEALAND (1964-)

Wellington: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Agency name varies.

Availability: Data and Analysis Section, Ministry of Education, Private Bag 1666, Wellington. ISSN 0545-7246. OCLC 1639220.

Notes: Includes a diagram illustrating New Zealand's education system, and statistics on student numbers, enrollments and expenditure in various categories: general, early childhood, schools, post secondary and community education.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

NN-16-B

NEW ZEALAND EDUCATION GAZETTE (1980-)

Wellington: Ministry of Education. Biweekly.

Agency name varies. Continues *Education Gazette*, 1973-79, ISSN 0111-1051, OCLC 1789326.

Availability: Ministry of Education, see NN-16-A. ISSN 0111-1582. OCLC 6756162.

Notes: Official circular of the Ministry of Education. Includes articles, notices, advertisements for vacancies in the education sector, and *Resource Link*, a monthly supplement, which notes new resources as they are published.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-16-C

REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION / TE TAHUHU O TE MATAURANGA (19uu-)

Wellington: Ministry of Education / Te Tahuhu o te Matauranga. Annual.

Agency name varies: Dept. of Education.

Availability: Communications Division, Ministry of Education, 45 Pipitea Street, PO Box 1666, Wellington.

Notes: Published as No. E.1 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Contains Secretary for Education's overview, and a series of financial reports covering the operation of the Ministry and the funds managed by the Ministry on behalf of the Crown. Describes activities undertaken in regard to the development and implementation of policy, and progress made in implementing the "Ten Point Plan for Maori Education."

The Ministry also publishes an *Annual Report on the Ten Point Plan for Maori Education and Strategic Direction for Maori Education*, (1994-), ISSN 1173-2253, OCLC 31887485, and an annual *Corporate Plan*, (1989-), ISSN 1171-7890, which includes statements on projected performance, contact addresses and personnel, and a list of legislation administered.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

Court Reports

NN-17-A

NEW ZEALAND LAW REPORTS (1883-)

Wellington: Butterworths of NZ Ltd. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworths of NZ Ltd. 203-207 Victoria Street, PO Box 472, Wellington. ISSN 0110-148X. OCLC 25799332.

Notes: Official reports of cases determined by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, Court of Appeal, and High Court, which are published for and with the authority of the New Zealand Council of Law Reporting. Each bound volume is initially published in six paperback parts. Cases reported are listed on the front of each issue, an index with a synopsis of each case appears on the back cover, and a cumulative table of cases and cases appealed is included. The bound volumes also include tables of cases, regulations, rules of court, statutes, and words and phrases cited.

Cumulative indexes are also published separately, and include a list of abbreviations. The APPL database hosted by the National Library's Kiwinet service, see NN-07-C, includes the full-text of publicly available Court of Appeal cases from Apr. 1982 onwards.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

NN-17-B

NEW ZEALAND DISTRICT COURT REPORTS (1980-)

Wellington: Butterworths of NZ Ltd. Irregular. Continues *New Zealand Magistrates Courts Decisions*, 1974-1979, OCLC 12232356.

Availability: Butterworths of NZ Ltd. see NN-17-A. ISSN 0111-4239. OCLC 19367067.

Notes: Loose-leaf volume includes tables of cases reported, cases cited, statutes and regulations cited, and a cumulative index with synopsis of each case reported.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

Environment

NN-18-A

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION / TE PAPA ATAWHAI (1988-)

Wellington: Dept. of Conservation / Te Papa Atawhai. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Conservation, 59 Boulcott Street, PO Box 10-420, Wellington.

Notes: Published as No. C.13 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. The body of the report describes the extent of the Dept.'s work for the year in detail. Includes financial statements, management statement, report of the audit office, and comment on equal employment opportunities and office accommodation.

The Dept. also publishes an annual *Corporate Plan*, (1990-), ISSN 1170-3970, which notes significant strategic issues, and elaborates on the ten output classes, or goods and services, to be produced by the Dept.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NN-18-B

REPORT OF THE MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT / MANATU MO TE TAIAO (1987-)

Wellington: Ministry for the Environment / Manatu mo te Taioa. Annual.

Availability: Ministry for the Environment, PO Box 10-362, Wellington. ISSN 0113-8812. OCLC 23471864.

Notes: Published as No. C.11 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Examines key developments during the year in review. Publications for the year are listed.

The Ministry also publishes a *Corporate Plan*, (1988-), ISSN 0113-8812, which notes strategic directions and the annual work program of the Ministry. Includes contact details, organizational structure, lists of output classes and publications, and statements by the Minister and Secretary for the Environment.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NN-18-C

REPORT OF THE PARLIAMENTARY COMMISSIONER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT / TE KAITIAKI TAIAO A TE WHARE PAREMATA (1987-)

Wellington: Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment / Te Kaitiaki Taiao a te Whare Paremata. Annual.

Availability: GP Publications, see NN-04-C.

Notes: Published as No. C.12 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Provides an overview of the year in review, including comment on major reports presented to the House, and summaries of public authority response to advice given by the Commissioner on various issues.

The Office also produces a *Corporate Plan*, (1991-), which comments on the role of the Commissioner, outputs, operating environment and financial performance of the Office.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NN-18-D

MEASURING UP: NEW ZEALANDERS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Wellington: Statistics New Zealand. 1993. 166 p.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISBN 047804402X. OCLC 31756331.

Notes: Includes information on New Zealand's atmosphere and climate, energy, fauna, freshwater, human settlement and socio-economic activity, and land and marine environment; a bibliography; and discussion of a framework for presenting environmental statistics.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NN-19-A

REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF WOMEN'S AFFAIRS / TE RIPOATA A TE MINITATANGA MO NGA WAHINE (1986-)

Wellington: Ministry of Women's Affairs / Te Minitatanga mo nga Wahine. Annual.

Availability: Ministry of Women's Affairs, 48 Mulgrave Street, PO Box 10049, Wellington. OCLC 15155904.

Notes: Published as No. G.39 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Contains an overview of the Ministry's work, and management, operational and financial information.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

The Ministry also publishes a *Corporate Plan*, (1992-), which outlines key medium-term issues, indicators of progress, and proposed outputs.

NN-19-B

NEW ZEALAND REPORT ON PROGRESS TOWARDS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NAIROBI FORWARD-LOOKING STRATEGIES FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF WOMEN

Wellington: Ministry of Women's Affairs. 1994. 106 p.

Availability: Ministry of Women's Affairs, see NN-19-A.

Notes: Reviews and appraises the situation of New Zealand women at a national level from the early eighties, and the Government's commitment to women at an international level. Notes future strategic goals and objectives. Includes bibliography and index.

NN-19-C

ALL ABOUT WOMEN IN NEW ZEALAND

Wellington: Statistics New Zealand. 1993. 244 p.

Availability: Statistics New Zealand, see NN-02-A. ISBN 0478044054. OCLC 32073636.

Notes: Presents an overview of change and continuity in the lives of New Zealand women. Aspects covered include family, education, population, work, income and wealth, housing, health, crime and public life. Includes a chronology of important events, statistical appendix and bibliography.

NN-19-D

REPORT OF THE HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION AND THE OFFICE OF THE RACE RELATIONS CONCILIATOR (19uu-)

Wellington: Human Rights Commission; Office of the Race Relations Conciliator. Annual.

Availability: GP Publications, see NN-04-C. OCLC 13035753.

Notes: Published as No. E.6 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. The report of the Human Rights Commission in the first half of the report outlines role, functions, responsibilities and overall objectives of the Commission. Includes case studies, statement of service performance, financial statements, and EEO policy. Also provides lists of publications for the year, as well as staff and Commission members.

The report of the Race Relations Conciliator comments on the major events and issues faced by the Office. Includes tables of complaints and case studies, submissions made, education strategy, publications list, financial statements and statement of service performance.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NN-19-E

REPORT OF THE OMBUDSMEN / TE KAITIAKI MANA TANGATA (19uu-)

Wellington: Office of the Ombudsmen / Te Kaitiaki Mana Tangata. Annual.

Availability: GP Publications, see NN-04-C. OCLC 6109589.

Notes: Published as No. A.3. in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Discusses various

issues arising from investigations under the Ombudsmen Act 1975, Official Information Act 1982, and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

The Office of the Ombudsmen also produces the *Ombudsmen Quarterly Review*, ISSN 1173-4736, and an irregular *Compendium of Case Notes of the Ombudsmen*, which includes the case notes of investigations.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NN-19-F

REPORT OF THE PRIVACY COMMISSIONER / TE MANA MATAPONO MATATAPU (1992-)

Wellington: Privacy Commissioner / Te Mana Matapono Matatapu. Annual.

Availability: GP Publications, see NN-04-C.

Notes: Published as No. A.11 in the parliamentary papers, see NN-07-B. Comments on the Office and functions of the Privacy Commissioner, and reports on activities. Includes performance and financial statements.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

NICARAGUA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

NQ-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 14, *Nicaragua, 1947*, OCLC 8941043, SuDocs LC1.16:27, is by John De Noia. This volume, which is also No. 27 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications although the fact that it is so dated limits its usefulness to historical research.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NQ-02-A

NICARAGUA: PUBLICACIONES GUBERNAMENTALES, 1990-1995 (Nicaragua: Government Publications, 1990-1995) by Antonio Acevedo

Managua: Instituto Centroamericano de Administración de Empresas, (Central American Institute of Business Administration). 1995. Spanish. (Mini-bibliografía, Sept. No.135).

Availability: Biblioteca, Instituto Centroamericano de Administración de Empresas, Apartado 2485, Managua.

Notes: Lists 144 government titles and was one of the sources for the entries below.

Central America 1991-1992: Catalog No. 8, published by Libros Centroamericanos, PO Box: 2203, Redlands CA 92373, U.S.A. lists some 10,000 Central American publications, including government publications.

NQ-02-B

BIBLIOGRAFIA NACIONAL DE NICARAGUA, 1990-1992 (Nicaraguan National Bibliography, 1990-1992)

Managua: Biblioteca Nacional Ruben Dario (National Library Ruben Dario), Instituto Nicaragüense de Cultura, (Nicaraguan Institute of Culture). 1993. 152 p. Spanish.

Continues *Bibliografía nacional de Nicaragua, 1979-1989*, (Nicaraguan National Bibliography 1979-1989), 1991, OCLC 25988798, and *Nicaraguan National Bibliography, 1800-1978 / Bibliografía nacional nicaragüense, 1800-1978* 1986, 3 vols., ISBN 914369016, OCLC 14932631.

Availability: The Library, Apartado 101, Managua. OCLC 30690606.

Notes: A rich source for treaties, budgets, censuses, presidential publications, and other Nicaraguan official publications.

Updates to the bibliography appear in *Boletín de la Dirección General de Bibliotecas, Hemeroteca y Archivos* (Bulletin of the General Direction of Libraries, Periodical Libraries and Archives), 1993- , published by the Dirección General de Bibliotecas, Hemeroteca y Archivos. The article, entitled "Bibliografía nacional: otros 20 títulos del 94" (Bibliography National: Another 20 Titles from 94) by Hector Vargas in No. 5, Aug. 1995, is an example of such additions.

Boletín Nicaragüense de bibliografía y documentación (Nicaraguan Bulletin of Bibliography and Documentation), 1974- , is a tri-monthly publication of the Banco Central de Nicaragua (Central Bank of Nicaragua). It has published bibliographies devoted to official publications, but now puts more emphasis on historical and cultural documents.

NQ-02-C

CATALOGO DE PERIODICOS Y REVISTAS DE NICARAGUA (Catalog of Newspapers and Journals of Nicaragua)

Managua: Hemeroteca Nacional Manolo Cuadra (National Periodical Library Manolo Cuadra), Instituto Nicaragüense de Cultura, (Nicaraguan Institute of Culture). 1994. 3 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Library, Apartado 101, Managua, Nicaragua. OCLC 30672459.

Notes: A comprehensive retrospective guide to Nicaraguan serials. The first volume covers 1830-1930; the second, 1931-78; and the third, 1979-94. Titles are listed alphabetically, with date of first and last numbers, director, place of edition, frequency, notes and holdings. Includes official publications.

NQ-02-D

NICARAGUA by Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr.

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 322 p. (World Bibliography Series Vol. 44).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091890. OCLC 30421455.

Notes: A general bibliography for the non-specialist, containing a number of Nicaraguan official publications. This revised edition features increased coverage of works issued in the 1980s.

Source: OCLC.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NQ-03-A

NICARAGUA, A COUNTRY STUDY

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 3rd ed. 300 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-88).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 084440831. OCLC 30623751. SuDocs D101.22:550-88/994.

Notes: A descriptive treatment divided into: (1) historical setting, (2) society and its environment, (3) economy, (4) government and politics, and (5) national security.

NQ-03-B

INFORMACION SOCIOECONOMICA Y POLITICA: CENTRO AMERICA, EL CARIBE Y NICARAGUA (Socio-economic and Political Information: Central America, Nicaragua, the Caribbean)

Managua: Centro de Documentación de la Coordinador Regional de Estudios Económicos y Sociales (CRIES) (Documentation Centre Regional Coordinator for Social and Economic Studies). 1993. CD-ROM.

Availability: Centro de Documentación, CRIES, Apartado 3516, Managua. OCLC 29407034. Email: cries[at]nicarao.apc.org.ni.

Notes: CRIES is a Nicaraguan based network of non-governmental organizations carrying out social and economic research in the region. Contains CDS-ISIS databases on information generated in the region on economics, politics, social questions, development, military affairs and international relations. Also contains indexes of Nicaraguan dailies published between 1979 and 1992, 70 regional journals, and bibliographies, as well as directories of research institutions.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NQ-04-A

GUIA TELEFONICA, 1994-1995, NICARAGUA (Telephone Directory, 1994-1995, Nicaragua). (1993-)

Managua: Publicar de Nicaragua. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Publicar de Nicaragua, Km. 7 Carretera Norte, Edificio Nimac, Managua.

Notes: The "Sección gobierno" (Government Section) of the directory lists the ministries and institutions. The amount of detail provided varies.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Guía fácil Nicaragua (Nicaragua Easy Guide), 1991- , is a bimonthly tourist guide which in some issues, for example Oct.-Nov. 1995, lists the current minister, the official address and direct phone numbers of ministries and institutions. It also lists resident embassies, consulates and missions. Published by Publicaciones y Servicios Nicaragua Fácil, Apartado 336, Managua.

Budget information on government agencies is provided in the title in NQ-12-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

NQ-05-A

COMPENDIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Compendium) (1987-)

Managua: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas y Censos (INEC) (National Institute of Statistics and Census). Triennial. Spanish. See Introduction for microform availability.

Continues *Anuario estadístico de Nicaragua*, (Statistical Yearbook of Nicaragua), 1938-87.

Availability: INEC, Apartado Postal 4031, Managua. OCLC 31124385. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of statistical data at the national and departmental level, covering territory, climate, and population; the economy; social affairs; and the environment. Illustrated with graphs and charts.

Description based on the 1991-93 edition published in 1995.

Nicaragua en cifras, 1990-1994 (Nicaragua in Figures, 1990-1994) is a resumé of selected data and statistics, published by INEC.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NQ-06-A

LA GACETA: DIARIO OFICIAL (The Gazette: Official Daily) (1851-)

Managua: Nicaragua. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: La Gaceta, Apartado Postal 86, Managua. OCLC 5959409. A microfilming project is underway in the National Assembly Library to preserve this item.

Notes: This is the official voice of the Nicaraguan Government and is where all laws, regulations, and notices are published. See NQ-17-A for an annual compilation of legislation.

Description based on issues for June 1995.

NQ-06-B

INDICE CRONOLOGICO Y TEMATICO DE LEYES Y DECRETOS PUBLICADO EN LA GACETA (Chronological and Thematic Index of Laws and Decrees Published in the Gazette) (1989-)

Managua: Asamblea Nacional Dirección General de Asesoría Jurídica Biblioteca 'Javier Aviles' (Javier Aviles Library Office for Legal Consultation National Assembly). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Assembly, Apartado 4986, Managua.

Notes: Includes title, the number, date and issue of publication in *La Gaceta*. Numbers 3 and 4 contain a retrospective index from 1874-1989. Number 20 revises this index for themes A-E. The Dec. 1995 issue will complete this revision with themes F-Z.

An online index to the gazette, with coverage back to the early 1980s, is provided by the Law Library of the U.S. Library of Congress in its Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL), one of the options available in the Library of Congress Information System (LOCIS), accessible through the Internet. Searches are most commonly made by combining country names

and subject terms. Entries include the date of the decree or other legal instrument, the date and pages of the issue of the *La Gaceta* in which it was published, terms used in indexing it, and a summary of its text in English.

NQ-06-C

INDICE CRONOLOGICO, 1848-1912, DE LEYES, DECRETOS, ACUERDOS Y REGLAMENTOS DE LA REPUBLICA DE NICARAGUA (Chronological Index, 1848-1912, of Laws, Decrees, Accords and Regulations of the Republic of Nicaragua)

Managua: Asamblea Nacional (National Assembly). 1993. Spanish.

Availability: The Assembly, Apartado 4986, Managua. OCLC 33049541.

Notes: A comprehensive index of laws passed by the Assembly from 1848-1912. Plans exist to continue this series to include 1913-Jun. 1979, 1979-84 and 1985-1995.

Other indexes published by the National Assembly are *Índice cronológico y alfabético de leyes aprobados por el Gobierno de Reconstrucción Nacional 1979-84* (Chronological Index of Laws Approved by the Government of National Reconstruction), 233 p., and *Índice de leyes y decretos República de Nicaragua 15 de julio de 1979 - 25 de abril de 1990* (Index of Laws and Decrees Republic of Nicaragua) compiled by Dr. Farid Ayales Esna, 261 p., 1991.

NQ-06-D

CONSTITUCION POLITICA CON LAS REFORMAS VIGENTES DE 1995 (Political Constitution of Nicaragua with the Reforms of 1995)

Managua: Editorial Parlamento. 1995. 92 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A short prologue discusses the constitutional amendments of 1995 and the law which enacts these partial changes is included. The changes are presented in bold type in the text.

The complete text of the Nicaragua Constitution can also be found in the CD-ROM *La dimensión jurídica de los derechos humanos / The Legal Dimension of Human Rights* published in 1995 by the Instituto Interamericano de Derechos Humanos (IIDH) (Interamerican Institute of Human Rights), Apartado 10.081 1000, San Jose, Costa Rica. Email: oeiihd[at]sol.rasca-co.cr.

Las constituciones políticas y sus reformas en la historia de Nicaragua (Political Constitutions and their Reform in the History of Nicaragua) by Antonio Esguerra Gómez contains an introduction, history and recompilation of the constitutions of Nicaragua from 1824-1993 in two volumes with photographs and bibliography.

Legislative Proceedings

NQ-07-A

DIARIOS Y DEBATES (Daily Debates) (1982-)

Managua: Asamblea Nacional (National Assembly). Annual. Spanish.

Notes: Transcript of the proceedings of the National Assembly with a publication delay of six months. Print run limited to three copies.

Description based on *Tomo IX, Sesión Ordinaria No. 5* 1995 (Volume IX, Ordinary Session Number 5).

The years 1980-82 have not yet been transcribed. Pre-1980 holdings of parliamentary proceedings (Senate and Congress) are incomplete, despite efforts made to recover those issues lost or destroyed. *Ordenes del día* (Orders of the Day) are published by the Secretary of the National Assembly.

NQ-07-B

GACETA PARLAMENTARIA (Parliamentary Gazette) (1994-)

Managua: Asamblea Nacional. Weekly. Spanish.

Availability: The Assembly, Apartado 4986, Managua. OCLC 33452636.

Notes: Frequency varies. Reports on the activities of the Assembly, its commissions and parliamentarians as well as laws under discussion.

Description based on issues for Aug. 1995.

Memoria legislativa, 1994 (Institutional Report) covers the activities of the Tenth Legislative Period 1994).

Monexico, revista de la Asamblea Nacional (Monexico, Journal of the National Assembly) published laws, decrees, declarations and speeches of ministers to the legislature for the period 1982-89.

Statements of the Head of Government

NQ-08-A

[No title has been identified for this category.]

Notes: Individual addresses and compilations of the President's speeches are held by the Biblioteca, Departamento de Comunicación Social de la Presidencia (Library, Department of Social Communication of the Presidency), Apartado 2398, Managua.

The Gabinete de Producción (Cabinet of Production) coordinated by the Ministerio de Economía y Desarrollo (Ministry of the Economy and Development) and the Gabinete Social (Social Cabinet), coordinated by the Ministerio de Acción Social (Social Action Ministry), publish government documents in these two principal areas. For example *Agenda social objetivos, criterios estratégicos* (Social Agenda Objectives, Strategy Criteria), 1994, 126 p. published Dec. 1994 is available from The Ministry, Apartado 4596, Managua. See also NQ-09-A.

Nicaragua y su política exterior (Nicaragua and its Foreign Policy), published monthly by the Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores (Ministry of Foreign Relations), 1991- , outlines government activities and policies on international and domestic issues.

Economic Affairs

NQ-09-A

INFORME DE LA SITUACION DE LOS SECTORES PRODUCTIVOS (Report of the Situation of the Productive Sectors) (1995-)

Managua: Ministerio de Economía y Desarrollo (MEDE) (Ministry of the Economy and Development), Gabinete de Producción (Production Cabinet). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Apartado 8, Managua.

Notes: Presents aspects of economic growth, sectoral policies, the productive activities in each sector, investment, and macroeconomic performance with charts and tables.

Description based on the Nov. 1995 issue.

La economía Nicaragüense, 1994 (The Nicaraguan Economy 1994) and *Programa de producción sectorial y medida de apoyo, 1995* (Program of Sectoral Production and Support Measures 1995) were both published in 1995. A similar overview will be published in early 1996 by the MEDE.

Economía y desarrollo (Economy and Development), 1992-, reports on the general activities of the MEDE.

Central Bank Publications

NQ-10-A

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (1961-)

Managua: Banco Central de Nicaragua (Central Bank of Nicaragua), Departamento de Estudios Económicos (Department of Economic Studies). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Apartado 2252, Managua. OCLC 1239891.

Notes: Presents the financial operations of the bank, global economic activity, economic sector production, monetary and banking policy, public finances, external sector and economic and social infrastructure complemented by tables and graphs.

Description based on 1993 edition.

A new series of *Indicadores económicos* (Economic Indicators), which commenced Jan. 1995, updates statistics on a monthly basis.

Development Plans

NQ-11-A

PLAN NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO SOSTENIBLE, 1996-2000: BORRADOR PRELIMINAR PARA DISCUSION (National Plan for Sustainable Development 1996-2000: Preliminary Draft for Discussion)

Managua: Gobierno de Nicaragua, Managua. 1995.

Availability: Ministerio de La Presidencia, (Ministry of the Presidency), Apartado 2398, Managua. See Introduction for earlier development plans available in microform.

Notes: Discussion draft of document due to be published in Mar. 1996. Includes the economic perspective and project envisaged for the year 2000, social policy and human development, poverty alleviation, environmental protection and the rational use of resources, institutional modernization and decentralization, and the strategies for the agricultural, productive, and social sectors and for the national infrastructure. Has charts and tables.

Budget

NQ-12-A

PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA REPUBLICA (General Budget of the Republic) (1916-)

Managua: Ministerio de Finanzas (Ministry of Finance), Dirección General de Presupuesto (Office of the Budget). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Apartado 28, Managua. OCLC 7531938. See Introduction for editions available in microform. Not published in 1989.

Notes: Title and agency vary. Includes the budget law, with detailed accounts of estimates of revenue and expenditures for each government department and program. Includes an annex with global statistics. The document contains an organizational description of each institution and ministry, its legal basis, policy and structure, and so on.

A concise version, which included an annex with statistical graphs and charts on public enterprises, was also published in 1995.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

NQ-13-A

CENSOS NACIONALES 1995 CIFRAS OFICIALES PRELIMINARES (National Census 1995 Preliminary Official Figures)

Managua: Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas y Censos (National Institute of Statistics and Census). 1995. 62 p. Spanish.

Availability: INEC, see NQ-05-A. OCLC 2048750. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: The seventh population census and third housing and agricultural census was carried out on Apr. 25, 1995. This preliminary publication provides statistics broken down into the following categories: general, geography, residence, sex and age characteristics of the population. The complete results of the census are expected to be published in Mar. 1996.

Health

NQ-14-A

PLAN MAESTRO DE SALUD: 1991-1996 (Master Health Plan 1991-1996)

Managua: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health) / Organización Panamericano de Salud (Panamerican Health Organization) / Organización Mundial de Salud (World Health Organization). 1991. 243 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Apartado Postal 3519, Managua.

Notes: Presents demographic characteristics, the general health situation, policy, strategy, services and financing. Includes maps, tables, graphs and bibliography. An English language version was published in 1991 as *Health Master Plan, 1991-1996: Executive Summary*.

Política nacional de salud (National Health Policy) published in 1993 is also an important policy document.

Labor

NQ-15-A

RESUMEN DEL INFORME QUINQUENAL MAYO 1990-ABRIL 1995 (Resume of the Five Year Report May 1990-April 1995)

Managua: Ministerio de Trabajo (Ministry of Labour). 1995. 60 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Apartado Postal 487, Managua.

Notes: Reports on labor relations, industrial hygiene, training, employment security programs, cooperatives, and employment and salary statistics. Includes charts, maps, tables and graphs.

Education

NQ-16-A

INFORME NACIONAL SOBRE EL DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION EN NICARAGUA (National Report on the Development of Education in Nicaragua) (19uu-)

Managua: Secretario General, Ministerio de Educación (General Secretary, Ministry of Education). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education presents a summary of education in the two years preceding the Conference. It focuses on important changes in curriculum, projects and administration and the structure of the education system.

Includes charts, statistical tables, and a bibliography of recent works on Nicaraguan education.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The *Boletín informativo* (Information Bulletin), 1982-, is published annually in a limited edition by the Dirección General de Informática (General Direction of Computing) of the Ministry and carries detailed educational statistics.

NQ-16-B

BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA EDUCACION NICARAGUENSE (Bibliography of Nicaraguan Education) (1983-)

Managua: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Centro de Documentación (Documentation Center). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Apartado 108, Managua. OCLC 22477145.

Notes: Comprehensive bibliography with index of authors, institutions, and descriptors. Next issue due to be published in early 1996.

Resúmenes en educación (Resúmenes in Education), also published irregularly by the Center, 1983-, provides resúmenes and conclusions on specific educational themes.

Description based on No. 3 of the Second Series, 1991.

Court Reports

NQ-17-A

BOLETIN JUDICIAL DE LA CORTE SUPREMA DE JUSTICIA (Judicial Bulletin of the Supreme Court of Justice) (1913-)

Managua: Corte Suprema de Justicia. Spanish.

Availability: The Supreme Court, Apartado 145, Managua. OCLC 4781785.

Notes: Decisions of the Supreme Court appear annually in this bulletin. The 1994 edition is due to be published in Feb. 1996. This work contains texts of all laws promulgated during the year, judgments and legal opinions. Includes index.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Justicia: organo oficial del Poder Judicial de Nicaragua (Justice: Official Organ of the Judicial Power), 1995- , published monthly by the Supreme Court of Justice, provides news, commentary and analysis.

Environment

NQ-18-A

PLAN DE ACCION AMBIENTAL (Plan of Environmental Action)

Managua: Instituto de Recursos Naturales y Ministerio de Economía y Desarrollo (Institute of Natural Resources and Ministry of Economy and Development). 1994. 1943 p. Spanish.

Availability: Ministerio del Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (MARENA), Apartado 5123, Managua.

Notes: Outlines the phases of the government's environmental policy and strategy. Phase 1 is an environmental diagnosis; phase 2 summarizes the state of natural resources in the different socio-economic sectors; the third phase presents the proposed plan; and the fourth outlines the adoption of the plan. Contains illustrations, tables and charts.

Naturaleza: la revista del Ministerio del Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Nature: the Magazine of the Ministry of the Environment and Natural Resources), 1995- , reports bimonthly on the activities of the Ministry, legislation, conservation and other environment issues.

The now suspended *Boletín estadístico*, (Statistical Bulletin) published by the Ministry 1986-93, presented statistics on the exploitation of forest resources and the exportation of live fauna and fauna products.

NQ-18-B

INFORME NACIONAL, NICARAGUA (National Report, Nicaragua)

Managua: Nicaragua. 1991. 122 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover the following: overview of land, population, and economy; development and environmental problems; summary of environmental management in Nicaragua, 1950-91; the importance of natural resources for socio-economic development; and national strategy for sustainable development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NQ-19-A

INFORME OFICIAL DEL GOBIERNO DE NICARAGUA PARA LA IV CONFERENCIA MUNDIAL SOBRE LA MUJER, BEIJING CHINA, SEPTIEMBRE, 1995 (Official Report of the Government of Nicaragua for the IV World Conference on Women, Beijing China, September, 1995)

Managua: Instituto Nicaragüense de la Mujer, (Nicaraguan Institute of Women) 1995. 125 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Apartado 2398, Managua.

Notes: Reports on the conclusions, obstacles and achievements of women in the legislature, judiciary, electoral system, executive, local government, political parties, labor unions, social movements and the Atlantic Coast autonomous regions. Themes include women's rights in terms of international and national accords and legislation, the economy, poverty, rural areas, violence, health and education. Includes charts and tables.

The Centro de Documentación de la Mujer-CEDIM (Documentation Centre of Women) in Managua has published annotated bibliographies which include some government publications. An example is *Conociendo la realidad de la mujer Nicaragüense: bibliografía comentada* (Understanding the Reality of the Nicaraguan Woman Annotated Bibliography), Managua, undated (probably 1993), 65 p.

NQ-19-B

MEMORIA DE TRABAJO, 1992-1993 (Report on Work, 1992-1993)

Managua: Comisión Tripartita (Tripartite Commission). 1993. 230 p. Spanish.

Availability: Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, Managua.

Notes: The Tripartite Commission is composed of representatives of the Government, Comisión de Verificación del S.E.R. Cardenal Miguel Obando y Bravo (Verification Commission of Cardinal Miguel Obando y Bravo) and the Comisión Internacional de Apoyo y Verificación (CIAV-OEA) de la Organización de los Estados Americanos (International Support and Verification Commission of the Organization of American States). It was established to investigate incidents of political violence, especially rural. The document includes the legal basis of the Commission and its first three reports with case details, findings, recommendations and evaluation, correspondence, and press releases. *Cuarto informe de avance de la Comisión Tripartita* (The Fourth Report of Advances of the Tripartite Commission), Sept. 1995, is currently in preparation for release.

Section IV of the Constitution, pages 13-24 of NQ-06-D, outlines the rights, duties and guarantees of citizens with reference to individual, political, family, and labor rights as well as the special status of the communities of the Atlantic Coast regions.

NIGER

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Niger and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Niger.

Guides to Official Publications

NR-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking Sub-Saharan Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. In addition, it includes general and specialized bibliographies and discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country. There are four indexes: data banks, authors, institutions, and periodicals cited.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NR-02-A

NIGER compiled by Lynda F. Zamponi

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 233 p. (World Bibliographical Series 164).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851092048. OCLC 30760889.

Notes: This is the first annotated bibliography of Niger in English. Although its focus is on material in the social sciences, it includes very few references to publications of the Niger government. It is useful for a general introduction to the country and works about it.

Two older bibliographies may be consulted for historical research. *Répertoire général des ouvrages disponibles* (General Inventory of Works Available), published by the Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture, d'Industrie et d'Artisanat (Chamber of Commerce, Agriculture, Industry and Handicrafts) in 1986, 56 p., lists works available in the Service de Documentation (Documentation Service) of the Chamber. Titles concerning Niger appear on p. 39-51.

Government documents issued before 1967 may be found in *French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications* compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1967, OCLC 452446, SuDocs LC2.8:Af8 1967.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NR-03-A

SAHEL DIMANCHE (Sunday Sahel) (19uu-)

Niamey: ONEPI (Office National d'Édition et de Presse). Weekly. French.

Availability: ONEPI, Place du Petit Marché, BP 13182, Niamey. OCLC 31324452.

Notes: Presents news of happenings in Niger, with good coverage of political events. Includes proceedings of Council of Ministers, presidential speeches and activities, and articles on such topics as election results, human rights, the High Court of Justice, and political party cohabitation.

There is also a daily edition, titled simply *Le Sahel*, 1974- , OCLC 22933119.

Description based on scattered issues for Jan. and Feb. 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NR-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

NR-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Yearbook) (1962-)

Niamey: Direction de la Statistique et de l'Informatique (Directorate of Statistics and Information). Irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9617601. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The yearbook includes statistical data on geography and climate, population, health, education, employment and remuneration, agriculture, industry, energy, construction, commerce and tourism, transport and communication, banking and insurance, external commerce, consumption, money and credit, public finance, external finance, and national accounts.

The 1991 edition contains long time series, many of them beginning with independence or earlier.

The Directorate also issues a quarterly *Bulletin de Statistique* (Statistical Bulletin), 1959- , OCLC 2246163, which has monthly, quarterly, and annual figures on the international environment, climate, goods and services, money and credit, and public finance.

Description based on the 1991 edition of the Yearbook and No. 135/136 of 1993 of the Bulletin.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NR-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU NIGER (Official Journal of the Republic of Niger) (1958-)

Niamey: Niger. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: Journal Officiel, BP 116, Niamey. OCLC 4346379. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws, regulations, presidential and ministerial decrees, personnel actions, Supreme Court cases, and public notices.

Description based on the issue for May 7, 1996.

NR-06-B

[CONSTITUTION] (Constitution)

Availability: No published copy of the text of the Constitution promulgated on May 22, 1996, has been located.

Notes: The Constitution of Dec. 26, 1992, was suspended in the coup ousting the President of Niger on Jan. 27, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

NR-07-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

NR-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in NR-03-A.]

Economic Affairs

NR-09-A

ZONE FRANC, RAPPORT... (Franc Zone, Report...) (1957-)

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39, rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, and money and banking for Niger and the other members of the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Recent information on the economy of Niger is also found in the publications of the Banque des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see NR-10-A.

NR-09-B

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF NIGER

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 26 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC/II/CP/38. OCLC 26870726.

Notes: Chapters treat the economic situation at the close of the 1980s; national economic plans and programs; and measures taken at the international level.

Central Bank Publications

NR-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (1990-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union), the bank of issue for seven West African countries. In addition to the activities and accounts of the bank, it includes information on production, prices and wages, public finance, balance of payments, money, and credit in Niger and the other six member states of the Union.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

NR-10-B

NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see BH-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: Each loose-leaf issue provides detailed data on two member countries in the section entitled "Statistiques économiques et monétaires." Statistics for a given country appear three times a year and cover the following topics: money and credit, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, domestic commerce, public finance, external trade, and balance of payments.

A chronology of economic and political events for a four-month period is also provided for the countries in the statistics section.

Each issue also includes a summary of recent legislation on the government and the economy in the member states and a bibliography of recent economic publications.

Description based on No. 435 of Mar. 1994, featuring Niger and Benin.

Development Plans

NR-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

NR-12-A

BUDGET (Budget) (19uu-)

Niamey: Direction du Budget (Directorate of the Budget). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15999193.

Notes: Contains the budget law and detailed tables of revenue and expenditure for the operating and capital budgets.

A narrative and statistical summary of the budget situation accompanies the ordinance approving the budget law in the official gazette, see NR-06-A. It usually appears in a special issue in Nov. or Dec.

Description based on the 1989 edition of the above title and the special issue of the *Journal officiel* of Nov. 27, 1989.

Census

NR-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION, 1988 (General Census of Population, 1988)

Niamey: Bureau Central du Recensement (Central Bureau of the Census). 1990-. French.
Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28798965. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Titles of reports published for this census, the second taken since independence, include: "Rapport méthodologique et administratif" (Methodological and Administrative Report), 1990, 57 p. and annex; "Résultats provisoires" (Provisional Results), 1989, 11 p.; "Présentation et évaluation des principaux résultats issus de l'exploitation d'un échantillon de 10% des ménages: résultats préliminaires" (Presentation and Evaluation of the Main Results from the 10% Sample of Households: Preliminary Results), 1990; "Tableaux des données brutes, échantillon 10%" (Tables of Raw Data, 10% Sample), 1990; "Répertoire national des villages du Niger" (National List of Niger Villages), 1991; "Résultats définitifs: Données brutes, ensemble du Niger," (Final Results: National Raw Data), 1992; and "Analyse des données définitives" (Analysis of Final Results), 1992.

Health

NR-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE, NIGER, 1992 (Demographic and Health Report, Niger, 1992) by Idrissa Alichina Kourgueni

Niamey: Direction de la Statistique et des Comptes Nationaux (Directorate of Statistics and National Accounts); Calverton MD: Macro International, Inc. 1993. 296 p. French.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 29231626.

Notes: A survey of population and health problems in Niger, treating such topics as family planning, child and maternal health, nutrition, fertility, marriage, maternal and under-five mortality, and community services. Contains abundant statistical data, with most figures for 1992.

Labor

NR-15-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Education

NR-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION AU NIGER (National Report on the Development of Education in Niger) (19uu-)

Niamey: Commission Nationale pour l'UNESCO (National Commission for UNESCO). French.

Title and issuing agency vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education contains an overview of the country; a discussion of policies and reforms; a description of the educational system and all levels of education, as well as non-formal education. Includes statistics, organization charts, and a bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1994/96.

Court Reports

NR-17-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Environment

NR-18-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL (National Report)

Niamey: Comité National de Préparation de la CNUED (National Committee for the Preparation of UNCED). 1991. 73 p. and annexes. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Niger to the UNCED is in *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include: recent development trends in Niger; natural resources and their utilization; environmental policies, legislation, and institutions; analysis of programs and projects for environmental protection; orientation and strategies for solving environmental problems; international cooperation; and procedures for establishing the national report.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NR-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

NIGERIA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies in this country. See Introduction for dealers who will furnish Nigerian publications.

Guides to Official Publications

NT-01-A

ACQUISITION OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: THE NIGERIAN EXPERIENCE by Adunola Ogunbameru

London; New York: Pergamon. 1993.

Availability: Pergamon Press, Inc., 660 White Plains Road, Tarrytown NY 10591, U.S.A.

Notes: This article which appeared in Vol. 20, 1993, p. 515-521, of *Government Publications Review*, discusses the proliferation of government publications in Nigeria as a result of the creation of new states and the addition of government agencies. It examines the inefficiency of four traditional acquisition methods in light of the declining economy, and recommends the adoption of active exchange programs combined with acquisition tours as a solution for the problems.

Government Publications in Nigeria: Problems And Prospects by M.A.R. Aderibigbe, which appeared in Vol. 10, 1983, p. 263-268, of *Government Publications Review*, is an earlier work which discusses the state of official publications in Nigeria as of 1983. It also focuses on problems of acquisition, bibliographical control, and usage in Nigerian libraries.

NT-01-B

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL OF NIGERIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS by Virginia Anyanwu

London; New York: Pergamon. 1992.

Availability: Pergamon Press, Inc., see NT-01-A.

Notes: This article which appears in Vol. 19, 1992, p. 505-512 of *Government Publications Review* describes the publication and dissemination process of government information in Nigeria. It argues that Nigeria lacks a comprehensive national bibliography for its government publications and that finding lists currently prepared by the National Library of Nigeria, the National Archives, individual research institutions or government printers are inadequate.

Nigerian Government Publications on Education by A.T. Agboola, which appeared in Vol. 10, No. 3, 1993, p. 357-354, of *Government Information Quarterly*, examines the nature and sources of Nigerian government publications on education from the colonial period to 1991. It also reviews the quality and the comprehensiveness of retrospective and current bibliographies. While bibliographic control for government publication is adequate up to 1976, there is a lack of comprehensive and up-to-date bibliography for current official publications by all agencies and at all levels.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NT-02-A

NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NIGERIA (1973-)

Lagos: National Library of Nigeria. Monthly, with annual cumulations.

Continues *Nigerian Publications*, 1950-1972, published by Ibadan University Press. OCLC 1760360.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0331-0019. OCLC 2380101.

Notes: Covers books, pamphlets, and government publications published in Nigeria, works by Nigerians published anywhere in the world, and items on Nigeria published abroad. Includes Nigerian government publications deposited in the Library under the legal deposit law. Bibliographic entries are arranged by Dewey Decimal Classification numbers. Includes author/ title/ series and subject indexes.

Description based on the 1990 annual cumulation.

Two earlier bibliographies, *Nigerian Government Publications, 1966-1973: A Bibliography* by Janet Stanley, published by University of Ife Press in 1975, OCLC 2137678, and *Nigeria: A Guide to Official Publications, 1861-1965* compiled by Sharon Lockwood, and published by the Library of Congress in 1966, OCLC 574474, both offer excellent coverage of Nigerian official publications by government at all levels from the earliest days through 1973.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NT-03-A

NIGERIA HANDBOOK (1993-)

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Information and Culture. Biennial.

Continues *Nigeria...Official Handbook*, 1979-1992, OCLC 13141194.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32921294.

Notes: Provides comprehensive coverage on facts and figures, geography, history, culture, defense, social services, sports, media, and politics with special emphasis on domestic and foreign policies. It also includes information on the states and a subject index.

Description based on the 1991 edition of *Nigeria... Official Handbook*. 1993/94 is the latest edition located in libraries in the U.S.A.

NT-03-B

THIS IS NIGERIA

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Information. 1989. 85 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26096857.

Notes: Provides general information about each state of the Federation of Nigeria, focusing on geographical location, cultures, agriculture, industries, press, education, and tourism.

NT-03-C

NIGERIA: GIANT IN THE TROPICS

Lagos: Gabumo Pub. Co. 1993. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29919526.

Notes: This two-volume set contains statistical data and essays on Nigeria, serving as an important reference source for those involved in business and government affairs, as well as tourists. Vol. I provides comprehensive information on Nigeria's history, geography, economics, arts and culture, science and technology, natural and human resources, national defense, politics, and foreign policy.

Vol. II contains profiles of the country's 30 states and the Federal Capital Territory, Abuja, providing vital information on natural resources, business potential, investment climate and opportunity in each state.

NT-03-D

NIGERIA: AFRICA'S PRIDE

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Information. External Publicity Dept. 1994? 48 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Provides a broad spectrum of information about Nigeria, covering politics, rural, agricultural, and industrial development as well as foreign relations and tourism.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NT-04-A

NIGERIA YEAR BOOK (1952-)

Apapa: Daily Times of Nigeria. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0078-0685. OCLC 1141891.

Notes: Provides personnel directories for numerous government agencies on the federal and state levels.

Also includes the speech introducing the federal budget and a record of events and current developments during the year, as well as important information on all states in Nigeria and for all Nigerian universities.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

NT-05-A

ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1960-)

Lagos: Federal Office of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1147691. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes broad coverage of area and climate, population and migration, social conditions, employment, education, production, transport and communications, external trade, balance of payments, prices, national accounts, public finance, and banking and insurance.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NT-06-A

OFFICIAL GAZETTE (1954-)

Lagos: Nigeria. Weekly (with extraordinary issues).

Continues *Nigeria Gazette*, 1914-1954, OCLC 12621951 (for microfilm edition).

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 24807460.

Notes: The regular issues contain notices and administrative information. There are supplements containing acts, subsidiary legislation, and local by-laws, respectively. Does not include court decisions or international agreements.

Description based on the supplement to Vol. 89, No. 38, Mar. 11, 1993.

NT-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE FEDERATION OF NIGERIA

Apapa: Daily Times. 1979. 130 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6834762. The 1979 Constitution is also available in editions published by the Federal Ministry of Information, 1978, 120 p., OCLC 25948108, and by the Federal Military Government, 1978, 130 p., OCLC 13928473.

Notes: Since the Constitution promulgated on May 3, 1989, never went into effect, the 1979 Constitution, as amended in 1984 and revised in 1989, remains in effect.

On June 27, 1995, a national Constitutional Conference, which had been established in 1994, submitted proposals for a new draft constitution.

A history of the development of Nigerian constitutions may be found in *The Constitutional Development of Nigeria, 1849-1989* by S.G. Ehindro, published in Jos, Plateau State by Ehindero, 1991, 369 p., ISBN 9783023624, OCLC 26006889.

NT-06-C

LAWS OF THE FEDERATION OF NIGERIA 1990

Lagos: Nigeria. 1990. 24 Vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26505110.

Notes: Prepared by the Ministry of Justice, Committee of Law Revision, this 24-volume set contains all statutes and subsidiary legislation of the Federation in force as of Jan. 1990. The last volume is the index for all the enactments.

Legislative Proceedings

NT-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The bicameral National Assembly, inaugurated on Dec. 5, 1992, comprising a 91-member Senate and a 593-member House of Representatives, was dissolved by the military Head of State on Nov. 18, 1993. Both executive and legislative power is vested in an 11-member Provisional Ruling Council (PRC), consisting of senior military officials.

Proceedings of earlier legislative bodies are available as follows: *National Assembly Debates, House of Representatives, Official Report*, 1978-83, OCLC 10837265; *Proceedings of the National Assembly Debates... Senate* 1979-83, OCLC 10953937. No proceedings have been located for the Constituent Assembly dissolved on May 3, 1989, nor for the last bicameral National Assembly dissolved on Nov. 18, 1993.

Statements of the Head of Government

NT-08-A

[For this category, no regularly published serial title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

NT-09-A

FEDERAL OFFICE OF STATISTICS
REVIEW OF THE NIGERIA ECONOMY
(1990-)

Lagos: Federal Office of Statistics. Irregular. Continues *FOS Statistical Review of the Economy*, 1980-1989, OCLC 27084047.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31520412.

Notes: Contains reviews of Nigeria's economy focusing on inflation, unemployment, agriculture, manufacturing, transportation, petroleum and energy, housing and property, money and banking, and public finance. Also covers interrelated discussions on inflation and stock market, inflation and imports, wages and prices, price and exchange rate. Includes statistical tables and graphs.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Central Bank Publications

NT-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF
ACCOUNTS (1963-)

Lagos: Central Bank of Nigeria. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10815595.

Notes: Annual review of economic and financial developments, covering economic policies, production and prices, banking, finance, balance of payments, real sector (industry, agriculture, petroleum), social sector, and external sector. Also covers a section on international economic development and a section on central bank operations. Includes data for current and up to previous five years.

Description based on the report of the 1992 fiscal year, published in 1993.

NT-10-B

MONTHLY REPORT (1972-)

Lagos: Central Bank of Nigeria. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2369722.

Notes: Monthly review of developments in domestic economy, covering financial sector, real sector (agriculture, industry, consumption), and external sector (foreign exchange). Also reports major international economic developments. Includes summary of the month's monetary activity and statistics on money and banking, prices, and commodities for the most recent two years.

Description based on Aug. 1992 issue.

NT-10-C

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL REVIEW
(1963-)

Lagos: Central Bank of Nigeria. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2259089.

Notes: Published by the Central Bank's Research Division. Contains brief reviews and special articles on current economic developments. Half of each issue is devoted to statistical tables on banking, international trade, money and capital markets, production, consumer prices, and government finances.

Description based on Vol. 31, No. 1, Mar. 1993.

NT-10-D

STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1990-)

Lagos: Central Bank of Nigeria. Semiannual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Presents a compilation of statistical data from past years on various aspects of the Nigerian economy, with emphasis on monetary and financial sectors. Contains annual and quarterly statistical data for two decades, covering Nigerian economic activities in banking, finance, production, consumption, communication, and external sector.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 1 & 2, Dec. 1990.

Development Plans

NT-11-A

NATIONAL ROLLING PLAN (1990/92-)

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Budget and Planning, National Planning Office. Annual.

Replaces the five-year national development plans issued through 1981/85 by the same agency.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26294697.

Notes: Provides an overview of past development and detailed plans for the economic sector, including agriculture, manufacturing, commerce, forestry, transport, and for the social sector, including health, education, housing and population.

There is also a section on administration which covers defense and security, general government, and private sector investments, as well as the financing and implementation of the plan. Includes project summaries and budget allocations.

Description based on the 1993/95 edition.

Budget

NT-12-A

APPROVED REVENUE, RECURRENT
AND CAPITAL ESTIMATES (1983-)

Lagos: Federal Government Press. Annual.

Continues *Revenue, Recurrent and Capital Estimates of the Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria*, 1982, OCLC 8833611.

Notes: Contains detailed and summary revenue estimates on the federal level. Also contains description of responsibilities and detailed accounts of recurrent and capital expenditure for each ministry or unit. The 1993 edition includes the budget speech.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The speech introducing the budget appears also in the *Nigeria Year Book*, see NT-04-A.

Census

NT-13-A

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF NIGERIA 1991
POPULATION CENSUS (PROVISIONAL
RESULTS)

Lagos: Nigeria. 1992. 17 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30077154.

Notes: Provisional results of the 1991 census were published in *Census News*, the house magazine of the National Population Commission, in 1992. This commission was established in 1989 by the Federal Military government to conduct the 1991 census.

A complete history of Nigeria population censuses may be found in *History and Growth of the Nigerian Census*, by P.K. Makinwa-Adebusoye, which appears on p. 12-20 of *Viable National Population Census*, Population Association of Nigeria, 1988, OCLC 24070129.

Health

NT-14-A

NATIONAL HEALTH POLICY AND
STRATEGY TO ACHIEVE HEALTH FOR
ALL NIGERIANS

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Health. 1988. 54 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30109887.

Notes: Contains the national health policy and strategy planned for Nigeria to the year 2000. Provides an overview of health development in Nigeria, and the philosophy and goals of the national health policy. Documents policies on the management and financing of the national health care system; the national health information system; manpower development; and health technology and research.

Labor

NT-15-A

NIGERIA LABOUR HANDBOOK (1991-)

Lagos: Published for Federal Ministry of Employment, Labour, and Productivity by Sahel Pub. and Print Co. Annual?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28082258.

Notes: Official handbook of the Labour Ministry, this book documents the development of the labor movement and the Federal Ministry of Employment, Labour and Productivity. It describes government policies and labor legislation, and highlights the function and personnel of key agencies and ad hoc bodies in labor administration. Includes statistical tables and bibliographic references.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

NT-15-B

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN THE
NIGERIAN ECONOMY edited by Tayo
Fashoyin

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Labour and Productivity. 1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 978305094X. OCLC 29759824.

Notes: Proceedings of the first National Workshop on Collective Bargaining sponsored by the Ministry of Labour and Productivity. The book provides an overview of collective bargaining in the public and private sectors in Nigeria. It examines the problems, prospects, and current state of collective bargaining in a deregulated economy, and discusses the nature, scope and constraints of collective bargaining in a decentralized public sector environment. It also outlines the principles and techniques for effective bargaining in both public and private sectors.

NT-15-C**ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND PRODUCTIVITY (19uu-)**

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Labour and Productivity. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report of the Federal Ministry of Labour*, 1961-19uu, OCLC 25220622.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26595230.

Notes: Reports major functions and performance of the Ministry for the year reviewed. Includes departmental reports on major activities and programs implemented in areas of labor administration, employment and wages, trade union and industrial relations, and productivity improvement.

Description based on the 1990 report.

Education**NT-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF NIGERIA (19uu-)**

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Education, and Nigerian National Commission for UNESCO. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the Nigerian educational system at all levels, from preprimary to higher education and from formal education to non-formal and special programs. It covers finance, legislation and research, as well as problems and issues in the development of education. Includes statistical tables of primary education in Nigeria.

Description based on the 1992-94 edition.

NT-16-B**BASIC EDUCATION FOR ALL IN NIGERIA BY THE YEAR 2000: MASTER PLAN**

Abuja: Federal Ministry of Education & Youth Development. 1993. 103 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31798007.

Notes: This plan presents facts and data on the current status of basic education in Nigeria, establishes goals and objectives for the future, and outlines actions to be taken for preprimary, primary, and secondary education, as well as for adult education. Also defines the role and organization of the Ministry and presents an organizational chart, tables, and statistics.

NT-16-C**HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE NINETIES AND BEYOND**

Abuja: Commission on Review of Higher Education in Nigeria. 1991. 193 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31173491.

Notes: The Commission was formed in Dec. 1990 by the President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria to conduct a comprehensive review of the development of education in Nigeria since its last report of 1960. This volume reviews the condition of higher education in Nigeria and offers recommendations on manpower supply and demand, academic staff training, students, administration, funding, and future prospects. Includes maps and statistical tables.

Responses from the Government to the 1990 review can be found in *Views and Comments of the Federal Government on the Report of the Commission on the Review of Higher Education in Nigeria*, Lagos: Federal Director of Printing, 1992, 56 p., OCLC 31171930.

NT-16-D**EDUCATION TODAY (1987-)**

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Education, Educational Information and Documentation Center. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27959965.

Notes: Contains analytical articles on all aspects of education, including research, teaching and learning. Also provides information on government policies and the Ministry's educational initiatives and activities.

Description based on Vol. 7, No. 2, 1994.

NT-16-E**STATISTICS OF EDUCATION IN NIGERIA (196u-)**

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Information. Annual (irregular).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5343952.

Continues *Annual Digest of Education Statistics*, 1961-196u, OCLC 6228996.

Notes: Contains statistics of educational institutions, student enrollment, and teachers by qualification and sex, at different levels of education in Nigeria. It also provides information on examination results and the number of graduates from primary schools, post-primary institutions, and colleges and universities.

Description based on 1990 edition, covering 1985/89.

Court Reports**NT-17-A****ALL NIGERIA LAW REPORTS (1961-)**

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Justice. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6544759.

Notes: Contains case law and court interpretations of statutes and statutory instruments. Since 1975, the reports feature selected judgments of the Supreme Court only. Issued in two parts: Part I. Supreme Court; Part II. High Courts. Includes lists of cases reported and cases cited, as well as a table of statutes and a cumulative index for 1961-90.

Current Weekly Law Reports, 1992- , OCLC 32225237, published by Isiune Publications, Lagos, provides the latest case reports on a weekly basis.

Description based on the 1990 edition of *All Nigeria Law Reports* and No. 5, Nov. 23, 1992 issue of *Current Weekly Law Reports*.

Environment**NT-18-A****ACHIEVING SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN NIGERIA**

Lagos: Federal Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. 61 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9783139509. OCLC 26923210. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Nigeria to the UNCED appears in the first volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Prepared as a national report for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 1-12, 1992. The document examines the current state of the environment in Nigeria, assesses future environment and development trends, and reviews government efforts to promote environmental consciousness in its socio-economic development.

It highlights areas of concern and issues in sustainable development, and presents a national plan for future implementation of strategies and programs of sustainable development in Nigeria.

NT-18-B**MAKING OF THE NIGERIAN ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**

Lagos: Federal Environmental Protection Agency (FEPA). 1991. 329 p. (FEPA Monograph Series No. 1).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9783126709. OCLC 32477836.

Notes: Contains proceedings of the International Workshop on the Goals and Guidelines of the National Environmental Policy for Nigeria, 12-16th Sept., 1988. Papers and workshop reports examine the existing Nigerian laws, national policies and development in science, health, and agriculture and their impact on Nigerian environment.

It discusses the organizational structure and funding program for the then proposed National Environment Protection Agency, and explores major international initiatives and reports from advanced and developing countries on their national environmental policies. The volume includes the text of the 1989 Federal Republic of Nigeria National Policy on the Environment, which was also published as a separate monograph by the Agency in 1989, 22 p., OCLC 24641557.

Other FEPA monographs which also address environmental issues and programs include: No. 2, *Toward Industrial Pollution Abatement in Nigeria*, 1992, 312 p., OCLC 32302357; No. 3, *Environmental Consciousness for Nigerian National Development*, 1992, 257 p., OCLC 32224622, and No. 4, *Industry and Ozone Layer Protection*, 1993, OCLC 32515480.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NT-19-A

WOMEN AND CHILDREN UNDER NIGERIAN LAW edited by Awa U. Kalu and Yemi Osinbajo

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Justice. 1990. 267 p. (Federal Ministry of Justice Law Review Series Vol. 6).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9782439061. OCLC 23878410.

Notes: Contains papers and speeches presented at the National Conference on Better Protection for Women and Children in 1989 at Owerri, Nigeria. Papers address issues and concerns in a variety of areas concerning women's and children's rights, and offer suggestions and proposals to shape policy and legislation on these matters. Includes a list of relevant cases and statutes dealing with women's and children's rights, as well as bibliographic references.

NT-19-B

PERSPECTIVES ON HUMAN RIGHTS edited by Awa U. Kalu and Yemi Osinbajo

Lagos: Federal Ministry of Justice. 1992. 318 p. (Federal Ministry of Justice Law Review Series Vol. 12).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28825759.

Notes: Contains papers presented at the International Seminar on Human Rights in 1992. The book provides an overview of the development of human rights, including women's rights, in Africa and in Nigeria. It also examines the Nigerian Constitution, the criminal and the judiciary systems in the light of human rights.

NORWAY

Special Language Note: In this section, the letter o with a line through it, is represented by o with an umlaut above it ö, and letter a with angstrom is represented by aa in boldface and italics.

Guides to Official Publications

NW-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 2) 072011627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: The chapter on Norway in Vol. 2, p. 121-148, describes the principal publications of the central government in the early 1980s. It also discusses the manner of publication, bibliographic control, publications of regional and local government, and major library collections.

NW-01-B

VEIVISER I NORSK STATISTIKK (Guide to Norwegian Statistics) (1963-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Irregular. Norwegian.

English form of agency name varies: formerly, Central Bureau of Statistics.

Availability: Statistics Norway, Kongens gt 6, Box 8131 Dep., N-0033 Oslo. ISBN 8253742487 OCLC 15063656.

Notes: Arranged by topics. Includes statistics prepared by Statistics Norway, as well as other public agencies. Indexed.

This guide will be available online through the Internet: <http://www.ssb.no>. This web-server also includes other publications from Statistics Norway.

Description based on the 1996 revised edition.

NW-01-C

BIBLIOTEK OG OFFENTLIG INFORMASJON: EN VEIVISER TIL OFFENTLIGE PUBLIKASJONER (The Library and Government and Community Information: A Guide to Official Publications) by Öivind Frisvold

Oslo: College of Oslo. 1996. 124 p. Norwegian.

Availability: College of Oslo, Faculty of Journalism, Library and Information Sciences, Pilestredet 52, N-0167 Oslo, Norway. ISBN 8257900524.

Notes: A presentation of official publications in Norway.

NW-01-D

NORSKE ARKIVKATALOGAR: OVERSIKT OVER KATALOGAR, REGISTER, MIKROFILM, KJELDEUTGAAVER M.M. I NORSKE ARKIV (Norwegian Archive Catalogs: A Survey of Catalogs, Indexes, Microfilm, Primary Source Editions...in Norwegian Archives) by Erik Nysaeter

Oslo: Riksarkivet (National Archive), 1992. 612 p. Norwegian.

Availability: Riksarkivet. Box 10, Kringsjå, N-0807 Oslo.

Notes: Describes finding aids for Norwegian archives.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

NW-02-A

CATALOGUE OF NORWEGIAN OFFICIAL STATISTICS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS PUBLISHED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS, 1828-1976 / FORTEGNELSE OVER NORGES OFFISIELLE STATISTIKK OG ANDRE PUBLIKASJONER UTGITT AV STATISTISK SENTRALBYRAA, 1828-1976 prepared by Marit Asphaug et al.

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) / Statistics Norway. 1978. 196 p. English and Norwegian.

Availability: Statistics Norway, see NW-01-B. ISBN 8253708483. OCLC 4799762.

Notes: Organized in two parts. The first presents the main series published by the SSB. The largest and most important of these by far is *Norges Offisielle Statistikk (NOS)* (Norwegian Official Statistics). Currently some 70 to 80 titles a year appear in this series, which includes general compilations such as the *Statistical Yearbook of Norway*, see NW-05-A, as well as annual volumes of specialized statistics on a variety of topics, including health, education, population, fishing, and labor; and non-serials, such as guides and catalogs, census results, and historical statistics.

The second part lists titles arranged in broad subject categories. Indexes provide access by title and author.

In 1989 Statistics Norway published a volume bringing coverage of its publications up to 1988, titled *Publications issued 1977-1987 / Publikasjonsoversikt 1977-1987*, 181 p., ISBN 8253728093.

Current publications of the Bureau may be found in its annual sales catalog, published in English under the title, *Survey of Publications Published in...*, and in Norwegian as *Publikasjonsoversikt, 19uu-*. Publications are listed by series, with subject and title indexes.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Statistics Norway is on the Internet: <http://www.ssb.no>.

NW-02-B

THE NORWEGIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: LIST OF NEW BOOKS / NORSK BOKFORTEGNELSE: NYHETSLISTE (1814/47-)

Oslo: Universitetsbiblioteket i Oslo (Oslo University Library), Bibliografisk avdeling (Bibliographic Services Dept.). Semimonthly, with annual cumulations titled *Aarskatalog*, and quinquennial cumulations, titled *Norske trykk*. Norwegian and English.

Availability: Universitetsbiblioteket, N-0242 Oslo. ISSN 0805-6978 (Nyhetsliste); 0805-7001 (Aarskatalog). OCLC 34175966 and others. Also available on CD-ROM as *Nasjonalt bibliografiske data, 1971-* and online on the Internet at <http://www2.nbo.uio.no/ubobok/UBOBO-KENG.HTML> from the service UBO:BOK.

Notes: Lists works published in Norway and deposited at the Oslo University Library and also (from 1991) in the National Library, Rana Branch, and works published abroad by Norwegian authors and works on Norway by foreigners, accessed by the Oslo University Library.

Works in the *Aarskatalog* are listed alphabetically by author and title, with a Dewey classified index, subject index, and place name index. Includes official publications, but they are not distinguished from others in any way.

Serials are included until 1993; thereafter they are listed in the annual bibliography *Norsk periodika-fortegnelse* (Norwegian List of Serials). Serials can be searched online in the service TRIP (base NORPER) and are included in the CD-ROM mentioned above.

Description based on the situation of June 1996.

The *Bibliografi over Norges offentlige publikasjoner* (Bibliography of Norwegian Official Publications), 1956-, OCLC 1761555, has ceased. The last issue of Part I appeared in 1987; Part II ceased in 1990.

NW-02-C

NORSKE UTREDNINGER 1814-1991; NORSK STATISTIKK 1828-1991; BIBLIOGRAFIER OG KATALOGER ... (Norwegian Official Reports 1814-1991; Norwegian Statistics 1828-1991; Bibliographies and Catalogs of Official Reports...) edited by Öivind Frisvold

Oslo: Mikromedia. 1992. Microform. Norwegian. Accompanied by a printed guide.

Availability: Mikromedia Box 2977 Tøyen N-0608 Oslo. ISBN 8299262607.

Notes: A bibliography and catalog of the final reports of investigative committees published from 1814 to 1991. These reports form the basis for legislative action and are an important part of legislative histories of statutes. They are usually drawn up by committees or commissions of experts and are issued in the series *Norges offentlige utredninger, (NOU)* (Norwegian Official Reports).

Includes a microform version of *Catalogue of Norwegian Official Statistics*.

A chronological list of official reports is issued annually under the title, *Norges offentlige utredninger...., 19uu-*, OCLC 29960856. The most recent edition, ISBN 8273142124, compiled by Sverre A. Eriksen and published in 1996, covers 1972-1995.

Norges offentlige utredninger, NOU from 1994 on are available online on the server Odin, see NW-03-A.

NW-02-D

PUBLIKASJONSLISTE FRA STORTING OG REGJERING (List of Publications from The Norwegian Parliament (Stortinget) and Central Government) (1971-)

Oslo: Statens forvaltningstjeneste (Management Service), Dokumentasjonssenteret (Document Centre). 15 issues yearly, with quarterly cumulations. Norwegian.

Availability: Forvaltningstjenesten, Trykksaksespisjonen (Central Distribution Office), Box 8169, Dep. N-0032 Oslo. E-mail: [stbestilling\[at\]ft.dep.telemax.no](mailto:stbestilling[at]ft.dep.telemax.no)

Notes: A price list of publications of the legislature and selected executive branch agencies. Contains new publications from the different parts of *Stortingsforhandlingene*, see NW-07-A, and new reports in *Norges offentlige utredninger*, see notes of NW-02-C. Keyword index four times a year.

Description based on 1996 issues.

Printed publications from the list may be ordered from Akademika A.S., Möllergaten 17, Box 8134, Dep. 0033, Oslo. Some of the publications listed are available on the Internet, in Odin, see NW-03-A and from Stortinget (The Parliament), see NW-07-A.

Sources of General Information on the Country

NW-03-A

ODIN: OFFICIAL DOCUMENTATION AND INFORMATION FROM NORWAY

Oslo: Norway. Online. Norwegian and English.

Availability: Available online on the Internet at <http://odin.dep.no>.

Notes: ODIN is the central web-server for the Norwegian government, the Office of the Prime Minister and the ministries. It publishes the following in English: *Norway Daily*, a news bulletin; *Norway Now*, a bimonthly publication; *The Ministry of Foreign Affairs Article Service*; as well as speeches, articles, press releases, and facts and figures about Norway. It also includes a selection of parliamentary publications, see NW-07-A.

General information about Norway may also be found in the web-server at The Royal Norwegian Embassy in Washington D.C., U.S.A., available on the Internet at <http://www.norway.org/>.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

NW-04-A

HVEM SVARER PAA HVA I STATEN? (Whom to Ask for What in Government?) (1956-)

Oslo: Statens Informasjonstjeneste (Central Information Service) and TANO. Irregular. Norwegian.

Availability: Statens Informasjonstjeneste (Central Information Service), Box 8026 Dep., N-0030 Oslo. ISBN 82-518-3468-6 (1996 ed.) OCLC 11828557.

Notes: Arranged in dictionary style, with extensive indexing.

Description based on the 13th edition, 1996.

NW-04-B

NORGES STATSKALENDER (Government Yearbook) (1873-)

Oslo: Norway. Annual. Norwegian.

Availability: Grøndahl Dreyer, Box 1153 Sentrum, N-01076 Oslo, Norway. ISSN 0801-2229. OCLC 1606146.

Notes: Personnel listed by government agency. Some explanation of organization of larger departments is given.

Description is based on the 1995 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

NW-05-A

STATISTISK YEARBOOK OF NORWAY / STATISTISK AARBOK (1964-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Annual. Norwegian and English.

Continues *Statistisk Aarboek for Norge / Annuaire statistique de la Norvège*, 1934-63. OCLC 9134943.

Availability: Statistics Norway, see NW-01-B. ISSN 0377-8908. OCLC 32525737.

Notes: Published in Statistics Norway's series *NOS*, see notes of NW-02-A. A comprehensive compilation of data on demographic, economic, social, and cultural affairs. Many tables include time series and breakdowns by counties and municipalities. Separate subject indexes in Norwegian and English.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Updated by *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics / Statistisk Maanedshfte*, 1960-, OCLC 9719489, which contains monthly, quarterly and annual figures.

Historical Statistics 1994 / Historisk statistikk 1994, 7th ed. Oslo: Statistics Norway 1995, ISBN 82-537-3965-6. Most of the data are from our century, but some series date back to the eighteenth century.

For the web-server for Norwegian statistics, see NW-01-B.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

NW-06-A

NORSK LOVTIDEND (Norwegian Legal Gazette) (1877-)

Oslo: Norway. 30-40 issues per year. Norwegian.

Availability: Grøndahl Dreyer, Box 1153 Sentrum, N-0107 Oslo. ISSN 0333-0761. OCLC 1714903.

Notes: This work is divided in two sections. The first contains national statutes, amendments, and selected resolutions by the Council of State; the second is devoted to regional and local regulations. Arrangement is chronological. Annual indexes.

Description based on an Apr. 1996 issue.

The laws passed by the Storting (The Parliament) are published in *Stortingsforhandlingene*, see NW-07-A, and may be purchased at the end of each session from Akademika, see notes of NW-02-D.

A nearly complete collection of Norwegian laws is published in *Norges Lov* (Norwegian Law Compendium), edited by the University of Oslo, Faculty of Law, and published by Ad Notam Gyldendal in 1996, ISBN 8241706545. New editions are published every other year, and supplements in the year between.

The Norwegian Legal Text Retrieval System, LOVDATA, offers online systems with all statutes and regulations in force. Information available via the Internet: <http://www.lovdata.no>.

A collection of Norwegian acts translated to English are published in the web-server of the Faculty of Law Library, University of Oslo, at <http://ub.uio.no/ujur>.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs has published a compilation of treaties, *Treaties of Norway, 1661-1987 / Norges traktater, 1661-1987*, 1967-88, 5 vols. An index to the series through 1987 is provided in *Norges traktater 1661-1987: registerbind*, 1988, OCLC 27099987. New treaties are published by the Ministry in *Overenskomster med fremmede stater* (Treaties with Foreign Governments), 1877-, OCLC 9736294.

NW-06-B

NORWAY CONSTITUTION

Oslo: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 1966. 9 p.

Availability: The Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Box 8114 Dep., N-0032 Oslo. Also available on the Internet in *Odin*, see NW-03-A.

Legislative Proceedings

NW-07-A

STORTINGSFORHANDLINGER (Proceedings of the Storting) (1814-)

Oslo: Stortinget (The Parliament). Irregular. Norwegian.

Title and imprint varies.

Availability: Akademika, see notes of NW-02-D. OCLC 16660770. Microfiche edition is available from Mikromedia AS, Box 2959 Tøyen, N-0608, Oslo 6.

Notes: The proceedings are divided into nine parts. Parts 1-4 are publications of the central government and contain bills and reports, including the report on the national budget and the annual reports of agencies and public institutions.

Parts 5-9 are devoted to publications of the Storting. Part 5 has Documents of the Storting (Dokumenter), including constitutional annotations, the annual reports of the Ombudsman institutions, and proposals from the members of the Storting. Part 6 contains recommendations from the standing committees (Innstillinger) and court decisions (Beslutninger). The stenographic report of the debates (Stortingstidende) is found in Part 7, with the verbatim reports of the debates

in Odelsting and Lagting (Odelstingstidende, Lagtingstidende) and laws passed by the Storting (Lover vedtatt...) appearing in Part 8.

Part 9, contains the annual index (register). Researchers can access the proceedings by topic, committee, number of publication, question, or name of members of the Storting and the central government.

Description based on the 1995/96 edition.

A selection of publications from Part 1-4 are available on the Internet in *Odin*, see NW-03-A. Publications from parts 5 and 6 are available in the Parliament's web-server, Stortinget, at <http://www.stortinget.no>. Stenographic reports will be available, beginning in Sept. 1996.

Statements of the Head of Government

NW-08-A

[For this category, see the titles in NW-07-A.]

Notes: The central government indicates its policies in statements to Parliament and answers to Parliamentary questions.

Exposés of Norwegian foreign policy are published at irregular intervals by the Utenriksdepartementet (Ministry of Foreign Affairs) in its series *Aktuelle utenriksspørsmål* (Current Foreign Policy Issues), 1989-. They are available from the Ministry, see NW-06-B.

Information on government policies may also be found on the web-server ODIN, see NW-03-A.

Economic Affairs

NW-09-A

ÖKONOMISKE ANALYSER (Economic Analyses) (1982-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistic Norway). 9 issues a year. Norwegian. ISSN 0800-4110.

Continues and includes *Ökonomisk Utsyn*, 19uu-81, ISSN 0078- 1924, OCLC 1203808.

Availability: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB), see NW-01-B. OCLC 10058143.

Notes: Reviews the Norwegian economy and projects its performance the following year.

A short version in English, *Economic Survey*, ISSN 0801-8324, OCLC 30387618, is published four times a year.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Central Bank Publications

NW-10-A

ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1925-)

Oslo: Norges Bank (Central Bank of Norway). Quarterly.

Continues *Bulletin-Norges Bank*, 19uu-64, OCLC 2603500.

Availability: The Bank, Information Section, Box 1179 Sentrum, N-0107, Oslo. ISSN 0029-1676. OCLC 2603512.

Notes: Reviews Norway's inflation forecasts, financial market developments, and general economic performance. Includes articles and statistical tables.

Description based on the Mar. 1996 issue.

NW-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1955-)

Oslo: Norges Bank (Central Bank of Norway). Annual. There is also an edition in Norwegian, entitled *Beretning og regnskap*.

Alternative title: *Report and Accounts*.

Availability: The Bank, see NW-10-A. OCLC 1791039. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is an abbreviated version of the annual report in Norwegian. Describes the Bank's main activities.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Development Plans

NW-11-A

NORWEGIAN LONG-TERM PROGRAMME 1994-1997

Oslo: Finans-og tolldepartementet/ Royal Norwegian Ministry of Finance. 1985. (Parliamentary Reports).

Availability: Royal Ministry of Finance, Akersgaten 42, Box 8008 Dep., Oslo 1.

Notes: This is an unofficial translation of *Langtidsprogrammet 1994-1997*, published as *St.meld nr 4 1992-93* (Report No. 4) in the *Stortingsforhandlinger*, see NW-07-A.

Budget

NW-12-A

NATIONAL BUDGET... (19uu-)

Oslo: Finans-og tolldepartementet (Royal Norwegian Ministry of Finance). Annual.

Availability: The Ministry, see NW-11-A. ISSN 0546-6393. OCLC 5302309.

Notes: At head of title: *The Norwegian Economy*. An English summary of the national budget presented to the Storting and published in the *Stortingsforhandlinger*, see NW-07-A.

The English version includes a summary of economic conditions, an outline of economic policy for the coming year, and a review of economic trends.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Census

NW-13-A

POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS, 1990 / FOLKE-OG BOLIGTELLING, 1990

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (Statistics Norway) 1991-. Multiple volumes. English and Norwegian.

Availability: The Bureau, see NW-01-B. OCLC 28043889. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Decennial censuses are published in the series, *NOS*, see notes of NW-02-A.

Health

NW-14-A

HELSESTATISTIKK (Health Statistics) (1962-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Annual. Norwegian, with English summaries.

Availability: The Bureau, see NW-01-B. ISSN 0332-7906. OCLC 1760776.

Notes: Published in the series *NOS*, see notes of NW-02-A. Related publications appearing in the same series include *Health Institutions*, *Causes of Death*, and *Statistics on Health Personnel*.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Labor

NW-15-A

ARBEIDSMARKEDSTATISTIKK (Labour Market Statistics) (1967-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Annual. Norwegian, with English summaries.

Availability: The Bureau, see NW-01-B. ISSN 0804-8894. OCLC 1715005.

Notes: Published in the series *NOS*, see notes of NW-02-A.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Education

NW-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION:... NATIONAL REPORT OF NORWAY (19uu-)

Oslo: Kirke-og Undervisningsdepartementet (Royal Norwegian Ministry of Education, Research and Church Affairs). Biennial. Editions in English and French.

Title varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. OCLC 29231405 (for 1992).

Notes: The report of Norway to the International Conference on Education presents a concise picture of the organization and structure of the educational system. It also includes a report of developments in education during the period covered by the report and a bibliography of recent official documents on education.

Description based on the report for 1992-94.

NW-16-B

EDUCATION IN NORWAY

Oslo: Kirke-og Undervisningsdepartementet (Royal Norwegian Ministry of Church and Education). 1994.

Availability: Trykksakekspedisjonen (Central Distribution Office), see NW-02-D.

Notes: Summarizes educational policy and institutional administration of all levels of schooling.

NW-16-C

UTDANNINGSSTATISTIKK GRUNNSKOLAR (Educational Statistics: Primary and Lower Secondary Schools) (1974-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Annual. Norwegian and English.

Availability: The Bureau, see NW-01-B. OCLC 17187075.

Notes: Published in the series *NOS*, see notes of NW-02-A. Additional educational statistics published in the *NOS* series include: *Upper Secondary Schools, Universities and Colleges*.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Court Reports

NW-17-A

NORSK RETSTIDENE (Norwegian Court Gazette) (1836-)

Oslo: Den Norske Advokatforening (The Norwegian Bar Association). Norwegian.

Availability: Den Norske Advokatforening, Kongens gt 6, 0153 Oslo. ISSN 0029-2060.

Notes: Contains law reports from Høyesterett (The Supreme Court).

Description based on No.1 of 1996.

A selection of decisions by subordinate courts are published in *Rettens Gang* (Court Gazette), (1933-) from the same publisher.

The Norwegian Legal Text Retrieval System, LOVDATA, offers law reports online, see notes of NW-06-A.

Environment

NW-18-A

NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT (1986-)

Oslo: Statistisk sentralbyrå (SSB) (Statistics Norway). Annual. There is also a Norwegian edition, entitled *Naturressurser og miljø*.

Availability: The Bureau, see NW-01-B. ISSN 0804-3221. OCLC 25998234.

Notes: Published in the series *Statistical Analyses*.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

NW-19-A

LOVGIVNING OM MENNESKERETTIGHETER (Legislation on Human Rights)

Oslo: Statens forvaltningstjeneste (Management Service). 1993. 309 p. Norwegian. (Norges offentlige utredninger, NOU 1993 nr. 18).

Availability: Akademia, see notes of NW-02-C. ISBN 8258303562. OCLC 29268072.

Notes: A report on the application of human rights conventions into Norwegian legislation.

Norwegian Institute of Human Rights, Address: Grensen 18, N-0159 Oslo.

NW-19-B

GENDER EQUALITY IN NORWAY: THE NATIONAL REPORT TO THE FOURTH UN CONFERENCE ON WOMEN IN BEIJING

Oslo: Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 1994. 53 p. ISBN 8217773763.

Availability: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, see NW-06-B.

OMAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Oman and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

OM-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: Ithaca Press, 13 Southwark St., London SE1, England. OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a wealth of statistical information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

OM-01-B

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Exeter: University of Exeter, Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL [http://www.ex.ac.uk/~\[tilde\]ajrathme/ktloman.htm](http://www.ex.ac.uk/~[tilde]ajrathme/ktloman.htm).

Notes: Provides a partial list of Omani government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit.

Description based on Internet site visit Mar. 96.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

OM-02-A

OMAN compiled by Frank A. Clements

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 346 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 29).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091971. OCLC 31613661.

Notes: The compiler has done a great service by bringing together some 1175 references on a country for which there have been few bibliographies up to now. Although most citations are to the secondary literature, a few government publications are included. They must be traced by title or subject in the index rather than corporate author in most cases.

Sources of General Information on the Country

OM-03-A

PERSIAN GULF STATES: COUNTRY STUDIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 3rd ed. 472 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-185).

Availability: For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 32004280.

Notes: Research completed Jan. 1993. Includes bibliographical references (p. 417-433) and index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

OM-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: *Arabian Government and Public Services*, ISSN 0261-6793, OCLC 6992332, was published by Beacon Publishing in England annually from 1981 until 1988.

Statistical Yearbooks

OM-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1974-)

Muscat: Ministry of Development, Information and Documentation Center. Annual. Arabic and English.

Agency name varies. Directorate General of National Statistics prior to 1994.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 6642634.

Notes: Chapters are devoted to the following: general information; weather; population and housing; employment; agriculture and fisheries; energy and minerals; trade; transport and communications; economy and finance; and services, including health, education, social services and security, and information and tourism. A detailed list of tables is provided.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published Aug. 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

OM-06-A

JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Muscat: Oman. Semimonthly. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 2878604. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The gazette is the organ of promulgation for royal decrees and resolutions and decisions of ministers. It also contains notices and official announcements.

Description based on issue for Sept. 15, 1990. Oman has no written constitution.

Legislative Proceedings

OM-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

OM-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

OM-09-A

QUARTERLY BULLETIN ON MAIN ECONOMIC INDICATORS / AL-NASHRAH AL-RUB' SANAWÎYAH 'AN AHAMM AL-MU'ASHSHIRÂT AL-IQTISÂDÎYAH (19uu-)

[Muscat]: al-Mudîrîyah al-'Âmmah lil-Ihsâ'ât al Watanîyah (Directorate General of National Statistics). Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Directorate, see OM-05-A.

Notes: Data on banking and money, national accounts, foreign trade, public finance, and production.

Description based on the Sept. 1987 issue.

Central Bank Publications

OM-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1978-)

Ruwi: al-Bank al-Markazî al-'Umânî / Central Bank of Oman. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 4161, Ruwi. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains a statistical appendix and an overview of the economy in addition to the following chapters: output, employment and prices, oil sector, public finance, money and banking, international trade, and central bank accounts and regulations.

Description based on the 1984 edition. No later edition has been located in libraries in the U.S.A.

Development Plans

OM-11-A

FOURTH FIVE YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991-1995

Source: *Development Plans of the GCC States 1962-1995*, published by Archives Editions in Slough, England in 1994, OCLC 30993829, lists the title above for Oman, but no published copy of the plan has been located.

Budget

OM-12-A

MARSÛM AL-MUWÂZANAH AL-'ÂMMAH LIL-SANAH AL MÂLÎYAH

[Muscat]: al-Idârah al-'Âmmah lil-Muwâzanah wa-al Hisâbat (Directorate General of Finance). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Title varies slightly.

Description based on the 1985 edition.

Census

OM-13-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: According to the United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, a census was scheduled for 1993, but no published results have been located.

Health

OM-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

OM-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

OM-16-A

EDUCATIONAL INNOVATION IN THE SULTANATE OF OMAN DURING THE SCHOOL YEARS...

Muscat: Ministry of Education; Omani National Commission for Education, Culture, and Science.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report submitted to the International Conference on Education covers the philosophy, objectives, and structure of the education system; educational policy and management of the educational system; quantitative growth in school numbers, departments, and students; and qualitative developments, including educational innovations implemented and planned for the future.

Description based on the report for 1992/93-1993/94.

Court Reports

OM-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

OM-18-A

SULTANATE OF OMAN NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Muscat: Ministry of Environment. 1992. 81 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations

Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report is devoted chiefly to development trends and environmental impacts and Oman's response to environment / development issues. Includes discussion of historical background and geography, development activities by sector, natural resources, key environmental issues, policies, legislation, institutions, programs, and goals in the area of environment and development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

OM-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

PAKISTAN

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are distributed in Pakistan by the Manager of Publications of the Federal Publications Branch at the following address: Deputy Controller of Stationary and Forms Building, University Road, Karachi.

Guides to Official Publications

PA-01-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: Akhtar H. Siddiqui's 1981 guide, entitled *Pakistan Government Publications* is still useful for those interested in historical research. In addition to a critical review of government publishing operations, which stresses the difficulties of finding out what has been published and obtaining it, this guide outlines the nature and content of the main publications. Appendixes list the sales symbols used by government departments on their publications and include statistical data on the subject of coverage and quantity of publications produced.

More information on Pakistani official publications of an earlier period is found in the same author's retrospective bibliographies, see the notes of PA-02-B.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PA-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlas, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

PA-02-B**PAKISTAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1962-)**

Islamabad: Dept. of Libraries, National Library of Pakistan. Annual (Irregular).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0078-8341. OCLC 2190777.

Notes: Listing of materials received in the National Library of Pakistan, arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Includes government publications.

Publication frequently lags several years behind the title date. The index contains authors, titles, series, and subjects in one alphabetical sequence.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Pakistan official publications of earlier periods are well covered in two retrospective bibliographies: *Publications of the Government of Pakistan, 1947-1957*, by George B. Moreland and Akhtar H. Siddiqui, Karachi: University of Karachi, Institute of Public and Business Administration, 1958; and *A Guide to Pakistan Government Publications, 1958-1970*, by Akhtar H. Siddiqui, Karachi: National Book Center, 1973.

Sources of General Information on the Country**PA-03-A****PAKISTAN NEWS (1995-)**

Washington DC: Embassy of Pakistan. Bimonthly.

Continues *Pakistan Affairs*, which ceased publication in 1992.

Availability: Embassy of Pakistan, Information Division, 2315 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington DC 20008, U.S.A. OCLC 32192735.

Notes: Records the latest developments on the political, economic and cultural scene in Pakistan, and specific aspects of Pakistani/American relations. Includes summaries of ministers' speeches, cabinet changes on the federal and provincial levels, and progress reports on development planning.

Description based on Vol. XLVII, No. 6, 1995.

PA-03-B**PAKISTAN... AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK (19uu-)**

Islamabad: Directorate of Films and Publications.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3803661.

Notes: An illustrated survey of Pakistan and its institutions at the federal and provincial levels. Some editions include a statistical appendix and index. Although described in the foreword as an annual publication, most editions cover 2 or 3 year periods.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

PA-03-C**PAKISTAN YEAR BOOK (1969-)**

Karachi: East and West Publishing Co. Annual.

Availability: East and West Publishing Co., 22 Corner Chambers, I.I. Chundrigar Rd., Karachi 74200. ISSN 1552-9263. OCLC 2703114. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The current policies and programs of the government are recorded in this non-official summary of the year's events in Pakistan. It also includes descriptions of the functions of ministries and courts and photographs of cabinet-level officials. Includes an index and some statistical tables.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**PA-04-A****COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)**

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S.A. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**PA-05-A****PAKISTAN STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1952-)**

Karachi: Federal Bureau of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0078-8023. OCLC 1084417. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Data on the demographic, economic, social and cultural situation. Ten-year time series and breakdowns by province are frequently provided. No index.

Description based on the 1992-93 edition.

PA-05-B**SOCIAL INDICATORS OF PAKISTAN (1985-)**

Islamabad: Federal Bureau of Statistics. Quinquennial?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14245688.

Notes: A comprehensive report, covering ten major categories: (1) population; (2) income and expenditure; (3) employment and manpower; (4) education; (5) health; (6) housing; (7) family life and leisure; (8) public safety; (9) transport and communications; and (10) international comparisons.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**PA-06-A****CONSTITUTION OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN (1973)**

[Islamabad]: Ministry of Law, Justice, and Parliamentary Affairs. 1990. 271 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24845691. The Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Text of the Constitution of 1973, as amended through 1990.

PA-06-B**GAZETTE OF PAKISTAN (1947-)**

Karachi: Pakistan Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1761724. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The Gazette consists of a regular edition, published weekly, and an extraordinary edition, published at irregular intervals. The latter contains material which cannot await the regular publication schedule.

In the regular edition, there are usually six parts and supplements. The first four parts contain notices of government departments, particularly personnel changes. The fifth is devoted to patent notices and the sixth to private notices and paid advertisements. Supplements contain vital statistics reports.

The extraordinary edition which is published simultaneously in Karachi and Islamabad, contains acts, ordinances, orders and regulations of the President, and ministries, as well as legislative texts and reports on a variety of subjects, including banking and prices, National Assembly Constituency boundaries, and labor-management agreements.

Description based on 1985 issues of the regular edition.

Legislative Proceedings**PA-07-A****NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OF PAKISTAN DEBATES: OFFICIAL REPORT (19uu-)**

Karachi: Manager of Publications. Irregular. English and Urdu.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29800487.

Notes: Contains the debates and parliamentary questions of the lower house of the parliament. Before 1973, there were two editions, one in English and one in Urdu.

Description based on June 10, 1985 issue.

PA-07-B**SENATE OF PAKISTAN DEBATES: OFFICIAL REPORT (19uu-)**

Karachi: Manager of Publications. Irregular. English and Urdu.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The official report of the Pakistan Senate. Includes debates, motions, points of order, and answers to parliamentary questions.

Description based on the May 25, 1991 issue (33rd Session, Vol. IV, No. 8).

Statements of the Head of Government

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

PA-08-A

[For this category, see the titles in PA-03-C, and PA-07-A and B.]

Economic Affairs

PA-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY (1962-)

Islamabad: Economic Adviser's Wing. Annual. Title and agency names vary.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12289345.

Notes: Parts 1-5 review the economic performance in the year in question. The remainder of the publication contains a statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

PA-09-B

MACRO ECONOMIC INDICATORS OF PAKISTAN (1992-)

Karachi: Federal Bureau of Statistics. Quarterly. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33252949.

Notes: Consists mostly of tables and graphs detailing a variety of economic indicators and trends in Pakistan. Some of the topics that are covered are prices, external trade, national accounts, and money supply.

Description based on Vol. 3, No. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1994.

Central Bank Publications

PA-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1948?-)

[Karachi]: State Bank of Pakistan. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, Central Directorate, POB 4456, I.I. Chundrigar Rd., Karachi 2. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 1984399.

Notes: An annual review of the economy, with an extensive section of statistical tables.

Description based on the 1985/86 edition.

PA-10-B

BANKING STATISTICS OF PAKISTAN (19uu-)

[Karachi]: State Bank of Pakistan. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see PA-10-A. ISSN 0067-3811. OCLC 1774137.

Notes: Tables and graphs of banking data for the central bank, scheduled banks, and other financial institutions in Pakistan.

Description based on the 1988-1989 edition.

Development Plans

PA-11-A

ANNUAL PLAN (1969-)

Islamabad: Planning Commission. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0555-8794. OCLC 2710969.

Notes: An annual account of the public sector development program within the framework of the five-year plan.

PA-11-B

EIGHTH FIVE YEAR PLAN, 1993-98

[Islamabad]: Planning Commission. 1994. 544 p. *Availability:* See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19506474. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Consists of 4 parts: (1) Perspective and Basic Framework; (2) Main Agenda; (3) Sectoral Policies and Programmes; (4) Statistical Appendix Tables. Includes a discussion of the results of the Seventh Plan, and the concepts and goals of the Eighth Plan.

Budget

PA-12-A

ANNUAL BUDGET STATEMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN (19uu-)

[Islamabad:] Finance Division. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0304-6478. OCLC 1790652.

Notes: A summary volume containing statements of expenditure and revenue.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

PA-12-B

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM ON THE BUDGET OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT (1952/53?-)

[Islamabad]: Finance Division. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0304-0933. OCLC 2240535. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Explains sources of revenue for the Federal Government of Pakistan. It is divided into two sections: the first discusses revenue receipts, both tax and non-tax. The second section discusses capital receipts and includes estimates of foreign assistance.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

PA-12-C

FEDERAL BUDGET IN BRIEF (1964/65-)

Islamabad: Finance Division. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14122537. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Title and agency vary. Discusses revenue and expenditures of the federal government in layman's language. Includes statistical tables and graphs.

Description based on the 1991/92 edition.

Census

PA-13-A

POPULATION PROFILE OF PAKISTAN

Islamabad: Population Census Organization. 1989. 222 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31084086.

Notes: An updated profile and analysis of the population based on the last published census, the 1981 census. This study was intended to provide parameters for use in the next census, to review and evaluate census data, develop technical skills, and make recommendations for

the next census. The study covers a variety of topics related to the census and population trends.

Health

PA-14-A

NATIONAL HEALTH POLICY

Islamabad: Government of Pakistan, Ministry of Health. [1990]. 58 leaves.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 23822406.

Source: OCLC.

PA-14-B

PAKISTAN DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY 1990/1991

Islamabad: National Institute of Population Studies. [1992]. 292 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32260190.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

PA-15-A

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL MANPOWER COMMISSION

Islamabad: Ministry of Labour, Manpower and Overseas Pakistanis. 1991. 289 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29225507.

Notes: A discussion of various aspects of the Pakistani labor force and employment. Includes rural employment, urban employment, youth and women, education and training. Includes some tables and statistics, but no index.

Education

PA-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN PAKISTAN (19uu-)

Islamabad: Ministry of Education. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization and structure of education in Pakistan and reviews developments in the period since the preceding International Conference on Education.

Description based on the 1994 report.

PA-16-B

PAKISTAN EDUCATION JOURNAL (1986-)

Islamabad: Central Bureau of Education. Semiannual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15704857.

Notes: Articles on educational issues and news of developments in education.

Description based on Vol. 4, No. 1/2, 1990.

Court Reports

PA-17-A

ALL-PAKISTAN LEGAL DECISIONS (1949-)

Lahore: All-Pakistan Legal Decisions. Frequency unknown.

Availability: All-Pakistan Legal Decisions, 35-Nabha Road, Lahore. OCLC 1479123.

Notes: Covers all major national and provincial courts of Pakistan. Published with the permission of the Federal Government.

Description based on Vol. XLVII, No. 10, Oct. 1995.

PA-17-B

PAKISTAN LAW JOURNAL (1973-)

Lahore: West Pakistan Bar Council. Monthly.

Availability: West Pakistan Bar Council, 3-Turner Road, Lahore. OCLC 2945566.

Notes: A collection of court cases decided by various provincial and federal courts in Pakistan.

Description based on Vol. XXII, 1994.

Environment

PA-18-A

PAKISTAN NATIONAL REPORT

Islamabad: Environment and Urban Affairs Division. 1991. 132 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of this report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report was submitted for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil in 1992. Chapters are devoted to economic and social trends, natural resources, environmental problems and their causes, response to environmental degradation, international cooperation, and Pakistan's expectations. Includes a bibliography and statistical appendix.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PA-19-A

REPORT OF THE PAKISTAN COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

[S.l.]: Pakistan Commission on the Status of Women. [1989?]. 234 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21303694.

Notes: A wide-ranging discussion of the status of women within Pakistan. Includes demographics, social and cultural status, health, education, employment, economic, political, religious, and legal status. There is no index.

The Constitution of Pakistan, in Part II, Chapter 1, Section 25, guarantees the equality of all citizens before the law and specifically prohibits discrimination based on sex alone. In addition, other sections of the Constitution guarantee the equality of all citizens in various aspects of Pakistani life.

PANAMA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Panama and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who will supply publications from Panama.

Guides to Official Publications

PB-01-A

GUIDE FOR RESEARCH WORKERS OF PANAMA / GUIA PARA INVESTIGADORES DE PANAMA by Nydia M. Cardoze and Consuela Tempone

Panama: Panamerican Institute of Geography and History, 1985. 2nd ed. 153 p. English and Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 17596371 and 14689127.

Notes: Section 2 of Part II of this guide provides a list of official publications issued from the 1960s to 1984, arranged by government agency. Agencies included are the Division of Planning of the Office of the Presidency; the Office of the Comptroller General; the Dept. of Statistics and Census; the Division of Mineral Resources; and the Ministries of Planning and Economic Policy, Housing, Agriculture and Livestock Development, Commerce and Industry, Public Works, and Health.

The Library of Congress provides an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 15, *Panama*, 1947, 34 p., OCLC 9187551, SuDocs LC 1.16:22, is by John De Noia. This volume, also No. 22 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

In 1992 the Instituto Nacional de Cultura (National Institute of Culture) published its *Guía del Archivo Nacional de Panamá* (Guide to the National Archive of Panama), 8 p., including the historical background of the archive, internal organization and administration, sources of documentation on the archive, and a list of former directors.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PB-02-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: *Panama*, Clio Press, 1982, 184 p., ISBN 0903450267, OCLC 9171508, is valuable for periodical articles, books, and selected international, U.S. and Panamanian government publications in English and Spanish from the early 20th century to early 1980s. It was compiled by Eleanor de Selms Langstaff and edited by Sheila R. Herstein and is No. 14 in the *World Bibliographical Series*.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PB-03-A

PANAMA: 90 AÑOS DE REPUBLICA (Panama: 90 Years of the Republic)

Panama: Presidencia de la República, Instituto Nacional de Cultura (Office of the President, National Institute of Culture). 1993. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31131488.

Notes: Prepared on the 90th anniversary of the nation since its independence from Colombia, it contains scholarly articles in two volumes. The first covers architecture and art, natural sciences and agriculture, social sciences, law and political science, while the second covers philosophy, geography and cartography, history, literature, and medicine.

PB-03-B

PANAMA HOY: RETRATO DE LA NACION; OBRA DE REFERENCIA DE LA REPUBLICA (Panama Now: Portrait of the Nation; Reference Work of the Republic)

Panama: Focus Publications. 1992. 2nd ed. 256 p. Spanish.

Availability: Focus Publications, No. 20, Calle 37, Caledonio, Apartado 6-3287, El Dorado, Panama. ISBN 9589527620. OCLC 29540632. There is also an English edition entitled *Panama Now*, OCLC 15925937.

Notes: This important general reference work on the country is intended as an annual, but the invasion and capture of Noriega disrupted the publishing schedule after the first edition in 1986. A chapter covers this crisis. Organized in 28 sections including political division, government and public institutions, agriculture, the Canal, banking, education system, conservation of the environment, company profiles, and statistics on population, income, production, industry, electricity, investment, banking, exports, rainfall and economic data. Contains a topical and name index.

PB-03-C

PANAMA: A COUNTRY GUIDE by Tom Barry

Albuquerque NM: Inter-Hemispheric Education Resource Center. 1990. 154 p.

Availability: The Resource Center, Box 4506, Albuquerque NM 87196, U.S.A. ISBN 0911213244. OCLC 21880193.

Notes: A general overview with chapters on internal politics; the military; the economy, society and environment; and foreign influence. Subsections of the main chapters cover human rights; structure of the government; labor and unions; education; health; women and feminism; ecology and the environment. Appendixes include statistics on population, health, economy and U.S. aid; an historical chronology; a bibliography and other sources of information, such as addresses of human rights offices.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PB-04-A

MANUAL DE ORGANIZACION DEL GOBIERNO DE PANAMA (Organization Manual of the Government of Panama)

Panama: Ministerio de Planificación y Política Económica, Dirección de Planificación y Desarrollo Institucional (Ministry of Planning and Economic Policy, Directorate of Planning and Institutional Development). 1992. 10th ed. 606 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31373206.

Notes: Prepared by the Directorate's Dept. of Administrative Planning. Describes the function and purpose of each entity of the government. It is arranged in seven parts: 1) legislative, 2) executive, 3) judicial, 4) independent organizations, 5) provincial government, 6) municipal government, 7) annexes, with organization charts.

Another useful source for information on the major government agencies (addresses, telephone and fax numbers) is the *Agenda de la comunicación* (Agenda of Communication), by the Universidad de Panamá, Facultad de Comunicación Social (University of Panama, School of Social Communication), 1991, 201 p., Spanish. OCLC 26463127.

Statistical Yearbooks

PB-05-A

PANAMA EN CIFRAS (Panama in Figures) (1953-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo. (Directorate of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Nuestro progreso en cifras* (Our Progress in Figures), OCLC 8676465.

Availability: The Directorate, Apartado 5213, Panama 5. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 2255460.

Notes: Contains statistical tables of economic and social indicators, physical conditions (climate), demographics (population, vital statistics, migration), economic condition (agriculture, industrial production, manufacturing, construction, electricity and gas, commerce, services, transportation, communication, balance of payments, national accounts, public finances, banking and securities, consumer prices and consumption), social condition (housing, social security, public assistance, labor and salaries, transit accidents), cultural conditions (education), political administration and judicial situation (political representation, judicial affairs). Editions published after 1984 have included data for a five-year period.

Description based on the 1988-92 edition, published in 1993.

In advance of the annual compilation above, the Directorate separately publishes university statistics and social and economic indicators in *Estadísticas universitarias* (University Statistics) (1956-), OCLC 4411484, and *Indicadores económicos y sociales de Panamá* (Economic and Social Indicators of Panama), OCLC 17459441. See also PB-09-A and the notes.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

PB-06-A

GACETA OFICIAL; ORGANO DEL ESTADO (Official Gazette; Organ of the State) (1903-)

Panama: Panama. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Editora Renovación, Vía Fernández de Córdoba, Apartado B-4, Panama 9. OCLC 2265669.

Notes: The official vehicle for communicating new laws, cabinet resolutions, ministerial decrees, resolutions, and decisions, government contracts, and texts of major official documents, such as the Constitution, Supreme Court of Justice decisions, legal notices, and international agreements.

Description based on Año XCI, No. 22-866, Sept. 11, 1995.

Indexes prepared annually since 1990 by the non-official publisher, Rhino Internacional, are entitled *Indices de Gacetas oficiales* (Indexes of Official Gazettes), OCLC 32934615. A ten-year cumulation published in 1989 in one volume by the same publisher is entitled *10 años de Gacetas oficiales, 1980-1989* (10 Years of Official Gazettes, 1980-1989), OCLC 32942384.

The U.S. Library of Congress also provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

PB-06-B

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DE LA REPUBLICA DE PANAMA DE 1972; REFORMADA POR LOS ACTOS REFORMATARIOS DE 1978 Y POR EL ACTO CONSTITUCIONAL DE 1983 (Political Constitution of the Republic of Panama of 1972; Reformed by the Reformatory Acts of 1978 and by the Constitutional Act of 1983)

In *Gaceta oficial* (Official Gazette), see PB-06-A, Año LXXX, No. 19-826, June 6, 1983. Spanish.

Availability: This is the only official copy of the Constitution. Other editions are available from independent printers and publishers specializing in legal publications, and an English translation is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. The Constitution is also on the Internet at URL <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/panama.html>.

Legislative Proceedings

PB-07-A

MEMORIA: INFORME DE UNA GESTION PATRIOTICA; V PERIODO ORDINARIO DE SESIONES DE LA ASAMBLEA LEGISLATIVA, 1988-1989 (Report: Report of a Patriotic Undertaking; V Regular Period of Sessions of the Legislative Assembly, 1988-1989)

Panama: Ediciones Asamblea Legislativa de Panamá. 1989. 72 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25890365.

Notes: A report summarizing the year's legislative activities, including opening remarks by the president of the Legislative Assembly; reports of the permanent commissions, lists of their members and approved and pending projects; laws finalized by the legislature and sanctioned by the executive branch; resolutions; and a list of legislative publications.

Statements of the Head of Government

PB-08-A

MEMORIA (Report) (19uu-)

Panama: Ministerio de la Presidencia (Ministry of the Presidency). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29957373.

Notes: Annual report to the legislature. It covers reports of the activities and decisions in the various administrative units under the minister's direction during the year. Includes reports of the Office of the First Lady, Office of Legal Assistance, Office of the Official Gazette, Directorate of Government, Foundation for Social Emergency, Commission for the Development of Colón and of Atlántico, and the Secretariat of the Council of Government.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

PB-08-B

INFORME A LA NACION DEL... PRESIDENTE DE LA REPUBLICA (Report to the Nation by... President of the Republic) (19uu-)

Panama: Presidente de la República (President of the Republic). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30535936.

Notes: An example of the occasional presidential messages issued annually or to commemorate special events. This one is equivalent to a state of the union message.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Economic Affairs

PB-09-A

ESTADISTICA PANAMEÑA: INDICADORES ECONOMICOS (Statistics Panama: Economic Indicators) (1974/75-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Directorate of Statistics and Census). Annual and semiannual editions. Spanish.

Continues: *Estadística panameña: situación económica; indicadores económicos y sociales*.

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. OCLC 3018948.

Notes: Tables include figures for industrial manufacturing production, electricity and gas construction, income and loans, foreign trade, the Free Zone of Colón, consumer price indexes, tourist and hotel trade. Also includes tables for districts of Panama and San Miguelito.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition, published in 1995.

In 1994, the Directorate published *Indicadores económicos y sociales de Panamá, 1988-1992*, (Economic and Social Indicators of Panama, 1988-1992), 47 p. It also publishes semiannual industrial, manufacturing, and commercial data in *Estadística panameña: situación económica*;

industria (Statistics Panama: Economic Situation; Industry) (1974/75-), ISSN 0378-2557, OCLC 3058408.

PB-09-B

ESTADISTICA PANAMEÑA: SITUACION ECONOMICA; CUENTAS NACIONALES (Statistics Panama: Economic Situation; National Accounts) (1974/75-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Directorate of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. ISSN 0378-2603. OCLC 2812152.

Notes: The results of the evaluation of the macroeconomic aggregates of the country, in two parts. The first describes the basic structure of the system of national accounts, including definitions, methodology and classification schemes. The second contains consolidated accounts and charts for gross domestic product, earnings, and disposable national income.

Description based on the 1989-91 edition, published in 1993.

PB-09-C

INFORME ECONOMICO (Economic Report) (1974-)

Panama: Dirección de Planificación Económica y Social (Directorate of Economic and Social Planning), Departamento de Programación General (General Program Dept.). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 8883135.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of the economic situation. Sections include macroeconomic aspects (consumer, banking and credit, wages, prices), public finance, economic sector (agriculture, industry, construction), basic services (electricity, transportation, communication), international marketplace services and social services (demographic, health, education, etc.). Statistical tables are included in the text as well as appended to end of report.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

* * *

Central Bank Publications

PB-10-A

MEMORIA ANUAL (Annual Report) (1985-)

Panama: Banco Nacional de Panamá (National Bank of Panama). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Informe anual del gerente general* (Annual Report of the General Manager), OCLC 15322521.

Availability: The Bank, Vía España, Apartado 5220, Panama 5. OCLC 14102547 and 20952567.

Notes: Includes a summary of the year's activities by major divisions of the Bank, and the balance statement for the year. Statistical annexes cover deposits, withdrawals, credits, housing loans, by region. Contains an organization chart of the bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published in 1995.

PB-10-B

INFORMACION ECONOMICA Y FINANCIERA: BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Economic and Financial Information: Statistical Bulletin) (19uu-)

Panama: Banco Nacional de Panamá (National Bank of Panama). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Información económica, financiera y social de la República de Panamá*, OCLC 8438757.

Availability: The Bank, see PB-10-A. OCLC 14151497. There is also an English edition entitled *Economic Information*, OCLC 12788789.

Notes: Chiefly statistics arranged in three major sections: 1) introduction, 2) financial information (international and national banking system, insurance and interest rates and exchange), 3) economic information (accounts, prices, economic indicators, foreign trade and public finance).

Description based on the 1994 edition, published in 1995.

Development Plans

PB-11-A

POLITICAS PUBLICAS PARA EL DESARROLLO INTEGRAL: DESARROLLO SOCIAL CON EFICIENCIA ECONOMICA (Public Policies for Integral Development: Social Development with Economic Efficiency)

Panama: Ministerio de Planificación y Política Económica (MIPPE) (Ministry of Planning and Economic Policy). 1994. 24 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The plan outlines steps required to modernize the system of productivity within an equitable social context and establish principles of economic policy that will guide the government in the coming years. Arranged in six parts: 1) primary socio-economic problems and causes, 2) objectives of the program, 3) the government viewpoint of the economic policies, 4) the economic and social policies, 5) proposed actions, 6) expected results, and conclusions.

PB-11-B

MEMORIA (Report) (19uu-)

Panama: Ministerio de Planificación y Política Económica (MIPPE) (Ministry of Planning and Economic Policy). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4885812.

Notes: Report of the minister to the Asamblea Legislativa (Legislative Assembly) summarizing the year's activities. Includes discussion of the economic planning budget, the development plan, public credit, planning and regional development, and administration and finance.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Budget

PB-12-A

INFORME DEL CONTRALOR GENERAL DE LA REPUBLICA (Report of the Controller General) (193u-)

Panama: Contraloría General (Controller General's Office). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4874091.

Notes: Arranged in five parts, chiefly comprised of charts, tables and statistics, with short

explanations and extensive appendixes detailing the expenditure, income, and public debt of the country. The appendixes include an analysis of the recent budget adjustment, comparative tables of GDP by economic activity, economic indicators, and a summary of the budget for 1984-1994.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

PB-13-A

CENSOS NACIONALES DE 1990: IX CENSO DE POBLACION Y V DE VIVIENDA, 13 DE MAYO DE 1990; RESULTADOS FINALES AMPLIADOS (National Censuses of 1990: IX Census of Population and V Census of Housing, May 13, 1990; Final Augmented Results)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Directorate of Statistics and Census). 1991-92. 5 vols. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. OCLC 27930316.

Notes: Comprised of five volumes, covering: 1) Populated Areas, 2) General Characteristics (sex, age, migration, and others), 3) Housing, 4) Economically Active Population, 5) Migration and Fertility.

Summary results for the whole country, entitled *Censos nacionales de 1990: IX censo de población y V censo de vivienda, 13 de mayo de 1990; resultados finales básicos: total de país*, OCLC 24949471, were issued in 1991.

Health

PB-14-A

MEMORIA (Report) (1977/78?-)

Panama: Ministerio de Salud (Ministry of Health). Annual. Spanish.

Agency name varies: the Ministry is sometimes known as the Ministerio de Salud Pública (Ministry of Public Health).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6285490.

Notes: Report of activities of the ministry and its subagencies to the legislature and the people for the period covered. Arranged in eleven chapters including chapters on the organization of the ministry; health problems, policy and strategies; programs; resources; services; achievements; and information on the national hospitals. Contains maps and charts.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition, published in 1994.

PB-14-B

ESTADISTICA PANAMEÑA: SITUACION SOCIAL; SERVICIOS DE SALUD (Panamanian Statistics: Social Situation; Health Services) (1985-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Directorate of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. ISSN 0378-262X. OCLC 17165639.

Notes: Chiefly statistics and charts of the health services capacity and of personnel, based on an annual survey in March of each year, and statistics on out-patients and hospital patients.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1995.

Labor

PB-15-A

ESTADISTICA PANAMEÑA: SITUACION SOCIAL; ESTADISTICAS DEL TRABAJO (Panamanian Statistics: Social Situation; Labor Statistics) (1975-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Directorate of Statistics and Census). Biennial. Spanish.

Subtitle varies: previously was "Trabajo y Salarios" (Labor and Salaries).

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. ISSN 0379-072X. OCLC 4471461.

Notes: Gives statistics on five sectors of the labor supply: 1) private employers, 2) banana zones, 3) autonomous and semi-autonomous institutions, 4) central government, 5) canal zone. Statistics include those for wages and occupations for the population 15 years and older, broken down by combinations of region, age, sex, economic activity and condition, and occupations.

Description based on the 1991 edition, published in 1993.

PB-15-B

INFORME ANUAL DE ACTIVIDADES (Annual Report of Activities) (19uu-)

Panama: Ministerio de Trabajo y Bienestar Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Welfare). Annual. Spanish.

Continues: *Memoria* (Report), OCLC 24814774.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32932872.

Notes: Introduction by the minister and separate reports from the subagencies of the ministry for the year covered by the report. Each report includes the objectives, functions, structure and activities of the reporting agency. Organization chart and statistics.

Description based on the 1993 edition, published in 1994.

PB-15-C

DOCUMENTO SOBRE LA PARTICIPACION DE LA MUJER EN EL MERCADO LABORAL (Document on the Participation of Women in the Labor Market)

Panama: Ministerio de Trabajo y Bienestar Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Welfare). 1992. 53 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Arranged in four sections: 1) introduction, 2) characteristics and importance of women in the work force in Panama, 3) feminine employment in the labor market, 4) final reflections. Includes statistical charts.

Education

PB-16-A

ESTADISTICA PANAMEÑA: SITUACION CULTURAL; EDUCACION (Panamanian Statistics: Cultural Situation; Education) (1975-)

Panama: Dirección de Estadística y Censo (Direction of Statistics and Census), Sección 511 (Section 511). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PB-05-A. ISSN 0378-4967. OCLC 26662564 and 4040906.

Notes: Gives a brief explanation of the educational system and detailed statistics on general enrollment by districts, and on preschool, primary, secondary, supplementary, and university education. Also lists budgetary figures for education and cost per student figures over a five-year period.

Description based on the 1991 edition, published in 1995.

PB-16-B

MEMORIA (Report) (1904/06-)

Panama: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Annual (Since 1943). Spanish.

Title and frequency vary: *Informe anual* (Annual Report), OCLC 10114500.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Outlines the national education policy in eight sections: 1) structure and policy, 2) quantitative aspects, 3) qualitative aspects, 4) support services, 5) relations with the educational community, 6) financing and administration, 7) goals and projects, 8) annexes. Photographs and a list of the ministers of education from 1903 to the present conclude the report.

Description based on the 1994 edition, published in 1995.

PB-16-C

DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION... INFORME NACIONAL DE PANAMA (Development of Education... National Report of Panama)

Panama: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Spanish. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country's report to the International Conference on Education describes educational organization and administration in Panama and development in education since the previous report.

Description based on the 1990 microfiche edition.

Court Reports

PB-17-A

[For information in this category, see title in PB-06-A.]

Notes: Current court reports and Supreme Court decisions are published in the *Gaceta oficial*, see PB-06-A, and in occasional unofficial compilations.

Civil decisions have been collected by Dulio Arroyo Camacho and published by the Supreme Court of Justice in 5 [*i.e.*, *Cinco*] años de jurisprudencia de las Salas Primera... y Tercera... 1981-1985 (Five Years of Jurisprudence of the First... and Third Chambers... 1981-1985), published in 1988, 467 p., OCLC 18214590. This continues the author's earlier compilation, *Veinte años de jurisprudencia de la Sala Primera (de lo Civil) de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de Panamá, 1961-1980*, published in 1982, OCLC 9283030.

Retrospective criminal decisions are available in *Jurisprudencia penal: recensiones de fallos dictados por la Corte Suprema de Justicia y Tribunales Superiores en materia penal tomados del Registro judicial (1940-1957 y 1969-1970) y del Repertorio jurídico (1961-1968)* (Penal Jurisprudence: Review of Sentences Handed Down by the Supreme Court of Justice and Superior Courts in Criminal Matters Taken from the Judicial Register (1940-1957 and 1969-1970) and the Judicial Repertory (1961-1968), published by Editorial Universitaria in 1972, 208 p., OCLC 5614972.

Environment

PB-18-A

INFORME DE LA REPUBLICA DE PANAMA ANTE LA CONFERENCIA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO (Report of the Republic of Panama to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development)

Panama: Panama. 1991. 61 p. Spanish. There is also an English translation, entitled *Report of the Republic of Panama to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development*.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. Also an English summary of the report to the UNCED and the full report in Spanish are on "Página ecológica," online on the Internet: URL <http://www.usma.ac.pa/eco/>. Another summary in English appears in *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include physical aspects of the environment, the natural and cultural resources of Panama, developmental trends and environmental impact, response to environmental problems, and the results which the country anticipates from the conference. Includes maps and bibliography.

For information on the legal basis of environmental policies and programs consult chapter 7 of the 1983 constitution, see PB-06-B. A useful non-official overview of environmental issues in Panama is in the chapter "Ecology and Environmentalism" in *Panama: a Country Guide*, see PB-03-C.

PB-18-B

CUENCA HIDROGRAFICA DEL CANAL DE PANAMA: PRIORIDADES Y ACCIONES RECOMENDADAS PARA SU MANEJO INTEGRAL (Hydrographic Basin of the Panama Canal: Priorities and Actions Recommended for its Integral Management)

Panama: Instituto Nacional de Recursos Naturales Renovables (National Institute on Natural Renewable Resources), Comité Técnico Interinstitucional de la Cuenca Hidrográfica del Canal de Panamá, (Interinstitutional Technical Committee of the Hydrographic Basin of the Panama Canal). 1995. 2 vol. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34028643.

Notes: This study, known also as the Proyecto MARENA (MARENA Project), is the most

complete official study to date of the ecological and operational aspects of the canal and their impact on the country's environment. Vol. 1 is arranged in two parts: the first contains a biophysical and socioeconomic survey and discussions of previous studies and the planning process. The second is devoted to the principal environmental problems of the basin and recommended actions and priorities for management. Vol. 2 includes annexes analyzing the environmental impact of the proposed actions. Photographs, charts, and maps are provided.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PB-19-A

INFORME ANUAL DE CONADEHUPA SOBRE LA SITUACION DE LOS DERECHOS HUMANOS EN PANAMA (Annual Report of CONADEHUPA on the Human Rights Situation in Panama) (19uu-)

Panama: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos de Panamá (CONADEHUPA) (Panamanian Human Rights Commission). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: This report appears on p. 130-148 of the 1993 *Informe Anual...: situación de los derechos humanos en Centroamerica* (Annual Report...: Situation of Human Rights in Central America), OCLC 18325665, published by CODEHUPA, the Costa Rican Commission for the Defense of Human Rights in Central America.

Notes: The Panamanian report covers individual and political rights or guarantees of citizenship; economic, social and cultural rights; rights of self-determination, sovereignty, peace and the environment; final considerations and bibliographic notes.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Information on human rights guaranteed by the Constitution is found in several places. Art. 19 guarantees fundamental rights, such as prohibition of discrimination by reason of race, birth, social class, sex, religion or political ideology; Art. 53 guarantees equality of rights to both spouses; Art. 63 provides equal pay for equal work regardless of sex, nationality, age, race, social standing, political or religious ideology; Art. 86 offers special protections and promotes development of ethnic groups. Art. 133 makes it unlawful to form political parties based on sex, race or religion; and Arts. 66 and 68 and Art. 106 provide special protections for working mothers.

PB-19-B

PERFIL DE LA SITUACION DE LA MUJER EN PANAMA Y LINEAMIENTOS DE ACCIONES PRIORITARIAS (Profile of the Situation of Women in Panama and Guidelines for Priority Actions) by Aida Libia Moreno de Rivera et al.

Panama: Centro para el Desarrollo de la Mujer (CEDEM) (Center for the Development of Women). 1992. 333 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30369465.

Notes: This global study of women in Panama for the years 1980-1990 was sponsored by the U.N. Development Program and its Development Foundation for Women, and the Ministerio de Planificación y Política Económica (MIPPE) (Ministry of Planning and Economic Policy).

The eight chapters cover: 1) socio-economic context, 2) characteristics of the situation of women, 3) women and family, 4) participation in social movements and organizations, 5) government support, 6) research and communication, 7) projects related to women, 8) action strategies. Annexes contain charts, graphs, surveys, lists of NGOs and government institutions related to women's issues, and statistics on rural women. Appendixes are on topics of discrimination in legislation, suffrage, and professional women in transition. Includes a bibliography.

For an overview in English of human rights and women and feminism in *Panama: a Country Guide*, see PB-03-C.

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications

PC-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PC-02-A

NEW GUINEA BIBLIOGRAPHY compiled by Alan Butler

Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea Press. 1984-1990. 5 vols.

Availability: University of Papua New Guinea Press, Waigani, N.C.D. OCLC 12270750.

Notes: Vols. 1 and 2 compiled by Alan Butler; Vols. 3 and 4 by Alan Butler and Gary Cummings, and Vol. 5 by Alan Butler and Inge Butting.

Contains publications published in or about New Guinea, covering all subjects, and including government documents. Arrangement is by broad subjects, with a finer breakdown within each broad group. Vol. 5 contains the indexes, mainly to authors, but also to subjects. There is no title index.

PC-02-B

PAPUA NEW GUINEA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1981-)

Waigani: National Library Service of Papua New Guinea, Office of Libraries and Archives. Semiannual with annual cumulation.

Availability: National Library Service of Papua New Guinea, P.O. Box 734, Waigani. OCLC 7626120.

Notes: The bibliography includes monographs, serials, maps and audiovisual publications published in Papua New Guinea, as well as publications by Papua New Guineans or with Papua New Guinea subject content. Materials acquired for the Papua New Guinea Collection of the National Library Service form the basis of the bibliography.

Arrangement is one classified sequence, with full bibliographic detail for each entry. There is an author/title/series index and a subject index.

Description based on the June 1995 issue.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816, U.S.A.

PC-02-C

PAPUA NEW GUINEA compiled by Fraiser McConnell

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1988. 378 p. (World Bibliographical Series 90).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090304. OCLC 20588500.

Notes: An annotated bibliography, mainly of monographs, published in or about Papua New Guinea. Entries are arranged in broad subject groups; there is an author/title/subject index.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PC-03-A

PNG: A FACT BOOK ON MODERN PAPUA NEW GUINEA by Jackson Rannells

Melbourne: Oxford University Press. 1995. 2nd ed. 212 p.

Availability: Oxford University Press Australia, 253 Normanby Rd., South Melbourne 3205, Australia. ISBN 0195536797. OCLC 34414505.

Notes: This compilation of facts for the layman contains information on all aspects of PNG, including the geographical, historical, economic, social, political, and cultural, in an alphabetical subject arrangement.

It also serves as a government organization manual. Descriptions of the structure and function of agencies of the central government are collected under the rubric "government departments" and also appear under names of specific institutions or offices, e.g., court system; governor-general; prime minister; local governments; provincial governments; budget; cabinet members 1972-94; and members of Parliament and the House of Assembly (lists names of members and type of constituency by province for 1964-92 and for 1992-97). It is recommended that the reader search the detailed index to find all headings relevant to his or her topic.

One of the most valuable features of the book are the profiles of each province, which offer the following information: map and geographic characteristics; brief history; summary data on population, economy, education, and religion; ethnic groups and languages; government; and economy.

In addition, the health, education, and legal/constitutional systems obtaining in PNG are outlined and recent population and economic statistics reported, including the main results of the 1990 census. Readers seeking further information on PNG will find the bibliography of sources of information valuable.

PC-03-B

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEAR BOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of Papua New Guinea, including government (with names and addresses of government offices and agencies), education, labor, health, economy, trade and history. There is a detailed section for each island nation.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PC-04-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office, 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

The titles in PC-03-A and B also contain directory information.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

PC-05-A

STATISTICAL DIGEST (1990?-)

Waigani: Dept. of Trade and Industry. Annual?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33859179.

Notes: Mainly devoted to economic statistics, including national accounts, foreign trade, prices, and manufacturing.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

PC-06-A

PAPUA NEW GUINEA NATIONAL GAZETTE (1976-)

Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea. Weekly.

Continues *Government Gazette*, 1945-75, OCLC 10504504.

Availability: OCLC 20869360.

Notes: Has three sections: the General Gazette, the Special Gazette, and the Public Service Gazette. The first contains notices of legislation, proclamations, and general notices; the second is reserved for urgent matters; and the third lists openings in government service.

Source: OCLC; *PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A; and *A Guide to Official Gazettes and Their Contents*, compiled by John E. Roberts, Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, 1985.

PC-06-B

REVISED EDITION OF THE LAWS OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea. 1981- .

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22677789.

Source: *PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A.

PC-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF THE INDEPENDENT STATE OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Port Moresby: Papua New Guinea. 1975. 153 p.

Availability: OCLC 8934925. Reprinted in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents text of the Constitution that went into effect upon independence Sept. 16, 1975.

Legislative Proceedings

PC-07-A

DRAFT HANSARD

Waigani: National Parliament. Daily while Parliament is in session.

Availability: Clerk, National Parliament, Waigani. OCLC 21366620.

Description based on the Feb. 1996 issues.

PC-07-B

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL PARLIAMENT

Waigani: National Parliament. Daily while Parliament is in session.

Availability: Clerk, National Parliament, Waigani. OCLC 6881515 and 32789080.

Description based on the issues for Dec. 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

PC-08-A

[For publications in this category, see title in PC-07-A.]

Economic Affairs

PC-09-A

[For publications in this category, see the titles in PC-10-A and B and 12-A, Vol. 2.]

Central Bank Publications

PC-10-A

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (1973/74-)

Port Moresby: Bank of Papua New Guinea. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, P.O. Box 121, Port Moresby. OCLC 1799517.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

PC-10-B

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC BULLETIN (197u-)

Port Moresby: Bank of Papua New Guinea. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see PC-10-A. ISSN 1016-2518. OCLC 8687113.

Notes: Each issue includes a report on recent economic conditions in Papua New Guinea. This is followed by statistical tables relating to banking, interest rates, government operations, balance of payments and international reserves. Description based on 1996 issues.

Development Plans

PC-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information on development policies and public investment programs, see the title in PC-12-A.

Budget

PC-12-A

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR... (1991-)

Port Moresby: Ministry of Finance and Planning. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25090736.

Notes: This is Vol. 3 of four volumes on the budget published annually. Titles of the other volumes are: 1) "Development Policies and Strategies"; 2) "Economic Policies"; and 4) "Public Investment Programmes..." OCLC 35258745.

Source: OCLC and *PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A.

Census

PC-13-A

1990 NATIONAL POPULATION CENSUS: REPORT ON THE 1990 NATIONAL POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Port Moresby: National Statistical Office. 1994. 20 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34515116.

Notes: This is the most detailed report on the 1990 census, with a volume for each province.

Other titles published for the 1990 census include *Final Figures: Census Division Populations: 1990 Population Census*, 1993, OCLC 30590658, and *Preliminary Figures: Census Division Populations*, 1991, OCLC 31886148.

Source: OCLC and *PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A.

Health

PC-14-A

PAPUA NEW GUINEA NATIONAL HEALTH PLAN (19uu-)

Boroko: Dept. of Health. Quinquennial?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34660931.

Source: *PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A, lists the plan for 1991-95.

Labor

PC-15-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Education

PC-16-A

**EDUCATION FOR ALL, 1994-2010:
PAPUA NEW GUINEA NATIONAL PLAN
OF ACTION**

Waigani: Dept. of Education. 1994. 355 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
ISBN 9980589590. OCLC 35396688.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports

PC-17-A

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA LAW REPORTS
(19uu-)**

Waigani: Faculty of Law, University of Papua New Guinea. Annual.

Availability: Papua New Guinea Law Society, PO Box 1994, Boroko, Papua New Guinea.

Notes: Published by Law Book Co., Sydney, N.S.W. before 1991.

Description based on the volume for 1994.

Environment

PC-18-A

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA NATIONAL
REPORT TO UNITED NATIONS
COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENT AND
DEVELOPMENT**

Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea and Unisearch PNG Pty Ltd. 1992. 178 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Development trends and environmental impacts; responses to development / environment issues; and planning for sustainable use of resources are the themes of the main sections. Includes a bibliography.

The response of the government of PNG to UNCED was published by Rebo Media Consultants Pt. for the Depts. of Foreign Affairs and Environment and Conservation in 1993, as *The PNG Response to Rio: Report of the Post-United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) Seminar for Sustainable Development in Papua New Guinea...*, OCLC 33297799.

PC-18-B

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA CONSERVATION
NEEDS ASSESSMENT**

Washington DC: Biodiversity Support Program; Boroko: Dept. of Environment and Conservation. 1993. 2 vols. A briefer version of this title bearing the subtitle "Synopsis Report" is also available, OCLC 30669829.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 28641840.

Notes: This work is a joint production of the Dept. of Environment and Conservation of Papua New Guinea and the Washington-based Biodiversity Support Program.

Source: PNG: *A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea*, see PC-03-A.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PC-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

PARAGUAY

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Paraguay and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Paraguay.

Guides to Official Publications

PD-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The 1947 bibliographical guide, entitled *Paraguay*, by James B. Childs remains the primary guide for historical research involving Paraguayan official publications. This work was published by the Library of Congress as Vol. 16 of its *Latin American Series*, OCLC 5096060, SuDocs LC1.16:15. It offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PD-02-A

**PARAGUAY... AÑOS DE BIBLIOGRAFIA
(Paraguay... Years of Bibliography) compiled
by Margarita Kallsen (1986-)**

Asunción: Centro de Publicaciones Universidad Católica (CEPUC) (Catholic University Publications Center). Irregular. (Serie bibliografía Paraguaya...). Spanish.

Some issues have title *Paraguay ... Año de bibliografía*. Continues a work by the same author, *Paraguay: Cinco años de bibliografía, 1980-1984* (Paraguay: Five-Year Bibliography, 1980-1984), 1986, 145 p. (Serie bibliografía Paraguaya, No. 4), OCLC 14200597.

Availability: Librería Comuneros, Calle Pte. Granco 480, Casilla Correo 930, Asunción. ISSN 0257-7070. OCLC 23042498.

Notes: An annotated list of books, pamphlets, and official publications published in Paraguay, or by foreign authors and publishers about Paraguay, during the covered years. Arranged by year and then alphabetically by author and title. Official publications are interspersed with other materials. An author and subject index follows each year. Official publications have appeared in a separate section in some years.

Description based on the 1990-91 issue, published in 1993.

A useful bibliography for demographic sources is *25 Años de publicaciones sobre población en el Paraguay, 1970-1995* (25 Years of Publications on the Population of Paraguay, 1970-1995), published by Dirección General de Estadística, Encuestas y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses), 1995, 243 p., OCLC 34281908.

Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of official Latin American serials in major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remain unsurpassed as sources of information on the publishing history of Latin American government serials through the late 1960's. Vol. 9, *Paraguay*, published by Xerox University Microfilms in 1973, 61 p., OCLC 771277 and 7527573, is valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PD-03-A

**PARAGUAY, A COUNTRY STUDY edited
by Dennis M. Hanratty and Sandra W.
Meditz**

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 288 p. 2nd ed. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-156).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20453715. SuDocs D101.22:550-156/990.

Notes: A survey on national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, glossary, and subject index.

PD-03-B

**PARAGUAY: INFORMACIONES
GENERALES Y TURISTICAS (Paraguay:
General and Tourist Information) by Victoria
Verón**

Asunción: Instituto Geográfico Militar (Military Geographic Institute). 1989. 147 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.
OCLC 23902514.

Notes: An attractive general profile of the country with many color photographs, statistical tables, and a bibliography. Includes brief sections on history, geography, population and indigenous groups, immigrants, language, arts, literature, folklore, tourist sites, departments of the country, and the economy.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PD-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

PD-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DEL PARAGUAY (Statistical Yearbook of Paraguay) (1960/65-)

Asunción: Dirección General de Estadística, Encuestas, y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario estadístico de la República del Paraguay* (Statistical Yearbook of the Republic of Paraguay), OCLC 1761866.

Availability: The Directorate, 463, Casilla de Correo No. 1118, Asunción. OCLC 2239242, 32516405, and 6337481. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Contains data on the size of the territory, hydrography, climate, population (national and Asunción), vital statistics, migration, tourism, education, health and social welfare, justice, the economy by sector, banking and government finance, commerce, transportation and communications, energy and water, construction, agrarian registrations, and traffic accidents. Many tables provide department-level and national data. Includes some annual and monthly time series.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

PD-05-B

COMPENDIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Compendium) (1989?-)

Asunción: Dirección General de Estadística, Encuestas, y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Compendio estadístico, Paraguay* (Statistical Compendium, Paraguay) OCLC 26917912.

Availability: The Directorate, see PD-05-A. OCLC 33274634.

Notes: Contains data on the population, education, health, the workforce, agriculture, industry, communication, transport, tourism, and services.

Source: The 1994 edition appears as Item 402 in *25 Años de publicaciones sobre población...*, see PD-02-A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

PD-06-A

COMPILACION DE LEYES SANCIONADAS Y PROMULGADAS EN EL PERIODO LEGISLATIVO (Compilation of Laws Ratified and Promulgated in the Legislative Session) (1980?-)

Asunción: Congreso Nacional (National Congress). Annual? Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17337719.

Notes: Contains the text of laws, and also, notes about laws that are contained in a printed publication distributed only to members of the Congress. An index provides the number of the law, a brief description, the ratification and promulgation dates, and page number.

Description based on the 1985 issue.

PD-06-B

GACETA OFICIAL (Official Gazette) (1936-)

Asunción: Paraguay. Daily? Spanish.

Continues *Diario oficial* (Official Daily).

Availability: Imprenta Nacional, Estrella y Estero Bellaco, Asunción. OCLC 5695579.

Notes: Contains a legislative section with laws and decrees, and a notices section with notices and announcements. The front page of each issue is a summary of the contents.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on No. 150 (bis 1), Dec. 29, 1995, indexed in LAWL, see above.

PD-06-C

LA NUEVA CONSTITUCION NACIONAL, 1992 (The New National Constitution, 1992)

[Asunción]: Editorial El Foro. 1992. 100 p. Spanish. OCLC 28547652.

Availability: Librería Comuneros, see PD-02-A. The Constitution is available in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. It is also available online on the Internet at <http://www.georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/paraguay.html>.

Notes: This is the text of the new constitution drafted in cooperation with military leaders.

Legislative Proceedings

PD-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: *Sesiones* (Session records) were published at one time by each house of the Congreso Nacional (National Congress): Camara de Senadores (Chamber of Senators) (18uu-), OCLC 32933277; Camara de Diputados (Chamber of Deputies) (18uu-), OCLC 32933254.

Statements of the Head of Government

PD-08-A

ING. JUAN CARLOS WASMOSY, PRESIDENTE CONSTITUCIONAL DE LA REPUBLICA DEL PARAGUAY: GESTION INTERNACIONAL (Engineer Juan Carlos Wasmosy, Constitutional President of the Republic of Paraguay: International Actions)

Asunción: Imprenta Nacional (National Press). 1994. 327 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32311561.

Notes: A collection of speeches, presidential declarations, international agreements, and other documents intended to promote a more favorable international image of Paraguay as a democratic nation.

PD-08-B

MEMORIA ANUAL DE LAS GESTIONES REALIZADAS POR EL EXCELENTISIMO SEÑOR PRESIDENTE DE LA REPUBLICA DEL PARAGUAY... EN EL LAPSO COMPENDIDO ENTRE EL... (Annual Report on the Actions Carried Out

by His Excellency President of the Republic of Paraguay... in the Interval Included Between... (1989/90?-)

Asunción: Presidencia. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30534053.

Notes: Includes reports of all the executive departments presented to the President.

Formerly included in *Mensaje del Excmo. Señor Presidente de la República... al Congreso Nacional...* (Speech of His Excellency President of the Republic... to the National Congress... (1842/57-) OCLC 6144645.

Description based on 1989/90 issue.

The five-year program of the political party in power was published as *Programa de Gobierno, 1993-1998* (Government Program, 1993-1998) by the Asociación Nacional Republicana (National Republican Association), Partido Colorado (Red Party), 1993, 63 p.

Source: *25 Años de publicaciones sobre población ...*, Items 288, 398, and 389, see PD-02-A.

Economic Affairs

PD-09-A

PARAGUAY: PERFIL SOCIOECONOMICO (Paraguay: Socioeconomic Profile)

Asunción: Secretaría Técnica de Planificación (Technical Secretariat of Planning), Dirección de Políticas Económicas y Sociales (Directorate of Economic and Social Policy), Departamento de Políticas Macroeconómicas (Dept. of Macroeconomic Policy). 1993. 53 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: *25 Años de publicaciones sobre población ...*, Item 347, see PD-02-A.

Central Bank Publications

PD-10-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (1976-)

Asunción: Banco Central del Paraguay (Central Bank of Paraguay), Gerencia de Estudios Económicos (Manager of Economic Studies). Monthly. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín estadístico mensual* (Monthly Statistical Bulletin), OCLC 2334905.

Availability: Biblioteca (Library), Banco Central del Paraguay (Central Bank of Paraguay), Gerencia de Estudios Económicos (Manager of Economic Studies), 15 de Agosto 413 c/ Estrella, Asunción. ISSN 0408-330X. OCLC 2521287.

Notes: Contains statistical data on banking, foreign commerce by commodity and country, international monetary reserves, foreign exchange balances, public finance, and domestic production. Many tables provide monthly data for the latest three years and annual time series for the previous ten years.

Description based on No. 394, Jan.-Feb. 1992.

PD-10-B

MEMORIA (Report) (1952-)

Asunción: Banco Central del Paraguay (Central Bank of Paraguay). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies.

Availability: The Bank, see PD-10-A. OCLC 12990652.

Notes: Contains information on the economic situation of the country; prices and salaries; the public treasury; monetary, bank credit, and exchange rate policy; foreign commerce; balance of payments; external debt; relations with international financial organizations; Central Bank balances, internal administration, and human resources. Contains statistics, charts, and time-series data. Appendixes contain Bank resolutions and agreements, and banking and monetary statistics.

Description based on the 1991 issue.

PD-10-C

NEMU RENDA / MERCADO: ESTADISTICA MENSUAL DE PRECIOS E INDICADORES ECONOMICOS (Nemu Renda / The Market: Monthly Statistics on Prices and Economic Indicators) (1991-)

Asunción: Banco Central del Paraguay (Central Bank of Paraguay), Departamento Cuentas Nacionales y Mercado Interno (National Accounts and Internal Market Dept.). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see PD-10-A. OCLC 27202894.

Notes: Contains monthly indexes and charts on consumer prices, salaries, and wholesale products. Includes national and provincial consumer price indexes. Some tables provide annual data for previous ten years. Historical information on national accounts appears in the economic supplement at end of issue.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 1, May 1991.

Development Plans

PD-11-A

PROGRAMA NACIONAL DE DESARROLLO, 1995/98: PRINCIPALES CARACTERISTICAS Y PROPUESTA DE POLITICAS: AREA SOCIAL (National Development Program, 1995/98: Principal Characteristics and Policy Proposal: Social Area)

Asunción: Secretaría Técnica de Planificación (Technical Planning Secretariat), Dirección de Políticas Económicas y Sociales (Economic and Social Policy Directorate). 1995. 61 p. (Documento de trabajo, No. 1/95). Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A companion volume, *Programa nacional de desarrollo, 1995/98: área intersectorial: principales características y propuestas de políticas* (National Development Program, 1995/98: Intersectorial Area: Principal Characteristics and Policy Proposals), 1995, 19 p., (Documento de trabajo, No. 3/95), also was published by the Directorate.

Budget

PD-12-A

PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA NACION: ADMINISTRACION CENTRAL (General Budget of the Nation: Central Administration) (1978?-)

Asunción: Ministerio de Hacienda (Ministry of the Treasury), Dirección General de Presupuesto (General Budget Directorate). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5351583.

Notes: Arranged by branch of government (legislative, executive, and judicial) and then by agency. Provides the name and description of programs with budget information. Also contains the budget law.

Some years have "Anexo del Personal de la Administración Central" (Supplement on Central Administration Personnel) which contains position and salary information.

Description based on the 1987 edition. Information on the 1995 budget appears in the *Gaceta oficial*, No. 147 (Bis 2), Dec. 30, 1994.

PD-12-B

PRESUPUESTO GENERAL DE LA NACION: ENTIDADES DESCENTRALIZADAS (General Budget of the Nation: Decentralized Organizations) (197u-)

Asunción: Dirección General de Presupuesto (General Budget Directorate). Annual. Spanish. Continues *Presupuesto de las entidades descentralizadas* (Budget of Decentralized Organizations).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7194508.

Notes: Some years have personnel supplement containing position and salary information.

Source: Library of Congress serial records.

Census

PD-13-A

CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDAS, 1992: PARAGUAY (National Census of Population and Housing, 1992: Paraguay)

Asunción: Dirección General de Estadística, Encuestas, y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses). 1994. 847 p. (Censo 92). Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PD-05-A. OCLC 32703889.

Notes: Summary results of the population and housing censuses. Housing census contains characteristics of the housing stock by occupancy, urban/rural location, type of structure, construction material, source of water and lighting, kitchen area, trash disposal, and bathrooms. Also includes household information on size, family structure, educational attainment, employment, occupation, and language. Includes one table on housing and household indicators with data by department and district.

The population census contains data on age, sex, disabilities, education, literacy, economic activity and occupation, and place of birth. Also includes data on women, number of children born, fertility, and indigenous population. Department and district level data appear in some tables.

Concludes with definitions, sample questionnaire, and statistical comparisons between the 1950, 1962, 1972, 1982, and 1992 censuses.

Related works include: *Atlas censal* (Census Atlas) published in 1993, 145 p.; *Censo nacional de población y viviendas, 1992: Resumen* (Na-

tional Census of Population and Housing, 1992: Summary), published in 1994, 99 p., OCLC 32703890. Individual volumes for the capital and departments also are being published: "Asunción," OCLC 36037726, "Central," OCLC 33034576, published in 1993; and "Alto Paraná," in 1994, OCLC 34653276.

PD-13-B

DEMOGRAFIA Y SOCIEDAD: ANALISIS DE LOS RESULTADOS DEL CENSO NACIONAL DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDAS, 1992 (Demography and Society: Analysis of the Results of the National Census of Population and Housing, 1992)

Asunción: Dirección General de Estadísticas, Encuestas, y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics, Surveys, and Censuses). 1994. 255 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see PD-05-A. OCLC 33362532.

Notes: An analysis of population and housing data from the 1992 census. Includes a bibliography.

Health

PD-14-A

PERFIL DE LA POLITICA DE SALUD Y BASES PROGRAMATICAS DEL PLAN NACIONAL DE SALUD, 1993-1998 (Profile of Health Policy and Programmatic Bases of the National Health Plan, 1993-1998) by Cándido Núñez León

Asunción: Ministerio de Salud Pública y Bienestar Social (Ministry of Health and Social Welfare). 1993. 28 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33000881.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

PD-15-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Education

PD-16-A

REFORMA DEL SISTEMA EDUCACIONAL (Reform of the Educational System) by Dionisio M. Gonzalez Torres

Asunción: Ministerio de Educación y Culto (Ministry of Education and Culture). 1990. 123 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26810501.

Notes: Contains a history of educational reform, an analysis of the educational system, and chapters on illiteracy, pre-school, primary, and secondary education, bilingualism, nutrition, the budget, and other topics. Includes a bibliography and an appendix of pictures.

PD-16-B

REFORMA EDUCATIVA: COMPROMISO DE TODOS: INFORME DE AVANCE (Educational Reform: Everybody's Commitment: Advance Report)

Asunción: Consejo Asesor de la Reforma Educativa (Advisory Council on Educational Reform). 1992. 130 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28115640.

Notes: A collection of reports prepared by commissions under the auspices of the Advisory Council which was established by the Government in 1990. Covers the philosophy and theory of education, teacher training, universal basic education, policy, and administration of the Ministry.

PD-16-C

DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION; INFORME NACIONAL PARAGUAY (Development of Education: National Report [of] Paraguay) (19uu-)

[Asunción: Ministerio de Educación y Culto (Ministry of Education and Culture).] Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education includes an overview of the country and its government, in addition to a detailed description of the educational system and the administration of education.

Description based on the Internet version of the report for 1994.

Court Reports

PD-17-A

ACORDADAS DE LA CORTE SUPREMA DE JUSTICIA (Decisions of the Supreme Court of Justice compiled by Dr. Carlos D. Acuña Lugo)

Asunción: Editorial El Constitucionalista. 1993. 4th enlarged ed. 323 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30703251.

Notes: Contains the text of decisions issued from 1983 to 1993, arranged numerically by year. A list at the end of the work provides the date of the decision, a brief description, and page numbers.

PD-17-B

GACETA JUDICIAL...REVISTA DE LA CORTE SUPREMA DE JUSTICIA (Judicial Gazette...Magazine of the Supreme Court of Justice) (1983-)

Asunción: Editorial El Foro. Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: Editorial El Foro, Manduvirá, Asunción. OCLC 11528520.

Notes: Contains speeches, notices, lectures, statistics, decisions, resolutions, decrees, and legislation relating to the courts. Also contains reviews of legal books and reprints of articles on international jurisprudence published in *El Derecho* (The Law). Also includes a subject index to the decisions of the Supreme Court and of tribunals.

Description based on No. 28, Vol. 4, 3rd Quarter 1989.

Environment

PD-18-A

PARAGUAY, INFORME NACIONAL: CONFERENCIA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE Y DESARROLLO (Paraguay, National Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development)

Asunción: Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganadería (Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock), Subsecretaría de Estado de Recursos Naturales y Medio Ambiente (Under Secretariat of State for Natural Resources and Environment). 1992. 112 p. Spanish.

Availability: OCLC 30555645. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Provides a description of environmental factors, such as protected areas, wildlife, and so forth, and social and economic factors that affect the environment. Also contains a diagnosis of environmental problems, statements of policy by sector, and legal and institutional structures. Makes proposals to address the issues identified. Includes a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PD-19-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Paraguay has been found.]

PERU

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Peru and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Peru.

Guides to Official Publications

PE-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: A revision of H.L. Clagett's 1947 *Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Peru* was published in 1976 by David M. Valderrama under the title, *Law and Legal Literature of Peru: a Revised Guide*, 246 p., ISBN 0844402036, OCLC 1975675, SuDocs LC1.16:39. It is basically a bibliographic essay with exhaustive footnotes designed to lead researchers to the principal legal sources for the period from 1821 through 1972. Contents include: constitutional law, administrative law, civil law, civil procedure, commercial law, criminal law, judicial system, labor and social legislation, military law, public international law, private international law, general works, collections of laws, court reports and digests, legal periodicals, bibliographies, and index.

The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 17, *Peru*, 1948, 90 p., OCLC 12190235, SuDocs LC1.16:36, is by John De Noia. This volume, which is also No. 36 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PE-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA PERUANA (Peruvian Bibliography) (1984/86-)

Lima: Biblioteca Nacional (National Library). Frequency varies. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario bibliografico peruano* (Annual Peruvian Bibliography), 1943-1973/76. The 1973/76 edition was published in 1986. OCLC 1481639.

Availability: The Library, Apartado 2335, Avenida Abancay Cuarta Cuadra, Lima. OCLC 28642487.

Notes: Consists of three parts: Books and pamphlets; theses; and indexes. Government publications may be traced through the corporate author index, the name of the ministry, institute, municipal government, or other official body responsible for them.

Description based on the edition for 1984/86, published in 1992.

For retrospective coverage of Peruvian official serials, Rosa Quintero Mesa's union lists of holdings of major U.S. libraries, *Latin American Serial Documents*, remains unsurpassed. Vol. 10, *Peru*, published by University Microfilms in 1973, OCLC 833839, is especially valuable for information on changes of corporate body names, titles, and frequencies of issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PE-03-A

PERU: A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Rex A. Hudson

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Research Division. 1993. 4th ed. 422 p. (Area Handbook Series) (DA Pam 550-42).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844407747. OCLC 28113560. SuDocs D101.22:550-42/993.

Notes: A standard source of background information on Peru from a North American perspective, includes discussions of history, geography, and national security, as well as the economic, social, and political situation. A tabular appendix, bibliography, glossary, and general index are included.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PE-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The Sección Gobierno (Government Section) of the Lima Telephone directory, titled only *Publicación Bienal 1990-1991* (Biennial Publication 1990-1991), gives a handy list of government ministries and subdivisions with address and phone information. The Congreso Nacional (National Legislature) has a list of its members and their legislative activities available online through the Internet: <http://ucongr01/congreso.gob.pe/CONGRESO/congreso.html>.

Statistical Yearbooks

PE-05-A

COMPENDIO DE ESTADISTICAS SOCIALES (Compendium of Social Statistics) (1991?-)

Lima: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Institute of Statistics). Annual? Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Avenida 28 de Julio 1056, Lima 1. Fax: 333591. OCLC 27049028.

Notes: A statistical abstract concerned with social indicators: population; housing; health nutrition and family planning; women; children; elderly; handicapped; environment; culture and entertainment; justice and social security; poverty.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

PE-05-B

PERU: COMPENDIO ESTADISTICO (Peru: Statistical Compendium) (19uu-)

Lima: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Institute of Statistics). Annual? Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see PE-05-A. OCLC 9788791. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A statistical abstract containing tables and graphs for 18 subject areas. Each subject division is introduced by a short narrative. Footnotes give agency responsible for the statistics. The following areas are covered: territory, population, education, health, housing and construction, national accounts, agriculture, fishery, energy and mining, manufacturing, transportation and communications, tourism, labor, prices, justice, interior, public finance, and foreign relations.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

For historical statistics, see Felipe Portocarrero's *Compendio estadístico del Perú* (Statistical Compendium of Peru). Lima: Centro de Investigaciones de la Universidad del Pacífico, 1992.

The Institute's quarterly publication, *Informe Estadístico* (Statistical Report), ceased in 1988.

PE-05-C

PERU EN CIFRAS (Peru in Figures) (19uu-)

Lima: Comisión de la Promoción del Perú (PromPerú) (Commission on Promoting Peru); Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informática (National Institute of Statistics and Informatics). Annual? Spanish and English.

Availability: The Institute, see PE-05-A. OCLC 3265209. Available online through the Internet: <http://www.rcp.net.pe/promperu/CIFRAS/cifras.html>.

Notes: A statistical abstract available in Spanish and English versions drawn from government sources, such as INE and the Banco Central. Major headings are: natural landscape; demography and population; economic sectors; prices and consumption; external sector; financial and banking sectors; stock market; public finance; privatization; labor force; infrastructure and services.

Description based on site visit Spring 1996.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

PE-06-A

CONSTITUCION POLITICA DEL PERU, 1993 (Political Constitution of Peru, 1993)

Lima: Ministerio de Justicia (Ministry of Justice). 1993. 167 p. Spanish.

Availability: The Constitution as amended through 1994 is available in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. It is also available online on the Internet at <http://161.132.29.12/CCD/leyes/constitu/constit.htm> and at <http://georgetown.edu/LatAmerPolitical/Constitutions/peru/html>. OCLC 31075623.

Notes: This is the official edition of the Constitution.

PE-06-B

EL PERUANO: DIARIO OFICIAL (The Peruvian: Official Daily) (1838/39-)

Lima: Peru. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Empresa Peruana de Servicios Editoriales (Peruvian Editorial Services Company), Jirón Andahuaylas 1472, Lima. Fax: 28-5561. OCLC 6012179. An electronic version is available on the Internet at: <http://www.rcp.net.pe/CCD/legislacion/legislacion.html>.

Notes: Contains general news items about government matters, along with notices of laws, decrees, resolutions, and decisions. Since 1980, separate editions with the following titles have been published: *Normas legales* (Legal Rules), *Ejecutorias supremas: publicación coordinada con la Corte Suprema de la República* (Supreme Court Decisions: Publication Coordinated with the Supreme Court of the Republic), and *Normas legislativas* (Legislative Rules). All of these are in newspaper format.

Description based on issues for Dec. 31, 1993.

Legislative Proceedings

PE-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: A summary of activities of the legislature is included in *El Peruano*, see PE-06-B.

Statements of the Head of Government

PE-08-A

MENSAJE A LA NACION Y MEMORIA ANUAL (Message to the Nation and Annual Report) (1994-)

Lima: Presidencia. Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Mensaje*, 19uu-93, OCLC 31033703.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34581370. The 1995 message is available through the Internet: <http://apu.rcp.net.pe/presidencia/transmision/mensaje.html>.

Notes: Size and format vary depending upon the message delivered. The most recent held the text of Alberto Fujimori's address to the Congress and a large number of statistical tables reflecting Peru's economic progress.

Description based on the 1993 speech, delivered by Fujimori on 28 of July 1993 and entitled *Construcción del nuevo Perú* (The Construction of the New Peru).

Economic Affairs

PE-09-A

[For publications in this category, see PE-10-A and B.]

Central Bank Publications

PE-10-A

BOLETIN DEL BANCO CENTRAL DE LA RESERVA DEL PERU (Bulletin of the Central Reserve Bank of Peru) (1937-)

Lima: Banco Central de la Reserva del Perú (Central Reserve Bank of Peru). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Jr. A. Miró Quesada 441, Lima. ISSN 0005-4712. OCLC 9169155.

Notes: Contains tabular, textual, and graphical information on the Central Reserve Bank and on the banking system. Includes the following economic indicators: liquidity, money supply, credit, GNP, production, sports.

Contains monthly statistics for the current year and annual data for the five preceding years.

Description based on No. 728, Oct. 1993.

PE-10-B

MEMORIA (Report) (1934-)

Lima: Banco Central de Reserva del Perú (Central Reserve Bank of Peru). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: The Bank, see PE-10-A. OCLC 11611202.

Notes: The annual report summarizes the situation of the Peruvian economy and describes the role of the Bank in the economy. Contains many statistical tables, as well as textual material on production, money and credit, external sector, public finance, and institutional activities. Appendixes contain tables relating to the Peruvian economy.

Description based on the 1993 report.

PE-10-C

MONEDA: REVISTA DEL BANCO CENTRAL DE LA RESERVA DEL PERU (Money: Journal of the Central Reserve Bank of Peru) (1988-)

Lima: Banco Central de Reserva del Perú (Central Reserve Bank of Peru). Quarterly? Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see PE-10-A. OCLC 19968492.

Notes: The Bank's quarterly, *Reseña económica* (Economic Summary), ceased in 1989.

Description based on No. 80/81, 1995.

Development Plans

PE-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Central planning is currently very much out of favor in the neo-liberal economic climate of Peru. The last plan published, which ironically covers the current period in its chronology, is *Plan nacional de desarrollo a lo largo plaza, 1987-2010* (National Long-Term Development Plan, 1987-2010) published by the Instituto Nacional de Planificación (National Planning Institute) in 1988.

Budget

PE-12-A

PRESUPUESTO DE LA REPUBLICA, 1995 (Budget of the Republic, 1995)

Lima: CIAT (Centro Interamericano de Asesoría Técnica) (Interamerican Center of Technical Assistance). 1995. 500 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34611613.

Source: OCLC.

Census

PE-13-A

CENSOS NACIONALES 1993, IX DE POBLACION, IV DE VIVIENDA, 1 DE JULIO 1993: RESULTADOS DEFINITIVOS (National Census 1993, IX of Population, IV of Housing, July 1, 1993, Final Results)

Lima: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Statistical Institute). 11 numbers in 18. 1994-. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see PE-05-A. OCLC 31710827.

Notes: Contains results of both population and housing censuses on both the national and departmental levels. Includes data on urban or rural residence, sex, age, marital status, religion, place of birth, place of residence, education, literacy, and language, as well as economic, household, and housing characteristics.

Other titles published for this census include: *Perfil socio-demográfico, 1994-*, OCLC 32859511; *Perú: resultados definitivos de las comunidades indígenas, 1994*, OCLC 34307760; and *Perfil socio-demográfico de las comunidades indígenas: I censo de comunidades indígenas de la Amazonia peruana, 1993-*, OCLC 33103705.

Health

PE-14-A

ENCUESTA DEMOGRAFICA Y DE SALUD FAMILIAR, 1991-1992 (Demographic and Family Health Survey, 1991-1992) by Alberto Padilla Trejo, Luis H. Ochoa, and Albert M. Maarckwardt

Lima: Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informática (National Statistics and Informatics Institute); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1992. 254 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 26985121.

Notes: Emphasis is on issues of women's and children's health, including statistics on fertility, family planning, marriage and pregnancy, infant mortality, and child nutrition.

Labor

PE-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

PE-16-A

DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION...: INFORME NACIONAL DEL PERU (Development of Education...: National Report of Peru) (19uu-)

[Lima]: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. OCLC 2544639 (for 1975/77 report).

Notes: Report to the International Conference on Education.

Description based on the report for 1988-90.

Court Reports

PE-17-A

[For this category, see the title in PE-06-B.]

Notes: Supreme Court decisions are published in a separate edition of *El Peruano: Diario Oficial*, see PE-06-B, entitled: *Ejecutorias supremas: publicación coordinada con la Corte Suprema de la República* (Supreme Court Decrees: Publication coordinated with the Supreme Court of the Republic).

Environment

PE-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL DEL PERU (National Report of Peru)

Lima: National Preparatory Commission for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development. 1992. 82 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The main sections of this report to the U.N. Conference on Environment and Development cover Peru and its environment; historical summary of styles and tendencies of development in relation to the environment; effects of patterns of development on the society, economy, and environment of Peru; national strategy for conservation of nature and sustainable development; and expectations from the Conference.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PE-19-A

MUJER EN EL PERU: CARACTERISTICAS DEMOGRAFICAS, SOCIALES Y ECONOMICAS, SEGUN LOS CENSOS NACIONALES DE POBLACION Y VIVIENDA, 1995 (Women in Peru)

Lima: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Institute of Statistics). 1996. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see PE-05-A. OCLC 34774431.

Source: OCLC.

PHILIPPINES

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in the Philippines and official publications are frequently not available from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from the Philippines.

Guides to Official Publications

PH-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

PH-02-A

PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1974-)

Manila: National Library of the Philippines. Bimonthly with annual cumulations.

Availability: National Library of the Philippines, Acquisitions Division, PO Box 4118, T. M. Kalaw, Ermita, Manila. OCLC 2952148. ISSN 0303-190X.

Notes: Lists works published or printed in the Philippines or about the Philippines, or written by Filipino authors at home or abroad. Includes government publications, such as presidential decrees, orders, proclamations, and instructions. Omits certain government publications such as internal departmental orders, memoranda, circulars, legal documents, and judicial decisions. Arrangement is in a classified sequence with an author index.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The Library's *Checklist of Exchange Materials*, a list of materials available for exchange, may be useful as a more current acquisitions tool. The 1995 list includes some government publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PH-03-A

PHILIPPINES, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Ronald E. Dolan

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 4th ed. 386 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-72).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington, DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 27010693. SuDocs D101.22:550-72/993.

Notes: Includes sections on history, politics and government, geography, national security, economy, society with statistical tables throughout. Glossary, bibliography, and index.

PH-03-B**FOOKIEN TIMES PHILIPPINES YEARBOOK (1975-)**

Manila: Fookien Times Publishing Co. Annual. *Availability:* Fookien Times Publishing Co., Inc., PO Box 747, 202 Corner 13th and Railroad Streets, Port Area, Manila. OCLC 4789120.

Notes: A yearly report of trends and events in the Philippines. Includes signed articles and speeches by government officials and others, including the President's State of the Nation address. Subjects treated include religion, foreign affairs, national security, national economy, trade and industry, business and investments, banking, insurance, law and government, Congress, education, health and science, labor and social welfare, public works and real estate, transportation and communication, tourism, the arts, media and sports, and other topics. Advertising, many photographs, and occasional statistics are included.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PH-04-A**PHILIPPINES GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (1993-)**

Manila: Diplomatic Post Publishing Corporation. Annual.

Availability: Diplomatic Post Publishing Corp., Unit 3 Block 2, Zephyr Homes Compound, 792 F. Cruz Street (behind Church), Malibay, Pasay City 1300, Metro Manila. OCLC 31887509.

Notes: Lists elected, appointed, and career officials from the three branches of government (executive, legislative, and judicial), and from the national to the municipal level. Also includes constitutional bodies (Commissions on Audit, Elections, Human Rights, and Civil Service, and the Ombudsman); government corporations and financial institutions; and staff at embassies and consulates.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

PH-04-B**PHILIPPINE GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (19uu-)**

Makati: Makati Business Club, Inc. Annual?

Availability: Makati Business Club, Inc., 2nd Floor, Princess Building, 104 Esteban Street, Legaspi Village, Makati, Metro Manila. OCLC 31694976.

Notes: Contains names and address for the executive branch; Senate and House of Representatives (including committee assignments); local government units; and the diplomatic corps (also includes trade and commercial attaches).

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**PH-05-A****PHILIPPINE STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1977-)**

Manila: National Statistical Coordination Board. Annual.

Availability: National Statistical Coordination Board, National Statistical Information Center, Ground Floor Midland Buendia Building, 403 Sen. Gil J. Puyat Ave., Makati, Philippines 1200. E-mail address: nsic[at]dostmis.gov.ph. OCLC 3975849. ISSN 0118-1564. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes statistics on population and housing, income and prices, economic accounts, natural resources, agriculture, the industrial sector, foreign trade, balance of payments, tourism, vital statistics, health & nutrition, education, social services, labor and employment, transportation and communication, energy and water resources, public finance, money and banking, science and technology, public order, safety and justice, and international statistics.

Most tables provide data for at least a five-year period. Charts and figures interspersed throughout the text. Each major section of statistical tables is introduced with textual material describing the collecting of statistics in the subject area and listing names of relevant series.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

PH-05-B**PHILIPPINE YEARBOOK (1971-)**

Manila: National Statistics Office. Biennial.

Availability: Publications Distribution Unit, National Statistics Office, PO Box 779, Manila. ISSN 0116-1520. OCLC 3581002.

Notes: Background information and statistical tables covering many of the topics included in PH-05-A comprise most of the yearbook. Also contains lists of official names of regions, places, and government agencies and directories of national and regional government officials and state and private colleges and universities. Index.

Description based on 11th edition, 1992.

This agency also publishes the *Journal of Philippine Statistics*, OCLC 2228201, ISSN 0022-3603, a quarterly which contains both articles and updates of selected statistical series. Current issues or subscriptions may be obtained from the National Statistics Office, PO Box 779, Manila. See Introduction for microform availability.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**PH-06-A****OFFICIAL GAZETTE (1902-)**

Manila: Philippines. Weekly since 1975, with frequent supplements.

Availability: Government Printing Office, Boston St., Port Area, Manila. ISSN 0115-0421. OCLC 13387002.

Notes: Includes proclamations, executive orders, and memorandum orders; presidential decrees; acts; decisions of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals; department, bureau, and office administrative orders and regulations; and legal and official notices.

Description based on issues from Jan. 1995.

PH-06-B**CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**

[Manila]: Philippines. 1986. 95 p.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see PH-06-A. A 1995 edition in English and Pilipino is available at OCLC 36322557.

Notes: Contains the following articles: I. National territory, II. Declaration of principles and state policies, III. Bill of Rights, IV. Citizenship, V. Suffrage, VI. Legislative Department, VII. Executive Department, VIII. Judicial Department, IX. Constitutional Commission, X. Local government, XI. Accountability of public officers, XII. National economy and patrimony, XIII. Social justice and human rights, XIV. Education, science and technology, art, culture, and sports, XV. Transitory provisions.

Legislative Proceedings**PH-07-A****JOURNAL OF THE SENATE (1988-)**

Manila: Senate, Debate Publishers Division, Publication and Editorial Division and the Electronic Data Processing-Management Information System (EDP-MIS). Biennial?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22037921.

Source: OCLC .

PH-07-B**RECORD OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES: PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES (199u-)**

[Manila]: Congress, House of Representatives. Sessional.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34148203.

Notes: Contains debates, roll call votes, rulings of chair, and lists of members by district. There is an alphabetical index by the names of representatives. Appendixes include texts of selected bills.

Description based on Vol. 5 of First Regular Session of 1992-93.

Statements of the Head of Government**PH-08-A**

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Economic Affairs**PH-09-A****ECONOMIC INDICATORS (197u-)**

Manila: National Statistical Coordination Board. Monthly.

Availability: The Board, see PH-05-A. OCLC 24271548. Also available on diskette from the same address.

Notes: Contains statistics on major indicators, production and consumption, transportation and tourism, the external sector, employment, prices, money and banking, and public finance.

Description based on June 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications

PH-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT: BANGKO SENTRAL NG PILIPINAS (1993-)

Manila: Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas. Annual. Continues Central Bank of the Philippines, *Annual Report*, 1949-1993, OCLC 8550484.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 2287, Metro Manila. OCLC 32998339. ISSN 0069-1585. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes an overall review of the economy, including international sector activities; money, credit and interest rates; financial system; money and capital markets; public finance; and production, employment and prices.

Key Central Bank monetary and foreign exchange policies, operations, and financial conditions are reviewed. Issued in 3 volumes, containing the annual report, statistical bulletin, and major economic laws and banking regulations, respectively.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

PH-10-B

BANGKO SENTRAL REVIEW: A MONTHLY PUBLICATION OF THE BANGKO SENTRAL NG PILIPINAS (1993-)

Manila: Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas, Department of Economic Research. Monthly.

Continues Central Bank of the Philippines, *CB Review*, 1949-93.

Availability: The Bank, see PH-10-A. ISSN 0115-1401. OCLC 30885197.

Notes: Contains feature articles, Governor's page, economic indicators, news, queries, Central Bank regulations, and monthly statistical indicators. Largely descriptive with some statistics.

Description based on June 1993 issue.

Development Plans

PH-11-A

MEDIUM-TERM PHILIPPINE DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1993-1998

Manila: National Economic and Development Authority. [1995]. Unpaged.

Availability: National Economic and Development Authority, Amber Ave., Pasig, Metro Manila. OCLC 33346899.

Notes: A national and regional development plan covering agriculture and agrarian reform, natural resources, industry, trade, tourism, education, manpower development, health, nutrition, family planning, housing, social services and community organization, infrastructure, science, and technology. Separate sections deal with development financing and plan implementation. Most tables include projections for the entire planning period through 1998. Annexes include descriptions of particular projects with implementation timetables.

PH-11-B

PHILIPPINE DEVELOPMENT REPORT (1977-)

Manila: National Economic and Development Authority. Annual.

Availability: The Authority, see PH-11-A. OCLC 5344081.

Notes: Includes a description of development challenges, goals, strategies, and policies and lays out the regional structure of organization for development implementation. Describes development during the year in economic sectors (agriculture, environment, industry, trade, and tourism); and social sectors (education, manpower development, health, nutrition and family planning, housing, and social welfare and community development).

Infrastructure and technology support, and development financing are also discussed. Statistical tables and figures are interspersed throughout the text, and an appendix includes economic and social decrees and related legislation enacted during the report year.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Budget

PH-12-A

GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT (19uu-)

Manila: Philippines. Annual.

Availability: The Office, Administration Building, Malacanang, Manila. OCLC 10067553.

Notes: Includes among others the budgets for Congress, Office of the President and Vice-President, and Departments.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

PH-12-B

BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES AND SOURCES OF FINANCING (1988-)

Manila: Philippines. Annual.

Availability: The Office, Administration Building, Malacanang, Manila. OCLC 18366408.

Notes: Contains a summary of the national budget; proposed budget levels; national fiscal program; expenditures classification by object; sectoral allocations of the budget; regional allocations; and budget allocation by implementing unit. Also provides data on expenditures; revenue; borrowing; debt service and outstanding debt; government corporations; local government units; reconciliation of the obligation budget; and the text of the General Appropriations Act. Includes figures, tables, detailed appendixes, and a glossary.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Census

PH-13-A

1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: POPULATION BY CITY, MUNICIPALITY, AND BARANGAY

Manila: National Statistics Office. [1990]. Decennial. For OCLC numbers, see notes below.

Availability: The Office, see PH-05-B. ISSN 0117-1453.

Notes: Divided into 4 reports, each with one volume for each of the provinces. Report No. 1, OCLC 29669926, provides the preliminary population count. Report No. 2, OCLC 29981474, on population includes tables of total population, household population and number of households by city, municipality, and barangay.

Report No. 3, OCLC 29669992, is devoted to socio-economic and demographic characteristics and includes 30 tables on population and household characteristics by province or municipality, as well as total population by age, sex, marital status, citizenship, religious affiliation, disability, and household size; migration (residence 5 years ago); education (highest educational level and literacy); and presence of household conveniences. Other characteristics are based on a ten percent (10%) sample.

Report No. 4, OCLC 29468402, offers housing statistics, including types of building, construction materials of roof and outer walls, state of repair, year building/house was built, floor area of housing unit, tenure status of the housing unit, tenure status of the lot, mode of acquisition of unit, sources of financing, and monthly rental of housing unit and/or lot.

Health

PH-14-A

VITAL STATISTICS REPORT (1984-)

Manila: National Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see PH-05-B. ISSN 0116-2675. OCLC 20682155.

Notes: Includes data on the number of marriages, and number and rate of total births and deaths and fetal, infant, and maternal deaths by region, or city, and causes of death.

Description based on the 1991 report, which has the cover title *Marriages, Births, and Deaths in the Philippines, 1991*.

Labor

PH-15-A

YEARBOOK OF LABOR STATISTICS (1973-)

Manila: Dept. of Labor and Employment, Bureau of Labor and Employment Statistics. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Labor and Employment, Bureau of Labor and Employment Statistics, DOLE Building, Intramuros, Manila. OCLC 2607386.

Notes: Includes statistics on total population, economically active population, employment (household data), underemployment (household data), unemployment (household data), employment (establishment data), hours of work, wages and salaries, labor productivity, consumer price index, family income and expenditure, manpower development, employment services and overseas Filipinos, social security, occupational injuries, labor organizations, collective bargaining agreements, strikes, labor law enforcement, and industrial disputes.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

PH-15-B

PHILIPPINE LABOR (1962-)

Manila: Ministry of Labor and Employment. Monthly. English and Pilipino.

Availability: Editorial Office, Dept. of Labor and Employment, see PH-15-A. OCLC 2725319.

Notes: Newspaper style coverage of various current labor events. Annual index in Dec. issue.

Description based on Dec. 1993 issue.

PH-15-C**PHILIPPINE LABOR REVIEW (1976-)**

Manila: Dept. of Labor and Employment, Institute for Labor Studies. Semiannual since 1982.

Availability: Institute of Labor Studies, Dept. of Labor and Employment, see PH-15-A. ISSN 0115-2629. OCLC 4183565.

Notes: Feature articles with statistical tables throughout. Annual index in July-Dec. issue.

Description based on July-Dec. 1993 issue.

Education**PH-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: A NATIONAL REPORT OF THE PHILIPPINES (19uu-)**

Manila: Dept. of Education, Culture, and Sports. Biennial.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report prepared for the International Conference describes historical influences on Philippine education; structure and governance of the educational system; accreditation; preparation of teachers; financing; problems; achievements; and the modernization and accessibility program. Statistics are included in the text.

Description based on the report for 1994/96.

Court Reports**PH-17-A**

[For this category, see the title in PH-06-A.]

Notes: See PH-06-A for Supreme Court and Court of Appeals Decisions.

Environment**PH-18-A****INTEGRATED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND PROGRAMS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES, 1989-1993**

[College, Laguna]: Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources. 1992. 427 p.

Availability: Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City. OCLC 29026693.

Source: OCLC.

PH-18-B**DIRECTORY OF ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATIONS [sic]: A PROJECT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT BUREAU**

[Manila]: Environmental Management Bureau. 119 p.

Availability: Environmental Management Bureau, Philippine Heart Center Building, East Avenue, Quezon City. OCLC 20746461.

Source: OCLC.

PH-18-C**REPORT ON PHILIPPINE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT: ISSUES AND STRATEGIES**

Quezon City: Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources, Environmental Management Bureau. 1991. 181 p. + annexes.

Availability: OCLC 31333745. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report discusses trends and environmental impacts; assessment of major sectors; challenges to sustainable development, principal environment / development issues; responses to development / environment problems; and procedural matters.

A follow-up to the report is available as *Response to the Earth Summit: Implementing the Philippine Agenda 21 for Sustainable Development...*, Quezon City: Dept. of Environment and Natural Resources, 1992, 110 p., OCLC 31886828. This is the report of a conference held in Manila, Aug. 31-Sept. 1, 1992.

Human Rights and Status of Women**PH-19-A****ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT (1988-)**

[Manila]: Human Rights Commission. Annual?

Availability: Director, Human Rights Commission, I.B.P. Building, Julia Vargas Avenue, Pasig City, Metro Manila. OCLC 34964810.

Source: OCLC.

POLAND

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are usually not available directly from government agencies in Poland. See the Introduction for vendors who will supply publications from Poland.

Special Language Note: The crossed l and diacritical marks other than an acute accent over o are omitted in Polish words.

Guides to Official Publications**PL-01-A****OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY** edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: The chapter on Poland (p. 187-220) by George Sanford is essentially useful only as a source of historical information. As of 1989, with the complete changes in Polish political and

economic systems, most of the documents and agencies in this work are obsolete. No other title in this category was found.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**PL-02-A****BIBLIOGRAFIA WYDAWNICTW GŁÓWNEGO URZEDU STATYSTYCZNEGO: 1980-1989**

(Bibliography of Publications of the Central Bureau of Statistics: 1980-1989) compiled by Joanna Gorska

Warsaw: Centralna Biblioteka Statystyczna. 1992. 332 p. Polish.

Availability: Zakład Wydawnictw Statystycznych (Printing House of Statistical Publications), aleje Niepodległości 208, 00-925 Warsaw.

Notes: This is the fourth volume of *Bibliografia Wydawnictw ...*. Earlier volumes covering 1918-1968; 1968-1973; and 1974-1980 were published in 1968, 1976, and 1988, respectively. All four volumes together cover 65 years of activities of the Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics) with the exception of the period of World War II. These volumes of bibliographies list all statistical publications of the Central Bureau: statistical yearbooks, results of the census, monographs, periodicals, as well as articles from the *Wiadomości Statystyczne*, a journal published by the Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS).

PL-02-B**BIBLIOGRAFIA ZAWARTOSCI CZASOPISM (Bibliography of Contents of Periodicals)**

Warsaw: Biblioteka Narodowa Instytut Bibliograficzny (National Library Bibliographic Institute). 1993. Polish.

Availability: The Institute, Dział Wydawniczo-Poligraficzny, Zakład Promocji i Rozpowszechniania Wydawnictw, 00-973 Warsaw, al. Niepodległości 213. ISSN 0006-1093.

Notes: Contents of periodicals are accessed through five separate indexes: 1. authors, reviewers, translators; 2. composers; 3. works reviewed (author-title); 4. subject; 5. list of periodicals being indexed.

Description based on the edition for 1993.

PL-02-C**PRZEWODNIK BIBLIOGRAFICZNY: URZEDOWY WYKAZ DRUKÓW WYDANYCH W RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ (Bibliographic Guide: Official Register of Publications Issued in the Polish Republic) (1944/45-)**

Warsaw: Biblioteka Narodowa (National Library). Weekly. Polish.

Continues *Urządowy wykaz druków wydanych w Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej* (Official Register of Publications Issued in the Polish Republic).

Availability: The Library, see PL-02-B. ISSN 0033-2518. OCLC 1605421.

Notes: Registers publications that are submitted to the National Library. Beginning with 1987, it is indexed quarterly, with fourth quarter entries appearing in the annual cumulative index only.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country**PL-03-A**

POLAND, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 3rd ed. 356 p.
Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844408271. OCLC 29548322.

Notes: Contains information on economic, social and national security systems and institutions, as well as analyses of interrelationships between them and their attitudes towards their social system and political order. Describes historical, cultural, and socio-economic factors that shaped Polish society. Includes an appendix with basic statistical data, glossary, index and an extensive bibliography.

PL-03-B

SLOWNIK GEOGRAFICZNO-KRAJOZNAWCZY POLSKI (A Geographic-Tourist Dictionary of Poland) edited by Maria Irena Mileska

Warsaw: Państwowe wydawnictwo naukowe (State Scientific Publishers). 1992. 2nd rev ed. 896 p. Polish.

Availability: Państwowe wydawnictwo naukowe PWN, 00-251 Warsaw, ul. Miodowa 10. ISBN 8301098228.

Notes: The dictionary has over 6400 headings arranged alphabetically. It contains very concise and, at the same time, the broadest possible variety of information concerning the physical geography of Poland.

It provides separate headings for all cities in Poland, as well as information about many villages. Wherever possible, sections are devoted not only to basic geographical features but also to the historical, economic, archeological, and cultural significance of given localities. The dictionary also includes maps of many towns and cities.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**PL-04-A**

ADMINISTRACJA W POLSCE '95: INFORMATOR (Administration in Poland '95: Almanac)

Warsaw: Wydawnictwo Interpress, Polska Agencja Informacyjna (Polish Information Agency). 1995. 985 p. Polish.

Availability: Wydawnictwo Interpress, Polskiej Agencji Informacyjnej S. A., ul. Bagatela 12, 00-585 Warsaw. OCLC 32009321.

Notes: This is a compendium of all Polish organs of state administration with their basic tasks, obligations and spheres of authority. It attempts to portray the full hierarchy from top to bottom of each of these organs of state. It starts with the highest state positions, the organs of the executive branch of government which includes the president, premier, ministers, and central administrative offices as well as the highest organs of the judicial system, inspection, and control departments. The middle range of administrative organs is also represented, including all public institutions (inspection agencies, directors of agencies, councils and committees).

Also noted are changes that have taken place in local and regional areas of administration. Personal name index and index of Polish governmental offices and the people that are presently in charge of them along with addresses and telephone numbers of institutions are also included.

For names and addresses of Polish government officials, see also the title in PL-08-A.

PL-04-B

KTO JEST KIM W POLITYCE POLSKIEJ (Who Is Who In Polish Politics)

Warsaw: Wydawnictwo Informacyjne, Polska Agencja Informacyjna. 1993. 357 p. Polish.

Availability: Wydawnictwo Informacyjne, see PL-04-A. ISBN 8322326459, OCLC 30026990.

Notes: Lists, in alphabetical order, over 600 names of members of the government, deputies and senators to Sejm, ambassadors, leaders of regional governing bodies, and leaders of political parties and union activists. Each entry offers information about educational background and brief biographies including professional and political activities, publications, awards and distinctions, personal and family life. Also includes a bibliography of basic source texts, a calendar of important political events from 1989 to the present, and a table giving terms of offices of the highest legislative bodies in Poland.

PL-04-C

POLSKA '95 (Poland '95)

Warsaw: Polska Agencja Informacyjna (Polish Information Agency). 1995. Polish.

Availability: The Agency, see PL-04-A. ISBN 8322326602.

Notes: Lists names and addresses of the highest offices of the state apparatus, central and regional administrative offices, political parties, churches, professional associations, artists' unions, social organizations, labor unions, banks, insurance companies, stock markets, selected business firms, and foreign investors in Poland. Also offers information concerning trade fairs, education, cultural life, sports, and tourism.

Statistical Yearbooks**PL-05-A**

ROCZNIK STATYSTYCZNY (Statistical Yearbook) (1991-)

Warsaw: Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Statistical Bureau). Annual. Polish.

Continues the same title, published 1900-90?, OCLC 22372709.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 27139758.

Notes: A comprehensive compilation of statistical data on Polish demographic, economic, social and cultural affairs. Includes comparative statistics for selected foreign countries.

The 1995 edition presents all statistical information organized according to the European Classification of Activities, which has replaced the Classification of National Economy that had been used in all former editions of this work.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The Bureau also publishes an abridged edition, *Maly Rocznik Statystyczny* (Concise Statistical

Yearbook), 1958- , ISSN 0079-2608. OCLC 1078700. Also published in English, French, German, and Russian.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

PL-05-B

BIULETYN STATYSTYCZNY (Statistical Bulletin) (1957-)

Warsaw: Główny urząd statystyczny (Central Bureau of Statistics). Monthly. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A above. ISSN 0006-4025. OCLC 2266299.

Notes: This Bulletin updates the economic data in the Yearbook on a monthly basis. From Jan. 1994 the Polish version of the National Classification of Economics that had been used in former statistical yearbooks was replaced by the European Classification of Activities.

Description based on 1994 issues.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**PL-06-A**

DZIENNIK USTAW RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ (Register of Laws of the Polish Republic) (1990-)

Warsaw: Urząd rady ministrów. (Office of the Council of Ministers). Irregular. Polish.

Continues *Dziennik ustaw Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej*, 1952-89, OCLC 1762529.

Availability: Wydział Wydawnictw i Poligrafii Gospodarstwa Pomocniczego (Department of Economic Assistance to Publishing and Poligraphy), Urząd Rady Ministrów (URM), 02-903 Warsaw, ul. Powsinska 69/71. ISSN 0209-2123. OCLC 21553899.

Notes: This is one of Poland's two official gazettes. It contains texts of laws, orders, and decrees approved by the Council of Ministers as well as by the individual ministries; texts of international treaties, as well as the contents of the national budget; and texts of all legislation passed into law. Indexed annually.

Polish ministries and government agencies publish their own official bulletins with orders and instructions. The title is usually *Dziennik Urzędowy*, followed by the name of the ministry or agency. Most of them are irregular publications with annual indexes.

Description based on Nos. 126 and 127 of 1996.

PL-06-B

MONITOR POLSKI: DZIENNIK URZEDOWY RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ (Polish Monitor: Official Gazette of the Polish Republic) (1991-)

Warsaw: Urząd Rady Ministrów. (Office of the Council of Ministers). Irregular. Polish.

Continues *Monitor Polski: Dziennik Urzędowy Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej* (Polish Monitor: Official Gazette of the Polish People's Republic), 1918-39, 1945-91, OCLC 5933923. Subtitles vary slightly and some issues are in combined numbers.

Availability: Wydział Wydawnictw i Poligrafii Gospodarstwa Pomocniczego (Department of Economic Assistance to Publishing and Poligraphy), Urząd Rady Ministrów, see PL-06-A. ISSN 0209-214X & OCLC 5933923.

Notes: This is one of the two official gazettes. It contains full texts of the resolutions of the Sejm, as well as proclamations and orders of the President, heads of ministries, and the Chairmen of the Polish National Bank and the Bureau of Statistics. Annual alphabetical index.

Description based on Nos. 63 and 64 of 1996.

PL-06-C

USTAWA KONSTYTUCYJNA Z DNIA 17 PAZDZIERNIKA 1992 G.: O WZAJEMNYCH STOSUNKACH MIĘDZY WŁADZA USTAWODAWCZĄ I WYKONAWCZĄ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ ORAZ O SAMORZĄDZIE TERYTORIALNYM ORAZ UTRZYMANIE W MOCY PRZEPISY KONSTYTUCYJNE (Constitutional Act of October 17, 1992 on the Mutual Relations between the Legislative and Executive Institutions of the Republic of Poland and on Local Self-Government)

Warsaw: Wydaw. Sejmowe (Press of the Sejm). 4th ed. 1995. 54 p. Polish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8370591582. OCLC 34755625.

Notes: Alternate title is *Mala konstytucja* (Little Constitution). The text is reproduced in Polish and in English in *Constitutions of Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. An English version is on the Internet at URL <http://www.centraleurope.com/ceo/poland/constit/pl-cons01.html>.

PL-06-D

POLSKIE USTAWY: ZBIOR PRZEPISÓW PRAWA PRYWATNEGO, GOSPODARCZEGO, KARNEGO I SĄDOWEGO (Polish Legislation: A Collection of Regulations of Civil, Economic, Criminal and Judicial Law) edited by Zbigniew Radwinski et al.

Warsaw: C.H. Beck/PWN. 1 v. Loose-leaf. 1994. Polish.

Availability: Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe (State Scientific Publishers), see PL-03-B above. ISBN 8301116277, ISBN 3406387500.

Notes: A compilation of Polish legislation including the following for each legislative instrument: proper title and number and the citation to the issue of *Dziennik ustaw*, see PL-06-A, in which it was announced, plus all later changes, and errata. All international agreements in force in Poland are listed at the end.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Legislative Proceedings**PL-07-A**

SPRAWOZDANIE STENOGRAFICZNE Z... POSIEDZENIA SEJMU RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ Z DNIA.... (Stenographic Record of Sitzings of the Sejm of the Polish Republic....) (1991-)

Warsaw: Wydawnictwo Sejmowe (Publishing House of the Sejm). Irregular. Polish.

Continues *Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z... Posiedzenia Sejmu Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej* (Stenographic Record of Sitzings of the Sejm of the Polish People's Republic), 1946-90?, and *Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z... Posiedzenia Sejmu Rzeczypospolitej Polski* (Stenographic Record of the Sitzings of the Sejm of the Polish Republic), 1919-38 (not published 1939-1946).

Availability: Wydział Wydawnictw i Poligrafii Gospodarstwa Pomocniczego, Urząd Rady Ministrów (Department of Economic Assistance to Publishing and Poligraphy, Office of Council of Ministers), see PL-06-A. ISSN 0867-2768.

Notes: Includes stenographic transcriptions of sittings of the Sejm; reports of Sejm committees; discussions of legislative projects; roll-call votes; index of names; and lists of those present during the deliberations on a bill. It also contains transcriptions of the parliamentary debates on the new constitution.

Description based on the issue for May 1996.

The ISSN for *Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne... z... Sejmu* is identical to another document that fits into this category, the *Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z... Posiedzenia Zgromadzenia Narodowego* (Stenographic Record of Sitzings of the National Assembly). This is in essence a joint session of both Sejm and Senate, which occurs on only rare occasions. To date, such sessions have only been called together to declare new elections or to hear the reports of the Constitutional Commission on constitutional reform.

PL-07-B

SPRAWOZDANIE STENOGRAFICZNE Z... POSIEDZENIA SENATU RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ POLSKIEJ W DNIU...(Stenographic Record of the Sitzings of the Senate of the Polish Republic) (1922-)

Warsaw: Senat. Irregular. Polish.

Availability: Wydział Wydawnictw i Poligrafii Gospodarstwa Pomocniczego, Urząd Rady Ministrów (Department of Economic Assistance to Publishing and Poligraphy, Office of Council of Ministers), see PL-06-A. ISSN 0867-261X, OCLC 27453898.

Notes: Texts of speeches of the Senators from the floor of the Senate; discussions and debates; and results of voting on bills or resolutions with a list of the names of those casting a vote and how they voted on any particular issue. Publication began with the 1st session of the Senate, Nov. 28, 1922. Not published Nov. 1939-July 1989.

Description based on issue for Jan. 26, 1990.

PL-07-C

PRZEGLĄD SEJMOWY (Parliamentary Review) (1993-)

Warsaw: Wydawnictwo Sejmowe (Press of the Sejm). Bimonthly, Polish.

Availability: Wydawnictwo Sejmowe, Dział upowszechnienia (Press of the Sejm, Department of Dissemination), 00-441 Warsaw, ul. Zagorna 3, or, RUCH SA, Oddział Warsaw, 00-958 Warsaw, ul. Towarowa 28. ISSN 1230-5502. OCLC 28832764.

Notes: Contains discussions of laws proposed and passed; Sejm proceedings; Polish parliamentary (present and historic) institutions; constitutional law; civil and human rights; and rulings of the Constitutional Tribunal and Supreme Board of Control.

It also presents information on international parliamentary systems and constitutional law; the Constitutional Committee of the National Assembly; other Sejm committees; the Constitutional Tribunal; and reports of the Ombudsman concerning laws.

It also lists treaties ratified and laws and regulations passed by the Sejm and Senate,

Supreme Board of Control, the Ombudsman, the National Assembly, and the Constitutional Tribunal. A bibliography of publications of all the above mentioned legislative bodies is included.

Description based on Nos. 1 and 2 of 1996.

Statements of the Head of Government**PL-08-A**

PRZEGLĄD RZĄDOWY (Government Review) (19uu-)

Warsaw: Biuro Prasowe Rządu, Urząd Rady Ministrów. (Government Press Office, Office of Council of Ministers). Monthly. Polish.

Availability: Biuro Prasowe Rządu, Urząd Rady Ministrów, Aleje Ujazdowskie 1/3. ISSN 1230-087X. OCLC 28925028.

Notes: Contains the policy statement each new premier makes upon taking office. Also records a calendar of government activities for the coming month, speeches of prime minister, visits of Polish officials abroad and vice versa, financial and legislative reports, reports on budget and other plans, and decisions of ministries. It also lists all ministries with names and telephone numbers of chiefs of information services and includes information on activities and press services of voivodships (local governments).

Description based on the Jan. 1992 issue.

Economic Affairs**PL-09-A**

BUSINESS FORUM; INFORMACYJNY MIESIĘCZNIK GOSPODARCZY (Business Forum; Economic Information Monthly)

Warsaw. Business Forum. Monthly. Polish.

Availability: RSW Prasa-Książka-Ruch (Workers' Publishing Cooperative Press-Book-Movement), ul. Wiejska 12, 00-490 Warsaw or Business Forum, ul. Sniadeckich 10, 00-656 Warsaw. ISSN 0867-7026.

Notes: Covers a wide range of current economic subjects, including interviews with government officials from various sectors of the economy; discussion of laws effecting the economy; investments; banking; transportation; finance; problems of the Polish economy; and the directions of its development.

PL-09-B

GOSPODARKA, ADMINISTRACJA PAŃSTWOWA (Economy, State Administration) (1986-)

Warsaw: Robotnicza Spółdzielnia Wydawnicza (RSW) Prasa-Książka-Ruch (Workers Publishing Cooperative Press-Book-Movement) Bi-weekly. Polish.

Continues *Rada narodowa, gospodarka, administracja* (National Council, Economy, Administration).

Availability: RSW Prasa-Książka-Ruch Workers Publishing Cooperative Press-Book-Movement), ul. Wiejska 12, 00-490 Warsaw. ISSN 0860-3081. OCLC 15141463.

Notes: Contains discussions of economic and social problems at the national and county levels; a calendar of national government activities for two weeks prior to publication date; interviews with Polish officials from national and local governments; and texts and commentaries of new economic and administrative laws.

Description based on the Dec. 1986 issue.

PL-09-C**GOSPODARKA NARODOWA (National Economy) (1990-)**

Warsaw: Instytut Gospodarki Narodowej (Institute of National Economy). Monthly. Polish.

Continues *Gospodarka Narodowa: Analizy, Prognozy, Strategia* (The National Economy: Analyses, Prognoses, Strategy), 1945-89, Warsaw: Instytut Rozwoju i Studiów Strategicznych (Warsaw: Institute of Development and Strategic Studies).

Availability: Instytut Rozwoju i Studiów Strategicznych (Institute of Development and Strategic Studies), Plac Trzech Kryzy 5, 00-507 Warsaw. Also for subscriptions abroad, ARS POLONA, ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 7., Warsaw. ISSN 8067-0005. OCLC 21768009.

Notes: Each issue consists of articles written on one or more specific aspects of the Polish national economy. Also each issue includes a section for reviews of new books, the announcement of upcoming conferences, and the review of economic legislation presently under consideration in the Sejm or that has just been recently passed into law.

Description based on the issues for July and Aug. 1996.

PL-09-D**INFORMACJA O SYTUACJI GOSPODARCZEJ KRAJU W....(Information Concerning the Economic Situation of the Country in...)**

Warsaw: Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). Monthly with quarterly cumulations. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 32524394.

Notes: Provides list of contents of approximately 30 major areas for which economic statistics are given, including: population, prices, industry, banking, national budget, agriculture, job market, transportation, and communications. In each area comparative statistics are listed for given indicators on an annual, semiannual, and quarterly basis.

Description based on the issue for July 1996.

PL-09-E**LEKSYKON PRYWATYZACJI (Lexicon of Privatization) edited by Beata Skwierczyńska-Mizerska**

Warsaw: Polskie wydawnictwo ekonomiczne. 1996. Polish.

Availability: ARS POLONA, see PL-09-C or Polskie Wydawnictwo Ekonomiczne, Warsaw 00-098: ul. Canaletta. ISBN 8320810302.

Notes: The purpose of this publication is to interpret the new terminology connected with the process of privatization, which began in Poland in 1990. Privatization has required many new legal regulations, and the development of new administrative procedures and accounting principles.

Central Bank Publications**PL-10-A****INFORMATION BULLETIN (1969-)**

Warsaw: Narodowy Bank Polski (National Bank of Poland) Monthly, with an annual cumulation. A Polish edition titled, *Biuletyn Informacyjny*, ISSN 1230-0020, is also published.

Availability: The Bank, ul. Świętokrzyska 11/21, PO Box 10-11, 00-950 Warsaw. ISSN 0227-5109.

Notes: Reviews the economic and financial situation in areas such as production, prices, employment, and wages. Discusses characteristics of economic and financial processes in business enterprises; situation of the national budget; policy of the Bank of Poland; fiscal policy in general; credit; and investments. Includes a statistical appendix.

PL-10-B**GAZETA BANKOWA: TYGODNIK FINANSOWO-GOSPODARCZY (The Bank Gazette: Financial-Economic Weekly) (1990-)**

Warsaw: Gazeta Bankowa. Weekly. Polish.

Availability: E-mail: bankowa[at]ikp.atm.com.pl. ISSN 0860-7613.

Notes: Information on investments, state of the economy, economic reforms, privatization, economic outlook, foreign investments, and stocks.

Development Plans**PL-11-A****STRATEGIA DLA POLSKI (Strategy for Poland) by Grzegorz Kolodko**

Warsaw: Poltex, 1994. Polish.

Availability: ARS POLONA, see PL-09-C. ISBN 838536675X.

Notes: A long-term social and economic development program for directing the economics and finances of the country, accepted by the Sejm and approved by the president.

This edition contains the full text of the "Strategia dla Polski", the speech of G. Kolodko in the debate in the Sejm on the 23rd of June 1994, with a list of statutes which have already been passed to support the plan.

PL-11-B**W PERSPEKTYWIE ROKU 2010 (With the Perspective of the Year 2010)**

Warsaw: Komitet Prognoz "Polska XXI Wieku" (Committee of Prognoses "Poland in the 21st Century"). 1995. Polish.

Availability: ARS POLONA, see PL-09-C. ISBN 8385466711.

Notes: Consists of two parts: "Droga do roku 2010: raport w sprawie opracowania długofalowej strategii Polski na okres 15 lat" (The Way to the Year 2010: Report in the Matter of Working Out a Long-Term Strategy for Poland for a Period of 15 Years). "Polska roku 2010: projekcja optymistyczna" (Poland the Year 2010: an Optimistic Projection) by Leszek Kuznicki, is the second part.

Reports on the long-term strategy for Poland for the next 15 years, taking into consideration the mid-term strategy already in place and world megatrends. Offers a diagnosis of the national and international conditions for the strategy's

implementation in the years 1995-2010; goals for the next 15 years; priorities; main directions of action; and means of implementing strategy.

Budget**PL-12-A****BUDZET PANSTWA (State Budget) (1965/68-)**

Warsaw: Główny urząd statystyczny (Central Statistical Bureau). Irregular. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 1800156.

Source: OCLC.

Notes: The national budget is published in the *Dziennik Ustaw*, see PL-06-A, under the heading "Ustawa Budжетowa." The budget deliberations are found under the heading "Sprawozdaniach z Obrad Sejmu."

Current statistical information on state and local budgets appears in *Rocznik Statystyczny*, see PL-05-A and *Rocznik Statystyczny Finansow* (Statistical Yearbook of Finances) published by the Central Statistical Bureau in their series, *Statystyka Polski: Roczniki Branzowe* (Polish Statistics: Yearbooks of Trade).

Census**PL-13-A****NARODOWY SPIS PÓWSZECHNY Z DNIA 6 XII 1988 (National General Census of December 6, 1988)**

Warsaw: Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Statistical Bureau). 1991-. Polish. (Materiały i Opracowania Statystyczne NSP '88) (Materials and Compilations of the National General Census 1988: Poland).

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A.

Notes: Individual volumes which have been published for this census include:

1. "Dzietność Kobiet W Polsce: Narodowy Spis Powszechny" (Birth-rate of Women in Poland);
2. "Inwalidzi w Polsce w latach 1978-1988" (The Handicapped in Poland During the Years 1978-1988), 1991;
3. "Ludność Związana z Rolnictwem Indywidualnym w latach 1970-1988" (Population Connected with Private Agriculture During the years 1970-1988);
4. "Migracje Ludności w Polsce 1970-1988" (Migration of the Population in Poland 1970-1988);
5. "Poziom Wykształcenia Ludności 1970-1988" (Level of Education of the Population 1970-1988);
6. "Rodzina w Świecie Wynik NSP'88" (The Family in Light of the Results of the General National Census of 1988);
7. "Struktura Demograficzna i zawodowa oraz Warunki Mieszkaniowe Ludności Miejskiej 1978-1988" (Demographic and Professional Structure as Well as Housing Conditions of the Urban Population 1978-88);
8. "Warunki Mieszkaniowe -Zmiany w Latach 1971-1988" (Housing Conditions - Changes over the Years 1971-1988);

9. "Warunki Mieszaniowe Ludnosci Zwiazanej z Indywidualnym Rolnictwem" (Housing Conditions of the Population Connected with Private Agriculture);
10. "Zroznicowania Demograficzne i Warunkow Mieszkaniowych w Miastach Liczacych ponad 500 (pieset) tysiecy Mieszkancow" (Demographic Differentiation and Conditions of Inhabitants in Cities Numbering over 500 Thousand Inhabitants).

All except No. 2 were published in 1992.

PL-13-B

HISTORIA POLSKI W LICZBACH: IUDNOSC, TERYTORIUM (Demographical History of Poland: Population, Geographical Area)

Warsaw: Glówny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). 1993. 205 p. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 32797861.

Notes: Contains descriptions of demographic development and territorial changes from the beginning of the Polish state until 1990. Such data as population density; geographic area; population according to gender, age, and place of residence; languages; religion; social-professional strata; and patterns of migration are also included.

Health

PL-14-A

ROCZNIK STATYSTYCZNY OCHRONY ZDROWIA (Statistical Yearbook of Health Protection) (1945/67-)

Warsaw: Glówny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Statistical Bureau). Irregular. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 27041042.

Notes: 121 statistical tables providing data on health conditions of the population, hospitals and primary care centers, industrial health services, sanitary and disease control services, mother-child care, and health service personnel.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Other publications from GUS (Central Statistical Bureau) are: *Ochrona Zdrowia 1990* (Health Care 1990), 177 p.; and *Podstawowe dane z zakresu Sluzby Zdrowia i Pomocy Spoecznej*, (Basic Data in the Area of Health Service and Social Aid), 1992; and the same title for 1993, both published in the series, *Series Informacje i Opracowania Statystyczne* (Statistical Information and Studies).

Labor

PL-15-A

ROCZNIK STATYSTYCZNE PRACA (STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF LABOR) (198u-)

Warsaw: Glówny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). (Statystyka Polski seria Roczniki Branzowe.) Polish.

Continues *Rocznik statystyczny pracy*, 1968-198u, OCLC 18196180.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 25126153.

Notes: Contains data never before collected from the years 1990-1995. Contains selected data on employment, wages, sectors of the economy, unemployment, labor costs, and comparative international data. Includes an annex of selected statistical data from 1989-93 and a Polish-English glossary of basic terms.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

PL-15-B

SLUZBA PRACOWNICZA: MIESIECZNIK MINISTERSTWA PRACY I POLITIKI SPOLECZNEJ (Employee Service: Monthly of the Ministry of Labor and Social Policy)

Warsaw: Ministerstwo Pracy i Polityki Spoecznej (Ministry of Labor and Social Policy). Monthly. Polish.

Availability: Gospodarstwo Pomocnicze Zakladu Wydawniczo Poligraficznego Ministerstwa Pracy i Polityki Socjalnej, ul. Bracka 4, 00-502 Warsaw. ISSN 0208-6948.

Notes: Treats labor law, employment, wages, work conditions, social affairs, social insurance, legal commentary, and interpretation of laws regulating labor in Poland. Lists labor legislation published in the *Dziennik Ustaw*, see PL-06-A, and *Monitor Polski*, see PL-06-B.

Education

PL-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN POLAND (19uu-)

Warsaw: Ministry of National Education. Irregular. There is also a Polish version.

Title, agency, and language of publication vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education presents the state of education in Poland, including the political, economic and social context and its impact on education; educational policy and reforms; the organization of the educational system and its administration; financing; the educational process; schools; higher education; means and infrastructure; extramural education, teachers and teacher training; international cooperation; research; and problems. Statistics and a bibliography are included.

Description based on the report for 1994/96.

PL-16-B

OSWIATA I WYCHOWANIA W ROKU SZKOLNYM 1995/96 (Education and Learning in the School Year 1995/96)

Warsaw: Glówny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). 1996. Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A.

Notes: Data concerning elementary and secondary schools, with a large chapter on adult education.

PL-16-C

POLISH RESEARCH DIRECTORY

Warsaw: State Committee for Scientific Research. 1994.

Availability: ARS POLONA, see PL-09-C. ISBN 839112930.

Notes: Contains information on Polish Academy of Sciences, all universities and colleges, and independent research centers. Each entry provides names of institution, address, telephone number, names of faculty, their research interests, publications of the school, and topics of instruction and research. Alphabetical index containing key words from the names of the institutions cited and their activities, as well as subjects.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

PL-16-D

ROCZNIK STATYSTYCZNY SZKOLNICTWA (Statistical Yearbook of Education) (1994-)

Warsaw: Glówny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). 279 p. Annual. Polish.

Continues the same title, 1944/67-198u, OCLC 5821452.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A. OCLC 33341498.

Notes: Contains selected data for pre-schools, primary and secondary schools, vocational schools, institutions of higher education, and after-school programs for children, along with international statistical comparisons with other countries. Table of contents also in English.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

Court Reports

PL-17-A

ORZECZNICTWO SADU NAJWYKSZEGO (Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court) (1962-)

Warsaw: Wydawnictwo Prawnicze (Legal Publishers). Monthly. Polish.

Availability: Legal Publishers, ul. Wisniowa 50, 02-520 Warsaw. OCLC 13171143.

Notes: Contains court reports for the Penal, Military, Civil and Administrative, and Labor and Social Insurance Chambers. Annual indexes.

Description based on 1987 volumes.

PL-17-B

ORZECZNICTWO SADOW W SPRAWACH GOSPODARCZYCH (Judgements of Courts in Matters of Economics) (19uu-)

Zielonka: Wydawnictwo ERIDA. Monthly. Polish.

Availability: Wydawnictwo ERIDA, ul. Skorupki 2, 05-220 Zielonka. ISSN 1231-2312.

Notes: Contains judgments and analyses of the Constitutional Tribunal, the Supreme Court, and the Highest Administrative Court. Includes subject index and list of judgments.

Environment

PL-18-A

POLISH NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE UN CONFERENCE "ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT" UNCED-BRAZIL

Warsaw: Poland. 1991. 56 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on

Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report consists of two main parts, in addition to the summary and conclusions. Part B, "National Development Trends and Environment" discusses the present state (and changes over the last 20 years) of the Polish economy and the Polish environment and the main causes of deterioration of the environment. Part C, "Problems of Environment and Development," deals with environment / development problems during the transition period; national environmental policy; and tools for implementing this policy, including institutions, legislation, economic instruments, research, and environmental education.

PL-18-B**STATE OF ENVIRONMENT IN POLAND**

Warsaw: State Inspectorate for Environmental Protection & Environmental Information Centre GRID-Warsaw. 1993. 103 p. There is also a Polish edition, *Stan srodowiska w Polsce*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32613896.

Source: OCLC.

PL-18-C**BIULETYN KOMISJI DO SPRAW OCENY ODDZIALYWANIA NA SRODIWISKO (Bulletin of the Commission for the Affairs of the Assessment of the Effects on the Environment) (1991-)**

Gdansk: Ministerstwo Ochrony srodowiska, zasobów naturalnych i leśnictwa (Ministry of the Protection of the Environment, Natural Resources and Forestry). Annual? Polish.

Availability: ISSN 1231-062X.

Notes: Articles discuss environmental policy; laws and implementation of environmental laws; environmental impact assessment; comparisons of Polish environmental laws with those of the European Union; and international conventions ratified by Poland. Table of contents also in English.

Description based on the issue for 1991.

Human Rights and Status of Women**PL-19-A****BIULETYN RZECZNIKA PRAW OBYWATELSKICH (Bulletin of the Advocate for Citizens' Rights) (1988-)**

Warsaw: Biuro Rzecznika Praw Obywatelskich (Bureau of the Advocate for Citizens' Rights). 3 times a year. Polish.

Availability: Biuro RPO, 00-950 Warsaw, Al. Solidarnosci 77. ISSN 0860-7958.

Notes: Contains all the ombudsman's statements and petitions to the Constitutional Tribunal and Polish government officials, accompanied by their respective answers. Indexes are arranged alphabetically by subject, legislative acts, and RPO classification.

PL-19-B**BIULETYN RZECZNIKA PRAW OBYWATELSKICH: MATERIAŁY (Bulletin of the Advocate of Citizens Rights: Materials) (19uu-)**

Warsaw: Biuro Rzecznika Praw Obywatelskich (Office of the Advocate of Citizen's Rights). Irregular. Polish.

Availability: The Office, see PL-19-A. ISSN 0860-8334.

Notes: Contains full accounts of the activities of the Ombudsman; reports and information on the activities of government and various organizations for the cause of civil rights in Poland; and international human rights conventions ratified by Poland.

PL-19-C**SYTUACJA SPOLECZNO-ZAWODOWA KOBIET W 1994 (The Social-Professional Situation of Women in 1994)**

Warsaw: Główny Urząd Statystyczny (GUS) (Central Bureau of Statistics). 1994. 93 p. (Statystyki Polskie - Seria informacje i opracowania społeczne, No. 86). Polish.

Availability: Printing House of Statistical Publications, see PL-02-A.

PORTUGAL

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Portugal. The Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda (National Printing Office-Mint) publishes and sells the official gazettes, parliamentary papers and many monographs. It issues an annual catalog of its academic and cultural publications (*Catálogo de edições*), updated by *Novas edições* (New Publications), and a list of offprints from the official gazette (*Separatas do Diário da República. Catálogo*).

The Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics, see PO-02-B below) also publishes and sells its own publications. Most other publications are distributed by the issuing body and can sometimes be obtained by writing to the institution concerned. A few may be obtained through commercial booksellers and distributors listed in the Introduction.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications**PO-01-A****OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson**

London and New York: Mansell. 1988.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE. ISBN (Vol. 2) 0720116627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: The chapter on Portugal by Robert Howes in Vol. 2, p. 149-170, offers a general survey of Portuguese government publications and publishing as of 1985.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**PO-02-A****PORBASE**

Lisbon: Instituto da Biblioteca Nacional e do Livro (Institute of the National Library and the Book). Online and CD-ROM. Portuguese.

Replaces the hard-copy *Boletim de bibliografia portuguesa* (Bulletin of Portuguese Bibliography), 1981-87, ISSN 0253-3413, OCLC 9928760.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://Lisboa.ibl.pt:80/ibl/homepb.html/> or via telnet [porbase.ibl.pt](telnet:porbase.ibl.pt) and on CD-ROM as *Bibliografia nacional portuguesa em CD-ROM* (Portuguese National Bibliography on CD-ROM) from Chadwyck-Healey, Inc., 1101 King St., Alexandria VA 22314, U.S.A. or Chadwyck-Healey, Ltd., The Quorum, Barnwell Rd., Cambridge CB5 8SW, England.

Notes: The main bibliographical tool for Portugal is the online Base Nacional de Dados Bibliográficos (National Bibliographic Database) known as PORBASE. This is based in the Instituto da Biblioteca Nacional e do Livro (Institute of the National Library and the Book) and records works published in Portugal and received by legal deposit at the National Library from 1989 onwards. It also contains earlier works and acts as a union catalog for Portuguese libraries.

The database is updated daily and can be searched by author, title, subject, ISBN and ISSN, with facilities for Boolean searching.

Description based on a site visit Oct. 23, 1996, and a flyer distributed by Chadwyck-Healey.

PO-02-B**PUBLICATIONS CATALOGUE (1976-)**

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. There is also a Portuguese edition, entitled *Catálogo das publicações*.

Availability: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics), Avenida António José de Almeida, 2, 1000 Lisbon. ISSN 0872-1629.

Notes: Catalog containing details of INE publications available for sale, recent titles, information available in electronic format and how to obtain unpublished data.

Description based on the 1994 and 1995 editions in English and Portuguese respectively.

PO-02-C**CATÁLOGO DE PUBLICAÇÕES (Catalog of Publications) (19uu-)**

Assembleia da República, Divisão de Edições (Assembly of the Republic, Division of Publications). Frequency unknown. Portuguese.

Availability: Assembleia da República, Divisão de Edições, Palácio de S. Bento, 1296 Lisbon Codex.

Notes: Sales catalog listing the various parts of the *Diário da Assembleia da República* (Daily Journal of the Assembly of the Republic), see PO-07-A and other publications relating to the organization and work of the Assembly.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

PO-03-A

PORTUGAL, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Eric Solsten

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 2nd ed. 327 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-181).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844407763. SuDocs D101.22:-550-181. OCLC 30742960.

Notes: A useful source of background information on Portugal, covering its history, physical environment, social, political, and economic system, and national security forces through January 1993.

PO-03-B

PORTUGAL: INSTITUTIONS AND FACTS by Guilherme d'Oliveira Martins, translated by Maria Teresa Pereira Martins

[Lisbon]: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda / Comissariado para a Europália 91. 1991. 185 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9722704575. OCLC 32183981.

Notes: An introduction to Portugal's political and economic system covering the Constitution; organs of sovereignty; party system; electoral system; public administration, autonomous regions and local authorities; economic organization; fiscal system and social security; and education and culture.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

PO-04-A

ROTEIRO DA ADMINISTRAÇÃO PÚBLICA (Guide to the Public Administration)(1996-)

Lisbon: Presidência do Conselho de Ministros (Prime Minister's Office). Irregular. Portuguese.

Availability: Presidência do Conselho de Ministros, Secretaria-Geral, Rua Professor Gomes Teixeira, 1300 Lisbon.

Notes: A directory of the President of the Republic's Office, Assembly of the Republic, higher courts, Prime Minister's Office, ministries, regional governments in the Azores and Madeira, and local governments, listing their departments, sub-agencies, and dependent bodies, with the name of the head of department, address and telephone and fax numbers.

Description based on the provisional edition of the *Roteiro*, dated August 1996. A definitive edition is in preparation.

Another useful practical source of information is the Lisbon telephone directory, *Lista telefónica, Lisboa*, which lists government bodies in a separate section entitled *Ministérios* (Ministries).

Statistical Yearbooks

PO-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF PORTUGAL / ANUÁRIO ESTATÍSTICO DE PORTUGAL (1875-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Portuguese and English.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0871-8741. OCLC 27449461.

Notes: Contains sections on territory; population; health; employment and wages; social welfare, social security and accidents at work; trade unions and employers' associations; education, and scientific and technological research; culture, sport and recreation; justice; agriculture, animal husbandry, silviculture and fisheries; industry and energy; construction and public works; central companies and establishments; national accounts; transport, warehousing and communications; tourism; international trade; companies; trade and prices; monetary and financial market; family living conditions; public finances; environment; and international comparisons.

The Yearbook is updated by the monthly *Boletim mensal de estatística* (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1929-, ISSN 0032-5082, OCLC 4353248. A brief statistical synopsis is published annually in separate Portuguese and English editions under the title *Portugal em números*, 1969-, ISSN 0871-8725, OCLC 28032279, and *Portugal in Figures*, 1990-, ISSN 0871-8733. There are also separate statistical yearbooks for the various regions entitled *Anuário estatístico da região* (Statistical Yearbook of the Region). They include *Algarve*, ISSN 0873-0008; *Alentejo*, ISSN 0872-5063; *de Lisboa e Vale do Tejo* (of Lisbon and the Valley of the Tagus), ISSN 0872-8984; *Centro* (Center), ISSN 0872-5055; and *Norte* (North), ISSN 0871-911X. Statistical yearbooks for Madeira and the Azores have also been published by the regional statistical bodies.

Description based on 1994 edition of the *Statistical Yearbook of Portugal* and scattered issues of the regional yearbooks.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

PO-06-A

BOLETIM DO MINISTÉRIO DA JUSTIÇA: LEGISLAÇÃO: SUPLEMENTO AO BOLETIM... (Bulletin of the Ministry of Justice: Legislation: Supplement to Bulletin...) (19uu-)

Lisbon: Ministério da Justiça (Ministry of Justice). Monthly or bimonthly. Portuguese.

Availability: Gabinete de Gestão Financeira do Ministério da Justiça, Rua do Comércio, 56, 5 andar, 1194 Lisbon Codex. ISSN 0870-8010. OCLC 1641228.

Notes: Each issue contains the texts of one or two important laws, followed by a list of primary and secondary legislation arranged by category of law or regulation. The cover date refers to the month in which the legislation was issued. The supplement is published some time in arrears.

Description based on issues for 1993, published in 1995.

PO-06-B

DIÁRIO DA REPÚBLICA (Daily Journal of the Republic) (1976-)

Lisbon: Portugal. Daily except for Sundays and public holidays. Portuguese.

Continues *Diário do Governo* (Daily Journal of the Government), 1869-1976, OCLC 32620465.

Availability: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, E.P. (National Printing Office-Mint), Rua de D. Francisco Manuel de Melo, 5, 1092 Lisbon Codex. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0870-9963. OCLC 3383690..

Notes: This is the official gazette. It appears in several series, with appendices and frequent supplements. Legislation is published in the *I Série* (Series I), which is divided into two parts, I-A containing primary legislation, the budget, judicial decisions and declarations concerning foreign affairs; and I-B containing secondary legislation and decisions by the Cabinet. *II Série* (Series II) contains notices relating to public appointments, job vacancies in public bodies, regulated price lists, public contracts and court notices about criminal cases. *III Série* (Series III) contains invitations to tender for the supply of goods and services to public bodies, job vacancies in local government, and company notices.

The *II Série* has frequent appendixes publishing contracts with public sector employees. There is also an irregular *Apêndice ao Diário da República* (Appendix to the Daily Journal of the Republic) which publishes the decisions of the various sections of the Supremo Tribunal Administrativo (Supreme Administrative Tribunal) several years in arrears, see PO-17-A. There are quarterly indexes to the *I Série* arranged by type of legislation.

Description based on issues for 1994-95.

The U.S. Library of Congress also provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B.

PO-06-C

CONSTITUIÇÃO DA REPÚBLICA PORTUGUESA. 3.A REVISÃO, 1992 (Constitution of the Portuguese Republic. 3rd Revision, 1992)

[Lisbon]: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda. 1995. 167 p. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9722705407. OCLC 30363129. The Constitution is also available from the Assembleia da República (Assembly of the Republic) in Portuguese (5th ed., 1996, ISBN 972556202X) and English (1995, ISBN 9725561783). The text is included in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The Preamble contains the fundamental principles, with Part I covering fundamental rights and duties, including rights, freedoms and guarantees; and economic, social and cultural rights and duties. Part II covers economic organization, including planning; agricultural, commercial and industrial policies; and the fiscal and financial system.

The third part describes the organisation of political power, covering the President of the Republic, Assembly of the Republic; Government; courts; Constitutional Court; autonomous regions; local government; public administration and national defence. Part IV treats constitutional review and revision of the Constitution.

Legislative Proceedings

PO-07-A

DIÁRIO DA ASSEMBLEIA DA REPÚBLICA (Daily Journal of the Assembly of the Republic) (1976-)

Lisbon: Assembleia da República (Assembly of the Republic). Three times a week while the Assembly is sitting and irregularly at other times. Portuguese.

Availability: National Printing Office-Mint, see PO-06-B. OCLC 3218172.

Notes: The *Diário da Assembleia da República* (Daily Journal of the Assembly of the Republic) is divided into a number of series. The *I Série* (Series I) covers the debates in plenary session or in the Comissão Permanente (Permanent Commission), which meets when the Assembly is in recess, and contains a summary of parliamentary business, the verbatim text of debates and lists of deputies present. A sub-series entitled *Sumários* (Summaries) is published fortnightly and reprints the summaries of business.

II Série A (Series II A) contains the texts of bills and draft motions presented by the government and by deputies, messages from the President of the Republic, government programs, and motions censuring the government. The annual budget first appears in this series as a bill. *II Série B* (Series II B) contains written questions and answers, and miscellaneous requests and petitions. *II Série C* (Series II C) contains reports and statements by parliamentary commissions and political groups, as well as documents relating to the Assembly's internal administration. This series also contains occasional sets of proceedings of parliamentary committees of inquiry, which have their own numbering.

Description of the *Diário* based on issues for 1994-95.

From time to time the Assembly publishes separately its internal regulations and procedures under variants of the titles *Regimento da Assembleia da República* (Rules of Procedure of the Assembly of the Republic), OCLC 20596183, and *Estatuto dos Deputados* (Statute of the Deputies), OCLC 14359525. Versions are available in Portuguese and French. It also publishes an illustrated guide entitled *A Assembleia da República. Breves notas sobre o Parlamento Português e o Palácio de Sao Bento* (2nd ed., ISBN 9725561031, OCLC 29246317) and *The Assembly of the Republic. A Brief Introduction to the Portuguese Parliament and the Sao Bento Palace* (2nd ed, ISBN 9725561279) which is reissued from time to time, with versions in Portuguese, French and English.

Statements of the Head of Government

PO-08-A

PROGRAMA DO... GOVERNO CONSTITUCIONAL. APRESENTAÇÃO E DEBATE (Program of the... Constitutional Government. Presentation and Debate). (1976?-)

[Lisbon]: Assembleia da República (Assembly of the Republic). Annual and every four years. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Messages from the President of the Republic and the Programs which the Govern-

ment presents to Parliament are found in *Diário da Assembleia da República, II Série A* (Daily Journal of the Assembly of the Republic, Series II A), see PO-07-A.

The program which each new Government presents to Parliament as its major policy statement at the beginning of its four-year term is published separately by the Assembleia da República under the title *Programa do XII [etc.] Governo Constitucional* (Program of the XII [etc.] Constitutional Government). This publication contains the text of the program and the parliamentary debates on it.

Description based on issues of the *Diário* for 1994-95 and the *Programa do XII Governo Constitucional* (Program of the XII Constitutional Government), 1992, ISBN 9725561155, OCLC 35398074.

Economic Affairs

PO-09-A

PORTUGAL: ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL INDICATORS (19uu-)

Lisbon: Ministério do Planeamento e da Administração do Território (Ministry of Planning and Administration of the Territory), Secretaria de Estado do Planeamento e do Desenvolvimento Regional (Secretariat of State for Planning and Regional Development), Departamento Central de Planeamento (Central Planning Dept.). Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0871-4622. OCLC 28440980.

Notes: Contains 5-year statistical tables covering all aspects of the economy under the headings of territory; demography and labor market; global economic data; sectorial and regional data; community support framework; and Program of Investment and Development Expenditure of the Central Government (PIDDAC).

Description based on the 1993 edition.

PO-09-B

CONTAS NACIONAIS TRIMESTRAIS (Quarterly National Accounts) (1992-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Quarterly. Portuguese.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISSN 0872-1602. Figures for 1977-91 are available electronically on diskette.

Notes: Contains details of expenditure at constant and current prices back to the base year of 1986. Recent figures are estimates. The latest issue of the definitive *Contas nacionais: valores definitivos* (National Accounts: Definitive Figures), 1972-, ISSN 0870-2659, OCLC 3718507, published 1994, covered the period 1986-89, with provisional data for 1990-92.

In addition, the INE publishes many series on individual sectors of the economy.

Description based on the July 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications

PO-10-A

QUARTERLY BULLETIN / BOLETIM TRIMESTRAL (1981-)

Lisbon: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Departamento de Estatística e Estudos Económicos (Dept. of Statistics and Economic Studies). Quarterly. Portuguese and English.

Availability: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Gabinete de Informação e Documentação (Office of Information and Documentation), Rua Febo Moniz, No. 4, 2 andar, 1100 Lisbon. ISSN 0870-0095. OCLC 9439678.

Notes: Contains articles on economic and financial topics in Portuguese, plus regular statistical tables with headings in Portuguese and English.

Description based on issues for 1994.

PO-10-B

MONTHLY BULLETIN (19uu-)

Lisbon: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Research and Statistics Dept. Monthly.

Availability: Banco de Portugal, see PO-10-A. ISSN 0871-0783. OCLC 19743356.

Notes: Contains a monthly economic survey; a chronology of monetary, financial and exchange rate measures; and statistical tables covering demand, output, employment, wages and prices; balance of payments, external debt, net foreign assets and exchange rates; public finance; money market; and capital market.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 issue.

PO-10-C

MONTHLY REPORT (1995-)

Lisbon: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Departamento de Estatística e Estudos Económicos (Dept. of Statistics and Economic Studies). Monthly.

Availability: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Area de Informação e Documentação (Area of Information and Documentation), Av. Almirante Reis 71, 2 andar, 1150 Lisbon. ISSN 0872-9778. OCLC 33467074.

Notes: Contains text with statistical tables covering the international environment, inflation, labor market, economic activity, public finance, balance of payments, money and foreign exchange markets, bank interest rates, monetary and credit aggregates, capital market, and a chronology of major financial policy measures.

Description based on issues for Jan.-Mar. 1995.

PO-10-D

ANNUAL REPORT (1994-)

Lisbon: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Statistics and Economic Research Dept. Annual.

Continues Report of the Board of Directors and Economic and Financial Survey, 19uu-1993, OCLC 31917657.

Availability: Banco de Portugal (Bank of Portugal), Statistics and Economic Research Dept., Rua Francisco Ribeiro, No. 2, P1100 Lisbon. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0870-0095. OCLC 33806940.

Notes: The first part reviews the performance of the Portuguese economy in the previous year, covering prices, demand, output, and labor market; balance of payments; public finances; monetary and exchange rate situation; financial market; banking system; and financing of the economy. Part II comprises the annual report of the Bank, including its senior staff, activities and financial statements.

Description based on the reports for 1993 and 1994.

Development Plans

PO-11-A

[For this category, see PO-06-B]

Notes: The current development plan was published as *Lei* (Law) 69/93 of 24 Sept. 1993, *Aprova as opções estratégicas para o desenvolvimento do país no período 1994-1999* (Approves the Strategic Options for the Development of the Country in the Period 1994-1999). It appeared in the *Diário da República, I Série-A*, see PO-06-B, 24 Sept. 1993, p. 5288-5333. It is updated annually with a report titled, *Grandes Opções do Plano para [Year]* (Main Options of the Plan for [Year]), which is published in the *Diário* at the same time as the budget.

Description based on issues for 1993 and 1994.

PO-11-B

PROSPECTIVA E PLANEAMENTO
(Outlook and Planning) (1995-)

Lisbon: Ministério do Equipamento do Planeamento e da Administração do Território (Ministry of Equipment Planning and Administration of the Territory), Secretaria de Estado do Desenvolvimento Regional (Secretariat of State for Regional Development), Departamento de Prospectiva e Planeamento (Dept. of Outlook and Planning). Annual. Portuguese.

Continues *Planeamento*, published by the Departamento Central de Planeamento, 1978-1994, OCLC 6135859.

Availability: Planeamento, Avenida D. Carlos I, 126, 1293 Lisbon Codex. OCLC 35552964.

Notes: Contains articles on economic and planning matters, followed by an economic survey including a review of the previous year and a summary of the planning guidelines for the coming year. Text in Portuguese, with a contents page and abstracts in English.

Description based on 1994 issues of *Planeamento*.

Budget

PO-12-A

[For information in this category, see PO-06-B and PO-07-A]

Notes: The draft budget as presented to Parliament is published in the Daily Journal of the Assembly of the Republic, Series II A, see PO-07-A, usually in November. After approval it is published in the Daily Journal of the Republic, (Series I-A), see PO-06-B, usually in December.

Description based on budgets published in 1993 and 1994.

Census

PO-13-A

CENSOS 91: RESULTADOS
DEFINITIVOS (Censuses 91: Final Results)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). 1993-94. 8 vols. Portuguese.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISBN 9726731135. OCLC 32410902. Also available from the Institute on diskette. INE furnishes results of the censuses from 1864 to 1991 (1864, 1878, 1890, 1900, 1911, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1981, 1991) on CD-ROM.

Notes: Contains the results of the decennial census covering housing, family structure, and resident population. Divided into seven regional volumes and one for the country as a whole. Housing tables are broken down by building materials, size, form of occupation, number of occupiers, facilities, age, ownership, socio-economic group of the owner, and location.

Tables covering family structure are divided into classic families and family nuclei and then broken down by number of persons, age, marital status, number of children, sex, nationality, socio-economic status, employment situation, type of housing, and location. Resident population tables are broken down by age, sex, level of education, nationality, marital status, socio-economic group, economic activity, employment situation, means of livelihood, occupation, and location. Tables on resident women are broken down by number of children, economic activity, marital status, age, age when first and last married, and location. There is an index.

Health

PO-14-A

ESTATÍSTICAS DA SAÚDE (Health
Statistics) (1969-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISSN 0377- 2268. OCLC 29731281.

Notes: Contains tables on health workers, hospitals, health centers and other establishments, vaccinations, illness, births, death rates, fetal and infant mortality, broken down by region and district, and subdivided by sex, type and ownership of establishment, profession, working hours, and age of patients.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Labor

PO-15-A

ESTATÍSTICAS DA PROTECÇÃO
SOCIAL, ASSOCIAÇÕES SINDICAIS E
PATRONAIS (Statistics on Social Welfare,
Trade Unions and Employers' Associations)
(1987-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Portuguese.

Continues *Estatísticas de segurança social, associações sindicais e patronais* (Statistics on Social Security, Trade Unions and Employers' Associations), 1978-, ISSN 0870-6506, OCLC 6230198.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISSN 0870-4406.

Notes: Contains financial (income and expenditure) and other statistics on social welfare, social services, mutual insurance schemes, social security, trade unions, employers' associations and their activities and employees. The tables include organizations, activities, beneficiaries, contributors, number of labor agreements, and numbers of trade unions and employers' associations by geographical coverage, sector of activity, national and international links, number of members, and other activities.

A new publication, *Inquérito às instituições particulares de solidariedade social* (Survey of Private Institutions of Social Support), 1992/93-, contains text and statistics on financial support for old age, the family, invalidity, illness, destitution, and so forth.

Description based on 1993 edition.

PO-15-B

ESTATÍSTICAS DO EMPREGO
(Employment Statistics) (1994-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Quarterly. Portuguese.

Continues *Inquérito ao emprego* (Survey of Employment), 19uu-94, ISSN 0870-435X, OCLC 13757071.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISSN 0872-7570.

Notes: Contains figures showing current trends in employment and unemployment, with introductory commentary and analysis.

Description based on 1994 and 1995 issues.

Education

PO-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL DU PORTUGAL
(National Report of Portugal) (19uu-)

Lisbon: Ministère de l'Éducation (Ministry of Education), Direction des Services de Relations Internationales (Administration of International Relations Services). Irregular. French.

Availability: Ministério da Educação, Avenida 5 de Outubro, 107, 1050 Lisbon Codex. See Introduction for electronic and microform availability of reports to the International Conference on Education.

Notes: Portugal's report to the ICE gives a brief description of the educational system; important changes and innovations since the preceding conference; new projects; and statistics. Includes organization charts of the educational system and the administrative hierarchy.

Description based on the 1994 report.

PO-16-B

ESTATÍSTICAS DA EDUCAÇÃO
(Education Statistics) (1940/41-)

Lisbon: Ministério da Educação (Ministry of Education), Departamento de Programação e Gestão Financeira (Department of Financial Planning and Management). Annual. Portuguese.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: Ministério da Educação, Departamento de Programação e Gestão Financeira, Av. 24 de Julho, 134, 1 andar, 1350 Lisbon. ISSN 0079-4155. OCLC 28566884.

Notes: Contains statistics on pupils and teachers in nursery, primary, secondary, vocational, and artistic education broken down by grade, age and sex, and by region and district; teaching establishments, special education and social assistance to pupils in pre-university education. A separate section for higher education covers students, teaching staff and educational establishments, together with information on the organization of education.

Description based on the 1991-92 edition, published 1995.

Court Reports

PO-17-A

APÊNDICE AO DIÁRIO DA REPÚBLICA: SUPREMO TRIBUNAL ADMINISTRATIVO: DECISÕES PROFERIDAS (Appendix to the Daily Journal of the Republic; Supreme Administrative Court: Decisions Given on Appeal) (19uu-)

Lisbon: Portugal. Quarterly. Portuguese.

Earlier issues were sub-titled *Acórdãos proferidos* (Decisions Given on Appeal).

Availability: National Printing Office-Mint, see PO-06-B.

Notes: This appendix to the official gazette, see PO-06-B, appears in various parts, covering decisions given by the full court and by its various sections. Each issue covers a quarter of a year and appears several years in arrears.

Description based on scattered issues for 1991 and 1992, published in 1994.

PO-17-B

BOLETIM DO MINISTÉRIO DA JUSTIÇA (Bulletin of the Ministry of Justice) (1947-)

Lisbon: Gabinete de Documentação e Direito Comparado da Procuradoria-Geral da República (Office of Documentation and Comparative Law of the Office of the Attorney General of the Republic). Monthly. Portuguese.

Availability: Gabinete de Gestão Financeira (Office of Financial Management), Rua do Vale do Pereiro, 2, 4 andar, 1250 Lisbon. ISSN 0870-337X. OCLC 1641228.

Notes: Contains opinions and decisions on appeal under the following legal headings: constitutional; criminal; administrative; fiscal; labor; criminal procedure; civil procedure; civil; and commercial; with summaries of decisions on appeal from the Supremo Tribunal Administrativo (Supreme Administrative Tribunal) and lower appeal courts, plus a bibliography and a review of journals. Published some time in arrears.

The Procuradoria-Geral da República (Office of the Attorney General of the Republic) publishes another serial, *Documentação e direito comparado* (Documentation and Comparative Law) which is sub-titled *Boletim do Ministério da Justiça* (Bulletin of the Ministry of Justice). This contains articles and texts on international law, including law of the European Union. It is available from the address in PO-06-A.

Description based on issue for Feb. 1993, published in June 1995.

Environment

PO-18-A

ESTATÍSTICAS DO AMBIENTE (Statistics on the Environment) (1993-)

Lisbon: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: The Institute, see PO-02-B. ISSN 0872-5276. OCLC 33167242.

Notes: Contains statistics gathered from local governments and private institutions. Gives absolute figures for land use, water supply,

drainage, and waste disposal; numbers, membership, and activities of non-profit-making environmental associations by geographical area and type; figures for local government expenditure on air quality, water resources, noise pollution, biodiversity, and other environmental activities; and income and expenditure of non-profit-making private institutions, broken down by geographical distribution and economic aggregates.

Description based on 1993 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

PO-19-A

PORTUGAL, STATUS OF WOMEN

Lisbon: Commission for Equality and Women's Rights. 1994. 168 p.

Availability: Comissão para a Igualdade e para os Direitos das Mulheres (Commission for Equality and Women's Rights), Ministério do Emprego e da Segurança Social (Ministry of Employment and Social Security), Av. da República, 32, 1 andar, 1093 Lisbon Codex. ISBN 9725971027. OCLC 32359331.

Notes: A useful monograph on the position of women in Portuguese society describing the general background, the work of the Commission for Equality and Women's Rights and its Consultative Council, women's studies, education, vocational training, work and employment, women in decision-making positions, family law, health and social security, family planning, maternity, violence, and other equality agencies.

This book appears in Portuguese, English and French. New editions are published from time to time. It includes a list of the Commission's publications and a directory of NGOs working for women. The Commission issues a sales catalog entitled *Catálogo de publicações e vídeos* (Catalog of Publications and Videos), listing the works published in its various collections. A few of these are published in English.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

PO-19-B

NOTÍCIAS (News) (1985-)

Lisbon: Comissão para a Igualdade e para os Direitos das Mulheres (Commission for Equality and Women's Rights). Quarterly. Portuguese.

Availability: The Commission, see PO-19-A. ISSN 0871-3316. OCLC 28538446.

Notes: Newsletter containing items on government activities affecting women at the national and international level, conferences, recent publications and cultural events.

Description based on issues for 1994.

QATAR

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Qatar.

Guides to Official Publications

QA-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: Ithaca Press, 13 Southwark St., London SE1, England. OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a wealth of statistical information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

QA-02-A

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Availability: Via the Internet at URL <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~tildelajrathme/ktlqat.htm>.

Notes: Provides a partial list of Qatari government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit.

Description based on inspection of the World Wide Web page in Mar. 96.

Sources of General Information on the Country

QA-03-A

QATAR YEARBOOK (1980/81-)

Doha: Wizârat al-I'lâm / Ministry of Information. Annual.

Availability: Ministry of Information & Culture, Information Affairs, Department of Publications & Foreign Information, P.O. Box 5147, Doha.

Notes: A general description of the country and the government. Includes reports of the activities of each government agency, an explanation of the educational system, and statistical tables.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

QA-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

QA-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACT / AL-MAJMU'AH AL-IHSÂ'ÎYAH AL-SANAWÎYAH (1980-)

Doha: Central Statistical Organization / al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ'. Annual. Arabic and English.
Availability: The Organization, PO Box 7283, Doha. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on climatology, population and vital statistics, employment and wages, education, health, information, culture and tourism, prices and internal trade, foreign trade, petroleum and industry, agriculture, transport and communication, electricity and water, banks and insurance, national accounts and public finance, housing and construction, welfare, and consumer cooperatives.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical information is also available in the *Qatar Yearbook*, see QA-03-A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

QA-06-A

JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Doha: Qatar. Irregular. Arabic or English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2241126. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws; decrees; executive orders; and resolutions of the Emir, the Council of Ministers and individual ministries. Also publishes official notices.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 16, 1995.

QA-06-B

PROVISIONAL CONSTITUTION FOR QATAR

[Doha]. 1970.

Availability: OCLC 11762095. An English translation of the provisional constitution is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

QA-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

QA-08-A

[For this category, no current regularly published series has been found.]

Economic Affairs

QA-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY OF QATAR / AL-'ARD AL-IQTISÂDÎ (197u-)

[Doha]: Idârat al-Shu'ûn al-Iqtisâdiyyah (Ministry of Economic Affairs). Annual. Arabic and English; English only prior to 1982.

Availability: The Ministry, PO Box 1968, Doha.

Notes: Contains data on oil, industrial production, commercial and industrial activity, balance of payments, foreign trade, prices, currency and banks, state finances, agriculture, gross domestic product, insurance, and services.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

Central Bank Publications

QA-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Doha: Masrif Qatar al-Markazî (Qatar Central Bank). Annual.

Agency name varies: Mu'assasat al-Naqd al-Qatârî / Qatar Monetary Agency, 19uu-93.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 1234, Doha. OCLC 32803427.

Notes: Reviews the world economy and Qatar's economy, with good coverage of public finance and banking. Includes information on the national budget for the year of the report and estimates for the coming two years.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

QA-10-B

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN (19uu-)

[Doha]: Masrif Qatar al-Markazî (Qatar Central Bank). Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Agency name varies: Mu'assasat al-Naqd al-Qatârî / Qatar Monetary Agency, 19uu-93.

Availability: The Bank, see QA-10-A. OCLC 33724853.

Notes: Provides data on currency issued, money supply, the Agency's assets and liabilities, and other financial and commercial data.

Description based on the issue for June 1995.

Development Plans

QA-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

QA-12-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Census

QA-13-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: According to the United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, a census was taken in 1986, but no published results had been located at the time of writing this guide.

Health

QA-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

QA-15-A

TAQRÎR AL-SANAWÎ (Annual Report) (19uu-)

[Doha]: Wizârat al-Shu'ûn al-Ijtimâ'iyah wa-al-'Amal (Ministry of Social Affairs and Labour). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: The Ministry, PO Box 201, Doha.

Description based on the Feb. 1986/Feb. 1987 edition.

Education

QA-16-A

EDUCATION FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING IN THE STATE OF QATAR (19uu-)

Doha: Ministry of Education, in cooperation with the Qatar National Commission for Education, Culture & Science. Biennial. Arabic and English.

Title varies: *Development of Education in Qatar*, 19uu-1992. Agency name also varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education includes sections on education for human rights and democracy, ethics and religious education, education for international understanding and peace, non-formal education, educational research, and preparation of educational staff.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports

QA-17-A

[For this category, no title was found.]

Environment

QA-18-A

TAQRÎR DAWLAT QATAR AL-MUQADDIM ILÂ AL-MU'TAMAR AL-'ÂLAMÎ LIL-TANMÎYAH WA AL-BÎ'AH BIL-BARÂZÎL 1992M (Report of the State of Qatar Presented to the World Conference for Development and the Environment in Brazil, 1992)

[Doha]: Environment Protection Committee / al-Lajnah al-Dâ'imah li-Himâyat al-Bi'ah. 1992. 76 p. plus annexes. Arabic.

Availability: The full report is available in Arabic on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters cover development and environment, characteristics of Qatar's economy, inventory of natural resources, human resources, economic development, international influences on the local environment, natural habitat, impact of development on the environment, Qatar's environment problems and legislation, and obstacles to global development in Qatar.

Human Rights and Status of Women

QA-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

ROMANIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The following special characters have been omitted from Romanian words in both upper and lower case in the entries below: a breve; s cedilla; and t cedilla.

Guides to Official Publications

RO-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: In the absence of any more recent guide, the chapter on Romanian official publications by Brian Hunter, p. 221-262, is still useful. A brief review of Romanian history is followed by 226 annotated entries, including legislative documents, law codes, statistics, and works in economic, political, social, and cultural affairs.

A comprehensive index for the entire book includes not only all main entry titles and the names of all authors, editors and compilers, but also all titles mentioned in annotations and the first author's name following any title.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

RO-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA NATIONALA ROMÂNĂ (National Bibliography of Romania) (1951-)

Bucharest: Biblioteca Nationala a României. Semi-monthly. Romanian.

Availability: Biblioteca Nationala a României, Str. Ion Ghica Nr. 4, Bucharest. OCLC 17993430.

Notes: This is the national bibliography, appearing in two series. The first, *Carti, Albume, Harti*, covers books, albums, and maps and appears twice a month; the second is devoted to music.

Description based on 1993 issues.

RO-02-B

ROMPRES CATALOG (199u-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa ((ROMPRES)). Annual. Romanian.

Availability: (ROMPRES), Piata Presei Libere Nr. 1, 71341 Bucharest.

Notes: A listing of publications available from the national press agency.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

RO-02-C

RAMO CATALOG '91-'95

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. 1995. 30 p. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), Palatul Parlamentului, Calea 13 Septembrie, 76117 Bucharest.

Notes: Catalog of official publications.

Sources of General Information on the Country

RO-03-A

INFORMATII CENTRALE (Central Information) (199u-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROMPRES). Daily. Romanian.

Availability: (ROMPRES), see RO-02-B.

Notes: Daily report on events in Romania, including activities of Parliament, government, and the President. Condensed summaries are published in French and English as *Roumanie nouvelles du jour* and *Romania News of the Day*.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Other valuable sources for information on Romania are the Romanian government homepage, see notes of RO-08-A, and *The Society for Romanian Studies* homepage, maintained by Huntington College, Huntington IN. The latter provides over 100 links to sources on Romanian studies and is available on the Internet at [http://www.huntcol.edu:80/\[tilde\]pmichels/srs.html](http://www.huntcol.edu:80/[tilde]pmichels/srs.html).

RO-03-B

SATAMÎNA INTERNA (Internal Affairs Weekly) (1991-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROMPRES). Weekly. Romanian.

Availability: ROMPRES, see RO-02-B.

Notes: Summary of important activities for the week of the country and its government.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

RO-04-A

INSTITUTII SI ORGANIZATII DIN ROMÂNIA: AGENDA (Institutions and Organizations in Romania: Agenda) (1955-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROMPRES). Daily. Romanian.

Availability: (ROMPRES), see RO-02-B.

Notes: A first-rate reference work dealing with basic state and national institutions, including the government, parliament, local administration, political parties, religious groups, mass media, and so forth. It is in a loose-leaf format to allow continuous updating.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

RO-04-B

ROMANIA DIRECTORY: PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS edited by Horia C. Matei and Nicolae Stefflea

Bucharest: Meronia and Ecodata Publishing House. 1995. 142 p.

Availability: ISBN 9739687636. OCLC 35151357.

Notes: Includes committee structure and memberships.

The homepage of the Romanian government, see notes of RO-08-A, offers excellent explanations of the structure and function of the main government bodies.

RO-04-C

PROTAGONISTI AI VIETII PUBLICE (Protagonists of Public Life) edited by Paraschiv Marcu

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROMPRES). Daily. Romanian.

Availability: ROMPRES, see RO-02-B.

Notes: A Romanian Who's Who of public life with 1,700 entries.

Statistical Yearbooks

RO-05-A

ANUARUL STATISTIC AL ROMÂNIEI (Statistical Annual of Romania) (1904-)

Bucharest: Comisia Nationala Pentru Statistica (National Commission for Statistics). Annual. Romanian and English.

Availability: The Commission, B-dul Libertatii Nr. 16, 76106 Bucharest. See Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 32555416.

Notes: The official statistical annual. In contrast to the pre-1989 era, when the amount of statistical information steadily decreased, the volumes in this series have been expanding. The 1993 edition has 892 pages and the 1994 edition, 947 pages. The Commission also publishes a brief summary as *Romania in Figures*.

Description based on the 1994 edition of the yearbook and 1995 of the summary volume.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

RO-06-A

CONSTITUTIA ROMÂNIEI (The Constitution of Romania)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. 1991. 96 p. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 34708201. An English translation is available on the Internet at <http://www.law.cornell.edu:80/law/ro00001...-html>.

Notes: Official text of the current Constitution. English, French, German, and Spanish versions are available.

The same office published an annotated edition, *Constitutia României: Comentata s Annotata*, (The Constitution of Romania: With Commentary and Annotations) by Mihai Constantinescu, *et al.* in 1992.

RO-06-B

MONITORUL OFICIAL AL ROMÂNIEI (Official Gazette of Romania) (1990-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Irregular. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 22694088.

Notes: This is the publication of legal record. It appears in four parts: Part I: "Legi, decrete, hotărâri, și alte acte" (Laws, Decrees, Decisions, and Other acts); Part II: "Dezbateri parlamentare" (Parliamentary Debates); Part III: "Publicatii și anunturi" (Notices and Announcements); Part IV: Publicatii ale agentilor economici (Economic Announcements).

Description based on 1995 issues.

RO-06-C

HOTĂRÎRI ALE GUVERNULUI ROMÂNIEI ȘI ALTE ACTE NORMATIVE (Decisions of the Government of Romania and Other Legal Acts) (1992-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Quarterly. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 31124775.

Notes: Official legal acts.

Description based on 1995 issues.

The same office also publishes an annual compilation of legislation for each year *Repertoriul legislatiei României* (Romanian Legislative Repertoire), 1991-. Each volume covers legislation for the previous year, arranged alphabetically by subject. The 1995 volume covers all items published in Part I of *Monitorul Oficial al României* between 22 Dec. 1989 and 31 Jan. 1995 under the slightly modified title *Repertoriul Actelor legislatiei României*.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Occasional thematic and special issues of laws and law collections are published in English and French as extracts in the Office's series, *Legislatiei României* (Romanian Legislation), 1990-.

Description based on 1995 issues.

RO-06-D

EVIDENȚA LEGISLATIEI ROMÂNIEI 1990-1994 (Romanian Legislative Handbook 1990-1994) by Corneliu-Liviu Popescu

Bucharest: Editura Sansa. 1995. 445 p. Romanian.

Availability: OCLC 31435224 (for 1990-92 edition).

Notes: A listing and index to official sources for the following: the Romanian Constitution, laws promulgated 1990-94, parliamentary regulations, official ordinances, and international treaties.

Legislative Proceedings

RO-07-A

MONITORUL OFICIAL AL ROMÂNIEI; PARTEA II-A: DEZBATERI PARLAMENTARE (Official Gazette of Romania; Part II: Parliamentary Debates) (1990-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Irregular. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 29801668.

Notes: Official gazette. Description based on 1995 issues.

The Romanian Parliament's homepage is another source of information on parliamentary activities. It is available on the Internet at <http://dias.vsat.ro/parlam.htm>.

RO-07-B

PARLIAMENTARY BULLETIN OF THE CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES (1994-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Bi-monthly.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 32650557.

Notes: Extracts or full text of documents.

Description based on 1994 issues.

RO-07-C

PARLIAMENTARY CHRONICLE OF THE SENATE OF ROMANIA (1995-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Bimonthly.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 35224821.

Notes: Selected documents from the upper house of the Romanian Parliament.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

RO-08-A

VOCEA ROMÂNIEI (Voice of Romania) (1993-)

Bucharest: Romania. Daily. Romanian.

Availability: Vocea României, Piata Presei Libere Nr. 1, 71341 Bucharest.

Notes: Official daily of the Romanian Government.

Description based on 1995 issues.

The government maintains a homepage, called "The Romanian Government Room" on the Internet at <http://www.guv.ro>. It contains

excellent explanations of the structure and functions of various parts of the government, as well as general information on the political, economic, social, and other aspects of present-day Romania. It also provides links to other government sites.

Description based on site visits 1996.

Economic Affairs

RO-09-A

INFORMATII ECONOMICE (Economic Information) (199u-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROM-PRES). Daily. Romanian.

Availability: ROMPRES see RO-02-B. Daily. Romanian.

Notes: Daily news briefs, official and unofficial. Includes both internal and international items.

Description based on 1995 issues.

RO-09-B

SAPTAMÂNĂ ECONOMICA (Economic Week) (199u-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROM-PRES). Weekly. Romanian.

Availability: ROMPRES see RO-02-B.

Notes: Weekly review of economic matters, including official communiques. Includes both internal and international items.

Description based on 1995 issues.

RO-09-C

ROMANIA ECONOMIC HIGHLIGHTS (199u-)

Bucharest: Agentia Nationala de Presa (ROM-PRES). Weekly.

Availability: ROMPRES, see RO-02-B.

Notes: News summaries and official statements on economic matters.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Central Bank Publications

RO-10-A

BANCA NAȚIONALĂ A ROMÂNIEI BULETIN TRIMESTRIAL (National Bank of Romanian Quarterly Bulletin) (1992-)

Bucharest: Banca Nationala a României. Quarterly. Romanian.

Availability: Banca Nationala a României, Str. Lipscani Nr. 2, 70421 Bucharest.

Notes: The Bank also publishes a monthly bulletin in Romanian and English, *Buletin lunar / Monthly Bulletin*, 19uu-, OCLC 34932219, and an *Annual Report*, 19uu-, OCLC 34932203.

Description based on 1992 issues.

Development Plans

RO-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

Notes: Description based on 1995 issues.

Guides to Official Publications

RO-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: A brief resumé of the budget is included in the Romanian government homepage, see notes of RO-08-A. The latest figures in 1996 were for the 1992 budget.

Census

RO-13-A

RECENSAMÎNTUL POPULATIEI SI LOCUINTELOR DIN 7 IANUARIE 1992: REZULTATE PRELIMINARE (Census of the Population and Inhabitants, 7 January 1992: Preliminary Results)

Bucharest: Comisia Nationala Pentru Statistica (National Statistical Commission). 1992. 220 p. Romanian.

Availability: The Commission, B-dul Libertatii Nr. 16, 76106 Bucharest. OCLC 30807999.

Notes: This is the preliminary data from the 1992 census. The results are also available in English as, *Population and Housing Census, January 7, 1992: General Results: Population, Households, Dwellings*, OCLC 33835747.

Health

RO-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

RO-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

RO-16-A

RAPPORT CONCERNANT LE SYSTEME D'EDUCATION EN ROUMANIE (Report Concerning Education in Romania (19uu-)

Bucharest: Ministère de l'Enseignement (Ministry of Education). Irregular. French.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Presents the educational policy and all levels of the Romanian educational system. Contains charts, graphs, and statistical tables. The 1996 report contains figures for 1989-90 through 1994/95.

Description based on the 1996 report.

Court Reports

RO-17-A

CURTEA CONSTITUTIONALA: CULEGERE DE DECIZII SI HOTARÎRI (The Constitutional Court. Collection of Decisions and Declarations) (1992-)

Bucharest: Monitorul Oficial. Annual. Romanian.

Availability: Regia Autonoma Monitorul Oficial (RAMO) (Autonomous Office of Official Gazette), see RO-02-C. OCLC 32479130 (for 1992/93).

Environment

RO-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT

[Bucharest]: Romania. 1991. 150 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Presents Romania's strategy for sustainable development, with sections on national economic development; income and consumption; the natural resource base; the impact of development on environmental quality; natural resources and key environmental issues; and principles, policies, and programs related to environment and development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

RO-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Art. 1, Section 3 of the Constitution guarantees under the rule of law "human dignity, the citizens' rights and freedoms, the free development of human personality, justice, and political pluralism." Art. 4, Section 2 rules out discrimination against any citizens "on account of race, nationality, ethnic origin, language, religion, sex, opinion, political adherence, property, or social origin." The rights of national minorities to their ethnic and cultural identities are secured by Art. 6, which also provides that the protection of minorities cannot discriminate against other nationalities. In Art. 9, trade union activity is sanctioned.

RUSSIA

Dissolution of the Soviet Union: The reorganization of the government of the Russian Federation into a sovereign nation since 1991 has given birth to new publications, as well as to changes in the names of issuing agencies and in the titles of their publications. The information presented here is accurate to the best of the compiler's knowledge as of Mar. 1997.

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Russia and they are not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The only diacritics in the entries which follow are the soft sign, represented by ' and the hard sign represented by "

RU-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE: A SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: The bibliography on the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, compiled by Jenny Brine, covers publications of the union republics, including the RSFSR, up to 1980. Publications of lower administrative units are excluded. In the absence of any more recent guide, this one is still useful for the federal level, because many official publications of the USSR and RSFSR have been continued by the Russian Federation with title changes that may be traced in OCLC.

Entries are arranged under topical headings that include general bibliographies and reference works, constitutional documents, law and judicial system, Supreme Soviets, general statistics, other general sources of documentation, international relations, military affairs, economic affairs, social affairs, cultural affairs, and leaders' works.

A comprehensive index for the entire book includes not only all main entry titles and the names of all authors, editors and compilers, but also all titles mentioned in annotations and the first author's name following any title.

The University of Chicago Library's homepage posts a semiannual "Select List of New Reference Titles: East Central and Southeastern Europe and Countries of the Former Soviet Union," which includes official Russian publications. The World Wide Web URL is <http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/LibInfo/SourcesBySubject/Slavic/inside.html>. Issues are archived back to 1986. Paper copies are available from the Bibliographer for Slavic and East European Studies, Regenstein Library, University of Chicago, Chicago IL 60637-1502.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

RU-02-A

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOVIET STATISTICAL HANDBOOKS, 1956 to 1991 by Timothy E. Heleniak

Newtonville MA: Oriental Research Partners. 1992.

Availability: Oriental Research Partners, P.O. Box 158, Newtonville MA 02160. ISBN 0892503114. OCLC 26064575.

Notes: Lists over 3,000 statistical handbooks known to have been published since the 1950s. This is an updated and privatized version of the 1988 edition published by the Center for International Research (CIR), U.S. Bureau of the Census, which also published the 1989 and 1990 supplements that are incorporated into this volume.

Fully eighty percent of the chapter on the RSFSR, pp. 47-112, covers regional handbooks. A geographical index and summary tables of national and regional publications are appended.

CIR [U.S. Bureau of the Census, Center for International Research] issues quarterly summaries of current statistical publications, *Goskomstat Publishing Activities During the...*

RU-02-B

KNIZHNAIA LETOPIS'; GOSUDARSTVENNYI BIBLIOGRAFICHESKII UKAZATEL' ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Book Chronicle; State Bibliographical Index of the Russian Federation) (1907-)

Moscow: Rossiiskaia knizhnaia palata (Russian Book Chamber). Frequency varies. Russian.

Agency and publisher vary. A merger of the 1981-1993 *Osnovnoi vypusk* (Basic Issue) and *Dopolnitel'nyi vypusk, knigi i broshury* (Supplementary Issue, Books and Pamphlets).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0869-5962. OCLC 27764339.

Notes: This is the Russian national bibliography of books and pamphlets. Its arrangement and contents vary. Indexed quarterly.

Currently weekly, *Knizhnaia letopis'* is arranged under about 50 main subject classes with subdivisions. It lists publications in all languages of Russia on all subjects, and includes books published in Russian abroad as well as publications of international organizations to which Russia belongs. Bibliographic data are in Russian regardless of the language of publication.

Its quarterly index, subtitled *Vspomogatel'nye ukazateli* (Auxiliary Indexes), OCLC 30434892, provides access by subject, name and place. The most recent annual cumulation *Ezhegodnik knigi* (Book Annual), 1941-, 1568685, was for 1990. Since 1994 the annual index to monographic series has been titled *Knizhnaia letopis'. Ukazatel' serii* (Book Chronicle. Index of Series), OCLC 31873696.

Description based on No. 1, 1994.

During the Soviet period *Knizhnaia letopis'* was incomplete for political reasons, and in the post-Soviet period it has been incomplete because of publishers' widespread failure to register their publications with the Book Chamber. Its listings may be supplemented by the weekly publication *Knizhnoe obozrenie* (Book Review), 1966-, OCLC 19640203.

RU-02-C

LETOPIS' GAZETNYKH STATEI; GOSUDARSTVENNYI BIBLIOGRAFICHESKII UKAZATEL' ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Chronicle of Newspaper Articles; State Bibliographical Index of the Russian Federation) (1936-)

Moscow: Rossiiskaia knizhnaia palata (Russian Book Chamber). Frequency varies; weekly since 1977. Russian.

Agency and publisher vary.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0024-1172. OCLC 171341.

Notes: A selective subject index to about 70 major Russian newspapers. Includes party and government documents published in newspaper form. Each issue includes name and place indexes.

Description based on No. 1, 1994.

Selected English translations from Russian newspapers are in *Daily Report, Central Eurasia / Foreign Broadcast Information Service*, Springfield VA: National Technical Information Service, 1992- (with monthly index, cumulated annually), OCLC 25110324 and *Current Digest of the Post-Soviet Press*, Columbus OH: Current Digest of the Soviet Press, 1992- (indexed quarterly), OCLC 25330684.

Official periodicals are not included in the current index to Russian periodical articles, *Letopis' zhurnal'nykh statei* (Chronicle of Journal Articles), 1926-, OCLC 1589828.

RU-02-D

LETOPIS' PERIODICHESKIKH I PRODOLZHAIUSHCHIKHSIA IZDANII (Chronicle of Periodical and Serial Publications) (1977-)

Moscow: Knizhnaia palata (Book Chamber). Quinquennial. Russian.

Agency and publisher vary. Continues *Letopis' periodicheskikh i prodolzhaishchikhsia izdanii SSSR* (Chronicle of Periodical and Continuing Publications of the USSR).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5360588.

Notes: Currently divided into four volumes: 1-"Zhurnaly" (Journals), 2-"Gazety" (Newspapers), 3-"Sborniki" (Irregular Serials) and 4-"Biulleteni" (Bulletins). Lists regular and irregular Soviet serials, arranged by subject. Indexed by title, publisher and place.

Description based on the edition for 1986-90.

Currently supplemented by annual *LPPI Sborniki/Biulleteni* (Irregular Serials/Bulletins), 1971-, and annual *LPPI Novye, pereimenovannye i prekrashchennye izdaniia zhurnaly i gazety* (New, Renamed and Discontinued Journals and Newspapers), 1933-, ISSN 0201-6265.

Sources of General Information on the Country

RU-03-A

NOVAIA ROSSIIA: INFORMATSIONNO-STATISTICHESKII AL'MANAKH (New Russia: Informational and Statistical Almanac) (1994-)

Moscow: SP Vsia Moskva (All Moscow). Frequency unknown. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5711001833. OCLC 31829799, 32650081.

Notes: This almanac is packed with information on virtually every aspect of the country, including geography, ecology, population, standard of living, and health. There is political and economic data on the territorial and economic regions. Education, science, religion, culture, and sport are covered.

The members of the branches of the federal government are listed, as well as the heads of the regional governments. The chapters on branches of the economy include commentaries on the progress of reform. There are essays on foreign and defense policy and a historical section. A selected list of nineteenth and twentieth-century Russian reference books is appended. Though the volume is well-organized, it has no index.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

Ezhegodnik bol'shoi sovetskoi entsiklopedii (Yearbook of the Great Soviet Encyclopedia), the annual supplement to the Soviet national encyclopedia is a very rich source of information on the period before the establishment of the Russian Federation on Aug. 24, 1991. It was published from 1957-1990 by Sovetskaia entsiklopediia in Moscow, OCLC 15669370. It contains official information on the year's developments in the country and lists members of party and governmental organizations, with biographies of prominent officials, academicians, and prizewinners.

Description based on Vol. 35, 1990.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

RU-04-A

MAXIMOV'S COMPANION TO WHO GOVERNS THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION / KTO PRAVIT V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (1995-)

London: Maximov Publications. Semiannual. English and Russian.

Availability: Maximov Publications, Suite 2505, 305 Madison Ave., New York NY 10165. ISSN 1358-8230. OCLC 34004081.

Notes: A comprehensive and up-to-date directory of the central and regional governmental institutions and personnel of Russia. After an introduction to the Russian governmental apparatus, officials' names are arranged under the main branches of the central government. Officials of large local administrative units are listed, as well as foreign diplomatic representatives. For many officials, fax numbers and email addresses are provided. There are name and subject indexes.

Description based on edition for Vol. 2, No. 1, Summer 1996.

A more comprehensive list of government officials is available on the World Wide Web at URL <http://kuhttp.cc.ukans.edu/ex-ussr/russian.html>.

Russian Information Center (P.O. Box 15343, Washington DC 20003), a private company, promises to begin a series of directories in 1996 that together would comprise a government manual, including *Russian Parliament*, ISSN 1090-8161, OCLC 35519303, *Russian Executive Government*, ISSN 1090-9370, OCLC 35578364, and *Russian Government Guide... 1,000 Top Government Officials*, ISSN 1090-817X, OCLC 35518454.

Statistical Yearbooks

RU-05-A

ROSSIISKII STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK... STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Russian Statistical Yearbook... Collection of Statistics) (1994-)

Moscow: Gosudarstvennyi komitet Rossiiskoi federatsii po statistike (State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation). Annual. Russian.

Continues *Rossiiskaia federatsiia v... g.: statisticheskii ezhegodnik (The Russian Federation in...; A Statistical Annual)*, OCLC 32903298. Agency name varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32861369. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Offers detailed statistics on education, public health, environmental protection, consumer goods and services, and various branches of the economy. Also includes sections on demographic indicators, labor market, privatization, national accounts, and regional statistics. Most tables include comparative figures for earlier years. The table of contents lists each statistical table, but there is no index.

Description based on the edition for 1994, the bulk of which covers 1993, with a supplement for Jan. to Sept. 1994.

Supplemented by data in the quarterly *Statisticheskoe obozrenie* (Statistical Review), Moscow: Gosudarstvennyi komitet Rossiiskoi federatsii po statistike, 1994-, OCLC 32736670. The title of the English version is *Current Statistical Survey*.

AVISTA (Moscow: Tsentral'nyi ekonomiko-matematicheskii institut, Rossiiskaia Akademiia nauk (Central Economics Mathematical Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences), 1994), OCLC 30832763, is an electronic database that draws on many of the same sources as the *Ezhgodnik* as well as others.

Russia and Eurasia Facts & Figures Annual, Gulf Breeze FL: Academic International Press, 1977-, OCLC 28909981, is an English-language statistical publication that draws on this and other official sources.

For titles of other statistical yearbooks, see RU-02-A.

RU-05-B

ROSSIIA V TSIFRAKH: KRATKII STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Russia in Figures: Short Statistical Collection) (1995-)

Moscow: Gosudarstvennyi komitet Rossiiskoi Federatsii po statistike, Respublikanskii informatsionno-izdatel'skii tsentr (Goskomstat Ros-sii) (Russian Federation State Committee on Statistics, Republican Information and Publishing Center). Annual. Russian.

Continues *Rossiiskaia federatsiia v tsifrakh v... godu: kratkii statisticheskii sbornik*, 1993-94, OCLC 29399018.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34274933. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Essentially an abridgment of RU-05-A. Topics include economic indicators, demographic indicators, labor and employment, consumer market, finance and credit, privatization, national accounts, prices and tariffs, industry, agriculture, construction, transport and communications, foreign trade, standard of living, crime, environmental protection, and regional data.

Many tables include comparative figures for earlier years. There is no index, but the table of contents lists all the tables.

Description based on the edition for 1995.

An English abridgment is *The Russian Federation in Figures for...: Short Statistical Collection*, 1992-, OCLC 29983478.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

RU-06-A

SOBRANIE ZAKONODATEL'STVA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation) (1994-)

Moscow: Administratsiia prezidenta Rossiiskoi federatsii (Administration of the President of the Russian Federation). Weekly. Russian.

Continues *Sobranie aktov prezidenta i pravitel'stva Rossiiskoi federatsii* (Executive Acts of the President and Government of the Russian Federation), OCLC 27056850.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30965355. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Publishes federal laws; acts of both houses of the Federal Assembly; decrees and

instructions of the executive branch; and decisions of the Constitutional Court. The last issue of the year includes an annual subject index.

According to federal law, "The official publication of a federal constitutional law, federal law, or act of a house of the Federal Assembly is considered to be its first publication in *Rossiiskaia gazeta* or *Sobranie zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi federatsii*."

Description based on issue No. 35, Dec, 24, 1994.

Unabridged English translations of selections from this periodical, as well as from RU-06-C and RU-17-A, are available in *Statutes and Decisions: The Laws of the USSR and its Successor States*, Armonk NY: M. E. Sharpe, 1991-, OCLC 25157886, and in *Russia & Eurasia Documents Annual*, Gulf Breeze FL: Academic International Press, 1994-, OCLC 30082913.

Some government agencies that do not issue their own official bulletins publish regulations and other normative acts in the monthly *Biulleten' normativnykh aktov ministerstv i vedomstv Rossiiskoi federatsii* (Bulletin of Normative Acts of Ministries and Government Agencies of the Russian Federation), Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Iuridicheskaiia literatura (Juridical Literature Press), 1993-, OCLC 30024854.

RU-06-B

VEDOMOSTI FEDERAL'NOGO SOBRANIIA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Gazette of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation) (1994-)

Moscow: Izdanie Federal'nogo Sobranii Rossiiskoi Federatsii (Publication of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation). Frequency varies; currently, 17 per year. Russian.

Continues *Vedomosti S'ezda narodnykh deputatov Rossiiskoi federatsii i Verkhovnogo soveta Rossiiskoi federatsii* (Gazette of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Soviet of the Russian Federation), OCLC 25727758.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32096714. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This official gazette publishes federal laws as well as decrees, declarations and appeals by both houses of the Russian Parliament. The final issue of each year includes a list of the year's documents.

Description based on scattered issues of 1995.

For selected English translations, see note to RU-06-A.

RU-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION, APPROVED BY NATIONAL REFERENDUM, 12 DECEMBER 1993 / KONSTITUTSIIA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII, PRINIATA VSENARODNYM GOLOSOVANIEM 12 DEKABRIA 1993 G.

Moscow: Iuridicheskaiia literatura (Judicial Literature). 1993. 156 p. Russian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5726007581. OCLC 32600199.

Notes: The 1993 Constitution is reproduced in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...* see BH-06-B. It is also available on the World Wide Web at URL <http://kuhttp.cc.ukans.edu/ex-ussr/russian.html>.

RU-06-D

KONSTITUTIONNOE SOVESHCHANIE: INFORMATSIONNYI BIULLETEN' (Constitutional Convention: Information Bulletin) (1993-)

Moscow: Izdanie Administratsii Prezidenta Rossiiskoi federatsii (Press of the Administration of the President of the Russian Federation). Irregular. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30450056. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Begun in the aftermath of the April 1993 referendum, this continues to be a journal for discussion of Russian constitutional issues and publication of normative acts related to them.

Description based on No. 1, 1993.

Legislative Proceedings

RU-07-A

STENOGRAMMA ZASEDANII: FEDERAL'NOE SOBRANIE--PARLAMENT ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII, GOSUDARSTVENNAIA DUMA (Stenographic Report of Sessions, Federal Assembly--Parliament of the Russian Federation, State Duma) (1994-)

Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Gosudarstvennoi dumy (State Duma Press). About 150 issues a year. Russian.

Continues *Biulleten'... Zasedaniia Soveta nacional'nostei* (Bulletin of Sessions of the Council of Nationalities), OCLC 31174871.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32064127.

Notes: The complete stenographic record, including roll-call votes, of each session of the State Duma, the lower house of the Russian parliament.

Description based on No. 77, Dec. 23, 1994.

RU-07-B

POSTANOVLENIIA I DRUGIE DOKUMENTY: GOSUDARSTVENNAIA DUMA, FEDERAL'NOE SOBRANIE--PARLAMENT ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Enactments and Other Documents, State Duma, Federal Assembly--Parliament of the Russian Federation) (1994-)

Moscow: Izvestiia (News). Irregular. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32268512.

Notes: Chronological collection of legislative acts and other documents of the State Duma.

Description based on No. 6 for 1995.

RU-07-C

DNEVNIK ZASEDANII GOSUDARSTVENNOI DUMY, FEDERAL'NOE SOBRANIE--PARLAMENT ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Journal of Sessions of the State Duma, Federal Assembly--Parliament of the Russian Federation) (1994-)

Moscow: Izdanie Gosudarstvennoi dumy (State Duma Press). Irregular. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32654804.

Notes: Summarizes each day's activity in the State Duma. Includes index of deputies' names. Description based on issue for Jan.-Feb. 1995.

RU-07-D

BIULLETEN'... ZASEDANIIA SOVETA FEDERATSII (Bulletin of... Session of the Council of the Federation) (1994-)

Moscow: Sovet. About 75 issues per year. Russian.

Continues *Biulleten'... Zasedaniia Soveta respubliki* (Bulletin... of Sessions of the Council of the Republic), OCLC 2583081.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33438929. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The complete stenographic record of each session of the Federation Council, the upper house of the Russian parliament. Each session's issues are cumulated into *Zasedanie Soveta federatsii Federal'nogo sobranie Rossiiskoi federatsii: stenograficheskii otchet* (Session of the Council of the Federation of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation: Stenographic Record), OCLC 33439607.

Description based on No. 17, Feb. 28-Mar. 2, 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

RU-08-A

ROSSIISKAIA GAZETA (Russian Newspaper) (1990-)

Moscow: Pravitel'stvo Rossiiskoi federatsii (Government of the Russian Federation). Daily. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24356412. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: As stated in RU-06-A, according to federal law, a law becomes official upon publication in this title or *Sobranie zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi federatsii*, see RU-06-A. This newspaper also publishes statements of the president and the prime minister.

Description based on issue for Dec. 4, 1995.

Economic Affairs

RU-09-A

RUSSIA... ECONOMIC SITUATION (1992-)

Moscow: Centre of Economic Analysis and Forecasting. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29829221. There is also an edition in Russian, entitled *Rossiiia I ekonomicheskaiia kon'iuntura*.

Notes: Produced by an agency of the Russian Ministry of Economics and based on official sources, this publication surveys the Russian economy for the year preceding publication and includes narrative and tables on the topics of macroeconomic trends, finance, prices, living standards, production, demography, foreign trade and business activity.

Description based on No. 1, 1993.

RU-09-B

RUSSIAN ECONOMIC TRENDS (1992-)

London and Lawrence, KS: Whurr Publishers Ltd. Quarterly. English.

Availability: Whurr Publishers Ltd, P.O. Box 1897, Lawrence KS 66044. ISSN 0967-0793. OCLC 29019869.

Notes: A collaborative effort of the Center for Economic Reform of the Russian Federation and the Centre for Economic Performance of the London School of Economics. A typical issue summarizes recent economic developments under the headings of budget, money, prices, wages, consumption, production, foreign trade, unemployment and privatization. A statistical appendix includes about two dozen tables illustrating these and related topics.

A *Monthly Update* presents data as current as one month before the date of issue.

Description based on No. 4, 1993.

Central Bank Publications

RU-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Moscow: Central Bank of the Russian Federation. Annual. There is also a Russian version titled *Otchet Tsentral'nogo banka Rossiiskogo federatsii za...* (Report of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation for...), OCLC 36211953.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34585694.

Source: OCLC.

RU-10-B

DEN'GI I KREDIT (Money and Credit) (1954-)

Moscow: Tsentral'nyi bank Rossiiskoi federatsii (Bank Rossii) (Central Bank of the Russian Federation, Bank of Russia). Monthly. Russian. Continues *Finansy i kredit SSSR* (Finance and Credit of the USSR).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0130-3090. OCLC 5230477.

Notes: This journal publishes official documents on banking, in addition to articles and financial news. Table of contents in Russian and English. The final issue of each year includes an annual index arranged under about 15 topical headings.

Description based on No. 6, 1995.

Development Plans

RU-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

RU-12-A

FINANSY V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII V.... (The Finances of the Russian Federation in...) (1992-)

Moscow: Respublikanskii informatsionno-izdatel'skii tsentr (Republican Informational Publishing Center). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5779800472. OCLC 29782640, 28965657.

Notes: The 1992 and 1994 editions differ in content. The 1992 version is longer and covers more

categories, but only some of the data are for 1992. The 1994 version is shorter but includes a few data for 1993. In both, most data are given for the provincial level. Coverage includes state budget, financial resources of enterprises, liabilities, profitability, banks and prices. Detailed tables of contents, but no indexes.

Description based on the editions for 1992 and 1994.

Census

RU-13-A

1989 USSR POPULATION CENSUS

Minneapolis MN: East View Publications. 1996. CD-ROM. English and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35768523. Also available in print and in microform from East View Publications under the title *Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda* (Results of the All-Union Population Census of 1989).

Notes: The data in this official report on the last Soviet census are arranged under twelve broad subject categories, including size and movement of population, marriage, family, births, housing, education, national composition of the population, means of subsistence, social composition of the population, employment, occupations, stability of settlement.

Though the data are not arranged by union republic, all fifteen of them are covered, in some cases at the oblast level, so information on Russia and the other successor states of the USSR may be extracted for the twelve subjects.

The 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition, ISBN 1879944340, OCLC 29996722, will also serve as a tool for searching the 12-volume print version.

Health

RU-14-A

MEDITSINSKOE OBSLUZHIVANIE NASELENIIA V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Medical Service to the Population in the Russian Federation) (1992-)

Moscow: Respublikanskii informatsionno-izdatel'skii tsentr (Republican Informational Publishing Center). Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28774002.

Notes: Almost 200 tables covering health care institutions, incidence of illness, number of disabled, mortality, sanatoria, pollution, and indicators of health care. Most data are provided at the provincial level. Detailed table of contents, but no index.

Description based on edition for 1992.

RU-14-B

ZDRAVOOKHRANENIE ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Health Care of the Russian Federation) (1957-)

Moscow: Ministerstvo zdavookhraneniia i meditsinskoi promyshlennosti Rossiiskoi federatsii (Ministry of Health and Medical Industry of the Russian Federation) and other official agencies. Bimonthly. Russian.

Agency and frequency vary.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0044-197X. OCLC 2235221.

Notes: The official journal of the health ministry in collaboration with other agencies. Includes vital statistics, official reports and research articles. The final issue of each year includes an annual index of contents, arranged alphabetically within broad categories.

Description based on No. 6, 1994.

RU-14-C

ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH ATLAS OF RUSSIA / ATLAS OKRUZHAIUSHCHAIA SREDY I ZDOROVE ROSSII edited by Murray Feshbach

Moscow: Paims Publishing House. 1995. Variable paging. Russian and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32668462.

Notes: A joint Russian-American project, this atlas is based mainly on official sources, especially from the State Statistical Committee of the Russian Federation. The detailed text and accompanying maps, along with tables, are organized under the general headings of population, health, ecological and other factors affecting the health of the population, and long-term factors affecting health.

Labor

RU-15-A

BIULLETEN' MINISTERSTVA TRUDA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Bulletin of the Ministry of Labor of the Russian Federation) (1993-)

Moscow: Ministerstvo Truda (Ministry of Labor). Monthly. Russian.

Continues *Biulleten': Ministerstvo truda i zaniatosti naseleniia* (Bulletin: Ministry of Labor and Employment of the Population), OCLC 27247968.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0202-4004. OCLC 32889987.

Notes: Publishes labor ordinances and explanations issued by the Ministry and those issued jointly with other agencies. The final issue of each year contains an annual index of ordinances and explanations, arranged chronologically under about 10 topics.

Description based on No. 1-2, 1993.

RU-15-B

ZANIATOST NASELENIIA V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII V... GODU (Employment of the Population in the Russian Federation in...) (1992-)

Moscow: Gosudarstvennyi komitet Rossiiskoi federatsii po statistike (Goskomstat Rossii) (State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation, (Goskomstat of Russia)). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32735295.

Notes: Most tables include comparative figures for earlier years. The table of contents lists each table, but there is no index.

Description based on edition for 1992.

Education

RU-16-A

OBRAZOVANIE V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII V... GODU (Education in the Russian Federation in...) (1993-)

Moscow: Respublikanskii informatsionno-izdatel'skii tsentr (Republican Informational Publishing Center). Annual. Russian.

Continues *Obrazovanie i kul'tura v Rossiiskoi federatsii* (Education and Culture in the Russian Federation), OCLC 28768001.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31333062.

Notes: Provides statistical series (1980-1992) for all levels and types of education, as well as cultural institutions such as libraries, museums and the press. Many of the tables provide data by province and district. No index, but the table of contents lists each table.

Description based on edition for 1992.

RU-16-B

RAZVITIE OBRAZOVANIIA: NATSIONAL'NYI DOKLAD ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (The Development of Education: National Report of the Russian Federation) (1992-)

Moscow: Ministerstvo obrazovaniia (Ministry of Education). Russian.

Agency, title and frequency vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the Conference briefly describes the Russian system of education at all levels, evaluates its current condition, indicates its current tendencies and priorities, states the government's educational programs, and outlines measures for furthering educational development. It is supplemented by about two dozen charts and tables and a list of recent legal acts related to education.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

RU-16-C

RAZVITIE OBRAZOVANIIA V ROSSII: FEDERAL'NAIA PROGRAMMA: RAZDEL "VYSSHEE OBRAZOVANIE" (The Development of Education in Russia: The Federal Program: Division of "Higher Education") by A. IA. Savelev, V. M. Zuev, and L. I. Romankova

Moscow: Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut vsshogo obrazovaniia (Scientific Research Institute for Higher Education). 1993. 88 p. + supps. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32051410.

Notes: A plan for the reform of higher education, prepared in response to a government decree. Supplementary materials include a survey of students in Moscow institutions of higher education.

RU-16-D

VYSSHEE OBRAZOVANIE V ROSSII: STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (Higher Education in Russia: Collection of Statistics)

Moscow: Ministerstvo Nauki i tekhnicheskoi politiki Rossiiskoi federatsii, Rossiiskaia Akademiia nauk (Ministry of Science and Technical Policy of the Russian Federation and the Russian Academy of Sciences). 112 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5760200232.

Notes: Prepared by the Center for Research and Science Statistics, this is a brief compilation of statistics on higher education topics, including institutions of higher education, specialized educational institutions, postgraduate education, educational and employment levels of the population, and international comparisons. The table of contents lists all the tables, but there is no index.

Court Reports

RU-17-A

BIULLETEN' VERKHOVNOGO SUDA ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation) (1992-)

Moscow: Iuridecheskaia literatura (Juridical Literature). Monthly. Russian.

Continues *Vestnik Verkhovnogo suda SSSR* (Herald of the USSR Supreme Court), OCLC 24057287.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0321-0170. OCLC 27334344.

Notes: The official bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. The issues lack tables of contents, but each includes a table of recent rulings. The final issue of each year contains an annual subject index, including sessions, decisions, judicial practice, articles, human rights, civil practice and criminal practice.

Description based on No. 12, 1994.

For selected English translations, see note to RU-06-A.

Environment

RU-18-A

OKHRANA OKRUZHAIUSHCHEI SREDY V ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII (Environmental Protection in the Russian Federation) (1992-)

Moscow: Respublikanskii informatsionno-izdatel'skii tsentr (Republican Informational Publishing Center). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28773396.

Notes: The data are divided into the broad topics of expenditures for environmental protection and effective use of natural resources, water resources, air pollution abatement, and land and forest resources. The statistics, broken down by region, province and autonomous republic, are for the previous year. There is no index, but the table of contents, in English as well as Russian, lists each table.

Description based on edition for 1993.

RU-18-B

GOSUDARSTVENNYI DOKLAD O SOSTOIANII OKRUZHAIUSHCHEI PRIRODNOI SREDY ROSSIISKOI FEDERATSII V... GODU (Government Report on the Condition of the Natural Environment in the Russian Federation in...)

Moscow: Ministerstvo okhrany okruzhaiushchei sredy i prirodnykh resursov Rossiiskoi federatsii (Ministry for the Protection of the Environment and Natural Resources of the Russian Federation). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31340870.

Notes: Prepared in response to a government decree, the report covers the quality of the environment and the condition of natural resources; protected territories; the influence of large-scale economic enterprises; regional and intergovernmental ecological problems; technologically related accidents and natural catastrophes; government regulation of the exploitation of natural resources; science and technology in solving environmental problems; international cooperation; and ecological education and the ecological movement. The text is supplemented by numerous maps and charts.

Description based on the edition for 1992.

RU-18-C

NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UN CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT 1992

Moscow: Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources. 1992. 80 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report covers international cooperation, ecological implications of socio-economic development, utilization of natural resources, pollution and natural calamities, regional environmental problems, state policy, and ecological awareness.

Human Rights and Status of Women

RU-19-A

[No separate title on human rights published by the government has been found.]

Chapter 2 of the Constitution enumerates "Rights and Liberties of Man and the Citizen." The guarantees of its 48 articles include equality before the law; the right to use one's native language; freedom of movement and choice of residence; freedom of conscience, thought and speech; freedom of association and assembly; political rights; private property; the right to strike; social security in old age; the right to a home; free health care; free education; the right to legal counsel; and protection from deportation.

Women's rights are protected by Article 19, which states: "The state shall guarantee the equality of rights and liberties regardless of sex ..." and "Man and woman shall have equal rights and liberties and equal opportunities for their pursuit."

RU-19-B

ZHENSHCHINY ROSSII: STATISTICHESKII SBORNIK (The Women of Russia: Collection of Statistics) (1995-)

Moscow: Gosudarstvennyi komitet Rossiiskoi federatsii po statistike (State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5779801096. RLIN NYCXANN6159-B. Source: RLIN.

RWANDA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Rwanda and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Rwanda.

Guides to Official Publications

RW-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on franco-phone sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are indexes of corporate and personal authors; periodicals cited; and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

RW-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of 23 Southern and Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Pub-*

lishers Directory, Monographs and Serials ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

Albert Lévesque has listed official publications of Rwanda produced prior to 1971 in his *Contribution to the National Bibliography of Rwanda, 1965-1970*, OCLC 4494036, published by G. K. Hall in Boston MA in 1979 in their series, *Bibliographies and Guides in African Studies*. In addition to serials and monographs published by the central government, he includes publications of local governments and semiofficial agencies, articles in official serials, and individual laws and decrees. Arrangement is according to the Universal Decimal Classification, with an author/subject index and a title index.

RW-02-B

RWANDA by Randall Fegley

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. 200 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 154).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851092021. OCLC 28586008.

Notes: A good introduction to the literature on Rwanda, including government publications. An overview of the history and current state of Rwanda precedes the bibliography.

RW-02-C

DOCUMENTATION SUR LE RWANDA: CATALOGUE DU CENTRE DU DOCUMENTATION DU MINISTERE DU PLAN (Documentation on Rwanda: Catalog of the Documentation Center of the Ministry of Planning)

Kigali: The Center. 1988. 140 leaves.

Availability: OCLC 25411034.

Notes: This compilation of documents concerned with planning in Rwanda contains one of the largest collections of Rwandan government documents to be found anywhere. Rwandan official publications are entered under Rwanda and the name of the agency or, in some cases, directly under the agency name. Includes many unpublished items.

Sources of General Information on the Country

RW-03-A

RELEVE (The Survey) (19uu-)

Kigali: Office Rwandaise d'Information (Rwanda Information Office).

Title varies.

Availability: The Office, BP 83, Kigali.

Notes: This newspaper published by the government emphasizes political and economic news. Includes extracts of speeches of the president and other officials.

Description based on 1985 editions.

RW-03-B

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF RWANDA by Learthen Dorsey

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 437 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 60). OCLC 29389438.

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA.

Notes: A dictionary of people, places, events, and other terms prominent in the history of Rwanda. Contains an unannotated bibliography which includes official publications from the colonial period, but none from the Rwandan government.

Also includes an historical overview and a chronology through mid-April 1993.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

RW-04-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

RW-05-A

BULLETIN DE STATISTIQUE, SUPPLEMENT ANNUEL (Statistical Bulletin: Annual Supplement) (1964-)

Kigali: Direction Générale de la Statistique (General Directorate of Statistics). Quarterly, with annual supplements. French.

Availability: The Directorate, BP 46, Kigali. ISSN 0304-9426. OCLC 7723724. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Agency name varies. The annual supplements, OCLC 9429622, serve as the statistical yearbook of Rwanda. The annuals cover education, public health, employment and social security, climatology, production (agriculture, water and energy), prices, foreign commerce, finance, justice and traffic safety, and telecommunications and transport.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

The quarterly is restricted to economic and financial statistics.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

RW-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE RWANDAISE / IGAZETI YA LETA YA REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA (Official Gazette of the Republic of Rwanda) (1962-)

[Kigali]: Rwanda. Semimonthly. French and Kinyarwanda.

Availability: President's Office, BP 15, Kigali. OCLC 4402870.

Notes: Regular issues contain laws, regulations, public notices, and articles of incorporation of companies.

In addition to annual subject and chronological indexes, there is a 30-year cumulative index, entitled *Index des principaux textes législatifs et réglementaires publiés au Journal officiel de la République Rwandaise du 15 janvier au 30 décembre 1992*, revised and updated edition by Alphonse Ngoga, 1993, 84 p., OCLC 31903359.

Description based on Vol. 30, Special no., June 10, 1991 and Vol. 32, No. 21 Nov. 1, 1993.

RW-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE RWANDAISE / ITEGEKO-NSHINGA RYA REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA

[Kigali]: Rwanda. 1991. French and Kinyarwanda.

Availability: Printed in *Journal officiel de la République Rwandaise*, see RW-06-A, Vol. 30, Special No., June 10, 1991, p. 615-638. The 1991 Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

RW-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

RW-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

RW-09-A

EVOLUTION DE LA SITUATION ECONOMIQUE DU RWANDA, 1988-91 ET TENDANCES 1992 (Evolution of the Economic Situation of Rwanda, 1988-91 and Trends 1992)

Kigali: Direction de la Politique Economique (Directorate of Economic Policy). 1992. 104 p. French. (Cahiers économiques du Rwanda (Economic Notebooks of Rwanda) No. 4).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32432493.

Notes: A narrative and statistical report of developments from 1988 through 1991 in regard to the general economic situation, external transactions, the state budget, money, credit, and prices. In addition, there are detailed accounts of changes in each economic sector and forecasts of the situation in 1992.

RW-09-B

SITUATION ECONOMIQUE DU RWANDA EN... (Economic Situation of Rwanda in...) (19uu-)

[Kigali]: Ministère des Finances et de l'Economie (Ministry of Finances and the Economy), Direction Générale de la Politique Economique (General Directorate of Economic Policy). Annual. French.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10290717.

Notes: Contains detailed descriptions, accompanied by graphs and tables, of the following: the primary sector (agriculture, mining); the secondary sector (water and energy, construction, manufacturing); the tertiary sector (transport, retail and wholesale trade, and tourism); public finance; money, credit and savings; foreign trade and balance of payments; and prices and salaries. Includes a summary of economic conditions in Rwanda in the year in question and macroeconomic projections for the following year.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

Central Bank Publications

RW-10-A

BULLETIN (Bulletin) (1983-)

[Kigali]: Banque Nationale du Rwanda (National Bank of Rwanda). Monthly. French.

Title and frequency vary.

Availability: The Bank, BP 531, Kigali. OCLC 9925704.

Notes: The Introduction records the outstanding facts about the world and Rwandan economies for the previous year and analyses trends. The following three parts contain: (1) statistical trends within sectors; (2) monthly, quarterly, and/or annual figures on a variety of economic topics; and (3) new legal texts on economic matters.

Description based on No. 19, Oct. 1993.

RW-10-B

RAPPORT SUR L'EVOLUTION ECONOMIQUE ET MONETAIRE DU RWANDA (Report on the Economic and Monetary Evolution of Rwanda) (1983/84-)

[Kigali]: Banque Nationale du Rwanda (National Bank of Rwanda). Biennial? French.

Continues *Rapport d'activités* (Report of Activities), OCLC 9631939, and *Rapport annuel* (Annual Report), OCLC 1787946.

Availability: The Bank, see RW-10-A. OCLC 19329895. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A narrative and statistical review of the Rwandan economy offering detailed accounts of the following: production; prices, wages, and employment; public finance; balance of payments; money supply; and financial institutions.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Development Plans

RW-11-A

DOCUMENT CADRE DE POLITIQUE ECONOMIQUE ET FINANCIERE A MOYEN TERME (OCTOBRE 1990 - SEPTEMBRE 1992) (Framework Document for Medium-Term Economic and Financial Policy) (October 1990 - September 1992)

[Kigali]: Rwanda. 1990. Various pagings. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32052077.

Notes: Although this is a structural adjustment plan rather than the usual economic development plan, it is included here because it outlines a number of specific projects for improving the economy to be undertaken in the medium term. In addition, it describes the government's goals and policy in regard to social and environmental development, as well as macroeconomic and sectoral activity.

It also outlines structural barriers to economic development and external financing needs. Contains a substantial statistical annex with data from the mid-1980s through estimates for 1995.

Budget

RW-12-A

RAPPORT D'ACTIVITES ET ETAT D'EXECUTION DU BUDGET / OFISI Y'IGIHUGU YITA KU MIBEREHO Y'ABATURAGE (Report of Activities and State of Execution of the Budget) (19uu-)

Kigali: ONAPO. Annual. French and Kinyarwanda.

Availability: OCLC 16642319.

Source: The online catalog of Northwestern University records the receipt of the 1990 edition.

Census

RW-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT AU 15 AOUT 1991: ANALYSE DES PRINCIPAUX RESULTATS (General Census of Population and Housing on August 15, 1991: Analysis of the Main Results)

[Kigali]: Service National de Recensement (National Census Service). 1993. 34 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29645442.

Notes: The analysis of a 10 percent sample presented here gives results for the following: size and age structure of the population, socio-cultural characteristics, characteristics of the labor force, vital statistics, rate of growth of the population, migration, and households and housing.

Other titles published for this census include: *Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat au 15 août 1991: enquête post-censitaire, septembre 1991: résultats et analyse* (General Census of Population and Housing on Aug. 15, 1991: Post-Census Survey, Sept. 1991: Results and Analysis), OCLC 36686994; *Résultats préliminaires*, OCLC 31968807; and *Résultats provisoires*, OCLC 25745626.

Health

RW-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE, RWANDA, 1992 (Demographic and Health Survey, Rwanda, 1992) by Bernard Barrère

Kigali: Office National de la Population (National Population Office); Calverton MD: Macro International. 1994. 281 p. French.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 30616244.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

RW-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

RW-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION AU RWANDA...: RAPPORT NATIONALE (Development of Education...: National Report) (19uu-)

Kigali: Ministère de l'Enseignement Primaire et Secondaire (Ministry of Primary and Secondary Education). Annual. French.

Agency name varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: In addition to a brief description of the formal and non-formal educational systems, the report details innovations in education since the previous conference. The 1992 report includes an account of the 1988-92 literacy campaign and a bibliography, consisting almost entirely of publications of the Rwandan government on education.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

RW-16-B

STATISTIQUES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT (Statistics of Education) (19uu-)

[Kigali]: Ministère de l'Enseignement Primaire et Secondaire (Ministry of Primary and Secondary Education). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6987875.

Notes: Agency name varies. Detailed statistics on primary and secondary education, with breakdowns by prefecture or commune in many tables. The budget of the Ministry is contained in the appendix.

Description based on the 1987/88 edition. According to its online catalog, the library of Northwestern University has received the 1991/92 edition.

Court Reports

RW-17-A

REVUE JURIDIQUE DU RWANDA / IGAZETI ISOBANURA AMATEGEKO MU RWANDA (Legal Review of Rwanda) (19uu-)

[Kigali]: Université Nationale du Rwanda, Faculté de Droit (National University of Rwanda, Faculty of Law) with Ministère de la Justice (Ministry of Justice), Service de Législation (Legislative Service). Quarterly. French and Kinyarwanda.

Availability: The Service, BP 160, Kigali. OCLC 5250882.

Notes: Presents digests of court decisions, together with critical notes and commentaries. Includes selected decisions of the Council of State.

Description based on Vol. 9, No. 3, July 1985. According to its online catalog, the library of Northwestern University has received the 1993 edition.

Environment

RW-18-A

DEUXIEME SEMINAIRE NATIONAL SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT... (Second National Seminar on the Environment...)

Kigali: Seminaire National sur l'Environnement (National Seminar on the Environment: Kigali, du 12 au 15 Février 1990). 138 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 30594137.

Notes: Part I records the organization, program, list of participants, and recommendations of the Seminar. Proceedings, including speeches, study documents, and complementary studies, appear in Part II.

RW-18-B

RAPPORT NATIONAL DU RWANDA, CNUED (BRESIL, 1992) (National Report of Rwanda, UNCED, Brazil, 1992)

Kigali: Rwanda. 1991. 124 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: In addition to an overview of Rwanda, the report contains chapters on the context of sustainable development in Rwanda; management of the environment; responses to environmental challenges; and the prospects of putting into effect the two documents on which the report was based, the *Stratégie nationale de l'environnement au Rwanda et le plan d'action environnementale - SNER/PAE*, (National Environmental Strategy and the Environmental Action Plan).

Contains an annex listing projects and bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

RW-19-A

JOURNEE D'ECHANGES SUR LA CONDITION DE LA FEMME RWANDAISE DU 3 AU 5 FEVRIER 1988 (Day of Exchanges on the Condition of the Rwandan Woman from 3 to 5 February)

Kigali: Ministère de la Santé Publique et des Affaires Sociales (Ministry of Public Health and Social Affairs), Centre National de Pastorale Saint-Paul (National Center of Saint Paul Pastorate). 1988. Various paging. French.

Availability: OCLC 23748549.

Notes: Reports the program, speeches, and studies presented at a seminar on the condition of women in Rwanda.

SAINT LUCIA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are not always available directly from the Government Printing Office or government agencies in Saint Lucia. See the Introduction for vendors who have indicated a willingness to attempt to supply official publications of Saint Lucia.

Guides to Official Publications

SB-01-A

[For this category no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SB-02-A

CARISPLAN ABSTRACTS (1980-)

Port of Spain: United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (UNECLAC), Caribbean Documentation Centre. Biennial. English, French, and Spanish.
Availability: Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, PO Box 1113, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad. ISSN 0254-2404. OCLC 9925691.

Notes: The major publication of the Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN). Consists of abstracts of published and less widely distributed documents on a broad range of social and economic matters relating to Saint Lucia and the other member-countries of the Caribbean Development and Co-operation Committee. Includes indexes by subject, geographic place, author, conference name, and symbol.

Copies of the documents themselves can be supplied, in both photocopy and microfiche.

Description based on No. 23, 1992.

SB-02-B

OECS CURRENT AWARENESS BULLETIN (1985-)

St. John's: OECS [Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States] Economic Affairs Secretariat. Monthly.

Availability: Documentation Centre, OECS Economic Affairs Secretariat, PO Box 822, St. John's, Antigua.

Notes: A listing of recently acquired documents and journal articles relevant to the work program of the Economic Affairs Secretariat of the Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States. A limited document supply service is offered.

Arrangement is by broad subject categories, and a more detailed subject index is provided. Although the coverage of official documents relating to Saint Lucia is moderately good, the method of arrangement does not allow them to be easily identified.

Description based on Vol. 11, No. 2, Apr.-June 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SB-03-A

CARIBBEAN HANDBOOK (1983/84-)

West End, Tortola: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd. Annual.

Availability: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd., PO Box 1063, West End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. OCLC 12077154.

Notes: Short articles relating mainly to aspects of communications and economics in the Caribbean as a whole accompany 5- to 10-page chapters on the individual territories, including Saint Lucia. Basic geographical and social information is provided in addition to matters likely to be of interest to those engaged in business or travel.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

SB-03-B

ST. LUCIA YEARBOOK (1964-)

Castries: Voice Publishing Co. Irregular.

Availability: Voice Publishing Co., PO Box 104, Castries.

Notes: Includes concise information on the government, politics, economy, and history of Saint Lucia, together with a short who's who, lists of organizations, and other miscellaneous information.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SB-04-A

[For this category, see the title in SB-03-B.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SB-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST (1961-)

Castries: Statistical Dept. Annual.

Title varies: Some years as *Statistical Digest*, OCLC 32640811.

Availability: The Dept., 3rd Floor, NIS Building, Block A, Castries Waterfront, Castries. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 6404797.

Notes: Contains tables giving the main social and economic statistics, including meteorology; population and vital statistics; health; labor and employment; agriculture and forestry; industrial production; construction; transport and communications; tourism and passenger movement; overseas trade; national accounts; banking and finance; public finance; education; justice; and elections.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

SB-05-B

SELECTED STATISTICAL INDICATORS (1991-)

Castries: Statistical Dept. Annual.

Availability: The Dept., see SB-05-A.

Notes: Presents data on public finance; national accounts; balance of payment; overseas trade, banking and finance; tourism; construction;

transport and communications; crime statistics; education; population and vital statistics; and labor and unemployment. The statistics are less detailed than those in the *Annual Statistical Digest*, see SB-05-A.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SB-06-A

ACTS AND STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS FOR THE YEAR, WITH TABLE SHOWING THE EFFECT OF THE LEGISLATION (1979-)

Castries: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Annual.

Continues *Acts, Statutory Rules and Orders (and Other Legislation)*.

Availability: The Superintendent, Government Printing Office, Jeremie Street, Castries. OCLC 13136215.

Notes: Individual pieces of legislation first appear in the *Saint Lucia Gazette*, see SB-06-E.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

SB-06-B

REVISED ORDINANCES, 1957

Castries: Saint Lucia. 1959. 7 vols.

Availability: Government Printing Office.

Notes: The most recent consolidation of statutes in force. For statutes proclaimed in force subsequently, see SB-06-A.

Volume 5 is out of print.

SB-06-C

ST. LUCIA: CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1976-)

Cave Hill, Barbados: University of the West Indies, Faculty of Law Library. Annual.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons Inc., Gaunt Building, 3011 Gulf Drive, Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 13309349.

Notes: One of a series in the West Indian Legislation Indexing Project. Lists the title and citation to all laws in force in the *Revised Ordinances, 1957*, SB-06-B, and of legislation subsequently enacted, together with amendments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SB-06-D

SAINT LUCIA CONSTITUTION ORDER, 1978

Castries: Government of Saint Lucia. 98 p.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A.

Notes: Reproduces Great Britain Statutory Instruments 1978, N. 1901. The principal chapters are: I. "Protection of Fundamental Rights and Freedoms;" II. "The Governor-General;" III. "Parliament;" IV. "The Executive;" V. "Finance;" VI. "The Public Service;" VII. "Citizenship;" VIII. "Judicial Provisions;" IX. "Parliamentary Commissioner;" X. "Miscellaneous."

SB-06-E

SAINT LUCIA GAZETTE (1832-)

Castries: Saint Lucia. Weekly.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A. OCLC 9635083.

Notes: Regular issues contain Government notices and legal notices. Acts, bills, and statutory rules and orders are published in supplements to the *Gazette*.

Description based on Vol. 164, No. 23, May 20, 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

SB-07-A

PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY (1967-)

Castries: House of Parliament. Irregular. Continues Legislative Council, *Debates*. Cover title: *Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): House of Assembly*.

Availability: Clerk of Parliament, House of Parliament, Government Buildings, Castries. OCLC 9635083.

Description based on the Apr. 22, 1994 issue.

SB-07-B

PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE (1967-)

Castries: House of Parliament. Irregular. Continues Legislative Council, *Debates*. Cover title: *Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Senate*.

Availability: Clerk of Parliament, see SB-07-A.

Description based on the Apr. 26, 1994 issue.

Statements of the Head of Government

SB-08-A

THRONE SPEECH (1968-)

Castries: Prime Minister's Office. Annual. *Availability:* Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A. OCLC 32788735.

Notes: Speech delivered by the Governor General at the opening of each session of Parliament. Outlines in broad terms the areas which will receive Government attention during the forthcoming legislative session.

Description based on the 1987 issue.

Economic Affairs

SB-09-A

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL REVIEW (1986-)

Castries: Ministry of Finance, Statistics and Negotiating. Annual. Continues *Economic Review*.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A. OCLC 19674496.

Notes: A summary of domestic developments is followed by accounts of monetary and financial developments; prices, wages and employment; social developments; central government operations; foreign trade and the balance of payments; socio-demographic indicators; and regional and international economic developments. There is a substantial statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Central Bank Publications

SB-10-A

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL REVIEW (1983-)

Basseterre, St. Kitts: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Quarterly.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Economic and Financial Review*.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 89, Basseterre, St. Kitts. OCLC 15605227.

Notes: The governments which participate in the Bank are: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, and St. Vincent and the Grenadines.

A general review is followed by a country performance section and statistical tables.

Description based on Vol. 12, No. 4, Dec. 1994.

SB-10-B

REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1983/84-)

Basseterre, St. Kitts: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Annual.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Annual Report and Statement of Accounts*.

Availability: The Bank, see SB-10-A. OCLC 12320575.

Notes: An economic review includes a general survey of international, regional and domestic economic developments and the performance of the member-territories of the Bank, including Saint Lucia. Prospects for the ECCB region, central bank operations, administration and development, and the Auditor's report and financial statement make up the other main sections.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

Development Plans

SB-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

SB-12-A

BUDGET ADDRESS (1964-)

Castries: Ministry of Finance, Statistics and Negotiating. Annual.

Continues *Address by the Chief Minister and Minister of Finance at the Budget Meeting of the Legislative Council*.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A.

Notes: Address by the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance to the House of Assembly, outlining Government's intended expenditure in the coming year and the sources from which it will be financed.

Description based on the 1991 issue.

SB-12-B

ESTIMATES OF SAINT LUCIA (19uu-)

Castries: Ministry of Finance, Statistics and Negotiating. Annual.

Continues *Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure*, the change of title occurring between 1945 and 1950.

Availability: Government Printing Office, see SB-06-A.

Notes: The main sections comprise "Recurrent Estimates: Revenue", "Recurrent Estimates: Expenditure", and "Capital Estimates."

Description based on the 1994/95 issue.

Census

SB-13-A

1991 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Castries: Statistics Dept. 1994- .

Availability: The Dept., see SB-05-A.

Notes: To be complete in 9 volumes, of which the first five had been published by June 1995.

Health

SB-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Castries: Ministry of Health, Housing, Labour, Information and Broadcasting. Health Division. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report* of the Chief Medical Officer, the change of title taking place between 1974 and 1977.

Availability: Health Division, The Ministry, Chausee Road, Castries.

Description based on the issue for 1990 and 1991.

Labor

SB-15-A

LABOUR FORCE REPORT (1992-)

Castries: Statistics Dept. Frequency not stated.

Availability: The Dept., see SB-05-A.

Notes: The first in a projected series of bulletins on the labor force, the *Report* presents statistical tables on main labor force classifications; labor force; employed persons; unemployed persons; and persons not in the labor force.

Education

SB-16-A

ACHIEVEMENTS, 1987/92; PROJECTIONS, 1992/97; AND BUDGET NOTES, 1992/93

Castries: Ministry of Education, Culture and Labour. 1992.

Availability: The Ministry, Labourie Street, Castries.

Notes: At head of title: "Draft." Achievements, Projections and Budget notes are discussed with reference to pre-school education; special education; primary education; secondary education; tertiary education; adult education and continuing education; science and technology; technical/vocational education; and culture.

Since Labour was added to the Ministry's portfolio only in 1992, the work is able to set out only the general background and broad policy objectives in that area.

SB-16-B**STATISTICAL DIGEST (19uu-)**

Castries: Ministry of Education, Culture and Labour. Annual.

Title varies: *Annual Statistical Digest*, 1987/88.

Availability: The Ministry, see SB-16-A.

Notes: Includes statistics on students and staff at primary and secondary schools and at tertiary institutions, examination results, libraries, and the Ministry's recurrent and capital expenditure.

Description based on the 1992/93 issue.

Court Reports**SB-17-A****WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)**

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. Saint Lucia forms part of the Eastern Caribbean States jurisdiction. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994 (ISBN 040604757X).

Environment**SB-18-A****ST. LUCIA: COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE**

St. Michael, Barbados: Caribbean Conservation Association. 1991. 362 leaves.

Availability: The Association, Savannah Lodge, The Garrison, St. Michael, Barbados. OCLC 24561439.

Notes: Produced with the participation of the Ministry of Planning, Personnel, Establishment, and Training of Saint Lucia and other organizations. Attempts to present the most current and comprehensive information base assembled to date on environmental and conservation issues that affect and are affected by the development process in Saint Lucia.

Chapters are devoted to the genius of the place; common property resources; the rural/agrarian environment; the urban/industrial environment; and institutional and environmental management. Common property resources are considered under the headings: forest resources; wildlife; water resources; coastal and marine resources; resource conservation and heritage protection; and natural hazards.

Human Rights and Status of Women**SB-19-A****NATIONAL REPORT ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN, ST. LUCIA: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Castries: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Division of Women's Affairs. 1994.

Availability: The Division, Ministry of Legal Affairs, 4th Floor, Block A, Castries Waterfront, Castries.

Notes: Report prepared for the United Nations Fourth World Conference on Women, Beijing, China, 1995.

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are not always available directly from the Government Printing Office or government agencies in Saint Vincent and the Grenadines. See the Introduction for vendors who have indicated a willingness to attempt to supply official publications of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.

Guides to Official Publications**SC-01-A**

[For this category no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**SC-02-A****CARISPLAN ABSTRACTS (1980-)**

Port of Spain: United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (UNECLAC), Caribbean Documentation Centre. Biennial. English, French, and Spanish.

Availability: Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, PO Box 1113, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad. ISSN 0254-2404. OCLC 9925691.

Notes: The major publication of the Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN). Consists of abstracts of published and less widely distributed documents on a broad range of social and economic matters relating to Saint Vincent and the Grenadines and the other member countries of the Caribbean Development and Co-operation Committee. Includes a subject index, geographic index, author index, conference index and symbol index.

Copies of the documents themselves can be supplied, in both photocopy and microfiche.

Description based on No. 23, 1992.

SC-02-B**OECS CURRENT AWARENESS BULLETIN (1985-)**

St. John's: OECS [Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States] Economic Affairs Secretariat. Monthly.

Availability: Documentation Centre, OECS Economic Affairs Secretariat, PO Box 822, St. John's, Antigua.

Notes: A listing of recently acquired documents and journal articles relevant to the work program of the Economic Affairs Secretariat of the Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States. A limited document supply service is offered.

Arrangement is by broad subject categories, and a more detailed subject index is provided. Although the coverage of official documents relating to Saint Vincent and the Grenadines is moderately good, the method of arrangement does not allow them to be easily identified.

Description based on Vol. 11, No. 2, April-June 1995.

Sources of General Information on the Country**SC-03-A****CARIBBEAN HANDBOOK (1983/84-)**

West End, Tortola: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd. Annual.

Availability: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd., PO Box 1063, West End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. OCLC 12077154.

Notes: Short articles, relating mainly to aspects of communications and economics in the Caribbean as a whole, accompany 5- to 10-page chapters on the individual territories, including St. Vincent and the Grenadines. Basic geographical and social information is provided in addition to matters likely to be of interest to the businessman or traveller.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue (ISBN 976803310X).

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**SC-04-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks**SC-05-A****DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1961-)**

Kingstown: Statistical Office. Annual. See Introduction for microform availability.

Continues *Quarterly Digest of Statistics*.

Availability: The Office, Ministry of Finance, Planning and Development, Kingstown.

Notes: Main sections are area and climate, population and vital statistics, transport and communications, education, crime, finance and banking, production and consumption, prices, external trade, tourism, construction, and national accounts.

Description based on No. 42, 1992.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**SC-06-A****ACTS (1969-)**

Kingstown: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Annual.

Continues *Ordinances*. The term used to describe statutes was changed during 1969 from *Ordinances* to *Acts*; the volume for 1969 is therefore titled *Ordinances and Acts*.

Availability: Government Printing Office, Kingstown. OCLC 11041873.

Notes: Individual acts first appear in the *Government Gazette*, see SC-06-B.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

SC-06-B**GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1868-)**

Kingstown: Prime Minister's Office. Weekly.

Availability: Government Printing Office, Kingstown. OCLC 10175424.

Notes: Contains Government notices, together with acts, bills and statutory rules and orders published in supplements to the *Gazette*.

SC-06-B

Description based on Vol. 128, No. 45, Nov. 7, 1995.

SC-06-C

LAWS OF SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES IN FORCE ON THE 1ST JANUARY 1991: REVISED EDITION

Kingstown: Saint Vincent and the Grenadines. 1993. 8 vols.

Availability: OCLC 29996830.

Notes: Prepared by John Kingsley Havers. For statutes proclaimed in force subsequently, see SC-06-A.

SC-06-D

ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES: CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF STATUTES AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1976-)

Cave Hill, Barbados: University of the West Indies, Faculty of Law Library. Annual.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons Inc., Gaunt Building, 3011 Gulf Drive, Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 13217865.

Notes: One of a series in the West Indian Legislation Indexing Project. Lists the title and reference of all laws in force in *The Laws of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines*, see SC-06-C, and of legislation subsequently enacted, together with amendments.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SC-06-E

SAINT VINCENT CONSTITUTION ORDER, 1979

Kingstown: Saint Vincent and the Grenadines. 1979. 78 p.

Availability: Government Printing Office, Kingstown. OCLC 22678159.

Notes: The main sections are: "Protection of Fundamental Rights and Freedoms"; "The Governor General"; "Parliament"; "Finance"; "The Public Service"; "Citizenship"; "Judicial Provisions"; and "Miscellaneous Matters."

Originally issued as Great Britain. Statutory Instruments, 1979, No. 916.

SC-06-F

STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS (194u-)

Kingstown: Ministry of Legal Affairs. Annual.

Continues *Orders in Council, Rules, Regulations, etc.*, the change of title taking place in 1941 or 1942.

Availability: Government Printing Office, Kingstown.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Legislative Proceedings

SC-07-A

THE PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD): OFFICIAL REPORT (19uu-)

Kingstown: House of Assembly. Irregular.

Title varies. 1955/56 and 1956/57 issued as *Debates (Hansard) in the Legislative Council*.

Availability: House of Assembly, Kingstown.

Notes: The 1953/54 issue is the earliest seen.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 14, 1992.

Statements of the Head of Government

SC-08-A

THRONE SPEECH (197u-)

Kingstown: Prime Minister's Office. Annual.

Continues *Speech from the Throne*.

Availability: Prime Minister's Office, Kingstown.

Notes: Speech delivered by His Excellency the Governor General at the opening of a session of Parliament. Outlines in broad terms the areas which will receive the Government's attention during the forthcoming legislative session.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Economic Affairs

SC-09-A

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS OF ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (1977/82-)

Kingstown: Statistical Office. Irregular.

Availability: The Office, see SC-05-A. OCLC 34209958 (for 1978/85 ed.).

Notes: Includes survey of economic activity, definition of components of the accounts and related aggregates, and notes on methodology, in addition to tables presenting the accounts themselves.

Description based on the fourth issue, 1979/1986.

Central Bank Publications

SC-10-A

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL REVIEW (1983-)

Basseterre, St. Kitts: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Quarterly.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Economic and Financial Review*.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 89, Basseterre, St. Kitts. OCLC 15605227.

Notes: The governments which participate in the Bank are: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, Grenada, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.

A general review is followed by a country performance section and statistical tables.

Description based on Vol. 12, No. 4, Dec. 1994.

SC-10-B

REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1983/84-)

Basseterre, St. Kitts: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank. Annual.

Continues East Caribbean Currency Authority, *Annual Report and Statement of Accounts*, 19uu-uu, OCLC 3498067.

Availability: The Bank, see SC-10-A. OCLC 12320575.

Notes: For participating governments, see SC-10-A. An economic review which includes a general survey of international, regional, and

Annotated Bibliography

domestic economic developments and the performance of the member territories of the Bank, including Saint Vincent and the Grenadines. Prospects for the ECCB region, central bank operations, administration and development, and Auditor's report and financial statement make up the other main sections.

Description based on the 1993/94 issue.

Development Plans

SC-11-A

ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991-1995: BALANCED GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Kingstown: Ministry of Planning and Finance. Central Planning Division. 1992. 213 p.

Availability: Ministry of Finance, Planning and Development, Kingstown. OCLC 35396806.

Notes: The main sections treat the overall development plan; sectoral plans and programs; human resource development; and administrative reform and plan implementation.

The sectors for which plans and programs are presented are agriculture; forestry and fisheries; tourism; fiscal policy; industry; trade; energy; transport and communications; health; housing; social development; and the environment. Human resource development is addressed under the heads of population and development; education; and training. Several statistical tables are included as appendixes.

Budget

SC-12-A

BUDGET ADDRESS (19uu-)

Kingstown: Prime Minister's Office. Annual.

Availability: Prime Minister's Office, Kingstown. OCLC 15618291.

Notes: Address delivered by the Prime Minister and Minister of Finance, Planning and Development to the House of Assembly, outlining Government's intended expenditure in the coming year, and the sources from which it will be met. 1963 is the earliest issue seen.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

SC-12-B

ESTIMATES OF ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (1950-)

Kingstown: Ministry of Finance, Planning and Development. Annual.

Continues *Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure*.

Availability: The Ministry, Kingstown.

Notes: The main sections are devoted to recurrent revenue, recurrent expenditure, and capital estimates.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Census

SC-13-A

1991 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS: REPORT

Kingstown: Statistical Office. 1993.

Availability: The Office, see SC-05-A. OCLC 30449965.

Notes: Offers data, some of it in tabular form, on population size, growth and demographic characteristics; education and training; economic activity; marital status, union status and fertility; and housing and services.

A preliminary report was published in 1991.

Health

SC-14-A

HEALTH SECTOR PLAN, 1991-1995

Kingstown: Ministry of Health and the Environment. 1991. 79 leaves.

Availability: The Ministry, Kingstown. OCLC 35396803.

Notes: A brief country profile is followed by sections on conceptual framework; health situation analysis; key health and development programs; and further planning.

SC-14-B

UPDATE: HEALTH SITUATION AND TRENDS, 1988-1993, ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES by Carl F. Browne

Kingstown: Ministry of Health and the Environment. 1994? 48 p.

Availability: The Ministry, Kingstown.

Notes: The main sections are titled: "General Health Situation and Trends"; "Specific Health Problems"; "Social Response to Health Problems"; and "Conclusion."

Labor

SC-15-A

LABOUR MARKET INFORMATION BULLETIN (1988-)

Kingstown: Ministry of Education, Youth and Women's Affairs, Labour Market Information Committee. Annual.

Availability: The Committee, Ministry of Education, Culture and Women's Affairs, Kingstown.

Notes: The main sections deal with a review of the economy; population and labor force; labor and manpower statistics; and education and training.

Description based on Vol. 3, 1990.

Education

SC-16-A

DIRECTORY OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES (1987/88?-)

Kingstown: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Availability: Ministry of Education, Culture and Women's Affairs, Kingstown.

Notes: Gives enrollment and staffing figures, the name of the principal, and the address for primary and secondary schools and post-secondary educational institutions.

Description based on the 1992/93 issue.

Court Reports

SC-17-A

WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines forms part of the Eastern Caribbean States jurisdiction. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994 (ISBN 040604757X).

Environment

SC-18-A

ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES: COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE

St. Michael, Barbados: Caribbean Conservation Association. 1990. 222 p.

Availability: The Association, Savannah Lodge, The Garrison, St. Michael, Barbados. OCLC 22196913.

Notes: Produced with the participation of the Ministry of Health and the Environment and other organizations. Attempts to present the most current and comprehensive information base assembled to date on environmental and conservation issues that affect and are affected by the development process in Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.

The main areas covered are: forests and wildlife; agriculture and watershed management; freshwater resources; coastal and marine resources; energy, transportation and industry; tourism; pollution and environmental health; growth management; and institutional framework for environmental management.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SC-19-A

INITIAL, SECOND AND THIRD REPORTS OF SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES TO THE COMMITTEE ON THE ELIMINATION OF DISCRIMINATION AGAINST WOMEN

Kingstown: Ministry of Education, Culture and Women's Affairs. Department of Women's Affairs. 1994.

Availability: The Dept., The Ministry, Kingstown.

Notes: Reports submitted in compliance with Article 18 of the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women (CEDAW). Part I outlines the context of operation of the Convention, while Part II gives information on the situation with respect to individual articles of the convention. 24 tables are used to present statistical information.

SC-19-B

NATIONAL REPORT OF ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES FOR THE UNITED NATIONS FOURTH WORLD CONFERENCE ON WOMEN

Kingstown: Ministry of Education, Culture and Women's Affairs. Department of Women's Affairs. 1995. 26 p.

Availability: The Dept., see SC-19-A. OCLC 36095465.

Notes: The main sections are 1. "Introduction"; 2. "Mechanisms to Promote the Advancement of Women"; 3. "Power Sharing and Decision Making"; 4. "Awareness of and Commitment to Internationally and Nationally Recognized Women's Rights"; 5. "Poverty"; 6. "Access to and Participation in Definition of Economic Structures and Policies, and the Process"; 7. "Access to Education, Employment and Other Means to Maximise Awareness of Rights and Use of Capacities"; 8. "Violence against Women and Effects of National and International Armed and Other Kinds of Conflicts"; 9. "General Recommendations."

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of official publications in Sao Tome and Principe and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See Introduction for names of vendors who supply publications of Sao Tome and Principe.

Special Language Note: The tilde over vowels is omitted in boldface and italics in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

SE-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SE-02-A

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE, by Caroline S. Shaw

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. 183 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 32004172, ISBN 1851091815.

Notes: Contains official publications on demography, health, law, finance, statistics, education, museums, and archives. Includes index.

Retrospective bibliographies include *Sintese bibliográfica das Ilhas de S. Tomé e Príncipe* by Isau Santos, published by the Imprensa Nacional (Government Printer) of Sao Tome in 1973, OCLC 221625; and *Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications* by Mary Jane Gibson, published by the Library of Congress in 1967, OCLC 452445. The latter provides a listing of documents of Portuguese Africa published from 1850 to 1964 held by the Library of Congress and selected other American libraries.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SE-03-A

SAO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE: FROM PLANTATION COLONY TO MICROSTATE by Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt

Boulder CO and London: Westview Press. 1988. 173 p. (Profiles, Nations of Contemporary Africa).

Availability: Westview Press, 5500 Central Ave., Boulder CO 80301, U.S.A. ISBN 081330380X. OCLC 17550652.

Notes: A general survey of Sao Tome and Principe, with chapters on its geography, history, society, politics, foreign relations, and economic problems. Includes statistics and a selected bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SE-04-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SE-05-A

SAO TOMÉ E PRÍNCIPE EM NÚMEROS (Sao Tome and Principe in Figures) (1993-)

[Sao Tome]: Direcção de Estatística. Frequency unknown. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains statistical tables on population, education, health, employment, transport, industry, and all sectors of Sao Tome and Principe's economy.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

The Directorate began publication of a semiannual bulletin, entitled *Boletim semestral de estatística*, OCLC 33810097, in 1993, but no issues beyond the first have been located.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SE-06-A

DIÁRIO DA REPÚBLICA (Gazette of the Republic) (197-)

Sao Tome: Sao Tome and Principe. Portuguese. Weekly.

Availability: Empresa de Artes Gráficas, Caixa Postal 28, Sao Tome. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 7758838.

Notes: Contains laws; decree laws; ministerial decrees, resolutions and decisions; ministerial and official notices; judicial and miscellaneous notices; and international agreements.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

Description based on the issue for Sept. 20, 1990.

SE-06-B

CONSTITUIÇÃO POLÍTICA (Political Constitution)

[Sao Tome]: Sao Tome and Principe. 1990. 38 p. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B. OCLC 32194227.

Notes: Presents the constitutional law of the Republic of Sao Tome and Principe.

Legislative Proceedings

SE-07-A

ASSEMBLEIA POPULAR NACIONAL: DOCUMENTOS (Popular National Assembly: Documents) (19uu-)

Sao Tome: Assembleia Popular Nacional (National Popular Assembly). Frequency unknown.

Availability: OCLC 32799406.

Source: OCLC.

SE-07-B

SEGUNDA SESSAO ANUAL DO EXERCÍCIO DE 1988 (Second Annual Session of 1988)

Sao Tome: Assembleia Popular Nacional (National Popular Assembly). 1988. 9 p.

Availability: OCLC 29274750.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government

SE-08-A

PROGRAMA DE GOVERNO, 1988-1990 (Program of Government, 1988-1990)

Sao Tome: Gabinete do Primeiro-Ministro (Cabinet of the Prime Minister). 1988. 55 p. OCLC 26094796.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A summary of the program of government for the period 1988-90, containing specific measures in the areas of justice, territorial administration, regional development, public administration, defense, and social communication.

Economic Affairs

SE-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 31 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/UNCLDC/II/CP/28. Included in OCLC 22901832.

Notes: Describes developments in the economic, social, and financial situations of Sao Tome and Principe in the 1980s, and lays out targets and strategies for development in the 1990s. Annexes contain statistics, chiefly for the 1980s.

Central Bank Publications

SE-10-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Development Plans

SE-11-A

MEDIUM-TERM STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMME, 1992-1994: DEBT PROBLEM AND SCENARIOS FOR DEBT RENEGOTIATIONS

Geneva: Third Round Table Conference. 1992. 30 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains Sao Tome and Principe's economic plan for 1992-1994; a description of the country's recent economic developments and performance; and the country's objectives and policies for 1992-1994, followed by tables presenting different scenarios for debt renegotiations.

Budget

SE-12-A

ORÇAMENTO GERAL PARA O ANO ECONÔMICO... (General Budget for the Fiscal Year...)

Sao Tome: Sao Tome and Principe. Annual. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1782676.

Notes: Contains estimates of revenue and expenditure for the general budget for the fiscal year. Source: Northwestern University Library Online Catalog for 1989 edition.

Census

SE-13-A

1o RECENSEAMENTO GERAL DA POPULAÇÃO E DA HABITAÇÃO, 1981 (First General Population and Housing Census, 1981)

[Sao Tome]: Direcção de Estatística (Directorate of Statistics). 1987. 2 vols. OCLC 27745365. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Volumes 1 and 2 contain detailed data on housing, population, and demographics for 1981.

Health

SE-14-A

DADOS ESTATÍSTICOS DE BASE (Basic Statistical Data) (1984-)

[Sao Tome]: Ministério da Saúde e Desporto (Ministry of Health and Sports). Biennial. Portuguese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30126456.

Source: OCLC.

SE-14-B

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

SE-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

SE-16-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Court Reports

SE-17-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Environment

SE-18-A

RELATORIO NACIONAL SOBRE O MEIO AMBIENTE E DESENVOLVIMENTO PARA A CONFERENCIA DAS NAÇÕES UNIDAS (National Report on the Environment and Development for the United Nations Conference)

Sao Tome: Sao Tome and Principe. 1991. 55 p. Portuguese.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Includes a brief general description of the country; an evaluation of the environment; an analysis of national institutions for managing the environment; proposals for action; and a discussion of the implementation of a National Sustainable Development Network.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

SAUDI ARABIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Saudi Arabia and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Saudi Arabia.

Guides to Official Publications

SF-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a wealth of statistical information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SF-02-A

SAUDI NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: AN AUTHORITATIVE CLASSIFIED LIST OF SAUDI NATIONAL PUBLISHING OUTPUT OF MONOGRAPHS, SERIALS, THESES, AND AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS, 1301-1413 A.H. / AL-BIBLIYÛJRÂFIYAH AL-WATANÎYAH AL-SA'ÛDÎAH AL-RÂJI'AH : SIJILL HASRÎ MUSANNAF LIL-INTÂ AL-FIKRÎAL-SA'ÛÎ MIN AL-MUNFARADAT WA-AL-DAWRÎYÂT WA-AL-UTRÛHÂT WA-AL-TASJÎLÂT AL-SAM'ÎYAH WA-AL-BASARÎYAH, 1301-1413H

Riyadh: King Fahd National Library, Indexing and National Bibliography Dept. 1996. 3 vols. Arabic and English. (KFNL Publications, Third Series, 20).

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The first two volumes contain entries for general works, philosophy, and religion. The third volume provides indexes.

SF-02-B

SAUDI ARABIA: BIBLIOGRAPHY ON SOCIETY, POLITICS, ECONOMICS, LITERATURE IN WEST EUROPEAN LANGUAGES WITH LOCATION REFERENCES, VOLUME II / SAUDI ARABIEN: BIBLIOGRAPHIE ZU GESELLSCHAFT, POLITIK, WIRTSCHAFT, LITERATUR IN WESTEUROPÄISCHEN SPRACHEN MIT STANDORTNACHWEISEN, BAND II by Hans-Jürgen Philipp

Munich, London, New York, Paris: K.G. Saur. 1989. 634 p. English and German. (Bibliographies on Regional Geography and Area Studies Vol. 4).

Availability: K.G. Saur, Inc., 175 Fifth Ave., New York NY 10010, U.S.A. ISBN 3598211376. OCLC 21166470.

Notes: This bibliography includes a substantial number of publications by the government of Saudi Arabia. They may be traced through the corporate author index which lists them by agency under Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Title and personal author indexes are also provided. According to the Foreword, this volume completes and continues *Saudi Arabia: Bibliography on Society, Politics, Economics*, published in 1984.

SF-02-C

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Exeter, England: University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL [http://www.ex.ac.uk/\[tilde\]ajrathme/ktlsa.htm](http://www.ex.ac.uk/[tilde]ajrathme/ktlsa.htm).

Notes: Provides a partial list of Saudi government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit.

Description based on Internet site visit May 1996.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SF-03-A

SAUDI ARABIA, THE MONTHLY NEWSLETTER OF THE ROYAL EMBASSY OF SAUDI ARABIA (19uu-)

Washington DC: Embassy of Saudi Arabia, U.S., Information Office. Monthly.

Availability: The Office, 601 New Hampshire Ave., N.W., Washington DC 20037, U.S.A. Telephone: (202) 337-4076; fax (202) 944-5983. Also available on the Internet on the Embassy's homepage, see SF-03-B. OCLC 15272981.

Notes: Contains short articles on political and economic events in Saudi Arabia and a brief review of the Saudi press. Reprints the texts of important speeches of government leaders, including those of the Foreign Minister.

The Information Office also publishes an illustrated monthly entitled *Saudi Arabia*, OCLC 5022733, which provides articles on scientific, cultural, and social topics, as well as travel information.

Description based on Vol. 13, No. 4, Apr. 1996, of the *Newsletter* and Vol. 12, No. 4, Winter 1996, of *Saudi Arabia*.

SF-03-B

ROYAL EMBASSY OF SAUDI ARABIA

Washington DC: Embassy of Saudi Arabia, U.S. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://imedl.saudi.net/>.

Notes: Topics include a message from the Ambassador, profiles of Saudi Arabia and its government, travel information, embassy publications, current news/press releases, photographs from Saudi Arabia, and information on Saudi-U.S. relations.

Description based on June 1996 site visit.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SF-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SF-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / AL-KITÂB AL-IHSÂ'Î AL-SANAWÎ (1965-)

Riyadh: Maslahat al Ihsâ'ât al-Âmmah (Central Dept. of Statistics). Annual. Arabic and English. *Availability:* The Dept., PO Box 3734, Riyadh 11118. OCLC 5663689. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Good coverage of climatic, economic, social and cultural conditions. Demographic statistics are limited to births and deaths.

Provides data on: weather and climate, education, health, social services, prices and indexes, petroleum, industry and public utilities, transport & communication, financial and economic affairs, agriculture, and private establishments.

The Dept. also publishes an annual pocket-book of statistics in Arabic and English designed primarily to aid in development planning, the *Statistical Indicator*, 1976-, OCLC 2592503.

Description based on the 1993 edition of the *Statistical Yearbook* and the 1990 edition of the *Statistical Indicator*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SF-06-A

UMM AL-QURÁ (Official Gazette) (1924-)

Mecca: Saudi Arabia. Weekly. Arabic.

Availability: PO Box 3300, Mecca. Telephone: 966-01-543-2835. OCLC 14250808. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains royal decrees, royal orders, decisions of the Council of Ministers, ministerial decrees, regulations, and notices.

Description based on the issue of Jan. 25, 1991.

Saudi Arabia has no written constitution. Although three royal decrees issued Mar. 1, 1992 (and supplemented by some later decrees), are sometimes referred to as the "new constitution," according to Vol. 16 of *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B, the foundation for Saudi Arabian law is the Koran and other Islamic scriptures.

Legislative Proceedings

SF-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: King Fahd inaugurated the Consultative Council, an advisory council, on Dec. 29, 1993. Its members are listed on the website of the Saudi embassy to the United States, see SF-03-B, at URL http://imed1.saudi.net/gov_profile/consult.html/.

Statements of the Head of Government

SF-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Selected speeches of the King and ministers appear in the newsletter, published by the Saudi Arabian Embassy in Washington, DC, see SF-03-A.

Economic Affairs

SF-09-A

[For publications in this category, see SF-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

SF-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1960-)

Riyadh: Mu'assasat al-Naqd al-'Arabî al-Sa'ûdî (Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency (SAMA)). Annual.

Availability: The Agency, PO Box 2992, Riyadh 11169. ISSN 0558-7220. OCLC 3596858. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The annual report of SAMA, the central banking authority of Saudi Arabia, contains narrative and statistical descriptions of the following: overview of the economy; fiscal trends; oil and mineral resources; money and banking; foreign trade and the balance of payments; economic developments; transport and communications; agriculture and water resources; commerce, industry and electricity; education and health; labor and social affairs; and housing and urban development.

The report also includes the balance sheet of the Authority.

Economic statistics also appear in the Agency's annual *Statistical Summary*, usually published before the annual report.

Description based on the 1992 (1412/13 A.H.) edition of the *Annual Report* and the 1993 (1413/1414 A.H.) edition of *Statistical Summary*. Note that the foreword to the 1992 *Annual Report* is dated Mar. 1994.

Development Plans

SF-11-A

FIFTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1990-1995

Riyadh: Wizârat al-Takhtîr (Ministry of Planning). 1990. 406 p. English and Arabic.

Availability: The Ministry, PO Box 358, University St., Riyadh 11183. OCLC 23239368. For earlier plans in microform, see Introduction.

Source: OCLC.

Budget

SF-12-A

SAUDI ARABIAN BUDGET (19uu-)

Jeddah: Mu'assasat al-Naqd al-'Arabî al-Sa'ûdî (Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency). Annual.

Availability: OCLC 19073993.

Source: OCLC.

Notes: A brief summary of the budget appears in the *Annual Report* and the *Statistical Summary*, of the Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, see SF-10-A.

Census

SF-13-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: According to the 1993 edition of the United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, the latest census taken in Saudi Arabia was in 1992. No published copy has been located in the United States.

Health

SF-14-A

ANNUAL HEALTH REPORT (19uu-)

[Riyadh]: Wizârat al-Sihhah (Ministry of Health). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 32816889.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

SF-15-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Education

SF-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN THE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA... (19uu-)

Riyadh: Wizârat al-Ma'ârif / Ministry of Education, Markaz al-Ma'lûmât al-Ihsâ'iyah wa-al-Tawthîq al-Tarbawî / Centre for Statistical Data and Educational Documentation. Arabic and English.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Title varies. This report describes the organization of the educational system and achievements in education during the years covered by the report. The 1994 report includes a chapter on the contribution of education in Saudi Arabia to international understanding and moral and religious education. Includes organization charts, graphs and tables of statistics, and a bibliography of recent publications of the Saudi government on education.

Description based on the 1994 report.

SF-16-B

MUBTA'ATH

Washington DC: The Saudi Arabian Cultural Mission to the USA.

Availability: The Mission, 2600 Virginia Ave. NW, Ste. 800, Washington DC 20037. Telephone: (202) 298-8806/8807. Fax (202) 333 8915. Sent free to Saudi students.

Notes: Includes articles on the following topics: Saudi and American culture, law, religion, and literature. Also discusses issues affecting Saudi students in the U.S.

Description based on the Feb. 1996 issue.

Court Reports

SF-17-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Environment

SF-18-A

TAQRÎR AL-WATANÎ AL-MUQADDAM ILÂ MU'TAMAR AL-UMAM AL-MUTTAHIDAH HAWL AL-BÎ'AH WA-AL-TANMÎYAH (National Report Presented to the U.N. Conference on Environment and Development)

Riyadh: Ministerial Committee on Environment. 1992. 212 p. Arabic.

Availability: The full report is available in Arabic on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report in English appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Describes the environment and natural resources; economic development; conservation and environmental protection, and the effect of the Gulf War on the environment. Includes sectoral analyses of land and water resources; energy and industry; education; health; transportation, and municipalities. Appendixes are devoted to the Fifth National Development Plan and recommendations of the National Conference on Environment and Development in 1990.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SF-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The 1994 report to the International Conference on Education, see SF-16-A, includes a section on human rights as taught in Saudi schools, entitled "The Call for Human Rights and Democracy."

SENEGAL

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Senegal and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government documents from Senegal.

Guides to Official Publications

SG-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to information sources, describes--at a general or regional level--the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. It also includes general and specialized bibliographies, as well as discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work discusses the major governmental research organizations and publications of each country. The book includes indexes organized by author, institutions and periodicals cited, and data banks.

Official information sources concerning the former French colonies in tropical Africa may be found in Gloria D. Westfall's *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, published in London by Hans Zell, 1992, OCLC 25630498. Chapters describe guides and bibliographies; colonial archives in France and Africa; categories of official documents published in France; semiofficial publications; and publications of colonial governments.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SG-02-A

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DU SENEGAL (Bibliography of Senegal) (1973-)

Dakar: Direction des Archives du Sénégal (Directorate of the Archives of Senegal). Irregular. French.

Continues *Bulletin bibliographique des Archives du Sénégal*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0378-9942. OCLC 2488705.

Notes: This official bibliography contains citations to publications about Senegal deposited in that country's national archives. Arranged according to the principles of the Universal Decimal Classification System, it includes an author and title index.

Description based on the 1990-93 editions, published in 1995.

SG-02-B

SENEGAL by Roy Dilley and Jerry Eades

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1994. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 166). 284 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091564. OCLC 30760844.

Notes: This extensive annotated bibliography contains some government publications. Citations are divided into broad subject categories, such as cultural and linguistic divisions, history, international relations, religion, and literature. Author, title and subject indexes are provided.

A thorough list of annotated citations on economic development may be found in Pascal Hue's *Sénégal: bibliographie réalisée à partir de la banque de données IBISCUS triée par grands domaines* (Senegal: a Bibliography Created from the IBISCUS Database and Divided into Broad Subject Headings), published in Paris by the French Ministère de la Coopération et du Développement (Ministry of Cooperation and Development), 1991, ISSN 11520698. OCLC 31341373.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SG-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF SENEGAL by Andrew F. Clark and Lucie Colvin Phillips

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1994. 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 65). 353 p.

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810827476. OCLC 28586501.

Notes: This work contains biographical sketches of persons and explanations of places, institutions, ethnic groups, events, and other terms important in the history of Senegal. Also includes a selective chronology, a list of governors, statistical tables, and a 72-page bibliography divided into broad subject categories.

A chronology of recent economic and political events appears in the title in SG-10-B.

SG-03-B

LE SOLEIL (The Sun) (1970-)

Dakar: Société Sénégalaise de Presse et de Publications (Senegalese Newspaper and Publishing Company). Daily (Saturday and Sunday issue combined). French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32456511.

Notes: *Le Soleil* is the most widely read newspaper in Senegal. Typical daily coverage includes articles on current events (both national and international), social issues, government, society, developments in each region, and sports. It is in tabloid format and usually contains about 24 pages.

Description based on issues from 1991. Lexis/Nexis contains references to this newspaper dated Nov. 25, 1994.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SG-04-A

ANNUAIRE DE L'UNION DES CHAMBRES DE COMMERCE, D'INDUSTRIE, ET D'AGRICULTURE DU SENEGAL (Joint Directory of the Chambers of Commerce, Industry and Agriculture of Senegal) (19uu-)

[Dakar]: L'Union des Chambres de Commerce, d'Industrie, et d'Agriculture du Sénégal. Annual? French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33990407.

Notes: The larger portion of this directory consists of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of businesses and business persons in and around Dakar, Diourbel, Kolda and Thies. Additionally, it contains information about government ministries, foreign embassies in Dakar, diplomatic representatives abroad, and international organizations.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Government appointments at the ministerial level may be found in SG-10-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

SG-05-A

SITUATION ECONOMIQUE DU
SENEGAL (Economic Situation of Senegal)
(1962-)

[Dakar]: Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics). Annual. French.

Agency name varies: Direction de la Statistique, 1966-1986?; Service de la Statistique, 1963-1965.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above, and Introduction for editions available in microform. OCLC 6085138 and 9202707.

Notes: This publication includes both economic and social statistics. Topics covered include population, education, employment, health, fire protection, police, courts, agriculture and fishing, tourism, environment, construction and public works, prices, banking, national accounts, the budget, industrial production, energy production and consumption, transportation, communication, and external trade. Each chapter consists of a brief summary followed by statistical tables.

Description based on the 1993 edition, published in Aug. 1994.

The Directorate also publishes a similar series for the regions of Senegal, *Situation économique régionale*, 1981-, OCLC 27804918, at irregular intervals.

Description based on the 1992 edition for the Region of Ziguinchor, containing data from 1988.

Information in the yearbook is updated in part by the Directorate's bimonthly *Bulletin statistique bimestriel* (Bimonthly Statistical Bulletin), 19uu-, OCLC 27018098. It focuses exclusively on economic data.

Description based on the issue for Mar.-Apr. 1996.

Social statistics appear in *Tableau de bord annuel de la situation sociale au Sénégal* (Social Indicators of Senegal), 1989-, OCLC 34709737.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SG-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA
REPUBLIQUE DU SENEGAL (Official
Journal of the Republic of Senegal) (1960-)

[Dakar]: Senegal. Weekly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6217724.

Notes: Includes laws, Presidential and ministerial decrees, legal and public notices, and announcements.

Description based on issue for Mar. 9, 1991.

SG-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE
DU SENEGAL: AVEC UN INDEX
ALPHABETIQUE DES MOTS-CLES...
(Constitution of the Republic of Senegal:
With an Alphabetical Index of Keywords) by
Jacques Mariel Nzouankeu

[Dakar]: Publications RIPAS. 1992? 71 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28966078. The Constitution is also available in French and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This edition of the Senegalese Constitution, with modifications up to Sept. 3, 1992, includes an appendix containing the *Déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen* (Declaration of the Rights of Man and Citizen) and the *Déclaration universelle des droits de l'homme* (Universal Declaration of the Rights of Man).

Another version of the Constitution, may be found in Doudou Ndoye's *Constitution du Sénégal et le Conseil Constitutionnel: les textes annotés et commentés* (Constitution of Senegal and the Constitutional Council: Annotated Texts and Commentary), published by Editions Juridiques Africaines, Dakar, 1992, 81 p. OCLC 30771642.

Legislative Proceedings

SG-07-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SG-08-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

SG-09-A

ZONE FRANC (Franc Zone) (1953-)

Paris: Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39 rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris, France.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, money and banking, and public finance for Senegal and the other countries in the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Up-to-date statistical information on the economy is found in the quarterly series of the Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics), *Tableau de bord de l'économie sénégalaise* (Economic Indicators for Senegal), which delivers a quarterly summary of the economy in relation to the international commercial environment.

Description based on the Nov. 1994 issue.

Two other titles offering statistics on the economy are *Situation économique* and *Bulletin statistique* (Statistical Bulletin), both described in the notes to SG-05-A.

SG-09-B

SENEGAL

Dakar-Yoff: Centre International du Commerce Extérieur du Sénégal (International Center for Senegalese Foreign Commerce). 1991? 254 p. Updated monthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26772416.

Notes: This work, focusing on the needs of persons conducting business in Senegal, gathers a broad range of economic information. In most cases, narrative descriptions are supported by extensive statistical data. Topics include a country overview; the economy; finance; foreign trade; regulations governing trade; practical information about conducting business in Senegal; useful addresses; and a bibliography.

The Centre International also publishes a bimonthly called *CICES-Info*, which provides current information and statistics on international trade as it concerns Senegal.

Description based on No. 47, dated Oct. 15, 1992.

Central Bank Publications

SG-10-A

BANQUE CENTRALE DES ETATS DE
L'AFRIQUE DE L'OUEST [RAPPORT
ANNUEL] (Central Bank of West African
States [Annual Report]) (1955-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, 1955-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union) discusses economic conditions in Senegal and the six other member countries. General information includes a discussion of world market trends with emphasis on major West African commodities, a summary of production in member states and a statement of the Bank's accounts. An appendix includes statistics on agricultural production, prices, exterior and interior debt, and balance of payments for each member state.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

SG-10-B

NOTES D'INFORMATION ET
STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical
Notes) (1956-)

Dakar: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Continues *Notes d'information et statistiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française et du Togo*, published by the Institut d'Emission de Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique, 1956-1958.

Availability: The Bank, see SG 10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: This is a collection of pamphlets which includes articles and compilations of statistics on the economic and political situation of the member countries of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union). Each issue highlights two of the member countries and includes detailed economic and monetary statistics with data on credit, budget, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, public finance, external trade and balance of payments. An economic and political chronology is provided for the featured states which includes changes in administration at the ministerial level.

Each issue also includes a list of laws enacted in the member states and a bibliography of recent publications dealing with the economic situation in West Africa. Articles and reports appear regularly highlighting current economic developments of concern to member states.

Description based on 1993 issues.

Development Plans

SG-11-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Budget

SG-12-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: Information concerning the national budget may be found in the titles in SG-09-A and SG-10-B.

Census

SG-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT DE 1988; RAPPORT NATIONAL: RESULTATS DEFINITIFS (General Census of Population and Housing: National Report: Final Results)

[Dakar]: Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics). 1993. 71 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31597444.

Notes: This report of the 1988 census provides social and demographic information at the national level. Topics include population distribution, sex, age, marital status, religion, nationality, ethnicity, languages spoken, handicaps, education, literacy, employment and size of household.

SG-13-B

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT DE 1988; RAPPORT REGIONAL: RESULTATS DEFINITIFS (General Census of Population and Housing: Regional Report: Final Results)

[Dakar]: Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics). 1992. 2 vols. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28980902.

Notes: This work provides detailed social and demographic statistics about each of Senegal's ten regions. General categories include description of the population; level of education; migratory movements; and housing characteristics. Specific topics include those mentioned in SG-13-A among others.

Limited statistical information at the village level may be found in the Directorate's *Répertoire des villages*, 1988-, OCLC 25983302. This ten-volume set (one for each region) includes information about village size in terms of persons, households, landowners, and gender.

SG-13-C

POPULATION DU SENEGAL: STRUCTURE PAR SEXE ET PAR AGE EN 1988 ET PROJECTIONS DE 1989 A 2015 (Population of Senegal: Division by Sex and Age in 1988 and Projections from 1989 to 2015)

[Dakar]: Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics). 1992. 30 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28980884.

Notes: This work, based on the 1988 census, consists of two parts. In tabular form, the first section summarizes population figures for each region and department by sex and age. In similar manner, the second section projects population totals for each locale on a yearly basis to the year 2015.

SG-13-D

POPULATION DU SENEGAL (The Population of Senegal)

[Dakar]: Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique (Directorate of Forecasting and Statistics); and Paris: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur les Populations Africaines et Asiatiques (Center for Studies and Research on African and Asiatic Populations). 1994. 618 p. French.

Availability: Available from Salif Ndiaye, the Directorate, BP 116, Dakar; or Yves Charbit, the Center, Université de Paris V, 12 rue Cujas, 75005 Paris, France. ISBN 2950711708. OCLC 33014276.

Notes: Presents studies on all aspects of the Senegalese population by a number of experts in demography. Covers marriage and the family, fertility, family planning in Senegalese society, mortality and health, and urbanization and human resources. Many contributions contain statistics and bibliographies. Annexes contain a list of authors and a bibliography of works on Senegalese demography, 1960-72, by Christophe Z. Guilmoto.

Health

SG-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE AU SENEGAL... 1992/93 (Demographic Survey of Health in Senegal... 1992/93) by Salif Ndiaye, Papa Demba Diouf and Mohamed Ayad

Dakar: Division des Statistiques Démographiques (Division of Population Statistics). 1994. 284 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30877106.

Notes: This follow-up to a 1986 survey integrates extensive statistical information into an analysis of the general health of Senegal's population. Topics covered include fertility; family planning; marriage; health of mothers and infants; death of children under five; death of mothers; sexually transmitted diseases and AIDS; and accessibility to health services.

Labor

SG-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

SG-16-A

[RAPPORT NATIONAL DU SENEGAL...] (National Report of Senegal) (19uu-)

Dakar: Ministère de l'Education Nationale (Ministry of National Education). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Contains an overview of the country; an explanation of the Senegalese educational system, with emphasis on recent reforms; and a discussion of problems and resources. The 1992 report includes organization charts of the existing school system and the system proposed for the future.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

SG-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

SG-18-A

VERS UN DEVELOPPEMENT DURABLE, RAPPORT NATIONAL (Towards Sustainable Development, National Report)

Dakar: Senegal. 1991. 117 p. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Divided into three parts: (1) Development and Environment in Conflict; (2) New Strategies and Prospects; (3) Recommendations for Sustainable Development and Plan of Action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SG-19-A

SENEGALESE WOMEN BY THE YEAR 2015: ABRIDGED VERSION

Dakar: Ministère de la Femme, de l'Enfant et de la Famille (Ministry of Women, Children and the Family). 1993. 89 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34048270.

Notes: This report contains analyses of two studies, *Senegal 2015*, 1988, and *Senegalese Women by the Year 2015*, 1992. It also describes the status of women and steps taken for their advancement in the past and makes recommendations of strategies for changes in the future.

An especially valuable feature of this work is the bibliography of publications on Senegalese women, many of them produced by the government.

SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Serbia and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Serbia.

Special Note: Serbia is used throughout this contribution to designate the new Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, established Apr. 11, 1992, and comprised of Serbia and Montenegro. Government agencies in imprint statements are understood to be part of the government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, unless otherwise designated.

The language spoken in this country, which was formerly known as Serbo-Croatian is called Serbian. The following special characters used in Serbian are omitted from Serbian words in the entries below: c hachek; s hachek; z hachek; c acute; and d crossbar.

Guides to Official Publications

SH-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on the former country of Yugoslavia, in existence from 1918 to 1991, is useful for historical research. It contains an annotated bibliography of post-World War II publications of the Yugoslav government.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SH-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIJA ZVANICNIH PUBLIKACIJA SRJ... (Bibliography of Official Publications of the FSR [Federal Republic of Yugoslavia]) (1993-)

Belgrade: Jugoslovenski bibliografsko-informacijski institut. Annual. Serbian.

Continues *Bibliografija zvanicnih publikacija SFRJ, 1971-1993?*, OCLC 4284438.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0351-2843. OCLC 35589422.

Notes: Register of all publications issued by Yugoslav government institutions, which are obtained by YUBIN (Jugoslovenski bibliografsko-informacijski institut). It is divided into two sections: serial publications and monographs. Indexes provide access by author, title, and subject.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SH-02-B

YUGOSLAVIA: COMPREHENSIVE ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Francine Friedman

Wilmington DE: Scholarly Resources. 1993. 547 p.

Availability: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 104 Greenhill Avenue, Wilmington, DE 19805-1897.

Notes: Bibliography of English-language sources addressing Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Slovenian, and Yugoslav subjects. Contains indexes.

SH-02-C

YUGOSLAVIA edited by John J. Horton

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1990. 279 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 1).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 185109105X. OCLC 22911154.

Notes: Although now out of date, this bibliography on the former country of Yugoslavia is useful for historical research. It includes an index and the table of contents provides detailed topical access. Intended mainly for the English speaker.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SH-03-A

YUGOSLAVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 348 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-99).

Availability: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO. Washington DC 20402. OCLC 24792849. SuDocs 101/22:550-99.

Notes: Although research for this survey was completed before the demise of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (SFRY) and the establishment of the present Federal Republic of Yugoslavia comprised of Serbia and Montenegro on Apr. 11, 1992, it provides valuable historical background. Includes indexes and an extensive bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SH-04-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SH-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF YUGOSLAVIA / STATISTICKI GODISNJAK JUGOSLAVIJE (1968-)

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za statistiku / Federal Bureau of Statistics. Annual. Serbian only 1968-91; English and Serbian since 1992.

Continues *Statisticki godisnjak SFRJ, 1963-1967*, OCLC 1214212.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Sluzba za informisanje i plasman Saveznog zavoda za statistiku, Belgrade, Kneza Milosa 20. OCLC 1214221.

Notes: Tables and graphs on statistics on the environment, culture, social and political system, demography, employment, economy, trade and

commerce, including banking and investment, agriculture and forestry, industry, construction, transport and communications, education, science, physical culture, public health, with breakdowns for communes and towns. Also includes an international section. All statistics are based on the state known as the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, comprised of the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro. The contents are in Serbian with parallel English texts.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

An abridged edition, *Statisticki kalendar Jugoslavije*, has been published since 1955. It is available in English, Serbian (Cyrillic and Roman), Slovenian, Macedonian, Russian, German, and French.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SH-06-A

SLUZBENI LIST: SAVEZNE REPUBLIKE JUGOSLAVIJE (Official Gazette of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) (1992-)

Belgrade: Yugoslavia. Weekly. Serbian.

Continues *Sluzbeni list: Socijalisticke Federativne Republike Jugoslavije, 1963-1992*, OCLC 8089557.

Availability: Sluzbeni list SRJ, Belgrade, Jovana Ristica 1. ISSN 0354-3684. OCLC 26840905.

Notes: Official gazette of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. Contains laws and other legal instruments which have the force of law, as well as other notices legally required to be published. The office publishing the gazette also issues compilations of laws dealing with specific topics.

Description based on Vol. 5, No. 27, 1996.

SH-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

Belgrade: Ministry of Information [of the Republic of Serbia], Secretariat of Information [of the Republic of Montenegro]. 1992. 64 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes the Constitution of 1992 and laws supporting it; brief analyses of both; and declarations of allegiance from the Republics of Serbia and Montenegro.

Legislative Proceedings

SH-07-A

STENOGRAFSKE BELESKE (Stenographic Record) (199?-)

Belgrade: Sluzba za informisanje i informativno-dokumentalisticke poslove Savezne Skupstine SRJ.

Continues *Stenografske beleske, 1979-199?*, OCLC 11563202. There was also an English edition, titled *Yugoslav Assembly, 19uu-199?*, 6841323.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0354-4168.

Notes: Daily organ of the Yugoslav Assembly. Source: Bibliografija zvanicnih publikacija SRJ, see SH-02-A.

Statements of the Head of Government

SH-08-A

[For information in this category, see the following categories: SH-06, SH-09, and SH-19.]

Economic Affairs

SH-09-A

INDEX: MONTHLY REVIEW OF ECONOMIC STATISTICS (1992-)

Belgrade: Federal Statistical Office. Monthly. There is also an edition in Serbian, entitled *Indeks: mesecni pregled privredne statistike*.

Continues the same title published by the Federal Institute of Statistics of the SFR Yugoslavia from 1952-1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0513-0689 (English); 0019-3585 (Serbian). OCLC 10280918.

Notes: Contains an overview of the economy, in terms of major industries, transport and communications, trade, and tourism. Also provides data on employment and wages, finance and price indexes. Special sections are devoted to republic and town statistics, as well as to an international overview.

Description based on Vol. 44, No. 3, Mar. 1995.

SH-09-B

EKONOMSKA POLITIKA ZA 1995: GODINU (Economic Policy for 1995)

Belgrade: Savezno ministarstvo za razvoj, nauku i zivotni sredinu (Federal Ministry for Development, Science and the Environment), Centar za razvoj i ekonomsku politiku (Center for Development and Economic Policy). 1995. 38 p. (Studije, analize, politike 6 (Political Studies, Analyses 6)) Serbian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains a description of economic policy and economic planning.

Source: *Bibliografija zvaničnih publikacija SRJ...*, see SH-02-A.

Central Bank Publications

SH-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1920-)

Belgrade: Narodna Banka Jugoslavije (National Bank of Yugoslavia). Annual.

Continues *Annual Report* of the Narodna Banka FNRJ.

Availability: The Bank, 11001 Belgrade, bul. Revolucije 15, PO Box 1010. OCLC 7536820.

Notes: Includes data on and analyses of both business and the economy: price trends, production, consumption, banking, and international economic relations. Also contains data on the federal budget.

Description based on 1984. No later volume has been traced in libraries in the U.S.

Development Plans

SH-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

SH-12-A

[For information in this category, see SH-06-A and SH-10-A.]

Census

SH-13-A

POPIS STANOVNIŠTVA, DOMACINSTAVA, STANOVA I POLJOPRIVREDNIH GAZDINSTAVA U 1991: GODINI... (Census of Population, Households, and Farmsteads in 1991...)

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za statistiku (Federal Bureau of Statistics). 1991-. Serbian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33136691 and others.

Notes: Multivolume set containing demographic data from the 1991 census. There are two unnumbered volumes covering preliminary census data and listings of municipalities with name changes from 1948 and 1990. Numbered volumes cover vital statistics, distribution by age and sex by geographic area, ethnic groups, households and families, occupations, and migration. Comparisons with previous census data are also made.

SH-13-B

DEMOGRAFSKA STATISTIKA (Demographic Statistics) (1956-)

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za statistiku (Federal Bureau of Statistics). Irregular. Serbian.

Continues *Vitalna statistika*, 1950-1956, OCLC 20864815.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Also available in microform from Jugoslovenski centar za tehnicku naucnu dokumentaciju. ISSN 0084-4357. OCLC 1445480 and 16997620 (microform).

Notes: Contains vital statistics.

Source: *Bibliografija zvaničnih publikacija SRJ...* see SH-02-A for 1992, published in 1994.

Health

SH-14-A

STATISTICKI GODISNJAK O NARODNOM ZDRAVLJU I ZDRAVSTVENOJ ZASTITU U SR JUGOSLAVIJI (Statistical Yearbook of Public Health and Health Service in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (1991-)

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za zdravstvenom zastitu. Annual. Serbian.

Continues *Statistical Yearbook of Public Health and Health Service in the SFR Yugoslavia / Statisticki godisnjak o narodnom zdravlju i zdravstvenoj zastitu u SFR Jugoslaviji* 1949/50-1990, OCLC 5023231.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29673045.

Notes: Contains statistical data on health and health care.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Labor

SH-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

SH-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN THE FR OF YUGOSLAVIA... (19uu-)

Belgrade: Yugoslav Commission for UNESCO. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes educational policies and reforms; the structure, administration, and financing of the system of education; the educational process, special and private education, higher education, equipment and infrastructure, non-formal education, teaching staff and its preparation; and educational research.

Description based on the report for 1996.

SH-16-B

HIGHER SCHOOLS IN 1994/95: TEACHING STAFF / VISOKE SKOLE 1994/95: NASTAVNO OSOBLJE / ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR EN 1994/95: PERSONNEL ENSEIGNANT / VYSSIE UCHEBNIYE ZAVEDENIJA I STEPENI OBRAZOVANIJA V 1994/95: CISLENNOST PEDAGOGICESKOGO KADRA

Belgrade: Savezni Zavod za statistiku (Federal Bureau of Statistics). 1995. 59 p. (Statisticki bilten; No. 2060). English, Serbian, French, and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains statistical data and other information concerning teaching staff in tertiary level schools in Yugoslavia.

Source: *Bibliografija zvaničnih publikacija SRJ...*, see SH-02-A.

SH-16-C

CENSUS OF SCHOOL PREMISES IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1994 / POPIS SKOLSKOG PROSTORA OSNOVNIH I SREDNJIH SKOLA 1994 / RECENSEMENT DES LOCAUX SCOLAIRES DANS LES ÉTABLISSEMENTS D'ENSEIGNEMENT PRIMAIRE ET SECONDAIRE, 1994 / PEREPIS SKOLNOJ PLOSCADI (POMESCENIJA) NACALNYH VOSMILETNIH I SREDNIH SKOL, 1994

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za statistiku (Federal Bureau of Statistics). 1995. 75 p. (Statisticki bilten; No. 2066). English, Serbian, French, and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains census data on primary and secondary school children attending school for the year 1994.

Source: *Bibliografija Jugoslavije...* OCLC 1519761, Vol. 1996, No. 1-2.

Court Reports

SH-17-A

ZBIRKA SUDSKIH ODLUKA (Collection of Court Decisions) (1956-?)

Belgrade: Savezni sud (Federal Court). Irregular. Serbian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains decisions handed down by the Supreme Court, Supreme Military Court, and Supreme Commercial Court of Yugoslavia. Last issue in the volume contains annual cumulative indexes for cited statutes and subject indexes for administrative, criminal, civil, and commercial cases. The 1995 issue covers a three-year period from 1991 to 1993 inclusive.

Description based on Vol. 16-18, No. 1-3, 1995.

Environment

SH-18-A

YUGOSLAVIA: NATIONAL REPORT TO UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT 1992

Belgrade: Federal Secretariat for Development, Environmental Division. 1991. 118 p.

Availability: OCLC 26207318. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Contains information on Yugoslavia's economic and environmental policies, regarding present and future environmental conditions.

SH-18-B

STATISTICAL ECO BULLETIN: DATA FOR SFR JUGOSLAVIA / STATISTICKI EKO BILTEN: PODACI ZA SFR JUGOSLAVIJU (1991-)

Belgrade: Savezni zavod za statistiku (Federal Bureau of Statistics). Annual. English and Serbian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains statistical data on environmental conditions and their causes, as they affect natural resources, social conditions.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SH-19-A

MEMORANDUM: NATIONAL MINORITY RIGHTS by Yugoslav Survey

Belgrade: Ministry of Information. 1996. 23 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1770396.

Notes: Concerns the status and rights of ethnic minorities in Yugoslavia.

SIERRA LEONE

Acquisitions Note: A few official publications are distributed directly by the issuing agencies or the Government Printer. See the Introduction for names and addresses of dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Sierra Leone.

Guides to Official Publications

SI-01-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SI-02-A

SIERRA LEONE PUBLICATIONS (19uu-)

Freetown: Sierra Leone Library Board. Annual.

Availability: The Board, P.O. Box 326, Freetown. ISSN 0583-2276. OCLC 5895485.

Notes: This bibliography includes books, pamphlets, maps, government publications, and first issues of serials received by the board during the year covered. Some books published outside Sierra Leone concerning the country are included. Individual acts and public notices are listed in numerical/chronological order at the end of the main bibliography. There is a list of publishers' names and addresses and an author/title index.

Description based on the Jan.-Mar. 1987 edition.

Official publications issued before 1963 are listed in *Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia*, compiled by Audrey A. Walker, published by the U.S. Library of Congress in 1963, OCLC 1028633.

SI-02-B

SIERRA LEONE compiled by Margaret Binns and Tony Binns

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1992. 235 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 148).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091017. OCLC 27178884.

Notes: The authors state in the preface that this is the "first annotated bibliography of Sierra Leone, unlimited by subject or time-span, to be published" (Preface). It includes books, articles, periodicals, and government publications, although the last category is limited to published works.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SI-03-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Presents profiles of each member of the Commonwealth covering geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Also serves as a directory of government officials for each member of the Commonwealth. Lists ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SI-04-A

[For publications in this category, see the title in SI-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SI-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST (19uu-)

Freetown: Central Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: The Office, Tower Hill, Freetown, Sierra Leone. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The yearbook includes data on geography and climate, population, health, education, employment, national accounts, prices, money supply, energy production and consumption, agricultural production, communication, transportation, foreign trade, balance of payments, public finance, and banking.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

The Bank of Sierra Leone publishes *Sierra Leone in Figures*, an annual folder providing basic statistics on the economy, transportation, health, and government finances.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SI-06-A

SIERRA LEONE GAZETTE (1961-)

Freetown: Sierra Leone. Weekly.

Availability: Government Bookshop, Wallace Johnson St., Freetown. OCLC 3349878, and 5747500. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws, notices and announcements. Supplements to the Gazette include "Trade Marks," OCLC 6105143; "Public Notices - Sierra Leone," OCLC 6024130; "Bills - Sierra Leone," OCLC 6110443; and "Acts - Sierra Leone," OCLC 6024197.

Description based on the issue of Dec. 29, 1994.

SI-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF SIERRA LEONE...: DRAFT

Freetown: Government Printing Dept. 1993. 170 p.

Availability: OCLC 33110403.

Notes: Intended to supersede the Constitution of 1991 which was suspended following the Apr. 19, 1992, coup.

Legislative Proceedings

SI-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SI-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

SI-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF SIERRA LEONE

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 15 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP/30. OCLC 26870773 and 22901832 (for all the reports).

Notes: Describes the economic situation and development in Sierra Leone in the 1980s and programs for the 1990s.

For more up-to-date information on economic conditions in Sierra Leone, see SI-10-A, B, C, and D.

SI-09-B

ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1993-)

Freetown: Economic Policy and Research Unit. Monthly?

Availability: OCLC 32771303.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications

SI-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (1964-)

Freetown: Bank of Sierra Leone. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, P.O. Box 30, Siaka Stevens St., Freetown. OCLC 1786767?, 32301297, 22575112?

Notes: The report is divided into three parts. Part A is a discussion of financial and economic developments during the past fiscal year and includes an overview of the economy and information on money and banking, public finance, international trade, agriculture, mining, industry and prices. Part B includes the report of the board of directors, the auditor's report, the balance sheet, and notes on the accounts of the Bank.

Part C consists of statistical tables on money supply, central banking, commercial banking, government finances, foreign trade, agriculture, mining, industry, employment, prices, and national income and expenditure. Data in Part C of the report are updated quarterly by the Bank in *Economic Review*, OCLC 5217720 (1989 latest).

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SI-10-B

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REPORT (19uu-)

Freetown: Bank of Sierra Leone. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see SI-10-A. OCLC 31430842.

Notes: Contains a review and statistical tables and charts of economic and financial developments such as production, fiscal operations, prices, exchange and interest rates, foreign trade, reserves, and international developments.

Description based on Jan.-Mar. 1993 issue.

SI-10-C

BSL BULLETIN (1995-)

Freetown: Bank of Sierra Leone Research Dept. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see SI-10-A. OCLC 32582095.

Notes: In addition to an economic report for the quarter and one or two articles, each issue reprints speeches and documents on economic subjects by government and bank officials; economic news notes; public notices; a calendar of economic events; and a statistical annex.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 4, 1995.

Development Plans

SI-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

SI-12-A

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (19uu-)

Freetown: Sierra Leone. Annual.

Title varies: *Recurrent and Development Estimates*, 199u-93, OCLC 28904218.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7302180.

Notes: Presents detailed estimates of revenue and expenditure for the national budget.

Description based on the 1987-88 edition.

SI-12-B

STATEMENT ON THE GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL POLICIES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR... (199u-)

Freetown: Government Printing Dept. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 34232126.

Notes: Contains statement on budget and economic and financial policies for the financial year by the Secretary of State for Finance, plus statistical tables of total revenues and total expenditures.

Description based on the 1994-95 edition.

Census

SI-13-A

1985 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING...

Sierra Leone: Central Statistics Office. 1992. 2 vols.

Availability: OCLC 30319688.

Notes: Summary results of the 1985 census in the first volume cover fertility, mortality, and growth rates, plus other data related to national planning (e.g., education, occupation, water supply, housing, and construction).

The second volume contains summaries of the papers presented at the National Dissemination Seminar.

Health

SI-14-A

[For this category, no title by the government of Sierra Leone has been found.]

Notes: Although not published by the government of Sierra Leone, the following title may be useful for recent information on health: *Sierra Leone: Health Situation and Statistics Report, 1994*, published by the Center for International Health Information in Arlington VA, U.S.A., in its series, *Country Health Profile*, OCLC 33077039.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

SI-15-A

REPORT ON LABOUR FORCE SURVEY (1988-89)

Freetown: Central Statistics Office. 1991. 110 p.

Availability: OCLC 30866431.

Notes: Reports on the status of household enterprises and condition of the labor force at national and local levels.

Education

SI-16-A

COUNTRY REPORT ON DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Freetown: Ministry of Education, Cultural Affairs and Sports.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. OCLC 20211952.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education contains an overview of the organization and structure of the educational system and recent developments in education.

Description based on the 1994 report.

SI-16-B

STATISTICS ON ENROLLMENT AND TEACHERS FOR THE PROVINCES (19uu-)

Sierra Leone: Dept. of Education. Twice yearly?

Availability: OCLC 31799747.

Notes: Statistics on student enrollment, teachers, and educational facilities.

Description based on the Aug. 1993 issue.

SI-16-C

NEW EDUCATION POLICY FOR SIERRA LEONE

Freetown: Dept. of Education. 1995. 99 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35656311.

Notes: Part I contains an analysis of the present situation, a summary of topics to be addressed, and background material on the economy and education. Part 2 treats the following in detail: the objectives of the plan; the new structure of education in regard to both programs and services; planning, management and administration of education; student issues; and educational

councils and commissions. Policy statements on specific programs are laid out in the third part. Includes statistics and a bibliography.

Court Reports

SI-17-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Environment

SI-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT OF SIERRA LEONE FOR THE U.N. CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Freetown: S.n. 1992. 138 p.

Availability: OCLC 33014976, 26639722. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters address challenges of sustainable development; natural resources; population and human resources; responses to the challenge (policies, programs, and practices); planning for sustainable development; and an agenda for action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SI-19-A

CHILDREN AND WOMEN OF SIERRA LEONE: AN ANALYSIS OF THEIR SITUATION, 1989

Freetown: Ministry of National Development and Economic Planning; UNICEF-Freetown. 1989. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25998193.

Notes: Vol. 1 contains a summary of the national situation; profiles of the Sierra Leonean woman and child; an analysis of underlying and structural causes; and lessons for planning. Sources and statistical tables appear in the second volume.

SINGAPORE

Acquisitions Note: Some official publications are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names of vendors who will supply publications from Singapore.

Guides to Official Publications

SJ-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SJ-02-A

SINGAPORE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1967-)

Singapore: National Library. Quarterly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: National Library, Stamford Rd., Singapore 0617. ISSN 0129-3154.

Notes: Includes all works published in the Republic of Singapore and deposited at the National Library. Excludes acts, bills, subsidiary regulations, parliamentary debates, the official gazette, and restricted publications. Arranged by Dewey Decimal Classification.

Part I gives the computerized listing of entries in English, Malay, and other roman script languages, while Part II lists Chinese and Tamil script entries.

There is a subject index in English and three separate author, titles, and series indexes in Roman script, Chinese script, and Tamil script.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SJ-03-A

SINGAPORE... (1969-)

Singapore: Ministry of Information and the Arts. Annual.

Title varies: *Singapore Yearbook*, before 1969.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note*. OCLC 17866050. See the Introduction for editions available in microform. Also available on the Internet, entitled *Introduction to Singapore*, at <http://www.sg/infomap/mita/>.

Notes: An illustrated account of all facets of life in Singapore with extensive statistical tables. Appendixes include listings of the following: members of Parliament, registered political parties, financial institutions, and government agencies. There is a selected bibliography and a subject index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SJ-03-B

SINGAPORE BULLETIN (1972-)

Singapore: Ministry of Information and the Arts. Monthly.

Availability: Ministry of Information and the Arts, 30th Storey, PSA Building, 460 Alexandra Rd., Singapore 0511. ISSN 0303-7169. OCLC 1793568.

Notes: A monthly round-up of foreign and domestic news from Singapore prepared for overseas readers.

Description based on issues for Jan. and Feb. 1995.

SJ-03-C

SINGAPORE FACTS AND PICTURES (1969-)

Singapore: Ministry of Information and the Arts. Annual.

Continues *Singapore Facts and Figures*, 19uu-1968. OCLC 3339964.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note*. ISSN 0217-7773. OCLC 3339984.

Notes: A popular abridged version of the material in SJ-03-A. Includes names of members of Parliament and index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SJ-04-A

SINGAPORE GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (19uu-)

Singapore: Ministry of Information and the Arts. Semiannual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note*. OCLC 2285239. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A detailed listing of addresses of government agencies and their subdivisions, with names and telephone numbers of officials. Arranged by agency and subagency. Also includes members of Parliament with constituencies and addresses.

The table of contents lists agencies alphabetically and there is an index by personal name. The publisher furnishes quarterly updates between editions to local subscribers only.

Description based on the Jan. 1996 edition.

Information on government organization also appears in *Singapore*, see SJ-03-A. Listings of position titles with salary rates appear in budget documents, see SJ-12-A.

SJ-04-B

[SINGAPORE GOVERNMENT]

Singapore: Singapore. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at: <http://www.gov.sg>.

Notes: This site provides useful information about the government ministries, organs of State, statutory boards, press releases, related sites, including the Singapore Legal Information Network, and SIRO (Singapore Information Resources Online).

Based on an Internet site visit Oct. 1996.

Statistical Yearbooks

SJ-05-A

YEARBOOK OF STATISTICS (1967-)

Singapore: Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: The Dept., Fullerton Bldg. No. 05-00, Singapore 0104. ISSN 0583-3655. OCLC 2024669. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Statistical tables on the demographic, economic, and social characteristics of Singapore and relevant statistical charts highlighting socio-economic trends, with 10-year time series in most cases.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Legislative Proceedings

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SJ-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1959-)

Singapore: Singapore. Weekly.

Continues *Colony of Singapore Government Gazette*, 1946-59.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0217-3573. OCLC 10413449. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains official notices, advertisements, and notices of bids to be let. There are supplements for each of the following: Bills, Acts, Treaties, Trademarks, Subsidiary Legislation, Industrial Relations Agreements, and Miscellaneous Information.

Description based on Vol. 37, No. 25-26, May-June 1995.

SJ-06-B

STATUTES OF THE REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE: REVISED EDITION OF ACTS

Singapore: Law Revision Commission. 1970-. 9 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A subject arrangement of the laws in force as of June 20, 1970. It is updated by annual supplements, OCLC 3512039, and the semiannual *Noter-up Service*, OCLC 9448604.

SJ-06-C

REPRINT OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

Singapore: National Printers. 1980.

Availability: An up-to-date edition of the Constitution is available online in the database described in SJ-06-D. It is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World*, see BH-06-B. OCLC 13507087.

Notes: This edition incorporates all amendments to the Constitution of Singapore up to Mar. 31, 1980.

SJ-06-D

[LAWNET]

Singapore: Lawnet Secretariat. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.gov.sg/agc/agcciss/lawnet>.

Notes: LawNet is the Singapore legal information network that provides a wide array of legal services. It includes the statutes of the Republic of Singapore such as the Constitution; Republic of Singapore Independence Act; Independence of Singapore Agreement 1965; and other selected statutes as of Oct. 1995. LawNet integrates existing systems located in and operated by various organizations: the Judiciary, the Attorney-General's Chambers, Ministry of Law, Registry of Companies, and other government agencies, as well as the private sector.

Based on an Internet site visit Oct. 1996.

SJ-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES: SINGAPORE OFFICIAL REPORT (1965-)

Singapore: Parliament. Daily.

Continues the same title published by the Legislative Assembly of the State of Singapore, 1955-65, OCLC 5736522.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11238261. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: These verbatim records of the debates and written answers to questions in the Parliament of Singapore are similar in format to the British Hansard. All speeches appear in English, regardless of the language in which they were delivered.

Few copies of the debates are available for public distribution since print runs are small. In addition to the index in each volume, there are cumulative indexes for Vols. 1-23 and Vols. 24-41.

Many papers prepared for Parliament's use appear as Command Papers. They usually bear the series designation Cmd. on the cover and include a wide variety of documents, among them the budget, reports of commissions, annual reports of government departments, and white papers.

Description based on the issues of Vol. 62, No. 16, Mar. 1994 and Vol. 63, No. 1, May 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

SJ-08-A

[For information in this category, see SJ-07-A.]

Economic Affairs

SJ-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY OF SINGAPORE (19uu-)

Singapore: Ministry of Trade and Industry. Quarterly with annual report.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note*. ISSN 0376-8791. OCLC 2245659.

Notes: Contains narrative and statistical reviews of the Singapore economy covering manufacturing, foreign trade and balance of payments, manpower and productivity, prices, energy, monetary and financial developments, and public finance. It also reviews the effects of government policies on economic activities.

Description based on the issue of Nov. 1992.

Central Bank Publications

SJ-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT: MONETARY AUTHORITY OF SINGAPORE (1971-)

Singapore: Monetary Authority of Singapore. Annual.

Availability: The Authority, MAS Bldg., 10 Shenton Way, Singapore 0207. OCLC 2465274. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: There is no central bank in Singapore. The functions of a central bank are performed by the Monetary Authority except for the issuing of currency, which is done by the Board of Commissioners of Currency.

The annual report of the Authority discusses policies and actions in the economic and financial spheres during the year under review. It also includes annual accounts, a calendar of key economic and financial events, and key economic and financial statistics.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Related publications include the *Monthly Statistical Bulletin* of the Authority and the *Annual Report and Accounts*, 1970-, OCLC 2258410, of the Board of Commissioners of Currency.

Development Plans

SJ-11-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Budget

SJ-12-A

BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR...(1979-)

Singapore: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Merger of *Main and Development Estimates*, OCLC 2029801, and *Establishment List: Singapore*, 19uu-78, OCLC 1797890.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0129-4579. OCLC 4197042. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The budget appears as a Command Paper in the parliamentary papers series, see SJ-07-A notes. It contains four sections: overview, summary tables, budget details by head of expenditure, and appendixes. The last includes the expenditure and revenue classification and coding systems, and political appointments.

Description based on the 1994/95 and 1995/96 editions.

Census

SJ-13-A

SINGAPORE CENSUS OF POPULATION 1990

Singapore: Dept. of Statistics. 1992.

Availability: See SJ-05-A. ISBN 9971914387. OCLC 30526034.

Notes: The scope and coverage of the 1990 Census was broader than earlier censuses. In addition to people in Singapore, Singapore citizens and permanent residents living abroad were also included. Volumes are devoted to: 1) demographic characteristics; 2) households and housing; 3) literacy, languages spoken, and education; 4) transport and geographic distribution; 5) economic characteristics; and 6) religion, child care, and leisure. Apart from the statistical reports, there are several census monographs on specialized topics.

Health

SJ-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Singapore: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0301-8229. OCLC 2239815.

Notes: Some years are issued in the Command Papers series of the Parliament, see SJ-07-A notes. Records the activities of the Ministry and all its divisions, with an organization chart and names of officials of the Ministry.

Also includes a brief report on the health of the Singapore people and appendixes containing health and vital statistics.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Labor

SJ-15-A

SINGAPORE YEARBOOK OF LABOUR STATISTICS (1979?-)

Singapore: Research and Statistics Dept., Ministry of Labour. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4684578.

Notes: Includes data on labor force, wages, the employment service, hours worked, terms of employment, labor relations, industrial accidents and diseases, social security, and higher education and skills training. Time series for 10 years in most tables. Also includes key economic indicators and statistical charts.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Education

SJ-16-A

EDUCATION STATISTICS DIGEST... (19uu-)

Singapore: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Continues *Key Education Statistics*, 1981-, OCLC 9052253. Prior to 1981, education statistics appeared in the *Ministry's Annual Report*.

Availability: The Ministry, Kay Siang Rd., Singapore 1024.

Notes: Provides basic statistical information on education in Singapore. Section one contains statistics on government and government-aided schools. Section two contains statistical series on major education indicators to give the reader a historical perspective of the development in education over the years. Includes an overview and a chart of the structure of the educational system.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Court Reports

SJ-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Selected cases from Singapore courts appear in the *Malayan Law Journal*, OCLC 1756553.

Environment

SJ-18-A

SINGAPORE'S NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE 1992 UN CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT PREPARATORY COMMITTEE

Singapore: Inter-Ministry Committee for the UNCED Preparatory Committee. 1991. 70 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report outlines the policy measures that Singapore has adopted in ensuring a balance between development and environment. Its 11 chapters cover topics on environmental problem areas of Singapore; past and present capacity building initiatives; recommendations and priorities on environment and development; environmentally sound technologies; international expectations; and expectations from UNCED.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SJ-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

SLOVAKIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Slovakia and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated that they will supply government publications from Slovakia.

Special Language Note: As diacritics are not distinctive in Slovak, they are omitted from the individual entries.

Guides to Official Publications

SK-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SK-02-A

SLOVENSKA NARODNA BIBLIOGRAFIA. SERIA A: KNIHY (Slovak National Bibliography. Series A: Books) (1970-)

Martin: Matica slovenska. Monthly. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 01789152.

Notes: Lists bibliographic entries according to subjects: general, philosophy, psychology, religion, social sciences, applied sciences, medicine, technology, art, applied art, photography, music, games, sports, linguistics, library science, belles-lettres, geography, biographies, history. Includes name, subject and title indexes.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SK-03-A

SLOVAK REPUBLIC IN A NUTSHELL

Prague; Silver Spring MD: Trade Links. 1993. 88 p.

Availability: Trade Links, Silver Spring MD, U.S.A. OCLC 29631750.

Notes: Includes sections on geography, history, culture, population composition, legislative structure, economic reforms, developmental statistics, foreign trade, and investments. Annexes include excerpts from Constitution, a description of governmental structure, and names and other factual information about ministers.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SK-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

The organization of the government is set out in the Constitution, see SK-06-A.

Statistical Yearbooks

SK-05-A

STATISTICKA ROCENKA SLOVENSKEJ REPUBLIKY (Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic) (19uu-)

Bratislava: Statisticky urad Slovenskej Republiky (Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic). Annual. Slovak and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28728974.

Notes: Includes general statistics; statistics on preconditions for economic development; environment; production and services; elections; and regional and international surveys. Charts are in both Slovak and in English. Includes detailed table of contents, but no indexes.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SK-05-B

SLOVAK REPUBLIC IN FIGURES

Bratislava: Statisticky urad Slovenskej Republiky (Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic). Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31230955.

Notes: Short summary version of Slovak statistics dealing with population, gross national product, quarterly macroeconomic indicators, income and expenditures, employment, wages, investments, industry, construction, agriculture, transport and communications, internal and foreign trade, education, culture, health, insurance, foreign capital, and economic establishments.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**SK-06-A****USTAVA SLOVENSKEJ REPUBLIKY
(Constitution of the Slovak Republic)**

Bratislava: Remedium. 1992. 139 p. Slovak.

Availability: OCLC 27888381. A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Text of the Constitution and other documents relating to the establishment of Slovakia as an independent republic.

SK-06-B**ZBIERKA ZAKONOV SLOVENSKEJ
REPUBLIKY (Gazette of Laws of the Slovak
Republic) (1993-)**

Bratislava: Ministerstvo spravodlivosti (Ministry of Justice). Irregular. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29900106.

Notes: Includes constitutional statutes, new and revised laws, decrees, regulations, orders, directives, international agreements, resolutions and announcements.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Legislative Proceedings**SK-07-A****PARLAMENTNY KURIER (Parliament
Courier) (1993-)**

Bratislava: Slovenska narodna reklama a propagačna agentura (Slovak National Agency for Advertising and Promotion). Monthly. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1335-0307. OCLC 31073313.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government**SK-08-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Speeches of the head of the Slovak government are published in the newspapers: *Narodna obroda*, *Smena*, and *Pravda*.

Economic Affairs**SK-09-A****HOSPODARSKE NOVINY (Economic
Newspaper) (199u-)**

Bratislava: a.s. Ecopress. Daily. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC: 32398589.

Notes: Describes economic conditions in Slovakia; trends and directions for the future; and governmental decisions on economic questions.

Description based on 1995 issues.

SK-09-B**TREND (Trend) (1991-)**

Bratislava: Trendy (Trends) Weekly. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30060587.

Notes: Articles dealing with all aspects of Slovak economy, reports on speeches, events, trends, and plans.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Central Bank Publications**SK-10-A****MONETARY SURVEY (199u-)**

Bratislava: Slovak National Bank. Monthly.

Availability: Slovak National Bank, Gorkeho 14, 81854 Bratislava. OCLC 30338271.

Notes: Short articles, charts and statistics about monetary developments, policy, and other financial matters. For finance, expenditures and price information, see also SK-05-A.

Description based on the Aug. 1995 issue.

Development Plans**SK-11-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget**SK-12-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information on budget, see SK-05-A and SK-10-A.

Census**SK-13-A****SCITANIE LUDU, DOMOV A BYTOV
1991 (Census of People, Houses and
Apartments 1991)**

Bratislava: Urad. 1991. 38 p. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30660178.

Notes: This title presents results for the area within the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic that became Slovakia on Jan. 1, 1993.

Includes statistics on size, composition and structure of population; households; and apartments. For additional information on this topic, see SK-05-A.

Health**SK-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For statistical data about health, see SK-05-A.

Labor**SK-15-A****EMPLOYMENT**

Prague: Trade Links. 1993. 237 p.

Availability: Trade Links, Silver Spring MD, U.S.A. OCLC 33290773.

Notes: Statistics on labor, laws and legislation both for Czech Republic and for Slovakia. For additional information dealing with this topic, see SK-05-A.

SK-15-B**PRACOVNE PRAVO: NAJDOLEZITEJSIE
ZAKONY A VYKONAVACIE PREDPISY
(Labor Law: Most Important Laws and
Regulations)**

Bratislava: Praca. 1993. 345 p. Slovak.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30945000.

Notes: Lists individual labor laws.

Source: OCLC 30945000.

Education**SK-16-A****DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (1994-)**

Bratislava: Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education, Youth and Sports. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Report to the International Conference on Education on the structure of the educational system and recent changes and innovations in all levels and types of education. Lists legislative provisions that allowed for the changes and describes school curricula, administration, and funding. Provides statistics and bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

Court Reports**SK-17-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment**SK-18-A****NATIONAL REPORT OF THE CZECH
AND SLOVAK FEDERAL REPUBLIC**

Prague: Federal Committee for the Environment and the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences. 1992. 156 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This title includes information for the area within the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic that became Slovakia on Jan. 1, 1993. Defines chief environmental concerns and describes plans for solving the problems and perspectives for the future.

Human Rights and Status of Women**SK-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

SLOVENIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Slovenia and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Slovenia.

Special Language Note: The following special characters used in Slovenian are omitted from Slovenian words in the entries below: c hachek; s hachek; z hachek; c acute; and d crossbar.

Guides to Official Publications

SL-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K.. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on the country of Yugoslavia, in existence from 1918 to 1991, is useful for historical research. It contains an annotated bibliography of post-World War II publications of the Yugoslav Government.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SL-02-A

SLOVENIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY: CD-ROM / SLOVENSKA BIBLIOGRAFIJA: CDROM edited by Lenart Setinc

Ljubljana: Narodna in univerzitetna knjižnica. 1995. English and Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1318-5640. OCLC 36037944.

Notes: Contains monographic citations for items published in Slovenia, or in the Slovenian language, or by Slovenian authors, having publication dates between 1989 and 1994.

Description based on No. 1, 1995.

SL-02-B

SLOVENIA compiled by Cathie Carmichael
Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1996. 176 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 186).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851092390. OCLC 34830014.

Notes: This bibliography is intended for English-language speakers. In order to accommodate the broad range of topics, the contents are divided topically, and then by subtopic. There is also index access by subject, title, and author.

SL-02-C

YUGOSLAVIA: COMPREHENSIVE ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Francine Friedman

Wilmington DE: Scholarly Resources. 1993. 547 p.

Availability: Scholarly Resources, Inc., 104 Greenhill Ave., Wilmington DE 19805-1897, U.S.A.

Notes: This is an extensive bibliography of English-language sources addressing Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Slovenian, and Yugoslav subjects. Contains indexes.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SL-03-A

YUGOSLAVIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 348 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-99).

Availability: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. OCLC 24792849. SuDocs 101/22:550-99.

Notes: Although research for this survey of Yugoslavia was completed several months before Slovenia became independent in June 1991, it provides valuable historical background. Includes indexes and an extensive bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SL-04-A

DRZAVNA UREDITEV SLOVENIJE (State Regulation of Slovenia) by Franc Grad *et al*
Ljubljana: Uradni list (Official Gazette). 1996. 470 p. (Zbirka ucbeniki). Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9612041180. OCLC 36248476.

Notes: Manual for government organization and regulation in Slovenia. This is the second revised and expanded edition of the 1994 publication of the same title. Includes a summary in English.

More information on the government can be found at the Slovenian National Assembly homepage at <http://www.ijs.si/slo/country/economy/assembly.html>.

SL-04-B

DRZAVNI ZBOR REPUBLIKE SLOVENIJE (National Assembly of the Republic of Slovenia) by Sergij Vilfan *et al*
Ljubljana: Drzavni zbor (National Assembly). 1995. 123 p. Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9619024508. OCLC 35566267.

Notes: Describes the organization and functioning of the Slovenian government, specifically the National Assembly and the cabinet system.

Statistical Yearbooks

SL-05-A

REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA: STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / REPUBLIKA SLOVENIJA: STATISTICNI LETOPIS (1990-)

Ljubljana: Bureau of Statistics / Zavod Republike Slovenije za statistiko. Annual. English and Slovenian.

Title varies: The title through 1994 was *Statistčni letopis Republike Slovenije*. Continues *Zavod SR Slovenije za statistiko: Statistčni letopis SR Slovenije*, ISSN 0585-1939, OCLC 1986422.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0585-1939. OCLC 23711880.

Notes: Includes statistical data on climate, administrative structure, demographics, elections, education, culture and sports, tourism, health, employment, education, forestry, agriculture, transport, and economic data such as consumption, fixed capital, the budget, gross national product, and trade. A separate section is devoted to an international review. There is a separate analysis by municipality. Includes an extensive bibliography, broken down by year of publication.

Description based on Vol. 33, 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SL-06-A

URADNI LIST: REPUBLIKE SLOVENIJE (Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia) (1990-)

Ljubljana: Republika Slovenije. Weekly. Slovenian.

Continues *Uradni list: Socialisticne Republike Slovenije*, OCLC 10522680.

Availability: Knjigarno Konzorcij, Slovenska Cesta 29, Ljubljana. ISSN 1318-0576. OCLC 23819401.

Notes: Official gazette of Slovenia. Contains laws, legislation, acts, and statutes which have the force of law, as well as other notices legally required to be published.

Description based on Vol. 4, No. 66, 1994, and Vol. 6, No. 22, 1996.

SL-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA translated by Sherrill O'Connor-Sraj and Garry Moore

Ljubljana: Uradni list Republike Slovenije (Official Gazette). 1993. 79 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9612040338. OCLC 29394404. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the Constitution of Dec. 23, 1991, and the constitutional charter for Slovenia.

Legislative Proceedings

SL-07-A

[For this category, no current serial title has been found.]

Notes: For information on changes in the Slovenian National Assembly, see *Slovenski parlament v procesu politične modernizacije* (Slovenian National Assembly in the Process of Political Modernization). This text covers the transition of Slovenia from a Yugoslav republic to an independent state in the context of the Slovenian Parliament (now the National Assembly).

Statements of the Head of Government

SL-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For selected statements by the President of Slovenia, see *Predsednik Republike Slovenije* on the Internet at: www.sigov.si/upr/ang/govori.html.

Economic Affairs

SL-09-A

SLOVENIA: ECONOMIC TRENDS IN 1994 AND THE OUTLOOK FOR 1995-1998 (SPRING REPORT)

Ljubljana: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Development. 1994. 43 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31158609.

Notes: This is a mid-year report on economic conditions in Slovenia for 1994. It examines several economic indicators, including foreign investments, and forecasts the economic outlook for 1995-1998.

Central Bank Publications

SL-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

SL-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: For information on foreign investment, see *Foreign Investment and Privatization in Slovenia*, OCLC 31908449. Prepared by the Agency for Restructuring and Privatization of the Republic of Slovenia, and Slovenia's Development Fund, this document covers basic developmental concerns in terms of the economy. Laws and legislation regarding taxation, and privatization, as well as foreign investment, are also discussed.

Budget

SL-12-A

GENERAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS, 1991-1994, AND PROJECTIONS FOR 1995 FROM THE BUDGET MEMORANDUM, 1995

Ljubljana: Ministry of Finance. 1994. 32 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34316771.

Notes: This report assesses government finances from 1991 to 1994, and forecasts finances for 1995. This information was originally issued in the *Budget Memorandum* for 1995. For statistical data on the budget, see also the title in SL-05-A.

Census

SL-13-A

CENSUS OF THE POPULATION, HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSINGS [sic] AND AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS IN THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA IN 1991: RESULTS BY MUNICIPALITIES / POPIS PREBIVALSTVA, GOSPODINJSTEV, STANOVANJ IN KMECKIH GOSPODARSTEV V REPUBLIKI SLOVENIJE V LETU 1991: REZULTATI PO OBCINAH by Milena Ilic *et al*

Ljubljana: Bureau of Statistics / Zavod za statistiko. 1994. 395 p. (Results of Surveys No. 617 / Rezultati raziskovanj; st. 617). English and Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Contains demographic data collected in the 1991 census. Categories include vital statistics, distribution by age and sex, households and families, and migration.

SL-13-B

POPULATION PROJECTIONS OF THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA, 1995-2020: SECOND IMPRESSION / PROJEKCIJE PREBIVALSTVA REPUBLIKE SLOVENIJE, 1995-2020: PONATIS by Milivoja Sircelj *et al*

Ljubljana: Zavod za statistiko (Bureau of Statistics). 1996. English and Slovenian. 119 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8681141333.

Notes: This title was published initially in 1990 by the predecessor of the current Bureau of Statistics. It was originally intended to be published every three years, reflecting demographic changes that occurred within that time frame. Publication of this second monograph was delayed until 1996, when independence of Slovenia (from former Yugoslavia) gave new tasks of a higher priority to the Statistical Office. This volume contains population projections, based on demographic data, for the country of Slovenia. Future publications will also focus on smaller demographic units. A brief bibliography is also included.

Health

SL-14-A

SANITARNO PRAVO (Public Health Law) by Tone Strojín

Ljubljana: Uradni list (Official Gazette). 1991. 99 p. Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33166596.

Notes: Contains the text of the current laws on public health. Also includes bibliographic references.

Labor

SL-15-A

PREDPISI O DELOVNIH RAZMERAH, PLACAH, ZAPOSLOVANJU IN ZAVAROVANJU ZA PRIMER BREZPOSELNOSTI (Regulations Concerning Working Conditions, Wages, Employment, and Unemployment Insurance)

Ljubljana: Uradni list (Official Gazette). 1994. 304 p. Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9612040613. OCLC 34160206.

Notes: This is the second revised and expanded edition of this title. It contains both the texts of labor, employment, and unemployment laws currently in effect.

SL-15-B

SINDIKALNO PRAVO (Trade Union Law) by Mitya Novak *et al*

Ljubljana: Uradni list (Official Gazette). 1992. 188 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33166594.

Notes: Describes trade union laws currently in effect. Includes bibliographical references.

Education

SL-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: REPORT PREPARED FOR THE...INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION... (1992-)

Ljubljana: Ministry of Education and Sport. Biennial.

Title varies: *Development of Education in the Republic of Slovenia, 1990-1992*, 1992.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. ISBN 8677592725. OCLC 34526125.

Notes: This report describes developments in education since the previous conference.

SL-16-B

HIGHER EDUCATION IN SLOVENIA edited by Pavel Zgaga and Tatjana Jurkovic

Ljubljana: Ministry of Education and Sport. 1995. 116 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9619007557. OCLC 36128384.

Notes: Contains information on higher education and the laws and legislation that govern it. Also includes directories.

Court Reports

SL-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Some court reports can be found on the Internet at: <http://www.sigov.si/sipis/esids.html>.

Environment

SL-18-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

SL-19-A

BEGUNCI V SLOVENIJE: ZBORNİK RAZPRAV, BLED, 4.-6.11.92 (Refugees in Slovenia: Collection of Papers, Bled, 4.-6.11.92) edited by Jadranka Vouk-Zeleznik

Ljubljana: Ministrstvo za delo, družino in socialno varstvo Republike Slovenije (Ministry for Labor, the Family, and Social Welfare). 1993. 149 p. Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Concerns the situation of refugees who fled, or were forced to migrate to Slovenia, as a consequence of the war in former Yugoslavia.

SL-19-B

SLOVENIJA IN EVROPSKA KONVENCIJA O CLOVEKOVIH PRAVICAH: ZBORNİK REFERATOV DOMACIH STROKOVNJAKOV IN EKSPERTOV SVETA EVROPE NA KOLOKVIJU DNE 10., 11. IN 12. JUNIJA 1992... (Slovenia and the European Convention on Human Rights: Collection of Abstracts of Domestic Specialists and Experts from the Council of Europe at the Colloquium on June 10, 11, and 12...

Ljubljana: Svet za varstvo clovekovih pravic in temeljnih avoboscın (Council for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms). 1993. 287 p. Slovenian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9619001508. OCLC 32770263.

Notes: Contains the abstracts of papers delivered at a colloquium organized by the Council of Europe and the Slovenian Council for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms to discuss human rights and fundamental freedoms, specifically in Slovenia.

SL-19-C

ETHNIC MINORITIES IN SLOVENIA by Boris Jesih *et al*

Ljubljana: Institute for Ethnic Studies and Information Bureau of the Government of Slovenia. 1994. 2nd rev. ed. 70 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32919494.

Notes: Published in conjunction with the Sixth European Conference on Border Regions (Ljubljana, 1994). Examines the conditions of ethnic minorities in Slovenia and surveys the laws and legislation that pertain to minority groups in Slovenia.

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications

SM-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SM-02-A

PACIFIC BASIN AND OCEANIA by Gerald W. Fry and Rufino Mauricio

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 508 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090150. OCLC 14472792.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of books, periodicals, journal articles and government documents, with emphasis on those published in the period 1975-85. In addition to a lengthy section containing works on the Pacific region in general, there are chapters on each major island group, and on the countries and islands within them. Entries are arranged by broad subject categories.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816, U.S.A.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SM-03-A

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of the Solomon Islands: government (including names of ministers and names and addresses of government departments and agencies), economy, education, history and selected statistics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SM-04-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S.A. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

SM-05-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS STATISTICAL YEARBOOK (1980/1981-)

Honiara: Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: Statistics Office, PO Box G6, Honiara. OCLC 6419137. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes data on geography and climate, population, economic and financial affairs, and social and cultural affairs.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SM-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF SOLOMON ISLANDS

Printed in *Pacific Constitutions*, Port Vila: Pacific Law Unit, 1983, Vol. 2.

Availability: A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents text of the 1978 Constitution.

SM-06-B

SOLOMON ISLANDS GAZETTE (1975-)

Honiara: Solomon Islands. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35649858.

Notes: Regular issues contain government notices and legal advertisements. Two supplements are issued: the first contains acts and the second legal notices, proclamations and regulations.

Description based on No. 37 of 1985.

Legislative Proceedings

SM-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (Hansard) (197u-)

Honiara: National Parliament. Irregular.

Availability: National Parliament, Honiara. OCLC 9862242.

Description based on 1989 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

SM-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

SM-09-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS TRADE DIRECTORY (1977-)

Honiara: BJS Agencies. Annual.

Availability: BJS Agencies, PO Box 439, Honiara, Solomon Islands.

Notes: This directory helps give foreign investors an understanding of local business activities in the Solomon Islands.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SM-09-B

TRADE AND INDUSTRY NEWS (1994-)

Honiara: Solomon Islands Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Trade, Trade and Industry Divisions. Monthly.

Continues *Trade News*, 1986-93.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Focuses on trade, trade relations, investment, investment opportunities, procedures, and policies.

Description based on No. 5 of 1994.

Central Bank Publications

SM-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1982-)

Honiara: Central Bank of the Solomon Islands. Annual.

Continues *Solomon Islands Monetary Authority Annual Report*, 19uu-81.

Availability: Central Bank, Honiara. OCLC 97204.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

SM-10-B

QUARTERLY REVIEW (1990-)

Honiara: Central Bank of the Solomon Islands. Quarterly.

Availability: The Central Bank, see SM-10-A. OCLC 23723500.

Description based on No. 4 of 1992.

Development Plans

SM-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

SM-12-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATES (19uu-)

Honiara : Government Printing Works. Annual.

Availability: Solomon Island Printing Ltd., PO Box 1363, Honiara.

Notes: Includes all Government expenditure on development projects carried out directly by Ministries or through grants or loans to Provincial Assemblies or Statutory Authorities.

Description based on the 1990 issue.

Census

SM-13-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS POPULATION CENSUS

Honiara: Statistics Office. 1986- . 2 vols.

Availability: Statistics Office, see SM-05-A. OCLC 15217309.

Notes: Includes an analysis of the raw data collected in the 1986 census which studied some 80 variables.

Health

SM-14-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Labor

SM-15-A

LABOUR FORCE STATISTICS (19uu-)

Honiara: Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: Statistics Office, see SM-05-A.

Notes: Published as No. 7/92 in the series, *Statistical Bulletin*.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Education

SM-16-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS EDUCATION STATISTICS (1978-)

Honiara: Statistics Office. Annual.

Availability: Statistics Office, see SM-05-A. OCLC 29413775.

Notes: Presents a range of statistical information on enrollment into primary and secondary schools in the Solomon Islands with the aim of helping users meet their planning needs.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Court Reports

SM-17-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS LAW REPORTS (1980/1981-)

Honiara: Published by Institute of Pacific Studies and Pacific Law Unit of the University of the South Pacific on the authority of the High Court of the Solomon Islands. Irregular.

Availability: OCLC 10470800.

Description based on the 1988/1989 issue.

Environment

SM-18-A

SOLOMON ISLANDS: REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENT LAW by Ben Boer

Apia: South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. 1992. 120 p. (Strengthening Environment Management Capabilities in Pacific Island Development Countries).

Availability: ISBN 9820400511. OCLC 31886820.

Notes: Published with assistance from the Asian Development Bank, the World Conservation Union and the Australian Centre for Environmental Law.

SM-18-B

SOLOMON ISLANDS: NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED

Apia: South Pacific Regional Environment Program. 1992. 87 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main sections are devoted to development trends and economic issues; responses to development/environmental issues; planning for sustainable development; and procedural matters. Includes statistics and a bibliography.

The Solomon Islands are also included in the *Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing Countries (PIDCs)*, drafted by a national committee made up of officials from 13 Pacific Island countries and submitted to UNCED in 1992, 52 p. It is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SM-19-A

SITUATION ANALYSIS OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN THE SOLOMON ISLANDS

[Solomon Islands]: UNICEF and Government of Solomon Islands. 1993. 113 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28739666.

SM-19-B

SOLOMON ISLANDS WOMEN'S NEWS (1990-)

Honiara: Ministry Health and Medical Services, Women's Division. Monthly.

Availability: Solomon Islands Printing Ltd., see SM-12-A.

A monthly newsletter containing news and reports relating to women with particular reference to women's groups.

Description based on the Dec. 1992 issue.

SOMALIA

Acquisitions Note: At the present time, there is no functioning government in Somalia and consequently no current official publications.

Guides to Official Publications

SO-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SO-02-A

SOMALIA REPORTS, POST-BARRE PERIOD: PART I

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office. 1994. 544 microfiches.

Availability: Available from Photoduplication Office, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540-4270. OCLC 35450243.

Notes: This is the best source of information on publications from Somalia published after Jan. 27 1991. A guide to contents of the collection appears on the first fiche.

The collection contains full text of reports from both official and non-governmental organizations. Reports deal with such subjects as education, environment, human rights, and labor.

Part II of the collection contains reports of organizations not represented in Part I, as well as additional materials from those in Part I.

SO-02-B

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-92, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of 23 Southern and sub-Saharan Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. Publishers directory and an index appear in each issue.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

Bibliographies for earlier periods include *Somalia*, compiled by Mark W. DeLancey *et al*, and published by Clio Press in 1988, and the Library of Congress bibliography of the government documents of Italian, British, and French Somaliland published in 1960, *Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959; A Guide*, compiled by Helen F. Conover, OCLC 8324277.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SO-03-A

SOMALIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1993. 4th ed. 282 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-86).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 27642849. SuDocs D101.22:550-86/4.

Notes: A survey of the history, society, economy, government, and national security situation of Somalia.

Contains a statistical appendix, a glossary, a subject index, and a bibliography.

For information on current conditions in Somalia, see also the microfiche collection described in SO-02-A.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SO-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been located.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SO-05-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: Publication is presumed to have been suspended for both the *Statistical Abstract / Koobaha Staatistikada*, 1972- , OCLC 5840648, and the *Monthly Statistical Bulletin / Faafinta Istaatikada Bisha*, 19uu- , OCLC 6496687, both published by the Waaxda Dhexe ee Istaatikada / Central Statistical Dept. No issues of the Abstract later than 1984, published in 1988, have been located.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SO-06-A

FAAFIN RASMI AH EE JAMHUURIYADDA DIMOQRAADIGA SOOMAALIYA (Official Gazette of the Somali Democratic Republic) (1974-)

Mogadishu: Somalia. Monthly. Somali.

Title varies. *Bollettino ufficiale della Repubblica Democratica Somala*, 1969-73.

Notes: Publication may have been suspended. No post-1990 issues have been found.

SO-06-B

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The 1979 Constitution was revoked in 1991. A draft of the constitutional framework for the transitional period drawn up in Nov. 1993 has apparently not been replaced by a new constitution.

Legislative Proceedings

SO-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SO-08-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

SO-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF SOMALIA

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 27 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC II/CP/4. OCLC 26870734 and 22901832 (for all reports of the Conference).

Notes: Describes geographic, demographic, and economic situation in and at the end of the 1980s, and discusses long-term issues for the 1990s. Includes statistical tables.

Central Bank Publications

SO-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (19uu-)

Mogadishu: Bankiga Dhexe ee Soomaaliya / Central Bank of Somalia. Annual.

Agency name varies: Somali National Bank, 1968 - Feb. 8, 1975.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 11, Mogadishu.

Notes: Publication of this title is presumed to have been suspended. No recent issues have been located.

Development Plans

SO-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

SO-12-A

MIISAANIYADDA DOWLADDA EE SANADKA (Government Budget) (1960?-)

[Mogadishu]: Wasaaradda Maaliyadda (Finance Ministry). Annual. Somali.

Notes: Publication of this title is presumed to have been suspended. No recent issues have been located.

Census

SO-13-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Selected results of the census of 1987 are printed in various world-wide and regional sources, but no published census reports for the 1987 census have been traced.

Health

SO-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

SO-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Information on labor is included in *Somalia Reports, Post-Barre Period...*, see SO-02-A.

Education

SO-16-A

NATIONAL DOCUMENT ON EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF SOMALIA (1990-)

Mogadishu: Ministry of Education and Culture. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the educational system of Somalia and reports recent changes in educational policy and processes.

Description based on the 1990 report.

Some information on education is also found in *Somalia Reports, Post-Barre Period...*, see SO-02-A.

Court Reports

SO-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

SO-18-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Some information on the environment is found in *Somalia Reports, Post-Barre Period...*, see SO-02-A.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SO-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Some information on human rights is also found in *Somalia Reports, Post-Barre Period...*, see SO-02-A.

SOUTH AFRICA

Guides to Official Publications

SP-01-A

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AS INFORMATION SOURCES by Rykae M. Louw

Pretoria: Bureau for Scientific Publications.

Availability: The Bureau, PO Box 1758, Pretoria 0001.

Notes: This article which appears in *South African Journal of Library and Information Science / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde*, Vol. 55, No. 2, 1987, p. 112-125, describes government structures and the legislative process. It discusses the different kinds of government publications and indicates the type of information in each. It also provides information on how to acquire South African official publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SP-02-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS... (19uu-)

South Africa. Government Printer. Monthly.

Availability: Government Printer, Bosman St., Private Bag X85, 0001 Pretoria. OCLC 16389439.

Notes: A price list of official publications published by the Government Printer. Includes title, series designation, ISBN, and price.

Description based on the Feb. 1988 issue.

The full text of many government documents is found on the Internet at <http://www.polity.org.za> through the following links: Index of Government Information; South African Government of National Unity; and Government Internet Sites. Included are bills, laws, regulations, constitutional matters, green papers, white papers, speeches, and parliamentary minutes of proceedings.

Description based on site visit Jan. 1996.

SP-02-B

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / SUID-AFRIKAANSE NASIONALE BIBLIOGRAFIE (1959-)

Pretoria: State Library / Staatsbiblioteek. Quarterly. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: State Library, Pretoria. ISSN 0036-0864. OCLC 1715459.

Notes: This bibliography is compiled by the State Library on the DOBIS/LIBIS computer system. All material received in terms of the Legal Deposit of Publications Act, 1982, are included, such as monographs, pamphlets, government publications, microforms, technical reports, etc. Consists of a classified sequence of main entries and alphabetical index. From 1990, the 20th edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification has been used.

Includes government publications other than parliamentary papers and bills. Government publications are listed in the index under South Africa, followed by the name of the agency responsible for them.

Description based on July, Aug., Sept. 1995 issues.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SP-03-A

FOCUS ON SOUTH AFRICA (19uu-)

Cape Town: National Media Ltd. for the South African Dept. of Foreign Affairs. Monthly.

Availability: National Media Ltd., 40 Heeren-gracht, Cape Town. OCLC 19134051.

Notes: A monthly newspaper with articles on topics such as politics, economy, tourism, music, television, child care, education, foreign policy, books, medicine, agriculture, sports, people, and business.

Description based on the Sept. 1996 issue.

SP-03-B

SOUTH AFRICA YEARBOOK (1974-)

Pretoria: Bureau for Information, on behalf of the Dept. of Foreign Affairs. Annual.

Title varies: *South Africa... Official Yearbook*, 1991-1993, OCLC 24948004; *South Africa*, compiled, edited and published by the South African Communication Service, 1961-73, and *Official Yearbook of the Union [of South Africa] and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Protectorate and Swaziland*, published by the Bureau of Census and Statistics, 1910/16-1960.

Availability: The Bureau, Private Bag X745, 0001 Pretoria. ISSN 0302-0681. OCLC 2280825. See introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This is the international edition of the official yearbook of the Republic of South Africa. It provides facts and statistics on the country's history, its people, economy, industry, languages, literature, religions, cultural life, government, political systems, agriculture, education, sport and infrastructure. Includes color photographs, maps, diagrams, and a statistical annex.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Compilations of news from South African press agencies and descriptions of government agencies are found on the Internet at <http://www.polity.org.za>.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SP-04-A

[For publications in this category, see SP-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SP-05-A

SOUTH AFRICAN STATISTICS / SUID-AFRIKAANSE STATISTIEKE (1968-)

Pretoria: Central Statistical Services / Sentrale Statistiekdiens. Biennial. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. ISBN 0621075280. OCLC 1793878. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This is a comprehensive compilation of statistics covering almost all facets of national life in South Africa. Most tables include long time series. In addition, many chapters have historical tables providing data to the 1920's or earlier.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Services also publish a brief compilation, entitled *RSA Statistics in Brief*, 19uu- , OCLC 16887939, and a quarterly offering monthly data, *Bulletin of Statistics / Bulletin van Statistiek*, 1922- , ISSN 0034-5024, OCLC 9414265.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SP-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE / STAATSKOERANT (1961-)

Pretoria: South Africa. Irregular. Afrikaans and English.

Continues *Government Gazette*, 1910-61, OCLC 5439406, published in English only.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 33338439. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes laws, regulations, notices, green papers, and white papers.

Description based on scattered issues of 1994 and 1996.

Laws, regulations, and notices are also available on the Internet at the address given in SP-02-A.

SP-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996...

[S.l.]: South Africa. 1996. 141 p.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. ISBN 0620202505. OCLC 35181884. The Constitution is also available on the Internet at <http://www.polity.org.za> via the links described in SP-02-A.

Notes: The full text of the Constitution, as adopted by the Constitutional Assembly May 8, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

SP-07-A

DEBATES OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY (HANSARD) (1994-)

Cape Town: Parliament, National Assembly. Irregular.

Continues *Debates of Parliament*, 1988-, OCLC 18128480, formed by the Union of South Africa, Parliament, House of Assembly, *Debates of the House of Assembly*, OCLC 13294784; South Africa, Parliament, House of Delegates, *Debates of the House of Delegates*, OCLC 13281122; and South Africa, Parliament, House of Representatives, *Debates of the House of Representatives*, OCLC 13281063.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 34930868.

Notes: Contains the debates of the National Assembly. Also provides a list of Cabinet members and officers and members of the House; an index to proceedings; an index to speeches; the speech of the President opening the session; and recorded votes.

Description based on the issue for Nov. 1-4, 1994.

Interpellations, oral and written questions, and answers to them are available from the Government Printer in a separate publication, entitled *Interpellations, Questions and Replies of the National Assembly*.

Minutes of proceedings of the National Assembly are available on the Internet at <http://222.polity.org.za> via the links described in SP-02-A.

SP-07-B

DEBATES OF THE SENATE (HANSARD) (1994-)

[Cape Town]: Parliament, Senate. 1963. 631 p.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 34930840.

Notes: The debates of the Senate are similar in organization and content to those of the National Assembly, see SP-07-A.

Description based on the issue for Nov. 14-16, 1994.

Interpellations, oral and written questions, and answers to them are available from the Government Printer in a separate publication, entitled *Interpellations, Questions and Replies of the Senate*.

Minutes of the proceedings of the Senate are available on the Internet at <http://www.polity.org.za> via the links described in SP-02-A.

Statements of the Head of Government

SP-08-A

[For information in this category, see the Internet address and links described in SP-02-A and the titles in SP-07-A and B.]

Economic Affairs

SP-09-A

STATISTICAL ECONOMIC REVIEW (19uu-)

Pretoria: South Africa. Annual. English and Afrikaans.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. ISBN (for 1989/90) 0621119571.

Notes: An annual review of economic conditions prepared in connection with the budget speech. Graphs, charts, statistical tables, and narrative covering domestic product and expenditure; foreign trade, balance of payments and the terms of trade; money and banking; prices; labor; other economic indicators; and government finance.

Description based on the 1989/90 edition.

SP-09-B

RESTRUCTURING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY: A NORMATIVE MODEL APPROACH

[Pretoria]: Central Economic Advisory Service. 1993. 264 p.

Availability: ISBN 0621154970. OCLC 30158876.

Notes: Compiled by the Service in consultation with the South African Reserve Bank, the Special Economic Adviser to the Minister of Finance, and other government departments. Presents proposals for restructuring the South African economy in order to improve growth capacity and performance.

Also includes chapters on constitutional, socio-economic, demographic, and economic conditions and South Africa's economic performance in the past.

Central Bank Publications

SP-10-A

ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT (1961-)

Pretoria: South African Reserve Bank / Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank. Annual. Separate editions in Afrikaans and English.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 427, Pretoria 0001. OCLC 19598206. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains a survey of the economy, including sections on domestic economic developments, foreign trade and payments, monetary and financial developments, and government finance. Includes tables and graphs.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SP-10-B

QUARTERLY BULLETIN / KWARTAALBLAD (1966-)

Pretoria: South African Reserve Bank / Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank. Quarterly. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: The Bank, see SP-10-A. OCLC 1792278.

Notes: A quarterly review of the economy. Also includes notes and statements on various financial topics and an extensive statistical section.

Description based on the Dec. 1994 edition.

Up-to-date information about the Bank and its publications may be found on the Internet at <http://www.resbank.co.za>.

SP-10-C

REPORT OF THE... ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS / VERSLAG VAN DIE... GEWONE ALGEMENE VERGADERING VAN AANDEELHOUDERS (1983-)

Pretoria: South African Reserve Bank / Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank. Annual. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: The Bank, see SP-10-A. OCLC 13451403.

Notes: This report includes a list of the board of directors and management; the minutes of the proceedings and report of the Board of Directors; the balance sheet and income statement of the Bank; and the auditors' report.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Development Plans

SP-11-A

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

Cape Town: South Africa. 1994. In *Government Gazette*, see SP-06-A, Vol. 353, No. 16085, Nov. 23, 1994. English and Afrikaans.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. The program is also available on the Internet at the address given in SP-02-A.

Notes: This is the White Paper presented to Parliament by the Ministry in the Office of the President on Nov. 15, 1994. Defines and explains the need for the Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP), and discusses the following topics: the Government and the RDP; the economic policy framework; fiscal policy and budget; restructuring of the public sector; consultative planning frameworks; consultation, participation and capacity-building; national consensus for the future; lead projects; and departmental program to advance the RDP.

Budget

SP-12-A

ESTIMATE OF REVENUE.../ BEGROTING VAN INKOMSTE.../ and ESTIMATE OF THE EXPENDITURE.../ BEGROTING VAN DIE UITGAWES... (19uu-)

Pretoria: South Africa. Annual. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 13166387, 4297439.

Notes: Tables of estimates of revenue and expenditure as presented to Parliament.

Description based on the *Estimate of Revenue* for fiscal 1992.

SP-12-B

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL.../ VERSLAG VAN DIE OUDITEUR-GENERAAL...(19uu-)

Pretoria: Auditor General. Annual. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 35963967. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Part I includes the general report, finance statements, and revenue statements. Each section has an index. Part II contains reports on the votes and fixed statutory appropriations, together with the State Revenue Account. Part III contains reports and statements relating to the miscellaneous funds and accounts, as well as a detailed index to Parts I, II and III.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

Census

SP-13-A

POPULATION CENSUS 1991 / BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1991

Pretoria: Central Statistical Services / Sentrale Statistiekdiens. 1992-. Afrikaans and English.

Availability: Government Printer. See SP-02-A. OCLC 29550522. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: The 1991 census comprises a series of 26 reports, including the following: geographical distribution of the population with a review of 1970-91; industry, level of education, and occupation by development region, statistical region, and district; economic characteristics; social characteristics; life tables 1984-86; population projections 1985-2035; and reports on age, level of education and occupation for each of the 9 statistical regions.

Each report contains explanatory notes, bibliographical references, and an index.

Information on the 1996 census is found on the Internet at the address given in SP-02-A.

Health

SP-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1994-)

[Pretoria]: Dept. of Health. Annual.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 33991781.

Continues *Report of the Director-General for National Health and Population Development for the Year.../ Verslag van die Direkteur-Generaal van Nasionale Gesondheid en Bevolkingsontwikkeling vir die Jaar...*, 1986-93, OCLC 87647627.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

SP-15-A

SOUTH AFRICA LABOUR STATISTICS (19uu-)

Pretoria: Dept. of Manpower. Annual. English and Afrikaans.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A.

Notes: Detailed statistics on all aspects of labor and employment.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Education

SP-16-A

EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN A DEMOCRATIC SOUTH AFRICA: FIRST STEPS TO DEVELOP A NEW SYSTEM

Pretoria; Johannesburg: Dept. of Education. 1995. 79 p. In *Government Gazette*, see SP-06-A, Vol. 351, No. 15974, Sept. 23, 1994. Also available in Afrikaans and 9 African languages.

Availability: Government Printer, see SP-02-A. OCLC 3857739.

Notes: A draft published in the official gazette for information and comment before the final version is drawn up. Another version is available in the *Gazette*, Vol. 357, No. 16312, under the title *White Paper on Education and Training*.

SP-16-B

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO REVIEW THE ORGANISATION, GOVERNANCE AND FUNDING OF SCHOOLS

Pretoria: Dept. of Education. 1995. 121 p.

Availability: ISBN 079703210X. OCLC 35286706.

Notes: This Committee was set up to recommend "...a national framework of school organisation and funding and ownership, and norms and standards...likely to command the widest possible public support..." In addition to information on the structure and operations of the Committee, topics addressed include the current state of school governance and finance; constitutional issues related to schools; framework of the proposed new system; norms and standards for the governance and financing of schools; implementation of the framework; and capacity building.

Includes statistics and appendices listing schools visited; organizations and institutions consulted; written comments received; and a bibliography, which includes many government publications.

Court Reports

SP-17-A

SOUTH AFRICAN LAW REPORTS: DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURTS OF SOUTH AFRICA (1947-)

Cape Town: Supreme Court. Quarterly.

Availability: Juta, PO Box 1010, Johannesburg 2000. OCLC 16942385.

Notes: Contains decisions of the Supreme Court of South Africa and the High Courts of Zimbabwe and Namibia.

Description based on the issue for Jan.-Mar. 1996.

Environment

SP-18-A

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL, ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS.../ VERSLAG VAN DIE DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL, OMGEWINGSAKE... (1981-)

Pretoria: Dept. of Environment Affairs. Annual. Afrikaans and English.

Continues: Dept. of Water Affairs, Forestry, and Environmental Conservation, *Verslag van die Direkteur-Generaal, Waterwese, Bosbou en Omgewingsbewaring vir die tydperk...*, OCLC 17553793.

Availability: Government Printer, See SP-02-A. OCLC 8441865.

Source: OCLC.

SP-18-B

BUILDING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA...

[Pretoria]: Dept. of Environment Affairs. 1991. 193 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: This report to the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) has chapters on the following: the challenge of sustainable development; natural resources and environmental issues; responding to the challenge; constraints and opportunities in planning for sustainable development; and an agenda for action. Sources are listed.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SP-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The Constitution of 1993 lays out the fundamental rights of individuals in Chapter 3.

SPAIN

Acquisitions Note: Spanish government publications must usually be secured from the agencies responsible for publishing them. The Servicio Central de Publicaciones (Central Publications Service), Complejo de la Moncloa, Edificio INIA, 28071 Madrid, collects the publications of all the agencies within the executive branch which issue publications and compiles a catalog of their publications at irregular intervals, see SR-02-B. It also issues a directory of official publishers and a monthly list of their new publications, see SR-02-C. It does not, however, distribute publications.

Readers will note that most titles published by the Spanish government in the entries which follow bear a Publication Identification Number (NIPPO). These numbers have been assigned to all official publications by the Spanish Government since 1986.

Guides to Official Publications

SR-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London; New York: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now dated, the chapter on Spain by Paquita Merono Agüera, Vol. 1, p. 183-243, provides valuable background information on official publishing. It discusses the following: nature and content of the principal titles published by each agency of the central government, publications of local governments and autonomous communities, manner of publication, bibliographical control of official publications, and leading collections. The author includes the addresses of many of the issuing agencies.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SR-02-A

BIBLIOGRAFIA ESPAÑOLA (Spanish Bibliography) (1958-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura (Ministry of Culture), Biblioteca Nacional (National Library). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: Biblioteca Nacional, Paseo de Recoletos 20 y 22, 28001 Madrid. ISSN 1133-858X. OCLC 1519739. NIPO 306-95-001-0. Also available on CD-ROM as *Base de datos* and online on the Internet.

Notes: Contains all publications printed in Spain received in the National Library by virtue of the Legal Deposit Law. The main section is arranged by the Universal Decimal System. Index contains authors, titles, and subjects. Official publications can be found under "España" and the name of the ministry or other agency responsible for the publication.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

SR-02-B

CATALOGO DE PUBLICACIONES OFICIALES (Catalog of Official Publications) (1987-)

Madrid: Ministerio de la Presidencia (Ministry of the Presidency), Servicio Central de Publicaciones (Central Publications Service). Irregular: (ediciones 1987, 1991, 1995). Spanish.

Availability: The Service, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 8474711142. NIPO 001-95-004-0.

Notes: The Catalog includes publications in stock of ministerial departments, except posters and ephemera. It is divided into sections by ministries and departments. Within sections, publications are classified by series and subjects. There is a title index and an author index.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Readers interested in historical research may consult the *Censo de publicaciones oficiales españolas, 1939-1964* (Census of Spanish Official Publications, 1939-1964) published by the Ministry of Information and Tourism in 1966, OCLC 3085655.

SR-02-C

GUIA DE EDITORES DE PUBLICACIONES OFICIALES (Guide to Publishers of Official Publications) (1988-)

Madrid: Ministerio de la Presidencia (Ministry of the Presidency), Servicio Central de Publicaciones (Central Publications Service). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Service, see *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 847471110X. NIPO 001-94-007-2.

Notes: A description of the principal government publishers, giving for each: address, chief officials, subjects treated, main serial and series titles, and addresses of sales offices.

Individual titles and prices are listed in the same office's *Boletín de novedades de publicaciones oficiales* (Bulletin of New Official Publications).

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SR-03-A

ESPAÑA (1989-)

Madrid: Ministerio de la Presidencia (Ministry of the Presidency), Secretaría General del Portavoz del Gobierno. (Spokesperson of the General Secretariat of the Government). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Secretariat, Complejo de la Moncloa, Edificio INIA, 28071 Madrid. ISBN 8487243487. NIPO 001-95-005-6.

Notes: This publication attempts to give a brief picture of present-day Spain and facilitate an understanding of the country through selected information and data from individual departments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SR-04-A

AGENDA DE LA COMUNICACION (Communication Diary) (1986-)

Madrid: Ministerio de la Presidencia (Ministry of the Presidency) Secretaría General del Portavoz del Gobierno (Spokesperson of the General Secretariat of the Government). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: La Secretaría, see SR-03-A. OCLC 9452143. NIPO 001-95-001-4.

Notes: Directory of press and information services of agencies of all branches of government. Also includes semiofficial institutions, nationalized enterprises, political parties, and professional institutions.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SR-04-B

GUIA DE LA ADMINISTRACION DEL ESTADO (Guide to the Central Administration) (1960-)

Madrid: Ministerio de las Administraciones Públicas (Ministry of Public Administration), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Calle Alcalá Galiano 10, 28010 Madrid. ISSN 0584-7818. OCLC 5071036. NIPO 326-94-015-7.

Notes: Describes structure of different ministries. Includes organization charts, addresses, and telephone numbers of the central office and information bureau of each government department.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SR-04-C

REPRESENTACIONES DE ESPAÑA EN EL EXTRANJERO (19uu-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores (Ministry of Foreign Affairs), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Calle Imperial 9, 28012 Madrid. NIPO 026-94-011-5.

Notes: Contains the addresses of embassies, consulates and representatives to international organizations.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

SR-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DE ESPAÑA (Statistical Yearbook of Spain) (1912-)

Madrid: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE) (National Statistical Institute). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, Calle Estévez Calderón 2, 28071 Madrid. ISSN 0066-5177. OCLC 1205724. NIPO 103-94-040-1. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Agency name varies. Divided into two parts: the first contains national totals and the second, provincial data. Covers the following topics: territory, demography, agriculture, industry, transport and communication, foreign trade, finance, prices and wages, health, labor and social security, education, tourism, and justice. The first part includes a section of comparative figures for selected countries.

In addition to the full version cited here, an abridged edition entitled *Anuario estadístico manual*, OCLC 12009054, is also published. A more compact version, *España en cifras*, OCLC 28609867, NIPO 103-93-039-9 appears in English and French, as well as Spanish.

The Institute has also published a monthly bulletin, *Boletín mensual de estadística*, ISSN 1132-0516, NIPO 103-94-001-4, OCLC 25599454, under varying titles since 1918. It contains statistics on population, labor and social mobilization, morbidity, justice, production, transport, communications, finances, tourism, information, consumption, wages, prices, cost of living, and the foreign sector.

Description based on the 1994 editions of the annuals and 1994 issues of the monthly.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SR-06-A

BOLETIN OFICIAL DEL ESTADO (Official Bulletin of the State) (1936-)

Madrid: Spain. Daily, except for Sundays. Spanish.

Title varies: *Boletín oficial del Estado: Gaceta de Madrid* (Official Bulletin of the State: Gazette of Madrid) before 1988.

Availability: Boletín Oficial del Estado, Calle Trafalgar 29, 28071 Madrid. See Introduction for microform availability. ISSN 0212-033X. OCLC 5332391. NIPO 007-87-001-6.

Also available in the database, *IBERLEX*, and online on the Internet. Information on electronic services and fees is available via the Internet at the address WWW.BOE.ES.

Notes: Official gazette of the Spanish state, containing all laws, regulations, and administrative notices. Divided into the following sections: 1) laws and regulations, 2) personnel actions, 3) ministerial orders, 4) administration of justice, 5) announcements. Trademarks appear in *Boletín oficial del registro mercantil*, ISSN 0214-9958. Summaries of contents and monthly departmental, analytical, chronological, and numerical indexes are provided.

Description based on 1995 issues.

The U.S. Library of Congress also provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

SR-06-B

CONSTITUCION ESPAÑOLA

Madrid: Boletín oficial del Estado. 1992. Spanish.

Availability: The Bulletin, see SR-06-A. ISBN 8434005549. NIPO 007-92-046-9. Also available in the series, *Biblioteca de textos legales*, published by Tecnos in Madrid, OCLC 31708373 (for 1994 ed.).

Notes: Text of the Spanish Constitution with amendments and decisions in constitutional cases. There are three indexes: provision cited, chronological index of decisions, and subject index of decisions.

Legislative Proceedings

SR-07-A

BOLETIN OFICIAL DE LAS CORTES GENERALES, CONGRESO DE LOS DIPUTADOS (Official Bulletin of the General Councils, Congress of Deputies) (1979-)

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Congreso de los Diputados (Congress of Deputies). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Secretaría General del Congreso de los Diputados (Secretary General of the Congress of Deputies), Dirección de Estudios y Documentación (Directorate of Studies and Documentation). Calle Floridablanca, 28014 Madrid. Numbers for series found in the OCLC database are given below.

Notes: The bulletin contains the following series: A. Government Bills; B. Private Members' Bills, OCLC 9395205; C. Treaties and International Agreements, OCLC 9395261; D. Acts of Control (notions and proposals of a non-legislative character), OCLC 11295124; and E. Questions (oral) OCLC 9395118.

Description based on 1995 issues.

All series are indexed in *Boletín oficial de las Cortes Generales, Congreso de los Diputados: Índice*, OCLC 9395028.

SR-07-B

BOLETIN OFICIAL DE LAS CORTES GENERALES, SENADO (Official Bulletin of the General Councils, Senate) (1979-)

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Senado (Senate). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Secretaría General del Senado (Secretary General of the Senate), Dirección de Estudios y Documentación (General Directorate of Studies and Documentation). Plaza de la Marina Española 8, 28013 Madrid.

Notes: The bulletin contains two series, General Bulletin, OCLC 16633298, and Legislative Texts, OCLC 16634066, and indexes.

Description based on 1995 issues.

SR-07-C

DIARIO DE SESIONES DE LAS CORTES GENERALES, CONGRESO DE LOS DIPUTADOS (Journal of the Sessions of the General Councils Congress of Deputies) (1810-)

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Congreso de los Diputados (Congress of the Deputies). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Secretaría General del Congreso de los Diputados (Secretary General of the Congress of Deputies), Dirección de Estudios y Documentación (Directorate of Studies and Documentation), see SR-07-A. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The journal publishes verbatim records of plenary sessions and committee meetings, other than those held in secret. Includes the records of the Permanent Committee.

Description based on 1995 issues.

SR-07-D

DIARIO DE SESIONES DE LAS CORTES GENERALES, SENADO (Journal of the Sessions of the General Councils, Senate) (1834-)

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Senado (Senate). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Secretaría General del Senado (Secretary General of the Senate), Dirección de Estudios y Documentación (General Directorate of Studies and Documentation), see SR-07-B. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: The journal publishes verbatim records of the Senate's proceedings.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

SR-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in SR-03-A, SR-07-C, and SR-07-D.]

Economic Affairs

SR-09-A

INFORME DE COYUNTURA ECONOMICA (Report on Economic Conditions) (19uu-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda (Ministry of Economy and Finance), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Plaza del Campillo de Mundo Nuevo 3, 28005 Madrid. ISSN 1130-2632. OCLC 28468190. NIPO 101-95-003-5.

Notes: Contains information on the Spanish economy, including price policy, labor market, balance of payments, and so forth.

Description based on the Jan. 1995 issue.

SR-09-B

SPANISH ECONOMY (1986-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda (Ministry of Economy and Finance), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Quarterly.

Availability: The Center, see SR-09-A. ISSN 1131-8902. NIPO 101-95-004-0.

Notes: This publication brings together data and information on the Spanish economy for readers outside Spain. Contains a statistical appendix.

Description based on the Apr. 1995 issue.

Central Bank Publications

SR-10-A

BOLETIN ECONOMICO (Economic Bulletin) (1979-)

Madrid: Banco de España (Bank of Spain). Monthly. Spanish. There is also an English edition, entitled *Economic Bulletin*, 1990- , ISSN 0210-3737, OCLC 23059878.

Continues *Evolución monetaria* (Monetary Trends), 19uu-78, OCLC 7660501.

Availability: The Bank, Calle Alcalá, 50, 28014 Madrid. OCLC 5341646. ISSN 0210-3737.

Notes: Contains statistics on credit, monetary evolution, and the foreign debt of Spain.

Description based on 1995 issues.

SR-10-B

INFORME ANUAL (Annual Report) (1966-)

Madrid: Banco de España (Bank of Spain). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see SR-10-A. ISSN 0211-1233. ISBN 8477933030. OCLC 2477262. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Developments in Spanish and international economic conditions, with emphasis on monetary policy and public finance.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Development Plans

SR-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

SR-12-A

PRESUPUESTOS GENERALES DEL ESTADO (The General Budget of the State) (19uu-)

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Directorate of Studies and Documentation. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Directorate, see SR-07-A. OCLC 9504890.

Notes: This is a reprinting of the annual budget law, which is first published in the official gazette, see SR-06-A. It is also published as *El presupuesto*, by the Ministry of Economy and Finance, see SR-09-A, NIPO 101-95-002-X.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

SR-13-A

CENSOS DE POBLACION DE 1991: CARACTERISTICAS GENERALES DE LA POBLACION (Population Censuses of 1991: General Population Characteristics)

Madrid: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (INE) (National Statistical Institute). 1994-. In progress. Spanish.

Availability: The Institute, see SR-05-A. ISBN 8426028942. OCLC 33341331. NIPO 103-92-044-9. Also available in the database, "Tempus." See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: Contains general population characteristics for the whole country, autonomous communities, provinces, and municipalities.

In addition, volumes covering municipal population, nomenclature, and methodology have been published.

Health

SR-14-A

BOLETIN OFICIAL DEL MINISTERIO DE SANIDAD Y CONSUMO (Official Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs) (1982-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo (Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Paseo del Prado, 18, 28014 Madrid. OCLC 28384664. NIPO 351-94-024-8.

Notes: Contains texts of regulations dealing with health and consumer affairs.

Description based on 1995 issues.

SR-14-B

ENCUESTA NACIONAL DE SALUD DE ESPAÑA (National Survey of Health in Spain) (1987-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo (Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Center, see SR-14-A. ISBN 847670 4186. NIPO 351-94-026-9.

Notes: An annual report on health in Spain. Includes health statistics.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Labor

SR-15-A

GUIA LABORAL (Labor Guide) (1987-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Calle Agustin de Bethencourt 11, 28003 Madrid. ISSN 1132-8150. OCLC 25503725. NIPO 201-95-018-4.

Notes: The purpose of this guide is to publish information on the services and assistance rendered by the Socio-Labor Administration, as well as legislation concerning work, employment, and social security.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SR-15-B

ANUARIO DE ESTADISTICAS LABORALES (Labour Statistics Yearbook) (1982-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security), Dirección General de Informática y Estadística (General Directorate of Data Processing and Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Agency name varies.

Availability: The Ministry, see SR-15-A. OCLC 11985263. NIPO 201-94-011-1.

Notes: Contains Spanish labor statistics.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SR-15-C

BOLETIN OFICIAL DEL MINISTERIO DE TRABAJO Y SEGURIDAD SOCIAL (Official Bulletin of the Ministry of Labour and Social Security) (1924-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social (Ministry of Labor and Social Security), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Quarterly. Spanish.

Agency name varies.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, see SR-15-A. ISSN 0212-436X. OCLC 18700346. NIPO 201-94-006-7.

Notes: Includes labor legislation and collective agreements between labor and management.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Education

SR-16-A

NATIONAL EDUCATION REPORT / INFORME NACIONAL DE EDUCACION (19uu-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia (Ministry of Education and Science), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretariat). Irregular. Spanish and English.

Title varies: Before 1992 it was *Desarrollo de la educación en...* The title page of the 1994 report carries this title below the main title.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Ciudad Universitaria, 28070 Madrid. NIPO 176-94-077-7. See also the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education contains data on the educational system in Spain, including the legislative framework, administration and management, structure, improvement in quality, and global statistics of education.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SR-16-B

ESTUDIOS EN ESPAÑA (Studies in Spain) (1987-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia (Ministry of Education and Science), Secretaría General Técnica. Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, see SR-16-A. NIPO 176-91-116-5.

Notes: There are two editions, one for higher education and the other for pre-school, elementary and secondary education, and official

language schools. These language schools teach the co-official languages of Spain (Basque, Catalan, and Galician), as well as those of other countries. Publishes school calendar, organizational changes, and so forth.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

SR-16-C

GUIA DE LA UNIVERSIDAD (Guide to Universities) (1988-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia (Ministry of Education and Science), Secretaría General Técnica. Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Center, see SR-16-A. OCLC 28161410. NIPO 176-94-126-0.

Notes: Describes the universities and other higher education centers in the various cities of Spain. Useful for the whole university community and all those who want to carry out university studies.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Court Reports

SR-17-A

TRIBUNAL SUPREMO: JURISPRUDENCIA (Supreme Court Reports) (1986-)

Madrid: Boletín Oficial del Estado (Official Gazette of the State); Consejo General del Poder Judicial (General Council of the Judiciary). Quarterly. Spanish.

Availability: Boletín Oficial del Estado, see SR-06-A. ISSN 0210-1165. OCLC 22392574.

Notes: Contains decisions of the Supreme Court, grouped according to the Chamber of the Court in which they are heard: Chamber I, civil cases; Chamber II, penal cases; Chamber III, litigious / administrative cases; Chamber IV, social and special cases; and Chamber V, military cases.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Many collections of decisions are also published privately.

SR-17-B

TRIBUNAL CONSTITUCIONAL: JURISPRUDENCIA (Constitutional Court Reports) (1986-)

Madrid: Boletín Oficial des Estado; Tribunal Constitucional. 3 times a year. Spanish.

Availability: Boletín Oficial des Estado, see SR-06-A. NIPO 007-95-023-2.

Notes: Contains the decisions and edicts of the Constitutional Court from its creation in 1980. Includes indexes.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Environment

SR-18-A

MEDIO AMBIENTE EN ESPAÑA (The Environment in Spain) (1987-)

Madrid: Ministerio de Obras Públicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente (Ministry of Public Works, Transportation and the Environment), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretary). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Ministry, Centro de Publicaciones, Paseo de la Castellana 67, 28071 Madrid. ISN 84-498-0045-5. NIPO 161-94-091-8.

Notes: Annual evaluation of the results of Spain's environmental policy. Includes laws, statistics, resources, and programs.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SR-18-B**INFORMACION MEDIO AMBIENTE (Environmental Information) (1992-)**

Madrid: Ministerio de Obras Publicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente (Ministry of Public Works, Transportation, and the Environment). Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretary). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: The Center, see SR-18-A

Notes: This journal publishes news on the environment on the domestic and international level. It includes publications, prizes, and environmental training plans.

Description based on the June 1995 issue.

SR-18-C**GUIA DE LA ORGANIZACION ADMINISTRATIVA EN MEDIO AMBIENTE (Guide to Environmental Administrative Organization) (1993-)**

Madrid: Ministerio de Obras Publicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente (Ministry of Public Works, Transportation, and the Environment), Secretaría General Técnica (General Technical Secretary). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: The Center, see SR-18-A. ISBN 844980132X. NIPO 161-95-0873.

Notes: Publication designed for the use of government departments, business firms, professionals, and other users concerned with, or interested in, the environment. Covers environmental organization in the central government, the autonomous communities, and the European Union.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women**SR-19-A****INFORME ANUAL DEL DEFENSOR DEL PUEBLO (Annual Report of the Defender of the People) (19uu-)**

Madrid: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Defensor del Pueblo (Defender of the People). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Cortes Generales (General Councils), Dirección de Estudios y Documentación (Directorate of Studies and Documentation), see SR-07-A. OCLC 9504890. OCLC 23076983.

Notes: Annual report the Defender of the People presents to the General Councils on matters within his / her competence, including fundamental rights and liberties.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SRI LANKA

Acquisitions Note: Although there is a central distributor for government publications in Sri Lanka, Government Publications Bureau, official publications are usually obtained more quickly from vendors. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Sri Lanka.

Special Language Note: All diacritics are omitted from words in Sinhala and Tamil in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications**SS-01-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**SS-02-A****ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)**

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, New Delhi. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270.

Notes: Merger of U.S. Library of Congress Accessions Lists for India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Afghanistan. A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlas, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia (Chinese and Tamil only), Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore (Chinese and Tamil only), Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

SS-02-B**SRI LANKA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / 'SRI LANKA JATIKA GRANTHA NAMAVALIYA: ILANKAIT TECIYA NURPATTIYAL (1972-)**

Colombo: National Library of Sri Lanka / 'Sri Lanka Jatika Pustakala Seva Mandalaya. Monthly. English, Sinhala, and Tamil.

Continues *Ceylon National Bibliography*, 1963-1972.

Availability: The Library Services Board, PO Box 1764, Independence Avenue, Colombo 07. ISSN 0253-8229. OCLC 3582032.

Notes: A record of materials received for deposit in the National Library of Sri Lanka. Divided into three parts: Sinhala, Tamil, and English. Arrangement within parts is by the Dewey Decimal Classification. There is an alphabetical index containing authors, titles, series and subjects. Many government publications are found in the 300 and 600 Sections.

Description based on Vol. 33, No. 7, July 1995.

SS-02-C**SRI LANKA compiled by Vijaya Samaraweera**

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 195 p. (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 20).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 1880613. ISBN 090345033X.

Notes: This commercially-produced bibliography contains annotated entries on works broken down into more than thirty subjects, including history, economy, politics, and education. While there is no separate section for official publications, many of the publications cited are produced by official Sri Lankan sources.

Sources of General Information on the Country**SS-03-A****SRI LANKA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Richard F. Nyrop and Andrea Matles Savada**

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1990. 2nd ed. 322 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-96).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 20800153. SuDocs D101.22:550-96 1990.

Notes: A general source book providing an overview and historical background of Sri Lanka. Includes chapters on historical setting, society and its environment, economy, government and politics, and national security. Includes a 20-page bibliography, a glossary, and an index.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**SS-04-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks**SS-05-A****STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA / 'SRI LANKA SANKYYATA NIBANDHAYA / ILANKAIPPU LLIVIPARAT TOKUPPU (1973-)**

Colombo: Dept. of Census and Statistics / Janalekhana ha Sankhyalekhana Departamentuva. Sinhala, Tamil, and English. Annual.

Continues *Statistical Abstract of Ceylon*, 1947-1970/71.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3896325.

Notes: Demographic, economic, political, social, and cultural statistics, with most tables including data for five years.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SS-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA: CERTIFIED ON 31ST AUGUST 1978

Colombo: Dept. of Government Printing. 1978. 135 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4339731. An English version, as amended through Dec. 1988, also appears in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: This is an English translation of the Constitution approved Aug. 31, 1978. Sixteen amendments had been added as of Jan. 1993.

SS-06-B

GAZETTE OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA / 'SRI LANKA JANARAJAYE GA'SAT PATRAYA (1972-)

Colombo: Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka. Weekly. Sinhala and English.

Continues: Ceylon Government Gazette / *Lankanduve Ga'sat Patraya*, 1813-1972, OCLC 15230677.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Consists of four parts, the first of which contains presidential proclamations, official notices, advertisements, and notices of patents and trademarks. The second part is devoted to laws, regulations, and court notices. Acts are published separately in supplements to the second part. The third and fourth parts concern matters related to land and local government.

Source: OCLC. No issues later than 1988 have been found in American libraries. However, the Swiss Institute of Comparative Law reported holdings from 1991 on in *Sources of Legal Material: A Preliminary List of Foreign Official Gazettes*, prepared by the Law Library of the U.S. Library of Congress in Apr. 1993.

SS-06-C

1995 SUPPLEMENT (UNOFFICIAL) TO THE REVISED EDITION OF THE LEGISLATIVE ENACTMENTS OF SRI LANKA (1987-)

Colombo: Published under the Authority of the Government of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20391540.

Notes: Contains the substantive acts and amendments enacted by the Sri Lankan Legislature.

Legislative Proceedings

SS-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SS-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

SS-09-A

[For this category, see the titles in SS-10-A, B and C.]

Central Bank Publications

SS-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MONETARY BOARD TO THE MINISTER OF FINANCE AND PLANNING FOR THE YEAR... (1969-)

Colombo: Central Bank of Sri Lanka. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, No. 58 Sri Jayewardenepura Mawatha, Rajagiriya. OCLC 6064141.

Notes: In addition to a summary of the activities and accounts of the Central Bank, this report presents a detailed review of the Sri Lankan economy, together with the texts of major banking and monetary legislation. Includes charts, tables, and a statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

SS-10-B

BULLETIN (1951-)

Colombo: Central Bank of Sri Lanka. Monthly. Also available in Sinhalese.

Availability: The Bank, see SS-10-A. OCLC 13724529.

Notes: Statistical analysis of the current Sri Lankan economy, via monthly, quarterly, and annual statistics. Each new issue also highlights the past month's economic events, as well as listing legislation activities directly influencing the economy.

Description based on Vol. 44, No.12, Dec. 1994.

SS-10-C

ECONOMIC SURVEY (1988-)

Colombo: Central Bank of Sri Lanka. Semiannual.

Availability: The Bank, see SS-10-A. OCLC 21175127.

Notes: Statistical and analytical summary of current economic conditions in Sri Lanka. Chapters cover overall trends, agriculture, industry, economic and social overheads, prices, trade and balance of payments, government finance, and money and credit.

Description based on issue for the first half of 1992.

Development Plans

SS-11-A

PUBLIC INVESTMENT (19uu-)

Colombo: Ministry of Finance and Planning. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16960346.

Notes: Presents a five-year outline of projected economic and social policy for each government sector. Includes projections and allocations of government development projects for each five-year period.

Description based on the 1992-96 edition.

Budget

SS-12-A

BUDGET SPEECH (1977-)

Colombo: Ministry of Finance and Planning. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7143283.

Notes: Remarks of the Sri Lankan Finance Minister to the Parliament, summarizing the national budget. Includes statistical tables.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

SS-12-B

ESTIMATES OF THE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR... (1979-)

Colombo: Sri Lanka. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10918283.

Notes: Statistical data, issued in two volumes, presents estimated revenues and expenditures of government departments.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Census

SS-13-A

POPULATION AND LABOUR FORCE PROJECTIONS FOR SRI LANKA, 1991-2031 by Soma de Silva

Colombo: Dept. of Census and Statistics. 1994. 56 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33302570.

Notes: This latest published census traced for Sri Lanka is that of 1981. This title contains projections for years 1991-2031. Includes charts, index and bibliography.

Source: OCLC.

Health

SS-14-A

ANNUAL HEALTH BULLETIN (1980-)

Colombo: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12170051.

Notes: Annual compilation of Sri Lankan health statistics. The data include the population's vital statistics and morbidity rates, as well as descriptions and statistics of state and community health services. Also listed are recent Government health policies and health legislation.

Description based on 1991-92 edition.

Labor

SS-15-A

LABOUR STATISTICS (1986-)

Colombo: Dept. of Labour.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 241469640.

Notes: The statistics contained in this publication are gathered from the Census of Population

and Housing, as well as various government-sponsored surveys. Data are broken down into four areas: population, labor force and employment, consumption pattern, and prices/wages.

Description based on 1986 edition, covering 1970-85 data, published in 1987.

Education

SS-16-A

COUNTRY REPORT, SRI LANKA (19uu-)

Colombo: Ministry of Education and Higher Education. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. OCLC 19936115.

Notes: Provides a brief overview of the current educational system in Sri Lanka, as well as an outline of future educational plans and policy.

Description based on the report for 1990/92.

Court Reports

SS-17-A

SRI LANKA LAW REPORTS (1979-)

Colombo: Ministry of Justice. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9507162.

Notes: The official report of cases and other matters decided by the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal of Sri Lanka.

Description based on Vol. 1, Parts 11-15, 1993.

SS-17-B

DIGEST TO THE SRI LANKA LAW REPORTS (1984-)

Colombo: Ministry of Justice. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 13656522.

Notes: Serves as a digest to the *Sri Lanka Law Reports*, see SS-17-A.

Description based on Vol. 1, 1990.

SS-17-C

COLOMBO APPELLATE LAW REPORTS (1986-)

Colombo: Lake House Investments, Ltd. Irregular.

Availability: Lake House Investments, Ltd., 41 W.A.D. Ramanyake Mawatha, P.O. Box 1453, Colombo 2, Sri Lanka. OCLC 27642028.

Notes: A privately produced reporter of cases and other matters decided by the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal. Each issue also includes a digest.

Description based on Vol. II, Part 2, 1988.

Environment

SS-18-A

SRI LANKA NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Colombo: Ministry of Environment and Parliamentary Affairs. 1991. 170 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25820822. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC

32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications.

Notes: This is Sri Lanka's contribution to the second United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 3-14, 1992. The report is broken down into five sections: executive summary, development trends and environmental impact, responses to environment/development issues, procedures followed in preparing the National Report, and anticipated results of the conference.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SS-19-A

STATUS OF WOMEN

Colombo: Ministry of Health and Women's Affairs. 1993. 116 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30000820.

Notes: This report was produced in cooperation with the South Asian Association of Regional Cooperation and the Sri Lankan Ministry of Women's Affairs and Teaching Hospitals.

Source: OCLC.

SS-19-B

WOMEN OF SRI LANKA: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY by Leelangi Wanasundera

Colombo: Centre for Women's Research. 1986.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19794315.

Notes: This bibliography is mainly concerned with the economic participation of women in urban, rural and estate sectors; their conditions of work and forms of exploitation; education and training; legal status; and participation in public and community affairs. Includes publications from 1835 through 1984.

SS-19-C

ETHNIC CONFLICT AND HUMAN RIGHTS IN SRI LANKA: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Kumar Rupesinghe and Berth Verstappen

London: Hans Zell Publishers. 1989-1993. 2 vols.

Availability: Reed Reference Publishing, 121 Chanlon Road, New Providence NJ 07974, U.S.A. OCLC 19391516. ISBN 0905450655 (vol. 1), 1873836805 (vol. 2)

Notes: This two-volume set was published for the Sri Lanka Resource Centre. Volume one's coverage ends in 1988, while volume two covers 1989-92. Although containing limited official publications of the government of Sri Lanka, this bibliography contains numerous publications produced by the United Nations and Sri Lankan non-governmental organizations. Arrangement is broken down into fifteen broad headings.

SS-19-D

CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN SRI LANKA: A SITUATION ANALYSIS

Colombo: Sri Lanka; UNICEF. 1991. 119 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1949438.

Notes: Jointly produced by the Sri Lankan government and UNICEF, the report outlines the social conditions of women and children in Sri Lanka in the late 1980s.

Source: OCLC.

SUDAN

Acquisitions Note: Official publications are usually not available directly from government agencies in this country. See Introduction for dealers supplying publications from the Sudan.

Guides to Official Publications

ST-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ST-02-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: Since the demise of the U.S. Library of Congress *Accessions List, Middle East* with the Nov./Dec. 1993 issue, there has been no current bibliographical coverage of government documents for Sudan.

Both official and nonofficial works appear in *Southern Sudan: A Select Bibliography* by Yosa H. Wawa, Amal Eisa El-Fadil, Fatima Shalaby Sid Ahmed, Khartoum: University of Khartoum, Institute of African Studies, Library and Documentation, 1988, 138 leaves, OCLC 22178176.

A revised and expanded edition of *Sudan*, compiled by M. W. Daly, was published in 1992 by Clio Press. However, most of the works it includes are nonofficial and were published before the late 1980s.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ST-03-A

SUDANOW (1976-)

[Khartoum]: Wizârat al-I'lâm wa-al-Thaqâfah / Ministry of Culture and Information. Monthly (irregular).

Availability: Sudanow, PO Box 2651, Khartoum. ISSN 0378-8059. OCLC 4349548.

Notes: Monthly review of Sudanese political, economic, social, and cultural news. Contains summaries of speeches and interviews with government officials. Each issue contains a short section in French.

Description based on June and July 1995 issues.

ST-03-B

SUDAN, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Helen Chapin Metz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 4th ed. 336 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-27).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 26501987. SuDocs D101.22:550-27/4.

Notes: Describes economic, social, and political conditions in Sudan. Also contains chapters on the historical background and national security.

Includes figures, statistics, bibliographies, and charts, including an organization chart of the government as of 1991.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ST-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

ST-05-A

[No recent general compilation of statistics has been found for the Sudan.]

Notes: Sudan's 1994 report to the International Conference on Education, see ST-16-A, contains data from the 1990s on population, the economy, and education. Its 1991 report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, see ST-18-A, includes statistics on income distribution, development planning, and environmental problems. Other sources containing statistical data are ST-09-A, ST-10-A, ST-11-A, and ST-13-A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ST-06-A

JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH
LIL-JUMHŪRĪYAH AL-SŪDĀNĪYAH
AL-DĪMŪQRĀTĪYAH (Democratic Republic of the Sudan Gazette) (1971-)

Khartoum: Sudan. Monthly. Arabic.

Title and language vary: *Democratic Republic of Sudan Gazette / Al-jaridah...lil-jumhuriyah al-sudaniyah al-dimûqrâtiyah*, 1957-71 in English and Arabic; Sudan Government Gazette, 1911-57.

Availability: See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Acts, orders, personnel appointments, and notices. Also prints minutes of meetings of the Transitional National Council and speeches to it.

Description based on issues for June 1992.

ST-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Notes: Sudan has been ruled by a series of constitutional decrees since the interim constitution of Oct. 10, 1985 was suspended following the coup of June 30, 1989.

Legislative Proceedings

ST-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

ST-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The newspaper, *Sudanow*, see ST-03-A, publishes reports of government activities and interviews with officials.

Economic Affairs

ST-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF SUDAN

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 31 p.

Availability: OCLC 22901832. [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDC II/CP.32.]

Notes: This report to the United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, held in Paris in September 1990, summarizes economic performance during the 1980s and sets out steps to improve the economy to be taken in the 1990s.

Central Bank Publications

ST-10-A

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL STATISTICS REVIEW (1976-)

Khartoum: Bank al-Sūdân / Bank of Sudan. Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3428659.

Notes: Contains statistics on balance of payments, foreign trade, external aid, public finance, foreign debt, industrial production, cotton production and sales, and money and banking. Most data are quarterly for the most recent 8 quarters and annual for the preceding 2 years.

Description based on Vol. 41, No. 4, Oct./Dec. 1995.

Development Plans

ST-11-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Budget

ST-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT (1993/94-)

[Khartoum]: Sudan. Annual.

Continues *Budget Speech, the General Budget...*, 199uu-1992/93?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Presentation of the budget to the legislature by the Minister of Finance. Outlines budget policy, organization, objectives, and proposed expenditures and revenues for the coming year. It also reports receipts and outlays for the past year.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Summaries of the budget in English appear in *Sudanow*, ST-03-A.

Census

ST-13-A

POPULATION CENSUS OF SUDAN, 1993: PROVISIONAL RESULTS

Khartoum: Central Bureau of Statistics. 1993. 5 leaves.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Reports population by sex, broken down by state and governate. Rates of growth of states between 1983 and 1993 are given. Figures for the states of Upper Nile, Baher El-Ghazal and Equatoria are estimates.

Detailed information on population is also found in the title in ST-14-A.

Health

ST-14-A

SUDAN DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1989/90

Khartoum: Ministry of Economic and National Planning, Dept. of Statistics; Calverton MD: Macro International, Institute for Resource Development. 1991. 180 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 25349008.

Notes: Contains chapters on characteristics of households, fertility, regulation of fertility, nuptiality, fertility planning, childhood mortality, maternal and child health, maternal mortality, and female circumcision. Includes statistical tables and graphs, a bibliography and three appendixes on the methodology of the survey.

Labor

ST-15-A

TAQRÎR AL-SANAWÎ LIL-ÂMM... (Annual Report) (19uu-)

Khartoum: Wizârat al-'Amal wa-al-Ta'mînât al-Ijtimâ'iyah / Ministry of Labour and Social Security. Annual. Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18375173.

Source: OCLC.

Education

ST-16-A

SUDAN'S REPORT TO THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION (19uu-)

[Khartoum]: Wizârat al-Ma'ârif al-'Umûmîyah / Ministry of Education and Scientific Research. Irregular.

Title varies: *Development of Education: National Report...*, 1986/88.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Covers the organization of the educational system, the structure and functions of the Ministry of Education and Scientific Research, curriculum, teacher training, financing, higher education, international cooperation, and recent developments in education.

Includes a map and a brief description of Sudan's geography, population, and economy. Demographic and educational statistics are provided, many of them for 1993 or 1994.

Description based on the edition for 1993-94.

Court Reports

ST-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

ST-18-A

REPUBLIC OF SUDAN NATIONAL REPORT

Khartoum: Sudan. 1991. 296 leaves.

Availability: OCLC 32495662. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in vol. 2, p. 295-301 of *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The first chapter surveys Sudan's economic and demographic situation, including data on labor force, income distribution, and regional inequality. Chapter 2 describes its natural resources, while chapters 3 and 4 outline key environmental problems and responses to them. Each chapter has a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ST-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Problems of women and children are treated in the titles in ST-14-A and ST-18-A.

SURINAME

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Suriname and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Suriname have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

SU-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SU-02-A

SURINAME AND THE NETHERLANDS ANTILLES: AN ANNOTATED ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY by Enid Brown

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1992. 275 p. English.

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, USA. ISBN 1851091033. OCLC 25546493.

Notes: Annotated bibliography of works mainly in the humanities and social sciences on Suriname and the Netherlands Antilles, written in English and located in libraries in the Caribbean region. Some government publications are included.

Included in the appendixes are a list of all major periodicals consulted, and the mailing addresses and telephone numbers of the libraries, and interlibrary loan services available. Also includes an author and topical index.

SU-02-B

SURINAME by Rosemarijn Hoefte

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1990. 227 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 117).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091033. OCLC 25546493.

Notes: Annotated selective bibliography of English-language monographs and periodicals on Suriname, arranged by topic, with an index of authors, titles, and subjects. Includes significant and recent studies in other languages. Contains a few government publications.

SU-02-C

SURINAME, A BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1980-1989 by Jo Derkx and Irene Rolfes

Leiden: Dept. of Caribbean Studies, Royal Institute of Linguistics and Anthropology. 1990. 297 p. (Caribbean Bibliographies).

Availability: ISBN 9067180203. OCLC 22763968.

Notes: Bibliography on Suriname and Surinamese communities abroad, covering monographs, articles, novels, poetry, and youth literature, as well as grey literature. Arranged alphabetically by main entry. Includes an index.

This is the third survey of the literature on Suriname published by the Royal Institute. The previous two are compiled by Gerard A. Nagelkerke, and cover the seventeenth century to 1940 and the period 1940-1980: *Literature Survey of Surinam Until 1940*, OCLC 9757330, and *Suriname: a Bibliography 1940-1980*, OCLC 7355451.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SU-03-A

SURINAME by Wim Noordegraaf

Amsterdam: Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen (Royal Institute of the Tropics). 1993. 75 p. Dutch.

Availability: The Institute, Mauritskade 63, 1092 AD, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. ISBN 9068323121. OCLC 30050101.

Notes: Good overall description of the country, covering history, geography, social structure, population, politics, economy, and development strategy. Includes some statistics, illustrations, and bibliographical references.

SU-03-B

GATEWAY TO SURINAME by Ludwig Dirks

Online. Dutch and English.

Availability: Available on the Internet at [http://www.xs4all.nl/\[tilde\]dirksz/index.html](http://www.xs4all.nl/[tilde]dirksz/index.html).

Notes: This site provides general information on Suriname, including maps, tourist information, and links to tourist sites on Suriname. Also provides news of current events.

Based on an Internet site visit Mar. 1996.

SU-03-C

GESCHIEDENIS VAN SURINAME (History of Suriname) by Hans Buddingh'

Utrecht: Het Spectrum. 1995. 424 p. Dutch.

Availability: Het Spectrum, Postbus 2073, 3500 GB Utrecht, The Netherlands, ISBN 9027430446. OCLC 33449914.

Notes: Scholarly history of Suriname. Includes bibliographical references. For an earlier title in English, see *Suriname: Politics, Economics and Society*, by Henk Chin and Hans Buddingh', 1987, OCLC 16466816.

SU-03-D

SURINAME PLANNING ATLAS / SURINAME PLANATLAS

Washington DC: Organization of American States, Dept. of Regional Planning and Physical Planning, in cooperation with Stichting Planbureau Suriname (National Planning Office of Suriname), Afdeling Regionale Planning en Ruimtelijke Ordening (Regional Development and Physical Planning Dept.). 1988. 49 p. Dutch and English.

Alternate title is *National Planning Atlas of Suriname / Nationale Planatlas van Suriname*.

Availability: ISBN 0827028377. OCLC 28799342.

Notes: Provides a spatial review of geographic, demographic, and socio-economic information. Topics covered include international context, natural environment, population and culture, production, infrastructure, and development projects. Bibliographical references are provided.

Includes 25 thematic maps of Suriname, each accompanied by an explanatory text in Dutch. Map legends are in English and Dutch.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SU-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SU-05-A

STATISTISCH JAARBOEK VAN SURINAME / STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF SURINAME (19uu-)

Paramaribo: Algemeen Bureau voor de Statistiek ABS (General Bureau of Statistics). Annual. (Suriname in Cijfers (Suriname in Figures)), OCLC 8586163. Dutch and English.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: The statistical yearbook covers geography, population, transport, economy, agriculture and animal husbandry, prices and wages, employment, education, social benefits, public health, and government finances.

The statistical yearbook includes a list of other titles in the series, *Suriname in Cijfers*.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SU-06-A

STAATSBLOED VAN DE REPUBLIEK SURINAME (Official Bulletin of the Republic of Suriname) (19uu-)

Paramaribo: Suriname. Irregular. Dutch.

Availability: OCLC 6685692.

Notes: Comprised of laws, decrees, resolutions, and orders, each of which is issued separately in a slip edition.

Description based on No. 69, 1995.

Official notices and announcements appear in *Advertentieblad van de Republiek Suriname* (Government Gazette), OCLC 5719416.

SU-06-B

ONZE GRONDWET: EENVOUDIGE TEKST EN UITLEG VAN DE GRONDWET 1987 (Our Constitution: Simple Text and Explanation of the Constitution of 1987) by Coen Ooft

Paramaribo: De West. 1988. 62 p. Dutch.

Availability: The official Dutch text and an English translation appear in the *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: An explanation of the Constitution for the layman.

Source: *Suriname*, see SU-02-C, p. 133.

Legislative Proceedings

SU-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SU-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

SU-09-A

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT: FUNDAMENTAL ISSUES by Dr. Baijah Hunderson Philip Mhango

Paramaribo: Anton de Kom Universiteit van Suriname (Anton de Kom University of Suriname). 1993. 112 p.

Availability: ISBN 9991420193. OCLC 31065371.

Notes: This is a lecture delivered at University of Suriname on Dec. 17, 1992. In addition to a discussion of the economics of development, particularly the structural adjustment syndrome in the developing world, it includes a short section on the planning of Suriname's structural adjustment program and bibliographical references.

SU-09-B

NATIONALE REKENINGEN (National Accounts) (19uu-)

Parimaribo: Algemeen Bureau voor de Statistiek (General Bureau of Statistics). Irregular. (Suriname in Cijfers No. 172/92-03). Dutch.

Availability: OCLC 2541070.

Notes: Reports selected monetary and economic statistics, including prices, gross national product, government finances, and individual analytical reports from separate ministries.

Description based on 1980-1990 edition.

SU-09-C

FINANCIELE NOTA (Financial Bulletin) (19uu-)

Parimaribo: Ministerie Van Financien (Ministry of Finance). Dutch. Annual.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: Financial and economic statistics and analysis. Tracks macro-economic development indicators.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Central Bank Publications

SU-10-A

VERSLAG (Report) (19uu-)

Paramaribo: Centrale Bank van Suriname (Central Bank of Suriname). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: The Bank, 16-24 Waterkant, POB 1801, Paramaribo. OCLC 1789005.

Notes: Annual summary of finances and central bank activities. Includes the report of the president, accounts of planning in various sectors, and an appendix of statistical tables.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Historical statistics for the period 1957-82 on population, vital statistics, the economy and finance, education, health, and labor are found in another Bank publication, *Vijf en Twintig Jaren Centrale Bank van Suriname...* (Twenty-Five Years [of the] Central Bank of Suriname) 1982, OCLC 12972036.

Development Plans

SU-11-A

MACRO-ECONOMISCHE ANALYSE VAN HET STRUCTUREEL AANPASSINGSPROGRAMMA VOOR 1993 (Macro-economic Analysis of the Structural Adjustment Program for 1993)

Paramaribo: Stichting Planbureau Suriname (National Planning Office of Suriname). 1993. (Beleidsserie No. 3). Dutch.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: Analysis of social and economic development and financial and monetary stability.

Budget

SU-12-A

VERSLAG (Report) (19uu-)

Paramaribo: Rekenkamer van Suriname (Audit Office of Suriname). Annual. Dutch.

Availability: Unknown.

Notes: This annual report includes financial reports of the Ministries, and related reports.

Description based on the 1993-1995 editions.

For a separate title on industrial statistics, see *Economische Jaarstatistieken, 1980-1994* (Selected Annual Economic Indicators from Large Enterprises), Paramaribo, Algemeen Bureau voor de Statistiek, 1995 (Suriname in Cijfers No. 175 1995/01).

Census

SU-13-A

FIFTH GENERAL POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS, 1980

Suriname: Algemeen Bureau voor de Statistiek (General Bureau of Statistics). 1992. 168 p. (Suriname in Cijfers (Suriname in Figures) No. 171). There is also a Dutch edition, titled *Vijfde Algemene Volks-en Woningtelling, 1980*, OCLC 25994960.

Availability: OCLC 28171794.

Notes: In 1996, the Bureau published an update to the 1980 census, entitled *Vijfde Algemene Volks-en Woningtelling, 1980: Supplement* as No. 177/96-02 in the series, *Suriname in Cijfers*.

Health

SU-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

SU-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

SU-16-A

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE REPUBLIC OF SURINAME...: A REPORT PREPARED FOR THE... MEETING OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION (19uu-)

Paramaribo: Ministry of Education and Community Development. Irregular.

Agency name varies. Previously was Ministerie van Onderwijs, Wetenschappen en Cultuur (Ministry of Education, Sciences and Culture).

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization, structure, and development of education in Suriname. Includes an organization chart for the Ministry of Education, Science, and Culture, and for the structure of the education system.

Also includes statistical tables and bibliographical references.

Description based on the report for 1984/86, the latest report submitted to the ICE by Suriname.

Court Reports

SU-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

SU-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT, UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, REPUBLIC OF SURINAME

Paramaribo?: Suriname. 1992.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Report on environment and development in Suriname, covering development trends, natural resources, infrastructure, human resources, financial resources, and environmental policies, legislation, and institutions. Also includes strategies and actions for sound environmental management in Suriname, and a chapter on proposed national actions to meet the objectives of an environmental management strategy.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SU-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

SWAZILAND

Acquisitions Note: See the Introduction for vendors who will supply publications from Swaziland.

Guides to Official Publications

SW-01-A

[For this category, no publication has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SW-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577, SuDocs LC 1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field

Director, U.S. Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100. Also available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1.30/8. OCLC 28310688.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, from 23 sub-Saharan Eastern and Southern African countries, and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. Indexes in individual issues are cumulated annually.

A publishers directory and a serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, Nos. 1-4, 1994, and the annual publishers directory for 1993.

The most up-to-date retrospective bibliography for Swaziland is *Swaziland*, compiled by Balam Nyeko and published in 1994 by Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A., ISBN 1851092269, OCLC 31880089, as Vol. 24 in its World Bibliographical Series. It is a good introduction to literature on Swaziland. Entries include many journal articles, but only a few government publications.

SW-02-B

SWAZILAND NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1973/76-)

Kwaluseni: University College of Swaziland. Irregular.

Availability: The University, Private Bag, Kwaluseni. ISSN 0378-7710. OCLC 3812657.

Notes: Includes books and government documents published in Swaziland, arranged by Dewey Decimal Classification. Government agencies are listed in the index and the list of publishers.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition.

Readers interested in government documents from an earlier period may consult *Swaziland Official Publications, 1880-1972: a Bibliography of the Original and Microfiche Edition*, Pretoria, State Library, 1975, 190 p. (The State Library, Bibliographies No. 18), ISBN 0798900318, OCLC 3541843. In addition to Swaziland official publications in the Library of the Swaziland Archives, this bibliography includes all publications the editors were able to collect in visits to government departments at the time the bibliography was begun in 1968.

All materials recorded in the bibliography have been microfilmed and are available from CRL (Center for Research Libraries) to members of CAMP (Cooperative Africana Microform Project).

This work is updated by two microform publications compiled by the Library, *Swaziland Official Publications, 1973-75*, OCLC 8266502, and its supplement for 1976, OCLC 9923119. Both are available from Inter Documentation Co.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SW-03-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Notes: A profile of Swaziland as of 1990 covering geography, social and political organization, the economy, population, education, health, and urbanization, appears in *Children and Women in Swaziland...*, see SW-19-A.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SW-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The non-official industrial directory, *Swaziland, a Review of Commerce and Industry*, Manzini: B & T Directories, 19uu- , OCLC 19217037, includes an alphabetical list of government departments and descriptions of the most important government departments, government corporations, and / or private firms operating in each economic and social sector.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Both the *Swaziland National Bibliography*, see SW-02-B, and the *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa*, see SW-02-A, list addresses of government publishers whose works have appeared in them.

Statistical Yearbooks

SW-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL BULLETIN (1966-)

Mbabane: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6430783. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Chapters cover land and climate; population and vital statistics; migration; tourism; agriculture; foreign trade; transport and communication; mining; fuel and power; employment and earnings; industry, commerce and construction; banking and insurance; public finance; national accounts; prices and cost of living; education; health; and the judiciary.

Many tables include substantial time series. Sources of data are listed at the foot of tables and in chapter introductions.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SW-06-A

STATUTES OF SWAZILAND (1974-)

Mbabane: Swaziland. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2425835.

Notes: A loose-leaf edition of all principal and subordinate legislation in force, prepared by the Attorney General and arranged alphabetically by subject. Amendments and additions are inserted in the form of additional or replacement pages after first being published in the official gazette, see SW-06-B.

SW-06-B

SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
(1963-)

Mbabane: Swaziland. Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4305079.

Notes: The regular issues contain general notices. Bills, acts, and legal notices appear in supplements.

Description based on the issues for Mar. 24 and Dec. 1, 1995.

SW-06-C

[CONSTITUTION]

Notes: Swaziland had no constitution at the time of writing this guide. The Constitution of 1968, the 1973 proclamation repealing it, and other legal instruments concerning constitutional questions, may be found in the section on Swaziland *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

SW-07-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Notes: The *Official Report of the Debates*, also referred to as *Official Report (Hansard)*, 1967-1985?, OCLC 12323558, was replaced by *Proceedings... of the Parliament...*, OCLC 30265132, in 1986. However, no later editions of the latter title have been found.

Statements of the Head of Government

SW-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

SW-09-A

ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK
(1986-)

Mbabane: Prime Minister's Office, Dept. of Economic Planning and Statistics. Frequency varies.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15492308.

Notes: Reviews developments in the economy on both the macroeconomic and sectoral levels. In addition to indicators of real economic activity, gross domestic product, external trade and balance of payments, public finance, money and credit, employment, and population growth, it charts performance in the following sectors: agriculture, forestry, industry and commerce, construction, tourism, electricity, mining, and the public sector. It concludes with the outlook for economic growth, external trade, money and credit, prices, and employment, as well as for the major sectors of the economy.

Description based on the edition for 1991/94.

A non-official source which provides an annual sector-by-sector review is *Swaziland, a Review of Commerce and Industry*, Manzini: B & T Directories, 19uu- , OCLC 19217037, see notes of SW-04-A.

Central Bank Publications

SW-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL
YEAR (1979/80-)

Mbabane: Central Bank of Swaziland. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 546, Mbabane. ISSN 0378-147X. OCLC 8538288.

Notes: The first section of the report is devoted to the Swaziland economy and covers the following topics: economic developments on the international scene and in Swaziland, balance of payments, monetary developments, non-bank financial institutions, public finance, external debt, and local government. The second section presents a review of each sector of the Swaziland economy.

The last two sections describe the operations of the Bank, and changes in its organization and administration.

Illustrated with abundant tables, graphs, and colored photographs.

Description based on the 1993/94 report.

SW-10-B

QUARTERLY REVIEW (1979-)

Mbabane: Central Bank of Swaziland. Quarterly.

Continues *Quarterly Review* of the Monetary Authority of Swaziland, OCLC 12156376.

Availability: The Bank, see SW-10-A. ISSN 0378-1593. OCLC 9781426.

Notes: Contains statistical tables on money, banking, government debt, national and local government budgets, balance of payments, prices, and production. Most tables have long time series (10 or more years). Provides monthly figures for the most recent and preceding 1 or 2 years, with quarterly or annual figures for earlier years.

Description based on the Mar. 1993 issue.

Development Plans

SW-11-A

DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1994/95-1996/97

[Mbabane]: Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. 1994. 348 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32841424.

Notes: Since 1988, the Swazi government has been issuing medium-term economic plans covering three-year periods. These plans are revised annually at the time the budget is prepared in order to bring plan figures and annual capital estimates into harmony with each other.

In addition to a thorough review of the Swazi economy and South African and international economic developments, the plan outlines the economic outlook and the national budget for the coming three years.

The bulk of the plan is devoted to sectoral development programs. For each sector, it describes the main development activities, policy measures and institutional reforms, and capital expenditures foreseen for the period of the plan.

Appendixes are devoted to capital expenditures by ministry or department and to descriptions of goals, benefits, and resources required for planned capital projects. This is an excellent source of recent economic and social statistical data.

Budget

SW-12-A

ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR...(1983-)

[Mbabane]: Swaziland. Annual.

Continues *Estimates - The Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland*, OCLC 5853887.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Details of revenue, recurrent, and capital expenditures. Each department outlines its objectives and main activities at the beginning of the section devoted to it.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Census

SW-13-A

REPORT OF THE 1986 SWAZILAND
CENSUS

[Mbabane]: Central Statistical Office. 1990? 4 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Vols. 1 and 3 report population characteristics, with the latter volume furnishing many cross tabulations. Vol. 2 is devoted to the administrative methodological report. Analytical reports on the following topics appear in Vol. 4: population distribution, age and sex breakdowns, nuptiality and fertility, mortality, internal migration and urbanization, education, economic activity and labor force, and international migration. Sources of data are listed at the end of this last volume.

Health

SW-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Mbabane: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Annual review of activities of the ministry.

Source: *Children and Women in Swaziland...*, lists report for 1989/90 on p. 192.

A suggested national health policy appears in the title in SW-18-A on p. 101-105.

For information on children's and women's health, one can consult Sections 3, 4, and 5 of *Children and Women in Swaziland...*, see SW-19-A.

Labor

SW-15-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1982?-)

[Mbabane]: Dept. of Labour. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10143060.

Agency name varies. Formerly published by the Labour Dept., ISSN 0377-0745, OCLC 2240421.

Notes: Title varies slightly. Records developments and statistics in the following areas: wages, employment, prices, inspections, workmen's compensation act, migrant labor, registration of employers, and educational activities.

Source: OCLC. Latest located in American libraries is 1984/85.

Education

SW-16-A

NATIONAL REPORT, KINGDOM OF SWAZILAND (19uu-)

Mbabane: Ministry of Education. Biennial.

Title varies: some years as *The Development of Education: National Report from Swaziland*.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education records achievements and changes in policy during the period covered by the report. It also presents a concise picture of the organization and structure of the educational system.

The 1992 report includes information on financing, curriculum, environmental education, basic education, and non-formal education.

Description based on the 1992 and 1994 editions.

SW-16-B

EDUCATION STATISTICS (1968-)

Mbabane: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0303-4032. OCLC 4795867.

Notes: Detailed statistics on enrollment, teaching staff, class size, and grade repeaters and drop-outs for primary and secondary schools for the year in the title. Includes many cross tabulations.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Court Reports

SW-17-A

SWAZILAND LAW REPORTS (19uu-)

[Mbabane]: Swaziland. Irregular.

Availability: OCLC (for 1982-86 ed.) 28828504.

Notes: Contains reports of cases heard before the High Court and the Court of Appeal. Includes a table of cases reported, tables of cases and legislation referred to, and an alphabetical subject index.

Description based on edition for 1982-86.

Environment

SW-18-A

ENSURING OUR FUTURE: NATIONAL REPORT OF THE KINGDOM OF SWAZILAND ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Mbabane: Ministry for Natural Resources and Energy. 1991. 117 p.

Availability: OCLC 28115394. The full report is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Chapters discuss the challenges of sustainable economic development, Swaziland's natural resources and environmental issues, responses to the challenges, planning for sustainable development, and an agenda for national and international action. Includes bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SW-19-A

CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN SWAZILAND: A DRAFT SITUATION ANALYSIS

[Mbabane? : s.n.] 1990. 195 p.

Availability: OCLC 32251785.

Notes: Although this report is primarily concerned with health problems of children and women, it contains a general discussion of the condition of women in Section 5. Other topics addressed by the report are the situation of women in rural homesteads; the education and employment of women; and marriage and the independence of women.

SWEDEN

Special Language Note: The å angstrom has been omitted from Swedish words in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

SX-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236, (Vol. 2) 0720116627.

Notes: With the exception of the description of bibliographic control of government publications, the chapter on Sweden is still useful, in spite of its age. It includes discussions of constitutional and statutory publications, legislative proceedings, and the principal publications of executive branch agencies, as well as commentaries on the organization of official publishing and library collections of Swedish official publications. A bibliography on the Swedish governmental system is provided.

SX-01-B

NATIONELL ARKIVDATABAS: INFORMATION FRÅN SVENSKA ARKIV (National Database for Archives: Information from the Swedish Archives) (1995-)

Stockholm: Riksarkivet (National Archives). Annual. Swedish. CD-ROM.

Variant title: NAD.

Availability: Riksarkivet (National Archives), PO Box 12541, 102 29 Stockholm or SVAR Sandslan, PO Sandslan 3140, 870 52 Nyland.

Notes: Contains registers of Swedish archives.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SX-02-A

PUBLICATION CATALOGUE (1995-)

Stockholm: Statistiska centralbyran (SCB) / Statistics Sweden. Irregular. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Publikationskatalog*.

Continues *A Selection of Publications*, 1991-1994. The Swedish edition was entitled *Färnska fakta och sorterade siffror*.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), Publication Services, PO 701 89 Örebro.

Notes: Sales catalog of Statistics Sweden. The titles are grouped by subject.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SX-02-B

PUBLICATIONS OF THE YEAR: PUBLICATIONS IN THE OFFICIAL STATISTICS OF SWEDEN SERIES AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF GOVERNMENT STATISTICS / ARETS PUBLICERING: PUBLICERING I SERIEN SVERIGES OFFICIELLA STATISTIK OCH ANNAN PUBLICERING AV STATLIG STATISTIK (1995-)

Stockholm: Statistiska centralbyran / Statistics Sweden. Annual. Swedish and English.

Continues *Publications of the Year / Arets tryck*, 1972-1994, ISSN 0348-0569, OCLC 2239921.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISSN 1401-5285.

Notes: Contains a list of publications in the series, *Official Statistics of Sweden*, (SOS) and some other publications of government statistics. Information on data in the statistical databases of Statistics Sweden is included as well. A subject index is provided.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SX-02-C

SOU OCH DS 1981-1987: BIBLIOGRAFI (Government Official Reports and Background Papers)

Stockholm: Allmänna förlag. 1988. 161 p. Swedish.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, PO 106 47 Stockholm. ISBN 913812078X.

Notes: A bibliography of reports published in the SOU [Statens Offentliga Utredningar] and Ds [Departementsserien] series from 1981 to 1987. These reports form the basis for legislative action and are an important part of legislative histories of statutes.

Index of subject and titles.

There are also two older publications, entitled *Statens offentliga utredningar, 1960-1975* (Government Official Reports) and *Statliga betänkanden, 1975-1980* (Government Official Reports and Background Papers), ISBN 9138053012.

SX-02-D

SWEDISH NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / SVENSK BOKFÖRTECKNING (1953-)

Stockholm: Bibliografiska avdelningen vid Kungl. biblioteket i Stockholm / Bibliographical Department at the Royal Library in Stockholm and Tidningsaktiebolaget Svensk bokhandel. Monthly. Cumulated annually. Swedish.

Continues *Arskatalog för svenska bokhandeln*, 1861-1952. ISSN 0349-442X, OCLC 2010593.

Availability: Seelig & Co, PO Box 1308, 171 25 Solna. ISSN 0039-6443. OCLC 1642087. Also available through the database LIBRIS and CD-LIBRIS (Swedish Union Catalogue on Compact Disc, Swedish Literature 1986-). The Royal Library, LIBRIS Department, PO Box 5039, 102 41 Stockholm.

Notes: Includes government publications, but does not distinguish them from other publications in any way.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

From 1985 to 1994, an annual bibliography, entitled *Swedish Government Publications* was published by the Library of the Swedish Parliament.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SX-03-A

ON SWEDEN by Stig Hadenius and Ann Lindren

Stockholm: Swedish Institute / Svenska institutet. 1992. 110 p. English. There are also editions in other languages.

Availability: Svenska institutet (Swedish Institute), PO Box 7434, 103 91 Stockholm, or Swedish diplomatic missions abroad. ISBN 9152002772.

Notes: Provides a general introduction to Swedish society and culture. For more detailed information, a list of other publications produced by the Swedish Institute is given at the end of the book.

Description based on the 2nd., rev. ed., published in 1992.

The Institute also publishes two series reporting on various aspects of Swedish life, *Fact Sheets on Sweden*, and *Current Sweden*. Recent issues of the former have covered population, cultural policy, health care, industry, housing, higher education, equality between men and women, and environmental protection. The latter has reprinted articles by experts on such topics as trends in collective bargaining and new developments in family law.

Description based on scattered issues of both series from 1995 to 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SX-04-A

SVERIGES STATSKALENDER (Swedish State Directory) (1813-)

Stockholm: Sveriges Statskalender. Annual. Swedish.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0347-7223. OCLC 2010625.

Notes: Comprehensive directory of names and addresses of Swedish official and semiofficial organizations and their subdivisions at the central, regional and municipal level. Includes names of members of the Swedish Parliament listed by constituency, names and addresses of organizations of the European Union, and names of the Swedish members of the European Parliament.

Separate indexes by subject, acronyms, municipalities, parishes, and personal names. The subject index includes corporate authors.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

SX-04-B

ENKAMMARRIKSDAGEN 1971-1993/94: LEDAMÖTER OCH VALKRETSAR (Parliament 1971-1993/94: Members and Constituencies)

Stockholm: Riksdagen (Parliament). 1996. 2 vols. Swedish.

Availability: Riksdagens tryckeriexpedition (Parliamentary Documents Division), PO 100 12 Stockholm. ISBN (Vol. 1) 9188398145, (Vol. 2) 9188398161.

Notes: Biographical sketches of members of the Swedish Parliament (Riksdagen) from 1971 to 1993/94.

Includes a comprehensive introduction to the Swedish parliamentary system and its history.

SX-04-C

TVAKAMMARRIKSDAGEN 1867-1970 : LEDAMÖTER OCH VALKRETSAR (Parliament 1867-1970: Members and Constituencies)

Stockholm: Riksdagen (Parliament). 1985-92. 5 vols. Swedish.

Availability: Distributed by Almqvist & Wiksell International, PO Box 4627, 116 91 Stockholm. ISBN (Vol. 1) 9122012869, (Vol. 2) 9122007741, (Vol. 3) 9122008543, (Vol. 4) 9122013415, (Vol. 5) 9122014969.

Notes: Biographical sketches of members of the Swedish Parliament (Riksdagen) during the bicameral period from 1867 to 1970, with a comprehensive introduction to the Swedish parliamentary system and its history.

SX-04-D

GOVERNING SWEDEN by Torbjörn Larsson

Stockholm: Swedish Agency for Administrative Development / Statskontoret. 1995. 125 p. English.

Availability: Statskontoret (Swedish Agency for Administrative Development), PO Box 2280, 103 17 Stockholm. ISBN 9172202548.

Notes: The main purpose of this book is to give an overview of the Swedish public administration, how it is organized and how it works. In order to pinpoint the uniqueness of the Swedish model, systematic comparisons with administrative systems in other countries have been made. The historical background to the present situation is given.

Statistical Yearbooks

SX-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF SWEDEN / STATISTISK ARSBOK FÖR SVERIGE (1914-)

Stockholm: Statistics Sweden / Statistiska centralbyran (SCB). Annual. English and Swedish.

Title, agency and languages vary. Continues *Sveriges officiella statistik i sammandrag*, 1870-1913.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISSN 0081-5381.

Notes: Published in the series, *Sveriges Officiella Statistik (SOS)* (Official Statistics of Sweden). Provides summary statistics on a wide range of geographic, demographic, economic, social and cultural topics. Also serves as a guide to other sources of official statistical publications through the source notes at the end of individual tables and the separate sections entitled, *Tabellanmärkningar* (Notes to the Tables) and *Officiella statistiska publikationer* (Official Statistical Reports).

There are subject indexes in both English and Swedish. Tables added or deleted in each edition are listed in a section entitled, *Changes in the Statistical Abstract*.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Monthly and annual data appear in the same agency's *Allmän manadsstatistik* (Monthly Digest of Swedish Statistics), 1963-, ISSN 0039-7253, 28614042.

Historical statistics from the middle of the 18th century or earlier are available in another publication of Statistics Sweden, *Historical Statistics of Sweden / Historisk statistik för Sverige*, 1955-.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SX-06-A

CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS OF SWEDEN: THE INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT, THE RIKSDAG ACT, THE ACT OF SUCCESSION, THE FREEDOM OF THE PRESS ACT, THE FUNDAMENTAL LAW ON FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

Stockholm: Swedish Riksdag (Parliament). 1996. 217 p. English.

Availability: Riksdagens tryckeriexpedition (Parliamentary Documents Division), see SX-04-B. ISBN 9188398188.

Notes: Cover title: The Constitution of Sweden 1995. Contains the Fundamental Laws of Sweden and the Riksdag Act, as amended up to Jan. 1, 1996.

Sweden has four fundamental laws: the Instrument of Government, the Act of Succession, the Freedom of the Press Act, and since 1992 the Fundamental Law on Freedom of Expression. The Riksdag Act occupies a position somewhere between fundamental law and ordinary statute law.

Includes a comprehensive introduction, written by Erik Holmberg and Nils Stjernquist. Subject index is provided.

SX-06-B

POST- OCH INRIKES TIDNINGAR (Government Appointments and Other Notices) (1844-)

Stockholm: Sweden. Daily. Swedish.

Availability: Stockholm: Post- och Inrikes Tidningar, PO Box 4731, 116 92 Stockholm.

Notes: One of the two official gazettes published in Sweden. Publishes official and legal notices in the regular issues, with company registrations appearing in a supplement.

Description based on the 1996 issues.

SX-06-C

SVENSK FÖRFATTNINGSSAMLING (Swedish Code of Statutes) (1825-)

Stockholm: Justitiedepartementet (Ministry of Justice). Irregular. Swedish.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0346-5845. OCLC 1643963.

Notes: The official gazette of Sweden which records the texts of all laws and regulations. Includes brief legislative histories of laws. Quarterly and annual chronological and subject indexes.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

The Cabinet Office (Statsrådsberedningen) also publishes a list, entitled *Svenska författningar i översättning till främmande språk* (Swedish Statutes Translated into Foreign Languages).

Description based on the 6th, rev. ed., published in 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

SX-07-A

PROTOKOLL (Proceedings) (1970-)

Stockholm: Riksdagen (Parliament). Irregular. Swedish.

Continues *Riksdagens protokoll: Första kammaren* (Proceedings: First Chamber) and *Riksdagens protokoll: Andra kammaren* (Proceedings: Second Chamber).

Availability: Riksdagens tryckeriexpedition (Parliamentary Documents Division), see SX-04-B. ISSN 1102-058X. OCLC 7309736. Also available through the database *Rixlex*.

Notes: Includes debates and questions.

Parliamentary working papers appear in *Protokoll: Riksdagen. Bihang* (Appendix to the Proceedings of Parliament) and include bills, motions, the royal speech at the opening of Parliament, annual reports of several parliamentary offices, reports of Parliamentary committees, and reports requested from the Government by Parliament.

Description based on the 1994/95 proceedings.

Parliament has also published a summary of its work each year since 1974, *Riksdagens årsbok* (Parliamentary Yearbook), ISSN 0346-5470, OCLC 2242238, and the journal *Fran Riksdag & Departement* (News from Parliament and Ministries), ISSN 0346-6086, OCLC 6297037. They are available from Riksdagens tryckeriexpedition (Parliamentary Documents Division), see SX-04-B.

Statements of the Head of Government

SX-08-A

DOCUMENTS ON SWEDISH FOREIGN POLICY (1950/51-)

Stockholm: Utrikesdepartementet (Ministry for Foreign Affairs). Annual. English. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Utrikesfragor*, ISSN 0491-807X.

Availability: Utrikesdepartementet (Ministry for Foreign Affairs), PO Box 16121, 103 23 Stockholm, or Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0586-1942. OCLC 2009380.

Notes: Contains the texts of a number of official documents, speeches and statements which serve to illustrate the overall concerns and approaches of Swedish foreign policy. It also covers some of the more important matters dealt with at the Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

For information in this category, see also the titles in SX-07-A.

Economic Affairs

SX-09-A

SWEDISH ECONOMY (1961-)

Stockholm: Konjunkturinstitutet / National Institute of Economic Research. 3 times a year. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Konjunkturläget* (Economic Situation), ISSN 0023-3463, OCLC 15522282.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0039-7296. OCLC 1587357.

Notes: A review of the Swedish economy covering the following: the international situation, foreign trade, production, labor market, household finances, investments, business profits, costs and prices, the public sector, and the credit market.

Provides a general summary of the economy for the current year with a forecast for the coming year(s). Includes statistical tables and charts.

Description based on the Mar. 1996 issue.

Central Bank Publications

SX-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1971-)

Stockholm: Sveriges Riksbank (Bank of Sweden). Annual. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Förvaltningsberättelse*. ISSN 0347-3198. OCLC 2009343.

Availability: Sveriges Riksbank (Bank of Sweden), PO Box 16283, 103 25 Stockholm. ISSN 0347-5042. OCLC 20911049.

Notes: An annual review of monetary policy, exchange controls, and international financial co-operation. Also includes the Bank's annual accounts and an organization chart of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Bank also publishes a periodical primarily concerned with monetary policy the *Quarterly Review*, ISSN 0348-6583, OCLC 7501653.

SX-10-B

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / STATISTISK ARSBOK (1978-)

Stockholm: Sveriges Riksbank / Bank of Sweden. Annual. Swedish and English.

Availability: Sveriges Riksbank (Bank of Sweden), see SX-10-A. ISSN 0348-7342. OCLC 5754023.

Notes: Statistical tables on the balance sheets and operations of the Bank of Sweden and other Swedish banks and credit institutions. Also contains statistical data on local government finances, bonds, money supply, interest rates, balance of payments, and exchange rates.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Development Plans

SX-11-A

MEDIUM TERM SURVEY OF THE SWEDISH ECONOMY... (1948-)

Stockholm: Finansdepartementet / Ministry of Finance. Irregular; usually every 5 years.

Titles varies.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. OCLC 11259272.

Notes: An English translation of the *Langtidsutredningen* (Medium Term Survey) published in the series, *Statens offentliga utredningar* (SOU) (Government Official Reports). Reviews previous medium term surveys and developments in the Swedish economy in the past and outlines alternative strategies for economic development in the future.

Includes statistical tables and a list of the reports and analyses prepared for the survey published in the SOU series.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Budget

SX-12-A

SWEDISH BUDGET (1962/63-)

Stockholm: Finansdepartementet / Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0082-0393. OCLC 4016439.

Notes: Agency name varies. An English summary of the budget bill containing detailed accounts of revenue and expenditure. Includes the budget statement, which contains a review of the economy for the previous two years and the outlook for the current and coming year, and the statements outlining the governments economic and budget policies.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

The complete text of the budget bill is published in Parliamentary working papers, see SX-07-A. A summary is also published in Swedish, entitled *Regeringens budgetförslag ... sammandrag* (National Budget), 1972/73-, ISSN 0347-7169, OCLC 1791297.

Census

SX-13-A

POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS 1990 / FOLK- OCH BOSTADSRÄKNINGEN 1990

Stockholm: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden). 1992. 7 vols. Swedish, with English summaries.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISBN 9161804061. OCLC 27054491.

Notes: Population and housing censuses have been taken every five years in Sweden in years ending 0 and 5. The first volume of the 1990 census contains an outline of the tables, charts, and maps to be published in the census, together with definitions and explanations of methodology.

Table of contents, summary, and a glossary of terms used in the tables are provided in English.

Health

SX-14-A

FOLKHALSORAPPORT (Public Health Report) (1987-)

Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen (National Board of Health and Welfare). Every 3 years. Swedish.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. OCLC 32830359 (for 1994).

Notes: Published in the series *SoS-rapport*, of the Socialstyrelsen (National Board of Health and Welfare), ISSN 1100-2808.

An English summary of the 1994 edition is published in *Welfare and Public Health in Sweden 1994*, ISBN 9172010029.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SX-14-B

YEARBOOK OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE / HALSO-OCH SJUKVARDSTATISTISK ARSBOK (1995-)

Stockholm: Socialstyrelsen / National Board of Health and Welfare. Annual. Swedish.

Continues *Health in Sweden: Yearbook of Health Statistics / Hälsan i Sverige: hälsostatistisk årsbok*, 1987/88-1991/92, ISSN 0284-5903, OCLC 18306213.

Availability: Socialstyrelsen (National Board of Health and Welfare), PO 106 30 Stockholm.

Notes: Statistical data on vital statistics, diseases, health risks, health services and related health matters.

Table of contents and the text in tables and charts are in English.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Labor**SX-15-A**

LABOUR MARKET IN FIGURES: EMPLOYMENT, UNEMPLOYMENT ETC / ARBETSMARKNADEN I SIFFROR: SYSSELSÄTTNING, ARBETSLÖSHET MM (1970/88-)

Stockholm: Statistiska centralbyran / Statistics Sweden. Every 3 years. Swedish.

Continues *Yearbook of Labour Statistics: Arbetsmarknadsstatistisk årsbok*, ISSN 0347-6596, OCLC 1798638.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISSN 1100-6285.

Notes: A narrative and statistical review of the labor market situation.

Description based on the 1970/88 edition.

SX-15-B

VERKSAMHETSBERÄTTELSE (Annual Report of the Swedish Labour Market Administration) (1990/91-)

Solna: Arbetsmarknadsstyrelsen (National Labour Market Board). Annual. Swedish. There is also an English edition, with varying titles, OCLC 17494688.

Title varies.

Availability: Arbetsmarknadsstyrelsen (National Labour Market Board), PO 171 99 Solna.

Notes: Reports on labor market developments and the policy and activities of the Board and the Employment Service.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

Education**SX-16-A**

YEARBOOK OF EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS / UTBILDNINGSTATISTISK ARSBOK (1978-)

Stockholm: Statistiska centralbyran (SCB)/ Statistics Sweden. Annual. English and Swedish.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISSN 0348-6397. OCLC 2316470.

Notes: Data on educational participation and attainment, pre-school education, adult education, labor market training, as well as on classes, students and teachers at all levels of education. Table of contents and summaries in English.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SX-16-B

SWEDISH EDUCATION SYSTEM

Stockholm: Ministry of Education and Science, EURYDICE, Swedish National Unit. 1995. 42 p. English.

Availability: Utbildningsdepartementet (Ministry of Education and Science), EURYDICE, Swedish National Unit, PO 103 33 Stockholm.

Notes: The document is a part of the 1995 publication of the joint EURYDICE (European Education Information Network) and CEDEFOP (European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training) document, *Structures of the Education and Initial Training Systems in the Member States of the European Union*. The Swedish Ministry of Education and Science has published this document separately.

Covers responsibilities and administration of the system, pre-school education, compulsory education: primary and lower secondary education, post-compulsory education: upper secondary education, and higher education.

Court Reports**SX-17-A**

RATTSFALL FRÅN HOVRÄTTERNA (Cases from the Courts of Appeal) (1980-)

Jönköping: Domstolsverket (National Courts Administration). 3 times a year. Cumulated annual. Swedish.

Availability: Fritzes Kundtjänst, see SX-02-C. ISSN 0349-5272. OCLC 10005123.

Notes: Alphabetical and methodological cumulative indexes every five years.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

In addition to the title above, the National Courts Administration also publishes reports of cases from other Swedish courts, including the Labour Court, and the Supreme Administrative Court.

Environment**SX-18-A**

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IN FIGURES / NATURMILJÖN I SIFFROR (1990 -)

Stockholm: Statistics Sweden / Statistiska centralbyran. Annual. Swedish.

Continues *Yearbook of Environmental Statistics (Miljöstatistisk årsbok)*, 1977-1986/87, ISSN 0348-0844.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISSN 1101-3192. OCLC 13389761.

Notes: Statistical data on environmental problems, factors influencing the environment, the state of the environment, and environment protection in Sweden.

Table of contents and subject index in English. Includes a Swedish-English vocabulary.

Description based on the 4th ed., 1993.

SX-18-B

STRATEGY FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: PROPOSALS FOR A SWEDISH PROGRAMME - ENVIRO 93

Solna: Swedish Environmental Protection Agency / Naturvårdsverket. 1994. 281 p. English. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Ett miljöanpassat samhälle*. ISBN 9162042343. OCLC 32596610.

Availability: Naturvårdsverket (Swedish Environmental Protection Agency), PO 106 48 Stockholm.

Notes: Contains the comprehensive program submitted by the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency to the Swedish Government in June 1993.

The strategy describes the environmental situation in relation to environmental objectives, and assesses the gravity of various problems; follows up international commitments and decisions adopted by the Swedish Government and Parliament; and proposes measures in different sectors of society, as well as in international co-operation.

SX-18-C

VERKSAMHETSBERÄTTELSE (Annual Report of the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency) (1984/85-)

Stockholm: Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (Naturvårdsverket). Annual. Swedish.

Title varies: *Naturvårdsverkets årsredovisning*.

Availability: Naturvårdsverket (Swedish Environmental Protection Agency), see SX-18-B.

Notes: Reports on environmental protection developments and the policy and activities of the agency.

Description based on the 1994/95 edition.

SX-18-D

SWEDISH ENVIRONMENT: FIGURES ON: FACTORS AFFECTING THE ENVIRONMENT, THE STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Stockholm: Statistics Sweden / Statistiska centralbyran (SCB). 1994. 96 p. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Miljösverige*.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISBN 9161807176.

Notes: Presents facts and figures on the state of the environment and factors important in development.

Description based on the 2nd ed. published 1994.

Human Rights and Status of Women**SX-19-A**

EQUAL WORTH: THE STATUS OF MEN AND WOMEN IN SWEDEN by Ranveig Jacobsson and Karin Alfredsson

Stockholm: Swedish Institute (Svenska institutet) and Equality Affairs Division, Ministry of Health and Social Affairs (Jämställdhetsenheten, Socialdepartementet). 1993. 93 p.

Availability: Svenska institutet (Swedish Institute), see SX-03-A. ISBN 9152003043. OCLC 29233427.

Notes: The goal of Swedish equality policy is to ensure that women and men enjoy equal rights, obligations, and opportunities to hold jobs that provide economic independence; care for children and the home; and participate in political and trade union activities and other areas of public life.

Describes to what extent Sweden has achieved equality between the sexes. Includes a brief historical background.

SX-19-B

WOMEN AND MEN IN SWEDEN: FACTS AND FIGURES 1995

Stockholm: Statistics Sweden / Statistiska centralbyran (SCB). 1995. 80 p. There is also a Swedish edition, entitled *Pa tal om kvinnor och män*.

Availability: Statistiska centralbyran (Statistics Sweden), see SX-02-A. ISBN 9161807818. OCLC 22215152.

Notes: Presents data on women and men side by side covering a broad number of statistics in population, health, education, time use, child care, gainful employment, wage/salary, income, violence and crime, and influence and power.

SWITZERLAND

Guides to Official Publications

SY-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing Ltd., Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, England. ISBN (Vol. 2) 0720116627. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on Swiss official publications by Ingunn Rüfenacht provides a valuable historical perspective. In it, she describes the principal titles published by the federal government in detail. The author also includes brief discussions of the following: the Swiss political system; the bibliographical control and availability of Swiss official publications; and publications of regions, cantons, and municipalities.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SY-02-A

SCHWEIZER BUCH / LIVRE SUISSE / LIBRO SVIZZERO (Swiss Book) (1943-)

Zürich: Schweizerischer Buchhändler- und Verleger-Verband (Swiss Booksellers and Publishers). Semimonthly. French and German.

Continues *Bibliographisches Bulletin der Schweiz* (Bibliographic Bulletin of Switzerland), 1901-1942.

Availability: Schweizerischer Buchhändler- und Verleger-Verband, Postfach 9045, CH 8050 Zurich. ISSN 0036-732X. OCLC 32808009.

Notes: The Swiss national bibliography is compiled by the Schweizerische Landesbibliothek (Swiss National Library) and contains works published in Switzerland, as well as books by Swiss authors or about Switzerland published abroad, in a systematic subject arrangement. There are monthly, semiannual, and annual indexes, containing author, title, and keyword in one alphabet. Government publications are included in it, but are difficult to trace, since they are not distinguished from other publications in any way. A few are indexed under the name of the agency responsible.

Description based on No. 1 of 1996.

SY-02-B

STATISTISCHE INFORMATIONEN (Statistical Information) (1994-)

Bern: Bundesamt für Statistik (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. There is also a French edition titled *Informations statistiques* (Statistical Information).

Continues *Publikationsverzeichnis* (List of Publications), published irregularly between 1986 and 1991, and the *Verzeichnis der Neuerscheinungen* (List of New Publications), 1986-1987.

Availability: The Office, Schwarztorstrasse 96, 3003 Bern.

Notes: Issued in the series *Statistik der Schweiz* (Statistics of Switzerland). Lists available publications from the Statistical Office arranged by broad subject categories. Entries include title, imprint, ISBN, order numbers, prices, brief descriptions of contents and, for serials, the periodicity.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

In 1985, the Office published a list of official statistical publications from 1860 onwards, *Verzeichnis der Veröffentlichungen, 1860-1985 / Liste des publications, 1860-1985* (List of Publications).

Sources of General Information on the Country

SY-03-A

SWITZERLAND: PEOPLE AND STATE, ECONOMY, CULTURE, 1995

Bern: Kümmerly und Frey. 1995. 96 p.

Availability: Kümmerly und Frey, Hallerstrasse 6-10, 3001 Bern. ISBN 3259055630. OCLC 33392055.

Notes: A richly illustrated account of the history, economy, foreign policy, education, research, culture, and media of Switzerland.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SY-04-A

AUSSERPARLAMENTARISCHE KOMMISSIONEN, BEHÖRDEN UND VERTRETUNGEN DES BUNDES / COMMISSIONS EXTRA-PARLEMENTAIRES, AUTORITES ET REPRESENTANTS DELA CONFEDERATION / COMMISSIONI EXTRAPARLAMENTARI, AUTORITA E RAPPRESENTANZE DELLA CONFEDERAZIONE (Non-Parliamentary Commissions, Authorities and Representatives of the Confederation) (1985-)

Bern: Bundeskanzlei (Federal Chancellery). Annual. German and French.

Availability: Eidgenössische Drucksachen- und Materialzentrale (EDMZ), (Federal Center for Printed Matter and Other Materials). Gruppe Buchhandel und Werbung, Fellerstrasse 21, 3000 Bern.

Notes: Describes structure, functions, and membership of non-parliamentary commissions, authorities, and delegations of Switzerland.

Description based on 1993.

SY-04-B

BUND KURZ ERKLÄRT (Federal Government in Brief)

Bern: Schweizerische Bundeskanzlei (Federal Chancellery), Informationsdienst (Information Service). 1995. 17th ed. 48 p. There are also French and Italian editions, titled *La Confédération en bref* and *La Confederazione in breve*.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC (for 1991) 28497720.

Notes: Contains brief descriptions of the following: legislation, Parliament, the Federal Council, and administrative organization.

SY-04-C

EIDGENÖSSISCHER STAATSKALENDER / ANNUAIRE FEDERAL / ANNUARIO FEDERALE (Federal Yearbook) (1850-)

Bern: Bundeskanzlei (Federal Chancellery). Annual. German, French, Italian.

Title varies: before 1965 *Staatskalender der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft* (Yearbook of the Swiss Confederation), OCLC 1588239.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 10855931. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains names and addresses of government offices and names of officials.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

SY-04-D

PUBLICUS: SCHWEIZER JAHRBUCH DES ÖFFENTLICHEN LEBENS / ANNUAIRE SUISSE DE LA VIE PUBLIQUE (Swiss Yearbook on Public Affairs) (1958-)

Basel: Verlag Schwabe (Schwabe Publishers). Annual. French and German.

Availability: Verlag Schwabe & Co., Postfach 254, 4132 MuttENZ. OCLC 11387162. Also available on CD-ROM from the publisher since 1985.

Notes: Lists names and addresses of government agencies and their chief officers at the federal, cantonal and communal levels. Includes members of the National Council with their profession and party affiliation. Also lists foreign diplomatic representatives, associations, political parties and non-governmental organizations with subject and personal name index.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

SY-05-A

STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH DER SCHWEIZ / ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE LA SUISSE (Statistical Yearbook of Switzerland) (1891-)

Bern: Bundesamt für Statistik (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. German and French.

Agency name varies.

Availability: The Office, see SY-02-B. ISSN 0081-5330. OCLC 9279291. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains statistical data on demographic, economic, social, and political affairs, with long detailed explanatory notes at the beginning of each chapter. Organizations furnishing the data are listed at the foot of tables and bibliographies for further reading are provided at the end of each chapter. The alphabetical subject index lists terms in French and German.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The Statistical Office also publishes a brief selection of statistics annually under the title *Statistical Data on Switzerland*.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SY-06-A

BUNDESBLATT (Official Gazette) (1848-)

Bern: Switzerland. Weekly. There is also a French edition, titled *Feuille fédérale de la Confédération Suisse* (Gazette of the Swiss Confederation).

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 31184810.

Notes: Contains proposed legislation; annual reports of federal departments; and proceedings, messages, and reports of the chief executive authority, the Bundesrat (Federal Council).

Description based on scattered 1995 and 1996 issues.

Laws and regulations appear in an appendix entitled *Amtliche Sammlung des Bundesrechts* (Official Compilation of Federal Laws), in German and *Recueil officiel des lois fédérales* in French. This section also lists publications of the federal departments and of the courts.

Subject indexes to the regular issues are published for each volume and cumulated annually. Indexes to the legislative supplements include all legislation enacted since 1848 in a classified subject arrangement. They are also cumulated annually.

SY-06-B

GESETZGEBUNGS-BULLETIN / BULLETIN DE LEGISLATION (Legislation Bulletin) (1986-)

Freiburg: Universität Freiburg (Freiburg University), Institut für Föderalismus (Institute for Federalism). Bimonthly. German and French.

Continues *Gesetzgebung des Bundes und der Kantone...* (Summary of Laws of the Federal Government and Cantons), OCLC 11300493, published by the Federal Chancellery until 1985.

Availability: Universität Freiburg, Institut für Föderalismus, route Englisberg 7, 1700 Freiburg.

Notes: Summarizes new federal legislation and legislation of cantons and departments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

SY-06-C

SYSTEMATISCHE SAMMLUNG DES BUNDESRECHTS... (Systematic Collection of Federal Laws...)

Bern: Bundesrat (Federal Council). 1970- . 33 vols. German. There are also French and Italian editions, entitled *Recueil systématique du droit fédéral* and *Raccolta sistematica del diritto federale*.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 8316940.

Notes: Compilation of federal laws.

SY-06-D

CONSTITUTION FEDERALE DE LA CONFEDERATION SUISSE... (Federal Constitution of the Swiss Confederation...)

Geneva: Nicolas Junod. 1993. 332 p. 8th ed. French.

Availability: Nicolas Junod, Geneva. ISBN 282970052X. OCLC 32194196. Up-to-date reprints are also available from the EDMZ, see SY-04-A, in German, English, French, and Italian. An English translation is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Text of the Constitution of 1874, as of Mar. 31, 1993. Also includes the Swiss Civil Code, updated to the same date.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

SY-07-A

AMTLICHES BULLETIN DER BUNDESVERSAMMLUNG / BULLETIN OFFICIEL DE L'ASSEMBLEE FEDERALE (Official Bulletin of the Federal Assembly) (1891-)

Bern: Sekretariat der Bundesversammlung (Secretariat of the Federal Assembly). Irregular? German and French.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 3392862.

Notes: Contains the proceedings of the two houses of the Federal Assembly, the Nationalrat (National Council) and the Ständerat (Council of States).

Description based on Spring Session, 1995.

Bills and parliamentary working documents are available from the Sekretariat der Bundesversammlung (Secretariat of the Federal Assembly), 3003 Bern.

Statements of the Head of Government

SY-08-A

BERICHT ÜBER DIE LEGISLATURPERIODE... (Report on the Legislative Period...) (19uu-)

Bern: Bundeskanzlei (Federal Chancellery). Published every 4 years. German. There is also a French edition, titled *Rapport sur le programme de la législation...* and an Italian edition, titled *Rapporto sul programma di legislatura...*

Continues *Bericht des Bundesrates an das Parlament...über die Richtlinien der Regierungspolitik in der Legislaturperiode...*

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A.

Notes: Discusses the problems of the future and outlines a program for governing Switzerland in the coming legislative period. The title of the next edition will be *Bericht über die Richtlinien der Regierungspolitik*.

Description based on the report for 1991-95, published Mar. 25, 1992.

Statements and reports of the executive are regularly reported in the *Bundesblatt*, see SY-06-A. The Federal Council also publishes an annual report on its activities, entitled in German, *Bericht des Bundesrates über seine Geschäftsführung...*, OCLC 3084374, and in French, *Rapports sur la gestion du Conseil Fédéral...*, OCLC 17237533. These titles, which vary slightly, are available from EDMZ, see SY-04-A.

Economic Affairs

SY-09-A

VIE ECONOMIQUE (Economic Life) (1930-)

Bern: Département Fédéral de l'Economie Publique / Eidgenössisches Volkswirtschaftsdepartement (Federal Dept. of the Public Economy). Monthly. There is also a German edition, entitled *Die Volkswirtschaft*.

Availability: Subscriptions from Fischer Druck SA, 3110 Münsingen. ISSN 1011-386X. OCLC 6461738.

Notes: Each issue contains an overview of the Swiss economic situation, an extensive statistical section, a review of recent legislation, and articles and reports on economic and demographic questions. The latter include results of censuses and surveys, as well as analyses of such topics as the labor market; the structure of the population; federal, cantonal and municipal budgets; and Swiss foreign economic policy.

Supplements present the report of the Commission for Economic Research on the economic situation, economic trends, and the economic outlook.

Description based on Vol. 69, No. 1, Jan. 1996.

Central Bank Publications

SY-10-A

GESCHÄFTSBERICHT / RAPPORT DE GESTION (Annual Report) (1907/8-)

Zürich: Schweizerische Nationalbank (Swiss National Bank). Annual. French and German.

Availability: The Bank, 15 Börsenstrasse, 8022 Zurich. OCLC 21059256.

Notes: Traces developments in monetary policy, the world economy, and the Swiss economy. Also reports the Bank's operations and accounts for the year.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SY-10-B

MONATSBERICHT / BULLETIN MENSUEL (Monthly Report) (1926-)

Zürich: Schweizerische Nationalbank (Swiss National Bank). Monthly. German and French.

Availability: The Bank, see SY-10-A. ISSN 0036-7729. OCLC 2081386.

Notes: Includes data on money, banking, securities, foreign trade, production, wages, public finances, prices, gross national product, employment, retail trade, tourism and transportation.

Description based on the Nov. 1995 issue.

Development Plans

SY-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

SY-12-A

BOTSCHAFT ZUM VORANSCHLAG UND BERICHT ZUM FINANZPLAN / MESSAGE CONCERNANT LE BUDGET ET RAPPORT SUR LE PLAN FINANCIER (Message of the Federal Council to the Federal Assembly on the Budget of the Confederation) (19uu-)

Bern: Bundesrat / Conseil Fédéral (Federal Council). Annual. French and German.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 31160303.

Notes: Annual budget message and financial accounts for the following two years.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SY-12-B

BUNDESBESCHLÜSSE ÜBER DEN VORANSCHLAG / ARRETES FEDERAUX CONCERNANT LE BUDGET (Federal Decrees on the Budget of the Confederation and Appropriations) (1893-)

Bern: Bundesversammlung (Federal Assembly). Annual. French and German.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A.

Notes: Detailed account of estimated expenditures.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Reports on the budget also appear in *La vie économique*, see SY-09-A.

Census

SY-13-A

EIDGENÖSSISCHE VOLKSZÄHLUNG 1990 / RECENSEMENT FEDERAL DE LA POPULATION 1990 (Federal Population Census 1990)

Bern: Bundesamt für Statistik (Federal Statistical Office). 1990-94. French and German.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 32829571. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: The 1990 census includes data on population characteristics, commuters, buildings and housing, economic activity, families and households, fertility, and education.

Health

SY-14-A

BULLETIN DES BUNDESAMTES FÜR GESUNDHEITWESEN / BULLETIN DE L'OFFICE FEDERAL DE LA SANTE PUBLIQUE / BOLLETTINO DELL'UFFICIO FEDERALE DELLA SANITÀ PUBBLICA (Bulletin of the Federal Public Health Office) (1891-)

Bern: Bundesamt für Gesundheitwesen (Federal Health Office). Weekly. French, German, Italian.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A.

Notes: Includes public health legislation and articles on public health and specific diseases.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Labor

SY-15-A

ARBEITSGESETZ MIT DEN VERORDNUNGEN... STAND AM 18. AUGUST 1993 (Labor Law and Regulations...as of August 18, 1993)

Bern: Bundesamt für Industrie, Gewerbe und Arbeit (Federal Office for Industry, Handicrafts and Labor). 1987, 1993. French, German and Italian editions.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A.

Notes: Contains laws on labor, with chapters on welfare, health and precautions against accidents in industries.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Information and statistics on the labor market, wages, hours of work and related topics appear in *La vie économique*, see SY-09-A.

SY-15-B

LAGE AUF DEM ARBEITSMARKT (The Labor Market Situation) (19uu-)

Bern: Bundesamt für Industrie, Gewerbe und Arbeit (Federal Office for Industry, Handicrafts and Labor). Monthly. French and German editions.

Availability: The Office, Bundesgasse 8, 3003 Bern.

Notes: Monthly report on unemployment. Contains statistical data and lists open posts.

Description based on 1995.

Education

SY-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION...; RAPPORT NATIONAL DE LA SUISSE (Development of Education...: National Report of Switzerland) (19uu-)

Bern: Conférence des Directeurs Cantonaux de l'Instruction Publique (CDIP) (Conference of Cantonal Directors of Public Instruction). Irregular. French.

Title and agency name vary slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education presents an overview of the Swiss educational system at all levels and documents changes during the period covered by the report. Includes a chart of the system, statistics, and a list of recent titles published by the CDIP.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

SY-16-B

SCHÜLERINNEN, SCHÜLER UND STUDIERENDE (Pupils and Students) (19uu-)

Bern: Bundesamt für Statistik (Federal Statistical Office). Annual. French and German.

Availability: The Office, see SY-02-B. OCLC 26021273.

Notes: Statistics on students of schools and universities. Lists school categories, classes and type of education for all cantons. Includes time series.

The Office also publishes abridged versions of the education statistics annually in English, French, German, and Italian. The English title is *Educational Statistics*. All are available from the Federal Statistical Office.

Description based on the 1993/94 edition.

Court Reports

SY-17-A

ENTSCHEIDUNGEN DES SCHWEIZERISCHEN BUNDESGERICHTES, AMTLICHE SAMMLUNG/ ARRETS DU TRIBUNAL FEDERAL SUISSE, RECUEIL OFFICIEL (Decisions of the Swiss Federal Court) (1875-)

Lausanne: Bundesgericht / Tribunal Fédéral (Federal Court). 30 nos. a year. French and German.

Availability: Administration des Arrêts du Tribunal Fédéral (Administration of Federal Court Decisions), Lausanne. OCLC 2256289.

Notes: Digests of cases decided in the only federal court in Switzerland. Divided into the following parts: 1a) public law; 1b) administrative law; 2) civil law; 3) prosecutions and bankruptcy; 4) penal law; and 5) social security law. There are annual and quinquennial indexes.

Description based on the 1995 issues.

Environment

SY-18-A

STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT (1990-)

Bern: Federal Office of Environment, Forests and Landscape. Triannual. English. There are also French and German editions, entitled *L'état de l'environnement en Suisse* and *Zur Lage der Umwelt in der Schweiz*.

Availability: EDMZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 32932033.

Notes: Gives a detailed description of environmental developments. Contains chapter on the impact of European environmental policies on Switzerland and Swiss involvement in international developments. Lists economic and legal instruments.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SY-19-A

VERWALTUNGSPRAXIS DER
BUNDESBEHÖRDEN /
JURISPRUDENCE DES AUTORITES
ADMINISTRATIVES DE LA
CONFEDERATION / GIURISPRUDENZA
DELLE AUTORITA AMMINISTRATIVE
DELLA CONFEDERAZIONE (Decisions of
the Administrative Authorities of the
Confederation) (19uu-)

Bern: Eidgenössisches Justiz- und Polizeidepartement (Federal Justice and Police Dept.). Five issues per year; the fifth is the annual index. French, German, and Italian.

Availability: EMDZ, see SY-04-A. OCLC 3528338.

Notes: Chapters on international law in each issue contain the practice of the European Court of Human Rights and summaries of decisions of the European Commission of Human Rights relevant for Switzerland and judgments of the Court.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

SY-19-B

FRAUENFRAGEN / QUESTIONS AU
FEMININ / PROBLEMI AL FEMMINILE
(Women's Affairs) (1977?-)

Bern: Eidgenössische Kommission für Frauenfragen (Federal Commission for Women's Affairs). Three to four times per year. French, German, and Italian.

Availability: The Commission, Bundesamt für Kultur, Eigerplatz 5, 3003 Bern.

Notes: The journal contains articles written in English, German, French, or Italian on women's issues in general, as well as the activity report of the Federal Commission on Women's Affairs.

Description based on Vol. 18, No. 1, Apr. 1995.

SYRIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

SZ-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE
MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO
THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H.
Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

SZ-02-A

SYRIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY /
AL-BIBLIYŪGHRĀFĪYĀ AL-WATĀNĪYAH
AL-SŪRĪYAH (1984-)

Damascus: Maktabat al-Asad (Asad [National] Library). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: Director-General, Asad National Library, PO Box 3639, Damascus. OCLC 21973052.

Notes: Some issues have an added title page in English. Covers monographs and serials published in Syria or by Syrian authors, including government documents, published in the previous year. Arranged by subject (DDC) classification. Has author, title, and publisher indexes and an alphabetical list of periodicals.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The very useful *Accessions List, Middle East*, ISSN 0041-7769, OCLC 2452246, unfortunately ceased publication with Vol. 31, 1993. It recorded commercial and government publications from most Arab countries, and in later years Iran and Turkey, acquired by the Cairo Office of the U.S. Library of Congress. Arrangement is alphabetical by country, with separate sections for monographs and serials for each country. An annual author index was issued in Dec. and an annual list of serials appeared as Pt. 2 of the July/Aug. issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

SZ-03-A

SYRIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by
Thomas Collelo

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1988. 4th ed. 334 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-47).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 17411963. SuDocs D101.22:550-47/988.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

SZ-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

SZ-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT /
AL-MAJMU'AH AL-IHSĀ'ĪYAH (1947-)

Damascus: al-Maktab al-Markazī lil-Ihsā' (Central Bureau of Statistics). Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Bureau, Abdel-Malek Bin Marwan St., Malki Quarter, Damascus. OCLC 32257641. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Statistics, including long time series, on demographic, economic, social, and cultural affairs. There are breakdowns by mohafazat in many tables. Chapter introductions often include discussions of sources.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

SZ-06-A

JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH (Official
Gazette) (1932-)

Damascus: Syria. Weekly. Arabic.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Part I contains laws, decrees, resolutions, regulations, and orders. Part II has administrative regulations of departments of the executive branch in the first section and notices and announcements in the second section.

Description based on 1996 issues.

SZ-06-B

PERMANENT CONSTITUTION OF THE
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

Damascus: Office Arabe de Presse et de Documentation (The Arab Press and Documentation Office). 1973. 25 p.

Availability: The Office, BP 3550, 67 Place Chahbandar, Damascus. OCLC 3600454. An English translation is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: An English translation of the Constitution of 1973.

Legislative Proceedings

SZ-07-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

SZ-08-A

[For this category, no current serial title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

SZ-09-A

RAPPORT... SUR L'ECONOMIE
SYRIENNE (Report... on the Syrian
Economy) (19uu-)

Damascus: Office Arabe de Presse et de Documentation (Arab Press and Documentation Office). Annual. French.

Availability: The Office, see SZ-06-B. OCLC 2376453.

Notes: Consists of three sections. The first offers a general survey of the economy with chapters on agriculture, commerce, industry, cooperation, energy, finance, and ports. The second contains statistical tables on the above topics, and the third reprints selected legislative texts concerning the economy.

Description based on the 1983/84 edition. Latest edition published at the time of writing this Guide was 1994, according to the publisher.

Central Bank Publications

SZ-10-A

QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1963-)

Damascus: Masrif Süriyah al-Markazî / Central Bank of Syria. Quarterly. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Bank, BP 2254, Place at-Tajrida al-Moughrabia, Damascus. OCLC 27367294.

Notes: Mostly statistical tables. The first part is devoted to monetary and banking statistics. The second contains figures on national accounts, budget estimates, foreign trade, balance of payments, production, prices, and other topics.

Description based on Vol. XXXI, Nos. 3-4, 1993.

Development Plans

SZ-11-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Budget

SZ-12-A

SYRIA'S BUDGET (19uu-)

Damascus: Syria. Annual.

Availability: The Office, see SZ-06-B. OCLC 8683111.

Notes: Contains the budget law, with detailed tables of expenditures and receipts.

The Office also distributes *Report on... Syria's Budget*, OCLC 8685402.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

SZ-13-A

NATÂ'IJ AL-TA'DÂD AL-'ÂMM LIL-SUKKÂN FÎ AL-JUMHÛRÎYAH AL-'ARABÎYAH AL-SÛRÎYAH 1981 (Census in Syrian Arab Republic, 1981)

[Damascus]: al-Maktab al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ' / Central Bureau of Statistics. 1988- . Arabic.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A census was taken in Syria Sept. 3, 1994. However, the 1981 census is the latest published census traced for Syria.

Health

SZ-14-A

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SURVEY IN THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC: PRELIMINARY REPORT

[Damascus?] Al-Maktab al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ' / Central Bureau of Statistics and League of Arab States. 1994. 39 p.

Availability: OCLC 32899514.

Notes: Includes data on quality of life and health status indicators, as well as health of women and children.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

SZ-15-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL BULLETIN OF THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND LABOUR / AL-NASHRAH AL-IHSÂ'ÎYAH AL-SANAWÎYAH LI-WIZÂRAT AL-SHU'ÛN AL-IJTIMÂ'ÎYAH WA-AL-'AMAL (1961-)

[Damascus]: Wizârat al-Shu'ûn al-Ijtimâ'iyah wa-al-'Amal, Jihâz al-Ihsâ' (Ministry of Social Affairs and Labor, Office of Statistics). Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: The Ministry, Azmeh Square, Fardoss St., Damascus. OCLC 6547698.

Notes: Part I contains information on the Ministry's personnel. Part II has six chapters dealing with the activities of the Ministry in the following areas: 1) financial affairs, including the budget, 2) studies and international relations, 3) industrial labor, 4) agricultural relations, 5) social services (services to the blind, physically handicapped, juvenile delinquents, and others) and 6) community development.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Education

SZ-16-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC (19uu-)

Damascus: Wizârat al-Tarbiyah wa-al-Ta'lim / Ministère de l'Éducation (Ministry of Education). Biennial? French.

Title and language of publication vary: *Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation en République Arabe Syrienne*, 1992; *Développement de l'éducation...: Rapport national de la République Arabe Syrienne*, 1988-89, 1990.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Discusses changes in the Syrian educational system and educational policy in the previous two years. In addition, sections are devoted to education for international understanding, cultural exchange, foreign language teaching, and environmental and population education.

Description based on the 1993-94 report.

Court Reports

SZ-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

SZ-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT FOR UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

[Damascus]: Syria. 1992. 12 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Reports on development trends and environmental impacts in the areas of air, water, land resources, biological diversity, toxic waste, and health. Also discusses responses to environmental/development issues, international cooperation, and anticipated results of the Conference.

Human Rights and Status of Women

SZ-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Taiwan

Acquisitions Note: Many official publications are available free directly from government agencies or through exchange with the National Central Library at 20 Chung-Shan S. Road, Taipei 10040. Some can be purchased directly from agencies, or through the main government distributor, Chung Yang Wen Wu Kung Yin She (Chinese Cultural Services), 4F, 106, Chung-Ching S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei. See Introduction for names of other vendors.

Special Language Note: The Wade-Giles system of romanization is used for Chinese titles (and names of Chinese government agencies). Pinyin romanizations on title pages are omitted in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

TA-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TA-02-A

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CHENG FU CH'U PAN P'IN MU LU HUI PIEN (Catalog of R.O.C. Government Publications) (1984-)

T'ai-pei shih: Kuo Li Chung Yang T'u Shu Kuan (National Central Library). Quarterly with annual accumulation. Chinese.

Availability: The Library, 20, Chung-shan S. Rd., Taipei. ISBN 9576781531. OCLC 32104477.

Notes: Includes the official publications of 34 central government departments and 319 local government sectors and schools. Also includes author and title indexes.

Description based on the 1993 annual edition.

For publications of the executive branch, one may also consult *Chung-hua Min Kuo Hsing Cheng Chi Kuan Ch'u Pan P'in Mu Lu* (Catalog of Publications of the Executive Yuan, Republic of China), 1984-1993, OCLC 14282105. It lists official monograph and serial publications in Chinese and foreign languages from governmental organs under the executive branch and three local governments. Entries are numbered, then arranged by government publication series number. Bibliographical data include title, author, date, language, type of publication, pagination, size, price, copies printed, circulation status, CIP classification number, and brief annotations. There are title and author indexes at the end.

Description based on Vol. 9, No. 4, Jan. 1993.

TA-02-B

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CH'I K'AN LUN WEN SO YIN (Index to Chinese Periodical Literature) (1970-)

Taipei: Kuo Li Chung Yang T'u Shu Kuan (National Central Library). Quarterly, with annual cumulations from 1977. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0378-0112. OCLC 1535446 (quarterly); 7608353 (annual).

Notes: Frequency varies. The 1994 issues index 1,680 Chinese and English periodicals, including official serials published in Taiwan. Excluded are editorials, news, commentaries, book reviews, creative writings, and accounting reports.

Entries are arranged by subject according to the Classification Scheme for Chinese Books and the Medical Book Classification Scheme. Items on People's Republic of China and Russia are listed separately after the main section.

Articles are listed by title giving sub-title, author, translator, name of journal, volume, date, and pages.

A list of periodicals indexed and an author index, both by stroke count, are at the end. A detailed classification scheme is provided in the beginning as a quick finding guide.

Description based on Vol. 25, No. 1, 1994.

The annual cumulation is titled *Chung-Hua Min Kuo Ch'i K'an Lun Wen So Yin Hui Pien* (Cumulative Index to Chinese Periodical Literature).

TA-02-C

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CH'U PAN NIEN CHIEN (Publications Yearbook) (1976-)

Taipei: Chung-Kuo Ch'u Pan Kung Ssu. Annual. Chinese.

Availability: Chung-Kuo Ch'u Pan Kung Ssu, 2, Tientsin St., Taipei. OCLC 3368233.

Notes: It is divided into eleven sections: (1) chronology of major publishing events in 1993; (2) review articles; (3) book publishing (includes a classified list of new books, a list of government publications, and a publishers' directory); (4) periodicals (includes lists of new and discon-

tinued periodicals, periodicals published by government organizations, and periodicals imported from overseas Chinese); (5) non-book materials, mainly records and cassettes; (6) lists of newspapers and newspaper publishers; (7) statistics; (8) directories of libraries and import/export agencies; (9) directories of associations in the publishing trade; (10) publication awards; and (11) laws and regulations pertaining to publishing and publishing associations.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TA-02-D

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CH'U PAN T'U SHU MU LU (Chinese National Bibliography) (1970-)

Taipei: Kuo Li Chung Yang T'u Shu Kuan (National Central Library). Monthly before 1992, quarterly starting 1992, with annual and five-year cumulations. Chinese.

Continues *Hsin Shu Chien Pao* (Monthly List of Chinese Books), 1960-1969.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0301-5165. OCLC 2245501.

Notes: The bibliography lists books published in Taiwan and submitted to the National Central Library in accordance with the copyright law. The arrangement is under 11 broad subjects: general, philosophy, religion, natural sciences, applied sciences, social sciences, history and geography, language and literature, fine arts, and foreign languages.

Entries are numbered and listed by title with full bibliographical information in catalog card format, arranged according to the Chinese Book Category System, the Classification Scheme for Chinese Books and the Five Stroke Author System. There is an author index and a title index.

Description based on Vol. 3, 1994.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TA-03-A

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO NIEN CHIEN (Yearbook of the Republic of China) (1951-)

Taipei: Cheng Chung Shu Chü. Annual. Chinese.

Availability: Cheng Chung Shu Chü, 3 F, 20 Heng-yang Rd., Taipei. ISSN 0529-5777. OCLC 1554585.

Notes: The yearbook is divided into 14 major sections covering: (1) general information, (2) Taiwan area, (3) political parties, (4) National Assembly, (5) governmental organizations and their duties, (6) foreign affairs and overseas Chinese, (7) national defense, (8) domestic and border affairs, (9) public sanitation and environmental protection, (10) labor and professional training, (11) economy, (12) education and culture, (13) social life, and (14) activities on the China mainland.

A chronology of major domestic and international events of the year is included in the appendix. There is a detailed table of contents, but no index.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

TA-03-B

REPUBLIC OF CHINA YEARBOOK (19uu-)

Taipei: Government Information Office. Annual. English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 1013-0942. OCLC 20987680.

Notes: Contains 28 chapters of detailed description, analysis, and statistics, supplemented by a who's who in the ROC and 15 appendixes.

Appendixes include the important documents of the year, the ROC constitution, a government directory, ROC representatives abroad, lists of members of the National Assembly and the Legislative and Control Yuans, directory of foreign embassies and representatives in ROC, directory of major newspapers, television stations, and radio stations, and so forth.

Detailed table of contents. Name and subject indexes. Illustrated extensively with color news photos.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TA-03-C

[INFORMATION DIVISION, TAIPEI ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL OFFICE IN NEW YORK, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO HSING CHENG YÜAN HSIN WEN CHÜ CHU NIU-YÜEH HSIN WEN CH'U] (1995-)

New York: Taipei Economic and Cultural Office in New York, Information Division. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.taipei.org/>.

Notes: This site provides general information about Taiwan. It includes topics such as current events; organization of the Chinese Information and Culture Center; the *Republic of China Yearbook, 1996*; visa application and passport renewal information; organizations, research centers, libraries and universities in Taiwan; Yahoo's Taiwan directory, and electronic magazines. It also provides links to Taiwanese sites in the areas of services, trade, education, science, and government offices.

Based on an internet site visit Oct. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TA-04-A

WHO'S WHO OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO HSIEN TAI MING JEN LU

Taipei: Chung-Kuo Ming Jen Chuan Chi Chung Hsin. 1991. 3rd ed. Chinese and English.

Availability: Chung-Kuo Ming Jen Chuan Chi Chung Hsin, No. 7-1, 29 Lane, 81 Alley, An-ho Rd., Taipei. OCLC 24984498.

Notes: A classified biographical dictionary of 10,312 notable persons in all walks of life in, or affiliated with, the Republic of China. Each entry includes both Chinese and English narrative descriptions of the person, romanized name according to the Wade-Giles romanization scheme and photograph of the person. A name index by stroke count is provided at the table of contents.

For more current information on government organization and directories, see *Taiwan WWW Government Sites*, on the Internet at <http://peacock.tnrc.edu.tw/gov.register.html> and the titles in TA-03-A and B.

Statistical Yearbooks

TA-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA (1975-)

Taipei: Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics (DGBAS). Annual. There is also an edition in Chinese, entitled *Chung-Hua Min Kuo T'ung Chi Nien Chien*.

Continues *Statistical Abstract of the Republic of China*, 1935, 1940, 1945, 1947, 1955-83, OCLC 34743217.

Availability: DGBAS, 1 Chung-hsiao E. Rd., Section 1, Taipei. ISSN 0256-7857. OCLC 2591912. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: This yearbook provides statistical tables on the following topics: (1) land and climate; (2) population and housing; (3) manpower; (4) education, science and technology, culture and mass communication; (5) health and environment; (6) justice and public safety; (7) social welfare; (8) national economy; (9) agriculture, forestry and fishing; (10) industry; (11) commerce and external trade; (12) transportation, storage and communication; (13) revenues and expenditures of government; (14) finance; (15) prices; and (16) administration.

A cross-reference table to the corresponding statistical table numbers between the *Statistical Yearbook of the United Nations* and the ROC *Statistical Yearbook* is placed at the beginning of the book.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

For updated data, see the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the Republic of China*, 1975-, ISSN 0577-8670, OCLC 3150891, also published by the Directorate.

TA-05-B

NATIONAL CONDITIONS OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA (1974-)

Taipei: Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics (DGBAS). Quarterly. English.

Availability: DGBAS, see TA-05-A. ISSN 0256-4122. OCLC 2242806.

Notes: Contains summary analyses of population, employment, social security, agriculture and industrial production indexes, foreign trade, transport and communications, tourism, balance of payments, money and credit, wholesale and consumer price indexes, gross national and domestic product, national income, family equipment, education, culture, public safety and public health. The issues also include basic geographic information about R.O.C. and contains a list of publications of the DGBAS and other agencies.

Description based on issue for Summer-Autumn 1993.

TA-05-C

TAIWAN STATISTICAL DATA BOOK (1975-)

Taipei: Council for Economic Planning and Development. Annual.

Availability: The Council, 9th floor, 87 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei. OCLC 1791857. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents charts and tables of statistical information on Taiwan, including economic indicators, area and population, national income,

agriculture, industry, science and technology, transportation and communication, money and banking, public finance, prices, external trade, U.S. aid, external resources and technical cooperation activities, education, health and medical care, social affairs, and international statistics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TA-06-A

CONSTITUTION, REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Taipei: Government Information Office, 1994.

Availability: Government Information Office, 2 Tientsin St., Taipei. ISBN 9570044322. OCLC 34639658. The official text in Chinese and an official English translation of the Constitution as amended through 1994 are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Contains the Constitution of the Republic of China from 1947 and additional articles 1-10 adopted in July 1994. Includes official English translation and official Chinese text.

TA-06-B

CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CHENG FU KUNG PAO SO YIN (Index to Chinese Official Gazettes) (1984-)

Taipei: Kuo Li Chung Yang T'u Shu Kuan (National Central Library). Quarterly. Chinese.

Availability: The Library, see TA-02-A. ISSN 0256-2219. OCLC 14585165.

Notes: The index is a chronological listing of public notices, addresses, decrees, orders, laws, statutes, treaties, minutes of meetings, interpolations, and administrative reports, published in the 18 official government gazettes published by the President's Office and individual Yuans and agencies. There is a list of these 18 gazettes with their abbreviations, sponsoring organs, addresses, and telephone numbers in the beginning. A subject word index and a publication series number index are provided at the end.

Description based on Vol. 10, No. 1, 1993.

TA-06-C

TSUNG T'UNG FU KUNG PAO (Gazette of the Office of the President) (1955-)

Taipei: Tsung T'ung Fu (Office of the President). Three times a week. Chinese.

Availability: OCLC 3751804.

Notes: Lists presidential addresses, decrees, and mandates, laws and statutes, ministerial proclamations and directives of the five Yuans, ministries and bureaus. Contains the full text of presidential statements.

A chronological index to laws and statutes by governmental bodies is provided at the beginning of each quarterly cumulative edition since 1990.

Description based on the Sept.-Dec. 1994 issue.

Individual Yuans and ministries have their own gazettes which are indexed in *Chung-Hua Min Kuo Cheng Fu Kung Pao So Yin*, see TA-06-B.

TA-06-D

LI FA CHUAN K'AN (Journal of Legislation) (1951-)

Taipei: Li Fa Yuan Mi Shu Ch'u (Legislative Yuan, Office of Secretariat). Semiannual. Chinese.

Availability: The Yuan, 1 Chung Shan S. Road, Taipei. OCLC 1716904.

Notes: Published twice a year after the legislative sessions. Records laws, regulations and major decisions of the five branches of the government: Executive, Judicial, Legislative, Examination, and Control Yuans.

There are chronologies of bills passed, promulgated, and annulled at the end of each issue.

Description based on Vols. 82, 83, 1992.

Legislative Proceedings

TA-07-A

LI FA YÜAN KUNG PAO (Gazette of the Legislative Yuan) (1948-)

Taipei: Li Fa Yuan Mi Shu Ch'u (Legislative Yuan, Office of Secretariat). Every Wednesday and Saturday. Chinese.

Availability: The Yuan, see TA-06-D. OCLC 1623968.

Notes: The official records of the legislative branch of the government. Includes acts, bills, reports, proceedings, verbatim records of committee hearings, and international agreements.

Description based on Vol. 84, No. 24, Pt. 1-2, Apr., 1995.

Statements of the Head of Government

TA-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in TA-06-B, C, and D.]

Economic Affairs

TA-09-A

ECONOMIC YEARBOOK OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CHING CHI NIEN CHIEN (1977-)

Taipei: Ching Chi Jih Pao She / Economic Daily News. Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: Lingking Publishing Co., 555 Chung-Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei. OCLC 3305959.

Notes: Divided into three parts. The first part, which is devoted to special themes of the year, contains topics such as the establishment of new private banks; the ROC-PRC trade relations with the U.S.; the new Taiwan dollar's appreciation and its effect on Taiwan's trade structure; and economic cooperation among Asian-Pacific countries. Part II, the general economy, provides background information on the economic situation. Part III is concerned with manufacturing industries.

The appendixes include a list of principal statistical publications of the government, a chronology of domestic and international economic affairs, and statistical tables.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TA-09-B

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TAIWAN, REPUBLIC OF CHINA (1979-)

Taipei: Council for Economic Planning and Development. Annual.

Availability: The Council, see TA-05-C. OCLC 17853085.

Notes: Covers topics such as natural resources, economic growth, labor force, national production, prices, industry, education, investment, foreign trade, public finance, social indicators, welfare programs, and income distribution. A one-page summary and a facing colored graph or table are provided for each topic.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TA-09-C

HUA CH'IAO CHING CHI NIEN CHIEN (Overseas Chinese Economy Year Book) (19uu-)

Taipei: Hua Ch'iao Ching Chi Nien Chien Pien Chi Wei Yuan Hui / Overseas Chinese Economy Year Book Editorial Committee. Annual. Chinese.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7616304.

Notes: Intended to provide the overseas Chinese with current information on the general economic situation, economic policies, and trade of the Republic of China. Contains a survey of the world economic situation and a country-by-country summary of the economic conditions of the overseas Chinese populations. Data for the country are taken from the official sources of the country, international organizations, the China embassy, or overseas Chinese societies or organizations. There is a section on the economic relations between overseas Chinese and Taiwan.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

TA-09-D

INDUSTRY OF FREE CHINA / TZU YU CHUNG-KUO CHIH KUNG YEH (1954-)

Taipei: Council for Economic Planning and Development. Monthly. Chinese and English.

Availability: The Council, see TA-05-C. ISSN 0019-946X. OCLC 2100887.

Notes: In addition to the feature articles in Chinese or English, each issue contains domestic economic news in brief and a section on Taiwan economic statistics. The latter section, which makes up the principal portion of the publication, provides statistical tables and charts on general information, Taiwan economic indicators, national income, agriculture, industry, labor statistics, transportation and communication, foreign trade, investment, money and banking, prices, and international economic data. Most tables contain time series for varying periods, some to 1970.

Description based on Vol. 77, No. 6, June 1992.

Central Bank Publications

TA-10-A

CENTRAL BANK OF CHINA, ANNUAL REPORT (1983-)

Taipei: The Central Bank of China / Chung Yang Yin Hang. Annual. There is a separate Chinese edition, entitled *Chung-Yang Yin Hang Nien Pao*.

Availability: The Bank, 2, Lo-Ssu-Fu Lu, Sec. 1, Taipei 10757. ISSN 1017-9674. OCLC 9004176. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains a brief summary of the current economic situation, including national output and income, prices, public finance, money and banking, external development, and Central Bank operations. Each topic is accompanied by statistical tables or charts giving comparisons for the most recent two years or ten-year time series.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

TA-10-B

FINANCIAL STATISTICS MONTHLY, TAIWAN DISTRICT, THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI-WAN TI CH'U CHIN JUNG T'UNG CHI YÜEH PAO (1978-)

Taipei: Chung Yang Yin Hang / Central Bank of China. Monthly. Chinese and English.

Continues *The Republic of China Taiwan Financial Statistics Monthly / Chung-Hua Min Kuo T'ai-wan Chin Jung Tung Chi Yüeh Pao*, 1962-1978, OCLC 9552349.

Availability: The Bank, see TA-10-A. ISSN 1017-9593. OCLC 9552418.

Notes: In addition to a brief review of the financial conditions of the preceding month, the monthly contains statistical tables on financial indicators, assets and liabilities of the Central Bank and other financial institutions, monetary survey, reserve money, loans and discounts at domestic banks, money supply, securities, interest rates, foreign exchange, balance of payments, indexes of prices, and other related items. Long time series for most tables. A list of financial institutions is at the end.

Description based on Feb. 1995 issue.

TA-10-C

CHUNG YANG YIN HANG CHI K'AN (The Central Bank of China Quarterly) (19uu-)

Taipei: Chung Yang Yin Hang (Central Bank of China). Quarterly. Chinese.

Availability: The Bank, see TA-10-A. ISSN 10179623. OCLC 10248207.

Notes: Contains articles on Taiwan's finance, commerce, industry, foreign trade, and public and private enterprises, as well as the Bank. Each issue includes a review of the economic and financial situation, and a chronology of economic and financial events of the quarter.

Description based on Vol. 14: No. 1-4, Mar.-Dec. 1992.

Development Plans

TA-11-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget

TA-12-A

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO TS'AI CHENG (19uu-)

Taipei: Ts'ai Cheng Pu Shui Chih Wei Yuan Hui (Taxation and Tariff Commission, Ministry of Finance). Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: The Council, 2 Ai-Kuo W. Rd., Taipei. OCLC 25956884.

Notes: Budget information is not directly presented in this title. However, it shows the budget situation through the work of the Ministry of Finance. It is composed of charts, graphs, tables and short explanatory schema arranged in ten sections: (1) organization and functions; (2) activities of the national treasury, including revenues and expenditures of all levels of government, public bonds, foreign debts, national health insurance financing and central government social security expenditure; (3) taxation; (4) customs; (5) management of financial institutions and monetary affairs; (6) insurance supervision; (7) securities administration; (8) management of national property; (9) fiscal measures to promote economic development; and (10) perspectives. Ten-year time series are provided for most tables or charts.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Census

TA-13-A

EXTRACT REPORT ON THE 1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING TAIWAN-FUKIEN AREA, REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Taipei: Census Office. 1992. 2 vols.

Availability: Population Dept., Ministry of the Interior, 107 Roosevelt Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei. OCLC 29021487. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: The general census report presents data on census results for the Taiwan-Fukien area as a whole and for each province and each county.

This extract report is divided into three sections: (1) general introduction to the census of population and housing; (2) analysis of population census results (includes household situation, age and sex composition of the population, population by place and origin, marriage and child/woman ratio, educational status, disabled population, status of labor force, population migration, the destinations of commuters for working and studying, and the aged populations); and (3) analysis of housing census results, including quantity of housing units, housing conditions, living conditions, housing fluctuations, and demand for public facilities.

The appendixes include the 1990 population and housing census schedule, classification codes, an English translation of the population census law, and definitions of terms in the population and housing census in Taiwan-Fukien area.

TA-13-B

TAIWAN-FUKIEN DEMOGRAPHY QUARTERLY, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI MIN JEN K'OU T'UNG CHI CHI K'AN (1994-)

Taipei: Nei Cheng Pu / Ministry of the Interior. Quarterly. Chinese and English.

Continues *T'ai-Wan Jen K'ou Tung Chi Chi K'an / Taiwan Demography Quarterly...*, 1975-1993, OCLC 2245555.

Availability: Chung Hua Min Kuo Cheng Fu Ch'u Pan P'in Chan Shou Chung Hsin, Fl. 3, 20, Heng-yang Rd., Taipei. ISSN 1019-603X. OCLC 31847948.

Notes: Taiwan-Fukien area refers to the Taiwan area, and two counties of Fukien Province. The

contents comprise vital statistics produced from the centralized tabulation program; monthly data on births, deaths and marriages; and quarterly data on international migration. Tables include monthly population data based on household registration and cumulated numbers of births, deaths, marriages, divorces, and international migrants.

Description based on issue Vol. 22, No. 3, 1996.

TA-13-C**TAIWAN-FUKIEN DEMOGRAPHIC FACT BOOK, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI MIN TI CH'Ü JEN K'OU T'UNG CHI (1974-)**

Taipei: Nei Cheng Pu / Ministry of the Interior. Annual. Chinese and English.

Continues *Chung-Hua Min Kuo T'ai-wan Jen K'ou T'ung Chi / Taiwan Demographic Fact Book, 1972/73*.

Availability: Population Dept., see TA-13-A. OCLC 3366162.

Notes: Produced from household registration data from Taiwan area and two counties of Fukien province. It presents various data on population composition and vital statistics in tabular form. Parts I and IV include annual population data and time series for the Taiwan-Fukien area.

The technical notes on the statistical tables provide brief summaries and background information on the characteristics of the population and the methods of calculating used for each table or group of tables. There is a detailed table of contents at the beginning.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Health**TA-14-A****PUBLIC HEALTH IN TAIWAN AREA, REPUBLIC OF CHINA (19uu-)**

Taipei: Dept. of Health. Quarterly.

Availability: Dept. of Health, The Executive Yuan. P.O. Box 91-103, Taipei. OCLC 27673765.

Notes: Records the major health services in the Taiwan area. The content is divided into ten sections: (1) general health information of Taiwan; (2) medical care systems; (3) health promotion and protection; (4) control of communicable diseases; (5) food sanitation; (6) pharmaceutical affairs; (7) laboratory testings of drugs, foods and cosmetics; (8) development of Chinese medicine and pharmacy; (9) health planning, technology development and international cooperation; and (10) establishment of health information network.

Description based on the Mar. 1993 issue.

Labor**TA-15-A****YEARBOOK OF LABOR STATISTICS, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI-WAN TI CH'Ü LAO TUNG T'UNG CHI NIEN CHIEN (19uu-)**

Taipei: Hsing Cheng Yüan Lao Kung Wei Yüan Hui / Council of Labor Affairs, Executive Yuan. Annual. Chinese and English.

Title varies slightly. Some issues have title *T'ai-Wan Ti Ch'ü Lao Tung T'ung Chi Nien Chien*.

Availability: The Directorate-General, see TA-05-A. OCLC 22608273.

Notes: Contains statistical tables for the preceding year under these headings: labor indicators, labor status, labor-management relationships, labor conditions, welfare, insurance, safety and health, inspection, employment placement service, vocational training, employees, living conditions and international statistics.

Time series extending to the 1960's or 1970's in some cases. A detailed table of contents and the summary analysis provide an overview of the contents.

For monthly updated information, consult *Monthly Bulletin of Labor Statistics, Republic of China / Chung-Hua Min Kuo Lao Kung T'ung Chi Yüeh Pao, 1973-*, OCLC 1797506.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TA-15-B**MONTHLY BULLETIN OF MANPOWER STATISTICS, TAIWAN AREA, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI-WAN TI CH'Ü JEN LI TZU YÜAN T'UNG CHI YÜEH PAO (19uu-)**

Taipei: Hsing Cheng Yüan Chu Chi Ch'u / Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics (DGBAS). Monthly. Chinese and English.

Availability: DGBAS, see TA-05-A. OCLC 22354844.

Notes: Provides basic statistical information for economic planning, manpower development, employment services and labor policy. Long time series are provided in all tables.

Description based on the issue No. 243, Jan. 1994.

TA-15-C**YEARBOOK OF MANPOWER SURVEY STATISTICS, TAIWAN AREA, REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI-WAN TI CH'Ü JEN LI TZU YÜAN TIAO CH'A T'UNG CHI NIEN PAO**

Taipei: Hsing Cheng Yuan Chu Chi Ch'u / Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics (DGBAS). Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: DGBAS, see TA-05-A.

Notes: Contains results of manpower surveys; data on unemployment rate; general economic indicators; population; civilian labor force; labor turnovers; school enrollment; social insurance; and persons trained by specialized training institutes; and employed persons by industry, occupation, class, age and sex, education and sex, and earnings.

Description based on the 1993 issue.

Education**TA-16-A****CHIAO YÜ PU KUNG PAO (Gazette of Ministry of Education) (1975-)**

Taipei: Chiao Yü Pu Mi Shu Shih (Ministry of Education, Office of Secretariat). Monthly. Chinese.

Availability: The Office, 5 Chung Shan S. Road, Taipei 10040. OCLC 3602120.

Notes: Contains educational laws, regulations, decrees, and public notices; a news synopsis; and important measures of the month.

Description based on Nos. 246-247, June-July 1995.

TA-16-B**EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS OF THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO CHIAO YÜ T'UNG CHI (1957-)**

Taipei: Chiao Yü Pu / Ministry of Education. Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: Ministry of Education, see TA-16-A. ISSN 0578-1361. OCLC 3620860.

Notes: Contains basic statistics for all levels of education for the year. The data are arranged as follows: (1) summary of education at all levels; (2) pre-school education; (3) nine-year compulsory education; (4) senior secondary education; (5) higher education; and (6) social education.

Also includes a chronological record (in Chinese only) of important events at the Ministry of Education for the fiscal year. Available also in an abridged version.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TA-16-C**EDUCATION IN THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA (1970-)**

Taipei: Ministry of Education, Bureau of Statistics. Annual. There is also a Chinese edition, entitled *Chung-Hua Min Kuo Chiao Yü Kai K'uang*.

Availability: The Bureau, see TA-16-A. ISSN 0578-1353. OCLC 2294373.

Notes: A good overview of education, covering the following: goals and legal basis of education; school system; organization and functions of educational administrative agencies; organization of schools; classification of schools; educational expenditures; qualifications of teachers; pay schedule for teachers; in-service training and advanced study for teachers; benefits for teachers; curriculum, teaching materials and equipment; current situation of schools; students and population; classification of students at vocational schools, universities, and colleges; social education; youth recreational activities; international cultural exchange; conclusions; and ten appendices of statistical data.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Court Reports**TA-17-A****SSU FA YÜAN KUNG PAO (Gazette of the Judicial Yuan) (1959-)**

Taipei: Ssu Fa Yüan Mi Shu Ch'u (Judicial Yuan, Office of Secretariat). Monthly. Chinese.

Availability: The Office, 124 Chung-king S. Rd., Sec. 1. Taipei. OCLC 1766389.

Notes: Contains judicial interpretations or decisions by the three major organs of the Judicial Yuan: the Supreme Court; the Administrative Court; and the Committee on the Discipline of Public Functionaries. Also includes texts of major laws and decrees, court cases, minutes, public notices, and announcements.

Description based on Vol. 37, Oct.-Nov. 1995.

Environment

TA-18-A

YEARBOOK OF ENVIRONMENTAL STATISTICS, TAIWAN AREA, THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA / CHUNG-HUA MIN KUO T'AI-WAN TI CH'Ü HUAN CHING PAO HU T'UNG CHI NIEN PAO (19uu-)

Taipei: Hsing Cheng Yuan Huan Ching Pao Hu Shu T'ung Chi Shih / Statistics Office of Environmental Protection Administration. Annual. Chinese and English.

Availability: Hsing Cheng Yuan Huan Ching Pao Hu Shu T'ung Chi Shih, 41 Chung-hua Rd., Sec. 1, Taipei. OCLC 33162849.

Notes: This yearbook records the major activities of the Environmental Protection Administration and presents statistical environmental data from 1970. It contains 90 tables which cover air, noise, water, land, solid waste, environmental sanitation, essential social economic data, and international environmental statistics. The major sources are the Environmental Protection Administration, local environmental protection bureaus, and publications published by concerned organizations and the OECD.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Human Rights and the Status of Women

TA-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

TAJIKISTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Guides to Official Publications

TB-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TB-02-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

TB-03-A

KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TAJIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, AND UZBEKISTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES
edited by Glenn E. Curtis

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1997. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-114).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844409383. OCLC 36364151. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Tajikistan and the four other countries in the title, devoting a chapter to each.

TB-03-B

TAJIKISTAN (1994-)

Benson VT: Chalidze Publications. Annual; irregular.

Availability: Chalidze Publications, Benson VT, U.S.A. Fax 802-537-4362. OCLC 30339327.

Notes: An almanac intended as an annual ready reference guide to Tajikistan for people planning to work there in either the short or long term. Includes chapters on the following topics: general information, living conditions in Dushanbe, geography, history, language and culture, economy, education, transportation, media, and local contract work. Provides statistics on population and a chronology of events, 1992 and 1993.

Also includes a directory of government offices, diplomatic missions, banks, companies, and non-government organizations operating in Tajikistan. The section on government lists members of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet and the Council of Ministers, and top officials of ministries, state committees, and other organizations of the central government, together with their telephone numbers.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TB-03-C

TADJIKISTAN A L'EPREUVE DE L'INDEPENDANCE (Tajikistan: The Trial of Independence)

Geneva: Institut Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales (University Institute of Higher International Studies). 1995. 203 p. French. (Publications de l'Institut Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales).

Availability: Institut Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales, Geneva. ISBN 2828800245. OCLC 32590973.

Notes: A collection of 12 papers presented at a colloquium held in Geneva in Dec. 1993. Emphasis is on the conflict in Tajikistan in 1992-93, but much useful background material on ethnic groups, political forces, human rights, and humanitarian aid is also included. Presents a bibliography and a very detailed chronology of events in 1992 and 1993.

For information on the region now occupied by Tajikistan before the independent republic was established, one may consult *Tadzhikskaja Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika* (Tajik Soviet Socialist Republic), published in Dushanbe by Glavnaia Redaktsiia Tadzhikskoi Sovetskoi Entsiklopedii (Editorial Board of the Tajik Soviet Encyclopedia) in 1984, 503 p.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TB-04-A

[For this category, see the title TB-03-B.]

Statistical Yearbooks

TB-05-A

SODRUZHESTVO NEZAVISIMYKH GOSUDARSTV V... GODU: STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (The Commonwealth of Independent States in...: Statistical Yearbook) (1994-)

Moscow: Statkomitet SNG [Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv] (State Committee SNG). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34518578.

Notes: Contains economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, including such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

TB-05-B

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

New York: Norman Ross Publishing. 1996. 307 p.

Availability: Norman Ross Publishing, 330 West 58th St., New York NY 10019, U.S.A. ISBN 0883543788.

Notes: A compendium of data from the various Central Asian and other national statistical services. Contains tables on a wide range of subjects, including health, education, and labor. In the area of health, for example, tables broken down by republic, include mortality rates, morbidity rates from specific causes, birth statistics, and health personnel and facilities available per unit population.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TB-06-A

[CONSTITUTION]

[Dushanbe?]: Tajikistan.

Availability: The official Russian text and an English translation are found in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

TB-06-B

VEDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOGO SOVETA RESPUBLIKI TADZHIKISTAN (Official Gazette of the Republic of Tajikistan) (19uu-)

Dushanbe: Tajikistan. Russian, Tajik, Uzbek.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29561226.

Notes: The official vehicle for publication of all laws and regulations. Also includes documents of the Commonwealth of Independent States.

Source: OCLC.

Subsidiary legislation is published in *Sobranie reshenii Prezidenta i Kabineta Ministrov Respubliki Tadzhikistan / Majmuai qarorhoi Prezident*

va Devoni Vazironi Jumhurii Tojikiston (Collection of Decrees of the President and Cabinet of the Republic of Tajikistan), published by Kabineta Ministrov Respubliki Tadjhikistan, 19uu-, OCLC 34785018.

Individual laws of Tajikistan in English translation are available from the U.S. National Technical Information Service.

Legislative Proceedings

TB-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

TB-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

TB-09-A

[For information in this category, see the title in TB-05-A.]

Central Bank Publications

TB-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

TB-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

TB-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

TB-13-A

ITOGI VSESIOIUZNOI PEREPISI NASELENIIA 1989 GODA PO TADZHIKSKOI SSR (Data of the 1989 All-Union Census for the Tajik SSR)

Dushanbe: Gosudarstvennyi Komitet Tadjhikskoi SSR po Statistike (Republic of Tajikistan Committee for Statistics). 1990-. Multiple volumes.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34851120.

Notes: There has been no census of Tajikistan since independence. The latest census information for the area of present-day Tajikistan is found in the above title, extracted from the 1989 Soviet census. It includes data on size and movement of population, marriage, family, births, housing, education, national composition of the population, means of subsistence, social composition of the population, employment, occupations, and stability of settlement.

TB-13-B

1989 USSR POPULATION CENSUS

Minneapolis MN: East View Publications. 1996. CD-ROM. English and Russian.

Availability: East View Publications, 3020 Harbor Lane North, Minneapolis MN 55447, U.S.A. OCLC 35768523.

Also available in print and microfiche from East View Publications under the title *Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda* (Results of the All-Union Population Census of 1989).

Notes: 1989 census data may also be extracted from the full census for the former Soviet Union.

The 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition, ISBN 1879944340, OCLC 29996722, is useful as a tool for searching the 12-volume print version.

Health

TB-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Because of the scarcity of data on health in Tajikistan, readers may wish to consult the 1992 survey of health in Tajikistan by the U. S. Agency for International Development's Health Information Service, entitled *Tajikistan, USAID Health Profile (Selected Data)*, OCLC 26464682. Its section on health includes data on life expectancy, mortality and causes of death, fertility, child health, breastfeeding, women's reproductive health, women's status, vaccination coverage, and environmental factors in health. Latest figures are for 1988, 1989, or 1990.

Other sections treat population, economic situation, income, and employment. Includes definitions and a list of sources of data.

Labor

TB-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

TB-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Statistics on education are included in the title in TB-05-A.

Court Reports

TB-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

TB-18-A

SOSTOIANIE PRIRODNOI SREDY V RESPUBLIKE TADZHIKISTAN V 1990-1991 GODAKH: NATSIONALNYI DOKLAD (The Condition of the Environment in the Republic of Tajikistan in 1990-1991)

Dushanbe: Ministerstvo Okhrany Okruzhaiushchei Sredy (Ministry of Environmental Protection). 1993. 214 p. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32793323.

Source; OCLC.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TB-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The status of women is addressed in the notes of TB-14-A.

TANZANIA

Acquisitions Note: The Tanzanian government publisher is the Government Bookshop, PO Box 1801, Dar es Salaam. Some agencies distribute their publications directly. See the Introduction for vendors who will supply Tanzanian publications.

Guides to Official Publications

TC-01-A

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL STATISTICS

Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics. 1992. 7 p.

Availability: The Bureau, PO Box 796, Dar es Salaam. OCLC 15992069.

Notes: Gives information on different types of published statistics and where they can be obtained. Covers 16 areas of statistics, including agriculture, finance, national accounts, social statistics and housing.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TC-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1968-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, ISSN 0090-371x, OCLC 2403577, SuDocs LC 1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100. Also available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Services, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi from 23 sub-Saharan Eastern and Southern African countries, and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. Indexes in individual issues are cumulated annually.

A publishers directory and serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 1-3, 1996, and the annual publishers directory for 1994.

TC-02-B

TANZANIA compiled by Colin Darch

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1996. 379 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 54).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851092196. OCLC 34527766.

Notes: Contains 676 titles on Tanzania. A name and subject index are provided.

TC-02-C

TANZANIA NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1974-)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Library Service. Monthly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: National Bibliographic Agency, Tanzania Library Services Board, Box 9283, Dar es Salaam, ISSN 0856003X. OCLC 4331972.

Notes: Continues *Printed in Tanzania 1969-73, 1970-76.*

T.N.B. lists publications printed in mainland Tanzania and deposited with Legal Deposit Libraries. It is arranged by Dewey classification system, and provides author/title and series indexes.

Description based on the Dec. 1988 issue.

Official Publications of British East Africa: Part II, Tanganyika, by Audrey Walker, published by the Library of Congress in 1962, lists pre-independence titles.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TC-03-A

LIMITED CHOICES; THE POLITICAL STRUGGLE FOR SOCIALISM IN TANZANIA by Dean E. McHenry, Jr.

Boulder CO: Lynne Rienner. 1994. 283 p. (African Studies Vol. 41).

Availability: Lynne Rienner, 1800 30th St., Suite 314, Boulder CO 80301, U.S.A. ISBN 1555874290. OCLC 30154631.

Notes: An introduction to Tanzania. Provides a detailed account of the historical development of socialism in the country since independence. Includes bibliographical references and index.

TC-03-B

POLITICAL CULTURE OF TANZANIA by Michael Okema

Lewiston NY: Edwin Mellon Press. 1996. 162 p. (African Studies Series Vol. 41).

Availability: The Press, Lewiston NY, U.S.A. ISBN 0773489215. OCLC 34543882.

Notes: An introduction to Tanzania. Provides a detailed account of the historical development and political transformation of the country since independence. Includes bibliographical references.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TC-04-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

TC-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1964-)

Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics. Annual. Irregular.

Agency name varies: Central Statistical Bureau before 1970. Continues *Statistical Abstract*, published by Tanganyika, Central Statistical Bureau [Statistics Division], 1961-63, and East Africa High Commission, East African Statistical Dept. (Tanganyika Branch), 1938/51-60.

Availability: Government Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 132515885. See Introduction for earlier editions available in microform.

Notes: Not published in 1967-69, 1974-78. Contains statistics on climate, government, population, employment, national accounts, agriculture, industry, education and health. There is also a summary compilation, entitled *Tanzania in Figures*.

Description based on the 1992 edition of the abstract and 1993 of *Tanzania in Figures*.

Updated by *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin / Taarifa ya takwimu ya robo mwaka*, 1964- , OCLC 3679615. Provides current statistical information on population, migration, national accounts, mining, agriculture, finance, and prices.

Description based on the Jan./Apr. 1992 issue.

For additional statistics see *Selected Statistical Series, 1951-1985*, Dar es Salaam: Central Bureau of Statistics, 1995, 85 p. OCLC 34245609.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TC-06-A

GAZETTE OF THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA / GAZETI LA JAMHURI MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. Weekly. Swahili and English.

Availability: The Gazette, PO Box 9142, Dar es Salaam. ISSN 0856-0323. OCLC 1787426. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Publishes government notices, acts, bills, special supplements. No index. Does not include international agreements.

Description based on the issue for June 30, 1995.

TC-06-B

REVISED STATUTES OF TANZANIA

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. 1977. Loose-leaf.

Availability: OCLC 4192565.

Notes: Kept up to date by supplements.

Source: OCLC.

TC-06-C

KATIBA YA JAMHURI YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA YA MWAKA 1977 (The Constitution of the United Republic of Tanzania, 1977)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. 1990. 192 p. Swahili and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24910875.

Notes: Text of the Constitution as amended through Oct. 1, 1990.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

TC-07-A

MAJADILIANO YA BUNGE (HANSARD); TAARIFA RASMI (1965-)

Dar es Salaam: Bunge (National Assembly). Irregular. Swahili.

Continues *Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Official Report*, 1964-64, OCLC 15577670.

Availability: Government Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5960619.

Notes: Includes verbatim debates and parliamentary questions and answers.

Source: OCLC and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, see notes of TC-02-A, 1987, p. 243.

Statements of the Head of Government

TC-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The Government Printer publishes individual Presidential speeches in English or Swahili from time to time.

Economic Affairs

TC-09-A

ECONOMIC SURVEY (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Wizara ya Mipango na Uchumi (Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs). Annual. A Swahili edition, entitled *Hali ya uchumi wa taifa katika mwaka*, is also published.

Availability: Government Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6705814.

Notes: Contains three parts. The first presents a brief general review of the economy, while the second offers a detailed discussion of main economic trends, which includes the following topics: output, income, capital formation, external trade, balance of payments, public finance, money and banking, employment, wages, prices, performance of the parastatal sector, and the international economic situation. The last part is devoted to analyses of sectoral development.

Description based on the 1991 English edition.

TC-09-B

TANZANIAN ECONOMIC TRENDS: A QUARTERLY REVIEW OF THE ECONOMY (1988-)

Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau of the University of Dar es Salaam in collaboration with the Ministry of Finance, Economic Affairs and Planning. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19174639.

Notes: Contains reviews of current developments, articles, and statistics. Each issue features

a different topic; Vol. 1, No. 1, concentrates on the agricultural sector. Claims to provide an independent analysis of the economy.

Description based on Vol. 6, No. 3, July 1993.

Central Bank Publications

TC-10-A

ECONOMIC AND OPERATIONS REPORT (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Bank of Tanzania. Annual. English, with some articles in Swahili.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 2939, Dar es Salaam. ISSN 00673757. OCLC 6020974. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Describes the economic situation for the current six months, with special reference to financial developments and bank policies. Also reviews bank operations for the preceding year. Statistical tables cover bank assets, liabilities, and deposits, as well as foreign trade balance, imports, exports, and price indexes.

Description based on the June 1993 issue.

TC-10-B

ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1969-)

Dar es Salaam: Bank of Tanzania. Quarterly. English and Swahili.

Title varies: Also called *Bank of Tanzania: Half-Yearly Report...* Title was *Economic Bulletin for the Quarter Ended...*, Sept. 1986-Mar. 1991.

Availability: The Bank, see TC-10-A. OCLC 3850893.

Notes: Gives quarterly discussions of overall economic development, with individual chapters devoted to production and prices, foreign trade and balance of payments, and money and credit.

Description based on Vol. 23, No. 4, Mar. 1994.

Development Plans

TC-11-A

ROLLING PLAN AND FORWARD BUDGET FOR TANZANIA (1993-)

Dar es Salaam: President's Office; Planning Commission; Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33363512.

Notes: Replaces the Five Year Plan and *Tanzania Annual Development Plan For...*, OCLC 19256736.

Description based on the 1994/95-1996/97 edition.

Budget

TC-12-A

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND REVENUE ESTIMATES (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. Annual.

Availability: Government Bookshop, see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Title varies. Presents the revenue estimates and financial statement as submitted to the National Assembly.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition.

Census

TC-13-A

1988 POPULATION CENSUS

Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics. 1989- .

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27379601 and others.

Notes: Volumes published for this census include: "Methodological Report"; "Census Geographical Work"; "National Profile: Basic Demographic and Socio-Economic Characteristics"; "Regional Profile"; and "1988 Census Geographical Codes for Tanzania."

Health

TC-14-A

HEALTH STATISTICS ABSTRACT (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Health, Planning Dept., Health Information System Unit. Annual. Continues *Health Statistics Abstract, 1993*, OCLC 33973171.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33973173.

Description based on issue No. 2, 1994.

Source: OCLC.

TC-14-B

TANZANIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1991/1992

Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics, Planning Commission; Calverton MD: Macro International. 1993. 306 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 28684753.

Notes: Presents findings of the Tanzania Demographic/Health Survey conducted by the Bureau of Statistics in collaboration with the Ministry of Health. Macro International Inc. provided technical assistance. Core funds for TDHS provided by the United States Agency for International Development through the worldwide Demographic and Health Surveys programme. Includes bibliographical references.

Labor

TC-15-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Education

TC-16-A

HIGHER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION STATISTICS (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Science, Technology and Higher Education. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34131259.

Source: OCLC.

TC-16-B

TANZANIA EDUCATION SYSTEM FOR THE 21ST CENTURY: REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE

Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Education and Culture; Ministry of Science, Technology and Higher Education. 1993. 137 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30543690.

Notes: Report of the Task Force on Education System for the 21st Century outlining the aims and objectives of the education sector in Tanzania.

TC-16-C

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION...: NATIONAL REPORT OF THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA (19uu-)

Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Education and Culture. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the education system and discusses import recent innovations. Includes statistics and a bibliography comprised largely of official documents.

Description based on the report for 1996.

Court Reports

TC-17-A

TANZANIA LAW REPORTS (1980-)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. Annual.

Continues Court of Appeal for East Africa, *Law Reports of Tanzania*.

Availability: OCLC 18689910.

Notes: Covers cases decided in the Court of Appeal of Tanzania and the High Court of Tanzania.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

TC-18-A

ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS IN TANZANIA MAINLAND

Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics; President's Office; Planning Commission. 1994. 37 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31076640.

Source: OCLC.

TC-18-B

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA NATIONAL REPORT FOR THE 1992 UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT (UNCED)

Dar es Salaam: Tanzania. 1991. 109 p.

Availability: OCLC 25821011. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Describes the current state of the environment in Tanzania, environmental/development problems, and possible solutions. Includes bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TC-19-A

TANZANIA WOMEN: COUNTRY REPORT...

Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Community Development, Women Affairs, and Children. 1994. 1 vol.

Availability: OCLC 34193773.

Notes: This report was prepared for the Fourth World Conference on Women, Sept. 4-15, 1995, Beijing, China. Contains a review of the status of women in Tanzania for the period 1985-1994. Part I of the report covers women in Tanzania Mainland, while Part II covers Zanzibar.

THAILAND

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Thailand and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Thailand.

Special Language Note: Diacritical marks are omitted on Thai words.

Guides to Official Publications

TD-01-A

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS IN THAILAND by Chirawan Bhakdibutr

Denton TX: Texas Woman's University, School of Library Science. 1979. 183 p.

Availability: University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor MI 48106, U.S.A. OCLC 9534793.

Notes: Although close to twenty years old, this doctoral dissertation remains the definitive description of Thai government publications, their production, distribution, and bibliographical control. The author reports that, although there is a Government Printing House under the control of the Prime Minister's Office, there is no provision for the centralization of government printing and some forty agencies operate presses of their own. Also provides information on specific titles that were available in 1979.

Contains a historical and geographic overview of the country and a very detailed account of the structure of the government, illustrated by several organization charts. One of its most valuable features is a selective bibliography of bibliographies of Thai government publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TD-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST, SOUTH ASIA (1981-)

New Delhi: U.S. Library of Congress Office. Monthly and annual.

Availability: U.S. Library of Congress Office, American Embassy, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi 110021, India. OCLC 6674270. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Merger of U.S. Library of Congress Accessions Lists for India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Pakistan and Afghanistan. A monthly record of all publications (monographs, serials, audio and video recordings, maps/atlasses, and other formats) acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress offices in New Delhi, India, from the following South Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, India, Laos, Malaysia (Chinese and Tamil only), Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore (Chinese and Tamil only), Sri Lanka, and Thailand.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 7-9, July-Sept. 1994.

TD-02-B

ANNOTATED STATISTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1986-)

Bangkok: National Statistical Office. Irregular.

Availability: Statistical Information Division, National Statistical Office, Larn Luang Rd., Bangkok 10100. OCLC 18634008. See introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Bibliography of statistical publications of Thai government agencies and state enterprises. Arrangement is by issuing agencies, ministries, and offices.

Description based on 1990-91 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TD-03-A

THAILAND, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Barbara Leitch LePoer

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 6th ed. 366 p. (Area Handbook Series). (Department of the Army DA Pam 550-53).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 18907877. SuDocs D101.22:550-53/987.

Notes: Following the format of previous editions, this publication reviews the political, economic, social, cultural, and national security conditions of Thailand. Chapters cover: historical setting, society and environment, economy, government and politics, and national security. Includes an appendix, a glossary, an index, and bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TD-04-A

OFFICIAL LISTINGS, THAILAND (1986-)

Bangkok: Tawana Holdings, Ltd. Annual.

Availability: Tawana Holdings, Ltd., Dusit Thani Building, 9th Floor, 946 Rama IV Road, Bangkok. OCLC 13527526.

Notes: Although not published by the Thai government, this directory lists the names, address and telephone numbers of government offices, by official title. Arranged by agency/ministry. Includes photographs of most major officials, along with a brief biography. Also includes the annual government policy statement.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

TD-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK, THAILAND / SAMUT SATHITI RAI PI, PRATHET THAI (1916-)

Bangkok: National Statistical Office. Annual. Not published 1944-52, 1959-62. English and Thai.

Availability: National Statistical Office, see TD-02-B. ISSN 0857-9466. OCLC 1152902. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This yearbook tabulates statistics on population and labor, agriculture, industry, pricing, transportation and communication, education and health, foreign money and banking, and government. Historical tables include data from the previous five years.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TD-05-B

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF THAILAND (1963-)

Bangkok: National Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: National Statistical Office, see TD-02-B. ISSN 0857-9466. OCLC 1799379. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Abbreviated version of TD-05-A.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TD-05-C

THAILAND IN FIGURES (19uu-)

Bangkok: National Statistical Office. Annual?

Availability: National Statistical Office, see TD-02-B. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Small pamphlet consisting of basic statistical tables (population, consumer price index, gross national product, etc.).

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TD-05-D

KEY STATISTICS OF THAILAND (19uu-)

Bangkok: National Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: National Statistical Office, see TD-02-B. OCLC 29800101. Also available in Thai, ISSN 0857-9083, OCLC 17257905. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Comprehensive statistical tables on population and labor force, agriculture/fisheries and forestry, mining and industry, prices, transportation and communication, education and public health, foreign trade, finance, government, and national income.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TD-06-A

RATCHAKITCHANUBESKA (Royal Thai Government Gazette) (1870?-)

Bangkok: Thailand. Irregular. Thai.

Availability: OCLC 15323095.

Notes: The official government gazette of Thailand. It contains laws, regulations, treaties, and official and commercial notices. Laws go into effect upon publication in the gazette.

For an English version, see the title in TD-06-B.

Description based on Vol. 108, Part 216, Dec. 9, 1991.

TD-06-B**ROYAL THAI GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1946-)**

Bangkok: International Translations Office. Irregular.

Availability: International Translations Office, Silom Road, Bangkok 10500. OCLC 2101074. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is an unofficial English translation of the official government gazette, *Ratchakitchanubeska*, see TD-06-A. Includes annual subject indexes.

Description based on Vol. 48 No. 25-27, Sept. 10-30, 1994 and Nos. 34- 36, Dec. 10-30, 1994.

TD-06-C**CONSTITUTION OF THE KINGDOM OF THAILAND / SOMDET PHRA PARAMINTHARAMAHA BHUMIBOL ADULYADEJ SAYAMINTHARATHIRAT BOROMMANATTHABOPHIT**

Bangkok: Office of Juridical Council. 1991. 72 p. Thai and English.

Availability: Office of Juridical Council, Ministry of Justice, Thanon Ratchadapiske, Bangkok 10900.

Notes: This is the official translation of the Dec. 1991 Constitution.

Legislative Proceedings**TD-07-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**TD-08-A****THAILAND FOREIGN AFFAIRS NEWSLETTER (1981-)**

Bangkok: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Monthly. Continues *News Bulletin*, 1977-80, OCLC 5233349.

Availability: Department of Information, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Bangkok 10200. ISSN 0125-6459. OCLC 10384991.

Notes: Summarizes the month's activities regarding Thailand's foreign relations. Includes speeches of the Prime Minister, Foreign Minister, and other officials of the Foreign Ministry, as well as texts of international agreements and statements from international meetings. Also includes news on domestic economic, social and cultural developments.

Description based on No. 6-9, June-Sept. 1995.

An annual statement of the government's policy appears in *Official Listings, Thailand*, see TD-04-A.

TD-08-B**MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF THAILAND (19uu-)**

Bangkok: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Online. English and Thai.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.nectec.or.th/bureaux/mfa/index.html>.

Notes: This is a World Wide Web Homepage, maintained by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Included are links to the following: Government Policy Statements, Information about the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Thailand, Consular Information, Press Releases, and Statements, Economic and Trade Information, Country Profiles, and other links. All information is available in both English and Thai.

Description based on Apr. 1996 site visit.

Economic Affairs**TD-09-A**

[For information in this category, see TD-10-A, B and C.]

Central Bank Publications**TD-10-A****ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT (1958-)**

Bangkok: Bank of Thailand. Annual.

Availability: Publications Section, Department of Economic Research, Bank of Thailand, GPO Box 154, Bangkok. OCLC 6174804. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains a comprehensive review of economic conditions in Thailand and the annual financial statement of the Bank. Includes a summary report on the general economic environment, the economic outlook for the coming year, and economic problems and recommended solutions to them.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TD-10-B**THAILAND: ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE... AND OUTLOOK FOR... / SARUPPHAWA SETTHAKITPI... LONOMPI... (1979-)**

Bangkok: Bank of Thailand. Annual. Thai and English.

Availability: The Bank, see TD-10-A. OCLC 9527059.

Notes: Contains a brief review of economic conditions in Thailand in comparison to the rest of the world. Data covers the last three to five years, communicated via charts and text.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

TD-10-C**QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1980-)**

Bangkok: Bank of Thailand. Quarterly.

Title and frequency vary.

Availability: The Bank, see TD-10-A. ISSN 0125-6057. OCLC 5518337.

Notes: Each issue contains a review of the economy from the beginning of the year to the date of the issue. Each issue also contains a chronology and texts of economic legislation, an extensive statistical appendix, and an article on economic topics.

Description based on Vol. 35 No. 2, June, 1995.

Development Plans**TD-11-A****SEVENTH NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1996**

Bangkok: National Economic and Social Development Board. 1993. 206 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29704474.

Notes: The official plan for economic and social development produced by the government of Thailand, for the years 1992-1996. The plan is broken down into five parts: "Summary; Guidelines for Maintenance of Economic Growth and Stability; Guidelines for Income and Prosperity Distribution to the Regions and Rural Areas; Guidelines for Development of Human Resources, Quality of Life and Environment; Guidelines for Development of Law, State Enterprises and Bureaucratic System."

Budget**TD-12-A****THAILAND'S BUDGET IN BRIEF (19uu-)**

Bangkok: Bureau of the Budget. Annual.

Continues *Thailand Samnak Ngoppraman*, OCLC 12851111.

Availability: The Bureau, Government House, Phitsanuloke Rd., Bangkok 10300. OCLC 2246451. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Consists of four parts: 1) highlights of the budget, 2) estimated receipts, 3) expenditures, and 4) government finance. Contains charts, tables, and graphs.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census**TD-13-A****1990 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS / SAMMOAO PRACHAK ONKHEHA PHO SO.**

Bangkok: National Statistical Office, 1992. Pagination varies. Thai and English.

Availability: National Statistical Office, see TD-02-B. OCLC 26969390. See Introduction for earlier censuses available in microform.

Notes: Individual volumes for each Thai province outline each region's population by occupation, industry, and so forth. Volume 78 contains a summary for the entire country.

Health**TD-14-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Labor**TD-15-A****HANDBOOK OF LABOUR STATISTICS / ANUSAN SATHITI RANGGAN (1988-)**

Bangkok: Kong Wichakan 1 Wangphn Krom Raengngan Krasuang Mahatthai. Annual. English and Thai.

Availability: OCLC 24439327.
Source: OCLC.

Education

TD-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Bangkok: Ministry of Education.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This is Thailand's report to the International Conference on Education. It treats the following topics: principles/aims/objectives; organization, management and financing; policies, education and work; cultural development, current situation and innovative programs; and teacher training, research, and illiteracy.

Description based on the report for 1992.

Court Reports

TD-17-A

KHAMPHIPAKSA SAN DIKA (Decisions of the Supreme Court) (1945-)

Bangkok: San Dika (Supreme Court). Monthly. Thai.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21316511.

Notes: Contains Supreme Court decisions and index.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

TD-18-A

THAILAND NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Bangkok: Technical Committee on Global Environment. 1992. 151 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25820858. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report outlines Thailand's contribution to the second UNCED, held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, June 3-14, 1992. The report is broken down into eight sections: "Introduction", "The UNCED Preparatory Process in Thailand", "Thailand's National Strategy for Sustainable Development", "Confronting Educational Issues", "Response Strategies for Global Climate Change", "The Role of NGO's", "Thailand's Offer to the International Community", and "Recommendations to UNCED." The report also includes a list of tables, a list of figures, and an appendix.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TD-19-A

STATUS OF WOMEN: THAILAND prepared by Vitit Muntarbhorn, Wimolsiri Jamnarnvej, Tanawadee Boonlue

Bangkok: UNESCO, Principal Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific, with the assistance of the Royal Thai Government. 1990. 77 p. (Social and Human Sciences in Asia and the Pacific).

Availability: OCLC 23115881.

Notes: Report of a conference, co-sponsored by the United Nations Children's Fund and the Thai government, held in Bangkok, March 1-2, 1992. It describes the social, economic, and political status of women in Thailand.

TD-19-B

FIRST NATIONAL ASSEMBLY ON WOMEN IN DEVELOPMENT IN THE YEAR OF THAI WOMEN, 1992

Bangkok: Office of the Prime Minister. 1992. 139 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31601005.

Notes: Report of a conference, co-sponsored by the United Nations Children's Fund and the Thai government, held in Bangkok, Mar. 1-2, 1992.

TOGO

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Togo and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Togo.

Guides to Official Publications

TG-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: Documentation Française, 124 rue Henri-Barbusse, 93308 Aubervilliers, France. ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking sub-Saharan Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on the region. In addition, it includes general and specialized bibliographies and discussions of official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work brings together the major sources for each country. There are indexes by corporate and personal author, periodicals cited and data banks.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TG-02-A

TOGO by Samuel Decalo

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1995. 194 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 178).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN OCLC 32801677.

Notes: A general bibliography of the literature on Togo, including government publications. A listing of theses and dissertations on Togo is also provided.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TG-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF TOGO by Samuel Decalo

Lanham MD: Scarecrow Press. 1996. 390 p. (African Historical Dictionaries No. 9).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A.

Notes: A dictionary of people, places, events, and other terms prominent in the history of Togo, with a chronology of important events from 1854 through Apr. 1994.

Also includes an unannotated bibliography containing some government publications. The statistical appendix provides data through 1992 or 1993 in several tables.

TG-03-B

TOGO-PRESSE (Togo Press) (1962-)

Lomé: s.n. Daily. French, Kabiye, and Ewe.

Title varies: *La Nouvelle Marche*, 1975-91.

Availability: L'EDITOGO, BP 891, Lomé. OCLC 9842056.

Notes: This is the official government newspaper. It offers political, economic, and cultural news of Togo.

Source: OCLC and online catalog of Northwestern University Library.

TG-03-C

TOGO by Yvonne François

Paris: Karthala. 1993. 189 p. French.

Availability: Librairie Karthala, 22-24 bd. Arago, Paris 75-13, France. OCLC 28383229.

Notes: An excellent description of present-day Togo, with sections on its history, geography, natural resources, population, ethnic groups, religions and customs, daily life, health, education, and travel. Includes illustrations, statistics, maps, and a bibliography.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TG-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: *Institutions politiques et organisation administrative du Togo* (Political Institutions and Administrative Organization of Togo) by Combévi Agbodjan, 1987, OCLC 14239298, is useful for a description of the organization of the government and main political party in 1987. No

publication pointing out structure and functions of the government set up by the new Constitution adopted Sept. 27, 1992, has been found.

Governmental appointments at the ministerial level appear in *Notes d'information et statistiques* of the Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, see TG-10-B.

Statistical Yearbooks

TG-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DU TOGO (Statistical Yearbook of Togo) (19uu-)

Lomé: Direction de la Statistique (Statistics Directorate). Annual: irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1786062. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The yearbook includes statistics on geography, climate, population, education, health, employment and wages, agricultural and industrial production, energy production and consumption, transportation, external trade, social security, transportation, prices, money and credit, constructions, and public finances.

Description based on 1986/87 edition, published in 1991.

The yearbook is updated by the *Bulletin mensuel de statistique* (Monthly Bulletin of Statistics), 1952- , OCLC 1787886.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TG-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE TOGOLAISE (Official Journal of the Togolese Republic) (1956-)

Lomé: Togo. Semimonthly. French.

Availability: L'EDITOGO, see TG-03-B. OCLC 6326585.

Notes: Includes laws, ordinances, presidential and ministerial decrees, and international agreements. Notices and announcements appear in supplements.

Description based on the supplement to No. 21, July 16, 1994.

TG-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA IV^e REPUBLIQUE: ADOPTEE PAR REFERENDUM LE 27 SEPTEMBRE 1992... (Constitution of the IVth Republic: Adopted Sept. 17, 1992...)

[Lomé]: Togo. 1992. 63 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30321527. The Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

TG-07-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

TG-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: Statements of the President are occasionally published by L'EDITOGO, and may also appear in TG-03-B.

Economic Affairs

TG-09-A

ZONE FRANC, RAPPORT... (Franc Zone, Report...) (1957-)

Paris: France, Secrétariat du Comité Monétaire de la Zone Franc (Secretariat of the Monetary Committee of the Franc Zone). Annual. French.

Availability: The Secretariat, 39, rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, 75049, Paris. OCLC 2244271.

Notes: A narrative and statistical account of economic developments and monetary policy in the countries belonging to the Franc Zone during the year in question. Provides statistics on gross domestic product, agricultural production, mineral production, export and wholesale prices, inflation rates, balance of payments, and money and banking for Niger and the other members of the Zone. Also contains statistical data on French development aid to Zone members.

One of its most useful features is a brief profile of each member of the Zone. Profiles include geographic and historical background, economic activity, public finance, and external accounts, as well as a map.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TG-09-B

BULLETIN BIMESTRIEL (Bimonthly Bulletin) (1995-)

Lomé: Chambre de Commerce, Agriculture and Industrie de Togo (CCAIT) (Chamber of Commerce, Agriculture and Industry of Togo). Bimonthly. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32309404.

Notes: Reports news of Togolese business and commerce, with special attention to the work of the CCAIT. Includes recent economic legislation and statistical data on activities of the Port of Lomé, the export of phosphates, and other commercial topics. Each issue also lists publications on sale at the CCAIT.

Description based on the issues for Jan./Feb., Mar./Apr., and May/June of 1996.

TG-09-C

COUNTRY PRESENTATION...: UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON THE LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES...

[Geneva]: United Nations. 1990.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/]UNCLDC II/CP/40. OCLC 26870402.

Notes: The four parts of this report cover economic and social performance in the 1980s; macroeconomic policy and reforms in the 80s; external aid in the 90s; and development guidelines for 1991-95. The statistical annex has data from 1983 through 1995 in most tables. Figures from 1989 onward are estimates and projections.

Central Bank Publications

TG-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (1990-)

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Annual. French.

Continues its *Rapport d'activité*, 1959-89, OCLC 9353825.

Availability: The Bank, Ave. Abdoulye Fadiga, BP 3108, Dakar, Senegal. OCLC 28130766.

Notes: This is the annual report of the Central Bank of the Union Monétaire Ouest Africaine (West African Monetary Union), the bank of issue for seven West African countries. In addition to the activities and accounts of the bank, it includes information on production, prices and wages, public finance, balance of payments, money, and credit in Togo and the other member states of the Union.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

TG-10-B

NOTES D'INFORMATION ET STATISTIQUES (Information and Statistical Notes) (1956-)

Dakar, Senegal: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (Central Bank of West African States). Monthly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see TG-10-A. ISSN 0005-559X. OCLC 2495269.

Notes: Each loose-leaf issue provides detailed data on two member countries in the section entitled "Statistiques économiques et monétaires." Statistics for a given country appear three times a year and cover the following topics: money and credit, agricultural and industrial production, wages and prices, domestic commerce, public finance, external trade, and balance of payments.

A chronology of economic and political events for a four-month period is also provided for the countries in the statistics section.

Each issue also includes a summary of recent legislation on the government and the economy in the member states and a bibliography of recent economic publications.

Description based on 1994 issues.

Development Plans

TG-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

TG-12-A

BUDGET GENERAL (General Budget) (19uu-)

Lomé: Direction du Budget (Directorate of the Budget). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2243276.

Notes: Presents detailed estimates of receipts and expenditures for the general budget, the budget of the state railway, and special treasury accounts.

Source: Online catalog of Northwestern University Library records receipt of 1990.

Census

TG-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT (9-22 NOVEMBRE 1981) (General Census of Population and Housing (9-22 November 1981))

Lomé: Bureau Central du Recensement (Central Bureau of the Census). 1985-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15808418. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: This is the latest published census for Togo. According to the 1993 *Demographic Yearbook* of the U.N., a census was provisionally scheduled for Nov. 1993, but no published results have been found.

Health

TG-14-A

ENQUETE DEMOGRAPHIQUE ET DE SANTE AU TOGO, 1988: RAPPORT DE SYNTHESE (Demographic and Health Survey of Togo, 1988: Final Report)

[Columbia MD: Institute for Resource Development. 1990.] 24 p. French. (Demographic and Health Surveys).

Availability: OCLC 23147361.

Notes: Presents the results of a survey conducted jointly by the Institute for Resource Development, the University of Benin, the Directorate of Statistics, and the General Directorate of Health. Emphasis is on maternal and child health, fertility, and family planning. Illustrated with charts, graphs, and photographs.

Labor

TG-15-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Education

TG-16-A

STATISTIQUES SCOLAIRES (Education Statistics) (19uu-)

Lomé: Direction Générale de la Planification de l'Education (General Directorate of Educational Planning). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 12150780.

Notes: This publication includes detailed figures on students and personnel by region for all levels of education. Also included are figures on financing and results of examinations.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition. The online catalog of Northwestern University Library shows receipt of the 1989/90 edition.

TG-16-B

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION: RAPPORT NATIONAL DU TOGO (Development of Education: National Report of Togo) (19uu-)

Lomé: Ministère de l'Education Nationale et du Recherche Scientifique (Ministry of National Education and Scientific Research). Irregular. French.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Togo's report to the International Conference on Education describes recent developments in education and the organization of the system, including administration, financing, curriculum, drop-outs, and facilities. It also describes private schools, non-formal education higher education, and the situation of teachers.

Annexes provide statistics on students and teachers, curriculum information, a bibliography, and charts showing the organization of the school system and the two ministries concerned with education, the Ministry of National Education and the Ministry of Technical and Professional Education.

Description based on the 1996 report.

Court Reports

TG-17-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Environment

TG-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN TOGO

Lomé: Togo. 1992. 114 p. + annex.

Availability: OCLC 32704274. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The four chapters of the report address the following topics: 1. physical, socio-economic, and cultural aspects; 2. state of the environment; 3. new directions in environmental protection and management; and 4. conclusions. The annex contains proposals for Agenda 21.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TG-19-A

PREMIERE TABLE RONDE ORGANISEE LE 5 MAI 1989 A LOME SUR LE THEME DROITS DE L'HOMME AU REGARD DE L'AUTORITE

Lomé: Commission Nationale des Droits de l'Homme (National Commission for the Rights of Man). 1989. 56 p. French.

Availability: OCLC 26721636.

Notes: Presents the final report and papers delivered at this round table discussion of human rights in relation to authority.

The report of the third round table held by the Commission has also been published as *Troisième table ronde tenue le 1er août à Lomé sur le thème "droits des administrés au regard des juridictions"* (Third Round Table Held 1st August at Lomé on the Theme "Rights of the Governed in Relation to the Courts"), 1989, 112 p. OCLC 26581731.

TONGA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications

TO-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TO-02-A

PACIFIC BASIN AND OCEANIA by Gerald W. Fry and Rufino Mauricio

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 508 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090150. OCLC 14472792.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of books, periodicals, journal articles and government documents, with emphasis on those published in the period 1975-85. In addition to a lengthy section containing works on the Pacific region in general, there are chapters on each major island group, and on the countries and islands within them. Entries are arranged by broad subject categories.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816, U.S.A.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TO-03-A

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of Tonga, including government, education, labor, health, economy, trade, and history.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TO-04-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office, 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S.A. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes

ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

TO-05-A

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1971-)

Nuku'alofa: The Treasury. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21022061. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes 5-year time series and map.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TO-06-A

LAWS OF THE KINGDOM OF TONGA / KOE GAHI LAO OE BULE'AGA O TOGA (19uu-)

Nuku'alofa: Government Printer. Irregular. English and Tongan.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Yearly compilation of laws.

Description based on the 1989 issue.

TO-06-B

TONGA GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (19uu-)

Nuku'alofa: Tonga. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33937543.

Notes: Government notices appear in regular editions. Acts, ordinances, orders-in-council, and regulations are published in supplements.

Description based on the issue for Jan. 31, 1992.

TO-06-C

CONSTITUTION OF TONGA

[Nuku'alofa: Tonga. 1967.]

Availability: Printed in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see above.

Legislative Proceedings

TO-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

TO-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

TO-09-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in TO-10-A, B, and C.]

Central Bank Publications

TO-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED... (1992/93-)

Nuku'alofa: National Reserve Bank of Tonga. Annual.

Continues *Annual Report and Accounts for the Year...*, 1989/90-1991/92, OCLC 23456818.

Availability: National Reserve Bank of Tonga, Private Mail Bag No. 25, Post Office, Nuku'alofa. OCLC 32105356.

Source: OCLC.

TO-10-B

NATIONAL RESERVE BANK OF TONGA. OCCASIONAL PAPERS (1994-)

Nuku'alofa: National Reserve Bank of Tonga. Irregular.

Availability: National Reserve Bank of Tonga, see TO-10-A. OCLC 31744619.

Source: OCLC.

TO-10-C

QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1990-)

Nuku'alofa: National Reserve Bank of Tonga. Quarterly.

Availability: National Reserve Bank of Tonga, see TO-10-A. OCLC 23456479.

Source: OCLC.

Development Plans

TO-11-A

SIXTH FIVE YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991-1995

Nuku'alofa: Central Planning Dept. 1991. 331 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27691102.

Notes: This Plan reviews economic developments during the Fifth Plan (1985-1990) and lays out development programs for 1990-96.

Budget

TO-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR (19uu-)

Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 17832296.

Source: OCLC. The publication of the 1995/96 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of TO-02-A.

TO-12-B

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE AND THE DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR... (196u-)

Nuku'alofa: Tonga. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16862546.

Notes: Currently published as two separate titles, one for recurrent and one for development estimates.

Source: The publication of the 1995/96 issues was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of TO-02-A.

Census

TO-13-A

KINGDOM OF TONGA POPULATION CENSUS 1986

Nuku'alofa: Statistics Dept. 1991. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31379378.

Notes: Reports results of Tonga's latest census.

Health

TO-14-A

REPORT OF THE MINISTER OF HEALTH FOR THE YEAR... (1992-)

Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Health. Annual.

Continues the same title, published 1972-91, OCLC 11546831, and 1953- 71, OCLC 11546345; and the *Report of the Medical Department for the Year...*, 1948-1952, OCLC 11546143.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32048814.

Description based on the 1992 issue.

Labor

TO-15-A

LABOUR FORCE SURVEY 1990

Nuku'alofa: Statistics Dept. 1992. 47 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31887215.

Source: OCLC. Publication of the 1990 Survey was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of TO-02-A.

Education

TO-16-A

REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR... (19uu-)

Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 16796831.

Source: OCLC. Publication of the 1994 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of TO-02-A.

Court Reports

TO-17-A

TONGAN LAW REPORTS (1961-)

[S.l.]: Government Printer. Annual?

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2695348.

Source: OCLC. Publication of the 1990 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of TO-02-A.

Environment

TO-18-A

TONGA: NATIONAL REPORT OF THE KINGDOM OF TONGA TO THE UNCED

Nuku'alofa: Ministry of Lands, Survey and Natural Resources. 1991. 54 p.

Availability: OCLC 31886863. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main sections cover development trends and environmental impacts; responses to development/ environment issues; and planning for sustainable development. Also includes bibliography and statistics.

Tonga is also included in the *Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing Countries (PIDCs)*, drafted by a national committee made up of officials from 13 Pacific Island countries and submitted to UNCED in 1992, 52 p. It is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TO-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Acquisitions Note: The Government Printery and the Central Statistical Office do not service orders from overseas. Some official publications may be secured directly from the agencies producing them. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated a willingness to attempt to supply publications from Trinidad and Tobago.

Guides to Official Publications

TR-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TR-02-A

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1975-)

Port of Spain: Central Library of Trinidad and Tobago and the Main Library, University of the West Indies. Quarterly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: Central Library of Trinidad and Tobago, PO Box 547, Port of Spain, and Main Library, University of the West Indies, St. Augustine. OCLC 2791259.

Notes: A subject list of material published and printed in Trinidad and Tobago, classified according to the Dewey Decimal Classification, 19th ed., and catalogued according to the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, 2nd ed., with author, title and series indexes. Includes

government publications other than acts, bills, and gazettes. The names and addresses of publishers are set out in a separate list.

Although nominally quarterly, in recent years only the annual issues have been published.

Description based on Vols. 16-17, a cumulated issue for 1990 and 1991.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TR-03-A

CARIBBEAN HANDBOOK (1983/84-)

West End, Tortola: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd. Annual.

Availability: FT Caribbean (B.V.I.) Ltd., PO Box 1063, West End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. OCLC 12077154.

Notes: Short articles relating mainly to aspects of communications and economics in the Caribbean as a whole accompany 5- to 10-page chapters on the individual territories, including Trinidad and Tobago. Basic geographical and social information is provided in addition to matters likely to be of interest to the businessman or traveller.

Description based on the 1994/95 issue (ISBN 976803310X).

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TR-04-A

COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

TR-05-A

ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST (1951-)

Port of Spain: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1157323. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Includes the most important tables from specialized reports previously published by the Central Statistical Office, as well as tables not published elsewhere.

The main topics covered are area and climate, population and vital statistics, social conditions, education, labor and employment, retail and producers' prices, production, transport and

communication, overseas trade, public finance, banking and finance, national accounts, and miscellaneous. The first issue contains data for 1935-1951.

Description based on No. 39, 1992.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TR-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO...

Port of Spain: Government of Trinidad and Tobago. 1988. 101 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is Act 4 of 1976, with amendments to May 1988. The principal chapters are: 1. "The Recognition and Protection of Fundamental Laws"; 2. "Citizenship"; 3. "The President"; 4. "Parliament"; 5. "Executive Powers"; 6. "The Director of Public Prosecutions and Ombudsman"; 7. "The Judicature"; 8. "Finance"; 9. "Amendments to, and Tenure of Office"; 10. "The Integrity Commission"; and 11. "The Salaries Review Commission."

TR-06-B

LAWS OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Port of Spain: Trinidad and Tobago. 1980. Rev. ed. 17 vols. and two loose-leaf supplements.

Availability: Caribbean area: Government Printery, but see *Acquisitions Note* above. Elsewhere: Sweet and Maxwell, 11 New Fetter Lane, London EC4P 4EE, England. OCLC 8669665.

Notes: Prepared by the Law Revision Commission with the advice and assistance of Francis Otho Coleridge Harris. The base set is revised to Dec. 31, 1977. The first and second supplements carry the date of coverage to Dec. 31, 1985.

TR-06-C

REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO: CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF ACTS AND SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION (1992-)

Port of Spain: Government Printery. Annual.

Continues *Republic of Trinidad and Tobago: Consolidated Index of Public Acts & Subsidiary Legislation*, 1991, OCLC 25416810, and *Republic of Trinidad and Tobago: Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation*, 1978-1990, OCLC 18090337.

Availability: Wm. W. Gaunt & Sons, Inc., Gaunt Bldg, 3011 Gulf Dr., Holmes Beach FL 33510-2199, U.S.A. OCLC 28948071.

Notes: Compiled at the Faculty of Law Library, University of the West Indies, Barbados, as part of the West Indian Legislation Indexing Project (WILIP). Lists the title and location of all laws in the Revised Edition of the *Laws of Trinidad and Tobago*, see TR-06-B, and of legislation subsequently enacted, together with amendments.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

TR-06-D

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO GAZETTE (1962-)

Port of Spain: Government Printery. Weekly. Continues *Trinidad Royal Gazette*, OCLC 24304464.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29935037 (microform version). See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Regular issues contain only Gazette notices. Extraordinary issues are published as necessary, and include, *inter alia*, "Legal Supplements A (Acts), B (Legal Notices)," and "C (Bills)."

Description based on Vol. 34, No. 162, Aug. 3, 1995, Extraordinary issue Vol. 34, No. 154, July 21, 1995 and Extraordinary issue Vol. 34, No. 165, Aug. 5, 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

TR-07-A

DEBATES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (1963-)

Port of Spain: Parliament, House of Representatives. Weekly.

Continues *Hansard Proceedings and Debates*, 1961-62, OCLC 4936062, and *Debates in the Legislative Council of Trinidad and Tobago*, 18uu-1961, OCLC 4939920.

Availability: Hansard Dept., Parliament, The Red House, Port of Spain.

Notes: Includes answers to oral questions and lists titles of papers presented to Parliament.

Description based on the issue for Mar. 5, 1995.

TR-07-B

DEBATES OF THE SENATE (1962-)

Port of Spain: Parliament. Senate. Weekly.

Continues *Hansard Proceedings and Debates*, 1961-62, OCLC 4923507, and *Debates in the Legislative Council of Trinidad*, 18uu-1961, OCLC 4939920.

Availability: Hansard Dept., Parliament, The Red House, Port of Spain. OCLC 4923419, 4923473.

Notes: Includes answers to oral questions and lists titles of papers presented to Parliament.

Description based on the issue for Nov. 1, 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

TR-08-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in TR-07-A and B.]

Economic Affairs

TR-09-A

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REPORT (1950-)

Port of Spain: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6336076.

Notes: A short review of economic statistics for the year is followed by the statistics themselves, presented in tabular and chart form. Despite its title, the present frequency is annual. OCLC 6336076.

Description based on the issue for Jan.-Dec. 1993.

TR-09-B

REVIEW OF THE ECONOMY (1971-)

Port of Spain: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5917605.

Notes: Assesses economic activity in the year under review. The main sections treat world economic activity; domestic economy; public sector activities; banking and finance; and trade and payments. An extensive appendix presents statistics in tabular form.

Description based on the issue for 1994.

Central Bank Publications

TR-10-A

ANNUAL ECONOMIC SURVEY (1986-)

Port of Spain: Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 1250, Port of Spain. OCLC 17158975.

Notes: The survey was included in the Bank's *Annual Report*, see TR-10-B, from 1965 through 1985.

An overview of economic developments is followed by sections on gross domestic expenditure, gross domestic product, petroleum and petrochemicals, agriculture, manufacturing, construction, employment productivity and earnings, prices, government fiscal operations, marketing and financial developments, domestic capital market, and trade and payments. Economic statistics are presented in tabular form in a substantial appendix.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TR-10-B

ANNUAL REPORT (1965-)

Port of Spain: Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago. Annual.

Availability: The Bank, see TR-10-A. OCLC 2241552.

Notes: Main sections include a summary economic survey, activities of the Bank, financial statements, and operational statistics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

TR-10-C

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC BULLETIN (1976-)

Port of Spain: Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago. Quarterly.

Continues the Bank's *Economic Bulletin*, OCLC 5759633.

Availability: The Bank, see TR-10-A. OCLC 4282134.

Notes: Each issue contains a review of economic and financial developments; a statistical appendix; and a calendar of key economic events. Articles on economic topics are also included from time to time.

Description based on Vol. 20, No. 1, Mar. 1995.

TR-10-D

QUARTERLY STATISTICAL DIGEST (1982-)

Port of Spain: Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see TR-10-A. OCLC 9058233.

Notes: Statistical tables give information on the banking system, the Central Bank, commercial banks, non-bank financial institutions, the financial system, interest rates, capital market, public finance, foreign trade, and domestic production and pricing.

Essentially the same areas are also covered by the Bank's *Monthly Digest*, 1979- , OCLC 6759029.

Description based on Vol. 14, No. 4, Dec. 1994.

Development Plans

TR-11-A

MEDIUM TERM POLICY FRAMEWORK: FROM STABILIZATION TO GROWTH, 1993-1995

Port of Spain: Trinidad and Tobago. 1992. 70 p. OCLC 31411571.

Availability: Government Printery, but see *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: The Medium Term Policy Framework is set out under the headings: "Medium Term Goals and Objectives, Medium Term Outlook and Requirements," and "Medium Term Policy Agenda." A "Policy Matrix for the Medium Term" displays the policy agenda in tabular form.

TR-11-B

RESTRUCTURING FOR ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE: MEDIUM TERM MACRO PLANNING FRAMEWORK, 1989-1995

Port of Spain: National Planning Commission. 1990. 326 p. OCLC 24374641.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Presents "the core of a medium term development plan." Section A briefly outlines the existing situation. Section B on sectoral policies indicates national development objectives, development strategy, and plan imperatives and essential targets for the medium term, in addition to setting out policy in ten sectors of the economy. Section C outlines policy in areas which affect several or all sectors of the economy.

Budget

TR-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT (1995-)

Port of Spain: Ministry of Finance. Annual. OCLC 33224573.

Continues *Budget Speech*, 1990-1994, OCLC 24692097.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: An address delivered by the Minister of Finance to the House of Assembly, outlining Government's intended expenditure in the coming year, and the sources from which it will be met. The speeches for the years 1957-81 were reprinted in two volumes, [1986?], OCLC 18072849.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

TR-12-B

ESTIMATES OF EXPENDITURE (1962-)

Port-of-Spain: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5202367 and 5351684.

Notes: Arranged by head of expenditure, the primary heads frequently being ministries.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

TR-12-C

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE (1962-)

Port-of-Spain: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 5351684.

Notes: Figures for Tobago alone are presented, as well as for Trinidad and Tobago as a whole.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Census

TR-13-A

1990 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Port of Spain: Central Statistical Office. 1994. OCLC 29149202.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: In progress; to be complete in 8 volumes, with Vols. 1, 3 and 5 in two parts. Volumes issued as of July 1996 are: Vol. 1A: "Administrative Report"; Vol. 1B: "Boundary Description"; Vol. 2: "Demographic Report"; Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2: "Economic Activity Report"; Vol. 5, Parts 1 and 2: "Education and Training Report"; Vol. 6: "Fertility Report"; Vol. 7: "Households and Housing Report"; and Vol. 8: "Income Report."

A related publication, *1990 Population and Housing Census: Listing of Area Register for Major/Minor Divisions at Locality and Town/Village Level*, OCLC 29149202, gives figures for population by sex, number of households, number of dwelling units, institutions, and business places for the administrative divisions in question.

Health

TR-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1970?)

Port of Spain: Ministry of Health. Annual. OCLC 27042521.

Continues *Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer*.

Availability: The Ministry, Duncan Street and Independence Square, Port of Spain.

Notes: Regarded by the Ministry as a current publication, although very late in publication. Main sections are: A. "The Health Situation"; B. "The Health Services"; C. "The Health Infrastructure"; D. "Voluntary Services"; E. "Participation in International Conferences." Includes many statistical tables.

Description based on the 1983/84 issue, published in 1989.

Labor

TR-15-A

LABOUR FORCE REPORT (1989-)

Port of Spain: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Statistical tables and charts present data for a 3-year period on the labor force as a whole; the employed; the unemployed; new entrants; and income.

The issues of *Labour Force Report* form a sub-series within the Central Statistical Office's *Continuous Sample Survey of Population*, OCLC 2092964. Another sub-series, *LF1*, classifies the labour force by sex, age group, industry, occupation and type of worker, while *LF2* analyzes the labor force by sex and administrative area, educational attainment, numbers of hours worked, and, for the unemployed, the interval of time since they last worked. *LF1* and *LF2* are each issued twice a year.

Education

TR-16-A

EDUCATION POLICY PAPER, 1993-2003

Port of Spain: National Task Force on Education. 1994. 210 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Sets out the policy framework, proposals, and program recommended by the Task Force. The main sections cover the issues, response management in education, the delivery system, and the action plan.

TR-16-B

REPORT ON EDUCATION STATISTICS (1979/80-)

Port of Spain: Central Statistical Office. Annual. OCLC 11633536.

Continues: *Report on Enrolment in Educational Institutions*, OCLC 5714056, and *Digest of Statistics on Education, 1950/58-1972/73*, OCLC 1785665.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Gives statistics for measures of educational input, measures of educational progression, and measures of educational output from primary to tertiary education.

Description based on the 1991/92 issue.

Court Reports

TR-17-A

INDEX TO THE JUDGMENTS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO RECEIVED BY THE SUPREME COURT LIBRARY DURING THE YEAR... (1991-)

Port of Spain: Supreme Court Law Library. Annual. OCLC 28003674.

Availability: Supreme Court Law Library, Hall of Justice, Knox Street, Port of Spain.

Notes: The primary arrangement is by subject. A table of cases arranged by plaintiff/ appellant is also provided.

Description based on Vol. 3, 1993.

TR-17-B

WEST INDIAN REPORTS (1959-)

London: Butterworth. Irregular.

Availability: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 35, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1EL, England. OCLC 1769628.

Notes: Selected reports from the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, the Eastern Caribbean States, Guyana, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago. The arrangement of cases cited is by jurisdiction.

Description based on Vol. 44, 1994 (ISBN 040604757X).

Environment

TR-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

[Port of Spain]: s.n. 1992. 47 p.

Availability: OCLC 25932704. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main chapters are devoted to the challenges of sustainable development; a survey of natural resources; environmental issues; responses to the challenge (policy, programs, practices); planning for sustainable development; and an agenda for action.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TR-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

TUNISIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Tunisia and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for dealers who have indicated they will supply publications from Tunisia.

Guides to Official Publications

TT-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee, 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: Although this title is now dated, it provides valuable guidance to those interested in earlier periods. It records types of statistical data available in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations for each country in the region.

It lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TT-02-A

BIBLIOGRAPHIE NATIONALE DE TUNISIE / SIJILL AL- MATBŪ'ĀT AL-TŪNISĪYAH: BIBLIYŪGHRĀFIYĀ AL-QAWMĪYAH AL-TŪNISĪYAH (National Bibliography of Tunisia) (1977-)

Tunis: Dār al-Kutub al-Qawmīyah / Bibliothèque Nationale (National Library). Quarterly, with annual cumulation. French and Arabic.

Availability: The Library, 20 Souk el Attarine, Tunis. ISSN 0330-1761. Also available from the Library in microfiche.

Notes: Covers publications received at the national library under the legal deposit law. There are separate sections for Arabic and French language publications. Within each language section, there are separate divisions for official publications and non-official publications. Arrangement within these divisions is by the Universal Decimal Classification.

There are five separate indexes: author, title, subject, publisher (editor), and printer. Official publications may be traced by the names of ministries, which are found in the publishers' index.

Description based on the 1994 annual cumulation.

The Library has provided very good retrospective bibliographical control of official serials with *Récapitulation des périodiques officiels parus en Tunisie de 1881 à 1955*, by H. Pilipenko and J. Rousset de Pina, 1956, OCLC 2949812.

Sources of General Information on the Country

TT-03-A

TUNISIAONLINE

Washington DC: Tunisian Information Office.

Availability: Available on the Internet at <http://www.tunisiaonline.com/>.

Notes: This is an excellent source of current information on Tunisia. In addition to basic data on Tunisia, it describes the history, the society, the system of government, the economy, the environment, women, and other topics. It also includes news updates.

Description based on site visit Oct. 21, 1996.

TT-03-B

TUNISIA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Harold Nelson

Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies, 1986. 3rd ed. 380 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-89).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. SuDocs D101.22:550-89/2. OCLC 65748929.

Notes: A survey of the history and current economic, social, political, and national security conditions in Tunisia with a statistical appendix.

TT-03-C

DĀ'IRAT AL-MĀ'ARIF AL-TŪNISĪYAH / ENCYCLOPEDIE DE LA TUNISIE (Encyclopedia of Tunisia)

Tunis: Wizârat al-Thaqâfah wa-al-I'lâm / Ministère de la Culture et de l'Information (Ministry of Culture and Information). 1990-. Arabic, with introduction in English, French, and Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: An illustrated encyclopedia issued in fascicles, containing articles on people, places, and economic, social, and cultural events prominent in the history of Tunisia.

Description based on first fascicle.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TT-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

TT-05-A

ANNUAIRE STATISTIQUE DE LA TUNISIE (Statistical Yearbook of Tunisia) (1940/46-)

Tunis: al-Ma'had al-Qawmî lil-Ihsâ'/ Institut National de la Statistique (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. French.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: The Institute, BP 65, 70 rue Ech-cham, Tunis. OCLC 1161932. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Data on demographic, economic and social affairs. Most tables have time series for six years. Sources are noted at the head of tables. No index nor detailed list of tables.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TT-06-A

RĀ'ID AL-RASMÎ LIL-JUMHŪRĪYAH AL-TŪNISĪYAH / JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE TUNISIENNE (Official Gazette of the Tunisian Republic) (1882-)

Tunis: Tunisia. Semiweekly. Arabic. There is also an edition in French, *Journal officiel de la République Tunisienne* (Official Gazette of the Tunisian Republic).

Availability: Journal Officiel de la République Tunisienne, avenue Farhat Hached, Radès. OCLC 9502730. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The regular issues contain laws, regulations, and official notices. The debates of the National Assembly (Assemblée Nationale) appear in supplements in the Arabic edition only.

Includes annual chronological and subject indexes.

Description based on the French issue for Sept. 1, 1995.

TT-06-B

CONSTITUTION DE LA REPUBLIQUE TUNISIENNE (Constitution of the Republic of Tunisia)

[Tunis]: Imprimerie Officielle. 1992. 44 p. French and Arabic. There is also an Arabic edition, entitled *Dustur al-Jumhūriyah al-Tūnisīyah*, published by Dar Manshurāt al-Mizan, 1994, 98 p., OCLC 33872789.

Availability: OCLC 33872789. The text of the Constitution, as of 1990, is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings

TT-07-A

[For publications in this category, see TT-06-A.]

Statements of the Head of Government

TT-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

TT-09-A

[For information in this category, see the titles in TT-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications

TT-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT... (19uu-)

Tunis: al-Bank al-Markazî al-Tūnisî / Banque Centrale de Tunisie (Central Bank of Tunisia). Annual. There is also a French edition, entitled *Rapport annuel...*, 19uu-, OCLC 20750752 (microform).

Title varies.

Availability: The Bank, 7 rue de la Monnaie, BP 369, Tunis. OCLC 10055064. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Consists of four parts: a review of the world economy, developments in the Tunisian economy, changes in money and credit, and the annual report of the Bank's activities. Includes a detailed discussion of the national budget.

Description based on the 1995 edition, published June 1996.

The Bank also publishes a quarterly bulletin of statistical tables, *Statistique financières* (Financial Statistics), containing general economic statistics on prices, production, tourism, foreign trade, and national accounts, as well as data on money, credit and banking.

Description based on the June 1996 issue.

Development Plans

TT-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

TT-12-A

BUDGET TUNISIENNE (Tunisian Budget) (19uu-)

Tunis: Ministère de l'Economie et des Finances (Ministry of Economy and Finance). Annual. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This is a version for the layman, illustrated with graphs and tables. Includes an explanation of budget terms, as well as the budget in brief for the current and preceding fiscal years. It also summarizes the economic budget (the forecast for the Tunisian economy for the budget year).

Description based on the 1986 edition.

The official version is first printed in the official gazette, see TT-06-A, as *Loi no... portant loi de finances pour la gestion...*

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Census

TT-13-A

RECENSEMENT GENERAL DE LA POPULATION ET DE L'HABITAT, 30 MARS 1984 (General Census of Population and Housing, March 30, 1984)

Tunis: al-Ma'had al-Qawmî lil-Ihsâ'/ Institut National de la Statistique. 1984-. Arabic and French.

Availability: The Institute, see TT-05-A. OCLC 12862492. See the Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: A census was taken in Tunisia on Apr. 20, 1994, but no published results had been located at the time of writing this Guide.

The 1984 census reports included: 1) population by administrative division, 2) housing conditions, 3) educational characteristics, and 4) demographic characteristics. There is also a series of population and housing data by governorate.

Health

TT-14-A

[For this category, no recent title by the Tunisian government has been found.]

Notes: A brief overview of health in Tunisia is available in *Tunisia: Health Situation & Statistics Report, 1994*, published by the Center for International Health Information of the U.S. Agency for International Development in 1994 in its series, *Country Health Profile*. Its OCLC record is 33409126.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

TT-15-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Education

TT-16-A

DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION EN TUNISIE: RAPPORT... A LA... CONFERENCE INTERNATIONALE DE L'EDUCATION (Development of Education in Tunisia: Report... to the... International Conference on Education) (19uu-)

Tunis: Ministère de l'Education et des Sciences (Ministry of Education and Science) and Commission Nationale Tunisienne pour l'Education, la Science et la Culture (Tunisian National Commission for Education, Science and Culture). Irregular. French.

Agency name varies.

Availability: See the Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Includes a description of the educational system with emphasis on innovations and reforms during the period covered by the report. Also addresses non-formal education, training of educational personnel, pedagogical research, and international cooperation in education. Includes statistics.

Description based on the 1992/94 report.

Court Reports

TT-17-A

NASHRĪYAT MAHKAMAT AL-TA'QĪB (Supreme Court) (19uu-)

[Tunis]: Wizârat al-'Adl (Ministry of Justice). Annual. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 32869554.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

TT-18-A

TUNISIA NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED 1992

Tunis: National Environment Protection Agency. 1992. 100 p. There is also a French edition.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Divided into two parts. The first, entitled "Development Trends and their Impact on the Environment," covers development trends, Tunisia's natural resources, and ecological and environmental issues. The second, "National Environmental Protection Strategy," discusses principles and goals; institutional and legal framework; programs and projects, including the national environmental action program and international projects; and the financing of environment programs.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TT-19-A

DROITS DE L'HOMME EN TUNISIE: RAPPORT NATIONALE, 1991-1993 (Human Rights in Tunisia: National Report, 1991-1993)

Tunis: Comité Supérieur des Droits de l'Homme et des Libertés Fondamentales (Higher Committee of the Rights of Man and Fundamental Freedoms). 1993. 525 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: This report was commissioned by the President of Tunisia to evaluate what Tunisia has accomplished in the field of human rights. It is not limited to actions by the government of Tunisia, but also includes the activities of national associations concerned with human rights and relations of the Tunisian government with international intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations.

It describes the structure and function of governmental agencies concerned with human rights. Chapter 7 is devoted to racism and Chapter 8 to the rights of women.

There are links to the legal rights of women and various other aspects of women's lives in the Internet site described in TT-03-A.

TURKEY

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Turkey. A few publications are available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications.

Special Language Note: The following special characters used in Turkish are omitted from Turkish words in the entries below: undotted lower case i, dotted uppercase I, g breve, and cedilla.

Guides to Official Publications

TU-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN EUROPE edited by Eve Johansson

London: Mansell. 1984, 1988. 2 vols.

Availability: Mansell Publishing, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN (Vol. 1) 0720116236. OCLC 10045995.

Notes: Although now out of date, the chapter on Turkey in Vol. 1 is valuable for an overview of official publishing in the early 1980s.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TU-02-A

T.C. DEVLET YAYINLARI BIBLIYOGRAFYASI (Bibliography of Republic of Turkey State Publications) (1971-)

Ankara: Milli Kütüphane (National Library), Devlet Yayinlari Dokümantasyon Merkezi (Government Publications Documentation Centre). Monthly. Turkish.

Availability: Devlet Yayinlari Dokümantasyon Merkezi, Milli Kütüphane, Yenisehir, Ankara.

Notes: Comprehensive coverage of official publications at the national level. Arranged by issuing agency. Monthly personal author indexes.

Description based on 1989 issues.

TU-02-B

TÜRKIYE BIBLIYOGRAFYASI (Turkish Bibliography) (1934-)

Ankara: Milli Kütüphane (National Library). Frequency varies. Turkish.

Availability: Türkiye Bibliyografyasi, Milli Kütüphane, Yenisehir, Ankara. OCLC 1645271. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Arranged by the Dewey Decimal Classification. Government publications are distinguished by an asterisk after the entry number. Monthly and annual indexes by author and title. The annual indexes include lists of new publishers. There are cumulated decennial indexes for 1928/38 and 1939/48.

Description based on issues for July-Dec. 1986.

TU-02-C

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY, DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS, 1840-1990 / MILLI EGEMENLIK, DEMOKRASI VE INSAN HAKLARI BIBLIYOGRFYASI, 1840-1990

Ankara: Turkish Grand National Assembly / Türkiye Büyük Millet Meclisi (TBMM). 1992. 3 vols. (Kültür, Sanat ve Yayın Kurulu yayınlari No. 51). Turkish and English.

Availability: ISBN 9757479063. OCLC 31188988.

Notes: "The aim of this work has been to bring together and systematize the accumulation of knowledge on the subjects of National Sovereignty, Democracy and Human Rights in Turkey." (Introduction). The first volume contains books and articles published from 1840 to 1990 on the following topics: history of Turkey, Atatürk, foreign relations, international law, the economy and development, youth and youth movements, parliament and political parties, institutions of civil society, studies on politics, constitution and law, education and culture, public administration, social structure, military interventions, political ideology, modernization, human rights and welfare state, position of women, and minorities.

Official publications can be found in the author index under the agency name preceded by *T.C.*

Sources of General Information on the Country

TU-03-A

TURKEY, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Paul A. Pitman

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1988. 4th ed. 463 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-80).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 17841957. SuDocs D101.22:550-80/987.

Notes: A survey of national affairs, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography, subject index, and statistical tables.

TU-03-B

TURKEY TODAY (19uu-)

Washington DC: Embassy of Turkey, U.S. Bimonthly.

Availability: The Turkish Embassy, 1714 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington DC 20036, U.S.A. OCLC 18570877.

Notes: Brief accounts of political, economic, and cultural developments in Turkey. Provides summaries of selected speeches by the Prime Minister and other top officials.

Description based on scattered issues for 1994 and 1995.

For up-to-date information on Turkey, consult the Turkey Web Site on the Internet at <http://www.turkey.org.turkey>. Includes statements by government officials.

A thorough treatment of economic, social, and political conditions in Turkey in 1985 is found in *Turkey / Turkei* edited by Klaus-Detlev Gro-

thusen, Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1985, 844 p., OCLC 16131322. This work, which is Vol. 4 of the *Sudosteuroopa Handbuch*, has some chapters in English and some in German.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TU-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

TU-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK OF TURKEY / TÜRKİYE İSTATİSTİK YILLIGI (1928-)

Ankara: Devlet İstatistik Enstitüsü / State Institute of Statistics. Biennial. English and Turkish.

Availability: The Institute, 114 Necatibey Caddesi, Bakanlıklar, Yenisehir, Ankara. OCLC 4265945. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Detailed statistics covering: geography, climate, environment, population, vital statistics, health, education and culture, justice, elections, social security and social aid, labor, income and consumption, agriculture, mining, power, industry, construction, transportation and communication, tourism, domestic trade and services, foreign trade, prices, money, banking and insurance, finance, and national accounts. The appendix lists government departments furnishing the data.

The yearbook is published every other year, with an abridged edition, entitled *Statistical Pocketbook of Turkey / Türkiye İstatistik Cep Yilligi*, 19uu-, OCLC 10334701, appearing in alternate years. The pocketbook is also available in microform.

Description based on the 1994 edition of the yearbook and the 1990 edition of the pocketbook.

Historical statistics are provided in *Turkey Through Statistics During the Republican Era / Cumhuriyet döneminde istatistiklerle Türkiye, 1923-83*, published by the Union of Chambers of Commerce, Industry, Maritime Commerce and Commodity Exchanges of Turkey, OCLC (1982 ed.) 11083856.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TU-06-A

T.C. RESMİ GAZETE (Official Gazette) (1920-)

Ankara: Turkey. Daily. Turkish.

Availability: Basbakanlık Mevzuatı ve Gelismiş ve Yayın Genel Müdürlüğüne Yayimlanir, Ankara. OCLC 28987334.

Notes: Includes laws; resolutions of the National Assembly; decrees; ministerial regulations and orders; treaties; official, legal, and judicial notices; and decisions of the Supreme Court, the Constitutional Court, and the Council of State.

Annual index arranged by government agency.

Description based on No. 22534, Jan. 25, 1996.

TU-06-B

[CONSTITUTION]

Availability: The text of the constitution of 1982, as amended through May 17, 1987, is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: On July 23, 1995 the Turkish parliament passed amendments to 15 articles of the Constitution. These amendments are summarized in an Aug. 1995 Special Supplement to *Turkey Today*, see TU-03-B. They removed many of the restrictions on political activity and political parties, lowered the voting age to 18, and changed the rules governing Parliament in several important respects.

Legislative Proceedings

TU-07-A

TUTANAK DERGISI (Journal of Minutes) (19uu-)

Ankara: Türkiye Büyük Millet Meclisi (TBMM) (The Turkish Grand National Assembly). Irregular. Turkish.

Availability: T.B.M.M., Basimevi, Ankara. See Introduction for microform availability. OCLC 33123144.

Notes: Contains debates of the unicameral Turkish Parliament.

Source: Harvard University, Widener Library online catalog lists latest held as 1990/1991.

Statements of the Head of Government

TU-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

TU-09-A

[For publications in this category, see TU-10-A, TU-10-B, AND TU-10- C.]

Central Bank Publications

TU-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Ankara: Türkiye Cumhuriyet Merkez Bankası / Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey. Annual. There is also a Turkish edition.

Availability: The Bank, 06100 Ankara. OCLC 16392179.

Notes: The topics discussed in the English version: I. international economic developments; II. developments in the Turkish economy and the monetary policy; III. the financial markets; and IV. the balance sheet of the Bank. Illustrated with charts and graphs. Extensive statistical tables.

The Turkish version of the report includes a section on the administration and personnel of the Bank.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

TU-10-B

MONTHLY STATISTICAL BULLETIN / AYLIK İSTATİSTİK BÜLTENİ (19uu-)

Ankara: Türkiye Cumhuriyet Merkez Bankası / Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey. Annual. Turkish and English.

Availability: The Bank, see TU-10-A. OCLC 22174434.

Notes: Statistical tables and graphs of monthly data on money and credit, interest rates, wholesale and consumer price indexes, gold prices, exchange rates, foreign trade, and other financial information. Also includes annual figures for up to 12 preceding years.

Description based on the issue for Aug. 1992.

TU-10-C

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC INFORMATION REPORT (19uu-)

Ankara: Türkiye Cumhuriyet Merkez Bankası / Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, see TU-10-C. OCLC 23085497.

Notes: Reports developments in the Turkish economy, including data on industrial production, Central Bank business surveys, prices, foreign trade, monetary developments, national budget, and balance of payments. Illustrated with graphs and statistical tables. This is the English version of the report in the Turkish version.

Description based on the issue for Mar. 1992.

Development Plans

TU-11-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Notes: Turkey's seventh five-year plan was released at a press conference in Ankara on Aug. 4, 1995. No published copy of the full report has been located. However, a brief summary appears in the July/Aug. issue of *Turkey Today*, see TU-03-B.

Budget

TU-12-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: Budget data may be found in the titles in TU-05-A and TU-10-A and B.

Census

TU-13-A

CENSUS OF POPULATION: ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, 1990 / GENEL NÜFÜS SAYIMI: İDARI BÖLÜMÜS, 1990

Ankara: Devlet İstatistik Enstitüsü. 1991?-. English and Turkish.

Availability: The Institute, see TU-05-A. ISBN 9751903777. OCLC 24586171.

Notes: Reports population by regions, provinces, cities and villages, and localities over 10,000. Another title available for this census is *Census of Population: Social and Economic Characteristics of Population, 1990 / Genel nüfus sayımı: Nüfusun sosyal ve ekonomik nitelikleri, 1990*, 1992, OCLC 31440512.

Health

TU-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

TU-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

TU-16-A

DEVELOPMENTS IN NATIONAL EDUCATION, TURKEY (19uu-)

Ankara: Ministry of National Education. Irregular.

Title varies. *Developments in Turkish National Education System, 1990/92; Development of Education...: National Report of Turkey, 1986/88, 1989-90.* Agency name varies: Dept. of National Education, Youth and Sports, 1986/88.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability. OCLC 19930149 (for 1986/88 ed.).

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the principles on which the Turkish educational system is founded; the organization of the system; and developments in the period since the last conference. Appendixes include statistics on schools, students, teachers, and financing; samples of curricula; and charts of the school system and administrative organization at the national, provincial, and local levels.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

TU-16-B

NATIONAL EDUCATION STATISTICS: FORMAL EDUCATION / MILLİ EGİTİM İSTATİSTİKLERİ: ÖRGÜN EGİTİM (1986/87-)

Ankara: Devlet İstatistik Enstitüsü / State Institute of Statistics. Annual. English and Turkish.

Availability: The Institute, see TU-05-A. OCLC 19817704.

Notes: Beginning with 1986, detailed statistics on all levels and types of education, except higher and adult education, were combined in the title above. Before this date, national education statistics were published in a number of subseries each covering a specific level of education.

Description based on the 1986/87 edition.

Court Reports

TU-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

TU-18-A

TURKEY: NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED, 1992

Ankara: Ministry of Environment. 1992? 194 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Turkey to the UNCED appears in the first volume of *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Includes a profile of the country, covering population, socio-economic indicators, political structure, economic structure, sectoral development, cultural and historical assets, natural resources, environmental problems, and the Turkish approach to water resource management. Also describes strategies to combat environmental problems and main expectations from the Conference.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TU-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The *Bibliography on National Sovereignty, Democracy and Human Rights*, see TU-02-C, contains citations to works on human rights, the position of women, and minorities.

TURKMENISTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Turkmenistan and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Turkmenistan.

Guides to Official Publications

TV-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although fifteen years old, Jenny Brine's chapter on the U.S.S.R. provides excellent coverage for the Soviet period. It includes bibliographical selections in the following categories: general bibliographies and reference works, constitutional documents, law codes, statistics, international relations, political and ideological affairs, military affairs, economic affairs, social affairs, cultural affairs, and works of leaders. Many of these headings are in turn subdivided by Union Republics.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

TV-02-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country

TV-03-A

KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TAJIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, AND UZBEKISTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1997. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-114).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0944409383. OCLC 36364151. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Turkmenistan and the four other countries in the title, devoting a chapter to each.

TV-03-B

TURKMENSKAIA SOVETSKAIA SOTSIALISTICHESKAIA RESPUBLIKA (Turkmen Soviet Socialist Republic)

Ashgabat: Glavnaia Redaktsiia Turkmenskoi Sovetskoi Entsiklopedii. (Editorial Board of the Turkmen Soviet Encyclopedia) 1984. 584 p. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 12693696.

Notes: Although older, this work provides encyclopedic coverage of Turkmenistan during the Soviet period in the categories of nature, history, economy, literature and the arts.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

TV-04-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

TV-05-A

SODRUZHESTVO NEZAVISIMYKH GOSUDARSTV V... GODU: STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (The Commonwealth of Independent States in...: Statistical Yearbook) (1994-)

Moscow: Statkomitet SNG [Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv]. (CIS [Commonwealth of Independent States] State Committee). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34518578.

Notes: Contains economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, including such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

TV-05-B

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

New York: Norman Ross Publishing. 1996. 307 p.

Availability: Norman Ross Publishing, 330 West 58th St., New York NY 10019, U.S.A. ISBN 0883543788.

Notes: A compendium of data from the various Central Asian and other national statistical services. Contains tables on a wide range of subjects, including health, education, and labor. In the area of health, for example, tables broken down by republic, include mortality rates, morbidity rates from specific causes, birth statistics, and health personnel and facilities available per unit population.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

TV-06-A

TURKMENISTANYNG MEJLISINING MAGLUMATLARY (Turkmenistan Parliamentary Reports) (1992-)

Ashgabat: Mejlisining (Parliament). Quarterly. Turkmen.

Availability: OCLC 28663380.

Notes: Reports laws enacted by the Mejlis. Description based on the issue for Apr.-June 1995.

TV-06-B

SOBRANIE AKTOV PREZIDENTA TURKMENISTANA I RESHENII PRAVITEL'STVA TURKMENISTANA (Collected Acts of the President of Turkmenistan and Decrees of the Government of Turkmenistan) (199?-)

Ashgabat. Irregular. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 29709403.

Notes: Contains acts of the president.

Source: OCLC. The OCLC record is based on the 1992 edition.

TV-06-C

KONSTITUTSIIA TURKMENISTANA (Constitution of Turkmenistan)

Ashgabat: RIPO Turkmenistan. 1992. 27 p. Russian.

Availability: ISBN 5832007611. OCLC 29195820.

Notes: Contains the text of the Constitution adopted on May 18, 1992. Turkmen-language text of Constitution published under the title: *Turkmenistanyng Konstitutsiiasy*.

Legislative Proceedings

TV-07-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

TV-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

TV-09-A

PROBLEMY SOTSIAL'NOI PEREORIENTATSII EKONOMIKI TURKMENISTANA (Problems of the Socio-economic Reorientation of Turkmenistan)

Ashgabat: Ylym (Science). 1993. 153 p. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 33898942.

Notes: Published by the Institute of Economics of the Academy of Sciences. Contains articles on various aspects of Turkmenistan's transition to a market economy.

TV-09-B

SOTSIAL'NO-EKONOMICHESKIE POLOZHENIE TURKMENISTANA ZA... G (Socio-economic Conditions in Turkmenistan in the Year...) (199u-)

Ashgabat: Goskomstat (State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation). 3 issues/year? Russian.

Availability: OCLC 33315165.

Notes: Published by the State Committee for Statistics, this serial provides current socio-economic data.

Source: OCLC. The OCLC record is based on the 1994 edition.

Central Bank Publications

TV-10-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Development Plans

TV-11-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget

TV-12-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Census

TV-13-A

PEREPIS NASELENIIA TURKMENISTANA 1995... (Population Census of Turkmenistan 1995)

Ashgabat: Gosudarstvennyi Komitet Turkmenistana po Statistike (Turkmenistan State Committee for Statistics). 1996. 2 vols. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 36227519.

Notes: Reports results of 1995 census.

Source: OCLC.

Health

TV-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

TV-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

TV-16-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Court Reports

TV-17-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Environment

TV-18-A

OKHRANA OKRUZHAIUSHCHEI SREDY I RATSIONAL'NOE ISPOL'ZOVANIE PRIRODNYKH RESURSOV
(Environmental Protection and the Rational Use of Natural Resources)

Moscow: Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr Goskomstat SSSR (Information and Publishing Center of State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation). 1991. 251 p. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 27343858.

Notes: Work covers the USSR as a whole, but many tables are subdivided by individual union republics.

Human Rights and Status of Women

TV-19-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Notes: No separate title on human rights by the government of Turkmenistan has been found. Rights guaranteed to the citizen are enumerated in Sect. 2, Arts. 17-36 of the Constitution; see TV-06-C. All citizens are guaranteed equality before the law, regardless of nationality, gender, language or religion. Their rights include freedom of speech, religion, association and assembly. They are guaranteed access to housing, employment, medical care and education.

UGANDA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Uganda and official publications are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Uganda.

Guides to Official Publications

UG-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

UG-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serials supplement and an annual publishers directory. Continues *Accessions List, Eastern Africa*, 1968-1992, ISSN 0090-371X, OCLC 2403577, SuDocs LC 1.30/8.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress Office, PO Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya. From North America, the following address should be used: Field Director, Library of Congress Office, AMEM/LOC, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100. Also available in microfiche from the Photoduplication Service, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. SuDocs LC1.30/8. OCLC 28310688.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi, from 23 sub-Saharan Eastern and Southern African countries, and, occasionally, from other countries adjacent to the area. Indexes in individual issues are cumulated annually.

A publishers directory and a serials section appear in each issue and are cumulated annually and issued as *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials*, ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

Description based on Vol. 27, Nos. 1-4, 1994, and the annual publishers directory for 1993.

Retrospective bibliographies of Ugandan official publications include two works by the Library of Congress: *Uganda: Subject Guide to Official Publications*, by Beverly Ann Gray, 1977, 271 p., OCLC 3166676, and *Official Publications of British East Africa: Part IV, Uganda*, compiled by Audrey A. Walker, 1963, 100 p., OCLC 18158877 (also available in microfilm). Another useful tool for historical research is *Government Publications Relating to Uganda, 1900-1962: An Introduction* by Henry F. Morris, Wakefield, England: E.P. Microform, 1973, 43 p., OCLC 10336493.

Sources of General Information on the Country

UG-03-A

UGANDA, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Rita M. Byrnes

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 2nd ed. 298 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-74).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 25831693. SuDocs D101.22:550-74/2.

Notes: Describes economic, social, and political conditions in Uganda. Also contains chapters on the historical background and national security. Includes bibliographies and maps.

UG-03-B

NEW VISION (198u-)

Kampala: Ministry of Information & Broadcasting. Daily, except Saturday.

Availability: New Vision, P.O. Box 9815, Kampala. OCLC 28837359. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: This is the official government newspaper. In addition to general news and features on Uganda, it reports government and political party activities and information on economic and social developments.

Description based on scattered issues for July 1995.

UG-03-C

UGANDA DISTRICTS INFORMATION HANDBOOK by Mugisha Odrek Rwabwogo

Kampala: Fountain Publishers. 1992. 102 p.

Availability: Fountain Publishers, Ltd., P.O. Box 488, Kampala. OCLC 27454514.

Notes: Gives a short description of each district of Uganda. For most districts, the following is included: map, geography and climate, population, economic activities, and educational and health institutions.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

UG-04-A

UGANDA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY (19uu-)

Entebbe: Uganda. Frequency unknown.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0503-0803. OCLC 11832744.

Notes: Lists addresses and telephone numbers of government departments and position title, name of incumbent, and telephone numbers of executive branch officials and members of the legislature.

Changes in cabinet posts and other government offices are announced in *New Vision*, see UG-03-B.

Description based on the Mar. 1991 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

UG-05-A

[For this category, no current serial title has been found.]

Notes: The annual *Background to the Budget*, see UG-09-A, is an excellent source of up-to-date economic and social statistics.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

UG-06-A

UGANDA GAZETTE (1908-)

Entebbe: Uganda. Weekly.

Availability: Government Printer, PO Box 33, Entebbe. OCLC 4509328. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Regular issues include general notices, Acts, statutory instruments, and legal notices appear in supplements. Court decisions and international agreements are not included.

Description based on Bills Supplement to issues of June 1993.

UG-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

[Kampala]: Uganda. 1995.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. Also available on the Internet at [http://www.urich.edu/\[tilde\]jpjones/confinder/](http://www.urich.edu/[tilde]jpjones/confinder/).

Notes: This contains the text of the Constitution of 1995 enacted by the Constituent Assembly on Sept. 22, 1995.

Legislative Proceedings

UG-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

UG-08-A

[For this category, see the title in UG-03-B.]

Economic Affairs

UG-09-A

BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET (1992/1993-)

Kampala: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Annual.

Continues the same title by the Ministry of Planning and Economic Development, OCLC 12425788.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30750954.

Notes: A review of the Ugandan economy, with detailed analyses of each sector. Emphasizes steps taken by the government to strengthen economic reform.

Sectoral discussions generally include achievements in the past year, outlook for the coming year, and a description of projects undertaken, giving for each: objectives; amount budgeted in previous year; amount spent to date; and sources of funds (foreign, local donor, or local government). Discusses health, education, and social infrastructure, as well as economic sectors.

Includes a substantial statistical appendix, in addition to budget and other statistics interspersed throughout the text.

Description based on the 1992/93 edition.

UG-09-B

KEY ECONOMIC INDICATORS (1990-)

Kampala: Ministry of Planning and Economic Development. Quarterly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25215711.

Notes: Quarterly report of economic conditions. The Apr. and July 1991 issues include preliminary results of the 1991 census.

Description based on Apr. and July 1991 issues.

Central Bank Publications

UG-10-A

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REPORT (198u-)

Kampala: Bank of Uganda. Quarterly.

Availability: Research Dept., Bank of Uganda, PO Box 7120, Kampala. OCLC 22968802.

Notes: A narrative and statistical review of monetary developments, activities of banks and other financial institutions, budget operations, prices, production, and foreign transactions. Latest annual figures are usually for the preceding fiscal or calendar year and latest quarterly or monthly figures for the quarter in the title. The statistical appendix offers long time series.

Description based on the issue for the last quarter of 1992.

Development Plans

UG-11-A

REHABILITATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN (1991?-)

Kampala: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31997197.

Notes: The first volume of this medium-term plan reviews the policies and achievements of the previous plan, sets forth the structural adjustment program for the current year and the two following years, and lays out projected funding from internal and external sources.

Vol. II describes priority projects giving the amount of funding budgeted for them during the plan period. The development budget is produced in tandem with the plan; estimates of development expenditure, see UG-12-B, are therefore identical to estimates in the plan.

Description based on plan for 1991/92-1994/95.

Budget

UG-12-A

APPROVED ESTIMATES OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE... (19uu-)

Entebbe: Uganda. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19491353.

Notes: Provides a summary of estimates of recurrent expenditure for the budget year, revised estimates for the previous year, and actual (provisional) expenditures for the year before that. Detailed estimates of monies needed for salaries and expenses for 46 agencies and categories.

Description based on the 1988/89 budget.

UG-12-B

APPROVED ESTIMATES OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES... FOR THE YEAR ENDING... (19uu-)

Entebbe: Uganda. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18579633.

Notes: Arranged by government dept. and then by project. For each project, the following is given: capital expenditure nationally financed; development projects for which external aid has been obtained; and development projects for which external aid is required, but not yet secured.

Description based on the 1987/88 edition.

UG-12-C

BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

Entebbe: Minister of Finance and Economic Planning. Annual.

Agency name varies. Earlier by Minister of Finance.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4551826. The full text of the speech is also printed in *New Vision*, see UG-03-B.

Notes: Speech of the Minister of Finance and Economic Planning presenting the revised estimates for the current fiscal year and the budget proposals for the coming year to the National Resistance Council.

Description based on the 1993 speech.

Census

UG-13-A

FINAL RESULTS OF THE 1991 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Kampala: Statistics Dept. 1991. Unpaged.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31902873.

Notes: This is the first Ugandan census to include information on households. Presents population by district, urban-rural distribution, urban centers, and cities and towns. Also contains figures on population density, growth rates, age and sex, and religion. There are many cross tabulations.

Health

UG-14-A

THREE YEAR HEALTH PLAN FRAME, 1993-1995: FINANCING HEALTH FOR ALL: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

[Entebbe]: Ministry of Health. 1992. 20 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31968883.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

UG-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

UG-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN UGANDA (19uu-)

Kampala: National Commission for UNESCO. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This country report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and structure of education, recent developments in education, and the implementation of the plan to eradicate illiteracy by the year 2000. Includes charts, statistical tables, and a bibliography.

Description based on the 1992 report.

Court Reports

UG-17-A

UGANDA LAW REPORTS (19uu-)

Kampala: Law Development Centre. Annual.

Availability: OCLC 7403485.

Notes: A privately published compilation of cases determined by the High Court of Uganda. Source: OCLC.

Environment

UG-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT: PREPARED FOR THE UN CONFERENCE IN BRAZIL, JUNE 1992

Kampala: Ministry of Energy, Minerals and Environment Protection. 1991. 86 p.

Availability: UNDP Resident Representative, P.O. Box 7184, Kampala. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Uganda to the UNCED appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: The report discusses development and environmental trends; Uganda's economic situation; international cooperation; environmental policies, institutions, and legislation; projects and programs; and recommendations. Amply illustrated with graphs and statistical tables.

Human Rights and Status of Women

UG-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The Constitution of 1995, see UG-06-B, outlines how fundamental and other human

rights and freedoms are to be protected and promoted in Chapter 4. Section 33 of this chapter deals with the specific rights of women and Section 34, with the rights of children.

The official government newspaper, *New Vision*, see UG-03-B, has a supplement devoted to women's affairs, entitled "Women's Vision," which usually appears twice a month.

UKRAINE

Guides to Official Publications

UH-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

UH-02-A

LITOPYS KNIH: DERZHAVNYI BIBLIORAFICHNYI POKAZHCHYK UKRAINY (Chronicle of Books: State Bibliographic Index of Ukraine) (1924-)

Kiev: Knyzhkova palata Ukrainy (Ukrainian Book Chamber). Monthly. Ukrainian.

Continues *Litopys knih: Orhan derzhavnoi bibliohrafii Ukrainskoi RSR*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 01309196. OCLC 5653543.

Notes: Each issue covers the same fifty or so categories, and contains personal name, subject, title, and geographical name indexes. The last issue of each year includes a series index of the titles indexed during the year. There are no cumulations.

Description based on No. 1, 1994.

UH-02-B

LITOPYS HAZETNYKH STATEI: DERZHAVNYI BIBLIORAFICHNYI POKAZHCHYK UKRAINY (Chronicle of Newspaper Articles: State Bibliographic Index of Ukraine) (1937-)

Kiev: Knyzhkova palata Ukrainy (Ukrainian Book Chamber). Semimonthly. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0130917X. OCLC 5652879.

Source: OCLC.

Sources of General Information on the Country

UH-03-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

UH-04-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

UH-05-A

STATYSTYCHYCHNYI SHCHORICHNYK UKRAINY ZA... RIK (Statistical Handbook of Ukraine in...) (1994-)

Kiev: Tekhnika (Technology). Annual. Ukrainian.

Continues *Narodne hospodarstvo Ukrainy u... rotsi* (National Economy of Ukraine in...), OCLC 28105043.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34432818.

Notes: Statistical tables include macroeconomic indicators, employment, finance and credit, transformation of economy, prices and tariffs, energy resources, industry, and agriculture. Other topics covered are construction, transport and communications, foreign trade, personal incomes, commerce, culture, public health, environmental protection, and crime. Each table is listed in the table of contents, but there is no index.

Description based on the edition for 1994.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

UH-06-A

KONSTYTUTSIIA UKRAINY, PRYNIATA NA PUIATII SESSII VERKHOVNOI RADY UKRAINY 28 CHERVNIA 1996 ROKU (Constitution of Ukraine, Adopted by Fifth Session of the Supreme Rada of Ukraine, June 28, 1996)

Kiev: Ukraine. 1996. 54 p. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 9665240110.

Notes: An English translation by the Council of Advisors to the Parliament of Ukraine, commissioned by the Secretariat of the Supreme Rada, is available on the Internet at http://www.osc.edu.ukraine_nonpubl/htmls/conste.html.

Legislative Proceedings

UH-07-A

VIDOMOSTI VERKHOVNOI RADY UKRAINI (Gazette of the Supreme Soviet of Ukraine) (19uu-)

Kiev: Verkhovna rada (Supreme Soviet). Weekly. Ukrainian and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 03207978. OCLC 1788804.

Description based on 1995 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

UH-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

UH-09-A

EKONOMIKA UKRAINY (Ukrainian Economy) (1991-)

Kiev: Ministerstvo Ekonomiky (Ministry of the Economy). Monthly. Ukrainian.

Continues *Ekonomika Radians'koi Ukrainy*, 1958?-1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0131-775X. OCLC 26453115.

Notes: This journal is published jointly by the Ministry of the Economy, the Ministry of Finance, and the National Academy of Sciences of the Ukraine. It contains theoretical articles on political and economic topics, such as market transformation, efficiency of investments, reform of economic control, and concealed unemployment, as well as studies of specific industries (sugar industry, health resorts, motors). Table of contents is also in English.

Description based on Nos. 1 and 3 of 1997.

Central Bank Publications

UH-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

UH-11-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Budget

UH-12-A

FINANSY UKRAINY ZA... RIK (Finances of Ukraine in...) (199u-)

Kiev: Ministerstvo statystyky Ukrainy (Ministry of Statistics). Annual. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33087747.

Source: OCLC.

Census

UH-13-A

CHYSEL'NIST' NASELENNIA UKRAINY NA... ROKU (Population of Ukraine in...)

Kiev: Ministerstvo statystyky (Ministry of Statistics). Annual. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35995450.

Source: OCLC.

UH-13-B

NASELENNIA UKRAINY: DEMOHRAFICHNYI SHCHORICHNYK (Ukrainian Population: Demographic Handbook) (1992-)

Kiev: Ministerstvo Statystyky (Ministry of Statistics). Annual. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30450052.

Notes: Presents data on population.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Health

UH-14-A

OKHORONA ZDOROVIA NASELENNIA UKRAINY: STATYSTCHNYI ZBIRNIK

Kiev: Ministerstvo statystyky (Ministry of Statistics). 1993 138 p. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32601732, 32462406.

Source: OCLC.

Labor

UH-15-A

INDEKS LIUDS'KOHO ROZVYTKU: DOSVID UKRAINY (Index of Human Development: Report of Ukraine)

Kiev: PROON (Prohrama rozvytku Orhanizatsii Ob'iednanykc Natsii) (United Nations Development Program). 1995. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35192530.

Notes: Based on the 1993 "Human Development Report" issued by the UN Development Program, supplemented by the 1995 report on human development in Ukraine.

UH-15-B

EKONOMICHESKAIA SITUATSIIA I ZANIATNOST NASELENNIA V UKRAINE (Economic Situation and Employment of Population in Ukraine)

Kiev: Nauchno-issl. tsentr po problemam zianatnosti naseleniia i rynku truda AN Ukrainy i Mintruda Ukrainy (Ukrainian Academy of Sciences Scientific Research Center on Problems of Employment of the Population and the Labor Market and Ukrainian Ministry of Labor). 1992. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5770204192. OCLC 30320133.

Source: OCLC.

Education

UH-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN UKRAINE / ROZVITOK OSV'ITI V UKRAINI... (19uu-)

Kiev: Ministry of Education. Biennial. English and Ukrainian.

Availability: OCLC 33287592 (1994). See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes educational system of the Ukraine. Includes bibliography.

Description based on the report for 1994.

UH-16-B

RIDNA SHKOLA (Native School) (1991-)

Kiev: Radians'ka shkola (Soviet School). Monthly. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0131-6788. OCLC 25663444.

Notes: Official publication of the Ukrainian Ministry of Public Enlightenment.

The Ministry also publishes *Doshkil'ne vykhovannia* (Pre-School Education), 19uu-, ISSN 0131-6788, OCLC 25663444.

Source: OCLC.

Court Reports

UH-17-A

ZBIRNYK POSTANOV PLENUMA VERKHOVNOHO SUDU UKRAINY, 1963-1995, IZ ZMINAMY TA DOPOVNENNIAMY ZA STANOM NA 1 LYPNIA 1995 ROKU (Collection of Decrees of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of Ukraine, 1963-1995, with Modifications and Additions as of July 1, 1995)

Kiev: Ukrain's'ka pravnycha fundatsiia (Ukrainian Legal Foundation). 1995. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISBN 5770786892 (set). OCLC 35295106.

Source: OCLC.

Environment

UH-18-A

UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT, BRAZIL 92, UKRAINE NATIONAL REPORT

Kiev: Ministry of Environmental Protection of Ukraine. 1992. 41 p. English and Ukrainian. There is also a version in Russian and English, OCLC 28627627.

Availability: OCLC 28760708. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Discusses natural resources, transboundary air pollution, Chernobyl accident and its socio-economic consequences, regional ecological problems, mechanisms and legal guarantees for use and management of nature, international cooperation, environmental education, and other topics.

UH-18-B

NATSIONAL'NA DOPOVID' PRO STANU NAVKOLYSHYN'OHO PRYRODNOHO SEREDOVYSHCHA V UKRAINI (National Report on the State of Environmental Protection in Ukraine) (19uu-)

Kiev: Ministerstvo okhorony navkolyshn'oho pryrodnoho seredovyscha (Ministry of Environmental Protection). 1992. Annual. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34603528.

Source: OCLC.

UH-18-C

OKHORONA NAVKOLYSHYN'OHO SEREDOVYSHCHA TA VYKORYSTANNIA PRYRODNOHO RESURSIV UKRAINY (Environmental Protection and Utilization of Natural Resources in Ukraine)

Kiev: Minstat (Ministry of Statistics). 1994. 133 p. Ukrainian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33246111, 32878619.

Source: OCLC.

Human Rights and Status of Women

UH-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: References to rights occur throughout the Ukrainian Constitution, but they are concentrated in the 48 articles of Chapter 3, "The Rights, Freedoms, and Duties of Individuals and Citizens." In particular, Article 24 guarantees equality before the law and states: "There shall be no privileges or restrictions based upon race, color of skin, political, religious, and other beliefs, sex, ethnic and social origin, wealth, place of residence, on the basis of language or other characteristics."

Further protection of women is provided by the following clause: "The equality of women and men is guaranteed: providing women with opportunities in social-political and cultural activities equal with men, in obtaining education and professional training, at work and in compensation for it; special efforts in labor protection and health protection for women, pension benefits; the creation of conditions which provide women with the opportunity to combine work with motherhood; legal protection, material and moral support of motherhood and childhood, including the provision of paid leave and other privileges to pregnant women and mothers."

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in the United Arab Emirates and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from the U.A.E.

Guides to Official Publications

UI-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a wealth of statistical information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

UI-02-A

NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY IN [sic] THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES / AL WARRÂQÎYAH AL-WATANÂYAH LI-DAWLAT AL-IMÂRÂT AL-'ARABÎYAH AL-MUTTAHIDAH (19uu-)

Abu Dhabi: Cultural Foundation; National Library. Irregular. Arabic and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Arabic titles are listed in Arabic, Roman-alphabet titles in English. Government publications are included.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

UI-02-B

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / AL-INTÂJ AL FIKRÎ FÎ DAWLAT AL-IMÂRÂT (19uu-)

Sharjah, United Arab Emirates: Sharjah, Dept. of Culture and Information, Libraries & Documentation Section. Irregular. Arabic and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes references to government publications.

UI-02-C

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER CENTRE FOR ARAB GULF STUDIES DOCUMENTATION UNIT

Exeter: University of Exeter, Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktluae.htm>.

Notes: Provides a partial list of United Arab Emirates government publications at the University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit. The Centre additionally provides an individual web page for each emirate:

Abu Dhabi — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktlad.htm>.

Dubai — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktldub.htm>.

Fujairah — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktlfuj.htm>.

Ras al-Khaimah — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktlrsh.htm>.

Sharjah — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktlsh.htm>.

Umm al-Qaiwain — <http://www.ex.ac.uk/~ajrathme/ktlumm.htm>.

Description based on site visit Mar. 96.

Sources of General Information on the Country

UI-03-A

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Abu Dhabi: Ministry of Information & Culture. 1995. 80 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34736446.

Source: OCLC.

UI-03-B

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

British Columbia: Intersect Consulting. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.nresults.com/uae/index.html>.

Notes: Topics include: general information on the Emirates, business information, and current news headlines.

Description based on an Internet site visit Mar. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

UI-04-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

UI-05-A

[For this category, no recent publication has been found.]

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

UI-06-A

JARÎDAH AL-RASMÎYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Abu Dhabi: United Arab Emirates. Monthly. Arabic.

Availability: UAE and Abu Dhabi Official Gazette, PO Box 899, Abu Dhabi. OCLC 2241748. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, decrees, regulations, and orders of the the President, Ministers and the Supreme Council of Rulers. Also publishes notices.

Description based on the issue for Feb. 1992.

UI-06-B

PROVISIONAL CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

[Abu Dhabi?]: Ministry of Information. [1973?]. 41 p.

Availability: OCLC 2491475. An English text of the Constitution is in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

UI-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

UI-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

UI-09-A

DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS IN THE U.A.E. / MU'ASHSHIRĀT AL TANMĪYAH FĪ DAWLAT AL-IMĀRĀT AL-'ARABĪYAH AL-MUTAHHIDAH

Abu Dhabi: Crown Prince Court, Research and Studies Dept. 1995. 189 p. Arabic and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34692389.

Notes: Includes data on population, employment, economic variables, economic indicators, GDP, finance, oil, and water, in English and Arabic.

UI-09-B

AL-GHORFA / AL-GHURFAH

Fujairah: Fujairah Chamber of Commerce, Industry, and Agriculture. Bimonthly. Arabic and English.

Availability: Subscriptions from P.O. Box 738, Fujairah.

Notes: Includes economic data, charts, articles on trade and agriculture in English and Arabic.

Description based on No. 44, Nov.-Dec. 1995.

UI-09-C

ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT / AL-TAQRĪR AL-IQTISĀDĪ AL SANAWĪ

[Abu Dhabi]: Ministry of Planning. Annual. Arabic and English.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes economic data, charts, and articles on trade and agriculture in English and Arabic.

Description based on issue No. 44, Nov.-Dec., 1995.

Central Bank Publications

UI-10-A

NASHRAH AL-IQTISĀDĪYAH (Economic Report) (1980-)

Abu Dhabi: Al-Masrif al-Markazī / Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates. Annual. Arabic.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 854, Abu Dhabi. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Reviews economic and financial trends for the U.A.E. and the world and reports on the organization and accounts of the Bank.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

UI-10-B

BULLETIN (1980-)

Abu Dhabi: al-Masrif al-Markazī / Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates. Annual. There is also an Arabic edition.

Availability: The Bank, see UI-10-A. OCLC 12014722.

Notes: Charts economic indicators in the following areas: money and banking, foreign trade, intra-trade with G.C.C. countries, and commercial bank activities. Includes statistical section.

Description based on the June 1987 issue.

Development Plans

UI-11-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Budget

UI-12-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Census

UI-13-A

TA'DĀD AL-ĀMM LIL-SUKKĀN, 1980 (Census, 1980)

Abu Dhabi: al-Idārah al-Markazīyah lil-Ihsā' (Central Statistical Office). 1980-? Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 20295791.

Notes: According to the 1993 edition of the United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, the last census was held in 1985. However, 1980 is the last census for which published reports have been found.

Source: OCLC.

Health

UI-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

UI-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

UI-16-A

NATIONAL REPORT OF UNITED ARAB EMIRATES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION (19uu-)

Abu Dhabi: Wizārat al-Tarbiyah wa-al-Ta'lim wa-al Shabāb / Ministry of Education. Irregular. Arabic and English.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Topics discussed are: innovations since the last report, new directions of educational policy, organization of education, non-formal education, teacher training, international cooperation, and education for human rights. Includes statistics.

Description based on the 1994 report.

UI-16-B

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES UNIVERSITY AT AL AIN

Al-Ain: United Arab Emirates University at Al-Ain. Online.

Availability: Available on the Internet at URL <http://www.uaeu.ac.ae>.

Notes: University homepage. Includes a page 'under construction' for the UAE Ministry of Higher Education.

Description based on Internet site visit Mar. 1996.

Court Reports

UI-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

UI-18-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Human Rights and Status of Women

UI-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

UNITED KINGDOM

Special Note: Publications formerly published and distributed by Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO) have been published and distributed by The Stationary Office Ltd. (TSO) since the privatization of HMSO on Sept. 30, 1996. At least initially, TSO will maintain the same range of titles as HMSO. A residual HMSO is to be retained to administer such things as Crown Copyright.

While the name, HMSO, is retained in titles and imprints throughout this section, readers should bear in mind that the name will change to TSO in the near future. The address of TSO will remain the same as that for HMSO and has been used uniformly in the availability statement.

Guides to Official Publications

UK-01-A

GUIDE TO BRITISH GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS by Frank Rodgers

New York: Wilson. 1980. 750 p.

Availability: H.W. Wilson Co., 950 University Avenue, New York NY 10452, U.S.A. ISBN 0824206177. OCLC 5992212.

Notes: This is the most comprehensive guide to British official publishing available and one of the more recent. Even so, recent developments mean that the guide is not up to date and, like all others, should be used with caution. It covers all aspects of British official publications at the national level, including those of public corporations and nationalized industries. Like most guides, it excludes publications by the Northern Ireland government, but includes official publications on Northern Ireland from the United Kingdom government.

Other general guides include: *Directory of British Official Publications: A Guide to Sources*, compiled by Stephen Richard, 1984, OCLC 10849932; *Official Publications in Britain* by David Butcher, 1983, OCLC 9830844; *British Official Publications* by John E. Pemberton, 2nd ed., 1973, OCLC 707430; *Introduction to*

UK-01-A

British Government Publications by James G. Ollé, 2nd ed, 1973, OCLC 687588; and the chapter on the U.K. by Eve Johansson in the second volume of *Official Publications of Western Europe*, 1988, OCLC 10045995.

UK-01-B

GUIDE TO OFFICIAL STATISTICS (1976-)

London: Office for National Statistics (ONS). Irregular.

Availability: TSO Books, Publications Centre, PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT. In the U.S., TSO publications are sold by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A. OCLC 3092019.

Notes: A systematic subject arrangement, within which publications of relevance are listed with their scope and frequency. The Guide starts with general statistics, followed by sections on population, education, labor market, health and social care, income and living standards, crime and justice, housing, environment, transport, social statistics, the economy, agriculture, fisheries, food and forestry, production and manufacturing, distribution and other services, and public services. Each entry gives details of availability and of contact points for more information. There is an alphabetical subject index.

The main statistical publications are succinctly described in *Government Statistics: A Brief Guide to Sources*, 1975-, annual, available free from Press Office, Office for National Statistics (ONS), Great George Street, London, United Kingdom, SW1P 3AW, or its Library, Cardiff Road Newport, Gwent, United Kingdom, NP9 1XG.

Descriptions based on 1996 edition.

Also of value is *Reviews of United Kingdom Statistical Sources*, ed. by W.F. Maunders and others, 1974-, 29 Vols. to date (various publishers) which consists of a series of monographs, sometimes two or more to a volume, on different topics.

Much statistical information is available on the CCTA *Government Information Service* pages on the Internet, see note in UK-03-B.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

UK-02-A

BRITISH NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1950-)

Boston Spa: The British Library, National Bibliographic Service (BLNBS). Weekly with cumulations.

Availability: British Library, National Bibliographic Service, Boston Spa, Wetherby, W. Yorkshire, United Kingdom, LS23 7BQ. ISSN 0007-1544. OCLC 1028299. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Weekly listing of British and Irish books received by the Copyright Receipt Office of the British Library arranged in Dewey Decimal order with alphabetic indexes. Includes cataloguing-in-publication (CIP) data for an increasing number of forthcoming books.

There are monthly indexes in the last weekly issue for the month and permanent annual volumes. Various multi-annual cumulations exist. There is also a 35-year author/title cumulation, *BNB 1950-84* (430 fiches). *Books*

in English, an annual publication in microfiche (formerly on ultrafiche), combines BNB and the Library of Congress National Union Catalog and is jointly issued by both libraries. BNB is available online on the BLAISE database.

Coverage of official publications is selective; preface states "Many titles published by [TSO] and included in its selected subscription service to libraries are recorded." This means the bulk of British official publications is omitted although all the more important are included. There are no CIP entries for any official publications and Irish official publications are excluded.

Description based on the annual volume for 1994.

UK-02-B

CATALOGUE OF BRITISH OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS NOT PUBLISHED BY HMSO (1980-)

Cambridge: Chadwyck-Healey. Bimonthly, with annual cumulations.

Availability: Chadwyck-Healey Ltd., The Quorum, Barnwell, Cambridge Place, Cambridge, United Kingdom, CB5 8SW; Chadwyck-Healey Inc., 1101 King Street, Alexandria VA 22314, U.S.A. ISSN 0260-5619. OCLC 7678038.

Notes: Fulfills a real need for the bibliographic control of official publications which, in increasing numbers, are not issued through TSO. Over 400 institutions now cooperate including government departments, nationalized industries, research institutes, and other public bodies.

Includes monographs, serials including giveaway leaflets, publicity material, atlases, maps (other than Ordnance Survey maps), posters, and audio-visual aids. Excluded are ephemera (though "important" ephemera are included), material for internal use, publications, and patents. Currently several thousand items are listed, most of which can be purchased in microfiche from Chadwyck-Healey.

The introduction indicates the scope and arrangement, the ordering procedure for fiche, and lists of contributing institutions.

There are various indexes and, since 1983, there has been a separately published microfiche *Keyword Index to British Official Publications not Published by HMSO*.

Information in the Catalog is also available on the CD-ROM, described in UK-02-E.

Description based on the 1990 annual volume.

UK-02-C

COMMITTEE REPORTS PUBLISHED BY HMSO INDEXED BY CHAIRMAN (1966-)

London: HMSO. Quarterly.

Continues *Index to Chairmen of Committees*, 1972-83.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0267-2146. OCLC 13297614.

Notes: Covers only HMSO publications (parliamentary and non-parliamentary) and so is less extensive than the indexes compiled by Stephen Richards described below. The fourth quarterly issue each year covers the whole year.

Description based on the Jan.-Dec. 1994 and Jan.-Mar. 1995 issues.

British Government Publications: An Index to Chairmen and Authors, compiled by Stephen Richards and published by The Library Association, 1974-78, 4 vols., identifies reports popularly known by the names of their chairman or authors

but usually indexed in official sources by title or issuing department. Publications are identified as parliamentary or non-parliamentary with the paper number and location in the Bound Set of Parliamentary Papers, see UK-07-A, for parliamentary publications, and the date of publication, issuing department and series, if any, for non-parliamentary publications.

UK-02-D

HMSO ANNUAL CATALOGUE (1836-)

London: HMSO. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0951-8584. OCLC 14523756. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Sales catalogs were first issued only for parliamentary publications; the modern system with parliamentary and non-parliamentary publications listed in separate sequences in one volume dates from 1922. There have been many detailed changes since then including six changes of title, the latest in 1985.

HMSO's current repertory of catalogs begins with the *Daily List* containing everything published by HMSO the previous day and agency publications "sold but not published" by HMSO. (The latter group consists almost entirely of publications of intergovernmental organizations.) The *Monthly Catalogue* cumulates the *Daily List* except for Statutory Instruments for which HMSO issues separate monthly and annual catalogs. The *Annual Catalogue* cumulates the *Monthly Catalogue* except for publications sold, but not published, by HMSO. There are 5-year cumulations of the indexes to the catalogs but not of the catalogs themselves.

Sectional Lists and subject catalogs of publications in print are issued free at irregular intervals. *HMSO in Print*, issued quarterly in microfiche, lists all publications in print. The complete database of TSO/HMSO publications since 1976 is available online on the British Library's BLAISE database. From 1980 it is also available on the compact disk, entitled *UKOP: Catalogue of United Kingdom Official Publications*, see UK-02-E, where it is combined with *Catalogue of British Official Publications not Published by HMSO*, see UK-02-B.

The *Annual Catalogue* is in three sections: parliamentary publications listed numerically; a classified section containing both parliamentary and non-parliamentary publications listed by issuing departments; and, since 1986, a section containing Northern Ireland government publications available only from HMSO, Belfast, which issued its own catalog between 1921 and 1986. In addition the annual catalog contains details of HMSO services, a subject index, an ISBN index, and subscription information.

The rare early catalogs have been reprinted as *Sales Catalogues of British Government Publications, 1836-1921*, Oceana Publications, 1977, 4 vols., and the use of later ones has been simplified by the publication of *Cumulative Index to Annual Catalogues of Her Majesty's Stationery Office Publications, 1922-1972*, Carrollton Press, 1976, 2 vols.

Description based on the 1995 annual, the May 1996 issue of the monthly, and No. 140 of July 19, 1996 of the daily.

UK-02-E

UKOP: CATALOGUE OF UNITED KINGDOM OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (1989-)

London: HMSO; Cambridge: Chadwyck-Healey. Quarterly. CD-ROM.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B; and Chadwyck-Healey Ltd., see UK-02-B. OCLC 25835984.

Notes: This provides in compact disk form a combined database with the bibliographic information available in successive issues of the printed *HMSO Annual Catalogue*, see UK-02-D, and Chadwyck-Healey's *Catalogue of British Official Publications not Published by HMSO*, see UK-02-B.

Description based on the issue for the first quarter 1996.

Sources of General Information on the Country

UK-03-A

ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD... (1868-)

London: Whitaker. Annual.

Availability: J. Whitaker & Sons Ltd., 12 Dyott St., London, WC1A 1DF; Gale Research Co., Book Tower, Detroit MI 48226, U.S.A. ISSN 0083-9256. OCLC 8942179.

Notes: Known as *Whitaker's Almanack*, its spine title, it is a general year-book, almanac, directory and reference work devoted predominantly to Britain.

Includes general information on abbreviations, weights and measures, passport regulations and the postal services; and directory information on Parliament and government, the churches, the law and the armed services, press and broadcasting, trade unions, museums and galleries, and social organizations. Nearly a quarter of the publication is devoted to foreign or Commonwealth countries and international organizations.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

UK-03-B

BRITAIN: AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK (1946-)

London: Central Office of Information. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 20003907.

Notes: Originally compiled for overseas use, it was put on general sale abroad and in the United Kingdom in 1954.

A general reference work on the institutions and life in Britain covering its people, government and administration, external affairs, economic affairs, the environment, and social and cultural affairs. Includes illustrations, maps, brief statistics, a guide to sources, and an index.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Britain in Brief, 1957-, OCLC 7027963, produced annually for British Information Services by the Central Office of Information, is a pocket-sized booklet that contains the same information in summary form and is available in a number of foreign languages.

The *Ulster Year Book*, 1926-85, irregular, OCLC 1777330, gave similar information for Northern Ireland.

A major source of information on the United Kingdom, its Government and government sources is issued on the Internet by CCTA (Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency) on its *Government Information Service* pages at <http://www.open.gov.uk>.

UK-03-C

SURVEY OF CURRENT AFFAIRS (1971-)

London: Foreign & Commonwealth Office (F&CO). Monthly.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0039-6214. OCLC 1996367.

Notes: Produced for the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (F&CO) by the Institute of Contemporary British History primarily for use overseas. It contains articles and news items on external affairs and defense, on economic and scientific affairs and on social and cultural affairs. There is a Documentation Section containing the principal recent British official publications with brief abstracts.

Description based on Vol. 25, No. 12, May 1995.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

UK-04-A

CIVIL SERVICE YEAR BOOK (1809-)

London: Cabinet Office. Annual.

Continues *British Imperial Calendar...*, 1809-1973.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 1793318. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Lists the principal organs of the central government, except the judiciary, with chapters on the Royal Household, parliamentary offices, ministries and departments (this is the bulk of the work), public bodies, Northern Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. Each entry lists the principal branches and divisions with addresses and telephone numbers and the names of senior staff. Also contains salary tables, a list of departments and organizations, and an index to staff.

Description based on the 1996 issue.

A widely available general source of directory information on the government in Britain is the "Government and Public Offices" section of *Whitaker's Almanack*, see UK-03-A.

Historical information on office holders is available in *Handbook of British Chronology*, 3rd ed., Royal Historical Society, 1986. This lists rulers from 455, principal officers of state from 1066, Parliaments and related assemblies, 1242-1832, and church councils and convocations, 602-1536.

UK-04-B

COUNCILS, COMMITTEES & BOARDS (1970-)

Beckenham, Kent: CBD Research. Irregular.

Availability: CBD Research Ltd., 154 High Street, Beckenham, Kent, BR3 1AE. OCLC 11831024.

Notes: Scope of this unofficial directory is indicated by its subtitle: "A Handbook of Advisory, Consultative, Executive & Similar Bodies in British Public Life". Under each organization is given its name, acronym or abbreviation, address and phone number, a short description of its function, and a list of its principal publications.

Description based on the 8th edition, 1993.

UK-04-C

DIPLOMATIC SERVICE LIST (1966-)

London: Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 1566667.

Continues the *Foreign Office List*, 1852-1965, OCLC 1586069, and certain parts of the *Commonwealth Relations Office List*, 1951-65, OCLC 1779684, and the *Colonial Office List*, 1862-1966, OCLC 1771260..

Notes: The Diplomatic Service was formed in 1965 by the merger of the Foreign, Commonwealth and Trade Commissioner Services, to which the Colonial Service was added the following year.

Has sections on the Home Departments (Foreign and Commonwealth Office and the Overseas Development Administration), British representation overseas, a list of appointments since 1965 and, constituting over two-thirds of the publication, a biography section.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Complementing the List is a work with which it is sometimes confused, the semiannual *London Diplomatic List*, 1951-, OCLC 14686131, which lists foreign embassies and missions in London with their staff and families. Earlier, this information was included at the back of the *Foreign Office List*, see above.

UK-04-D

DOD'S PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION (1832-)

London: Dod's Parliamentary Companion. Annual.

Availability: Dod's Parliamentary Companion Ltd., P.O. Box 3700 Westminster, London SW1E 5NP. ISSN 0070-7007. OCLC 5862249.

Notes: Contains biographies of all Members of Parliament and peers. Also provides information on the Royal Family, Select Committees of both Houses, and Government and Opposition Whips, and reprints the text of the Queen's Speech at the Opening of Parliament. Extraparliamentary information includes parliamentary agents, government and public offices, Privy Councillors, the Judiciary, and sections on the European Communities and the Commonwealth.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

Similar information is available in the quarterly pocket-sized *Vacher's Parliamentary Companion*, 1831-, and in *The Times Guide to the House of Commons*, 1910-, which is published after general elections and includes much additional information about the elections.

Historical information on political office holders, and much more, can be found in *British Political Facts, 1900-1985*, 6th ed., 1986, OCLC 12419686, *British Historical Facts, 1830-1900*, 1975, OCLC 1898527, and *British Historical Facts, 1760-1830*, 1980, OCLC 6161777, all published by Macmillan.

UK-04-E

PUBLIC BODIES (1982-)

London: The Cabinet Office, Office of Public Service. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 9898042.

Notes: Includes nationalized industries, non-departmental public bodies (executive and advisory

bodies and tribunals), public corporations, and National Health Service authorities, arranged under the responsible government departments. Excludes government departments themselves, also courts of law, local authorities, agricultural marketing boards, and companies with government shareholdings.

Information is set out in tables and includes staff numbers, expenditure, and senior salaries but not names, addresses, or phone numbers. Particularly useful is the information on annual reports, indicating whether they are published and, if so, their availability.

Description based on the 1995 edition

UK-04-F

SHAW'S DIRECTORY OF COURTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM (1962-)

London: Shaw & Sons. Annual.

Title varies: *Shaw's Gazetteer and Directory of Magistrates and County Courts*, OCLC 34649637, before 1982/83.

Availability: Shaw & Sons Ltd., Shaway House, 21 Bourne Park, Bourne Road, Crayford, Kent, United Kingdom, DA14BZ. ISSN 0264-312X. OCLC 2243179.

Notes: Covers courts and prisons giving addresses and phone numbers of clerks of courts, other major court officials, and prison governors.

Contains information on the House of Lords; the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; the Supreme Court of Judicature; the Royal Courts of Justice of Northern Ireland; the Court of Session and High Court of Justiciary in Scotland; Crown Courts in England and Wales, arranged by circuits; and courts of summary jurisdiction (Magistrates' Courts in England, Wales and Northern Ireland and Sheriffs' Courts and District Courts in Scotland).

The section on penal institutions contains prisons, remand centres, training prisons, youth custody centres, detention centres and special hospitals in England and Wales and similar institutions in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Description based on the 1995/96 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

UK-05-A

ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1840/53-)

London: Central Statistical Office [now the Office of National Statistics (ONS)]. Annual.

Title varies. Issued as a Command Paper, see UK-07-A, entitled *Statistical Abstract of the United Kingdom*, 1840/53-1925/38. From No. 84, 1935/46, it has been issued departmentally with its present title.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions in microform. OCLC 2252977.

Notes: The *Abstract* is the principal general compendium of statistics for Britain with some 350 tables in 18 groups. Most cover the United Kingdom but some are confined to Great Britain or just England and Wales; the scope is clearly stated in each case. There is a subject index and index of sources.

More up-to-date information is available from *Monthly Digest of Statistics*, 1946- .

Description based on the 1996 edition of the annual and the June 1996 issue of the monthly.

Since 1986, a more compact digest has also been issued called *Key Data* which still contains some 130 tables, maps and charts covering a wide range of social and economic data for the United Kingdom.

The *Abstract* is supplemented by two annuals, *Regional Trends*, 1965- , OCLC 7446429 (title varies), and *Social Trends*, 1970- , ISSN 0306-7742, OCLC 1946609.

Historical data are available in *British Historical Statistics*, by B.R. Michell, Cambridge University Press, 1988. Figures go back as far as data permit and continue to the mid 1980s.

UK-05-B

DIGEST OF WELSH STATISTICS / CRYNHOAD O YSTADEGAU CYMRU (1954-)

Cardiff: Welsh Office, Economic and Statistical Services Division/Y Swyddfa Gymreig, Adran Gwasanaethau Economaidd ac Ystadegol. Annual.

Availability: Publications Unit, ESS Division; Welsh Office, Cathays Park, Cardiff, United Kingdom, CF1 3NQ. ISSN 0262-8295. OCLC 1566645. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The title and a brief introduction have been in English and Welsh since 1970 but the rest of the text is in English only. Population figures cover counties and districts but other statistics in the main tables cover Wales as a whole. Coverage is similar for Wales to that of the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*, see UK-05-A, for the United Kingdom, but with additional data on the Welsh language. There are appendices on unemployment and on public expenditure in Wales; profiles of Welsh counties; maps; and a subject index.

Description based on No. 40, 1994.

The *Digest* is supplemented by a range of specialized statistics for Wales which parallels that for the United Kingdom as a whole. These include *Welsh Agricultural Statistics*, OCLC 6152983; *Welsh Local Government Financial Statistics*, OCLC 6069577; *Welsh Housing Statistics*, OCLC 12369066; *Statistics of Education in Wales*, OCLC 5587418; *Mental Health Statistics for Wales*, OCLC 16909448; *Welsh Transport Statistics*, OCLC 15719365; *Environmental Digest for Wales*, OCLC 15042788; *Digest of Welsh Historical Statistics*, OCLC 19811741; *Welsh Social Trends*, OCLC 6150647; and *Welsh Economic Trends*, OCLC 2247053, all available from the same source as the *Digest*.

UK-05-C

LIVING IN BRITAIN: RESULTS FROM THE GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY (1971-)

London: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys [now the Office of National Statistics (ONS)], Social Survey Division. (Series GHS). Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 34793136.

Notes: The survey is continuous, based upon a sample of the general population in private households. It examines the relationship between significant variables with which social policy is concerned and provides background information for government decisions.

Each published *Survey* covers a basic range of topics: population, housing, education, employment, and health, with others covered intermittently. The reports include statistical tables, charts, graphs and sometimes maps. Appendices include definitions, interview schedules, and summaries of topics in previous volumes.

Description based on the 1994 *Survey*, published 1996.

The General Household Survey is supplemented by surveys on other topics. Recent examples are: *Family Spending: A Report on the 1994-95 Family Expenditure Survey*; *New Earnings Survey*, 1995; and *Family Resources Survey... , 1994-95*.

UK-05-D

NORTHERN IRELAND ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1982-)

Belfast: Dept. of Finance and Personnel. Annual.

Replaced *Digest of Statistics: Northern Ireland*, 1954-81, OCLC 3680560.

Availability: Policy, Planning and Research Unit, Dept. of Finance and Personnel, The Arches Centre, 11-13 Bloomfield Avenue, Belfast BT5 5HD. ISSN 0267-6044. OCLC 11065460.

Notes: Coverage is similar for Northern Ireland to that of the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*, see UK-05-A, for the United Kingdom. Population figures are given for the 26 districts which replaced the counties in 1973. The rest of the statistics cover the Province as a whole and, in most cases, 11-year time series are provided.

Description based on No. 5, 1986, published 1987.

It is supplemented by a range of specialized statistics for Northern Ireland, including *Registrar General's Quarterly Returns*, OCLC 7920619, containing vital statistics; and *Northern Ireland Housing Statistics*, OCLC 7780982, issued by the Dept. of the Environment for Northern Ireland.

UK-05-E

SCOTTISH ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS (1971-)

Edinburgh: Scottish Office, Central Statistical Unit. Annual.

Replaces *Digest of Scottish Statistics*, published semiannually Apr. 1953-Apr. 1971.

Availability: The Librarian, Room 1/44, Scottish Office, New St. Andrew's House, Edinburgh EH1 3TG. OCLC 1942159. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: The statistics cover, for Scotland, substantially the same range of topics as the *Annual Abstract of Statistics*, see UK-05-A, for the United Kingdom. Each section has its own introduction which includes sources for the statistics quoted. The statistical tables are supplemented by maps and charts. Most statistics contain time series of varying lengths.

Description based on No. 23, 1994.

UK-05-F

STATISTICAL NEWS: DEVELOPMENTS IN BRITISH OFFICIAL STATISTICS (1968-)

London: Office for National Statistics (ONS). Quarterly.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0017-3650. OCLC 2268126.

Notes: Contains articles, regular features on new surveys and recently available statistical series and publications, and notes on current developments.

Description based on No. 104, Winter 1993/4.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

UK-06-A

PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS AND GENERAL SYNOD MEASURES (1484-)

London: United Kingdom. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 16723887. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Acts are first published individually, known as King's / Queen's Printer's copies, and subsequently in annual (or before 1940, sessional) volumes of statutes which have been issued continuously, except for 1642-60, since 1484 (1483 Old Style).

Measures passed by the General Synod of the Church of England have statutory force and have been included in *Public General Acts* since 1926.

Acts and Measures are arranged numerically, now in several volumes, each of which contains a subject index and lists of Public General, Local and Personal Acts, and General Synod Measures. The final volume also contains tables of derivations, effects of legislation and textual amendments by Statutory Instrument. Currently Acts and Measures are both available online full-text on the LEXIS database.

For an explanation of editions of the Statutes and their numbering, see *Sweet & Maxwell's Guide to Law Reports and Statutes*, 4th ed., 1962, or *Acts of Parliament...* (House of Commons Library Document, No. 1, 1955).

Description based on the 1994 edition and the *Employment Rights Act, 1996*.

Since 1869, statutes have been indexed in *Chronological Table and Index to the Statutes* which split into two series in 1948 as *Chronological Table of the Statutes*, OCLC 1152470, and *Index to the Statutes*, both temporarily suspended in 1992 to enable the compilers to concentrate on compiling an online database of the statutes. The *Table* includes pre-Union Scottish Acts, Church of England Measures, and Local and Personal Acts from 1974. The latter are more fully covered in *Index to Local and Personal Acts...*, 1801-1947 with a Supplement to 1966, both in a classified arrangement, the *Index to the Local and Personal Acts 1850-1995*, alphabetically arranged, and *Chronological Table of Local Legislation, 1850-1995*.

There several unofficial editions of the Statutes issued by legal publishers under licence from HMSO which are preferred by lawyers for their utility. These include *Halsbury's Statutes of England and Wales*, OCLC 12003930, *Current Law Statutes*, OCLC 33901950 (which includes Scottish legislation), *Butterworth's Annotated Legislative Service* and *The Law Report Statutes*.

UK-06-B

ORDERS IN COUNCIL...PURSUANT TO...THE NORTHERN IRELAND ACT, 1972... (1921-)

Belfast: Statutory Publications Office (Northern Ireland). Annual.

Title varies. *Public General Acts...*, 1921-71.

Availability: TSO Belfast, 80 Chichester Rd., Belfast BT1 4JY. OCLC 3766517.

Notes: This work is generally known as *Northern Ireland Statutes*, the spine-title of the annual volumes since 1967. Since 1982, it has been issued in loose-leaf form with a binder, title-page, index, and tables.

The series consists of Northern Ireland primary legislation: Acts of Parliament (including Local, Personal and Private Acts as well as Public General Acts) of the Parliament of Northern Ireland (1921-72), Northern Ireland Assembly Measures (1974) and Orders in Council having effect as Northern Ireland Statutes (1973 to date). All are first issued separately. Each annual volume contains an index and various tables.

Description based on the 1992 volume (loose-leaf binder) and the individual order, titled *Northern Ireland. The Juries (Northern Ireland) Order 1996 SI 1996 No. 1141 (NI)*.

Since 1928 Northern Irish Statutes have been indexed in *Chronological Table and Index of Statutes Affecting Northern Ireland* which split into two series in 1954: *Chronological Table of the Statutes, Northern Ireland*, OCLC 17250562, and *Index to the Statutes, Northern Ireland*, paralleling similar publications covering the United Kingdom, see notes on UK-06-A. Both the *Index* and *Tables* cover all the statute law affecting Northern Ireland including pre-Union Irish statutes, pre-Partition United Kingdom statutes, Northern Ireland Acts and Measures and Orders in Council having effect as Northern Irish statutes.

UK-06-C

STATUTES IN FORCE: OFFICIAL REVISED EDITION

London: 1972-81. Loose-leaf volumes, continuously updated.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 868257. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Issued in loose-leaf form in over 100 binders with the statutes subject-arranged in some 330 groups and subgroups. One binder contains a guide, a chronological and an alphabetical list of acts.

Includes Public General Acts (including pre-union Scottish and Irish Acts of general application still in force), but excludes Northern Irish Statutes, see UK-06-D) and acts now only applicable outside the United Kingdom. It also excludes certain annually recurring acts and acts which merely renew or repeal other acts.

Texts are printed as in force at the time of printing and partially repealed acts are printed only insofar as they are still in force. Currency is maintained by issuing updated contents lists for each group as required, by issuing new legislation in the edition's format, by issuing supplements of amendments and repeals for each group, and by reissuing completely any act extensively amended.

Publication was effectively suspended in 1992, together with various indexes and tables published by the Statutory Publications Office, in order to mount the current statutes online. This has now been done and the database is being tested. In the meantime, new acts are being added to *Statutes in Force*, but there are no reissues of amended Acts.

UK-06-D

STATUTES REVISED, NORTHERN IRELAND

Belfast: Dept. of Finance and Personnel. 1982. 2nd ed. 13 vols. Loose-leaf.

Availability: TSO Belfast, see UK-06-B. OCLC 9737218.

Notes: Vols. A-D contain statute law in force in Northern Ireland passed before the Province was constituted in 1921, namely Acts of the Parliament of Ireland, 1495-1800, Acts of the Parliaments of England and Great Britain, 1226-1800 and Acts of the Parliament of the United Kingdom 1801-1920. Vols. 1- 6 contain Acts of the Parliament of Northern Ireland, 1921-72; and Vols. 7-9 contain Measures of the Northern Ireland Assembly, 1974 and Orders in Council having force as Northern Ireland Statutes, 1973-82. United Kingdom Statutes passed since 1921 applicable to Northern Ireland are omitted, but can be found in *Statutes in Force*, see UK-06-C.

Updated by cumulative annual loose-leaf supplements which list amendments to the statutes in these volumes and amendments to, but not the texts of, later statutes.

UK-06-E

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS (1890-)

London: United Kingdom. Annual.

Continues *Statutory Rules and Orders*, 1890-1947.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC11630284.

Notes: Statutory Instruments are government orders made by the Crown or Ministers of the Crown under powers delegated by Acts of Parliament and are the principal form of secondary legislation and number well over 2000 a year. Individual instruments are designated by a variety of names including Directives, Orders, Regulations, Rules, Schemes and Warrants.

Instruments are first issued separately and are subsequently reissued in annual volumes which omit local, personal and temporary ones but include a few at the back which do not qualify as Statutory Instruments. Instruments are arranged numerically and hence chronologically.

Statutory Instruments, other than local ones, are available online on LEXIS. Lawyers generally prefer *Halsbury's Statutory Instruments* for its ease of use, but this only covers England and Wales.

Before 1890, publication of such orders was uncertain but, if published, they were most likely to be found in the *London Gazette*, see UK-06-G, and can be traced in the *Index to the Orders...Published in the London Gazette, 1830-1883*. Many of these were reprinted in 1896 in a cumulative edition of *Statutory Rules and Orders* issued prior to 1890 and still then in force. Two further cumulations were published, the last being: *Statutory Rules & Orders and Statutory Instruments Revised to 31 December 1948*, 25 vols., 1949-52.

There are indexes to each annual volume. In addition, the *Index to Government Orders in Force* has been issued since 1891, but was temporarily suspended in 1992, see notes in UK-06-A. Also the *Table of Government Orders* lists all orders from 1671 still in force in 1948 and all later ones except those of a local, personal or temporary character. It replaced *SI Effects* and *Numerical Table of SRO & SI* in 1966; it, too, was temporarily suspended in 1992.

Description based on the annual volume for 1994 and on various individual instruments, general and local.

UK-06-F**STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN IRELAND (1922-)**

Belfast: Northern Ireland Office. Annual.

Title varies. *Statutory Rules and Orders of Northern Ireland*, 1922-73, OCLC 1760665.

Availability: TSO Belfast, see UK-06-B. OCLC 5251747.

Notes: Rules are first issued individually. Subsequently, all except those of a local, personal or temporary character are reissued in permanent annual volumes, which now total four per year. The rules consist of orders made by government ministers by authority of Northern Irish primary legislation (Northern Irish Statutes or Orders in Council).

Each annual volume contains an index. In addition, an *Index to the Statutory Rules and Orders of Northern Ireland* has been issued since 1930, currently every three years.

Description based on the 1995 issue (Pt. 1 Sections 1 & 2) and earlier vols.

UK-06-G**LONDON GAZETTE (1665-)**

London: Frequency has varied; originally weekly, now daily with frequent additional supplements.

Title varies: *Oxford Gazette*, Nov. 1665-Jan./Feb. 1666.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 1464336. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Official organ of the Crown for publishing notices, appointments, honors, and other public information in England and Wales. It was never a principal organ for disseminating law. Statutes have never been included and less subordinate legislation currently appears in it than formerly. Publication requirements are often satisfied by announcement without the printing of the text.

In general, it covers England and Wales only and is supplemented by the *Edinburgh Gazette*, 1680- for Scotland and the *Belfast Gazette*, 1921- for Northern Ireland.

General indexes have been published since 1785, half-yearly until 1902, quarterly since then and uncumulated.

Description based on No. 54431, May 31, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings**UK-07-A****[HOUSE OF COMMONS SESSIONAL PAPERS] (1801-)**

London: Parliament, House of Commons. Published for each session of Parliament.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Also known as Parliamentary Papers, the Blue Books (an ambiguous term to be avoided), or the Bound Set. Consists of three series: *House of Commons Bills*, *House of Commons Papers*, and *Command Papers*. Sessional Papers are not reissued in permanent volumes, but title-pages and indexes are issued so that Papers can be bound in the same sequence as the official set at the House of Commons.

Traditionally papers for each session were arranged in four sequences: Bills, Reports of Committees, Reports of Commissioners, and Accounts and Papers. Within these categories, they were arranged alphabetically by subject. From Session 1979/80, this was abandoned in favour of three numerical sequences of Bills, Papers and Command Papers.

Description based on various papers of Session 1995-96.

Between 1801 and 1921 most official information papers are to be found in the Bound Set; since 1921, the scope, especially of Command Papers, has been much reduced. For details of indexes see UK-07-H and I. In addition to microform reprints, all the more important papers to 1899, including a few from the Lords' Sessional Papers, have been reissued in the 1000-volume reprint series published by the Irish University Press, 1968-72.

UK-07-B**[HOUSE OF LORDS SESSIONAL PAPERS] (1801-)**

London: Parliament, House of Lords. Published for each session of Parliament.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Collections of the Lords' Sessional Papers are much rarer than those of the House of Commons and originally there was a considerable overlap between their contents. This was much reduced after 1870 when Command Papers, which are presented to both Houses, were omitted from the Lords' set, although they continued to be listed in the indexes until these ceased. The Lords' Sessional Papers now consist only of Bills and Papers and are arranged similarly to the Commons' Bound Set, see UK-07-A.

Description based on various papers of the 1995-96 Session.

Three cumulative indexes exist to the Lords' Sessional Papers for 1801-59, 1860-70 and 1871-84/85. There are sessional indexes thereafter until 1920, after which retrieval is only possible through the table of contents of each session. The indexes that exist are similar in arrangement to the Commons' indexes, see UK-07-H.

Earlier Sessional Papers are available in reprint and microform editions, entitled *House of Lords Sessional Papers, Session 1714 (- Session 1805)*, Oceana Publications, 1972-78, 60 vols., OCLC 14712947.

UK-07-C**JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS (1547-)**

London: Parliament, House of Commons. Published for each session of Parliament.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions in microform. OCLC 1751506.

Notes: The Journals are the permanent official record of the proceedings of the House of Commons but record only what is done and contain nothing of what is said. They are issued at the end of each session and are compiled from, and largely supersede, the *Votes and Proceedings* (1680-), part of the Vote Bundle, the daily business papers of the House.

Each volume contains a detailed index which eventually cumulates; there are eight general indexes covering 1547 to 1879 and decennial indexes thereafter.

Description based on Vol. 251, 1994/95.

UK-07-D**JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS (1510-)**

London: Parliament, House of Lords. Published for each session of Parliament.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions in microform. OCLC 6078250.

Notes: The Lords' Journals, like the Commons' Journals, are the official records of the proceedings of the House and exist for even longer, starting in 1510. There is a system of general indexes, decennial since 1854/63, as well as indexes to each volume.

Description based on Vol. 226, Session 1992/93.

UK-07-E**PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD) 5TH/6TH SERIES: HOUSE OF COMMONS OFFICIAL REPORT (1909-)**

London: Parliament, House of Commons. Daily while the House is sitting, with cumulations.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. The full text is also available on CD-ROM from Chadwyck-Healey, see UK-02-B, from the start of session 1988/89. OCLC 8962771. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: Also known as the "The Debates, the Official Report" or "Hansard." The 5th series was the first to be official, published by HMSO and substantially verbatim. The 6th Series is a continuation of the 5th after Vol. 1000 had been reached. Each day's debates are issued the following day. Pages are printed in two columns and index entries refer to column numbers. References to written answers in the index are numbered in a separate sequence in italics.

Three editions are issued: daily, weekly and the permanent bound volumes. Weekly Hansard consists of the unrevised daily issues gathered together in a paper cover with the title: *Weekly Hansard*. The bound volumes contain the revised text (only actual errors can be corrected) and normally covers two weeks of debates. Each volume has an index and there is an index volume for the Session. The previous history of *Hansard* is noted under the Lords' Debates, see UK-07-F.

Description based on 6th Series, Vol. 263 (Parts 1 & 2), Session 1994/95.

UK-07-F**PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (HANSARD) 5TH SERIES: HOUSE OF LORDS OFFICIAL REPORT (1909-)**

London: Parliament, House of Lords. Daily while the House is sitting, with cumulations.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See Introduction for editions in microform. OCLC 8353752.

Notes: Follows the same pattern as the Commons' *Hansard*, UK-07-E, with three exceptions: they are less voluminous, written answers do not form a separately numbered sequence, and the bound volumes normally contain three weeks of debates.

Before the 5th Series, the Debates of both Houses were printed in the same volume, those for the Commons following the Lords each day. Ministerial speeches were reported verbatim but

most other speeches were summarized. Hansard was first issued in 1803 as *Cobbett's Parliamentary Debates*, OCLC 2117233, but was taken over by the firm of T.C. Hansard until the contract was lost for the 4th Series in 1892. The Debates continued to be known as Hansard and the name was restored in 1943.

Earlier debates can be found in *Cobbett's Parliamentary History of England, 1066-1803*, 36 vols., OCLC 7527425. The sources for this and other sources for early debates are detailed in *Debates and Proceedings of the British Parliaments...*, by David Lewis Jones, HMSO, 1986 (House of Commons Library Documents No. 16), OCLC 18415770.

Description based on 5th Series, Vol. DLXVII, 1st Vol. of Session 1995/96,... [Nov. 15 to Dec. 20, 1995].

UK-07-G

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, HOUSE OF COMMONS: OFFICIAL REPORT, STANDING COMMITTEE...(1919-)

London: Parliament, House of Commons. Daily while a Committee is sitting, with cumulations for each session of Parliament.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: Detailed examination of most Bills in the House of Commons is remitted to committees and their proceedings are omitted from the main *Hansard* which covers only debates in the House itself. Minutes are issued as *House of Commons Papers*, see UK-07-A, but these do not contain debates which were unpublished until 1919.

Standing Committees are not generally specialized Committees. They are identified by letters (currently A-G) and bills are assigned by rote to any free of business. Scottish and Welsh Bills, Statutory Instruments, and European Community Legislation are scrutinized by special Standing Committees. Daily editions of the Committees' debates are produced with separate issues for each Committee currently meeting. These are eventually reissued in bound sessional volumes, each containing the debates of one or more Committees for the whole session.

The official source for determining which Committee examined which bill is the Vote Bundle for the current session or the *Journals*, see UK-07-C, for earlier periods. However, this information is more easily obtained from the *Weekly Information Bulletin*, or *Sessional Information Digest*, see UK-07-J, or the HMSO Catalogs, see UK-02-D, where the Standing Committee Debates are listed by Bill. In the House of Lords, Bills are generally debated throughout by the whole House including the "Committee Stage" and such debates therefore appear in the Lords' *Hansard*.

Description based on debates for: Standing Committee C, Trading Schemes Bill, Wednesday 14 Feb. 1996; and (bound volume) *Standing Committee Debates*, Session 1993-94, Vol. IV (containing debates of Standing Committee E for the Session).

UK-07-H

SESSIONAL INDEX FOR SESSION... (1806/07-)

London: Parliament, House of Commons. Published for each session of Parliament, with 10- and 50-year cumulations.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. See UK-07-A for availability as a Parliamentary Paper. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: The index constitutes the final volume of each session's bound set of papers. The index is derived from POLIS (Parliamentary Online Information System) and its subject-indexing thesaurus. The index includes the following; table of contents of each volume; lists of bills that have not been printed; list of House of Commons Papers that have not been published separately; list of paper numbers that have not been used; Committee evidence reissued in consolidated editions; and a complete list of public bills reprinted from the *Sessional Information Digest*, see UK-07-J.

Description based on the Index for the Session 1990-91, published in 1994, and on various earlier indexes.

Two other official sources index Sessional Papers. The *Journals of the House of Commons*, see UK-07-C, record every paper laid before the House, including unprinted ones, and these are indexed in Part 1 of the Journals' index. The HMSO catalogs, see UK-02-D, list the parliamentary publications of both Houses. For unofficial indexes, see UK-07-I. For indexes to the *House of Lords Sessional Papers*, see the notes of UK-07-B.

UK-07-I

SUBJECT CATALOGUE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, 1801-1900 [by] Peter Cockton

Cambridge: Chadwyck-Healey. 1988. 5 vols.

Availability: Chadwyck-Healey Ltd., see UK-02-B. OCLC 15221000.

Notes: Consolidated index to the papers from the nineteenth century included in the Chadwyck-Healey microfiche edition of the House of Commons Sessional Papers. It gives full references to the Bound Set, see UK-07-A, as well as the Chadwyck-Healey fiche set, and thus provides a valuable and often easier method of searching than the official indexes. It is systematically arranged under broad topics, which are further subdivided. There is an introduction and guide in Vol. 1, and an alphabetical subject index, a list of unpublished papers, a list of cabinet ministers, and a glossary in Vol. 5.

The indexes to the 1000-volume edition of nineteenth century Parliamentary Papers issued by the Irish University Press (IUP), see UK-07-A, contain references to both the IUP edition and the official Bound Set.

UK-07-J

WEEKLY INFORMATION BULLETIN (1978/79-)

London: Parliament, House of Commons Library, Public Information Office. Weekly while the House is sitting.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0261-9229. OCLC 4941870.

Notes: Each issue details the business of the House of Commons for the previous week and forthcoming business (for both Houses) for the coming week. Also reports progress on bills and drafts of Northern Ireland legislation; lists meetings of Standing and Select Committees and publications of the latter; and describes the current state of political parties in the House. It also lists White Papers and European Community documents received in the Library.

The *Sessional Information Digest*, 1983/84- , consolidates much of this information but is not strictly a cumulation. It describes itself as "an index and companion" and includes additional material, notably a statistical analysis of parliamentary questions and the time devoted to different types of parliamentary business.

From 1978/79 through 1980/81, the House of Lords issued its own *Weekly Information Bulletin*.

Description based on Session 1995-96, No. 33, Edition No. 612, of the Bulletin and the 1994-95 edition of the *Sessional Information Digest*.

Statements of the Head of Government

UK-08-A

HER MAJESTY'S MOST GRACIOUS SPEECH TO BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT (1604-)

London: HM the Queen. 2 per session of Parliament (at beginning and end).

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. For further availability, see notes.

Notes: Usually known as the Queen's Speech or the Speech from the Throne. The one delivered at the opening of Parliament is a statement of the Government's plans for the session and its legislative program; that at the prorogation or dissolution is a statement of its achievements.

There are numerous sources for the official text of the Speech. It is printed in the *Debates* of both Houses, see UK-07-E and F; in the Common's *Journals*, see UK-07-C; and in its *Votes and Proceedings*, see UK-07-C.

The Speech at the opening of Parliament is also published separately as an unnumbered paper in the *Sessional Papers* of both Houses, see UK-07-A and B.

Description based on the Speech at the Opening of Parliament on Nov. 15, 1995.

Other sources of government statements are Ministerial Statements and answers to parliamentary questions, both of which are published in *Hansard*, see UK-07-E and F; White Papers indicating Government proposals for legislation or other action which are issued as *Command Papers*, see UK-07-A; and Green Papers, which are discussion papers inviting response to Government proposals still at a formative stage. There is no single source for these last, but they are listed, with details of availability, in the *Weekly Information Bulletin* and the *Sessional Information Digest*, see UK-07-J.

Economic Affairs

UK-09-A

BUSINESS BRIEFING (1989-)

London: British Chambers of Commerce. Weekly.

Availability: British Chambers of Commerce Enterprises Ltd., Border House, High Street, Farnon, Chester, CH3 6PT. OCLC 20905587.

Notes: First issued on Oct. 20, 1989, it replaces the Dept. of Trade and Industry's *British Business*, which ceased with the issue of Sept. 29, 1989, with a supplement covering the gap. It claims to have a wider scope than *British Business*, as the business news and statistics included are derived from all government departments with an interest in business and not just the Dept. of Trade and Industry.

Description based on the final issue of *British Business*, Vol. 34, No. 13, and *Business Briefing*, Vol. 8, Issue 30, 26 July 1996.

UK-09-B**BUSINESS MONITOR (1961-)**

Newport, Gwent: Business Statistics Office [now the Office of National Statistics]. Frequencies vary.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: Consists of two main categories: *Service and Distributive Monitors* (SD series) and *Miscellaneous Monitors* (M series). They provide statistics on manufacturing, energy, mining, services, and distributive industries, including figures on sales, imports and exports, producer price indexes, employment, labor costs, retailing, credit, company finance, insurance, and current cost accounting indexes.

Description based on scattered recent issues.

Except for the Census of Production, reports in the PA Series, *Production Monitors*, have ceased to be published. They were replaced in late 1995 by a series of reports called *UK Markets* based on the PRODCOM (PRODUCTS of the European COMMUNITY) statistics compiled in the United Kingdom by the Office for National Statistics (ONS). They are available from Taylor Nelson AGB Publications, 14/17 St John's Square, London, EC1M 4HE.

UK-09-C**ECONOMIC TRENDS (1953-)**

London: Central Statistical Office [now the Office of National Statistics (ONS)]. Monthly.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0013-0400. OCLC 1567420.

Notes: Brings together information on the principal economic indicators. The main section gives statistics with tables and graphs (generally with five-year time series), preceded by a short section with the latest information containing unrevised figures, and followed by an analysis of indicators in relation to the business cycle over 20 years. Articles provide comment and analysis with quarterly articles on the national accounts, see UK-09-E, in the Mar., June, Sept., and Dec. issues. The index also indicates sources for data.

Since 1975, there has been an *Annual Supplement* providing notes and definitions and longer runs of data for some of the indicators, and since the fourth quarter 1992, there has been *UK Economic Accounts: a Quarterly Supplement...* Other series with similar subject matter include *Economic Progress Report*, HM Treasury, monthly, 1970-, OCLC 2673142; *Welsh Economic Trends*, Welsh Office, annual, 1974-, OCLC 2247053; and *Scottish Economic Bulletin* Scottish Office, semiannual, 1971-, OCLC 1941185.

Description based on issue No. 512, June 1996 and 1996 Annual Supplement and *UK Economic Accounts*, No. 14, 1st Quarter 1996.

UK-09-D**FINANCIAL STATISTICS (1962-)**

London: Central Statistical Office [now the Office of National Statistics (ONS)]. Monthly.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0015-203X. OCLC 2049458.

Notes: Provides data for the United Kingdom on a wide variety of financial topics, including

financial accounts for sectors of the economy, government income and expenditure, public sector borrowing, banking statistics, monetary aggregates, institutional investments, company finance and liquidity, security prices and exchange, and interest rates. Tables include varying time series and there is an index.

Description based on No. 411, July 1996.

UK-09-E**UNITED KINGDOM NATIONAL ACCOUNTS (1946/51-)**

London: Central Statistical Office [now the Office of National Statistics (ONS)].

Title varies: *National Income and Expenditure*, 1946/51-82.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 11426993, 1161474. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: It is generally referred to as the "CSO Blue Book," which currently appears as a subtitle on its cover. Contains national accounts, sector accounts, capital formation, and other analyses, as well as a glossary, notes on methodology, and details of revisions between editions.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

Central Bank Publications**UK-10-A****BANK OF ENGLAND QUARTERLY BULLETIN (1960-)**

London: Economics Division, Bank of England. Quarterly.

Availability: Publications Group, Bank of England, Threadneedle Street, London EC2R 8AH. ISSN 0005-5166. OCLC 2258153. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Contains a regular review of the British economy, various special articles in each issue and a substantial statistical annex.

Description based on Vol. 36, No. 2, May 1996.

UK-10-B**REPORT & ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 28 FEBRUARY (1946/47-)**

London: Bank of England, Court of Directors. Annual.

Title varies: *Annual Report for the Year...*, 1946/47- 1969/70. Also issued as a Command Paper, see UK-07-A, until 1958/59.

Availability: Bank of England, see UK-10-A. ISSN 0308-5279. OCLC 4282542. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Although the Bank was founded in 1694, the first report in this series was issued in 1947.

Description based on the 1995 Report.

The Bank has also issued another report annually since 1988, the *Annual Report under the Banking Act*, OCLC 18457543. It contains an account of the discharge of the duties laid upon the Bank by the *Banking Act 1987*.

Information on the Bank and its activities are available through the Internet on the World Wide Web: <http://www.bankofengland.co.uk>.

Development Plans**UK-11-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: There has only been one national development plan in the United Kingdom. The Dept. of Economic Affairs was established in 1964 to produce a plan and to guide its progress. *The National Plan* was published the following year for 1965-70. It was issued as a Command Paper and is in Vol. 30 of the Commons' Sessional Papers for 1964-65.

Budget**UK-12-A****SUPPLY ESTIMATES (1970/71-)**

London: HM Treasury. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: Issued in the series, *House of Commons Papers*, see UK-07-A. Individual estimates, such as the "Army Estimates," go back at least to 1715.

The present estimates set out the funds sought for government expenditure in blocks called Votes, grouped in 19 classes, corresponding broadly to the main spending departments and each issued in a separate volume. Closely related is the *Ministry of Defence Votes A*, 1970/71-, which specifies the maximum strengths of the armed forces for the following year and provides the basis for calculating projected expenditure on personnel in the *Defence Estimates*.

A *Summary and Guide*, 1985/86-, to the Estimates, replacing the *Memorandum by the Chief Secretary to the Treasury*, 1962/63-84/85, is simultaneously published as a *Command Paper*, see UK-07-A.

As the Estimates are not authorized until the passing of the *Appropriation Act*, see UK-12-B, four months later, *Votes on Account*, 1857/58-, are required. These are normally for 45 percent of the previous year's spending on each Vote.

Additional funds required are set out in *Supplementary Estimates*, 1852/53-. If a reduction in funds is sought, *Revised Estimates* are submitted instead. When expenditure exceeds the provision of the Estimates and occurs too late to be covered in a Supplementary Estimate, the government submits a *Statement of Excesses*, 1860/61-, setting out the amount by which it requests Parliament to grant indemnity in the form of Excess Votes.

Description based on *Supply Estimates 1995-96* (House of Commons Paper 271 I-XIX and Index of 1994-95).

UK-12-B**APPROPRIATION ACT (1705-)**

London: United Kingdom. Annual.

Title varies; known variously as *Supply Act*, *Appropriation Act* and *Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act*. Present title dates from 1878.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: Under whatever title, the Acts are "for the appropriation of supplies"; that is, they authorize the government to spend monies during the following year for specified purposes.

The Act sanctions the main government spending plans, see UK-12-A, but spending in the interim before it is passed is sanctioned by a

Consolidated Fund Act (the Fund is the Treasury's account at the Bank of England into which tax revenues are paid). Similar acts, normally at least two per year, authorize modifications to the plans and ultimately, if necessary, sanction any over-spending.

Description based on the *Appropriation Act 1995* (1995, cap. 19) and the *Consolidated Fund Act 1996* (1996, cap. 4).

The legislative authorization for raising taxes to pay for government spending is provided by *Finance Acts*, published annually since 1861.

UK-12-C

APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS (1861/62-)

London: National Audit Office. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: Public expenditure for the year, announced in the *Supply Estimates* and *Supplementary Estimates*, see UK-12-A, is audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General the following year and the accounts are published as the *Appropriation Accounts*.

These are published as House of Commons Papers and are arranged in the same Classes and Votes as in the Estimates, see UK-12-A. They are themselves scrutinized and reported on by the House of Commons Select Committee of Public Accounts.

Description based on Accounts for 1994-95 (House of Commons Paper 15 I-XII of 1995-96).

UK-12-D

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND BUDGET REPORT (1879/80-)

London: HM Treasury. Annual.

Title varies: *Financial Statement* until 1968/69.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 2410144. A full set of budget documents is available on the Internet on the afternoon of the budget statement at <http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/pub/html/budget.html>.

Notes: Issued on budget day as a *House of Commons Paper*, UK-07-A. Sets out the government's broad economic strategy, the total public expenditure within it, and the taxes proposed to finance it.

It currently contains six chapters on the budget, the government's medium-term financial strategy, the economy (recent development and future prospects), the budget tax proposals, public expenditure, and public sector finance.

Description based on the Statement for 1996-97 (House of Commons Paper 30 of 1995-96).

Advance information about the government's spending plans, but not the specific tax proposals, are provided in the *Autumn Statement*, 1982-, OCLC 9136547, for the next year and the *The Government's Expenditure Plans*, (the Public Expenditure White Paper), [1969]-, OCLC 31808872, for some years ahead. Both are issued as House of Commons Papers see UK-07-A.

Census

UK-13-A

1991 CENSUS: [ENGLAND AND WALES]

London: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. 1991-95.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 31061481 and others. Small-area statistics based on census enumeration districts are issued in various non-print forms, including microfiche and electronic products. Among the latter is an 8-disc CD-ROM version of the 1991 census small-area data in both tabular and graphic form, produced by HMSO in collaboration with Chadwyck-Healey.

Notes: Official censuses have been held for Great Britain every 10 years since 1801, except for 1941. In addition, there was a 10 percent sample census in 1966, which has not been repeated. Since 1861, separate censuses have been held for England and Wales and for Scotland, although some volumes of the England and Wales Census contain data for Great Britain as a whole. Irish censuses have always been separate.

All census volumes (including the Irish) were published as Command Papers, see UK-07-A, until 1921. Since then they have been issued by the registration authorities in each country.

The 1991 census reports for England and Wales consist of the "Preliminary Report; Report for Great Britain," 2 vols.; "Historical Tables; County Reports," 2 vols. for each county; "Ward and Civil Parish Monitors," for each county; and a wide range of volumes on special topics, some in several parts, some covering England and Wales, others Great Britain, and two confined to Wales (a general volume and a report on the Welsh language). Most tables give comparisons with previous censuses.

Useful guides to censuses include: *An Introductory Guide to the 1991 Census*, NTC Publications in association with the Market Research Society, 1995, which covers England, Wales, and Scotland; and *Guide to Census Reports, Great Britain, 1801-1966*, HMSO, 1977. *Census Monitors*, containing news of progress and advance notice of findings, are produced while censuses are being prepared and afterwards.

UK-13-B

1991 CENSUS: REPORT FOR SCOTLAND

Edinburgh: General Register Office (Scotland). 1981-84.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 35812431. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: The 1991 census consists of the "Report for Scotland"; "Regional Reports"; and a range of volumes on special topics. The regional reports replace the County Reports of earlier censuses.

Topics covered in the Great Britain volumes in the England and Wales Census are not repeated. Other reports are similar to those for England and Wales, except that the report on Gaelic is unique to Scotland. Figures from earlier censuses in comparative tables have been recalculated to take account of the local government reorganization of 1975.

For details of earlier censuses and for census guides, see the notes section of UK-13-A. In addition, a series of explanatory "User Guides" were issued as part of the Census.

UK-13-C

NORTHERN IRELAND CENSUS, 1991

Belfast: Census Office. 1992-94.

Availability: TSO Belfast, see UK-06-B. OCLC 11104227. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Decennial censuses were produced for Ireland from 1821 to 1911 (all published as Command Papers, see UK-07-A). No census was published for 1921. After partition, there were Northern Irish Censuses in 1926 and 1937. Since 1951, they have paralleled those in Great Britain and all three censuses are presently conducted on the same night.

The 1991 census consists of a "Summary Report" and topical volumes fewer in number, but similar in content, to those in Great Britain, see UK-13-A and B. One topical volume, unique in Britain to Northern Ireland, and formerly Ireland as a whole, is the "Religion Report," now based on a voluntary question. For the first time a question was asked in the 1991 Northern Irish census on the use of the Irish language and a report was published.

There are no equivalents to the County/Regional volumes of the Great Britain censuses and all Northern Ireland volumes cover the Province as a whole, except for a single volume on the Belfast Local Government District.

Health

UK-14-A

HEALTH AND PERSONAL SOCIAL SERVICES STATISTICS FOR ENGLAND (1969-)

London: Dept. of Health. Annual.

Title varies: *Digest of Health Statistics* until 1970.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 2245901.

Notes: Continues the statistics formerly published in the *Annual Report* (now ceased) of the Department, and, before that, of the Ministry of Health from 1919/20. *Social Security Statistics*, 1972-, annual, OCLC 1791562, is another offshoot of the *Annual Report*.

Includes statistics on all aspects of health services (the hospital, family practitioner, community health, maternity, child health and psychiatric services); statistics of preventive medicine, morbidity, and abortions; and financial and manpower statistics of the National Health Service.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Coverage is generally for England only, although summary tables provide data for Great Britain. Supplemented by *Scottish Health Statistics*, 1958-, annual, OCLC 7041804; *Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales*, 1974-, annual, OCLC 1799028; and several series in the OPCS Reference Series and the OPCS Monitors, published by Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, now the Office of National Statistics.

UK-14-B

HEALTH SURVEY FOR ENGLAND (1991-)

London: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys [now the Office of National Statistics], Social Survey Division. Annual.

Continues *On the State of Public Health...for the Year.*, the annual report of the Chief Medical Officer, issued as a Command Paper, see UK-07-A, 1858-1920/21 and 1949-61. Issued as a departmental publication 1921/22-44/45, except for 1945/46-1948/49 when it was included in the Ministry of Health's *Annual Report*.

UK-14-B

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 1794804.

Notes: A survey designed to monitor the trends in the nation's health, covering such topics as blood pressure, obesity, smoking, eating habits, drinking, psycho-social measures, and general health, and with a section on methodology.

Description based on the 1993 edition, issued as No. 3 in *Series HS*.

UK-14-C

HEALTH TRENDS (1969-)

London: Dept. of Health. Quarterly.

Publisher varies: Dept. of Health & Social Security until 1986, after which publication was transferred to HMSO.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 1794804.

Notes: A review journal for the medical profession containing articles on various aspects of the Health Service, issued jointly by the Dept. and the Welsh Office. A similar publication for Scotland is the *Health Bulletin*, Scottish Home and Health Dept., 1941- , bimonthly.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 2, 1995.

Labor

UK-15-A

LABOUR MARKET TRENDS (1893-)

London: Office for National Statistics (ONS). Monthly.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 33888849. See Introduction for editions in microform.

Notes: The *Employment Gazette*, the official journal of the former Employment Dept. was transferred to the Central Statistical Office (now the Office for National Statistics) with Vol. 103, No. 11, Nov. 1995, when the Dept. was merged with the Dept. for Education. Though it changed its name (not for the first time), it continued the volume numbering going back to the Board of Trade's *Labour Gazette*.

Contains articles and news items on employment and industrial relations with a separately paged statistical insert which constitutes over half the issue. This contains tables on employment, industrial disputes, earnings, prices, tourism, and other facts and figures, with definitions and an index. Apart from press releases, this contains the most up-to-date information on such topics.

Description based on Vol. 104, No. 6, June 1996.

News of policy developments in training, employment, health and safety, and other aspects of the labor market, formerly included in *Employment Gazette*, OCLC 6433112, is now issued in a free newspaper: *Employment News* published by the Dept. for Education and Employment 8 times a year (available from: DfEE, Central Despatch (Employment News/G), Room W 125, Moorfoot, Sheffield, United Kingdom, S1 4PQ).

Organizations concerned with employment are listed in *Directory of Employers' Associations, Trade Unions, Joint Organizations, etc.*, OCLC 13989359, published by the Employment Dept. and its predecessors semiannually since 1900. Joint organizations are wage councils (now abolished), arbitration boards, and similar bodies.

Historical statistics on labor will be found in *British Labour Statistics: Historical Abstracts, 1886-1968*, OCLC 207968, published by the Dept. of Employment and Productivity in 1971. A useful, if aging, guide to employment statistics is *British Employment Statistics: A Guide to Sources and Methods*, by N.K. Buxton and D.I. MacKay, Blackwell, 1977, OCLC 3761297.

UK-15-B

LABOUR FORCE SURVEY QUARTERLY BULLETIN (Sept.1992-)

London: Office of National Statistics (ONS). Quarterly.

Continues *Labour Force Survey*, (irregular, 1973/77- 1990/91).

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: The surveys were conducted biennially until 1983 and annually after that by the Social Survey Division of the Office of National Statistics, the General Register Office for Scotland, and the Dept. of Economic Development in Northern Ireland, on behalf of the Dept. of Employment and the European Community. Publication has been somewhat erratic; the first three surveys being issued in one volume in 1980 and subsequent volumes containing one or two surveys.

Data presented in the *Quarterly Bulletin* is supplemented by that contained in the *LFS First Release* and in *Labour Market Trends*, see UK-15-A.

Description based on No. 17, Sept. 1996.

Education

UK-16-A

EDUCATION STATISTICS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM (1967-)

London: Dept. for Education [now Dept. for Education and Employment]. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 2062870.

Notes: Issued jointly by the DfEE, the Welsh Office, the Scottish Education Dept., the Dept. of Education for Northern Ireland, and the University Funding Council. Includes statistics on population, schools, finance, staff, pupils staying on after age 16, further and higher education, and graduate qualifications.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

More detailed figures are available in the following annual publications: *Statistics of Education and Training in Wales: Schools*, 1993- , OCLC 29733222, *Further & Higher Education and Training in Wales*, 1993- , OCLC 31903689, both published by the Welsh Office; and *University Statistics*, OCLC 10898142, published by the Universities' Statistical Record from 1980 to 1993/94. Future issues will be from the Higher Education Statistics Agency at the same address.

UK-16-B

EDUCATION YEAR BOOK (1939-)

London: Pitman Publishing. Annual.

Availability: Pitman Publishing, 128 Long Acre, London WC2E 9BR. OCLC 5175695.

Notes: Includes central government departments, local government (offices, statistics, services, and establishments), independent

Annotated Bibliography

schools, higher and further education, examining bodies, teacher's organizations, career, youth service, and sports organisations. There is an index.

Description based on the 1996/97 edition.

Court Reports

UK-17-A

COURT OF APPEAL TRANSCRIPTS, 1951-1980: THE MICROFICHE EDITION

London: Lord Chancellor's Dept. 1986. 2190 microfiche in pockets in 12 ring-binders.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-D. OCLC 15721812.

Notes: Commonly known by its cover title, *Court of Appeal Judgments*. The transcripts reproduce the journal of the Court of Appeal (Civil Division) for the first 30 years following the institution of the practice of transcribing and filing every judgement, some 19,000 in all for the period. It is unusual in Britain in that it provides full transcripts and not just reports or digests of cases.

The first binder contains an introductory section in hard copy and the final binder contains microfiche indexes of plaintiffs, defendants and judges.

Apart from this and the reports of certain quasi-judicial tribunals, law reports are not official publications. They are produced by the legal profession itself through the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting.

Environment

UK-18-A

DIGEST OF ENVIRONMENTAL STATISTICS (1978-)

London, Dept. of the Environment. Annual.

Title varies: formerly called *Digest of Environmental Protection and Water Statistics*, OCLC 18203161.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. OCLC 33373020.

Notes: Contains an introduction, and sections on the global atmosphere, air quality, inland water, coastal and marine waters, radioactivity, noise, waste and recycling, land use, and wild life.

Description based on No. 18, 1995.

The Department also issues a wide range of reports on various issues; recent ones published in 1995 include: *Restoration of Damaged Peatlands; Survey of Derelict Land in England, 1993*, 2 vols., and *Review of Radioactive Waste Management Policy*, a government White Paper, see notes of UK-08-A.

UK-18-B

DIGEST OF UNITED KINGDOM ENERGY STATISTICS (1938/43-)

London: Dept. of Trade & Industry. Annual.

Title varies: Began as the *Statistical Digest* of the Ministry of Fuel and Power.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B. ISSN 0307 0603. OCLC 2241803.

Notes: Contains an introduction and sections on energy, coal and solid fuels, oil and gas resources, petroleum, gas, electricity, prices, and trade. The 1995 issue contains annexes on long-term trends in energy, renewable resources, combined heat and power, and energy and the environment.

Issued as a Command Paper, see UK-07-A, prior to the issue for 1948 and 1949 published in 1950.

Description based on the 1995 issue.

Human Rights and Status of Women

UK-19-A

COMMISSION FOR RACIAL EQUALITY ACCOUNT (1977-)

London: Commission for Racial Equality. Annual.

Availability: TSO, see UK-01-B.

Notes: The Commission was established by the *Race Relations Act 1976* and replaced the Community Relations Commission and the Race Relations Board. Its function is to work for the elimination of discrimination and to promote equality. It funds organizations promoting racial harmony, investigates discrimination and gives legal assistance to those seeking redress for discrimination. It includes a small section on its activities, in addition to its financial accounts.

Description based on Account for 1993/94, published in 1995 as a Parliamentary Paper (HC 241 of 1994-95), see UK-07-A.

Other government departments are active in the field of opposing discrimination and fostering good human relations. There are no annual reports, but a number of separate reports on specific topics have been issued. Titles released in 1995 include: *Progress Report on Women in the Civil Service*, OCLC 3251583, issued by the Equal Opportunities Division of the Cabinet Office; and *Ending Discrimination Against Disabled People*, a government White Paper, OCLC 31855257, issued by the Dept. of Social Security. Also active in the field are the Equal Opportunities Commission and the Women's National Commission.

URUGUAY

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor of government publications in Uruguay and official publications are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who will supply publications from Uruguay.

Guides to Official Publications

UR-01-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 18, *Uruguay*, 1948, 91 p., OCLC 12190255, SuDocs LC1.16:37, is by John De Noia and Glenda Crevenna. This volume, which is also No. 37 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Those interested in historical research will find the 1974 listing of Uruguayan archives by Luis Alberto Musso useful. It is entitled *Archivos del Uruguay* and was published in Montevideo by the Estado Mayor del Ejército (General Staff of the Army), Dept. de Estudios Históricos (Dept. of Historical Studies), División Historia (History Division), 49 p., OCLC 2775335. This work describes 23 archives located in Montevideo ranging from the National Archives and the archives of both the House and Senate to specialized collections of the Archbishop of Uruguay and the Commission on the Brazilian-Uruguay Border. The appendixes include addresses of important libraries, museums, institutes and associations.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

UR-02-A

ANUARIO BIBLIOGRAFICO URUGUAYO (Annual Bibliography of Uruguay) (1946-49, 1968-)

Montevideo: Biblioteca Nacional (National Library). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Oficina de Ventas (Sales Office), Instituto Nacional del Libro (National Institute for the Book), San José 1118, Montevideo. ISSN 0304-8861. OCLC 1481641.

Notes: Includes books, periodicals, and government publications, arranged by subject. Author index. Supplements accompany some numbers.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

UR-02-B

URUGUAY by Henry Finch

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1989. 232 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 102).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 21871739.

Notes: Annotated bibliography with author, title, and subject indexes covering the following topics: theses and dissertations on Uruguay, the country and its people, travellers' accounts, tourism and travel guides, geography, flora and fauna, prehistory and archaeology, history, population, language and dialects, religion, social conditions and social structure, welfare state, politics, constitutions and legal systems, administration, foreign relations, economy, finance and banking, foreign trade, industry, livestock and agriculture, transport, labor and trade unions, statistics, environment and architecture, education, science and technology, literature, the arts, sport and recreation, museums and archives, mass media, directories, and bibliographies.

Another excellent source is Rosa Quintero Mesa's *Uruguay* published in 1973 by Xerox University Microfilms in Ann Arbor MI, Vol. 11 of the series *Latin American Serial Documents*. This is an inclusive bibliography of official Uruguayan serials located in U.S. and Canadian libraries. Arrangement is alphabetical by main entry. Each entry gives the beginning date of the serial, place of publication, frequency, notes and major holdings in the U.S. and Canada.

UR-02-C

BIBLIOGRAFIA URUGUAYA (Uruguayan Bibliography) (1962-)

Montevideo: Biblioteca del Poder Legislativo (Library of the Legislature). 3 times a year. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0523-1957. OCLC 1519755.

Notes: Includes books, pamphlets, and government documents. Cumulative issues were published as follows: 1962-68 in 1971, 1969/72 in 1977, and 1973/77 in 1983.

Description based on issue for Aug. 1989-July 1990.

UR-02-D

CATALOGO DE PRODUCCION DEL SISTEMA ESTADISTICO OFICIAL (Catalog of the Production of the Official Statistics System) (19uu-)

Montevideo: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate for Statistics and Census). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 8580645.

Notes: Arranged alphabetically by agency name. Lists titles for statistical material produced by each entity, frequency, theme, and period of coverage. Includes thematic index at end.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Sources of General Information on the Country

UR-03-A

REVISTA NACIONAL (National Review) (1938-68, 1986, 1991-)

Montevideo: Academia Nacional de Letras (National Academy of Letters). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura, Palacio Taranco, 25 de Mayo No. 376, Montevideo. OCLC 1763980.

Notes: Contains articles on various cultural topics, including literature, history, theater, art, music and science.

Description based on Ser. 5, Año 1, No. 240, Feb. 1995.

UR-03-B

URUGUAY, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Rex A. Hudson and Sandra W. Meditz

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1992. 302 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam, Vol. 550-97).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402. ISBN 0844407372. OCLC 25409241.

Notes: Contains chapters on the historical setting; the society and its environment; the economy; government and politics; and national security. The section entitled "Governmental Structure," p.159-172, is particularly useful. Appendixes include 21 tables, a bibliography, and a glossary.

UR-03-C

INDICADORES BASICOS DEL URUGUAY (Basic Indicators of Uruguay) edited by Pablo Martínez

Montevideo: Centro Latinoamericano de Economía Humana (CLAEH), (Latin American Center for Human Economy). 1990-91. 4 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 25240615.

Notes: Statistical information on basic social and economic factors. Vol. 1. Territorio y clima (Territory and Climate). Población (Population). Vol. 2. Economía (Economy). Vol. 3. Calidad de vida (Quality of life). Vol. 4. Cultura (Culture). Sociedad y política (Society and Politics). Beyond the expected graphs and charts displaying both national and state statistics, at the end of each book is a glossary which explains the terms utilized in the specific sections of that volume.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

UR-04-A

AUTORIDADES NACIONALES Y JERARCAS DE LA ADMINISTRACION PUBLICA; DIRECTORIO (National Authorities and Hierarchies of the Public Administration; Directory) (1978-)

Montevideo: Presidencia (Office of the President), Departamento de Publicaciones (Dept. of Publications). Frequency unknown. Spanish.

Continues *Autoridades y jerarcas de la administración pública nacional; directorio* (National Authorities and Hierarchies of the National Public Administration; Directory), 19uu-1977, OCLC 5332457.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6706285.

Notes: Contains addresses, telephone numbers, and names of incumbents for national level public officials. These are listed hierarchically by branch of government and ministry. Shows party affiliation for elected officials.

Description based on the 1991 issue.

UR-04-B

GUIA OFICIAL DE AUTORIDADES (Official Guide of Authorities) (199u-)

Montevideo: Secretaría de la Presidencia de la República (Secretary of the Presidency of the Republic), Programa Nacional de Desburocratización (PRONADE) (National Program of Debureaucratization). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32473946.

Notes: This directory of administrative agencies and executive departments is No. 17 of the series *Colección manuales burocráticos*. Opening with an alphabetical index of agencies followed by an index of acronyms and abbreviations, it is organized by type of agency. These include the executive, legislative and judicial branches, autonomous groups and agencies, decentralized services, state governments, diplomatic corps, quasi-governmental agencies, unions/associations, international agencies, and media. The 1994 issue is up-to-date as of June 30 of that year.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Statistical Yearbooks

UR-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO (Statistical Yearbook) (1993-)

Montevideo: Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Institute of Statistics). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario estadístico de la República Oriental del Uruguay* (Statistical Yearbook of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay), 1949-1992, OCLC 2255529.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34043700. See Introduction for earlier editions available in microform.

Notes: This is the main statistical source for Uruguay. Contains socio-economic data, regional and climatic information, and tables, graphs, and maps corresponding to 20 statistical sectors.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The Institute also publishes: *Boletín trimestral* (Quarterly Bulletin), 1994- , OCLC 32541125, which includes consumer price index, import costs, construction, salaries, agricultural costs, rental costs, and employment / unemployment.

Description based on the issue for Jan.-June 1995.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

UR-06-A

DIARIO OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA ORIENTAL DEL URUGUAY (Official Journal of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay) (1881-)

Montevideo: Uruguay. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Oficina de Ventas (Sales Office), Instituto Nacional del Libro (National Institute for the Book), San José 1118, Montevideo. OCLC 1545186. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains legislation (decrees and resolutions) and notices (official, judicial, legal, and trademarks).

Description based on microform edition of issues through Dec. 1994.

The U.S. Library of Congress also provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

UR-06-B

CONSTITUCION DE LA REPUBLICA ORIENTAL DEL URUGUAY... (Constitution of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay...)

Montevideo: Ed. Idea. 1997. 151 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. The Constitution is also available online on the Internet at <http://leyes.parlamento.gub.uy/documentos/const97.htm>.

Notes: Contains the full text of the new Constitution, with a preliminary analysis of the reforms by Miguel Angel Semino.

In 1993, Scholarly Resources published the following title in microfilm: *Princeton University Latin American Pamphlet Collection, Constitutions, Laws, and Codes from Uruguay*, OCLC 34417920.

Legislative Proceedings

UR-07-A

DIARIO DE SESIONES DE LA ASAMBLEA GENERAL DE LA REPUBLICA ORIENTAL DEL URUGUAY (Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay) (1985-)

Montevideo: Cámara de Senadores (Senate), Secretaría (Secretary), División Diario de Sesiones (Proceedings Division). Daily. Spanish.

Continues *Diario de sesiones del Consejo de Estado de la República Oriental del Uruguay* (Proceedings of the Council of State of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay), 1974-85, OCLC 2664587.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 21797124.

Source: OCLC.

Statements of the Head of Government

UR-08-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

UR-09-A

SINTESIS ESTADISTICA (Statistical Synthesis) (1990-)

Montevideo: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos. Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24223519.

Notes: Covering economic indicators and labor supply, it is issued in two parts. Part A has subtitle: "Precios y salarios" (Prices and Salaries). Part B has subtitle: "Actividad y empleo" (Activity and Employment).

Description based on No. 60 of 1994/95.

UR-09-B

III CENSO ECONOMICO NACIONAL 1988 (Third National Economic Census 1988)

Montevideo: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Census). 1990. 3 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22731947.

Notes: Vol. 1 has an exhaustive register of economic units. Vols. 2 and 3 list data by economic sectors: manufacturing is treated in Vol. 2, and mining, quarries, electricity, gas and water, services, companies, and small businesses appear in Vol. 3.

Central Bank Publications

UR-10-A

BOLETIN ESTADISTICO (Statistical Bulletin) (198u-)

Montevideo: Banco Central del Uruguay (Central Bank of Uruguay). Monthly. Spanish.

Continues *Boletín estadístico mensual*, 1972-198u, OCLC 1796200.

Availability: The Bank, Cerrito and Zabala Streets, Montevideo. OCLC 9388084.

Notes: Title and frequency vary. Contains statistical tables on money and credit, balance of payments, public finance, and prices and salaries.

Description based on No. 183, Feb. 1996.

UR-10-B**CUENTAS NACIONALES (National Accounts) (19uu-)**

Montevideo: Banco de la República Oriental del Uruguay, Departamento de Estadística Económica (Bank of the Oriental Republic of Uruguay, Dept. of Economic Research). Frequency unknown. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see UR-10-A. OCLC 29507917.

Notes: Includes information on the national income and gross national product.

Description based on the 1991 edition, which covers statistics for 1983-90.

Development Plans**UR-11-A****PROGRAMA DE INVERSION SOCIAL (Social Action Plan)**

Montevideo: Presidencia de la República (President of the Republic), Oficina de Planeamiento y Presupuesto (Office of Planning and Budget). 1994. 13 vols. Spanish.

Title varies: May also be called *Diagnóstico sectorial*.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34472925 and 32664038.

Notes: Developed in cooperation with the Inter-American Development Bank and the UN Development Programme, the first four volumes of the plan treat education, while the next two are concerned with health. The remaining volumes treat the following topics: food, the system of social information, poverty, public expenditure, recommendations and proposals for social reform.

Budget**UR-12-A**

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Census**UR-13-A****VI CENSO DE POBLACION Y IV DE VIVIENDAS (Sixth Population Census and Fourth Housing Census)**

Montevideo: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Census). 1989. 775 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20881621.

Notes: 1985 was the last official census. Chiefly numeric tables covering general characteristics, education, migration, economics, fertility, households, and housing.

The Directorate has also issued a 20-volume set, entitled *VI Censo de población y IV de viviendas, 1985, 1989*, OCLC 22935189. Each volume covers one department of the country, with the final volume containing commentaries.

Health**UR-14-A****BOLETIN DE SALUD PUBLICA (Bulletin of Public Health) (1941-)**

Montevideo: Ministerio de Salud Pública (Ministry of Public Health). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7454369.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**UR-15-A****ENCUESTA CONTINUA DE HOGARES (Continuing Household Survey) (1987-)**

Montevideo: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos (General Directorate of Statistics and Census). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Encuesta nacional de hogares*, 19uu-1986, OCLC 9294791.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20873295.

Notes: Contains statistics for labor supply, unemployment, households, income, educational level, and health. Contains the form used for gathering the statistics.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Education**UR-16-A****ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DE EDUCACION (Statistical Yearbook for Education) (1990-)**

Montevideo: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura (Ministry of Education and Culture), Dirección de Educación (Directorate of Education). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28940871.

Notes: Basic statistical source for all areas of education, including primary through university, vocational and technical, professional and military. Chiefly tables, followed by 21 graphical representations.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1994.

UR-16-B**REVISTA DE LA DIRECCION DE EDUCACION (Review of the Directorate of Education) (1992-)**

Montevideo: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura (Ministry of Education and Culture), Dirección de Educación (Directorate of Education). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28307103.

Notes: Articles describe the work of the Directorate.

Description based on No. 2 of 1992.

Court Reports**UR-17-A****ANALES DE JURISPRUDENCIA URUGUAYA (Annals of Uruguayan Jurisprudence) (1993-)**

Montevideo: Ediciones de Foro. Semiannual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33249486.

Notes: Issued in 2 vols: Vol. 1 Fallos de apelaciones (Appellate Decisions); Vol. 2 Fallos de casación (Decisions Overturned).

Source: OCLC.

Environment**UR-18-A****BOLETIN MENSUAL (Monthly Bulletin) (1993-)**

Montevideo: Ministerio de Vivienda, Ordenamiento Territorial y Medio Ambiente (Ministry of Housing, Territorial Law and Environment). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28884721.

Notes: Contains information about activities of the Ministry, regional planning, housing, and environmental policy.

Description based on Año 1, No. 1, Apr. 20, 1993.

UR-18-B**ESTUDIO AMBIENTAL NACIONAL (National Environmental Study)**

Washington DC: Organization of American States (OAS), Secretaría Ejecutiva para Asuntos Económicos y Sociales (Executive Secretary for Economic and Social Issues), Departamento de Desarrollo Regional y Medio Ambiente (Dept. of Regional and Environmental Development). 1992. 2 vols. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30913824.

Notes: This study was sponsored by Uruguay's Oficina de Planeamiento y Presupuesto (Office of Planning and Budget), the OAS, and the Inter-American Development Bank. Vol. 1 has an action plan and Vol. 2, the executive summary.

The first four chapters of Vol. 1 describe the current environmental situation in Uruguay. Chapter 5 presents conclusions about the primary problems and environmental questions, while Chapter 6 presents predictions about the environment based on the continuation of inappropriate activities. The second part of Vol. 1 presents an action plan based on both formal (i.e. laws), and informal collaborations of concerned groups. Contains an extensive bibliography of documents related to environmental concerns.

UR-18-C**POLICY ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT: URUGUAY AND THE RIO DE JANEIRO WORLD CONFERENCE** coordinated by Mateo J. Magariños de Mello

Montevideo: Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Ministry of Housing, Land Use Planning and Environment. 1992. 504 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28549829.

Notes: This group of essays presents views of the Uruguayan position on the environment in relation to both the global and regional contexts.

UR-18-D

DIGESTO DE NORMAS SOBRE MEDIO AMBIENTE VIGENTES EN EL PAIS: MARCO JURIDICO DE LA GESTION AMBIENTAL EN EL URUGUAY (Digest of Laws about the Environment Current in the Country: Judicial Context for Environmental Management in Uruguay)

Montevideo: Cámara de Representantes (House of Representatives). 1989. 195 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24429776.

Notes: An index to the specific environmental laws related to a subject, place or specific Commission, such as automobile pollution, national parks, National Commission for Atomic Energy, and Río Uruguay. Includes an organizational chart of public agencies which have environmental responsibilities.

Human Rights and Status of Women**UR-19-A**

MUJERES URUGUAYAS EN CIFRAS (Uruguayan Women in Statistics) coordinated by María Dolores Fernández, Nelly Niedworok

Montevideo: Fondo de las Naciones Unidas para la Infancia, Uruguay (United Nations Foundation for Children, Uruguay) and Instituto Nacional de Estadística (National Institute of Statistics). 1995. 216 p. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34472647.

Notes: Prepared for the World Conference on Women in Beijing 1995. This work presents statistical analyses for five areas of women's lives: family and population, work, participation, education, and health.

Another significant study of women in Uruguay which includes charts and statistical analyses is *Mujeres latinoamericanas en cifras, Uruguay* coordinated by Teresa Valdés and Enrique Gomáriz. Madrid: Instituto de Mujer; Santiago de Chile: FLASCO, 1993. OCLC 32521238.

UZBEKISTAN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Uzbekistan and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Uzbekistan.

Guides to Official Publications**UZ-01-A**

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND EASTERN EUROPE, 1945-1980: A SELECT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY edited by Gregory Walker

London: Mansell. 1982. 620 p.

Availability: Mansell, Villiers House, 41/47 Strand, London WC2N 5JE, U.K. ISBN 0720116414. OCLC 8598689.

Notes: Although fifteen years old, Jenny Brine's chapter on the U.S.S.R. provides excellent coverage for the Soviet period. It includes bibliographical selections in the following categories: general bibliographies and reference works, constitutional documents, law codes, statistics, international relations, political and ideological affairs, military affairs, economic affairs, social affairs, cultural affairs, and works of leaders. Many of these headings are in turn subdivided by Union Republics.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**UZ-02-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Sources of General Information on the Country**UZ-03-A**

KAZAKSTAN, KYRGYZSTAN, TAJIKISTAN, TURKMENISTAN, AND UZBEKISTAN: COUNTRY STUDIES

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1997. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-114).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. ISBN 0844409383. OCLC 36364151. SuDocs D101.22:550-111. See Introduction for electronic availability.

Notes: Discusses the historical setting and economic, political, social, and security conditions in Uzbekistan and the four other countries in the title, devoting a chapter to each.

UZ-03-B

UZBEKISTON RESPUBLIKASI: QISQACHA MA'LUMOTNOMA (Republic of Uzbekistan: Reference Book)

Tashkent: 'Uzbekiston'. 1995. 263 p. Uzbek, English and Russian.

Availability: ISBN 5640017678.

Notes: A third of the work is in Uzbek, a third in English, and a third in Russian. The areas covered are: nature and climate, population and

labor, economic development, transportation and communication, social development, external economic links, and the city of Tashkent.

UZ-03-C

UZBEKSKAIA SOVETSKAIA SOTSIALISTICHESKAIA RESPUBLIKA (Uzbek Soviet Socialist Republic)

Tashkent: Glavnaia Redaktsiia Uzbekskoi Sovetskoi Entsiklopedii. (Editorial Board of the Uzbek Soviet Encyclopedia). 1981. 555 p. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 8754292.

Notes: An older work which provides encyclopedic coverage of the area now comprising the independent Republic of Uzbekistan in the categories of nature, history, economy, education and the arts.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**UZ-04-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks**UZ-05-A**

SODRUZHESTVO NEZAVISIMYKH GOSUDARSTV V... GODU: STATISTICHESKII EZHEGODNIK (The Commonwealth of Independent States in...: Statistical Yearbook) (1994-)

Moscow: Statkomitet SNG [Sodruzhestvo nezavisimyk gosudarstv]. (CIS [Commonwealth of Independent States] State Committee). Annual. Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34518578.

Notes: Contains economic data for member countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States, including such topics as labor resources, economic indicators, market economy, transport and communications, and trade. Other topics are personal income and expenditure, housing, education, health, environment, and crime. Description based on the 1995 edition.

UZ-05-B

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INDICATORS FOR THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

New York: Norman Ross Publishing. 1996. 307 p.

Availability: Norman Ross Publishing, 330 West 58th Street, New York NY 10019, U.S.A. ISBN 0883543788.

Notes: A compendium of data from the various Central Asian and other national statistical services. Contains tables on a wide range of subjects, including health, education, and labor. In the area of health, for example, tables broken down by republic, include mortality rates, morbidity rates from specific causes, birth statistics, and health personnel and facilities available per unit population.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**UZ-06-A**

NOVYE ZAKONY UZBEKISTANA (New Laws of Uzbekistan) (1991-)

Tashkent: Adolat. Irregular. Russian. There is also an Uzbek-language edition, entitled *Uzbekistonning Iangi Qonunlari*.

Availability: OCLC 32243016.

Notes: This is a monographic series -- most numbers have the name of a specific law as the title of that issue.

Description based on Vol. 10, published in 1995.

A compilation of 14 laws, decrees, and resolutions related to economic activity and foreign investment is translated into English in *Republic of Uzbekistan: Laws and Decrees*, published by Uzbekiston in Tashkent in 1992, 188 p., ISBN 5640014105, OCLC 29430195.

UZ-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF UZBEKISTAN

Tashkent: 'Uzbekiston'. 1992. 56 p.

Availability: ISBN 5640014687. OCLC 31902925.

Notes: This is an English translation of the text of the Constitution adopted Dec. 8, 1992. Uzbek, Russian, and English versions are available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings**UZ-07-A**

KHALQ SUZI (Word of the People) (1991-)

Tashkent: 'Sharq'. Daily. There is also a Russian edition, titled *Narodnoe Slovo*, OCLC 30868371.

Availability: OCLC 30129950.

Notes: This general newspaper, published by the Supreme Soviet, includes summaries of parliament's activities.

Description based on No. 98 of 1996.

Statements of the Head of Government**UZ-08-A**

[For this category, no serial titles have been found.]

Notes: Many of President I. A. Karimov's speeches appear as pamphlets from the publishing house, Uzbekiston. A number are also published in Russian or English translation.

Economic Affairs**UZ-09-A**

EKONOMIKA I STATISTIKA (Economics and Statistics) (199?-)

Tashkent: Gosudarstvennyi Komitet po Prognozirovaniu i Statistike - Goskomprognozstat. (State Committee for Prognosis and Statistics). Monthly. Russian. A Uzbek-language edition is also published, entitled *Iqtisod va Hisobot*, 1990-, ISSN 0868- 6645, OCLC 31203378.

Availability: ISSN 0868-7552. OCLC 32864778.

Notes: This monthly review of economic life is published by a Committee of the Council of Ministers of the Republic.

Source: OCLC.

Central Bank Publications**UZ-10-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Development Plans**UZ-11-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Budget**UZ-12-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Census**UZ-13-A**

1989 USSR POPULATION CENSUS

Minneapolis MN: East View Publications. 1996. CD-ROM. English and Russian.

Availability: East View Publications, 3020 Harbor Lane North, Minneapolis MN 55447, U.S.A. OCLC 35768523.

Also available in print and microfiche from East View Publications under the title *Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda* (Results of the All-Union Population Census of 1989).

Notes: There has been no census of Uzbekistan since independence. The latest census information available is found in the 1989 Soviet census. Although data are not arranged by union republic, all fifteen of them are covered, in some cases at the oblast level. Information on the following topics may be extracted for individual republics: size and movement of population, marriage, family, births, housing, education, national composition of the population, means of subsistence, social composition of the population, employment, occupations, and stability of settlement.

The 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition, ISBN 1879944340, OCLC 29996722, is useful as a tool for searching the 12-volume print version.

Health**UZ-14-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor**UZ-15-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education**UZ-16-A**

KHALQ TA'LIMI (Education)

Tashkent: 'Sharq'. Monthly. Uzbek.

Availability: OCLC 30855927.

Notes: This serial is published by the Ministry of Education and contains articles intended for classroom teachers and a general audience.

Description based on No. 10/12, 1992.

UZ-16-B

BOSHLANGHICH TA'LIM (Elementary Education) (1992-)

Tashkent: 'Sharq'. Monthly. Uzbek.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Issued by the Ministry of Education and the Pedagogical Society of Uzbekistan, this monthly contains articles intended for classroom teachers and the general public.

Description based on No. 11/12, 1992.

Court Reports**UZ-17-A**

UZBEKISTON RESPUBLIKASI OLII SUDINING AKHBOROTNOMASI / BIULLETEN' VERKHOVNOGO SUDA RESPUBLIKI UZBEKISTAN (Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Republic of Uzbekistan)

Tashkent: 'Sharq'. Irregular. Uzbek and Russian.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Reports decisions handed down by the Supreme Court.

Description based on No. 3, 1994.

Environment**UZ-18-A**

OKHRANA OKRUZHAIUSHCHEI SREDY I RATSIONAL'NOE ISPOL'ZOVANIE PRIRODNYKH RESURSOV (Environmental Protection and the Rational Use of Natural Resources)

Moskva: Informatsionno-izdatel'skii Tsentr Goskomstat SSSR (Information and Publishing Center of State Committee on Statistics of the Russian Federation). 1991. 251 p. Russian.

Availability: OCLC 27343858.

Notes: Work covers the USSR as a whole, but many tables are subdivided by individual union republics.

Human Rights and Status of Women**UZ-19-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Notes: No separate title on human rights by the government of Uzbekistan has been found. Rights guaranteed to the citizen are enumerated in Chapter 7, Arts. 24-46 of the Constitution, see UZ-06-B. All citizens are guaranteed equal protection of the law regardless of nationality or gender. Their rights include freedom of speech, religion, movement, association and assembly. They are guaranteed access to medical care, labor and free education.

VANUATU

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications

VA-01-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

VA-02-A

PACIFIC BASIN AND OCEANIA by Gerald W. Fry and Rufino Mauricio
Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 508 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISSN 1851090150. OCLC 14472792.

Notes: An annotated bibliography of books, periodicals, journal articles, and government documents, with emphasis on those published in the period 1975-85. In addition to a lengthy section containing works on the Pacific region in general, there are chapters on each major island group, and on the countries and islands within them. Entries are arranged by broad subject categories.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816, U.S.A.

Sources of General Information on the Country

VA-03-A

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of Vanuatu, including government, economy, education, history, and as many statistics as the compilers could obtain.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

VA-04-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

VA-05-A

VANUATU FACTS AND FIGURES / VANUATU EN BREF (1977-)

Port Vila: National Planning & Statistics Office / Bureau de la Statistique. Annual. English and French.

Title and language of publication vary.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 24607961 (English ed.).

Notes: A brief compilation of statistics.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

The Office also publishes the quarterly *Statistical Bulletin: Statistical Indicators / Bulletin Statistique: Indicateurs Statistiques*. Beginning in 1983, it contains a wide range of economic and social statistics.

Description based on the 1992 issues.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

VA-06-A

CONSTITUTION OF VANUATU

Reprinted in *Pacific Constitutions*, Port Vila: Pacific Law Unit, 1983, Vol. 2.

Availability: A copy of the Constitution is also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Includes constitutions of the independent states of Melanesia and Micronesia.

VA-06-B

REPUBLIC OF VANUATU OFFICIAL GAZETTE / REPUBLIQUE DE VANUATU JOURNAL OFFICIEL (1980-)

Port Vila: Vanuatu. Irregular. English and French.

Availability: Editor, Legal Gazette, Parliament, Port Vila, Vanuatu.

Notes: The official vehicle for publishing laws and regulations.

Description based on the Apr. 19, 1995 issue.

Legislative Proceedings

VA-07-A

SUMMARIZED RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS (19uu-)

Port Vila: Parliament. Frequency unknown.

Availability: The Office, Parliament, Port Vila, Vanuatu.

Description based on 1987 issues.

Statements of the Head of Government

VA-08-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Economic Affairs

VA-09-A

[For this category, see the titles in VA-10-A and B.]

Central Bank Publications

VA-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (19uu-)

Port Vila: Central Bank of Vanuatu. Annual.

Availability: Central Bank of Vanuatu, Port Vila, Vanuatu.

Description based on the 1988 edition. Issues for 1991-94 were published in 1995, according to

the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of VA-02-A.

VA-10-B

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REVIEW (19uu-)

Port Vila: Central Bank of Vanuatu. Semiannual.

Availability: Central Bank of Vanuatu, see VA-10-A.

Description based on 1987 issues. Publication of the Sept. 1995 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of VA-02-A.

Development Plans

VA-11-A

THIRD NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1996

Port Vila: National Planning and Statistics Office. 1992. 209 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32298142.

Source: OCLC.

Budget

VA-12-A

ANNUAL BUDGET SPEECH (19uu-)

Port Vila: Office of the Prime Minister. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Description based on the 1987 edition.

Census

VA-13-A

VANUATU NATIONAL POPULATION CENSUS: MAY 1989

Port Vila: National Planning & Statistics Office. 1991-. 3 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 26580240.

Notes: This is the third official national population census. Titles of individual volumes are: (1) "Main Report"; (2) "Household Agricultural Activity"; and (3) "Demographic and Migration Analysis."

VA-13-B

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT OF THE 1989 CENSUS

Port Vila: National Planning & Statistics Office. 1989. 148 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30627271.

Notes: A detailed account of how the 1989 Census was planned, conducted and problems that occurred.

VA-13-C

POPULATION ATLAS: REPORT ON THE 1989 CENSUS OF VANUATU / ATLAS DE LA POPULATION: RAPPORT SUR LE RECENSEMENT DE 1989 DE VANUATU

Port Vila: National Planning & Statistics Office. 1991. 6 vols. English and French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28730232.

Notes: One of a series of publications produced subsequent to the national census in 1989, this work provides detailed information on the population and location of each inhabited place in Vanuatu together with aggregated data for each enumeration area.

VA-13-D**DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS: MARRIAGE, FERTILITY AND INFANT MORTALITY**

Port Vila: National Planning & Statistics Office. 1988. 17 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28509004.

Notes: Published by the South Pacific Commission for the National Planning and Statistics Office as part of the 1986 Vanuatu urban census.

Health**VA-14-A****FIRST NATIONAL HEALTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1996**

[Port Vila]: Ministry and Dept. of Health. 1992. 88 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30390475.

Source: OCLC.

Labor**VA-15-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Education**VA-16-A****RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION... (National Report on the Development of Education...) (19uu-)**

Port Vila: Ministère de l'Education (Ministry of Education). Irregular. French.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes all facets of education in Vanuatu: policy and reforms; structure and administration of the educational system; financing; educational process; and formation of personnel. Also includes socio-economic aspects, statistics (through 1993 or 1994 in most cases), and a list of the reforms of 1994.

Court Reports**VA-17-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Environment**VA-18-A****VANUATU NATIONAL REPORT FOR UNCED**

[Port Vila?]: Dept. of Physical Planning and Environment. 1991. 70 p.

Availability: OCLC 26207366. The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*,

OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main sections treat development trends and environmental consequences; responses to environmental / development issues; planning for sustainable development; and procedural matters. Includes a bibliography in the appendix.

Vanuatu is also included in the *Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing Countries (PIDCs)*, drafted by a national committee made up of officials from 13 Pacific Island countries and submitted to UNCED in 1992, 52 p. It is also available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*.

Human Rights and Status of Women**VA-19-A****SITUATION ANALYSIS OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN IN VANUATU**

[Port Vila]: Vanuatu and UNICEF. 1991. 97 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32012475.

Source: OCLC.

VENEZUELA

Acquisitions Note: Official publications may frequently be secured directly from government agencies. For sources of names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Venezuela, see the Introduction.

Guides to Official Publications**VE-01-A**

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: The U.S. Library of Congress has provided an excellent set of retrospective guides to Latin American government documents through the late 1940s in its series, *A Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics*. Vol. 19, *Venezuela*, 1949, 59 p., OCLC 12190183, SuDocs LC1.16:34, is by Otto Neuberger. This volume, which is also No. 34 in the Library's *Latin American Series*, offers concise accounts of the history, structure, and functions of agencies and institutions in all branches of the government and describes their principal publications.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**VE-02-A****BIBLIOGRAFIA VENEZOLANA (Venezuelan Bibliography) (1982-)**

Caracas: Instituto Autónomo Biblioteca Nacional y de Servicios de Bibliotecas (Autonomous Institute for the National Library and Library Services). Semiannual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario bibliográfico venezolano*, 1942-81, OCLC 2436653.

Availability: The Institute, Apartado 6225, Caracas 1010A. OCLC 9642503. ISSN 0798-0086.

Notes: Includes author, title and subject indexes. Official publications are listed in the author index under Venezuela followed by the government office in Spanish.

Description based on the edition for the first half of 1992.

Older Venezuelan official publications may be found in *Catálogo de Publicaciones Oficiales, 1840-1977*, compiled by Beatriz Martínez de Cartay, and *Impresos Venezolanos del Siglo XIX* by Iván Drenikoff. An excellent source for periodicals is Rosa Quintero Mesa's union list of official Venezuelan serials in major U.S. libraries. *Venezuela*, 313 p., OCLC 7043057, was published by Xerox University Microfilms in 1976 as Vol. 12 in *Latin American Serial Documents*.

VE-02-B**VENEZUELA compiled by David Alan Gilmour Waddell**

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1990. 206 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. OCLC 21870755.

Notes: A general bibliography of the literature on Venezuela. Emphasis is on works in English. Includes author, title, and subject indexes.

Sources of General Information on the Country**VE-03-A****VENEZUELAN NEWS & VIEWS (1989-)**

Washington DC: Embassy of Venezuela. Monthly?

Availability: The Embassy, Press Office, 1099 30th St., N.W., Washington DC 20007. OCLC 20789286.

Notes: General news on Venezuelan events and cultural affairs.

Description based on No. 18, Sept. 1993.

The Embassy also maintains a homepage on the Internet at <http://venezuela.mit.edu/embassy>. It lists publications of the Embassy, including *Venezuela Up to Date*, a quarterly containing articles on current political, social, and economic topics. Readers can subscribe to it free by calling 202-342-6849.

In addition, it presents more detailed information on political, economic, cultural, and environmental subjects. Included are the text of the Constitution, a directory of government agencies, speeches of the president and other officials, economic data, and environmental regulations.

Description based on site visit, Oct. 27, 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**VE-04-A**

[For information in this category, see the notes of VE-03-A.]

Statistical Yearbooks

VE-05-A

ANUARIO ESTADISTICO DE VENEZUELA (Statistical Yearbook for Venezuela) (1985-)

Caracas: Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática (Central Office for Statistics and Information). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Anuario estadístico*, 1975-84. OCLC 4409825.

Availability: The Office, Apartado de Correos 4593, San Martín, Caracas 101. OCLC 16729518. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Presents statistical tables and graphs in the following areas: demographic, economic, social, cultural, technological, and political.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

VE-06-A

GACETA OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE VENEZUELA (Official Gazette of the Republic of Venezuela) (1873-)

Caracas. Venezuela. Daily. Spanish.

Availability: Imprensa Nacional y Gaceta Oficial, San Lázaro a Puente Victoria No. 89, Caracas. OCLC 6266112.

Notes: Contains the following: laws, decrees, regulations, legal notices, judicial notices, and court decisions.

Description based on the issue for Apr. 8, 1996.

The U.S. Library of Congress provides an online subject index to this gazette in its *Index to Latin American Legislation (LAWL)*, see AG-06-B. It is also available from the Library on CD-ROM under the title *Index to Hispanic Legislation*.

VE-06-B

CONSTITUTION

Washington DC: Embassy, U.S.A. Online.

Availability: The full text of the Constitution is available in English on the Internet at <http://venezuela.mit.edu/embassy>. OCLC 30700876. It is also available in print in Spanish in *Constitución*, published by Ediciones del Congreso de la República in 1990, 112 p., OCLC 30700876; and in Spanish and English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: Presents the text of the constitution of 1961 with amendments 1 and 2.

Description based on site visit Aug. 11, 1996.

Legislative Proceedings

VE-07-A

DIARIO DE DEBATES (Journal of Debates) (1971-)

Caracas: Congreso de la República (Congress of the Republic), Cámara de Diputados (Chamber of Deputies). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 3691630.

Notes: A record of the daily debates when the Chamber is in session. Includes the texts of bills and working documents.

Description based on Vol. 8, 1978.

VE-07-B

DIARIO DE DEBATES (Journal of Debates) (19uu-)

Caracas: Congreso de la República (Congress of the Republic), Senado (Senate). Irregular. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4083200.

Notes: A record of the daily debates which occurs when the Chamber is in session. Includes the texts of bills and working documents and lists of those present and absent.

Description based on Jan.-June, 1984.

VE-07-C

CAMARA ALTA: BOLETIN INFORMATIVO DEL SENADO DE LA REPUBLICA (Upper House: Information Bulletin of the Senate of the Republic) (1989-)

Caracas: Congreso (Congress), Cámara del Senado (Senate). Monthly. Spanish.

Availability: Free from Secretario del Senado, Palacio Federal Legislativo, Caracas 1010. OCLC 23657467.

Notes: Reports news of Parliamentary activities, particularly those of the Senate, its permanent committees, and joint committees. Prints excerpts or summaries of selected bills, debates and committee reports.

Description based on the issue for Oct. 1991.

Statements of the Head of Government

VE-08-A

MENSAJE AL CONGRESO DE LA REPUBLICA (Message to the Congress of the Republic) (1976-)

Caracas: Presidencia de la República (Presidency of the Republic). Annual. Spanish.

Continues *Venezuela, mensaje del Presidente de la República...al Congreso Nacional*, 19uu-75, OCLC 1798881.

Availability: Central Information Office of the Presidency, Palacio de Miraflores, Caracas 1010. OCLC 6155695.

Notes: Contains the annual message of the president to Congress. More recent speeches of the president, the foreign minister, and other officials are on the homepage of the Venezuelan Embassy in the U.S.A., see VE-03-A.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Economic Affairs

VE-09-A

COYUNTURA ECONOMICA (Economic Situation) (1985-)

Caracas: Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática (Central Office for Statistics and Information). Quarterly. Spanish.

Continues *Indicadores de coyuntura*, 1980-84?, OCLC 8092957.

Availability: The Office, see VE-05-A. OCLC 16134423.

Source: No. 28, 1992, has been received by the Library of the University of California, San Diego, according to its online catalog.

Notes: The homepage maintained by the Embassy in the U.S.A., see VE-03-A, contains up-to-date data on the economy, including the economic stabilization program, called *The Venezuela Agenda*. It also contains principal macroeconomic indicators; yearly figures for exports and imports; commercial legislation; trade agreements; and data on trade and industry associations and research and development organizations.

Central Bank Publications

VE-10-A

ANUARIO DE CUENTAS NACIONALES (National Income Annual) (198u-)

Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela (Central Bank of Venezuela). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, Apartado Postal 2017, Caracas 1010. OCLC 5964108.

Notes: Description based on the 1994 edition.

VE-10-B

ANUARIO DE ESTADISTICAS: SECTOR FINANCIERO (Statistical Annual: Financial Sector) (1984-)

Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela (Central Bank of Venezuela). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see VE-10-A. OCLC 5964108.

Notes: Description based on the 1992 edition.

VE-10-C

BOLETIN MENSUAL (Monthly Bulletin) (1975-)

Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela (Central Bank of Venezuela). Monthly. Spanish.

Continues a publication by the same title published by the Bank's Departamento de Investigaciones Económicas.

Availability: The Bank, see VE-10-A. OCLC 2968958.

Notes: Contains statistics and legislation related to the Bank's activities.

Description based on the 1996 edition.

VE-10-D

INFORME (Report) (1993-)

Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela (Central Bank of Venezuela). Annual. Spanish. Also issued in English under the title: *Report*, OCLC 31443955.

Continues its *Memoria*, 1940-92, OCLC 2943445.

Availability: The Bank, see VE-10-A. OCLC 34945659.

Notes: Reviews all the activities of the bank including international operations.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

VE-10-E

INFORME ECONOMICO (Economic Report) (1962-)

Caracas: Banco Central de Venezuela (Central Bank of Venezuela). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: The Bank, see VE-10-A. OCLC 1161877.

Notes: Includes basic economic indicators for the year.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

The *Year-End Economic Review* of the Bank appears on the Internet on the homepage maintained by the Embassy in Washington, see VE-03-A.

Development Plans

VE-11-A

MEMORIA Y CUENTA (Annual Report and Statement of Accounts) (1863-)

Caracas: Ministerio de Fomento (Ministry of Development). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7549338.

Notes: Describes economic developments during the year and achievements and goals for the coming year. In addition, each of the 22 subunits of the Ministry present reports of their economic and development endeavors.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Budget

VE-12-A

DISTRIBUCION INSTITUCIONAL DEL PRESUPUESTO DE GASTOS PARA EL EJERCICIO FISCAL (Institutional Distribution of the Budget) (19uu-)

Caracas: Presidencia de la República (Office of the President). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: Imprensa Nacional y Gaceta Oficial, see VE-06-A. OCLC 4785114.

Notes: This publication is usually a special issue of the Official Gazette, see VE-06-A. Organized by ministry and, within each ministry, by the subunits of that ministry. Charts describe how much money is allotted for equipment, salaries, and services for each one of these agencies.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

VE-12-B

INFORME PRESENTADO AL CONGRESO NACIONAL (Report Presented to the National Congress) (193u-)

Caracas: Contraloría General de la República (Controller General of the Republic). Annual. Spanish.

Title varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6039447.

Notes: Contains the report of the Controller on the financial affairs of many government agencies.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

VE-12-C

LEY DE PRESUPUESTO PARA EL EJERCICIO FISCAL (Budget Law for the Fiscal Year) (19uu-)

Caracas: Oficina Central de Presupuesto (Central Budget Office). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 7559232.

Notes: Organized by government agency.

Description based on the 1988 edition.

Census

VE-13-A

CENSO 90 EN VENEZUELA (90 Census in Venezuela)

Caracas: Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática (Central Office for Statistics and Information). 1993-. Spanish.

Availability: The Office, see VE-05-A. OCLC 30474471.

Notes: There is a volume for each state and territory, as well as a volume of statistics for the entire country.

Health

VE-14-A

MEMORIA Y CUENTA (Annual Report and Statement of Accounts) (1936-)

Caracas: Ministerio de Sanidad y Asistencia Social (Ministry of Health and Social Welfare). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 2174072.

Notes: The first section is a report on the Ministry as a whole with information on personnel, correspondence, the library, and other topics. Later sections present the reports of the units dealing with public health, control of malaria, and environmental health.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Labor

VE-15-A

INDICADORES DE LA FUERZA DE TRABAJO, TOTAL NACIONAL Y POR REGIONES (Labor Force Indicators for the Nation and by Region) (19uu-)

Caracas: Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática (Central Office for Statistics and Information). Semiannual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14709231.

Notes: Statistics for persons over 15 years old by type of employment and also by income.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

VE-15-B

MEMORIA Y CUENTA (Annual Report and Statement of Accounts) (1945/46-)

Caracas: Ministerio del Trabajo (Ministry of Labor). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6633670.

Notes: Contains an organization chart of the Ministry and the report of the Minister, followed by the reports of each subagency.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

Education

VE-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION: NATIONAL REPORT ON EDUCATION / DESARROLLO DE LA EDUCACION: INFORME NACIONAL DE EDUCACION (19uu-)

Caracas: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education), Oficina Sectorial de Planificación y Presupuesto (Planning and Development Office). Irregular. Spanish and English.

Title and language of publication vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the organization and administration of education in Venezuela, as well as developments in the period since the previous Conference. Includes diagrams and statistical tables.

Description based on the report for 1992.

VE-16-B

MEMORIA Y CUENTA QUE EL MINISTRO DE EDUCACION PRESENTA AL CONGRESO NACIONAL DE LA REPUBLICA DE VENEZUELA (Annual Report and Statement of Accounts Presented to the Congress by the Minister of Education) (1962-)

Caracas: Ministerio de Educación (Ministry of Education). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6219771.

Notes: Reports are presented first by the Minister and then by each sub-unit of the ministry.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

A source for earlier annual reports is: *Memoria de Cien Años: La Educación Venezolana, 1830-1980* by Rafael Fernández Heres.

Court Reports

VE-17-A

[Decisions of the Supreme Court are found in the *Gaceta oficial*, see VE-06-A.]

Environment

VE-18-A

INFORME NACIONAL DE VENEZUELA (National Report of Venezuela)

[Caracas]: Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales Renovables (MARNR) (Ministry of the Environment and Renewable Natural Resources). 1992. 162 p. Spanish.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: After an overview of the country and its people, the report describes Venezuela's natural resources, major environmental problems, and actions taken by the state. The final two chapters deal with the challenge of sustainable development and Venezuela's environmental policy on the international level.

VE-18-B

BALANCE AMBIENTAL DE VENEZUELA (Environmental Balance of Venezuela)

[Caracas]: Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales Renovables (MARNR)

VE-18-B

(Ministry of the Environment and Renewable Natural Resources). Frequency unknown. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 35158441.

Notes: The state of environmental protection and conservation of natural resources with statistics, graphs and maps.

Description based on the 1994-95 edition.

VE-18-C

MEMORIA Y CUENTA (Report and Statement of Accounts)

[Caracas]: Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales Renovables (MARNR) (Ministry of the Environment and Renewable Natural Resources). Annual. Spanish.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 4568518.

Notes: Includes reports of each of the agencies under the Ministry and the government's environmental policy. Some years issued in several volumes.

Description based on the 1992 edition.

Human Rights and Status of Women

VE-19-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

VIETNAM

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. No vendors who specialize in supplying Vietnamese government publications have been located.

Special Language Note: All diacritics have been omitted from words in Vietnamese in the entries below.

Guides to Official Publications

VM-01-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

VM-02-A

THU-MUC QUOC-GIA VIET-NAM (National Bibliography of Vietnam) (19uu-)

Hanoi: Thu Vien Quoc Gia (National Library of Vietnam). Annual. Vietnamese.

Availability: OCLC 20821470.

Notes: Issued monthly until the middle of the 1980s, when it became an annual.

Source: OCLC.

VM-02-B

VIETNAMESE UNION CATALOG (1985-)

[Canberra]: National Library of Australia. Monthly, with quarterly cumulations.

Agency and place of publication vary: Sydney: University of Sydney Library was the publisher before 1991.

Availability: Sales and Distribution, National Library of Australia, Canberra ACT 2600, Australia. OCLC 31249178.

Notes: The microfiche catalog for June 1994, on which the OCLC description is based, includes records concerning Vietnam from Vietnam, Australia, and the United States as of 1992. The database on which the catalog is based was formed in 1985.

Source: OCLC.

Vietnamese Holdings in the Library of Congress: A Bibliography, 1982, OCLC 73293036, and its supplement *Vietnamese Holdings in the U.S. Library of Congress; Supplement, 1979-1985*, 1986, OCLC 15792281, describe the Library's Vietnamese language collections, other than those in the Law Library.

Sources of General Information on the Country

VM-03-A

VIETNAM, A COUNTRY STUDY edited by Ronald J. Cima

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1989. 386 p. (Area Handbook Series) (DA Pam 550-32).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 18907849. SuDocs D101.22:550-32.

Notes: Although now dated, this survey of national affairs is valuable for research on Vietnam prior to 1990. Contains a bibliography, subject index, statistical tables, and brief sketches of party leaders in the 1980s.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

VM-04-A

DIRECTORY OF THE INSTITUTIONS AND GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS OF THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Hanoi: United Nations Development Program (UNDP). 1993. 62 p.

Availability: OCLC 30057555.

Notes: Provides names, addresses, and telephone numbers of government officials, the National Assembly, courts, state enterprises and trade organizations, political parties, the media, and universities. Includes information on government organization, an historical chronology, and an index of organization names.

VM-04-B

GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE OF THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM: A REFERENCE AID

[Washington, DC]: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence. 1994.

Availability: Document Expediting (DOCEX) Project, Exchange and Gift Division, U.S. Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A.; or National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield VA 22161, U.S.A. OCLC 31073385.

Notes: Wall poster containing a government organizational chart and photographs and biographical information about key figures in the

government. The agency also published a chart providing names of party officials, and photographs of Politburo members and party advisers in 1994 under the title, the *Communist Party of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam*, OCLC 31073452.

Statistical Yearbooks

VM-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / NIEN-GIAM THONG-KE (1987-)

Hanoi: Tong Cuc Thong-Ke. General Statistical Office. Annual. Vietnamese; Vietnamese and English since 1992.

Availability: OCLC 30960376. See the Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes statistics on population, agricultural and economic production, land use, national income and accounts, and labor. Many time series extend to 1980 and many tables include statistics by province.

Description based on the 1992 edition, published in 1993.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

VM-06-A

SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM CONSTITUTION, 1992

Hanoi: The GIOI Publishers; Foreign Languages Publishing House. 1992. 68 p.

Availability: OCLC 227352630. There is also an edition in Vietnamese entitled *Hien phap, nuoc cong hoa xa hoi chu nghia Viet Nam*, OCLC 29426519. See also the title in VM-06-B. The text of the 1992 Constitution appears in English in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The Constitution was officially approved on Apr. 15, 1992, at the 11th session of the 8th National Assembly and took effect on Apr. 18, 1992.

VM-06-B

FUNDAMENTAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS OF VIETNAM

Hanoi: The GIOI Publishers. 1993. 535 p.

Availability: OCLC 30988626.

Notes: Includes the 1992 Constitution and the texts of several laws and ordinances related to business and foreign trade, family and marriage, the penal system, taxation, mineral resources, labor, and inheritance.

The publishers note that this is a translation from the Vietnamese, and, should ambiguities arise, the Vietnamese text of any law will prevail.

Digests and analyses of Vietnamese codes and statutes are provided in English in the monthly, *Vietnam Law & Legal Forum*, 1994-, OCLC 33266443. It is available from the Vietnamese Law & Legal Forum, c/o Vietnam News Agency, 5 Ly Thuong Kiet, Hanoi, Vietnam, Fax 84-4-252984. It is also distributed by RDI Publishers in Santa Barbara CA, U.S.A.

VM-06-C

CONG BAO (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Hanoi: Vietnam. Semimonthly. Vietnamese. There is also an official English translation, entitled simply *Official Gazette*.

Availability: OCLC 34480063. The English translation, OCLC 33287400, is available from Vietnamese Law & Legal Forum, see notes of VM-06-B.

Notes: Contains laws and regulations of Vietnam.

Description based on No. 8 of Apr. 30, 1991, of the Vietnamese edition and No. 11, June 15, 1994, of the English edition.

Legislative Proceedings

VM-07-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

VM-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs

VM-09-A

ECONOMY AND TRADE OF VIETNAM, 1986-1991

Hanoi: General Statistical Office; Trade Information Center. 1992. 549 p.

Availability: OCLC 29842358.

Notes: Includes basic background on geography, climate, and population as well as statistics on the economy, industry, agriculture, forestry, construction, and domestic and foreign trade. Many tables provide time series from 1986 through 1991. Economic and trade figures are supplied at the city and provincial level, as well as at the national level.

VM-09-B

ECONOMY AND FINANCE OF VIETNAM/ KINH TE VA TAI CHINH VIET NAM

Hanoi: Tong Cuc Thong Ke / General Statistical Office. 1991. 295 p. Vietnamese and English.

Availability: OCLC 29845064.

Notes: A statistical compilation which includes country-level summary data on population and labor, national accounts, industrial and agricultural production, construction, transport, domestic and foreign trade, and finance capital and credit. In addition, basic economic data for 44 provinces and cities are supplied.

Most tables include annual data for 1986 through 1990. Estimates are used in some cases for 1990.

VM-09-C

VIETNAM'S INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY IN THE COURSE OF RENOVATION by Vo Dai Luoc

Hanoi: Social Sciences Publishing House. 1994. 379 p.

Availability: OCLC 31090543.

Notes: An analysis of the overall economic development of Vietnam from 1975 to the present with some forecasts to the year 2000. Includes an overview of industrial policy, analysis and statistics on ownership, employment, prices, finance, and balance of payments, descriptions of

economic and social infrastructure, and recommendations for further economic development. Includes tables, charts, and bibliographies of sources in English and Vietnamese.

VM-09-D

VIETNAM SOCIO-ECONOMY... by Le Van Toan

Hanoi: Statistical Publishing House. 1993. 121 p.

Availability: OCLC 31411284.

Notes: Includes an essay summarizing economic progress, limitations, and difficulties during 1991-1993, and statistical tables on the economy, population, birth rate, labor, agricultural and industrial production, prices, and foreign trade. Most statistics are for 1986 and 1990-1993.

An annex contains *Report on Living Conditions in Vietnam*, dated June 1993, a report of the Office of the UNDP Resident Representative Vietnam (UNDP/POST/VIE/Rev.6). The report is intended to provide foreign business interests with an objective basis for assessing investment and cooperation opportunities.

Central Bank Publications

VM-10-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Development Plans

VM-11-A

VIETNAM: A DEVELOPMENT PERSPECTIVE

Hanoi: Socialist Republic of Vietnam. 1993. 99 p.

Availability: OCLC 30785063.

Notes: The government's vision for future socio-economic development, prepared for a donor conference. Includes an overview of economic reform; national goals to the year 2000; a description of assets, development issues, and constraints; strategies for labor; environmental planning; markets, trade, and sectoral development; and investment and external assistance priorities. Includes a tabular description of immediate priority projects, describing focus, duration, and investment.

Tran Hoang Kim's *Economy of Vietnam: Reviews and Statistics*, OCLC 27414035, published by the Statistical Publishing House in Hanoi in 1992, provides a historical review of the three five-year plans which have been completed, and describes goals for the fourth five year plan, 1991-1995. Statistical series from 1976-1991 are also included.

Budget

VM-12-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Census

VM-13-A

COMPLETED CENSUS RESULTS / KET QUA DIEU TRA TOAN DIEN

Hanoi: Ban Chi Dao Tong Dieu Tra Dan So Trung Uong / Central Census Steering Committee. 1991. 6 vols. Vietnamese and English.

Availability: OCLC 25498968.

Notes: Vol. 1 provides data on age, ethnicity, marital status and migration; Vol. 2 provides education information; and Vols. 3, 4, and 5 provide employment information. Includes tables for the national and provincial levels with many cross tabulations.

Status of Civil Registration and Population Statistics Viet Nam, 1992 / Hien Trang Ve Dang Ky Ho Tich Va Thong Ke Dan So Viet Nam 1992, OCLC 30886811, reports on the development of post-censal estimates.

Health

VM-14-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Labor

VM-15-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Education

VM-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION IN S.[Socialist] R.[Republic of] VIETNAM (19uu-)

Hanoi: Ministry of Education and Training. Title, author, and language vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education provides demographic background, and a list of high priority educational development projects. Summarizes educational guidelines and specific policy goals, and presents a strategy for reaching goals. Includes statistical tables on the population's age distribution, literacy levels, and numbers of students, teachers, and schools. Also provides repetition and drop-out rates, and primary level educational efficiency by region of the country.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Court Reports

VM-17-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Environment

VM-18-A

VIETNAM NATIONAL PLAN FOR ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, 1991-2000; FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION

[Hanoi?]: SRV [Socialist Republic of Vietnam] State Committee for Sciences (SCS), United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN). 1990. 132 p.

Availability: OCLC 1321014.

Notes: Provides a framework for environmental action including background on the environmen-

tal situation; proposals for development of legislation and governmental reporting lines; plans for information collection and management; and strategies for disaster planning. Plans for urban areas, watershed management, pollution control, coastal zone management, wetlands, genetic diversity, and national parks are described. Program support activities, including education and international cooperation, are also addressed.

VM-18-B**NATIONAL REPORT TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT**

Hanoi: State Committee for Sciences. 1992. 60 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Describes problem areas and present resources, and presents a national plan on environment and sustainable development including an historical assessment and an implementation plan. Describes the plan in the context of international cooperation.

Human Rights and Status of Women**VM-19-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

No separate title on human rights by the government of Vietnam has been found. One can find the rights guaranteed to individuals and groups in the Constitution. Article 50 ensures the protection of human rights of all citizens; and Article 64 bans all acts of discrimination against women, guarantees equal pay for equal work, and asserts equal rights for women in all fields. Universal suffrage is guaranteed in Article 7 and the rights of all nationalities are protected in Article 5.

WESTERN SAMOA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in this country and they are frequently not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications.

Guides to Official Publications**WS-01-A**

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs**WS-02-A****PACIFIC BASIN AND OCEANIA** by Gerald W. Fry and Rufino Mauricio

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1987. 508 p.

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851090150. OCLC 14472792

Notes: An annotated bibliography of books, periodicals, journal articles and government documents, with emphasis on those published in the period 1975-85. In addition to a lengthy section containing works on the Pacific region in general, there are chapters on each major island group, and on the countries and islands within them. Entries are arranged by broad subject categories.

Listings of current publications for sale may be found in *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands* available from Pan Pacifica, see notes of WS-05-A.

Sources of General Information on the Country**WS-03-A****PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK (1932-)**

Suva: Fiji Times Ltd. Frequency unknown.

Availability: Fiji Times Ltd., 20 Gordon St., Suva, Fiji. OCLC 34726293 (for 1994).

Notes: Contains a thorough description of Western Samoa, including government, education, labor, health, economy, trade and history.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals**WS-04-A****COMMONWEALTH YEARBOOK (1993-)**

London: Published by Hanson Cooke for the Commonwealth Secretariat. Annual.

Continues the same title published by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office 1987-92, ISSN 0952-8083, OCLC 15708740.

Availability: Hanson Cooke Ltd., 24 Willow St., London EC2A 4BH, England. Distributed in the U.S. by Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham MD 20706-4391, U.S.A.

Notes: Serves as a source of general information and a directory of government officials for members of the Commonwealth. Includes ministers, heads of agencies and sub-agencies, and diplomatic representatives. Profiles cover geography, history, constitutional developments, education, and the economy.

Description based on the 1993-94 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks**WS-05-A****ANNUAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACT (1966-)**

Apia: Dept. of Statistics. Annual.

Availability: Dept. of Statistics, PO Box 1151, Apia. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Includes statistics on population, vital statistics, economic and financial affairs, health, education, justice, and cultural affairs.

Description based on the 1989 edition. Publication of the 1993 edition was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, a price list of publications available from Pan Pacifica, 4662 Sierra Drive, Honolulu HI 96816.

The Dept. also publishes the *Quarterly Statistical Bulletin* which appears in one or two combined issues each year.

Description based on the 1994 issues.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions**WS-06-A****CONSTITUTION OF THE INDEPENDENT STATE OF WESTERN SAMOA, 1970**

Apia: Western Samoa. 1970.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. A copy of the Constitution in a release dated 1996 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Legislative Proceedings**WS-07-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government**WS-08-A**

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Economic Affairs**WS-09-A**

[For this category, see the title in WS-10-A.]

Central Bank Publications**WS-10-A****ANNUAL REPORT (1984-)**

Apia: Bank of Western Samoa. Annual. English and Samoan.

Continues *Annual Reports* published by the Monetary Board of Western Samoa, 1975-1983.

Availability: The Bank, Apia. OCLC 10427474.

Description based on the 1994 issue.

Development Plans**WS-11-A****WESTERN SAMOA SEVENTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1992-1994**

Apia: National Planning Office. 1992. 96 p.

Availability: National Planning Office, Apia.

Notes: An overall plan which focuses on development strategy and associated policies. Sectoral plans of Government ministries are not included.

Budget

WS-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT

Apia: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication of the 1995/96 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

Census

WS-13-A

REPORT OF THE CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1991

Apia: Dept. of Statistics. 196 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

Health

WS-14-A

ANNUAL REPORT (19uu-)

Apia: Dept. of Health. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication of the 1991 and 1992 combined issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

Labor

WS-15-A

[For this category, no titles have been found.]

Education

WS-16-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION (1969-)

Apia: Ministry of Education. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication of the 1987, 1988-89, and 1990 editions were announced in the Apr. 1996 issue of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

Court Reports

WS-17-A

WESTERN SAMOA LAW REPORTS

Apia: Dept. of Justice. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Issued in approximately decennial batches, i.e., 1921-29, 1930-49, 1950-59, 1960-69, 1970-79, 1980-93.

Source: Publication of the above issues was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

Environment

WS-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT FOR UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

Apia: Dept. of Lands and Environment, Division of Environment and Conservation. 1991. 64 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Main sections are devoted to development trends and environment impacts; responses to development and environmental issues; and planning for sustainable development. Includes a bibliography.

Human Rights and Status of Women

WS-19-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1991/92-)

Apia: Ministry of Women's Affairs. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication of the 1991/92 issue was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

WS-19-B

WOMEN IN WESTERN SAMOA: POLICY AND PROGRAMME DEVELOPMENT THROUGH THE MINISTRY OF WOMEN'S AFFAIRS

Apia: Ministry of Women's Affairs. 1994. 27 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Source: Publication was announced in the Apr. 1996 edition of *Current Publications from the Pacific Islands*, see notes of WS-05-A.

YEMEN

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Yemen and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. No vendors who will furnish publications from Yemen have been identified.

Guides to Official Publications

YN-01-A

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS ON THE MIDDLE EAST; A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO THE STATISTICAL SOURCES by C. H. Bleaney

Durham, England: Middle East Libraries Committee. 1985. 31 p. (Middle East Libraries Committee Research Guides, No. 1).

Availability: OCLC 16179573.

Notes: This small guide to statistical information on the Middle East and North Africa in publications of Middle Eastern governments and intergovernmental organizations provides a

wealth of statistical information on the types of data available for each country. It also lists all censuses and development plans published by each country through 1985. A bibliography of reference works and a description of the best statistical collections for the Middle East in Britain complete the work.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

YN-02-A

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: The very useful *Accessions List, Middle East*, ISSN 0041-7769, OCLC 2452246, unfortunately ceased publication with Vol. 31, 1993. It recorded commercial and government publications from most Arab countries, and in later years Iran and Turkey, acquired by the Cairo Office of the U.S. Library of Congress. Arrangement was alphabetical by country, with separate sections for monographs and serials for each country. An annual author index was issued in Dec. and an annual list of serials appeared as Pt. 2 of the July/Aug. issue.

Sources of General Information on the Country

YN-03-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: No general description of the Republic of Yemen established on May 22, 1990 by the merger of the Yemen Arab Republic and the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen has been found. For background information on the history and economic, social, political, and security conditions in these two countries, see *The Yemens: Country Studies*, Washington DC: American University, Foreign Area Studies, 1986, 2nd ed., 377 p., (Area Handbook Series), (DA Pam 550-183), OCLC 13126186, SuDocs D101.22:550-183/986.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

YN-04-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

YN-05-A

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK / KITÂB AL-IHSÂ' (1989-)

Sana'a: al-Jihâz al-Markazî lil-Ihsâ'/ Central Statistical Organization. Frequency unknown. Arabic and English.

Availability: OCLC 30887862. See Introduction for microform availability.

Notes: Presents data on population, agriculture, industry, education, health, labor force, information and tourism, transport and communications, prices and index numbers, finance, national accounts and foreign trade. The 1990 edition includes results of the 1986 censuses in Yemen Arab Republic and People's Democratic Republic of Yemen.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

YN-06-A

JARĪDAH AL-RASMĪYAH (Official Gazette) (19uu-)

Sana'a: Yemen. Monthly. Arabic.

Availability: See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Contains laws, resolutions, and decrees. Description based on the issue for Dec. 31, 1990.

YN-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF YEMEN

Sana'a: Yemen. 1991. 37 p.

Availability: OCLC 30355812. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Source: OCLC.

Legislative Proceedings

YN-07-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Statements of the Head of Government

YN-08-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

YN-09-A

COUNTRY PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF YEMEN

Geneva: United Nations. 1990. 69 p.

Availability: [A/CONF.147/JUNCLDCII/CP.18. OCLC 23977433 and 22901832 (for all reports of the Conference).

Notes: This publication includes two separate reports, one from the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen and one from the Arab Republic of Yemen. A note on the title page indicates that the presentations had been finalized before the establishment of the Republic on May 22, 1990, and a cover letter to the Secretary-General of UNCTAD at the beginning of the volume states that the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Yemen to the United Nations "... has the honour to inform that the two country presentations of Yemen should be presented in one cover under the name of The Republic of Yemen."

The report for the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen contains an overview and sectoral analysis of economic planning and performance in the 1980s and lays out goals and policies for accelerated development in the 90s, particularly in regard to growth prospects and financing. Most statistical data are for the 1980s, with some extrapolations for the 90s.

The presentation by the Arab Republic of Yemen is a succinct treatment of most of the

same points. Statistics are embedded in the narrative; there are no statistical tables provided.

Central Bank Publications

YN-10-A

ANNUAL REPORT (1971?-)

Sana'a: al-Bank al-Markazī al-Yamanī / Central Bank of Yemen.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 59, Ali Abd al-Mughni St., Sana'a. See Introduction for editions available in microform.

Notes: Opens with a survey of the world and Yemeni economic situations and discusses the following: money, credit, and banking; balance of payments; government finance; production; foreign trade; and foreign loans.

Also includes the accounts of the Bank and a statistical appendix.

Description based on the 1986 edition.

The Bank also publishes a quarterly, titled *Financial Statistical Bulletin*, in Arabic and English.

Development Plans

YN-11-A

BARNĀMAJ AL-BINĀ' AL-WATANĪ WA-AL-ISLĀH AL-SIYĀSĪ WA-AL-IQTISĀDĪ WA-AL-MĀLĪ WA-AL-IDĀRĪ: AL-MUQARR MIN MAJLIS AL-NUWĀB (Program for

Rebuilding, Reorganization and Revision of Political, Economic, Financial, and Administrative Structure)

Sana'a: Ri'asat Majlis al-Wuzara'. 1991. 163 p. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 33948736.

Budget

YN-12-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: A summary of the budget appears in the chapter on government finance in the *Annual Report* of the Central Bank of Yemen, see YN-10-A.

The Ministry of Finance (Wizārat al-Māliyah) prepared a guide to balancing the budget, *Dalil i'dād al-muwāzah al-'ammah lil-dawlah*, in 1991, 2 vols., OCLC 31535081.

Census

YN-13-A

NAT'AIJ AL-TADĀD AL-'ĀMM LIL-MASĀKIN WA-AL-SUKKĀN, 1986 M (Population and Housing Census, Feb. 1986)

[Sana'a]: al-Jihāz al-Markazī lil-Takhtīt (Central Planning Organization). 1990- . Arabic, with added title on cover in English.

Notes: According to the 1993 United Nations *Demographic Yearbook*, a census was scheduled to be taken in Yemen in 1994, but no published results have been located. The title above contains a brief report of the last population and housing census taken in the Yemen Arab Republic in Feb. 1986.

Health

YN-14-A

YEMEN DEMOGRAPHIC AND MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SURVEY 1991/1992

Sana'a: Central Statistical Organization; Calverton MD: Macro International. 1994. 272 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 30497000.

Notes: Reports results of the first national survey in Yemen after the merger of North and South Yemen in 1990. It was conducted by the Central Statistical Organization in cooperation with the Ministry of Public Health, Macro International Inc., and the Pan Arab Project for Child Development. Addresses the following topics: fertility, mortality, family planning, and maternal and child health. Illustrated with charts, graphs, and photographs.

A 23-page summary of the report is also available.

Labor

YN-15-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Education

YN-16-A

EDUCATION IN THE REPUBLIC OF YEMEN.../ AT-TA'LĪM FĪ AL-JUMHŪRĪYAH AL-'ARABĪYAH AL-YAMANĪYAH...(19uu-)

Sana'a: National Commission for UNESCO. Irregular. Arabic, with English summary.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: A brief exposé of the organization of formal and informal education in Yemen. Includes statistical tables.

Source: *International Yearbook of Education*, Vol. 43: Appendix.

Court Reports

YN-17-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Environment

YN-18-A

NATIONAL REPORT PRESENTED TO THE UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT...

Sana'a: Yemen. 1992.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-Rom*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the report appears in the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include the concept of sustainable development, natural resources and environmental issues, the response of the Yemeni government to environmental challenges, and development and environmental policies and plans. Also includes background information on the geography, history, and demography of Yemen and a discussion of the development of Yemeni women and their role in economic development.

Human Rights and Status of Women

YN-19-A

HĀLAT AL-ATFĀL WA-AL-NISĀ' FĪ JUMHŪRĪYAT AL-YAMAN (Status of Children and Women in the Republic of Yemen)

Sana'a: Munazzamat al-Yūnisif (UNESCO): Jumhūriyat Yaman (Yemen). 1994. 205 p. Arabic.

Availability: OCLC 32837486.

Notes: Topics covered include the land and people, health services, status of children, status of women, underlying factors, and future opportunities. Also contains charts, graphs, statistical tables, and a bibliography of works in English related to the health and status of Yemeni women and children.

The report of Yemen to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, see YN-18-A, contains two sections on women in Yemen.

ZAIRE

Special Note: The information presented here reflects the situation that obtained at the time of writing. Changes occurring after May 17, 1997, including the changing of the name of the country to Democratic Republic of the Congo, have not been incorporated.

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for government publications in Zaire and they are rarely available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Zaire.

Guides to Official Publications

ZA-01-A

SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR L'AFRIQUE NOIRE FRANCOPHONE ET MADAGASCAR (Sources of Information on French-speaking Black Africa and Madagascar) by Laurence Porgès

Paris: Ministère de la Coopération (Ministry of Cooperation). 1988. 388 p. French.

Availability: ISBN 2110017872. OCLC 18368152.

Notes: The first part of this guide to sources of information on French-speaking tropical Africa presents descriptions of the major libraries, documentation centers, research institutes, universities, and other institutions generating, distributing, or collecting information on francophone Sub-Saharan Africa. In addition, it describes general and specialized bibliographies and discusses official gazettes and other government publications.

The second part of the work contains detailed discussions of sources, arranged by country. There are four indexes: data banks, authors, institutions, and periodicals cited.

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ZA-02-A

[For this category, no recent title has been found.]

Notes: The *Bibliographie nationale* (National Bibliography), published by the Direction des Arts et Culture (Directorate of Arts and Culture), beginning in 1974, OCLC 5155750, has apparently ceased. No copies later than 1979 have been traced.

Government documents issued before 1971 may be found in *French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries*, compiled by Julian Witherell and published by the Library of Congress in 1973, OCLC 379298. As the title indicates, only publications held in American libraries are included.

Publications issued from 1871 to 1960 appear in *Bibliographie nationale rétrospective des publications zairoises ou relatives à la République du Zaïre...* (National Retrospective Bibliography of Publications of Zaire or Related to the Republic of Zaire...) published by the Direction des Archives et Bibliothèques (Directorate of Archives and Libraries) from 1971 to 1973, OCLC 5155709.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ZA-03-A

ZAIRE, A COUNTRY STUDY, edited by Sandra W. Meditz and Tim Merrill.

Washington DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Federal Research Division. 1994. 4th ed. 394 p. (Area Handbook Series). (DA Pam 550-67).

Availability: U.S. GPO, Washington DC 20402, U.S.A. OCLC 30666705. SuDocs D101.22:550-67/994.

Notes: A survey of Zaire, with chapters on the historical setting, the society and its environment, the economy, government and politics, and national security. Contains a bibliography and a subject index. Latest data in statistical tables are usually for 1992.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ZA-04-A

[For this category, no recent publication has been found.]

Notes: The following title may be used as an historical directory of government and party officials: *Répertoire des membres du Bureau Politique (1967-1979), de l'Exécutif National (1960-1979)...* (List of Members of the Political Bureau (1967-1979), the National Executive (1960-1979)...) Kinshasa: Institut Makanda Kabobi, 1979, 102 p., (Collection Etudes, Série II, Zaïre (Studies Series, Series II, Zaire)) OCLC 9155463. The second part of this work, p. 33-94, lists top government officials in each administration from Independence through Mar. 6, 1979.

Statistical Yearbooks

ZA-05-A

BULLETIN TRIMESTRIEL DES STATISTIQUES GENERALES (Quarterly Bulletin of General Statistics) (196u-1976, 1988-)

[Kinshasa]: Institut National de Statistique (National Institute of Statistics). Quarterly; irregular. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 20615859.

Notes: No yearbook is currently being published, although a forthcoming edition of the *Annuaire statistique du Zaïre*, covering 1979-1988 was announced in the title in ZA-19-A. In the absence of a yearbook, the *Bulletin* is the best official source of general statistics. It covers climatology, prices, principal exports and imports, traffic accidents, births, deaths, diseases, vaccinations, energy and water production, and prisoners. It is, however, badly in arrears. No. 5 for the 3rd quarter, 1989, was the latest that had been published by 1994. Forthcoming issues for the 4th quarters of 1989 and 1990 were also announced in the title in ZA-19-A.

Description based on 1988 issues, the latest available in libraries in the U.S.A.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ZA-06-A

JOURNAL OFFICIEL DE LA REPUBLIQUE DU ZAIRE (Official Gazette of the Republic of Zaire) (1972-)

Kinshasa: Zaire. Semiweekly. French.

Availability: Journal Officiel de la République du Zaïre, Service Spécialisé du Président de la République, BP 4.117, Kinshasa 2. OCLC 1788417.

Notes: Contains laws, regulations, official notices, and nominations.

Description based on the special number of May-June 1991.

ZA-06-B

REPertoire DES TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET REGLEMENTAIRES DE LA REPUBLIQUE (Index of Legislative and Regulatory Texts of the Republic)

Kinshasa: Département du Plan (Plan Department), Division de la Documentation (Documentation Division). 1989- .

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 22238478.

Notes: The first volume of this index covers Zairian laws and regulations from 1960 through Apr. 1989. Arrangement is by broad subject categories. Citations include a summary of the legal instrument and, for published legislation, the citation to it in the *Journal officiel*, see ZA-06-A. There is a detailed table of contents.

ZA-06-C

[For this category, no current title has been found.]

Notes: At the time of writing, Zaire was governed by a transitional constitution promulgated in Apr. 1994. Constitutional acts are published in the *Journal officiel de la République du Zaïre*, see ZA-06-A.

Legislative Proceedings

ZA-07-A

[For this category, no recent publications have been found.]

Notes: No published proceedings of the High Council of the Republic, established in 1992, or the High Council of the Republic-Parliament of Transition, established in Jan. 1994, have been found.

Earlier series of legislative debates include the National Legislative Council's *Annales parlementaires* (Parliamentary Annals), 1972-1980, OCLC 1796445, and *Compte rendu analytique* (Analytical Proceedings), 1972-1990, ISSN 0376-7531, OCLC 2240100, Both these series continued the same titles published by the National Assembly prior to 1972.

Statements of the Head of Government

ZA-08-A

[For this category, no serial title has been found.]

Notes: Selected speeches of the president of Zaire have frequently been published by the government or the main political party, the M.R.P. (Popular Revolutionary Movement).

Economic Affairs

ZA-09-A

REFORME MONETAIRE ET MESURES D'ENCADREMENT (Monetary Reform and Structural Measures)

Kinshasa: Zaire. 1993. 29 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: A sober assessment of the economic and financial situation in 1992 and the first half of 1993 appears in this document calling for monetary reform.

For more information on the economy, see the annual report of the central bank of Zaire in ZA-10-A and the *Rapport national pour la Conférence des Nations Unies sur l'Environnement et le Développement* in ZA-18-A.

Economic trends over 30 years appear in *Profils de l'Economie, 1955-1987* (Profiles of the Economy, 1955-1987), OCLC 20824614, published by the Département de l'Economie Nationale et de l'Industrie (Dept. of National Economy and Industry) in 1987.

Central Bank Publications

ZA-10-A

RAPPORT ANNUEL (Annual Report) (1990-)

[Kinshasa]: Banque du Zaïre (Bank of Zaire). Annual. French.

Availability: The Bank, Boulevard Colonel Tshatshi, BP 2697, Kinshasa 1. OCLC 13869560.

Notes: Presents a comprehensive narrative and statistical review of economic and financial activities for the year, together with a report on the policy, administration, and accounts of the Bank. Includes tables and graphs.

Description based on the 1991 edition.

ZA-10-B

BULLETIN DE STATISTIQUE (Statistical Bulletin) (1990-)

[Kinshasa]: Banque du Zaïre (Bank of Zaire). Quarterly. French.

Availability: The Bank, see ZA-10-A. OCLC 6551654.

Notes: Title and frequency vary. Quarterly and annual data on economic and financial matters, including money and credit, public finance, foreign trade and balance of payments, transport, petroleum and mineral production, and prices.

Description based on the issue for the third quarter of 1986.

Development Plans

ZA-11-A

[For this category, no current publication has been found.]

Budget

ZA-12-A

BUDGET... (Budget...) (1990-)

[Kinshasa]: Zaire. Annual. French.

Availability: Journal Officiel de la République du Zaïre, see ZA-06-A. OCLC 17451097.

Notes: The budget is issued as a special edition of the *Journal Officiel de la République du Zaïre*, see ZA-06-A.

Source: OCLC.

The chapters on public finance in the annual report of the Central Bank contain a thorough review of budget policy.

Census

ZA-13-A

RECENSEMENT SCIENTIFIQUE DE LA POPULATION... 1984 (Scientific Population Census... 1984)

Kinshasa: Institut National de la Statistique (National Statistical Institute). 1984-. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31412238.

Notes: In addition to provisional results, volumes published so far for this census include: "Zaïre: un aperçu démographique" (Zaire, a Demographic View), 1991, 40 p., OCLC 26040712; "Totaux définitifs: groupements / quartiers" (Final Totals: Townships / Neighborhoods), 1992, 2 vols., OCLC 31412238; "Totaux définitifs: Zaïre" (Final Totals: Zaire), 1991, 89 p., OCLC 34079537; "Caractéristiques démographiques" (Demographic Characteristics), 1991-92, 5 vols., OCLC 31412232; "Projections démographiques, Zaïre et régions 1984-2000" (Demographic Projections, Zaire and Regions 1984-2000), 1993, 56 p., OCLC 30895565; and a profile of women, published in 1994, see ZA-19-A.

Health

ZA-14-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Labor

ZA-15-A

REVUE DU TRAVAIL (Labor Review) (1989-)

Kinshasa: Editions LULE. Quarterly. French.

Availability: Editions LULE, BP 4221, Kinshasa 11.

Notes: Although not an official publication, this journal reprints many government documents concerning labor. The section entitled "Documents" contains texts of labor legislation and notes and speeches of government officials dealing with labor issues. Court decisions affecting labor appear in the section titled "Jurisprudence."

Description based on scattered issues of 1991-92.

Education

ZA-16-A

RAPPORT NATIONAL SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION... (National Report on the Development of Education...) (1990-)

[Kinshasa]: Commission Nationale Zaïroise pour l'UNESCO (National Commission of Zaire for UNESCO) and Département de l'Enseignement Primaire et Secondaire (Dept. of Primary and Secondary Instruction). Irregular. French.

Agency name varies.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: Describes the organization of both the formal and informal educational systems, the financing of education, and changes in education since the last conference. Includes statistical tables, charts, and a bibliography.

Description based on the report covering 1988-90.

Court Reports

ZA-17-A

REVUE JURIDIQUE DU ZAIRE (Legal Review of Zaire) (1924-)

Kinshasa: Société d'Etudes Juridiques du Zaïre (Society for Legal Studies of Zaire) and Département de la Justice (Dept. of Justice). Monthly. French.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: The Society, BP 510, Lubumbashi. OCLC 1785166.

Notes: This journal, which is published under the patronage of the president of the Republic, contains selected decisions of the Supreme Court and lower courts, as well as studies of legal questions and news of the activities of the judiciary.

Description based on Vol. 70, Nos. 1/2/3, 1994.

Most decisions of the Supreme Court are also published in the *Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour Suprême*, 19uu-, OCLC 6473300.

ZA-17-B**REPertoire GENERAL DE JURISPRUDENCE DE LA COUR SUPREME DE JUSTICE, 1969-1985**

(General Index of Jurisprudence of the Supreme Court of Justice, 1969-1985) by Dibunja Kabuinji Mpumbuambuji

Kinshasa: Editions Connaissance et Pratique du Droit Zaïrois. 1990. 379 p.

Availability: Editions Connaissance et Pratique du Droit Zaïrois, BP 5502, Kinshasa/Gombe. OCLC 25081767.

Notes: This volume contains résumés of some 2500 decisions of the Supreme Court, arranged alphabetically by subject. Entries include citations to the full text of the decision.

There are keyword and chronological indexes. A supplement covering 1986-90 is planned.

Environment**ZA-18-A****RAPPORT NATIONAL POUR LA CONFERENCE DES NATIONS UNIES SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE DEVELOPPEMENT (RIO DE JANEIRO 1992)** (National Report for the United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development (Rio de Janeiro 1992))

Kinshasa: Ministère de l'Environnement et Conservation de la Nature (Ministry of the Environment and Conservation of Nature). 1992. 73 p. and annexes. French.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, OCLC 32314649, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Zaire to the UNCED appears on p. 487-493 of the third volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vol., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Describes Zaire's natural resources and analyzes their utilization. Also contains a brief introduction to the country and its people, a summary of its economic performance, a report of measures taken to conserve nature, and a statement of Zaire's position on the conference theme.

Human Rights and Status of Women**ZA-19-A****PROFIL DE LA FEMME AU ZAIRE** (Profile of the Zaire Woman)

Kinshasa: Institut National de la Statistique (National Statistical Institute). 1994. 40 p. French.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 34120503.

Notes: This narrative and statistical description of the life of women examines the geographical distribution of women and their ages, matrimonial status, fertility, mortality, natural increase, internal migration, education, and economic activity. It also analyzes the characteristics of households headed by women.

No work on human rights published by the government of Zaire has been found.

SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials* ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

ZAMBIA

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Zambia and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply publications from Zambia.

Guides to Official Publications**ZB-01-A****GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS AND THE RESEARCH WORKER: OBSERVATIONS OF THE STATE OF THE ART OF THE ZAMBIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS** by Jairus R. Chanda

Lusaka: University of Zambia, Institute for African Studies. 1987. 54 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 19724643.

Notes: Describes the production and distribution of official publications and grey literature at the national and provincial levels in Zambia, based on a survey of government departments and the existing literature, conducted in 1986. Includes descriptions of titles the author considers useful for research and a discussion of existing bibliographical tools.

Appendixes contain a list of major government publications, arranged by ministry or department; a list of catalogs and publications lists; and sample pages from an annual report, a specialized yearbook, and a statistical report.

Bibliographies and Catalogs**ZB-02-A****ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)**

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. Available in microfiche from Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540, U.S.A. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

The office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118,

ZB-02-B**NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ZAMBIA (1971-)**

Lusaka: National Archives. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0377-1636. OCLC 1798487.

Notes: Records materials published in Zambia and deposited at the National Archives as required by the Printed Publications Act. Includes government publications and publications of legislatively-mandated agencies. There is usually a lag of five or more years in publishing this title.

Provides an index of authors, titles, and subjects and a list of names and addresses of Zambian publishers whose publications appear in the issue. Official publications are entered under Zambia and the name of the agency responsible.

Description based on the 1989 edition.

Official publications published in the period before independence may be found in the section on Northern Rhodesia in *The Rhodesias and Nyasaland; A Guide to Official Publications*, by Audrey A. Walker, published by the Library of Congress in 1965, OCLC 577144, SuDocs LC2.8.R34.

Sources of General Information on the Country**ZB-03-A****COUNTRY PROFILE: ZAMBIA... (1984-)**

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 15643031.

Notes: Provides information on land and climate, population, economic growth, agriculture, forestry and fisheries, mining, tourism, employment, prices, transportation, telecommunications, energy, urban growth and living conditions, rural conditions, health, and education.

Includes tables and charts, as well as a bibliography.

Description based on 1989-90 edition. The 1992 edition is listed in the 1995 *Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, see ZB-02-A.

ZB-03-B**ZAMBIA NATIONAL WWW SERVER**

ZAMNET Communication Systems Ltd. Online.

Availability: Available online on the Internet at <http://www.zamnet.zm/Welcome.html>.

Notes: Provides current information on Zambian business, law, travel and tourism, health, news, and weather. Business information has included an interview with the Minister of Finance.

Description current as of Mar. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ZB-04-A

ESTABLISHMENT REGISTER... (19uu-)

Lusaka: Zambia. Irregular.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0376-8945. OCLC 2243108.

Notes: Provides a list of approximately 50 ministries and departments, subdivided by division or branch and providing titles and salary scale for civil service positions.

Description based on the 1994 edition.

Statistical Yearbooks

ZB-05-A

SELECTED SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS (1984-)

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. Frequency unknown.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 14562537.

Notes: Offers statistics on population, education, health, housing and environment, infrastructure, employment, the economy, and agriculture. Provides definitions and information on sources of data for each category.

This series is designed to be used with the *Country Profile*, see ZB-03-A, to plan and implement development goals.

Description based on Apr. 1984 edition. The 1992 edition is listed in the 1995 edition of *Accessions list, Eastern and Southern Africa, Annual Serial Supplement*, see ZB-02-A.

ZB-05-B

ZAMBIA IN FIGURES (19uu-)

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6956436.

Notes: Summarizes, in tabular form, data collected on population, employment, production, agriculture, producer prices, and external trade. Also includes statistics on such subjects as urban vs. rural poverty, malnutrition of children, and monthly household expenditures by item. Comparative figures for earlier years are provided.

Description based on 1992 edition.

ZB-05-C

MONTHLY DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1964-)

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. Monthly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0027-0377. OCLC 1477712.

Notes: Contains monthly and quarterly data for selected indicators under general categories: population and migration, agriculture, production (mining, manufacturing, electricity, and construction), external trade, transport, government accounts, health, money and banking, and consumer and wholesale price indexes.

Description based on July-Oct. 1991 edition.

ZB-05-D

SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF ADJUSTMENT

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. [1993-94]. 2 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above.

Notes: Includes priority survey I of 1991; priority survey 2 of 1993; and tabulation report. Results include data on demographic characteristics, health care, education, the labor force, and household income, assets, and expenditures. Includes tables, figures, list of abbreviations, and bibliographical references.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ZB-06-A

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (1964-)

Lusaka: Zambia. Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1586312.

Notes: Regular issues contain notices. Acts, bills and statutory instruments appear in supplements. Annual index is arranged by subject. Supplements have separate annual indexes, with the index to acts arranged by title and chronologically and the index to statutory instruments arranged by subject.

Description based on Vol. 29, No. 3, Jan. 15, 1993.

Gazettes, acts, and subsidiary legislation are also issued in annual bound volumes. A few selected acts are available on the *Zambian National WWW server*, see ZB-03-B, at <http://lii.zamnet.zm:8000/acts/acts.htm>.

ZB-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF ZAMBIA ACT, 1991

Lusaka: Zambia. 1991. 92 p.

Availability: Published as supplement to the *Government Gazette*, see ZB-06-A, dated Aug. 30, 1991. Also available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B, and online on the *Zambian National WWW server*, see ZB-03-B, at <http://lii.zamnet.zm:8000/const/const91.htm>

Notes: Repeals the 1973 Constitution of Zambia Act. Articles describe powers of the president, the unicameral legislature, and the judiciary, as well as an ad hoc tribunal that reviews the constitutionality of laws before enactment. Includes provisions that restore the position of vice president, eliminate the position of prime minister, prohibit the president from declaring martial law, and reinstate the multiparty system.

Legislative Proceedings

ZB-07-A

DAILY PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (19uu-)

Lusaka: National Assembly. Daily.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0376-8082. OCLC 1798835.

Notes: Official verbatim report of debates of the National Assembly. Includes ministerial statements, as well as oral questions and ministers' answers.

Description based on No. 96, Jan. 19, 1994.

Statements of the Head of Government

ZB-08-A

[For this category, no title has been found.]

Notes: The Government Printer releases copies of individual speeches of the president soon after delivery. Zambia government statements and press summaries are also available online on the *Zambian National WWW server*, see ZB-03-B, at <http://www.zamnet.zm/zamnet/grz/govstate.html>.

Economic Affairs

ZB-09-A

ECONOMIC REPORT (1964-)

Lusaka: National Commission for Development Planning. Annual

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 1795187.

Covers recent developments in the global economy, conditions in Zambia in the past year, and economic performance by sector and region. Presents prospects for coming year. Includes many tables and graphs.

Description based on issue for 1993, published Jan. 1994.

Central Bank Publications

ZB-10-A

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL REVIEW (1992-)

Lusaka: Bank of Zambia. Quarterly.

Continues a publication of the same title, but with different volume numbering, OCLC 7532206.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 30080, Lusaka. OCLC 32595220.

Notes: Reviews economic performance for each quarter, in the categories of public finance, monetary developments, external relations, exchange rates, and prices. Statistical tables include quarterly figures for the current year and several preceding years, as well as annual figures for an additional five previous years.

Description based on Vol. 1, No. 2, June 1992.

ZB-10-B

MAIN ECONOMIC INDICATORS (19uu-)

[Lusaka]: Bank of Zambia. Monthly.

Availability: The Bank, see ZB-10-A. OCLC 29526861.

Notes: Provides monthly update on the money supply, liquid assets, and claims on the government sector. Includes data on exchange rates, gross domestic product, consumer price index, and imports/exports. Gives figures for several previous months in various categories, organized in table format.

Description based on Aug. 1991 edition.

Development Plans

ZB-11-A

NEW ECONOMIC RECOVERY PROGRAMME: ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL POLICY FRAMEWORK, 1992-1994

Lusaka: Ministry of Finance. 1992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28409182.

Notes: Describes the plan of the Zambian government, elected in 1991, to stabilize and restructure the country's economy. Strategy emphasizes market forces, role of the private sector, and relief of social problems.

Outlines the macroeconomic framework for 1992-94 and covers the various aspects of proposed structural reform. Sectoral policies for agriculture, mining, transport, and environment are included.

ZB-11-B

ZAMBIA: IMPLEMENTATION OF ECONOMIC RECOVERY PROGRAMME; EFFORTS AND POLICIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF ZAMBIA

Lusaka: Zambia. 1993. 72 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30071306.

Notes: Report presented to the meeting of the Consultative Group for Zambia, which was convened Apr. 6-7, 1993. Covers Zambian economic developments in 1992, external support and developments, 1993 policy reform plan and external financing requirements, and the social and economic sectors of the 1993-95 Public Investment Program.

Attachments include action plans and information on the country's external public debt.

ZB-11-C

PUBLIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME, 1994-1996

Lusaka: National Commission for Development Planning. 1994. 255 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 31475889.

Notes: Outlines the mission of the Public Investment Programme (PIP) to guide budget allocation of public resources into priority areas, such as the social sector ministries, and to mobilize donor development assistance.

Budget

ZB-12-A

BUDGET ADDRESS (1976-)

[Lusaka]: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Continues the same title by the Minister of Planning and Finance, 19uu-1975.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 6155744.

Notes: Speech of the current Finance Minister to the National Assembly, reviewing Zambian economic conditions and presenting policy objectives, revenue measures, and the proposed budget.

Description based on the 1993 edition.

ZB-12-B

ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (INCLUDING CAPITAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR... (1966-)

Lusaka: Zambia. Annual.

Title varies in some years: *Recurrent and Capital Estimates for the year 1st January...to 31st December...*

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 18028283.

Notes: Provides estimates of ongoing and capital expenses, broken down by agency. Includes for each office, ministry, and commission: approved budget estimate, supplementary estimate, and total authorized expenditure for the previous year, as well as the current year estimate.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

ZB-12-C

FINANCIAL REPORT... (1976-)

Lusaka: Ministry of Finance. Annual.

Continues the same title by the Ministry of Planning and Finance, 1973-1975, OCLC 5938305.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11736394.

Notes: Provides comparative figures for the completed budget year, showing for each agency the authorized and actual expenditures and the difference between them. Appendixes include reports on miscellaneous governmental and non-governmental fund accounts.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Census

ZB-13-A

1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION, HOUSING AND AGRICULTURE: PRELIMINARY REPORT

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. 1990.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29225576. See Introduction for censuses available in microform.

Notes: Initial report of the Zambian census conducted in Aug. 1990, the third complete census since independence. Provides information on demographic and socio-economic characteristics and also on households, housing, and agricultural activities.

Contains tables, figures, and two maps. Some tables contain comparative data from 1969 and 1980. Break-downs for urban/rural, by province, and large urban areas are provided in many cases.

Health

ZB-14-A

ZAMBIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1992

Lusaka: University of Zambia and Central Statistical Office. Macro International, Inc. of Calverton MD, provided technical assistance. 1993. 201 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 31940048 and 27831247.

Notes: Summarizes the findings of 1992 survey that collected data on fertility, family planning, and maternal and child health. Provides information on respondent and household characteristics. Includes a chapter on knowledge and attitudes about AIDS. Appendixes cover survey design and instruments, sampling error, and quality of data.

A summary report of this survey is also available, OCLC 27924711.

Labor

ZB-15-A

QUARTERLY EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS STATISTICS (19uu-)

[Lusaka]: Central Statistical Office.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29526790.

Notes: Provides data on changes in employment and earnings on a quarterly basis, starting with June 1991. Fourth-quarter cumulative statistics include information on male and female employment, unpaid family workers, proprietors, and non-Zambian employees.

Description based on June 1992 issue.

Education

ZB-16-A

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION; A NATIONAL REPORT FROM ZAMBIA... (19uu-)

Lusaka: National Commission for UNESCO. Irregular.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability of earlier reports.

Notes: Reports to the International Conference on Education provide a concise description of the organization of education in Zambia. Include reviews of recent research and innovation, as well as charts and statistics.

Description based on the report for 1992.

ZB-16-B

FOCUS ON LEARNING: STRATEGIES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF SCHOOL EDUCATION IN ZAMBIA

Lusaka: Ministry of Education. 1992. 171 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29702667.

Notes: Summarizes work of the Task Force on Education for All, which was appointed to create proposals and strategies for improving education in Zambia. These proposals and strategies are considered official government policy on education, according to the foreword, written by the Minister of Education.

Chapters cover educational financing, curriculum, examinations, teacher training, and continuing education. Figures, tables, and many annexes are included.

Court Reports

ZB-17-A

RECENT DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF ZAMBIA

Zambian Legal Information Institute. Online.

Availability: Available online on the Zambian National WWW Server, see ZB-03-B, at <http://lii.zamnet.zm:8000/cases/supct.htm>.

Notes: Provides either full text or case summaries of selected judgments of the Supreme Court of Zambia from 1985- 1995.

Description current as of Mar. 1996.

Environment

ZB-18-A

ZAMBIA'S NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED 1992

Lusaka: Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources. 1992. 48 p.

Availability: Full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Zambia to the UNCED appears in the third volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include developmental trends, natural resource base, environmental policies and programs, recommendations, and development strategies.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ZB-19-A

WOMEN AND MEN IN ZAMBIA: FACTS AND FIGURES

Lusaka: Central Statistical Office. 1991. 64 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 28334999.

Notes: Provides statistics highlighting current situation of women in Zambia compared to men, in categories of population, work, agriculture, education, health, crime, and decision-making.

Information on the rights of individuals, regardless of their race, place of origin, political opinions, color, creed, sex, or marital status, can be found in Part III of the 1991 Constitution, see ZB-06-B. These fundamental rights and freedoms are described in separate articles. They include: freedom of conscience, expression, assembly, movement, and association; protection for the privacy of the home and other property and from deprivation of property without compensation.

ZIMBABWE

Acquisitions Note: There is no central distributor for official publications in Zimbabwe and they are usually not available directly from government agencies. See the Introduction for names and addresses of vendors who have indicated they will supply government publications from Zimbabwe.

Guides to Official Publications

ZI-01-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Bibliographies and Catalogs

ZI-02-A

ACCESSIONS LIST: EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA (1993-)

Nairobi: U.S. Library of Congress, Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Bimonthly, with an annual serial supplement and an annual publishers directory.

Availability: Free on subscription from Field Director, U.S. Library of Congress, Unit 64100, Box 361, APO AE 09831-4100, from North America; and Field Director, Library of Congress Office, P.O. Box 30598, Nairobi, Kenya, from elsewhere. ISSN 1070-2717. OCLC 28310688. SuDocs LC1.30/8.

Notes: Contains AACR2 entries for both official and non-official publications of twenty-three Southern and Eastern Africa countries, which are acquired by the U.S. Library of Congress Office, Nairobi. Monographs, serials, and non-book materials are listed together by country, with United Nations materials listed separately. A directory of publishers and an index appear in each issue.

Description based on Vol. 27, No. 6, 1994.

The Office also publishes *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement*, ISSN 1074-3820, OCLC 29689118, SuDocs LC1.30/8-2 and *Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials* ISSN 1074-3839, OCLC 29689265, SuDocs LC1.38/8-3.

ZI-02-B

ZIMBABWE NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (1979-)

Harare: National Archives. Annual.

Continues *Rhodesia National Bibliography*, 1967-78, OCLC 2903467.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. ISSN 0085-5677. OCLC 6740584.

Notes: Lists publications received at the National Archives under legal deposit legislation and certain parliamentary papers exempted from deposit law. Main entries are arranged by Dewey Decimal subject class. Includes author/title and subject indexes, list of publishers for titles found in this issue, and indexes of new and ceased periodicals.

Description based on the 1991-92 edition, published in 1994.

Official publications published before 1964 may be found in the section on Southern Rhodesia in *The Rhodesias and Nyasaland; A Guide to Official Publications*, by Audrey A. Walker, published by the Library of Congress in 1965, OCLC 577144, SuDocs LC2.8:R34.

ZI-02-C

ZIMBABWE by Deborah Potts

Oxford and Santa Barbara CA: Clio Press. 1993. Rev. and expanded ed. 368 p. (World Bibliographical Series Vol. 4).

Availability: Clio Press, P.O. Box 1911, Santa Barbara CA 93116-1911, U.S.A. ISBN 1851091955. OCLC 29702218.

Notes: This non-official publication presents annotated entries on works dealing with Zimbabwe's history, geography, economy, politics, culture, customs, religion, and current living conditions. A few government publications are included. Provides lists of encyclopedias, directories, and professional periodicals, as well as a map. Indexed by author, title, and subject.

Sources of General Information on the Country

ZI-03-A

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF ZIMBABWE by R. Kent Rasmussen and Steven C. Rubert

Metuchen NJ: Scarecrow Press. 1990. 2nd ed. 502 p. (African Historical Dictionaries, No. 46).

Availability: Scarecrow Press, Inc. 4720 Boston Way, Lanham MD 20706, U.S.A. ISBN 0810823373. OCLC 22273840.

Notes: Biographical sketches and definitions of persons, places, institutions, events, and terms concerning Zimbabwe. Includes a selective chronology and a bibliography.

ZI-03-B

SPOTLIGHT ON ZIMBABWE (1980?-)

[Causeway]: Ministry of Information, Posts and Telecommunications. Irregular. Separate editions published in English, French, German, and Portuguese.

Agency name varies slightly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 8576349.

Notes: Notes of recent developments in Zimbabwe in economic, environmental, cultural, social, and political affairs.

Description based on Vol. 13, No. 1, 1994.

ZI-03-C

ZIMWEB

[n.p.]: ZIMWEB. Online.

Availability: Available online on the Internet at [http://www.mother.com:80/\[tilde\]zimweb/](http://www.mother.com:80/[tilde]zimweb/).

Notes: Contents include information about Zimbabwe's history, culture, health, educational institutions, business, tourism, recreation, and current affairs. Links to other Zimbabwe-related sites are provided.

Description based on site visit of Mar. 1996.

Government Directories and Organization Manuals

ZI-04-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Statistical Yearbooks

ZI-05-A

QUARTERLY DIGEST OF STATISTICS (1983-)

Harare: Central Statistical Office. Quarterly. Continues *Monthly Digest of Statistics*, 1980-1982, OCLC 6600992.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10840314.

Notes: Contains tables on topics such as migration, crime, consumer prices, agriculture, mining, construction, retail trade, and banking.

Description based on Mar. 1995 edition.

Additional information on the people and economy of Zimbabwe is published by the Office in *CSO Stats-Flash*, OCLC 21136366.

Laws, Regulations, and Constitutions

ZI-06-A

ZIMBABWEAN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (19uu-)

Harare: Zimbabwe. Weekly.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9053073 (for microfilm).

Notes: Regular issues contain general notices. Acts, bills and statutory instruments appear in supplements. Annual indexes are arranged by subject. Statutory instruments are indexed semiannually, arranged by enabling statute.

Description based on Vol. 73, No. 1, Jan. 6, 1995.

ZI-06-B

CONSTITUTION OF ZIMBABWE

[Harare: Zimbabwe. 1980.]

Availability: A version including amendments made through 1993 is available in *Constitutions of the Countries of the World...*, see BH-06-B.

Notes: The 1980 Constitution took effect in Apr. 1980, when the country became independent. As amended, it provides significant powers for the president, balanced by a unicameral parliament (House of Assembly) and a judiciary with limited power of judicial review. Constitutional amendments must be passed by two-thirds of the House of Assembly and approved by the President.

Legislative Proceedings

ZI-07-A

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES (1990-)

Harare: Parliament. Irregular.

Continues *Debates* of the House of Assembly, 19uu-1990, OCLC 7072897, and *Debates* of the Senate, 19uu-1990, OCLC 8287704.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27027869.

Notes: Also referred to as *Official Report*, *Unrevised* and *Hansard*. In addition to this unre-

vised edition of the verbatim reports, annual bound volumes are also issued, incorporating corrections of members.

Each issue lists members of the national Government, provincial governors, and members of the Assembly, with the names of their constituencies.

Description based on Vol. 17, No. 77, Apr. 9, 1991.

Statements of the Head of Government

ZI-08-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Economic Affairs

ZI-09-A

ZIMBABWE: A FRAMEWORK FOR ECONOMIC REFORM (1991-1995)

Harare: Zimbabwe. 1991. [73] p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30702993.

Notes: Topics include objectives and strategy for economic reform in Zimbabwe, key areas to be adjusted, financing requirements, and implementation. Annexes include technical notes on reform of public enterprise, monetary policy, and the financial sector, as well as information on social dimensions of adjustment.

Central Bank Publications

ZI-10-A

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL REVIEW (1980-)

Harare: Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe. Quarterly.

Availability: The Bank, PO Box 1283, Harare. ISSN 0251-1819. OCLC 8738207.

Notes: Contains a review of economic performance for the quarter accompanied by detailed tables and statistical data on agriculture, mining, construction, rate of inflation, foreign trade, government finance, money supply, finance houses, commercial banks, and the stock exchange.

Updated by *Monthly Bulletin*, Mar. 1994-, OCLC 30677996, which presents monthly data on most of the same topics as the quarterly.

Description based on Vol. 15, Nos. 3 & 4, Sept.-Dec. 1994.

Development Plans

ZI-11-A

SECOND FIVE-YEAR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1991-1995

[Harare]: Zimbabwe. 1991.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 27728633.

Notes: Includes the following: overall economic development projected for 1991-95, sectoral development, provincial development strategies, and a statistical appendix.

Budget

ZI-12-A

BUDGET STATEMENT (19uu-)

Harare: Ministry of Finance, Economic Planning and Development. Annual.

Continues *Southern Rhodesia, Budget Statement*, 1964-79, OCLC 7749452.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 11769166.

Notes: Speech presented by Minister of Finance to the National Assembly. Discusses the previous year's economic performance and outcome of the budget, progress made in implementing the reform program, and budget proposals for the coming year.

Description based on the 1995 edition.

ZI-12-B

BUDGET ESTIMATES (19uu-)

Harare: Zimbabwe. Annual.

Continues *Estimates of Expenditure*, 1980-94, OCLC 6155818.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 33501388.

Notes: Presents annual statement of the government's financial position and the public debt and sets forth tax proposals. Also gives detailed estimates of expenditures, broken down by agency for the current budget year and the previous year. Includes schedules.

Description based on 1995 edition.

ZI-12-C

REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL... (19uu-)

[Harare]: Zimbabwe. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 9468176.

Notes: Report required by law to be presented to the Parliament of Zimbabwe each year. Topics covered include finance accounts, revenue statements, appropriation accounts, and accounts of miscellaneous funds.

Description based on the 1990 edition.

Census

ZI-13-A

CENSUS 1992

Harare: Central Statistical Office. [1992-]. 12 vols.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 29543551.

Notes: This is the second post-independence census, taken in 1992. Volume 1 is the Preliminary Report. Volumes 2-11 are Provincial Profiles, and Volume 12 is the National Report.

Health

ZI-14-A

ZIMBABWE DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY, 1988

Harare: Central Statistical Office and Ministry of Finance, Economic Planning, and Development, in collaboration with Macro International, Inc. 1989. 170 p.

Availability: Macro International, Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton MD 20705, U.S.A. Telephone: 301-572-0200. Publications are free. OCLC 21433474.

Notes: Summarizes findings of a 1988 survey that collected data on fertility, family planning, and maternal and child health in Zimbabwe. Includes a chapter on AIDS awareness. Appendixes cover the survey questionnaire, sample design, and sampling errors.

Labor

ZI-15-A

[For this category, no current publications have been found.]

Education

ZI-16-A

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION AND CULTURE (1989-)

Harare: Ministry of Education and Culture. Annual.

Name of issuing agency varies. Published by Ministry of Education and Culture, 1982-8u; Ministry of Education, 198u-87; Ministry of Primary and Secondary Education and Ministry of Higher Education, 1988; and Ministry of Education and Culture, 1989-.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 32296402.

Notes: Annual report to Parliament of the activities of the Ministry of Education and Culture. Includes a chapter of statistical tables on enrollment, number of schools, and teachers' qualifications, in addition to tables included in the text.

Description based on the 1992 report, published in 1994.

ZI-16-B

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION... NATIONAL REPORT FROM ZIMBABWE (1981/83-)

Harare: Ministry of Education and Culture and Ministry of Higher Education. Irregular.

Title and agency name vary.

Availability: See Introduction for electronic and microform availability.

Notes: This report to the International Conference on Education describes the educational system in Zimbabwe, changes since the last conference, and new directions in educational policy. Includes charts and statistics.

Description based on the report for 1992/94.

ZI-16-C

EDUCATION REPORT

Harare: Central Statistical Office. 1993. 40 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30543679.

Notes: Presents, chiefly in tabular form, information on the education system in Zimbabwe. Topics covered include: school age population, school attendance, level of education and literacy, and educational expenditure. Includes primary, secondary, higher, and informal education.

Court Reports

ZI-17-A

ZIMBABWE LAW REPORTS (1980-)

Harare: Ministry of Justice, Legal and Parliamentary Affairs. Annual.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 10083590.

Notes: Reports cases decided in the Supreme Court and High Court of Zimbabwe. Contains tables of cases reported and referred to; statutes and regulations referred to; and words and phrases considered. Also includes a subject index.

Description based on 1992 edition, Part 1.

Environment

ZI-18-A

GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF ZIMBABWE NATIONAL REPORT TO UNCED

Harare: Ministry of Environment and Tourism. 1992. 73 p.

Availability: The full report is available on *The Earth Summit CD-ROM*, published by the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1993 and available from United Nations Publications. A summary of the national report of Zimbabwe to the UNCED appears in the second volume of the *Nations of the Earth Report*, Geneva: UNCED, 1992, 3 vols., OCLC 26980991.

Notes: Topics covered include the environment and natural resources endowment of Zimbabwe; development trends and impact on environment, policy and legislation; programs and projects; and international issues.

ZI-18-B

ZIMBABWE, TOWARDS NATIONAL ACTION FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THE REPORT ON THE NATIONAL RESPONSE CONFERENCE TO THE RIO EARTH SUMMIT

[Harare]: Ministry of Environment and Tourism. 1993. 96 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30109473.

Notes: This report was produced by the Southern Centre for Energy and Environment for the Ministry of Environment and Tourism. Includes a summary of issues of environmental development from the conference and recommended action to be taken. Lists guiding principles of Zimbabwe's environmental action plan and a checklist of factors to be considered.

Appendixes provide speeches and statements from the conference program, a list of participants, and summarized results of a national environmental survey.

ZI-18-C

PROSPECTUS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT POLICY IN ZIMBABWE: PUBLIC BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION PAPER

Harare: Ministry of Environment and Tourism. 1993. 21 p.

Availability: See *Acquisitions Note* above. OCLC 30664111.

Notes: Part I contains the overall goals, principles, objectives, and issues to be addressed in an environmental assessment policy. Part II presents an interim policy proposal for environmental impact assessment for public review and input.

Human Rights and Status of Women

ZI-19-A

[For this category, no publications have been found.]

Notes: A declaration of rights in Zimbabwe can be found in Chapter 3 of the 1980 Constitution as amended, see ZI-06-B. The declaration lists fundamental rights and freedoms of individuals, regardless of race, tribe, place of origin, political opinions, color, creed, or sex, but subject to respect for the rights and freedoms of others.

Described in separate sections are freedom of conscience, expression, and assembly and association; protection for the privacy of the home and other property; and protection from slavery and from racial discrimination.

Index of Titles by Country

Afghanistan

Accessions List, South Asia *AA-02-A*
 Afghan Judicial Reports *AA-17-A*
 Afghan News *AA-03-C*
 Afghanistan *AA-02-C*
 Afghanistan, a Country Law Study *AA-06-C*
 Afghanistan, a Country Study *AA-03-B*
 Afghanistan Information Handbook *AA-03-A*
 Afghanistan: The Transition from War to Rehabilitation and Development: The National Report of the Government of the Republic of Afghanistan *AA-18-A*
 Bibliography of the Historical Documents of the National Archives of Afghanistan *AA-02-D*
 Development of Education: National Report from the Republic of Afghanistan... *AA-16-A*
 Kabul New Times *AA-03-D*
 Laws of Afghanistan *AA-06-B*
 Loya Jirgah (Grand Assembly): Documents *AA-07-A*

Albania

Albania *AB-02-B; AB-03-A*
 Albania--Law on Constitutional Provisions, May 1991 *AB-06-B*
 Albania, a Country Study *AB-03-B*
 Albanian Draft Law on People's Assembly Elections *AB-06-B*
 Bibliografia kombëtare e librit që botohet në RPS të Shqipërisë *AB-02-A*
 Bibliografia kombëtare e Republikës Popullore Socialiste të Shqipërisë: Libri shqip *AB-02-A*
 [Commercial Legal Texts from Albania] *AB-06-B*
 Fletorja zyrtare e Republikës së Shqipërisë *AB-06-A*
 Gazeta zyrtare e Republikës Popullore Socialiste të Shqipërisë *AB-06-A*
 National Bibliography of Books Published in the PSR of Albania *AB-02-A*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *AB-01-A*
 Rapport national: le développement de l'enseignement dans la République Populaire Socialiste d'Albanie *AB-16-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Albania *AB-05-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of PSR of Albania *AB-05-A*
 Statistics: Informations, Analyses and Periodical Statistical Data *AB-05-A*
 Tribuna ekonomike shqiptare *AB-09-A*
 40 Years of Socialist Albania: Statistical Data on the Development of the Economy and Culture *AB-05-A*

Algeria

Algeria, a Country Study *AE-03-A*
 Algérie en quelques chiffres *AE-05-A*
 Bibliyûghrâfiyâ al-jazâ'iriyah *AE-02-A*
 Constitution *AE-06-B*
 Economie *AE-09-A*
 Enquête main-d'oeuvre, décembre 1990 *AE-15-A*
 Informations statistiques sur la conjoncture *AE-09-A*
 Jarîdah al-rasmîyah *AE-06-A*
 Loi...portant Loi de Finances pour... *AE-12-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East: A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *AE-01-A*

Plan national pour 1993: Document de synthèse *AE-11-A*
 Rapport annuel *AE-10-A*
 Rapport national: Conférence Mondiale sur l'Environnement et le Développement *AE-18-A*
 Rapport sur le développement de l'éducation en Algérie... *AE-16-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat, du 20 mars 1987: données synthétiques *AE-13-A*
 Situation de l'emploi 1990 *AE-15-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Algeria *AE-05-A*
 Statistiques courantes *AE-05-A*

Angola

Angola, a Country Study *AG-03-B*
 Angola: Naturraum, Wirtschaft, Bevölkerung, Kultur, Zeitgeschichte und Entwicklungsperspektiven *AG-03-B*
 Angola: Tempos novos *AG-03-A*
 Anuário estatístico: Ministério da Educação *AG-16-A*
 Boletim Demográfico *AG-13-A*
 Censo geral da população: apuramentos preliminares *AG-13-A*
 Colectanea de legislação do trabalho *AG-15-A*
 Développement de l'éducation...Rapport national de la République Populaire d'Angola *AG-16-B*
 Diário da República *AG-06-B*
 Economia de Angola *AG-09-A*
 Economic Summary *AG-09-A*
 Femme en Angola / A Mulher em Angola *AG-19-A*
 Informação estatística *AG-05-A*
 Inquérito socio-demográfico e emprego na cidade de Luanda (junho-julho de 1993): resultados definitivos: população, emprego e desemprego *AG-15-A*
 Lei constitucional e outras leis complementares *AG-06-A*
 National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *AG-18-A*
 Perfil estatístico económico e social de Angola 1988-1991 *AG-05-B*
 Portuguese Africa, a Guide to Official Publications *AG-02-A*
 Relatório: Avaliação do Programa de Medicamentos Essenciais na República Popular de Angola *AG-14-A*
 Relatório da avaliação das estratégias de saúde para todos no ano 2000 *AG-14-A*
 Relatório estatístico de Luanda, Angola *AG-14-A*

Argentina

Administración Pública Nacional *AR-04-A*
 Anuario Estadístico *AR-05-A*
 Argentina *AR-01-A; AR-02-A*
 Argentina, a Country Study *AR-03-A*
 Argentina en crecimiento, 1995-1999 *AR-11-A*
 Argentina: Programa Nacional de Estadísticas de Salud: Series 5, Estadísticas vitales; Información básica, 1993 *AR-14-A*
 Argentine Economy *AR-09-C*
 Boletín de estadísticas laborales *AR-15-A*
 Boletín estadístico: Banco Central *AR-10-A*
 Boletín oficial de la República Argentina *AR-06-A*
 Boletín semanal de Economía *AR-12-B*

Bulletin of Monetary and Financial Affairs *AR-10-B*
 Censo nacional de población y vivienda, 1991 *AR-13-A*
 Constitución de la nación Argentina *AR-06-B*
 Contemporary Argentina: A Geographical Perspective *AR-03-A*
 Diario de asuntos entrados (DAE) *AR-07-B*
 Diario de sesiones de la Cámara de Diputados *AR-07-A*
 Diario de sesiones de la Cámara de Senadores *AR-07-B*
 Directorio nacional de organizaciones de mujeres *AR-19-A*
 Economic Report: Ministry of Economy and Works and Public Services, Secretariat of Economic Programming *AR-09-B*
 Educational Development in Argentina...; Report to the Meeting of the International Conference on Education *AR-16-B*
 El Derecho *AR-17-A*
 Estadística mensual *AR-09-A*
 Guía ambiental de la Argentina *AR-18-A*
 Guía laboral *AR-15-A*
 INDEC informa *AR-09-A*
 Informe económico: Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos, Secretaría de Programación Económica *AR-09-B*
 Latin American Serial Documents *AR-02-A*
 Ley no.... presupuesto general de la administración nacional para el ejercicio... *AR-12-A*
 Memorias del consejo nacional de la mujer (1991-1995) *AR-19-B*
 Mensaje presidencial *AR-08-A*
 Mensaje presidencial... a la Honorable Asamblea Legislativa *AR-08-A*
 Ministerio de Cultura y Educación *AR-16-A*
 National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *AR-18-B*
 Nómima alfabética de diputados de la Nación *AR-04-C*
 Nómima de diputados de la Nación, por distrito electoral: complementaria, período 1-6-1991 al 31-3-1994 *AR-04-C*
 Nómima de diputados de la Nación, por distrito electoral, período 1854-1991... *AR-04-C*
 Presupuesto general de la administración nacional *AR-12-B*
 Quorum: Perfil de los legisladores *AR-04-B*
 Repertorio de Fallos de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de la Nación *AR-17-A*
 Revista del Archivo General de la Nación *AR-01-A*
 Serie análisis demográfico *AR-13-B*
 Síntesis parlamentaria *AR-07-B*
 Situación y evolución social: Síntesis *AR-14-B*
 Statistical Yearbook, Republic of Argentina *AR-05-A*
 Trámite parlamentario *AR-07-A*

Armenia

Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia: Country Studies *AS-03-B*
 Armenia in Figures *AS-05-A*
 Armenian Factbook *AS-03-A*
 Educational Policy Report: Educational Policy Making During a Situation of National Emergency *AS-16-A*

- Grki taregir *AS-02-A*
 Hayastan *AS-02-A*
 Hayastane tverov *AS-05-A*
 Hayastani Hanrapetutyun Sahmanadrutyun:
 Nakhagits *AS-06-A*
 Konstitutsia Respubliki Armeniia: proekt *AS-06-A*
 National Report on Population: Republic of
 Armenia *AS-13-A*
 Respublika Armeniia *AS-03-C*
- Australia**
 Acts of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of
 Australia *AT-06-A*
 Acts Tables *AT-06-A*
 AGPS Catalogue on Microfiche *AT-02-A*
 Annual Catalogue of Commonwealth
 Publications *AT-02-A*
 Annual Report: Aboriginal and Torres Strait
 Islander Social Justice Commission *AT-19-C*
 Annual Report: Australian Heritage
 Commission *AT-18-A*
 Annual Report: Bureau of Meteorology *AT-18-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Employment, Education
 and Training *AT-15-A; AT-16-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Human Services and
 Health *AT-14-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of the Environment, Sport
 and Territories *AT-18-A*
 Annual Report: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
 Authority *AT-18-A*
 Annual Report: Human Rights and Equal
 Opportunity Commission *AT-19-A*
 Australia in Profile *AT-13-A*
 Australian Economic Indicators *AT-09-B*
 Australian Government Home Page *AT-02-E*
 Australian Government Publications *AT-02-C*
 Australian Governments' Entry Point *AT-04-C*
 Australian National Accounts: National Income,
 Expenditure and Products *AT-09-B*
 Australian National Bibliography *AT-02-C*
 Australian National Report on the Development of
 Education *AT-16-B*
 Australian Official Publications *AT-01-A*
 Australian Republic: The Way Forward *AT-08-D*
 Australian Women's Year Book *AT-19-D*
 Australia's Environment: Issues and Facts *AT-18-B*
 Australia's Health *AT-14-B*
 Australia's Overseas Aid Program *AT-12-A*
 Bills *AT-07-F*
 Budget Speech *AT-12-A*
 Budget Statements *AT-12-A*
 Bulletin: Reserve Bank of Australia *AT-10-A*
 Catalogue of Australian Statistical Publications,
 1804-1901 *AT-02-D*
 Catalogue of Publications and Products *AT-02-D*
 CDATA91 *AT-13-A*
 Census of Population and Housing, 6 August
 1991 *AT-13-A*
 CLIB91 *AT-13-A*
 Commonwealth Consolidated Legislation *AT-06-C*
 Commonwealth Financial Relations with Other
 Levels of Government *AT-12-A*
 Commonwealth Government Directory *AT-04-A*
 Commonwealth Law Reports: The Authorised
 Reports of Decisions in the High Court of
 Australia *AT-17-A*
 Commonwealth Legislation Catalogue *AT-02-B*
 Commonwealth of Australia Gazette *AT-06-D*
 Commonwealth Public Account *AT-12-A*
 Commonwealth Publications: Official List *AT-02-A*
 Constitution *AT-06-E*
 Consumer Price Index *AT-09-B*
 Economic Roundup *AT-09-A*
 Education and Training in Australia *AT-16-C*
 Explanatory Memoranda *AT-07-F*
 Federal Court Reports: The Authorised Reports of
 Decisions of the Federal Court of
 Australia *AT-17-B*
 Guide to Government Publications in
 Australia *AT-01-A*
 Index to the Historical Microfiche Series:
 Statistical Publications Since Federation,
 1901-1993 *AT-02-D*
- Journals of the Senate *AT-07-C*
 Labour Force, Australia *AT-15-C*
 Labour Statistics, Australia *AT-15-B*
 List of Members *AT-04-B*
 List of Senators *AT-04-B*
 Ministerial Document Service *AT-08-A*
 Monthly Economic and Social Indicators *AT-09-C*
 Monthly Summary of Statistics, Australia *AT-03-A*
 One Nation *AT-08-B*
 Papers Presented to Parliament and Ordered To
 Be Printed *AT-07-A*
 Parliamentary Debates / Senate and House of
 Representatives *AT-07-D*
 Parliamentary Debates (Hansard), House of
 Representatives *AT-07-D*
 Parliamentary Debates (Hansard), Senate *AT-07-E*
 Parliamentary Debates, House of Representatives,
 Weekly Hansard *AT-07-D*
 Parliamentary Debates, Senate, Weekly
 Hansard *AT-07-E*
 Parliamentary Handbook of the Commonwealth of
 Australia *AT-04-B*
 Parliamentary Papers *AT-07-A*
 Pocket Year Book, Australia *AT-03-A*
 Portfolio Budget Measures Statement *AT-12-A*
 Publications Issued in... *AT-02-D*
 Reserve Bank of Australia Report and Financial
 Statements *AT-10-B*
 Review of Australia's Efforts To Promote and
 Protect Human Rights *AT-19-B*
 Round-up of Economic Statistics *AT-09-A*
 Social Justice Statement *AT-12-A*
 Statutory Rules Made Under Acts of the
 Parliament of the Commonwealth of
 Australia *AT-06-B*
 Statutory Rules Tables *AT-06-B*
 Table of Statutory Rules *AT-06-B*
 Tables of Acts *AT-06-A*
 Votes and Proceedings *AT-07-B*
 Wicks Subject Index to Commonwealth
 Legislation *AT-06-A*
 Women's Budget Statement *AT-12-A*
 Women's Health *AT-14-C*
 Working Nation *AT-08-C*
 Year Book Australia *AT-03-A*
- Austria**
 Arbeitsbedingungen: Ergebnisse des Mikrozensus
 1994 *AU-15-A*
 Aussenhandel Österreichs *AU-09-B*
 Austria, a Country Study *AU-03-D*
 Austria Documentation *AU-03-A*
 Austria, Facts and Figures *AU-03-B*
 Austria National Report to UNCED *AU-18-D*
 Austrian Educational System: A Short
 Review *AU-16-B*
 Austrian Federal Government Online *AU-04-D*
 Austrian Information *AU-03-C*
 Austrian Information - Economic News from
 Austria *AU-09-A*
 Bericht über das Geschäftsjahr... mit
 Rechnungsabschluss *AU-10-A*
 Bericht über das Gesundheitswesen in
 Österreich *AU-14-A*
 Berichte und Studien der Österreichischen
 Nationalbank *AU-10-B*
 Biographisches Handbuch der Österreichischen
 Parlamentarier *AU-04-C*
 Bundesgesetzblatt für die Republik
 Österreich *AU-06-A*
 Bundeshaushalt 2 *AU-12-A*
 Bundesvoranschlag *AU-12-A*
 Catalogue of Publications *AU-02-B*
 Demographisches Jahrbuch Österreichs *AU-05-C*
 Development of Education *AU-16-A*
 Druckhefte zum Bundesvoranschlag *AU-12-B*
 Entscheidungen des Österreichischen Obersten
 Gerichtshofes in Strafsachen *AU-17-A*
 Entscheidungen des Österreichischen Obersten
 Gerichtshofes in Zivilsachen *AU-17-B*
 Ergebnisse der landwirtschaftlichen
 Statistik *AU-09-B*
 Frauenbericht 1995 *AU-19-B*
- Gebärungsübersichten *AU-12-A*
 Gesundheitsdaten der Österreichischen
 Bevölkerung *AU-14-B*
 Grosszählung 1991 - Schnellbericht *AU-13-A*
 Grosszählung 1991: Hauptergebnisse für
 ausgewählte regionale Einheiten:
 Sonderheft *AU-13-A*
 Human Rights in Austria *AU-19-A*
 Index: Systematisches Verzeichnis des Geltenden
 Bundesrechts *AU-06-B*
 Index zum Österreichischen Reichs-, Staats- und
 Bundesgesetzblatt *AU-06-A*
 Industrie- und Gewerbestatistik *AU-09-B*
 Jahrbuch der Österreichischen
 Aussenpolitik *AU-08-B*
 Jahrbuch des Österreichischen
 Parlaments *AU-07-C*
 Mikrozensus Jahresergebnisse 1994 *AU-13-B*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *AU-01-A*
 Österreich, Tatsachen und Zahlen *AU-03-B*
 Österreichische Bibliographie: Reihe A:
 Verzeichnis der Österreichischen
 Neuerscheinungen *AU-02-A*
 Österreichische Bundesverfassung:
 Bundesverfassungsgesetz in der gegenwärtigen
 Fassung mit wichtigen
 Nebenverfassungsgesetzen *AU-06-C*
 Österreichische Hochschulstatistik *AU-16-C*
 Österreichischer Amtskalender *AU-04-A*
 Österreichisches Jahrbuch *AU-08-A*
 Political System in Austria *AU-04-B*
 Publikationsangebot *AU-02-B*
 Report on the Financial Year: Austrian National
 Bank *AU-10-A*
 Reports and Summaries: Austrian National
 Bank *AU-10-B*
 Republik Österreich, 1945-1995 *AU-05-B*
 Schulwesen in Österreich *AU-16-D*
 Sozialstatistische Daten 1995/96 *AU-05-C*
 Staatsgesetzblatt für die Republik
 Österreich *AU-06-A*
 State of the Environment in Austria *AU-18-A*
 Statistisches Handbuch für die Republik
 Österreich *AU-05-A*
 Statistisches Jahrbuch für die Republik
 Österreich *AU-05-A*
 Statistisches Jahrbuch Österreichischer
 Städte *AU-05-C*
 Stenographisches Protokoll, Bundesrat der
 Republik Österreich *AU-07-A*
 Stenographisches Protokoll, Nationalrat der
 Republik Österreich *AU-07-B*
 Umwelt in Österreich, Daten und Trends
 1994 *AU-18-C*
 Umweltbedingungen - Umweltverhalten *AU-18-B*
 Volkszählung 1991 *AU-13-A*
- Azerbaidjan**
 Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia: Country
 Studies *AZ-03-A*
 Azarbaycan qadini *AZ-19-A*
 Azerbaidzhan segodnia: Spravochnye materialy:
 Vlast', nef' ekonomika, politicheskie partii,
 biografii, telefony *AZ-04-A*
 Azerbaijan Newsletter *AZ-08-A*
 Azerbaijan Year Book 1994 *AZ-09-A*
 Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v ... godu:
 Statisticheskie i zhegodnik *AZ-05-A*
 USAID Health Profile (Selected Data), Apr. 24,
 1992: Final Draft *AZ-14-A*
- Bahamas**
 Acts of the Commonwealth of the
 Bahamas *BA-06-A*
 Annual Report and Statement of Accounts:
 Central Bank of the Bahamas *BA-10-A*
 Annual Report of the Chief Medical
 Officer *BA-14-A*

Approved Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, Recurrent and Capital *BA-12-A*
 Bahamas *BA-02-A*
 Bahamas: Acts: State Session Laws *BA-06-A*
 Bahamas Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation to ... *BA-06-D*
 Bahamas Handbook and Businessman's Annual *BA-04-A*
 Bahamas Independence Order 1973: Caribbean and Atlantic Territories *BA-06-B*
 Bahamas Latest Economic Indicators *BA-09-A*
 Bahamas Reference Annual *BA-03-A*
 Caribbean Islands Handbook *BA-03-B*
 Census of Population and Housing 1990: Preliminary Results *BA-13-A*
 Collection of Statistics on Women in the Bahamas, 1979-1985 *BA-19-A*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *BA-04-B*
 Consultation on Education in the Bahamas, March 31-April 1, 1993 *BA-16-A*
 Development of Education...: National Report of the Bahamas *BA-16-B*
 Guide to the Records of the Bahamas *BA-01-A*
 Islands of the Commonwealth Caribbean: A Regional Study *BA-03-C*
 Labour Force and Household Income Report *BA-15-A*
 Official Gazette, Bahamas *BA-06-C*
 Parliamentary Debates, Hansard *BA-07-A*
 Quarterly Economic Review *BA-10-C*
 Quarterly Statistical Digest: Central Bank of the Bahamas *BA-10-B*
 Report: Ministry of Labour *BA-15-B*
 Report of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED)... *BA-18-A*
 Statistical Abstract Report *BA-05-A*
 Statute Law of the Bahamas, 1799-1987: In Force on the 30th June, 1987, as Amended by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1987 *BA-06-D*
 West Indian Reports *BA-17-A*

Bahrain

Annual Report: Bahrain Monetary Agency *BB-10-A*
 Bahrain Census of Population and Housing, 1981 *BB-13-A*
 Bahrain: Government Contacts *BB-04-A*
 Bahrain National Bibliography *BB-02-B*
 Bahrain State Budget for the Financial Years... *BB-12-A*
 Bibliyûghrâfiyâ al-wataniyah li-Dawlat al-Bahrayn *BB-02-A*
 Constitution of the State of Bahrain *BB-06-B*
 Development of Education in Bahrain *BB-16-A*
 Environment and Development in Bahrain *BB-18-A*
 Health Statistical Abstract *BB-14-B*
 Jaridah al-rasmîyah *BB-06-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *BB-01-A*
 On the State of Public Health: Annual Report *BB-14-A*
 Persian Gulf States: Country Studies *BB-03-A*
 Quarterly Statistical Bulletin: Bahrain Monetary Agency *BB-10-B*
 Statistical Abstract *BB-05-A*
 University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *BB-02-C*
 Visit Bahrain *BB-03-B*

Bangladesh

Accessions List, South Asia *BC-02-A*
 Annual Report: Bangladesh Bank *BC-10-A*
 Bamlade'sa Jatiya Samsadera Bitarka *BC-07-A*
 Bangladesh, a Country Study *BC-03-B*
 Bangladesh: A New Horizon for Investment *BC-09-D*
 Bangladesh Code *BC-06-B*
 Bangladesh Country Report for United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *BC-18-A*
 Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey, 1993-1994 *BC-14-A*

Bangladesh Economic Survey *BC-09-A*
 Bangladesh Education in Statistics *BC-16-B*
 Bangladesh Gazette *BC-06-C*
 Bangladesh Handbook 1995 *BC-03-A*
 Bangladesh Population Census, 1991 *BC-13-A*
 Budget Estimates *BC-12-A*
 Bulletin: Bangladesh Bank *BC-10-B*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *BC-04-A*
 Constitution of the People's Republic of Bangladesh *BC-06-A*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Bangladesh *BC-09-C*
 Country Report, Bangladesh: Brief Report on the Development of Education in Bangladesh ... *BC-16-A*
 Dhaka Law Reports *BC-17-A*
 Economic Indicators of Bangladesh *BC-09-B*
 Economic Trends *BC-10-C*
 Education System of Bangladesh *BC-16-C*
 Fourth Five Year Plan, 1990-95 *BC-11-A*
 Report on Labour Force Survey *BC-15-A*
 Statistical Pocketbook of Bangladesh *BC-05-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Bangladesh *BC-05-A*
 Women's Law *BC-19-A*

Barbados

Acts *BD-06-C*
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Barbados *BD-10-A*
 Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer *BD-14-A*
 Annual Statistical Digest *BD-10-B*
 Barbados: Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation *BD-06-A*
 Barbados Independence Order, 1966 *BD-06-B*
 Barbados Labour Market Bulletin *BD-15-A*
 Barbados National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, 1992 *BD-18-A*
 Barbados: Selected Data *BD-05-A*
 Caribbean Handbook *BD-03-A*
 Carisplan Abstracts *BD-02-A*
 Civil List *BD-04-A*
 Digest of Statistics *BD-05-A*
 Economic and Financial Statistics *BD-10-C*
 Economic Report *BD-09-A*
 Economic Review *BD-10-D*
 Economic Survey *BD-09-A*
 Estimates *BD-12-A*
 Estimates: Revenue and Expenditure *BD-12-A*
 Financial Statement and Budgetary Proposals *BD-12-B*
 Health Services in Barbados *BD-14-A*
 House of Assembly Debates (Official Report) *BD-07-A*
 Labour Market Information Report *BD-15-A*
 Law Reports of Barbados *BD-17-A*
 Laws of Barbados *BD-06-C*
 Laws of Barbados in Force on the 31st Day of December, 1986 *BD-06-D*
 Laws of Barbados: Subsidiary Legislation in Force on the 31st Day of December 1986 *BD-06-E*
 Legislative Council Debates *BD-07-B*
 Monthly Digest of Statistics *BD-05-B*
 National Bibliography of Barbados *BD-02-B*
 Official Gazette *BD-06-F*
 Proclamations, Orders and Regulations *BD-06-G*
 Public Service Staff List *BD-04-A*
 Quarterly Digest of Statistics *BD-05-B*
 Quarterly Report *BD-10-D*
 Report to the United Nations Fourth World Conference on Women, Beijing, China, Sept. 1995 *BD-19-A*
 Senate Debates (Official Report) *BD-07-B*
 Speech from the Throne *BD-08-A*
 Subsidiary Legislation *BD-06-G*
 West Indian Reports *BD-17-B*
 White Paper on Education Reform for Barbados *BD-16-A*
 1990 Population and Housing Census *BD-13-A*
 1993-2000 Development Plan: Prosperity Through Increased Production *BD-11-A*

Belarus

Belarus and Moldova, Country Studies *BE-03-A*; *MV-03-B*
 Belarus Economic Trends: B.E.T. Monthly Update *BE-09-A*
 Chislennost' nalichnogo naseleniia na 1 ianvaria 1995 goda i srednegodovaia chislennost' za 1994 god po Respublike Belarus' v razreze oblastei, raionov, gorodov, poselkov gorodskogo tipa: Statisticheskii biulleten' *BE-13-A*
 Chislennost' postoainnogo naseleniia na 1 ianvaria 1995 goda i srednegodovaia chislennost' za 1994 god po Respublike Belarus' v razreze oblastei, raionov, gorodov, poselkov gorodskogo tipa: Statisticheskii biulleten' *BE-13-A*
 Development of Education...: National Report of the Republic of Belarus *BE-16-A*
 Ekanomika R"espubliki Belarus': bibliiahrafichny pakazal'nik literatury za... god *BE-02-B*
 Ekologicheskii biulleten'...godu *BE-18-B*
 Kanstyututsiya R"espubliki Belarus' *BE-06-B*
 Kanstyututsiya R"espubliki Belarus', priniatana na trynatstsatai sesii Viarkhounaha Saveta R"espubliki Belarus' dvanatstsataha sklikannia 15 sakavika 1994 hoda (polylingual) *BE-06-B*
 Letopis chasopisnykh artikulau *BE-02-A*
 Letopis druku Belarusi: Dziarzhauy bibliiahrfichny pakazal'nik *BE-02-A*
 Letopis druku Belaruskai SSR *BE-02-A*
 Letopis hazetnykh artykulau *BE-02-A*
 Letopis peryiadychnykh vydanniau i vyiadanniau, iakiia pradauzhaiutsa *BE-02-A*
 Narodnoe khoziaistvo Respubliki Belarus' v... *BE-05-A*
 Narodnoe khoziaistvo Belorusskoi SSR *BE-05-A*
 Naselenie Respubliki Belarus': Statisticheskii sbornik / Population of the Republic of Belarus: Statistical Book *BE-13-A*
 Okhrana okruzhaiushchei sredy i ratsional'noe ispol'zovanie prirodnnykh resursov Respubliki Belarus' *BE-18-A*
 Respublika Betarus' v... godu (Kratkii statisticheskii sbornik) *BE-05-B*
 Resursazberazhenne: Bibliiahrafichny pakazal'nik literatury za... hh. *BE-02-C*
 Rynok truda Respubliki Belarus': Statisticheskii sbornik *BE-15-A*
 Sesiia Viarkhounaha Saveta R"espubliki Belarus'... sklikannia: biuletent' *BE-07-A*
 Sobranie postanovlenii pravitel'stva Respubliki Belarus' *BE-06-A*
 Statisticheskii biulleten' *BE-05-A*
 Vedamasti Viarkhounaha saveta R"espubliki Belarus' *BE-07-B*
 Zbor pastanou urada R"espubliki Belarus' *BE-06-A*

Belgium

Algemene volks- en woningtelling op 1 maart 1991 *BF-13-A*
 Annales parlementaires: Parlement. Chambre des Représentants *BF-07-A*
 Annales parlementaires: Parlement, Sénat *BF-07-B*
 Annuaire administratif et judiciaire de Belgique *BF-04-A*
 Annuaire de statistiques régionales *BF-05-A*
 Annuaire statistique de la Belgique *BF-05-A*
 Aperçu économique trimestriel *BF-09-B*
 Aperçu trimestriel de l'économie *BF-09-B*
 Arbeidsblad *BF-15-A*
 Archives de l'Etat dans les provinces *BF-01-C*
 Archives et bibliothèques de Belgique *BF-01-C*
 Arresten van het Hof van cassatie *BF-17-A*
 Belgian Federal Government Online *BF-01-B*
 Belgians on Human Rights *BF-19-A*
 Belgium, a Federal State *BF-03-B*
 Bevolkingsstatistieken *BF-13-A*
 Bibliographie de Belgique *BF-02-A*
 Budget des recettes et des dépenses *BF-12-A*
 Bulletin de la Banque Nationale de Belgique *BF-10-A*
 Bulletin de Statistique *BF-05-A*
 Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation *BF-17-A*

- Bulletin législatif belge *BF-06-C*
 Bulletin usuel des lois et arrêtés *BF-06-B*
 Catalogue des produits et services de l'Institut National de Statistique *BF-02-C*
 Catalogue des publications de l'Institut National de Statistique *BF-02-C*
 Catalogue des publications: Ministère des Affaires Economiques *BF-02-D*
 Catalogus van de Produkten en Diensten van het Nationaal Instituut voor de Statistiek *BF-02-C*
 Catalogus van de Publikaties: Ministerie van Economische Zaken *BF-02-D*
 Catalogus van de Publikaties van het Nationaal Instituut voor de Statistiek *BF-02-C*
 Codes Belges *BF-06-C*
 Codes Larcier *BF-06-C*
 Communiqué hebdomadaire *BF-05-A*
 Compte rendu analytique des débats des chambres parlementaires *BF-07-A*
 Conjunctuurbrief *BF-09-B*
 Constitution de la Belgique fédérale: texte de la constitution coordonnée le 17 février 1994 *BF-06-D*
 Constitution of the Kingdom of Belgium: Coordinated Text of Feb. 17, 1994 *BF-06-D*
 Documents parlementaires: Parlement, Chambre des Représentants *BF-07-A*
 Economic forecasts... *BF-09-C*
 Economisch tijdschrift van de Nationale Bank van België *BF-10-A*
 Embassy of Belgium *BF-03-A*
 Etudes statistiques *BF-05-A*
 Federal Belgium After the Fourth State Reform of 1993 *BF-03-C*
 FVD Catalogus *BF-02-B*
 Gids van de informatie- en documentatiecentra van de administraties *BF-04-F*
 Grondwet van België van 17 februari 1994 *BF-06-D*
 Guide des centres d'information et de documentation des administrations *BF-04-F*
 Guide des Ministères: revue de l'Administration Belge *BF-04-B*
 Guide pratique du Ministère des Affaires Economiques *BF-04-E*
 Jaarverslag van de Secretaris over de activiteiten van de raad *BF-09-A*
 Journal des tribunaux *BF-17-B*
 Jurisprudence des Cours de France *BF-17-B*
 Kwartaaloverzicht van de economie *BF-09-B*
 Lettre de conjoncture *BF-09-B*
 Lettre mensuelle socio-économique *BF-09-A*
 Maandelijks Sociaal Economische Nieuwsbrief *BF-09-A*
 Manuel biographique des membres de la Chambre des Représentants *BF-04-C*
 Manuel biographique: Sénat de Belgique *BF-04-C*
 Milieubeleidsplan en Natuurontwikkelingsplan voor Vlaanderen *BF-18-A*
 MINA-Plan 2000 *BF-18-A*
 Moniteur Belge *BF-06-A*
 Note mensuelle sur la situation économique *BF-09-A*
 Notes sur la situation économique *BF-09-A*
 Notices biographiques *BF-04-C*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *BF-01-A*
 Parlement Belge 1894-1972 *BF-04-C*
 Pasicrisie belge: recueil général de la jurisprudence des cours et tribunaux *BF-17-B*
 Pasicrisie ou Recueil général de la jurisprudence des Cours de France et de Belgique *BF-17-B*
 Pasiuonomie: Collection complète des lois... *BF-06-B*
 Politicograaf: Politiek zakboek *BF-04-D*
 Politicowie: Politiek zakboek *BF-04-D*
 Publications officielles *BF-02-B*
 Publications sorties de presse en... *BF-02-C*
 Questions et réponses: Parlement, Chambre des Représentants *BF-07-A*
 Rapport annuel: rapport du secrétaire sur l'activité du Conseil *BF-09-A*
 Rapport présenté à l'Assemblée Général...: National Bank of Belgium *BF-10-B*
- Recensement de la population...1991 *BF-13-A*
 Recueil des lois, décrets, et arrêtés *BF-06-B*
 Regionaal Statistisch Jaarboek *BF-05-A*
 Relevé du nombre des habitants... *BF-13-A*
 Repertorium van de voorlichting *BF-04-F*
 Répertoire de l'information *BF-04-F*
 Report on the Activities of the Year... Presented to the General Meeting on...: National Bank of Belgium *BF-10-B*
 Research Guide to Libraries and Archives in the Low Countries *BF-01-C*
 Revue du travail *BF-15-A*
 Revue économique de la Banque Nationale de Belgique *BF-10-A*
 SFI Catalogue *BF-02-B*
 Sociale statistieken *BF-15-A*
 Statistique économiques belges, 1980-90 *BF-10-C*
 Statistiques démographiques *BF-13-A*
 Statistiques sociales *BF-15-A*
 Statistisch Jaarboek voor België en Belgisch-Kongo *BF-05-A*
 Statistisch Tijdschrift *BF-05-A*
 Statistische Studies *BF-05-A*
 Verslag uitgebracht in de algemene vergadering van ...: National Bank of Belgium *BF-10-B*
 Weekbericht *BF-05-A*
- Belize**
 Abstract of Statistics *BG-05-A*
 Annual Report and Accounts, Central Bank of Belize *BG-10-A*
 Belize *BG-02-A*
 Belize Consolidated Index of Statutes and Legislation to 1st Jan. 1991 *BG-06-D*
 Belize National Report to the Conference on Environment and Development *BG-18-A*
 Belize...Telephone Directory *BG-04-A*
 Bibliography of Books on Belize in the National Collection *BG-02-A*
 Budget for Fiscal Year... *BG-12-C*
 Constitution: As Updated to Sept. 1990 *BG-06-C*
 Education in Belize: Toward the Year 2000 *BG-16-A*
 Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure *BG-12-A*
 Estimates of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Colony of British Honduras *BG-12-A*
 Government Gazette *BG-06-A*
 Government of Belize 1990-1994 Development Plan *BG-11-A*
 Independence Ten Years After: Fifth Annual Studies on Belize Conference *BG-03-A*
 Labour Force Survey Report *BG-15-A*
 Laws of Belize in Force on the 30th Day of June, 1990 *BG-06-B*
 Quarterly Review: Central Bank of Belize *BG-10-B*
 Revised Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure *BG-12-B*
 Statistical Digest: Central Bank of Belize *BG-10-C*
 1991 Population Census: Major Findings *BG-13-A*
- Benin**
 Annuaire statistique *BH-05-A*
 Bibliographie du Bénin *BH-02-A*
 Bulletin statistique *BH-05-A*
 Charte africaine des droits de l'homme et des peuples *BH-19-A*
 Constitution de la République du Bénin *BH-06-B*
 Constitutions of the Countries of the World... *BH-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of the People's Republic of Benin [to the United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, Paris, Sept. 3-14, 1990] *BH-09-B*
 Décentralisation & démocratisation: document *BH-04-A*
 Deuxième recensement général de la population et de l'habitation, février 1992: Synthèse des résultats d'analyse *BH-13-A*
 Document Prepared for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (1992) *BH-18-A*
 Ehuzu *BH-03-B*
 Enfants et femmes, avenir du Bénin *BH-03-A*
 Etats Généraux de l'Administration Territoriale, Cotonou, les 7,8,9, et 10 janvier 1993 *BH-04-A*
- Etats-généraux de l'éducation: Cotonou du 2 au 9 octobre 1990 *BH-16-B*
 Etude des besoins en éducation de base des jeunes de 15 à 30 ans en milieu urbain (Cotonou) *BH-16-C*
 French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications *BH-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Benin *BH-03-C*
 Journal officiel de la République Populaire du Bénin *BH-06-A*
 La Nation *BH-03-B*
 Notes d'information et statistiques *BH-10-B*
 Programme d'ajustement structurel *BH-11-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *BH-10-A*
 Rapport national [du Bénin]... *BH-16-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *BH-01-A*
 Zone franc: rapport... *BH-09-A*
- Bhutan**
 Accessions List, South Asia *BI-02-A*
 Annual Report: Royal Monetary Authority *BI-10-A*
 Bhutan *BI-02-B*
 Bhutan: National Report for the Fourth World Conference on Women *BI-19-A*
 Bhutan, Towards Sustainable Development in a Unique Environment *BI-18-A*
 Budget Estimates for Fiscal Year ... *BI-12-A*
 General Statistics, June 1994 *BI-16-B*
 Nepal and Bhutan: Country Studies *BI-03-A*
 Selected Economic Indicators *BI-10-A*
 Seventh Five Year Plan, 1992/93-1996/97 *BI-11-A*
 Sixth Five Year Plan: Education, 1987-1992 *BI-16-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Bhutan *BI-05-A*
- Bolivia**
 Anuario estadístico *BL-05-A*
 Bibliografía boliviana *BL-02-A*
 Bio-bibliografía boliviana *BL-02-A*
 Boletín de salud *BL-14-A*
 Boletín estadístico: Banco Central De Bolivia *BL-10-A*
 Bolivia, a Country Study *BL-03-A*
 Bolivia en cifras *BL-05-A*
 Censo nacional de población y vivienda 1992: resultados finales *BL-13-A*
 Censo 92 *BL-13-A*
 Constitución Política del Estado... promulgada el 2 de febrero de 1967 *BL-06-B*
 Educación en cifras *BL-16-A*
 Educación indicadores sociales *BL-16-A*
 Encuesta nacional de demografía y salud *BL-14-B*
 Estadísticas de salud del sector público *BL-14-A*
 Estadísticas socio-económicas *BL-09-B*
 Evaluación económica *BL-09-A*
 Gaceta judicial de Bolivia *BL-17-A*
 Gaceta oficial de Bolivia *BL-06-A*
 Guía telefónica de La Paz *BL-04-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 2, Bolivia *BL-01-A*
 Informe anual de estadísticas de salud *BL-14-A*
 Informe anual del Presidente de la Honorable Cámara de Diputados *BL-07-B*
 Informe nacional: posición oficial de Bolivia, 1992 *BL-18-A*
 Informe sobre el avance de las mujeres en Bolivia *BL-19-A*
 Latin American Serial Documents, Vol. 6, Bolivia *BL-02-A*
 Memoria anual: Banco Central de Bolivia *BL-10-B*
 Mensaje Presidencial al Honorable Congreso Nacional y al Pueblo de Bolivia, 6 agosto, 1991 *BL-08-A*
 Plan general de desarrollo económico y social de la República: el cambio para todos *BL-11-A*
 Presupuesto consolidado del sector público *BL-12-A*
 Presupuesto del sector público *BL-12-A*
 Redactor *BL-07-A*
 Resumen estadístico *BL-05-A*

Salud, indicadores sociales *BL-14-A*

Situación de la mujer: algunos indicadores *BL-19-A*

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Bibliografija monografskih publikacija, 1992-1994: popis ratnih izdanja *BO-02-A*

Constitution of Bosnia and Herzegovina *BO-06-B*

Nastavni planovi i programi: osnovna skola, osnovna musicka skola, osnovna baletska skola: Skolska 1994./95. godina *BO-16-A*

Nastavni planovi i programi: srednje strucne skole: Skolska 1994./95. godina *BO-16-A*

Nastavni planovi i programi: srednje tehnicke i srodne skole: Skolska 1994./95. godina *BO-16-A*

Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *BO-01-A*

Prilog bibliografiji bibliografija Bosne i Hercegovine *BO-02-C*

Sluzbeni list: Republike Bosne i Hercegovine *BO-06-A*

Stanovništvo Bosne i Hercegovine: narodnosni sastav po naseljima *BO-13-A*

Ustav federacije Bosne i Hercegovine: Ustavni amandman 1 *BO-06-C*

Yugoslavia, a Country Study *BO-03-A*

Yugoslavia: Comprehensive English-language Bibliography *BO-02-B*

Zdravstveno-socijalne posljedice agresije na Bosnu i Hercegovinu *BO-14-A*

Botswana

Accessions List: Eastern Africa *BP-02-B*

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *BP-02-B*

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *BP-02-B*

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *BP-02-B*

Annual Report: Department of Vocational Education and Training *BP-16-D*

Botswana *BP-02-D; BP-03-C*

Botswana Law Reports *BP-17-A*

Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland; A Guide to Official Publications, 1868-1968 *BP-02-A*

Botswana National Report for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *BP-18-A*

Botswana Society Bibliography of Botswana *BP-02-C*

Central Government Directory *BP-04-A*

Constitution *BP-06-B*

Country Presentation by the Government of Botswana *BP-09-A*

Estimates of Expenditure from the Consolidated and Development Funds *BP-12-B*

Facts on Botswana *BP-03-B*

Financial Statements, Tables and Estimates of Consolidated and Development Fund Revenues *BP-12-B*

Government Paper *BP-08-A*

Guide to the Public Archives of Botswana *BP-02-A*

Health Manpower Plan for Botswana, 1988-2002 *BP-14-A*

Historical Dictionary of Botswana *BP-03-A*

Monthly Botswana Financial Statistics *BP-10-B*

National Bibliography of Botswana *BP-02-A*

National Development Plan 7, 1991-1997 *BP-11-A*

National Report for the Fourth World Conference on Women... *BP-19-A*

Quarterly Bulletin: Bank of Botswana *BP-10-B*

Report of the National Commission on Education *BP-16-A*

Report on the National Seminar on the Incorporation of Gender into SADC Programme *BP-19-B*

Research Bulletin: Bank of Botswana *BP-10-B*

Revised National Policy on Education, April 1994 *BP-16-B*

Statistical Bulletin: Central Statistics Office *BP-05-A*

Statute Law *BP-06-C*

Study on Labour Market Trends and Implications for Education and Training in Botswana *BP-15-A*

1991 Population and Housing Census: Administrative / Technical Report and National Statistical Tables *BP-13-A*

Brazil

Anais da Câmara dos Deputados *BR-07-A*

Anais do Senado *BR-07-B*

Anuário estatístico do Brasil *BR-05-A*

Anuário RAIS: Relação anual de informações sociais *BR-15-A*

Bibliografia brasileira *BR-02-A*

Bibliografia de publicações oficiais brasileiras: área federal *BR-02-A*

Boletim bibliográfico da Biblioteca Nacional *BR-02-A*

Boletim mensal: Banco Central do Brasil *BR-10-A*

Brasil no fim do século: desafios e propostas para a ação governamental *BR-03-A*

Brasil: series estatísticas retrospectivas *BR-05-A*

Brazil *BR-01-A; BR-02-B*

Brazil: A Handbook of Historical

Statistics *BR-05-A*

Brazilian Serial Documents: A Selective and Annotated Guide *BR-02-B*

Censo demográfico: dados gerais, migração, instrução, fecundidade, mortalidade *BR-13-A*

Censo demográfico, 1991: resultados do universo relativos as características da população e dos domicílios *BR-13-A*

Challenge of Sustainable Development: The Brazilian Report for the United Conference on Environment and Development *BR-18-A*

Deputados brasileiros: repertório biográfico dos membros da Câmara dos Deputados *BR-04-A*

Development of Education in Brazil *BR-16-A*

Diário oficial *BR-06-A*

Federative Republic of Brazil, Constitution, 1988 *BR-06-B*

Guia de publicações seriadas brasileiras *BR-02-B*

Histoire quantitative de Brésil de 1800 à 1930 *BR-05-A*

Indicadores econômicos *BR-09-A*

Mensagem ao Congresso Nacional: Presidente *BR-08-A*

Orçamento da União *BR-12-A*

Perfil das empresas estatais *BR-04-B*

Perspectivas da economia brasileira *BR-09-B*

Poder executivo: estruturas básicas e organogramas *BR-04-C*

Relatório anual: Banco Central do Brasil *BR-10-B*

Relatório anual: Fundação Nacional da Saúde *BR-14-A*

Relatório de atividades: Ministério da Educação e do Desporto *BR-16-B*

Revista trimestral de jurisprudência *BR-17-A*

Senadores, dados biográficos *BR-04-D*

Sinopse estatística da educação superior: graduação *BR-16-C*

Sinopse estatística de classes de alfabetização e educação pré-escolar *BR-16-C*

Sinopse estatística: educação fundamental *BR-16-C*

Sinopse estatística: educação média *BR-16-C*

Brunei

Accessions List: Southeast Asia *BS-02-A*

Brunei *BS-02-B*

Brunei Checklist: A Bibliography of English-Language References Relating to Brunei Darussalam *BS-02-A*

Brunei Darussalam, Business in Perspective *BS-09-A*

Brunei Darussalam in Profile *BS-03-A*

Brunei Darussalam Population Survey 1986 *BS-13-A*

Brunei Darussalam Statistical Yearbook *BS-05-A* [Constitution] *BS-06-B*

Education in Brunei Darussalam *BS-16-A*

Government Gazette *BS-06-A*

Pelita Brunei *BS-08-A*

Sixth National Development Plan, 1991-1995 *BS-11-A*

Supreme Court Reports *BS-17-A*

Bulgaria

Annual Report: Bulgarian National Bank *BU-10-A*

Bulgaria *BU-03-A*

Development of Education; National Report of the Republic of Bulgaria *BU-16-A*

Dnevniitsi na Obnikoveno Narodno Subranie; Stenografski Protokoli *BU-07-A*

Durzhaven Vestnik: Ofitsialen Organ na Narodnoto Subranie *BU-06-A*

Environment and Development of the Republic of Bulgaria; National Report for United Nations Conference on Environment and Development- Brazil '92 (UNCED) *BU-18-A*

Finansi i Kredit *BU-09-A*

Godishen Otchet: Bulgarska Narodna Banka *BU-10-A*

Ikonomichsko Regulirane *BU-09-B*

Ikonomika *BU-09-A*

Ikonomika i Ikonomichsko Regulirane *BU-09-B*

Izvestiia na Presidiuma na Narodnoto Subranie *BU-06-A*

Konstitutsiia na Republika Bulgariia *BU-06-D*

Monthly Bulletin: Bulgarian National

Bank *BU-10-A*

Narodna Prosveta *BU-16-B*

Naselenie *BU-13-A*

Natsionalna Bibliografiia na NR Bulgariia: Seriiia 2, Bulgarski Knigopis: Sluzebni Izdaniia i Disertatsii *BU-02-A*

Natsionalna Bibliografiia na Republika Bulgariia: Seriiia 2, Bulgarski Knigopis: Sluzebni Izdaniia i Disertatsii *BU-02-A*

Normativni Aktove *BU-06-B*

Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *BU-01-A*

Osnovni Rezultati ot Prebroiavaneto na

Naselenieto i Zhilistniia Fond kum 4 Dekemvri 1992 Godina v Republika Bulgariia: Predvaritelni Danni *BU-13-A*

Pedagogika: Mesechno Nauchnoteoretichno Spisanie *BU-16-B*

Planovo Stopanstvo *BU-09-A*

Problemi na Truda *BU-09-A*

Sbornik Postanovlenie i Rasporezhdaniia na Ministerskiia Suvet *BU-06-B*

Sbornik Zakoni: Zakoni i Drugi Normativni Aktove *BU-06-C*

Schetovodstvo i Kontrol *BU-09-A*

Statistical News *BU-05-A*

Statistical Reference Book of Republic of Bulgaria *BU-05-A*

Statisticheski Godishnik *BU-05-A*

Statisticheski Godishnik na Narodna Republika Bulgariia *BU-05-A*

Statisticheski Godishnik na Republika Bulgariia *BU-05-A*

Statisticheski Spravochnik *BU-05-A*

Stenografski Dnevniitsi *BU-07-A*

Sudebna Praktika Buletin: Vurkhoven Sud na RB *BU-17-C*

Sudebna Praktika na Vurkhovniia Sud na N.R. Bulgariia; Grazhdanska Kolegiia *BU-17-A*

Sudebna Praktika na Vurkhovniia Sud na Republika Bulgariia; Nakazatelna Kolegiia *BU-17-B*

Zakon za Durzhavniia Biudzhet na Republika Bulgariia... *BU-12-A*

Zdraveopazvane *BU-14-A*

Zdraveopazvaneto v Narodna Republika Bulgariia: Statisticheski Sbornik *BU-14-A*

Zhenata v NRB: Sotsialno-Ikonomicheski Pridobivki: Spravochnik *BU-19-A*

Burkina Faso

Annuaire des entreprises *BW-09-B*

Annuaire statistique du Burkina Faso *BW-05-A*

Bulletin des statistiques scolaires et universitaires *BW-16-B*

Bulletin d'information statistique et économique *BW-05-A*

Burkina Faso *BW-02-A*

- Carrefour africain *BW-03-A*
 Constitution du Burkina Faso: adoptée par le référendum du 2 Juin 1991 et promulguée le 11 Juin 1991 *BW-06-B*
 Deuxième plan quinquennal de développement populaire, 1991-1995: programme prévisionnel des ONG *BW-11-A*
 Développement de l'éducation: rapport national du Burkina Faso *BW-16-C*
 Données économiques et sociales: présentation des principaux éléments qui constituent la vie économique et sociale au Burkina Faso en 1992 *BW-03-B*
 Enquête démographique et de santé, Burkina Faso, 1993 *BW-14-A*
 French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources *BW-01-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Upper Volta (Haute Volta) *BW-03-B*
 Journal officiel du Burkina Faso *BW-06-A*
 Nos Gouvernants *BW-04-A*
 Note rapide de conjoncture *BW-09-A*
 Notes d'information et statistiques *BW-10-B*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *BW-10-A*
 Rapport du Burkina Faso: Fondements pour un développement durable *BW-18-A*
 Recensement général de la population du 10 au 20 décembre 1985 *BW-13-A*
 Répertoire national des entreprises *BW-09-B*
 Sidwaya *BW-03-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *BW-01-A*
 Statistiques scolaires de l'enseignement de base *BW-16-A*
 Zatu de finances: budget de l'état *BW-12-A*
 Zone franc *BW-09-C*
- Burundi**
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *BY-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *BY-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *BY-02-A*
 Annuaire de l'Administration Publique Burundaise (ministères et organismes sous tutelle) *BY-04-A*
 Annuaire statistique *BY-05-A*
 Bibliographie du Burundi *BY-02-B*
 Bulletin officiel du Burundi *BY-06-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel: Banque de la République du Burundi *BY-10-A*
 Burundi *BY-02-C*
 Burundi: Guide d'information *BY-03-B*
 Comptes économiques *BY-09-B*
 [Constitution] *BY-06-B*
 Développement de l'éducation:... Rapport national du Burundi *BY-16-A*
 Documentation bibliographique sur le Burundi *BY-02-B*
 Enquête démographique et de santé au Burundi, 1987 *BY-14-A*
 Guide des investisseurs *BY-09-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Burundi *BY-03-A*
 Loi... du... portant fixation du budget général de la République du Burundi pour l'exercice... *BY-12-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque de la République du Burundi *BY-10-B*
 Rapport national sur l'environnement et le développement *BY-18-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitation *BY-13-A*
 Recherche documentaire sur la situation de la femme au Burundi *BY-19-A*
 Recueil de la législation du travail du Burundi *BY-15-A*
 Recueils C.P.F.: Textes portant organisation des ministères *BY-04-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *BY-01-A*
 Statistiques scolaires *BY-16-B*
- Cambodia**
 Accessions List, South Asia *CA-02-A*
 Accessions List, Southeast Asia *CA-02-A*
 Annuaire Statistique du Cambodge *CA-05-A*
 Cambodia, a Country Study *CA-03-A*
 Cambodia's Country Report: Women in Development *CA-19-A*
 Constitution of the Kingdom of Cambodia *CA-06-A*
 Development Context of Cambodia: Sectoral Position Papers, March 1994 *CA-11-A*
 Education Handbook Cambodia: EDUCAM *CA-16-A*
 Legacy and Lessons of UNTAC *CA-06-A*
 Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED): Environmental Priorities for Sustainable Development in Cambodia *CA-18-A*
- Cameroon**
 Annuaire statistique du Cameroun *CB-05-A*
 Bibliography of Cameroon *CB-02-A*
 Cameroon *CB-02-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Cameroon *CB-06-B*
 Déclaration de la politique nationale de population *CB-13-B*
 Deuxième recensement général de la population et de l'habitat *CB-13-A*
 Développement de l'éducation...; Rapport national du Cameroun *CB-16-A*
 Enquête démographique et de santé Cameroun, 1991 *CB-14-A*
 Estimates... *CB-12-A*
 Finances infos: revue camerounaise d'informations et d'analyses économiques *CB-09-A*
 French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries *CB-02-A*
 Journal officiel de la République Unie du Cameroun *CB-06-A*
 National Yearbook *CB-04-A*
 Notes d'information et statistiques *CB-10-B*
 Official Gazette of the United Republic of Cameroon *CB-06-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *CB-10-A*
 Rapport national sur l'état de l'environnement et du développement au Cameroun *CB-18-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *CB-01-A*
- Canada**
 Access: Labour's Guide to Federal Programs and Services *CC-15-A*
 Advance Statistics of Education *CC-16-A*
 Annual Report: Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women *CC-19-B*
 Annual Report: Canadian Human Rights Commission *CC-19-A*
 Bank of Canada: Annual Report of the Governor to the Minister of Finance and Statement of Accounts *CC-10-A*
 Bank of Canada Review *CC-10-B*
 Bills of the House of Commons *CC-07-A*
 Bills of the Senate of Canada *CC-07-B*
 Budget Speech *CC-12-A*
 Canada: a Portrait *CC-03-B*
 Canada Federal Court Reports *CC-17-A*
 Canada Federal Court Reports Consolidated Index *CC-17-B*
 Canada Gazette, Part I *CC-06-A*
 Canada Gazette, Part II: Statutory Instruments *CC-06-B*
 Canada Gazette, Part III: Statutes of Canada *CC-06-C*
 Canada Law Reports *CC-17-A*
 Canada Supreme Court Reports *CC-17-C*
 Canada Year Book *CC-03-A*
 Canada's National Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (1991) *CC-18-C*
 Canadian Economic Observer *CC-09-A*
 Canadian Government Programs and Services *CC-04-A*
 Canadian Official Publications *CC-01-A*
 Canadian Parliamentary Guide *CC-04-B*
 Canadian Representatives Abroad *CC-04-C*
 Canadian Statistical Review *CC-09-A*
 Canadiana: Canada's National Bibliography *CC-02-C*
 CANSIM Directory and Index *CC-02-A*
 Census Catalogue *CC-13-A*
 Comptes publics du Canada *CC-12-C*
 Consolidated Index of Statutory Instruments *CC-06-B*
 Consolidated Regulations of Canada, 1978 *CC-06-D*
 Constitution Act, 1982 *CC-06-G*
 Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada: Annual Report to Parliament *CC-12-D*
 Daily: Statistics Canada *CC-13-A*
 Debates of the Senate: Official Report *CC-07-C*
 Débats de la Chambre des Communes... *CC-07-D*
 Débats du Sénat... *CC-07-C*
 Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada *CC-15-B*
 Directory of Statistics in Canada *CC-02-B*
 Education in Canada *CC-16-B*
 Education in Canada: A Statistical Review *CC-16-C*
 Environment Canada: Annual Report *CC-18-A*
 Estimates *CC-12-B*
 Etat de l'environnement du Canada *CC-18-B*
 Federal Royal Commissions in Canada, 1867-1966: A Checklist *CC-01-A*
 Femmes au Canada: situation économique et autres questions d'actualité *CC-19-C*
 Government of Canada Publications Quarterly Catalogue *CC-02-D*
 Health Education *CC-14-A*
 Health Promotion *CC-14-A*
 Health Promotion in Canada *CC-14-A*
 Historical Catalogue of Statistics Canada Publications, 1918-1980 *CC-02-A*
 Historical Statistics of Canada *CC-05-A*
 House of Commons Debates: Official Report *CC-07-D*
 House of Commons Journals *CC-07-E*
 Human Activity and the Environment *CC-18-D*
 InfoSource: Sources of Federal Government Information *CC-04-E*
 Journals of the Senate of Canada *CC-07-F*
 Labour Force *CC-15-C*
 Microlog Canadian Research Index *CC-02-E*
 Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate *CC-07-F*
 New Face of Government *CC-04-D*
 Organization of the Government of Canada *CC-04-A*
 Profile *CC-02-E*
 Public Accounts of Canada *CC-12-C*
 Publicat *CC-02-E*
 Records of Federal Royal Commissions *CC-01-A*
 Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985 *CC-06-E*
 Scrapbook Debates *CC-07-D*
 Special List of Canadian Government Publications *CC-02-D*
 State of Canada's Environment *CC-18-B*
 Statistics Canada Catalogue *CC-02-A*
 Statistics Canada Daily Reports *CC-02-A*
 Statutes of Canada *CC-06-C*
 Table of Public Statutes: Table of Aets and Responsible Ministers *CC-06-F*
 Urban Canada *CC-02-E*
 Votes and Proceedings *CC-07-E*
 Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications *CC-02-D*
 Women in Canada: Socio-economic Status and Other Contemporary Issues *CC-19-C*
 1991 Census Highlights *CC-13-A*
- Cape Verde**
 Boletim anual de estatística: Direcção Geral de Estatística *CD-05-A*
 Boletim bibliográfico *CD-02-B*
 Boletim de contas nacionais *CD-09-C*
 Boletim oficial *CD-06-A*

Boletim trimestral de estatística *CD-05-A*
 Cabo Verde: Um país em transição *CD-03-B*
 Cape Verde *CD-02-A*
 Censos 90: 2o Recenseamento geral da população e habitação *CD-13-A*
 Constituição da República de Cabo Verde... *CD-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Cape Verde *CD-09-B*
 Developpement de l'éducation; rapport national du Cap Vert *CD-16-A*
 Elementos para apreciação da evolução socio-económica em Cabo Verde (1980-1987) *CD-05-B*
 Guide for Investors: Cabo Verde *CD-09-A*
 Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde Islands, a Comprehensive Bibliography *CD-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cape Verde *CD-03-A*
 Início da II República: Assembleia Nacional Popular *CD-07-A*
 Orçamento Geral do Estado para o ano económico de... *CD-12-A*
 Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications *CD-02-A*
 Programa de Governo *CD-08-A*
 Relatório de Cabo Verde: Conferência das Nações Unidas sobre Meio Ambiente e Desenvolvimento, Brasil 92 *CD-18-A*
 Terceiro plano nacional de desenvolvimento 1992/95 *CD-11-A*

Central African Republic

Annuaire Statistique *CE-05-A*
 Budget de l'Etat *CE-12-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel de statistique *CE-05-A*
 Catalogue du Service de Documentation Economique et Sociale *CE-02-A*
 Central African Republic *CE-02-B*
 Constitution *CE-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of the Central African Republic *CE-09-C*
 Débats de l'Assemblée Nationale *CE-07-A*
 Débats du Congrès: session du... *CE-07-A*
 Discours programme de Son Excellence... Le Premier Ministre *CE-08-A*
 Enquête démographique et de santé République Centrafricaine, 1994-95 *CE-14-B*
 Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel *CE-10-A*
 French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries *CE-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic *CE-03-A*
 Journal Officiel de la République Centrafricaine *CE-06-A*
 Loi de finances *CE-12-A*
 National Report of the Central African Republic *CE-18-A*
 Note de conjoncture *CE-09-A*
 Plan National de Développement Sanitaire 1992-1996 *CE-14-A*
 Principaux Résultats d'Analyse *CE-13-A*
 Programme triennal d'investissement *CE-11-A*
 Rapport d'activité: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale *CE-10-A*
 Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation en République Centrafricaine *CE-16-A*
 Recensement général de la population de décembre 1988 *CE-13-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *CE-01-A*
 Zone franc: rapport... *CE-09-B*

Chad

Actualités tchadiennes *CH-06-B*
 Annuaire de statistiques sanitaires du Tchad *CH-14-A*
 Annuaire de statistiques socio-sanitaires du Tchad *CH-14-A*
 Annuaire statistique du Tchad *CH-05-A*
 Au-delà de l'actualité: le Tchad réel *CH-03-B*
 Budget général de l'Etat *CH-12-A*

Bulletin de statistique *CH-05-A*
 Chad, a Country Study *CH-03-B*
 Charte nationale *CH-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Chad *CH-09-B*
 Discours du Colonel Idriss Déby, Président de la République du Tchad *CH-08-A*
 Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel *CH-10-A*
 Femme tchadienne en devenir *CH-19-A*
 French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries *CH-02-A*
 InfoTchad *CH-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République du Tchad *CH-06-A*
 Plan d'orientation: le Tchad vers l'an 2000 *CH-11-A*
 Programme d'investissement, 1990-1995 *CH-11-A*
 Rapport d'activité: Banque des Etats de l'Afrique Centrale *CH-10-A*
 Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation au Tchad *CH-16-A*
 Rapport national [to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (1992)] *CH-18-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat 1993: résultats provisoires *CH-13-A*
 Réunion de suivi de la Table Ronde, Genève III: sous-secteur education, formation, emploi *CH-16-B*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *CH-01-A*
 Tchad depuis le 1er décembre 1990 *CH-06-B*
 Zone franc: rapport... *CH-09-A*

Chile

Anuario de estadísticas policiales *CI-05-A*
 Anuario de justicia *CI-05-A*
 Anuario de la minería de Chile *CI-05-A*
 Anuario de minería *CI-05-A*
 Bibliografía chilena *CI-02-A*
 Boletín de sesiones *CI-07-A*
 Boletín mensual: Banco Central de Chile *CI-10-A*
 Censo de población y de vivienda: Chile 1992 *CI-13-A*
 Chile, a Country Study *CI-03-A*
 Chile Economic Report *CI-09-A*
 Chile, informe nacional a la Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, junio de 1992 *CI-18-A*
 Compendio estadístico *CI-05-A*
 Constitución política de la República de Chile *CI-06-A*
 Derechos humanos *CI-19-A*
 Diario oficial de la República de Chile *CI-06-B*
 Directorio de instituciones de Chile *CI-04-A*
 Estadísticas de las finanzas públicas, 1989-1993 *CI-12-B*
 Estadísticas de recursos y atenciones de salud *CI-14-A*
 Evolución de la economía en... y perspectivas para... *CI-10-B*
 Fallos del mes *CI-17-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 4, Chile *CI-01-A*
 Informe de la Comisión Nacional de Verdad y Reconciliación *CI-19-B*
 Informe del Gobierno de Chile... *CI-16-A*
 Latin American Serial Documents, Vol. 7, Chile *CI-02-A*
 Ley de presupuestos *CI-12-A*
 Ley de presupuestos del sector público *CI-12-A*
 Leyes *CI-06-C*
 Memoria anual: Banco Central de Chile *CI-10-C*
 Mensaje presidencial *CI-08-A*
 Perfil ambiental de Chile *CI-18-B*
 Plan de igualdad de oportunidades para las mujeres, 1994-99 *CI-19-C*
 Publicaciones oficiales de Chile, 1973-1983 *CI-02-B*
 Recursos y atenciones de salud *CI-14-A*

China

Almanac of China's Foreign Economic Relations and Trade *CJ-09-B*
 China Briefing *CJ-03-A*
 China Directory in Pinyin and Chinese *CJ-04-A*
 China Directory in Pinyin and Wade-Giles *CJ-04-A*
 China Monthly Statistics *CJ-05-A*
 China Official Annual Report *CJ-03-D*
 China Statistical Abstract *CJ-05-B*
 Ch'üan Kuo Hsin Shu Mu *CJ-02-A*
 Ch'üan Kuo Pao K'an So Yin *CJ-02-B*
 Ch'üan Kuo Pao K'an So Yin, Che She Pan *CJ-02-B*
 Ch'üan Kuo Tsung Shu Mu *CJ-02-A*
 Chügoku Nankan *CJ-03-B*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Chi Ch'u Chiao Yü Hsien Hsing Fa Kuei Hui Pien *CJ-16-E*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Ch'üan Kuo Jen Min Tai Piao Ta Hui Ch'ang Wu Wei Yüan Hui Kung Pao *CJ-07-A*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Fa Kuei Hui Pien *CJ-06-D*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Fa Lü Fen Lei Tsung Lan *CJ-06-B*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Fa Lü Hui Pien *CJ-06-C*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Hsin Fa Kuei Hui Pien *CJ-06-D*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Kuo Min Ching Chi Ho She Hui Fa Chan 'Chiu Wu' Chi Hua Ho Erh Ling I Ling Nien Yuan Ching Mu Piao Kang Yao *CJ-11-A*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Kuo Wu Yüan Kung Pao *CJ-06-E*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Ti... Chieh Ch'üan Kuo Jen Min Tai Piao Ta Hui Ti... Tz'u Hui I Wen Chien Hui Pien *CJ-07-B*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Tsui Kao Jen Min Fa Yüan Kung Pao *CJ-17-A*
 Chung-Hua Jen Min Kung Ho Kuo Wei Ch'eng Nien Jen Pao Hu Fa Kui Hui Pien *CJ-19-A*
 Chung Kung Nien Pao *CJ-03-C*
 Chung-Kuo Cheng Fu Chi Kou Ming Lu *CJ-04-B*
 Chung-Kuo Chiao Yü Nien Chien *CJ-16-B*
 Chung-Kuo Chiao Yü Tung Chi Nien Chien *CJ-16-C*
 Chung-Kuo Ching Chi Nien Chien *CJ-09-A*
 Chung-Kuo Ching Chi T'i Chih Kai Ko *CJ-09-C*
 Chung-Kuo Huan Ching Nien Chien *CJ-18-A*
 Chung-Kuo Huan Ching Pao Hu T'u Shu Yao Lan *CJ-18-D*
 Chung-Kuo Jen K'ou Tung Chi Nien Chien *CJ-13-C*
 Chung-Kuo Kai Ko *CJ-09-C*
 Chung-Kuo Kung Yeh Ching Chi Tung Chi Nien Chien *CJ-09-D*
 Chung-Kuo Kung Yeh Nien Chien *CJ-09-D*
 Chung-Kuo Kuo Chia Shu Mu *CJ-02-A*
 Chung-Kuo Kuo Chia Shu Mu Kuang Tich *CJ-02-A*
 Chung-Kuo Lao Tung Tung Chi Nien Chien *CJ-15-A*
 Chung-Kuo Nien Chien *CJ-03-D*
 Chung-Kuo Pao K'an Ta Ch'üan *CJ-02-C*
 Chung-Kuo T'u Shu Kuan T'u Shu Fen Lei Fa *CJ-02-A*
 Chung-Kuo Tui Wai Ching Chi Mao I Nien Chien *CJ-09-B*
 Chung-Kuo Tung Chi Chai Yao *CJ-05-B*
 Chung-Kuo Tung Chi Nien Chien *CJ-05-A*
 Chung-Kuo Wei Sheng Nien Chien *CJ-14-A*
 Chung-Kuo 1990 Nien Jen K'ou P'u Ch'a Tzu Liao *CJ-13-A*
 Chung-Kuo 1990 Nien Jen K'ou P'u Ch'a 10% Ch'ou Yang Tzu Liao *CJ-13-A*
 Chung Yang Jen Ming Cheng Fu Fa Ling Hui Pien *CJ-06-D*
 Constitution of the People's Republic of China *CJ-06-A*
 Development and Reform of Education in China *CJ-16-A*

- Directory of China's National Enterprises *CJ-09-E*
 Directory of Chinese Government Organs *CJ-04-B*
 Educational Statistics Yearbook of China *CJ-16-C*
 Environmental Action Plan of China
 1991-2000 *CJ-18-C*
 Government Publications of the People's Republic
 of China *CJ-01-A*
 Government Publications of the People's Republic
 of China: Their Identification for Cataloging
 Using MARC Format *CJ-01-B*
 Hsin Hua Yüeh Pao *CJ-08-A*
 Hsin Hua Yüeh Pao Tsung Mu Lu *CJ-08-A*
 Jen Min Chiao Yü *CJ-16-D*
 Jen Min Jih Pao *CJ-08-A*
 Laws of the People's Republic of China *CJ-06-C*
 Laws of the People's Republic of China on the
 Protection of Rights and Interests of
 Women *CJ-19-B*
 Major Figures of the Fourth National Population
 Census of China *CJ-13-B*
 National Report of the People's Republic of China
 on the Environment and Development *CJ-18-B*
 People's Republic of China Year Book *CJ-03-D*
 Statistical Yearbook of China *CJ-05-A*
 Who's Who in China: Current Leaders *CJ-04-C*
- Colombia**
 Anales del Congreso *CL-07-A*
 Análisis presupuestal de los servicios seccionales
 de salud, 1993 *CL-14-C*
 Anuario bibliográfico colombiano "Rubén Pérez
 Ortíz" *CL-02-A*
 Apertura hacia el futuro: balance económico,
 1990-1994 *CL-09-B*
 Banco de la República *CL-10-C*
 Basic Colombia *CL-03-C*
 Boletín de estadística *CL-05-A*
 Boletín estadístico de trabajo y seguridad
 social *CL-15-A*
 Censo económico nacional y multisectorial 1990:
 metodología y avance de resultados *CL-09-C*
 Cifras presupuestales, 1970-1988 *CL-12-A*
 Código nacional de recursos naturales: legislación
 ecológica (hilos para protección ambiental y de
 la paz) *CL-18-A*
 Colombia *CL-01-A*
 Colombia: a Country Study *CL-03-B*
 Colombia: Economic Structure *CL-10-B*
 Colombia estadística *CL-05-A*
 Colombia hoy: perspectivas hacia el siglo
 XXI *CL-03-A*
 Colombia: qué linda eres! *CL-03-C*
 Colombia, reseña de su estructura
 económica *CL-10-B*
 Colombian News Letter *CL-03-B*
 Constitución política de Colombia (1991) *CL-06-B*
 Contaminación industrial en Colombia *CL-18-B*
 Coyuntura económica *CL-09-A*
 Coyuntura económica andina *CL-09-A*
 Coyuntura económica latinoamericana *CL-09-A*
 Desarrollo de la educación...: informe nacional de
 Colombia *CL-16-A*
 Diario oficial *CL-06-A*
 Educación superior y desarrollo *CL-16-B*
 Ensayos sobre política económica *CL-10-B*
 Gaceta de la Corte Constitucional *CL-17-B*
 Gaceta del Congreso: Senado y Cámara *CL-07-A*
 Gaceta judicial *CL-17-A*
 Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of
 Colombia *CL-01-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other
 American Republics, Vol. 5, Colombia *CL-01-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Colombia *CL-04-A*
 Indicadores de coyuntura *CL-09-A*
 Informe al Congreso Nacional: Ministerio de
 Desarrollo Económico *CL-09-D*
 Informe al Congreso: Presidencia de la
 República *CL-08-A*
 Informe al honorable Congreso de la República:
 Ministerio de Salud Pública *CL-14-B*
 Informe del Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad
 Social *CL-15-A*
 Jurisprudencia civil y comercial *CL-17-A*
- Memoria al Congreso de la República: Ministerio
 de Desarrollo Económico *CL-09-D*
 Memoria al Congreso Nacional: Ministerio de
 Desarrollo Económico *CL-09-D*
 Memoria al Congreso Nacional: Ministerio de
 Trabajo y Seguridad Social *CL-15-A*
 Memoria...: presentada al Congreso de la
 República: Ministerio de Salud *CL-14-B*
 Mensaje al Congreso Nacional: Presidencia de la
 República *CL-08-A*
 New Policy for Life: Human Rights *CL-19-A*
 Nueva política por la vida: derechos
 humanos *CL-19-A*
 Política ambiental del fin del siglo: una agenda
 para Colombia *CL-18-A*
 Presupuesto del gobierno nacional en
 resumen *CL-12-A*
 Principales indicadores económicos,
 1923-1992 *CL-10-B*
 Proyecciones nacionales de población, Colombia,
 1950-2025. *CL-13-A*
 Proyecto de presupuesto general de la
 nación *CL-12-A*
 Registro oficial *CL-06-A*
 Revista del Banco de la República *CL-10-A*
 Revista del ICFES *CL-16-B*
 Revolución de la salud: memoria 1990-1991:
 presentada al Congreso de la República *CL-14-B*
 Salto social: bases para el plan nacional de
 desarrollo, 1994-1998 *CL-11-A*
 Salud en Colombia: documento general: estudio
 sectorial de salud *CL-14-C*
 Salud para la calidad de la vida: bases para un plan
 del programa nacional de ciencia y tecnología de
 la salud *CL-14-A*
 Síntesis...: anuario social, político y económico de
 Colombia *CL-03-B*
 South American Population Censuses since
 Independence *CL-13-A*
 Tiempo de la gente *CL-08-A*
 XVI censo nacional de población y V de vivienda:
 resumen ejecutivo *CL-13-A*
 100 días del salto social *CL-08-A*
 50 Años de estadísticas educativas *CL-16-B*
- Comoros**
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern
 Africa *CM-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
 Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and
 Serials *CM-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
 Annual Serial Supplement *CM-02-A*
 Analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes
 aux Comores *CM-19-B*
 Comores: Guide d'information *CM-03-B*
 Constitution *CM-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of
 Comoros *CM-09-A*
 Iles de l'Océan Indien: Comores, Madagascar,
 Maurice, Réunion, Seychelles: bibliographie
 réalisée à partir de la banque de données
 IBISCUS... *CM-02-B*
 Indian Ocean: Five Island Countries *CM-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République Fédérale
 Islamique des Comores *CM-06-A*
 Loi de finances... de l'Etat Fédérale *CM-12-A*
 Plan national de développement sanitaire,
 perspectives an 2000; projet *CM-14-A*
 Présentation du PIP 1992-1994... *CM-11-A*
 Procès-verbaux des séances de l'Assemblée
 Fédérale *CM-07-A*
 Rapport Annual: Banque Centrale des
 Comores *CM-10-A*
 Rapport de l'analyse socio-economique et juridique
 de la femme comorienne *CM-19-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de
 l'habitat, 1 septembre, 1980 *CM-13-A*
- Congo**
 Analyse de la situation des femmes et des enfants
 au Congo 1992 *CO-14-A*
 Annuaire statistique *CO-05-A*
 Annuaire statistique des enseignements secondaire
 et supérieur *CO-16-A*
- Budget de l'état pour... *CO-12-A*
 Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour Suprême de la
 République Populaire du Congo *CO-17-A*
 Bulletin mensuel de statistique *CO-05-A*
 Congo *CO-03-B*
 Congo Brazzaville: Bibliografía generale *CO-02-A*
 Constitution de la République du Congo *CO-06-B*
 Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel *CO-10-A*
 French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to
 Official Publications in American
 Libraries *CO-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Congo *CO-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République du
 Congo *CO-06-A*
 Rapport d'activité, exercice: Banque des Etats de
 l'Afrique Centrale *CO-10-A*
 Rapport national *CO-18-A*
 Recensement général de la population de
 1984 *CO-13-A*
 Répertoire bibliographique *CO-02-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire
 Francophone et Madagascar *CO-01-A*
- Costa Rica**
 Anuario estadístico: cuentas monetarias *CP-10-D*
 Anuario estadístico: finanzas públicas *CP-10-D*
 Anuario estadístico: índices *CP-10-D*
 Aspectos macroeconómicos de la reforma del
 estado *CP-09-A*
 Boletín estadístico *CP-10-C*
 Censo de población, 1984 *CP-13-A*
 Código de la mujer *CP-19-A*
 Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas para el
 ambiente y el desarrollo "Eco 92": informe
 nacional de Costa Rica *CP-18-B*
 Constitución política de la República de Costa
 Rica. *CP-06-A*
 Costa Rica *CP-02-A*
 Costa Rica esta en marcha! Mensaje del
 Presidente da la República *CP-08-A*
 Costa Rica, panorama económico, social y
 ambiental *CP-03-A*
 Datos y cifras de Costa Rica *CP-05-A*
 Eficiencia del sistema educativo
 costarricense *CP-16-B*
 Expansión del sistema educativo costarricense,
 1994 *CP-16-B*
 Gaceta, diario oficial de Costa Rica *CP-06-B*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other
 American Republics, Vol. 6, Costa Rica *CP-01-A*
 Índice de la legislación dictada durante... en
 relación con cuestiones económicas *CP-10-A*
 Informe anual: Ministerio de Salud *CP-14-A*
 Informe anual: Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad
 Social *CP-15-A*
 Informe de labores: Ministerio de Recursos
 Naturales, Energía y Minas *CP-18-A*
 Ley de presupuestos ordinario y extraordinario de
 la República... *CP-12-A*
 Memoria anual: Banco Central de Costa
 Rica *CP-10-A*
 Memoria anual: Contraloría General de la
 República *CP-12-B*
 Memoria anual de Labores: Ministerio de
 Educación Pública *CP-16-A*
 Memoria de Labores: Ministerio de Educación
 Pública *CP-16-A*
 Plan nacional de desarrollo "Francisco
 Orlich" *CP-11-A*
 Revista económica semestral *CP-10-B*
 Revista parlamentaria *CP-07-A*
- Cote d'Ivoire**
 Bibliographie de la Côte d'Ivoire *CR-02-A*
 Budget général de fonctionnement *CR-12-A*
 Constitution de la République de Côte
 d'Ivoire *CR-06-B*
 Côte d'Ivoire 2000: Une reflexion
 prospective *CR-11-A*
 Développement de l'éducation... rapport
 national *CR-16-A*
 Enquête prioritaire sur les dimensions sociales de
 l'ajustement structurel (DSA) *CR-11-A*
 Ensemble de Côte d'Ivoire: résultats
 provisoires *CR-13-A*

- Facilités d'investissement en Côte d'Ivoire:
Partenaire PME/PMI *CR-09-B*
- French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official
Publications *CR-02-A*
- Historical Dictionary of the Cote d'Ivoire *CR-03-A*
- Journal officiel de la République de Côte
d'Ivoire *CR-06-A*
- Journal officiel de la République de Côte d'Ivoire:
Débats de l'Assemblée Nationale *CR-07-A*
- Journées techniques sur la pollution et les risques
des activités économiques *CR-18-B*
- Memento chiffré de la Côte d'Ivoire *CR-05-A*
- Notes d'information et statistiques *CR-10-B*
- Organisation des Ministères *CR-04-A*
- Profiloscope de la Côte d'Ivoire *CR-04-A*
- Projet de loi de finances pour la gestion... rapport
économique et financier *CR-09-A*
- Rapport annuel: Banque Central des Etats de
l'Afrique de l'Ouest *CR-10-A*
- Rapport de présentation *CR-12-A*
- Rapport national sur l'état de
l'environnement *CR-18-A*
- Recensement général de la population et de
l'habitat, 1988: analyse des résultats
définitifs *CR-13-A*
- Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire
Francophone et Madagascar *CR-01-A*
- Zone franc, rapport... *CR-09-C*
- Croatia**
- Bulletin: Ministry of Foreign Affairs *CS-08-A*
- Bulletin: National Bank of Croatia *CS-10-A*
- Catalogue of the Official Publications and
Databases of the Republic of Croatia *CS-02-A*
- Croatian Economic Survey *CS-10-B*
- Development of Education: The National Report,
the Republic of Croatia *CS-16-A*
- Godisnjak Zavoda za zaposljavanje *CS-15-A*
- Godisnjak 1992/93 *CS-07-B*
- Izbor odluka *CS-17-A*
- Izvjescja hrvatskog Sabora *CS-07-A*
- Izvjescje o krsenju konvencije o pravima djeteta
tijekom rata u Republici Hrvatskoj *CS-19-B*
- Mjesečni statistički bilten: Zavod za
zaposljavanje *CS-15-B*
- Narodne novine: službeni list Narodne Republike
Hrvatske *CS-06-A*
- Narodne novine: službeni list Republike
Hrvatske *CS-06-A*
- National Report on Environment and
Development *CS-18-A*
- Popis stanovništva, domaćinstava, stanova i
poljoprivrednih gospodarstava: 31. ozujak
1991 *CS-13-A*
- Pravilnici o zdravstvenoj ispravnosti vode,
namirnica, predmeta opce uporabe *CS-14-A*
- Privredna kretanja i ekonomska politika *CS-10-C*
- Report on the Violation of the Convention on the
Rights of the Child During the War in the
Republic of Croatia *CS-19-B*
- Sabor Republike Hrvatske: 1990-1992 *CS-07-C*
- Situation of Children and Women in the Republic
of Croatia: 1993/94 *CS-19-A*
- Statistical Yearbook *CS-05-A*
- Statistički godisnjak Republike Hrvatske *CS-05-A*
- Ustav Republike Hrvatske *CS-06-B*
- Vodic za ostvarivanje prava stradalnika
domovinskog rata *CS-19-C*
- Yugoslavia, a Country Study *CS-03-A*
- Yugoslavia: Comprehensive English-language
Bibliography *CS-02-B*
- Zakonitost *CS-17-A*
- Zaposlenost i osobni dohoci *CS-15-C*
- Cuba**
- Anuario bibliográfico cubano *CU-02-A*
- Anuario estadístico *CU-05-A*
- Availability and Reliability of Statistics in Socialist
Cuba *CU-01-A*
- Bibliografía cubana *CU-02-A*
- Boletín estadístico *CU-05-A*
- Boletín: la nación cubana *CU-07-A*
- Censo de población y viviendas, República de
Cuba *CU-13-A*
- Compendio del anuario estadístico de
Cuba *CU-05-A*
- Constitución de la República de Cuba *CU-06-B*
- Cuadernos de nuestra América *CU-03-E*
- Cuba *CU-01-A*
- Cuba: A Handbook of Historical
Statistics *CU-05-A*
- Cuba: derechos humanos *CU-19-A*
- Cuba en cifras *CU-05-A*
- Cuba en el mes *CU-03-A*
- Cuba, informe económico trimestral *CU-10-A*
- Cuba socialista *CU-08-A*
- Cuba: transformaciones económicas *CU-09-A*
- Cuba Update *CU-03-C*
- Cuba, 1953-1978: A Bibliographic Guide to the
Literature *CU-02-A*
- CUBAECO: Base de datos de literatura económica
cubana *CU-02-B*
- Cuban Statistics: One More Time *CU-01-A*
- Cuban Statistics Revisited *CU-01-A*
- Cuban Studies *CU-03-D*
- Cuban Women and Public Health *CU-19-B*
- Educación *CU-16-A*
- Estadísticas demográficas y sociales de Cuba año
1993 *CU-05-A*
- Gaceta oficial de la República de Cuba *CU-06-A*
- Granma *CU-08-A*
- Half-Yearly Economic Report *CU-10-A*
- Hoy *CU-08-A*
- Información laboral: Revista técnica *CU-15-A*
- Informe anual: Ministerio de Salud
Pública *CU-14-A*
- Informe nacional a la Conferencia de Naciones
Unidas sobre medio ambiente y desarrollo
1992 *CU-18-A*
- Legislación laboral *CU-15-A*
- Lineamientos económicos *CU-11-A*
- Mujer en el mundo: algunos aspectos del
desarrollo socioeconómico de la mujer en Cuba y
países seleccionadas *CU-19-B*
- Nación cubana *CU-07-A*
- Organización de la educación... *CU-16-B*
- Plan unico de desarrollo económico y
social *CU-11-A*
- Presupuesto del estado *CU-12-A*
- Quarterly Economic Report *CU-10-A*
- Quién es quién en la diplomacia cubana *CU-04-A*
- Revista cubana de medicina *CU-14-B*
- Revolución *CU-08-A*
- Situación actual de la economía cubana:
perspectivas de colaboración con América Latina
y la Comunidad Europea *CU-09-B*
- Transition in Cuba: New Challenges for US
Policy *CU-03-B*
- Women in the Educational Revolution *CU-19-B*
- Cyprus**
- Almanac of Cyprus *CY-03-E*
- Annual Report of the Board of Directors: Central
Bank of Cyprus *CY-10-A*
- Annual Report of the Department of Medical and
Public Health Services *CY-14-B*
- Annual Report of the Department of Medical
Services *CY-14-B*
- Annual Report of the Ministry of Labour and
Social Insurance *CY-15-B*
- Budget *CY-12-A*
- Bulletin: Central Bank of Cyprus *CY-10-B*
- [Constitution of the Republic of Cyprus, August
16, 1960] *CY-06-B*
- Construction and Housing Statistics *CY-05-A*
- Cyprus *CY-03-A*
- Cyprus, a Country Study *CY-03-B*
- Cyprus, an Introduction *CY-03-E*
- Cyprus Bulletin: Review of Cyprus
Developments *CY-03-C*
- Cyprus Law Reports *CY-17-A*
- Cyprus Law Reports: Cases Decided by the High
Court of Cyprus *CY-17-A*
- Cyprus Today *CY-03-F*
- Demographic Report *CY-13-A*
- Démotionomikē Ekthesis *CY-12-B*
- Development of Education: National Report of
Cyprus *CY-16-A*
- Economic Report *CY-09-A*
- Episēmōs Ephēmeris *CY-06-A*
- Etēsia ekthesis *CY-15-B*
- Financial Report *CY-12-B*
- Health and Hospital Statistics *CY-14-A*
- Imports and Exports Statistics *CY-05-A*
- Labour Statistics *CY-15-A*
- National Report of Cyprus *CY-18-A*
- Proypologismos *CY-12-A*
- Publications of the Department of Statistics and
Research *CY-02-A*
- Republic of Cyprus, 30 Years, 1960-1990 *CY-03-D*
- Statistical Abstract *CY-05-A*
- Statistical Yearbook: Turkish Republic of Northern
Cyprus *CY-05-A*
- Statistics of Education *CY-16-B*
- Czech Republic**
- Bulletin *CZ-10-B*
- Ceska narodni bibliografie *CZ-02-A*
- Ceska narodni bibliografie: Knihy *CZ-02-B*
- Ceska republika: domov a vlast *CZ-04-A*
- Czech Population, Housing and Apartment
Census, March 3, 1991 *CZ-13-A*
- Czech Republic: Facts and Figures *CZ-10-A*
- Czech Republic in a Nutshell *CZ-03-A*
- Demografie *CZ-13-B*
- Ekonom *CZ-09-B*
- Employment *CZ-15-B*
- Environment in the Czech Republic *CZ-18-C*
- Indikator *CZ-09-A*
- National Report of the Czech and Slovak Federal
Republic *CZ-18-B*
- National Report on the Development of
Education: Czech Republic *CZ-16-B*
- Pedagogika *CZ-16-A*
- Prace *CZ-15-A*
- Report on Monetary Development in the Czech
Republic for the Period from... *CZ-10-C*
- Sbirka zakonu Ceske republiky *CZ-06-B*
- Statisticka rocenka Ceske republiky *CZ-05-A*
- Tesnopisecka zprava o schuzi Poslanecke
snemovny *CZ-07-A*
- Ustava Ceske republiky *CZ-06-A*
- Ustavni soudnictvi a lidska prava: predpisy,
dokumenty, komentare a poznamky *CZ-19-A*
- Vaclav Havel, 1992 & 93 *CZ-08-A*
- Zdravotnictvi *CZ-14-A*
- Zdravotnictvi Ceske republiky... ve statistických
udajich *CZ-14-A*
- Zivotni prostredi v cislech: 1993 *CZ-18-A*
- Denmark**
- Aarsberetning: Det Danske Center for
Menneskerettigheder *DE-19-A*
- Aarsberetning: Ligestillingsraadet *DE-19-B*
- Arbejdsmarkedspolitisk Aarboeg *DE-15-A*
- Beretning og Regnskab: Danmarks National
Bank *DE-10-B*
- Bibliografi over Danmarks Offentlige
Publikationer *DE-02-A*
- Budgetoversigt *DE-12-B*
- Budgetredegørelse *DE-12-B*
- Constitution *DE-06-E*
- Danish Environmental Strategy *DE-18-A*
- Danmark i tal *DE-05-A*
- Danmark: Nationalrapport til UNCED
1992 *DE-18-C*
- Dansk Bogfortegnelse *DE-02-B*
- Dansk Lovregister *DE-06-D*
- Dansk Oekonomi *DE-09-B*
- Danske Kommissionsbetaenkninger *DE-02-C*
- Denmark *DE-03-A*
- Denmark... National Report to UNCED
1992 *DE-18-C*
- Development of Education: National Report of
Denmark *DE-16-A*
- Education System: Education in
Denmark *DE-16-B*

Energi 2000: En ansvarlig og fremsynet energipolitik *DE-18-D*
 Facts About Denmark *DE-03-A*
 Finansredegørelse *DE-12-B*
 Folketings Aarbog *DE-07-A*
 Folketingstidende *DE-07-A*
 Folketingstidende Aarbog og Registre *DE-07-A*
 Forskning i Perspektiv: Hvidbog om en National Forskningsstrategi *DE-16-C*
 Forslag til Finans- og Tillaegsbevillingstov for... *DE-12-A*
 Fra Vision til Handling: Info-Samfundet aar 2000 *DE-16-D*
 Karnovs Lovsamling *DE-06-A*
 Kongelig Dansk Hof- og Statskalender *DE-04-A*
 Kvartalsoversigt *DE-10-A*
 Levevilkaar i Danmark *DE-13-A*
 Lovtidende for Kongeriget Danmark *DE-06-A*
 Miljoeindsatsen i 90'erne: Sigtelinier, principper, hovedindsatsomraader *DE-18-B*
 Ministerialtidende *DE-06-B*
 Monetary Review *DE-10-A*
 Ny Kurs mod Bedre Tider *DE-08-A*
 Oekonomisk Oversigt *DE-09-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *DE-01-A*
 Prospects for the Danish Economy *DE-09-C*
 Publikationsfortegnelse *DE-02-D*
 Report and Accounts: Danish National Bank *DE-10-B*
 Rigsarkivet og Hjaelpemidlerne til dets Benyttelse *DE-01-C*
 Social Development Programme and Health Policy in Denmark: Report *DE-14-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *DE-05-A*
 Statistisk Maanedsoversigt *DE-05-A*
 Statistisk Tjaarsoversigt *DE-05-A*
 Statsregnskab for Finansaaret... *DE-12-C*
 Statstidende *DE-06-C*
 Status *DE-02-E*
 Sundhedsministeriets Noegletal *DE-14-B*
 Ugeskrift for Retsvaesen *DE-17-A*
 Vejviser i Statistikken *DE-01-B*

Djibouti

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *DJ-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *DJ-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *DJ-02-A*
 Annuaire statistique *DJ-05-A*
 Annuaire statistique: Direction Générale de l'Education Nationale *DJ-16-A*
 Budget de l'Etat *DJ-12-A*
 Bulletin semestriel de statistique *DJ-05-A*
 [Constitution] *DJ-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Djibouti *DJ-09-A*
 Djibouti *DJ-02-B*
 Journal officiel de la République de Djibouti *DJ-06-A*
 Nation Djibouti *DJ-03-A*
 Plan d'orientation des actions et des projets de développement économique et social, 1991-1995 *DJ-11-A*
 Procès-verbaux des séances de l'Assemblée Nationale *DJ-07-A*
 Progrès *DJ-03-B*
 Proposition de plan de financement et de programmation des investissements publics du plan, 1991-1995 *DJ-11-B*
 Rapport national environnement, Djibouti 91: document élaboré pour la Conférence des Nations-Unies sur l'Environnement et le Développement (CNUED 92) *DJ-18-A*

Dominican Republic

Boletín estadístico: Secretaría de Estado de Finanzas *DO-09-A*
 Boletín indicadores básicos diarios *DO-09-B*
 Boletín mensual: Banco Central de la República Dominicana *DO-10-A*
 Boletín trimestral: Banco Central de la República Dominicana *DO-10-A*

Cifras dominicanas *DO-05-A*
 Colección de leyes, decretos y resoluciones emanados de los poderes legislativo y ejecutivo de la República Dominicana *DO-06-B*
 Conozca el Congreso y los Congresistas *DO-04-B*
 Constitución de la República Dominicana *DO-06-A*
 Directório telefónico República Dominicana *DO-04-A*
 Dominican Republic and Haiti: Country Studies *DO-03-A*
 Estadísticas educativas: períodos lectivos 1990-1991 a 1993-1994 *DO-16-A*
 Fondo de inversiones para el desarrollo económico: informe anual *DO-10-D*
 Gaceta oficial *DO-06-B*
 Indicadores básicos diarios *DO-09-B*
 Informe de la economía dominicana *DO-10-B*
 Informe nacional *DO-18-A*
 Manual de organización del gobierno *DO-04-B*
 Medición del empleo mediante encuestas de hogares y características del mercado de trabajo: 1991-1994: preliminar *DO-15-A*
 Memoria: Banco Central de la República Dominicana *DO-10-C*
 Presupuesto de ingresos e ley de gastos publicos del Gobierno Central *DO-12-A*
 República Dominicana: resultados generales cuestionario hogar ampliado: encuesta demográfica y de salud 1991 *DO-14-A*
 Resultados preliminares de la población *DO-13-A*
 Revista de educación *DO-16-B*
 VII Censo nacional de población y vivienda 1993: resultados definitivos *DO-13-A*

Ecuador

Agenda para el desarrollo: Plan de acción del Gobierno nacional, 1993-1996 *EC-11-A*
 Anuario bibliográfico ecuatoriano *EC-02-A*
 Boletín anuario: Banco Central del Ecuador *EC-05-A*
 Boletín: Banco Central del Ecuador *EC-10-A*
 Boletín bibliográfico y cultura *EC-02-A*
 Boletín del Banco Central del Ecuador *EC-10-A*
 Congreso Nacional del Ecuador, 1986/88 *EC-04-A*
 Constitución política de la República del Ecuador: actualizada a junio de 1995 *EC-06-A*
 Defensa del medio ambiente: leyes y reglamentos *EC-18-A*
 Desarrollo de la educación: informe nacional del Ecuador *EC-16-A*
 Diagnostico de la situacion medio ambiental del Ecuador *EC-18-B*
 Ecuador: provincias y capitales *EC-03-A*
 Gaceta judicial *EC-17-A*
 Guía del Archivo Nacional de Historia *EC-01-A*
 Guía del sector público ecuatoriano *EC-04-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 10, Ecuador *EC-01-A*
 Información estadística mensual: Banco Central del Ecuador *EC-10-B*
 Información estadística quincenal *EC-10-B*
 Informe a la nación *EC-08-A*
 Informe de labores: Ministerio de Trabajo y Recursos Humanos *EC-15-A*
 Informe del...Presidente de la...Corte Supremo de Justicia a la H. Cámara Nacional de Representantes *EC-17-A*
 Latin American Serial Documents, Vol. 8, Ecuador *EC-02-A*
 Memoria anual: Banco Central del Ecuador *EC-10-C*
 Mensaje: Presidente *EC-08-A*
 Nuevos enfoques en salud *EC-14-A*
 Presupuesto del Estado *EC-12-A*
 Registro oficial *EC-06-B*
 Revista nacional de cultura *EC-03-B*
 V Censo de población y IV de vivienda, 1990 *EC-13-A*

Egypt

'Amal *EG-15-A*
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Egypt *EG-10-A*
 Bibliographic Controls and Services in Egypt: a Survey and Study with Emphasis on the Role of the Egyptian National Library *EG-01-A*
 Census of Population, Housing, and Establishments, 1986: Population Characteristics and Housing Conditions *EG-13-A*
 Constitution of the Arab Republic of Egypt *EG-06-B*
 Development of Education in the Arab Republic of Egypt *EG-16-A*
 [Draft Budget] *EG-12-A*
 Economic and Social Development Plan 1994/1995 *EG-11-A*
 Economic Bulletin: National Bank of Egypt *EG-09-A*
 Economic Review: Central Bank of Egypt *EG-10-B*
 Egypt, a Country Study *EG-03-B*
 Egypt Demographic and Health Survey *EG-14-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Egypt *EG-03-A*
 Jaridah al-Rasmiyah *EG-06-A*
 Kitáb al-Ihsā'i al-Sanawī li- Jumhūriyat Misr al-'Arabīyah *EG-05-A*
 Majmū'at ahkām al-Mahkamah al-Idāriyah al-'Ulyā *EG-17-A*
 Nashrat al-Idā' *EG-02-A*
 Nashrat al-Idā' al-Shahriyah *EG-02-A*
 National Report on Environment and Development: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED)... *EG-18-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *EG-01-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *EG-05-A*
 Ta'dād al-'āmm, 1986 *EG-13-A*

El Salvador

Agenda ambiental y plan de acción *EL-18-C*
 Anuario de las labores desarrolladas por la Asamblea Legislativa de la República de El Salvador *EL-06-B*
 Anuario estadístico *EL-05-A*
 Avance estadístico *EL-05-B*
 Boletín económico: Banco Central de Reserva de El Salvador *EL-10-B*
 Censos nacionales V de población y IV de vivienda: resultados preliminares *EL-13-A*
 Censos nacionales V de población y IV de vivienda, 1992: El Salvador *EL-13-A*
 Constitución de la república de El Salvador, 1983 *EL-06-C*
 Diario oficial *EL-06-D*
 El Salvador *EL-02-A*
 El Salvador, a Country Study *EL-03-A*
 Estadísticas de trabajo *EL-15-B*
 Estadísticas educativas de El Salvador *EL-16-B*
 Estrategia nacional del medio ambiente *EL-18-B*
 Evolución económica y social *EL-09-A*
 FESAL-93: National Family Health Survey *EL-14-B*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 10, El Salvador *EL-01-A*
 Indicadores económicos *EL-09-C*
 Informe del ... año de gobierno *EL-08-A*
 Memoria de labores: Banco Central de Reserva de El Salvador *EL-10-A*
 Memoria de labores de Ministerio de Hacienda *EL-12-A*
 Memoria de labores: Ministerio de Planificación y Coordinación del Desarrollo Económico y Social *EL-09-B*
 Memoria de labores: Ministerio de Salud Pública y Asistencia Social *EL-14-D*
 Memoria de labores: Ministerio de Trabajo y Previsión Social, Departamento de Planificación *EL-15-A*
 Memoria de labores: Procuraduría para la Defensa de los Derechos Humanos *EL-19-A*

Memoria de las labores: Ministerio de Educación *EL-16-A*
 Plan nacional de salud, 1994-1999 *EL-14-C*
 Recopilación de leyes civiles *EL-06-A*
 Recopilación y análisis de leyes relacionadas con el medio ambiente *EL-18-A*
 Revista de derecho constitucional *EL-17-A*
 Salud pública en cifras *EL-14-A*
 Sentencias *EL-17-B*
 Technical Assistance Program, National Reconstruction Plan *EL-11-A*

Equatorial Guinea

Boletín estadístico anual *EQ-05-A*
 Boletín oficial de la Guinea Ecuatorial *EQ-06-A*
 Boletín oficial del Estado *EQ-06-A*
 Censos nacionales, I de población y I de vivienda, del 4 al 17 de julio de 1983 *EQ-13-A*
 Connaître la Guinée Equatoriale *EQ-03-A*
 Constitución *EQ-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Equatorial Guinea *EQ-09-A*
 Equatorial Guinea *EQ-02-B*
 Guinea Ecuatorial *EQ-03-B*
 Guinea Ecuatorial: Bibliografía general *EQ-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Equatorial Guinea *EQ-03-A*
 Informe nacional sobre medio ambiente y desarrollo, Guinea Ecuatorial *EQ-18-A*
 Presupuesto general del Estado *EQ-12-A*
 Who's Who de la Dictature de Guinée Equatoriale *EQ-04-A*

Eritrea

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *ER-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *ER-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *ER-02-A*
 Basic Education Statistics *ER-16-A*
 Children and Women in Eritrea *ER-19-A*
 Draft Constitution of Eritrea *ER-06-B*
 Emergent Eritrea: Challenges of Economic Development *ER-09-A*
 Eritrea *ER-02-B*; *ER-09-A*
 Eritrea Profile *ER-03-A*
 Essential Education Indicators: Eritrea *ER-16-A*
 Gazeta Awagata Eritrea *ER-06-A*
 Gazette of Eritrean Laws *ER-06-A*
 Guide to Eritrea *ER-03-B*
 Historical Dictionary of Ethiopia and Eritrea *ER-03-C*
 Overview Picture of Eritrean Industries *ER-09-A*

Estonia

Bank of Estonia Quarterly Review *ES-10-A*
 Education in Estonia: Present Situation and Developments *ES-16-B*
 Eesti ametlikud väljaanded *ES-05-A*
 Eesti majanduslik olukord ja 1994. aasta prognoos, sept. 1993 a. *ES-09-C*
 Eesti Pank: Annual Report *ES-10-B*
 Eesti Pank (Bank of Estonia) Bulletin *ES-10-A*
 Eesti rahvas tervis ja tervishoid (1992. aastal) *ES-14-B*
 Eesti Riigiarhiivi Fondide Teatmik *ES-01-A*
 Eesti seadus *ES-06-C*
 Eesti tervishoiustatistika aastaraamat *ES-14-A*
 Environment Impact Assessment in Estonia *ES-18-B*
 ESTLEX *ES-06-D*
 Estonia: A Reference Book *ES-03-A*
 Estonian Environment *ES-18-A*
 Estonian National Bibliography: The Books *ES-02-A*
 Ettekanne Eesti Vabariigi majanduslikust seisundist ja riigieelarve täitmisest...aastal *ES-09-B*
 Haridus *ES-16-A*
 Legal Acts of Estonia *ES-06-B*
 Majandusülevaade *ES-09-A*
 National Report of Estonia to UNCED, 1992 *ES-18-C*
 Official Publications of Estonia *ES-02-B*

Population of Estonia, 1989 *ES-13-A*
 Pravovye akty Estonskoi Respubliki *ES-06-A*
 Raamatukroonika *ES-02-A*
 Republic of Estonia Constitution *ES-06-E*
 Riigi teataja *ES-06-A*
 Riigi teataja lisa *ES-06-A*
 Riigieelarve eelnou *ES-12-A*
 Riigikogu kroonika *ES-07-A*
 Riigikogu (Republic of Estonia Parliament) Directory *ES-04-A*
 Riigikogu teatmik *ES-04-A*
 Riigikohtu lähendid *ES-17-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *ES-05-A*
 Tööjõud ja palk Eesti Vabariigis *ES-15-A*
 VII Riigikogu stenogramm *ES-07-B*

Ethiopia

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *ET-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *ET-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *ET-02-A*
 Annual Report: National Bank of Ethiopia *ET-10-A*
 Constitution of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia *ET-06-B*
 Country Presentation *ET-09-A*
 Educational Development *ET-16-A*
 Ethiopia *ET-02-B*
 Ethiopia: A Comprehensive Bibliography *ET-02-C*
 Ethiopia, a Country Study *ET-03-A*
 Ethiopia in Change: Peasantry, Nationalism, and Democracy *ET-03-B*
 Ethiopia Statistical Abstract *ET-05-A*
 Ethiopian Herald *ET-08-A*
 Federal Negarit Gazeta *ET-06-A*
 Health and Disease in Ethiopia: A Guide to the Literature *ET-14-A*
 Health, Disease, Medicine, and Famine in Ethiopia: A Bibliography *ET-14-B*
 Historical Dictionary of Ethiopia and Eritrea *ET-03-C*
 National Report on Environment and Development *ET-18-A*
 Negarit Gazeta *ET-06-A*
 News from Ethiopia *ET-03-D*
 Quarterly Bulletin *ET-10-B*
 Report of the National Seminar/Workshop on Youth Population and Employment in Ethiopia *ET-15-A*
 Report on Census of Population and Housing and on Survey of Demographic Changes in the Resettlement Areas *ET-13-B*
 Supreme Court Law Report *ET-17-A*
 1994 Census of Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia *ET-13-A*

Federated States of Micronesia

Achieving Educational Excellence: The Challenge of the 90s in the Federated States of Micronesia: Final Report: Managing Change for Educational Improvement *FE-16-A*
 Acquisition List, University of Hawaii Library Pacific Collection *FE-02-A*
 Annual Report: Federated States of Micronesia Development Bank *FE-10-A*
 Chuuk State 1989 Census of Population and Housing *FE-13-A*
 Constitution *FE-06-B*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *FE-02-A*
 Federated States of Micronesia Code Annotated, 1995 *FE-06-A*
 Federated States of Micronesia National Executive Budget *FE-12-A*
 Federated States of Micronesia Statistical and Morbidity Report *FE-14-A*

Federated States of Micronesia Supreme Court Digest and Federated States of Micronesia Updater *FE-17-A*
 Federated States of Micronesia Telephone Directory *FE-04-A*
 Journal of the Congress of the Federated States of Micronesia *FE-07-A*
 Kosrae State Statistical Yearbook *FE-05-B*
 Kosrae State 1986 Census Report *FE-13-B*
 Micronesia Handbook: Guide to the Caroline, Gilbert, Mariana and Marshall Islands *FE-03-A*
 Micronesia, 1944-1974: A Bibliography of Anthropological and Related Source Materials *FE-02-C*
 Micronesia, 1975-1987: A Social Science Bibliography *FE-02-C*
 Micronesian Investment Quarterly *FE-09-A*
 National Union *FE-03-B*
 Nationwide Environmental Management Strategies for the Federated States of Micronesia *FE-18-A*
 Pacific Basin and Oceania *FE-02-B*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *FE-03-C*
 Pohnpei State Statistical Yearbook *FE-05-C*
 Pohnpei State 1985 Census Report, Federated States of Micronesia *FE-13-C*
 Report on the 1987 Yap State Census of Population *FE-13-D*
 Second National Development Plan *FE-11-A*
 South Pacific Economic and Social Database: Federated States of Micronesia Statistical Compendium *FE-05-A*
 Yap State Statistical Bulletin *FE-05-D*

Fiji

Annual Employment Survey *FI-15-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry for Women, Culture, Social Welfare and Multi-Ethnic Affairs *FI-19-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology *FI-16-A*
 Annual Report: Reserve Bank of Fiji *FI-10-B*
 Budget *FI-12-A*
 Constitution for the Republic of Fiji *FI-06-A*
 Current Economic Statistics *FI-09-A*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *FI-02-A*
 Education Gazette *FI-16-B*
 Environment: Fiji; the National State of the Environment Report *FI-18-A*
 Facts on Fiji *FI-03-A*
 Fiji Facts and Figures *FI-05-A*
 Fiji Gazette *FI-06-B*
 Fiji Law Reports *FI-17-A*
 Fiji Republic Gazette *FI-06-B*
 Fiji Today *FI-03-B*
 Focus on Fiji *FI-03-C*
 Monthly Economic Bulletin: Reserve Bank of Fiji *FI-10-A*
 National Economic Summit, May 1995 *FI-09-B*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *FI-03-D*
 Parliamentary Debates: House of Representatives *FI-07-B*
 Parliamentary Papers *FI-07-A*
 Quarterly Review: Reserve Bank of Fiji *FI-10-C*
 Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing Countries (PIDCs) *FI-18-C*
 Report for the Year: Ministry of Health and Social Welfare *FI-14-A*
 Report on Fiji Population Census 1986 *FI-13-A*
 Republic of Fiji National Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *FI-18-B*
 Statistical News *FI-05-A*

Finland

Bulletin: Bank of Finland *FN-10-A*
 Bulletin of Statistics *FN-05-A*
 Constitution Act of Finland *FN-06-F*
 Developments in Education... Finland *FN-16-A*
 Economic Survey *FN-09-A*
 Ekonomisk Översikt *FN-09-A*
 Environment Statistics *FN-18-B*
 Facts About Finland *FN-03-B*
 Finland, a Guide for Foreigners *FN-03-C*
 Finlands författningssamling *FN-06-B*

- Finlands författningssamlings
fördragsserie *FN-06-D*
- Finlands lag *FN-06-A*
- Finlands statskalender *FN-04-A*
- Finnish National Bibliography *FN-02-B*
- Government Publications in Finland *FN-02-A*
- Guide to Finnish Statistics *FN-01-A*
- Guide to the Public Archives of Finland *FN-01-B*
- Handlingar *FN-07-A*
- Introduction to Higher Education in
Finland *FN-16-A*
- Julkaisu-uutiset *FN-02-A*
- Korkeimman hallinto-oikeuden vuosikirja *FN-17-A*
- Korkeimman oikeuden ratkaisuja *FN-17-B*
- Labour Reports / Työvoimakatsaus *FN-15-A*
- National Report of Finland to UNCED
1992 *FN-18-A*
- Official Publications of Western Europe *FN-01-A*
- Population Census 1990 *FN-13-A*
- Protection of Persons Belonging to National
Minorities in Finland *FN-19-A*
- Protokoll i sammandrag *FN-07-A*
- Statistical Publications... *FN-02-C*
- Statistical Yearbook of Finland *FN-05-A*
- Suomen asetuskokoelma *FN-06-B*
- Suomen eduskunta / Finlands Riksdag *FN-04-A*
- Suomen laki I-II *FN-06-A*
- Suomen säädöskokoelma *FN-06-B*
- Suomen säädöskokoelman sopimussarja *FN-06-D*
- Suomen valtiokalenteri *FN-04-A*
- Suomen valtiokalenteri / Finlands
statskalender *FN-04-A*
- Taloudellinen katsaus *FN-09-A*
- Titasto-opas *FN-01-A*
- Ulkopoliittisia lausuntoja ja asiakirjoja *FN-08-A*
- Valtion komiteamietinnöt / Statens
kommittebetänkanden *FN-02-D*
- Valtion virastot ja laitokset *FN-04-B*
- Valtioneuvoston viikko *FN-06-C*
- [Valtiopäiväasiakirjat]: vuoden...
Valtiopäivät *FN-07-A*
- Vieraiden valtioiden kanssa tehdyt
sopimukset *FN-06-E*
- Virallinen lehti / Officiella tidningen *FN-06-C*
- Yearbook: Bank of Finland *FN-10-B*
- France**
- A propos: actualités *DF FR-02-A*
- Actualités *DF FR-02-A*
- Annales d'économie et de statistique *FR-05-A*
- Annuaire des statistiques sanitaires et
sociales *FR-14-A*
- Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la
République Française *FR-04-C*
- Annuaire statistique de la France *FR-05-A*
- Annual Report *FR-10-B*
- Archives Nationales: Etat général des
fonds *FR-01-D*
- Banque de France Bulletin Digest *FR-10-A*
- Bibliographie nationale française: publications
officielles: bibliographie établie par la Bibliothèque
Nationale de France... *FR-02-B*
- Bottin administratif et documentaire *FR-04-B*
[Budget] *FR-12-A*
- Bulletin de la Banque de France *FR-10-A*
- Bulletin de l'Assemblée Nationale *FR-07-A*
- Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation,
Chambre Civile *FR-17-A*
- Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation,
Chambre Criminelle *FR-17-A*
- Bulletin d'informations rapides *FR-07-B*
- Bulletin mensuel *FR-10-A*
- Bulletin mensuel de statistique *FR-05-A*
- Bulletin trimestriel *FR-10-A*
- Cahiers de jurisprudence: emploi-travail *FR-15-A*
- Cahiers de jurisprudence: sécurité sociale, aide
sociale *FR-15-A*
- Cahiers français *FR-03-B*
- Catalogue des disquettes *FR-02-C*
- Catalogue des éditions de l'Imprimerie
Nationale *FR-02-E*
- Catalogue des livres et périodiques parus
en... *FR-02-A*
- Catalogue des publications: Banque de
France *FR-10-A*
- Catalogue... du Journal Officiel *FR-02-D*
- Catalogue général des produits et services *FR-02-C*
- Catalogue général: Imprimerie Nationale *FR-02-E*
- Clé des sources *FR-01-C*
- Compte nationaux de la santé *FR-14-C*
- Compte-Rendu *FR-10-B*
- Conjoncture économique et social *FR-09-A*
- Constitution française du 4 octobre 1958 *FR-06-B*
- Débats parlementaires, Assemblée
Nationale *FR-07-A*
- Débats parlementaires, Sénat *FR-07-B*
- Développement de l'aide au partenariat *FR-11-A*
- Documentation administrative *FR-01-A*
- Documents d'information de l'Assemblée
Nationale (D.I.A.N.) *FR-07-A*
- Données économiques de l'environnement *FR-18-A*
- Economie & prévision *FR-09-D*
- Economie et statistique *FR-05-A*
- Economie française: rapport sur les comptes de la
Nation... *FR-09-G*
- Enquête sur l'emploi de [année]: résultats
détaillés *FR-15-A*
- Environnement en France: rapport sur l'état de
l'environnement en France *FR-18-B*
- Environnement et développement: l'expérience et
l'approche françaises *FR-18-C*
- Etat de l'école *FR-16-D*
- Ethique et recherche biomédicale *FR-19-A*
- Femmes *FR-19-C*
- Femmes en France, 1985-1995 *FR-19-B*
- Françaises en marche pour le XXI^e siècle: rapport
des Groupes de Travail pour la Préparation de la
4^e Conférence Mondiale sur les
Femmes *FR-19-D*
- France *FR-03-A*
- France et la protection internationale des droits de
l'homme *FR-19-A*
- French Constitution *FR-06-B*
- French Official Publications *FR-01-A*
- Géographie de l'école *FR-16-D*
- Guide de l'accès aux documents
administratifs *FR-01-B*
- Informations rapides *FR-09-C*
- INSEE méthodes *FR-05-A*
- INSEE première *FR-09-E*
- INSEE résultats *FR-09-E*
- JOEL *FR-06-A*
- Journal officiel de La République
Française *FR-06-A*
- LEX *FR-06-A*
- Liste et adresses des Députés *FR-04-D*
- Liste et adresses des Sénateurs *FR-04-D*
- Logos *FR-08-A*
- Lutte contre le racisme et la xénophobie *FR-19-A*
- Note de la conjoncture *FR-09-C*
- Notes bleues de Bercy *FR-12-A*
- Official Publications of Western Europe *FR-01-A*
- Politique étrangère de la France: textes et
documents *FR-08-B*
- Pouvoirs publics: constitution, lois organiques,
textes législatifs et réglementaires *FR-06-B*
- Préparation du 11^e Plan 1993-1997 *FR-11-A*
- Rapport adressé à Monsieur le Président de la
République et au Parlement *FR-10-B*
- Rapport de la Cour de Cassation *FR-17-A*
- Rapport de la France: la... session de la conférence
internationale de l'éducation *FR-16-A*
- Rapport public: Conseil d'Etat *FR-17-A*
- Rapport sur les bulletins officiels *FR-02-F*
- Rapport 1995: inspection générale de
l'administration de l'éducation nationale *FR-16-C*
- Rapports du Sénat *FR-07-B*
- Recensement général de la population de
1990 *FR-13-A*
- Regards sur l'actualité *FR-03-C*
- Repères et références statistiques sur les
enseignements et la formation *FR-16-B*
- Répertoire de l'administration française *FR-04-C*
- Répertoire des publications en série de
l'administration française (périodiques et
collections) *FR-02-F*
- Revue française des affaires sociales *FR-14-B*
- Santé en France *FR-14-D*
- Services Web des institutions françaises *FR-04-A*
- Situation économique à l'étranger et les statistiques
monétaires et financières trimestrielles *FR-10-A*
- Système financier français: dix ans de
mutations *FR-09-F*
- Tableaux de bord hebdomadaires *FR-09-C*
- Tableaux de l'économie française *FR-09-B*
- Gabon**
- Annuaire gabonaise *GA-04-A*
- Annuaire statistique de l'enseignement
supérieur *GA-16-B*
- Annuaire statistique du Gabon *GA-05-A*
- Bulletin mensuel de statistique *GA-05-A*
- Constitution de la République Gabonaise *GA-06-B*
- Développement de l'éducation: rapport national du
Gabon *GA-16-A*
- Economie et finances *GA-09-C*
- Emploi dans le secteur moderne au
Gabon *GA-15-A*
- Etudes et statistiques; bulletin mensuel *GA-10-A*
- Evolution de l'activité économique au Gabon
entre... *GA-09-C*
- Femmes gabonaises *GA-19-B*
- French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to
Official Publications in American
Libraries *GA-02-A*
- Gabon *GA-02-A*
- Gabon, a Country Study *GA-03-A*
- Historical Dictionary of Gabon *GA-03-B*
- Journal officiel de la République
Gabonaise *GA-06-A*
- Loi de finances... *GA-12-A*
- Loi-programme... des investissements publics et
parapublics *GA-11-A*
- Rapport annuel: Service des Statistiques
Sanitaires *GA-14-A*
- Rapport d'activité, exercice: Banque des Etats de
l'Afrique Centrale *GA-10-A*
- Rapport national sur la mise en oeuvre des
stratégies prospectives d'action pour la
promotion de la femme: examen et
évaluation *GA-19-A*
- Rapport national sur l'environnement *GA-18-A*
- Résultats préliminaires: recensement général de la
population et de l'habitat... 1993 *GA-13-A*
- Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire
Francophone et Madagascar *GA-01-A*
- Tableau de bord de l'économie *GA-09-A*
- Tendances de l'économie *GA-09-B*
- Gambia**
- Annual Report: Central Bank of the
Gambia *GB-10-A*
- Budget Speech *GB-12-A*
- Bulletin: Central Bank of the Gambia *GB-10-B*
- Children and Women of the Gambia: An Analysis
of Their Situation *GB-19-B*
- Commonwealth Yearbook *GB-03-A*
- Constitution *GB-06-B*
- Country Presentation by the Government of
Gambia *GB-09-A*
- Development of Education: National Report from
the Gambia *GB-16-B*
- Education Policy, 1988-2003 *GB-16-A*
- Estimates of National Income at Constant
Prices *GB-05-A*
- Estimates of Recurrent Revenue and Expenditure
with Estimates of Development
Expenditure *GB-12-B*
- Gambia *GB-02-B*
- Gambia Daily *GB-03-B*
- Gambia Gazette *GB-06-A*
- Gambia Government Gazette *GB-06-A*
- Gambia National Bibliography *GB-02-A*
- Gambia's Stand on Human Rights *GB-19-A*

- Government Finance Statistics of the Gambia *GB-05-A*
- Historical Dictionary of the Gambia *GB-03-C*
- National Bibliography of Gambia *GB-02-A*
- National Report: UNCED, Brazil 1992 *GB-18-A*
- Population and Housing Census, 1993 *GB-13-A*
- Sessional Papers *GB-08-A*
- Statistical Abstract of the Gambia *GB-05-A*
- Survey of Employment, Earnings and Hours of Work *GB-15-A*
- 1993-94 Household Education and Health Survey Report, The Gambia *GB-14-A*
- Georgia**
- Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia: Country Studies *GE-03-A*
- Georgia in Figures *GE-05-A*
- Georgia: USAID Health Profile (Selected Data): Final Draft *GE-14-A*
- Georgian Economic Trends *GE-09-A*
- Index of Ex-USSR *GE-04-A*
- Sakartvelos konstitucia: migebulia 1995 clis 24 agvistos *GE-06-A*
- Sobranie postanovlenii Kabineta Ministrov Respubliki Gruzii *GE-06-B*
- Svobodnaia Gruzii *GE-03-B*
- Vestnik Gruzii *GE-03-B*
- Germany**
- Amtliches Handbuch des Deutschen Bundestages *GF-04-A*
- Annual Report of the Deutsche Bundesbank *GF-10-B*
- Arbeits- und Sozialstatistik *GF-15-A*
- Arbeitsschutz *GF-15-A*
- Ausgewählte Ergebnisse... *GF-13-A*
- Auswärtiges Amt Bonn *GF-08-B*
- Bericht über die Entwicklung des Bildungswesens/Report on the Development of Education *GF-16-C*
- Bildung im Zahlenspiegel *GF-16-A*
- Bundesanzeiger *GF-06-A*
- Bundesarbeitsblatt *GF-15-A*
- Bundesgesetzblatt *GF-06-B*
- Bundeshaushaltsplan für das Haushaltsjahr *GF-12-A*
- Bundeshaushaltsrechnung für das Rechnungsjahr *GF-12-B*
- Bundesrepublik Deutschland: Staatshandbuch: Bund *GF-04-B*
- Bundesversorgungsblatt *GF-15-A*
- Daten des Gesundheitswesens *GF-14-A*
- Datenreport: Zahlen und Fakten über die Bundesrepublik Deutschland *GF-03-D*
- Debatte: Review of Contemporary German Affairs *GF-03-F*
- Deutsche Bibliographie, Reihe A *GF-02-A*
- Deutsche Bibliographie, Reihe B *GF-02-A*
- Deutsche Bibliographie: Verzeichnis amtlicher Druckschriften *GF-02-A*
- Deutsche Nationalbibliographie und Bibliographie der im Ausland erschienenen deutschsprachigen Veröffentlichungen: Wöchentliches Verzeichnis *GF-02-A*
- Deutsche Politik *GF-08-A*
- Deutscher Bundestag *GF-07-D*
- Deutschland / Germany: Magazine on Politics, Culture, Business and Science *GF-03-C*
- Economic Situation in the Federal Republic of Germany: Monthly Review *GF-09-A*
- Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Strafsachen *GF-17-A*
- Entscheidungen des Bundesgerichtshofes in Zivilsachen *GF-17-B*
- Entscheidungen des Bundesverfassungsgerichts *GF-17-C*
- Environmental Protection in Germany: National Report of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development in June 1992 in Brazil *GF-18-A*
- Facts About Germany *GF-04-D*
- Facts About Germany: The Federal Republic of Germany *GF-03-A*
- Frauen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland *GF-19-A*
- Functions and Organization of Environmental Protection in the Federal Republic of Germany *GF-18-B*
- Grundgesetz für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland *GF-06-D*
- Handbuch des Bundesrates *GF-04-C*
- Haushaltsrechnung und Vermögensrechnung des Bundes für das Haushaltsjahr *GF-12-B*
- Health Care in Germany: The Health Care System in the Federal Republic of Germany *GF-14-B*
- Indikatoren zur Wirtschaftsentwicklung: Zeitreihen mit Saisonbereinigung *GF-09-B*
- Informationen Bildung Wissenschaft *GF-16-B*
- Jahresbericht der Bundesregierung *GF-08-A*
- Key Data on Germany *GF-03-E*
- Konjunktur Aktuell *GF-09-B*
- Monthly Report of the Deutsche Bundesbank *GF-10-A*
- Official Publications of Western Europe *GF-01-A*
- Register zu den Verhandlungen des Deutschen Bundestages und des Bundesrates *GF-07-A*
- Stand der Gesetzgebung des Bundes: Verkündete Gesetze und Anderweitig erledigte Gesetzentwürfe *GF-06-C*
- Statistisches Jahrbuch für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland *GF-05-A*
- Verhandlungen des Bundesrates; Drucksachen *GF-07-B*
- Verhandlungen des Bundesrates; Stenographische Berichte *GF-07-B*
- Verhandlungen des Deutschen Bundestages; Drucksachen *GF-07-A*
- Verhandlungen des Deutschen Bundestages; Stenographische Berichte *GF-07-A*
- Veröffentlichungsverzeichnis *GF-02-B*
- Verzeichnis der Veröffentlichungen *GF-02-B*
- Volks-, Berufs-, Wohnraum- und Gebäudezählung am 31.12.1981 in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik: Ausgewählte Ergebnisse *GF-13-A*
- Volkszählung vom 25. Mai 1987 *GF-13-A*
- Week in Germany *GF-03-B*
- Wirtschaft in Zahlen *GF-09-C*
- Wirtschaft und Statistik *GF-09-D*
- Wirtschaftliche Lage in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland *GF-09-A*
- Woche im Bundestag *GF-07-C*
- Ghana**
- Annual Estimates... *GH-12-A*
- Annual Report for the Financial Year... *GH-10-A*
- Constitution of the Republic of Ghana *GH-06-B*
- Enhancing the Human Impact of the Adjustment Programme *GH-09-A*
- Ghana, a Country Study *GH-03-B*
- Ghana, a Current Bibliography *GH-02-A*
- Ghana, an Official Handbook *GH-03-D*
- Ghana Demographic and Health Survey *GH-14-A*
- Ghana Gazette *GH-06-A*
- Ghana Law Reports Digest *GH-17-A*
- Ghana National Bibliography *GH-02-B*
- Ghana National Bibliography Bimonthly *GH-02-A*
- Ghana, 1981-1991: A Decade of Unity, Stability, and Development *GH-03-C*
- Ghana's Country Paper on Development of Education *GH-16-A*
- Historical Dictionary of Ghana *GH-03-A*
- Public Investment Programme *GH-11-A*
- Quarterly Digest of Statistics *GH-05-A*
- Statistical Year Book *GH-05-A*
- United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED): Environment and Development in Ghana: Ghana National Report *GH-18-A*
- 1984 Population Census of Ghana; Demographic and Economic Characteristics; Total Country *GH-13-A*
- Greece**
- Arheion Gerousias *GR-07-A*
- Arheion tés Boulès *GR-07-A*
- Bulletin of Greek Bibliography *GR-02-A*
- Concise Statistical Yearbook of Greece *GR-05-A*
- Développement de l'éducation: rapport national de la Grèce *GR-16-A*
- Economic Bulletin *GR-10-C*
- Efēmeris tés Kubernēseōs tés Ellēnikēs Dēmokratias *GR-06-A*
- Efēmeris tōn Suzētēseōn tés Boulès *GR-07-A*
- Episēma Praktika tés Boulès 1844-1973 *GR-07-A*
- Ereuna Ergatikou Dunamikou (Apasholēseōs) *GR-15-A*
- Euretērion Suzētēseōn tou Koinobouliou *GR-07-A*
- Greece, a Country Study *GR-03-A*
- Greek Economy Today *GR-09-A*
- Hellenic Economic Panorama *GR-09-C*
- Hellenic Parliament *GR-04-A*
- Monthly Statistical Bulletin *GR-05-A; GR-10-B*
- National Report Greece: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *GR-18-A*
- Nomiko Bēma (NB) *GR-17-A*
- Odēgos Dēmosiōn Upēresiōn Kai Organismōn Dēmosiou Kai Idiōtikou Dikaiou Kai Trapezōn *GR-04-B*
- Official Publications of Western Europe *GR-01-A*
- Oikonomikē Enēmērōsē *GR-09-C*
- Pandektēs: Diarkēs Kōdikas tés Ishuousas Nomothēsiās *GR-06-B*
- Parartēma Efēmeridos tés Boulès *GR-07-A*
- Pragmatikos Plēthysmos tés Ellados: kata tēn apographēs tés 17ēs martiou 1991... *GR-13-A*
- Praktika tés Boulès tōn Ellenōn *GR-07-A*
- Proūpologismos... *GR-12-A*
- Provisional National Accounts of Greece *GR-09-B*
- Public Finance Statistics *GR-12-B*
- Report of Governor: for the Year... *GR-10-A*
- Social Welfare and Health Statistics *GR-14-A*
- Statistical Yearbook of Greece *GR-05-A*
- Statistikē tés Ekpaideuseōs Kata to Scholikon Etos *GR-16-B*
- Summary of the Annual Report: for the Year... *GR-10-A*
- To Syntagma tés Ellados: stē Dēmotikē Glōssa hopos Anatheōrēthēke... *GR-06-C*
- Trapeza tés Ellados: Ekthesē tou Dioikētē gia to etos... *GR-10-A*
- Trehouses Oikonomikēs Exelixeis Kai Prooptikestēs Ellēnikēs Oikonomias *GR-09-C*
- 300+24 Boulēs - Eurōboulēs *GR-04-A*
- Grenada**
- Abstract of Statistics *GS-05-A*
- Annual Economic Review *GS-09-A*
- Annual Report and Statement of Account: East Caribbean Currency Authority *GS-10-B*
- Annual Report: Department of Women's Affairs *GS-19-A*
- Annual Report: Dept. of Labour *GS-15-A*
- Budget Speech *GS-12-A*
- Caribbean Handbook *GS-03-A*
- CARISPLAN Abstracts *GS-02-A*
- Debates in the Legislative Council *GS-07-A; GS-07-B*
- Economic and Financial Review: East Caribbean Currency Authority *GS-10-A*
- Economic and Financial Review: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *GS-10-A*
- Economic and Social Review *GS-09-A*
- Educational Statistics and School Directory *GS-16-A*
- Estimates of Grenada *GS-12-B*
- Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the Year *GS-12-B*
- Five-Year Health Sector Plan, 1990-1994 *GS-14-A*
- Grenada: Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation *GS-06-A*
- Grenada Constitution Order, 1973 *GS-06-B*
- Grenada: Country Environmental Profile *GS-18-A*
- Grenada Government Gazette *GS-06-C*
- Grenada Laws *GS-06-D*
- Grenada School Directory and Basic Educational Statistics *GS-16-A*
- Grenada School Directory and Educational Statistics *GS-16-A*

Grenada Termination of Association Order, 1973 *GS-06-B*
 Labour Market Information Bulletin *GS-15-B*
 National Report for the Fourth World Conference on Women in Grenada, Carriacou and Petite Martinique *GS-19-B*
 OECS Current Awareness Bulletin *GS-02-B*
 Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Official Report: House of Representatives *GS-07-A*
 Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Official Report: Senate *GS-07-B*
 People's Law *GS-06-D*
 Report and Statement of Account: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *GS-10-B*
 Revised Laws of Grenada *GS-06-E*
 Update: National Documentation Centre *GS-02-C*
 West Indian Reports *GS-17-A*
 1980-1981 Population Census of the Commonwealth Caribbean: Grenada *GS-13-A*

Guatemala
 Acuerdo sobre identidad y derechos de los pueblos indígenas: suscrito en Ciudad de México por el Gobierno de la República de Guatemala y la Unidad Revolucionaria Nacional Guatemalteca *GT-19-A*
 Algunos indicadores estadísticos *GT-05-A*
 Anuario estadístico *GT-05-B*
 Anuario estadístico de la educación *GT-16-A*
 Anuario estadístico: Ministerio de Educación *GT-16-A*
 Banca central *GT-10-A*
 Bibliografía guatemalteca y catálogo general de libros, folletos, periódicos, revistas, etc. *GT-02-A*
 Boletín: Banco de Guatemala *GT-10-B*
 Boletín estadístico: Banco de Guatemala *GT-10-B*
 Boletín informativo *GT-10-C*
 Compendio estadístico sobre variables económico-sociales *GT-05-C*
 Congreso *GT-07-A*
 Constitución política de la República Guatemala: reformada por consulta popular acuerdo legislativo 18-93 *GT-06-A*
 Departamento de ... características generales de población y habitación *GT-13-A*
 Desarrollo humano, infancia y juventud: plan de acción de desarrollo social (PLADES), 1992-1996, 1997-2000 *GT-11-A*
 Diario de Centro América *GT-06-B*
 Diario de las sesiones *GT-07-B*
 Directorio telefónico de la República Guatemala *GT-04-A*
 Estudio económico y memoria de labores del Banco de Guatemala *GT-10-D*
 Gaceta de los tribunales de la República de Guatemala; publicación del poder judicial *GT-17-A*
 Guatemala *GT-02-A*
 Guatemalteco *GT-06-B*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, No. 11, Guatemala *GT-01-A*
 Informe anual circunstanciado al Congreso de la República de las actividades y de la situación de los derechos humanos en Guatemala durante el año *GT-19-B*
 Informe circunstanciado de actividades sobre la situación de los derechos humanos durante... *GT-19-B*
 Informe de labores: Congreso de la República *GT-07-B*
 Informe de labores: Instituto Guatemalteco de Seguridad Social *GT-14-A*
 Informe nacional sobre la situación ambiental de la República de Guatemala *GT-18-A*
 Informe presidencial al Congreso de la República *GT-08-A*
 Inside Guatemala *GT-03-A*
 Memoria de labores y estudio económico *GT-10-D*
 Plan de gobierno para el período 1994-1995: agenda de trabajo *GT-08-B*
 Presupuesto de ingresos y egresos del Estado *GT-12-A*

Recopilación de las leyes de la República de Guatemala *GT-06-C*
 Recopilación de las leyes emitidas por el Gobierno de la República de Guatemala *GT-06-C*
 República de Guatemala: características generales de población y habitación: cifras definitivas *GT-13-A*
 República de Guatemala: cobertura de servicios por municipio (necesidades básicas insatisfechas), 1992-1993 *GT-13-B*
 X censo nacional de población y V de habitación *GT-13-A*

Guinea

Analyse des statistiques scolaires *GU-16-B*
 Bibliographie nationale: Centre National de Documentation et d'Information *GU-11-A*
 Bulletin statistique: numéro spécial *GU-05-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel d'études et de statistiques *GU-10-A*
 Code sur la protection et la mise en valeur de l'environnement *GU-18-A*
 Déclaration de politique éducative... *GU-16-C*
 Développement de l'éducation...: rapport national de la République de Guinée *GU-16-A*
 French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources *GU-01-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Guinea (Republic of Guinea/Conakry) *GU-03-B*
 Horoya *GU-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République de Guinée *GU-06-A*
 Lexique historique de la Guinée-Conakry *GU-03-B*
 Lexique historique de la République de Guinée *GU-03-B*
 Loi de finances *GU-12-B*
 Projet de budget national *GU-12-A*
 Rapport économique et social *GU-05-B*
 Rapport national de la République de Guinée *GU-18-B*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat, février 1983 *GU-13-A*
 Ressources naturelles et développement *GU-18-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *GU-01-A*
 Tableau de bord de l'économie Guinéenne *GU-09-A*

Guinea-Bissau

Anuário estatístico da educação *GV-16-A*
 Boletim de informação sócio-económica *GV-09-B*
 Boletim oficial *GV-06-A*
 Constituição e legislação complementar *GV-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Guinea-Bissau *GV-09-A*
 Développement de l'éducation...: rapport national de la Guinée-Bissau *GV-16-B*
 Guinea-Bissau *GV-02-A*
 Guinea-Bissau, referências bibliográficas para a pesquisa em ciências sociais (1960-1980) *GV-02-A*
 Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau *GV-03-A*
 Orçamento Geral do Estado... *GV-12-A*
 Plan national de développement des soins de santé primaires: propositions de financement *GV-14-A*
 Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications *GV-02-A*

Guyana

Annual Report: Bank of Guyana *GY-10-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *GY-14-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Manpower and Housing *GY-15-A*
 Budget Speech *GY-12-A*
 Constitution of the Cooperative Republic of Guyana *GY-06-C*
 Development of Education: National Report of Guyana *GY-16-A*
 Development Trends and Environmental Impacts in Guyana *GY-18-A*
 Directory: Government of Guyana *GY-04-A*
 Estimates of the Public Sector, Current and Capital Expenditures and Revenues... *GY-12-B*
 Guyana and Belize: Country Studies *GY-03-A*

Guyana at the Crossroads *GY-03-B*
 Guyanese National Bibliography *GY-02-A*
 Laws of Guyana *GY-06-B*
 Official Gazette *GY-06-A*
 Quarterly Economic and Financial Review: Bank of Guyana. *GY-10-C*
 Statistical Bulletin: Bank of Guyana *GY-10-B*
 Statistical Bulletin: Bureau of Statistics *GY-05-A*
 West Indian Reports *GY-17-A*
 Women in Guyana: Facts and Figures *GY-19-A*

Haiti

Budget générale de fonctionnement *HA-06-C*
 Bulletin: Banque de la République d'Haïti *HA-10-A*
 Bulletin de statistique, supplément annuel *HA-05-A*
 Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour de Cassation rendus en toutes matières *HA-17-A*
 Bulletin des arrêts du Tribunal de Cassation *HA-17-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel de statistique *HA-05-A*
 Code civil haïtien *HA-06-A*
 Code de lois usuelles *HA-06-A*
 Code de procédure civile *HA-06-A*
 Code du commerce *HA-06-A*
 Code du travail *HA-06-A*
 Code fiscal *HA-06-A*
 Code pénal *HA-06-A*
 Complete Haitiana: A Bibliographic Guide to the Scholarly Literature, 1900-1980 *HA-02-A*
 Constitution de la République d'Haïti, 29 mars 1987 *HA-06-B*
 Diagnostique du secteur santé, 1986-1989 *HA-14-A*
 Dictionnaire de bibliographie haïtienne *HA-02-A*
 Dominican Republic and Haiti: Country Studies *HA-03-B*
 Environnement et développement *HA-18-A*
 Flux et rendement dans le système d'enseignement secondaire haïtien: une analyse statistique *HA-16-A*
 Grandes orientations stratégiques pour les années 1990 *HA-11-A*
 Haiti *HA-02-A*
 Haiti, a Basic Reference Book: General Information on Haiti *HA-03-A*
 Haitian Publications: An Acquisitions Guide and Bibliography *HA-01-A*
 Moniteur *HA-06-C*
 Organisation politique et administrative de la République d'Haïti *HA-04-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque de la République d'Haïti *HA-10-B*
 Recensement générale de la population et du logement de 1982 *HA-13-A*
 Recueil des statistiques de base *HA-05-B*

Honduras

Agenda ambiental de Honduras *HD-18-C*
 Anuario bibliográfico hondureño *HD-02-A*
 Anuario estadístico *HD-05-A*
 Bibliografía de Honduras *HD-02-A*
 Boletín estadístico: Banco Central de Honduras *HD-10-A*
 Censo nacional de población, 1988 *HD-13-A*
 Censo nacional de vivienda, 1988 *HD-13-B*
 Constitución de la república *HD-06-A*
 Escuela Morazánica: plan nacional de desarrollo educativo, 1994-1997 *HD-16-A*
 Estadísticas del trabajo *HD-15-A*
 Gaceta, diario oficial de la República de Honduras *HD-06-B*
 Gaceta judicial: publicación de la Corte Suprema de Justicia *HD-17-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 13, Honduras *HD-01-A*
 Honduras *HD-02-A*
 Honduras: a Country Study *HD-03-A*

- Honduras Bibliography and Research Guide *HD-01-A*
- Honduras en cifras *HD-10-B*
- Honduras: situación de salud y prioridades, 1994-1997 *HD-14-A*
- Indicadores económicos de corto plazo *HD-10-C*
- Informe anual de las actividades: Ministerio de Salud *HD-14-B*
- Informe del Excelentísimo Señor Presidente Constitucional de la República...al Soberano Congreso Nacional *HD-08-A*
- Informe económico: Banco Central de Honduras *HD-10-D*
- Memoria anual: Banco Central de Honduras *HD-10-E*
- Memoria: Secretaría de Estado en el Despacho del Ambiente *HD-18-B*
- Memoria: Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público *HD-12-A*
- Memoria...presentada al Soberano Congreso Nacional *HD-09-A*
- Plan de acción ambiente y desarrollo *HD-18-A*
- Presupuesto general de ingresos y egresos de la República por programas *HD-12-B*
- Salud en cifras *HD-14-C*
- Hong Kong**
- Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government *HK-02-A*
- Annual Departmental Report by the Commissioner for Labour, Commissioner of Mines... for the Year... *HK-15-A*
- Annual Departmental Report by the Director of Health... for the Financial Year... *HK-14-A*
- Annual Departmental Report by the Director of Medical and Health Services for the Financial Year *HK-14-A*
- Budget: Economic Background *HK-09-A*
- Budget: Speech by the Financial Secretary... *HK-12-A*
- Cheng Fu Shou Chih Yü Suan An *HK-12-A*
- Ching Chi Kai K'uang *HK-09-A*
- Economic Background *HK-09-A*
- Economic Prospects *HK-09-B*
- Educational Research Journal *HK-16-A*
- Estimates for the Year Ending 31st March... *HK-12-B*
- Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the Year Ending 31st March *HK-12-B*
- Government Publications Directory *HK-02-A*
- Hong Kong; A Review of... *HK-03-A*
- Hong Kong Annual Departmental Report by Commissioner for Labour *HK-15-A*
- Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics *HK-05-A*
- Hong Kong Dollar Directory *HK-04-A*
- Hong Kong Economic Trends *HK-09-C*
- Hong Kong Government Gazette *HK-06-A*
- Hong Kong Government Information Center *HK-03-C*
- Hong Kong Government Telephone Directory *HK-04-A*
- Hong Kong Law Digest Yearbook *HK-06-B*
- Hong Kong Law Reports *HK-17-A*
- Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics *HK-05-A*
- Hong Kong, Report for the Year *HK-03-A*
- Hong Kong 1991 Census: Main Report *HK-13-A*
- Hsiang-Kang Ching Chi Nien Chien *HK-09-D*
- Hsiang-Kang Nien Chien *HK-03-B*
- Report of the Sittings of the Legislative Council of Hong Kong *HK-07-A*
- Saving Our Environment, First Review of Progress on the 1989 White Paper "Pollution in Hong Kong - A Time to Act" *HK-18-A*
- Hungary**
- Alkotmánybíróság Határozatai *HU-17-B*
- Annual Report: National Bank of Hungary *HU-10-A*
- Belkereskedelmi statisztikai évkönyv *HU-09-A*
- Bírósági Határozatok *HU-17-A*
- Demográfiai évkönyv *HU-13-C*
- Egészségügyi helyzet *HU-14-A*
- Felsőoktatás *HU-16-B*
- Hungarian Economy *HU-09-A*
- Hungarian Statistical Yearbook *HU-05-A*
- Hungary: Essential Facts, Figures & Pictures *HU-03-A*
- Information on Government Meetings *HU-08-A*
- Iparstatisztikai évkönyv *HU-09-A*
- Külkereskedelmi statisztikai évkönyv *HU-09-A*
- Magyar közélet kézikönyve *HU-04-A*
- Magyar Közlöny *HU-06-A*
- Magyar Köztársaság Alkotmánya *HU-06-B*
- Magyar külpolitikai évkönyv *HU-08-B*
- Magyar nemzeti bibliográfia *HU-02-A*
- Magyar statisztikai évkönyv *HU-05-A*
- Magyarország népesedése *HU-13-C*
- Members of the Government *HU-04-B*
- Mezőgazdasági statisztikai évkönyv *HU-09-A*
- Monthly Report: National Bank of Hungary *HU-10-B*
- Munkaügyi Szemle *HU-15-A*
- Művelődési évkönyv *HU-16-A*
- National Report to United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *HU-18-A*
- Nemzetgazdaság munkaerőmérlege *HU-15-B*
- Népjeléti statisztikai évkönyv *HU-14-A*
- Office of European Affairs *HU-08-A*
- Országgyűlés Hiteles Jegyzőkönyve *HU-07-A*
- Parlament tagjai *HU-04-C*
- Program of the Government *HU-11-A*
- Quarterly Review: National Bank of Hungary *HU-10-B*
- State Budget *HU-12-A*
- Statements by the spokesman of the Foreign Ministry *HU-08-A*
- Statisztikai adatforrások *HU-02-B*
- Statisztikai évkönyv *HU-05-A*
- Tenders and Other Publications of the State Privatization and Holding Company *HU-08-A*
- 1990 Évi népszámlálás *HU-13-A*
- 1990 Population Census *HU-13-B*
- Iceland**
- Althingistíðindi *IC-07-A*
- Annual Report: Central Bank of Iceland *IC-10-B*
- Árbók landbúnadarins *IC-09-B*
- Árbók: Landsbókasafn Íslands *IC-02-A*
- Ársskýrsla: Sedlabanki Íslands *IC-10-B*
- Atvinnuvegaskýrslur *IC-09-B*
- Borgaraleg og stjórnmalaleg réttindi á Íslandi *IC-19-B*
- Breyttar áherslur í byggdamálum *IC-11-B*
- Constitution of the Republic of Iceland *IC-06-A*
- Dómar Félagssdóms *IC-17-B*
- Economic Statistics Quarterly *IC-10-C*
- Economy of Iceland *IC-10-D*
- Employment 1963-1990 *IC-15-A*
- Fjárlög *IC-12-A*
- Fjármálatíðindi *IC-10-E*
- Fréttabréf Kjararannsóknarnefndar *IC-15-C*
- Gender Equality in Iceland *IC-19-A*
- Haestaréttardómar *IC-17-A*
- Hagtíðindi *IC-05-A*
- Hagtölur mánadarins *IC-10-F*
- Handbók Althingis *IC-04-B*
- Health Statistics in the Nordic Countries *IC-14-A*
- Í krafti upplýsinga *IC-16-B*
- Iceland, the Republic *IC-10-A*
- Icelandic Economy *IC-09-A*
- Icelandic National Bibliography *IC-02-A*
- Ísland - umhverfi og trúun *IC-18-A*
- Labour Market Statistics *IC-15-B*
- Lagasafn: islensk lög 1. október 1995 *IC-06-B*
- Landsreikningur *IC-12-C*
- Lögbirtingablad *IC-06-C*
- Manntal á Íslandi, 1. desember 1960 *IC-13-A*
- National Economic Program for... *IC-11-A*
- National Economy *IC-09-A*
- National Report to the UNCED *IC-18-A*
- Public Health in Iceland *IC-14-A*
- Réttindi barna á Íslandi *IC-19-C*
- Réttindi og stada kvenna Á Íslandi *IC-19-A*
- Review of Educational Policy in Iceland *IC-16-A*
- Ríkishandbók Íslands *IC-04-A*
- Ríkisreikningur *IC-12-C*
- Ritaukaskrá: Landsbókasafn Íslands *IC-02-A*
- Skýrsla: Nefnd um móttun menntastefnu *IC-16-B*
- Skýrsla um menntastefnu á Íslandi *IC-16-A*
- Statistical Yearbook of Iceland *IC-05-A*
- Statistics Across Borders *IC-05-A*
- Statistics Iceland *IC-05-A*
- Stjórnarskrá *IC-06-A*
- Stjórnartíðindi *IC-06-D*
- Thjóðarbúskapurinn *IC-09-A*
- Thjóðhagsáætlun... *IC-11-A*
- Thjóðhagsreikningaskýrslur *IC-09-C*
- Til nýrrar aldar *IC-16-B*
- Treasury Finances *IC-12-B*
- Utánríkismál *IC-08-A*
- Útvegur *IC-09-B*
- Yearbook of Nordic Statistics *IC-05-A*
- Yfirlit um atvinnuástandid *IC-15-D*
- Yfirlit um laun og vinnutíma, 1966-93 *IC-15-C*
- India**
- Abstracts and Index of Reports and Articles *ID-02-A*
- Abstracts of Books, Reports and Articles *ID-02-A*
- Accessions List, South Asia *ID-02-B*
- Acts of Parliament *ID-06-B*
- Annual Report: Ministry of Environment and Forests *ID-18-A*
- Annual Report: Reserve Bank of India *ID-10-A*
- Budget at a Glance *ID-12-A*
- Budget Documents *ID-12-A*
- Bulletin: Weekly Statistical Supplement: Reserve Bank of India *ID-10-B*
- Catalogue, Government of India Publications and Periodicals *ID-02-C*
- Catalogue of Government of India Civil Publications *ID-02-C*
- Catalogue of Government of India Publications Including Periodicals *ID-02-C*
- Census of India, 1991 *ID-13-A*
- Census of India 1991, Comprehensive Details of Publication Plan with a List of Publications Already Released *ID-13-A*
- Census of India 1991: Historical and World Perspective *ID-13-A*
- Civil List of the Indian Administrative Service *ID-04-A*
- Committees and Commissions in India, 1947-73 *ID-01-A*
- Constitution of India *ID-06-C*
- Current Indian Statutes *ID-06-B*
- Demarcation of Responsibilities in Government of India *ID-04-B*
- Development of Education in India...With Special Reference to Teacher Education *ID-16-A*
- Development of Education...National Report of India *ID-16-A*
- Digest of Central Acts *ID-06-B*
- Digest of Central Acts and Constitutional Cases *ID-06-B*
- Economic Survey *ID-09-A*
- Eighth Five Year Plan *ID-11-A*
- Environment Action Programme, India *ID-18-B*
- Fifth All India Educational Survey *ID-16-B*
- Foreign Affairs Record *ID-08-A*
- Gazette of India *ID-06-A*
- Government of India Publications *ID-01-A*
- Guide to Official Statistics *ID-01-B*
- Health Information of India *ID-14-A*
- Health Statistics of India *ID-14-A*
- India, a Reference Annual *ID-03-A*
- India News *ID-03-B*
- India Perspectives *ID-03-C*
- Indian Books in Print: A Bibliography of English Books Published in India *ID-02-D*
- Indian Labour Journal *ID-15-B*
- Indian Labour Statistics *ID-15-A*
- Indian Labour Yearbook *ID-15-B*
- Indian National Bibliography *ID-02-E*

- Indian Parliament *ID-07-B*
 Journal of Parliamentary Information *ID-07-C*
 Lok Sabha Debates *ID-07-A*
 [National...Policies] *ID-08-B*
 Parliament of India, the Ninth Lok Sabha *ID-07-A*
 Parliamentary Committees: Summary of Work *ID-07-A*
 Parliamentary Proceedings *ID-07-A*
 Report of the Central Board of Directors...: Reserve Bank of India *ID-10-A*
 Report on Currency and Finance *ID-10-B*
 Report on Trends and Progress of Banking in India *ID-10-B*
 Reserve Bank of India Annual Report *ID-10-A*
 Reserve Bank of India Bulletin *ID-10-B*
 Statistical Abstract for British India *ID-05-A*
 Statistical Abstract, India *ID-05-A*
 Statistical Pocket Book of India *ID-05-A*
 Statistical Summary: Reserve Bank of India *ID-10-B*
 Supreme Court Reports *ID-17-A*
 Who's Who of the Members of the Rajya Sabha *ID-04-C*
 Who's Who, Parliament of India...Lok Sabha *ID-04-D*
- Indonesia**
 Accessions List, Southeast Asia *IE-02-A*
 Bank Indonesia: Report for the Financial Year *IE-10-A*
 Berita Negara *IE-06-A*
 Development of Education *IE-16-A*
 Environmental Quality of Indonesia 1992: 20 Years after Stockholm *IE-18-A*
 Health Data and Indicators by Province, Indonesia *IE-14-A*
 Indeks Katalog Perpustakaan Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde (KITLV) *IE-02-D*
 Index of Indonesian Learned Periodicals *IE-02-C*
 Indonesia *IE-02-A*
 Indonesia, a Country Study *IE-03-A*
 Indonesia Demographic and Health Survey, 1994: Summary Report *IE-14-A*
 Indonesia Educational Statistics in Brief *IE-16-B*
 Indonesia Handbook *IE-03-B*
 Indonesia Source Book *IE-11-B*
 Indonesia Today *IE-03-C*
 Indonesia, [year]: An Official Handbook *IE-03-B*
 Indonesian National Bibliography *IE-02-B*
 Indonesian Serials Database *IE-02-C*
 Indonesia's Population Census *IE-13-A*
 Katalog Perpustakaan Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde (KITLV) *IE-02-D*
 Lembaran Negara Republik Indonesia *IE-06-B*
 LIPI Bulletin *IE-02-C*
 Monthly Announcement from the Office of the Indonesian National Bibliography *IE-02-B*
 News and Views, Indonesia *IE-03-D*
 Pidato Kenegaraan Presiden Republik Indonesia... *IE-08-A*
 Population of Indonesia: Results of the 1990 Population Census *IE-13-A*
 Rancangan Anggaran Pendapatan dan Belanja Negara *IE-12-A*
 Rencana Pembangunan Lima Tahun Keenam, 1994/95-1998/99 *IE-11-A*
 Report for the Financial Year: Bank of Indonesia *IE-10-A*
 Retrospective Index of Indonesian Learned Periodicals *IE-02-C*
 Risalah Resmi: Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat *IE-07-A*
 Statistical Pocketbook of Indonesia *IE-05-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Indonesia *IE-05-A*
 1945 Constitution of the Republic of Indonesia *IE-06-C*
 1990 National Report of Indonesia on the Implementation of the Nairobi Forward-Looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women *IE-19-A*
- Iran**
 Annual Review: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-10-A*
 Bulletin: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-10-A*
 Development of Education: National Report from Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-16-A*
 Directory of Iranian Officials: Reference Aid *IN-04-A*
 Economic Report and Balance Sheet: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-10-A*
 Economic Trends *IN-10-A*
 Education in the Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-16-B*
 Iran, a Country Study *IN-03-A*
 Iran Almanac and Book of Facts *IN-03-B*
 Kitâbkhânah-i Millî *IN-02-A*
 Kitâbnâmâh *IN-02-A*
 Multi-Round Population Survey, 1991: National Results *IN-13-A*
 National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development... *IN-18-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; a Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *IN-01-A*
 Qânûn-i Asâsi-i Jumhûri-i Islâmî-i Îrân *IN-06-B*
 Rûznâmâh-'i Rasmî-i Jumhûri-i Islâmî-i Îrân *IN-06-A*
 Sâlnâmâh-i âmâri-i ... Kishvar *IN-05-A*
 Statistical Reflection of the Islamic Republic of Iran *IN-05-B*
 Text of the ... National Act of the Islamic Republic of Iran... *IN-12-A*
- Iraq**
 Accessions List, Middle East *IQ-02-A*
 Constitution of Iraq *IQ-06-B*
 Development of Education in Iraq... *IQ-16-A*
 Economy of Iraq: Oil, Wars, Destruction of Development and Prospects, 1950-2010 *IQ-03-B*
 Iraq *IQ-02-A*
 Iraq, a Country Study *IQ-03-A*
 Iraq in Figures *IQ-05-A*
 Iraqi National Bibliography *IQ-02-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *IQ-01-A*
 Report of the Republic of Iraq to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *IQ-18-A*
 Waqâ'i' al-'Irâqiyah *IQ-06-A*
- Ireland**
 Acts of the Oireachtas *IR-06-A*
 Acts of the Oireachtas as Promulgated *IR-06-A*
 Administration Yearbook & Diary *IR-04-B*
 Annual Catalogue of Government Publications *IR-02-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Enterprise & Employment *IR-15-A*
 Budget *IR-12-A*
 Catalogue of Government Publications *IR-02-A*
 Census of Population of Ireland 1991 *IR-13-A*
 Census 91 *IR-13-A*
 Charting our Education Future: White Paper on Education *IR-16-C*
 Comprehensive Public Expenditure Programmes *IR-12-C*
 Constitution of Ireland *IR-06-C*
 CSO Statistical Releases *IR-05-A*
 Díospóireachta Parlaiminte: Tuairisc Oifigiúil *IR-07-A; IR-07-B*
 Economic Review and Outlook *IR-09-A*
 Economic Series *IR-05-A*
 Facts About Ireland *IR-03-A*
 Faisnéis Staidrimh Ráithiúil *IR-10-A*
 Health Statistics *IR-14-A*
 International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights: First Report... *IR-19-A*
 Ireland, a Directory *IR-04-B*
 Ireland: A Directory and Yearbook *IR-04-B*
 Irish Environmental Statistics *IR-18-A*
 Irish Government Publications: A Select List 1972-1992 *IR-02-B*
 Irish Official Publications: A Guide to Republic of Ireland Papers, with a Breviate of Reports, 1922-1972 *IR-02-C*
- Irish Publishing Record *IR-02-D*
 Meastacháin i gC6ir Seirbhísi Poiblí *IR-12-B*
 Na hAchta den Oireachtas *IR-06-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *IR-01-A*
 Oideas *IR-16-A*
 Parliamentary Debates: Official Report *IR-07-A; IR-07-B*
 Programme for Competitiveness and Work *IR-11-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Central Bank of Ireland *IR-10-A*
 Report of the Central Bank of Ireland *IR-10-B*
 Report of the Currency Commission *IR-10-B*
 Review of 1974 and Present Outlook *IR-09-A*
 Revised Estimates for Public Services *IR-12-B*
 Shaping a Healthier Future - A Strategy for Effective Healthcare in the 1990s *IR-14-B*
 State Directory *IR-04-A*
 Statistical Abstract *IR-05-A*
 Statistical Abstract of Ireland *IR-05-A*
 Statistical Bulletin *IR-05-A*
 Statistical Information Relevant to the Health Services *IR-14-A*
 Statistical Report: Dept. of Education *IR-16-B*
 Statutory Instruments *IR-06-B*
 Statutory Rules and Orders *IR-06-B*
 Summary of Public Expenditure Programmes *IR-12-C*
 United Nations Fourth World Conference on Women: National Report of Ireland *IR-19-B*
- Israel**
 Annual Report: Bank of Israel *IS-10-A*
 Bank of Israel Banking Review *IS-10-B*
 Bulletin of Bank of Israel *IS-10-B*
 Census of Population and Housing 1983 *IS-13-A*
 Divre ha-Keneset *IS-07-A*
 Economic Review: Bank of Israel *IS-10-B*
 Environment in Israel: National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *IS-18-A*
 Facts About Israel *IS-03-A*
 Facts and Figures About Education and Culture in Israel *IS-16-A*
 Financial Statements for the Year... *IS-10-B*
 Foreign Ministry Homepage *IS-08-A*
 Health and Social Services *IS-14-A*
 Huke Medinat Yisra'el *IS-06-B*
 Israel Business & Government Directory *IS-04-A*
 Israel Government Publications *IS-02-A*
 Israel Government Yearbook *IS-04-A*
 Israel State Archives *IS-01-A*
 Israeli Economy at a Glance *IS-09-A*
 Israel's Banking System, Annual Survey *IS-10-B*
 Israel's Environmental Legislation *IS-18-B*
 Kiryat Sefer: Bibliographical Quarterly of the Jewish National and University Library, Jerusalem *IS-02-A*
 Laws of the State of Israel *IS-06-B*
 Major Knesset Debates, 1948-1981 *IS-07-B*
 Monthly Bulletin of Statistics *IS-05-A*
 National Accounts of Israel, 1980-1993 *IS-09-B*
 Piske-din shel Bet ha-mishpat ha-'Elyon le-Yisrael *IS-17-A*
 Reshumot *IS-06-A*
 Seker Bank Yisra'el *IS-10-B*
 Shenaton ha-memshalah... *IS-04-A*
 Statistical Abstract of Israel *IS-05-A*
 Taktsiv le'umi li-shenat... *IS-12-A*
 Tokhnit rav-shenatit la-meshek ha-Yisreeli, 1995-2000 *IS-09-C*
- Italy**
 Abridged Report for the Year...[of the ordinary general meeting of stockholders] *IT-10-A*
 Abridged Version of the Report for the Year... Presented by the Governor to the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders *IT-10-A*
 Amministrazione Statale-Normativa ed Organizzazione *IT-04-I*
 Annali della pubblica istruzione *IT-16-A*
 Annali della sanità pubblica *IT-14-A*
 Annali dell'Istituto Superiore di Sanità *IT-14-A*
 Annual Report: State of Italy *IT-03-B*

- Annuario delle autonomie locali *IT-04-G*
 Annuario di statistiche sanitarie *IT-14-C*
 Annuario generale italiano *IT-04-D*
 Annuario sanitario *IT-04-D*
 Annuario statistico dell'istruzione *IT-16-B*
 Annuario statistico dell'istruzione italiana *IT-16-B*
 Annuario statistico italiano *IT-05-A*
 Archivio collettivo nazionale delle pubblicazioni periodiche *IT-02-A*
 Atti e pubblicazioni della Camera dei deputati: catalogo generale *IT-02-E*
 Atti parlamentari *IT-07-A*
 Attivit... dei deputati nella ... legislatura *IT-07-A*
 Bibliografia nazionale italiana *IT-02-A*
 Bilancio dello stato *IT-12-A*
 Bilancio di previsione dello Stato per l'anno finanziario... *IT-12-A*
 Bollettino della documentazione di fonte amministrativa *IT-02-B*
 Bollettino delle Giunte e delle Commissioni parlamentari *IT-07-A*
 Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa *IT-02-A*
 Bollettino economico *IT-10-C*
 Bollettino mensile di statistica *IT-05-A*
 Bollettino statistico: Banca d'Italia *IT-10-B*
 Bollettino ufficiale *IT-06-A*
 Camera dei Deputati: Discussioni delle Commissioni *IT-07-A*
 Catalogo alfabetico annuale *IT-02-A*
 Catalogo collettivo nazionale delle pubblicazioni periodiche *IT-02-A*
 Catalogo dei periodici *IT-02-D*
 Catalogo delle edizioni d'arte e di letteratura *IT-02-D*
 Catalogo delle pubblicazioni: Camera dei deputati *IT-02-E*
 Catalogo delle pubblicazioni legislative ufficiali e varie *IT-02-D*
 Catalogo generale delle pubblicazioni *IT-02-F*
 Catalogo: ISTAT *IT-02-C*
 Catalogo: Sistema Statistico Nazionale *IT-02-C*
 Codice donna: norme interne e atti internazionali *IT-19-A*
 Collana d'informazione *IT-15-A*
 Compendio statistico italiano *IT-05-A*
 Costituzione della Repubblica; Regolamento della Camera *IT-06-C*
 Cyberdiritto: guida alle banche dati italiane e straniere, alle reti Internet e all'apprendimento assistito da calcolatore *IT-06-A*
 Deputati e Senatori del...Parlamento repubblicano *IT-04-A*
 Discorsi parlamentari *IT-02-E*
 Discussioni *IT-07-A*
 Discussioni delle Commissioni riunite *IT-07-A*
 Disegni e proposte di legge - Relazioni *IT-07-A*
 Disposizioni per la formazione del bilancio annuale e pluriennale dello stato, legge finanziaria ... e bilancio di previsione dello stato per l'anno finanziario ... e bilancio pluriennale per il triennio *IT-12-A*
 Doc Italia: annuario degli enti di studio, cultura, ricerca e informazione *IT-04-H*
 Documenti *IT-07-A*
 Documento di programmazione economico-finanziaria relativo alla manovra di finanza pubblica *IT-12-A*
 Economic Bulletin *IT-10-C*
 Education in Italy *IT-16-C*
 Elenco dei deputati *IT-04-B*
 Elenco dei Senatori *IT-04-C*
 Ex parlamentari della Repubblica *IT-04-A*
 Fonti per lo studio dell'amministrazione pubblica italiana: guida bibliografica, 1848-1992 *IT-01-A*
 Gazzetta ufficiale del Regno d'Italia *IT-06-A*
 Gazzetta ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana *IT-06-A*
 Governi, alte cariche dello Stato e prefetti del Regno Italia *IT-04-D*
 Governi locali *IT-04-E*
 Guida alla lettura dei documenti di finanza pubblica *IT-12-A*
 Guida delle regioni d'Italia: annuario di informazioni politiche amministrative economiche culturali turistiche *IT-04-E*
 Guida Monaci: annuario amministrativo italiano *IT-04-D*
 Guidazzurra: amministrazione centrale dello stato *IT-04-F*
 Indagini conoscitive e documentazioni legislative *IT-07-A*
 Indicatori mensili *IT-05-A*
 ISPOLITEL-GURITEL *IT-06-A*
 Italian Legal Information Retrieval: A Handbook *IT-06-A*
 Italian Statistical Abstract *IT-05-A*
 Italy *IT-02-H*
 Lavoro e politiche dell'occupazione in Italia: rapporto *IT-15-B*
 Lavoro e retribuzioni *IT-15-A*
 Leggi d'Italia nel testo vigente, ordinate sistematicamente e perennemente aggiornate *IT-06-B*
 Legislazione italiana *IT-06-B*
 LEGO: Letteratura grigia online *IT-07-A*
 Lex, legislazione italiana *IT-06-B*
 Manuale per la ricerca elettronica dei documenti giuridici *IT-06-A*
 Massimario delle decisioni civili *IT-17-A*
 Massimario delle decisioni penali *IT-17-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *IT-01-B*
 Official Publishing, an Overview: an International Survey and Review of the Role, Organization and Principles of Official Publishing *IT-01-B*
 Organi dello Stato *IT-04-I*
 Parlamenti e governi d'Italia dal 1848 al 1970 *IT-04-A*
 Pubblicazioni edite dello stato o col suo concorso: catalogo generale, 1861-1923 *IT-02-G*
 Pubblicazioni edite dello Stato o col suo concorso: Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive 1901-1925 *IT-02-G*
 Pubblicazioni ufficiali italiane *IT-01-B*
 Quaderni dell'Archivio Storico *IT-02-E*
 Quaderni di documentazione *IT-02-E*
 Quaderni di studi e legislazione *IT-02-E*
 Raccolta ufficiale degli atti normativi della Repubblica Italiana *IT-06-B*
 Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi e dei decreti della Repubblica Italiana *IT-06-B*
 Raccolta ufficiale delle sentenze e ordinanze *IT-17-B*
 Rapporto annuale: la situazione del paese *IT-03-B*
 Relazione annuale [della Assemblée Generale Ordinaria dei Partecipanti] *IT-10-A*
 Relazione generale sulla situazione economica del paese *IT-09-A*
 Relazione previsionale e programmatica *IT-12-A*
 Relazione sullo stato dell'ambiente *IT-18-A*
 Relazione sullo stato sanitario del paese *IT-14-B*
 Rendiconto generale: Corte dei Conti *IT-12-A*
 Rendiconto generale dell'Amministrazione dello Stato per l'esercizio finanziario... *IT-12-A*
 Repertorio legislativo e parlamentare *IT-07-A*
 Resoconti stenografici delle indagini conoscitive svolte delle Commissioni permanenti *IT-07-B*
 Resoconti stenografici delle sedute delle commissioni e giunte dedicate alle indagini conoscitive *IT-07-B*
 Resoconto generale dei lavori del Senato integrato dal resoconto dell'attività della Camera dei deputati *IT-07-A*
 Resoconto sommario *IT-07-A*
 Resoconto stenografico *IT-07-A*
 Riposte scritte ad interrogazioni *IT-07-B*
 Senato della Repubblica: Resoconti delle sedute delle Commissioni permanenti *IT-07-B*
 Sommario di statistiche storiche *IT-05-A*
 Statistiche del lavoro *IT-15-A*
 Statistiche della sanità *IT-14-C*
 Statistiche dell'istruzione *IT-16-B*
 Statistiche dell'istruzione: dati sommari dell'anno scolastico *IT-16-B*
 Statistiche sanitarie *IT-14-C*
 Testi e documenti sulla politica estera dell'Italia *IT-08-A*
 Vita Italiana *IT-03-A*
 13o Censimento generale della popolazione, 20 ottobre 1991 *IT-13-A*
- Jamaica**
 Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer *JA-14-A*
 Budget Debate *JA-12-A*
 Catalogue of Publications and Services *JA-02-A*
 Demographic Statistics *JA-13-B*
 Economic and Social Survey, Jamaica *JA-09-A*
 Economic Bulletin: Bank of Jamaica *JA-10-A*
 Economic Statistics: Bank of Jamaica *JA-10-D*
 Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure...Public Sector Entities (Selected) *JA-12-B*
 Financial Statements and Revenue Estimates *JA-12-B*
 Greater Kingston Telephone Directory *JA-04-A*
 Index Digest of Jamaican Cases: Heard and Determined in the Privy Council *JA-17-B*
 Islands of the Commonwealth Caribbean: A Regional Study *JA-03-A*
 Jamaica *JA-02-B*
 Jamaica Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation to... *JA-06-C*
 Jamaica Five Year Development Plan, 1990-1995 *JA-11-A*
 Jamaica Gazette *JA-06-A*
 Jamaica National Report on the Environment and Development *JA-18-B*
 Jamaica: Preparing for the Twenty-First Century *JA-03-B*
 Jamaica Survey of Living Conditions Report *JA-14-B*
 Jamaican National Bibliography *JA-02-B*
 Jamaican National Environmental Action Plan *JA-18-A*
 Labour Force *JA-15-A*
 Laws of Jamaica and Subsidiary Legislation 1990 *JA-06-B*
 Layperson's Version of the 1962 Constitution of Jamaica Including Amendments Up to 1993 *JA-06-D*
 National Report on the Development of Education *JA-16-A*
 Pocketbook of Statistics: Jamaica *JA-05-A*
 Population Census, 1991 *JA-13-A*
 Report & Statement of Accounts: Bank of Jamaica *JA-10-B*
 Situation Analysis of the Status of Children and Women in Jamaica *JA-19-A*
 Statistical Abstract *JA-05-A*
 Statistical Digest: Bank of Jamaica *JA-10-C*
 Statistical Review: Statistical Institute of Jamaica *JA-09-B*
 Statistical Yearbook of Jamaica *JA-05-A*
 Supreme Court Judgments *JA-17-A*
- Japan**
 Annual Report of Statistics on Civil Affairs, Litigation and Civil Liberties... *JP-19-A*
 Annual Review: Bank of Japan *JP-10-A*
 Checklist of Japanese Government Publications *JP-02-E*
 Constitution of Japan *JP-06-B*
 Current Situation of Women and the Measures *JP-19-B*
 Development of Education in Japan *JP-16-A*
 Diplomatic Bluebook *JP-08-A*
 Economic Statistics Annual *JP-10-B*
 Economic Statistics Monthly *JP-10-B*
 Economic Survey of Japan *JP-09-A*
 Education in Japan, a Graphic Presentation *JP-16-B*
 Eisei Gyōsei Gyōmu Hōkoku *JP-14-A*
 Eisei Nenpō *JP-14-A*

- Environment and Development: Japan's Experience and Achievement: Japan's National Report to UNCED 1992 *JP-18-B*
- Essentials of Monthly Economic Report and Main Economic Indicators *JP-09-B*
- Foreign Minister's Major Speeches and Articles *JP-08-D*
- General Statistics Data and Economic Year Books *JP-02-H*
- Historical Statistics of Japan *JP-05-A*
- Homepages of Other Ministries, Agencies, Quasi-Governmental Organizations *JP-04-C*
- Honpō Keizai Tōkei *JP-10-B*
- Introduction to Japanese Government Publications *JP-01-A*
- Japan Documentation Center (JDC) Bibliographic Database *JP-02-I*
- Japan Info *JP-03-A*
- Japan Statistical Yearbook *JP-05-A*
- Japanese Budget in Brief *JP-12-A*
- Japanese National Government Publications in the Library of Congress *JP-02-A*
- Japanese Publications in English, List of Publications, Governmental and Similar *JP-02-B*
- JIN (Japan Information Network) Statistical Information *JP-05-C*
- Kanpō *JP-06-A*
- Keizai Hakusho; Nenji Keizai Hōkoku *JP-09-A*
- Kokkai Kaigiroku: Sangiin *JP-07-A*
- Kokkai Kaigiroku: Shūgiin *JP-07-B*
- Monbushō Nenpō *JP-16-C*
- Monthly Economic Review *JP-10-C*
- Monthly Government Abstracts *JP-02-G*
- Nihon Zenkoku Shoshi *JP-02-C*
- Nippon: Tsuneta Yano Memorial Society *JP-03-B*
- Organization of the Government of Japan *JP-04-A*
- Prime Minister's Official Residence Information *JP-08-C*
- Quality of the Environment in Japan *JP-18-A*
- Saikō Saibansho Hanreishū *JP-17-A*
- Seifu Kankōbutsu Geppō *JP-02-D*
- Seifu Kankōbutsu tō Sōgō Mokuroku *JP-02-F*
- Shokuinroku *JP-04-B*
- Statistical Abstract of Education, Science, and Culture *JP-16-D*
- Statistical Handbook of Japan *JP-05-B*
- Waga Gaikō no Kinkyō *JP-08-A*
- White Papers of Japan *JP-08-B*
- Year Book of Labour Statistics *JP-15-A*
- 1990 Population Census of Japan *JP-13-A*
- Jordan**
- Accessions List, Middle East *JR-02-A*
- Annual Report: Central Bank of Jordan *JR-10-A*
- Budget Law *JR-12-A*
- Constitution of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan *JR-06-B*
- Employment Survey... *JR-15-A*
- Jarīdah al-Rasmiyah lil-mamlakah al-Urdunīyah *JR-06-A*
- Jordan, a Country Study *JR-03-B*
- Jordan Population and Family Health Survey, 1990 *JR-14-A*
- Jordan Yearbook *JR-03-A*
- Jordanian National Bibliography: The Annual Register of Book Production in Jordan *JR-02-A*
- Monthly Statistical Bulletin: Central Bank of Jordan *JR-10-B*
- National Report *JR-18-A*
- Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *JR-01-A*
- Plan for Economic and Social Development, 1993-1997 *JR-11-A*
- Selected Speeches by his Majesty King Hussein of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, 1988-1994 *JR-08-A*
- Statistical Yearbook *JR-05-A*
- Studies in the History and Archaeology of Jordan *JR-03-C*
- Ta'dād al-'amm lil-sukkān wa-al-masākin, 1994 *JR-13-A*
- Tatawwur al-mar'ah al-Urdunīyah fī 'ahd al-Husayn *JR-19-A*
- Urdun, Haqā'iq wa-Arqām, 1992-1994 *JR-09-A*
- Kazakhstan**
- Demograficheskii Ezhegodnik Kazakhskoi SSR *KA-13-B*
- Demograficheskii Ezhegodnik Kazakhstana *KA-13-B*
- Development of the System of Education in the Republic of Kazakhstan *KA-16-A*
- Guidebook Kazakhstan *KA-03-B*
- Informatsionnyi biulleten' Ministerstva Finansov Respubliki Kazakhstan *KA-12-A*
- Itogi Vsesoiuznoi Perepisi Naseleniia 1989 Goda po Kazakhskoi SSR *KA-13-A*
- Katalog Izdaniĭ i Informatsionnykh Usług na... god *KA-02-A*
- Kazakhstan Demographic and Health Survey, 1995 *KA-14-A*
- Kazakhstan, ekonomika i zhizn' *KA-09-A*
- Kazakhstan v Tsifrah v... Godu *KA-05-A*
- Kazakhstanskaia Pravda *KA-07-B*
- Kazakhstanskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika *KA-03-C*
- Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan: Country Studies *KA-03-A*
- Konstitutsiia Respubliki Kazakhstana *KA-06-C*
- Kratkii Statisticheskii Ezhegodnik *KA-05-A*
- Mysl' *KA-08-A*
- National Report on the State of Nature in the Republic of Kazakhstan *KA-18-A*
- Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe 1945-1980 *KA-01-A*
- Okhrana Okruzhaiushchei Sredy i Ratsional'noe Ispol'zovanie Prirodnnykh Resursov v Respublike Kazakhstan *KA-18-A*
- Osnovnye Pokazateli Razvitiia Zdravookhraneniia *KA-14-A*
- Qazaqstan Respublikasy Adilet Ministriliginin Khabarshysy *KA-06-A*
- Qazaqstan Respublikasy Zhogharghy Kengesining Zharshysy *KA-07-A*
- Qazaqstan Respublikasynyng Konstitutsiiasy *KA-06-C*
- Qazaqstan Respublikasynyng Prezidenti men Qazaqstan Respublikasy Ukimetining Aktiler Zhinaghy *KA-06-B*
- Sel'skoe Khoziaistvo Respubliki Kazakhstana *KA-09-B*
- Sobranie Aktov Prezidenta Respubliki Kazakhstan i Pravitel'stva Respubliki Kazakhstan *KA-06-B*
- Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v... godu: Statisticheskii ezhegodnik *KA-05-B*
- Statistical Handbook of Social and Economic Indicators for the Former Soviet Union *KA-05-C*
- Trud i Trudovye Resursy Respubliki Kazakhstan *KA-15-A*
- Vestnik Ministerstva Iustitsii Respubliki Kazakhstan *KA-06-A*
- Zhenshchiny i Deti v Kazakhskoi SSR *KA-19-A*
- Zhenshchiny i Deti v Respublike Kazakhstan *KA-19-A*
- Kenya**
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *KE-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *KE-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *KE-02-A*
- Annual Report for the Financial Year Ended...: Central Bank of Kenya *KE-10-A*
- Appropriation Accounts, Other Public Accounts, and the Accounts of the Funds..., Together with the Report Thereon by the Controller and Auditor General *KE-12-C*
- Budget Speech *KE-12-B*
- Constitution of Kenya *KE-06-C*
- Demographic and Health Survey, 1993; Preliminary Report *KE-14-A*
- Development of Education...: Country Report *KE-16-A*
- Digest of Decisions of the Court *KE-17-A*
- Economic Survey *KE-09-A*
- Education in Kenya: Information Handbook *KE-16-B*
- Estimates *KE-12-C*
- Guide to Government Monographs, Reports and Research Works *KE-02-B*
- Kenya: An Official Handbook *KE-03-A*
- Kenya Gazette *KE-06-A*
- Kenya High Court Digest *KE-17-A*
- Kenya Law Reports *KE-17-A*
- Kenya National Bibliography *KE-02-C*
- Kenya National Environmental Action Plan (NEAP) *KE-18-A*
- Kenya National Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *KE-18-B*
- Kenya Population Census, 1989 *KE-13-A*
- Laws of Kenya *KE-06-B*
- National Report: Prepared for the Fourth World Conference on Women... *KE-19-A*
- Official Publications of British East Africa: Part III *KE-02-A*
- Parliamentary Debates *KE-07-A*
- Programme Review and Forward Budget... *KE-12-A*
- Quarterly Economic Review *KE-10-B*
- Recovery and Sustainable Development to the Year 2010 *KE-11-A*
- Statistical Abstract *KE-05-A*
- Subject Guide to Official Publications *KE-02-A*
- Korea, North**
- Choson Chungang Yongam *KN-03-A*
- Enseignement en République Populaire Démocratique de Corée *KN-16-A*
- Naegak Kongbo *KN-06-A*
- National Report of DPRK to UNCED 1992 *KN-18-A*
- Nodong Simun *KN-03-B*
- North Korea, a Country Study *KN-03-C*
- North Korea Quarterly *KN-03-F*
- Pukhan Inmyung Sajon *KN-04-A*
- Pukhan Kaeyo *KN-03-E*
- Pukhan Kyongje Ui Hyonhwang Kwa Chonmang *KN-09-A*
- Pukhan Pomnyongjip *KN-06-B*
- Pukhan Ui Onul *KN-03-D*
- Studies on Korea: A Scholar's Guide *KN-02-A*
- Tongil Paekso *KN-08-A*
- Korea, South**
- Annual Report: Bank of Korea *KO-10-A*
- Chon Tu-hwan Taetongyong Yonsol Munjip *KO-08-A*
- Chongbu Kanhaengmul Mongnok *KO-02-A*
- Chonggi Kanhaengmul Kisa Saegin *KO-02-B* [Constitution] *KO-06-C*
- Current Laws of the Republic of Korea *KO-06-B*
- Economic Statistics Yearbook *KO-10-B*
- Educational Development in the Republic of Korea *KO-16-B*
- Handbook of Korea *KO-03-A*
- Hanguk Kyoyuk Yongam *KO-16-C*
- Kookchung Shinmun *KO-02-A*
- Korea Annual: A Comprehensive Handbook on Korea *KO-03-B*
- Korea Environmental Yearbook *KO-18-A*
- Korea Statistical Yearbook *KO-05-A*
- Korea Update *KO-03-C*
- Korean Government: Government Organizations in Seoul *KO-04-B*
- Korean Government: Korea Directory *KO-04-C*
- Kukhoe Hoeniok *KO-07-A*
- Kukhoesa *KO-07-B*
- Kwanbo *KO-06-A*
- Kyongje Paekso *KO-09-A*
- Monthly Statistical Bulletin: Bank of Korea *KO-10-C*

- National Report of the Republic of Korea to UNCED 1992 *KO-18-B*
 No T'ae-u Taetongyong Yonsol Munjip *KO-08-A*
 Nodong Kyongje Yongam *KO-15-A*
 Organization of the Government of Korea *KO-04-D*
 Principal Economic Indicators *KO-10-E*
 Quarterly Economic Review: Bank of Korea *KO-10-D*
 South Korea, a Country Study *KO-03-D*
 Statistical Yearbook of Education *KO-16-A*
 Tae Pobwon Panrae Jip *KO-17-A*
 Taehan Minguk Chulpanmul Chong Mongnok *KO-02-C*
 Taehan Minguk Pomnyong Saegin *KO-06-B*
 Telephone Directory *KO-04-A*
 The Kookchung Shinmun *KO-08-A*
 Women's Studies Forum *KO-19-A*
 Yearbook of Health and Social Statistics *KO-14-A*
 Yearbook of Labor Statistics *KO-15-B*
 Yesan *KO-12-A*
 Yesan Kaeyo *KO-12-B*
 1990 Population and Housing Census Report *KO-13-A*
- Kuwait**
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Kuwait *KU-10-A*
 Annual Statistical Abstract *KU-05-A*
 Constitution of the State of Kuwait *KU-06-B*
 Development of Education *KU-16-A*
 Economic Report *KU-10-B*
 Health in Kuwait *KU-14-A*
 Kuwait Digest *KU-03-B*
 Kuwait: Facts and Figures *KU-03-C*
 Kuwait in Brief *KU-03-A*
 Kuwayt al-Yawm *KU-06-A*
 Mizāniyat al-wizārāt wa-al-idārāt al hukūmiyah wa-al-mizāniyat al-mulhaqah wa-al-mustaqillah *KU-12-A*
 Monthly Monetary Review *KU-10-A*
 Statistical Review *KU-05-B*
 Ta'dād al-'āmm lil-sukkān wa al-masākin wa-al-mansha'āt 1995: al-Ta'dād al-'āmm lil-sukkān *KU-13-A*
 University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *KU-02-A*
- Kyrgyzstan**
 Background Guide to Central Asia: Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tadzhikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan *KY-03-B*
 Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda *KY-13-A*
 Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan: Country Studies *KY-03-A*
 Konstitutsiia Kyrgyzskoi Respubliki *KY-06-A*
 Kyrgyzskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika *KY-03-C*
 Kyrgyzstan v Tsifrah: Kratkii statisticheskii sbornik *KY-05-A*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe 1945-1980 *KY-01-A*
 Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v... godu: Statisticheskii ezhegodnik *KY-05-B*
 Statistical Handbook of Social and Economic Indicators for the Former Soviet Union *KY-05-C*
 USAID Health Profile (Selected Data), April 24, 1992: Final Draft *KY-14-A*
 Vestnik NII ekonomiki *KY-09-A*
 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition *KY-13-A*
 1989 USSR Population Census *KY-13-A*
- Laos**
 Accessions List, South Asia *LA-02-A*
 Accessions List, Southeast Asia *LA-02-A*
 Annual Report: Bank of the Lao People's Democratic Republic *LA-10-A*
 Basic Statistics About the Socio-Economic Development of the Lao P.D.R. *LA-09-A*
 Constitution de la République Démocratique Populaire Lao *LA-06-A*
 Draft of the Third Five Year Plan of the Lao Peoples Democratic Republic *LA-11-A*
 Enquête sur les recours aux soins et les dépenses de santé en République Démocratique Populaire du Lao *LA-14-A*
 Lao People's Democratic Republic National Report to UNCED 1992: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *LA-18-A*
 Lao Women Yesterday and Today *LA-19-A*
 Laos *LA-02-B*
 Phonlamuang haeng So. Po. Po. Lao [Sathalanalat Pasathipatai Pasason Lao] *LA-13-A*
 Rapport succinct de la République Démocratique Populaire Lao *LA-16-A*
- Latvia**
 Biletens: Finansu Ministrija *LB-12-B*
 Bulletin of Latvian Economic Statistics *LB-09-B*
 Constitution of the Republic of Latvia *LB-06-A*
 Darbs Latvija: Statistiko datu krajums *LB-15-A*
 Economic Survey *LB-09-A*
 Latvia in Figures *LB-05-B*
 Latvia, Statistics in Brief *LB-05-B*
 Latvija v tsifrah *LB-05-B*
 Latvijas preses hronika *LB-02-A*
 Latvijas PSR Preses chronika *LB-02-A*
 Latvijas Republikas Augstakas Padomes un Valdibas zinatajs *LB-06-B*
 Latvijas Republikas Saeimas un Ministru kabineta zinatajs *LB-06-B*
 Latvijas statistikas ikmenses biletens *LB-09-B*
 Latvijas tautas saimnieciba *LB-05-A*
 Monthly Bulletin of Latvian Statistics *LB-09-B*
 National Report of Latvia to UNCED 1992... *LB-18-A*
 Public Finances of the Republic of Latvia in...: Collection of Statistical Data *LB-12-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Latvia *LB-05-A*
- Lebanon**
 Annual Report: Banque du Liban *LC-10-A*
 Constitution *LC-06-B*
 Development of Education ...; National Report of Lebanon *LC-16-A*
 Jaridah al-rasmīyah: al-jumhūriyah al-Lubnāniyah *LC-06-A*
 Lebanon *LC-02-A*
 Lebanon, a Country Study *LC-03-A*
 Monthly Bulletin: Banque du Liban *LC-10-A*
 National Report on the Environment and Development in Lebanon *LC-18-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *LC-01-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Banque du Liban *LC-10-A*
 Recueil de statistiques libanaises *LC-05-A*
 Who's Who in Lebanon *LC-04-A*
- Lesotho**
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa *LE-02-B*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Publishers Directory *LE-02-B*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa: Annual Serials Supplement *LE-02-B*
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Lesotho *LE-10-B*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *LE-14-A*
 Annual Statistical Bulletin *LE-05-A*
 Basotho Women and Their Men *LE-19-A*
 Basutoland: Government Gazette *LE-06-A*
 Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland *LE-02-A*
 Budget Speech *LE-12-B*
 Constitution of Lesotho *LE-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Kingdom of Lesotho *LE-09-A*
 Country Presentation: Lesotho 1990 *LE-09-A*
 Estimates of the Kingdom of Lesotho for the year ... *LE-12-A*
 Estimates of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Kingdom of Lesotho for the year from... *LE-12-A*
 Fifth Five-Year Development Plan, 1991/92-1995/96 *LE-11-A*
 Government Gazette *LE-06-A*
 Health and Nutrition in Lesotho *LE-14-C*
 Health in Lesotho *LE-14-B*
 Healthlines *LE-14-A*
 Kingdom of Lesotho in Figures *LE-05-A*
 Labour Force of Lesotho *LE-15-A*
 Laws of Lesotho *LE-06-A*
 Lesotho, a Review of Commerce and Industry *LE-03-B*
 Lesotho, Comprehensive Bibliography *LE-02-A*
 Lesotho Economic Indicators *LE-05-B*
 Lesotho Government Yearbook and Diary *LE-03-A*
 Lesotho Index *LE-02-A*
 Lesotho Statistical Yearbook *LE-05-A*
 Lesotho Today *LE-03-C*
 Lesotho's Country Paper on Development of Education *LE-16-A*
 National Environmental Action Plan *LE-18-A*
 National Paper on Environment & Development in Lesotho *LE-18-B*
 Parliamentary Debates of the Senate, Daily Hansard *LE-07-A*
 Quarterly Review: Central Bank of Lesotho *LE-10-A*
 Situation of Children and Mothers in Lesotho 1994 *LE-19-C*
 Socio-economic Indicators of Lesotho *LE-05-B*
 Statistical Report Based on the Labour Force Survey 1985/86 *LE-15-A*
 Women and the Law in Lesotho *LE-19-B*
 1986 Population Census *LE-13-A*
- Liberia**
 Annual Report: National Bank of Liberia *LI-10-A*
 Books on Liberia by Nationals and Foreign Nationals: (with a Panorama on Writing in Liberia) *LI-02-A*
 Budget of the Government of Liberia *LI-12-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Liberia *LI-06-B*
 Development of Education: National Report from Liberia *LI-16-A*
 Health Situation and Statistics Report *LI-14-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Liberia *LI-03-A*
 Liberia *LI-02-A*
 Liberia Now: Liberia's No. 1 Post-War Magazine *LI-03-B*
 Liberia Official Gazette *LI-06-A*
 NLB Review *LI-10-A*
 Policy Adjustment and Institutional Reform in Liberia: Preparatory and Programming Framework (Phase I) *LI-08-A*
 Report on the Round Table Conference on Strategies and Direction for the Reconstruction and Development of Liberia *LI-09-A*
 Statistical Bulletin: National Bank of Liberia *LI-10-B*
 Statistical Bulletin of Liberia *LI-05-A*
 1984 Population and Housing Census of Liberia *LI-13-A*
- Libya**
 Annual Report: Masriif Libyā *LK-10-A*
 Bibliography of Libya 1970-1990 *LK-02-A*
 Bibliyūghrāfiyah al-Watanīyah al-Arabiyyah al-Libīyah *LK-02-A*
 Constitutional Proclamation *LK-06-B*
 Historical Dictionary of Libya *LK-03-A*
 Jaridah al-rasmīyah: Libya *LK-06-A*
 Libya *LK-02-A*
 Libya, a Country Study *LK-03-B*
 Libyan Revolution: A Sourcebook of Legal and Historical Documents *LK-06-B*
 Natā'ij al-awwāliyah lil-ta'dād al-'āmm lil-sukkān 1393/1984 *LK-13-A*
 National Report on the Development of Education... *LK-16-A*
 Tatawwur al-dabt al-bibliyūghrāfi lil-matbū'āt al-rasmīyah fī Libiyā, 1951-1977: dirasah wa-tawsiyat bi- hadaf tahsinih *LK-01-A*

Lithuania

- Bank of Lithuania Annual Report *LT-10-A*
 Bibliografijos zinios: lietuvs nacionalės bibliografijos rodykle *LT-02-A*
 Bibliografijos zinios: lietuvs valstybinės bibliografijos rodykle *LT-02-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Lithuania, 1992 *LT-06-A*
 Demographic Statistics in the Baltic Countries *LT-13-C*
 Demographic Yearbook *LT-13-A*
 Dialogas *LT-16-A*
 Health and Social Welfare *LT-14-A*
 Lietuvos banko biuletenis *LT-10-A*
 Lietuvos ekonominė ir socialinė raida *LT-09-B*
 Lietuvos nacionalinės askaitos *LT-09-D*
 Lietuvos pagrindiniai macroekonominiai rodikliai *LT-09-C*
 Lietuvos Respublikos Konstitucija 1992 *LT-06-A*
 Lietuvos Respublikos seimo ir vyriausybės zinios *LT-06-B*
 Lithuania: National Report [to] United Nation[s] Conference on Environment and Development *LT-18-A*
 Lithuania Women and Family *LT-19-A*
 Lithuanian Population *LT-13-B*
 Lithuanian Women *LT-19-A*
 Lithuania's Statistics Yearbook *LT-05-A*
 Mokykla *LT-16-B*
 Monthly Bulletin: Bank of Lithuania *LT-10-A*
 National Report on Population: Lithuania *LT-13-D*
 Statistical Yearbook of Lithuania / Lietuvos statistikas metraštis *LT-05-A*
 Statisticheskii ezhegodnik Litvy *LT-05-A*
 Survey of Lithuanian Economy *LT-09-A*
 Valstybes zinios *LT-06-B*
 Vedomosti Litovskoi respublikai *LT-06-B*
 Women and Family *LT-19-A*

Luxembourg

- Amtsblatt des Grossherzogtums Luxemburg *LU-06-A*
 Annuaire officiel de l'administration et de législation *LU-04-A*
 Annuaire statistique du Luxembourg *LU-05-A*
 Annuaire statistique rétrospectif *LU-05-A*
 Avis sur la situation économique, financière et sociale du pays *LU-09-A*
 Budget de l'état *LU-12-A*
 Bulletin du STATEC *LU-05-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel *LU-10-A*
 Cahiers économiques *LU-09-A*
 Constitution du 17 octobre 1868 révisée: texte et jurisprudence *LU-06-B*
 Développement de l'éducation *LU-16-A*
 Economic luxembourgeoise *LU-09-A*
 Gouvernement du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg *LU-04-A*
 Institut Monétaire Luxembourgeois *LU-10-A*
 Luxembourg in Figures *LU-05-B*
 Memorial, journal officiel du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg *LU-06-A*
 [Ministère de la Santé] *LU-14-A*
 [Ministère du Travail et de l'Emploi] *LU-15-A*
 Note de conjoncture *LU-09-A*
 Note trimestrielle de conjoncture *LU-09-A*
 Pasicrisie luxembourgeoise: recueil de la jurisprudence luxembourgeoise *LU-17-A*
 Portrait économique du Luxembourg *LU-09-B*
 Projet de loi concernant le budget des recettes et dépenses de l'état *LU-12-A*
 Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation *LU-16-A*
 Recensement de la population au 1er mars 1991 *LU-13-A*
 Relevé général de la législation *LU-06-C*
 Statistiques budgétaires, budget... et exercices antérieurs *LU-12-B*
 Statistiques des années de guerre (1939-45) *LU-05-A*
 Statistiques historiques, 1839-1989 *LU-05-A*
 [Virtual Government of the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg] *LU-04-B*

Voilà Luxembourg *LU-03-A***Macedonia**

- Annual Report: National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia *MA-10-B*
 Bulletin: National Bank of the Republic of Macedonia *MA-10-A*
 Census '94: Data for the Present and the Future: First Results *MA-13-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Macedonia *MA-06-B*
 Kratkoročni pokazateli za dvizenjata vo stopanstvoto na SR Makedonija *MA-09-A*
 Kratkoročni statistički podatoci za stopanskite dvizenja vo Republika Makedonija *MA-09-A*
 National Report on Education... *MA-16-A*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *MA-01-A*
 Opstestveno ekonomski dvizenja vo Republika Makedonija *MA-09-B*
 Opstestveno-ekonomskite dvizenja vo SRM *MA-09-B*
 Republic of Macedonia *MA-03-A*
 Republika Makedonija Sobranie / Assembly, Republic of Macedonia *MA-04-A*
 Sluzben vesnik na Makedonija *MA-06-A*
 Sluzben vesnik na Socijalisticka Republika Makedonije *MA-06-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of the Republic of Macedonia *MA-05-A*
 Ustav na Republika Makedonija *MA-06-B*
 Yugoslavia, a Country Study *MA-03-B*
 Yugoslavia: Comprehensive English-Language Bibliography *MA-02-A*
 Zbirka na propisi od oblasta na rabotnite odnosi, stopanstvoto i bankarstvoto *MA-15-A*

Madagascar

- Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa *MB-02-A*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *MB-02-A*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *MB-02-A*
 Analyse de la situation des enfants et des femmes à Madagascar *MB-19-B*
 Analyse des données économiques au... *MB-09-B*
 Atelier Femme et Développement 9-12 septembre 1992 *MB-19-A*
 Bibliographie annuelle de Madagascar *MB-02-B*
 Bibliographie nationale de Madagascar *MB-02-B*
 Budget général de l'Etat *MB-12-A*
 Bulletin d'information et de statistiques *MB-10-A*
 Bulletin mensuel de statistique *MB-05-B*
 Charter of the Malagasy Environment *MB-18-A*
 Constitution de la République de Madagascar *MB-06-B*
 Développement de l'éducation: Rapport national de Madagascar *MB-16-A*
 Gazetim panjakan' ny Repoblika Demokratika i Madagasikara *MB-06-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Madagascar *MB-03-A*
 Iles de l'Océan Indien: Comores, Madagascar, Maurice, Réunion, Seychelles: bibliographie réalisée à partir de la banque de données IBISCUS... *MB-02-C*
 Inventaire socio-économique *MB-05-C*
 Journal officiel de la République de Madagascar *MB-06-A*
 Madagascar *MB-02-D*
 Madagascar en chiffres *MB-05-A*
 Madagascar in Figures *MB-05-A*
 Rapport national sur la population *MB-13-B*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat: résultats provisoires *MB-13-A*
 Situation économique au... *MB-09-A*

Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *MB-01-A***Malawi**

- Accessions List: Eastern Africa *MD-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *MD-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *MD-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *MD-02-A*
 African Law Reports; Malawi Series *MD-17-A*
 Annual Economic Survey *MD-09-D*
 Appropriation Accounts, Revenue Statements, and Other Public Accounts... *MD-12-A*
 Approved Estimates of Expenditure on Revenue Account... *MD-12-B*
 Budget Statement *MD-12-C*
 Budget Statement (Supplementary Estimates) *MD-12-C*
 Compendium of Statistics *MD-05-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Malawi *MD-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Malawi *MD-09-C*
 Economic Report *MD-09-A*
 Education Indicators for Malawi, 1985-1989 *MD-16-C*
 Education Statistics *MD-16-A*
 Educational Development in Malawi *MD-16-B*
 Employment and Earnings Annual Report *MD-15-A*
 Estimates of Expenditure on Development Account for the Financial Year... *MD-12-B*
 Financial and Economic Review *MD-10-A*
 Hansard, Official Verbatim Report of the Debates *MD-07-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Malawi *MD-03-A*
 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey *MD-14-A*
 Malawi Government Directory *MD-04-A*
 Malawi Government Gazette *MD-06-A*
 Malawi Law Reports *MD-17-A*
 Malawi National Bibliography *MD-02-B*
 Malawi Population and Housing Census 1987 *MD-13-A*
 Malawi Statistical Yearbook *MD-05-A*
 Malawi's National Report *MD-18-A*
 Mid-Year Economic Review *MD-09-A*
 Monthly Statistical Bulletin: National Statistical Office *MD-09-B*
 National Environmental Action Plan *MD-18-B*
 National Population Policy *MD-13-B*
 Realities About the Human Rights Situation in Malawi *MD-19-A*
 Report and Accounts: Reserve Bank of Malawi *MD-10-B*
 Report of the Auditor General on the Accounts of the Government of the Republic of Malawi *MD-12-D*
 Reported Employment and Earnings: Annual Report *MD-15-A*
 Select Bibliography of Health Information in Malawi, 1980-1991 *MD-14-B*
 Statement of Development Policies, 1987-1996 *MD-11-A*
 This Is Malawi *MD-03-B*
- Malaysia**
 Accessions List: Southeast Asia *ME-02-A*
 Annual Report: Bank Negara Malaysia *ME-10-A*
 Annual Statistical Bulletin Malaysia *ME-05-A*
 Bank Negara Malaysia: Annual Report and Statement of Accounts *ME-10-A*
 Belanjawan Persekutuan *ME-12-A*
 Country Report: Malaysia *ME-18-A*
 Economic Report *ME-09-A*
 Educational Statistics of Malaysia *ME-16-A*
 Environmental Quality Report *ME-18-A*
 Federal Constitution... *ME-06-B*
 His Majesty's Government Gazette *ME-06-A*
 Information Malaysia: Yearbook *ME-03-A*
 Jernal Hukum *ME-17-A*
 List of Publications *ME-02-B*
 Malaysia... Official Year Book *ME-03-B*

Malaysian Country Paper, Development of Education... *ME-16-B*
 Malaysian Digest *ME-03-C*
 Malaysian Library Deposit Legislation and Use of Official Publications *ME-01-A*
 Malaysian National Bibliography *ME-02-A*
 Mid-Term Review of the Sixth Malaysia Plan, 1991-1995 *ME-11-A*
 Monthly Statistical Bulletin *ME-10-B*
 Population and Housing Census of Malaysia 1991 *ME-13-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Bank Negara Malaysia *ME-10-C*
 Quarterly Economic Bulletin: Bank Negara Malaysia *ME-10-C*
 Status and Role of Malaysian Women in Development: A Bibliographical Essay *ME-19-A*
 Vision 2020 *ME-11-A*
 Yearbook of Statistics Malaysia *ME-05-A*

Maldives

Accessions List, South Asia *MF-02-A*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *MF-04-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Maldives: Unofficial Translation *MF-06-A*
 Country Presentation by the Government of the Maldives *MF-09-A*
 Decade of Primary Health Care *MF-14-A*
 Development of Education... Maldives *MF-16-A*
 Divehi rajjige qanun tah 1954 (1373 h.) N fesiigen 20 jenu'ari 1977 ge niyalah *MF-06-A*
 Indian Ocean: Five Island Countries *MF-03-B*
 Maldives, a Global View *MF-08-A*
 National Development Plan, 1994-1996 *MF-11-A*
 National Report: United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *MF-18-A*
 Population and Housing Census of Maldives, 1990 *MF-13-A*
 Statistical Yearbooks of Maldives *MF-05-A*
 Year Book *MF-03-A*

Mali

Annuaire des opérateurs économiques du Mali *MI-03-B*
 Annuaire des statistiques scolaires *MI-16-A*
 Annuaire des statistiques scolaires de l'enseignement fondamental *MI-16-B*
 Annuaire statistique du Mali *MI-05-A*
 Arrêts de la Section Administrative de la Cour Suprême du Mali *MI-17-A*
 Budget de l'état pour... *MI-12-A*
 Bulletin mensuel de statistique *MI-05-A*
 Comptes économiques du Mali *MI-09-A*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Mali... *MI-09-C*
 Développement de l'éducation au Mali... *MI-16-C*
 Dictionnaire des femmes célèbres du Mali *MI-19-A*
 Eléments de conjoncture *MI-09-A*
 Enquête démographique et de santé au Mali 1987 *MI-14-A*
 Enseignement fondamental au Mali: indicateurs 1993 *MI-16-B*
 French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources *MI-01-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Mali *MI-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République du Mali *MI-06-A*
 Mali, A Handbook of Historical Statistics *MI-05-A*
 Notes d'information et statistiques *MI-10-B*
 Plan quinquennal de développement économique et social, 1987-1991 *MI-11-A*
 Propositions des grandes orientations du plan quinquennal de développement économique et social, 1992-1996 (version préliminaire) *MI-11-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *MI-10-A*
 Rapport national du Mali *MI-18-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat: analyse *MI-13-B*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat: résultats définitifs *MI-13-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *MI-01-A*
 Tableau de bord économique et financier *MI-09-A*
 Textes fondamentaux de la IIIe République du Mali *MI-06-B*

Zone franc *MI-09-B*

Malta

ABECOR Country Reports: Malta *ML-03-A*
 Acts of Parliament Passed During... *ML-06-B*
 Annual Abstract of Statistics *ML-05-A*
 Annual Report and Statement of Accounts... *ML-10-B*
 Annual Report: Malta Development Corporation *ML-09-A*
 [Annual Report: Ministry for the Environment] *ML-18-A*
 [Annual Report: Ministry of Education and Human Resources] *ML-16-A*
 Banking System in Malta *ML-10-A*
 Census '85 *ML-13-A*
 Central Bank of Malta Quarterly Review *ML-10-A*
 Civil Code *ML-06-C*
 Code of Organization and Civil Procedure *ML-06-C*
 Code of Police Law *ML-06-C*
 Commercial Code *ML-06-C*
 Constitution of Malta *ML-06-D*
 Criminal Code *ML-06-C*
 Currency in Malta: A Brief History *ML-10-A*
 Debates tal-Kamra tad-Deputati *ML-07-A*
 Demographic Review of the Maltese Islands *ML-13-A*
 Development of Education... National Report *ML-16-B*
 Diplomatic and Consular Representation in Malta *ML-04-A*
 Economic Report: Malta *ML-03-A*
 Economic Survey *ML-09-B*
 Educational Statistics *ML-16-C*
 Estimates... *ML-12-A*
 External Affairs Service List *ML-04-A*
 Gabra tas Sentenzi ta- Tribunali ta' Dawn il-Gzejjer *ML-17-A*
 Gazzetta del Governo di Malta *ML-06-A*
 Giornale di Malta *ML-06-A*
 Hints to Businessmen... *ML-03-A*
 Hints to Exporters Visiting Malta *ML-03-A*
 Kollezjoni ta' Decizjonijiet tal-Qrati Inferjuri *ML-17-A*
 Kollezjoni ta' Decizjonijiet tal-Qrati Superjuri ta' Malta *ML-17-A*
 Laws Made by Legislature *ML-06-B*
 Legal Bibliography of the British Commonwealth of Nations *ML-06-B*
 Malta *ML-02-B*
 Malta, a Profile *ML-03-B*
 Malta, an Economic Report *ML-03-A*
 Malta: Basic Data *ML-03-B*
 Malta Financial Report *ML-12-A*
 Malta Government Gazette *ML-06-A*
 Malta Market Profile *ML-03-A*
 Malta National Bibliography *ML-02-A*
 Malta Official Statistical Publications *ML-01-A*
 Malta Year Book *ML-03-C*
 Malta's National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *ML-18-B*
 Maltese Economy in Figures *ML-09-B*
 National Accounts of the Maltese Islands *ML-09-C*
 Ordinances and Other Official Acts *ML-06-B*
 Ordinances, Laws Made by Legislature and Other Official Acts *ML-06-B*
 Quarterly Digest of Statistics *ML-05-A*
 Report of the Director of Audit... *ML-12-A*
 Reports on the Working of Government Departments *ML-08-A*
 Revised Edition of the Laws of Malta... *ML-06-C*
 Sector Report: Malta: Environmental Protection *ML-18-C*
 [Sessional Papers and Bills] *ML-07-B*
 Staff List *ML-04-A*
 Statistical Abstracts of the Maltese Islands *ML-05-A*

Mauritania

Actes du Seminaire National Femmes et Développement: Regard critique sur les théories et les pratiques: Nouakchott du 4 au 9 octobre 1993 *MR-19-B*
 Annuaire statistique *MR-05-A*
 Bibliographie Mauritanie *MR-02-A*
 Budget de l'Etat pour l'année... *MR-12-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel de statistique: Banque Centrale de Mauritanie *MR-10-B*
 Constitution de 1991: et textes d'application *MR-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Islamic Republic of Mauritania *MR-09-B*
 Développement de l'éducation...: Rapport national de la Mauritanie *MR-16-A*
 Environnement et développement en Mauritanie: rapport de synthèse *MR-18-A*
 Femmes et développement en Mauritanie: Actes du Seminaire National organisé par le Centre d'Etudes Démographiques et Sociates (C.E.D.S.) à Nouakchott du 25 au 31 janvier 1988 *MR-19-A*
 French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications *MR-02-A*
 Horizons *MR-03-A*
 Investir en Mauritanie *MR-09-A*
 Journal officiel de la République Islamique de Mauritanie *MR-06-A*
 Mauritania *MR-02-A*
 Mauritania, a Country Study *MR-03-B*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale de Mauritanie *MR-10-A*
 Résultats prioritaires du recensement de la population et de l'habitat, 1988 *MR-13-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique noire francophone et Madagascar *MR-01-A*
 Statistiques rapides *MR-05-A*
 Unités sanitaires de base: présentation des premiers résultats du programme national de soins de santé primaires en République Islamique de Mauritanie *MR-14-A*

Mauritius

Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa *MS-02-A*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory *MS-02-A*
 Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *MS-02-A*
 Acts Passed by the Legislative Assembly of Mauritius *MS-06-A*
 Annual Digest of Statistics *MS-05-A*
 Annual Report: Bank of Mauritius *MS-10-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *MS-14-A*
 Annual Report of the Archives Department for the Year... *MS-01-A*
 Bi-annual Digest of Statistics *MS-05-A*
 Bibliography of Mauritian Government Publications 1955-1978 *MS-02-A*
 Bibliography of Mauritius *MS-02-B*
 Budget Speech *MS-12-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Mauritius *MS-06-B*
 Debates: Legislative Assembly *MS-07-A*
 Development of Education: National Report of Mauritius *MS-16-B*
 Digest of Demographic Statistics *MS-14-B*
 Digest of Educational Statistics *MS-16-C*
 Digest of Labour Statistics *MS-15-A*
 Digest of Public Finance Statistics *MS-12-B*
 Directory of Public Sector Services *MS-04-A*
 Economic Indicators *MS-09-A*
 Estimates... *MS-12-B*
 Government Gazette of Mauritius *MS-06-A*
 Hansard *MS-07-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Mauritius *MS-03-C*
 Iles de l'Océan Indien: Comores, Madagascar, Maurice, Réunion, Seychelles: bibliographie réalisée à partir de la banque de données IBISCUS... *MS-02-C*
 Indian Ocean: Five Island Countries *MS-03-B*
 Master Plan for the Year 2000 *MS-16-A*
 Mauritius *MS-02-D*

Mauritius, an Economic Overview *MS-10-A*
 Mauritius Archives *MS-01-A*
 Mauritius Environmental Investment Program for Sustainable Development *MS-18-B*
 Mauritius Reports *MS-17-A*
 Mauritius Year Book *MS-03-A*
 National Development Plan, 1992-94 *MS-11-A*
 Quarterly Review: Bank of Mauritius *MS-10-B*
 State of the Environment in Mauritius *MS-18-A*
 White Paper on National Environmental Policy *MS-18-B*
 Women in Mauritius & Rodrigues (in Figures) *MS-19-B*
 Women in Mauritius: An Analysis Based on the Results of the 1990 Housing and Population Census *MS-19-A*
 1990 Housing and Population Census *MS-13-A*

Mexico

Agenda de México... *MU-08-B*
 Agenda estadística *MU-05-A*
 Annual Report: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos *MU-19-C*
 Anuario estadístico de los Estados Unidos de México *MU-05-A*
 Argena, guía para la consulta del Archivo General de la Nación, 1790-1933 *MU-01-D*
 Avance de información económica *MU-09-A*
 Base de datos de series de tiempo *MU-09-A*
 Bibliografía mexicana *MU-02-C*
 Carpeta electrónica *MU-10-B*
 Catálogo de documentos: Presidencia de la República, Unidad de la Crónica Presidencial, Centro de Documentación de la Gestión Gubernamental *MU-02-A*
 Catálogo de la Biblioteca *MU-02-A*
 Catálogo de productos, INEGI *MU-02-D*
 Catálogo de publicaciones oficiales *MU-02-A*
 Catálogo general de publicaciones, 1923-1991: Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano *MU-02-E*
 Catálogo general, 1934-1994: Fondo de Cultura Económica *MU-02-B*
 Codice 90 *MU-13-A*
 Código civil para el Distrito Federal *MU-06-C*
 Constitución política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos *MU-06-E*
 Criterios generales de política económica para la iniciativa de la ley de ingresos y el proyecto de presupuesto de egresos... *MU-12-B*
 Crónica del gobierno de Carlos Salinas de Gortari, 1988-1994 *MU-08-C*
 Cuaderno de información oportuna *MU-09-A*
 Cuadernos de información estadística: sector salud y seguridad social *MU-14-A*
 Cuadernos del Senado *MU-07-B*
 Cuenta de la hacienda pública federal: resultados generales *MU-12-A*
 Datos por área geoesestadística básica urbana (AGEB) *MU-13-A*
 Derechos humanos de la mujer *MU-19-B*
 Derechos humanos de los mexicanos *MU-19-A*
 Derechos humanos, legislación nacional y tratados internacionales *MU-19-D*
 Development of Education: National Report of Mexico *MU-16-A*
 Dialex *MU-06-A*
 Diario de los debates de la Cámara de Diputados *MU-07-A*
 Diario de los debates de la Cámara de Senadores del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos *MU-07-B*
 Diario oficial de la Federación: Organismo constitucional de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos *MU-06-A*
 Diccionario biográfico del gobierno mexicano *MU-04-A*
 Directorio del gobierno: ejecutivo, legislativo, judicial, paraestatal, de la Federación, estados y principales ciudades *MU-04-B*
 Discos de información oportuna *MU-09-A*
 Economía mexicana en cifras *MU-09-C*
 Economic Policies to Strengthen the Agreement to Overcome the Economic Emergency *MU-09-D*
 Estadísticas históricas de México *MU-05-A*
 Estadísticas vitales *MU-14-A*
 Estados Unidos Mexicanos: resumen general *MU-13-A*
 Función editorial del sector público *MU-01-B*
 Gaceta informativa *MU-02-D*
 Gestión editorial del Gobierno Federal, 1970-1993 *MU-01-A*
 Gobierno mexicano *MU-08-D*
 Guía general: Archivo General de la Nación *MU-01-D*
 Historia de los debates legislativos en México *MU-07-A*
 Indicadores económicos *MU-10-B*
 Índice de disposiciones de carácter general publicadas en el Diario oficial de la Federación *MU-06-A*
 Informe anual: Banco de México *MU-10-C*
 Informe anual: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos *MU-19-C*
 Informe de Gobierno *MU-08-A*
 Informe de labores: Secretaría de Trabajo y Previsión Social *MU-15-A*
 Informe general de ecología *MU-18-B*
 Informe nacional del ambiente para la Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo *MU-18-A*
 Informe semestral: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos *MU-19-C*
 Ingreso y gasto público en México *MU-12-A*
 Jóvenes en México *MU-13-A*
 Jurisprudencia y tesis aisladas... *MU-17-A*
 Legislación al día *MU-06-A*
 Legislación federal mexicana *MU-06-B*
 Mexican Bulletin of Statistical Information *MU-09-A*
 Mexican Economy: Economic and Financial Developments in... Policies for... *MU-10-A*
 Mexican Information Sources in Electronic Format *MU-01-C*
 Mexico Civil Code *MU-06-C*
 México hoy *MU-03-A*
 México, información económica y social: revista internacional del INEGI *MU-09-A*
 Mexico: Informe de la situación general en materia de equilibrio ecológico y protección al ambiente *MU-18-B*
 México, relación de tratados en vigor *MU-06-D*
 Mexico Today *MU-03-A*
 Monografías censales de México *MU-13-A*
 Mujer en México *MU-13-A*
 National Report on Environment (1989-1991) for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development: Summary *MU-18-A*
 Niños en México *MU-13-A*
 Path Towards Modernity *MU-08-B*
 Perfil educativo de la población mexicana *MU-16-B*
 Perfil sociodemográfico *MU-13-A*
 Plan nacional de desarrollo, 1995-2000 *MU-11-A*
 Presupuesto de egresos de la Federación *MU-12-A*
 Publicaciones oficiales de México: Guía de publicaciones periódicas y seriadas 1937-1970 *MU-01-A*
 Razones y las obras: gobierno de Miguel de la Madrid: crónica del sexenio, 1982-1988 *MU-08-C*
 Resultados definitivos: datos por localidad *MU-13-A*
 Resultados definitivos: tabulados básicos *MU-13-A*
 Review of the Economic Situation of Mexico *MU-09-B*
 Semanario judicial de la Federación *MU-17-A*
 Síntesis... informe semestral: Comisión Nacional de Derechos Humanos *MU-19-C*
 State of the Nation Report *MU-08-A*
 Summary... Semiannual Report *MU-19-C*
 Tabulados temáticos *MU-13-A*
 Tesis presidencial *MU-08-A*
 Trabajo *MU-15-A*
 Tratado de libre comercio, LIV Legislatura *MU-07-A*

Tratados ratificados y convenios ejecutivos celebrados por México *MU-06-D*
 United Mexican States: 1995 Economic Plan *MU-09-D*
 XI Censo general de población y vivienda, 1990 *MU-13-A*

Moldova

Anuarul statistic al Republicii Moldova *MV-05-A*
 Belarus and Moldova: Country Studies *MV-03-B*
 Bibliografia Moldovei: Carti, albume, harti, note muzicale, discuri, seriale, etc.: repertoriul publica, tiilor pe lunile *MV-02-A*
 Buletin documentare: Legislatura a... *MV-07-A*
 Buletin statistic de informare publica *MV-05-A*
 Buletin statistic trimestrial *MV-05-A*
 Buletin trimestrial Banca nationala a Moldovei *MV-10-A*
 Buletinul Judecatoriei Suprema a Republicii Moldova *MV-17-A*
 Chronicle of Political, Administrative, Social, Economic, and Cultural Life of Moldova *MV-03-A*
 Comunicare despre activitatea economiei nationale a Republicii Moldova (Informatie operativa) *MV-09-A*
 Constitutia Republicii Moldova adoptata la 29 iulie 1994 *MV-06-A*
 Cronica vietii politice-administrative, social-economice si culturale a Moldovei *MV-03-A*
 Dictionarul statistic al Republicii Moldova *MV-05-A*
 Economia nationala a Republicii Moldova *MV-05-B*
 Finantele Republica Moldovei in anii...: Culegere statistice *MV-12-A*
 Legea si viata *MV-17-A*
 Mesagerul *MV-15-A*
 Moldova suverana *MV-08-A*
 Moldovan Economic Trends *MV-09-B*
 Monitorul oficial al Republicii Moldova *MV-06-B*
 Nezaavisimaia Moldova: Organ Parlamentar I Pravitelstva Respubliki Moldova *MV-03-C*
 Ocrotirea mediului ambiant si folosirea rationala a resurselor naturale in RSS Moldova: Culegere statistice *MV-18-A*
 Republic of Moldova in Figures: Statistical Pocket Book *MV-05-A*
 Republic of Moldova: National Environmental Action Plan *MV-18-B*
 Sfatul Tarii *MV-07-B*
 S.O.S.: Societate, om, sanatate *MV-14-A*
 Totalurile recensamintului unional al populatiei din Republica Moldova din anul 1989: Culegere de date statistice *MV-13-A*

Mongolia

Accessions List, South Asia *MW-02-C*
 Analysis of the Situation of Children and Women in Mongolia, 1990 *MW-14-A*
 Bibliotheca Mongolica *MW-02-B*
 Constitution of Mongolia *MW-06-B*
 Economic Reform Survey, 1993, Mongolia *MW-09-A*
 Information Mongolia: The Comprehensive Reference Source of the People's Republic of Mongolia (MPR) *MW-03-A*
 Mongolia *MW-02-A*
 Mongolia, a Country Study *MW-03-B*
 Mongolia and the Mongols: Holdings at Western Washington University *MW-02-B*
 Mongolia Homepage *MW-03-C*
 Mongolia: Laws and Regulations *MW-06-A*
 Mongolian Publications at Western Washington University *MW-02-B*
 Mongolian Survey *MW-03-C*
 National Economy of the MPR for... Years *MW-05-A*
 National Report: Mongolia *MW-18-A*

Morocco

Annual Report: Bank al-Maghrib *MX-10-A*
 Bulletin mensuel de statistique *MX-05-A*
 Bulletin officiel *MX-06-A*

- Constitution et loi organique relative à la composition et à l'élection de la Chambre des Représentants *MX-06-B*
- Enquête de panel sur la population et la santé (EPPS), 1995 *MX-14-A*
- Etudes de conjoncture, évolutions et tendances *MX-09-A*
- Jarīdah al-rasmiyah *MX-06-A*
- Kingdom of Morocco National Report *MX-18-A*
- Maroc en chiffres *MX-05-A*
- Morocco *MX-02-A*
- Morocco, a Country Study *MX-03-A*
- Mouvement éducatif au Maroc...: Rapport...à la Conférence Internationale de l'Éducation *MX-16-A*
- Nashrah al-ihsā'iyah al-sanawīyah lil-Maghrib *MX-05-A*
- National Report *MX-19-A*
- Official Publications on the Middle East *MX-01-A*
- Opérations de la BAD au Maroc *MX-03-B*
- Population et emploi *MX-15-A*
- Population légale du Royaume d'après le recensement général de la population et de l'habitat (septembre 1994) *MX-13-A*
- Rapport présenté à Sa Majesté le Roi *MX-10-A*
- Taqrir: Bank al-Maghrib *MX-10-A*
- Mozambique**
- AIM Information Bulletin *MY-03-C*
- Anuário estatístico *MY-05-A*
- Balanco da execução do plano de [ano] e plano económico e social de [ano] *MY-11-A*
- Boletim da República *MY-06-A*
- Catálogo dos periódicos e principais seriados de Moçambique, da introdução da tipografia à independência (1854-1975) *MY-02-A*
- Composição por sexo e idade da população abrangida *MY-13-A*
- Constituição *MY-06-B*
- Constitution of Mozambique *MY-06-B*
- Country Presentation by the Government of Mozambique *MY-09-A*
- Country Report for UNCED '92 *MY-18-A*
- Enumeração da população e agregados familiares das cidades e alguns distritos e postos administrativos de Moçambique, junho 1991 *MY-13-A*
- Força de trabalho e sua utilização em Moçambique, 1991 *MY-15-A*
- Health Manpower Development Plan, 1992-2002 *MY-14-C*
- Informação estatística *MY-05-A*
- Investor's Guide to Mozambique *MY-09-B*
- Lista diplomática *MY-04-A*
- Moçambique em números *MY-05-A*
- Moçambique, os primeiros dez anos de construção da democracia *MY-03-A*
- Mozambique *MY-02-A*
- Mozambique: Emergency Programme, 1993-94: Towards Reconstruction *MY-11-D*
- Mozambique Update *MY-03-B*
- Mozambiquefile: a Mozambique News Agency Monthly *MY-03-C*
- Orçamento geral do Estado para... *MY-12-A*
- Organização e funcionamento do sistema de saúde em Moçambique *MY-14-B*
- Plano económico e social do Governo *MY-11-B*
- Plano trienal de investimento público, 1992-94 *MY-11-C*
- Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications *MY-02-A*
- Principais fontes de informação estatística sobre aspectos sociais, económicos e demográficos da população de Moçambique *MY-01-A*
- Programa do Governo *MY-08-A*
- Resultados do inquérito sócio-demográfico e de saúde, Ilha de Moçambique, 1 a 10 de maio de 1991 *MY-14-A*
- Situation of Children and Women in Mozambique *MY-19-A*
- Myanmar**
- Accessions List, South Asia *MZ-02-A*
- Burma *MZ-02-B*
- Burma, a Country Study *MZ-03-A*
- Burma Reference Book *MZ-03-A*
- Country Presentation by the Government of the Union of Myanmar *MZ-09-C*
- Education in Myanmar *MZ-16-A*
- Export List of Myanmar *MZ-09-A*
- Myanmar Business & Economic Review *MZ-09-D*
- Myanmar Yellow Pages *MZ-04-A*
- National Report on Environment and Development of the Union of Myanmar *MZ-18-A*
- Prann Thon Cu Chuirhaylac Sammata Mran Ma Nuin Nam To Phvai Cann Pum A Khre Kham Upade *MZ-06-A*
- Pyihtaungsu Hsoshelit Thammata Myanma Naing Ngantaw Ahtū Ame In Pyan Tān *MZ-06-B*
- Review of the Financial, Economic and Social Conditions... *MZ-05-B*
- Statistical Yearbook *MZ-05-A*
- Trade Directory of Myanmar *MZ-09-B*
- 1983 Population Census *MZ-13-A*
- Namibia**
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *NA-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa, Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *NA-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa, Serial Supplement *NA-02-A*
- Annual Report: Bank of Namibia *NA-10-A*
- Annual Report of the Ministry of Education *NA-16-D*
- Basic Education in Namibia: Recommendations and Strategies for Action *NA-16-B*
- Budget Statement *NA-12-A*
- Constitution [of] the Republic of Namibia *NA-06-A*
- Debates of the National Assembly *NA-07-A*
- Development of Education...: National Report from Namibia *NA-16-C*
- Economic Review *NA-09-A*
- Estimate of Expenditure on Development Projects for the Financial Year Ending... *NA-12-C*
- Estimate of Revenue and Expenditure for the Financial Year Ending... *NA-12-B*
- First National Development Plan (NDP1) *NA-11-A*
- Government Gazette of the Republic of Namibia *NA-06-B*
- List of Archivalia in the National Archives *NA-02-B*
- Namibia: Begroting van inkomste en vitgawes vir die boekjaar wat op...eindig *NA-12-B*
- Namibia Demographic and Health Survey *NA-14-A*
- Namibia Facts and Figures *NA-03-A*
- Namibia National Report to the 4th World Conference on Women *NA-19-A*
- Namibia Review *NA-08-A*
- Namibian Books in Print *NA-02-C*
- Namibia's Environmental Assessment Policy *NA-18-A*
- Namibia's Green Plan (Environment and Development) *NA-18-B*
- National Accounts... *NA-09-B*
- National Development Planning and the Regions of Namibia *NA-11-B*
- Plan for Decentralising Gender Promotion Activities in Namibia *NA-19-B*
- Quarterly Bulletin: Bank of Namibia *NA-10-A*
- South African Law Reports *NA-17-A*
- Statistical Abstract *NA-05-A*
- Toward Education for All *NA-16-A*
- Women and Men in Namibia *NA-19-C*
- 1991 Population and Housing Census *NA-13-A*
- Nepal**
- Accessions List, South Asia *NE-02-A*
- Annual Report on Operations and Accounts: Nepal Rastra Bank *NE-10-A*
- Constitution of the Kingdom of Nepal *NE-06-C*
- Country Health Profile, Nepal *NE-14-A*
- Country Presentation by the Government of the Kingdom of Nepal *NE-09-A*
- Educational Statistics of Nepal *NE-16-B*
- Eighth Plan, 1992-1997 *NE-11-A*
- Government Gazette *NE-06-A*
- Journal of the Nepal Research Centre: JNRC *NE-02-B*
- Legislative and Institutional Framework for Environmental Management in Nepal... *NE-18-B*
- Main Economic Indicators *NE-10-B*
- Manavaadhikara Varsha Pustaka *NE-19-B*
- Migration and Economic Participation of Women in Nepal *NE-19-A*
- National Report, Nepal *NE-18-A*
- Nepal and Bhutan: Country Studies *NE-03-A*
- Nepal Environmental Policy and Action Plan *NE-18-C*
- Nepalese National Bibliography *NE-02-B*
- Population Census, 1991 *NE-13-A*
- Population of Nepal by Districts and Village Development Committees / Municipalities: Population Census 1991 *NE-13-A*
- Quarterly Economic Bulletin *NE-10-C*
- Recent Educational Development in Nepal: Country Report... International Conference on Education... *NE-16-A*
- Recent Laws of Nepal *NE-06-B*
- Report of the National Seminar on Women as Environmental Conservationists and Resource Managers *NE-18-D*
- Report on Nepal's Foreign Affairs *NE-08-A*
- Source Manual Series *NE-02-C*
- Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal *NE-05-A*
- Statistical Yearbook of Nepal *NE-05-A*
- Netherlands**
- Actuele Juridische Databank *NH-17-A*
- Administratiefrechtelijke beslissingen *NH-17-A*
- Agenda der Staten-Generaal *NH-07-A*
- Allochtonen in Nederland *NH-19-B*
- Annual Report: Bank of the Netherlands *NH-10-A*
- Archief-wijzer: handleiding voor het gebruik van archieven in Nederland *NH-01-D*
- Bevolking der gemeenten van Nederland op 1 januari... *NH-13-B*
- Bibliografie van in Nederland verschenen officiële en semi-officiële uitgaven *NH-02-A*
- Bibliografie van in Nederland verschenen officiële uitgaven bij Rijksoverheid en provinciale besturen *NH-02-A*
- Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus van boeken; Nederlandse Bibliografie *NH-02-A*
- Buitenlandse zaken: jaarboek voor de geschiedenis van de Nederlandse buitenlandse politiek *NH-03-B*
- Cahiers: Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau *NH-03-D*
- CBS-catalogus *NH-02-G*
- CD-ROM Juridische Bibliotheek *NH-17-A*
- CD-ROM Onderwijs *NH-16-B*
- CD-ROM Onderwijsbeleid *NH-16-B*
- CD-ROM Onderwijspraktijk *NH-16-B*
- CD-ROM register Kamerstukken *NH-07-B*
- CD-ROM register Nederlandse officiële publikaties *NH-06-C*
- CD-ROM register Onderwijsregelgeving *NH-16-B*
- Centraal economisch plan *NH-11-A*
- Concern for Tomorrow: National Environmental Survey, 1985-2010 *NH-18-B*
- Conjunctuurbericht *NH-05-A*
- Databank Onderzoek van Onderwijs *NH-16-B*
- Dutch Government and Politics *NH-03-B*
- Educational Policy in the Netherlands *NH-16-C*
- Emancipation in Figures, 1994 *NH-19-C*
- Environmental News from the Netherlands *NH-18-C*
- EZ-Winkel *NH-09-C*

Government Information in the Netherlands *NH-01-B*
 Grondwet voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden *NH-06-D*
 Handelingen der Staten-Generaal *NH-07-A*
 Handelingen van de Eerste Kamer *NH-07-A*
 Handelingen van de Tweede Kamer *NH-07-A*
 Index: feiten en cijfers over onze samenleving *NH-05-A*
 Informatierijk CD-ROM *NH-02-E*
 Jaaroverzicht minderhedenbeleid *NH-19-B*
 Jaarstatistiek van de bevolking... *NH-13-C*
 Jaarverslag: de Nederlandsche Bank *NH-10-A*
 Kamerstukken *NH-07-B*
 Kwartaalbericht arbeidsmarkt *NH-15-A*
 Kwartaalbericht: Nederlandsche Bank *NH-10-B*
 Kwartaalrekeningen *NH-09-B*
 Loket Parlement *NH-04-C*
 Maandbericht gezondheidsstatistiek *NH-14-B*
 Maandschrift van het Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek *NH-05-A*
 Maandstatistiek van de bevolking *NH-13-C*
 Macro economische ramingen voor... *NH-09-A*
 Macro economische verkenning *NH-09-A*
 Macroeconomic Outlook *NH-09-A*
 Milieu CD *NH-18-D*
 Minderheden in Nederland: statistisch vademecum *NH-19-B*
 Nationaal milieubeleidsplan 2 *NH-18-A*
 National Budget of the Netherlands *NH-12-A*
 National Environmental Outlook 2: 1990-2010 *NH-18-B*
 National Environmental Outlook 3: 1993-2015 *NH-18-B*
 Nationale rekeningen *NH-09-B*
 Nederland in kort bestek *NH-03-A*
 Nederlands juristenblad *NH-17-A*
 Nederlandse bibliografie B-lijst *NH-02-A*
 Nederlandse jurisprudentie *NH-17-A*
 Nederlandse Staatscourant *NH-06-A*
 Netherlands in Brief *NH-03-A*
 Netherlands' National Environmental Policy Plan 2 *NH-18-A*
 Netherlands Official Statistics *NH-05-A*
 NL-menu: Overheid *NH-03-C*
 OC en W plein *NH-16-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *NH-01-A*
 OPmaat *NH-02-C*
 Overzichten van de archieven en verzamelingen in de openbare archiefbewaarplaatsen in Nederland *NH-01-E*
 Parlement en kiezer: jaarboek *NH-04-B*
 Plan économique central *NH-11-A*
 Public Health Status and Forecasts: The Health Status of the Dutch Population over the Period 1950-2010 *NH-14-A*
 Publication Bulletin *NH-02-F*
 Pyttersen's Nederlandse almanak *NH-04-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Bank of the Netherlands *NH-10-B*
 Quarterly Statistics: Bank of the Netherlands *NH-10-B*
 Rapportage minderheden *NH-19-A*
 Regionaal statistisch zakboek *NH-05-A*
 Register op de Staatscourant en het Staatsblad *NH-06-A*
 Research Guide to Libraries and Archives in the Low Countries *NH-01-C*
 Rijksbegroting en miljoenennota *NH-12-A*
 Sdu catalogus *NH-02-B*
 Sdu DOP catalogus *NH-02-D*
 Sociaal-economische maandstatistiek *NH-15-D*
 Sociaal en cultureel rapport *NH-03-D*
 Social and Cultural Report *NH-03-D*
 Sociale atlas van de vrouw *NH-19-D*
 Sociale en culturele studies *NH-03-D*
 Sociale nota *NH-15-B*
 Staatsalmanak voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden *NH-04-A*
 Staatsblad *NH-06-B*
 Statistical Yearbook of the Netherlands *NH-05-A*
 Statistisch bulletin *NH-05-A*

Statistisch jaarboek *NH-05-A*
 Systematisch overzicht van de CBS publicaties *NH-02-G*
 To Choose or To Lose: National Environmental Policy Plan *NH-18-A*
 Tractatenblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden *NH-06-B*
 Uitleg Gele katern *NH-16-A*
 Volksgezondheid, toekomst, verkenning: de gezondheidstoestand van de Nederlandse bevolking in de periode 1950-2010 *NH-14-A*
 Vrouwen veranderen *NH-19-D*
 Werken en leren in Nederland *NH-15-C*
 Women in the Netherlands, 1995: Facts and Figures *NH-19-C*
 Women on the Move: Developments in Facts and Figures *NH-19-D*
 14e Algemene volkstelling, 28 Februari 1971 *NH-13-A*
 95 Jaar statistiek *NH-05-A*

New Zealand

All About Women in New Zealand *NN-19-C*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *NN-14-A*
 Annual Report on the Ten Point Plan for Maori Education and Strategic Direction for Maori Education *NN-16-C*
 Annual Report: Reserve Bank of New Zealand *NN-10-A*
 Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand *NN-07-B*
 Bills *NN-07-D*
 Budget *NN-12-A*
 Budget and Fiscal Strategy Report *NN-12-A*
 Catalogue: Statistics New Zealand *NN-02-A*
 Compendium of Case Notes of the Ombudsmen *NN-19-E*
 Constitutional and Administrative Law in New Zealand *NN-06-E*
 Core Services *NN-14-F*
 Corporate Plan: Dept. of Conservation *NN-18-A*
 Corporate Plan: Dept. of Labour *NN-15-A*
 Corporate Plan: Ministry for the Environment *NN-18-B*
 Corporate Plan: Ministry of Education *NN-16-C*
 Corporate Plan: Ministry of Health *NN-14-A*
 Corporate Plan: Ministry of Women's Affairs *NN-19-A*
 Corporate Plan: Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment *NN-18-C*
 Corporate Plan: Reserve Bank of New Zealand *NN-10-A*
 Departmental Budgets of the Government of New Zealand *NN-12-D*
 Departmental Forecast Reports *NN-12-D*
 Directory of Official Information *NN-04-B*
 Economic and Fiscal Outlook *NN-12-A*
 Economic and Fiscal Update *NN-12-A*
 Education Gazette *NN-16-B*
 Education Statistics of New Zealand *NN-16-A*
 Estimates of Appropriations for the Government of New Zealand *NN-12-B*
 Hauora: Maori Standards of Health: A Study of the Years 1970-1991 *NN-14-E*
 He Kakano: a Handbook of Maori Health Data *NN-14-E*
 Health Expenditure Trends in New Zealand *NN-14-C*
 Introduction to New Zealand Government *NN-01-A*
 Investing in Our Future *NN-08-B*
 Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand *NN-07-A*
 Key Statistics *NN-03-A*
 Labour Market Statistics *NN-15-C*
 Measuring Up: New Zealanders and the Environment *NN-18-D*
 Ministers and Members in the New Zealand Parliament *NN-04-C*
 New Zealand: A Handbook of Historical Statistics *NN-03-A*
 New Zealand District Court Reports *NN-17-B*
 New Zealand Education Gazette *NN-16-B*

New Zealand External Relations and Trade Record *NN-08-C*
 New Zealand Foreign Affairs and Trade Record *NN-08-C*
 New Zealand Gazette *NN-06-A*
 New Zealand Government Directory *NN-04-A*
 New Zealand Law Reports *NN-17-A*
 New Zealand National Bibliography *NN-02-B*
 New Zealand Official Yearbook *NN-03-A*
 New Zealand Parliamentary Record *NN-04-C*
 New Zealand Report on Progress Towards the Implementation of the Nairobi Forward-looking Strategies for the Advancement of Women *NN-19-B*
 New Zealand Social Trends: Work *NN-15-B*
 Ombudsmen Quarterly Review *NN-19-E*
 Our Health, Our Future: The State of Public Health in New Zealand *NN-14-B*
 Parliamentary Bulletin *NN-07-E*
 Parliamentary Debates *NN-07-C*
 Purchasing for Your Health *NN-14-D*
 Quarterly Predictions *NN-09-A*
 Quarterly Predictions of National Income and Expenditure *NN-09-A*
 Report of the Department of Conservation *NN-18-A*
 Report of the Department of Labour *NN-15-A*
 Report of the Human Rights Commission and the Office of the Race Relations Conciliator *NN-19-D*
 Report of the Ministry for the Environment *NN-18-B*
 Report of the Ministry of Education *NN-16-C*
 Report of the Ministry of Women's Affairs *NN-19-A*
 Report of the Ombudsmen *NN-19-E*
 Report of the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment *NN-18-C*
 Report of the Privacy Commissioner *NN-19-F*
 Reserve Bank Bulletin *NN-10-B*
 Statutes of New Zealand *NN-06-B*
 Statutory Regulations *NN-06-C*
 Strategic Result Areas for the Public Sector *NN-08-A*
 Supplement to Ministers and Members in the New Zealand Parliament *NN-04-C*
 Supplementary Estimates of Annual Appropriations and Departmental Budgets of the Government of New Zealand *NN-12-C*
 Tables of New Zealand Acts and Ordinances and Statutory Regulations in Force *NN-06-D*
 Votes and Proceedings *NN-07-A; NN-07-B*
 Weekly Statistical Release: Reserve Bank of New Zealand *NN-10-B*
 Who's Who in the New Zealand Parliament *NN-04-C*
 1991 Census of Population and Dwellings: Range and Availability of Statistics *NN-13-A*

Nicaragua

Agenda social objetivos, criterios estratégicos *NQ-08-A*
 Anuario estadístico de Nicaragua *NQ-05-A*
 Bibliografía de la educación Nicaragüense *NQ-16-B*
 Bibliografía nacional de Nicaragua, 1979-1989 *NQ-02-B*
 Bibliografía nacional de Nicaragua, 1990-1992 *NQ-02-B*
 Boletín de la Dirección General de Bibliotecas, Hemeroteca y Archivos *NQ-02-B*
 Boletín estadístico: Ministerio del Ambiente y Recursos Naturales *NQ-18-A*
 Boletín informativo: Dirección General de Informática *NQ-16-A*
 Boletín judicial de la Corte Suprema de Justicia *NQ-17-A*
 Boletín Nicaragüense de bibliografía y documentación *NQ-02-B*
 Catálogo de periódicos y revistas de Nicaragua *NQ-02-C*
 Censos nacionales 1995 cifras oficiales preliminares *NQ-13-A*

- Central America, 1991-1992: Catalog No. 8 *NQ-02-A*
- Compendio estadístico *NQ-05-A*
- Conociendo la realidad de la mujer Nicaragüense: bibliografía comentada *NQ-19-A*
- Constitución política con las reformas vigentes de 1995 *NQ-06-D*
- Constituciones políticas y sus reformas en la historia de Nicaragua *NQ-06-D*
- Cuarto informe de avance de la Comisión Tripartita *NQ-19-B*
- Diarios y debates *NQ-07-A*
- Economía Nicaragüense, 1994 *NQ-09-A*
- Economía y desarrollo *NQ-09-A*
- Gaceta *NQ-06-B*
- Gaceta: diario oficial *NQ-06-A*
- Gaceta parlamentaria *NQ-07-B*
- Guía fácil Nicaragua *NQ-04-A*
- Guía telefónica, 1994-1995, Nicaragua *NQ-04-A*
- Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics *NQ-01-A*
- Health Master Plan, 1991-1996: Executive Summary *NQ-14-A*
- Indicadores económicos *NQ-10-A*
- Índice cronológico y alfabético de leyes aprobados por el Gobierno de Reconstrucción Nacional, 1979-84 *NQ-06-C*
- Índice cronológico y temático de leyes y decretos publicado en La Gaceta *NQ-06-B*
- Índice cronológico, 1848-1912, de leyes, decretos, acuerdos y reglamentos de la República de Nicaragua *NQ-06-C*
- Índice de leyes y decretos República de Nicaragua 15 de julio de 1979 - 25 de abril de 1990 *NQ-06-C*
- Información socioeconómica y política: Centro América, El Caribe y Nicaragua *NQ-03-B*
- Informe anual: Banco Central *NQ-10-A*
- Informe de la situación de los sectores productivos *NQ-09-A*
- Informe nacional, Nicaragua *NQ-18-B*
- Informe nacional sobre el desarrollo de la educación en Nicaragua *NQ-16-A*
- Informe oficial del Gobierno de Nicaragua para la IV Conferencia Mundial sobre la Mujer, Beijing China, septiembre, 1995 *NQ-19-A*
- Justicia: órgano oficial del poder judicial de Nicaragua *NQ-17-A*
- Legal Dimension of Human Rights *NQ-06-D*
- Memoria de trabajo, 1992-1993 *NQ-19-B*
- Memoria legislativa, 1994 *NQ-07-B*
- Monexico, revista de la Asamblea Nacional *NQ-07-B*
- Naturaleza: la revista del Ministerio del Ambiente y Recursos Naturales *NQ-18-A*
- Nicaragua *NQ-01-A*; *NQ-02-D*
- Nicaragua, a Country Study *NQ-03-A*
- Nicaragua en cifras, 1990-1994 *NQ-05-A*
- Nicaragua: publicaciones gubernamentales, 1990-1995 *NQ-02-A*
- Nicaragua y su política exterior *NQ-08-A*
- Nicaraguan National Bibliography, 1800-1978 *NQ-02-B*
- Ordenes del día *NQ-07-A*
- Plan de acción ambiental *NQ-18-A*
- Plan maestro de salud: 1991-1996 *NQ-14-A*
- Plan nacional de desarrollo sostenible, 1996-2000: borrador preliminar para discusión *NQ-11-A*
- Política nacional de salud *NQ-14-A*
- Presupuesto general de la República *NQ-12-A*
- Programa de producción sectorial y medida de apoyo, 1995 *NQ-09-A*
- Resumen del informe quinquenal mayo 1990-abril 1995 *NQ-15-A*
- Resúmenes en educación *NQ-16-B*
- Niger**
- Annuaire statistique *NR-05-A*
- Budget *NR-12-A*
- Bulletin de statistique: Direction de la Statistique et de l'Informatique *NR-05-A*
- [Constitution] *NR-06-B*
- Country Presentation by the Government of Niger *NR-09-B*
- Enquête démographique et de santé, Niger, 1992 *NR-14-A*
- French-speaking West Africa: A Guide to Official Publications *NR-02-A*
- Journal officiel de la République du Niger *NR-06-A*
- Niger *NR-02-A*
- Notes d'information et statistiques *NR-10-B*
- Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *NR-10-A*
- Rapport national *NR-18-A*
- Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation au Niger *NR-16-A*
- Recensement général de la population, 1988 *NR-13-A*
- Répertoire général des ouvrages disponibles *NR-02-A*
- Sahel *NR-03-A*
- Sahel dimanche *NR-03-A*
- Sources d'Information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *NR-01-A*
- Zone franc: rapport... *NR-09-A*
- Nigeria**
- Achieving Sustainable Development in Nigeria *NT-18-A*
- Acquisition of Government Publications: The Nigerian Experience *NT-01-A*
- All Nigeria Law Reports *NT-17-A*
- Annual Abstract of Statistics *NT-05-A*
- Annual Digest of Education Statistics *NT-16-E*
- Annual Report and Statement of Account: Central Bank of Nigeria *NT-10-A*
- Annual Report of the Federal Ministry of Labour *NT-15-C*
- Annual Report of the Federal Ministry of Labour and Productivity *NT-15-C*
- Approved Revenue, Recurrent and Capital Estimates *NT-12-A*
- Basic Education for all in Nigeria by the Year 2000 *NT-16-B*
- Bibliographic Control of Nigerian Government Publications *NT-01-B*
- Collective Bargaining in the Nigerian Economy *NT-15-B*
- Constitution of the Federation of Nigeria, 1979 *NT-06-B*
- Constitutional Development of Nigeria, 1849-1989 *NT-06-B*
- Current Weekly Law Reports *NT-17-A*
- Development of Education...: National Report from Nigeria *NT-16-A*
- Economic and Financial Review *NT-10-C*
- Education Today *NT-16-D*
- Environmental Consciousness for Nigerian National Development *NT-18-B*
- Federal Office of Statistics Review of the Nigeria Economy *NT-09-A*
- Federal Republic of Nigeria 1991 Population Census (Provisional Results) *NT-13-A*
- FOS Statistical Review of the Economy *NT-09-A*
- Government Publications in Nigeria: Problems and Prospects *NT-01-A*
- Higher Education in the Nineties and Beyond *NT-16-C*
- Industry and Ozone Layer Protection *NT-18-B*
- Laws of the Federation of Nigeria 1990 *NT-06-C*
- Making of the Nigerian Environmental Policy *NT-18-B*
- Monthly Report: Central Bank of Nigeria *NT-10-B*
- National Assembly Debates, House of Representatives, Official Report *NT-07-A*
- National Bibliography of Nigeria *NT-02-A*
- National Health Policy and Strategy to Achieve Health for All Nigerians *NT-14-A*
- National Rolling Plan *NT-11-A*
- Nigeria: A Guide to Official Publications, 1861-1965 *NT-02-A*
- Nigeria: Africa's Pride *NT-03-D*
- Nigeria Gazette *NT-06-A*
- Nigeria: Giant in the Tropics *NT-03-C*
- Nigeria Handbook *NT-03-A*
- Nigeria Labour Handbook *NT-15-A*
- Nigeria... Official Handbook *NT-03-A*
- Nigeria Year Book *NT-04-A*
- Nigerian Government Publications on Education *NT-01-B*
- Nigerian Government Publications, 1966-1973 *NT-02-A*
- Nigerian Publications *NT-02-A*
- Official Gazette *NT-06-A*
- Perspectives on Human Rights *NT-19-B*
- Proceedings of the National Assembly Debates... Senate *NT-07-A*
- Revenue, Recurrent and Capital Estimates of the Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria *NT-12-A*
- Statistical Bulletin: Central Bank of Nigeria *NT-10-D*
- Statistics of Education in Nigeria *NT-16-E*
- This Is Nigeria *NT-03-B*
- Toward Industrial Pollution Abatement in Nigeria *NT-18-B*
- Viable National Population Census *NT-13-A*
- Views and Comments of the Federal Government on the Report of the Commission on the Review of Higher Education in Nigeria *NT-16-C*
- Women and Children Under Nigerian Law *NT-19-A*
- Norway**
- Aktuelle utenrikksspørsmål *NW-08-A*
- Annual Report: Central Bank of Norway *NW-10-B*
- Arbeidsmarkedstatistikk *NW-15-A*
- Bibliografi over Norges offentlige publikasjoner *NW-02-B*
- Bibliotek og offentlig informasjon: en veiviser til offentlige publikasjoner *NW-01-C*
- Bulletin-Norges Bank *NW-10-A*
- Catalogue of Norwegian Official Statistics *NW-02-C*
- Catalogue of Norwegian Official Statistics and Other Publications Published by the Central Bureau of Statistics, 1828-1976 *NW-02-A*
- Causes of Death *NW-14-A*
- Development of Education: National Report of Norway *NW-16-A*
- Economic Bulletin: Norges Bank *NW-10-A*
- Economic Survey *NW-09-A*
- Education in Norway *NW-16-B*
- Gender Equality in Norway *NW-19-B*
- Health Institutions *NW-14-A*
- Helsestatistikk *NW-14-A*
- Historical Statistics 1994 *NW-05-A*
- Hvem svarer på hva i staten *NW-04-A*
- Lovdata *NW-06-A*
- Lovgivning om menneskerettigheter *NW-19-A*
- Ministry of Foreign Affairs Article Service *NW-03-A*
- Monthly Bulletin of Statistics *NW-05-A*
- National Budget... *NW-12-A*
- Natural Resources and the Environment *NW-18-A*
- Norges Lover *NW-06-A*
- Norges offentlige utredninger 1972-1995 *NW-02-C*
- Norges statskalender *NW-04-B*
- Norges traktater, 1661-1987: registerbind *NW-06-A*
- Norsk lovtidend *NW-06-A*
- Norsk periodika- fortegnelse *NW-02-B*
- Norsk retstidene *NW-17-A*
- Norske arkivkatalogar *NW-01-D*
- Norske utredninger 1814-1991 *NW-02-C*
- Norway Constitution *NW-06-B*
- Norway Daily *NW-03-A*
- Norway Now *NW-03-A*
- Norwegian Long-Term Programme *NW-11-A*
- Norwegian National Bibliography: List of New Books *NW-02-B*
- ODIN: Official Documentation and Information from Norway *NW-03-A*
- Official Publications of Western Europe *NW-01-A*
- Ökonomisk Utsyn *NW-09-A*
- Ökonomiske Analyser *NW-09-A*
- Overenskomster med fremmede stater *NW-06-A*
- Population and Housing Census, 1990 *NW-13-A*
- Publications Issued, 1977-1987 *NW-02-A*
- Publikasjonsliste fra Storting og regjering *NW-02-D*

Rettens Gang *NW-17-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Norway *NW-05-A*
 Statistics on Health Personnel *NW-14-A*
 Stortingsforhandling *NW-07-A*
 Survey of Publications Published in... *NW-02-A*
 Treaties of Norway, 1661-1987 *NW-06-A*
 Utdanningsstatistikk grunnskolar *NW-16-C*
 Veiviser i norsk statistikk *NW-01-B*

Oman

Annual Report: Central Bank of Oman *OM-10-A*
 Arabian Government and Public Services *OM-04-A*
 Development Plans of the GCC States, 1962-1995 *OM-11-A*
 Educational Innovation in the Sultanate of Oman During the School Years... *OM-16-A*
 Jaridah al-rasmīyah *OM-06-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *OM-01-A*
 Oman *OM-02-A*
 Persian Gulf States: Country Studies *OM-03-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin on Main Economic Indicators *OM-09-A*
 Record of the General Budget for the Fiscal Year... *OM-12-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *OM-05-A*
 Sultanate of Oman National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *OM-18-A*
 University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *OM-01-B*

Pakistan

Accessions List, South Asia *PA-02-A*
 All-Pakistan Legal Decisions *PA-17-A*
 Annual Budget Statement of the Government of Pakistan *PA-12-A*
 Annual Plan *PA-11-A*
 Annual Report: The Bank, Central Directorate *PA-10-A*
 Banking Statistics of Pakistan *PA-10-B*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *PA-04-A*
 Constitution of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan *PA-06-A*
 Development of Education in Pakistan *PA-16-A*
 Economic Survey *PA-09-A*
 Eighth Five Year Plan, 1993-98 *PA-11-B*
 Explanatory Memorandum on the Budget of the Central Government *PA-12-B*
 Federal Budget in Brief *PA-12-C*
 Gazette of Pakistan *PA-06-B*
 Guide to Pakistan Government Publications, 1958-1970 *PA-02-B*
 Macro Economic Indicators of Pakistan *PA-09-B*
 National Assembly of Pakistan Debates: Official Report *PA-07-A*
 National Health Policy *PA-14-A*
 Pakistan Affairs *PA-03-A*
 Pakistan... an Official Handbook *PA-03-B*
 Pakistan Demographic and Health Survey 1990/1991 *PA-14-B*
 Pakistan Education Journal *PA-16-B*
 Pakistan Government Publications *PA-01-A*
 Pakistan Law Journal *PA-17-B*
 Pakistan National Bibliography *PA-02-B*
 Pakistan National Report *PA-18-A*
 Pakistan News *PA-03-A*
 Pakistan Statistical Yearbook *PA-05-A*
 Pakistan Year Book *PA-03-C*
 Population Profile of Pakistan *PA-13-A*
 Publications of the Government of Pakistan, 1947-1957 *PA-02-B*

Report of the National Manpower Commission *PA-15-A*
 Report of the Pakistan Commission on the Status of Women *PA-19-A*
 Senate of Pakistan Debates: Official Report *PA-07-B*
 Social Indicators of Pakistan *PA-05-B*

Panama

Agenda de la comunicación *PB-04-A*
 Censos nacionales de 1990: IX censo de población y V censo de vivienda, 13 de mayo de 1990; resultados finales ampliados *PB-13-A*
 Constitución política de la República de Panamá de 1972; reformada por los actos reformativos de 1978 y por el acto constitucional de 1983 *PB-06-B*
 Cuenca hidrográfica del Canal de Panamá: prioridades y acciones recomendadas para su manejo integral *PB-18-B*
 Desarrollo de la educación ... informe nacional de Panamá *PB-16-C*
 Documento sobre la participación de la mujer en el mercado laboral *PB-15-C*
 Economic Information *PB-10-B*
 Estadística panameña: indicadores económicos *PB-09-A*
 Estadística panameña: situación cultural; educación *PB-16-A*
 Estadística panameña: situación económica; cuentas nacionales *PB-09-B*
 Estadística panameña: situación económica; industria *PB-09-A*
 Estadística panameña: situación social; estadísticas del trabajo *PB-15-A*
 Estadística panameña: situación social; servicios de salud *PB-14-B*
 Estadísticas universitarias *PB-05-A*
 Gaceta oficial; organo del estado *PB-06-A*
 Guía del Archivo Nacional de Panamá *PB-01-A*
 Guía para investigadores de Panamá *PB-01-A*
 Guide for Research Workers of Panama *PB-01-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 15, Panama *PB-01-A*
 Indicadores económicos y sociales de Panamá *PB-05-A*
 Indicadores económicos y sociales de Panamá, 1988-1992 *PB-09-A*
 Indices de Gacetas oficiales *PB-06-A*
 Información económica y financiera: boletín estadístico *PB-10-B*
 Informe a la nación del ... presidente de la república *PB-08-B*
 Informe anual de actividades: Ministerio de Trabajo y Bienestar Social *PB-15-B*
 Informe anual de CONADEHUPA sobre la situación de los derechos humanos en Panamá *PB-19-A*
 Informe anual del gerente general *PB-10-A*
 Informe anual...: situación de los derechos humanos en Centro América *PB-19-A*
 Informe de la República de Panamá ante la Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo *PB-18-A*
 Informe del Contralor General de la República *PB-12-A*
 Informe económico *PB-09-C*
 Jurisprudencia penal: recensiones de fallos dictados por la Corte Suprema de Justicia y Tribunales Superiores en materia penal tomados del Registro judicial (1940-1957 y 1969-1970) y del Repertorio jurídico (1961-1968) *PB-17-A*
 Manual de organización del gobierno de Panamá *PB-04-A*
 Memoria anual: Banco Nacional de Panamá *PB-10-A*
 Memoria: informe de una gestión patriótica; V período ordinario de sesiones de la asamblea legislativa, 1988-1989 *PB-07-A*
 Memoria: Ministerio de Educación *PB-16-B*
 Memoria: Ministerio de la Presidencia *PB-08-A*
 Memoria: Ministerio de Planificación y Política Económica *PB-11-B*

Memoria: Ministerio de Salud *PB-14-A*
 Nuestro progreso en cifras *PB-05-A*
 Panama *PB-02-A*
 Panama: a Country Guide *PB-03-C*
 Panamá en cifras *PB-05-A*
 Panamá hoy: retrato de la nación: obra de referencia de la república *PB-03-B*
 Panama Now *PB-03-B*
 Panamá: 90 años de República *PB-03-A*
 Perfil de la situación de la mujer en Panamá y lineamientos de acciones prioritarias *PB-19-B*
 Políticas públicas para el desarrollo integral: desarrollo social con eficiencia económica *PB-11-A*
 Report of the Republic of Panama to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *PB-18-A*
 Veinte años de jurisprudencia de la Sala Primera (de lo Civil) de la Corte Suprema de Justicia de Panamá, 1961-1980 *PB-17-A*
 10 años de Gacetas oficiales, 1980-1989 *PB-06-A*
 5 años de jurisprudencia de las Salas Primera... y Tercera... 1981-1985 *PB-17-A*

Papua New Guinea

Commonwealth Yearbook *PC-04-A*
 Constitution of the Independent State of Papua New Guinea *PC-06-C*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *PC-02-B*
 Development Policies and Strategies *PC-12-A*
 Draft Hansard *PC-07-A*
 Economic Policies *PC-12-A*
 Education for All, 1994-2010: Papua Guinea National Plan of Action *PC-16-A*
 Estimates of Revenue and Expenditures for the Year... *PC-12-A*
 Final Figures: Census Division Populations: 1990 Population Census *PC-13-A*
 Minutes of Proceedings of the National Parliament *PC-07-B*
 New Guinea Bibliography *PC-02-A*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *PC-03-B*
 Papua New Guinea *PC-02-C*
 Papua New Guinea Conservation Needs Assessment *PC-18-B*
 Papua New Guinea Conservation Needs Assessment: Synopsis Report *PC-18-B*
 Papua New Guinea Law Reports *PC-17-A*
 Papua New Guinea National Bibliography *PC-02-B*
 Papua New Guinea National Gazette *PC-06-A*
 Papua New Guinea National Health Plan *PC-14-A*
 Papua New Guinea National Report to United Nations Council on Environment and Development *PC-18-A*
 PNG: A Fact Book on Modern Papua New Guinea *PC-03-A*
 PNG Response to Rio: Report of the Post-United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) Seminar for Sustainable Development in Papua New Guinea *PC-18-A*
 Preliminary Figures: Census Division Populations *PC-13-A*
 Public Investment Programmes *PC-12-A*
 Quarterly Economic Bulletin: Bank of Papua New Guinea *PC-10-B*
 Report and Financial Statements: Bank of Papua New Guinea *PC-10-A*
 Revised Edition of the Laws of Papua New Guinea *PC-06-B*
 Statistical Digest *PC-05-A*
 1990 Population Census: Report on the 1990 National Population and Housing Census *PC-13-A*

Paraguay

Acordadas de la Corte Suprema de Justicia *PD-17-A*
 Anuario estadístico de la República del Paraguay *PD-05-A*
 Anuario estadístico del Paraguay *PD-05-A*
 Atlas censal *PD-13-A*
 Boletín estadístico: Banco Central del Paraguay *PD-10-A*

- Boletín estadístico mensual: Banco Central del Paraguay *PD-10-A*
- Censo nacional de población y viviendas, 1992: Paraguay *PD-13-A*
- Censo nacional de población y viviendas, 1992: Resumen *PD-13-A*
- Compendio estadístico *PD-05-B*
- Compendio estadístico, Paraguay *PD-05-B*
- Compilación de leyes sancionadas y promulgadas en el período legislativo *PD-06-A*
- Demografía y sociedad: análisis de los resultados del censo nacional de población y viviendas, 1992 *PD-13-B*
- Desarrollo de la educación: informe nacional Paraguay *PD-16-C*
- Diario oficial *PD-06-B*
- Gaceta judicial...Revista de la Corte Suprema de Justicia *PD-17-B*
- Gaceta oficial *PD-06-B*
- Ing. Juan Carlos Wasmosy, Presidente Constitucional de la República del Paraguay: gestión internacional *PD-08-A*
- Memoria anual de las gestiones realizadas por el Excelentísimo Señor Presidente de la República del Paraguay... en el lapso comprendido entre el... *PD-08-B*
- Memoria: Banco Central del Paraguay *PD-10-B*
- Mensaje del Excmo. Señor Presidente de la República... al Congreso Nacional... *PD-08-B*
- Nemu Renda / Mercado: estadística mensual de precios e indicadores económicos *PD-10-C*
- Nueva Constitución nacional, 1992 *PD-06-C*
- Paraguay *PD-01-A; PD-02-A*
- Paraguay ... Años de bibliografía *PD-02-A*
- Paraguay, a Country Study *PD-03-A*
- Paraguay: cinco años de bibliografía, 1980-1984 *PD-02-A*
- Paraguay: informaciones generales y turísticas *PD-03-B*
- Paraguay, informe nacional: Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas Sobre Medio Ambiente y Desarrollo *PD-18-A*
- Paraguay: perfil socioeconómico *PD-09-A*
- Perfil de la política de salud y bases programáticas del plan nacional de salud, 1993-1998 *PD-14-A*
- Presupuesto de las entidades descentralizadas *PD-12-B*
- Presupuesto general de la Nación: Administración Central *PD-12-A*
- Presupuesto general de la Nación: entidades descentralizadas *PD-12-B*
- Programa de Gobierno, 1993-1998: Asociación Nacional Republicana, Partido Colorado *PD-08-B*
- Programa nacional de desarrollo, 1995/98: área intersectorial: principales características y propuestas de políticas *PD-11-A*
- Programa nacional de desarrollo, 1995/98: principales características y propuesta de políticas: área social *PD-11-A*
- Reforma del sistema educacional *PD-16-A*
- Reforma educativa: compromiso de todos: informe de avance *PD-16-B*
- Sesiones: Congreso Nacional: Cámara de Diputados *PD-07-A*
- Sesiones: Congreso Nacional: Cámara de Senadores *PD-07-A*
- 25 Años de publicaciones sobre población en el Paraguay, 1970-1995 *PD-02-A*
- Peru**
- Anuario bibliográfico peruano *PE-02-A*
- Bibliografía peruana *PE-02-A*
- Boletín del Banco Central de la Reserva del Perú *PE-10-A*
- Censos nacionales 1993, IX de población, IV de vivienda, 1 de julio 1993: resultados definitivos *PE-13-A*
- Compendio de estadísticas sociales *PE-05-A*
- Compendio estadístico del Perú *PE-05-B*
- Constitución política del Perú, 1993 *PE-06-A*
- Construcción del nuevo Perú *PE-08-A*
- Desarrollo de la educación...: informe nacional del Perú *PE-16-A*
- Ejecutorias supremas: publicación coordinada con la Corte Suprema de la República *PE-17-A*
- Encuesta demográfica y de salud familiar, 1991-1992 *PE-14-A*
- Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Peru *PE-01-A*
- Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 17, Peru *PE-01-A*
- Informe estadístico: Instituto Nacional de Estadística *PE-05-B*
- Informe nacional del Perú *PE-18-A*
- Latin American Serial Documents, Vol. 10, Peru *PE-02-A*
- Law and Legal Literature of Peru: a Revised Guide *PE-01-A*
- Memoria: Banco Central de la Reserva del Perú *PE-10-B*
- Mensaje a la nación y memoria anual *PE-08-A*
- Mensaje: [Presidencia] *PE-08-A*
- Moneda: revista del Banco Central de la Reserva del Perú *PE-10-C*
- Mujer en el Perú: características demográficas, sociales y económicas, según los censos nacionales de población y vivienda, 1995 *PE-19-A*
- Perfil socio-demográfico *PE-13-A*
- Perfil socio-demográfico de las comunidades indígenas: I censo de comunidades indígenas de la Amazonia peruana *PE-13-A*
- Peru: a Country Study *PE-03-A*
- Perú: compendio estadístico *PE-05-B*
- Perú en cifras *PE-05-C*
- Perú: resultados definitivos de las comunidades indígenas *PE-13-A*
- Peruano: diario oficial *PE-06-B*
- Plan nacional de desarrollo a lo largo plaza, 1987-2010 *PE-11-A*
- Presupuesto de la República, 1995 *PE-12-A*
- Publicación Bial *PE-04-A*
- Philippines**
- Annual Performance Report *PH-19-A*
- Annual Report: Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas *PH-10-A*
- Annual Report: Central Bank of the Philippines *PH-10-A*
- Bangko Sentral Review *PH-10-B*
- Budget of Expenditures and Sources of Financing *PH-12-B*
- CB Review: Central Bank of the Philippines *PH-10-B*
- Checklist of Exchange Materials *PH-02-A*
- Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines *PH-06-B*
- Development of Education: A National Report of the Philippines *PH-16-A*
- Directory of Environmental Legislations[sic]: A Project of the Environmental Management Bureau *PH-18-B*
- Economic Indicators *PH-09-A*
- Fookien Times Philippines Yearbook *PH-03-B*
- General Appropriations Act *PH-12-A*
- Integrated Research and Development Plans and Programs of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, 1989-1993 *PH-18-A*
- Journal of Philippine Statistics *PH-05-B*
- Journal of the Senate *PH-07-A*
- Medium-Term Philippine Development Plan, 1993-1998 *PH-11-A*
- Official Gazette *PH-06-A*
- Philippine Development Report *PH-11-B*
- Philippine Government Directory *PH-04-B*
- Philippine Labor *PH-15-B*
- Philippine Labor Review *PH-15-C*
- Philippine National Bibliography *PH-02-A*
- Philippine Statistical Yearbook *PH-05-A*
- Philippine Yearbook *PH-05-B*
- Philippines, a Country Study *PH-03-A*
- Philippines Government Directory *PH-04-A*
- Record of the House of Representatives: Proceedings and Debates *PH-07-B*
- Report on Philippine Environment and Development: Issues and Strategies *PH-18-C*
- Response to the Earth Summit: Implementing the Philippine Agenda 21 for Sustainable Development... *PH-18-C*
- Vital Statistics Report *PH-14-A*
- Yearbook of Labor Statistics *PH-15-A*
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing *PH-13-A*
- Poland**
- Administracja w Polsce '95: Informator *PL-04-A*
- Bibliografia wydawnictw Głównego Urzędu Statystycznego: 1980-1989 *PL-02-A*
- Bibliografia zawartosci czasopism *PL-02-B*
- Biuletyn informacyjny: Narodowy Bank Polski *PL-10-A*
- Biuletyn Komisji do spraw oceny oddziaływania na środowisko *PL-18-C*
- Biuletyn Rzecznika praw obywatelskich *PL-19-A*
- Biuletyn Rzecznika praw obywatelskich: Materiały *PL-19-B*
- Biuletyn statystyczny *PL-05-B*
- Budżet państwa *PL-12-A*
- Business Forum: informacyjny miesięcznik gospodarczy *PL-09-A*
- Development of Education in Poland *PL-16-A*
- Dziennik Urzędowy *PL-06-A*
- Dziennik ustaw Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej *PL-06-A*
- Dziennik ustaw Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej *PL-06-A*
- Gazeta Bankowa: Tygodnik finansowo-gospodarczy *PL-10-B*
- Gospodarka, Administracja Państwowa *PL-09-B*
- Gospodarka Narodowa *PL-09-C*
- Gospodarka Narodowa: Analizy, Prognozy, Strategia *PL-09-C*
- Historia Polski w Liczbach *PL-13-B*
- Informacja o sytuacji gospodarczej kraju w.... *PL-09-D*
- Information Bulletin *PL-10-A*
- Kto jest kim w polityce polskiej *PL-04-B*
- Leksykon prywatyzacji *PL-09-E*
- Maly rocznik statystyczny *PL-05-A*
- Monitor Polski: Dziennik Urzędowy Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej *PL-06-B*
- Monitor Polski: Dziennik Urzędowy Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej *PL-06-B*
- Narodowy spis Pipowszechny z dnia 6 XII 1988 *PL-13-A*
- Ochrona zdrowia 1990 *PL-14-A*
- Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Selected Annotated Bibliography *PL-01-A*
- Orzecznictwo sadu najwyzszego *PL-17-A*
- Orzecznictwo sadow w sprawach gospodarczych *PL-17-B*
- Oswiata i wychowania w roku szkolnym 1995/96 *PL-16-B*
- Podstawowe dane z zakresu sluzby zdrowia i pomocy społecznej *PL-14-A*
- Poland, a Country Study *PL-03-A*
- Polish National Report for the UN Conference "Environment and Development" UNCED-Brazil *PL-18-A*
- Polish Research Directory *PL-16-C*
- Polska '95 *PL-04-C*
- Polskie Ustawy: Zbiór przepisów prawa prywatnego, gospodarczego, karnego i sadowego *PL-06-D*
- Przegląd Rządowy *PL-08-A*
- Przegląd Sejmowy *PL-07-C*
- Przewodnik Bibliograficzny *PL-02-C*
- Rada narodowa, gospodarka, administracja *PL-09-B*
- Rocznik statystyczne praca *PL-15-A*
- Rocznik statystyczny *PL-05-A*
- Rocznik statystyczny finansow *PL-12-A*
- Rocznik statystyczny ochrony zdrowia *PL-14-A*
- Rocznik statystyczny szkolnictwa *PL-16-D*
- Słownik Geograficzno-Krajoznawczy Polski *PL-03-B*
- Sluzba pracownicza: Miesięcznik Ministerstwa pracy i polityki społecznej *PL-15-B*
- Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne zPosiedzenia Sejmu Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej *PL-07-A*

Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z.... Posiedzenia Sejmu Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej z dnia.... *PL-07-A*

Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z... Posiedzenia Senatu Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej w dniu... *PL-07-B*

Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z... Posiedzenia zgromadzenia narodowego *PL-07-A*

Sprawozdanie Stenograficzne z.....Posiedzenia Sejmu Rzeczypospolitej Polski *PL-07-A*

Stan srodowiska w Polsce *PL-18-B*

State of Environment in Poland *PL-18-B*

Statystyka Polski: Roczniki Branzowe *PL-12-A*

Strategia dla Polski *PL-11-A*

Sytuacja społeczno-zawodowa kobiet w 1994 *PL-19-C*

Ustawa konstytucyjna z dnia 17 pazdziernika 1992 g. *PL-06-C*

W perspektywie roku 2010 *PL-11-B*

Wiadomosci Statystyczne *PL-02-A*

Portugal

Annual Report: Banco de Portugal *PO-10-D*

Anuário estatístico da região *PO-05-A*

Anuário estatístico de Portugal *PO-05-A*

Apêndice ao Diário da República *PO-06-B*

Apêndice ao Diário da República: Supremo Tribunal Administrativo: Decisoes proferidas *PO-17-A*

Aprova as opções estratégicas para o desenvolvimento do país no período 1994-1999 *PO-11-A*

Assembleia da República *PO-07-A*

Bibliografia nacional portuguesa em CD-ROM *PO-02-A*

Boletim de bibliografia portuguesa *PO-02-A*

Boletim do Ministério da Justiça *PO-17-B*

Boletim do Ministério da Justiça: Legislação: Suplemento ao Boletim... *PO-06-A*

Boletim mensal de estatística *PO-05-A*

Catálogo das publicações: Instituto Nacional de Estatística *PO-02-B*

Catálogo de publicações: Assembleia da República *PO-02-C*

Catálogo de publicações e vídeos *PO-19-A*

Censos 91: Resultados Definitivos *PO-13-A*

Constituição da República Portuguesa *PO-06-C*

Constitution of the Portuguese Republic *PO-06-C*

Contas nacionais trimestrais *PO-09-B*

Contas nacionais: valores definitivos *PO-09-B*

Diário da Assembleia da República *PO-07-A*

Diário da República *PO-06-B*

Diário do Governo *PO-06-B*

Documentação e direito comparado *PO-17-B*

Estatísticas da educação *PO-16-B*

Estatísticas da protecção social, associações sindicais e patronais *PO-15-A*

Estatísticas da saúde *PO-14-A*

Estatísticas do ambiente *PO-18-A*

Estatísticas do emprego *PO-15-B*

Estatuto dos Deputados *PO-07-A*

Grandes opções do plano para [Year] *PO-11-A*

Inquérito ao emprego *PO-15-B*

Inquérito ás instituições particulares de solidariedade social *PO-15-A*

Lista telefónica, Lisboa *PO-04-A*

Monthly Bulletin: Banco de Portugal *PO-10-B*

Monthly Report: Banco de Portugal *PO-10-C*

Notícias: Comissão para a Igualdade e para os Direitos das Mulheres *PO-19-B*

Official Publications of Western Europe *PO-01-A*

Planeamento *PO-11-B*

PORBASE *PO-02-A*

Portugal, a Country Study *PO-03-A*

Portugal: Economic and Social Indicators *PO-09-A*

Portugal em números *PO-05-A*

Portugal in Figures *PO-05-A*

Portugal: Institutions and Facts *PO-03-B*

Portugal: Status of Women *PO-19-A*

Programa do... Governo Constitucional *PO-08-A*

Publications Catalogue: Instituto Nacional de Estatística *PO-02-B*

Quarterly Bulletin: Banco de Portugal *PO-10-A*

Rapport national du Portugal *PO-16-A*

Regimento da Assembleia da República *PO-07-A*

Roteiro da administração pública *PO-04-A*

The Assembly of the Republic *PO-07-A*

Qatar

Annual Report: Ministry of Social Affairs and Labour *QA-15-A*

Annual Report: Qatar Central Bank *QA-10-A*

Annual Statistical Abstract *QA-05-A*

Economic Survey of Qatar *QA-09-A*

Education for International Understanding in the State of Qatar *QA-16-A*

Jaridah al-rasmiyah *QA-06-A*

Official Publications on the Middle East: A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *QA-01-A*

Provisional Constitution for Qatar *QA-06-B*

Qatar Yearbook *QA-03-A*

Quarterly Statistical Bulletin: Qatar Central Bank *QA-10-B*

Report of the State of Qatar Presented to the World Conference for Development and the Environment in Brazil, 1992 *QA-18-A*

University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *QA-02-A*

Romania

Anuarul statistic al româniei *RO-05-A*

Banca Nationala a României buletin trimestrial *RO-10-A*

Bibliografia nationala româna *RO-02-A*

Constitutia României *RO-06-A*

Constitutia României: Comentata s Adnotata *RO-06-A*

Curtea Constitutionala: culegere de decizii si hotarâri *RO-17-A*

Evidenta legislatiei româniei 1990-1994 *RO-06-D*

Hotarâri ale guvernului româniei si alte acte normative *RO-06-C*

Informatii centrale *RO-03-A*

Informatii economice *RO-09-A*

Institutii si organizatii din românia: agenda *RO-04-A*

Legislatiei româniei *RO-06-C*

Monitorul oficial al româniei *RO-06-B*

Monitorul oficial al româniei; partea II-A: Dezbateri parlamentare *RO-07-A*

National Report [to UNCED] *RO-18-A*

Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *RO-01-A*

Parliamentary Bulletin of the Chamber of Deputies *RO-07-B*

Parliamentary Chronicle of the Senate of Romania *RO-07-C*

Population and Housing Census, January 7, 1992: General Results: Population, Households, Dwellings *RO-13-A*

Protagonisti ai vietii publice *RO-04-C*

RAMO catalog *RO-02-C*

Rapport concernant le système d'éducation en Roumanie *RO-16-A*

Recensământul populației si locuintelor din 7 ianuarie 1992: rezultate preliminare *RO-13-A*

Repertoriul legislatiei româniei *RO-06-C*

Romania Directory: Public Institutions and Organizations *RO-04-B*

Romania Economic Highlights *RO-09-C*

Romania in Figures *RO-05-A*

Romania News of the Day *RO-03-A*

(ROMPRES) catalog *RO-02-B*

Roumanie nouvelles du jour *RO-03-A*

Saptamâna economica *RO-09-B*

Satamina interna *RO-03-B*

Vocea româniei *RO-08-A*

Russia

Annual Report: Central Bank of the Russian Federation *RU-10-A*

AVISTA *RU-05-A*

Bibliography of Soviet Statistical Handbooks, 1956 to 1991 *RU-02-A*

Biulleten' Ministerstva truda Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-15-A*

Biulleten': Ministerstvo truda i zaniatosti naseleniia *RU-15-A*

Biulleten' normativnykh aktov ministerstv i vedomstv Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-06-A*

Biulleten' Verkhovnogo suda Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-17-A*

Biulleten'... Zasedaniia Soveta federatsii *RU-07-D*

Biulleten'... Zasedaniia Soveta respubliki *RU-07-D*

Constitution of the Russian Federation, Approved by National Referendum, 12 December 1993 *RU-06-C*

Current Digest of the Post-Soviet Press *RU-02-C*

Current Statistical Survey *RU-05-A*

Daily Report, Central Eurasia / Foreign Broadcast Information Service *RU-02-C*

Den'gi i kredit *RU-10-B*

Dnevnik zasedanii Gosudarstvennoi dumy, Federal'noe sobranie--Parlament Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-07-C*

Dopolnitel'nyi vypusk, knigi i broshury *RU-02-B*

Environmental and Health Atlas of Russia *RU-14-C*

Ezhegodnik Bol'shoi sovetsskoi entsiklopedii *RU-03-A*

Finansy i kredit SSSR *RU-10-B*

Finansy v Rossiiskoi federatsii v... *RU-12-A*

Gosudarstvennyi doklad o sostoianii okruzhaiushchei prirodnoi sredy Rossiiskoi federatsii v... godu *RU-18-B*

Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda *RU-13-A*

Knizhnaia letopis'; Gosudarstvennyi bibliograficheskii ukazatel' Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-02-B*

Knizhnoe obozrenie *RU-02-B*

Konstitutsionnoe soveshchanie: Informatsionnyi biulleten' *RU-06-D*

Kto pravit v Rossiiskoi Federatsii *RU-04-A*

Letopis' gazetnykh statei; Gosudarstvennyi bibliograficheskii ukazatel' Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-02-C*

Letopis' periodicheskikh i prodolzhaushchikhsia izdaniï *RU-02-D*

Letopis' periodicheskikh i prodolzhaushchikhsia izdaniï SSSR *RU-02-D*

Letopis' zhurnal'nykh statei *RU-02-C*

LPPI Novye, pereimenovannye i prekrashchennye izdaniem zhurnaly i gazety *RU-02-D*

LPPI Sborniki/Biulleteni *RU-02-D*

Maximov's Companion to Who Governs the Russian Federation *RU-04-A*

Meditsinskoe obsluzhivanie naseleniia v Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-14-A*

National Report to the UN Conference on Environment and Development 1992 *RU-18-C*

Novaia Rossiia: Informatsionno-statisticheskii al'manakh *RU-03-A*

Obrazovanie i kul'tura v Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-16-A*

Obrazovanie v Rossiiskoi federatsii v... godu *RU-16-A*

Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe: A Selected Annotated Bibliography *RU-01-A*

Okhrana okruzhaiushchei sredy v Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-18-A*

Osnovnoi vypusk *RU-02-B*

Otchet Tsentral'nogo banka Rossiiskogo federatsii za... *RU-10-A*

Postanovleniia i drugie dokumenty: Gosudarstvennaia дума, Federal'noe sobranie--Parlament Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-07-B*

- Razvitie obrazovaniia: Natsional'nyi doklad Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-16-B*
- Razvitie obrazovaniia v Rossii: Federal'naia programma: Razdel "Vysshee obrazovanie" *RU-16-C*
- Rossiiia v tsifrakh: kratkii statisticheskii sbornik *RU-05-B*
- Rossiiskaia federatsiia v ... g.: statisticheskii ezhegodnik *RU-05-A*
- Rossiiskaia federatsiia v tsifrakh v... godu: kratkii statisticheskii sbornik *RU-05-B*
- Rossiiskaia gazeta *RU-08-A*
- Rossiiskii statisticheskii ezhegodnik ... Statisticheskii sbornik *RU-05-A*
- Russia & Eurasia Documents Annual *RU-06-A*
- Russia and Eurasia Facts & Figures Annual *RU-05-A*
- Russia... Economic Situation *RU-09-A*
- Russian Economic Trends *RU-09-B*
- Russian Executive Government *RU-04-A*
- Russian Federation in Figures for...: Short Statistical Collection *RU-05-B*
- Russian Government Guide... 1,000 Top Government Officials *RU-04-A*
- Russian Parliament *RU-04-A*
- Select List of New Reference Titles: East Central and Southeastern Europe and Countries of the Former Soviet Union *RU-01-A*
- Sobranie aktov prezidenta i pravitel'stva Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-06-A*
- Sobranie zakonodatel'stva Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-06-A*
- Statisticheskoe obozrenie *RU-05-A*
- Statutes and Decisions: The Laws of the USSR and its Successor States *RU-06-A*
- Stenogramma zasedanii: Federal'noe sobranie--Parlament Rossiiskoi federatsii, Gosudarstvennaia дума *RU-07-A*
- Vedomosti Federal'nogo sobranii Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-06-B*
- Vedomosti S"ezda narodnykh deputatov Rossiiskoi federatsii i Verkhovnogo soveta Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-06-B*
- Vestnik Verkhovnogo suda SSSR *RU-17-A*
- Vysshee obrazovanie v Rossii: Statisticheskii sbornik *RU-16-D*
- Zaniatost naseleniia v Rossiiskoi federatsii v... godu *RU-15-B*
- Zasedanie Soveta federatsii Federal'nogo sobranie Rossiiskoi federatsii: stenograficheskii otchet *RU-07-D*
- Zdravookhranenie Rossiiskoi federatsii *RU-14-B*
- Zhenshchiny Rossii: Statisticheskii sbornik *RU-19-B*
- 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition *RU-13-A*
- 1989 USSR Population Census [on CD-ROM] *RU-13-A*
- Rwanda**
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *RW-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *RW-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *RW-02-A*
- Bulletin: Banque Nationale du Rwanda *RW-10-A*
- Bulletin de statistique, supplément annuel *RW-05-A*
- Constitution de la République Rwandaise *RW-06-B*
- Contribution to the National Bibliography of Rwanda, 1965-1970 *RW-02-A*
- Deuxième Séminaire National sur l'Environnement *RW-18-A*
- Développement de l'éducation au Rwanda...: rapport nationale *RW-16-A*
- Document cadre de politique économique et financière à moyen terme (octobre 1990 - septembre 1992) *RW-11-A*
- Documentation sur le Rwanda: Catalogue du Centre du Documentation du Ministère du Plan *RW-02-C*
- Enquête démographique et de santé, Rwanda, 1992 *RW-14-A*
- Evolution de la situation économique du Rwanda, 1988-91 et tendances 1992 *RW-09-A*
- Historical Dictionary of Rwanda *RW-03-B*
- Journal officiel de la République Rwandaise *RW-06-A*
- Journée d'échanges sur la condition de la femme rwandaise du 2 au 5 février *RW-19-A*
- Rapport d'activités et état d'exécution du budget *RW-12-A*
- Rapport national du Rwanda, CNEUD (Brésil, 1992) *RW-18-B*
- Rapport sur l'évolution économique et monétaire du Rwanda *RW-10-B*
- Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat au 15 août 1991: analyse des principaux résultats *RW-13-A*
- Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat au 15 août 1991: enquête post-censitaire, septembre 1991: résultats et analyse *RW-13-A*
- Relève *RW-03-A*
- Résultats préliminaires *RW-13-A*
- Résultats provisoires *RW-13-A*
- Revue juridique du Rwanda *RW-17-A*
- Rwanda *RW-02-B*
- Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *RW-01-A*
- Statistiques de l'enseignement *RW-16-B*
- Saint Lucia**
- Achievements, 1987/92; Projections, 1992/97; and Budget Notes, 1992/93 *SB-16-A*
- Acts and Statutory Instruments for the Year, with Table Showing the Effects of the Legislation *SB-06-A*
- Acts, Statutory Rules and Orders (and Other Legislation) *SB-06-A*
- Address by the Chief Minister and Minister of Finance at the Budget Meeting of the Legislative Council *SB-12-A*
- Annual Report and Statement of Accounts: East Caribbean Currency Authority *SB-10-B*
- Annual Report: Chief Medical Officer *SB-14-A*
- Annual Report: Health Division *SB-14-A*
- Annual Statistical Digest *SB-05-A*
- Annual Statistical Digest: Ministry of Education, Culture and Labour *SB-16-B*
- Budget Address *SB-12-A*
- Caribbean Handbook *SB-03-A*
- CARISPLAN Abstracts *SB-02-A*
- Debates: Legislative Council *SB-07-A; SB-07-B*
- Economic and Financial Review: East Caribbean Currency Authority *SB-10-A*
- Economic and Financial Review: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *SB-10-A*
- Economic and Social Review *SB-09-A*
- Economic Review *SB-09-A*
- Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure *SB-12-B*
- Estimates of Saint Lucia *SB-12-B*
- Labour Force Report *SB-15-A*
- National Report on the Status of Women, Saint Lucia: Executive Summary *SB-19-A*
- OECS Current Awareness Bulletin *SB-02-B*
- Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): House of Assembly *SB-07-A*
- Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Senate *SB-07-B*
- Proceedings and Debates of the Meeting of the House of Assembly *SB-07-A*
- Proceedings and Debates of the Meeting of the Senate *SB-07-B*
- Report and Statement of Account: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *SB-10-B*
- Revised Ordinances, 1957 *SB-06-B*
- Saint Lucia: Consolidated Index of Statutes and Legislation *SB-06-C*
- Saint Lucia Constitution Order, 1978 *SB-06-D*
- Saint Lucia: Country Environmental Profile *SB-18-A*
- Saint Lucia Gazette *SB-06-E*
- Saint Lucia Yearbook *SB-03-B*
- Selected Statistical Indicators *SB-05-B*
- Statistical Digest *SB-05-A*
- Statistical Digest: Ministry of Education, Culture and Labour *SB-16-B*
- Throne Speech *SB-08-A*
- West Indian Reports *SB-17-A*
- 1991 Population and Housing Census *SB-13-A*
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines**
- Acts *SC-06-A*
- Annual Report and Statement of Accounts: East Caribbean Currency Authority *SC-10-B*
- Budget Address *SC-12-A*
- Caribbean Handbook *SC-03-A*
- CARISPLAN Abstracts *SC-02-A*
- Debates (Hansard) in the Legislative Council *SC-07-A*
- Digest of Statistics *SC-05-A*
- Directory of Schools and Colleges *SC-16-A*
- Economic and Financial Review: East Caribbean Currency Authority *SC-10-A*
- Economic and Financial Review: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *SC-10-A*
- Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure *SC-12-B*
- Estimates of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines *SC-12-B*
- Government Gazette *SC-06-B*
- Health Sector Plan, 1991-1995 *SC-14-A*
- Initial, Second and Third Reports of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines to the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women *SC-19-A*
- Labour Market Information Bulletin *SC-15-A*
- Laws of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines in Force on the 1st January 1991: Revised Edition *SC-06-C*
- National Accounts of St. Vincent and the Grenadines *SC-09-A*
- National Report of St. Vincent and the Grenadines for the United Nations Fourth World Conference on Women *SC-19-B*
- OECS Current Awareness Bulletin *SC-02-B*
- Orders in Council, Rules, Regulations, etc. *SC-06-F*
- Ordinances *SC-06-A*
- Ordinances and Acts *SC-06-A*
- Parliamentary Debates (Hansard): Official Report *SC-07-A*
- Quarterly Digest of Statistics *SC-05-A*
- Report and Statement of Account: Eastern Caribbean Central Bank *SC-10-B*
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: Consolidated Index of Statutes and Subsidiary Legislation *SC-06-D*
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: Country Environmental Profile *SC-18-A*
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines Development Plan, 1991-1995: Balanced Growth and Sustainable Development *SC-11-A*
- Saint Vincent Constitution Order, 1979 *SC-06-E*
- Speech from the Throne *SC-08-A*
- Statutory Rules and Orders *SC-06-F*
- Throne Speech *SC-08-A*
- Update: Health Situation and Trends, 1988-1993, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines *SC-14-B*
- West Indian Reports *SC-17-A*
- 1991 Population and Housing Census: Report *SC-13-A*
- Sao Tome and Principe**
- Assembleia Popular Nacional: Documentos *SE-07-A*
- Boletim semestral de estatística *SE-05-A*
- Constituição política *SE-06-B*
- Country Presentation by the Government of Sao Tome and Principe *SE-09-A*
- Dados Estatísticos de Base *SE-14-A*
- Diário da República *SE-06-A*
- Medium-term Structural Adjustment Programme, 1992-1994: Debt Problem and Scenarios for Debt Renegotiations *SE-11-A*

- Orçamento geral para o ano econômico *SE-12-A*
 Portuguese Africa, A Guide to Official Publications *SE-02-A*
 Programa de Governo, 1988-1990 *SE-08-A*
 Relatório nacional sobre o meio ambiente e desenvolvimento para a Conferencia das Nações Unidas *SE-18-A*
 Sao Tome and Principe *SE-02-A*
 São Tomé and Príncipe: From Plantation Colony to Microstate *SE-03-A*
 São Tomé e Príncipe em números *SE-05-A*
 Segunda sessão anual do exercício de 1988: Assembleia Popular Nacional *SE-07-B*
 Síntese bibliográfica das Ilhas de S. Tomé e Príncipe *SE-02-A*
 1o Recenseamento geral da população e da habitação, 1981 *SE-13-A*
- Saudi Arabia**
 Annual Health Report *SF-14-A*
 Annual Report: Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency *SF-10-A*
 Development of Education in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia... *SF-16-A*
 Fifth Development Plan *SF-11-A*
 Mubta'ath *SF-16-B*
 National Report Presented to the U.N. Conference on Environment and Development *SF-18-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East: A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *SF-01-A*
 Royal Embassy of Saudi Arabia *SF-03-B*
 Saudi Arabia: Bibliography on Society, Politics, Economics *SF-02-B*
 Saudi Arabia, the Monthly Newsletter of the Royal Embassy of Saudi Arabia *SF-03-A*
 Saudi Arabian Budget *SF-12-A*
 Saudi National Bibliography: An Authoritative Classified List of Saudi National Publishing Output of Monographs, Serials, Theses, and Audiovisual Materials, 1301-1413 A.H. *SF-02-A*
 Statistical Indicator *SF-05-A*
 Statistical Summary: Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency *SF-10-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *SF-05-A*
 Umm al-qurá *SF-06-A*
 University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *SF-02-C*
- Senegal**
 Annuaire de l'Union des Chambres de Commerce, d'Industrie, et d'Agriculture du Sénégal *SG-04-A*
 Bibliographie du Sénégal *SG-02-A*
 Bulletin statistique bimestriel *SG-05-A*
 CICES-Info *SG-09-B*
 Constitution de la République du Sénégal: avec un index alphabétique des mots-clés... *SG-06-B*
 Constitution du Sénégal et le Conseil Constitutionnel: les textes annotés et commentés *SG-06-B*
 Enquête Démographique et de Santé au Sénégal... 1992/93 *SG-14-A*
 French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources *SG-01-A*
 Historical Dictionary of Senegal *SG-03-A*
 Journal officiel de la République du Sénégal *SG-06-A*
 Notes d'information et statistiques *SG-10-B*
 Population du Sénégal *SG-13-D*
 Population du Sénégal: structure par sexe et par âge en 1988 et projections de 1989 à 2015 *SG-13-C*
 Rapport annuel: Banque Central des États de l'Afrique de l'Ouest *SG-10-A*
 [Rapport national du Sénégal] *SG-16-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat de 1988; rapport national: résultats définitifs *SG-13-A*
 Recensement général de la population et de l'habitat de 1988; rapport régional: résultats définitifs *SG-13-B*
 Répertoire des villages *SG-13-B*
 Senegal *SG-02-B*; *SG-09-B*
 Sénégal: Bibliographie réalisée à partir de la Banque de données IBISCUS triée par grands domaines *SG-02-B*
- Senegalese Women by the Year 2015: Abridged Version *SG-19-A*
 Situation économique du Sénégal *SG-05-A*
 Situation économique régionale *SG-05-A*
 Soleil *SG-03-B*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *SG-01-A*
 Tableau de bord annuel de la situation sociale au Sénégal *SG-05-A*
 Tableau de bord de l'économie sénégalaise *SG-09-A*
 Vers un développement durable; rapport national *SG-18-A*
 Zone franc *SG-09-A*
- Serbia and Montenegro**
 Annual Report: Narodna Banka FNRJ *SH-10-A*
 Annual Report: Narodna Banka Jugoslavije *SH-10-A*
 Bibliografija zvaničnih publikacija SRJ... *SH-02-A*
 Census of School Premises in Primary and Secondary Schools, 1994 *SH-16-C*
 Constitution of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia *SH-06-B*
 Demografska statistika *SH-13-B*
 Development of Education in the FR of Yugoslavia *SH-16-A*
 Ekonomska politika za 1995: godinu *SH-09-B*
 Higher Schools in 1994/95: Teaching Staff *SH-16-B*
 Indeks: mesecni pregled privredne statistike *SH-09-A*
 Index: Monthly Review of Economic Statistics *SH-09-A*
 Memorandum: National Minority Rights *SH-19-A*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *SH-01-A*
 Popis stanovništva, domaćinstava, stanova i poljoprivrednih gazdinstava u 1991: godini... *SH-13-A*
 Sluzbeni list: Savezne Republike Jugoslavije *SH-06-A*
 Sluzbeni list: Socijalisticke Federativne Republike Jugoslavije *SH-06-A*
 Statistical ECO Bulletin *SH-18-B*
 Statistical Yearbook of Public Health and Health Service in the SFR Yugoslavia *SH-14-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of Yugoslavia *SH-05-A*
 Statisticki godisnjak o narodnom zdravlju i zdravstvenoj zaštiti u SR Jugoslaviji *SH-14-A*
 Statisticki godisnjak SFRJ *SH-05-A*
 Statisticki kalendar Jugoslavije *SH-05-A*
 Stenografske beleške *SH-07-A*
 Ustav Savezne Republike Jugoslavije:: Ustavni zakon za sprovođenje Ustave Savezne Republike Jugoslavije. *SH-06-B*
 Yugoslavia *SH-02-C*
 Yugoslavia, a Country Study *SH-03-A*
 Yugoslavia: Comprehensive English-Language Bibliography *SH-02-B*
 Yugoslavia: National Report to United Nations Conference on Environment and Development 1992 *SH-18-A*
 Zbirka sudskih odluka *SH-17-A*
- Sierra Leone**
 Annual Report and Statement of Accounts: Bank of Sierra Leone *SI-10-A*
 Annual Statistical Digest *SI-05-A*
 BSL Bulletin *SI-10-C*
 Children and Women of Sierra Leone: An Analysis of Their Situation *SI-19-A*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *SI-03-A*
 Constitution of Sierra Leone...: Draft *SI-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Sierra Leone *SI-09-A*
 Country Report on Development of Education *SI-16-A*
 Economic Bulletin *SI-09-B*
 Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure *SI-12-A*
 National Report of Sierra Leone for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *SI-18-A*
- New Education Policy for Sierra Leone *SI-16-C*
 Official Publications of Sierra Leone and Gambia *SI-02-A*
 Quarterly Economic Report: Bank of Sierra Leone *SI-10-B*
 Recurrent and Development Estimates *SI-12-A*
 Report on Labour Force Survey (1988-89) *SI-15-A*
 Sierra Leone *SI-02-B*
 Sierra Leone Gazette *SI-06-A*
 Sierra Leone: Health Situation and Statistics Report, 1994 *SI-14-A*
 Sierra Leone in Figures *SI-05-A*
 Sierra Leone Publications *SI-02-A*
 Statement of the Government Budget and Economic and Financial Policies for the Financial Year... *SI-12-B*
 Statistics on Enrollment and Teachers for the Provinces *SI-16-B*
 1985 Census of Population and Housing... *SI-13-A*
- Singapore**
 Annual Report and Accounts *SJ-10-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *SJ-14-A*
 Annual Report: Monetary Authority of Singapore *SJ-10-A*
 Budget for the Financial Year... *SJ-12-A*
 Colony of Singapore Government Gazette *SJ-06-A*
 Economic Survey of Singapore *SJ-09-A*
 Education Statistics Digest *SJ-16-A*
 Establishment List - Singapore *SJ-12-A*
 Government Gazette *SJ-06-A*
 Introduction to Singapore *SJ-03-A*
 Key Education Statistics *SJ-16-A*
 [Lawnet] *SJ-06-D*
 Main and Development Estimates *SJ-12-A*
 Monthly Statistical Bulletin *SJ-10-A*
 Parliamentary Debates: Singapore Official Report *SJ-07-A*
 Reprint of the Constitution of the Republic of Singapore *SJ-06-C*
 Singapore *SJ-03-A*
 Singapore Bulletin *SJ-03-B*
 Singapore Census of Population 1990 *SJ-13-A*
 Singapore Facts and Pictures *SJ-03-C*
 [Singapore Government] *SJ-04-B*
 Singapore Government Directory *SJ-04-A*
 Singapore National Bibliography *SJ-02-A*
 Singapore Yearbook *SJ-03-A*
 Singapore Yearbook of Labour Statistics *SJ-15-A*
 Singapore's National Report for the 1992 UN ... *SJ-18-A*
 Statutes of the Republic of Singapore: Revised Edition of Acts *SJ-06-B*
 Yearbook of Statistics *SJ-05-A*
- Slovakia**
 Development of Education *SK-16-A*
 Employment *SK-15-A*
 Hospodarske noviny *SK-09-A*
 Monetary Survey *SK-10-A*
 National Report of the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic *SK-18-A*
 Parlamentny kurier *SK-07-A*
 Pracovne pravo *SK-15-B*
 Scitanie ludu, domov a bytov *SK-13-A*
 Slovak Republic in a Nutshell *SK-03-A*
 Slovak Republic in Figures *SK-05-B*
 Slovenska narodna bibliografia; Seria A: Knihy *SK-02-A*
 Statisticka rocenka Slovenskej Republiky *SK-05-A*
 Trend *SK-09-B*
 Ustava Slovenskej Republiky *SK-06-A*
 Zbirka zakonov Slovenskej Republiky *SK-06-B*
- Slovenia**
 Begunci v Sloveniji: zbornik razprav, Bled, 4.-6.11.92 *SL-19-A*
 Census of the Population, Households, Housings [sic] and Agricultural Holdings in the Republic of Slovenia in 1991: Results by Municipalities *SL-13-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Slovenia *SL-06-B*
 Development of Education...: Report Prepared for the... International Conference on Education... *SL-16-A*

- Drzavna ureditev Slovenije *SL-04-A*
 Drzavni zbor Slovenije *SL-04-B*
 Ethnic Minorities in Slovenia *SL-19-C*
 Foreign Investment and Privatization in Slovenia *SL-11-A*
 General Government Accounts, 1991-1994, and Projections for 1995 from the Budget Memorandum *SL-12-A*
 Higher Education in Slovenia *SL-16-B*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980: A Select Annotated Bibliography *SL-01-A*
 Population Projections of the Republic of Slovenia, 1995-2020 *SL-13-B*
 Predpisi o delovnih razmerjih, placah, zaposlovanju in zavarovanju za primer brezposelnosti *SL-15-A*
 Sanitarno pravo *SL-14-A*
 Sindikalno pravo *SL-15-B*
 Slovenia *SL-02-B*
 Slovenia: Economic Trends in 1994 and the Outlook for 1995-1998 *SL-09-A*
 Slovenian Bibliography: CD-ROM *SL-02-A*
 Slovenija in Evropska Konvencija o clovekovih pravicah: zbornik referatov domacih strokovnjakov in ekspertov sveta evrope na kolokviju dne 10., 11. In 12. Junija 1992... *SL-19-B*
 Slovenski parlament v procesu politične modernizacije *SL-07-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *SL-05-A*
 Statistčni letopis Republike Slovenije *SL-05-A*
 Uradni list: Republike Slovenije *SL-06-A*
 Uradni list: Socialistične Republike Slovenije *SL-06-A*
 Yugoslavia, a Country Study *SL-03-A*
 Yugoslavia: Comprehensive English-language Bibliography *SL-02-C*
 Zavod SR Slovenije za statistiko: Statistčni letopis SR Slovenije *SL-05-A*
- Solomon Islands**
 Annual Report: Central Bank of the Solomon Islands *SM-10-A*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *SM-04-A*
 Constitution of Solomon Islands *SM-06-A*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *SM-02-A*
 Education Statistics *SM-16-A*
 Labour Force Statistics *SM-15-A*
 National Report to UNCED *SM-18-B*
 Pacific Basin and Oceania *SM-02-A*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *SM-03-A*
 Parliamentary Debates (Hansard) *SM-07-A*
 Population Census, 1986 *SM-13-A*
 Quarterly Review: Central Bank of the Solomon Islands *SM-10-B*
 Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing Countries (PIDCs) *SM-18-B*
 Review of Environment Law *SM-18-A*
 Situation Analysis of Women and Children in the Solomon Islands *SM-19-A*
 Solomon Islands Development Estimates *SM-12-A*
 Solomon Islands Gazette *SM-06-B*
 Solomon Islands Law Reports *SM-17-A*
 Solomon Islands Statistical Yearbook *SM-05-A*
 Solomon Islands Trade Directory *SM-09-A*
 Solomon Islands Women's News *SM-19-B*
 Trade and Industry News *SM-09-B*
- Somalia**
 Accessions List: Eastern Africa *SO-02-B*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *SO-02-B*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *SO-02-B*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *SO-02-B*
 Annual Report and Statement of Accounts *SO-10-A*
 Constitution *SO-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Somalia *SO-09-A*
 Faafin rasmi ah ee jamhuuriyadda dimoqraadiga soomaaliya *SO-06-A*
 Miisaaniyadda dowladda ee sanadka *SO-12-A*
 Monthly Statistical Bulletin *SO-05-A*
 National Document on Educational Development of Somalia *SO-16-A*
 Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959; A Guide *SO-02-B*
 Somalia *SO-02-B*
 Somalia, a Country Study *SO-03-A*
 Somalia Reports, Post-Barre Period: Part I *SO-02-A*
 Statistical Abstract *SO-05-A*
- South Africa**
 Annual Economic Report *SP-10-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Health *SP-14-A*
 Building the Foundation for Sustainable Development in South Africa *SP-18-B*
 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa *SP-06-B*
 Debates of the National Assembly (Hansard) *SP-07-A*
 Debates of the Senate (Hansard) *SP-07-B*
 Education and Training in a Democratic South Africa: First Steps to Develop a New System *SP-16-A*
 Estimate of Revenue...[and] Estimate of the Expenditure... *SP-12-A*
 Focus on South Africa *SP-03-A*
 Government Gazette *SP-06-A*
 Government Publications of Southern Africa as Information Sources *SP-01-A*
 Interpellations, Questions and Replies of the National Assembly *SP-07-A*
 Interpellations, Questions and Replies of the Senate *SP-07-B*
 Official Publications *SP-02-A*
 Official Yearbook of the Union [of South Africa] and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Protectorate and Swaziland *SP-03-B*
 Population Census 1991 *SP-13-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: South African Reserve Bank *SP-10-B*
 Reconstruction and Development Programme *SP-11-A*
 Report of the Auditor-General... *SP-12-B*
 Report of the Committee To Review the Organisation, Governance and Funding of Schools *SP-16-B*
 Report of the Director-General, Environment Affairs... *SP-18-A*
 Report of the Director-General for National Health and Population Development for the Year *SP-14-A*
 Report of the... Ordinary General Meeting of Stockholders *SP-10-C*
 Restructuring of the South African Economy: A Normative Model Approach *SP-09-B*
 South Africa *SP-03-B*
 South Africa Labour Statistics *SP-15-A*
 South Africa... Official Yearbook *SP-03-B*
 South Africa Yearbook *SP-03-B*
 South African Law Reports *SP-17-A*
 South African National Bibliography *SP-02-B*
 South African Statistics *SP-05-A*
 Statistical Economic Review *SP-09-A*
 White Paper on Education and Training *SP-16-A*
- Spain**
 Agenda de la comunicación *SR-04-A*
 Anuario de estadísticas laborales *SR-15-B*
 Anuario estadístico de España *SR-05-A*
 Anuario estadístico manual *SR-05-A*
 Bibliografía española *SR-02-A*
 Boletín de novedades de publicaciones oficiales *SR-02-C*
 Boletín económico *SR-10-A*
 Boletín mensual de estadística *SR-05-A*
 Boletín oficial de las Cortes Generales, Congreso de los Diputados *SR-07-A*
 Boletín oficial de las Cortes Generales, Senado *SR-07-B*
 Boletín oficial del Estado *SR-06-A*
 Boletín oficial del Estado: Gaceta de Madrid *SR-06-A*
 Boletín oficial del Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo *SR-14-A*
 Boletín oficial del Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social *SR-15-C*
 Boletín oficial del registro mercantil *SR-06-A*
 Catálogo de publicaciones oficiales *SR-02-B*
 Censo de publicaciones oficiales españolas, 1939-1964 *SR-02-B*
 Censos de población de 1991 *SR-13-A*
 Diario de sesiones de las Cortes Generales, Congreso de los Diputados *SR-07-C*
 Diario de sesiones de las Cortes Generales, Senado *SR-07-D*
 Economic Bulletin *SR-10-A*
 Encuesta nacional de salud de España *SR-14-B*
 España *SR-03-A*
 España en cifras *SR-05-A*
 Estudios en España *SR-16-B*
 Evolución monetaria *SR-10-A*
 Guía de editores de publicaciones oficiales *SR-02-C*
 Guía de la administración del Estado *SR-04-B*
 Guía de la organización administrativa en medio ambiente *SR-18-C*
 Guía de la Universidad *SR-16-C*
 Guía laboral *SR-15-A*
 Información medio ambiente *SR-18-B*
 Informe anual: Banco de España *SR-10-B*
 Informe anual del Defensor del Pueblo *SR-19-A*
 Informe de coyuntura económica *SR-09-A*
 Medio ambiente en España *SR-18-A*
 National Education Report *SR-16-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *SR-01-A*
 Presupuestos generales del Estado *SR-12-A*
 Representaciones de España en el extranjero *SR-04-C*
 Spanish Constitution *SR-06-B*
 Spanish Economy *SR-09-B*
 Tribunal Constitucional-Jurisprudencia *SR-17-B*
 Tribunal Supremo-Jurisprudencia *SR-17-A*
- Sri Lanka**
 Accessions List, South Asia *SS-02-A*
 Annual Health Bulletin *SS-14-A*
 Annual Report of the Monetary Board to the Minister of Finance and Planning for the Year... *SS-10-A*
 Budget Speech *SS-12-A*
 Bulletin: Central Bank of Sri Lanka *SS-10-B*
 Children and Women in Sri Lanka: A Situation Analysis *SS-19-D*
 Colombo Appellate Law Reports *SS-17-C*
 Constitution of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka *SS-06-A*
 Country Report, Sri Lanka *SS-16-A*
 Digest to the Sri Lanka Law Reports *SS-17-B*
 Economic Survey *SS-10-C*
 Estimates of the Revenue and Expenditure of the Government of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka for the Financial Year *SS-12-B*
 Ethnic Conflict and Human Rights in Sri Lanka: An Annotated Bibliography *SS-19-C*
 Gazette of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka *SS-06-B*
 Labour Statistics *SS-15-A*
 Population and Labour Force Projections for Sri Lanka, 1991-2031 *SS-13-A*
 Public Investment *SS-11-A*
 Sri Lanka *SS-02-C*
 Sri Lanka, a Country Study *SS-03-A*
 Sri Lanka Law Reports *SS-17-A*
 Sri Lanka National Bibliography *SS-02-B*
 Sri Lanka National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *SS-18-A*
 Statistical Abstract of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka *SS-05-A*
 Status of Women *SS-19-A*
 Women of Sri Lanka: An Annotated Bibliography *SS-19-B*
 1995 Supplement to the Revised Edition of the Legislative Enactments of Sri Lanka *SS-06-C*

Sudan

- Accessions List, Middle East *ST-02-A*
 Budget Speech, the General Budget... *ST-12-A*
 Budget Statement *ST-12-A*
 [Constitution] *ST-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Government of Sudan *ST-09-A*
 Economic and Financial Statistics Review *ST-10-A*
 Jarīdah al-rasmīyah lil-jumhūrīyah al-sūdānīyah al-dīmūqrāṭīyah *ST-06-A*
 Population Census of Sudan, 1993: Provisional Results *ST-13-A*
 Republic of Sudan National Report *ST-18-A*
 Southern Sudan: A Select Bibliography *ST-02-A*
 Sudan *ST-02-A*
 Sudan, a Country Study *ST-03-B*
 Sudan Demographic and Health Survey *ST-14-A*
 Sudanow *ST-03-A*
 Sudan's Report to the International Conference on Education *ST-16-A*
 Taqrīr al-sanawī lil-'āmm... *ST-15-A*

Suriname

- Advertentieblad van de Republiek Suriname *SU-06-A*
 Economic Development and Structural Adjustment: Fundamental Issues *SU-09-A*
 Economische Jaarstatistieken, 1980-1994 *SU-12-A*
 Educational Development in the Republic of Suriname, 1984-1986 *SU-16-A*
 Fifth General Population and Housing Census, 1980 *SU-13-A*
 Financiele Nota *SU-09-C*
 Gateway to Suriname *SU-03-B*
 Geschiedenis van Suriname *SU-03-C*
 Literature Survey of Surinam Until 1940 *SU-02-C*
 Macro-economische analyse van het Structureel Aanpassingsprogramma voor 1993 *SU-11-A*
 National Planning Atlas of Suriname *SU-03-D*
 National Report, United Nations Conference on the Environment and Development, Republic of Suriname *SU-18-A*
 Nationale Rekening *SU-09-B*
 Onze Grondwet: Eenvoudige Tekst en Uitleg van de Grondwet 1987 *SU-06-B*
 Staatsblad van de Republiek Suriname *SU-06-A*
 Statistisch Jaarboek van Suriname *SU-05-A*
 Suriname *SU-02-B*; *SU-03-A*
 Suriname: A Bibliography, 1940-1980 *SU-02-C*
 Suriname: A Bibliography, 1980-1989 *SU-02-C*
 Suriname and the Netherlands Antilles: An Annotated English-Language Bibliography *SU-02-A*
 Suriname in Cijfers *SU-05-A*
 Suriname Planning Atlas *SU-03-D*
 Suriname: Politics, Economics and Society *SU-03-C*
 Verslag: Centrale Bank van Suriname *SU-10-A*
 Verslag: Rekenkamer van Suriname *SU-12-A*
 Vijf en Twintig Jaren Centrale Bank van Suriname... *SU-10-A*
 Vijfde Algemene Volks-en Woningtelling, 1980 *SU-13-A*
 Vijfde Algemene Volks-en Woningtelling, 1980: Supplement *SU-13-A*

Swaziland

- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *SW-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *SW-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *SW-02-A*
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Swaziland *SW-10-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Labour *SW-15-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Health *SW-14-A*
 Annual Statistical Bulletin *SW-05-A*
 Children and Women in Swaziland: A Draft Situation Analysis *SW-19-A*
 [Constitution] *SW-06-C*
 Development of Education: National Report from Swaziland *SW-16-A*
 Development Plan, 1994/95-1996/97 *SW-11-A*
 Economic Review and Outlook *SW-09-A*
 Education Statistics *SW-16-B*
 Ensuring our Future: National Report of the Kingdom of Swaziland on Environment and Development *SW-18-A*
 Estimates for the Year... *SW-12-A*
 National Report, Kingdom of Swaziland *SW-16-A*
 Official Report of the Debates *SW-07-A*
 Proceedings...of the Parliament... *SW-07-A*
 Quarterly Review: Central Bank of Swaziland *SW-10-B*
 Quarterly Review of the Monetary Authority of Swaziland *SW-10-B*
 Report of the 1986 Swaziland Census *SW-13-A*
 Statutes of Swaziland *SW-06-A*
 Swaziland *SW-02-A*
 Swaziland, a Review of Commerce and Industry *SW-04-A*
 Swaziland Government Gazette *SW-06-B*
 Swaziland Law Reports *SW-17-A*
 Swaziland National Bibliography *SW-02-B*
 Swaziland Official Publications, Supplement 1976 *SW-02-B*
 Swaziland Official Publications, 1880-1972: A Bibliography of the Original and Microfiche Edition *SW-02-B*
 Swaziland Official Publications, 1973-75 *SW-02-B*

Sweden

- Allmän manadsstatistik *SX-05-A*
 Annual Report: Bank of Sweden *SX-10-A*
 Constitution of Sweden *SX-06-A*
 Constitutional Documents of Sweden... *SX-06-A*
 Current Sweden *SX-03-A*
 Documents on Swedish Foreign Policy *SX-08-A*
 Enkammarriksdagen 1971-1993/94 *SX-04-B*
 Equal Worth: the Status of Men and Women in Sweden *SX-19-A*
 Ett miljöanpassat samhälle *SX-18-B*
 Fact Sheets on Sweden *SX-03-A*
 Färiska fakta och sorterade siffror *SX-02-A*
 Folkhälsorapport *SX-14-A*
 Förvaltningsberättelse *SX-10-A*
 Fran Riksdag & Departement *SX-07-A*
 Governing Sweden *SX-04-D*
 Health in Sweden: Yearbook of Health Statistics *SX-14-B*
 Historical Statistics of Sweden *SX-05-A*
 Konjunkturläget *SX-09-A*
 Labour Market in Figures *SX-15-A*
 Langtidsutredningen *SX-11-A*
 Medium Term Survey of the Swedish Economy *SX-11-A*
 Miljösverige *SX-18-D*
 Nationell arkivdatabas *SX-01-B*
 Natural Environment in Figures *SX-18-A*
 Naturvårdsverkets årsredovisning *SX-18-C*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *SX-01-A*
 Official Statistics of Sweden *SX-02-B*
 On Sweden *SX-03-A*
 Pa tal om kvinnor och män *SX-19-B*
 Population and Housing Census 1990 *SX-13-A*
 Post- och Inrikes Tidningar *SX-06-B*
 Protokoll: Riksdagen *SX-07-A*
 Publication Catalogue: Statistics Sweden *SX-02-A*
 Publications of the Year: Publications in the Official Statistics of Sweden Series and Other Publications of Government Statistics *SX-02-B*
 Publikationskatalog *SX-02-A*
 Quarterly Review: Bank of Sweden *SX-10-A*
 Rättsfall Iran hovrätterna *SX-17-A*
 Regeringens budgetförslag ... sammandrag *SX-12-A*
 Riksdagens årsbok *SX-07-A*
 Riksdagens protokoll: Andra kammaren *SX-07-A*
 Riksdagens protokoll: Första kammaren *SX-07-A*
 Selection of Publications *SX-02-A*
 SOU och Ds 1981-1987 *SX-02-C*
 Statens offentliga utredningar 1960-1975 *SX-02-C*
 Statistical Yearbook: Bank of Sweden *SX-10-B*
 Statistical Yearbook of Sweden *SX-05-A*
 Statliga betänkanden 1975-1980 *SX-02-C*
 Strategy for Sustainable Development *SX-18-B*

- Svensk författningssamling *SX-06-C*
 Svenska författningar i översättning till främmande språk *SX-06-C*
 Sveriges statskalender *SX-04-A*
 Swedish Budget *SX-12-A*
 Swedish Economy *SX-09-A*
 Swedish Education System *SX-16-B*
 Swedish Environment *SX-18-D*
 Swedish Government Publications *SX-02-D*
 Swedish National Bibliography *SX-02-D*
 Tvakammarriksdagen 1867-1970 *SX-04-C*
 Utrikesfrågor *SX-08-A*
 Verksamhetsberättelse:
 Arbetsmarknadsstyrelsen *SX-15-B*
 Verksamhetsberättelse: Swedish Environmental Protection Agency. *SX-18-C*
 Women and Men in Sweden *SX-19-B*
 Yearbook of Educational Statistics *SX-16-A*
 Yearbook of Environmental Statistics *SX-18-A*
 Yearbook of Health and Medical Care *SX-14-B*
 Yearbook of Labour Statistics:
 Arbetsmarknadsstatistisk årsbok *SX-15-A*

Switzerland

- Amtliche Sammlung des Bundesrechts *SY-06-A*
 Amtliches Bulletin der Bundesversammlung *SY-07-A*
 Arbeitsgesetz mit den Verordnungen...am stand 18. August 1993 *SY-15-A*
 Ausserparlamentarische Kommissionen... *SY-04-A*
 Bericht des Bundesrates an das Parlament... *SY-08-A*
 Bericht des Bundesrates über seine Geschäftsführung... *SY-08-A*
 Bericht über die Legislaturperiode... *SY-08-A*
 Bericht über die Richtlinien der Regierungspolitik ... *SY-08-A*
 Bibliographisches Bulletin der Schweiz *SY-02-A*
 Botschaft zum Voranschlag und Bericht zum Finanzplan *SY-12-A*
 Bulletin des Bundesamtes für Gesundheit *SY-14-A*
 Bund kurz erklärt *SY-04-B*
 Bundesbeschlüsse über den Voranschlag *SY-12-B*
 Bundesblatt *SY-06-A*
 Confédération en bref *SY-04-B*
 Confederazione in breve *SY-04-B*
 Constitution fédérale de la confédération Suisse... *SY-06-D*
 Développement de l'éducation *SY-16-A*
 Educational Statistics *SY-16-B*
 Eidgenössische Volkszählung 1990 *SY-13-A*
 Eidgenössischer Staatskalender *SY-04-C*
 Entscheidungen des Schweizerischen Bundesgerichtes... *SY-17-A*
 Etat de l'environnement en Suisse *SY-18-A*
 Feuille fédérale de la Confédération Suisse *SY-06-A*
 Frauenfragen *SY-19-B*
 Geschäftsbericht: Schweizerische Nationalbank *SY-10-A*
 Gesetzgebung des Bundes und der Kantone ... *SY-06-B*
 Gesetzgebungs-Bulletin *SY-06-B*
 Informations statistiques *SY-02-B*
 Lage auf dem Arbeitsmarkt *SY-15-B*
 Monatsbericht: Schweizerische Nationalbank *SY-10-B*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *SY-01-A*
 Publicus *SY-04-D*
 Publikationsverzeichnis *SY-02-B*
 Raccolta sistematica del diritto federale *SY-06-C*
 Rapport sur le programme de la législation... *SY-08-A*
 Rapporto sul programma di legislatura.... *SY-08-A*
 Rapports sur la gestion du Conseil Fédéral... *SY-08-A*
 Recueil officiel des lois fédérales *SY-06-A*
 Recueil systématique du droit fédéral *SY-06-C*
 Schülerinnen, Schüler und Studierende *SY-16-B*
 Schweizer Buch *SY-02-A*
 Staatskalender der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft *SY-04-C*
 State of the Environment *SY-18-A*

Statistical Data on Switzerland *SY-05-A*
 Statistische Informationen *SY-02-B*
 Statistisches Jahrbuch *SY-05-A*
 Switzerland: People and State, Economy,
 Culture *SY-03-A*
 Systematische Sammlung des
 Bundesrechts *SY-06-C*
 Verwaltungspraxis der Bundesbehörden *SY-19-A*
 Verzeichnis der Neuerscheinungen *SY-02-B*
 Verzeichnis der Veröffentlichungen, 1860-1985 /
 Liste des publications, 1860-1985 *SY-02-B*
 Vie économique *SY-09-A*
 Volkswirtschaft *SY-09-A*
 Zur Lage der Umwelt in der Schweiz *SY-18-A*

Syria

Accessions List, Middle East *SZ-02-A*
 Annual Statistical Bulletin of the Ministry of
 Social Affairs and Labour *SZ-15-A*
 Jaridah al-rasmīyah *SZ-06-A*
 Maternal and Child Health Survey in the Syrian
 Arab Republic: Preliminary Report *SZ-14-A*
 Natā'ij al-ta'dād al-'āmm lil-sukkân fī
 al-jumhūriyah al-'arabīyah al-sūriyah
 1981 *SZ-13-A*
 National Report for United Nations Conference on
 Environment & Development *SZ-18-A*
 National Report on Educational Development in
 the Syrian Arab Republic *SZ-16-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A
 Selective Guide to the Statistical
 Sources *SZ-01-A*
 Permanent Constitution of the Syrian Arab
 Republic *SZ-06-B*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Central Bank of Syria *SZ-10-A*
 Rapport... sur l'économie syrienne *SZ-09-A*
 Statistical Abstract *SZ-05-A*
 Syria, a Country Study *SZ-03-A*
 Syrian National Bibliography *SZ-02-A*
 Syria's Budget *SZ-12-A*

Taiwan

Central Bank of China, Annual Report *TA-10-A*
 Chiao Yü Pu Kung Pao *TA-16-A*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Cheng Fu Ch'u Pan P'in Mu
 Lu Hui Pien *TA-02-A*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Cheng Fu Kung Pao So
 Yin *TA-06-B*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Ch'i K'an Lun Wen So
 Yin *TA-02-B*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Ch'i K'an Lun Wen So Yin
 Hui Pien *TA-02-B*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Chiao Yü Kai
 K'uang *TA-16-C*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Ch'u Pan Nien
 Chien *TA-02-C*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Ch'u Pan T'u Shu Mu
 Lu *TA-02-D*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Hsien Tai Ming Jen
 Lu *TA-04-A*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Hsing Cheng Chi Kuan Ch'u
 Pan P'in Mu Lu *TA-02-A*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo Nien Chien *TA-03-A*
 Chung-Hua Min Kuo T'ung Chi Nien
 Chien *TA-05-A*
 Chung Yang Yin Hang Chi K'an *TA-10-C*
 Chung-Yang Yin Hang Nien Pao *TA-10-A*
 Constitution, Republic of China *TA-06-A*
 Economic Development, Taiwan, Republic of
 China *TA-09-B*
 Economic Yearbook of the Republic of
 China *TA-09-A*
 Education in the Republic of China *TA-16-C*
 Educational Statistics of the Republic of
 China *TA-16-B*
 Extract Report on the 1990 Census of Population
 and Housing Taiwan-Fukien Area, Republic of
 China *TA-13-A*

Financial Statistics Monthly, Taiwan District, the
 Republic of China *TA-10-B*
 Government Finance of the Republic of
 China *TA-12-A*
 Hua Ch'iao Ching Chi Nien Chien *TA-09-C*
 Industry of Free China *TA-09-D*
 [Information Division, Taipei Economic and
 Cultural Office in New York, Republic of
 China] *TA-03-C*
 Li Fa Chuan K'an *TA-06-D*
 Li Fa Yüan Kung Pao *TA-07-A*
 Monthly Bulletin of Labor Statistics, Republic of
 China *TA-15-A*
 Monthly Bulletin of Manpower Statistics, Taiwan
 Area, Republic of China *TA-15-B*
 Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the Republic of
 China *TA-05-A*
 National Conditions of the Republic of
 China *TA-05-B*
 Public Health in Taiwan Area, Republic of
 China *TA-14-A*
 Republic of China Taiwan Financial Statistics
 Monthly *TA-10-B*
 Republic of China Yearbook *TA-03-B*
 Ssu Fa Yüan Kung Pao *TA-17-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of the Republic of
 China *TA-05-A*
 Statistical Yearbook of the United
 Nations *TA-05-A*
 T'ai-Wan Jen K'ou T'ung Chi Chi K'an *TA-13-B*
 Taiwan-Fukien Demographic Fact Book, Republic
 of China *TA-13-C*
 Taiwan-Fukien Demography Quarterly, Republic
 of China *TA-13-B*
 Taiwan Statistical Data Book *TA-05-C*
 Tsung T'ung Fu Kung Pao *TA-06-C*
 Yearbook of Environmental Statistics Taiwan
 Area, the Republic of China *TA-18-A*
 Yearbook of Labor Statistics, Republic of
 China *TA-15-A*
 Yearbook of Manpower Survey Statistics, Taiwan
 Area, Republic of China *TA-15-C*

Tajikistan

[Constitution] *TB-06-A*
 Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda,
 microfiche version *TB-13-B*
 Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda,
 print version *TB-13-B*
 Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naseleniia 1989 goda po
 Tadzhijskoi SSR *TB-13-A*
 Kazakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan,
 and Uzbekistan: Country Studies *TB-03-A*
 Sobranie reshenii Prezidenta i Kabineta Ministrov
 Respubliki Tadzhiikistan *TB-06-B*
 Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v ... godu:
 Statisticheskii ezhegodnik *TB-05-A*
 Sostojanie prirodnoi sredy v Respublike
 Tadzhiikistan v 1990-1991 Godakh: natsionalnyi
 doklad *TB-18-A*
 Statistical Handbook of Social and Economic
 Indicators for the Former Soviet Union *TB-05-B*
 Tadjikistan à l'épreuve de l'indépendance *TB-03-C*
 Tadzhijskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaja
 Respublika *TB-03-C*
 Tajikistan *TB-03-B*
 Tajikistan, USAID Health Profile (Selected
 Data) *TB-14-A*
 Vedomosti Verkhovnogo Soveta Respubliki
 Tadzhiikistan *TB-06-B*
 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual
 ((Russian/English) Companion Guide to the
 Microfiche Edition *TB-13-B*
 1989 USSR Population Census *TB-13-B*

Tanzania

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern
 Africa *TC-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
 Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and
 Serials *TC-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
 Annual Serial Supplement *TC-02-A*
 Bank of Tanzania: Half-Yearly Report... *TC-10-B*

Development of Education...: National Report of
 the United Republic of Tanzania *TC-16-C*
 Economic and Operations Report *TC-10-A*
 Economic Bulletin: Bank of Tanzania *TC-10-B*
 Economic Bulletin for the Quarter Ended...: Bank
 of Tanzania *TC-10-B*
 Economic Survey *TC-09-A*
 Environment Statistics in Tanzania
 Mainland *TC-18-A*
 Financial Statement and Revenue
 Estimates *TC-12-A*
 Gazette of the United Republic of
 Tanzania *TC-06-A*
 Guide to Official Statistics *TC-01-A*
 Hali ya uchumi wa taifa katika mwaka *TC-09-A*
 Health Statistics Abstract *TC-14-A*
 Higher and Technical Education Statistics *TC-16-A*
 Katiba ya jamhuri ya muungano wa Tanzania ya
 mwaka 1977 *TC-06-C*
 Limited Choices: The Political Struggle for
 Socialism in Tanzania *TC-03-A*
 Majadiliano Ya Bunge (Hansard) Taarifa
 Rasmi *TC-07-A*
 Official Publications of British East Africa: Part II,
 Tanganyika *TC-02-C*
 Political Culture of Tanzania *TC-03-B*
 Quarterly Statistical Bulletin *TC-05-A*
 Revised Statutes of Tanzania *TC-06-B*
 Rolling Plan and Forward Budget for
 Tanzania *TC-11-A*
 Selected Statistical Series, 1951-1985 *TC-05-A*
 Statistical Abstract *TC-05-A*
 Tanzania *TC-02-B*
 Tanzania Annual Development Plan
 For... *TC-11-A*
 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey,
 1991/1992 *TC-14-B*
 Tanzania Education System for the 21st Century:
 Report of the Task Force *TC-16-B*
 Tanzania in Figures *TC-05-A*
 Tanzania Law Reports *TC-17-A*
 Tanzania National Bibliography *TC-02-C*
 Tanzania Women: Country Report... *TC-19-A*
 Tanzanian Economic Trends: A Quarterly Review
 of the Economy *TC-09-B*
 United Republic of Tanzania National Report of
 the United Nations Conference on Environment
 and Development (UNCED) *TC-18-B*
 1988 Population Census *TC-13-A*

Thailand

Accessions List, South Asia *TD-02-A*
 Annotated Statistical Bibliography *TD-02-B*
 Annual Economic Report: Bank of
 Thailand *TD-10-A*
 Bibliographic Control of Government Publications
 in Thailand *TD-01-A*
 Constitution of the Kingdom of Thailand *TD-06-C*
 Development of Education *TD-16-A*
 First National Assembly on Women in
 Development in the Year of Thai Women,
 1992 *TD-19-B*
 Handbook of Labour Statistics *TD-15-A*
 Kamphiphaksa San Dika *TD-17-A*
 Key Statistics of Thailand *TD-05-D*
 Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Thailand *TD-08-B*
 News Bulletin *TD-08-A*
 Official Listings, Thailand *TD-04-A*
 Quarterly Bulletin: Bank of Thailand *TD-10-C*
 Ratchakitchanubeska *TD-06-A*
 Royal Thai Government Gazette *TD-06-B*
 Seventh National Economic and Social
 Development Plan, 1992-1996 *TD-11-A*
 Statistical Handbook of Thailand *TD-05-B*
 Statistical Yearbook, Thailand *TD-05-A*
 Status of Women: Thailand *TD-19-A*
 Thailand, a Country Study *TD-03-A*
 Thailand: Economic Performance... and Outlook
 for... *TD-10-B*
 Thailand Foreign Affairs Newsletter *TD-08-A*
 Thailand in Figures *TD-05-C*
 Thailand National Report to the United Nations
 Conference on Environment and
 Development *TD-18-A*

Thailand's Budget in Brief *TD-12-A*
1990 Population and Housing Census *TD-13-A*

Togo

Annuaire Statistique du Togo *TG-05-A*
Budget général *TG-12-A*
Bulletin bimestriel *TG-09-B*
Constitution de la IV^e République
Togolaise *TG-06-B*
Country Presentation...: United Nations
Conference on the Least Developed
Countries *TG-09-C*
Développement de l'éducation: rapport national du
Togo *TG-16-B*
Enquête démographique et de santé au Togo,
1988: rapport de synthèse *TG-14-A*
Historical Dictionary of Togo *TG-03-A*
Institutions politiques et organisation
administrative du Togo *TG-04-A*
Journal officiel de la République
Togolaise *TG-06-A*
National Report on the State of the Environment
in Togo *TG-18-A*
Notes d'information et statistiques *TG-10-B*
Première table ronde organisée le 5 mai 1989 à
Lomé sur le thème droits de l'homme au regard
de l'autorité *TG-19-A*
Rapport annuel: Banque Centrale des Etats de
l'Afrique de l'Ouest *TG-10-A*
Recensement général de la population et de
l'habitat (novembre 1981) *TG-13-A*
Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire
Francophone et Madagascar *TG-01-A*
Statistiques scolaires *TG-16-A*
Togo *TG-02-A*; *TG-03-C*
Togo-Presse *TG-03-B*
Troisième table ronde tenue le 1^{er} août à Lomé
sur le thème "droits des administrés au regard
des juridictions" *TG-19-A*
Zone franc: rapport... *TG-09-A*

Tonga

Annual Report for the Year Ended...: National
Reserve Bank of Tonga *TO-10-A*
Budget Statement for the Year *TO-12-A*
Commonwealth Yearbook *TO-04-A*
Constitution of Tonga *TO-06-C*
Current Publications from the Pacific
Islands *TO-02-A*
Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure and the
Development Estimates for the Year... *TO-12-B*
Kingdom of Tonga Population Census
1986 *TO-13-A*
Labour Force Survey 1990 *TO-15-A*
Laws of the Kingdom of Tonga *TO-06-A*
Occasional Papers: National Reserve Bank of
Tonga *TO-10-B*
Pacific Basin and Oceania *TO-02-A*
Pacific Islands Yearbook *TO-03-A*
Quarterly Bulletin: National Reserve Bank of
Tonga *TO-10-C*
Regional Report by the Pacific Island Developing
Countries (PIDCs) *TO-18-A*
Report of the Medical Department for the
Year... *TO-14-A*
Report of the Minister of Health for the
Year... *TO-14-A*
Report of the Ministry of Education for the
Year... *TO-16-A*
Sixth Five Year Development Plan,
1991-1995 *TO-11-A*
Statistical Abstract *TO-05-A*
Tonga Government Gazette *TO-06-B*
Tonga: National Report of the Kingdom of Tonga
to the UNCED *TO-18-A*
Tongan Law Reports *TO-17-A*

Trinidad and Tobago

Annual Economic Survey *TR-10-A*
Annual Report: Central Bank of Trinidad and
Tobago *TR-10-B*
Annual Report: Ministry of Health *TR-14-A*
Annual Statistical Digest *TR-05-A*
Budget Speech *TR-12-A*
Budget Statement *TR-12-A*

Caribbean Handbook *TR-03-A*
Commonwealth Yearbook *TR-04-A*
Constitution of Trinidad and Tobago... *TR-06-A*
Continuous Sample Survey of Population *TR-15-A*
Debates in the Legislative Council of Trinidad and
Tobago *TR-07-A*; *TR-07-B*
Debates of the House of Representatives *TR-07-A*
Debates of the Senate *TR-07-B*
Digest of Statistics on Education *TR-16-B*
Education Policy Paper, 1993-2003 *TR-16-A*
Estimates of Expenditure *TR-12-B*
Estimates of Revenue *TR-12-C*
Hansard Proceedings and Debates *TR-07-A*;
TR-07-B
Index to the Judgments of the Supreme Court of
Trinidad and Tobago Received by the Supreme
Court Library *TR-17-A*
Labour Force Report *TR-15-A*
Laws of Trinidad and Tobago *TR-06-B*
Medium Term Policy Framework: From
Stabilization to Growth, 1993-1995 *TR-11-A*
Monthly Digest: Central Bank of Trinidad and
Tobago *TR-10-D*
National Report on Environment and
Development *TR-18-A*
Quarterly Economic Bulletin: Central Bank of
Trinidad and Tobago *TR-10-C*
Quarterly Economic Report *TR-09-A*
Quarterly Statistical Digest: Central Bank of
Trinidad and Tobago *TR-10-D*
Report on Education Statistics *TR-16-B*
Report on Enrolment in Educational
Institutions *TR-16-B*
Republic of Trinidad and Tobago: Consolidated
Index of Acts and Subsidiary
Legislation *TR-06-C*
Republic of Trinidad and Tobago: Consolidated
Index of Public Acts & Subsidiary
Legislation *TR-06-C*
Republic of Trinidad and Tobago: Consolidated
Index of Statutes and Subsidiary
Legislation *TR-06-C*
Restructuring for Economic Independence:
Medium Term Macro Planning Framework,
1989-1995 *TR-11-B*
Review of the Economy *TR-09-B*
Trinidad and Tobago Gazette *TR-06-D*
Trinidad and Tobago National
Bibliography *TR-02-A*
Trinidad Royal Gazette *TR-06-D*
West Indian Reports *TR-17-B*
1990 Population and Housing Census *TR-13-A*
1990 Population and Housing Census: Listing of
Area Register for Major/Minor Divisions at
Locality and Town/Village Level *TR-13-A*

Tunisia

Annuaire statistique de la Tunisie *TT-05-A*
Annual Report...: Banque Centrale de
Tunisie *TT-10-A*
Bibliographie nationale de Tunisie *TT-02-A*
Budget tunisienne *TT-12-A*
Constitution de la République Tunisienne *TT-06-B*
Dâ'irat al-mâ'arif al-Tûnisîyah *TT-03-C*
Développement de l'éducation en Tunisie:
Rapport...à la...Conférence Internationale de
l'Education *TT-16-A*
Droits de l'homme en Tunisie: rapport nationale,
1991-1993 *TT-19-A*
Dustur al-Jumhûriyah al-Tûnisîyah *TT-06-B*
Journal officiel de la République
Tunisienne *TT-06-A*
Nashriyat Mahkamat al-Ta'qîb *TT-17-A*
Official Publications on the Middle East *TT-01-A*
Râ'id al-Rasmî lil-Jumhûriyah
al-Tûnisîyah *TT-06-A*
Rapport annuel...: Banque Centrale de
Tunisie *TT-10-A*
Récapitulation des périodiques officiels parus en
Tunisie de 1881 à 1955 *TT-02-A*
Recensement général de la population et de
l'habitat, 30 Mars 1984 *TT-13-A*
Statistique financières *TT-10-A*

Tunisia, a Country Study *TT-03-B*
Tunisia: Health Situation & Statistics Report,
1994 *TT-14-A*
Tunisia National Report to UNCED
1992 *TT-18-A*

Turkey

Annual Report: Central Bank of Turkey *TU-10-A*
Bibliography on National Sovereignty, Democracy
and Human Rights, 1840-1990 *TU-02-C*
Census of Population, Administrative Division,
1990 *TU-13-A*
Census of Population: Social and Economic
Characteristics of Population, 1990 *TU-13-A*
[Constitution] *TU-06-B*
Developments in Turkish National Education
System *TU-16-A*
Millî Eğitim İstatistikleri: Örgün Eğitim / National
Education Statistics: Formal Education *TU-16-B*
Monthly Statistical Bulletin *TU-10-B*
Official Publications of Western Europe *TU-01-A*
Quarterly Economic Information Report *TU-10-C*
Statistical Pocketbook of Turkey *TU-05-A*
Statistical Yearbook of Turkey *TU-05-A*
T. C. Resmi Gazete *TU-06-A*
T.C. Devlet Yayinlari Bibliyografyasi *TU-02-A*
Turkey *TU-03-B*
Turkey, a Country Study *TU-03-A*
Turkey: National Report to UNCED,
1992 *TU-18-A*
Turkey Through Statistics During the Republican
Era, 1923-83 *TU-05-A*
Turkey Today *TU-03-B*
Turkey Web Site *TU-03-B*
Türkiye Bibliyografyasi *TU-02-B*
Tutanak Dergisi *TU-07-A*

Turkmenistan

Kazakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan,
and Uzbekistan: Country Studies *TV-03-A*
Konstitutsiia Turkmenistana *TV-06-C*
Official Publications of the Soviet Union and
Eastern Europe *TV-01-A*
Okhrana okruzhaiushchei sredi i ratsional'noe
ispol'zovanie prirodnykh resursov *TV-18-A*
Perepis naseleniia Turkmenistana 1995... *TV-13-A*
Problemy Sotsial'noi Pereorientatsii Ekonomiki
Turkmenistana *TV-09-A*
Sobranie Aktov Prezidenta Turkmenistana i
Reshenii Pravitel'stva Turkmenistana *TV-06-B*
Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v ... godu:
Statisticheskii ezhegodnik *TV-05-A*
Sotsial'no-ekonomicheskoe Polozhenie
Turkmenistana za ... g *TV-09-B*
Statistical Handbook of Social and Economic
Indicators for the Former Soviet Union *TV-05-B*
Turkmenistanyng Konstitutsiiasy *TV-06-C*
Turkmenistanyng mejlisining
maglumatlary *TV-06-A*
Turkmenskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaiia
Respublika *TV-03-B*

Uganda

Accessions List: Eastern and Southern
Africa *UG-02-A*
Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa;
Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and
Serials *UG-02-A*
Accessions List, Eastern and Southern Africa:
Annual Serial Supplement *UG-02-A*
Approved Estimates of Development
Expenditures... for the Year Ending *UG-12-B*
Approved Estimates of Recurrent
Expenditure *UG-12-A*
Background to the Budget *UG-09-A*
Budget Speech *UG-12-C*
Constitution of the Republic of Uganda *UG-06-B*
Development of Education in Uganda *UG-16-A*
Final Results of the 1991 Population and Housing
Census *UG-13-A*

- Government Publications Relating to Uganda, 1900-1962: An Introduction *UG-02-A*
 Key Economic Indicators *UG-09-B*
 National Report on the Environment and Development: Prepared for the UN Conference in Brazil, June 1992 *UG-18-A*
 New Vision *UG-03-B*
 Official Publications of British East Africa: Part IV, Uganda *UG-02-A*
 Quarterly Economic Report *UG-10-A*
 Rehabilitation and Development Plan *UG-11-A*
 Three Year Health Plan Frame, 1993-1995: Financing Health for All: Executive Summary *UG-14-A*
 Uganda, a Country Study *UG-03-A*
 Uganda Districts Information Handbook *UG-03-C*
 Uganda Gazette *UG-06-A*
 Uganda Government Directory *UG-04-A*
 Uganda Law Reports *UG-17-A*
 Uganda: Subject Guide to Official Publications *UG-02-A*
- Ukraine**
 Chysel'nist' naselennia Ukrainy na... roku *UH-13-A*
 Development of Education in Ukraine... *UH-16-A*
 Doshkil'ne vykhovannia *UH-16-B*
 Ekonomika Ukrainy *UH-09-A*
 Ekonomicheskaiia situatsiia i zaniatnost naseleniia v Ukrainie *UH-15-B*
 Finansy Ukrainy za... rik *UH-12-A*
 Indeks liuds'koho rozvytku: Dosvid Ukrainy *UH-15-A*
 Konstytutsiia Ukrainy, pryniata na puatii sessii verkhovnoi rady ukrainy 28 chervnia 1996 roku *UH-06-A*
 Litopys hazetnykh statei: derzhavnyi bibliohrafichnyi pokazhchyk Ukrainy *UH-02-B*
 Litopys knih: Derzhavnyi bibliohrafichnyi pokazhchyk Ukrainy *UH-02-A*
 Litopys knih: Orhan derzhavnoi bibliografii Ukrainskoi RSR *UH-02-A*
 Narodne hospodarstvo Ukrainy u ... rotsi *UH-05-A*
 Naselennia Ukrainy: demohrafichnyi shchorichnyk *UH-13-B*
 Natsional'na dopovid' pro stanu navkolyshyn'oho pryrodnoho seredovyscha v Ukraini *UH-18-B*
 Okhorona navkolyshyn'oho seredovyscha ta vykorystannia pryrodnoho resursiv Ukrainy *UH-18-C*
 Okhorona zdorovia naselenia Ukrainy: Statystchnyi zbirnik *UH-14-A*
 Ridna shkola *UH-16-B*
 Statystychchnyi shchorichnyk Ukrainy za ... rik *UH-05-A*
 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Brazil 92, Ukraine National Report *UH-18-A*
 Vidomosti Verkhovnoi radi Ukraini *UH-07-A*
 Zbirnyk postanov Plenuma Verkhovnoho Sudu Ukrainy, 1963-1995, iz zminamy ta dopovnenniamy za stanom na 1 lypnia 1995 roku *UH-17-A*
- United Arab Emirates**
 Al-Ghorfa *UI-09-B*
 Annual Economic Report *UI-09-C*
 Bulletin: Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates *UI-10-B*
 Development Indicators in the U.A.E. *UI-09-A*
 Jaridah al-rasmiyah *UI-06-A*
 Nashrah al-iqtisadiyah *UI-10-A*
 National Bibliography in [sic] the United Arab Emirates *UI-02-A*
 National Report of United Arab Emirates on the Development of Education... *UI-16-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *UI-01-A*
 Provisional Constitution of the United Arab Emirates *UI-06-B*
 Ta'dad al-'amm lil-sukkân, 1980 *UI-13-A*
 United Arab Emirates *UI-03-A*; *UI-03-B*
 United Arab Emirates National Bibliography *UI-02-B*
- University of Exeter Centre for Arab Gulf Studies Documentation Unit *UI-02-C*
- United Kingdom**
 Acts of Parliament... *UK-06-A*
 Almanack for the Year of our Lord... *UK-03-A*
 An Introductory Guide to the 1991 Census *UK-13-A*
 Annual Abstract of Statistics *UK-05-A*
 Annual Report...: Bank of England *UK-10-B*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Health *UK-14-A*; *UK-14-B*
 Annual Report under the Banking Act *UK-10-B*
 Appropriation Accounts *UK-12-C*
 Appropriation Act *UK-12-B*
 Autumn Statement *UK-12-D*
 Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin *UK-10-A*
 Belfast Gazette *UK-06-G*
 Britain, an Official Handbook *UK-03-B*
 Britain in Brief *UK-03-B*
 British Business *UK-09-A*
 British Employment Statistics: A Guide to Sources and Methods *UK-15-A*
 British Government Publications: An Index to Chairmen and Authors *UK-02-C*
 British Historical Facts, 1760-1830 *UK-04-D*
 British Historical Facts, 1830-1900 *UK-04-D*
 British Historical Statistics *UK-05-A*
 British Imperial Calendar... *UK-04-A*
 British Labour Statistics: Historical Abstracts, 1886-1968 *UK-15-A*
 British National Bibliography *UK-02-A*
 British Official Publications *UK-01-A*
 British Political Facts, 1900-1985 *UK-04-D*
 Business Briefing *UK-09-A*
 Business Monitor *UK-09-B*
 Butterworth's Annotated Legislative Service *UK-06-A*
 Catalogue of British Official Publications not Published by HMSO *UK-02-B*
 Census Monitors *UK-13-A*
 Chronological Table of the Statutes *UK-06-A*
 Chronological Table of the Statutes, Northern Ireland *UK-06-B*
 Chronological Table to Local Legislation *UK-06-A*
 Civil Service Year Book *UK-04-A*
 Cobbett's Parliamentary Debates *UK-07-F*
 Colonial Office List *UK-04-C*
 Commission for Racial Equality Account *UK-19-A*
 Committee Reports Published by HMSO by Chairman *UK-02-C*
 Commonwealth Relations Office List *UK-04-C*
 Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act *UK-12-B*
 Councils, Committees & Boards *UK-04-B*
 Court of Appeal Judgments *UK-17-A*
 Court of Appeal Transcripts, 1951-1980 *UK-17-A*
 Cumulative Index to Annual Catalogues of Her Majesty's Stationery Office Publications, 1922-1972 *UK-02-D*
 Current Law Statutes *UK-06-A*
 Daily List *UK-02-D*
 Defence Estimates *UK-12-A*
 Digest of Environmental Protection and Water Statistics *UK-18-A*
 Digest of Environmental Statistics *UK-18-A*
 Digest of Scottish Statistics *UK-05-E*
 Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics *UK-18-B*
 Digest of Welsh Historical Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Digest of Welsh Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Diplomatic Service List *UK-04-C*
 Directory of British Official Publications: A Guide to Sources *UK-01-A*
 Directory of Employers' Associations, Trade Unions, Joint Organizations, etc. *UK-15-A*
 Dod's Parliamentary Companion *UK-04-D*
 Economic Progress Report *UK-09-C*
 Economic Trends *UK-09-C*
 Edinburgh Gazette *UK-06-G*
 Education Statistics for the United Kingdom *UK-16-A*
 Education Year Book *UK-16-B*
 Employment Gazette *UK-15-A*
- Employment News *UK-15-A*
 Ending Discrimination Against Disabled People *UK-19-A*
 Environmental Digest for Wales *UK-05-B*
 Family Resources Survey ... *UK-05-C*
 Family Spending: A Report on the 1994-95 Family Expenditure Survey *UK-05-C*
 Finance Acts *UK-12-B*
 Financial Statement and Budget Report *UK-12-D*
 Financial Statistics *UK-09-D*
 Foreign Office List *UK-04-C*
 Further and Higher Education and Training Statistics in Wales *UK-16-A*
 Government Information Service *UK-01-B*
 Government Statistics: A Brief Guide to Sources *UK-01-B*
 Government's Expenditure Plans *UK-12-D*
 Guide to British Government Publications *UK-01-A*
 Guide to Census Reports, Great Britain, 1801-1966 *UK-13-A*
 Guide to Official Statistics *UK-01-B*
 Halsbury's Statutes of England and Wales *UK-06-A*
 Halsbury's Statutory Instruments *UK-06-E*
 Handbook of British Chronology *UK-04-A*
 Health and Personal Social Service Statistics *UK-14-A*
 Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales *UK-14-A*
 Health Bulletin *UK-14-C*
 Health Survey for England *UK-14-B*
 Health Trends *UK-14-C*
 Her Majesty's Most Gracious Speech... *UK-08-A*
 HMSO Annual Catalogue *UK-02-D*
 [House of Commons Sessional Papers] *UK-07-A*
 [House of Lords Sessional Papers] *UK-07-B*
 House of Lords Sessional Papers, Session 1714 (- Session 1805) *UK-07-B*
 Index to Government Orders in Force *UK-06-E*
 Index to Local and Personal Acts... 1801-1947 *UK-06-A*
 Index to Local and Personal Acts 1850-1995 *UK-06-A*
 Index to Orders...Published in the London Gazette, 1830-1883 *UK-06-E*
 Index to the Statutes *UK-06-A*
 Index to the Statutes, Northern Ireland *UK-06-B*
 Index to the Statutory Rules and Orders of Northern Ireland *UK-06-F*
 Introduction to British Government Publications *UK-01-A*
 Journals of the House of Commons *UK-07-C*
 Journals of the House of Lords *UK-07-D*
 Key Data *UK-05-A*
 Keyword Index to British Official Publications not Published by HMSO *UK-02-B*
 Labour Force Survey *UK-15-B*
 Labour Force Survey Quarterly Bulletin *UK-15-B*
 Labour Gazette *UK-15-A*
 Labour Market Trends *UK-15-A*
 Law Report Statutes *UK-06-A*
 LFS First Release *UK-15-B*
 Living in Britain: Results from the General Household Survey *UK-05-C*
 London Diplomatic List *UK-04-C*
 London Gazette *UK-06-G*
 Memorandum by the Chief Secretary to the Treasury *UK-12-A*
 Mental Health Statistics for Wales *UK-05-B*
 Ministry of Defence. Votes A *UK-12-A*
 Monthly Catalogue *UK-02-D*
 Monthly Digest of Statistics *UK-05-A*
 National Plan *UK-11-A*
 New Earnings Survey *UK-05-C*
 Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics *UK-05-D*
 Northern Ireland Census 1991 *UK-13-C*
 Northern Ireland Housing Statistics *UK-05-D*
 Northern Ireland Statutes *UK-06-B*
 Official Publications in Britain *UK-01-A*
 Official Publications of Western Europe *UK-01-A*

On the State of Public Health...for the Year *UK-14-B*
 Parliamentary Debates ... House of Lords *UK-07-F*
 Parliamentary Debates... House of Commons *UK-07-E*
 Parliamentary Debates, House of Commons: Official Report, Standing Committee... *UK-07-G*
 Parliamentary History of England, 1066-1803 *UK-07-F*
 Progress Report on Women in the Civil Service *UK-19-A*
 Public Bodies *UK-04-E*
 Public General Acts *UK-06-A*
 Regional Trends *UK-05-A*
 Registrar General's Quarterly Returns [Northern Ireland] *UK-05-D*
 Report & Accounts...: Bank of England *UK-10-B*
 Restoration of Damaged Peatlands; Survey of Derelict Land in England *UK-18-A*
 Review of Radioactive Waste Management Policy *UK-18-A*
 Reviews of United Kingdom Statistical Sources *UK-01-B*
 Sales Catalogues of British Government Publications, 1836-1921 *UK-02-D*
 Scottish Abstract of Statistics *UK-05-E*
 Scottish Economic Bulletin *UK-09-C*
 Scottish Health Statistics *UK-14-A*
 Sectional List *UK-02-D*
 Sessional Index *UK-07-H*
 Sessional Information Digest *UK-07-J*
 Shaw's Directory of Courts *UK-04-F*
 Shaw's Gazetteer and Directory of Magistrates and County Courts *UK-04-F*
 Social Security Statistics *UK-14-A*
 Social Trends *UK-05-A*
 Statement of Excesses *UK-12-A*
 Statistical Abstract of the United Kingdom *UK-05-A*
 Statistical Digest: Ministry of Fuel and Power *UK-18-B*
 Statistical News *UK-05-F*
 Statistics of Education and Training in Wales; Schools *UK-16-A*
 Statistics of Education in Wales *UK-05-B*
 Statutes in Force *UK-06-C*
 Statutes Revised, Northern Ireland *UK-06-D*
 Statutory Instruments *UK-06-E*
 Statutory Rules & Orders and Statutory Instruments Revised *UK-06-E*
 Statutory Rules of Northern Ireland *UK-06-F*
 Subject Catalogue of the House of Commons Parliamentary Papers, 1801-1900 *UK-07-I*
 Summary and Guide *UK-12-A*
 Supplementary Estimates *UK-12-A*
 Supply Act *UK-12-B*
 Supply Estimates *UK-12-A*
 Survey of Current Affairs *UK-03-C*
 Sweet & Maxwell's Guide to Law Reports and Statutes *UK-06-A*
 Table of Government Orders *UK-06-E*
 Times Guide to the House of Commons *UK-04-D*
 UK Markets *UK-09-B*
 UKOP: Catalogue of United Kingdom Official Publications *UK-02-E*
 Ulster Year Book *UK-03-B*
 United Kingdom National Accounts *UK-09-E*
 University Statistics *UK-16-A*
 Vacher's Parliamentary Companion *UK-04-D*
 Votes and Proceedings *UK-07-C*
 Votes on Account *UK-12-A*
 Weekly Hansard *UK-07-E*
 Weekly Information Bulletin *UK-07-J*
 Welsh Agricultural Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Welsh Economic Trends *UK-05-B; UK-09-C*
 Welsh Housing Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Welsh Local Government Financial Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Welsh Social Trends *UK-05-B*
 Welsh Transport Statistics *UK-05-B*
 Whitaker's Almanack *UK-03-A*
 1991 Census: [England and Wales] *UK-13-A*

1991 Census: Report for Scotland *UK-13-B*
Uruguay
 Anales de jurisprudencia uruguaya *UR-17-A*
 Anuario bibliográfico uruguayo *UR-02-A*
 Anuario estadístico *UR-05-A*
 Anuario estadístico de educación *UR-16-A*
 Anuario estadístico de la República Oriental del Uruguay *UR-05-A*
 Archivos del Uruguay *UR-01-A*
 Autoridades nacionales y jefes de la administración pública; directorio *UR-04-A*
 Autoridades nacionales y jefes de la administración pública nacional; directorio *UR-04-A*
 Bibliografía uruguaya *UR-02-C*
 Boletín de salud pública *UR-14-A*
 Boletín estadístico *UR-10-A*
 Boletín estadístico mensual *UR-10-A*
 Boletín mensual: Ministerio de Vivienda, Ordenamiento Territorial y Medio Ambiente *UR-18-A*
 Boletín trimestral *UR-05-A*
 Catálogo de producción del sistema estadístico oficial *UR-02-D*
 Constitución de la República Oriental del Uruguay *UR-06-B*
 Cuentas nacionales *UR-10-B*
 Diagnóstico sectorial *UR-11-A*
 Diario de sesiones de la Asamblea General de la República Oriental del Uruguay *UR-07-A*
 Diario de sesiones del Consejo de Estado de la República Oriental del Uruguay *UR-07-A*
 Diario oficial de la República Oriental del Uruguay *UR-06-A*
 Digesto de normas sobre medio ambiente vigentes en el país: marco jurídico de la gestión ambiental en el Uruguay. *UR-18-D*
 Encuesta continua de hogares *UR-15-A*
 Encuesta nacional de hogares *UR-15-A*
 Estudio ambiental nacional *UR-18-B*
 Guía oficial de autoridades *UR-04-B*
 III Censo económico nacional 1988 *UR-09-B*
 Indicadores básicos del Uruguay *UR-03-C*
 Mujeres latinoamericanas en cifras, Uruguay *UR-19-A*
 Mujeres uruguayas en cifras *UR-19-A*
 Policy on the Environment and Development: Uruguay and the Rio de Janeiro World Conference *UR-18-C*
 Princeton University Latin American Pamphlet Collection: Constitutions, Laws, and Codes from Uruguay *UR-06-B*
 Programa de inversión social *UR-11-A*
 Revista de la Dirección de Educación *UR-16-B*
 Revista nacional *UR-03-A*
 Síntesis estadística *UR-09-A*
 Uruguay *UR-01-A; UR-02-B*
 Uruguay, a Country Study *UR-03-B*
 VI Censo de población y IV de viviendas, 1985 *UR-13-A*
Uzbekistan
 Boshlang'ich Ta'lim *UZ-16-B*
 Constitution of the Republic of Uzbekistan *UZ-06-B*
 Ekonomika i Statistika *UZ-09-A*
 Iqtisod va hisobot *UZ-09-A*
 Itogi Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naselenii 1989 goda *UZ-13-A*
 Kazakstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan: Country Studies *UZ-03-A*
 Khalq Suzi *UZ-07-A*
 Khalq ta'limi *UZ-16-A*
 Narodnoe Slovo *UZ-07-A*
 Novye Zakony Uzbekistana *UZ-06-A*
 Official Publications of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, 1945-1980 *UZ-01-A*
 Okhrana okruzhaiushchei sredy i ratsional'noe ispol'zovanie prirodnikh resursov *UZ-18-A*
 Republic of Uzbekistan: Laws and Decrees *UZ-06-A*
 Sodruzhestvo nezavisimykh gosudarstv v... godu: Statisticheskii ezhegodnik *UZ-05-A*

Statistical Handbook of Social and Economic Indicators for the Former Soviet Union *UZ-05-B*
 Uzbekiston Respublikasi Oliy Sudining Akhborotnomasi *UZ-17-A*
 Uzbekiston Respublikasi: Qisqacha ma'lumotnoma *UZ-03-B*
 Uzbekistonning Iangi Qonunlari *UZ-06-A*
 Uzbekskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika *UZ-03-C*
 1989 USSR Census: A Bilingual (Russian/English) Companion Guide to the Microfiche Edition *UZ-13-A*
 1989 USSR Population Census *UZ-13-A*

Vanuatu

Administrative Report of the 1989 Census *VA-13-B*
 Annual Budget Speech *VA-12-A*
 Annual Report and Statement of Accounts: Central Bank of Vanuatu *VA-10-A*
 Constitution of Vanuatu *VA-06-A*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *VA-02-A*
 Demographic Analysis: Marriage, Fertility and Infant Mortality *VA-13-D*
 First National Health Development Plan, 1992-1996 *VA-14-A*
 Pacific Basin and Oceania *VA-02-A*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *VA-03-A*
 Population Atlas: Report on the 1989 Census of Vanuatu *VA-13-C*
 Quarterly Economic Review: Central Bank of Vanuatu *VA-10-B*
 Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation *VA-16-A*
 Republic of Vanuatu Official Gazette / Republique de Vanuatu Journal Officiel *VA-06-B*
 Situation Analysis of Children and Women in Vanuatu *VA-19-A*
 Statistical Bulletin: Statistical Indicators / Bulletin Statistique: Indicateurs Statistiques *VA-05-A*
 Summarized Record of Proceedings *VA-07-A*
 Vanuatu Facts and Figures *VA-05-A*
 Vanuatu National Population Census: May 1989 *VA-13-A*
 Vanuatu National Report for UNCED *VA-18-A*

Venezuela

Anuario bibliográfico venezolano *VE-02-A*
 Anuario de cuentas nacionales *VE-10-A*
 Anuario de estadísticas: sector financiero *VE-10-B*
 Anuario estadístico *VE-05-A*
 Anuario estadístico de Venezuela *VE-05-A*
 Anuario venezolano *VE-02-A*
 Balance ambiental de Venezuela *VE-18-B*
 Boletín mensual: Banco Central de Venezuela *VE-10-C*
 Cámara Alta: Boletín Informativo del Senado de la República *VE-07-C*
 Catálogo de Publicaciones Oficiales, 1840-1977 *VE-02-A*
 Censo 90 en Venezuela *VE-13-A*
 Constitución *VE-06-B*
 Coyuntura económica *VE-09-A*
 Development of Education: National Report on Education *VE-16-A*
 Diario de debates: Cámara de Diputados *VE-07-A*
 Diario de debates: Senado *VE-07-B*
 Distribución institucional del presupuesto de gastos para el ejercicio fiscal *VE-12-A*
 Gaceta oficial de la República de Venezuela *VE-06-A*
 Guide to the Official Publications of the Other American Republics, Vol. 19, Venezuela *VE-01-A*
 Impresos Venezolanos del Siglo XIX *VE-02-A*
 Indicadores de la fuerza de trabajo, total nacional y por regiones *VE-15-A*

- Informe: Banco Central de Venezuela *VE-10-D*
 Informe económico: Banco Central de Venezuela *VE-10-E*
 Informe nacional de Venezuela *VE-18-A*
 Informe presentado al congreso nacional: Contraloría General *VE-12-B*
 Ley de presupuesto para el ejercicio fiscal *VE-12-C*
 Memoria: Banco Central de Venezuela *VE-10-D*
 Memoria de Cien Años: La Educación Venezolana, 1830-1980 *VE-16-B*
 Memoria y cuenta: Ministerio de Fomento *VE-11-A*
 Memoria y cuenta: Ministerio de Sanidad y Asistencia Social *VE-14-A*
 Memoria y cuenta: Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales Renovables *VE-18-C*
 Memoria y cuenta: Ministerio del Trabajo *VE-15-B*
 Memoria y cuenta que el Ministro de Educación presenta al Congreso Nacional de la República de Venezuela *VE-16-B*
 Mensaje al Congreso de la República *VE-08-A*
 Report: Banco Central de Venezuela *VE-10-D*
 Venezuela *VE-02-A*; *VE-02-B*
 Venezuela, mensaje del Presidente de la República...al Congreso Nacional *VE-08-A*
 Venezuelan News & Views *VE-03-A*
- Vietnam**
 Communist Party of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam *VM-04-B*
 Completed Census Results *VM-13-A*
 Cong Bao *VM-06-C*
 Development of Education in S.R. Vietnam *VM-16-A*
 Directory of the Institutions and Government Officials of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam *VM-04-A*
 Economy and Finance of Vietnam, 1986-1990 *VM-09-B*
 Economy and Trade of Vietnam, 1986-1991 *VM-09-A*
 Economy of Vietnam: Reviews and Statistics *VM-11-A*
 Fundamental Laws and Regulations of Vietnam *VM-06-B*
 Government Structure of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam: A Reference Aid *VM-04-B*
 Hien phap, nuoc cong hoa xa hoi chu nghia Viet Nam *VM-06-A*
 National Report to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *VM-18-B*
 Official Gazette *VM-06-C*
 Socialist Republic of Vietnam Constitution, 1992 *VM-06-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *VM-05-A*
 Status of Civil Registration and Population Statistics Viet Nam, 1992 *VM-13-A*
 Thu-Muc Quoc-Gia Viet-Nam *VM-02-A*
 Vietnam, a Country Study *VM-03-A*
 Vietnam: A Development Perspective *VM-11-A*
 Vietnam Law & Legal Forum *VM-06-B*
 Vietnam National Plan for Environment and Sustainable Development, 1991-2000; Framework for Action *VM-18-A*
 Vietnam Socio-Economy... *VM-09-D*
 Vietnamese Holdings in the Library of Congress: A Bibliography *VM-02-B*
 Vietnamese Holdings in the U.S. Library of Congress; Supplement, 1979-1985 *VM-02-B*
 Vietnamese Union Catalog *VM-02-B*
 Vietnam's Industrial Development Policy in the Course of Renovation *VM-09-C*
- Western Samoa**
 Annual Report: Bank of Western Samoa *WS-10-A*
 Annual Report: Dept. of Health *WS-14-A*
 Annual Report: Ministry of Women's Affairs *WS-19-A*
 Annual Report of the Ministry of Education *WS-16-A*
 Annual Statistical Abstract *WS-05-A*
 Budget Statement *WS-12-A*
 Commonwealth Yearbook *WS-04-A*
 Constitution of the Independent State of Western Samoa *WS-06-A*
 Current Publications from the Pacific Islands *WS-02-A*
 National Report for United Nations Conference on Environment and Development *WS-18-A*
 Pacific Basin and Oceania *WS-02-A*
 Pacific Islands Yearbook *WS-03-A*
 Quarterly Statistical Bulletin *WS-05-A*
 Report on the Census of Population and Housing, 1991 *WS-13-A*
 Western Samoa Law Reports *WS-17-A*
 Western Samoa Seventh Development Plan, 1992-1994 *WS-11-A*
 Women in Western Samoa: Policy and Programme Development Through the Ministry of Women's Affairs *WS-19-B*
- Yemen**
 Accessions List, Middle East *YN-02-A*
 Annual Report: Central Bank of Yemen *YN-10-A*
 Barnâmaj al-binâ' al-watanî wa-al-istâh al-siyâsî wa-al-iqtisâdî wa-al-mâlî wa-al-idârî: al-muqarr min majlis al-nuwâb *YN-11-A*
 Constitution of the Republic of Yemen *YN-06-B*
 Country Presentation by the Republic of Yemen *YN-09-A*
 Dalil idad al-mawazanah al-ammah lil-dawlah *YN-12-A*
 Education in the Republic of Yemen... *YN-16-A*
 Financial Statistical Bulletin: Central Bank of Yemen *YN-10-A*
 Hâlat al-atfâl wa-al-nisâ' fi Jumhûriyat al-Yaman *YN-19-A*
 Jarîdah al-rasmîyah *YN-06-A*
 Nat'âij al-tadâd al-âmm lil-masakin wa-al-sukkân, 1986 M *YN-13-A*
 National Report Presented to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development... *YN-18-A*
 Official Publications on the Middle East; A Selective Guide to the Statistical Sources *YN-01-A*
 Statistical Yearbook *YN-05-A*
 The Yemens: Country Studies *YN-03-A*
 Yemen Demographic and Maternal and Child Health Survey *YN-14-A*
- Zaire**
 Annales parlementaires *ZA-07-A*
 Annuaire statistique du Zaïre *ZA-05-A*
 Bibliographie nationale *ZA-02-A*
 Bibliographie nationale rétrospective des publications zaïroises ou relatives à la République du Zaïre... *ZA-02-A*
 Budget *ZA-12-A*
 Bulletin de statistique: Banque du Zaïre *ZA-10-B*
 Bulletin des arrêts de la Cour Suprême *ZA-17-A*
 Bulletin trimestriel des statistiques générales *ZA-05-A*
 Compte rendu analytique *ZA-07-A*
 French-speaking Central Africa: A Guide to Official Publications in American Libraries *ZA-02-A*
 Journal officiel de la République du Zaïre *ZA-06-A*
 Profil de la femme au Zaïre *ZA-19-A*
 Profils de l'économie *ZA-09-A*
 Rapport annuel: Banque du Zaïre *ZA-10-A*
 Rapport national pour la Conférence des Nations Unies sur l'Environnement et le Développement (Rio de Janeiro 1992) *ZA-18-A*
 Rapport national sur le développement de l'éducation ... *ZA-16-A*
 Recensement scientifique de la population...1984 *ZA-13-A*
 Réforme monétaire et mesures d'encadrement *ZA-09-A*
 Répertoire des membres du Bureau Politique (1967-1979), de l'Exécutif National (1960-1979)... *ZA-04-A*
 Répertoire des textes législatifs et réglementaires de la République *ZA-06-B*
 Répertoire général de jurisprudence de la Cour Suprême de Justice, 1969-1985 *ZA-17-B*
 Revue du travail *ZA-15-A*
 Revue juridique du Zaïre *ZA-17-A*
 Sources d'information sur l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar *ZA-01-A*
 Zaire, a Country Study *ZA-03-A*
- Zambia**
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa *ZB-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and Serials *ZB-02-A*
 Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa; Annual Serial Supplement *ZB-02-A*
 Budget Address *ZB-12-A*
 Constitution of Zambia Act, 1991 *ZB-06-B*
 Country Profile: Zambia *ZB-03-A*
 Daily Parliamentary Debates *ZB-07-A*
 Development of Education; A National Report from Zambia *ZB-16-A*
 Economic Report *ZB-09-A*
 Establishment Register *ZB-04-A*
 Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure (Including Capital and Constitutional and Statutory Expenditure) for the Year... *ZB-12-B*
 Financial Report *ZB-12-C*
 Focus on Learning: Strategies for the Development of School Education in Zambia *ZB-16-B*
 Government Gazette *ZB-06-A*
 Government Publications and the Research Worker: Observations of the State of the Art of the Zambian Official Publications *ZB-01-A*
 Main Economic Indicators *ZB-10-B*
 Monthly Digest of Statistics *ZB-05-C*
 National Bibliography of Zambia *ZB-02-B*
 New Economic Recovery Programme: Economic and Financial Policy Framework, 1992-1994 *ZB-11-A*
 Public Investment Programme, 1994-1996 *ZB-11-C*
 Quarterly Employment and Earnings Statistics *ZB-15-A*
 Quarterly Financial and Statistical Review *ZB-10-A*
 Recent Decisions of the Supreme Court of Zambia *ZB-17-A*
 Rhodesias and Nyasaland: A Guide to Official Publications *ZB-02-B*
 Selected Socio-economic Indicators *ZB-05-A*
 Social Dimensions of Adjustment *ZB-05-D*
 Women and Men in Zambia: Facts and Figures *ZB-19-A*
 Zambia Demographic and Health Survey, 1992 *ZB-14-A*
 Zambia: Implementation of Economic Recovery Programme; Efforts and Policies of the Government of Zambia *ZB-11-B*
 Zambia in Figures *ZB-05-B*
 Zambia National WWW Server *ZB-03-B*
 Zambia's National Report to UNCED 1992 *ZB-18-A*
 1990 Census of Population, Housing and Agriculture: Preliminary Report *ZB-13-A*

Zimbabwe

- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern
Africa *ZI-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
Annual Publishers Directory, Monographs and
Serials *ZI-02-A*
- Accessions List: Eastern and Southern Africa;
Annual Serial Supplement *ZI-02-A*
- Annual Report of the Secretary for Education and
Culture *ZI-16-A*
- Budget Estimates *ZI-12-B*
- Budget Statement *ZI-12-A*
- Census 1992 *ZI-13-A*
- Constitution of Zimbabwe *ZI-06-B*
- CSO Stats-Flash *ZI-05-A*
- Development of Education...National Report from
Zimbabwe *ZI-16-B*
- Education Report *ZI-16-C*
- Estimates of Expenditure *ZI-12-B*
- Government of the Republic of Zimbabwe
National Report to UNCED *ZI-18-A*
- Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe *ZI-03-A*
- Monthly Bulletin: Reserve Bank of
Zimbabwe *ZI-10-A*
- Parliamentary Debates *ZI-07-A*
- Prospectus for Environmental Assessment Policy
in Zimbabwe: Public Background and Discussion
Paper *ZI-18-C*
- Quarterly Digest of Statistics *ZI-05-A*
- Quarterly Economic and Statistical Review:
Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe *ZI-10-A*
- Report of the Comptroller and
Auditor-General... *ZI-12-C*
- Rhodesia National Bibliography *ZI-02-B*
- Rhodesias and Nyasaland; A Guide to Official
Publications *ZI-02-B*
- Second Five-Year National Development Plan,
1991-1995 *ZI-11-A*
- Spotlight on Zimbabwe *ZI-03-B*
- Zimbabwe *ZI-02-C*
- Zimbabwe: A Framework for Economic Reform
(1991-1995) *ZI-09-A*
- Zimbabwe Demographic and Health Survey,
1988 *ZI-14-A*
- Zimbabwe Law Reports *ZI-17-A*
- Zimbabwe National Bibliography *ZI-02-B*
- Zimbabwe, Towards National Action for
Sustainable Development *ZI-18-B*
- Zimbabwean Government Gazette *ZI-06-A*
- ZimWEB *ZI-03-C*

* *



FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library

